This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

مرآت اللغت

د ژبې د پښتو

600085765.

A

DICTIONARY

OF THE

PUKHTO, PUSHTO,

OR

LANGUAGE OF THE AFGHĀNS;

WITH

REMARKS ON THE ORIGINALITY OF THE LANGUAGE,

AND ITS AFFINITY TO OTHER ORIENTAL TONGUES,

ETC., ETC.:

BY

MAJOR H. G. RAVERTY,

BOMBAY ARMY, RETIRED LIST.

AUTHOR OF A GRAMMAR OF THE PUS'HTO LANGUAGE; THE GULSHAN-I-ROH, OR PROSE AND POETICAL SELECTIONS IN THE PUS'HTO OR AFGHĀN LANGUAGE; THE POETRY OF THE AFGHĀNS, TRANSLATED FROM THE ORIGINALS IN THE PUS'HTO LANGUAGE; THE GOSPEL FOR THE AFGHĀNS; A THESAURUS OF ENGLISH AND HINDŪSTĀNĪ TECHNICAL TERMS, ETC. ETC.

خوشحال خان او دولتا مي غلامان دي زه رحمان په پښتو ژنه عالم گيريم

SECOND EDITION, WITH CONSIDERABLE ADDITIONS.

LONDON:

WILLIAMS AND NORGATE,

HENRIETTA STREET, COVENT GARDEN, AND 20, SOUTH FREDERICK STREET, EDINBURGH.

CALCUTTA:

W. NEWMAN AND CO.

MDCCCLXVII.

306. u. 78.

STEPHEN AUSTIN,

PRINTER, HERTFORD.

TO THE RIGHT HONORABLE

SIR STAFFORD HENRY NORTHCOTE, BART., M.P., C.B.,

SECRETARY OF STATE FOR INDIA,

AND

PRESIDENT OF THE INDIAN COUNCIL.

THIS DICTIONARY OF THE PUSHTO LANGUAGE,

IS,

BY SPECIAL PERMISSION,

RESPECTFULLY DEDICATED

BY HIS MOST OBEDIENT SERVANT,

H. G. RAVERTY, MAJOR
BOMBAY ARMY, RETIRED LIST.

ADVERTISEMENT TO THE SECOND EDITION.

THIS work having been most favourably received on its first publication in 1860, and the first impression having now become nearly exhausted, I have thought it advisable to issue a New Edition, improved and considerably extended by the addition of some two thousand new words and idioms. New editions of my other works also, are issued with it, viz.: THE GRAMMAR; GULSHAN-I-ROH, or PROSE AND POETICAL SELECTIONS; and THE POETRY OF THE AFGHĀNS, which contains, among others, an English translation of the chief portion of the original Afghān poetry contained in the GULSHAN-I-ROH.

The opinions entertained of my humble labours in the field of Afghān literature by such practical Oriental scholars as Dr. Alois Sprenger, Dr. Bernhard Dorn, M. Garçin de Tassy, and the celebrated Russian traveller and scholar, M. Nicholas de Khanikoff, coupled with that of the Asiatic Society of Bengal—whose favourable opinion it is a great honour to possess—are most flattering, and are duly appreciated. It may not be out of place to insert a few short extracts here:—

THE GRAMMAR is well calculated to supply the want of those for whom it is intended. The Author follows, substantially, our method, which young officers in India know and are familiar with. He refers always, however, to the Moslem technical expressions, since the teachers are natives, and can only make themselves understood in their own technical speech. But the Author only goes so far as is needful for practical ends. If the learner speaks as Capt. Raverty has written, the Mūnshī will perfectly understand him, and that is what is necessary. I am convinced that his Grammar is of far greater practical worth than the ponderous works of my learned predecessors in the College of Fort William, such as Lumsden and others, in Arabic and Persian. The clearly expressed rules are after the manner of Sir William Jones, illustrated by examples from the poets, which the learner easily impresses upon the memory. In fact, his Grammar leaves nothing to be desired in the elaboration of this idiom so difficult in itself, and so interesting in the history of language. I, unhesitatingly, consider it a merit, that he has not occupied himself so much with syntax. The art of expression must be practically learnt; and the rules of syntax have only worth for those who already know the language.

The best fruit, however, of Captain Raverty's labours is his excellent Dictionary. He has shown an unwearied patience in collecting and expounding the whole word-treasure of the language. There are very few words that are in use in writing and good conversation which have escaped the industrious collector. Besides the pure Afghan vocabulary, he has also inserted the Arabic and Persian idioms, etc., which are so prevalent in this language. This is necessary, since the readers whom he has especially in view have scarcely any, or at best, but a superficial knowledge of Arabic and Persian. In the choice of foreign words the Author displays much judgment, and has only used those which are necessary. In examining this part of the work one sees that

it is not the result of *philological theory, but practical study* and examination of the language. He has not borrowed from a heap of dictionaries—here an article and there an article; but he has himself learnt the language before he undertook to teach it to others.

Beautiful and copious is the distinctly and correctly printed "CHRESTOMATHY" (THE GULSHAN-I-ROH). The few Afghans who feel a call to literary labours, wrote, usually, in the Persian or Arabic language. Their own literature is, therefore, comparatively poor. The books are not numerous, and only a few copies are extant. It is, consequently, no small difficulty to get at that little. To the zeal of Captain Raverty it is owing that he procured almost all the works of the Afghan literature, and he gives us, out of them, a right beautiful "Selection," with due regard to the requirements of the learner. These "Selections" are so full that we may say it is the harvest of Afghan literature. I had an opportunity to examine the collection of Pushto MSS. which was made by Hāfiz Rāhmat Khān, and formerly preserved at Lucknow, and I find Captain Raverty knows every work of value, though he had not access to that library. During the siege of that city all these works have probably been destroyed.

(Signed) A. SPRENGER.

THE first edition of Captain Raverty's Grammar of the Pushto language appeared in 1855. It was received with due acknowledgement, and shows that the author was fully equal to the task he had undertaken. Owing to his residence in the East, and in Afghanistan itself, where he had an opportunity of consulting the natives and using correct manuscripts, his Grammar proved to be a complete one, and well arranged. The rules are illustrated and confirmed by examples taken from the best Afghan writers, and from correct manuscripts; the whole matter is exposed in a lucid and very satisfactory way.[1] The work will enable the student to acquire a perfect knowledge of the Afghan grammar, and the learned linguist to draw just conclusions, and so handle the materials there given in such manner as he may think best adapted for scientific purposes. The elaborate preface to the Grammar contains much interesting and useful information. The rapid exhaustion of the first edition (which after the space of a few years necessitated a second in 1860) shows, at once, the usefulness of the work, and the interest which Oriental scholars took in it.

The Dictionary, which appeared in 1860, was not less welcome than the Grammar had been. Its want had been even more felt. The Glossary, which I published in my "Crestomathy," in 1847, had been the most complete collection of Afghan words until then; but it never could, nor did it claim, either completeness or entire correctness (see Preface, p. vi., etc.); whilst the Dictionary before us may be considered as a complete one, containing the whole stock of the Pushto language, as met with in literary compositions. With its aid, one may now read and understand any Afghan writer; and if it should admit of additions, of which I do not know at present, they will probably be of a limited number. The composition of this Dictionary alone must have cost Captain Raverty an immense deal of time and labour; but he may be proud of having executed a *monumental work*.

The Gulshan-i-Roh, or Text-book, is a very useful complement to the above-mentioned works. The texts, both poetical and prose, are well chosen, and are printed correctly; so that in any future examination of students of Pushto, they will prove to be of superior use, Whoever will, in future, have to teach the Afghan language, will most certainly take the Gulshan-i-Roh for his guide-book, and it will be an excellent one.

It will appear from what I have said, that Captain Raverty has rendered a signal service to science in general, and to Oriental knowledge in particular. His works, which in their respective Prefaces, make us acquainted also with the Afghan literature, and convey a great deal of curious knowledge, unknown before, will eminently serve to promote the study of Afghan lore, and enable Orientalists, and others who should feel inclined, to make further inquiries into the cloudy origin of the pretended descendants of the "once chosen people," and to satisfy their curiosity, to the profit of history and philology.

I do not intend to dwell on the political importance of the Pushto language; but, most certainly, if there be a Government, which should deem it worthy of its attention in this point of view, Captain Raverty deserves particular acknowledgment from it, which would probably encourage him to continue, with new ardour, his useful labours, for which he is so highly qualified.

(Signed) B. DORN, S.S.Th.D.

St. Petersburgh, Jan. 22 (*Feb.* 4), 1862.

[1] The second edition of the Grammar has been considerably improved, and some parts entirely re-written and extended.—H.G.R.

Paris, February 13th, 1862.—"When on my last travels in Central Asia, the Academy of St. Petersburgh wished me to purchase Afghan Manuscripts for its Asiatic Museum; and I took with me Captain Raverty's Grammar of that language (the Dictionary and Text-book have been published since), for it was in vain to seek elsewhere for details about Pushto literature, at once so interesting and complete as his. I am much pleased to be able to say that his information on this subject was exceedingly useful to me in my search after Afghan works. At the same time I often consulted at Hirāt, at Sabzāwar, etc., etc., the Sirdars (Chiefs), and the Moolahs (Priests) as to the correctness of the phrases and examples cited by the author, in order to prove the rules of his Grammar; and I was especially desirous to take their opinions on the way in which Captain Raverty explains the arrangement and conjugations of the Pushto verbs, so difficult and complicated as they are to unravel; and I am much pleased to repeat, that their opinions were very favourable to the conscientious and intelligent work of Captain Raverty."—Extract of a letter addressed to M. Garçin de Tassy, by M. Nicholas de Khanikoff, Member of the Imperial Academy of St. Petersburg.

"The works show everywhere marks of great and conscientious labour; and several European scholars, as the testimonials and extracts show, have spoken very highly of the manner in which the Author has performed his task. Captain Raverty has devoted many years to the study of Pushto, and these volumes, the result of those years of patient toil (comprising a Grammar on the plan of Sir William Jones' Persian Grammar, a Dictionary, and a large selection of Prose and Poetry) will supply the Pushto student with every facility for mastering the language."—From "Report of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, to the Government of India."

My gratitude is also due for the patronage my works have received from the different foreign Governments, particularly those of Russia, France, Austria, and Turkey; to the Governments of Bombay, Madras, and the Panjāb; the Church, London, and Wesleyan Missionary Societies; Oriental scholars; the officers civil and military of the Indian army (except a certain few who still endeavour to evade paying the price of them); and that necessarily small portion of the general public interested in the diffusion of the knowledge of Oriental literature.

Since the works were first published, a slight progress has been made in the study of the Afghān language, the Government of the Panjāb having sanctioned, some five years since, a premium of five hundred rupees (fifty pounds) to all officers, civil or military, who might pass an examination therein, the terms of which are sufficiently easy, being merely according to the test prescribed for the *second standard* of examination for the languages spoken on the peninsula of India, and which ought easily to be overcome by any one of ordinary capacity and perseverance, in a year or thereabouts. Still the number who have passed is few: some five or six only, I believe. The Gulshan-i-roh is the test book adopted by the Government of India in which candidates are examined. An extract from the General Orders on the subject may be useful here,—

"*Fort William, March* 24.—No. 294 of 1866. III. The following are the Test Books in the several languages to be used in examinations held under clause viii. of Government General Order, No. 734, September 9, 1864. They must be construed with readiness and accuracy. xxx. 8. In Pushto.—1. Tārīkh-i-Murassaæ; 2. Fawā'īd-ush-Sharīæa'h; 3. Kalilah wo Damnah; 4. The Dīwān of Abd-ur-Raḥmān; 5. The Dīwān of Khushhāl Khān; 6. Yūsuf wo Zulīkhā, as given in Raverty's Gulshan-i-Roh."

That such little progress has hitherto been made in the study of the Afghān language may be accounted for, chiefly, I think, owing to the want of really qualified teachers; but the Afghāns have not been accustomed to act in such capacity, their services never having been required to teach their native tongue until lately. It must be remembered, that their language never having been arranged by themselves under a regular grammatical system, they have generally acquired their mother tongue by rote. Many Afghāns, learned in Persian and Arabic, were surprised when they first saw my Grammar, to find that their rough tongue was capable of a systematic grammatical arrangement.

Another reason of the little progress made is, that no qualified or educated man can be expected to teach, for two or three hours daily, for the trifling sum of from five to eight rūpīs monthly, which, I am informed, men are expected to do at Peshāwar. Will Mūnshīs in India teach Hindūstānī at that rate? On this account, at that and other frontier stations, it is difficult, or rather I should say, impossible, to get qualified men to teach, there being no inducement,—I do not mean those persons more than half Panjābī, or Tājik, who pretend to teach what is to them a foreign language—and hence a set of so-called Mūnshīs have sprung up, who consider themselves doubtless *the* "A'ālimān of Peshāwar," who are glad to accept any remuneration they can get, but who are totally unfit to teach. They are rarely Afghāns, but belong to the half Panjābī race called Peshāwarīs; but of this fact, probably, those who like a cheap Mūnshī, are unaware. Such pretenders, of course, do not know anything of grammatical science, grammatical rules, or grammatical terms, and they require as much to be taught as the pupils they pretend to teach the Pushto language to; what they do not understand must naturally be incorrect or too difficult, and both teacher and pupil are at a loss what to do, and would fain find a royal road to Pushto, in the shape of short and easy books, and a still easier examination test too, if they could,—even if their pupils, at last completely worried by their ignorance, do not give up studying altogether, considering the language too difficult. There is, alas! no royal road to the acquirement of Pushto, more than of any other language, but certainly, the most likely way of mastering it, is to have a good and well qualified teacher; and I think it would be to the interest of Government to require that they who would teach others, should be examined as to their own qualifications and fitness before being permitted to do so, and that those capable should receive a certificate accordingly.

I do not think twenty or twenty-five rūpīs too much to pay for a qualified teacher. Such amounts are not more than the ordinary Mūnshīs and Pandits charge in India—they often charge much more—and if we consider that five hundred rūpīs are allowed for passing the *easiest* standard of examination in Pushto, whilst only one hundred and eighty rūpīs are allowed to those who pass the *highest* examina-

tions—the first, or interpreter's test—in Persian, Urdū, Bengālī, Marhattī, and other languages spoken in India, such remuneration is not excessive.

For my own part, were I going to commence studying, I would avoid a teacher who is a native of Peshāwar, or that district, even if an Afghān; for the Peshāwar district is but a small portion of the tract in which the Pushto is spoken, and moreover, the language of that district is corrupted with a great admixture of Panjābī and Hindī words. I should prefer above all others, a teacher from one of the great tribes of central Afghānistān; for the nearer we approach the centre of that country, where the people have had little or no intercourse with foreigners, and have been less subject to foreign domination of different kinds, the purer is the Pushto they speak. When such a man is not available, I would obtain a man from among the more distant Yūsufzī districts, such as Panjkorah, or Suwāt, or from the Muhmands of the hills, or the like; but above all things it is advisable to eschew PUKKHTO or PUKSHTO, and all who would teach such an unknown tongue.

It is as well to mention here that the copyrights of all these works have been secured in India, according to the new Act of the Legislative Council, and that any attempt at piracy from them will be promptly suppressed.

I propose shortly to publish A DICTIONARY: ENGLISH AND PUSHTO, which has been in preparation for some time past. It will be an entirely practical work, and is especially intended for the use of English students desirous of acquiring a colloquial, as well as a thorough practical, knowledge of the Afghān language, and such Afghāns as may wish to gain a knowledge of English. It will be printed of a convenient size, and will extend to about six or seven hundred pages closely printed.

I also hope in a very short time to announce the publication of a Pushto translation of ÆSOP'S FABLES, which has been ready for the press for some time past, but unavoidably delayed. It is taken from the excellent and well-known English version by the Rev. Thomas James, M.A., published by Mr. Murray.

H. G. R.

ERRATA.

PAGE	LINE	FOR	READ
18	last	bandy-legged, etc.	bandy-legs, etc.
22	14	آرپري	آرپري
37	36	کروه	کدوه
47	9	comp. of s etc.	corrup. of s etc.
53	43	انخير	انخر
61	32	ارو	اره
63	33	راود	اورد
69	23	ninety-eight,	ninety-nine.
79	2	*bājawarrey,*	*bājawarraey.*
82	11	s.f. (2nd),	s.m. (2nd).
85	11	*bālikhta-kān,*	*bālikhtak-ān*
87, 88	44, 2	بتان *batān,* etc.	*battān,* etc.
89	21	re-instalment,	re-installment.
92	38	*bud-ra'ī,*	*bud-rī.*
106	6	cerclew,	curlew.
112	19	*blārbejzey,*	*blārbejzī.*
113	21	to-morrow,	day after to-morrow
116	9	tuft of gorse,	tuft of reed, or long grass.
118	3	fem.	fut.
120	25	s.m. (6th)	s.m. (5th) Pl. بوران *bawrān.*
121	17	cerclew,	curlew.
126	31	prosperity,	prosperous.
132	37	ecstacy,	ecstasy.
135	7	طالع بي	بي طالع
140	28	s.m. (5th)	s.m. (6th)
153	33	fermenter	fomenter.
167	31	*jaley,*	*jalaey.*
168	16	verb intrans.	verb trans.
,,	26	پري ربه دي	پري به ردي
185	30-34	پلوند *palwand, etc.*	پلوند *palwandd,* etc.
188	2	پمبن	پمنه
195	6	پورونکي and پورونيَ	پوروونکي and پوروونيَ
208	19	ؤ پيژنده	ؤ پيژانده
,,	21	پيژندنکيَ	پيژندونکيَ
214	9	to fasten, tie, etc.	to become fastened, tied, etc.
225	4	act. past.	act. part.
238	40	*trott khwarral,* or *rasedal,* etc.	*trott khwarral,* verb trans. or *rasedal,* etc.
239	33	ترهکي	ترهيکي
268	33	*tor-bakhtey,*	*tor-bakhtaey.*
275	10	s.f. (2nd),	s.f. (3rd).
283	11	تاق وهل verb intrans.	verb trans.
285	25	*wajzey* or *wagey,*	*wajzaey* or *wagaey*
287	28	s.m. (1st),	s.f. Pl. (3rd).
291	13	*ttak-sarey-shaey,*	*ttak-saraey-shaey.*
296	35	to truss, to stack, etc.	the meanings have been transposed for the two meanings "to assemble, to muster," and *vice versa* in last line.
308	26	*tsrapwūnkaey,*	*tsrapawūnkaey.*
310	17	*tsar-mashā'ī,* etc.	*tsar-mashka'ī.* etc.
315	3	cohesion,	cohesiveness.
378	25	April-May,	March-April.
504	22	past part.	act. part.
564	7	s.m. (1st)	s.f. (3rd) Pl.
609	28	Agency,	Agony.
723	41	See تنرا	See تنر
736	9	s.m. (4th)	s.m. (2nd)
740	18	Scarbæus,	Scarabæus.
825	31	pres.	pl.
881	34	gorse, reed, long grass	reed, or long grass
888	24	ايوت	لويت
954	37	s.m. (4th)	s.m. (4th) (E.) s.m. (2nd) (W.)

PREFACE.

It will generally be allowed, I imagine, that the position of the British with regard to the Afghāns and their country, since the annexation of the Panjāb—by which a large portion of Afghānistān Proper, containing nearly two millions of inhabitants, came under our rule—demands that due attention should be paid by the government officials to the language of the people over whom they are appointed as rulers and administrators.

The late state of affairs in Persia and Central Asia, and the visit of our old antagonist, the Amīr, Dost Muḥammad Khān, Bārakzī, to Peshāwer, appear like "coming events" that "cast their shadows before," and indicate the desire of the British Indian Government with regard to our future connection with the Afghān tribes, who look upon an alliance with their former enemies with much less aversion than formerly. Indeed, they appear unquestionably inclined to become our friends; and it will depend entirely on the temper and tact of the agents of the Government to bring about this most politic and desirable result. It is necessary, too, that we should not lose sight of the important events which must arise in Afghānistān on the death of the Dost, now a very aged man, and the influence of those events upon our relations with Central Asia and its little known tribes.

On all future occasions, however, if we desire to avoid the disasters that followed the failures and blunderings of Burnes and others, we must take care to avoid the mistake of employing any native go-betweens, in the shape of Hindū "Knights of the Lion and Sun," or Multānī or Hindūstānī Afghāns, who are a very different and far inferior race to the Afghāns proper, who, indeed, hold them in the greatest contempt. The persons I refer to are never to be depended upon: they constantly intrigue for the purpose of making themselves necessary to us, and end in deceiving both sides—English and Afghāns. But we can only free ourselves from dependence upon them, by sending as agents into the country men practically acquainted with the language spoken by the people, or, at least, with the language in general use at the Court of the ruler to which they may be accredited. This policy is so indispensable, that there are no circumstances under which a departure from it should be permitted.

The deplorable events of the last few years have shown, that we must, in future, draw largely on the Hill tribes of the north-west frontier of India to fill the ranks

of the Indian army. When no dependence whatever could be placed on the Native Regular or Irregular troops of Hindūstān, and when regiment after regiment was mutinying or being disarmed, the Irregular Corps of the Derājāt, the majority of which were chiefly, and some of them exclusively,—composed of Afghāns, were staunch and faithful, and aided in disarming and destroying the mutineers. At Peshāwer, one corps, standing side by side with the European troops, attacked the mutinous Sepoys of the late 55th N. I.; and on the flight of the latter to the mountains of Suwāt, it was detached, alone, to complete their destruction. The 1st Bombay Balūch Battalion, consisting chiefly of Afghāns, proved equally reliable, and formed a portion of the storming columns at Delhī, along with the Panjāb Guides and other Afghān corps.

It has, therefore, been proved, that dependence may be placed on Afghān soldiers, especially when opposed to other races, or to different tribes of their own countrymen. And who that has ever seen the hardy and sturdy Afghāns on their native hills, can, for a moment doubt that these men—who have on more than one occasion been themselves the conquerors of Hindūstān, and who have ever been the best troops in the armies of other invaders—would, if organised and trained like the regular Native Regiments, and led by an equal number of European officers, be second to none but European troops, and more than a match for the soldiers of every other Asiatic nation?

The Afghān country, in many places, is poor; and the people—too proud to follow any other callings than those of arms, agriculture, or trade, and wanting land to cultivate, or a commerce large enough for their employment, have frequently found it difficult to procure a subsistence. Hence, for centuries past, great numbers of Afghāns, Pattāns, or Rohilahs, as they are variously termed, have entered into the military service of other native States. The re-organization of the Bengal Army, therefore, affords an opportunity, which should by no means be lost, of availing ourselves of the services of this race. Henceforth we should enlist Afghāns, as well as Sikhs and Gūrkahs, into every regiment; or what would be better still, as tending to secure a praiseworthy emulation and rivalry, and, in case of accident, enabling us to employ one race against the other, and prevent combination—we should form them into distinct corps, according to their nationality. Surely, in future, no dependence will be placed on the bloodthirsty and fanatical Musalmān of India, or the mild-seeming but merciless and bigoted Brāhmin and other Pūrbīah castes. The atrocities they have so lately perpetrated make it impossible for us to trust in them; but the Afghāns are a different race.*

* To give the Afghāns their due, although they did act treacherously towards us on the retreat from Kābul in 1842, yet we were invaders of their country; and, treating us as such, they attacked and destroyed our force: but the prisoners they took were safe, and the women and children were respected. This offers a very favorable contrast, on the part of an uncivilized race, to the demoniacal doings, at Delhī and Khānpūr, of those who for more than a century had been eating our salt, and were considered to have advanced a good way in the scale of civilization.

From the intercourse with the Afghān people, to which my researches into their language and literature during the last twelve or fourteen years have naturally led, I know that the Western Afghāns are desirous of cultivating our friendship, and would be glad to see a British force again located at Ḳandahār, were it only to deliver them from the grinding tyranny of Dost Muḥammad Khān, or rather of his sons; or, at least, to restrain their oppression. The people look back with not a little regret to the time of our sojourn, when money flowed freely, and when, as they say, "a man could enjoy in security the fruits of his own industry."

The fault will have been entirely on our own part if the late golden opportunity has not been taken advantage of, and the foundation of friendly intercourse laid upon a firm basis. But one great fact should be remembered in all our intercourse with the Afghāns—that they are, in disposition and temper, not at all unlike Irishmen and Scottish Highlanders of a century or two ago: they may be led but are not to be driven; and a bearish, overbearing manner, on the part of those who come into contact with them, whatever their rank or position may be, and however well it may answer with a tyranny-worshipping Panjābī and Hindūstānī idiosyncrasy, will produce quite a contrary effect upon the free and independent sons of the mountains.

The Afghāns, being Sunnīs, or orthodox Muḥammadans, are held in high esteem among the people of Islām; but for the same reason they are the bitter and natural enemies of their Shīæā neighbours, the Persians, who, with equally rancorous feeling, hate the Afghāns, and have occasion to remember the conquest of their country by the Ghalzī tribe in the former half of the last century. And, as we all know that no enmity burns so fiercely as that of religious fanatics and schismatics, we may be certain there will be no danger of the Afghān people throwing themselves into the arms of the Mughal, on any occasion, without very pressing reasons for taking such a course. Hatred on the part of the Afghāns towards the Farangīs, or rather towards the English, is of comparatively recent growth: Englishmen, or any other Europeans, could visit any part of Afghānistān, unattended and unmolested, as in the case of Vinge and Masson, before the fatal *faux pas* of the Burnes's, the Mohan Lāls, and others; whilst at present, in the twelfth year of the Panjāb annexation, Europeans, if they venture to take an evening ride outside the bounds of the cantonments at Peshāwer and other border stations, unarmed and unattended, do so at the risk of their lives.

The death of Dost Muḥammad Khān, who has long since passed his seventieth year, is an event which cannot be far off. It will be the signal for dissensions that will, I fear, deluge Afghānistān with blood; and in which, for the sake of our own safety, we may be compelled, as in the case of the Sikhs, to interfere. Therefore, in whatever light the question be viewed, the cultivation of the Pushto

language is necessary. As a means of present intercommunication, and as a preparation for the future, it should be insisted upon by the British Government—"a monarchy of many kings, whose sceptre sways over the entire length and breadth of India, and the ægis of whose power casts its broad shadow over the whole East."*

But there is another incentive to the cultivation of Pushto. The Russians have, for some time past, paid great attention to, and made great progress in, the study of the Afghān language; the Imperial Government having, as usual, been most liberal with its aid for that especial purpose,† and the Pushto is now taught, as well as other Oriental tongues, at St. Petersburgh, although the Russians do not hold an inch of land where it is spoken. The Russian capital is, indeed, the only city in the world where the Afghān language is made a branch of study. The British authorities in the Panjāb, though ruling over a large portion of Afghānistān Proper, containing nearly two millions of people, to whom Pushto is the mother tongue, have hitherto wholly neglected it.

Let us turn, however, to the Bombay province of Sindh, with about half the number of inhabitants, and not yielding so great an amount of revenue as our Afghān districts. There the Sindhīān dialect is used in all the Civil Courts; liberal premiums are given to officers and others, as an inducement to qualify themselves and pass an examination in the language; and officers in civil employ must pass before they are confirmed in their appointments, or considered eligible for promotion. Yet the Sindhīān language has no literature in comparison with the Pushto, and no aids beyond a short grammar by Wathen, published many years since, and another by Stack, who also prepared a vocabulary; but who, surprising to state, instead of using the Naskh character of the Arabic, in which Sindhīān books are written, has adopted the Nāgrī character of the Sanskrit for both his works, probably because unacquainted with the Naskh.‡ If so much can be done in Sindh with such few appliances, surely much more may be effected beyond the Indus, now that the necessary aids for the acquirement of the Pushto language are available, and its study and cultivation merely require to be enforced by the authorities.

A mission has for some time past been established at Peshāwer to evangelize the Afghāns, and may probably, in time—but very slowly, if we are to judge from the progress hitherto made,—do something to advance the study of the language; but any great success cannot be expected until schools (which would be attended, I

* "The Kings of the East, and Exposition of the Prophecies," p. 155.

† The present works have also shared in this liberality; and I take this opportunity of respectfully acknowledging the support of His Excellency M. Kowalewski, Minister of Public Instruction at St. Petersburg, and of Professor Bernhard Dorn, of the Imperial Academy of Sciences.

‡ For a number of years past, a German missionary, who considers himself learned in Oriental lore (and himself only), has been employed upon a Sindhīān Dictionary, which is not likely to be completed, I am told, the greater portion of the time having been devoted to disputes and discussions about determining the character to be used. One would have fancied that the character in which its literature is written would be the one to follow.

have no doubt, even by persons beyond our frontier) are established for the express study of Pushto. Little real progress, however, will in any case be effected until the example is set on the part of Government, by the issue and enforcement of a general order, making it incumbent on all officers, whether civil or military, staff or regimental, holding appointments beyond the Indus, to qualify in the language of the people. A year's perseverance, to the extent of a few hours' study daily, with the helps now obtainable, ought to enable any person of ordinary abilities to acquire a decent knowledge of the Afghān tongue.

The plea for not enforcing the study of the Pushto language hitherto, has been the want of guide books, without which the acquirement of such a language is certainly up-hill work; and, undoubtedly, requires more patience and persevering industry than the generality of people in India are endowed with. To remove this difficulty, I now submit the fruit of the labours of every spare moment—often snatched from the necessary hours of rest and repose—of my life during the last twelve years, in the shape of the present work; together with a Text Book entitled "Gulshan-i-Roh," or "The Flower-garden of Roh"—as the Afghān country is termed by ancient writers—containing selections, in poetry and prose, from the writings of all the standard native authors, and from many rare MSS. not to be met with in the present day; and a copious Grammar, the second edition of which, considerably improved and extended, is published with this Dictionary. These works will, I hope, prove useful to Officers in India, to the Orientalists of Europe and Asia, and to the Public generally to whom Oriental subjects are attractive, or who may feel interested in the *Ban-i-Isrāīl*, as the Afghāns term themselves—THE LOST TRIBES OF THE HOUSE OF ISRAEL. The translation of the New Testament into Pushto, just completed previous to leaving India a few months back, and translations into English of a great number of the poems of celebrated authors, will probably close my studies; for, after having devoted seventeen of the best years of my life, and expended much money in acquiring, more or less, a knowledge of nine Oriental languages, I find that the pursuit has never brought me advantage or advancement—in fact, nothing but the satisfaction which one derives from the habit of patient labour and the fact of knowing.

As regards natives of India, and the Afghāns themselves, no grammar exists in the Pushto itself that could be available for them; but this obstacle can be remedied. I have already offered to compile one from the Grammar I have just published, if such encouragement, as I might naturally expect to receive from the Indian or the British Government, be extended to me.

Having thus set forth, and, I trust, proved, the imperative necessity of cultivating and encouraging the study of the Afghān language, it will be, doubtless, expected that I should offer some remarks on the Pushto, and the family to which it belongs.

INTRODUCTORY REMARKS.

"The gross errors of European writers on Asiatic literature have long convinced me that no satisfactory account can be given of any nation with whose language we are not perfectly acquainted."—SIR WILLIAM JONES.

SOME Orientalists of the present day have endeavoured to make out that the Pushto language belongs to the Indian or Indū-Teutonic family of tongues, because it contains some Sanskrit words, and because the Urdū or Hindūstānī dialect bears, as it is affirmed, some resemblance in point of idiom. Some persons have even gone to such lengths as to assert that the Pushto is not a written language. They, however, are not to be recognized as authorities on such a subject. One of these assertions, contained in a note to a work entitled, "Caravan Journeys, and Wanderings in Persia, Afghanistan, etc.," by J. P. Ferrier, is worth quoting,—"There is some excuse for this irregularity in spelling Afghan words, *the Pushto being merely a colloquial language.*" * So much for Sir J. Login's authority on the matter, for the note in question is said to be from his pen. It, however, seems to have been entirely overlooked by those who would prove the former theory, that the Pushto contains a far greater number of Semitic, Zand, Pehlavī, Persian, and Turkish words, and bears much more similarity to the modern Persian and the Semitic languages than to the hybrid dialect called *Urdū*, the meaning of which Turkish word, signifying a *camp* or *army*, in itself shows that it was formed in the camps of the Mughal invaders and their successors, whose legions, drawn from almost every country of the Asiatic continent, and some even from Africa, contained Mughals, Persians, Afghāns, Balūchīs, Arabs, Georgians, Kūrds, Tūrkomāns, Kalmāks, and other Tārtar tribes; Abyssiniāns, Ethiopians, and Negroes; together with Brāhmans, Rājpūts, Marāttas, and other races of the peninsula of India. It was, consequently, a sort of *olla-podrida*, containing words of each language, so as to meet the wants of the parties composing the motley and heterogeneous armies of those who swayed the sceptre of India. In fact, the Urdū was formed much in the same manner as the *lingua franca* spoken on the shores of the Mediterranean.

It is certainly true that the Pushto dialect has many words which are also to be met with in the Urdū; but the whole of these, when not clearly traceable to the

* Page 185.

Sanskrit, I am inclined to consider—at least until they can be satisfactorily proved to belong to some other original language—pure Pushto terms that have, in the same manner as Sanskrit, Arabic, Persian, etc., and even Portuguese and Malāyam words, been appropriated and adopted into the *rekhtah* or 'scattered,' another term applied to the camp language of Hindūstān.

That this should be the case is by no means astonishing, when we take into consideration the prominent part which, since the invasions of Maḥmūd of Ghaznī, in the twelfth century of our era, the Afghāns have played upon the theatre of the Indian peninsula; their constant and continual influx; their conquests and permanent settlements therein; and the fact that their descendants, by intermarriage with the natives, are known as Hindūstānī Pattāns, who still constitute a large portion of the Muḥammadans of India, and who, almost exclusively, speak the Urdū language. To such an extent did these immigrations extend, that some tribes have long since totally disappeared from Afghānistān, and their descendants now are only to be found in India itself.

In some localities in India, however, the offspring of the Afghān settlers have preserved the Pushto language almost in its purity up to the present day, having, from the outset, continued to intermarry amongst themselves; and in some parts of Bandalkand and in the territory of the Rāmpūr Nawwāb, whole towns and villages may be found in which the Afghān language is still almost exclusively spoken, and is the vehicle of general communication.*

It does not appear, also, to have been taken into consideration that the Urdū is, comparatively, a very modern language, formed, so far as we can discover, as recently as the period of the foundation of the kingdom of Delhī—where it has ever been, and still continues to be, most pure and cultivated—in the reign of the Emperor Akbar, at which time attention began to be paid to Indian literature; and after whose accession, purely Muḥammadan learning, derived from the Arabs, which had flourished in the preceding reigns, began to decline. I have in my possession Pushto works which were composed very many years before and during Akbar's reign (from A.D. 1555 to 1604); whilst the earliest author who wrote in the Urdū dialect is the poet Wālī, who flourished so recently as the middle of the seventeenth century—two hundred and thirty-seven years after Shaykh Malī, Yūsufzī, in A.D. 1417, wrote the "History of his tribe and their conquests in the Peshāwer Valley, and in the Sama'h or Plain, on the northern bank of the Landdaey Sind or Kābul River." This is the earliest work I have been able to discover; but, of course, it must not for a moment be inferred that previous to this there was no Pushto literature. On the contrary, Ākhūnd Darwezah mentions in his work entitled "Taẓkirāt-ul-Abarār," written in Persian, that in his time there was a celebrated book entitled صراح "The Pure," which had been in the possession of the Yūsufzīs for some cen-

* ELPHINSTONE'S "CAUBUL."

turies past, and was ever held in great veneration by the tribe. Another history in Puśhto was written by Khān Kajū, Rārrnīzī, in the year 1494 A.D.; and a hundred years before we meet with a single work in Urdū, Ākhūnd Darwezah, wrote his "Makhzan Puśhto," in refutation of the tenets of the Roshānīān sect of schismatics, promulgated by its founder Bāyazīd Anṣārī, and contained in a work entitled "Khair-ul-By-ān." In this very work the Ākhūnd refers to the Puśhto authors who had preceded him; and, therefore, it is plain that the Puśhto had been in existence as a written language several centuries before the Urdū dialect was formed. That the Puśhto is a very ancient tongue cannot be doubted.

Other dialects sprung up about the same time as the Urdū—the Guzarāttī, and the languages of the Dakhan—which have largely drawn on Persian and Arabic, but without forming a new language.

What has been chiefly urged with regard to the similarity of idiom between the two languages is, that the past tenses of transitive verbs, both Puśhto and Urdū, are governed by the objective case; but in the latter, together with the Marāttī, Guzarāttī, and other cognate dialects of the Sanskrit family, the particle نے (*ne*)—in Sanskrit ना or ना—proving their Indian origin, immediately follows, or is affixed to the nominative or noun denoting the *agent*, which, if not the first or second personal pronoun, is inflected, if capable of inflection. The verb, however, is made to agree with the object in gender and number—*quite contrary to the foregoing rule*—provided the object be, as is most usual, in the nominative case. When, however, the *object* is placed in the oblique case, or is not a word but a member of the sentence, *the verb must then be used invariably in the third person masculine singular.** There is, likewise, but one form of personal pronoun in the Urdū.

Puśhto, on the other hand, has no such particle whatever as نے; and it has no less than four classes of pronouns—the two first, prefixed personal, that may or may not be used with the verbs; and affixed personal, which have no meanings apart from the verbs, and correspond to the Semitic dialects, the Pehlavī, and modern Persian, and in which respect the Sindhīān language also agrees. With regard to the two other classes of pronouns, one is used with the past tenses of transitive verbs in the active voice, to denote the *agent*, and has no signification separate from the verbs. With any other than transitives, the construction entirely changes, and the pronouns then point out the *object* or the *possessive* case. The other class is a mere pronominal affix, and is alone used, both with transitives and intransitives, to denote the *object* in a sentence, and in the formation of the compound infinitives, of which there are several in Puśhto.

The past tenses of Puśhto transitives, contrary to Urdū, *must* invariably agree with the *object* both in gender, number, and person, the agent being in the instrumental case; and to this rule there is no exception whatever. These rules again

* See SHAKESPEAR'S HINDŪSTĀNĪ GRAMMAR," p. 44.

hold good in regard to the imperfect tense in Puśhto, which, according to the canons of the Semitic dialects, is a *past* tense, whilst in Urdū and the Hindū languages of its class, it is precisely contrary, for with it the particle نے cannot be used. In all other instances than those mentioned, the verb, in Puśhto, whether transitive or intransitive, is governed by the *agent* in the nominative.

Puśhto, like the Arabic, Hebrew, and other dialects of the Semitic, together with the Pehlavī, Persian, Turkish, and Sindhīān, has but two genders—the masculine and feminine. In the Puśhto and Semitic languages the purely feminine nouns have a different termination, and others are formed from masculines by adding peculiar terminations. In this matter Urdū agrees in a measure; but, save in the case of Arabic nouns adopted into Urdū, those affixes do not assimilate. The Pehlavī, Persian, and Turkish languages, again, have no difference in termination whatever for gender; whilst, on the other hand, the Sanskrit family of languages, as well as the Zand, have a neuter gender as well. The Semitic, Sanskrit, and Zand have three numbers—singular, dual, and plural; whilst Puśhto, Pehlavī, Persian, Turkish, Sindhīān, and Urdū or Hindūstānī have no dual. The feminine terminations in Puśhto are four: first—ه (*hā-i-khafī*) *a'h* (the same as the Arabic *tānīṣ*, and the Hebrew and Chaldaik ה *h*), which becomes ۍ (*hā-i-maj-hūl*) or *ey* in the plural, and which may also be written in Puśhto with simple (ـَ) *fat-ḥa'h* or *i*; second—ي *ī*, which becomes ۍ *a'ī* in the plural; third—ۍ *a'ī*, which is both singular and plural; and fourth—ا *ā*, also singular and plural in the Eastern dialect, but takes وي *wī* in the Western. These, in their construction, have no connection with Urdū.

The Puśhto pronouns bear no similarity whatever with those of the Sanskrit family of languages, but they have a great affinity to those of the Semitic dialects, and to the Pehlavī, Persian, and Sindhīān, which are all applied and used in such a manner as to show a decided and undoubted affiliation between them.

The Puśhto verbs are exceedingly irregular, and the infinitives, without exception, terminate in either ل, يدل, or ول, which exhibit no similarity whatever to Sanskrit and its cognates, and are as wide apart from the Urdū infinitive termination نا as the West is from the East.

I have only mentioned here the most glaring differences. A glance at my Grammar will show that, although Puśhto bears a great and remarkable similarity to the Semitic and Irānīān languages on numerous points, it is totally different in construction, and in idiom also, from any of the Indū-Sanskrit dialects. With the Sclāvonic and Tārtārīān tongues I have no acquaintance, and therefore am unable to state whether any affinity exists between them. The Circassian, in the matter of words, shows not the most remote resemblance.

After mature consideration, I am inclined to conclude—from the great affinity I have shown to exist between the Puśhto and the Semitic and Irānīān dialects;

from the numerous traditions on the subject; from the Levitical customs still prevalent amongst the Afghāns, after the lapse of twenty-five centuries from the Jewish captivity; from their great and decided difference in feature from any other people; from their stubbornness and treachery, even towards each other; from their acuteness in matters of trade and their love of gain; and from the numerous proofs we possess of their having gradually advanced from the west of Asia,—that the Afghāns are a remnant of the lost tribes of Israel. They have, as was inevitable, adopted numerous words and idioms from the languages spoken in the countries into which their wanderings and sojournings led them; and the fact that these countries are, for the most part, mountainous, and inhabited by a variety of tribes continually separating into smaller clans, none of them, however, possessing facilities of communication with foreigners, will at once account for the peculiarities noticeable in the language. One link is, however, wanting to prove satisfactorily their Israelitish descent, and that is—the proof that the Afghāns bore Jewish names before they became converts to Islām.

On the other hand again, the peculiarities of the Pushto verbs and pronouns, together with some other characteristics, would seem to indicate that it is a peculiar and very ancient original language, different from any other known tongue. But it must be considered that, even in these days of steam and electricity, Europeans—with the exception of the Russians, who are far in advance of all others, and foster instead of treating coldly such researches—are quite in the dark with regard to many countries, peoples, and languages of Central Asia, particularly with respect to those immediately north and east of the Panjāb, on the slopes and in the valleys of the stupendous range of Hindū Kush,* and the more central parts of Afghānistān. When these shall have been explored by Europeans, additional light may be thrown on the subject. It is highly probable, that many of the Jewish tribes, particularly those dwelling in the eastern parts of Judea, after their return from the land of the Pharoahs, by degrees, engrafted on and mixed up with their own,† many words and idioms of the dialects spoken in Palestine amongst the Ammonites, Moabites, and other aboriginals of the Promised Land, and which, probably, are the basis of the Pushto, mixed up with the dialects of the countries the Afghāns passed through, and in which they tarried, in their wanderings, before they reached their present country.‡

My humble opinion and convictions I have stated unreservedly: the decision

* See my "NOTES ON KĀFIRISTĀN, and Account of the SĪ'ĀH-POSH TRIBES," "Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal," for 1859, p. 317.

† In the same manner the Hindūstānī and Multānī Afghāns of the present day speak the language of their adopted country, and have lost their mother tongue.

‡ When Cyrus gave them (the Jews) their liberty, with leave to go back into Judæa and rebuild the temple, they did not *all* return, nor at *one time*. There was a great number that stayed at Babylon and in all places where they were settled; and they that came back were not all Jews: some few of the ten tribes joined themselves to them, and yet they made but a small number altogether."—ABBE FLEURY'S "ANCIENT ISRAELITES."

of the point may be left for the learned of Europe, who will be able to bring to bear on it a profound knowledge of Hebrew and of other dead languages of Western Asia, necessary for the solution of such a question.*

The difficulties that have hitherto existed, in the want of books available to all, both in India and in Europe, have now, I trust, been removed through my humble labours, the result of which I submit, with due deference, to the learned Orientalist and to the Public generally. I would fain believe that I have rescued from oblivion, and thrown considerable light upon, an ancient and unique language, which has not hitherto received the attention it deserves from Oriental scholars, and which has been also greatly neglected by the Afghāns themselves, owing to the never-ceasing civil dissensions of which their country has been the theatre during the last eighty years; but whose cultivation and study it is incumbent on the British Government, and on those interested in the preaching of the Gospel, to foster and promote by every means in their power. To the English Government I would say, that there is only one course open to them, if they desire not to leave a clear field to the Russians in Central Asia, as they have hitherto done.

It appears most astonishing that persons who have had no opportunity of becoming practically, and, too often, not even theoretically, acquainted with a language—who do not even know the correct pronunciation of its letters; and who are altogether ignorant whether it be a written or a colloquial tongue,—should venture to put forth their opinions—often very decidedly—with regard to its origin and its affinity to other tongues, of which they may be equally ignorant. Yet we often find such presumption (I can call it by no milder term), as in the case of a traveller, who, whatever his acquirements in Hebrew, was not, that I can discover, acquainted with Pushto, or had ever seen a book in that language. I refer more particularly to the following extract from a little work entitled "The Afghāns the Kings of the East," in which the author very pertinently remarks: "Dr. Wolff does not tell us that he understood Pushto, and we presume he did not, as we learn from Sir Alexander Burnes that 'the language of the Afghāns is Persian, (!) but not the smooth and elegant tongue of Irān.'† It is on this language that Dr. Wolff is so decisive. A residence of *thirty-four days* in Afghānistān would not appear to afford time sufficient to make much acquaintance with a language, strange to all other nations, and confined to the most illiterate portion of a rude population."‡

* For other information respecting the Afghāns and the tradition of their descent, see the INTRODUCTION TO THE GRAMMAR.

† By which absurd and incorrect statement, Burnes proved himself to have been acquainted with neither the one nor the other of these languages.

‡ I must, however, correct this last very erroneous statement by the author of "The Afghāns the Kings of the East." Pushto is no more "confined to the most illiterate portion of a rude population" than English itself. All Afghāns speak Pushto, which is their mother tongue; and even in the families of the Sadozī kings, and in the dwelling of the Amīr, Dost Muhammad Khān, at the present day, Pushto is always spoken. Persian is only the official language of the country, as regards correspondence, as it was in India, until very recently.

Dr. Wolff then proceeds to give specimens of Afghān words, taken partly from the Afghāns themselves, and partly from Elphinstone's "Caubul." In a foot-note he says, "اور 'light,'* is the only Hebrew word I found in the Afghān tongue"—every word of which we must presume he had heard without exception. Again he says: "The construction of the Pushto Grammar (of which none then existed in any European language, and never did in Pushto itself) differs entirely from that of the Hebrew." These words would imply a complete acquaintance with Pushto (acquired without books or teachers, by instinct or by miracle, in the space of *thirty-four days!*). This is more than we would infer as to the former, since the specimens were, it seems, picked up in conversation with the Afghāns themselves, or from Mr. Elphinstone's Vocabulary!

The above is ridiculous enough in all conscience; but another instance, to which I must also refer, beats even this in absurdity. There is a work lately published, under the name of 'Barnes' Philological Grammar,'† as a help (?) to the grammars of all languages, in which Hindūstānī or Urdū is quoted as Persian, and Persian as Hindūstānī and Arabic, and *vice versâ*; and totally incorrect as to pronunciation in the most painful degree. I quote a few specimens at random. For example: pp. 68-69, referring to patronymics, the author states—

"These compounds are found also in Celtic languages and in Persian, Hindoostanee, etc.
Irish—*lâim-dia*, hand-god, *i.e.*, teraph or household-god.
Persian—*jinistan*, fairy-land; *gulzar*, rose-bed.
Hindoostanee—*nishan-burdar*, standard-bearer; *ghorasal*, horse-place, *i.e.*, a stable."

Now *nishān-bardār* is not Hindūstānī, it is pure and unadulterated Persian; *nishān* being the active participle of نشانیدن 'to mark, delineate, to fix in the ground,' etc., and *bardār* the active participle of برداشتن 'to take up, to carry, to bear.' The other word put forth as Hindūstānī is pure Sanskrit, from घोटक 'a horse,' and शाला 'a place.'

Again at p. 79 we find—

"Hindoostanee—*beetaw*, son; *beetai*, daughter."

How it must affect the risible faculties of any one who has resided in India, to see the state to which the author of 'A Help to the Grammars of all Languages' has brought these unfortunate words! A glance at any dictionary of the Hindūstānī language would have shown him that the pronunciation of بیٹا, 'a son,' is *bê-ṭā* or *bey-ṭā* (I give two systems of orthography), and بیٹی, 'a daughter,' *bê-ṭī* or *bey-ṭee*.

Again at page 80—

"Persian—*sheer-i-nur*, lion, a he-lion.
Hindoostanee—*nur-gaoo*, bull, he-bullock; *madah-gaoo*, cow, she-bullock."

* اور *aor* is FIRE, not *light*, in the Pushto language. خیل *khel*, too, applied to the subdivisions of a clan, is a Hebrew word (חיל); and many others could be named.

† SMITH, Soho Square, London, 1854.

The Persian for lion is *shêr* (with *yā-i-maj-hūl*), not *sheer*, as in the work in question, which gives the sound of *yā-i-maœ-rūf*, equivalent to *shīr*, which is the Persian for *milk*. نر with the vowel point ـَ (short *a*) *nar*, not with ـُ (short *u*) *nur*, signifies 'male,' 'masculine.' As regards the so-called Hindūstānī *nur-gaoo*, *nar* is Persian and Sanskrit also, and گاو *gāw* (with *wāw-i-maj-hūl*), not *gaoo* (equivalent to *gā-ū* with *wāw-i-maœ-rūf*) is Persian, and गौः in Sanskrit.

The foregoing will be sufficient, I should imagine, to show that persons should be sure they are right, before publishing their opinions, and will add force to the words of Baron William Humboldt with regard to researches into the affinity of languages—"If we would make ourselves acquainted with the relation between two languages, we ought to possess a thorough and profound knowledge of each of them. This is the principle dictated alike by common sense and by that precision acquired by the habit of scientific research. . . . I only insist on it that we should not prescribe to ourselves arbitrary limits, and imagine that we are forming our judgment on a firm basis while in reality it is insufficient." *

These specimens will serve to show the utter folly and loss of precious time in attempting to study Oriental languages, beyond the mere elements, at home, unless the teachers and professors employed have qualified themselves by study and residence in the countries where the languages they profess to teach are spoken.

I must now mention the sources from whence the materials of the present work have been derived, and the assistants who have aided me in my labours.

This work includes the result of my own researches during the last twelve years, together with the whole of the words contained in the very rare, though not extensive, lexicographical works existing on the Puśhto language—the Æajā'ib-ul-Lughat ('Curiosities of Language') of Nawwāb Allah Yār Khān, of the Barech tribe, and the Rī'az-ul-Maḥabbat ('Gardens of Friendship') by Nawwāb Ḥāfiẓ Maḥabbat Khān,—both explained in Persian; the whole of which have, whenever the slightest doubt or variation existed, been tested and compared, and submitted to learned Afghāns, both in the eastern and western parts of Afghānistān, as well as to other persons of various tribes; in fact, to all whose assistance I could command, and they have not been a few.

During the whole time I had the valuable assistance of a Molawī of the Ghalzī tribe, located in central Afghānistān in the district around Khelāt-i-Ghalzī, and whose father was for some time Ḳaẓī of the city of Ḳandahār, in which office the Molawī, who is better acquainted with Puśhto, both theoretically and practically, than any other man I ever saw or heard of, assisted. His profound knowledge of Arabic—the foundation of all Muḥammadan languages—and without which the situation of Ḳāẓī in the western capital of Afghānistān could not have been held, together

* "An Essay on the best means of ascertaining the Affinities of Oriental Languages."

with the fact of his possessing no mean poetical powers, rendered him peculiarly fitted for a task of this kind, in which many works had to be examined and collated. I also had for many years the valuable aid of a very clever old Ākhūndzādah of the Muḥammadzī tribe, resident in the Peśhāwer district, who is well acquainted with Arabic and with his mother tongue, and has resided at various times amongst almost every Afghān tribe, particularly those of Bājawrr, Panjkorah, Suwāt, and Buner—the most northern portions of Afghānistān—the population of which, at the present day, speak Puśhto in its greatest purity, and display the peculiarities of their nation in more perfection than others of their race. The greater number of authors who have written in the Puśhto language, indeed all who have obtained any celebrity, have belonged almost exclusively to the tribes inhabiting the districts round about the Peśhāwer valley.

I have thus, with the native assistance referred to, been able to render all three works—the Dictionary, the Text-Book, and the Grammar—equally subservient to the study of both the Eastern and Western dialects, which differ only with regard to a few minor peculiarities, and certainly not more than the difference of locality might lead us to expect—the Eastern containing several pure Sanskrit terms, but generally used in poetry as a play on some other word—whilst the Western has more Persian in proportion, and differs in the pronunciation of four letters, which in the latter have been softened down. These are: خ *khīn* (E.), *śhey* (W.); گ *gāf* (E.), ږ *jzay* (W.); ز *zey* (E.), ځ *dzey* (W.); and ج *jīm* (E.), ژ *jzey* (W.)

The derivations of all words, which have been adopted from, or can be traced to, the Semitic, Irānīān, or Sanskrit family of languages, have been generally shown. Another peculiar feature of this Dictionary—which the experience I have gained from the study of a number of Oriental languages has led me to adopt—is, that the plural form of each noun is given, together with the Class or Declension to which it belongs, as arranged in my Grammar of the Puśhto language—a second and improved edition* of which has been issued, uniform in size and style with the present work, and with the Selections Prose and Poetical, before referred to, which forms a complete Text-Book of the Afghān language and literature.

The greatest difficulty in the path of the student in this language, is the conjugations of the verbs, which are complex from their great irregularities, and the number of classes they resolve themselves into. To obviate this intricacy, the third persons masculine singular of the present, past, and future tenses; the imperative mood; the active and past participles, also used as nouns and adjectives; and the verbal nouns, which are of constant use, have been given under each infinitive, both according to the Eastern and Western pronunciation, where

* The first edition was unfortunately published at Calcutta, and consequently allowance should be made for numerous typographical errors (although revised three times) of Indian presses, for everything Indian is just one century behind that which is European, in every respect.

difference exists, except in a few instances of those verbs which are derived from adjectives, and whose conjugations are according to the same rules, one model serving for all. With this aid, and reference to the Grammar and the rules therein laid down, the conjugations will be found simple enough.

The Arabic and Persian words of common use in the language at present, and those of constant occurrence in religious writings, and for which there are often no equivalents in Puṡhto, have been included in this work—indeed they could not well have been left out; but, as the extent of the use of Arabic and Persian, depends on the taste and learning of the different authors, I should have greatly increased the bulk of the work without giving a corresponding advantage, if I had included all the words which may be used, in poetry in particular. The student, however, will be able to refer, if necessary, to the Dictionary of those languages for words of more rare occurrence. I have not alluded generally to the Hebrew and Chaldaik words, because the whole of their roots, so used, are common to the Arabic and other cognate dialects of the Semitic, from whence they have, in all probability, crept into Puṡhto, as in the languages of all Muḥammadans, through the Muḥammadan religion.

The system of orthography adopted, and also used by Richardson and Shakspear in their Persian and Arabic, and Hindūstānī Dictionaries, is that of Sir William Jones,* —than which there is no other nearly so capable of giving the correct sound of Oriental words,—together with other combinations according to the same rules, to suit the letters and sounds peculiar to the Puṡhto, the whole of which will be found explained in the body of the work at the commencement of each letter, and which, with regard to و, ز, and ي, should be particularly attended to, on account of the number of uses to which they are applicable.

The short vowels are written as simple *a*, *i*, and *u*, which are equivalent in sound to short *a* in *marine*, or the initial vowel in the word *America*; short *i* in *pin*; and short *u* in *bull*. The letters ا, و, and ي, used as the long vowels, denominated معروف (*maæ-rūf*), or 'known,' are distinguished by a dash over them; as *ā* in the word *father*; *ī* in *machīne*; and *ū* in *rūle*. The two latter letters, when not preceded by either of the short vowels, are termed مجهول (*maj-hūl*), or 'unknown,' and may then be considered consonants, and will be found written, the و as *o* in the word *no* or *rose*, or *ow* in *flow* and *blow*; and the ي as *e* in *bell*, in French *le*, or *ey* in *they* or *obey*. The other modifications of the latter letter, peculiar to Puṡhto, will be found in the body of the work under its proper head.

When the initial letter ا has the mark ~ (*madd*) over it, it then conveys the sound of long *ā* in *āll*. Another vowel peculiar to Puṡhto—and not to be found in any other Eastern language, that I am aware of—partaking of the sounds of short *a*

* With the exception of the sound of Arabic ع, which I have written *æ* with the vowels used with it, as giving a more correct definition of its sound.

and *i* combined, but somewhat shortened, has been written *e*, as being the nearest possible approach to its true sound, which can only be perfectly acquired from an Afghān mouth.

The initial capital letters before words, refer to the languages to which they belong; thus, A Arabic, P Persian, H Hebrew, C Chaldaik, PLV Pehlavī, S Sanskrit, G Greek, T Turkish. Words which are found in Urdū as well as in Pushto, and probably taken from the latter, have, for the reasons mentioned at page xv. been marked by way of distinction HL. Pure Pushto words are unmarked.

The abbreviations for parts of speech and grammatical terms are those common to all Dictionaries. The letters W. and E., inserted in parentheses after words, refer respectively to the Western and Eastern pronunciation, and sometimes indicate that they are used exclusively in those two divisions of Afghānistān.

The types peculiar to the Pushto alphabet have been cut expressly for this and the other works.

H. G. R.

London, 16th July, 1860.

A

DICTIONARY;

PUSHTO AND ENGLISH.

آب

ا

ا *alif* is the first letter of the Pushto, as also of the Arabic, Hebrew, Persian, and other oriental alphabets; and its powers are precisely the same as in those languages, with which the student of Pushto is supposed to be in some measure acquainted. The Afghān authors do not make much difference between ا and (ے), and they are often interchanged one for the other, particularly in the vocative case. According to the Arabian system of substituting letters for figures, known as the *abjad*, the letter ا stands for 'one.' Placed between two nouns, as in the Persian, it denotes continuity, conjunction, or proximity; as, مخامخ *makhā-makh*, Face to face; ورځا ورځ *wradzā-wradz*, Every day.

A اب *ab*, s.m. (9th) Father, master, possessor. Sing. and Pl. See پلار

P آب *āb*, s.m. (9th) Water; character, honor, reputation, lustre, etc. Sing. and Pl. It is only used in composition; as, آب و ادب *āb-o-adab*, Courtesy, politeness; آب حیوان *āb-i-ḥaiwān*, or آب حیات *āb-i-ḥaiyāt*, The water of life or immortality; آب رو *āb-rū*, or آب روي *āb-rū-e*, The water of the face; reputation, renown, honor, lustre; or دَ مخ آب *da makh āb*; بي آبَ کول *be āba kawul*, verb trans. To dishonor, to disgrace, to lower in the estimation of another; بي آبَ کیدل *be āba kedal*, verb intrans. To become dishonored or disgraced.

ابا

ابا *abā*, A word of endearment to a father.

A ابا *ibā*, s.f. (6th) Denial, refusal. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. اباوي *ibānī*. ابا کول *ibā kawul*, verb trans. To refuse, to deny; or ابا راوړل *ibā rā-w'rral*.

A ابابکر *abā-bakr*, or ابوبکر *abū-bakr*, s. prop. The name of the first Khalīfah.

A ابابیل *abā-bīl*, s.m. (2nd) The swallow. Pl. ابابیلونه *abā-bīlūnah*.

A اباحتي *abā-ḥatī*, s.m. (5th) The name of a sect of Muḥammadans who maintain that the law and good works are of no avail. Pl. اباحتیان *abāḥatī-ān*. اباحتي *abāḥata'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above sect. Sing. and Pl. Also called اباحتیه *abā-ḥatīa'h*.

اباخيل *abā-khel*, s.m. (6th) The name of a tribe of Afghāns. Sing. and Pl. اباخيله *abā-khela'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. ي *ey*.

P آباد *ābād*, adj. Cultivated, populous, inhabited, prosperous, thriving; (Fem.) آبادهٔ *ābāda'h*. آباد کيدل *ābād kedal*, verb intrans. To become cultivated, inhabited, prosperous; آباد کول *ābād kawul*, verb trans. To cultivate, to people, to make or render prosperous.

P آبادي *ābādī*, s.f. (3rd) or آباداني *ābādānī*, s.f. (3rd) Population, cultivation, abundance, prosperity. Pl. ي *a'ī*. See ودان and وداني

ابازي *abā-zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns. ابازي *abā-zaey*, Sing. A male of the Abā-zī tribe. ابازئ *abā-za'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

اباسين *abā-sīn*, or ابا سيند *abā-sīnd*, s. prop. The Father of Rivers—the Afghān name for the Indus (from A ابا 'father', and S سين or سيند 'a river').

A ابتدا *ibtidā*, s.f. (6th) Beginning, commencement. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. ابتداوي *ibtidā-wī*. ابتدا کول *ibtidā kawul*, verb trans. To begin, to commence.

A ابتر *abtar*, adj. Ruined, spoiled, worthless; dissolute, wanton (from بتر destitute of a tail; H בתר cut short); (Fem.) ابترهٔ *abtara'h*; ابتر کول *abtar kawul*, verb trans. To spoil, to ruin. See اوتر

ابتري *abtarī*, s.f. (3rd) Worthlessness, wantonness. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A ابد *abad*, s.m. (9th) Eternity, without end. Sing. and Pl. ته ابدَ *tah abada*, تر ابدَ *tar abada*, تر ابدَ پورِ *tah abada pori*, or پوري *porī*, For ever and ever, to all eternity.

P آبدار *ābdār*, adj. Watery, moist. 2. Glancing as a gem or sword. 3. Sharp, dazzling; (Fem.) آبدارهٔ *ābdāra'h*.

A ابدال *abdāl*, s.m. (5th) A saint, a devotee. Pl. ابدالان *abdālān*.

ابدالي *abdālī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of one of the great divisions or septs of the Afghāns, of which Aḥmad Shāh, the first king of Afghānistān, was the hereditary chieftain.

ابدالَي *abdālaey*, Sing. A male of the above. ابدالئ *abdāla'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the tribe. Sing. and Pl. Also written اودالي and اودل, which see.

A ابدي *abadī* or ابداً *abadan*, adj. Eternal, without end.

P ابر *abr*, s.m. (9th) Clouds. Sing. and Pl. See اوريخ

A ابرار *abrār*, adj. (s. Pl. A) Holy, just, pious.

A ابراهيم *ibrāhīm*, s. prop. The patriarch Abraham. 2. A man's name.

P ابرو *ab-rū*, s.m. (5th) The eyebrow. Pl. ابروان *ab-rū-ān*. See ورخه

P آبرو *āb-rū*, s.m. (9th) Honour, reputation, character, renown, good name. Sing. and Pl. آبرو تويول *āb-rū to-yawul*, verb trans. To disgrace, to dishonor, to take away one's character or reputation. آبرو ورکول *āb-rū war-kawul*, verb trans. To honor, to treat with respect or distinction.

P ابره *abra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The outer cloth of a double garment. 2. A small shawl worn round the waist. Pl. ي *ey*.

ابرئ *ub-rra'ī*, s.f. (6th) Green vegetation at the bottom of pools or cisterns. Sing. and Pl.

P آبشار *āb-shār*, s.m. (2nd) A cascade, a cataract, a waterfall. Pl. آبشارونه *āb-shārūnah*.

A آبق *ābiḳ*, s.m. (5th) A runaway slave. Pl. آبقان *ābiḳān*. آبقه *ābiḳa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The feminine of the above. Pl. ي *ey*.

A ابلاغ *ib-lāgh*, s.m. (2nd) Informing, converging, aiming at, obtaining an end, causing to arrive, sending. Pl. ابلاغونه *ib-lāghūnah*. ابلاغ کول *ib-lāgh kawul*, verb trans. To inform, to make aware of, to acquaint.

ابل *abl*, adj. Bare, barefooted, unshod; (Fem.) ابله *abla'h*. ابلي خپي *ab-ley khpey* (E.), or ابلي پښي *abley pshey* (W.), Barefooted. See يبله

A ابلق *ab-laḳ*, adj. Piebald, black and white, party-coloured; (Fem.) ابلقه *ablaḳa'h*.

ابلک *ablak*, adj. (Fem.) ابلکه *ablaka'h*, Corruption of preceding.

A ابله *ablah*, adj. Foolish, silly, a fool; (Fem.)

ابلهه *ab-laha'h.* ابلهي *ab-lahī*, s.f. (3rd) Foolishness, silliness, simplicity. Pl. ئي *a'ī.*

A ابليس *ib-līs*, s. prop. The devil.

A ابن *ibn*, s.m. (9th) A son. Sing. and Pl.

P آبنوس *āb-nūs*, s.m. (6th) Ebony. Sing. and Pl. آبنوسي *āb-nūsī*, adj. Made of ebony.

A ابو *abū*, s.m. (9th) Father. Sing. and Pl. Used as a prefix to proper names; as ابوبکر *abū-bakr*, The father-in-law of Muḥammad, and his successor.

P آبوتاب *āb-o-tāb*, or آبتاب *āb-tāb*, s.m. (2nd) Splendor, lustre, honor. Pl. آبوتابونه *āb-o-tābūnah*, or آبتابونه *āb-tābūnah.* بي آبوتاب کول *bey āb-o-tāba kawul*, verb trans. To disgrace, to dishonor, to lower.

P آبي *ā-bī*, or ابي *abī*, adj. Watery, blue-coloured. 2. Moist, aqueous.

ابئي *aba'ī*, A title of endearment for a mother. See ادي

A ابيات *ab-yāt*, s. (Pl. of بيت) Houses. 2. Verses.

ابير *abīr*, s.m. (6th) corrup. of عبير) Ambergris. Sing. and Pl.

آپرين *ā-prīn*, interj. Bravo! well done! 2. s.m. (2nd) Praise, applause, approbation. Pl. آپرينونه *ā-prīnūnah.* آپرين ويل *ā-prīn wa-yal*, verb trans. To praise, to applaud. See آفرين

اپريدي *aprī-dī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns who are the pest of the Peshāwer district. اپريدي *aprī-daey*, Sing. A male of the above tribe. اپريدئي *aprī-da'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl. Also written افريدي

ابس دندئي *a-pas ddandda'ī*, s.f. (6th) The game of cat and dog, tip-cat. Sing. and Pl.

اپلاس *ip-lās*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of A افلاس) Poverty, penury, indigence, bankruptcy. Pl. اپلاسونه *ip-lāsūnah.*

اپلت *ap-lat*, adj. Low, obscene, dirty, filthy; (Fem.) اپلته *ap-lata'h.* اپلتي خبري *ap-latey khabarey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Low or obscene language.

اپوټه *a-pūttæh*, adj. Disturbed, troubled; (Fem.) اپوټه *a-pūtta'h.*

اتبار *it-bār*, s.m. (9th) Sunday. Sing. and Pl. (اتوار s)

اترنگ *at-rang*, s.m. (6th) The name of a plant used in dyeing. Sing. and Pl.

P آتش *ā-tash*, s.m. (9th) Fire. Sing. and Pl. Used only in composition, as آتش بازي *ā-tash bāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Fire-works. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* آتش پرست *ā-tash parast*, s.m. (5th) A worshipper of fire, a Gabr, one of the Māgī, a Pārsī. Pl. آتش پرستان *ā-tash-parastān.* آتش پرسته *ā-tash-parasta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female Gabr. Pl. ئي *ey.* آتش پرستي *ā-tash-parastī*, s.f. (3rd) The worship of fire. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* آتش خانه *ā-tash khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A fireplace; the part of a matchlock where the charge is placed. Pl. ئي *ey.* آتش کده *ā-tash kada'h*, s.f. (3rd) A grate, a fireplace; a temple of fire-worshippers. Pl. ئي *ey.* See اور

P آتشک *ā-tashak*, s.m. (9th) The venereal disease. Sing. and Pl.

P آتش گير *ā-tash gīr*, s.m. (6th) Tinder. Sing. and Pl.

P آتشي *ā-tashī*, adj. Fiery, hot, irascible; sensual.

آتشي شيشه *ā-tashī shīsha'h* (W.) or *khīkha'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) A burning glass. Pl. ئي *ey.* (P شيشه)

A اتعاظ *iti-æāẓ*, s.m. (9th) Admonition, advice, admonishing, receiving admonition. Sing. and Pl. اتعاظ کول *iti-æāẓ kawul*, verb trans. To admonish, to advise.

A اتفاق *itta-fāḳ*, s.m. (2nd) Concord, agreement, agreeing, consenting. Pl. اتفاقونه *itta-fāḳūnah.* په اتفاق سره *pah itta-fāḳ sarah*, By chance, accidentally; or اتفاقاً *itta-fāḳan.* اتفاق کيدل *itta-fāḳ kedal*, verb intrans. To happen, to befal; to be agreed. اتفاق کول *itta-fāḳ kawul*, verb trans. To agree, to consent, to concur; to conspire; to happen.

A اتفاقي *itta-fāḳī*, adj. Accidental, casual, fortuitous. 2. Agreeing, concurring.

A اتقي *at-ḳā*, adj. More, or most pious.

A اتکا *itti-kā*, s.f. (6th) Leaning against, re-

clining upon, trusting to, confiding in. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. اتکاوي *itti-kāwī*. اتکا کول *itti-kā kawul*, verb trans. To trust to, to confide in.

اتلس *at-las*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of A اطلس), Satin. Pl. اتلسونه *at-lasūnah*.

اتم *atam*, adj. (from اته eight) The eighth; (Fem.) اتمه *atama'h*.

A اتمام *it-mām*, s.m. (9th) Completing, perfecting, accomplishing. Sing. and Pl. اتمام کیدل *it-mām kedal*, verb intrans. To become perfected, completed. اتمام کول *it-mām kawul*, verb trans. To complete, to perfect, to accomplish.

اتمان خیل *ut-mān-khel*, s.m. (6th) The name of a tribe of Afghāns. Sing. and Pl. اتمان خیله *ut-mān khela'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. ي *ey*.

اتمان ځي *ut-mān-dzī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name also given to the preceding Afghān tribe. اتمان ځي *ut-mān-dzaey*, Sing. A male of the tribe. اتمان ځئ *ut-mān-dza'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

اتنر *a-tarrn*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of dance. Pl. اتنرونه *a-tarrnūnah*. Also written اتن. اتنر وهل *a-tarrn wahal*, or اتنر آچول *a-tarrn āchawul*, verb trans. To dance the *a-tarrn*.

s اتوار *it-wār*, s.m. (9th) Sunday. Sing. and Pl.

اتوب *a-tūb*, s.m. (2nd) A dish made from flour, sugar, and butter. Pl. اتوبونه *a-tūbūnah*.

اتوزي *ato-zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of an Afghān tribe. اتوزي *ato-zaey*, Sing. A male of the tribe. اتوزئ *ato-za'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

اته *a-tah*, adj. Eight; اتم *atam*, The eighth; (Fem.) اتمه *atama'h*. اته لس *a-tah-las*, Eighteen; اته ویشت *a-tah-wīsht*, Twenty-eight; اته دیرش *a-tah-dersh*, Thirty-eight; اته څلویښت *a-tah-tsal-wesht* (W.) or *tsal-wekht* (E.) Forty-eight; اته پنځوس *a-tah-pīn-dzos*, Fifty-eight; اته شپیته *a-tah-shpetah*, Sixty-eight; اته اویا *a-tah-aw-yā*, Seventy-eight; اته اتیا *a-tah at-yā*, Eighty-eight; اته نوي *a-tah nawī*, Ninety-eight.

اتیا *at-yā*, adj. Eighty; اتیایم *at-yāyam*, The eightieth; (Fem.) اتیایمه *at-yāyama'h*.

اتال *a-ttāl*, adj. Unemployed, out of place; (Fem.) اتاله *a-ttāla'h*.

اتک *attak*, s. prop. The name of a town on the Indus, the river Indus. (From HI اٹک hinderance, bar, obstruction.)

HI اتکل *att-kal*, s.m. (2nd) Guess, conjecture, judgment. Pl. اتکلونه *att-kalūnah* اتکلول *att-kalawul*, verb trans. To guess, to conjecture, to judge, to think, to estimate. Pres. اتکلوي *att-kalawī*; past اتکلاوه ؤ *wu-att-kalāwuh* or اتکلاوو ؤ *wu-att-kalāwo*; fut. اتکلوي ؤ به *wu bah att-kalawī*; imp. اتکلاوه ؤ *wu-att-kalawah*; act. part. اتکلوونکي *att-kalawūnkacy* or اتکلوونی *att-kalawūnaey*; past part. اتکلولي *att-kalawulacy*; verb. n. اتکلونه *att-kalawuna'h*.

اته *atta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ball or reel of thread or cotton; a hank or skein of thread or silk. Pl. ي *ey*. Also written اتیه *atte-a'h* and اتیهه *atteh-a'h*, which see.

اتیران *atte-rān*, s.m. (2nd) A reel for winding silk, thread, cotton, etc. Pl. اتیرانونه *atte-rānūnah*.

اتیرل *atte-ral*, verb intrans. To trouble with indigestion; to make dyspeptic. Pres. اتیري *atte-rī*; past اتیره ؤ *wu atte-rah*; fut. اتیري ؤ به *wu bah atte-rī*; imp. اتیره ؤ *wu-atte-rah*; act. part. اتیرونکي *atte-rūnkacy* or اتیرونی *atte-rūnaey*; past part. اتیرلي *atte-ralacy*; verb. n. اتیرنه *atte-rana'h*. See اغیرل

اتیرلي *atte-ralacy*, adj. (past part.) Undigested, crude, dyspeptic. 2. A person troubled with dyspepsia; (Fem.) اتیرل *atte-rali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. See اغیرلي

اتیرنه *atte-rana'h*, s.f. (3rd) Indigestion, dyspepsia. Pl. ي *ey*. See اغیر

اتیه *atte-a'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ball or reel of thread or cotton, a hank or skein of thread or silk. Pl. ي *ey*.

اتیهه *atteh-a'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ball or reel of thread, etc. See preceding. Pl. ي *ey*.

A اثبات *iṡ-bāt*, s.m. (2nd) Confirming, corroborating. 2. Confirmation, proof, affirmation.

Pl. اثباتونه *iş-bātūnah.* اثبات کیدل *iş-bāt kedal* or پہ اثبات رسیدل *pah iş-bāt rasedal,* verb intrans. To become corroborated, confirmed, proved. اثبات کول *iş-bāt kawul* or پہ اثبات رسول *pah iş-bāt rasawul,* verb trans. To confirm, to corroborate, to prove. See زیاد etc.

A اثر *aşar,* s.m. (2nd) A mark, sign, trace, impression, effect. Pl. اثرونه *aşarūnah.* اثر کول *aşar kawul,* verb trans. To operate, to take effect, to make impression.

آثره *āş-ra'h,* s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of s آسرا), Asylum, defence, hope, trust, reliance, refuge, shelter, means of defence. Pl. ي *ey.*

اڅکه *uts-ka'h,* s.f. (3rd) Dried grapes, raisins. Pl. ي *ey.* See وڅکه

اڅنړل *atsarrnal,* verb trans. To level, to make level, to trim, to make even, to reduce or remove inequalities in anything, to reduce to an even surface, to arrange, to place in order, to classify, to regulate, to assign places to. 2. To long stitch, to baste. 3. To tune, to harmonise, to attune, to arrange, to make even. Pres. اڅنړي *atsarrnī*; past و اڅانړه *wu-atsārrnah*; fut. و به اڅنړي *wu bah atsarrnī*; imp. و اڅنړه *wu atsarrnah*; act. part. اڅنړونکي *atsarrnūnkaey* or اڅنړونی *atsarrnūnaey*; past part. اڅنړلی *atsarrnalaey*; verb. n. اڅنړنه *atsarrnana'h.*

اڅنړلی *atsarrnalaey,* adj. (past part.) Basted, stitched. 2. Tuned, arranged, made even; (Fem.) اڅنړلی *atsarrnali.* Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī.*

A اجابت *ijā-bat,* s.m. (2nd) Consenting, answering, complying, compliance, consent. Pl. اجابتونه *ijā-batūnah.* اجابت کول *ijā-bat kawul,* verb trans. To answer, to comply, to consent to.

A اجاره *ijā-ra'h,* s.f. (3rd) Hire, rent; income or privilege sold or let for a fixed sum. 2. A farm, a contract. Pl. ي *ey.* اجاره دار *ijā-ra'h-dār,* s.m. (5th) A farmer of land revenue, the holder of a monopoly or contract. Pl. اجاره داران *ijā-ra'h-dārān.* اجاره کول *ijā-ra'h kawul,* verb trans. To hire, to rent. اجاره آخستل *ijā-ra'h ākhistal,* verb trans. To take a contract or monopoly.

A اجازت *ijā-zat,* s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of جوز) Permission, leave, dispensation, sanction, order. Pl. اجازتونه *ijā-zatūnah.* اجازت آخستل *ijā-zat ākhistal,* verb trans. To take leave, to take permission. اجازت غوښتل *ijā-zat-ghokhtal* (E.), or *ghoshtal* (W.). verb trans. To ask leave, to request sanction or permission. اجازت ورکول *ijā-zat war-kawul,* verb trans. To grant permission, to give sanction or dispensation.

A اجر *ajar,* s.m. (2nd) Retribution, reward of good or bad actions; hire, fare, fee. Pl. اجرونه *ajarūnah.* اجر ورکول *ajar war-kawul,* verb trans. To recompense, to reward.

A اجرت *uj-rat,* s.m. (2nd) Wages, hire, reward. Pl. اجرتونه *uj-ratūnah.*

A اجل *ajal,* s.m. (2nd) The term of life, the hour of death; fate, death. 2. A stated time, delay, respite. Pl. اجلونه *ajalūnah.* اجل رسیده *ajāl rasīdah,* adj. Overtaken by fate. اجل نیولی *ajal nī-walaey,* adj. Seized by fate, in the jaws of death. د اجل پیاله *da ajal pī-ā'la'h,* The cup of fate or destiny.

A اجماع *ijmāæ,* s.f. (1st) (inf. IV of جمع) An assembly, senate, council, a crowd, collection; amount, whole. Pl. اجماع *ijmāæi.*

A اجمال *ij-māl,* s.m. (9th) (inf IV of جمل) An abstract, synopsis. Sing. and Pl.

A اجمالي *ij-mālī,* adj. Abridged, compendious.

A اجناس *aj-nās,* s. pl. of جنس, which see.

A اجنبي *aj-nabī,* adj. Foreign, strange, unknown (person). See پردي

اجوبه *ajū-ba'h,* s.f. (3rd) Wonder, astonishment, miracle, prodigy. Pl. ي *ey.* See اعجوبه

P آچار *āchār,* s.m. (6th) Pickles. Sing. and Pl.

اچت *uchat,* adj. Raised, lifted, high, lofty; (Fem.) اچته *uchata'h.* اچت والی *uchat-wālaey,* s.m. (1st) Height, altitude, elevation, loftiness. Pl. والی *wālī.* اچت کیدل *uchat kedal,* verb intrans. To become raised or elevated, to become or grow high or lofty. اچت کول *uchat kawul,* verb trans. To raise,

to elevate, to render high or lofty. اچت نیول *uchat nī-wal*, verb trans. To hold up, to raise on high. See اوچت

اچرلي *ucharlaey*, s.m. (1st) The forehead, the brow. Pl. ي *ī*. See وچولي and تندي

اچکزي *achak-zī* or اڅکزي *atsakzī*, s.m. (1st) The name of an Afghān tribe. اچکزي *achak-zaey* or اڅکزي *atsakzaey*, Sing. A male of the above tribe. اچکزئي *achakza'ī* or اڅکزئي *atsakza'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

آچول *āchawul*, verb trans. To throw, to cast, to fling, to impel, to chuck, to fire off, to launch, to let fly, to discharge, to let off, etc. Pres. آچوي *āchawī*; past واچاوه *wāchāwuh* or واچاوو *wāchāwo*; fut. وا به چوي *wā bah chawī*; imp. واچوه *wāchawah*; act. part. آچوونکي *āchawūnkaey* or آچوونی *āchawūnaey*; past part. آچولي *āchawulaey*; verb. n. آچونه *āchawuna'h*.

آچولي *āchawulaey*, adj. (past part.) Thrown, cast, impelled, let off, discharged, etc.; (Fem.) آچول *āchawuli*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

اچولي *uch-wulaey*, s.m. (1st) The forehead, the brow. Pl. ي *ī*. See وچولي

آچونی *āchawunaey*, adj. A child brought forth before its time; fœtus, embryo; (Fem.) آچوني *āchawuni*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

A احد *aḥad*, s.m. (6th) Unity; an unit, one. Sing. and Pl.

احاديث *aḥādīṣ*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of حديث) Traditions, (particularly) the sayings of Muḥammad. Sing. and Pl.

A احاطه *iḥā-ṭa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (inf. IV of حوط) An enclosure, a fence, a surrounding; compass, circuit, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. احاطه کول *iḥā-ṭa'h kawul*, verb trans. To enclose, to fence, to surround, to besiege, to blockade, to invest. 2. To comprehend.

A احباب *aḥ-bāb*, s.m. (Pl. of حبيب) Lovers, beloved friends.

A احتراز *iḥ-tirāz*, s.m. (9th) Taking care, abstaining, abstinence, keeping from improper actions, forbearance, regimen, controlling one's passions. Sing. and Pl. احتراز کول *iḥ-tirāz kawul*, verb trans. To abstain, to forbear, to control one's passions.

A احتلام *iḥ-tilām*, s.m. (9th) (inf. VIII of حلم) Dreaming; nocturnal pollution. Sing. and Pl. See اودس اوبهتل and شيطان خطا کول

A احتمال *iḥ-timāl*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VIII of حمل) Laying on a burden; bearing, patience. 2. Possibility, probability. Pl. احتمالونه *iḥ-timālūnah*.

A احتياج *iḥ-tiyāj*, s.m. (2nd) Necessity, want, need, indigence, exigence, occasion. Pl. احتياجونه *iḥ-tiyājūnah*.

A احتياط *iḥ-tiyāṭ*, s.m. (2nd) Care, caution, circumspection, foresight. Pl. احتياطونه *iḥ-tiyāṭūnah*.

A احرام *iḥ-rām*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of حرم) Act of forbidding; putting on a pilgrim's habit at a certain distance from Makka; the cloak or mantle alluded to. Pl. احرامونه *iḥ-rāmūnah*.

A احسان *iḥ-sān*, s.m. (2nd) Beneficence, benevolence, favour, kindness, courtesy. Pl. احسانونه *iḥ-sānūnah*. احسان کول *iḥ-sān kawul*, verb trans. To confer favor or benefit, to oblige, to gratify.

A احکام *aḥ-kām*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of حکم) Orders, commands, decrees. Sing. and Pl.

A احمق *ah-maḳ*, adj. Foolish, very ignorant; a blockhead, a dunce; (Fem.) احمقه *aḥ-maḳa'h*. احمقي *aḥ-maḳī*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *a'ī*; or احمق والي *aḥ-maḳ wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Stupidity, ignorance, doltishness. Pl والا *wā-lā*, and احمق توب *aḥ-maḳ-tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tob-ūnah*.

A احوال *ah-wāl*, s.m. (6th) Pl. of حال) Events, occurrences, state, account, condition, circumstances. Sing. and Pl.

A احول *aḥ-wal*, adj. Squinting, one who squints or sees objects double; (Fem.) احوله *aḥ-wala'h*.

A آخ *ākh*, interj. An exclamation of joy or pleasure. Ah! How good! 2. An imitative sound of coughing. آخ آخ *ākh ākh*, Well done! bravo! آخخخ *ākhkhkh* or آخخخ

ākhkh-ākhkh, and آخ سخ *ākh sakh*, Oh! alas! sorrow!

اخاره *akhā-rrah*, s.m. (6th) Plastering, bedaubing; plaster, the plastering of a wall, etc. Sing. and Pl. See اخيرل

آخانړئ *ākhārrna'ī*, 2nd pers. pl. of imp. of آخستل, 'Take you up,' 'seize you,' etc. It is not common.

A اخبار *akh-bār*, s.m. (2nd) (Pl. of خبر) News, intelligence, a newspaper. Pl. اخبارونه *akh-bārūnah*.

P اختر *akh-tar*, s.m. (2nd) A star, a constellation. 2. Good fortune, good omen, horoscope. Pl. اخترونه *akh-tarūnah*. See page 1093.

A اختصار *ikh-tiṣār*, s.m. (9th) Abridgment, abbreviation, brevity, contraction, cutting short. Sing. and Pl. اختصار کول *ikh-tiṣār kawul*, verb trans. To abridge, to contract, to abbreviate.

A اختلاط *ikh-tilāṭ*, s.m. (2nd) The act of mixing, mixture, confusion; commerce, intercourse, friendship. Pl. اختلاطونه *ikh-tilāṭūnah*. اختلاط کول *ikh-tilāṭ kawul*, verb trans. To hold intercourse.

A اختلاف *ikh-tilāf*, s.m. (2nd) Difference of opinion, opposition, discord, misunderstanding, breach, coolness. Pl. اختلافونه *ikh-tilāfūnah*. اختلاف کول *ikh-tilāf kawul*, verb trans. To quarrel, to differ in opinion.

P آخته *ākh-tah*, adj. Caught, imprisoned, confined, involved (in calamity). 2. Castrated, آخته کول *ākh-tah kawul*, verb trans. To involve, to confine, to imprison. 2. To castrate. آخته کیدل *ākh-tah kedal*, verb intrans. To become involved (in calamity, etc.), to be caught, imprisoned, confined. 2. To be castrated.

A اختیار *ikh-tiyār*, s.m. (2nd) Choice, approbation, authority, power, free-will, option. Pl. اختیارونه *ikh-tiyārūnah*. اختیار لرل *ikh-tiyār laral*, verb trans. To have the option, to possess authority, power, free-will, etc. اختیارول *ikh-tiyārawul*, verb trans. To choose, to adopt, to approve of.

A آخر *ākhir*, adj. Last, latter. 2. s.m. (9th) The end, issue, termination. Sing. and Pl. (Fem.) آخره *ākhira'h*. آخراً *ākhiraṇ*, adv. Lastly, finally. آخر کیدل *ākhir kedal*, verb intrans. To finish, to terminate, to end. آخر کول *ākhir kawul*, verb trans. To bring to an end, to terminate, to conclude.

A اخراج *ikh-rāj*, s.m. (9th) Drawing forth, derivation; expulsion, evacuation. Sing. and Pl. اخراج کول *ikh-rāj kawul*, verb trans. To expel, to evacuate, to draw forth. See یستل

A آخرت *ākhirat*, s.m. (9th) Futurity, a future state, the world to come. Sing. and Pl. دَ آخرت روڅ or ورڅ *da ākhirat rwadz* or *wradz*, The last, or judgment day.

A آخري *ākhirī*, adj. Last, final, latter, extreme.

A آخرين *ākhirīn*, adv. The last. See آخراً

آخستل *ākhistal*, verb trans. To take, to seize, to lay hold of, to gripe, to capture, to apprehend, etc. Pres. آخلي *ākhlī*; past واخست *wa-khist*; fut. وا به خلي *wā bah khlī*; imp. واخله *wākh-lah*; act. part. آخستونکي *ākhistūnkaey* or آخستونيَ *ākhistūnaey*; past part. آخستلي *ākhistalaey* or آخستي *ākhistaey*; verb. n. آخستنه *ākhistana'h* or آخسته *ākhistah*.

آخستنه *ākhistana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Seizing, taking, grasping, laying hold of, apprehending. Pl. ۍ *ey*. آخسته *ākhistah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n.) Sing. and Pl.

آخښ *ākhkh*, interj. Alas! sorrow! well-a-day! also آخښ آخښ *ākhkh-ākhkh* and آخ سخ *ākh sakh*.

آخښي *ākh-shaey* (W.) or *ākh-khaey* (E.) s.m. (1st) A wife's brother, a sister's husband, a brother-in-law. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See اوښي

P اخګر *akh-gar*, s.m. (2nd) A firebrand, a spark of fire. Pl. اخګرونه *akh-garūnah*. See سکروټه

A اخلاص *ikh-lāṣ*, s.m. (2nd) Sincerity, friendship, affection, love. Pl. اخلاصونه *ikh-lāṣūnah*. له اخلاصه *lah ikh-lāṣah* or له اخلاصَ *lah ikh-lāṣa* or په اخلاص سره *pah ikh-lāṣ sarah*, adv. Sincerely, lovingly, affectionately.

A اخلاق *akh-lāk*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of خلق) Man-

ners, disposition, virtues, morality. Sing. and Pl.

P آخور *ākhor*, s.m. (2nd) or (5th) A manger, a trough. 3. A stable, a stall. Pl. آخورونه *ākhorūnah* or آخوران *ākhorān*.

P آخون *ākhūn*, or آخوند *ākhūnd*, s.m. (5th) An instructor, a teacher, a preceptor, a learned man. Pl. آخونان *ākhūnān* or آخوندان *ākhūndān*. آخونزاده *ākhūnzādah*, s.m. (5th) A tutor, a doctor, a master, a learned man. Pl. آخونزادگان *ākhūnzādagān*.

اخيرل *akherral*, verb trans. To plaster, to besmear, to overlay with plaster, to mend, etc. Pres. اخيري *akherrī*; past و اخيره *wu-akherrah*; fut. و به اخيري *wu bah akherrī*; imp. و اخيره *wu-akherrah*; act. part. اخيرونکي *akherrūnkaey* or اخيرونی *akherrūnaey*; past part. اخيرلي *akherralaey*; verb. n. اخيرنه *akherrana'h* or اخاره *akhārrah*.

اخيرنه *akherrana'h*, s.f. (3rd) Plastering, bedaubing; plaster or plastering of a wall. Pl. ي *ey*. See اخاره

A ادا *adā*, s.f. (6th) Performance, payment, discharge, execution. 2. Blandishment, coquetry, (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. اداوي *adāwī*. ادا کيدل *adā kedal*, verb intrans. To be performed, fulfilled, executed. ادا کول *adā kawul*, verb trans. To perform, to fulfil, to discharge.

A ادب *adab*, s.m. (2nd) Politeness, courtesy, good-breeding, respect. Pl. ادبونه *adabūnah*. ادب کول *adab kawul*, verb trans. To respect, to behave politely. په ادب *pah adab* or په ادب سره *pah adab sarah*, adv. Politely, with respect, courteously, becomingly.

A ادرار *id-rār*, s.m. (2nd) Flowing of milk. 2. Involuntary discharge of urine. 3. Munificence, liberality. Pl. ادرارونه *id-rārūnah*.

A ادراک *id-rāk*, s.m. (9th) Capacity, genius, understanding, comprehension. Sing. and Pl. ادراک کول *id-rāk kawul*, verb trans. To comprehend, to understand.

S ادرک *adrak*, s.m. (6th) Ginger in the undried state. Sing. and Pl.

HI ادل بدل *adal-badal*, s.m. (2nd) Exchange, barter, chopping and changing; confusion. Pl. ادل بدلونه *adal-badalūnah*. ادل بدل کول *adal-badal kawul*, verb trans. To barter, to exchange, to swop.

A آدم *ādam*, s. prop. Adam, the first man. 2. A man's name. آدم خور *ādam-khor*, adj. Man-eater, man-devouring, cannibal; (Fem.) آدم خوره *ādam-khora'h*. آدم زاد *ādam-zād* or آدم زات *ādam-zāt*, Man, mankind; (Fem.) آدم زاده *ādam-zāda'h* or زاته *zāta'h*.

P آدمي *ādamaey*, s.m. (1st) A man, a human being, an individual. Pl. ي *ī*. s.f. (6th) آدمۍ *ādama'ī*, A woman, a female. Sing. and Pl. See سړي and ښځه

A آدميت *ādmī-yat*, s.m. (2nd) Humanity, civility. Pl. آدميتونه *ādmī-yatūnah*. See سړيتوب

آدم خيل *ādam-khel*, s.m. (6th) The name of an Afghān tribe. 2. A man of the tribe. Sing. and Pl. آدم خيله *ādam-khela'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. ي *ey*.

A ادنا *ad-nā*, adj. Inferior, mean, little, trivial, small, unimportant. (Masc. and Fem.)

ادو بدو *adū-badū*, adj. Much swollen, very fat. (Masc. and Fem.)

ادي *adey*, A term of address or endearment to a mother; mother! See ابي

P آدينه *ādīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Friday, the sabbath of the Muhammadans. Pl. ي *ey*. See اتبار

ادۍ *ada'ī*, s.f. (6th) A division of the lands of a village. Sing. and Pl.

A اذان *azān*, s.m. (2nd) The summons to prayer (usually proclaimed from the minaret of a mosque). Pl. اذانونه *azānūnah*. اذان ويل *azān wa-yal*, verb trans. To repeat the call to prayer, to summon to prayer.

A اذن *izn*, s.m. (2nd) Permission; dismissal, dismission. Pl. اذنونه *izn-ūnah*. اذن آخستل *iznākhistal*, verb trans. To take leave or permission. اذن ورکول *izn war-kawul*, verb trans. To permit, to dismiss, to order, to give permission.

اذوقه *azū-ka'h* or ازوقه *azū-ka'h*, s.f. (3rd)

(corrup. of A ذوق), Food, provisions. Pl. ي ey.

ار ar, s.m. (2nd) A fetter. Pl. ارونه arūnah. See پاي بند and ار.

P. ارابه arā-ba'h, s.f. (3rd) A wheeled-carriage, a gun-carriage, a cart, a tumbril. Pl. ي ey.

اراخ arākh, s.m. (2nd) A rivulet, a brook, a linn, a sluice, a gush or rush of water. Pl. اراخونه arākh-ūnah.

A. ارادت irā-dat, s.m. (2nd) Wish, desire, inclination. Pl. ارادتونه irādatūnah. See following.

A. اراده irā-da'h, s.f. (3rd) Wish, desire, inclination, purpose, design, plan. Pl. ي ey. اراده لرل irāda'h laral, verb trans. To have or possess wish, desire, inclination, etc. اراده کول irāda'h kawul, verb trans. To form a design, to make an attempt, to design, to plan.

آراستگي ārās-tagī, s.f. (3rd) Preparation, decoration, ornament, arrangement, refinement. Pl. ي a'ī.

آراسته ārās-tah, adj. Adorned, dressed, prepared, embellished, improved. آراسته کول ārās-tah kawul, verb trans. To adorn, to decorate, to embellish.

A اراك a-rāk, s.m. (6th) The name of a tree from which tooth-pickers are made. Sing. and Pl.

P آرام ārām, s.m. (2nd) Ease, rest, comfort, repose. Pl. آرامونه ārāmūnah. بي آرام be ārām, adj. Indisposed, ill at ease; (Fem.) بي آرامه be ārāma'h. دل آرام dil-ārām, A beloved object, as a son, etc. دل آرامه dil-ārāma'h, A sweetheart, a mistress. آرام مندل ārām mundal, verb trans. To recover, to obtain ease, rest, quiet, repose, etc. آرامیدل ārāmedal, verb intrans. To be at ease, to become tranquil, quiet; to become comforted. آرامول ārām-awul, verb trans. To rest, to repose, to take rest. آرام ور کول ārām war-kawul, verb trans. To ease, to appease, to assuage, to relieve.

P آرامگاه ārām-gāh, s.m. (2nd) A resting-place, a bed-chamber. Pl. آرامگاهونه ārām-gāhūnah.

آرامي ārāmī, adj. Slothful, idle; a lover of ease. (Masc. and fem.)

P آرايش ārā-ish, s.m. (2nd) Ornament, embellishment, dressing, preparation; equipage. Pl. آرايشونه ārā-ishūnah.

P آرائي ārā-'ī, s.f. (3rd) Adorning, embellishing. Pl. ي a'ī.

A ارباب ar-bāb. s.m. (5th) Lords, possessors, masters (pl. of رب). 2. The chief, or head man of a village or khel amongst the Eastern Afghāns. Pl. اربابان arbābān.

اربوز ur-būz, s.m. (2nd) A muzzle of wood or leather for a dog, calf, etc., to prevent biting or drinking. 2. The muzzle. Pl. اربوزونه ur-būzūnah. See تربوزك and تمبوزك.

ارت art, or arat, adj. Loose, open, wide, apart, free, unconfined; (Fem.) ارته arta'h, or arata'h. ارت والي arat-wālaey, s.m. (1st) Looseness, openness, width, freedom. Pl. والي wālī. ارتيدل arte-dal, or arate-dal, verb intrans. To become loosened, loose, open, relaxed, freed. Pres. ارتيږي arateizī (W.), or ارتيگي arategī (E.); past ارت شه arat shah, or وُ شه wu-shah; fut. ارت به شي arat bah shī, or به وُ شي bah wu-shī; imp. ارت شه arat shah, or وُ شه wu-shah; act. part. ارتيدونکي arate-dūnkaey, or ارتيدوني arate-dūnaey; past part. ارت arat, or ارت شوي arat shawaey; verb. n. ارتيدنه aratedana'h, or ارتيده aratedah.

ارتول aratawul, verb trans. To disengage, to unloose, to relax, to untie, to open, to unbind, to render unconfined, to free, to set free. Pres. ارتوي aratawī; past. ارت کړ arat karr, or وُ کړ wu-karr; fut. ارت به کړي arat bah krrī, or به وُ کړي bah wu-krrī; imp. ارت کړه arat krrah, or وُ کړه wu-krrah; act. part. ارتوونکي aratawūnkaey, or ارتوونې aratawūnaey; past part. ارت کړي arat karraey; verb. n. ارتونه aratawuna'h.

خپه ارته khpa'h arta'h, The first visit of a lover to the house of his betrothed (*lit.* 'foot-relaxed'); or پښه ارته psha'h arata'h (W.). خپه ارته کول or پښه khpa'h, or psha'h artah, or arata'h kawul, verb trans. To visit a betrothed female (the lover). ارتي خپي artey khpey, or ارتي پښي aratey pshey; adj. Bow or bandy-legged, knock-kneed.

ارتل *aratal*, verb trans. To break wind, to fart. Pres. ارتي *aratī*, or ارزي *arazī*; past وارت *wā-rat*; fut. وُ به ارتي *wu bah aratī*, or ارزي *arazī*; imp. وارزه *wā-razah*; act. part. ارتونکي *aratūnkaey*, or ارتوني *aratūnaey*; past part. ارتلي *aratalaey*; verb. n. ارتنه *aratana'h*.

ارتنه *artina'h*, s.f. (3rd) A wife, a woman, a female. Pl. ي *ey*.

ارتينه *ar-tīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. ي *ey*. Same as preceding. See ښځه and ماندينه.

ارجل برجل *ar-jal-barjal*, adj. Entangled, entrapped (as a bird in a net), noosed; (Fem.) ارجل برجله *ar-jal-bar-jala'h*.

آرخښ *ārkhakh* (E.), s.m. (2nd) A gasping or guggling noise produced in the throat when crying violently or sobbing, a paroxysm or outburst of grief, convulsive weeping or sobbing. Pl. آرخښونه *ārkhakh-ūnah*. آرخښ کول *ārkhakh kawul*, verb trans., or آرخښ ښکل *ārkhakh kh'kul*, verb trans. To sob or cry convulsively or with violence.

P ارزان *ar-zān*, adj. Cheap, not dear, inexpensive; (Fem.) ارزانه *ar-zāna'h*. ارزان کيدل *ar-zān kedal*, verb intrans. To become cheap, to lessen or grow less or low in price. ارزان کول *ar-zān kawul*, verb trans. To cheapen, to make or render cheap or inexpensive. See لوله, وله, and ول or ويل.

P ارزاني *ar-zānī*, s.f. (3rd) Cheapness, lowness of price. Pl. ي *a'ī*. See ويل.

P آرزو *ār-zū*, s.m. (9th) Wish, desire, hope, distress, want. Sing. and Pl. آرزومند *ār-zū-mand*, or من *man*; adj. Desirous, longing, wanting; (Fem.) آرزومنده *ār-zū-manda'h*, or منه *mana'h*. آرزو لرل *ār-zū laral*, verb trans. To have a wish, want, or hope, to require, to want.

P آرزومندي *ār-zū-mandī*, s.f. (3rd) Desire, longing, hankering. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

ارزيدل *ar-zedal*, verb intrans. To be worth, to fetch, to bring. Pres. ارزيږي *ar-zejzī* (W.), or ارزيگي *ar-zegī* (E.); past وُ ارزيده *wu-ar-zedah*, or وُ ارزيدَ *wu-ar-zeda*; fut. وُ به ارزيږي *wu bah ar-zejzī*, or ارزيگي *ar-zegī*; imp. وُ ارزيږه *wu-ar-zejzah*, or وُ ارزيگه *wu-ar-zegah*; act. part. ارزيدونکي *ar-zedūnkaey*, or ارزيدوني *ar-zedūnaey*; past part. ارزيدلي *ar-zedalaey*; verb. n. ارزيدنه *ar-zedana'h*, or ارزيده *ar-zedah*.

ارږمي *ar-jzamaey*, s.m. (1st) (W.), A gape, a yawn; (E.) A belch, eructation. Pl. ي ī. ارږمي کول *ar-jzamaey kawul*, verb trans. To yawn, to gape. See ارگمي.

ارږي *ar-jzaey*, s.m. (1st) (W.), A belch, eructation. Pl. ي ī. ارږي يستل *ar-jzaey yas-tal*, or کول *kawul*, verb trans. To belch. See ارگي and ښيغ.

A ارسال *ir-sāl*, s.m. (9th) The act of sending, mission, remittance. Sing. and Pl. ارسال کول *ir-sāl kawul*, verb trans. To send, to transmit, to remit.

A ارسطو *aristū*, s. prop. Aristotle.

آرسۍ *ār-sa'ī*, s.f. (6th) (HI. ارسي) A mirror, a small mirror for the thumb worn by women. Sing. and Pl.

A ارشاد *ir-shād*, s.m. (2nd) Direction, command, order. Pl. ارشادونه *ir-shādūnah*. ارشاد کول *ir-shād kawul*, verb trans. To command, to order, to direct.

A ارض *arz*, s.m. (9th) The earth, a portion of land. Sing. and Pl.

ارغند *ar-ghund*, s.m. (5th) A large knuckle-bone used in a game. Pl. ارغندان *ar-ghundān*. See ښجل and ارغند ټکه.

P ارغوان *ar-ghawān*, s.m. (6th) The name of a plant whose flowers are of a beautiful red colour. Sing. and Pl. Also written ارغون *arghwan*.

P ارغواني *ar-ghawānī*, adj. Of a red or purple colour.

ارغومي *ur-ghūmaey*, s.m. (1st) A male kid. Pl. ي ī; ارغومۍ *ur-ghūma'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female kid. Sing. and Pl. See ورغومي.

A ارکان *ar-kān*, s.pl. (of رکن) Pillars, props, supports. ارکان دولت *ar-kān-i-daw-lat*, Nobles, grandees, ministers of state.

ارگمي *ar-gamaey*, s.m. (1st) A gape, a yawn. Pl. ي ī. See ارږمي.

ارکي *ar-gaey*, s.m. (1st) (E.) A belch, eructation. Pl. ي *ī*. ارکي يستل *ar-gaey yastal*, or کول *kawul*, verb trans. To belch. See اررې.

P ارمان *ar-mān*, s.m. (2nd) Sorrow, regret, longing. 2. Desire, wish, inclination. 3. Also used as an interjection, Alas! sorrow! Pl. ارمانونه *ar-mānūnah*. ارمان کول *ar-mān kawul*, verb trans. To regret, to sorrow. 2. To desire, to long after.

A ارواح *ar-wāḥ*, s.pl. (of روح) Spirits, souls.

ارونه *ar-wata'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female, a woman, a wife. Pl. ې *ey*. (T اروت).

آرويدل *ār-wedal*, verb trans. To hear, to listen, to hearken. Pres. آروي *ār-wī*; past وارويده *wār-wedah*, or وارويدَ *wār-weda*; fut. وا به روي *wā bah rwī*; imp. واروه *wār-wah*; act. part. آرويدونکي *ār-wedūnkaey*, or آرويدوني *ār-wedūnaey*; past part. آرويدلي *ār-wedalaey*; verb. n. آرويدنه *ār-wedana'h*, or آرويده *ār-wedah*. آروول *ār-wawul*, verb trans. (caus.) To cause to hear, to make hear. Pres. آرووي *ār-wawī*; past وارواوه *wār-wāwuh*, or وارواوو *wār-wāwo*; fut. وا به رووي *wā bah rawawī*, or و به آرووي *wu bah ār-wawī*; imp. واروه *wār-wawah*; act. part. آرووونکي *ār-wawūnkaey*, or آرووونې *ār-wawūnaey*; past part. آروولي *ār-wawulaey*; verb. n. آرووونه *ār-wawuna'h*.

S اره *ara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A saw. Pl. ې *ey*. P (آره).

اره *urah*, s.m. (6th) Clouds. Sing. and Pl. See اوره.

آره *ārah*, s.f. (3rd) Foundation, basis. Pl. ې *ey*.

ارهټ *ar-hatt*, s.m. (2nd) A well with a Persian wheel for drawing water. Pl. ارهټونه *arhattūnah*. Also رهټ, which see. (HI. ارهٹ).

S ارهر *ar-har*, s.m. (6th) A species of pulse (Cytisus cajan). Sing. and Pl.

ارهرو *ar-harū*, s.m. (6th) Same as preceding. Sing and Pl.

ارهنډ *ar-handd*, s.m. (6th) The Palma Christi, or castor-oil tree. Sing. and Pl.; or ارهنده *ar-handda'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ې *ey*. (S ارنڈ).

اريشه *ur-yadza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A cloud. Pl. ې *ey*. See اوريشه.

آر *ārr*, or ار *arr*, s.m. (2nd) Hinderance, stoppage, prevention. 2. Difficulty, embarrassment, perplexity, dilemma. 3. A screen, shelter, concealment, protection. 4. A fetter, a manacle. Pl. آرونه *ārrūnah*, or ارونه *arrūnah*. 5. adj. Obstructed, hindered, stopped, clogged, embarrassed, perplexed. (Fem.) آره *ārra'h*, or اره *arra'h*. آر آخستل *ārr ākhistal*, verb trans. To lie in wait, to lie in ambush or concealment (*lit.* 'to take concealment.') آريدل *ārredal*, verb intrans. To become obstructed, hindered, stopped, checked, clogged, impeded. 2. To become embarrassed, perplexed, to fall into a dilemma. 3. To be screened, protected, etc. Pres. آرېږي *ārrejzī* (W.), or آريکي *ārregī* (E.); past آر شه *ārr shah*, or و شه *wu-shah*; fut. آر به شي *ārr bah shī*, or به و شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. آر شه *ārr shah*, or و شه *wu-shah*; act. part. آريدونکي *ārredūnkaey*, or آريدوني *ārredūnaey*; past part. آر شوي *ārr shawaey*; verb. n. آريدنه *ārredana'h*, or آريده *ārredah*. آروول *ārrawul*, verb trans. To impede, to hinder, to obstruct, to clog, check, retard, to oppose. 2. To embarrass, to perplex, to place in a dilemma. Pres. آروي *ārrawī*; past آر کړ *ārr karr*, or و کړ *wu-karr*; fut. آر به کړي *ārr bah krrī*, or به و کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. آر کړه *ārr krrah*, or و کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. آرووونکي *ārrawūnkaey*, or آرووونې *ārrawūnaey*; past part. آر کړي *ārr karraey*; verb. n. آرونه *ārrawuna'h*. (HI. آڑ). See اره.

ارخ *arrkh*, or *arrakh*, s.m. (2nd) The side, the armpit. Pl. ارخونه *arrkhūnah*, or *arrakhūnah*. See څنګ. ارخ په ارخ *arrkh pah arrkh*, or *arrakh pah arrakh*, Side by side, close to each other (as soldiers in their ranks, etc.)

ارم *arram*, s.m. (2nd) A prop, a bar of wood placed against a door, a support, a pillar. Pl. ارمونه *arramūnah*. ارم کول *arram kawul*, verb trans. To prop, to support. See ټمبه.

ارمې *arramaey*, s.m. (1st) (dim. of above) A small prop, a small bar of wood placed against a door or shutter. Pl. ي *ī*.

اړول *arrawul*, verb trans. To turn, to turn over, to capsize, to tilt over, to overturn or overset, to pervert. Pres. اړوي *arrawī*; past واړاوه *wārrāwuh*, or واړاوو *wārrāwo*; fut. وا به ړوي *wā bah rrwī*; imp. واړوه *wārrawah*; act. part. اړوونکي *arrawūnkaey*, or اړوونې *arrawūnaey*; past. part. اړولې *arrawulaey*; verb. n. اړونه *arrawuna'h*.

اړولې *arrawulaey*, adj. (past part.) Inverted, overturned, capsized, upside down, tilted over, perverted, turned; (Fem.) اړولې *arrawuli*. Pl. (masc. and fem.) ي ī; اړولې بخت *arrawulaey bakht*, Inverted fortune, misfortune, bad luck. اړولي چارې *arrawulī chārey*, Confused or unsettled actions. 2. Improper or fruitless actions. اړولي خبرې *arrawulī khabarey*, Confused or incoherent words, or words spoken in anger. ښپه اړول *khpa'h arrawul* (E.), or پښه اړول *pshā'h arrawul* (W.) To sit cross-legged, to mount on horseback.

اړه *arra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Obstacle, hindrance, impediment, stop, prevention. 2. A screen, shelter, concealment. 2. Adj. (fem. of اړ), Impeded, obstructed, stopped, clogged, hindered. Pl. ې *ey*.

اړیړې *arrerra'ī*, s.f. (6th) The small pieces of wood inserted between the ropes over a Persian wheel, and to which the earthen waterpots are fastened. Sing. and Pl.

اړیکې *arrekaey*, s.m. (1st) A bar of wood for a door or gate, a pole, a prop, a support. 2. (W.) Perplexity, plague, difficulty, embarrassment. Pl. ي ī.

P آز *āz*, s.m. (2nd) Desire, love, passion, lust, avidity, avarice, covetousness. Pl. آزونه *āzūnah*.

P آزاد *āzād*, adj. Free, liberated. 2. Lonely, solitary; (Fem.) آزاده *āzāda'h*. آزادیدل *āzādedal*, verb intrans. To be set free, manumitted, liberated, emancipated. 2. To become lonely. آزادول *āzādawul*, verb trans. To free, to liberate, to deliver, to set at liberty, to emancipate, to manumit.

P آزاده *āzādah*, adj. Free, noble, independent. (Masc. and Fem.); Pl. آزادګان *āzādakgān*; (Fem.) pl. آزادګانې *āzādah-gāni*.

P آزادګي *āzādagī*, or آزادي *azādī*, s.f. (3rd) Freedom, independence, manumission, deliverance, freedom, emancipation. Pl. ې *a'ī*.

P آزار *āzār*, s.m. (2nd) Sickness, disorder, disease; trouble, affliction, injury. Pl. آزارونه *āzārūnah*. آزار رسول *āzār rasawul*, verb trans. To injure, to afflict, to torture. آزاریدل *āzāredal*, or آزار کیدل *āzār kedal*, verb intrans. To be injured, troubled, afflicted. آزار کول *āzār kawul*, or آزارول *āzārawul*, verb trans. To afflict, to injure, to torture, to trouble.

P آزاري *āzārī*, adj. Sick, diseased, afflicted, troubled. 2. A sick person.

ازبک *uz-bak*, s.m. (5th) The name of a tribe inhabiting the countries about Bālkh. 2. A male of the tribe. Pl. ازبکان *uz-bakān*. ازبکه *az-baka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above tribe. Pl. ې *ey*.

P آزرده *āzur-dah*, adj. Afflicted, sad, vexed, dispirited, displeased, weary. آزرده کیدل *āzur-dah kedal*, verb trans. To become sad, dispirited, uneasy. آزرده کول *āzur-dah kawul*, verb trans. To vex, to displease, to afflict. آزرده خاطر *āzur-dah khāṭir*, or آزرده دل *āzur-dah dil*, adj. Troubled in mind, disgusted, vexed; (Fem.) آزرده خاطره *āzurda'h khāṭira'h*, or آزرده دله *āzurda'h dila'h*.

ازغې *az-ghaey*, s.m. (1st) A thorn. Pl. ي ī. See اغزي.

ازغن *az-ghan*, adj. Thorny, prickly; (Fem.) ازغنه *az-ghana'h*. See اغزن.

A ازل *azal*, s.m. (9th) Eternity, without beginning. Sing. and Pl. ازل و ابد *azal-o-abad*, Without beginning and without end. له ازل نه *lah azal nah*, or له ازلَ *lah azala*, From all eternity. تر ازلَ پورې or پورې *tar azala pori* or *porī*, Eternally, to all eternity, everlastingly.

P آزمایش *āz-mā'ish*, s.m. (2nd) Trial, proof, essay, examination, experiment. 2. Temptation. Pl. آزمایشونه *az-mā'ishūnah*. آزمایش

کول *āz-mā'īsh kawul*, verb trans. To try, to prove, to essay, to examine.

آزمایښت *āz-mā'īkht* (E.), or *āzmā'īsht* (W.) Trial, essay, etc. Pl. آزمایښتونه *āz-mā'īkht-ūnah*, or *āzmā'īshtūnah*. آزمایښت کول *āz-mā'īkht*, or *āz-mā'īsht kawul*, verb trans. To try, to prove. See preceding.

آزمایل *āz-mā-yil*, verb trans. To prove, to examine, to try, to investigate, to essay. 2. To tempt. Pres. آزمایي *āz-mā-yī*; past وُ آزمایه *wu-āz-mā-yah*; fut. وُ به آزمایي *wu bah āz-mā-yī*; imp. وُ آزمایه *wu-āz-mā-yah*; act. part. آزمایونکي *āz-māyūnkaey*, or آزمایونَي *āz-māyūnaey*; past part. آزمایلَي *āz-māyalaey*; verb n. آزمایینه *āz-māyana'h*.

P آزموده *āz-mūdah*, adj. Tried, proved, examined; experienced, veteran. آزموده کول *āz-mūdah kawul*, verb trans. To try, to prove, to examine. آزموده کار *āz-mūdah-kār*, adj. Experienced in business; (Fem.) آزموده کاره *āz-mūdah-kāra'h*.

آزمویل *āz-mo-yal*, verb trans. (W.) To try, to prove, to examine, to essay. See آزمایل and change ا for و for inflexions.

آزمیل *āz-mayil*, verb trans. See آزمایل.

P اژدها *ajzdahā*, s.m. (6th) A large snake, a dragon, a sea-serpent. Sing. and Pl.

S اژدهات *ajzdahāt*, s.m. (6th) The name of a mixed metal, bell-metal or brass. Sing. and Pl. See هژدات.

اژد *ujzd*, adj. Long, elongated, extended, stretched out, prolonged; (Fem.) اژده *ujzda'h*. See اگد and اوږد or اوږده.

آژیل *ājzi-yil*, verb trans. To incite, to stimulate, to instigate, to set on, to provoke, to urge, to rouse, to pat on the back. Pres. آژیي *ājzi-yī*; past وُ آژیه *wu-ājzi-yah*; fut. وُ به آژیي *wu bah ājzi-yī*; imp. وُ آژیه *wu ājzi-yah*; act. part. آژیونکي *ajzi-yūnkaey*, or آژیونَي *ājzi-yūnaey*; past. part. آژیلَي *ājzi-yalaey*; verb. n. آژیینه *ājzi-yana'h*. See اگئیل.

آس *ās*, s.m. (2nd) A horse. Pl. آسونه *ās-ūnah*; (W.) s.m. (5th) Pl. آسان *ās-ān*; له آس کوزیدل *lah āsa kūzedal*, verb intrans. To dismount from a horse. په آس سپریدل *pah ās spare-dal*, verb intrans. To mount or get on horse-back.

A اساس *as-ās*, s.m. (9th) Foundation, basis; a pedestal. Sing. and Pl.

P آسان *āsān*, adj. Easy, convenient, facile, commodious, not difficult; (Fem.) آسانه *āsāna'h*; آسان کیدل *āsān kedal*, verb intrans. To become easy, facile, or convenient. آسان کول *āsān kawul*, verb. trans. To facilitate, to expedite, to render easy or smooth.

P آسایش *āsā-īsh*, s.m. (2nd) Rest, ease, repose, tranquillity, quiet. Pl. آسایشونه *āsā-īshūnah*. آسایش کول *āsā-īsh kawul*, verb trans. To rest, to repose.

A اسباب *as-bāb*, s.m. (2nd) (Pl. of سبب) Causes, motives, means. 2. Goods and chattels, furniture, stores, baggage. Pl. اسبابونه *asbābūnah*.

P اسپغول *is-paghol*, s.m. (6th) The name of a plant—the flea-wort, a plant of the plantain family. Sing. and Pl.

آسپه *ās-pa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mare. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

اسپه *as-pa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The quinsy, suffocation, strangulation. 2. A kind of cutaneous disease, in which spots appear on the body, and the remedy for which is indigo. (W.) Pl. ۍ *ey*. See خناق and هسپه.

P استاد *us-tād*, s.m. (5th) A teacher, preceptor, master, artist. Pl. استادان *ustādān*. استاده *us-tāda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A preceptress, a school-mistress. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

P استادي *us-tādī*, s.f. (1st) Teaching, instruction, mastership, skill, art. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

استاذ *us-tāz*, s.m. (5th) A teacher, a master (corrup. of P استاد). Pl. استاذان *ustāz-ān*. استاذه *us-tāza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mistress, a preceptress. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

استازَي *as-tāzaey*, s.m. (1st) A messenger, a legate, a delegate, an apostle, an umpire, a peace-maker. Pl. ي *ī*. See استیخه and گواښ.

استاځَي *as-tādzaey*, s.m. (1st) A messenger, etc. See preceding. Pl. ي *ī*. See استوځي.

P آستان *āstān*, s.m. (2nd) A threshold, an en-

trance. Pl. آستانونه *āstānūnah*; or آستانه *āstānah*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

P استخوان *ustukhwān*, s.m. (2nd) A bone, a stone or kernel in fruit. Pl. استخوانونه *ustukhwānūnah*. See دو and دوکي.

A استدعا *is-tidæā*, s.f. (6th) (inf. x of دعوت) Request, desire, application, invitation (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. استدعاوي *is-tidæāwī*.

A استعداد *is-tiædād*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. x of عد) Readiness, proficiency, capacity, means, ability. Pl. استعدادونه *is-tiædādūnah*.

A استعفا *is-tiæfā*, s.f. (6th) (inf. x of عفو) Asking forgiveness, deprecating. 2. Giving in one's resignation from office or duty. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. استعفاوي *is-tiæfāwī*.

A استعمال *is-tiæmāl*, s m. (2nd) (inf. x of عمل) Custom, daily practice, exercise, use. Pl. استعمالونه *is-tiæmālūnah*. استعمال کول *is-tiæmāl kawul*, verb trans. To use, to exercise.

A استعمالي *is-tiæmālī*, adj. Used, usual.

A استغاثه *is-tighāṣa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (inf. x of غوث) Asking for help, demanding justice, complaining. Pl. ي *ey*. استغاثه کول *is-tighāṣa'h kawul*, verb trans. To complain, to demand justice.

A استغفار *is-tigh-fār*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. x of غفران) Begging mercy, craving grace, asking forgiveness. Pl. استغفارونه *is-tigh-fārūnah*. استغفار کول *is-tigh-fār kawul*, verb trans. To deprecate, to crave mercy.

A استغفر الله *as-tagh-firu-llah*, interj. I entreat forgiveness of God! God forbid!

A استغنا *is-tighnā*, s.f. (6th) (inf. x of غنا) Content, independence, exemption. 2. Adj. Contented, independent. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. استغناوي *is-tighnāwī*.

A استفسار *is-tifsār*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. x of فسر) Inquiry, asking an explanation, interrogating. Pl. استفسارونه *is-tifsārūnah*. استفسار کول *is-tifsār kawul*, verb trans. To enquire, to ask, to interrogate.

A استقامت *is-tiḳāmat*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. x of قيام) Standing erect. 2. Rectitude, stability, integrity, constancy. Pl. استقامتونه *is-tiḳāmatūnah*.

A استقبال *is-tiḳbāl*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. x of قبل) Meeting, encountering. 2. The ceremony of meeting and receiving a visitor. 3. Futurity. Pl. استقبالونه *is-tiḳbālūnah*.

A استقلال *is-tiḳlāl*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. x of قلت) Absolute power, authority, sovereignty, independence, absoluteness, etc. Pl. استقلالونه *is-tiḳlālūnah*.

A استماع *is-timāæ*, s.f. (1st) (inf. VIII of سمع) Hearing, listening, giving ear to. Pl. استماعي *is-timāæī*.

A استمرار *is-timrār*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. x of مرور) Continuation, perseverance, perpetuity. 2. The name of the continuative tense in grammar. Pl. استمرارونه *is-timrārūnah*.

A استمراري *is-timrārī*, adj. Continuative, perpetual.

P استوار *us-tuwār*, adj. Strong, firm, stable, powerful, brave, resolute; (Fem.) استوارهٔ *us-tuwāra'h*.

استوزه *as-toza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Residence, dwelling, habitation. Pl. ي *ey*. استوزه کول *as-toza'h kawul*, verb trans. To dwell, to reside.

استوځي *as-toẓacy*, adj. (past part. from استول) Sent, dispatched. 2. A messenger, a legate, a party sent in place of another, a courier; (Fem.) استوځي *as-toẓi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. See استاځي.

استوژه *as-tojza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Residence, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. See استوزه and استوکه.

استوکه *as-toka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. ي *ey*. See following.

استوګنه *as-tognah*, s.f. (3rd) Residence, dwelling, abode. 2. Tranquillity. Pl. ي *ey*. استوګنه کول *as-togna'h kawul*, verb trans. To dwell, to reside, to take up residence.

استوګه *as-toga'h*, s.f. (3rd) Residence, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. استوګه کول *as-toga'h kawul*, verb trans. To dwell, to reside. See preceding words.

آستول *āstawul*, verb trans. To send, to depute, to dispatch, to forward, to transmit. Pres. آستوي *āstawī*; past واستاوه *wās-tāwuh*, or واستاوو *wās-tāwo*; fut. وا به ستوي *wā bah stawī*; imp. واستوه *wās-tawah*; act. part. آستوونکي *ās-tawūnkacy*, or آستوونځي *as-*

tawūnaey; past part. آستولي *ās-tawulaey*, and آستوځي *ās-todzaey*; verb n. آستونه *ās-tawuna'h*.

آستيدل *ās-tedal*, verb intrans. To dwell, to inhabit, to reside, to abide, to stay, to sojourn, to halt, etc. Pres. آستيږي *ās-tejzī* (W.) or آستيګي *ās-tegī* (E.); past آستيده ؤ *wu-āstedah*, or آستيد ؤ *wu-āsteda*; fut. ؤ به آستيږي *wu bah astejzī*, or آستيګي *āstegī*; imp. آستيږه ؤ *wu-āstejzah*, or آستيګه ؤ *wu-astegah*; act. part. آستيدونکي *āstedūnkaey*, or آستيدوني *āstedūnaey*; past part. آستيدلي *āstedalaey*; verb. n. آستيدنه *āstedana'h*, or آستيده *āstedah*.

آستول *ās-tawul*, verb trans. (caus.), To make or cause to dwell or reside, to station, to locate, to halt, to cause or make to sojourn or stay. Pres. آستوي *āstawī*; past آستاوه ؤ *wu-āstāwuh*, or آستاوو ؤ *wu-āstāwo*; fut. ؤ به آستوي *wu bah āstawī*; imp. آستوه ؤ *wu-āstawah*; act. part. آستوونکي *āstawūnkaey*, or آستوونی *āstawūnaey*; past part. آستولي *āstawulaey*; verb. n. آستونه *āstawuna'h*. See استيدل.

A اسحاق *is-ḥāḳ*, s. prop. The patriarch Isaac.

اسحاقزي *is-ḥāḳzī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of an Afghān tribe; اسحاقزي *is-ḥāḳzaey*, Sing. A male of the above tribe; اسحاقزئ *is-ḥāḳza'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the tribe. Sing. and Pl.

A اسرار *is-rār*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of سر) Concealment, keeping secret. 2. Disclosure, revealing of a secret. Pl. اسرارونه *is-rārūnah*. اسرار ساتل *is-rār sātal*, verb trans. To keep a secret. اسرار ويل *is-rār wa-yal*, verb trans. To reveal a secret.

A اسراف *is-rāf*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of سرف), Prodigality, abuse of wealth, dissipation, extravagance. Pl اسرافونه *is-rāfūnah*. اسراف کول *is-rāf kawul*, verb trans. To dissipate, to act extravagantly, to abuse wealth.

A اسرافيل *is-rāfīl*, s. prop. The name of the angel who, it is said, will sound the last trump at the resurrection. 2. A seraph.

G اسطرلاب *us-ṭurlāb*, s.m. (2nd) An astrolabe. Pl. اسطرلابونه *us-ṭurlābūnah*.

A اسقاط *is-ḳāṭ*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of سقط), Causing to fall, procuring abortion, miscarriage. Pl. اسقاطونه *is-ḳāṭūnah*. اسقاط کول *is-ḳāṭ kawul*, verb trans. To produce miscarriage, to cause abortion. See امغلن آچول.

A اسکندر *is-kandar*, s. prop. Alexander the Great.

A اسکندريه *is-kandrīā*, s. prop. Alexandria.

A اسلام *is-lām*, s.m. (9th) (inf. IV. of سلم), The Muḥammadan religion, orthodoxy. Sing. and Pl.

A اسم *ism*. s.m. A name, a noun. Pl. اسماء *as-mā'a*. اسم جامد *ism-i-jāmid*, A primitive noun. اسم جنس *ism-i-jins*, A generic noun. اسم حاليه *ism-i-ḥāliya'h*, The present participle. اسم صفت *ism-i-ṣifat*, A concrete noun, an adjective. اسم عدد *ism-i-æadad*, A cardinal number. اسم مشتق *ism-i-mushtaḳ*, An ordinal number. اسم فاعل *ism-i-fā'æil*, The agent, actor, or active participle. اسم مفعول *ism-i-mafæūl*, The past participle. اسم مصدر *ism-i-maṣdar*, A verbal noun, etc.

اسماعيلزي *is-mā-æīlzī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of an Afghān tribe; اسماعيلزي *is-mā-æīlzaey*, Sing. A male of the above tribe; اسماعيلزئ *is-mā-æīlza'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl. (A اسماعيل *is-mā-æīl*, Ishmael the son of Abraham).

P آسمان *ās-mān*, s.m. (2nd) The sky, the heavens, the firmament. Pl. آسمانونه *ās-mān-ūnah*.

P آسماني *āsmānī*, adj. Heavenly, celestial, cerulean, azure.

A اسمي *is-mī*, adj. Nominal, titular. See نوماندي.

آسو *asū*, s.m. (9th) The sixth month of the Hindū year. The last month of the rainy season. (S آسن). The Afghāns in the vicinity of Peshāwer use the names of the Hindū months when speaking of, or referring to, agriculture. Sing. and Pl.

P آسودګي *āsūdagī*, or آسوده ګي *āsūdah-gī*, s.f. (3rd) Quiet, rest, content, tranquility. Pl. ئ *a'ī*.

P آسوده *āsūdah*, adj. At rest, quiet, tranquil, satisfied, contented. آسوده حال *āsūdah ḥāl*, adj. Affluent, in easy circumstances.

اسويلي *as-welaey*, s.m. (1st) A deep-drawn sigh, a cold sigh, a sob. 2. The sound uttered by

a person when shivering from cold. Pl. ي ī. اسويلي کول *as-welaey kawul*, verb trans. To sigh, to sob; to tremble through cold, to utter a shivering sound when cold. Also اسويلکي *as-welkaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. ي ī.

اسي *asī*, adj. Unlucky, bad, inauspicious. 2. An unfortunate person. Pl. اسيان *asī-ān*. (Fem.) اسئي *asa'ī*, Sing. and Pl. (6th).

اسئي *asa'ī*, s.f. (6th) Hoar-frost. Sing. and Pl.

P آسيا *ā-siyā*, s.f. (6th) A water-mill. Pl. (W.) آسياوي *ā-siyāwī*; (E.) Sing. and Pl. See ژرندد.

P آسيانه *ā-siyāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A whetstone. Pl. ي *ey*.

P آسيب *ā-seb*, s.m. (2nd) Misfortune (the consequence of a demon's shadow having fallen on one), trouble, calamity, damage. Pl. آسيبونه *ā-sebūnah*.

A اسير *a-sīr*, s.m. (5th) A prisoner, a captive. Pl. اسيران *a-sīrān*. اسيره *a-sīra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female captive or prisoner. Pl. ي *ey*. اسير کيدل *a-sīr kedal*, verb intrans. To become captive. اسير کول *a-sīr kawul*, verb trans. To take captive.

P آسياوان *ā-siyā-wān*, or آسيوان *ā-sewān*, s.m. (5th) A miller. Pl. آسياوانان *ā-siyā-wānān*, or آسيوانان *ā-sewānān*.

P آش *āsh*, s.m. (6th) Meat, victuals, viands, soup, broth, gruel, pottage, a kind of dish made from barley. Sing. and Pl.

A اشارت *ishā-rat*, s.m. (2nd) Sign, wink, hint, signal, allusion. Pl. اشارتونه *ishā-ratūnah* or اشاره *ishā-ra'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. اشاره کول *ishā-ra'h kawul*, verb trans. To give a hint, to make a sign, signal, or allusion.

A اشتباه *ish-tibā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Doubt, scruple, ambiguity. Pl. ي *ey*. اشتباهي *ish-tibāhī*, adj. Suspicious, doubtful.

اشتراني *ash-tarānī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns; اشترانی *ash-tarānaey*, Sing. A man or male of the tribe; اشترانئي *ash-tarāna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

اشتغال *ish-tighāl*, s m. (2nd) (inf. VIII of شغل), Occupation, employment, study, business. Pl. اشتغالونه *ish-tighālūnah*.

اشتوکه *ash-toka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Peace, concord, reconciliation. Pl. ي *ey*. See آشتي.

A اشها *ish-tihā*, s.f. (6th) Appetite, desire. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. اشهاوي *ish-tihāwī*. See also ليوال.

A اشتهار *ish-tihār*, s.m. (2nd) Publication, report, fame, divulging. Pl. اشتهارونه *ish-tihārūnah*. اشتهار کول *ish-tihār kawul*, verb trans. To publish, to divulge, to report, to spread abroad.

P آشتي *āshtī*, s.f. (3rd) Peace, concord. 2. Amour, intrigue. Pl. ي *a'ī*. آشتي کول *āshtī kawul*, verb trans. To make peace, to live in concord with.

اشتياق *ish-tiyāk*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VIII of شوق), Wish, desire, strong inclination. Pl. اشتياقونه *ish-tiyākūnah*. اشتياق لرل *ish-tiyāk laral*, verb trans. To have a strong inclination, to desire, to wish.

اشرپي *ash-rapa'ī*, s.f. (6th) (E.) The name of a gold coin in value from 17 to 20 rupees. Sing. and Pl.; (W.) اشرپي *ash-rapī*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *a'ī* (P اشرفي).

P آشفتگي *āshuftagī*, s.f. (3rd) Distraction, uneasiness, perturbation, misery. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

P آشفته *āshuf-tah*, adj. Distracted, distressed, miserable, uneasy, disturbed. آشفته حال *āshuftah-ḥāl*, Distressed in circumstances, in adversity.

P اشک *ashk*, s.m. (2nd) A tear. Pl. اشکونه *ashkūnah*. See اوښي.

آشناي *āsh-nā'e*, s.m. (5th) Anacquaintance, a lover, a friend. Pl. آشنايان *āsh-nā'e-ān*; آشنايه *āsh-nāya'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mistress, a sweetheart, a female friend. Pl. ي *ey*. Also (P) آشنا *āsh-nā*, s.m. (5th) Pl. آشنايان *āsh-nāyān*.

P آشنائي *āsh-nā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Acquaintanceship, intimacy, friendship. Pl. ي *a'ī*. آشنائي لرل *āsh-nā'ī laral*, verb trans. To have or hold acquaintanceship; (Eng. verb intrans.) To be intimate, or on terms of intimacy. آشنائي کول

āsh-nā'ī kawul, verb trans. To make acquaintance, to form intimacy.

اشنغر *ash-naghar*, s. prop, The name of a town, consisting of three separate villages, in the Do-ābah of Peshāwer, properly هشت نگر *hasht-nagar*, Or the eight towns.

P آشوب *āshūb*, s.m. (2nd) Clamour, tumult. 2. Storm, tempest. 3. Terror. 4. Misfortune. Pl. آشوبونه *āshūbūnah*. Also written *āshob*.

اشوره *ash-ūra'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of A عاشوره), The first ten days of the month Muḥarram. Pl. ي *ey*.

آشول *ā-shol*, s.m. (2nd) Noise, tumult, disturbance, outcry, clamour, bustle. Pl. آشولونه *ā-sholūnah*. آشول کول *ā-shol kawul*, verb trans. To raise or create a tumult, disturbance, outcry, etc.

A اشيا *ash-yā*, s.m. (A Pl. of شي) Things, effects.

P آشيانه *āshiyāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bird's nest. Pl. ي *ey*. See جاله.

آخل *ākhal*, verb trans. (E.) To mix, to mingle (as flour and water for bread), to knead, to leaven, to excite fermentation. Pres. آغکي *āgh-gī*; past واخل *wā-khal*; fut. وا به غکي *wā bah gh'gī*; imp. واغکه *wā-gh'gah*; act. part. آخونکي *ākhūnkaey*, or آخوني *ākhūnaey*; past part. آخلي *ākhalaey*; verb. n. آخنه *ākhana'h*. See آغرل.

آخلي *ākhalī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. (past part. of آخل) Dough.

A اصحاب *aṣ-ḥāb*, s.pl. (of صاحب) Lords, masters, companions, friends, apostles.

A اصراف *iṣ-rāf*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of صرف) Expenditure, waste, prodigality. Pl. اصرافونه *iṣ-rāfūnah*. اصراف کول *iṣ-rāf kawul*, verb trans. To expend, to waste.

A اصل *aṣl*, s.m. (2nd) Root, origin, original, foundation, lineage. 2. Capital. Pl. اصلونه *aṣl-ūnah*. بد اصل *bad aṣl*, Of mean or bad lineage; نيک اصل *nek aṣl*, Of good family or lineage.

A اصلي *aṣl-ī*, adj. Original, radical, essential, genuine, noble.

A اصيل *aṣīl*, adj. Well-born, noble, genuine; (Fem.) اصيله *aṣīla'h*.

A اضطراب *iẓ-ṭirāb*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VIII of ضرب) Agitation, perturbation, restlessness, distraction, anguish, trouble, chagrin. Pl. اضطرابونه *iẓ-ṭirābūnah*.

A اطاعت *iṭā-æat*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of طوع), Obeying, submission, reverence, observance. اطاعت کول *iṭā-æat kawul*, verb trans. To obey, to reverence.

A اطراف *aṭ-rāf*, s.m. (Pl. of طرف) Sides, skirts, districts, environs, confines.

A اطفال *aṭ-fāl*, s. pl. (of طفل) Children. عيال و اطفال *æiyāl-o-aṭ-fāl*, Wife and children, family.

A اطلاع *iṭṭilāæ*, s.f. (1st) (inf. VIII of طلوع) Notice, manifesting, declaring, information, knowledge. اطلاع کول *iṭṭilāæ kawul*, verb trans. To acquaint, to inform, to apprize.

A اطلس *aṭ-las*, s.m. (2nd) Satin. Pl. اطلسونه *aṭ-lasūnah*.

A اطوار *aṭ-wār*, s.m. (Pl. of طور) Manners, behaviours, ways, habits.

A اظهار *iẓ-hār*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of ظهور) Manifestation, revelation, disclosure, publication, display, declaration. Pl. اظهارونه *iẓ-hārūnah*. اظهار کول *iẓ-hār kawul*, verb trans. To disclose, to reveal, to notify, to declare.

اعتبار *iæ-tibār*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VIII of عبر) Confidence, trust, faith, belief, credit, reliance. 2. Taking as an example, reasoning by comparison. Pl اعتبارونه *iæ-tibārūnah*. اعتبار کول *iæ-tibār kawul*, verb trans. To give credit to, to believe, to trust.

A اعتقاد *iæ-tiḳād*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VIII of عقد) Confidence, faith, trust. Pl. اعتقادونه *iæ-tiḳādūnah*. بي اعتقاد *be iæ-tiḳāda*, Faithless.

A اعتمادي *iæ-timādī*, adj. Trustworthy.

A اعجب *aæ-jab*, adj. More, or most wonderful. 2. Wondering, being astonished, causing surprise or admiration; (Fem.) اعجبه *aæ-jaba'h*.

A اعجوبه *aæ-jūbah*, s.m. (6th) Wonder, astonishment, miracle, prodigy. Sing. and Pl. See اجوبه.

A اعراب *aæ-rāb*, s.m. (6th) Wild wandering Arabs; the Arabians who live in cities being called عرب. Sing. and Pl.

A اعرابي *aæ-rābī*, s.m. (5th) A wanderer, a vagabond. Pl. اعرابيان *aæ-rābīān*; (Fem.) (6th) ئي *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

A اعراض *iæ-rāz*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of عرض) Aversion, avoiding, dislike, averseness. Pl. اعراضونه *iæ-rāzūnah*.

A اعراف *iæ-rāf*, s.m. (9th) Purgatory, a wall intervening between heaven and hell. Sing. and Pl.

A اعزاز *iæ-zāz*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of عزت) Honouring, magnifying; respect, honour, attention, esteem. Pl. اعزازونه *iæ-zāzūnah*.

A اعظم *aæ-zam*, adj. (compar. of عظيم) Greater, greatest; (Fem.) اعظمه *aæ-zama'h*.

A اعلا *aæ-lā*, or اعلي, adj. Most high, supreme, high, sublime.

P آغاز *ā-ghāz*, s.m. (9th) Beginning, commencement. Sing. and Pl. آغاز کول *ā-ghāz kawul*, verb trans. To begin, to commence.

اغ دغ *agh-dugh*, s.m. (6th) Deception, deceit, craft, duplicity, cheat, trick, double dealing, cunning. Sing. and Pl. Also written اغ دوغ *agh-dūgh*.

اغر *aghar*, s.m. (9th) Fitting an arrow to the bow-string ready to shoot. Sing. and Pl. اغر کول *a-ghar kawul*, verb trans. To fit or place an arrow to the bow preparatory to shooting.

آغزکي *āgh-zakaey*, s.m. (1st) A species of thorny plant. Pl. ي *ī*.

آغزن *āgh-zan*, adj. Thorny, prickly (as a thorn-tree, etc.); (Fem.) آغزنه *āgh-zana'h*. آغزنه ونه *āgh-zana'h wana'h*, s.f. (3rd) A thorn-tree. Pl. ئ *ey*. See آزغن.

آغزي *āgh-zaey*, s.m. (1st) A thorn, a prickle. Pl. ي *ī*. See آزغي.

اغرل *agha-jzal*, verb trans. (W.) To mix, to mingle (as flour and water in making bread), to knead, to leaven, to excite fermentation. Pres. اغرې *agha-jzī*; past وا غرل *wā-ghajzal*; fut. وا به غرې *wā bah ghajzī*; imp. واغرۍ *wā-ghajzah*; act. part. اغرونکي *aghajzūnkaey*, or اغرونې *aghajzūnaey*; past part. اغرلي *aghajzali* (Pl.); verb. n. اغرنه *aghajzana'h*. See آهل.

آغستل *āghustal*, verb trans. To dress, to clothe, to array, to attire, to apparel, to accoutre, to wrap up, to envelope. Pres. آغندي *āghundī*; past واغست *wā-ghust*; fut. وا به غندي *wā bah ghundī*; imp. واغندۍ *wā-ghundah*; act. part. آغستونکي *āghustūnkaey*, or آغستونې *āghustūnaey*; past part. آغستلي *āghustalaey*; verb. n. آغستنه *āghustana'h*, or آغستن *āghustan*.

آغستلي *āghustalaey*, adj. (past part.) Dressed, attired, clothed, arrayed, accoutred, enveloped; (Fem.) آغستلي *āghustali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

آغستول *āghustawul*, verb trans. (caus.) To cause to dress, attire, array, etc.; to dress out, to decorate. Pres. آغندوي *āghundawī*; past واغستاوه *wā-ghustāwuh*, or واغستاوو *wā-ghustāwo*; fut. وا به غندوي *wā bah ghundawī*; imp. واغندوه *wā-ghundawah*; act. part. آغستوونکي *āghustawūnkaey*, or آغستوونې *āghustawūnaey*; past part. آغستولي *āghustawulaey*; verb. n. اغستونه *aghustawuna'h*.

A اغلب *aghlab*, adj. (compar. of غالب) Superior, stronger; adv. Most likely; (Fem.) اغلبه *aghlaba'h*.

آغله *āghalah*, adj. Pleasing, handsome, good-looking, agreeable. 2. s.f. (3rd) (W.) Assisting by one's prayers (particularly a devotee). Pl. ئ *ey*. See ښاغل.

آغلي *āghalaey*, adj. Pleasing, agreeable, gratifying. 2. Good, excellent, prime; (Fem.) اغلي *aghali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

آغوستل *āghostal*, verb trans. To dress, to clothe, to array, to accoutre, etc. آغوستول *āghostawul*, verb trans. (caus.) To cause to dress, to deck out, etc. See آغستل and آغستول.

آغوستنه *āghostana'h*, or آغستن *āghustan*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.), Pl. ئ *ey*; s.m. (9th) Dress, clothing, raiment, apparel, costume, habiliment, uniform, etc. Sing. and Pl.

P آغوش *āghosh*, s.m. (2nd) The embrace, the side, the space between the bosom and the arms. 2. An armful. Pl. آغوشونه *āghoshūnah*; آغوش کول *āghosh kawul*, or پہ آغوش کښې نیول *pah āghosh k'khey*, or *kshey nīval*, verb trans. To take in the arms, to embrace.

A اغیار *agh-yār*, s.m. (5th) (Pl. of غیر) Stranger, foreigner, a rival, an unknown person. Pl. اغیاران *agh-yārān*. اغیارہ *agh-yār'ah*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ې *ey*.

اغیر *a-gherr*, s.m. (2nd) Indigestion, flatulence, dyspepsia. Pl. اغیرونه *a-gherrūnah*.

اغیرل *a-gherral*, verb trans. To trouble or afflict with indigestion or dyspepsia. Pres. اغیري *agherrī*; past و اغیرہ *wu-agherrah*; fut. و به اغیري *wu bah agherrī*; imp. و اغیرہ *wu-agherrah*; act. part. اغیرونکي *agherrūnkaey*, or اغیرونې *agherrūnaey*; past part. اغیرلي *agherralaey*; verb. n. اغیرنه *agherrana'h*.

اغیرلي *agherralaey*, adj. Troubled with dyspepsia, dyspeptic; (Fem.) اغیرلې *agherrali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

اغیري *agherraey*, adj. Dyspeptic; (Fem.) اغیرې *agherri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. See preceding.

A آفت *āfat*, s.m. (2nd) Calamity, misfortune, wretchedness. Pl. آفتونه *āfatūnah*. آفت وهلي *āfat wahalaey*, Unfortunate, overtaken with calamity, wretched; (Fem.) آفت وهلې *āfat wahali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

P آفتاب *āf-tāb*, s.m. (9th) The sun, sunshine. Sing. and Pl. آفتاب پرست *āf-tāb parast*, A worshipper of the sun; (Fem.) آفتاب پرسته *āf-tāb parasta'h*.

P آفتابه *āf-tāba'h*, s.f. (3rd) An ewer, a kind of pitcher. Pl. ې *ey*. See گړوه.

P آفتابي *āf-tābī*, adj. Solar, of the sun. 2. Faded, yellow.

P افتاده *uf-tādah*, adj. (P. fallen, descended) Humble, meek.

P افروز *afroz*, act. part. of افروختن, Illuminating, enlightening, kindling. Used only in composition; as, جهان افروز *jahān-afroz*, Enlightening the world.

افرا *af-rā*, s.m. (9th) The name of a demon. Sing. and Pl.

A افراط *if-rāṭ*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of فرط) Excess, superfluity, abundance. Pl. افراطونه *if-rāṭūnah*.

P آفریدگار *āfrīd-gār*, s.m. (9th) The creator, Sing. and Pl.

P آفریده *āf-rīdah*, adj. Created, creature.

آفریدي *āf-rīdī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns, notorious robbers, the bugbear of the Peshāwerīs. آفریدئ *af-rīdaey*, Sing. A male of the tribe. آفریدئ *āf-rīda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl. See آپریدي.

P آفرین *āf-rīn*, or *āfa-rīn*, s.m. (2nd) Praise, applause, acclamation. Pl. آفرینونه *āf-rīnūnah* or *āfarīnūnah*. 2. interj. Bravo! well done! آفرین وین *af-rīn wa-yal*, To praise, to applaud.

P افسانه *af-sāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A tale, story, romance, fiction. Pl. ې *ey*.

P افسر *af-sar*, s.m. (5th) A crown, a diadem. Pl. افسران *af-sarān*.

P افسرده *af-surdah*, adj. Frozen, withered, faded; dispirited, dejected, melancholy, low-spirited. افسرده دل *af-surdah-dil*, adj. Faint-hearted, low-spirited, dejected.

P افسوس *af-sos*, s.m. (2nd) Sorrow, concern, regret, vexation. Pl. افسوسونه *af-sosūnah*. 2. interj. Alas! ah! افسوس کول *af-sos kawul*, verb trans. To sigh, to regret, to mourn, to grieve, to lament, to bewail, to moan. Also written اپسوس *ap-sos*, etc.

P افسون *af-sūn*, s.m. (2nd) Incantation, a spell, enchantment, sorcery, fascination. Pl. افسونونه *af-sūnūnah*. افسون کول *af-sūn kawul*, To enchant, to fascinate, to cast a spell over one. افسون گر *af-sūngar*, s.m. (5th) An enchanter, a sorcerer. Pl. گران *garān*. افسون گره *afsūn-gara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sorceress, an enchantress. Pl. ې *ey*.

P افشان *af-shān*, pres. part. of افشاندن (used in comp.) Scattering, shedding, dispersing; as, گل افشان *gul-afshān*, Strewing roses; زر افشان *zar-afshān*, Scattering gold.

أفضر *af-zar*, adj. (comp. of فاضر). More or most eminent, pre-eminent. 2. A proper name. Fem. افضرك *afzar'k*.

أفغان *af-ghān*, s.m. (6th). The name of a powerful nation inhabiting Afghānistān, supposed to be the descendants of the lost Tribes. 2. An Afghān. 3. The name of the grandson of Malik Tālūt (Saul), king of Israel, from whom the Afghāns, called also Afghānān, claim descent, according to the Tārīkhe-i-Malik. "The original meaning of the word Afghānān is *fighān*, a Persian word, which means complaint or lamentation, because Malik Afghān, the ancestor of the Afghāns, was a cause of lamentation to the devil, the jinns, and mankind. From the constant use of the word, the vowel-point (—) *kasrah* was dropped, after which the other letters could not be sounded without the aid of a vowel, and *alif-wasl* was placed before the *gh*, and thus made *afghānān*." See "Remarks on the Afghān people and language:" Journal of Bengal Asiatic Society, vol. xxiii, page 551), and the Introduction to my Pushto Grammar. Pl. افغانان *afghānān*. افغانك *afghān'k*, s.f. (3rd) An Afghān female. Pl. افغاني *afghānī*. افغاني *afghānī*, s.f. (3rd) The language of the Afghāns, the Pushto (W.), or Pakhto (E.). Pl. افغاني *afghānī*. 2. adj. Of the Afghāns, relating to the Afghāns.

A افق *ufuk*, s.m. (2nd) The horizon. 2. A tract or region of the earth. Pl. افقونه *ufukūnah*, or, A Pl. آفاق *āfāk*.

P افگار *af-gār*, adj. Wounded; (Fem.) افگاره *af-gāra'k*. دل افگار *dil-afgār*, Heart-broken.

A افلاس *if-lās*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of فلس) Penury, poverty, indigence, bankruptcy. Pl. افلاسونه *if-lāsūnah*.

A افلاطون *af-lātūn*, s. prop. Plato.

A افلاك *af-lāk*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of فلك) The heavens, celestial orbs or spheres. Sing. and Pl.

A افلج *if-lij*, s.m. (9th) Paralysis. Sing. and Pl. Fem. فلجه.

A افيون *af-yūn*, s.m. (6th) Opium. Sing. and Pl. Fem. فيونات.

P افيب *af-yab*, adj. An opium-eater, a sot. See فيب.

A افاضت *if-āzat*, s.m. 2nd. inf. IV of فيض) Issuing, emitting, inside, residence, dwelling. 2. Being carried in procession or supplication, rising up and sitting down in prayer. Pl. افاضتونه *if-āzatūnah*. افاضت کول *if-āzat kawul*, verb trans. To issue, to emit, to inside, to dwell. 2. To rise up and sit down in prayer, to repeat prayers with earnestness; or افاضت وېل *if-āzat wahul*.

A افاق *if-āq*, s.m. 2nd. inf. IV of فيق) Prosperity, good fortune, success. Pl. افاقونه *if-āqūnah*. افاق مند *if-āq-mand*, adj. Prosperous, fortunate; Fem. افاق مندك *if-āq-mand'k*.

A افادت *if-āda*, s.f. inf. IV of فيد) Intimation, showing. 2. Sing. and Pl.; W. Pl. افادې *if-ādē*. افاده کول *if-āda kawul*, verb trans. To show, to intimate.

A افدس *af-das*, adj. (comp. of قدس) Very or most holy, most sacred; Fem. افدسه *af-das'h*.

A اقرار *if-rār*, s.m. 2nd. inf. IV of قرر) Confession, avowal, affirmation, confirmation, agreement, attestation, assertion. Pl. اقرارونه *if-rārūnah*. اقرار کول *if-rār kawul*, verb trans. To confess, to avow, to agree. اقرار نامه *if-rār nama'h*, s.f. 3rd) A bond, a contract, a written agreement. اقراريدل *if-rāredal*, verb intrans. To become confessed, avowed, asserted, affirmed. اقراول *if-rāwul*, verb trans. To confess, to avow, to agree to.

A اقران *ak-rān*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of قرين) Equals, contemporaries. Sing. and Pl.

A اقرب *ak-rab*, adj. (comp. of قريب) More or most near, nearer, nearest. 2. (Pushto) Wretched, unfortunate, wicked, miserable; (Fem.) اقربه *ak-raba'h*.

A اقربا *ak-ribā*, s.m. (6th) (pl. of قريب) Kindred, relations, friends, allies. Sing. and Pl.

A اقليم *ik-līm*, s.m. (2nd) Clime, region, country, climate. Pl. اقليمونه *ik-līmūnah*. (A Pl. اقاليم *akā-līm*.)

A اقوام *aḳ-wām*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of قوم) Tribes, people, nations, castes. Sing. and Pl.

اکا *a-kā*, s.m. (5th) An uncle, a paternal uncle. Pl. اکاگان *a-kāgān*. See ترۀ, ماما, and نوي.

A اکبر *ak-bar*, adj. (comp. of کبیر) Greater, very great, greatest; (Fem.) اکبرۀ *ak-bara'h*.

A اکثر *ak-ṣar*, adj. (comp. of کثیر) Most, very much, many, much, frequent. 2. adv. Generally, for the most part, frequently, mostly; (Fem.) اکثرۀ *ak-ṣara'h*.

اکر *ak-ar*, s.m. (2nd) Giddiness, swimming of the head. Pl. اکرونه *ak-arūnah*.

A اکرام *ik-rām*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of کرم) Honouring, complimenting, treating with attention; ceremony, veneration, respect. Pl. اکرامونه *ik-rāmūnah*. اکرام کول *ik-rām kawul*, verb trans. To honour, to venerate, to respect.

A اکراه *ik-rāh*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of کره) Aversion, abhorrence, detestation, horror, forcing against one's will. Pl. اکراهونه *ik-rāhūnah*. See کرک.

A اکرم *ak-ram*, adj. (comp. of کریم) Merciful, very kind, bountiful, generous; (Fem.) اکرمه *ak-rama'h*.

P اکنون *ak-nūn*, adv. Now, at this time.

اکو بکو *akū-bakū*, s.m. (6th) The name of a bird whose voice is imitated by these words: hence the name. 2. A play amongst children. Sing. and Pl.

اکو خیل *ako-khel*, s.m. (6th) The name of an Afghān tribe, a male of the tribe. Sing. and Pl. اکو خیله *ako-khela'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. ي *ey*.

اکور *akorr*, s.m. (6th) A walnut. Sing. and Pl. See اوغز.

اکورۀ *ako-rra'h*, s. prop. The name of a town about half way between Attak and Peshāwer, the chief place of the Khattak tribe.

اکورۍ *ako-rraey*, s.m. (1st) Red leather or morocco. Pl. ي *ī*.

اکوزي *ako-zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of an Afghān tribe. اکوزۍ *ako-zaey*, Sing. A male of the above. اکوزئ *ako-za'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

P آگاه *ā-gāh*, adj. Informed of, acquainted with, apprized; intelligent, aware, vigilant; or آگاه مند *ā-gāh-mand*; (Fem.) آگاه مندۀ *ā-gāh-manda'h*. آگاه کیدل *ā-gāh kedal*, verb intrans. To become aware of, to become apprized of. آگاه کول *ā-gāh kawul*, verb trans. To apprize of, to make aware of.

آگر *ā-gar*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of perfume, aloe-wood (s. اگر). Pl. آگرونه *ā-gar-ūnah*.

P اگر *agar*, conj. If. See که.

اگر *agar*, s.m. (5th) A slave, a captive. Pl. اگران *agarān*. اگرۀ *agar-a'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female slave or captive. Pl. ي *ey*. See مرئي and مینځه or وینځه.

P اگرچه *agar-chih*, conj. Although, though, notwithstanding.

اگرمۍ *ag-ramaey*, s.m. (1st) A yawn, a gape. 2. A belch, eructation. Pl. ي *ī*. اگرمۍ کول *ag-ramaey kawul*, verb trans. To belch, to yawn, to gape. See اروبۍ.

اگن *a-gan*, s.m. (5th) The name of a kind of lark (Alauda aggia. Buch.) Pl. اگنان *a-ganān*. (HI. اگن).

اگواري *ag-wārra'ī*, s.f. (6th) The head ropes for picketing a horse. Sing and Pl. (HI.)

P آگه *ā-gah*, adj. Informed. See آگاه.

اگئ *a-ga'ī*, s.f. (6th) The egg of any bird. Sing. and Pl. See ها and هګي.

اگئیل *age-yil*, verb trans. To chafe, to taunt, to irritate, to excite, to rouse, to twit, to play upon. 2. To sew up, to stop up (as the mouth of a sack) (W.) Pres. اگییي *age-yī*; past اگییه ؤ *wu-age-yah*; fut. اگییي به ؤ *wu bah age-yī*; imp. اگییه ؤ *wu-age-yah*; act. part. اگییونکۍ *age-yūnkaey*, or اگییونۍ *age-yūnaey*; past part. اگییلۍ *age-yalaey*; verb. n. اگییه *age-yana'h*.

A آل *āl*, s.m. (6th) Children, family, race, progeny, offspring, dynasty. Sing. and Pl. د آدم آل *da ādam āl*, The race of Adam. آل اولاد *āl aw-lād*, Offspring, progeny, race.

A الا *illā*, adv. If not, if, besides, except, otherwise, else, but, unless; or و الا *wo-illā*.

A آلات *ā-lāt*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of آلت) Tools, instruments, utensils.

الاج *a-lāj*, s.m. (5th) A comber or carder of cotton (corrup. of A. حلاج). Pl. الاجان *a-lājān*. الاجه *a-lāja'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female who cards cotton. Pl. ي *ey*.

الاجي *a-lājī*, s.f. (3rd) An instrument for separating the cotton from the seed. Pl. ي *a'ī*. الاجي كول *a-lājī kawul*, verb trans. To card or comb cotton.

S الاچي *ilā-chī*, s.f. (3rd) Cardamoms. Pl. ي *a'ī*. See هيل.

الستي *a-lāstī*, adj. Absent, invisible, the invisible world.

HI الاو *alā-o*, s.m. (2nd) A bonfire. Pl. الاوونه *alā-o-ūnah*. See دوهه.

A الاهي *ilā-hī*, adj. Divine. 2. interj. Oh my God!

A البته *al-battah*, adv. Certainly, indeed, positively, really, absolutely. See بي شكه.

A آلت *ā-lat*, s.m. (2nd) A tool, an instrument, apparatus, membrum virile, veretrum animalium. Pl. آلتونه *ā-latūnah*, or آلات *ā-lāt* (A). See غيز.

A التجا *il-tijā*, s.f. (6th) (inf. VIII of لجأ) Fleeing to any one for protection, refuge, protection; petition, entreaty. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. التجاوي *il-tijāwī*.

A التفات *il-tifāt*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VIII of لفت) Friendship, kindness, respect, regard, attention, courtesy. Pl. التفاتونه *il-tifātūnah*. التفات كول *il-tifāt kawul*, verb trans. To have regard or respect, to attend to, to show kindness, etc.

A التماس *il-timās*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VIII of لمس) Beseeching, petitioning, supplication, prayer, request. Pl. التماسونه *il-timāsūnah*. التماس كول *il-timās kawul*, verb trans. To beseech, to petition. التماس لرل *il-timās laral*, verb trans. To have a desire, wish, request, etc.

الجه *ul-ja'h*, s.f. (3rd) Plunder, spoil, prey, booty, pillage. Pl. ي *ey*. الجه كول *ul-jah kawul*, verb trans. To plunder, to rob, to pillage. See اوار.

T الچي *il-chī*, s.m. (5th) An ambassador, an envoy, a legate. Pl. الچيان *il-chīān*. الچي ګري *il-chī garī*, s.f. (3rd) The employment of an envoy or ambassador. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A الحال *il-ḥāl*, adv. Now, at present, just now.

الس *u'las*, s.m. (2nd) A large family, a clan, a tribe, a sept, a crowd. Pl. السونه *u'lasūnah*. السي سپاهي *u'lasī spā-hī*, A militia-man. السي لښکر *u'lasī lashkar* (W.), or *lakhkar* (E.), A militia force. (T. الوس).

السي *u'lasī*, adj. Clannish, of or belonging to a tribe or family. 2. Militia.

A الغياث *al-ghiyāṡ*, s.m. (9th) Complaint, complaining, demanding justice. 2. interj. Alas! Sorrow! Sing. and Pl.

A الفاظ *al-fāẓ*, s.m. (6th) Pl. of لفظ) Words, sounds, terms.

P الف بي *alif be*, s.f. (9th) The a, b, c; the alphabet. Sing. and Pl.

A الفت *ul-fat*, s.m. (2nd) Friendship, affection, attachment, kindness, intimacy, familiarity. Pl. الفتونه *ul-fatūnah*. الفت كول *ul-fat kawul*, verb trans. To show affection towards or attachment. الفت لرل *ul-fat laral*, verb trans. To have friendship for, to have or hold intimacy with.

آلفته *ā-luftah*, adj. Distracted, distressed, uneasy, disturbed, wretched, miserable, divided (corrup. ? of P آشفته). آلفته كيدل *ā-luftah kedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow distracted, wretched, miserable, etc. آلفته كول *ā-luftah kawul*, verb trans. To make or render miserable, distracted, wretched, etc.

الک *al-ak*, s.m. (5th) A boy, a youth to the period of puberty. Pl. الکان *al-akān*. 2. adj. Small, young, youthful, juvenile; (Fem.) الکه *al-aka'h*; and s.f. (3rd) A young girl. Pl. ي *ey*. الک والي *al-ak wālacy*, s.m. (1st) Childhood, youth, smallness, etc. Pl. والي *wālī*. See هلک.

A الله *allah*, s. prop. God, the Almighty. الله اکبر *allahu akbar*, God is great. الله الله *allah-allah*, An interjection expressive of surprise and approbation. الله ري *allah re*, Oh my God! My God! Good God!

الله باش *allah-bāsh*, s.m. (2nd) Salutation on meeting, greeting, shaking hands. Pl. الله باشونه *allah-bāsh-ūnah*. الله باش كول *allah-*

bāsh kawul, verb trans. To greet, to salute, to shake hands on meeting.

P الماس *al-mās*, s.m. (2nd) A diamond, adamant. Pl. الماسونه *al-māsūnah*. الماسي *al-māsī*, adj. Of diamond, of the colour of a diamond.

T الم غلم *allam ghallam*, s.m. (6th) Trifling talk or business, toying, wickedness. Sing. and Pl.

الو *a-lū*, s.m. (6th) A kind of plum. Sing. and Pl. الوبالو *a-lū-bālū*, A cherry. الوبخارا *alū bokhārā*, A kind of plum.

الوان *al-wān*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of cloth of a fine texture. Pl. الوانونه *al-wānūnah*.

آلوتل *āl-watal*, or *āl-wutal* (W.) verb intrans. To fly, to pass through the air as a bird; Pres. آلوزي *āl-wazī*; past والوت *wāl-wat*; fut. وا به لوزي *wā bah lwazī*; imp. والوزه *wāl-wazah*; act. part. آلوتونکي *āl-watūnkaey*, or آلوتوني *āl-watūnaey*; past part. آلوتلي *āl-watalaey*, or آلوتي *āl-wataey*; verb. n. آلوتنه *āl-watana'h*, or آلواته *āl-wātah*. See آلوزول.

الوجه *alū-ja'h*, s.m. (6th) A kind of plum very plentiful at Peshāwer.

الوچه *alūchah*, s.m. (6th) A kind of plum. Sing. and Pl. See preceding.

P آلوده *ālūdah*, adj. (past part. of آلودن) Stained, soiled, besmeared, polluted, covered, etc. خون آلوده *khūn ālūdah*, Smeared or covered with blood.

آلودهکي *ālūdah-gī*, s.f. (3rd) Contamination, defilement, pollution, stain, foulness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

آلوزول *āl-wazawul* (E.) or *al-wuzawul* (W.) verb trans. (caus.) To cause or make to fly, to put to flight. Pres. آلوزوي *āl-wazawī*; past والوزاوه *wāl-wazāwuh*, or والوزاوو *wāl-wazāwo*; fut. وا به لوزوي *wā bah lwazawī*; imp. والوزوه *wāl-wazawah*; act. part. آلوزوونکي *āl-wazawūnkaey*, or آلوزوونی *āl-wazawūnaey*; past part. آلوزولي *āl-wazawulaey*; verb. n. آلوزونه *āl-wazawuna'h*.

T الوس *u-lūs*, s.m. (2nd) A large family, a clan, a tribe, a sept. Pl. الوسونه *ulūs-ūnah*. الوسي *u-lūsī*, adj. Clannish, relating to a tribe or family. 2. Militia troops. See السي.

الوگردگو *a-lū garda-gao*, s.m. (6th) A very large kind of plum, a nectarine. Sing and Pl.

الول *alu-wal*, adj. All of a heap, head over heels, by the run, plump (as in falling); (Fem.) الوله *alu-walah*. الول پريوتل *alu-wal pre-watal*, verb intrans. To fall suddenly, to come down plump or by the run, to fall head over heels, or all of a heap, to topple.

الوويل *al-wo-yal*, verb trans. To scorch, to roast, to parch with heat, etc.; (met.) to perplex with grief, to aggrieve, to distress. Pres. الووي *al-wo-yī*; past وُ الوويه *wu-al-wo-yah*; fut. وُ به الووي *wu bah al-wo-yī*; imp. وُ الوويه *wu-al-wo-yah*; act. part. الوويونکي *al-wo-yūnkaey*, or الوويوني *al-wo-yūnaey*; past part. الوويلي *al-wo-yalaey*; verb. n. الووينه *al-wo-yana'h*.

الوويلي *al-wo-yalaey*, adj. (past part.) Scorched, much burned, parched; afflicted, distressed, heart-scorched; (Fem.) الوويل *al-wo-yali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. See اولوي and الوي.

الوي *alawaey*, adj. Roasted, burnt (particularly through grief, etc.); (Fem.) الوِ *alawi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī.

A اله *ilah*, s.prop. God. الها *ilāh-ā*, Oh God! لا اله الا الله *lā ilahā illallah*, There is no other god than God.

A الهام *il-hām*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of لهم) Inspiration, revelation. Pl. الهامونه *il-hāmūnah*. الهاميدل *il-hāmedal*, verb intrans. To become inspired. الهامول *il-hāmawul*, or الهام کول *il-hām kawul*, verb trans. To inspire, to make inspired.

A الهاميه *il-hāmiyah*, s m. (6th) The name of an antinomian sect. Sing. and Pl.

الهنگ *al-hang*, s.m. (2nd) Ebullition or burst of grief, convulsive sobbing or weeping (generally applied to males rather than females). Pl. الهنگونه *al-hang-ūnah*. الهنگ کول *al-hang kawul*, verb trans. To weep or sob with violence.

A الهي *ilahī*, adj. Divine. 2. interj. Oh God!

A الي *ila*, prep. Up to, until.

A الياس *ilyās*, s. prop. The prophet Elias, said to be the grandson of Shem, son of Noah. الياس زي *ilyās-zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of

an Afghān clan. الیاس زئي *ilyās-zaey*, Sing. A male of the above. الیاس زئي *ilyās-za'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

الیت پلیت *alīt-palīt*, adj. Higgledy-piggledy, topsy-turvy. 2. s.m. (9th) Confusion, subversion, transposition. Sing. and Pl.

الیت پلیت *alīt̲-palīt̲*, adj. and s.m. (9th). Sing. and Pl. See preceding word. (HI. الٹ پلٹ).

ام *am*, s.m. (6th) (comp. of s. آم) The mango tree and its fruit. Sing. and Pl.

A اما *ammā*, conj. But, moreover, however, nevertheless. See ولي.

A امارت *imārat*, s.m. (2nd) Government, office, dignity of امیر, which see. Pl. امارتونه *imāratūnah*.

A اماره *ammārah*, adj. Imperious, headstrong, obstinate. نفس اماره *nafs-i-ammārah*, Concupiscence, cupidity, lust.

P اماس *amās*, s.m. (2nd) Swelling, a swelling. Pl. اماسونه *amāsūnah*. See پاڑسوب.

ام الولده *um-ul-walada'h*, s.f. (3rd) (in law sense) A female slave who has borne a child to her master (*lit.* Mother of children). Pl. ئي *ey*. See سوریته.

A امام *imām*, s.m. (5th) A leader in religious matters, a prelate, a patriarch, a priest. 2. The large bead in a rosary, which remains fixed in the hand and not turned over in telling the beads. Pl. امامان *imāmān*.

A امامت *imām-at*, s.m. (2nd) The office or dignity of an Imām. Pl. امامتونه *imām-atūnah*.

A امامیه *imāmiyah*, s.m. (6th) Followers of the Imām Æalī, who consider him the rightful Imām immediately after Muḥammad. Sing. and Pl.

A امان *amān*, s.m. (2nd) Quarter, protection, safety, mercy, grace. Pl. امانونه *amānūnah*. امان غوښتل *amān g̲hoshtal* (W.), or *g̲hokhtal* (E.), verb trans. To demand quarter or protection. امان ور کول *amān war-kawul*, verb trans. To give quarter, to grant mercy or protection.

A امان *imān*. See ایمان.

A امانت *amā-nat*, s.m. (2nd) Deposit, charge, anything given in trust. 2. Faith, religion. Pl. امانتونه *amā-natūnah*. امانت دار *amā-nat-dār*, s.m. (5th) A trustee, a guardian. 2. adj. Trusty, honest. Pl. امانت داران *amā-nat-dārān*; (Fem.) امانت داره *amā-nat-dāra'h*. Pl. ئي *ey*. امانت داري *amā-nat-dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Guardianship, agency, faithfulness, trust. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. امانت یښول *amā-nat yesh̲awul* (W.), or *yekh̲awul* (E.), verb trans. To deposit, to leave in charge or trust, to intrust. امانت خیانت کول *amā-nat kh̲iyānat kawul*, verb trans. To embezzle anything left in one's charge, to be guilty of breach of trust.

اماني *amānī*, adj. All, the whole, entire. 2. adv. Entirely, wholly.

A اماني *amānī*. s.f. (3rd) Security. 2. Charge, trust, deposit. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

P امبار *am-bār*, s.m. (2nd) A stack or rick of corn, a granary, a grain store. Pl. امبارونه *am-bārūnah*.

P امبور *am-būr*, s.m. (2nd) Pincers, forceps, tweezers. Pl. امبورونه *am-būrūnah*.

A امت *ummat*, s.m. (2nd) People, sect, a people of the same religion. Pl. امتونه *ummatūnah*.

A امتحان *im-tiḥān*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VIII of محن) Proof, trial, examination, experiment, temptation. Pl. امتحانونه *im-tiḥānūnah*. امتحان آخستل *im-tiḥān ākh̲istal*, verb trans. To examine, to try, to prove. امتحان کول *im-tihān kawul*, verb trans. To make experiment, to prove, to examine.

A امتیاز *im-tiyāz*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VIII of میز) Discrimination, distinction, discretion, separation. 2. Pre-eminence. 3. Good breeding, ceremony. Pl. امتیازونه *im-tiyāzūnah*. امتیاز کول *im-tiyāz kawul*, verb trans. To discriminate, to discern, to distinguish.

P آمدني *āmadanī*, s.f. (3rd) (from آمدن) Import, income, revenue, ways. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

A امر *amr*, s.m. (9th) An order, a command. 2. The imperative mood in grammar. 3. Affair, transaction. Sing. and Pl. امر معروف *amr-i-maærūf*, A lawful or known order or command, a self-evident duty. امر و نهي *amr-o-nahī*, Command and prohibition. امر کول *amr*

kawul, or ور کول *war-kawul*, verb trans. To order, to command.

A امرا *um-rā*, s.m. (5th) (Pl. of امير) Nobles, grandees (generally), a noble; also امرايان *um-rāyān*, or امراگان *um-rāgān*.

S امرت *am-rat*, s.m. (6th) The guava. Sing. and Pl.

A امرد *am-rad*, adj. Beardless, a handsome youth. امرد پرست *am-rad parast*, A sodomite.

S امروت *am-rūt*, s.m. (6th) A guava. Sing. and Pl.

امري *um-rraey*, adj. Prior, former, previous, preceding, foremost; (Fem.) امرئي *um-rra'ī*. See اولني, اورنبي, ورنبي and وورنبي.

امسا *am-sā*, s.f. (6th) A staff, a stick, a bludgeon, a club. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. امساوي *am-sāwī*. See همسا.

امغلن *um-ghalan*, adj. Immature, crude, unready, uncooked, raw, unripe, embryonic; (Fem.) امغلنه *um-ghalana'h*. امغلن آچول or غورزول *um-ghalan āchawul*, or *ghor-zawul*, verb trans. To miscarry.

A امکان *im-kān* (inf. IV of مکن) s.m. (9th) Possibility; contingent existence. Sing. and Pl. امکان لرل *im-kān laral*, verb trans. To have or possess possibility, (Eng. verb intrans.) to be possible.

A امن *amn*, s.m. (6th) Security, safety. Sing. and Pl. په امن کول *pah amn kawul*, verb trans. To bring into safety or security.

P آموخته *āmokhtah*, past part. Learned, taught. آموخته کول *āmokhtah kawul*, verb trans. To teach, to make learned. آموخته کيدل *āmokhtah kedal*, verb trans. To become taught.

A امي *ummī*, or (W.) *ammī*, adj. Illiterate, unlearned, uneducated.

P اميد *umīd*, s.m. (2nd) Hope, expectation, trust, dependence. Pl. اميدونه *umīdūnah*. اميد لرل *umīd laral*, verb trans. To have or possess hope, trust, or expectation. اميد کول *umīd kawul*, verb trans. To hope, to trust, to place reliance on, or dependence in. اميد ور کول *umīd war-kawul*, verb trans. To give hope or expectation.

P اميدوار *umīd-wār*, adj. Hopeful, hoping, expecting. 2. s.m. (5th) An expectant, a dependant, a candidate. Pl. اميدواران *umīd-wārān*; (Fem.) اميدواره *umīd-wāra'h*. 2. s.f. (3rd) A pregnant woman. Pl. ئې *ey*.

P اميدواري *umīd-wārī*, s.f. (3rd) Expectation, hope, hopefulness, dependence. Pl. ئې *a'ī*.

A امير *a-mīr*, s.m. (5th) A commander, a grandee, a nobleman, a lord. Pl. اميران *a-mīrān*. See امرا.

A P اميرانه *a-mīrānah*, adj. Princely, lordly, befitting or worthy of a noble.

اميرزاده *a-mīr-zādah*, s.m. (5th) (Masc. and Fem.) Nobly-born, the son of a noble or lord. Pl. اميرزادهگان *a-mīr-zādah-gān*; (Fem.) اميرزادهگانې *a-mīr-zādah-gāni*.

A اميري *a-mīrī*, s.f. (3rd) Lordship, sway, the dignity of a noble. Pl. ئې *a'ī*.

A آمين *ā-mīn*, adv. Amen, so be it.

A امين *a-mīn*, adj. Constant, faithful, safe, guarded. 2. s.m. (5th) A trustee, a guardian, an umpire, an arbitrator, an inspector, an investigator. Pl. امينان *a-mīnān*; (Fem.) امينه *a-mīna'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ئې *ey*.

امين توب *a-mīn-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Guardianship, trusteeship, the office of an arbitrator or umpire. Pl. توبونه *tob-ūnah*.

انا *a-nā*, s.f. (6th) A grandmother, paternal or maternal. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. اناوي *a-nā-wī*, or s.f. (5th). Pl. اناگان *a-nā-gāni*. ورله انا *warlah-a-nā*, A great-grandmother. لا ورله انا *lā warlah-a-nā*, A great-great-grandmother. See نيا.

P انار *a-nār*, s.m. (2nd) A pomegranate. Pl. انارونه *a-nārūnah*.

P امبار *am-bār*, s.m. (2nd) A heap, a stack, a barn, a granary. Pl. امبارونه *am-bārūnah*.

P امباز *am-bāz*, s.m. (5th) A partner, an associate. Pl. امبازان *am-bāzān*. امبازه *am-bāza'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ئې *ey*.

P امبازي *am-bāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Partnership, association. Pl. ئې *a'ī*.

انبالي *an-bāla'ī*, s.f. (6th) A howdah or seat placed on the back of an elephant or camel. Sing. and Pl.

انبور *an-bor*, s.m. (2nd) Pincers, forceps, pliers, tongs. Pl. انبورونه *an-bor-ūnah.*

P انبوه *an-boh*, s.m. (9th) A crowd, concourse, mob, multitude, throng. 2. Great quantity, abundance. Sing. and Pl.

انبوهي *an-bohī*, s.f. (3rd) A crowd, etc. Pl. ي *a'ī.* See preceding, and تولي.

A انبيا *an-biyā*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of نبي) Prophets.

A انتخاب *in-tikhāb*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VIII of نخب) Selection, drawing out, election, choice. Pl. انتخابونه *in-tikhābūnah.* انتخاب کول *in-tikhāb kawul*, verb trans. To select, to choose.

A انتظار *in-tizār*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VIII of نظر) Expectation, looking out for, awaiting. Pl. انتظارونه *in-tizārūnah.* انتظار لرل *in-tizār laral*, verb trans. To have or possess expectation. انتظار کول *in-tizār kawul*, verb trans. To expect, to await.

A انتظام *in-tizām*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VIII of نظم) Arrangement, disposition, order, management, administration, regularity. Pl. انتظامونه *in-tizāmūnah.* انتظام کول *in-tizām kawul*, verb trans. To arrange, to regulate, to dispose.

A انتقال *in-tikāl*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VIII of نقل) Migration, transporting, transferring, passing from one to another, translation, conveyance, travelling; departure, decease, dying. Pl. انتقالونه *in-tikālūnah.*

A انتقام *in-tikām*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VIII of نقم) Revenge, retaliation. Pl. انتقامونه *in-tikāmūnah.* انتقام آخستل *in-tikām ākhistal*, verb trans. To take revenge, to revenge.

A انتها *in-tihā*, s.f. (6th) (inf. VIII of نهي) Termination, end, extremity, summit. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. انتهاوي *in-tihāvī.* 2. adj. Finished, completed, terminated.

انځي *an-tsa'ī*, s.f. (6th) Yarn made of wool or *pashm*, worsted. Sing. and Pl. See نځي.

P انجام *an-jām*, s.m. (2nd) End, termination, accomplishment. 2. Accident, vexation. Pl. انجامونه *an-jāmūnah.* انجام کول *anjām kawul*, or په انجام رسول *pah anjām rasawul*, verb trans. To accomplish, to terminate, to bring to an end.

P انجمن *an-juman*, s.m. (2nd) An assembly, a meeting, a company. Pl. انجمنونه *an-jumanūnah.* See مجلس.

G انجيل *in-jīl*, s. prop. The New Testament, the Gospel.

اند *and*, s.m. (2nd) A period of 500 years, an age. 2. Idea, thought, fancy, imagination. 3. (s) A testicle. 4. An egg. Pl. اندونه *andūnah.*

P انداز *an-dāz*, s.m. (9th) Measure, measurement, valuation, weighing, conjecture, guess. Sing. and Pl. 2. s.m. (5th) (act. part. of انداختن) Throwing, casting, a thrower, a caster. Pl. اندازان *an-dāzān.* تير انداز *tīr-andāz*, An archer. تير اندازي *tīr-andāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Archery. Pl. ي *a'ī.*

P اندازه *an-dāza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Measure, measurement, dimension, weighing, valuation, guess; manner, propriety; time in music. Pl. ي *ey.* اندازه کول *an-dāza'h kawul*, verb trans. To measure, to weigh, to guess, to value. اندازه نيول *an-dāza'h nī-wal*, verb trans. To take measurement, to compute.

P اندام *an-dām*, s.m. (2nd) Body, stature, figure. Pl. اندامونه *an-dāmūnah.* اندام نهاني *an-dām ni-hānī*, The private parts.

اندر پايه *andar-pā-ya'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ladder, steps, a staircase. Pl. ي *ey.* See پوړي and پارچنګ.

اندرور *an-dror*, or *an-drūr*, s.f. (5th) A husband's sister. Pl. اندرندِ *an-drandi*, or اندرندي *an-drandey.* See ندرور.

اندرکه *an-darka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A quilted coat, a vest, a doublet. Pl. ي *ey.* (HI. انگرکها).

P اندک *an-dak*, adj. Little, few, small; (Fem.) اندکه *an-daka'h.*

P اندوه *an-doh*, s.m. (2nd) Grief, anxiety, trouble. Pl. اندوهونه *an-dohūnah.* اندوه کول *an-doh kawul*, verb trans. To grieve. اندوه وهلي *an-doh wahalaey*, adj. (past part.) Distressed, grieved; (Fem.) اندوه وهلِ *an-doh wahali.* Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. اندوه ګين *an-doh-gīn*, adj. Full of grief, sad, afflicted; (Fem.) اندوه ګينه *an-doh-gīna'h.*

اندۀ *in-dah*, s.f. (3rd) A mouthful or sip of

drink of any kind. 2. (W.) A gulph. Pl. ي *ey*.

HI اندهير *and-her*, s.m. (2nd) Misfortune, calamity, injustice, violence, tumult, outrage. Pl. اندهيرونه *and-herūnah*.

اندیښ *an-dekh* (E.) or *an-desh* (W.), act. part. in compos. (from P اندیشیدن) Thinking, considering, meditating. دور اندیښ *dūr-andekh*, or (W.) دور اندیش *dūr-andesh*, Provident, foreseeing, circumspect, wise, prudent; (Fem.) دور اندیښه *dūr-andekha'h*, or دور اندیشه *dūr-andesha'h*; or اندیښمن *an-dekhman*, or اندیشمن *an-deshman*; (Fem.) اندیښمنه *an-dekhmana'h*, or اندیشمنه *an-deshmana'h*.

اندیښنه *an-deshna'h* (W.), or *an-dekhna'h* (E.), s.f. (3rd) Thought, meditation, concern, care, dread, fear, anxiety, suspicion. Pl. ي *ey*.

اندو خر *an-ddo-kharr*, s.m. (5th) Name of a child's game. Pl. اندو خُر *an-ddo-khærr*.

اندۍ *an-ddaey*, s.m. (1st) A package, a bundle, the half of a horse or camel load. Pl. ي *ī*. See کوار, کاره, کاري, سته and غندي.

اندیرۍ *an-dderaey*, s.m. (1st) A mat made from a peculiar kind of cane called میزري, which see. Pl. ي *ī*.

انذور *an-zor*, s.m. (2nd) Ornament, embellishment, impression, figure, flowers worked on anything, etc. Pl. انذورونه *an-zorūnah*. انذوریدل *an-zoredal*, verb intrans. To become marked, impressed, embellished, etc. انذورول *an-zorawul*, verb trans. To embellish, to ornament, to mark.

A انزال *in-zāl*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of نزول) Causing to descend, emission, emissio seminis. Pl. انزالونه *in-zālūnah*.

انزورۍ *an-zorwaey*, s.m. (1st) Ornament, embellishment, decoration, impression, mark, etc. Pl. ي *ī*. See انذور.

انځور *an-dzor*, s.m. (2nd) Ornament, embellishment, impression, mark. Pl. انځورونه *an-dzorūnah*. انځور کول *an-dzor kawul*, verb trans. To ornament, to embellish, to mark. See انذور.

انځير *an-dzīr*, s.m. (6th) A fig. Sing. and Pl. See انجير.

A انساب *an-sāb*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of نسب) Races, genealogies, lineages. Sing. and Pl.

A انسان *in-sān*, s.m. (5th) Man, mankind, a human being. Pl. انسانان *insānān*. انسانه *in-sāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Woman kind. Pl. ي *ey*.

A انسانيت *in-sānīyat*, s.m. (2nd) Humanity, human kindness, affability, politeness, civility. Pl. انسانيتونه *in-sānīyatūnah*. See سړي توب.

انسټ *an-sitt*, s.m. (6th) The name of a plant used in medicine. Sing. and Pl.

A انشا *in-shā*, s.f. (6th) (inf. IV of نشأ) Writing, composition, the belles lettres. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. انشاوي *inshāwī*.

A ان شأ الله تعالي *in shā allahu taæālā*, God willing, please God.

A انصار *an-ṣār*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of ناصر) Assistants, aiders, auxiliaries, companions, etc. Sing. and Pl.

A انصاري *an-ṣārī*, s.m. (5th) The name of a tribe of Arabs, a number of whom are to be found in Afghānistān and the Panjāb. 2. The founder of the Roshānīān sect—Bāyazīd, was of the Anṣārī tribe. Pl. انصاريان *an-ṣārīān*. انصارۍ *an-ṣāra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

A انصاف *in-ṣāf*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of نصف) Justice, equity, decision. Pl. انصافونه *in-ṣāfūnah*. انصاف طلب *in-ṣāf ṭalab*, Seeking justice. انصاف کول *in-ṣāf kawul*, verb trans. To judge, to administer justice, to decide. بي انصاف *be-inṣāf*, adj. Unjust, iniquitous; (Fem.) بي انصافه *be-inṣāfa'h*. بي انصافي *be-inṣāfī*, s.f. (3rd) Injustice, iniquity. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A انعام *in-æām*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of نعمت) Benefaction, a present, a gift, a favour, a benefit. Pl. انعامونه *in-æāmūnah*. انعام ور کول *in-æām war-kawul*, verb trans. To confer a benefit or favour, to bestow a gift or present.

A انفصال *in-fiṣāl*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VII of فصل) Separation, division, settling, the decision of a case. Pl. انفصالونه *in-fiṣālūnah*. انفصال کول *in-fiṣāl kawul*, verb trans. To decide, to settle.

A انکار *in-kār*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of نکر) Denial,

refusal, negation. Pl. انکارونه *in-kārūnah.* انکار کول *in-kār kawul,* verb trans. To deny, to refuse, to disallow.

S انگار *an-gār,* s.m. (2nd) Embers, lighted coals. Pl. انگارونه *an-gārūnah.*

انگازه *an-gāza'h,* s.f. (3rd) Echo, reverberation, symphony. Pl. ي *ey.* انگازه ختل *an-gāzah khatal,* verb intrans. To echo, to resound, to be sounded back. See انگي.

P انگبین *an-gabīn,* s.m. (6th) Honey. Sing. and Pl. See شهد.

P انگشت *an-gusht,* s.m. (2nd) A finger. Pl. انگشتونه *an-gushtūnah.* انگشت نما *an-gusht-numā,* One who is pointed at, famous, notorious.

P انگشتانه *an-gushtāna'h,* s.f. (3rd) A ring (particularly the one worn on the thumb), a thimble. Pl. ي *ey.*

انگر *an-garr,* s.m. (2nd) A building, a house containing many stories. Pl. انگرونه *an-garrūnah.*

انگنر or انگن *an-garrn,* s.m. (2nd) A court, an area, a yard, an enclosed space close to a house. Pl. انگنرونه *an-garrnūnah.* (s. انگن).

P انگور *an-gūr,* s.m. (5th) A grape, grapes. Sing. and Pl. See کور.

انگورۍ *an-gorraey,* sm. (1st) A small pomegranate. Pl. ي *ī.* See انگوري and انگ.

انگولا *an-golā,* s.f. (6th) A howl (as of a dog at night, or of a jackal). Pl. (W.) انگولاوي *an-golānī*; (E.) Sing. and Pl.. انگولا کول *an-golā kawul,* verb trans. To howl. See غپا.

انگه *inga'h,* s.f. (3rd) A female who accompanies and waits on a bride for a few days after marriage, generally a female relation. Pl. ي *ey*; also written اینگه *īn-ga'h.*

انگهار *an-gahār,* s.m. (5th) Pl. Groaning, sighing, moaning, crying out through pain; groans, moans. انگهار کول *an-gahār kawul,* verb trans. To groan, to moan, to cry out. See هنگهار and زگیروي.

انگۍ *an-gacy,* s.m. (1st) The cheek. Pl. ي *ī.* See اننگي.

انگۍ *an-ga'ī,* s.f. (6th) A game played by children —hide and seek—in which, one player, being "out," as the term is, seeks the others on their giving the word, which is termed انگازه ختل *an-gāzah khatal,* verb intrans., which see.

انگیرل *an-geral,* verb trans. To think, to imagine, to fancy, to suppose, to conceive, to apprehend. Pres. انگیري *an-gerī*; past وانگیره *wān-gerah*; fut. وا به نگیري *wā bah 'ngerī*; imp. وانگیره *wān-gerah*; act. part. انگیرونکي *an-gerūnkaey* or انگیرونۍ *an-gerūnaey*; past part. انگیرلي *an-geralaey*; verb. n. انگیرنه *an-gera-na'h.*

P انگیز *an-gez,* (act. part. of انگیختن, used in comp.) Exciting, rousing, causing; an exciter; (Fem.) انگیزه *an-geza'h.* فتنه انگیز *fit-na'h angez,* A mischief maker, an insurgent, a fomenter of disturbances, an incendiary; (Fem.) فتنه انگیزه *fit-na'h angeza'h.* فتنه انگیزي *fit-na'h angezī,* s.f. (3rd) Seditiousness, disturbance, sedition, mischievousness. Pl. ي *a'ī.*

S انند *an-nand,* s.m. (2nd) Happiness, joy, delight, felicity, pleasure. Pl. انندونه *an-nand-ūnah.*

اننگ *an-nang,* s.m. (6th) A pomegranate. Sing. and Pl.

اننگورۍ *an-nangorraey,* s.m. (1st) (dimin. of preceding) A small pomegranate. Pl. ي *ī.* See انگورۍ.

اننگۍ *an-nangacy,* s.m. (1st) The cheek, the side of the face. Pl. ي *ī.*

انۍ *aney,* s. prop. The name borne by two women, the wives of Kamāl-bin-Osmān, an Afghān chief, the one old, and the other young. They each bore him a son, whose descendants are known as Kashranzīs and Mashranzīs from their respective mothers,—*kashra'h* being the Pushto for an old woman, and *mashra'h* for a young one.

G انیسون *anī-sūn,* s.m. (6th) The seed of the anise, aniseed (Pimpinella anisum). Sing. and Pl.

انرل *arrnal,* verb trans. (W) To grind, to triturate, to powder, to bruise. Pres. انري *arrnī*; past وُ انرل *wu-arrnal*; fut. وُ به انري *wu bah arrnī*;

imp. وُ انړه *wu-arrnah*; act. part. انړونکي *arrnūnkaey*, or انړونې *arrnūnaey*; past part. انړلي *arrnalaey*; verb. n. انړنه *arrnana'h*. See اوړول.

انړول *arrn-awul*, verb trans. To pick, to gather, to collect, to reap, to glean; to choose, to select, to pick out, to cull, etc. Pres. انړوي *arrn-awī*; past. وُ انړول *wu-arrn-awul*; fut. وُ به انړوي *wu bah arrn-awī*; imp. وُ انړوه *wu-arrnawah*; act. part. انړوونکي *arrnawūnkaey*, or انړوونې *arrnawūnaey*; past part. انړولي *arrnawulaey*; verb. n. انړونه *arrnawuna'h*.

او *ao*, adv. Yes. 2. interj. Oh! hallo! used in calling or addressing a person. See هو and و.

او *aw*, or *o*, conj. And, also.

P آوار *ā-wār*, or اوار *a-wār*, s.m. (2nd) Injustice, tyranny. Pl. آوارونه *ā-wārūnah*, or اوارونه *a-wārūnah*.

اوار *a-wār*, s.m. (2nd) Plunder, spoil, prey, booty, pillage. Pl. اوارونه *a-wārūnah*. اوار کول *a-wār kawul*, verb trans. To plunder, to pillage, to sack, to rob. See الجه.

P آواره *ā-wārah*, adj. Vagabond, wanderer, dissolute. آواره کیدل *ā-wārah kedal*, verb trans. To wander, to be distressed or miserable. آواره کول *ā-wārah kawul*, verb trans. To make a wanderer or vagabond, to expel, to harass.

P آوارهګي *āwārah-gī*, s.f. (3rd) Wandering, the state of a wanderer, vagabondism, vagrancy. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

P آواز *ā-wāz*, s.m. (2nd) Voice, sound, echo. Pl. آوازونه *ā-wāzūnah*. آواز لرل *ā-wāz laral*, verb trans. To have or possess a sound (generally pleasant), to resound, to echo. آواز کول *ā-wāz kawul*, verb trans. To raise the voice, to call out.

P آوازه *ā-wāza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Fame, report, rumour. Pl. ئي *ey*.

A آوان *ā-wān*, s.m. (2nd) Time, period, moment. Pl. آوانونه *ā-wān-ūnah*.

P اواه *a-wāh*, s.m. (2nd) Echo, voice, sound, clamour. Pl. اواهونه *a-wāh-ūnah*; or اوا *a-wā*, s.f. (6th) Sing. and Pl. See انګازه.

P اوباش *au-bāsh*, s.m. (5th) A rake, a libertine, a debaucheé, a vagabond. 2. The mob, the canaille, the common, the meanest people. Pl. اوباشان *au-bāshān*. اوباشه *au-bāsha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A vagabond woman, a quean, a whore. Pl. ئي *ey*.

P اوباشي *au-bāshī*, s.f. (3rd) Dissipation, debauchery, dissoluteness, attending games and spectacles. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

اوبال *ao-bāl*, s.m. (2nd) A crime, a fault. 2. Punishment for a crime. Pl. اوبالونه *ao-bāl-ūnah*. (A وبال). اوبال ګټل *ao-bāl gattal*, verb trans. To commit a crime or fault (*lit.* to win, or gain a crime). اوبال ګټلي *ao-bāl gattalaey*, adj. (past part.) A criminal, one who has committed a fault; (Fem.) ګټلي *gattali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

HI اوبچي *aob-chī*, or اوپچي *aop-chī*, s.m. (5th) A man clothed in mail, an armed man. Pl. اوبچیان *aob-chīān*, or اوپچیان *aop-chīān*.

اوبړئ *ao-brra'ī*, s.f. (6th) The green plant which grows at the bottom of pools (Valisneria spiralis octandra). Sing. and Pl. See ابړئ.

اوبه *ao-bah*, s.f. (6th) Water. Sing. and Pl.

اوبه *ao-ba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A splint in the leg of a horse. Pl. ئي *ey*.

اوپره *aop-rah*, adj. Foreign, strange, unacquainted. 2. s.m. (6th) A stranger, a foreigner. Sing. and Pl.

اوتر *aw-tar*, adj. Ruined, spoiled, worthless, destitute of good qualities, disordered, wanton; (Fem.) اوتره *aw-tara'h*. اوتر کول *aw-tar kawul*, verb trans. To ruin, to spoil, to render worthless. See ابتر.

اوڅار *au-tsār*, adj. Apparent, manifest, clear, evident, open; (Fem.) اوڅاره *aw-tsāra'h*.

A اوج *auj*, s.m. (2nd) Height, summit, the top. 2. Dignity, preferment, promotion. 3. The higher apsis of a planet. Pl. اوجونه *auj-ūnah*.

اوجاړ *ū-jārr*, adj. Desolate, waste, ruinous, deserted; (Fem.) اوجاړه *ū-jārra'h*. اوجاړیدل *ū-jārredal*, verb intrans. To become desolated, waste, or deserted. Pres. اوجاړیږي *ū-jārrejzī* (W.), or اوجاړیګي *ū-jārregī* (E.); past اوجاړ

شه *ū-jārr shah*, or ؤ شه *nu-shah*; fut. اوجار به شي *ū-jārr bah shī*, or به ؤ شي *bah nu-shī*; imp. اوجار شه *ū-jārr shah*, or ؤ شه *nu-shah*; act. part. اوجاريدونکي *ū-jārredūnkaey*, or اوجاريدونې *ū-jārredūnaey*; past part. اوجار *ū-jārr*, or اوجار شوې *ū-jārr shawaey*; verb.n. اوجاريدنه *ū-jārredana'h*.

اوجارول *ū-jārrawul*, verb trans. To desolate, to ruin, to lay waste, to depopulate. Pres. اوجاروي *ū-jārrawī*; past اوجار کړ *ū-jārr karr*, or ؤ کړ *nu-karr*; fut. اوجار به کړي *ū-jārr bah krrī*, or به ؤ کړي *bah nu-krrī*; imp. اوجار کړه *ū-jārr krrah*, or ؤ کړه *nu-krrah*; act. part. اوجارونکي *ū-jārrawūnkaey*, or اوجارونې *ū-jārrawūnaey*; past part. اوجار کړي *ū-jārr karrey*; verb. n. اوجارونه *ū-jārrawuna'h*.

اوجار والي *ū-jārr-nālaey*, s.m. (1st) Desolation, ruin, waste, destruction. Pl. والي *nālī*.

اوجاري *ū-jārrī*, s.f. (3rd) Waste, desolation. Pl. ئې *a'ī*. See preceding.

اوجرې *ūjaraey*, s.m. (1st) An entrail, a gut, the stomach. Pl. اوجري *ūjarī*, The entrails, the guts. (HI اوجهڑ).

اوجه *ū-ja'h*, s.f. (3rd) (E.) Garlic, a leek. Pl. ئې *ey*. See اوږه and اوګه.

اوچت *ū-chat*, adj. High, lofty; raised, lifted; (Fem.) اوچته *ū-chata'h*. اوچت والي *ū-chat-nālaey*, s.m. (1st) Height, altitude, elevation, loftiness. Pl. والي *nālī*. اوچت کيدل *ū-chat kedal*, verb intrans. To become raised or elevated, to become or grow high or lofty. اوچت کول *ū-chat kawul*, verb trans. To raise, to elevate, to render high or lofty. اوچت نيول *ū-chat nī-nal*, verb trans. To hold up, to raise on high. See اچت.

اوچې پوچې *ū-chey pū-chey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Twaddle, nonsense, absurdity, foolish talk, ridiculousness.

اودالي *aw-dālī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of an Afghān tribe, the Abdālīs. اودالي *aw-dālaey*, Sing. A male of the tribe. اودالې *aw-dāla'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the tribe. Sing. and Pl. See ابدالي.

اودس *aw-das*, s.m. (2nd) Ablution (performed before prayer). It consists in first washing the hands, then the mouth inside, cleaning the teeth, then throwing water on the forehead, washing the whole face, the arms, and lastly, the feet. Pl. اودسونه *aw-dasūnah*. اودس کول *aw-das kawul*, verb trans. To perform the ablution for prayer (? P آبدست).

اودل *ū-dal*, or (W.) *ao-dal*, verb trans. To weave, to plait, to braid, to mat. Pres. اووي *ū-nī*, or اوي *u-nī*; past ؤ اود *nu-ūd*; fut. ؤ به اوي *nu bah u-nī*, or اووي *ū-nī*; imp. ؤ اوود *nu ū-nah*; act. part. اودونکي *ū-dūnkaey*, or اودونې *ū-dūnaey*; past part. اودلې *ū-dalaey*; verb.n. اودنه *ū-dana'h*. See وودل.

اوده *ū-da'h*, s.f. (3rd) The breath. 2. A charm, an incantation. Pl. ئې *ey*. اوده کول *ū-da'h kawul*, verb trans. To breathe on, to charm, to exorcise. اوده دار *ū-da'h-dār*, adj. An exorcist, one who charms; (Fem.) اوده داره *ū-da'h dāra'h*. See هوده.

اوده *ū-dah*, Asleep, sleeping, fast asleep, sound asleep, napping (Masc. and Fem.) اوده کيدل *ū-dah kedal*, verb intrans. To fall or go to sleep, to slumber, to drop asleep, to take a nap. اوده کول *ū-dah kawul*, verb trans. To make sleep, to put to sleep, to put to bed. See وده and بيده.

اودنې *aoddana'ī*, s.f. (6th) (s اوڑهني) A small veil or mantle worn by women. Sing. and Pl.

اور *aor*, s.m. (2nd) Fire. Pl. اورونه *aor-ūnah*. (H אור light). اور لګيدل *aor lagedal*, or اور بليدل *aor baledal*, verb intrans. To take fire. اور لګول *aor lagawul*, or اور بلول *aor balawul*, verb trans. To set on fire. اور لړونې *aor-larrūnaey*, s.m. (1st) A poker of wood or iron. Pl. ي *ī*. See هور.

A اوراد *aw-rād*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of ورد) Daily rehearsals, portions of the Ḳur'ān fixed for reading at certain times, devotions, practices.

اورارد *ao-rārah*, s.m. (2nd) A brother's son, a nephew. Pl. اوررونه *ao-rarūnah*. See ورارد.

اور اوردکې *aor-aorah-kaey*, sm. (1st) A firefly, a glow-worm. Pl. ي *ī*, or اوردکي, which see.

اوربوشي *aor-būshey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Barley; (Sing.) اوربوشه *aor-būshah*, A barleycorn.

اوربشينه *aor-bashīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Barley-bread. Pl. ي *ey*.

اوربل *aor-bal*, or *ūr-bal*, s.m. (2nd) The hair plaited on the temples of young women. Pl. اوربلونه *aor-balūnah*, or *ūr-balūnah*. See كوڅي.

اور پښت *aor-pusht* (W.), or *aor-pukht* (E.) s.m. (6th) A moth. Sing. and Pl.

اورهکي *ao-rah-kaey*, s.m. (1st) A firefly. Pl. ي *ī*. See اور.

اورلړوني *aor-larrūnaey*, s.m. (1st) A poker of iron or wood. Pl. ي *ī*.

اورميږ *aor-mejz* (W.) or اورميګ *aor-meg* (E.), s.m. (2nd) The neck, the throat. Pl. اورميږونه *aor-mejzūnah*, or اور ميګونه *aor-megūnah*. See ورميږ and ورميګ.

اورنړي *aor-arrnaey*, s.m. (1st) A swaddling-cloth wrapped round an infant. Pl. ي *ī*. See اونړي.

اورور *ao-ror*, s.m. (2nd) A brother. Pl. اورونړ *aor-ūrrna*, or اورونړه *aor-ūrrnah*. See ورور.

آورول *āw-rawul*, verb trans. (caus.) To cause to hear. Pres. آوروي *āw-rawī*; past واوراوه *wāw-rāwuh*; fut. وا به وروي *wā bah waraw̄ī*; imp. واوروه *wāw-rawah*; act. part. آوروونکي *āw-rawūnkaey*, or آوروونې *āw-rawūnaey*; past part. آورولي *āw-rawulaey*; verb. n. آورونه *āw-rawuna'h*.

اورون *ao-rūn*, s.m. (2nd) The thigh. Pl. اورونونه *ao-rūnūnah*. See ورون.

اوره *o-rah*, s.m. (6th) A cloud, clouds. Sing. and Pl. See ارو, اوريڅه and اوريزه.

اورې *ao-ra'ī*, s.f. (6th) The gums, the quick of the nails. Sing. and Pl.

اوري *ao-raey*, s.m. (1st) Mustard, mustard seed. Pl. ي *ī*.

آوريدل *āw-redal*, verb trans. To hear, to hearken, to listen, to attend. Pres. آوري *āw-rī*; past واوريده *wāw-redah*, or واوريدَ *wāw-reda*; fut. وا به وري *wā bah wrī*; imp. واوره *wāw-rah*; act. part. آوريدونکي *āw-redūnkaey*, or آوريدونې *āw-redūnaey*; past part. آوريدلي *āw-redalaey*; verb. n. آوريدنه *āw-redana'h*. See آورول.

اوريدل *ao-redal*, verb trans. To rain, to drizzle, to pour with rain. Pres. اوري *ao-rī*; past وُ اوريده *wu-ao-redah*, or وُ اوريدَ *wu-ao-reda*; fut. وُ به اوري *wu bah ao-rī*; imp. وُ اوره *wu-ao-rah*; act. part. اوريدونکي *ao-redūnkaey*, or اوريدونې *ao-redūnaey*; past part. اوريدلي *ao-redalaey*; verb. n. اوريدنه *ao-redana'h*. اورول *ao-rawul*, verb trans. To make or cause to rain. Pres. اوروي *ao-rawī*; past وُ اوراوه *wu-ao-rāwuh*, or اوراوو *ao-rāwo*; fut. وُ به اوروي *wu bah ao-rawī*; imp. وُ اوروه *wu-ao-rawah*; act. part. اوروونکي *ao-rawūnkaey*, or اوروونې *ao-rawūnaey*; past part. اورولي *ao-rawulaey*; verb. n. اورونه *ao-rawuna'h*.

آوريده *āw-redah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n.) Hearing, hearkening, listening, attending. Sing. and Pl.; or آوريدنه *āw-redana'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

اوريز *aor-yaz*, s.f. (1st) A cloud. Pl. اوريزِ *aor-yazi*, or اوريزه *aor-yaza'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. See وريز or وريزه.

اوريڅ *aor-yadz*, s.f. (1st) A cloud. Pl. اوريڅ *aor-yadzi*, or اوريڅه *aor-yadza'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. See preceding, and وريڅ or وريڅه.

اوريې *aor-ya'ī*, s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl. See اورې.

اور *aorr*, s.m. (2nd) A tool used by weavers. Pl. اورونه *aorrūnah*.

اورل *ū-rral*, verb trans. To bear, to carry, to remove, to transport, to carry over, to convey, to waft, etc. Particularly applied to objects inanimate. For inflexions see ورل.

اورنبي *aorr-unbaey*, or *ūrr-unbaey*, adj. Prior, former, previous, preceding, foremost; (Fem.) اورنبې *aorr-unba'ī*, or *ūrrunba'ī*. See ورنبي, ورنبي, امري, and اولني.

اورنې *aorr-naey*, or اوره نې *aorrah-naey*, s.m. (1st) A small size sheet or veil worn by women. Pl. ي *ī*. (HI. اوڑهني.)

اورکي *ūrrūkaey*, adj. Little, small, less, diminutive. 2. A term of endearment for a child, as "little one" or "wee thing," in English. Pl. ي *ī*; (Fem.) اورکې *ūrrūka'ī*, Sing. and Pl.; or اورکِ *ūrrūki*. Pl. ي *ī*. See اوريکي and وروکي.

اورول *ao-rrawul*, verb trans. (E.) To grind, to

triturate, to pulverize, to reduce to powder, to grind into flour (as grain). See اوړه کول.

اوړه *aorr-ah*, s.m. (6th) Flour, meal. Sing. and Pl. Also written at times اوړ *aorr-a*. اوړه کیدل *aorr-ah kedal*, verb intrans. To become turned into or reduced to flour or meal, to become triturated. اوړه کول *aorr-ah kawul*, verb trans. To grind to flour, to triturate, to make into meal, to pulverize.

اوړه نې *aorrah-naey*, s.m. (1st) A small veil or sheet worn by women. Pl. ي *ī*. See اوړنې.

اوړې *aorraey*, s.m. (1st) The summer season, the spring or summer harvest. Pl. ي *ī*. See وورې and دوبي.

اوړېدل *aorredal*, verb intrans. To be ground in a mill, to become triturated or pulverized. See اوړه کیدل.

اوړیکې *ao-rrekaey*, adj. Small, little, etc.; (Fem.) اوړیکې *ao-rreki*. Pl. ي *i*. See اوروکې or وروکي.

اوزمک *aoz-mak*. See اوږمک.

اوژرې *aojz-raey*, s.m. (1st) The stomach of an animal, the belly. Pl. ي *ī*. See لرې.

اوژغونې *aojz-ghūney*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Goat's hair. Sing. not used.

اوږد *ūjzd* (W.) adj. Long, lengthy, extended, elongated, stretched out, prolonged. Pl. اوږدې *ūjzd-æh*; (Fem.) اوږده *ūjzda'h*. Pl. ې *ey*. See اوگد and اوگده. اوږدیدل *ūjzdedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow long, lengthy, extended, or stretched out, to become prolonged or protracted. Pres. اوږدیږي *ūjzdejzī*; past راوږد شه *ūjzd shah*, or ږ شه *wu-shah*; fut. اوږد به شي *ūjzd bah shī*, or به ږ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. اوږد شه *ūjzd shah*, or ږ شه *wu-shah*; act part. اوږدیدونکې *ūjzdedūnkaey*, or اوږدیدونې *ūjzdedūnaey*; past part. اوږد *ūjzd*, or اوږد شوې *ūjzd shawaey*; verb. n. اوږدیدنه *ūjzdedana'h*. اوږدول *ūjzdawul*, verb trans. To make long or lengthy, to elongate, to draw or stretch out, to extend, to protract, to prolong. Pres. اوږدوي *ūjzdawī*; past اوږد کړ *ūjzd karr*, or ږ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. اوږد به کړي *ūjzd bah krrī*, or به ږ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. اوږد کړه *ūjzd krrah*, or ږ کړه *wu krrah*; act. part. اوږدوونکې *ūjzdawūnkaey*, or اوږدوونې *ūjzdawūnaey*; past part. اوږد کړې *ūjzd karraey*; verb. n. اوږدونه *ūjzdawuna'h*.

اوږد والې *ūjzd-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Length, elongation, extension, prolongation, protraction. Pl. والي *wālī*. See اوگد والې.

اوږده میږیانه *aojz-da'h mejze-āna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Long pepper (piper longum). Pl. ې *ey*. See پپلي.

اوږه *ao-jza'h*, s.f. (3rd) (W.) The shoulder. Pl. ې *ey*. See اوگه.

اوږه *ūjza'h*, s.f. (3rd) (W.) Garlic, a leek. Pl. ې *ey*. See هوږه and اوجه or اوگه.

اوږې *ao-jzaey*, s.m. (1st) A grain measure of seven seers or fourteen pounds (E.), or (W.) two seers or fourteen pounds. Pl. ي *ī*.

اوږې *ao-jza'ī*, s.f. (6th) (W.) A neck ring, a necklace. Sing. and Pl. (E.) اوگې *ao-ga'ī*.

اوس *aos*, adv. Now, at present, at this time, yet, still, hitherto, already, even now. تر اوس *tar aosa*, or پوري, or تر اوس پور *tar aosa pūri*, or *pūrī*, As yet, so far, hitherto, up to the present time. اوسن *aos-an* or اوسنې *aos-anaey*, adj. Actual, existing, present, the present. 2. The people of the present day; (Fem.) اوسنه *aos-ana'h*, or اوسنې *aos-ana'ī*.

HI اوسان *au-sān*, s.m. (2nd) Sense, sensation; presence of mind, courage. Pl. اوسانونه *au-sānūnah*. اوسان تللې *au-sān t'lalaey*, adj. (past part.) Gone out of one's mind, beside one's self, demented, distracted; (Fem.) اوسان تلل *an-sān t'lali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

اوسپنه *aos-pana'h*, s.f. (3rd) Iron. Also used as an adjective to qualify another noun, signifying, Iron-like, hard. Pl. ې *ey*. اوسپنخړې *aos-pankharraey*, s.m. (1st) The dross of iron left after melting. Pl. ي *ī*.

اوسپینه *aos-pīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Same as preceding. Pl. ې *ey*.

P اوستاد *ūs-tād*, s.m. (5th) A teacher, a tutor, a master (tradesman). Pl. اوستادان *ūs-tādān*. اوستاده *ūs-tāda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A tutoress. Pl. ې *ey*. Also pronounced (corrup.) اوستا *ūs-tā*. Pl. اوستایان *ūs-tāyān*. See استاذ and استاد.

اوستاذ *ūs-tāz*, s.m. (5th). Pl. اوستاذان *ūs-tāzān*.
اوستاذه *ūs-tāza'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ۍ *ey*. Same as preceding.

اوستاڅي *aos-tādzaey*, adj. as s.m. (1st) A messenger, a legate, an agent, a peace-maker, an umpire, an apostle. Pl. ي ī; (Fem.) اوستاڅ *aos-tādzi*. Pl. ي ī. See استاڅي.

A اوسط *aow-saṭ*, adj. Middle, middling, intervening. 2. s.m. (2nd) The middle, mean. 3. Medium, mediocrity. Pl. اوسطونه *aow-saṭūnah*; (Fem). اوسطه *aow-saṭa'h*. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

اوسن *aos-an*, or اوسني *aos-anaey*, adj. Actual, existing, present, the people of the present time; recent, late; (Fem.) اوسنه *aos-ana'h*, or اوسنۍ *aos-ana'ī*. 2. Recently, lately, just now. اوسن خلق *aos-an khalk*, The people of the present day. See اوس.

اوسي *ao-saey*, s.m. (1st) An antelope, a gazelle, a small deer. Pl. ي ī. اوسۍ *ao-sa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A doe, feminine of the above. Sing. and Pl. See هوسي.

اوسيدل *aose-dal*, verb intrans. To be, to exist, to dwell, to have being, to live. Pres. اوسي *aosī*; past اوسيده ؤ *wu-aose-dah*, or اوسيدَ ؤ *wu-aoseda*; fut. ؤ به اوسي *wu bah aosī*; imp. اوسه *aosah*; act. part. اوسيدونکي *aose-dūnkaey*, or اوسيدونۍ *aose-dūnaey*; past part. اوسيدلي *aose-dalaey*; verb. n. اوسيدنه *aose-dana'h*, or اوسيده *aose-dah*. اوسول *aosa-wul*, verb trans. To make or cause to dwell, remain, stay, exist, live, etc. Pres. اوسوي *aosawī*; past اوساوه ؤ *wu-aosāwuh*, or اوساوو *aosāwo*; fut. ؤ به اوسوي *wu bah aosawī*; imp. اوسوه ؤ *wū-aosawah*; act. part. اوسوونکي *aosawūnkaey*, or اوسوونۍ *aosawūnaey*; past part. اوسولي *aosawulaey*; verb. n. اوسونه *aosawuna'h*.

اوسيده *aosedah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n.) Being, existing, living, having being; dwelling, staying, tarrying. Sing. and Pl.; or اوسيدنه *aosedana'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ۍ *ey*.

اوښ *ūsh* (W.), or *ūkh* (E.), s.m. (5th) A camel, a dromedary. Pl. اوښان *ūshān*, or *ūkhān*. اوښه *ūsha'h*, or *ūkha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female camel or dromedary. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

اوښبه *ūshbah* (W.), or *ūkhbah* (E.) s.m. (4th) A camel grazier. Pl. اوښبانه *ūshbānah*, or *ūkhbānah*; or اوښپه *ūshpah*, or *ūkhpah*. Pl. اوښپانه *ūshpānah*, or *ūkhpānah*.

آوښتل *ā-wushtal* (W.), or *ā-wukhtal* (E.), verb trans. To turn, to change, to alter, to deviate, to revolve, to change about. Pres. آوړي *ā-wurrī*; past وا وښت *wā-wusht*, or *wā-wukht*; fut. وا به وړي *wā bah wurrī*; imp. واوړه *wāwurrah*; act. part. آوښتونکي *ā-wushtūnkaey*, or *ā-wukhtūnkaey*; or آوښتونۍ *ā-wushtūnaey*, or *ā-wukhtūnaey*; past part. آوښتلي *ā-wushtalaey*, or *ā-wukhtalaey*; verb. n. آوښتنه *ā-wushtana'h*, or *ā-wukhtana'h*.

اوښه *ao-sha'h* (W.), or *ao-kha'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) A tear. Pl. اوښۍ *ao-shey* or *ao-khey*, Tears. اوښۍ تويدل *ao-shey*, or *ao-khey toe-yedal*, verb intrans. To cry, to weep, to shed tears, to greet, to whimper. اوښۍ تويول *ao-shey*, or *ao-khey toe-yawul*, verb trans. To cause to weep or cry, to make shed tears. اوښينۍ سترګۍ *ao-sheney*, or *ao-kheney stargey*, Tearful eyes, eyes suffused with tears; also written اوښنۍ سترګي *ao-khaney stargey*, etc.

اوښي *ao-shaey* (W.) or *ao-khaey* (E.) s.m. (1st) A wife's brother, a sister's husband, a brother-in-law. Pl. ي ī. See اخښي.

اوښي *ao-khī* (E.) or *ao-shī* (W.) s.m. (1st) Pl. The mane of a horse. See يال, اووي, and وږو or وږګ.

A اوصاف *au-ṣāf*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of وصف) Praises, endowments, qualities, qualifications. S. and P.

A اوطاق *aw-ṭāk*, s.m. (2nd) A temporary dwelling, a lodging. 2. A tent, a dwelling. اوطاقونه *aw-ṭākūnah*.

اوغان *aw-ghān*, s.m. (5th) An Afghān, an inhabitant of Afghānistān. Pl. اوغانان *aw-ghānān*. اوغانه *aw-ghāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) An Afghān female. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See افغان.

اوغز *ūghz*, s.m. (5th) A walnut with a soft skin. Sing and Pl. See اکوز.

A اوقات *au-ḳāt*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of وقت) Times, hours, circumstances. Sing. and Pl.

اوګد *ūgd*, adj. (E.) Long, lengthy, extended,

prolonged, protracted, elongated, stretched out; (Fem.) اوگده *ūgda'h.* اوگديدل *ūgdedal,* verb intrans. To become or grow long, lengthy, elongated, protracted, etc. اوگدول *ūgdawul,* verb trans. To make long or lengthy, to elongate, to extend, to protract, to prolong. For different inflexions see under (W.) اوږد, and substitute گ for ږ.

اوگدوالي *ūgd-wālaey,* s.m. (1st) (E.) Length, elongation, extension, prolongation, protraction. Pl. والي *wālī.*

اوگره *ao-gra'h,* s.f. (3rd) The name of a dish of grain, generally wheat, boiled to pap. Pl. ي *ey.*

اوگرائي *ūg-rrā'ī,* s.f. (3rd) An instalment, a fixed portion of the price of goods to be paid at certain fixed periods. Pl. ي *a'ī.* اوگرائي کول *ūg-rrā'ī kawul,* verb trans. To collect instalments of money.

اوگره *ūg-rra'h,* s.f. (3rd) A kind of gruel or pap generally made from wheat. Pl. ي *ey.* See اوغرا (HI اوگره).

اوگه *ao-ga'h,* s.f. (3rd) (E.) The shoulder. Pl. ي *ey.* See اوږه.

اوگه *ū-ga'h,* s.f. (3rd) (E.) Garlic, a leek. Pl. ي *ey.* See اوږه or هوږه, and اوجه.

اوگي *ao-gaey,* s.m. (1st) (E.) A dry measure containing seven seers or fourteen pounds. Pl. ي *ī.* See اوږي.

اوگئي *ao-ga'ī,* s.f. (6th) A collar, a neck ring, a necklace. Sing. and Pl.

A اول *aw-wal,* adj. First, best, principal, proper, fit. 2. Beginning; (Fem.) اوله *aw-wala'h.* اولاً *aw-walan,* adv. At first, in the first place, in the beginning. له اول *lah aw-wala,* or له اول نه *lah aw-wal nah,* From the first, from the commencement or beginning. See اولنبي, etc. اولنئي *aw-walnaey,* or *aw-lanaey,* adj. Prior, former, previous, preceding, foremost, antecedent, foregoing; (Fem.) اولنئي *aw-walna'ī,* or *aw-lana'ī.* See اولنبي, امري and اوولنبي.

A اولاد *au-lād,* or *aw-lād,* s.m. (6th) (Pl. of ولد) Children, descendants, progeny, issue. Sing. and Pl.

اولجه *ūl-ja'h,* s.f. (3rd) Prey, spoil, plunder, booty, pillage. Pl. ي *ey.* 2. Adj. Entangled, complicated, intricate, perplexed (HI الجهه). اولجه کول *ūl-ja'h kawul,* verb trans. To plunder, to pillage, to sack, to spoil. 2. To entangle, to perplex, to make or render intricate. اولجه کيدل *ūl-ja'h kedal,* verb intrans. To become plundered or pillaged. 2. To become entangled or intricate. See الجه, اوار and گونجي.

اولل *ao-lal,* verb trans. To wash, to cleanse, to purify. Pres. اولي *ao-lī;* past و اوله *wu-ao-lah;* fut. و به اولي *wu bah ao-lī;* imp. و اوله *wu-ao-lah;* act. part. اولونکي *ao-lūnkaey,* or اولوني *ao-lūnacy;* past part. اولي *ao-lacy,* or اوللي *ao-lalaey;* verb. n. اولن *ao-lan,* or اولنه *ao-lana'h.* See ول and وينځل.

اولو *aw-lū,* s.m. (6th) Molasses, treacle. Sing. and Pl. See ککړ.

اولوي *aw-lawaey,* adj. Scorched (with grief), much burned, roasted, parched; (Fem.) اولو *aw-lawi.* Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī.* See الوي and الوويل.

اوله *ao-lah,* s.m. (5th) A flock of lambs kept separate from their mothers. Pl. اولان *ao-lān.* See رمه.

A اولي *au-lā,* adj. (compar. of ولي) Better, best.

A اوليا *au-liyā,* s.m. (6th) (Pl. of ولي) Friends, companions (particularly of the prophets). 2. The saints, the apostles, the holy. Sing. and Pl.

P اوليتر *au-lātar,* adj. (compar. of A اولي and P تر) Best, better, the best; (Fem.) اوليتره *au-lātara'h.*

A اولين *aw-walīn,* adj. (Pl. of اول) The first, the former, the ancients; (Fem.) اولينه *aw-walīna'h.*

اوم *aom,* adj. Unripe, raw, uncooked, crude; (Fem.) اومه *aoma'h.* (HI اومي *ūmī,* An ear of (unripe) corn.)

اومه *ao-mah,* s.m. (5th) The name of a plant which is finely powdered and mixed with snuff to make it pungent; also used in tanning leather. Pl. اومان *ao-mān.*

اوم *u-wam,* adj. Seven. See اووم.

اوميشتيي *ao-mīsh-tiyaey,* s.m. (1st) A seven

months male child. Pl. ي ī. اوميشتيي *ao-mīsh-tiya'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female child of seven months. Sing. and Pl.

اونيَ *ūnaey*, adj. as s.m. (1st) A talker of nonsense, a babbler, a twaddler, a long-tongue; (Fem.) اونِ *ūni*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī.

اونرَيَ *ao-rrnaey*, s.m. (1st) A swaddling cloth wrapped round an infant. Pl. ي ī. See اورنري.

اووري *ao-wraey*, s.m. (1st) A cloud. Pl. ي ī. See اوره.

اوورئي *ao-ūra'ī*, s.f. (6th) The gums, the quicks of the nails. Sing. and Pl. See اورئي.

اووم *ao-wam*, adj. The seventh; (Fem.) اوومه *ao-wama'h*. See اووه.

اووه *ao-wah*, adj. Seven. اووه لس *ao-wah-las*, Seventeen. اووه ويشت *ao-wah-wīsht*, Twenty-seven. اووه ديرش *ao-wah-dersh*, Thirty-seven. اووه څلويښت *ao-wah-tsal-weshṯ*, or *tsal-wekhṯ*, Forty-seven. اووه پنځوس *ao-wah-pindzos*, Fifty-seven. اووه شپيته *ao-wah-shpetah*, Sixty-seven. اوود اويا *ao-wah-ao-yā*, Seventy-seven. اوود اتيا *ao-wah-ati-yā*, Eighty-seven. اووه نو or نوي *ao-wah-nawi*, or *nawī*, Ninety-eight.

اووي *ao-wī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The mane of a horse, comb of a cock. See اوبي and چارخولک.

اوه *aw-wah*, adj. Seven. See اووه.

اوه *aoh*, or *ūh*, interj. Heigh oh! oh dear!

اوه *ao-wa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A blister, a pustule, a pimple, a freckle, a small-pox mark, a small bladder or bubble on the water. Pl. ي *ey*. See تنراکه.

اوي *ao-ey*, s.m. (2nd) A promise, a pledge, an oath, an agreement, a covenant. Pl اويونه *ao-ey-ūnah*. ترل or اوي کول *ao-ey kawul*, or *tarral*, verb trans. To make a promise, to give a pledge, to enter into an agreement or covenant.

اويا *ao-yā*, adj. Seventy. اويايم *ao-yāyam*, The seventieth; (Fem.) اويايمه *ao-yāyama'h*.

اويزاند *awe-zānd*, adj. (corrup. of P اويز) Suspended, hanging, dangling; (Fem.) اويزانده *awe-zānda'h*. اويزاند کيدل *awe-zānd kedal*, verb intrans. To be suspended, to hang, to dangle. اويزاند کول *awe-zānd kawul*, verb trans. To suspend, to hang up, to make to dangle.

اوينه *aoe-nah*, s.m. (6th) The white ant. Sing. and Pl.

P آه *āh*, s.m. (2nd) A sigh. Pl. آهونه *āh-ūnah*. 2. Interj. Ah! alas! آه کښل *āh kshal* (W.), or آه ښکل *āh khkal* (E.), To sigh. ساره آهونه *sārrah āh-ūnah*, Cold or deep sighs.

اهار *ahārr*, s.m. (9th) The name of the third solar month of the Hindūs, June—July. Sing. and Pl. (s आषाढ). See اهر.

اهداد *ih-dād*, s.m. (2nd) Punishment, punition, chastisement, correction, infliction, retribution, reward, requital. Pl. اهدادونه *ih-dād-ūnah*. اهداد ور کول *ih-dād war-kawul*, verb trans. To punish, to requite, to chasten, to inflict punishment.

اهر *aharr*, s.m. (9th) The name of a Hindū month, June—July. Sing. and Pl. See اهار.

P آهستگي *āhistagī*, s.f. (3rd) Slowness, tardiness, delay, gentleness, softness. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

P آهسته *āhistah*, adv. Gently, softly, slowly, tardy, slothful. آهسته کول *āhistah kawul*, verb trans. To do anything slowly, gently, softly, or carefully.

A اهل *ahl*, s.m. (2nd) People, consort, inhabitant, possessor; (in comp.) Possessed of, endowed with. Pl. اهلونه *ahlūnah*. اهل الله *ah-lullah*, The people of God, darweshis, fakirs, etc. اهل ايمان *ahl-i-īmān*, A believer. اهل بيت *ahl-i-bait*, People of the house, family (especially of the Prophet Muhammad). اهل دل *ahl-i-dil*, adj. Liberal, brave, generous. اهل زمان *ahl-i-zamān*, adj. Time-serving. اهل عقل *ahl-i-æakl*, adj. Wise. اهل علم *ahl-i-æilm*, adj. Scientific. اهل کتاب *ahl-i-kitāb*, A learned man, a person of any religion revealed or contained in books.

P آهن *āhan*, s.m. (9th) Iron. Sing. and Pl. آهن گر *āhan gar*, s.m. (5th) A smith, a blacksmith. Pl. آهن گران *āhan-garān*. آهن ربا *āhan-rubā*, s.f. (6th) The magnet or loadstone. (E.) Sing. and Pl.); (W.) Pl. آهن رباوي *āhan-rubāwī*. See اوسپنه.

P آهنگ *āhang*, s.m. (2nd) Intention, design, purpose. 2. Sound, noise. 3. Echo, symphony, melody. Pl. آهنگونه *āhang-ūnah*. آهنگ کول *āhang kawul*, verb trans. To design, to project, to intend, to purport. 2. To sound, to echo. آهنگ په نه آهنگ *āhang pah nah āhang*, Willing or unwilling, nolens volens.

آهنه *āhina'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mirror, a looking-glass. Pl. ي *ey*. See آهينه and آئينه.

P آهو *āhū*, s.m. (5th) A deer. Pl. آهوان *āhūān*. See اوسي. آهو حشم *āhū-chashm*, adj. Fawn-eyed, having eyes like a fawn; (Fem.) آهو چشمه *āhū-chashma'h*.

اهوري *aho-raey*, s.m. (1st) Mustard seed; also the plant. Pl. ي *ī*. د اهوري تيل *da ahorī tel*, The oil extracted from mustard seed. See اوري.

آهينه *āhīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mirror, a looking-glass. Pl. ي *ey*. See هنداره and آئينه.

اي *ai*, interj. Used in calling to, or addressing; Oh! Hollo! the sign of the vocative case. See و.

A ايا *ayā*, interj. O! oh! hollo! have a care! look out! mind!

P آيا *āyā*, interj. Wonderful! strange! is it not? whether or not. Used to express doubt or astonishment.

T اياز *ayāz*, s. prop. The name of a favourite of Maḥmūd of Ghaznī; the name of a favourite generally.

A ايام *ai-yām*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of يوم) Days, times, season, weather. Sing. and Pl.

A آيت *āyat*, s.m. (2nd) A sign, a mark, a verse or paragraph of the Ḳur'ān contained between stops or marks. Pl. آيتونه *āyatūnah*, or A Pl. آيات *āyāt*.

A ايذا *īzā*, s.f. (6th) (inf. IV of اذيت) Hurting, injuring, harm, pain, trouble, vexation, distress, affliction, torment, torture. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. ايذاوي *īzāwī*. ايذا رسول *īzā rasawul*, verb trans. To injure, to pain, to distress, to torture, to torment, to afflict.

P ايران *ī-rān*, s. prop. Persia.

ايراني *īrānī*, adj. Persian, a Persian; (Fem.) ايراني *ī-rāna'ī*.

ايرري *aer-rraey*, s.m. (1st) A long-tailed sheep, in contradistinction to the *dumbah*, or fat-tailed species, the common sheep (male). Pl. ي *ī*. ايررئ *aer-rra'ī*, s.f. (6th) An ewe of the above breed. Sing. and Pl. See هر, يري, ييرري, ايري, هيري, هيررري, يري and بيري.

ايرئ *īrey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Ashes. Sing. ايره *īra'h*. سرئ پرئ ايرئ *sarrey parrey ī-rey*, Cold ashes (fig.), cleared out, gone to the dogs, all gone save cold ashes to sit on; a state of complete ruin and desolation. په سري پري ايري کښيناستل *pah sarrey parrey ī-rey k'khenāstal* (E.), or *k'shenāstal* (W.) verb intrans. To sit on cold ashes, to be in a state of utter helplessness and destitution.

ايرئ *ae-rraey*, s.m. (1st.) A sheep, a ram. Pl. ي *ī*.

ايرئ *ae-rra'ī*, s.f. (6th) An ewe. Sing. and Pl. See ايرري.

P ايزد *ī-zid*, s. prop. God, the Creator. ايزدي *ī-zidī*, adj. Divine.

ايسار *ī-sār*, adj. Surrounded, enclosed, fenced, compassed, invested. 2. s.m. (2nd) Embarrassment, hesitation, demur, intricacy. 3. A fort, a castle, a fortification. Pl. ايسارونه *ī-sārūnah*; (Fem.) ايساره *ī-sāra'h*. ايسار کيدل *ī-sār kedal*, or ايساريدل *ī-sāredal*, verb intrans. To become surrounded, compassed, invested, fenced. 2. To become perplexed or embarrassed. ايسار کول *ī-sār kawul*, or ايساروول *ī-sārawul*, verb trans. To enclose, to surround, to invest. 2. To embarrass, to make to hesitate, to cause to demur, to perplex, to make intricate. See هسار and هساريدل and هساروول.

ايستل *aes-tal*, verb trans. To expel, to reject, to discharge, to cast out, to discard, to exclude, to put off, to put away, to throw out, to give vent to, to let fly, to remove, to free, etc. This infinitive is imperfect, and the greater number of its inflexions are taken from باسل, which see, as also يستل *yas-tal*, the more correct mode of orthography.

ایشنا *aesh-nā*, s.f. (6th) Ebullition, boiling, fusion, agitation, ferment, effervescence (as from heat, etc.) 2. Excitement, passion, agitation, disquietude, vehemence, paroxysm, rage. Pl. وي *wī*. ایشیدل *aeshe-dal*, verb intrans. To boil, to boil over, to become agitated by heat. 2. To become excited, chafed, or disturbed. Pres. ایشیږي *aeshe-jzī* (W.), or ایشیګي *aeshe-gī* (E.); past ایشیده ؤ *wu-aeshe-dah*; fut. ؤ به ایشیږي *wu bah aeshe-jzī*, or ایشیګي *aeshe-gī*; imp. ؤ ایشیږه *wu-aeshe-jzah*, or ؤ ایشیګه *wu-aeshe-gah*; act. part. ایشیدونکي *aeshe-dūnkaey*, or ایشیدوني *aeshe-dūnaey*; past part. ایشیدلي *aeshe-dalaey*; verb. n. ایشیدنه *aeshe-danah*. ایشول *aeshawul*, verb trans. To boil, to make hot, to cause ebullition, to excite by means of heat. 2. To chafe, to fret, to disturb, to agitate. Pres. ایشوي *aeshawī*; past ؤ ایشاوه *wu-aeshāwuh*, or ؤ ایشاوو *wu-aeshāwo*; fut. ؤ به ایشوي *wu bah aeshawī*; imp. ؤ ایشوه *wu-aeshawah*; act. part. ایشوونکي *aeshawūnkaey*, or ایشووني *aeshawūnaey*; past part. ایشولي *aeshawulaey*; verb. n. ایشونه *aeshawuna'h*. See یشنا, and یشیدل and یشول.

ایښل *aeshal* (W.), or *aekhal* (E.), verb trans. To place, to put, to set, to lay, to arrange, to dispose, to settle, etc. This infinitive is imperfect, and requires the aid of several other infinitives, imperfect like itself, to complete it. Pres. ږدي *jz'dī* (W.), or ګدي *g'dī* (E.), (from ږدل or ګدل); past کېښو *ke-sho* (W.), or *ke-kho* (E.) (from کېښول), and کېښود *ke-shod* (W.), or *ke-khod* (E.) (from کېښودل); fut. کښې به ږدي *k'khe* or *k'she bah jz'dī*, or ګدي *g'dī* (from کښېږدل); imp. ږده *jz'dah*, or ګده *g'dah* (from ږدل or ګدل), and کېږده *kejz-dah*, or کېګده *keg-dah* (from کېږدل or کېګدل); act. part. ایښونکي *aeshūnkaey*, or *aekhūnkaey*, or ایښوني *aeshūnaey*, or *aekhūnaey*; past part. ایښي *aeshaey*, or *aekhaey*; verb. n. ایښنه *aeshana'h*, or *aekhana'h*. See ایښول.

ایښودل *aeshodal* (W.), or *aekhodal* (E.), To put, to place, to set, to lay, etc. This infinitive is imperfect. Act. part. ایښودونکي *aeshodūnkaey* or *aekhodūnkaey*, or ایښودوني *aeshodūnaey* or *aekhodūnaey*; past part. ایښودلي *aeshodalaey* or *aekhodalaey*; verb. n. ایښودنه *aeshodana'h* or *aekhodanah*. The other inflexions are taken from the preceding verbs.

ایښوده *aeshodah* or *aekhodah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n.) Placing, putting, setting; arrangement, settlement, disposition. Sing. and Pl.

ایښول *aeshawul* or *aekhawul*, verb trans. To put, to place, etc. Act. part. ایښوونکي *aeshawūnkaey* or *aekhawūnkaey*, or ایښووني *aeshawūnaey* or *aekhawūnaey*; past part. ایښولي *aeshawulaey* or *aekhawulaey*; verb. n. ایښونه *aeshawuna'h* or *aekhawuna'h*. This verb is also imperfect, and uses the inflexions of those already mentioned.

ایل *ael* (W.) or *īl* (E.) adj. Tame, domestic, obedient, broken in, mild, gentle, opposite to wild; (Fem.) ایله *aela'h* or *īla'h*. ایلیدل *aeledal* or *īledal*, verb intrans. To become or grow tame, domestic, obedient, to become broken in. Pr. ایلیږي *aelejzī* (W.) or ایلیګي *īl-egī* (E.); past ایل شه *ael* or *īl shah*, or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; fut. ایل به شي *ael* or *īl bah shī*, or ؤ شي *wu-shī*; imp. ایل شه *ael* or *īl shah*, or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. ایلیدونکي *aeledūnkaey* or *īledūnkaey*, or ایلیدوني *aeledūnaey* or *īledūnaey*; past part. ایل *ael* or *īl*, or ایل شوي *ael* or *īl shawaey*; verb. n. ایلیدنه *aeledana'h* or *īledana'h*, or ایلیده *aeledah* or *īledah*. ایلول *aelawul* or *īlawul*, verb trans. To tame, to domesticate, to break in, to make obedient. Pres. ایلوي *aelawī* or *īlawī*; past ایل کړ *ael* or *īl karr*, or ؤ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. ایل به کړي *ael* or *īl bah krrī*, or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. ایل کړه *ael* or *īl krrah*, or ؤ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. ایلوونکي *aelawūnkaey* or *īlawūnkaey*, and ایلووني *aelawūnaey* or *īlawūnaey*; past part. ایل کړي *ael* or *īl karraey*; verb. n. ایلونه *aelawuna'h* or *īlawuna'h*.

ایل والي *ael-wālaey*, or *īl-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Tameness, domestication, obedience. Pl. والي *wālī*, or ایلیدنه *aeledana'h*, or *īledana'h*, s.f.

(3rd) (verb. n.) Pl. ي *ey*; and ايليده *aeledah*, or *īledah*, s.m. (6th) Sing. and Pl. ايل *ael*, s.m. (2nd) Tribe, sept, clan, family. Pl. ايلونه *aelūnah*.

T ايلاق *ī-lāk*, s.m. (2nd) A summer station of the pastoral tribes of the West, in distinction to *kish-lāk*, the winter station. Pl. ايلاقونه *ī-lākūnah*. See قشلاق.

T ايلچي *īl-chī*, s.m. (5th) An envoy, an ambassador, an agent, or attorney. Pl. ايلچيان *īl-chīān*.

T ايلغار *īl-ghār*, s.m. (2nd) An assault, an attack, an inroad, a foray, an invasion. Pl. ايلغارونه *īl-ghārūnah*. ايلغار کول *īl-ghār kawul*, verb trans. To assault, to invade, to attack, to make an inroad on.

ايلغر *īl-ghar*, s.m. (2nd) Pl. ايلغرونه *īl-gharūnah*. Same as preceding.

ايله *aelah*, adj. Free, liberated, at large, unrestrained, unbridled, irresponsible. 2. Wandering, vagabond, dissolute (Masc. and Fem.). ايله کول *ae-lah kawul*, verb trans. To free, to release, to set at large; to wander about, to make a wanderer or vagabond of. For other combinations of this word, see under يله.

A ايمان *ī-mān*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of امن) Faith, belief, religion, conscience, credit. Pl. ايمانونه *ī-mānūnah*. ايمان دار *ī-mān-dār*, adj. Faithful, conscientious, honest, trusty, a believer; (Fem.) ايمان داره *ī-mān-dāra'h*. ايمان داري *ī-mān-dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Faithfulness, conscientiousness, honesty, fidelity, trustiness. Pl. ي *a'ī*

A ايمن *ai-min*, adj. More or most happy, fortunate, void of care, free; (Fem.) ايمنه *ai-mina'h*.

ايمن *aey-man*, adj. Quiet, gentle, calm, inexcitable, sober, serene, patient, submissive, inoffensive, peaceful, pacific; (Fem.) ايمنه *aey-mana'h*. ايمن کيدل *aey-man kedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow calm, quiet, gentle; to become appeased, softened, mollified, calmed, pacified, etc. ايمن کول *aey-man kawul*, verb trans. To quiet, to appease, to mollify, to calm, to soothe, to hush, to tranquillize.

ايمن والي *aey-man-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Calmness, quietness, tranquillity, peace of mind, composure, placidity, meekness, gentleness, patience, sobriety, sedateness. Pl. والي *wālī*.

A ايمه *ai-mah*, s.f. (3rd) Land given as a reward or favour by a king or chief at a very low rent, a fief. Pl. ي *ey*. ايمه دار *ai-mah-dār*, A feoffee; (Fem.) ايمه داره *ai-mah-dāra'h*. See سيري and دفتر.

ايندهٔ *īn-da'h*, s.f. (3rd) (W.) A gulph, a draught. 2. A mouthful, a sip. Pl. ي *ey*. See انده.

P آينده *ā-indah*, s.m. (6th) The future, coming. Sing. and Pl. 2. adv. In future, for the future.

اينزر *īn-zar*, s.m. (6th) A fig. Sing. and Pl. دَ اينزر ونه *da īn-zar wanah*, A fig-tree. See انجير.

اينه *īna'h*, s.f. (3rd) The liver, the heart, the vitals. Pl. ي *ey*. See ځيګر.

ايوازي *ae-wāzaey*, adj. Alone, etc. See following word.

ايواځي *ae-wādzaey*, adj. Alone, single, solitary, insular, insulated, isolated, lone; (Fem.) ايواځ *ae-wādzi*. Pl. ي *ī*. ايواځي کيدل *ae-wādzaey kedal*, verb intrans. To become isolated, lone, solitary. ايواځي کول *ae-wādzaey kawul*, verb trans. To make or render lonely, single, solitary; to insulate. See يواځي.

A ايوب *ai-yūb*, s. prop. The prophet Job. 2. The name for a man.

ايوب زي *ai-yūb-zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of an Afghān tribe. ايوبزي *ai-yūbzaey*, Sing. A male of the above tribe. ايوبزئ *ai-yūbza'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

P آئين *ā'īn*, s.m. (2nd) Regulation, institute, statute, rule, common law. Pl. آئينونه *ā'īnūnah*.

P آئينه *ā'īnah*, s.f. (3rd) A mirror, a looking-glass. Pl. ي *ey*.

ب

ب *bey* is the second letter of the Pushto, as well as of the Arabic, Hebrew, and Persian alphabets. In the Afghān language this letter is sometimes changed for و as in the Persian.

بَ *ba*, a particle, the sign of the future, the doubtful past, and the continuative tenses of verbs. When not prefixed to a word, which is the most general form, it is written به, which see. See also my Grammar.

A بِ *bi*, prep. (always prefixed to another word), By, with, from, near, on, into, in, for, towards, etc.

P بَ *ba*, prep. Generally prefixed to another word, and when standing alone written به, signifying, With, by, for, in, into, to, up to, on, upon.

P با *bā*, prep. With, by. It is only used with a few Persian words such as با ایمان *bā īmān*, Religious, faithful. با مروت *bā murūwat*, With kindness, etc. See په the Pushto equivalent for this preposition.

باو *bā-ū*, s.m. (5th) A bracelet, an ornament for the wrist. Pl. باوگان *bā-ū-gān*. See باهو.

A باب *bāb*, s.m. (2nd) A door, a gate. 2. A chapter, section, or division of a book. 3. Subject, head, affair, point, matter, business, reason, manner, mode, species, sort. 4. P Fate, destiny, fortune, lot. Pl. بابونه *bābūnah*. په دا باب *pah dā bāb*, or په دا باب کښې *pah dā bāb kkhey*, or *kshey*, On this account, for this reason.

T بابا *bābā*, A term of endearment: Father! dad! sire! sir! child! جان بابا *jān bābā*, The name of a celebrated devotee whose shrine is situated at Jabgarrah in Buner. See بابکو, بابو, and بچو.

A بابت *bābat*, s.m. (2nd) Account, head, article, item, affair, matter, business. Pl. بابتونه *bābatūnah*.

بابړ *bābarr*, s.m. (6th) The name of an Afghān tribe. Pl. بابړان *bābarr-ān*; (Fem.) (3rd) بابړه *bābarra'h*. Pl. ې *ey*.

بابکو *bābko*, s.m. A term of endearment to a child. See بچو.

A بابل *bābul*, s. prop. Babel, the tower of Babel, Babylon.

بابو *bābū*, A term of endearment from a child to its father, or to a venerable man. بابو جان *bābū jān*, The name of a Pushto author, said to have been a converted Sī'ah-posh Kāfir, who again relapsed. For specimen of his works, see Text Book.

بابوزي *bābū zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. Name of a tribe of Afghāns. بابوزَي *bābū-zaey*, Sing. A man of the above; (Fem.) (6th) بابوزې *bābūza'ī*, A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

بابي *bābī*, s.f. (3rd) A brother's wife. Pl. ې *a'ī*.

بابي *bābī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of an Afghān tribe. بابَي *bābacy*, Sing. A man or male of the tribe, or s.m. (5th) Pl. بابیان *bābī-ān*. بابې *bā-ba'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

باتور *bā-tor*, adj. (corrup. of P بهادر) Bold, brave, courageous, valiant; (Fem.) باتوره *bā-tora'h*. 2. s.m. (5th) A species of falcon remarkable for its sharp sight. Pl. باتوران *bātorān*. باتوري *bā-torī*, s.f. (3rd). Bravery, boldness, gallantry, heroism. Pl. ې *a'ī*. باتوري کول *bā-torī kawul*, verb trans. To act with boldness or bravery, to shew courage or gallantry.

باتور *bātor*, s.m. (2nd) The pupil of the eye. Pl. باتورونه *bātorūnah*. See کسي and توره.

باتوره *bātūra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Name of a poisonous plant, the thorn-apple (Datura fastuosa). Pl. ې *ey*. (HI دهاتورا.)

باتې *bāta'ī*, s.f. (6th) A wick, a match. Sing. and Pl.

باتيگنړ *bāttey-garrn*, s.m. (5th) The egg-plant. Pl. باتيگنړ *bāttey-gærrn*.

P باج *bāj*, s.m. (2nd) A tribute, a tax, a toll, impost, duty. Pl. باجونه *bāj-ūnah*. باج دار *bāj dār*, s.m. A tax gatherer, a collector of tribute or revenue. باج گزار *bāj guzār*, A tax payer, one who pays tribute. باج ورکول *bāj war kawul*, verb trans. To pay tribute.

باجور *bājawarr*, s. prop. The country of Bāja-

warr, north west of Peshāwer. باجوړي *bā-jawarrey*, s.m. (1st) A native of Bājawarr. Pl. ي *ī*; s.f. (6th) ئي *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

باخملئي *bākhmala'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small red caterpillar produced in the rains, generally covered with hair. 2. The name of a bird which cries at night. Sing. and Pl. See بخملئي.

P باد *bād*, s.m. (2nd) Wind, air, breeze, gale. Pl. بادونه *bādūnah*. باد آلوتل *bād ālwatal*, verb trans. To blow as the wind (*lit.* to fly). د سحر باد *da sahar bād*, The morning wind. د قبلي باد *da kibley bād*, The west wind; or د نور پرېواته باد *da n'war prewātah bād*. د نور خاته باد *da n'war khātah bād*, The east wind. د قطب باد *da kuṭb bād*, The north wind. د سهيل باد *da suhail bād*, The south wind; or د نيلاو باد *da nīlāo bād*, from *nīlāo*, the name of the Indus; in Persian, *nīl āb*, or the blue water. باد فرنگ *bād-ī-farang*, The pox. باد پيزي *bād pezī*, s.f. (3rd) Absurdity, nonsense, vanity, unprofitableness, trash, stuff, fiddle-faddle. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. باد پيزي کول *bād pezī kawul*, verb trans. (*lit.* to sift the wind), To do anything absurd or unprofitable. باد جړئي *bād jarra'ī*, s.f. (6th) Driving rain, wind and rain, drift. Sing. and Pl. See جم جکړ or جهم جکړ. بر باد *bar-bād*, adj. Given to the winds, thrown away, misapplied, lost, wasted, laid waste, ruined. بر باد کيدل *bar bād kedal*, verb intrans. To become ruined or laid waste. بر باد کول *bar bād kawul*, verb trans. To ruin, to waste, to give to the winds. باد وهل *bād wahal*, verb trans. To strike as a hot pestilential wind.

P بادام *bādām*, s.m. An almond. Pl. بادامونه *bādāmūnah*. بادامي *bādāmī*, adj. Almond-shaped.

P بادبان *bādbān*, s.m. (2nd) A sail, a vessel used to hold a lamp for the purpose of protecting it from the wind, a shade. Pl. بادبانونه *bād-bānūnah*; also بادوان, which see.

باد پيزي *bād pezī*, s.f. (3rd) Absurdity, nonsense, vanity, trash, stuff, fiddle-faddle, unprofitableness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. باد پيزي کول *bād pezī kawul*, verb trans. To do anything absurd, nonsensical, or unprofitable.

باد خور *bād khor*, s.m. (6th) The rupture, hernia. (In Persian, a disease in horses, which causes the hair to fall off.) Sing. and Pl.

باد خورک *bād khorak*, s.m. (6th) The pox. 2. A running at the nose and eyes from cold. Sing. and Pl. 3. s.m. (5th) A kind of hawk or kite. Pl. باد خوركان *bād khorakān*.

باد خوري *bād khūrī*, s.f. (3rd) A disease to which horses are subject: they refuse their grain and fall off in condition. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

P باد رنگ *bād rang*, s.m. (6th) A kind of cucumber. Sing. and Pl.

بادرو *bād-rau*, s.m. (2nd) A ventilator, a place to admit air, made in the walls of houses. Pl. بادروونه *bād-rauūnah*.

بادرو *bādro*, s.m. (9th) The second month of the rainy season—August. (HI بهادون).

P بادشاه *bādshāh*, s.m. (5th) A king, a sovereign, a ruler, a potentate, a monarch. Pl. بادشاهان *bādshāhān*.

P بادشاهانه *bādshāhānah*, adj. Imperial, royal. 2. adv. Royally, princely, kingly.

P بادشاهت *bādshāhat*, s.m. (2nd) Royalty, empire, kingdom, government, dominion. Pl. بادشاهتونه *bādshāhatūnah*.

P بادشاهي *bādshāhī*, adj. Royal, imperial, regal. 2. s.f. (3rd) Empire, reign, sway, sovereignty, dominion, office of a king. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

بادوان *bād-wān*, s.m. (2nd) A sail, a shade or screen for a lamp. Pl. بادوانونه *bād-wānūnah*. See بادبان.

P بادوکي *bādūkaey*, s.m. (1st) A gentle breeze, a light air, a cat's-paw. Pl. ي *ī*.

P باده *bāda'h*, s.f. (3rd) Wine, spirit. Pl. ئي *ey*.

باد هوا *bād hawā*, s.m. (5th) A paper kite. Pl. باد هواگان *bād-hawā-gān*. See کاغذ باد.

P بادي *bādī*, adj. Flatulent, windy; when applied to a man, it means a useless good-for-nothing fellow, a poltroon.

بادګول *bādd-gol*, s.m. (2nd) A leading rein, a rope. Pl. بادګولونه *bādd-golūnah*. See بونر.

P بار *bār*, s.m. (2nd) A load, a burden, fruit, time, once. Pl. بارونه *bārūnah*. بار بردار *bār-bardār*, Bearing a burthen, a porter, a carrier, a beast of burden. بار برداري *bār-bardārī*, s.f. (3rd) Means of conveyance, carriage, beasts of burden. Pl. ي *a'ī*. باردارهٔ *bārdāra'h khadza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pregnant woman. Pl. ي *ey*. باري *bārī*, A beast of burden, carriage, fit for a load. هندو بار *hindū bār*, A place where Hindūs assemble, Hindūstān.

S بار *bār*, s.m. (2nd) Time, occasion, a time. Pl. بارونه *bārūnah*. بار بار *bār-bār*, adv. Repeatedly, often. See وار

P باران *bārān*, s.m. (2nd) Rain. Pl. بارانونه *bār-ānūnah*. د پسرلي باران *da psarlī bārān*, Spring rain or showers. باران سال *bār-ān sāl*, A rainy year; also باران کال *bār-ān-kāl*. د ووري باران *da wo-rrī bārān*, Rain which falls in the summer season injurious to the crops; also called وسه *wasa'h*. رنګي باران *ran-gaey bārān*, A slight shower, drizzling rain. ګڼر باران *garrn bārān*, Heavy rain, a heavy shower or fall of rain. باران اوريدل or ووريدل *bārān ao-redal*, or *wo-redal*, verb intrans. To rain, to fall or pour as rain. باران اورول or ووروول *bārān ao-rawul*, or *wo-rawul*, verb trans. To make or cause to rain or pour. See اوريدل, etc.

P باراني *bārān-ī*, adj. Relating to or depending on rain, of rain.

باراني *bārāna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A coat or cloak for keeping off rain. Sing. and Pl.

بارخو *bārkho*, s.f. (9th) The face, the cheek. Sing. and Pl.

بارخو *bārkhū*, s.m. (5th) (W.) The cheek, the side of the face. Pl. بارخوګان *bār-khūgān*.

بارک *bārak*, s. prop. The name of one of the three sons of Zīrak, the ancestor of the Bārakzīs, of which tribe Dost Muḥammad Khān, the present ruler of Kābul, is the head and chief.

بارک زي *bārak-zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of an Afghān tribe. بارکزي *bārak-zaey*, Sing. A male of the tribe; s.f. (6th) ي *a'ī*, A female of the tribe. Sing. and Pl.

بارکښ *bār-kash* (W.) or *bār-kakh* (E.) adj. (past part.) Burden-bearing or drawing, such as carts, camels, carriers, etc. 2. Meek, humble; (Fem.) بار کښه *bār-kasha'h*, or *bār-kakha'h*. بارکښي *bār-kashī* (W.) or *bār-kakhī* (E.) s.f. (3rd) Carrying loads, porterage, carrying, conveyance. Pl. ي *a'ī*. بار کښي کول *bār-kashī*, or *bār-kakhī kawul*, verb trans. To carry a burden, to carry, to convey. (P بار کش, etc.)

P بارګاه *bār-gā'h*, s.f. (2nd) A court, a palace, a place of audience. Pl. بارګاهونه *bār-gāhūnah*.

باروزي *bāro-zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns. باروزي *bāro-zaey*, Sing. A male of the tribe; s.f. (6th) باروزي *bāro-za'ī*, A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

بارول *bārawul*, verb trans. To load, to pack, to freight, to pack up. Pres. باروي *bārawī*; past بار کړ *bār karr*, or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. بار به کړي *bār bah krrī*, or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. بار کړه *bār krrah*; act. part. باروونکي *bārawūnkaey*, or باروونې *bārawūnaey*; past part. بار کړي *bār karraey*; verb. n. بارونه *bārawuna'h*.

بارول *bārawul*, verb trans. To set by the ears, to incite, to instigate or animate to action (as a man or animal).

P باره *bāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A fortification, defence, rampart, a ditch, palisade, an entrenchment, a breastwork. Pl. ي *ey*. See سنګر

P باري *bārey*, adv. Once, one time; at last, at length. See بهره

A باري *bārī*, act. part. of برأ, (H בראא, Created) The Deity, the Creator, the First Cause. باري تعالي *bārī ta'ālā*, The Most High God.

P باريک *bārīk*, adj. Fine, slender, subtile, minute; (Fem.) باريکه *bārīka'h*. باريک کول *bārīk kawul*, verb trans. To make or render fine, slender, minute.

P باريکي *bārīkī*, s.f. (3rd) Fineness, niceness, subtilty, minuteness. Pl. ي *a'ī*. باريکي کول *bārīkī kawul*, verb trans. To manifest or show subtilty, penetration, etc.

S بار *bārr*, s.m. (2nd) A volley of musketry. Pl.

بارونه *bārrūnah.* بار كول *bārr kawul,* verb trans. To fire or give a volley.

P باز *bāz,* s.m. (5th) A hawk, a falcon. Pl. بازان *bāzān.* See باهه and باهين

P بازار *bāzār,* s.m. (2nd) A market. Pl. بازارونه *bāzārūnah.*

P بازارگي *bāzārgaey,* s.m. (1st) A small market. Pl. ي *ī.*

P بازاري *bāzār-ī,* adj. Belonging to the market, a market person.

P بازنده *bāzindah,* s.m. (5th) (act. part. of باختن) A player, the proper name of a pigeon. Pl. بازندهگان *bāzindah-gān.*

P بازو *bāzū,* s.m. (5th) The side of a bedstead, the arm, the fold of a door. Pl. بازوگان *bāzūgān.*

P بازو بند *bāzū band,* s.m. (2nd) An ornament worn on the arm, a bracelet. Pl. بازوبندونه *bāzū-bandūnah.*

P بازي *bāzī,* s.f. (3rd) Play, sport, game, a trick. Pl. ي *a'ī.* بازي كول *bāzī kawul,* verb trans. To play, to sport, to make merry. بازي ورل *bāzī w'rral,* or بازي گتل *bāzī gattal,* verb trans. To win at play, to excel.

بازيد *bāzīd,* s. prop. (properly بايزيد Bāyazīd), the name of the celebrated Derwesh; the name of the founder of the Roshānīān sect, Bāyazīd Ansārī; called also Pīr Tarīk, or the Saint of Darkness.

P بازيگر *bāzīgar,* s.m. (5th) A tumbler, one who exhibits feats of activity, a rope-dancer. بازيگر *bāzīgær;* s.f. (3rd) بازيگره *bāzīgara'h.* Pl. ي *ey.* See نت

P بازيگري *bāzīgarī,* s.f. (3rd) The art of a tumbler. Pl. ي *a'ī.*

باس *bās,* s.m. (2nd) A necessary, a privy (s odour, smell). Pl. باسونه *bāsūnah.*

باسل *bāsal,* verb trans. To reject, to expel, to discharge, to cast out, to discard, to exclude, to put off, to put away, to let fly, to remove, to free, to give vent to. This verb is imperfect, and is used to make up the tenses wanting in the verbs ايستل and يستل, which are likewise imperfect. Pres. باسي *bāsī;* fut. وُ به باسي *wu bah bāsī;* imp. وُ باسه *wu bāsah.*

باهه *bākha'h* (E.) or *bāsha'h* (W.) s.f. (3rd) A sparrow-hawk. Pl. ي *ey;* and باهين *bāshīn,* or *bākhīn,* s.f. (5th). Pl. باهينان *bāshīnān,* or *bākhīnān.*

A باطل *bāṭil,* adj. (from بطل) False, vain, absurd, futile, ineffectual, abolished; (Fem). باطله *bāṭila'h.*

A باطن *bāṭin,* s.m. (2nd) (from بطن) The inward part, the inside, the internal, the heart, the mind. Pl. باطنونه *bāṭinūnah.* 2. adj. Internal, hidden, concealed.

A باطني *bāṭinī,* adj. Internal, concealed.

A باعث *bā'æiṣ,* s.m. (9th) (act. part. of بعث, Productive) Cause, occasion, motive, reason, account, subject. Sing. and Pl.

A باعد *bā'æid,* adj. Far, remote, very distant; (Fem.) باعده *bā'æida'h.*

P باغ *bāgh,* s.m. (2nd) A garden, an orchard, a grove. Pl. باغونه *bāghūnah.*

P باغبان *bāghbān,* s.m. (5th) A gardener; also written باغوان *bāghwān.* Pl. باغبانان *bāghbānān.*

P باغباني *bāghbānī,* s.f. (3rd) The science of gardening. Pl. ي *a'ī.* باغباني كول *bāgh-bānī kawul,* verb trans. To carry on the business of a gardener.

A باغي *bāghī,* act. part. (from بغي or بغاوت) A mutineer, a traitor, a rebel. See ياغي

A باقي *bāḳī,* part. act. (of بقا) Remaining, permanent, lasting, extant, eternal; (used substantively), remnant, remainder, balance, arrear. باقي دار *bāḳī dār,* Owing a balance; (Fem.) باقي داره *bāḳī-dāra'h.* باقيات *bāḳiyāt,* s.m. (6th) (Pl. of باقي) Remainders, balances, arrears.

P باك *bāk,* s.m. (9th) Fear, dread, care, anxiety, misgiving. Sing. and Pl. بي باك *bey bāk.* Without fear, etc.; (Fem.) بي باكه *bey bāka'h,*

HI باگدور *bāg-ddor,* s.m. (2nd) A long rein by which horses are led. Pl. باگدورونه *bāg-ddor-ūnah.*

باگو *bā-gū,* s.f. (5th) A bug-bear, a woman dressed up in a frightful manner to frighten children when naughty. Pl. باگوگانِ *bāgū-gāni,* or باگوگاني *bāgū-gānī.*

باګولئي *bāgo-la'ī*, s.f. (6th) Same as preceding. Sing. and Pl.; also بګلولئي *bagalola'ī*.

P بالا خانه *bālā khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) An upper room, an upper story, a balcony. Pl. ئې *ey*.

بالښت *bālikht* (E.) or *bālisht* (W.) s.m. (2nd) (P بالشت) A cushion, a pillow, a bolster. Pl. بالښتونه *bālikhtūnah* or *bālishtūnah*.

بالښتک *bālishtak* (W.) or *bālikhtak* (E.) s.m. (5th) A small pad stuffed with cotton or rags, placed at the back of a buckler to protect the hand. Pl. بالښتکان *bālishtakān* or *bālikhtakān*.

A بالغ *bāligh*, adj. (act. part. of بلوغ) Reaching its end, consummate, arrived at the age of maturity; an adult; (Fem.) بالغه *bālighа'h*. See بلوغت

بالنړ *bālarrn*, s.m. (5th) A kind of broth or hash. 2. Fuel, firewood. Pl. بالنړ *bālærrn*.

P بالين *bālīn*, s.m. (2nd) A pillow, a bolster. Pl. بالينونه *bālīnūnah*.

P بام *bām*, s.m. (2nd) An upper story, the terrace or roof of a house. Pl. بامونه *bāmūnah*. له بام لويدل *lah bāma lwe-dal*, verb trans. To fall from the roof of a house, to plump down.

بامبنړ or بامبن *bāmbarrn*, s.m. (5th) A Brāhman. Pl. بامبنړان *bāmbarrnān*; s.f. (3rd) بامبنړه *bāmbarrna'h*, A female of the above. Pl. ئې *ey*; and بامنړ or بامن *bāmarrn*. Pl. بامنړان or بامنان *bāmarrnān*; and بامنړه or بامنه *bāmarrna'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ئې *ey*.

بامبنړه *bam-barrna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A flame, a blaze with smoke. Pl. ئې *ey*. See ډاندئي and لمبه.

HI بانات *bānāt*, s.m. (6th) Broad cloth. Sing. and Pl. See بنات

باندِ *bāndi*, prep. Above, up, on, upon. Sometimes written باندي *bāndī*. باندِ کول *bāndi kawul*, verb trans. To put or place on or upon, as a pot on the fire, etc.

باندۀ *bānddа'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sheep-fold, a cattle pen. 2. A small village or hamlet, a few dwellings collected together. Pl. ئې *ey*. See شپول

باندیسي *bānddesaey*, s.m. (1st) A wandering grazier or shepherd. Pl. ي *ī*.

P بانګ *bāng*, s.m. (2nd) Voice, crying out, sound, the voice of the mu'azzin calling the faithful to prayer, the crowing of the cock. Pl. بانګونه *bāngūnah*. بانګ ویل *bāng wa-yal*, or بانګ کول *bāng kawul*, verb trans. To crow as a cock, to cry out with a loud voice, as the mu'azzin when calling to prayer. بانګي چرګ *bāngī chirg*, A crowing cock, a cock kept for the purpose of crowing (generally white), to rouse people to prayer before daybreak.

بانه *bāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pretence, evasion, excuse, pretext, feint, contrivance, affectation. Pl. ئې *ey* (P بهانه). بانه غوښتل *bā-na'h ghoshtal* (W.) or *ghokhtal* (E.) verb trans. To seek or search for a pretext, pretence, or evasion. بانه کول *bā-na'h kawul*, verb trans. To put forward a pretext, or evasion; to evade, to contrive.

بانړو *bārrno*, s.m. (5th) (W.) The eyelash. Pl. بانړوګان *bārrno-gān*. (E.) بانړه, which see.

بانړه or بانه *bārrna'h*, s.f. (3rd) (E.) An eyelash. Pl. ئې *ey*. Also written بانړَ or بانَ.

A باوجود *bāwajūd*, adv. Excepting, nevertheless, notwithstanding, particularly, chiefly, especially.

P باور *bāwar*, s.m. (9th) Belief, faith, confidence, trust, credit. Sing. and Pl. باور کول *bā-war kawul*, verb trans. To believe, to trust, to credit. باور لرل *bā-war laral*, verb trans. To have or possess faith, confidence, or trust in. باوري *bā-warī*, adj. Faithful, trustworthy, creditable.

باوسير *bāw-sīr*, s.m. (6th) (corrup. of A بواسير) The piles, hemorrhoids. Sing. and Pl.

S باهر *bāhar*, adv. Without, outside, away. 2. Foreign. See دباندي or دباندِ.

باهو *bāhū*, s.m. (5th) An ornament for the arm or ankles. Pl. باهوګان *bāhū-gān*. See بااو

بايده *bā'īdah*, adv. Perhaps, possibly, may be. (P باید).

بايده *bāedah*, adj. Necessary, suitable, fit, proper, meet, becoming. 2. adv. Necessarily, it behoveth. دود بايده *dod-bāedah*, Necessaries, or clothes and ornaments furnished to a bride by her father, outfit.

بايلل *bā'e-lal*, verb trans. To lose (at play), to

be overcome, to forfeit by unsuccessful contest; pres. بايلي *bā'e-lī*; past. بايلو *bā'e-lo*, or بايلوي *bā'e-loey*, or بايله *bā'e-lah*; fut. باي به لي *bā-e bah lī* (W.) or با به يلي *bā bah e-lī* (E.); imp. بايله *bā'e-lah*; act. part. بايلونکي *bā'e-lūnkaey*, or بايلوني *bā'e-lūnaey*; past part. بايلوي *bā'e-lawaey*, or بايللي *bā'e-lalaey*; verb. n. بايلنه *bā'e-lana'h*.

بايلول *bā'e-lawul*, verb trans. (caus.) To cause to lose, etc.; pres. بايلوي *bā'e-lawī*; past. بايلو *bā'e-lo*; fut. با به يلوي *bā bah e-lawī*; imp. بايلوه *bā'e-lawah*; act. part. بايلوونکي *bā'e-lawūnkaey*, or بايلوونی *bā'e-lawūnaey*; past. part. بايلولي *bā'e-lawalaey*, or بايلوي *bā'e-lawaey*; verb. n. بايلونه *bā'e-lawana'h*.

بائيزي *bā-yī zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of an Afghān tribe; Sing. ي *aey*, s.f. (6th) ئي *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

بائيکر *bā-yī-kar*, s.m. (6th) The name of a shrub, producing a fruit about the size of a currant, and from which they make a kind of tooth-brush (Salvadora Persica). Sing. and Pl.

ببر *babar*, adj. Hairy, bushy, shaggy, bearded, downy; (Fem.) ببره *babara'h*. ببريدل *babaredal*, verb intrans. To become hairy, bushy, shaggy, ruffled (as a cat when ready to fight). ببرول *babarawul*, verb trans. To render hairy, bushy, shaggy; to bristle up.

ببوزي *babo zaey*, s.m. (1st) A fan, a ventilator. 2. A kind of fishing bird. Pl. ي *ī*. See بهبوزي.

ببئي *baba-a'ī*, s.f. (6th) The name of a worm-eating bird. Sing. and Pl.

P بت *but*, s.m. (5th) An idol, image, statue; a beloved object, a mistress. Pl. بتان *but-ān*. بت پرست *but parast*, adj. An idolator, one who worships images; (Fem.) بت پرسته *but parasta'h*. بت پرستي *but parastī*, s.f. (3rd) Idolatry. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بت خانه *but khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) An idol temple. Pl. ي *ey*; also بت کده *but kadah*.

بت *but*, s.m. (2nd) One of the walls of a well with a Persian wheel, two of which support the cross beam. Pl. بتان *butān*.

بتان *batān*, s.m. (5th) The general name by which Afghāns are known in India. Pl. بتانان *batānān*; (Fem.) (3rd) بتانه *batāna'h*. Pl. ي *ey*. See also پتان and the derivation and meaning of the word in the Introduction to my Grammar.

P بتر *batar*, adj. compar. (cont. of بد تر) Very bad, worse; (Fem.) بتره *batara'h*.

بتک *batak*, s.m. (2nd) An earthen or leathern vessel for containing water. Pl. بتکونه *batakūnah*. See also بتکي

A بتول *batūl*, s. prop. A pure virgin, *i.e.* Fātimah, the daughter of Muḥammad and wife of Æalī.

بته *bata'h*, s.f. (3rd) A heron. Pl. بتي *batey*.

بتي *batī*, s.f. (3rd) Glue, starch, paste, a stiffening for cloth, size. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بتي ډکه *batī ddakah*, adj. Unworn or unwashed cloth (*lit.* full of size). See شډله

بټ *batt*, s.m. (2nd) A large iron pan or cauldron for roasting grain, a furnace, a kiln. 2. Luck, prosperity, felicity. 3. The bark of a tree, bark, rind, peel, husk (s वट or वड, wrap round or entwine). Pl. بټونه *battūnah*. See پټ, پستکي, and بجه

بټه *batta'h*, s.f. (3rd) Husked or pounded barley. Pl. بټي *battey*.

بټکه *butskha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small bundle or parcel, a roll of clothes. (T بقچه). Pl. ي *ey*.

بټري *batsaraey*, s.m. (1st) A spark of fire. Pl. ي *ī*.

بټرکي *batsar-kaey*, s.m. (1st) A spark of fire. Pl. ي *ī*.

P بجز *bajuz*, prep. With the exception, without, save, besides, except.

بجل *bijal*, s.f. (1st) A knuckle-bone with which a game is played. Pl. بجلي *bijalī*. بجل باز *bijal-bāz*, s.m. (5th) A person who plays at the game of knuckle-bones. Pl. بجل بازان *bijal-bāzān*. بجل بازه *bijal-bāza'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. See تکه and ارغند

بچري *bachraey*, s.m. (1st) A young donkey. Pl. ي *ī*. Fem. (6th) ئي *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

بچکري *bachakaraey*, s.m. (1st) The lash of a whip, the end of a sling—the slight part which is let go. Pl. ي *ī*. Also بچوي

بچو *bachū*, A term of endearment to a child. See بابکو.

بچونګرۍ *bachūngarraey*, s.m. (1st) A very little child, or the young of an animal. Pl. ۍ *ī*; s.f. (6th) ۍ *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

بچوۍ *bachawaey*, s.m. (1st) The lash of a whip. 2. The slight end of a sling which is let go in throwing. 3. A band or ribbon for fastening the plaited ends of women's hair. Pl. ۍ *ī*. See پیبوي and بچکري.

P بچۍ *bachaey*, s.m. (1st) An infant, a child, the young of any creature. Pl. ۍ *ī*; s.f. (6th) بچۍ *bacha'ī*. Sing. and Pl. (P بچه).

A بحاث *baḥḥāṣ*, adj. (superl. of بحث) A great disputer, controvertist, arguer; (Fem.) بحاثه *baḥḥāṣa'h*.

A بحال *baḥāl*, adj. Unaltered, happy; in office, reinstated, restored; (Fem.) بحاله *baḥāla'h*. بحال کول *baḥāl kawul*, verb trans. To replace, to reinstate, to restore, to re-establish. بحالي *baḥālī*, s.f. (3rd) Restoration, reinstalment. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

A بحث *baḥṣ*, s.m. (2nd) Inquiry, discussion, dispute, altercation, controversy, debate, argument. Pl. بحثونه *baḥṣūna'h*. بحث کول *baḥṣ kawul*, verb trans. To dispute, to argue, to debate.

A بحر *baḥr*, s.m. (2nd) The ocean, the sea, a bay, a gulf. Pl. بحرونه *baḥrūnah*. بحر و بر *baḥr ow barr*, Ocean and land, water and land.

بحري *baḥ-rī*, adj. Of or relating to the sea, naval.

P بخت *bakht*, s.m. (2nd) Fortune, luck, prosperity, felicity. Pl. بختونه *bakhtūnah*. بختور *bakhtawar*, adj. Fortunate, lucky; (Fem.) بختوره *bakhtawura'h*. بد بخت *bad-bakht* or تور بخت *tor-bakht*, adj. Unfortunate, unlucky; (Fem.) بد بخته *bad-bakhta'h* or تور بخته *tor-bakhta'h*.

P بختيار *bakht-yār*, s.m. (5th) The name of an Afghān tribe. Pl. بختياران *bakht-yārān*; s.f. (3rd) بختياره *bakht-yāra'h*, A female of the above. Pl. ۍ *ey*. 2. adj. Fortunate, lucky; (Fem.) بختياره *bakht-yāra'h*.

بخره *bakhra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Share, portion, part, lot. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See برخه (P بخرا).

بخښ *bakhsh*, s.m. (2nd) (from P بخشيدن) Share, portion, lot; forgiveness; imparting, bestowing. Pl. بخښونه *bakhshūna'h*.

بخښښ *bakhshish*, s.m. (2nd) Gift, donation, donative, grant, boon, reward, giving, beneficence, pardon, forgiveness, liberality, generosity, etc. Pl. بخښښونه *bakhshishūnah*. صاحب د بخښښ *sāḥib da bakhshish*, adj. Munificent, liberal, or generous person. بخښل *bakhshal*, verb trans. To give, to bestow, to grant. See بښل and بښنه (P بخشش).

A بخل *bukhl*, s.m. (9th) Avarice, stinginess, parsimony. Sing. and Pl. بخل کول *bukhl kawul*, verb trans. To act parsimoniously, to manifest avarice.

بخملۍ *bakhmala'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small insect with a red back and soft like velvet, a scarlet fly or lady-fly. Sing. and Pl. See also باخملۍ.

A بخيل *bakhīl*, s.m. (5th) A miser, a niggard. Pl. بخيلان *bakhīlān*; Fem. (6th) بخيله *bakhīla'h*. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

A بخيلي *bakhīlī*, s.f. (3rd) Stinginess, niggardliness, parsimony, avarice. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

P بد *bad*, adj. Evil, bad. (Fem.) بده *bada'h*. بد اصل *bad aṣl*, adj. Low born. بد آواز *bad āwāz*, adj. A bad voice, a bad name. بد بخت *bad bakht*, adj. Unlucky, unfortunate, wretched, rascally; (Fem.) بد بخته *bad bakhta'h*. بد بختي *bad bakhtī*, s.f. (3rd) Misfortune, bad luck, adversity. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. بد بوي *bad bū'e*, adj. Fetid, foul, putrid. بد بوئي *bad bū'yī*, s.f. (3rd) Fetor, stench, stink, putrescence. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. بد حال *bad ḥāl*, adj. In bad circumstances, ill-conditioned. بد حالي *bad ḥālī*, s.f. (3rd) Badness of circumstances or condition. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. بد خصلت *bad khaṣlat*, adj. Bad in disposition, ill-disposed. بد خوي *bad kho'e*, adj. Of bad habits, ill-disposed, evil-minded. بد خواه *bad kh'āh*, adj. Ill-wisher, malignant, malicious, malevolent, wishing evil. بد خوئي *bad kho'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Unmannerliness, ill-nature, badness of disposition. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. بده دعا *bada'h du'æā*, s.f. (6th) A curse or imprecation. (E.) Sing.

and Pl.; (W.) Pl. دعاوي *du-'æāwī*. بده دعا کول *bada'h du'æā kawul*, verb trans. or په بده دعا یادول *pah bada'h du'æā yādawul*, verb trans. To curse, to call down imprecations on. بد ذات *bad ẕāt*, adj. Low born, base, evil-minded, wicked, of bad breed, unprincipled, vicious, a villain. بد ذاتي *bad ẕātī*, s.f. (3rd) Baseness, wickedness, viciousness, villany. Pl. ي *a'ī*. بد رنگ *bad rang*, adj. Of a bad colour, of a bad kind. بد سلوک *bad salūk*, adj. Ill-mannered, of bad conduct or mode, ill-behaved. بد سلوکي *bad salūkī*, s.f. (3rd) Misbehaviour, maltreatment, abuse. Pl. ي *a'ī*. بد صورت *bad ṣūrat*, adj. Ugly, ill-conditioned. بد صورتي *bad-ṣūratī*, s.f. (3rd) Ugliness, uncomeliness. Pl. ي *a'ī*. بد فال *bad fāl*, adj. Ill-omened. بد فالي *bad fālī*, s.f. (3rd) Misfortune, an ill-omened business or affair. Pl. ي *a'ī*. بد فالي نیولی *bad fālī nī-walacy*, adj. (past part.) Ill-omened, unlucky; (Fem.) بد فالي نیول *bad fālī nī-wali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. بد کار *bad kār*, adj. Sinful, wicked, an evil-doer. بد کاري *bad kārī*, s.f. (3rd) Wickedness, vice, iniquity. Pl. ي *a'ī*. بد گمان *bad gumān*, adj. Suspicious, mistrustful, disaffected. بد گماني *bad gumānī*, s.f. (3rd) Suspicion, distrust, disaffection. Pl. ي *a'ī*. بد گوي *bad go'e*, adj. Evil speaking, slanderous, an evil speaker, slanderer, calumniator. بد گوئي *bad go'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Slander, calumny, evil speaking,. Pl. ي *a'ī*. بد مذهب *bad maẕhab*, adj. Sectarian, dissenter. بد مزاج *bad mizāj*, adj. Ill-tempered, sour, churlish. بد مزاجي *bad mizājī*, s.f. (3rd) Sourness, churlishness, crossness. Pl. ي *a'ī*. بد مزه *bad mazah*, adj. Tasteless, vapid, insipid. بد مزگي *bad mazagī*, s.f. (3rd) Tastelessness, insipidity, vapidness. Pl. ي *a'ī*. بد معامله *bad mu'æāmalah*, adj. Unfair in dealing. بد نام *bad nām*, adj. Infamous, ignominious, of bad repute. بد نام کول *bad nām kawul*, verb trans. To asperse, calumniate, traduce, vilify, defame. بد نامي *bad nāmī*, s.f. (3rd) Infamy, scandal, disrepute, traducement, defamation, vilification. Pl. ي *a'ī*. بد نصیب *bad naṣīb*, adj. Unfortunate, unlucky, adverse. بد نماي *bad numā'e*, adj. Ill-looking, ungraceful, inelegant, unsightly, unbecoming. بد نمائي *bad numā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Ungracefulness, inelegance, unsightliness. Pl. ي *a'ī*. بد نیتي *bad nī-yataey*, adj. Ill-disposed, malevolent, of bad intention, malicious. (Fem.) بد نیتي *bad nī-yati*. بد نیتي *bad nī-yatī*, s.f. (3rd) Ill-will, maliciousness, malevolence. Pl. ي *a'ī*. In forming the feminines of the preceding add *ī* to the masculine. بد نیول *bad nīwal*, verb trans. To take amiss, to consider as inopportune or unseasonable, unlucky, inauspicious, unpropitious, or unfortunate.

P بد تر *bad tar*, adj. (compar.) Worse, bad. (Fem.) بد تره *bad tara'h*. See بتر

بدخشان *badakhshān*, s. prop. The name of a country north of Hindū Kush, and north-west of Peshāwer, famous for its ruby mines.

A بدر *badr*, s.f. (9th) The full moon. Sing. and Pl.

بدر *badar*, s.m. (6th) The name of a tree, the white poplar. Sing. and Pl.

بدرکانړي *badarkārṛna'ī*, s.f. (6th) The name of a fruit which is very bitter. Sing. and Pl.

بدرگه *badraga'h*, s.f. (3rd) An escort, a convoy, a guide, a guard. Pl. ي *ey*. (A بدرقه).

A بدره *bad-ra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bag of money, a weight equal to ten thousand dirhems. Pl. ي *ey*.

بدرئي *badra'ī*, s.f. (6th) The name of a small river near Panjtār, in the Yūsufzī country. 2. The name of a female. Sing. and Pl.

بدري *budrī*, s.f. (3rd) A trip, a stumble, a fall. 2. (W.) Injury, damage, detriment, loss, injury; anguish, affliction. Pl. ي *a'ī*. بدري خوړل *budrī khwarral*, verb trans. To trip, to stumble. بدري مندل *bud-ra'ī mundal*, verb trans. To sustain loss, injury, detriment.

بدعا *baduæā*, s.f. (6th) An ill wish, imprecation, curse, malediction (corrup. of P بد and A دعا). (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. بدعاوي *baduæāwī*; also بد دعا *bad-duæā*.

A بدعت *bid-æat*, s.m. (2nd) The introduction

of change or novelty in religion, innovation, heresy, schism; violence, oppression, wrong. Pl. بدعتونه *bid-æatūnah*. بدعتي *bid-æatī*, adj. Tyrant, oppressor, tyrannical, oppressive.

A بدل *badal*, s.m. (2nd) Exchange, substitution, retaliation. Pl. بدلونه *badalūnah*. 2. In exchange for, on account of. ادل بدل *adal-badal*, s.m. (2nd) Exchange, barter, chopping and changing, confusion. Pl. ادل بدلونه *adal badal-ūnah*. بدليدل *badaledal*, verb intrans. To be changed, to change, to alter, to vary, to invert, to reverse. Pres. بدليږي *badalejzī* (W.), or بدليگي *badalegī*; past بدل وُ شه *badal wu-shah*, or بدل شه *badal shah*; fut. بدل به شي *badal bah shī*, or بدل به وُ شي *badal bah wu-shī*; imp. بدل شه *badal shah*, or بدل وُ شه *badal wu shah*; act. part. بدليدونکي *badaledūnkaey*, or بدليدوني *badaledūnaey*; past part. بدل شوي *badal shawaey*; verb. n. بدليدنه *badaledana'h*. بدلول *badalawul*, verb trans. To change, to barter, to alter, to vary, to shift, to diversify. Pres. بدلوي *badalawī*; past بدل که *badal kah*, or بدل وُ که *badal wu-kah*; fut. بدل به کړي *badal bah krrī*, or بدل به وُ کړي *badal bah wu-krrī*; imp. بدل کړه *badal krrah*, or بدل وُ کړه *badal wu-krrah*; act. part. بدلوونکي *badalawūnkaey*, or بدلوونې *badalawūnaey*; past part. بدل کړي *badal karraey*; verb. n. بدلونه *badalawuna'h*.

بدلمن *bad-laman*, adj. Incontinent, unchaste, wanton, licentious, rakish; (Fem.) بدلمنه *bad-lamana'h*.

بدله *badala'h*, s.f. (3rd) Tunes or words which they sing to musical notes, song, melody. Pl. ي *ey*. بدله ويل *badala'h wa-yal*, verb trans. To sing.

P بدي *badī*, s.f. (3rd) (from بد) Badness, wickedness, evil, ill, mischief, injury, misfortune. Pl. ي *a'ī*. بدي کول *badī kawul*, verb trans. To sin, to transgress, to err, to do amiss. بديدار *badī-dār*, s.m. (5th) A person who has many enemies. Pl. بديداران *badī-dārān*; (Fem.) بديداره *badī-dāra'h*. Pl. ي *ey*. بديدل *badedal*, verb intrans. To become spoiled or waste, miserable, bad, ruined, injured, etc. Pres. بديږي *badejzī* (W.) or بديگي *badegī* (E.); past بد شه *bad shah*; fut. بد به شي *bad bah shī*; imp. بد وُ شه *bad wu-shah*, or بد شه *bad shah*; act. part. بديدونکي *badedūnkaey*, or بديدوني *badedūnaey*; past part. بد شوي *bad shawaey*; verb. n. بديدنه *badedana'h*. بدول *badawul*, verb trans. To spoil, to injure, corrupt, vitiate, ruin, mar, desolate. Pres. بدوي *badawī*; past بد کړ *bad karr*, or بد وُ کړ *bad wu-karr*; fut. بد به کړي *bad bah krrī*, or بد به وُ کړي *bad bah wu-krrī*; imp. بد کړه *bad krrah*, or بد وُ کړه *bad wu-krrah*; act. part. بدوونکي *badawūnkaey*, or بدوونې *badawūnaey*; past part. بد کړي *bad karraey*; verb. n. بدونه *badawana'h*.

A بديع *badīæ*, adj. Wonderful, surprising, marvellous, strange, astonishing.

بداي *baddā'e*, adj. Great, important, dignified, supreme; (Fem.) بدايه *baddāya'h*. بدائي *baddā-yī*, s.f. (3rd) Greatness, rank, dignity, importance. Pl. ي *a'ī*. بدائي کول *baddā-yī kawul*, verb trans. To show dignity or greatness (s بدّا). بدگال *badda-gāl*, s.m. (6th) The feathery flower of the لوخه *lūkhah*—a reed or kind of gorse, which see. Sing. and Pl.

بده *badda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bribe, a douceur. 2. The upper hem of the drawers through which the string passes to fasten them round the loins with. بده آخستل *badda'h ākhistal*, or بده خوړل *badda'h khwarral*, verb trans. To receive or take a bribe.

A بذر *bazr*. s.m. (6th) Seed. Sing. and Pl.

بذ گر *baz gar*, s.m. (5th) A husbandman. Pl. بذ گړ *baz-gær*.

بر *bar*, s.m. (9th) A stroke of the moon affecting a wound, a stroke of the moon—moon-blast. Sing. and Pl. بر وهلي *bar-wahalaey*, adj. Affected by a stroke of the moon.

بړ *bær*, s.m. (6th) The leaf of a carrot, of the tamarisk tree, and such like plants, the leaves of which are small and wiry. Sing. and Pl.

بر *bar*, adj. Victorious, triumphant; (Fem.) بره

bara'h. 2. (P) On, above, upon, up. بر پښتون *bar pushtūn* (W.) or *bar pukhtūn* (E.) The name given to the Afghān tribes who inhabit the western portions of Afghānistān—Kābul, Kandahār, Shorā'wak and Pishīn; or Upper Afghāns, in distinction to the Eastern Afghāns, who are termed لر پښتون *lar-pushtūn* or *pukhtūn*, or Lower Afghāns. See under لر. بر طرف *bar ṭaraf*, The winning side, the successful side or party. برئ *baraey*, s.m. (1st) Winning, victory, triumph, success, getting the upper hand. 2. The leaf of the Chīnār or plane-tree. Pl. ئي *ī*. بر کیدل *bar kedal*, verb intrans. To be mastered, overcome, or conquered. بر کول *bar kawul*, verb trans. To succeed, to accomplish, to triumph, to gain the ascendency, to bring about.

برسیر *bar-ser*, adj. Apparent, clear, visible, obvious, palpable, manifest, distinct; (Fem.) برسیره *bar-sera'h*. برسیر کیدل *bar-ser kedal*, verb intrans. To become apparent, clear, etc. برسیر کول *bar-ser kawul*, verb trans. To make manifest, clear, obvious, to show, to demonstrate.

A بر *barr*, adj. Just, holy, pious, dutiful. See ابرار. 2. Dry land, a desert. بر و بحر *barr-o-baḥr*, Land and sea.

P برابر *barābar*, adj. Abreast, even, level, uniform, alike, up to, opposite, equal, on a par, adequate, exact, accurate; (Fem.) برابره *barābara'h*. برابریدل *barābaredal*, verb intrans. To suit, to agree, to equal. برابرول *barābarawul*, verb trans. To adjust, to accord, to assimilate, to match.

P برابري *barābarī*, s.f. (3rd) Equality, exactness, rivalry, competition, emulation. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. برابري کول *barābarī kawul*, verb trans. To oppose, to resist, to withstand, to vie, to equal, to emulate, to rival.

P برات *barāt*, s.m. (2nd) The fourteenth day of the month—Shaæ-bān, which is appropriated to the commemoration of deceased ancestors. 2. A commission, an assignment, a warrant. Pl. براتونه *barātūnah*. شب برات *shab-i-barāt*, The night of the day in question. برات آخستل *bar-āt ākhistal*, verb trans. To receive a warrant or assignment. برات ور کول *bar-āt war kawul*, verb trans. To give an assignment or warrant for money, etc.

برایه *barāyah*, adv. Last or yesternight. برائي شپه *barāyī shpah*, Last or yesternight. See برئي شپه or بیګانئي شپه

A براق *burāḳ*, s. prop. The ass on which Muḥammad is said to have passed from Jerusalem to heaven. 2. A horse, a steed. Pl. براقونه *burāḳūnah*.

برالبه *brālba'h*, adj. (W.) Pregnant as a woman or animal. برالبه والئ *brālba'h wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Pregnancy, impregnation. Pl. والي *wālī*. برالبیدل *brālbedal*, verb intrans. To become pregnant. برالبول *brālbawul*, verb trans, To make pregnant, to get with young. See بلاربه.

P برباد *bar-bād*, adj. Given to the winds, misapplied, lost, thrown away, gone to the dogs, destroyed, laid waste, ruined; (Fem.) برباده *bar-bāda'h*. برباد کیدل *bar-bād kedal*, verb intrans. To be thrown away, misapplied, lost, etc. برباد کول *bar-bād kawul*, verb trans. To throw away, misapply, lose, waste, destroy.

P بربادي *bar-bādī*, s.f. (3rd) Ruin, waste, destruction, misapplication. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

بر بست *bar-bast*, s.m. (2nd) Goods, chattels, property, effects. Pl. بر بستونه *bar-bastūnah*.

بربري *bar-barī*, s.m. (6th) The leaf of the tamarisk tree, and the like. Sing. and Pl.

P بربط *barbaṭ*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of harp or lute. Pl. بربطونه *bar-baṭūnah*. See غرووونکئ *ghajza-wūnkaey*, s.m. (1st) A harper. Pl. ئي *ī*.

بربکئ *barbuka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A whirlwind, a devil. See also بربوکئ and بوربوکئ

بربندد *barbandd*, adj. Naked, bare, denuded, undressed, stripped, unclothed; (Fem.) بربندده *barbandda'h*. See also برمندد

بربندد توب *barbandd-tob*, s.m. (2nd) or بربندد تیا *barbandd-tī'ā*, s.f. (6th), بربندد والئ *barbandd-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Nakedness, bareness, nudity, undress. Pl. توبونه *tob-ūnah*, تیاوي *tī'āwī*, and والي *wālī*. بربندیدل *barbanddedal*, verb in-

trans. To become naked, bare, or in a state of nakedness, nude, exposed. Pres. بربندېږي *barbanddejzī*(W.)or بربندیکي *barbanddegī*(E.); past بربند شه *barbandd shah*; fut. بربند به ؤ شي *barbandd bah wu-shī*, or بربند به شي *barbandd bah shī*; imp. بربند ؤ شه *barbandd wu-shah*, or بربند شه *barbandd shah*; act. part. بربندیدونکي *barbanddedūnkaey*, or بربندیدونې *barbanddedūnaey*; past part. بربند شوې *barbandd shawaey*; verb. n. بربندیدنه *bar-banddedana'h*, or بربندیده *bar-banddedah*. بربندول *barbanddawul*, verb trans. To divest, uncover, denude, strip, unclothe, undress, unrobe, disrobe, doff. Pres. بربندوي *barbanddawī*; past بربند ؤ کړ *barbandd wu-karr*, or بربند کړ *barbandd karr*, and بربند ؤ که *barbandd wu-kah*, or بربند که *barbandd kah*; fut. بربند به ؤ کړي *barbandd bah wu-krrī*, or بربند به کړي *barbandd bah krrī*; imp. بربند ؤ کړه *barbandd wu-krrah*, or بربند کړه *barbandd krrah*; act. part. بربندوونکي *barbanddawūnkaey*, or بربندوونې *barbanddawūnaey*; past part. بربند کړې *barbandd karraey*; verb. n. بربندونه *barbanddawana'h*.

P S برپا *barpā*, adj. Raised, set on foot, established, pitched, produced, commenced; also برپاي *barpā'e*; (Fem.) برپایه *bar-pāya'h*. برپا کیدل *barpā kedal*, verb intrans. To be raised, etc. برپا کول *barpā kawul*, verb trans. To raise, set on foot.

برته *birtah*, adv. After, behind, in the wake of, in the rear of; away, apart, aside, separate. برته کیدل *birtah kedal*, verb intrans. To become separated, parted, detached, disunited. برته کول *birtah kawul*, verb trans. To separate, disjoin, part, disunite, detach, disengage. See also بیرته and بیارته

برڅیر *bartser*, adj. Clear, manifest, apparent, distinct, visible, obvious; (Fem.) برڅیره *bartsera'h*. See برسیر. برڅیر کیدل *bar-tser kedal*, verb intrans. To become clear, visible, obvious; to appear, present itself, to meet, strike, or catch the eye. برڅیر کول *bartser kawul*, verb trans. To manifest, to show, to indicate, to disclose, to set forth, to present. See برسیر کیدل and برسیر کول.

برج *barj*, s.m. (2nd) The bark of a tree, which is very slight and often used as paper. Pl. برجونه *barjūnah*. See پسټ, بسټ, and پستکي

A برج *burj*, s.m. (2nd) A tower, a turret, bastion. Pl. برجونه *burj-ūnah*.

برجو *barjū*, s.f. (5th) A whetstone, a hone. Pl. برجوګانې *barjūgāni*, or برجي *bar-jī*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

برخو *barkho*, s.f. (9th) The cheek, the side of the face. Sing, and Pl.; or (W.) s.m. (5th) Pl. برخوګان *barkho-gān*.

برخه *brakha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A share, portion, part. Pl. برخي *brakhey*. See بخره

P برداشت *bardāsht*, s.m. (2nd) Endurance, patience. Pl. برداشتونه *bar-dāshtūnah*. برداشت کول *bardāsht kawul*, verb trans. To endure, to have patience.

P برده *barda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female slave, a captive, a servant. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See وینځه

برسیر *barser*, adj. Clear, manifest, apparent, distinct, visible, obvious; (Fem.) برسیره *bar-sera'h*. برسیر کیدل *barser kedal*, verb intrans. To become apparent. برسیر کول *barser kawul*, verb trans. To make apparent. See برڅیر

برسیرن *bar-seran*, adj. Slight (as a flesh wound), trivial, trifling, puerile, light, frivolous, finical; (Fem.) برسیرنه *bar-serana'h*.

P A برطرف *bar-ṭaraf*, adj. Aside, apart, dismissed; (Fem.) برطرفه *bar-ṭarafa'h*. برطرف کیدل *bar-ṭaraf kedal*, verb intrans. To be dismissed, discharged, turned off, cast aside. برطرف کول *bar-ṭaraf kawul*, verb trans. To dismiss, discharge, turn off, cashier.

P برطرفي *barṭarafī*, s.f. (3rd) Dismission, discharge. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

بر طرف *bar ṭaraf*, s.m. (2nd) The winning side, the upper side. Pl. بر طرفونه *bar-ṭarafūnah*. See بر and لر and لر طرف

برغ *bragh*, s.m. (2nd) Fold, plait, ply, stratum, layer. Pl. برغونه *braghūnah*. برغ په برغ

bragh pah bragh, Fold on fold, plait on plait, layer on layer; also used expressive of multiplication, as دوه برغ *dwah bragh*, Double, دري برغ *drey bragh*, Treble.

برغټ *bar-ghutt*, s.m. (5th) A tom-cat. Pl. برغټان *barghuttān*; برغټه *barghutta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female cat. Pl. ي *ey*. See پرانګ پيش and برغوټ

برغو *bargho*, s.m. (5th) A rod for boring the barrel of a gun, a cleaning rod. Pl. برغوګان *bargho-gān*.

برغوټ *barghūt*, s.m. (5th) A male cat. Pl. برغوټان *barghūttān*. See also برغټ, etc.

برغوټي *barghottaey*, s.m. (1st) An earring. Pl. ي ī, or برغوږي *barghwajzaey*, s.m. (1st) (W.) or برغوګي *barghwagaey*, (E.) Pl. ي ī.

برغولي *bar-gholaey*, s.m. (1st) The lid of a pot, a cover. Pl. ي ī.

برغوني *braghūnaey*, s.m. (1st) A male twin. Pl. ي ī; s.f. (6th) برغوني *braghūna'ī*, A female twin. Sing. and Pl.

برغيدل *braghedal*, verb intrans. To become folded, plaited, stratified, doubled. برغول *braghawul*, verb trans. To fold, to plait, to double, to make or render stratified.

A برق *bark*, s.m. (2nd) Lightning, electric fire. Pl. برقونه *barkūnah*.

برقه *burka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A dress or kind of veil with eye-holes, worn by women, and covering the whole body from head to foot (A برقع). Pl. ي *ey*. See also بولقه

برکه *baraka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A warm kind of cloth made from camel's hair, and the peculiar wool called *pashmīnah*. Pl. ي *ey*.

A برکت *barakat*, s.m. (2nd) Blessing, abundance, prosperity, auspiciousness. Pl. برکتونه *barakatūnah*. برکت ور کول *barakat war-kawul*, or برکت کول *barakat kawul*, verb trans. To bless, to prosper.

برکښ *bar kakh*, s.m. (5th) A puller of the strong bow, drawing to the head. Pl. برکښان *barkakhān*.

برګ *brag*, adj. Spotted, pie-bald, grizzled (as the hair). 2. A leper; (Fem.) برګه *braga'h*. See چرګ برګ, برګي, and ګر

P برګ *barg*, s.m. (2nd) A leaf. 2. Warlike apparatus, provision or necessaries for a journey. 3. Melody. Pl. برګونه *bargūnah*. برګ رژيدل *barg rajzedal*, verb trans. To fall, as the leaves from a tree. برګ رژول *barg rajzawul*, verb trans. To scatter, to cause to fall, to disperse (as the wind in autumn). برګ غوړيدل *barg ghwarredal*, verb intrans. To bud, to unclose, to blow, to bloom. برګ غوړول *barg ghwarrawul*, verb trans. To cause or make to bud or bloom.

P برګزيده *barguzīdah*, adj. Chosen, selected, elect.

برګرندي *bar-grrandī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. Embracing, hugging. برګرندي کول *bar-grrandī kawul*, verb trans. To embrace, to hug, to cuddle. See روغ بر and برګه

P برګستوان *bar-gastawān*, s.m. (2nd) Trapping, armour, etc. for a horse. Pl. برګستوانونه *bar-gastawān-ūnah*.

برګستون *bargastawan*, s.m. (2nd) The girth or surcingle of a horse, together with his armour. Pl. برګستونونه *bargastawanūnah*. Also written برګستان (P).

برګويټ *bar-gwett*, s. prop. The name of one of the great ancestors of the Khattak tribe of Afghāns.

برګه *barga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A rafter. Pl. ي *ey*.

برګي *bragey*, s.m. (1st) The leprosy. Pl. ي ī. See برګ

برګيدل *bragedal*, verb intrans. To become grizzled (as the hair), to become spotted (particularly from leprosy). برګول *bragawul*, verb trans. To render grey or grizzled (as the hair), to spot (as leprosy).

برم *bram*, s.m. (2nd) Power, strength, vigour, force. Pl. برمونه *bramūnah*. له برم پريوتل *lah brama prewatal*, verb intrans. To become or grow powerless, weak, enfeebled, enervated, debilitated.

برمته *bramta'h*, s.f. (3rd) Seizing the persons of one village for the debts of the people of

another, as a pledge, or as hostages for the payment. Pl. ي *ey*. See بوته

HI برملا *barmalā*, adj. Public, manifest, obvious, plain, palpable. برملا کیدل *barmalā kedal*, verb intrans. To appear, to present itself, to be public, to manifest itself, to arise, etc. برملا کول *barmalā kawul*, verb trans. To reveal, evince, disclose, discover, manifest. برملا ویل *bar-malā wa-yal*, verb trans. To speak plainly, or publicly.

برمند *barmandd*, adj. Naked, denuded, bare, undressed, stripped, unclothed; (Fem.) برمنده *barmandda'h*. برمندیدل *barmanddedal*, verb intrans. To become naked, bare, nude, exposed. Pres. برمندیږي *barmanddejzī* (W.) or برمندیګي *barmanddegī* (E.); past برمند وُ شه *barmandd wu-shah*, or برمند شه *barmandd shah*; fut. برمند به وُ شی *barmandd bah wu-shī*, or برمند به شي *barmandd bah shī*; imp. برمند وُ شه *barmandd wu-shah*, or برمند شه *barmandd shah*; act. part. برمندیدونکي *barmanddedūnkaey*, or برمندیدونی *barmanddedūnaey*; past part. برمند شوي *barmandd shawaey*; verb. n. برمندیدنه *barmanddedana'h*. See برېند

برمند والي *barmandd wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Nakedness, bareness, nudity, undress; also برمند توب *barmandd tob*, s.m. (2nd); برمند تیا *barmandd tī'ā*, s.f. (6th). Pl. والي *wālī*, توبونه *tobūnah*, and تیاوي *tī'āwī*. See برېند, etc.

برمندول *barmanddawul*, verb trans. To divest, uncover, denude, strip, unclothe, undress, unrobe, disrobe, doff. Pres. برمندوي *barmanddawī*; past برمند وُ کړ *barmandd wu-karr*, or برمند کړ *barmandd karr*; fut. برمند به وُ کړي *barmandd bah wu-krrī*, or برمند به کړي *barmandd bah krrī*; imp. برمند وُ کړه *barmandd wu-krrah*, or برمند کړه *barmandd krrah*; act. part. برمندوونکي *barmanddawūnkaey*, or برمندوونی *barmanddawūnaey*; past part. برمند کړی *barmandd karraey*; verb. n. برمندونه *barmanddawuna'h*. See برېند etc.

برمه *barmah*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of gimlet or borer worked with a string, an auger or centre-bit. Pl. ي *ey*. (HI برما)

برند *brand*, adj. White-eyed, staring, shameless, amorous. 2. Attentive, intent on; looking towards, regarding stedfastly; (Fem.) برنده *branda'h*. برندي سترګي *brandey stargey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Staring or wide-open eyes, gloating eyes.

برندو *brandū*, s. prop. The name of a river in Buner.

برندول *brandawul*, verb trans. To frown, to scowl, to look at angrily. Pres. برندوي *brandawī*; past برنداوه وُ *wu-brandāwuh*, or برنداوو وُ *wu-brandāwo*; fut. برندوي وُ به *wu bah brandawī*; imp. برندوه وُ *wu-brandawah*; act. part. برندوونکي *brandawūnkaey*, or برندوونی *brandawūnaey*; past part. برندولی *brandawulaey*; verb. n. برندونه *brandawuna'h*.

برنی *baranaey*, adj, Stale, not fresh. 2. adv. Yester-night, last night. برنۍ شپه *barana'ī shpah*, Last night. See also برائي and بیګانۍ شپه

برورة *barorra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of an insect found in timber something similar to the bug—a sort of wood-louse—whose bite causes irritation for about a month, and from which a yellow matter is discharged. Pl. ي *ey*.

برورة *brorra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of bread made from various sorts of grain. Pl ي *ey*. See راړه

برونړۍ *barwarrna'ī*, s.f. (6th) Part of a Persian wheel: the socket in which the upright beam or axle turns. Sing. and Pl.

بروی *bar-waey*, adj. Adhesive, cohering, sticky, united, inseparable, or indivisible (particularly an importunate person), sticking like a leech, or like wax. 2. Importunate, plaguy, haunting, etc.; (Fem.) برو *bar-wi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. بروی کول *bar-waey kawul*, verb trans. To stick to, to cleave or adhere to; to importunate, to haunt, to bother. بروی کیدل *bar-waey kedal*, verb intrans. To cleave, to adhere, to hold to, to stick, to cling, etc.

A برهان *burhān*, s.m. (2nd) Demonstration, proof. Pl. برهانونه *burhānūnah*.

برهخان خیل *barah khān khel*, s.m. (6th) The name of an Afghān tribe. 2. A male of the

tribe. Sing. and Pl. (Fem.) (3rd) خيله *khela'h*. Pl. ي *ey*.

برد خوا *bara'h khwā*, adj. The upper side. See بر.

برد ګرد *bara'h garra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Embrace, interview, meeting, shaking hands. برد ګرد کول *bara'h garra'h kawul*, verb trans. To embrace, to hug. Pl. ي *ey*. See برګندي and روغ بر

برهم *barham*, adj. Confused, entangled, spoiled. 2. Angry, vexed, sullen; (Fem.) برهمه *barhama'h*.

برهميدل *barhamedal*, verb intrans. To be entangled, confused, spoiled, etc. برهمول *barhamawul*, verb trans. To confuse, to entangle, to spoil.

برهمن *brahman*, s.m. (5th) A Brahman. Pl. برهمنان *brahmanān*. See بامنز and بامنز

برې *baraey*, s.m. (1st) Victory, success, triumph. 2. The leaf of the plane-tree. Pl. ي *ī*. برې مندل *baraey mundal*, verb trans. To gain a victory, to triumph. برې کول *baraey kawul*, verb trans. To conquer, to overcome. برې کيدل *baraey kedal*, verb intrans. To be conquered, overcome.

بريت *bret*, s.m. (2nd) A mustache. Pl. بريتونه *bret-ānah*. بريت آروول *bret ārrawul*, or تاوول *tā-wawul*, verb trans. To twist the moustaches, as a person when excited or enraged.

برید *b'rīd*, s.m. (2nd) Attack, onset, charge, assault, storm. Pl. بريدونه *b'rīdūnah*. برید کول *b'rīd kawul*, verb trans. To attack, to assault, to charge.

برید *burīd*, s.m. (9th) (P بريدن) Separation, absence. Sing. and Pl.

بريژن *bre-jzan*, s.m. (2nd) The bleat of a goat or sheep. Pl. بريژنونه *bre-jzanānah*. بريژن کول *bre-jzan kawul*, verb trans. To bleat.

بريښ *brekh* (E.) or *bresh* (W.), s.m. (2nd) A twitch of pain, a twinge, a cramp, a spasm, a shoot. Pl. بريښونه *brekh-ānah*, or *bresh-ānah*. بريښ کول *brekh*, or *bresh kawul*, verb trans. To affect with a sharp sudden pain, to twinge, to shoot.

بريښنا *breshnā*, (W.) or *brekhnā* (E.) s.f. (6th) Lustre, brightness, brilliancy, sheen, glow. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. بريښناوي *breshnāwī*. بريښيدل *breshedal* (W.) or *brekhedal* (E.) verb intrans. To shine, glitter, gleam, glisten, brighten, twinkle. Pres. بريښي *breshī* or *brekhī*; past بريښيده ؤ *wu-breshedah* or *wu-brekhedah*; fut. ؤ به بريښي *wu bah breshī* or *brekhī*; imp. ؤ بريښه *wu-breshah* or *wu-brekhah*; act. part. بريښيدونکي *breshedūnkaey* or *brekhedūnkaey*, or بريښيدوني *breshedūnaey* or *brekhedūnaey*; past part. بريښيدلي *breshedalaey* or *brekhedalaey*; verb. n. بريښيدنه *breshedana'h* or *brekhedana'h*.

بريښول *breshawul* or *brekhawul*, verb trans. To illuminate, to irradiate, cast lustre upon, to cause to glitter. Pres. بريښوي *breshawī* or *brekhawī*; past بريښاوه ؤ *wu-breshāwuh* or *brekhāwuh*, or ؤ بريښاوو *wu-breshāwo* or *brekhāwo*; fut. ؤ به بريښوي *wu bah breshawī* or *brekhawī*; imp. ؤ بريښوه *wu-breshawah* or *brekhawah*; act. part. بريښوونکي *breshawūnkaey* or *brekhawūnkaey*; or بريښووني *breshawūnaey* or *brekhawūnaey*; past part. بريښولي *breshawulaey* or *brekhawulaey*; verb. n. بريښونه *breshawuna'h* or *brekhawuna'h*.

براس *b'rrās*, s.m. (2nd) Vapour, heat, exhalation, steam. Pl. براسونه *b'rrāsūnah*. See بهراس

براندده *barrāndda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A blaze of fire with much smoke, a flame. Pl. ي *ey*. See لمبه and داندي.

برر *barr-barr*, adv. Often, frequently, repeatedly, again and again. (S بيربير). برر راشه *barr-barr rāshah*, Come constantly, come often—a compliment to a guest.

بربوکي *barrbūka'ī*, or *burrbūka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A whirlwind, a devil. Sing. and Pl. See also بربکي and بوربوکي

برستن *brrastan*, s.f. (1st) A coverlet, a quilt or counterpane. Pl. برستن *brrastani*.

برګندي *barrgarrandī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. Embrace, salutation, greeting. See برګندي and روغ بر برګندي کول *barrgarrandī kawul*, verb trans. To embrace, hug, cuddle, salute, greet.

برنګي *barrangaey*, s.m. (1st) The leathern strap

used for fastening the churning-staff. Pl. ي ī. See مندانړو and روګ

برنې *barrnaey*, s.m. (1st) The name of a tree. Pl. ي ī.

بروا *barrwā*, s.m. (5th) A pimp, a cuckold, a wittol. Pl. بروا ګان *barrwagān*. (HI بهڑوا).

بروس *b'rros* or *b'rrūs*, adj. Angry, wrath, irritated, nettled, exasperated, wild, furious, savage; (Fem.) بروسه *b'rrosa'h* or *b'rrūsa'h*. بروس والې *b'rros-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Anger, wrath, rage, indignation, fury, resentment. Pl. والي *wālī*. بروسيدل *b'rrosedal* or *b'rrūsedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow angry, enraged, wrathful. بروسول *b'rrosawul* or *b'rrūsawul*, verb trans. To make angry, to chafe, to put out of humour.

برې *berraey*, s.m. (1st) A long-tailed sheep. Pl. ي ī; s.f. (6th) ۍ a'ī. Sing. and Pl. See also هيرې, ييرې, يرې, ايرې, بيرې and هيرې

برېشي *barretsī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns. برېشې *barretsaey*, Sing. A male of the above. برېشه *barretsa'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي ey.

برين چغ *barren chagh*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of whirligig. Pl. برين چغونه *barren-chaghūnah*.

بز *baz*, s.m. (7th) A he-goat. Pl. بزونه *b'zūnah*. See also وز and وزګرې

P بزرګ *buzarg*, s.m. (5th) A saint, a religious instructor, an elder, an ancestor. 2. Great, reverend, venerable. Pl. بزرګان *buzargān*. بزرګه *buzarga'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي ey. See also زبرګ

P بزرګوار *buzarg-wār*, adj. Great, reverend. 2. An ancestor, an elder, a saint; (Fem.) بزرګواره *buzarg-wāra'h*.

P بزرګي *buzargī*, s.f. (3rd) Grandeur, greatness, eminence, exaltation. Pl. ۍ a'ī.

بزغلې *buzghalaey*, s.m. (1st) A young shoot, as from an onion, etc., a young plant. Pl. ي ī.

بزګر *baz-gar*, s.m. (5th) A husbandman, an agriculturist (A بذر seed). Pl. بزګران *baz-garān*. See دهقان

بزګري *baz-garī*, s.f. (3rd) Husbandry, agriculture. Pl. ۍ a'ī.

P بزم *bazm*, s.m. (2nd) An assembly, company, a banquet. Pl. بزمونه *bazmūnah*.

بزو *bizo*, s.m. and s.f. (5th) A monkey. Pl. بزوګان *bizogān*; (Fem.) Pl. بزوګاني *bizogāney*.

بزه *b'za'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a bird, the ibis, or royal cerclew. (P بوزه). 2. A she-goat. Pl. بزې *b'zey*.

بزه *b'zah*, adj. Torn, severed, separated, cut up, jointed, etc. بزه کول *b'zah kawul*, verb trans. To tear, to sever, to cut up. See بژه

P بزه *baza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sin, a crime. Pl. ې ey.

بزه ګار *baza'h-gār*, s.m. (5th) A sinner, a criminal. Pl. بزه ګاران *baza'h-gārān*. بزه ګاره *baza'h-gāra'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ې ey. بزه کول *baza'h kawul*, verb trans. To sin, to commit a crime or fault.

بژه *b'jza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Slaughter, immolation, sacrifice. Pl. ې ey. See بزه

P بس *bas*, adj. Enough, sufficient, plenty, abundance, too much, very much. بس کول *bas kawul*, verb trans. To overpower, to bring to submission, to silence.

بس که *bas kah* (imp.) Enough! sufficient! silence! leave off! Also بس کړه *bas krrah*.

A بساط *bisāt*, s.m. (2nd) What is spread out; carpeting, bedding, a chess-board, a dice-board, expanse, surface. Pl. بساطونه *bisāṭūnah*.

بسباسه *bisbāsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a medicinal plant. Pl. ې ey.

A بسمل *bismil*, adj. Sacrificed; an animal sacrificed; (Fem.) بسمله *bismila'h*. بسمل کول *bismil kawul*, verb trans. To sacrifice. بسمل کيدل *bismil kedal*, verb intrans. To be made a sacrifice of, to become sacrificed.

A بسم الله *bismi-l-lāh*, In the name of God. بسم الله کول *bismi-l-lāh kawul*, verb trans. To begin, to commence.

بسيا *basi-yā*, adj. Cultivated, peopled. بسيا کيدل *basi-yā kedal*, verb intrans. To become peopled, cultivated, inhabited. بسيا کول *basi-yā kawul*, verb trans. To cultivate, to make or render cultivated, to people.

بشپړ *bashparr*, adj. Entire, perfect, complete, whole, thorough; (Fem.) بشپړه *bashparra'h*.

بشپړه بلا *bashparra'h balā*, A great or complete misfortune or calamity. See پوره

A بشر *bashar*, s.m. (2nd) Man, mankind, human being, mortals. Pl. بشرونه *basharūnah*.

A بشري *bashar-ī*, adj. Human, relating to man.

بشکه *bashka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of potherb or greens growing wild. Pl. ي *ey*.

بشنج *bashanj*, s.m. (2nd) Character, reputation, renown, good name. Pl. بشنجونه *bashanjūnah*.

بهتنه *bukhtana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n. of بهتيدل) A quagmire, a bog, a marsh. 2. Sticking, adhering (as mud). Pl. ي *ey*. See بوهتنه.

بهتيدل *bukhtedal* (E.) or *bushtedal* (W.) verb intrans. To stick, adhere (as mud), cohere, hold, cleave to. Pres. بهتيږي *bushtejzī* (W.) or بهتيګي *bukhtegī* (E.); past بهت ؤ شه *bukht* or *busht wu-shah*, or بهت شه *bukht* or *busht shah*; fut. بهت به ؤ شي *bukht* or *busht bah wu-shī*, or بهت به شي *bukht* or *busht bah shī*; imp. بهت ؤ شه *bukht* or *busht wu-shah*, or بهت شه *bukht* or *busht shah*; act. part. بهتيدونکي *bukhtedūnkaey* or *bushtedūnkaey*, or بهتيدوني *bukhtedūnaey* or *bushtedūnaey*; past part. بهت *bukht* or *busht*, or بهت شوي *bukht* or *busht shawaey*; verb. n. بهتنه *bukhtana'h* or *bushtana'h*, or بهتيدنه *bukhtedana'h* or *bushtedana'h*. بهتول *bukhtawul* or *bushtawul*, verb trans. To cause to stick, to embed, to stick in. Pres. بهتوي *bukhtawī* or *bushtawī*; past بهت ؤ کړ *bukht* or *busht wu-karr*, or بهت کړ *bukht* or *busht karr*; fut. بهت به کړي *bukht* or *busht bah krrī*; imp. بهت ؤ کړه *bukht* or *busht wu-krrah*, or بهت کړه *bukht* or *busht krrah*; act. part. بهتوونکي *bukhtawūnkaey* or *bushtawūnkaey*, or بهتوونې *bukhtawūnaey* or *bushtawūnaey*; past part. بهت کړي *bukht* or *busht karraey*; verb. n. بهتونه *bukhtawuna'h* or *bushtawuna'h*. See بوهتول

بهکال *bashakāl*, s.m. (2nd) The rainy season, a rainy year (s پشکال). Pl. بهکالونه *bashakālūnah*. See پرشکال

بهل *bakhal*, verb trans. (E.) To give, present, bestow, accord, confer, concede, consign. Pres. بهي *bakhī*; past باهه ؤ *wu-bākhah*; fut. ؤ به بهي *wu bah bakhī*; imp. بهه ؤ *wu-bakhah* or بهه *bakhah*; act. part. بهونکي *bakhūnkaey* or بهونې *bakhūnaey*; past part. بهلي *bakhalaey*; verb. n. بهنه *bakhana'h*. See (W.) بخښل

بهنه *bakhana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (E.) verb. n. A gift, donation, grant, boon, reward; giving, bestowing, beneficence, pardon, forgiveness, liberality, generosity. Pl. ي *ey*.

A بصير *baṣīr*, act. part. (from بصر) Seeing, beholding, observing, penetration.

بصير من *baṣīr-man*, adj. A beholder, an observer; (Fem.) بصير منه *baṣīr-mana'h*.

A بط *baṭ*, s.f. (1st) A duck. Pl. بطِ *baṭi*. See هيلي

A بطلان *buṭlān*, s.m. (9th) Falseness, vanity, abortion, the becoming of no effect. Sing. and Pl.

A بعث *baæṣ*, s.m. (9th) Excitement, motive, cause. 2. Resurrection. Sing. and Pl. بعث و نشر *baæṣ-o-nashr*, s.m. (9th) The resurrection. Sing. and Pl.

A بعد *ba'æd*, adv. After, afterwards, subsequent. See پس

A بعض *ba'æẓ*, بعضا *ba'æẓā*, or بعضي *ba'æẓe*, adj. Some, certain ones, a few, several. See ځنې, ځني and ذن

A بعيد *ba'æīd*, adj. (from بعد) Far, distant, absent, remote; strange, improbable; (Fem.) بعيده *ba'æīda'h*.

بغارګ *b'ghārg*, adj. Double, two-fold, duplex; (Fem.) بغارګه *b'ghārga'h*. See برګ and بغرګ

بغاره *baghāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A scream, a screech, shriek, squall. Pl. ي *ey*. بغاري وهل *baghārey wahal*, verb trans. To squall, to scream, to shriek.

بغبغو *bagh-bagho*, s.m. (5th) A bird of the sandpiper breed frequenting the banks of rivers. Pl. بغبغوګان *bagh-baghogān*.

بغدر *baghdar*, s.m. (5th) A mallet, a hammer. Pl. بغدر *baghdær*. See ډبلي.

بغرږ *bagharjz*, s.m. Return, retrogression, reflexion. 2. Returning, coming back, retrograding. بغرږيدل *bagharjz-edal*, verb intrans. To return, rebound, reflex, regrade. Pres. بغرږيږي *bagharjzejzī*; past بغرږ شه *bagharjz*

shah; fut. بغرږ به شي *bagharjz bah shī*; imp. بغرږ وُ شه *bagharjz wu-shah*, or بغرږ شه *bagharjz shah*; act. part. بغرږيدونکي *bagharjzedūnkaey*, or بغرږيدونې *bagharjzedūnaey*; past part. بغرږ *bagharjz*, or بغرږ شوې *bagharjz shawaey*; verb. n. بغرږيدنه *bagharjzedana'h*.

بغرږول *bagharjzawul*, verb trans. To return, to restore, render; to cause to return, rebound, regrade. Pres. بغرږوي *bagharjzawī*; past بغرږ وُ که *bagharjz wu-kah* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*, or بغرږ که *bagharjz kah* or کړ *karr*; fut. بغرږ به کړي *bagharjz bah krrī*, or بغرږ به وُ کړي *bagharjz bah wu-krrī*, بغرږ به وُ که *bagharjz bah wu-kah*, or بغرږ به که *bagharjz bah kah*; imp. بغرږ وُ که *bagharjz wu-kah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*, or بغرږ که *bagharjz kah* or کړه *krrah*; act. part. بغرږوونکي *bagharjzawūnkaey* or بغرږوونې *bagharjzawūnaey*; past part. بغرږ کړې *bagharjz karraey*; verb. n. بغرږونه *bagharjzawuna'h*.

بغرګ *bagharg*, s.m. Return, retrogression, reflexion. 2. Returning, coming back, retrograding. 3. adj. Double, two-fold. بغرګيدل *baghargedal*, verb intrans. To return, to come back; and بغرګول *baghargawul*, verb trans. To return, to make or cause to return. See preceding infinitive, and substitute ګ for ږ

بغرګه *bgharga'h*, s.f. (3rd) (fem. of بغرګ) A valley between two mountains. 2. A woman who has brought forth twins. Pl. ې *ey*.

بغري *bagharaey*, s.m. (1st) A pimp, cuckold, a term of abuse. Pl. ې *ī*; s.f. (6th) بغرې *bagharā'ī*, A mortar, vulva, a term of abuse. Sing. and Pl. See مولي and چندرې

A بغض *bughz*, s.m. (9th) Malice, spite, resentment, revenge, hatred, hate. Sing. and Pl.

P بغل *baghal*, s.m. (2nd) The armpit, the embrace. Pl. بغلونه *baghalūnah*. بغل ګيري *baghal-gīrī*, s.f. (3rd) Embracing. Pl. ې *a'ī*. بغلګيري کول *baghalgīrī kawul*, verb trans. To embrace. ګنده بغل *gandah baghal*, A person having stinking armpits—a disease; (Fem.) ګنده بغله *gandah baghala'h*.

A بغي *baghī*, adj. Rebellious, mutinous.

A بغير *baghair*, adv. Without, except, besides, otherwise.

بق بق *baḳ baḳ*, s.m. (2nd) Nonsense, prattle, chat, garrulity. Pl. بق بقونه *baḳ-baḳūnah*. بق بق کول *baḳ baḳ kawul*, verb trans. To chatter, prattle, prate, twaddle. See بک بک and بربر

A بقا *baḳā*, s.f. (6th) Duration, permanence, remaining, eternity, immortality. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. بقاوي *baḳāwī*. بقا لرل *baḳā laral*, verb trans. To last, endure, to have duration, permanence, or immortality.

T بقچه *buḳ-cha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small bundle, a parcel, a roll of clothes. Pl. ې *ey*. See بخچه

S بک *bak*, s.m. (2nd) Prattle, chat, garrulity, foolish talk. Pl. بکونه *bakūna'h*. بک بک کول *bak bak kawul*, verb trans. To prattle, to chatter, to gabble. See بربر and بق بق

بکاينړ *bakā-yarrn*, s.m. (6th) The name of a tree (Melia sempervirens). Sing. and Pl. (HI بکاين).

بکاينړه *bakā-yarrna'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a tree or shrub (Melia sempervirens). Pl. ې *ey*. See روي and شندي

بک بک *bak bak*, s.m. Prattle, babble, foolish talk, clack, gabble, twaddle. Pl. بک بکونه *bak-bakūna'h*.

بکرې *bakra'ī*, s.f. (6th) Flint, a flint. Sing. and Pl.

بګلولې *bagalola'ī*, s.f. (6th) A woman dressed up to frighten naughty children, a bug-bear. Sing. and Pl. See باګو

بګلې *buglaey*, s.m. (1st) An aigrette. 2. A stork, a bittern, a heron. Pl. ې *ī*. (S بګلا).

بګنيدل *bugnedal*, verb intrans. To shy, to start, to fear, to wince. Pres. بګنيږي *bugnejzī* (W.) or بګنيګي *bugnegī* (E.); past. وُ بګنيده *wu-bugnedah*; fut. وُ به بګنيږي *wu bah bugnejzī*, or وُ به بګنيګي *wu bah bugnegī*; imp. وُ بګنيږه *wu-bugnejzah*, or وُ بګنيګه *wu-bugnegah*; act. part. بګنيدونکي *bugnedūnkaey*, or بګنيدونې *bugnedūnaey*; past part. بګنيدلې *bugnedalaey*; verb. n. بګنيدنه *bugnedana'h*. See also ترهيدل

بگنول *bugnawul*, verb trans. To cause to shy, start, fear, wince, etc. Pres. بگنوي *bugnawī*; past بگناوه وُ *wu-bugnāwuh*, or بگناوو وُ *wu-bugnāwo*; fut. بگنوي وُ به *wu bah bugnawī*; imp. بگنوه وُ *wu-bugnawah*; act. part. بگنوونکي *bugnawūnkaey*, or بگنوونيَ *bugnawūnaey*; past part. بگنولي *bugnawulaey*; verb. n. بگنونه *bugnawuna'h*. See ترهول

بگوره *bagorra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Coagulated milk, a kind of cheese, the Persian *ḳurūt*. Pl. ي *ey*. See قرت and كرت. بگوره زدويل *bagorra'h z'do-yal*, verb trans. To grind, or prepare cheese, etc. by grinding.

بُل *bæl*, adj. Another, other, different, not the same. Sing. and Pl.; (Fem.) بُله *bæla'h*. Pl. بُلي *bæley*. بُل بُل *bæl bæl*, Various. بُله پلا *bæla'h plā*, Another time. بُل سر *bæl sar*, The other end. بُل صبا *bæl ṣabā*, The day after to-morrow. بُله ورڅ *bæla'h wraḏz*, Next day. بُل هير *bæl heyr*, Another time, etc.

A بل *bal*, adv. Moreover, but, yet, however, upon which, thereupon, likewise, besides. See also بلكه

بل *bal*, adj. Burnt, consumed, lighted, inflamed, set on fire; (Fem.) بله *bala'h*. جل بل *jal bal*, Burnt up or consumed by fire (s).

بليدل *baledal*, verb intrans. To burn, to kindle, to be consumed, to ignite, to take or catch fire. Pres. بليږي *balejzī* (W.) or بليگي *balegī* (E.); past بل وُ شه *bal wu-shah*, or بل شه *bal shah*; fut. بل به وُ شي *bal bah wu-shī*, or بل به شي *bal bah shī*; imp. بل وُ شه *bal wu-shah*, or بل شه *bal shah*; act. part. بليدونکَيَ *baledūnkaey*, or بلدونيَ *baledūnaey*; past part. بل *bal*, or بل شوَيَ *bal shawaey*; verb. n. بليدنه *baledana'h*.

بلول *balawul*, verb trans. To burn, to set on fire, to light up, enkindle, ignite. Pres. بلوي *balawī*; past بل وُ كړ *bal wu-karr*, or بل وُ كه *bal wu-kah*, or بل كړ *bal karr*, or بل كه *bal kah*; fut. بل به وُ كړي *bal bah wu-krrī*, or بل به كړي *bal bah krrī*; imp. بل وُ كړه *bal wu-krrah*, or بل وُ كه *bal wu-kah*, or بل كړه *bal krrah*, or بل كه *bal kah*; act. part. بلوونکيَ *balawūnkaey*, or بلوونيَ *balawūnaey*; past part. بل كړيَ *bal karracy*; verb. n. بلونه *balawuna'h*.

A بلا *balā*, s.f. (6th) Trial, calamity, misfortune, accident, vengeance, evil, ill. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. بلاوي *balāwī*. بلا پسي *balā pasey* (correctly بلا پس ئي), May calamity follow him or her. بلا زده *balā-zadah*, adj. Overwhelmed with misfortune. بلا كښ *balā-kash* (W.) or *kakh* (E.), adj. Afflicted, sufferer. (Fem.) بلا كښه *balā-kasha'h*, or *kakha'h*.

A بلا *bilā*, prep. Without, unless. بلا توقف *bilā tawakkuf*, Without delay, speedily. بلا طلب *bilā ṭalab*, Without asking, of one's own free-will, uncalled.

بلاربه *blārbah*, adj. Pregnant, as a woman or animal. See also ډكه, شكاره, and برالبه.

بلاربيدل *blārbedal*, verb intrans. To become pregnant, great with young. Pres. بلاربيږي *blārbejzey* (W.) or بلاربيگي *blārbegey* (E.); past بلاربه شوه *blārbah shwah*, or بلاربه وُ شوه *blārbah wu-shwah*; fut. بلاربه به وُ شي *blārbah bah wu-shī*, or بلاربه به شي *blārbah bah shī*; imp. بلاربه وُ شه *blārbah wu-shah*, or بلاربه شه *blārbah shah*; act. part. بلاربيدونکُ *blārbedūnki*, or بلاربيدونِ *blārbedūni*; past part. بلاربه *blārbah*, or بلاربه شو *blārbah shawi*; verb. n. بلاربيدنه *blārbedana'h*.

بلاربول *blārbawul*, verb trans. To render pregnant, impregnate, bring with young, to get with child. Pres. بلاربوي *blārbawī*; past بلاربه وُ كړه or كړله *blārbah wu-krrah*, or *krralah*, or بلاربه كړه or كړله *blārbah krrah* or *krralah*; fut. بلاربه به وُ كړي *blārbah bah wu-krrī*, or بلاربه به كړي *blārbah bah krrī*; imp. بلاربه وُ كړه *blārbah wu-krrah*, or بلاربه كړه *blārbah krrah*; act. part. بلاربوونکيَ *blārbawūnkaey*, or بلاربوونيَ *blārbawūnaey*; past part. بلاربه كړ *blārbah karri*; verb. n. بلاربونه *blārbawuna'h*. See برالبه, etc.

بلارب والي *blārb wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Pl. والي *wālī*, or بلارب توب *blārb-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Pregnancy, impregnation. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*.

A بلاغ *bilāgh*, s.m. (2nd) Whatever is brought; a sufficiency, enough; any vocable implying

excellence, as purity, virtue, etc. Pl. بلاغونه *bilāghūnah*.

بلاغندد *balā-ghundd*, s.m. (5th) Name of a fruit, and of which snuff-boxes are made (Cratæva or Ægle marmelos). Pl. بلاغندان *balā-ghunddān*. See also بيل تاك and بيپل

بلانړه *bil-ārrnah*, s.m. (9th) A low or faint groan, moan, plaint, etc. Sing. and Pl. بلانړه ختل *bil-ārrnah khatal*, verb intrans. To moan, to utter faint groans, as a person near death.

بُل بُل *bæl bæl*, adj. Various, different, diversified; (Fem.) بُله بُله *bæla'h bæla'h*.

بلبل *bulbul*, s.m. (5th) A nightingale. Pl. بلبلان *bulbulān*; s.f. (3rd) بلبله *bulbula'h*. Pl. بلبلي *bulbuley*.

P بلد *balad*, s.m. (5th) A guide, a conductor. Pl. بلدان *baladān*; s.f. (3rd) بلده *balada'h*. Pl. ي *ey*.

بُل سر *bæl sar*, s.m. (2nd) The other end, as of a plank, stick, etc. Pl. بُل سرونه *bæl-sarūnah*.

بُل صبا *bæl ṣabā*, adj. To-morrow.

بلغاك *bulghāk*, s.m. (2nd) Noise, clamour, uproar, hubbub, din, hullaballoo. 2. The sound of grief or sorrow, wail, lamentation. Pl. بلغاكونه *bul-ghāk-ūnah*. بلغاك كول *bul-ghāk kawul*, verb trans. To grieve, to lament, to bewail, to cry out, to groan audibly.

A بلغم *balgham*, s.m. (6th) Phlegm. 2. A running at the nose from cold. Sing. and Pl.

A بلغمي *balghamī*, adj. Phlegmatic.

بلق *balk*, s.m. (2nd) Lightning. See برق

P بلكه *balkih*, adv. Moreover, but, nay.

بلگه *balga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A clue, a trace, as of stolen property. Pl. ي *ey*. See بيلگه. بلگه مندل *balga'h mun-dal*, verb trans. To obtain a clue or trace.

بلل *balal*, verb trans. To call, to convoke, to summon, cite, call for, invoke, invite, request to meet or come. Pres. بولي *bolī*; past ؤ باله *wu-bālah* or ؤ بالَ *wu bāla*; fut. ؤ به بولي *wu bah bolī*; imp. ؤ بوله *wu bolah* or بوله *bolah*; act. part. بلونکي *balūnkaey* or بلونَ *balūnaey*; past part. بللي *balalaey*; verb. n. بلنه *balana'h*.

بلماز *bilmāz*, adj. Profane, unholy, irreligious; (Fem.) بلمازه *bilmāza'h*.

بلمگي *balmagaey*, adj. Saltless, insipid, tasteless, weak, vapid; (Fem.) بلمگې *balmagi* or بلمنگي *balmangey*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

بلمنگه *bal-mangah*, adj. Saltless, unsavoury, insipid, vapid, tasteless, weak. See بلمنگي

P بلند *buland* or *biland*, adj. High, lofty, elevated, exalted, sublime, tall, loud; (Fem.) بلنده *bulanda'h* or *bilanda'h*.

بلندي *bulandī* or *bilandī*, s.f. (3rd) Height, a height, elevation, loftiness, eminence, loudness. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

P بلوا *balwā*, s.f. (6th) Tumult, riot, sedition, insurrection; confusion, disturbance, disobedience; a concourse, a crowd. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. بلواوي *balwāwī*. بلوا كول *balwā kawul*, verb trans. To create a riot or disturbance, to make or cause a tumult.

بلوڅ *balūts*, s.m. (5th) A Belūch, the tribe of Belūchīs. Pl. بلوڅان *balūtsān*. بلوڅه *balūtsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the Belūchī tribe. Pl. ي *ey*.

بلوجيان *balūjī-ān*, s.m. (5th) Pl. Ignorant people; Belūchīs.

بلودل *b'lodal*, verb trans. To touch, to graze, to abrade, to come in contact. Pres. بلودي *b'lodī*; past ؤ بلود *wu-b'lod*; fut. ؤ به بلودي *wu bah b'lodī*; imp. ؤ بلوده *wu-b'lodah*; act. part. بلودونکي *b'lodūnkaey* or بلودوني *b'lodūnaey*; past part. بلودلي *b'lodalaey*; verb. n. بلودنه *b'lodana'h*.

بلوس *b'los*, s.m. (2nd) Touch, contact, distress. Pl. بلوسونه *b'losūnah*.

بلوسيدل *b'losedal*, verb trans. To afflict, to distress; to touch, to graze, to abrade, come in contact with. Pres. بلوسي *b'losī*; past ؤ بلوسيدَ *wu-b'loseda*; fut. ؤ به بلوسي *wu bah b'losī*; imp. ؤ بلوسه *wu-b'losah*; act. part. بلوسيدونکي *b'losedūnkaey*, or بلوسيدوني *b'losedūnaey*; past part. بلوسيدلي *b'losedalaey*; verb. n. بلوسيدنه *b'losedana'h*.

بلوسيدنه *b'losedana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Touch, contact, abrasion, grazing, coming into contact. 2. Affliction; trouble. Pl. ي *ey*.

بلوس والي *b'los-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Contact, touch, etc. Pl. والي *wālī*.

A بلوط *balūṯ*, s.m. (6th) The oak-tree, an acorn, a chesnut. Sing. and Pl.

A بلوغ *bulūgh*, s.m. (9th) Puberty, adolescence. Sing. and Pl.; also بلوغت *bulūghat*, s.m. (2nd) Pl. بلوغتونه *bulūghatūnah*.

بلول *balawul*, verb trans. To light, burn, set on fire, kindle, ignite. See under بل

بلونګري *bilūngarraey*, s.m. (1st) A squirrel. See also ګيدړي Pl. ي ī.

بلو *balau*, or بلوو *balawū*, s.m. (5th) A barber's hone. Pl. بلوګان *balau-gān*, or بلووګان *balawūgān*.

بله پلا *bæla'h plā*, s.f. (6th) Another time. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. بله پلاوي *bæla'h plāwī*.

بله روڅ *bæla'h rwadz*, or بله ورځ *bæla'h wradz*. Another day.

بل هوس *bul hawas*, adj. The father of desire, avaricious, parsimonious; (Fem.) بل هوسه *bul-hawasa'h*.

بل هير *bæl heyr*, adv. Another time.

بلۍ *bala'ī*, s.f. (6th) The eave or eaves of a house; a pole to propel a boat; the bolt or bar of a door (HI بلي). Sing. and Pl.

بليدل *baledal*, verb intrans. To burn, to kindle, to ignite, to be consumed, to take fire. See under بل

بليږدل *blejzdal*, verb trans. To swaddle, to swathe (particularly infants). Pres. بليږدي *blejzdī*; past و بليږده *wu-blejzdah*; fem. و به بليږدي *wu bah blejzdī*; imp. و بليږده *wu-blejzdah*; act. part. بليږدونکي *blejzdūnkaey*, or بليږدوني *blejzdūnaey*; past. part. بليږدلي *blejzdalaey*; verb. n. بليږدنه *blejzdana'h*.

بليږدنه *blejzdana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Swathing, swaddling (an infant). Pl. ي *ey*.

بمبره *bambara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A large red wasp or hornet. Pl. ي *ey*.

بڼ *bæn*, s.f. (1st) Rival (wife), cotemporary wife; one of two or more wives are *bæns* to each other. Pl. بڼې *bæni*.

A بنا *binā*, s.f. (6th) Building, foundation, an edifice. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. بناوي *bināwī*. بنا کول *binā kawul*, verb trans. To build, to found.

HI بنات *banāt*, s.m. (6th) Woollen cloth, broad cloth. Sing. and Pl. بناتي *banātī*, adj. Woollen.

بنبل *ban-bal*, s.m. (2nd) The beard of grain, the feathery tuft of gorse, etc. Pl. بنبلونه *ban-balūnah*.

A بنت *bint*, s.f. (1st) A daughter. Pl. بنتې *binti*.

بنج *banj*, s.m. (6th) A chesnut-tree, a chesnut. Sing. and Pl. See پاړ بنج

S بنج *banj* or *banaj*, s.m. (2nd) Trade, traffic, merchandize, commerce. Pl. بنجونه *banjūnah*, or *banajūnah*.

بنجخ *banjakh*, s.m. (6th) The name of a plant, the seed of which contains a sort of cow-itch. Sing. and Pl.

بنجۍ *banja'ī*, s.f. (6th) The cassia tree. Sing. and Pl.

P بند *band*, s.m. (2nd) A fastening, imprisonment, confinement, arrest, captivity, a knot, a bond, bandage, belt, roll, joint, knuckle. 2. Twist in wrestling, a dodge, a ruse, an artifice, a wile. Pl. بندونه *bandūnah*. 3. adj. Fastened, bound, shut, stopped; (Fem.) بنده *banda'h*. بند ترل *band tarral*, verb trans. To restrain an inundation with dykes. بند بند *band band*, Joint by joint. بند بند نيول *band band nīwul*, verb trans. To seize (as rheumatism, etc.) all the joints. بند بند کول *band band kawul*, verb trans. To disjoint, to separate joint from joint.

بندخ *bandukh*, s.m. (2nd) A musket, a fire lock. Pl. بندخونه *bandukhūnah*.

P بندر *bandar*, s.m. (2nd) A city, port, harbour, a trading town. Pl. بندرونه *bandarūnah*.

P بندري *bandarī*, adj. Relating to a seaport town. 2. A sort of chintz.

T بندق *banduk*, s.m. (2nd) A musket, a fire-lock. Pl. بندقونه *bandukūnah*. See بندخ and بندوق

بند کړي مرغه *band karraey murghah*, s.m. (5th) A decoy bird. Pl. مرغان *murghān*.

P بندگي *bandagī*, s.f. (3rd) Servitude, homage. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بندگي کول *bandagī kawul*, verb trans. To honour, serve, do homage, reverence, show fealty.

بندوخ *ban-dūkh*, s.m. (2nd) A fire-lock, a musket. Pl. بندوخونه *ban-dūkhūnah*. See بندق

P بنده *bandah*, s.m. (5th) A slave, a servant, a bondsman. Pl. بنده گان *bandahgān*. بندئي *banda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female slave, a female captive. Sing. and Pl. بنده پرور *bandah parwar*, adj. Cherisher of servants (an expression of respect to a superior); (Fem.) بنده پروره *banda'h parwara'h*. بنده پروري *bandah parwarī*, s.f. (3rd) Cherishing of servants. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بنده نواز *bandah nawāz*, adj. Cherisher of servants or dependants; (Fem.) بنده نوازه *bandah-nawāza'h*.

P بندهگي *bandah-gī*, s.f. (3rd) Service, etc. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. See بندگي.

P بندوبست *band-o-bast*, s.m. (2nd) Settlement, regulation, disposition, arrangement, economy, management, government. Pl. بندوبستونه *band-o-bastūnah*. بندوبست کول *band-o-bast kawul*, verb trans. To dispose, to arrange, to regulate, etc.

P بندي *bandī*, s.m. (5th) A slave, a captive, a prisoner. Pl. بندیان *bandī-ān*.

S بندیوان *bandī-wān*, s.m. (5th) Same as above. Pl. بندیوانان *bandī-wānān*; (Fem.) (3rd) بندیوانه *bandīwāna'h*. Pl. ئي *ey*.

بندئي *banda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A belt or shoulder ornament worn by women and children. Sing. and Pl.

بن زي *ban-zaey*, s.m. (1st) The son of a husband by another wife who may be alive, a step-son. Pl. بن زي *banzī*; بن زئي *ban-za'ī*, s.f. (6th) A daughter as above. Sing. and Pl. See also پلندر, پرکتي, and میړه

P بنگ *bang*, s.m. (6th) Hemp (Cannabis sativa). 2. An intoxicating potion made from the leaves of hemp. Sing. and Pl.

بنگول *bangawul*, verb trans. To taint, to corrupt, to make fly blown. Pres. بنگوي *bangawī*; past. و بنگاوه *wu-bangāwuh*, or و بنگاوو *wu-bangāwo*; fem. و به بنگوي *wu bah bangawī*; imp. و بنگوه *wu-bangawah*; act. part. بنگوونکي *bangawūnkaey*, or بنگوونئي *bangawūnaey*; past. part. بنگولئي *bangawulaey*; verb. n. بنگونه *bangawuna'h*. See بونړول.

بنگښ *bangash* (W.) or *bangakh* (E.) s.m. (6th) The name of a tribe claiming Afghān descent, also the name of their district. 2. A male of the tribe. بنگښه *bangasha'h*, or *bangakha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. ئي *ey*.

P بنگي *bangī*, s.m. (5th) One who is in the habit of intoxicating himself with bang. Pl. بنگیان *bangīān*; s.f. (6th) Sing. and Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

بنو *banū*, s. prop. A district in Afghānistān, west of Derah Ismæīl Khān, whose inhabitants are called بنوچئي *bunūchaey*, s.m. (1st) Pl. ي *ī*; (Fem.) (6th) ئي *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

A بنو *bano*, or بني *banī*, s.m. (9th) (Pl. of ابن, H בֵּן), Sons, posterity. بني آدم *banī ādam*, Sons of Adam, men. بني اسرایل *banī isrā-īl*, The children of Israel, Israelites. بني جان *banī jān*, Beings who inhabited the world before Adam, genii, fairies.

بنئي *bana'ī*, s.f. (6th) A bellows made from the skin of a goat or sheep; a wallet, a bag of leather. Sing. and Pl.

A بنیاد *bunyād*, s.m. (2nd) Foundation, basis, origin. Pl. بنیادونه *bunyādūnah*. بنیاد ختل *bunyād khatal*, verb intrans. To become annihilated, to become erased from foundation. بنیاد ښکل or کښل *bunyād khkal* (E.) or *kshal* (W.) verb trans. To root out from the very foundation, to annihilate, to eradicate.

بنیر *buner*, s. prop. A district of Afghānistān, north-east from Peshāwer.

بنیر وال *buner wāl*, s.m. (6th) An inhabitant of Buner. Sing. and Pl.; (Fem.) (3rd) واله *wāla'h*. Pl. ئي *ey*.

بنړ or بن *barrn*, s.m. (2nd) A forest, a wood (S वन). Pl. بنړونه *barrnūnah*.

بنړکه *barrnaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A feather (dimin. of following). Pl. ئي *ey*.

بنړه *barrna'h*, s.f. (3rd) The strongest feather in a bird's wing, of which there are two. Pl. بنړې *barrney*.

بنړچغ *barrne-chagh*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of whirligig. Pl. بنړچغونه *barrne-chaghūnah*.

بنړئ *barrna'ī*, s.f. (6th) The name of a tree. Sing. and Pl.

بنړيه *barrn-īah*, s.m. (5th) A chandler, a huckster, a shopkeeper. بنړيهگان *barrn-īah-gān* (HI بنيان).

P بو *bū*, s.m. Smell, scent, odour, effluvium. See بوي

بو *bau*, or *bao*, s.m. (2nd) A scare-crow, a bugaboo, a bogie, etc. to frighten children. Pl. بوونه *bau-ūnah*, or *bao-ūnah*; also علي بوبو *æalī-bau-bau*.

بواسير *bawāsīr*, s.m. (6th) The piles or hemorrhoids (Pushto باوسير *bāw-sīr*). Sing. and Pl.

A بوالهوس *bū-l-hawas*, adj. (com. of بو Endowed with, and هوس Desire), Desirous, whimsical, capricious, a wavering or fickle person, a blockhead; (Fem.) بوالهوسه *bū-l-hawasa'h*.

A بوالهوسي *bū-l-hawasī*, s.f. (3rd) Caprice, capriciousness, fickleness. Pl. ئې *a'ī*.

A بوالهوس ناکي *bū-l-hawas nākī*, s.f. (3rd) Caprice, fickleness, capriciousness. Pl ئې *a'ī*.

بوتکي *būtkī*, s.f. (3rd) A gold coin, a ducat, value about ten shillings English, imported from Russia. Pl. ئې *a'ī*.

بوتلل *botlal*, verb trans. To take along, lead, conduct, convey, remove, transport, peculiar to animate objects. Pres. بوزي *bozī*; past بوت *bot*; fut. بو به زي *bo bah zī*; imp. بوزه *bozah*; act. part. بوتلونکي *botlūnkaey*, or بوتلونې *botlūnaey*; verb. n. بوتلنه *botlana'h*, or بوته *bota'h*. The other inflections are wanting, this infinitive being used to complete the conjugation of بيول, which see.

بوته *bota'h*, s.f. (3rd) Seizing the person of a villager and retaining him as a hostage or pledge for the debts of another, a custom amongst the Afghāns. Pl. ئې *ey*. See برمته

بوتې *botaey*, s.m. (1st) A young camel. Pl. بوتي *botī*; s.f. (6th) بوتئ *bota'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

بوت *būt*, adj. Ill-tempered, crabbed, morose, surly, stern, sour-tempered; (Fem.) بوته *būta'h*. See سوت بوت

بوت سوري *būt sūrī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. Bran, chaff. See also پوت سوري

بوتې *būtaey*, s.m. (1st) A bush, a shrub, a flower worked or painted on cloth or paper. Pl. بوتي *būtī*, Drugs, medicine given to children after birth. (HI. بوٹا).

بوڅکئ *būtska'ī*, s.f. (6th) The soft part of the ear or nose, the lobe of the ear. Sing. and Pl. Also written بوڅئ *būtsa'ī*, and پوڅکئ *pūtska'ī*, and پوڅئ *pūtsa'ī*.

بوجه *būja'h*, s.f. (3rd) A cork, a stopper. Pl. ئې *ey*. (HI.)

P بود *būd*, s.m. (9th) (verb. n. of بودن) Being, existence. Sing. and Pl.

بوده *būda'h*, s.f. (3rd) The woof of the web in weaving. Pl. ئې *ey*. Also پوده

بوداگي *būddā-gaey*, s.m. (1st) (بڈھا s) An old decrepit man, an imbecile (used in a contemptuous sense). Pl. ي *ī*. بوداگئ *būddā-ga'ī*, s.f. (6th) An old decrepit woman. Sing. and Pl.

بور *bawr*, s.m. (6th) A leopard, a panther. Sing. and Pl. See پرانگ.

بور *bor*, adj. Light grey or brown, a horse of that colour; (Fem.) بوره *bora'h*.

بور *būr*, s.m. (6th) A carrot leaf, the leaf of the tamarisk tree. Sing. and Pl. See بر بري 2. adj. A man who has lost his child by death; (Fem.) بوره *būra'h*.

بورا *bawrā*, s.m. (5th) A large black bee. Pl. بوراگان *bawrā-gān*.

بوربوکئ *bor-būka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A whirlwind, a devil. Sing. and Pl. See بربکي and بربوکي

بورجل *borjal*, s.f. (1st) A house, home, hearth, halting-place, abode, resort. Pl. بورجل *borjali*.

بورنه *bornah*, s.m. (6th) Dredging, dried flour used to sprinkle meat or dough with. Sing. and Pl.

بورنړه *borrrnah*, s.m. (6th) Dredging. See above. Sing. and Pl.

بوره *būra'h*, adj. as s.f. (3rd) A woman who has

lost her child in its infancy. Pl. بورې *būrey*. See بور

بورې *bawra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A gall, a corn or bunion. Sing. and Pl. See رسولې and کلې

بوړه *būrra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Table land, flat mountain land. Pl. ې *ey*. See also ستیزه

بوړې *būrraey*, s.m. (1st) The cog of a Persian wheel. Pl. ې *ī*.

بوړې *būrraey*, adj. One whose nose, lips, ears, or hand has been cut off; a vessel or cup with the lip broken off. 2. Broken, split, reft; (Fem.) بوړ *būrri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ې *ī*.

بوړې *būrra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A disorder, in which the intestinum rectum is prolapsed, generally amongst children (Prolapsus ani). Sing. and Pl.

P بوزه *boza'h*, s.f. (3rd) The ibis or royal cerclew. Pl. ې *ey*. See بزه

P بوزه *boza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Anything which has undergone fermentation, such as wine, milk, etc. 2. An intoxicating drink made from the fermented milk of the camel. Pl ې *ey*.

بوزي بنده *būzī bandah*, adj. Simple, foolish. 2. A simple, artless or harmless person, a simpleton.

بوزینه *bozīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Leather made from the skins of goats, of a red colour; morocco leather. Pl. ې *ey*.

بوږ *bojz*, (W.) adj. Harsh (in sound), bass, hollow, sepulchral; (Fem.) بوږه *bojza'h*. See دد. بوږغاړې *bojz-ghārraey*, adj. as s.m. (1st) A person having a harsh or hollow voice; (Fem.) بوږغاړ *bojz-ghārri*. Pl. (masc. and fem.) ې *ī*. بوږې غاړې *bojzey ghārrey*, Sore-throat. See غاړه

بوس *būs*, s.m. (6th) Bran, chaff. Sing. and Pl. See بهوس.

بوساړه *būsārra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A heap or stack of chopped straw (*būsah*), used as food for cattle and mixed with mud for building purposes, covered over with a mud thatch (s بهسیرا). Pl. ې *ey*.

P بوستان *bos-tān*, s.m. (2nd) A flower-garden. Pl. بوستانونه *bos-tānūnah*.

بوختنه *bokhtana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Sticking, cleaving, etc. (as in mud). 2. A quagmire, a bog, a marsh. Pl. ې *ey*. See بښتنه

بوختیدل *bokh-tedal* (E.), or *bosh-tedal* (W.), verb intrans. To stick, adhere (as mud), cohere, hold, cleave to. Pres. بوښتیږي *bosh-tejzī* (W.), or بوختیګی *bokh-tegī* (E.); past بوښت ؤ شه *bokht* or *bosht wu-shah*, or بوښت شه *bokht* or *bosht shah*; fut. بوښت به ؤ شي *bokht* or *bosht bah wu-shī*, or بوښت به شي *bokht* or *bosht bah shī*; imp. بوښت ؤ شه *bokht* or *bosht wu-shah*, or بوښت شه *bokht* or *bosht shah*; act. part. بوختیدونکي *bokhtedūnkaey* or *boshtedūnkaey*, or بوختیدونې *bokhtedūnaey* or *boshtedūnaey*; past part. بوښت *bokht* or *bosht*, or بوښت شوې *bokht* or *bosht shawaey*; verb. n. بوختنه *bokhtana'h* or *boshtana'h*. See بښتیدل

بوختول *bokhtawul* or *boshtawul*, verb trans. To cause to stick, to embed, to stick in, to join, to glue, etc. Pres. بوختوي *bokhtawī* or *boshtawī*; past بوښت ؤ کړ *bokht* or *bosht wu-karr* or ؤ که *wu-kah*, or بوښت کړ *bokht* or *bosht karr* or که *kah*; fut. بوښت به کړي *bokht* or *bosht bah krrī* or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. بوښت ؤ کړه *bokht* or *bosht wu-krrah* or ؤ که *wu-kah*, or بوښت کړه *bokht* or *bosht krrah* or که *kah*; act. part. بوختوونکي *bokhtawūnkaey* or *boshtawūnkaey*, or بوختوونې *bokhtawūnaey* or *boshtawūnaey*; past part. بوښت کړې *bokht* or *bosht karraey*; verb. n. بوختونه *bokhtawuna'h* or *boshtawuna'h*. See بښتول

بوښت والې *bokht* or *bosht wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Pl. والې *wālī*: or بوښت توب *bokht* or *bosht tob*, s.m. (2nd) Stickiness, tenacity. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*.

بوغ *būgh*, s.m. (2nd) A wooden bowl, a cup or basin. Pl. بوغونه *būghūnah*. See کنړي

A بوق *būk*, s.m. (9th) A trumpet, a clarion. Sing. and Pl.

A بوقلمون *bū-kalamūn*, s.m. (6th) Changing colour, a chamelion. Also ابوقلمون *abū-kalamūn*. Sing. and Pl.

بوکه *boka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A leather or wooden bucket. Pl. ې *ey*.

بوکي *bokī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns. Sing. ي *aey*; s.f. (6th) ې *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

بوګرې *bo-garaey*, s.m. (1st) (W.) Land given to holy men free of rent. Pl. ې *ī*. See سيري

HI بول *bol*, s.m. (2nd) Word, speech, talk. Pl. بولونه *bolūnah*.

A بول *bawli*, s.f. (1st) Pl. Urine. بول کول *bawli kawul*, verb trans. To urinate.

بولر *bolar*, s.m. (6th) The name of a tribe of Afghāns. Sing. and Pl.; s.f. (3rd) بولره *bolara'h*. Pl. بولرې *bolarey*.

بولقه *bolḳa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A dress or kind of veil with eye-holes, worn by women, and covering the whole body from head to foot. Pl. ې *ey*. See برقه

P بوم *būm*, s.m. (5th) A native, home-bred person, one who has never been abroad. 2. A guide. 3. An owl. 4. A country. Pl. بومان *bū-mān*. 5. s.m. (9th) Earth, ground. Sing. and Pl.; (from S भूमि). Also adj. Acquainted, familiar with (a road, place, etc.), habituated, used to; (Fem.) بومه *būma'h*. نا بوم *nā-būm* and نا بومه *nā-būma'h*, Unacquainted, not accustomed, un-habituated. See ګونګي and چغرو.

بوميا *būmīā*, s.m. and f. (5th) A guide, a conductor, a leader. Pl. بوميا ګان *būmīā-gān*; Fem. Pl. بوميا ګانې *būmīā-gāni*.

S بوند *būnd*, s.m. (2nd) A drop. Pl. بوندونه *būndūnah*.

بونسټ *bon-satt*, s.m. (2nd) Basis, root, foundation; a term of reproach, as بونسټ دې وُ خيژه *bon-satt di wu-khejzah*, 'May thy foundation be destroyed, or rooted out;' 'May destruction overtake thee.' Pl. بونسټونه *bon-sattūnah*. See کونسته

بونګه *būnga'h*, s.f. (3rd) Black-mail, ransom. Pl. ې *ey*.

بونيدل *bonedal*, verb intrans. To buzz or hum; to swarm as flies. See بونړيدل

بونړ *būrrn*, s.m. (6th) A nose having no smell, a disease of the nose. 2. A person afflicted with this disease. 3. Rope used for bed-lacings. Sing. and Pl.

بونړ *borrn*, s.m. (5th) Buzz, the hum or sound of flies or bees. Pl. بونړهار *borrnahār*.

بونړول *borrnawul*, verb trans. To make a buzzing noise (as flies). 2. To taint, corrupt, putrefy, to make fly-blown. Pres. بونړوي *borrnawī*; past وُ بونړاوه *wu-borrnānwuh*, or وُ بونړاوو *wu-borrnā-wo*; fut. وُ به بونړوي *wu bah borrnawī*; imp. وُ بونړوه *wu-borrnawah*; act. part. بونړوونکي *borrnawūnkaey*, or بونړوونې *borrnawūnaey*; past part. بونړولي *borrnawulaey*; verb. n. بونړونه *borrnawuna'h*. See بنګول

بونړولي *borrnawulaey*, adj. (past part.) Fly-blown, tainted, high, putrid; (Fem.) بونړولې *borrnawuli*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ې *ī*.

بونړيدل *borrnedal*, verb intrans. To buzz or hum as flies; (fig.) To become fly-blown or tainted, to putrefy, corrupt. Pres. بونړيږي *borrnejzī* (W.), or بونړيګي *borrnegī* (E.); past وُ بونړيدَ *wu-borrneda*; fut. وُ به بونړيږي *wu bah borrnejzī*, or وُ به بونړيګي *wu bah borrnegī*; imp. وُ بونړيږه *wu-borrnejzah*; act. part. بونړيدونکي *borrne-dūnkaey*, or بونړيدونې *borrnedūnaey*; past part. بونړيدلي *borrnedalaey*; verb. n. بونړيدنه *borrnedana'h*.

بونړکي *borrnkaey*, s.m. (1st) A buzzing sound, hum, whispering. Pl. ې *ī*.

بوهار *būhār*, s.m. (9th) (P بهار) Spring, prime, bloom, elegance, delight. Sing. and Pl.

بوهارې *būhāraey*, s.m. (1st) A weanling, an animal newly weaned. Pl. ې *ī*; (Fem.) (6th) ې *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

P بوي *bū-e*, s.m. (2nd) Smell, odour, scent. Pl. بويونه *bū-eūnah*.

بوي تلل *bū-e t'lal*, verb intrans. To smell, to stink. بويول *bū-e-yawul*, verb trans. To smell, scent, snuff. Pres. بويوي *bū-e-yawī*; past بوي وُ کړ *bū-e wu-karr*, or بوي کړ *bū-e karr*; fut. بوي به وُ کړي *bū-e bah wu-krrī*, or بوي به کړي *bū-e bah krrī*; imp. بوي وُ کړه *bū-e wu-krrah*, or بوي کړه *bū-e krrah*; act. part. بويوونکي *bū-e-wūnkaey*, or بويوونې *bū-e-wūnaey*; past

part. بوي کړي *bū-e karraey*; verb. n. بويونه *būe-yawanah.*

بويه *bo-yah*, adj. Necessary, indispensable, needful, meet, obligatory, binding, behoving. 2. adv. As in duty bound, indispensably, necessarily, meetly, fitly, properly. کړلي بويه *karralaey bo-yah*, It behoveth to be done, *or* Fit or necessary to be done. ويلي بويه *wayalaey bo-yah*, Fit or necessary to be said, etc.

به *bah*, A particle, the sign of the future, the doubtful past, and the continuative tenses of the Pushto verbs. When prefixed to a word, which it sometimes is, it is written as simple ب See my Grammar.

A بها *bahā*, s.f. (6th) Price, value. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. بهاوي *bahāwī.*

P بهادر *bahādur*, adj. Brave, bold, valiant, courageous. 2. s.m. (5th) A hero, a champion. Pl. بهادران *bahādurān*; (Fem.) (3rd) بهادره *bahādura'h.* Pl. ي *ey.*

بهادري *bahāduraey*, s.m. (1st) A coward (*lit.* a small hero). Pl. ي *ī*; s.f. (6th) ئي *a'ī.* Sing. and Pl.

P بهادري *bahādurī*, s.f. (3rd) Bravery, heroism. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* په بهادري *pah bahādurī*, or په بهادري سره *pah bahādurī sarah*, adv. Bravely, with bravery, valiantly.

P بهار *bahār*, s.m. (9th) Spring, prime, bloom. Sing. and Pl. Also written بوهار *būhār.*

P بهانه *bahāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pretence, evasion, contrivance, excuse, pretext, feint. Pl. ي *ey.* See also بانه. بهانه کول *bahāna'h kawul*, verb trans. To make a pretext, evasion, excuse, etc.

بهاړن *bihārrn*, s.m. (2nd) or (5th) A colt. Pl. بهاړنونه *bihārrnūnah*, or بهاړنان *bihārrnān*; s.f. (3rd) بهاړنه *bihārrna'h.* Pl. بهاړني *bihārrney.* Also written بهان

بهانيه *bahā-nīah*, adj. Valuable, high-priced, precious, expensive.

P بهبود *bihbūd*, adj. Healthy, vigorous, perfect, in good order; (Fem.) بهبوده *bihbūda'h.*

بهبودي *bihbūdī*, s.f. (3rd) Health, vigour, goodness, welfare, well-being. 2. A large knife or dagger. Pl. ئي *a'ī.*

بهبوزي *bahbozaey*, s.m. (1st) A fan, a ventilator. 2. A kind of fishing-bird. Pl. ي *ī.* See also ببوزي. بهبوزي وهل *bahbozaey wahal*, verb trans. To fan, to ventilate, to cool.

A بهتان *buhtān*, s.m. (2nd) Calumny, false imputation, aspersion, defamation. Pl. بهتانونه *buhtānūnah.* بهتان ويل *buhtān wa-yal*, verb trans. To calumniate, to asperse, to defame.

P بهتر *bih-tar*, adj. compar. Better, good, excellent, well, preferable; (Fem.) بهتره *bih-tara'h.*

P بهتري *bih-tarī*, s.f. (3rd) Advantage, welfare, improvement. Pl. ئي *a'ī.*

بهر *bahar*, adv. Without, out, outside, abroad, away. بهر کيدل *bahar kedal*, verb intrans. To come out, outside, or away. بهر کول *bahar kawul*, or بهر يستل *bahar yastal*, verb trans. To put or cast out, or away. بهر ليږل *bahar lejzal* (W.) or بهر ليګل *bahar legal* (E.) verb trans. To send out, or away. بهر لاړل *bahar lārral*, or بهر تلل *bahar t'lal*, verb intrans. To go out, outside. بهر راتلل *bahar rā-t'lal*, or بهر راغلل *bahar rāgh-lal*, verb intrans. To come out, to issue, to come forth.

P بهره *bahra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Profit, gain, advantage. 2. Quota, share, portion. 3. Fortune, property. Pl. ي *ey.* بهره مند *bahra'h mand*, or بهره ور *bahra'h war*, adj. Fortunate, blessed, prosperous, enjoying one's wish, happy; (Fem.) بهره وره *bahra'h-wara'h*, or منده *mandah.* بهره ياب *bahrah yāb*, adj. Prosperity, profited, gainer; (Fem.) بهره يابه *bahrah-yāba'h.*

P بهره مندي *bahrah-mandī*, s.f. (3rd) Prosperity, happiness, profit. Pl. ئي *a'ī.*

بهره *bahrih*, adv. Once, one time, all at once. 2. At last, at length, at least. See باري.

بهراس *b'harrās*, s.m. (2nd) Vapour, steam, exhalation, heat. بهراسونه *b'harrāsūnah.* See براس

P بهزاد *bihzād*, s. prop. The name of Isfandiyār, son of Kashtāsib. The name also of a Prince of Bulghār, in the tale of Bahrām Gūr.

P بهشت *bihisht*, s.m. (2nd) Paradise, heaven. Pl. بهشتونه *bihishtūnah.* See بهښت and جنت

بهشت *bihisht* (W.) or *bihikht* (E.), s.m. (2nd) Paradise, heaven. Pl. بهشتونه *bihishtūnah*, or *bihikhtūnah*; بهشتي *bihishtī*, or *bihikhtī*; adj. Celestial, of or relating to Paradise. See بهشت and جنت

بهگنړ or بهگن *bhagarrn*, or بهگڼړ *bhagærrn*, s.m. (5th) A fly.

بهلول *bhalol*, s. prop. The name of a brother of Maḥmūd of Ghaznī. 2. The name of an Emperor of Hindūstān.

بهم *ba-ham*, adv. (for P باهم), Together, one with another, one against another.

بهنه *bahna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A boy's top. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See لاڈو

بهوس *bhūs*, s.m. (6th) Bran, husk, chaff. Sing. and Pl. See also بوس (S بهس).

بهول *bahawul*, verb trans. To cause to flow, to glide, float, pass, drive. Pres. بهوي *bahawī*; past ۍ بهاوه *wu-bahāwuh*, or ۍ بهاوو *wu-bahāwo*; fut. ۍ به بهوي *wu bah bahawī*; imp. ۍ بهوه *wu-bahawah*; act. part. بهوونکي *bahawūnkaey*, or بهوونې *bahawūnaey*; past part. بهولي *bahawulaey*; verb.n. بهونه *bahawuna'h*. See بهيدل

بهۍ *baha'ī*, s.f. (6th) A well with steps to go down into. Sing. and Pl.

P بهي *bihī*, s.m. (6th) A quince. Sing and Pl.

بهيانړ *bheārrn*, s.m. (2nd) A colt. Pl. بهيانړونه *bheārrnūnah*; s.f. (3rd) بهيانړه *bheārrna'h*. Pl. بهيانړۍ *bheārrney*. See بهانړ

بهيدل *bahedal*, verb intrans. To flow, glide, float, run, pass, drive. Pres. بهيږي *bahejzī* (W.), or بهيګي *bahegī* (E.); past ۍ بهيده *wu-bahedah*; fut. ۍ به بهيږي *wu bah bahejzī*, or ۍ به بهيګي *wu bah bahegī*; imp. ۍ بهيږه *wu-bahejzah*, or ۍ بهيګه *wu-bahegah*; act. part. بهيدونکي *bahedūnkaey* or بهيدونې *bahedūnaey*; past part. بهيدلي *bahedalaey*; verb. n. بهيدنه *bahedana'h*.

HI بهير *bahīr*, s.m. (2nd) The baggage and materiel of an army. 2. A crowd, a mob, a throng, a multitude. Pl. بهيرونه *bahīrūnah*.

P بي *bey*, prep. Without, out of. When prefixed to words it is equivalent to the English *in*, *un*, *im*, *ir*, *dis*, *less*, etc. بي آب *bey āb*, Without water, lustre, temper, dignity, etc. (See آب). بي آبَ کول *bey āba kawul*, verb trans. To dishonour, disgrace, lower in the estimation of another. بي آبرو *bey āb-rū*, adj. Dishonourable, dishonoured, disgraced. بي آبروي *bey āb-rū-ī*, s.f. (3rd), Disgrace, dishonour. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. بي آبي *bey ābī*, s.f. (3rd) Want of water, lustre, temper, etc. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. بي اتفاق *bey ittifāk*, adj. Disagreeing, discordant, at variance, jarring. بي اتفاقي *bey ittifākī*, s.f. (3rd) Disagreement, discord, dissonance, discrepancy, discordance. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. بي اثر *bey aṣar*, adj. Without impression, or effect, ineffectual. بي اثري *bey aṣarī*, s.f. (3rd) Inefficiency. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. بي اجل *bey ajal*, Untimely (death). بي احتياط *bey iḥtiyāṭ*, adj. Incautious, improvident, imprudent, rash. بي احتياطي *bey iḥtiyāṭī*, s.f. (3rd) Incautiousness, imprudence, rashness, improvidence. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. بي اختيار *bey ikhtīyār*, adj. Without choice, involuntary. بي اختياري *bey ikhtiyārī*, s.f. (3rd) Without choice or election, helplessness. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. بي ادب *bey adab*, adj. Rude, unmannerly, impudent, presumptuous, disrespectful. بي ادبي *bey adabī*, s.f. (3rd) Rudeness, disrespect, presumptuousness. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. بي آرام *bey ārām*, adj. Restless, uneasy. بي آرامي *bey ārāmī*, s.f. (3rd) Restlessness, uneasiness, disquiet, disease. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. بي اسباب *bey asbāb*, adj. Without necessaries. بي اسبابي *bey asbābī*, s.f. (3rd) Want of goods or necessaries. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. بي اعتبار *bey iætibār*, adj. Of no credit or estimation, not to be relied on. بي اعتباري *bey iætibārī*, s.f. (3rd) Discredit, distrust, dishonesty. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. بي اعتدال *bey iætidāl*, adj. Unequal, unequal. بي اعتدالي *bey iætidālī*, s.f. (3rd) Unevenness, inequality, Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. بي اعتقاد *bey iætiḳād*, adj. Incredulous, disbelieving. بي اعتقادي *bey iætiḳādī*, s.f. (3rd) Incredulity, disbelief. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. بي اعتماد *bey iætimād*, adj. Distrustful, diffident, not relying upon. بي اعتمادي *bey*

iætimādī, s.f. (3rd) Distrustfulness, diffidence, want of reliance. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي التفات *bey iltifāt*, adj. Inattentive, unkind, disregarding. بي التفاتي *bey iltifātī*, s.f. (3rd) Want of regard, attention, or kindness; disregard, inattention. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي الفت *bey ulfat*, adj. Void of friendship or attachment. بي الفتي *bey ulfatī*, s.f. (3rd) The being void of friendship, affection, or attachment. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي انتها *bey intihā*, adj. Boundless, infinite, endless. بي انتهاي *bey intihā-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Boundlessness, infinity, endlessness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي اندازه *bey andāzah*, adj. Immoderate. بي انصاف *bey inṣāf*, adj. Unjust, iniquitous. بي انصافي *bey inṣāfī*, s.f. (3rd) Injustice, iniquity. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي اولاد *bey aulād*, adj. Childless. بي اولادي *bey aulādī*, s.f. (3rd) Childlessness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي ايمان *bey īmān*, adj. Without religion, infidel, without conscience, faithless, treacherous. بي باعث *bey bā-iæṣ*, adj. Without reason. بي باك *bey bāk*, adj. Fearless. بي باكي *bey bākī*, s.f. (3rd) Fearlessness, temerity. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي بال و پر *bey bāl ow par*, adj. Without power, impotent, helpless. بي بال و پري *bey bāl ow parī*, s.f. (3rd) Weakness, helplessness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي بدل *bey badal*, adj. Incomparable, inestimable. بي بر *bey bar*, adj. Fruitless, barren. بي بركت *bey barakat*, adj. Luckless, adverse, unfortunate, unlucky. بي بس *bey bas*, adj. Without power, without authority or command. بي بسي *bey basī*, s.f. (3rd) Helplessness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي بقا *bey baḳā*, adj. Frail, perishable, not eternal, transitory. بي بند و بست *bey band ow bast*, adj. Unarranged, without order, unsettled (as a country). بي بها *bey bahā*, adj. Invaluable, beyond price. بي بهار *bey buhār*, adj. Out of season. بي بهره *bey bahrah*, adj. In want, profitless, portionless, unfortunate. بي پا و سر *bey pā ow sar*, adj. Very wretched. بي پايان *bey pāyān*, adj. Boundless. بي پرده *bey pardah*, adj. Unveiled, immodest, openly. بي پردگي *bey pardagī*, s.f. (3rd) Openness, immodesty. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي پروا *bey parwā*, adj. Fearless, intrepid, careless, unconcerned, without reflection, thoughtless, at ease, independent: adv. Boldly, fearlessly. بي پروائي *bey parwā-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Carelessness, Thoughtlessness, unconcern, independence, tranquility, indifference. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي پرهيز *bey parhez*, adj. Incontinent. بي پرهيزي *bey parhezī*, s.f. (3rd) Incontinence. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي پر *bey par*, adj. Wingless, helpless. بي پري *bey parī*, s.f. (3rd) The being without wings, helplessness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي پير *bey pīr*, adj. Having no spiritual guide, vicious. بي تاب *bey tāb*, adj. Faint, powerless, restless, uneasy, impatient. بي تابي *bey tābī*, s.f. (3rd) Faintness, restlessness, uneasiness, impatience. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي تاثير *bey tā-ṡīr*, adj. Ineffectual. بي تامل *bey tā'ammul*, adj. Inconsiderate, rash, extemporary. بي تاملي *bey tā'ammulī*, s.f. (3rd) Inconsiderateness, indiscretion, rashness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي تحاشي *bey taḥāshā*, adj. Inconsiderate, rash. بي تدبير *bey tadbīr*, adj. Incautious, inconsiderate, imprudent, unwitting. بي ترس *bey tars*, adj. Fearless, intrepid. بي تعلق *bey ta-æalluḳ*, adj. Unconnected, unconcerned, independent. بي تعلقي *bey ta-æalluḳī*. s.f. (3rd) Freedom from connexion or concern, independence. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي تقصير *bey taḳṣīr*, adj. Innocent, blameless, faultless. بي تقصيري *bey taḳṣīrī*, s.f. (3rd) Innocency, blamelessness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي تقوي *bey taḳwā*, adj. Impious, incontinent. بي تكلف *bey takalluf*, adj. Without ceremony, frank. بي تكلفي *bey takallufī*, s.f. (3rd) The being without ceremony, frankness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي تللي *be-talalaey*, adj. Without weight, weightless; unimportant, void of influence. بي تمنائي *bey tamanā-ī*, s.f. Freedom from desire, contentment. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي تميز *bey tamīz*, adj. Void of discrimination, indiscreet, silly. بي تميزي *bey tamīzī*, s.f. (3rd) Want of discrimination, indiscretion. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي توجهي *bey tawajjuhī*, s.f. (3rd) Inattention, unkind-

ness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي توقع *bey tawakkuæ*, adj. Hopeless. بي ثبات *bey ṣabāt*, adj. Unstable, inconstant. بي ثباتي *bey ṣabātī*, s.f. (3rd) Instability, inconstancy. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي ثمر *bey ṣamar*, adj. Fruitless. بي ثمري *bey ṣamarī*, s.f. Fruitlessness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي خافَ *be-tsāfa*, or بي خافه *be-tsāfah*, adv. Suddenly, unawares, all at once, abruptly, unexpectedly. بي جا *bey jā*, adj. Ill-placed, misplaced, ill-timed, improper, inaccurate; adv. Inopportunely, improperly. بي جان *bey jān*, adj. Lifeless, dead, inanimate, faint. بي جرأت *bey jur'at*, adj. Cowardly, pusillanimous. بي جرأتي *bey jur'atī*, s.f. (3rd) Want of courage, pusillanimity. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي جرم *bey jurm*, adj. Faultless, innocent. بي جرمي *bey jurmī*, s.f. (3rd) Innocence. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي جگر *bey jigar*, adj. Coward, timid, poor-spirited, pusillanimous. بي جگري *bey jigarī*, s.f. (3rd) Want of courage, poltroonery, spiritlessness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي جواب *bey jawāb*. adj. Without answer, unable to answer. بي جوابي *bey jawābī*, s.f. (3rd) The being without answer. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي چاره *bey chārah*, adj. Without choice or remedy, helpless, poor. بي چاركي *bey chāragī*, s.f. (3rd) Helplessness, necessity. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي چون *bey chūn*, adj. Incomparable, inscrutable. بي چگون *bey chigūn*, adj. Incomprehensible, unparalleled. بي حال *bey ḥāl*, adj. Out of condition, ill-circumstanced, indisposed. بي حالي *bey ḥālī*, s.f. (3rd) Badness of circumstances or condition. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي حجاب *bey ḥijāb*, adj. Unveiled. بي حجابي *bey ḥijābī*, s.f. (3rd) Appearing unveiled, immodesty. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي حد *bey ḥadd*, adj. Boundless. بي حركت *bey ḥarakat*, adj. Immovable. بي حركتي *bey ḥarakatī*, s.f. (3rd) Want of motion. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي حرمت *bey ḥurmat*, adj. Disgrace. بي حرمتي *bey ḥurmatī*, s.f. (3rd) Disgrace, dishonour. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي حس *bey ḥiss*, adj. Insensible, senseless. بي حساب *bey ḥisāb*, adj. Countless, beyond calculation, immoderate, inconsistent. بي حسابي *bey ḥisābī*, s.f. (3rd) Countlessness, immoderation, inconsistency. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي حكمت *bey ḥikmat*, adj. Unskilful. بي حواس *bey ḥawāss*, adj. Out of one's senses, beside one's-self. بي حواسي *bey ḥawāssī*, s.f. (3rd) Distraction of mind, senselessness, insensibility. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي حيا *bey ḥayā*, adj. Shameless, immodest, impudent, barefaced. بي حيائي *bey ḥayā-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Shamelessness, barefacedness, impudence, immodesty. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي خار *bey khār*, adj. Without anxiety, without thorns, without fear or solicitude. بي خان و مان *bey khān ow mān*, adj. Houseless, destitute. بي ختي *bey khuttey*, adj. Castrated, an eunuch. بي ختي كول *bey khuttey kawul*, verb trans. To castrate, to geld. بي خبر *bey khabar*, adj. Without intelligence, senseless, incautious, careless, heedless, imprudent, uninformed, ignorant, stupid, unwitting. بي خبري *bey khabarī*, s.f. (3rd) Imprudence, carelessness, heedlessness, stupidity. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي خرشه *bey khartsah*, or بي خرچه *bey kharchah*, adj. Without money. بي خرشي *bey khartsī*, or بي خرچي *bey kharchī*, s.f. (3rd) Want of pay or wages. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي خطا *bey khaṭā*, adj. Unerring. بي خطر *bey khaṭar*, or بي خطره *bey khaṭrah*, adj. Free from danger, safe, fearless. بي خواب *bey khwāb*, adj. Sleepless. بي خوابي *bey khwābī*, s.f. (3rd) Sleeplessness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي خواهش *bey khwāhish*, Without inclination or spirit, without pursuit, object, or hobby. بي خود *bey khūd*, adj. Beside one's-self, out of one's mind, enraptured, senseless, delirious. بي خودي *bey khūdī*, s.f. (3rd) The being beside one's-self, alienation of mind, ecstacy, rapture, senselessness, delirium. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي خوند *bey khwand*, adj. Without flavour, insipid, tasteless. بي خوندي *bey khwandī*, s.f. (3rd) Want of flavour, insipidity, tastelessness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي خور و خواب *bey khūr ow khwāb*, adj. Without inclination for sleep or food, rest-

less. بي خويش *bey khwesh*, adj. Friendless. بي داد *bey dād*, Iniquity, injustice. 2. adj. Unjust, not doing justice, lawless. بي دادگر *bey dād-gar*, adj. An oppressor; (Fem.) بي داد گره *bey dād gara'h*. بي دادگري *bey dād-garī*, s.f. (3rd) Oppression. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي دادي *bey dādī*, s.f. (3rd) Injustice, lawlessness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي داغ *bey dāgh*, adj. Spotless. بي دانه *bey dānah*, adj. Grainless, seedless (as fruit). بي درنگ *bey drang*, adj. Without delay. بي دريغ *bey daregh*, adj. Unsparing, ungrudging, liberal. 2. Pitiless, unmerciful. بي دست و پا *bey dast ow pā*, adj. (Having neither hands nor feet), helpless, without power or authority. بي دستور *bey dastūr*, adj. Ill-bred, unusual. بي دعوي *bey daæwā*, adj. Free from claims. بي دل *bey dil*, adj. Heartless, dispirited, dejected, sad. بي دلي *bey dilī*, s.f. (3rd) Heartlessness, dejection. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي دم *bey dam*, adj. Breathless. بي دمي *bey damī*, s.f. Breathlessness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي دماغ *bey dimāgh*, adj. Ill-tempered, impatient, irritable, easily provoked. بي دماغي *bey dimāghī*, s.f. (3rd) Ill-temper, irritability, impatience. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي دوا *bey dawā*, adj. Incurable. بي دولت *bey dawlat*, adj. Unfortunate. بي دولتي *bey dawlatī*, s.f. (3rd) Bad luck. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي دهشت *bey dahshat*, adj. Fearless. بي ديانت *bey diyānat*, adj. Irreligious, unjust. بي دين *bey dīn*, adj. Irreligious. بي دول *bey ddawl*, adj. Shapeless, ugly, uneducated, ill-bred, unpleasant. بي راه *bey rāh*, adj. Erring, astray, dissolute, unprincipled. بي راهي *bey rāhī*, s.f. (3rd) Error, wandering, dissoluteness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي رتبه *bey rutbah*, adj. Without dignity or rank, worthless. بي رحم *bey raḥm*, adj. Merciless, cruel. بي رحمي *bey raḥmī*, s.f. (3rd) Cruelty. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي رضا *bey raẓā*, adj. Without leave. بي روي *bey rū'e*, adj. Without shame, shameless, inhuman. بي روئي *bey rū-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Shamelessness, inhumanity. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي ريا *bey ri-yā*, adj. Without guile, guileless, candid, sincere. بي رياي *bey riyā-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Sincerity, candour. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي ريب و ريا *bey raib ow ri-yā*, adj. Without guile or deceit. بي ريشه *bey reshah*, adj. Without fibre. بي زبان *bey zabān*, adj. Mute, without language. بي زباني *bey zabānī*, s.f. (3rd) Inability to speak, dumbness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي زر *bey zar*, adj. Poor, helpless. بي زن و فرزند *bey zan ow farzand*, adj. Without wife or children, بي زوال *bey za-wāl*, adj. Imperishable, unchangeable. بي زور *bey zor*, adj. Weak, impotent. بي زهره *bey zahrah*, adj. Without gall or bile, patient, good-tempered, forbearing, indefatigable, shameless. بي زيب و زينت *bey zeb ow zīnat*, adj. Ugly and awkward, inelegant in dress and person. بي زين *bey zīn*, adj. Unsaddled. بي ژان *bey dzān*, adj. Lifeless, inanimate, faint, dead. بي ژگر *bey dzigar*, adj. Coward, timid, poor-spirited. بي سبب *bey sabab*, adj. Causeless. بي ستر *bey satr*, adj. Unveiled, exposed. بي ستري *bey satrī*, s.f. (3rd) Unveiling, exposure, dishonour. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي سترگو *bey stargo*, adj. Blind, without eyes. بي سخن *bey sukhan*, adj. Taciturn. بي سر *bey sar*, adj. Peerless, unequalled. بي سر و پا *bey sar ow pā*, adj. Impotent, destitute, very wretched. بي سلوك *bey sulūk*, adj. Ill-behaved, wicked, sinful. بي شرم *bey sharm*, adj. Shameless, impudent, immodest. بي شرمي *bey sharmī*, s.f. (3rd) Impudence, shamelessness, immodesty. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي شعور *bey shuæūr*, adj. Ignorant, uninformed; a blockhead. بي شعوري *bey shuæūrī*, s.f. (3rd) Ignorance, stupidity. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي شفقت *bey shafaḳat*, adj. Unkind, unmerciful, harsh. بي شكه *bey shakkah*, adj. Doubtless, indubitable, certain. بي شك و شبه *bey shakk ow shubah*, adj. Doubtless, indubitable, certain. بي شگون *bey shugūn*, adj. Ill-omened, unlucky. بي شمار *bey shumār*, adj. Countless, numberless, much. بي صبر *bey ṣabr*, adj. Impatient, restless. بي صبري *bey*

ṣabr-ī, s.f. (3rd) Impatience, restlessness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي صرفه *bey ṣarfah*, adj. Unprofitable. بي صلاح *bey ṣalāḥ*, adj. Ill-advised, headstrong. بي ضابطه *bey ẓābiṭah*, adj. Irregular, unlawful. بي طاقت *bey ṭāḳat*, adj. Powerless, weak. بى طاقتي *bey ṭāḳat-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Weakness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي طالع *bey ṭāliæ*, adj. Unlucky, unfortunate. بي طرح *bey ṭaraḥ*, or بي طور *bey ṭaur*, adj. Ill-mannered, unmannerly, uncivil, rude, awkward. بي طوري *bey ṭaurī*, s.f. Incivility, rudeness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي طمع *bey ṭamaæ*, adj. Free from covetousness, disinterested. بي طمعي *bey ṭamaæī*, s.f. (3rd) Freedom from covetousness, disinterestedness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي عبرت *bey æibrat*, adj. Unawed, not warned by example. بي عدل *bey æadl*, adj. Unjust, lawless. بي عزت *bey æizzat*, adj. Without honour, disgrace. بي عزتي *bey æizzatī*, s.f. (3rd) Dishonour, disgrace. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي عقل *bey æaḳl*, adj. Stupid. بي عقلي *bey æaḳlī*, s.f. (3rd) Stupidity. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي علم *bey æilm*, adj. Without knowledge, ignorant. بي عمل *bey æamal*, adj. Without practice, or execution. بي عيب *bey æaib*, adj. Faultless, without blemish. بي غايت *bey ghāyat*, adj. Boundless. بي غرض *bey gharaẓ*, adj. Disinterested, impartial, independent, indifferent. بي غرضي *bey gharaẓī*, s.f. (3rd) Disinterestedness, impartiality, indifference. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي غل و غش *bey ghill ow ghishsh*, adj. Without trouble or anxiety, without fraud or hatred. بي غم *bey gham*, adj. Without anxiety or trouble. بي غور *bey ghaur*, adj. Without consideration. بي غيرت *bey ghairat*, adj. Without pride or emulation, spiritless, wanton, impudent, infamous, rude. بي غيرتي *bey ghairatī*, s.f. (3rd) Want of pride, emulation, or spirit; disgrace. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي فايده *bey fā-īdah*, adj. Unprofitable, useless, vain. بي فكر *bey fikr*, adj. Thoughtless, contented, tranquil. بي فكري *bey fikr-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Thoughtlessness, contentedness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي فهم *bey fahm*, adj. Stupid, senseless. بي فيض *bey faiẓ*, adj. Unprofitable, possessing but not bestowing. بي قابو *bey ḳābū*, adj. Unable, without, out of one's power, secure against surprise or attack. بي قاعده *bey ḳā-æidah*, adj. Irregular, ungrammatical, unarranged. بي قدر *bey ḳadr*, adj. Worthless, unimportant. بي قدري *bey ḳadrī*, s.f. (3rd) Worthlessness, low estimation. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي قرار *bey ḳarār*, adj. Inconstant, variable, unsettled, restless, out of patience, uneasy, anxious, distracted. بي قراري *bey ḳarārī*, s.f. (3rd) Instability, inconstancy, variableness, restlessness, uneasiness, anxiety. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي قصور *bey ḳuṣūr*, adj. Faultless, innocent, without fail, entirely, completely. بي قلعي *bey ḳalæ-ī*, adj. Untinned. بي قوت *bey ḳūvat*, adj. Powerless, weak. بى قول *bey ḳaul*, adj. Faithless, perfidious. بي قياس *bey ḳiyās*, adj. Inconceivable, contrary to the common order of things, incomprehensible, immense, exorbitant. بي قيد *bey ḳaid*, adj. Unrestrained, irregular, dissolute, licentious. بي كار *bey kār*, adj. Unemployed. بي كاري *bey kārī*, s.f. (3rd) Want of employment, idleness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي كام *bey kām*, adj. Disappointed. بي كس *bey kas*, adj. Friendless, forlorn. بي كسي *bey kasī*, s.f. (3rd) Forlorn, friendless state, destitution. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي كفني *bey kafanī*, s.f. (3rd) The being buried without a shroud. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي گاه *bey gāh*, adj. Untimely, unseasonably. بي گمان *bey gumān*, adj. Without doubt or suspicion, doubtless. بي گناه *bey gunāh*, adj. Innocent, guiltless. بي گناهي *bey gunāh-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Innocence, guiltlessness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي لباس *bey libās*, adj. Naked, without clothing. بي لباسي *bey libāsī*, s.f. (3rd) Nakedness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي لحاظ *bey liḥāẓ*, adj. Inattentive, indiscreet, unmannerly. بي لطف *bey luṭf*, adj. Unkind, inelegant. بي لطفي *bey luṭ-fī*, s.f. Unkindness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي لگام *bey lagām*, adj. Unbridled, licentious, intemperate. بي مايه *bey māyah*, adj. Without

funds or substance, poor. بي مايگي *bey māyagī*, s.f. (3rd) Poverty. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي مثال *bey miṡāl*, adj. Incomparable. بي محل *bey maḥall*, adj. Out of place; adv. Improperly. بي مخ *bey maḳh*, adj. Without face, shameless, inhuman. بي مروت *bey murūwat*, adj. Unkind, inhuman, cruel, unpolite, uncivil. بي مزه *bey mazah*, adj. Insipid, tasteless, displeased. بي مزگي *bey mazagī*, s.f. (3rd) Insipidity, tastelessness; coolness (between friends), disgust. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي معني *bey maænī*, adj. Unmeaning, absurd, foolish, idle, vain. بي مقدور *bey maḳdūr*, adj. Without authority, without resource, poor, miserable. بي منت *bey minnat*, adj. Independent, unwilling to incur obligation. بي موجب *bey mūjib*, adj. Causeless, without reason. بي موسم *bey mausim*, adj. Out of season, unseasonably. بي موقع *bey maukiæ*, adj. Out of season, out of place, unapt, inopportune, inconvenient. بي مهر *bey mihr*, adj. Unkind, unfriendly. بي مهري *bey mihr-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Unkindness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي نام *bey nām*, adj. Without character or reputation, inglorious. بي نام و نشان *bey nām ow nisḫān*, adj. Without name or character. بي ناموسي *bey nāmūsī*, s.f. (3rd) Disgrace, dishonour. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي نصيب *bey naṡīb*, adj. Without portion or lot, unfortunate, frustrated. بي نصيبي *bey naṡībī*, s.f. (3rd) Misfortune. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي نظير *bey naẓīr*, adj. Incomparable. بي نقصان *bey nuḳṡān*, adj. Without loss or injury. بي نمك *bey namak*, adj. Saltless, insipid, ugly, ordinary. بي ننگ *bey nang*, adj. Shameless. بي ننگ و ناموس *bey nang ow nāmūs*, adj. Without name or character. بي نوا *bey navā*, adj. Without provisions or furniture, without prosperity, indigent, destitute. بي نوائي *bey navā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Indigence, beggary. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي نوري *bey nūr-ī*, s.f. Absence or want of light. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي نهايت *bey nihāyat*, adj. Without bounds, endless. بي نياز *bey niyāz*, adj. Wanting and asking nothing, not in need, independent. بي نيازي *bey niyāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Independence. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي وجه *bey wajah*, adj. Without cause or reason. بي وطن *bey waṭan*, adj. Without a home, an exile. بي وطني *bey waṭanī*, s.f. (3rd) Exile, banishment. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي وفا *bey wafā*, adj. Faithless, perfidious, treacherous, traitor, ungrateful, ingrate. بي وفائي *bey wafā-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Infidelity, faithlessness, ingratitude, treachery. Pl. ئي *a'ī* بي وقت *bey waḳt*, adj. Out of season, untimely, ill-timed, at an unusual time. بي وقر *bey waḳr*, adj. Without dignity or character, dishonourable. بي وقري *bey waḳr-ī*, s.f. Want of dignity. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي وقوف *bey wuḳūf*, adj. Ignorant, foolish, inexpert, stupid, blockhead. بي وقوفي *bey wuḳūfī*, s.f. (3rd) Ignorance, want of understanding, stupidity, folly, foolishness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي ويري *bey weraey*, adj. Fearless, bold, dauntless. بي همال *bey himāl*, adj. Without compeer, unequalled. بي همت *bey himmat*, adj. Pusillanimous, unambitious, humble, lazy, indolent. بي همتي *bey himmatī*, s f. (3rd) Pusillanimity. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي هنر *bey hunar*, adj, Unskilful, unskilled. بي هنري *bey hunarī*, s.f. (3rd) Unskilfulness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي هنگام *bey hangām*, adj. Untimely. بي هوش *bey hoṡh*, or بي هوپش *bey hoṡh*, or *bey hoḳh*, adj. Senseless, stupefied, intoxicated, delirious. بي هوشي *bey hoṡhī*, or بي هوپشي *bey hoṡhī*, or *bey hoḳhī*, s.f. (3rd) Senselessness, stupidity, intoxication, delirium, stupefaction. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي هيچ *bey heṡ*, adj. For nothing, without reason. بي ييري *bey yiraey*, adj. Fearless, bold, dauntless. To form the feminine adjective add *ه a'h*.

بيا *bī-ā*, adv. Again, anew, afresh, repeatedly. په بيا بيا *pah bī-ā bī-ā*, Ever and anon, time after time, oft-times, frequently, repeatedly.

P بيابان *bayā-bān*, s.m. (2nd) A desert, a wilderness. Pl. بيابانونه *bayā-bānūnah*. بياباني *bayā-bānī*, adj. Of the desert, wild.

بياتي *biā-tī*, s.f. (3rd) Scissors, shears. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

بيارته *bī-ārtah*, adv. Back, again, beyond, apart,

asunder, away, aside. بيارته شه *bī-ārtah shah*, Get away, avaunt! بيارته راغلل *bī-ārtah rāghlal*, verb intrans. To return, to come back. بيارته کول *bī-ārtah kawul*, verb trans. To put asunder, apart, aside, away. See بيرته.

بياسته *biyāsta'h*, s.f. (3rd) One of the two ropes which cover the water wheel of a Persian wheel, to which the water-pots are fastened. 2. A rope in general, a cable, a line to hang clothes on. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

A بياض *bayāẓ*, s.m. (9th) Whiteness, brightness; adj. White, bright; (Fem.) بياضه *bayāẓa'h*.

بيامندل *bī-ā-mundal*, verb trans. To recover, acquire, get, gain, win, receive, retrieve, come in for, obtain, derive. Pres. بيامومي *bī-ā-mūmī*; past بيامونډ *bī-ā-mūnd*; fut. بيا به مومي *bī-ā bah mūmī*; imp. بيامومه *bī-ā-mūmah*; act. part. بيامونډونکي *bī-ā-mūndūn-kaey*, or بيامونډونې *bī-ā-mūndūnaey*; past part. بيامونډلې *bī-ā-mūndalaey*; verb. n. بيامونډنه *bī-ā-mūndana'h*.

A بيان *bayān*, s.m. (2nd) Explanation, relation, exposition. Pl. بيانونه *bayānūnah*. په بيان راوړل *pah bayān rā-w'rral*, verb trans. To relate, expose, tell, explain. بيان کول *bayān kawul*, or بيانول *bayānawul*, verb trans. To relate.

بيان *bī-ān*, s.m. (2nd) A colt, a foal, a filly. Pl. بيانونه *bī-ānūnah*; s.f. (3rd) بيانه *bī-āna'h*. Pl. بياني *bī-āney*. See بهان or بهان.

P بي بي *bī bī*, or بيبي *bībī*, s.f. (5th) A lady. Pl. بيبيان *bī-bīyāni*.

بيپرتي *be-partey*, adj. Excessive (eating), eating too much; (Fem.) بيپرتې *be-parti*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ۍ ۍ. بيپرتي خوړل *be-partey khwarral*, verb trans. To over-eat, to gormandize.

بيپل *bī-pal*, s.m. (6th) Name of a fruit—Cratæva, or Ægle Marmelos. Sing. and Pl. See also تاك بيل and بلاغند.

A بيت *bait*, s.m. (2nd) A house, a temple, an edifice. 2. A couplet, a distich, a verse in poetry. Pl. بيتونه *baitūnah*. بيت الله *baitu-l-lah*, The House of God, the temple of Mekka. بيت الحرم *bait-ul-ḥaram*, The Sacred House, the temple of Mekka. بيت المال *bait-ul-māl*, An escheat, property that falls to the crown in failure of heirs. بيت المقدس *bait-ul-muḳaddas*, The Sacred or Holy House, the temple of Jerusalem.

S بيت *bet*, s.m. (2nd) A cane, a rattan. Pl. بيتونه *bet-ūnah*.

بيت *baitt*, s. prop. According to Khān Jehān, Lūdhī, (Mirāt-ul-Āfaghānah) the name of one of the sons of Æabd-ur-Rashīd, Patān, the great ancestor of the Afghāns, and the progenitor of the division called *baittinī*. Some authors contend that the son of Æabd-ur-Rashīd referred to, was called Tabrī. See Introduction to my Grammar; also بتن and بتني

بيتني *baittanī*, or *baittinī*, s.m. (1st) The name of a division of the Afghāns, of whom Batān, referred to above, is the progenitor. Pl. ۍ *aey*; s.f. (6th) ۍ *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

بيچارنه *bey-chārrna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bed, bedding, bed-clothes. Pl. ۍ *ey*. (HI. بچهونه).

P بيخ *bekh*, s.m. (2nd) Root, origin, foundation. Pl. بيخونه *bekhūnah*.

بي خرتي *bey khrataey*, s.m. (1st) An unseasonable business or action. Pl. ۍ *ī*.

P بيد *bed*, s.m. (5th) A willow, a sort of cane. Sing. and Pl.

P بيدار *bedār*, adj. Awake, watching, wakeful, watchful, sleepless; (Fem.) بيداره *bedāra'h*. بيداريدل *bedāredal*, verb intrans. To wake, to wake up, to become awake, to awaken from sleep. بيدارول *bedārawul*, verb trans. To rouse from sleep, to make to get up, to awaken from sleep.

بيداري *bedārī*, s.f. (3rd) Wakefulness, watchfulness, waking. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

بيدو *be-dū*, adv. The same, the very same, that very individual, etc., exactly, identical.

بيده *bī-dah*, adj. (W.) Asleep, sleeping, fast asleep, sound asleep, napping. بيده کيدل *bī-da'h kedal*, verb intrans. To fall or go to sleep,

to drop off to sleep, to slumber, to take a nap. بيده کول *bī-da'h kawul*, verb trans. To put to sleep, to put to bed, to make or cause to sleep. See اوده and وودة.

بيده *beda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bundle of hay twisted at the time of cutting, the better to preserve it in winter. Pl. بيدې *bedey*.

بيد هوه *bed hawah*, s.m. A paper kite. Pl. بيد هوهگان *bed-hawahgān*. See باد هوا.

بيديا *bedīā*, s.f. (6th) A desert, a wilderness. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. بيدياوې *bedīāwī*.

بيرته *bi-yartah*, adv. Back again, beyond, apart, asunder, away, aside. بيرته شه *bi-yartah shah*, interj. Get out! get away! avaunt! بيرته راغلل *bi-yartah rāgh-lal*, verb intrans. To return, to come back. بيرته کول *bi-yartah kawul*, verb trans. To put asunder, apart, aside, away. See also بيارته.

بيرغ *bai-ragh*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of P بيرق) A banner, an ensign, a standard. Pl. بيرغونه *bai-raghūnah*.

P بيرق *bairak*, s.m. (2nd) A standard, a flag, a banner, an ensign, colours. Pl. بيرقونه *bairak-ūnah*. See also جنډه.

بيرنړ or بيرن *beyrarrn*, s.m. (6th) A kind of grass. Sing. and Pl.

بيرو *bey-rū*, adj. Uncouth, rude, uncivilized; (Fem.) بيروه *bey-rūa'h*. See بيروي.

بيره *bīra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A fruit—the lote or jujube. Pl. ې *ey*. See بده بيره and کرکنره.

بيړه *berra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A raft, a float. (s بيړا). Pl. ې *ey*.

بيړې *berra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A boat, a ship. Sing. and Pl.

بيزل *bezal*, verb trans. To darn, to fine-draw. Pres. بيزې *bezī*; past وُ بيزه *wu-bezah*; fut. وُ به بيزې *wu bah bezī*; imp. وُ بيزه *wu-bezah*; act. part. بيزونکې *bezūnkaey* or بيزونې *bezūn-aey*; past part. بيزلې *bezalaey*; verb. n. بيزنه *bezana'h*.

بيزو *bīzo*, s.m. (5th) A monkey. Pl. بيزوگان *bīzo-gān*; s.f. (5th) بيزو *bīzo*. Pl. بيزوگانې *bīzo-gānī*. See بز, بزو and شادو.

P بيزار *bezār*, adj. Displeased, angry, out of humour, disgusted, (vulg.) sick; (Fem.) بيزاره *bezāra'h*. بيزار کيدل *bezār kedal*, verb intrans. To become disgusted, displeased. بيزار کول *bezār kawul*, verb trans. To displease, vex, etc. See also ويزار.

P بيزارې *bezārī*, s.f. (3rd) Displeasure, disgust, vexation, anger, ill-humour. Pl. ې *a'ī*. See ويزارې.

S بيساک *baisākh*, s.m. (9th) The first solar month of the Hindū year: April—May. The people of the Peshāwer valley, in matters referring to agriculture, use the names of the Hindū months. Sing. and Pl.

بيستې *beyasta'ī*, s.f. (6th) A kind of coarse cloth. Sing. and Pl.

P بيش *besh*, adj. More, most. 2. Good, proper, well; (Fem.) بيشه *besha'h*. بيشې *beshī*, s.f. (3rd) Excess, surplus. Pl. ې *a'ī*.

P بيشه *besha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A forest. Pl. ې *ey*.

بيعه *baiæa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Buying and selling, commerce. Pl. ې *ey*. بيعه نامه *baiæa'h nāmah*, s.f. (3rd) A deed of sale. Pl. ې *ey*. بيعه کيدل *baiæa'h kedal*, verb intrans. To be sold. بيعه کول *baiæa'h kawul*, verb trans. To sell, to dispose of. په بيعه آخستل *pah baiæa'h ākhistal*, verb trans. To purchase, to buy. بيعانه *baiæ-āna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Earnest money. Pl. ې *ey*. (Corrup. of A بيع).

A بيعت *baiæat*, s.m. (2nd) Homage, fealty. Pl. بيعتونه *baiæatūnah*. بيعت کول *baiæat kawul*, verb trans. To become the disciple of anyone, to pay homage.

بيک *beyak*, s.m. (5th) A kind of harpoon with five prongs, called by sailors "grains." Pl. بيکونه *beyakūnah*.

بيگا *begā*, s.m. (2nd) The evening. Pl. بيگاونه *begāūnah*. See also بيگاه.

HI بيگار *beygār*, s.m. (2nd) A person forced to work, or impressed, either with or without pay. Pl. بيگارونه *beygārūnah*. په بيگار نيول *pah beygār nī-wal*, verb trans. To seize labourers by force, to press men for work.

P بيگانگې *begānagī*, s.f. (3rd) Strangeness, the being foreign, not domestic. Pl. ې *a'ī*.

بيگانه *begānah*, adj. Strange, foreign, unknown, not domestic, not an acquaintance.

بيگاني *begānaey*, adj. Yester, last, last past, next before the present. 2. Left, remaining from the day before. Pl. ي *ī*. بيگاني شپه *begāna'ī shpa'h*, adv. Last night, yesternight. See برني شپه

بيگاه *begāh*, s.m. (2nd) The evening. Pl. بيگاهونه *begāhūnah*.

S بيل *bel*, s.m. (6th) The name of a fruit (Cratæva or Ægle Marmelos). 2. A creeper, a climber. Sing. and Pl. See also بلاغند, تاك and بيپل

بيل *beyal*, adj. Separate, different, away, apart, aside, asunder, absent; (Fem.) بيله *beyala'h*. بيليدل *beyaledal*, verb intrans. To become separated. Pres. بيليږي *beyalejzī* (W.), or بيليگي *beyalegī* (E.); past بيل شه *beyal shah*, or بيل ؤ شه *beyal wu-shah*; fut. بيل به شي *beyal bah shī*, or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. بيل شه *beyal shah*, or بيل ؤ شه *beyal wu-shah*; act. part. بيليدونکي *beyaledūnkaey* or بيليدوني *beyaledunaey*; past part. بيل *beyal*, or بيل شوي *beyal shawaey*; verb. n. بيليدنه *beyaledana'h*.

بيلول *beyalawul*, verb trans. To separate, to put away or asunder. Pres. بيلوي *beyalawī*; past بيل ؤ کړ *beyal wu-karr*, or بيل کړ *beyal karr*; fut. بيل به ؤ کړي *beyal bah wu-krrī*, or بيل به کړي *beyal bah krrī*; imp. بيل ؤ کړه *beyal wu-krrah*, or بيل کړه *beyal krrah*; act. part. بيلوونکي *beyalawūnkaey*, or بيلوونې *beyalawūnaey*; past part. بيل کړې *beyal karraey*; verb. n. بيلونه *beyalawuna'h*.

بيلاو *belāw*, s.m. (5th) A hone, a sharpening stone. Pl. بيلاوگان *belāwgān*. See بيلهو

بيلتون *beyaltūn*, s.m. (4th) Separation, disjunction, absence. Pl. بيلتانه *beyaltānah*.

بيلک *be-lak*, s.m. (2nd) A gift, a present of clothes, food, etc., sent by a bridegroom to the bride. 2. A rival, a guardian, an enemy, a back-biter. Pl. بيلکونه *be-lak-ūnah*.

بيلگه *belga'h*, s.f. (3rd) Finding a clue to stolen property; a clue, trace, etc. Pl. ې *ey*. See بلگه

بيلماز *belmāz*, adj. Without prayer, profane, irreligious, unholy; (Fem.) بيلمازه *belmāza'h*. See بلماز

بيله *bela'h*, s.f. (3rd) An island, a delta. Pl. ې *ey*.

بي مخ توب *bey-makh-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Immodesty, shamelessness. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*.

بيلهو *belho*, s.m. (5th) A hone, a sharpening stone. Pl. بيلهوگان *belhogān*. See بيلاو

P بيم *bīm*, s.m. (2nd) Fear, terror, dread, danger. Pl. بيمونه *bīmūnah*.

P بيمار *bīmār*, adj. Sick, indisposed, ill; (Fem.) بيماره *bīmāra'h*.

بيمار خانه *bīmār khānah*, s.f. (3rd) A hospital. Pl. ې *ey*. بيماريدل *bīmāredal*, verb intrans. To fall sick or ill, to become indisposed. بيمارول *bīmārawul*, verb trans. To make ill or sick, to indispose.

بيماري *bīmārī*, s.f. (3rd) Sickness, illness, disorder, disease, distemper. Pl. ې *a'ī*.

بيماري ستركي *bīmārey stargey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Sleepy or amorous eyes.

بي مخه *bey makhah*, adj. Uncouth, rude, uncivilized. See بيرو

A بين *bain*, prep. Between, betwixt. See ما بين

P بينا *bīnā*, adj. (from ديدن) Seeing, clear-sighted, having sight.

بيناي *bīnā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Sight, eye-sight. Pl. ې *a'ī*.

A بين الناس *bain-an-nās*, Amongst men or mankind.

بينش *bainsh*, s.m. (2nd) A beam, a large piece of timber. Pl. بينشونه *bainshūnah*.

بيوره *bew-rah*, adj. Plain, clear, distinct, simple, unreserved (as speech), apparent, manifest, distinctly, explicitly.

A P بي وسعت *bey wusæat*, adj. Without opportunity, latitude, amplitude; (Fem.) بي وسعته *bey-wusæata'h*.

بيول *bī-wal*, verb trans. To take along, conduct, lead, convey, remove, transport (peculiar to animate objects). This infinitive is imperfect, and takes many of its inflexions from بوتلل, already noticed. Pres. بيائي *bīā-yī*; past بوت *bot* (from بوتلل); fut. بو به زي *bo bak zī*;

imp. بیایه *bī-āyah*; act. part. بیوونکي *bīwūn-kaey*, or بیوونې *bīwūnaey*; past part. بیولې *bī-walaey*; verb. n. بیونه *bī-wuna'h*.

P بیوه *bewa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A widow. Pl. ې *ey*. See کنډه

بیه *bai'h*, s.f. (3rd) Price, value. (A بیع) Pl. ې *ey*.

بیهند *behandd*. See بهان

P بیهوده *behūdah*, adj. Absurd, vain, foolish, idle, fruitless, unprofitable.

بیهوده گوي *behūdah go-e*, adj. At alker of nonsense, a babbler; (Fem.) بیهوده گویه *behūdah go-ea'h*. بیهوده گوئي *behūdah go'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Talking nonsense, nonsense, absurdity. Pl. ې *a'ī*. بیهودگي *behūdagī*, s.f. (3rd) Absurdity, nonsense, vanity, unprofitableness. Pl ې *a'ī*.

پ

پ *pe* is the third letter of the Pushto and Persian alphabets, and has the same pronunciation as English *p*. It is interchangeable with ف, as پتنه for فتنه, etc. It does not occur in either the Arabic or Hebrew alphabets, but corresponds with Sanskrit प.

پ *pa*, prep. By, with, for, for the sake of. When used combined with کښې *kshey* or *kkhey*, it signifies in, into, within, etc.; and with باندې *bāndi* or دپاسه *dapāsah*, in, upon, above, over, etc. See په.

P پا *pā*, s.m. (9th) The leg, the foot. Sing. and Pl. See پښه or پښه. پا بند *pā band*, s.m. (2nd) A rope by which the hind feet of a horse are tied. Pl. بندونه *bandūnah*. 2. adj. Clogged, fettered, bound; (Fem.) پا بنده *pā-banda'h*.

پاټ *pāto*, past part. and adj. Remaining, left, left behind, residuary, unconsumed, surviving. Also written پاتې *pāti*. See پاتو and پاتي.

پاتیدل *pātedal*, verb intrans. To remain, be left behind, to survive, to remain unconsumed. Pres. پاتیږي *pātejzī* (W.) پاتیگي *pātegī* (E.); past پاتي شه *pātey shah*, or پاتو شه *pāto shah*, and پاتي ؤ شه *pātey wu-shah* or پاتو ؤ شه *pāto wu-shah*; fut. پاتي or پاتو به ؤ شي *pātey* or *pāto bah wu-shī*; imp. پاتي or پاتو شه *pātey* or *pāto shah*, or پاتي or پاتو ؤ شه *pātey* or *pāto wushah*; act. part. پاتیدونکي *pātedūnkaey*, or پاتیدونې *pātedūnaey*; past part. پاتي *pātey*, or پاتو *pāto*, and پاتي شوې *pātey shawaey*, or پاتو شوې *pāto shawaey*; verb. n. پاتیدنه *pāte-dana'h*.

پاتیکیدل *pātekedal*, verb intrans. To remain, to stay. پاتي کول *pātey kawul*, verb trans. To stop, to stay, to keep back. See preceding.

پاتا *pātā*, s.f. (6th) The funeral service (from A فاتحه) (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. پاتاوي *pātāwī*. پاتا کول *pātā kawul*, or پاتا ویل *pātā wa-yal*, verb trans. To offer up prayers for the dead, to perform the funeral service, to make an exordium.

پاتو *pāto*, adj. and past part. Remaining, left, surviving, unconsumed, residuary, left behind. See پاټ and پاتیدل

پاتو *pātū*, s.m. (5th) A small kind of caterpillar with a red back, and soft like velvet; a scarlet fly, or lady-fly. 2. A bird which cries at night. Pl. پاتوگان *pātū-gān*. See بخملي and باخملي

پاتول *pātawul*, verb trans. To cause or make to remain, to leave or cause to be left, to make or cause to stay, to keep back. Pres. پاتوي *pātawī*; past پاتو که *pāto kah*, or پاتی کړ *pātey karr*; fut. پاتو or پاتي به کړي *pāto* or *pātey bah krrī*; imp. پاتو که *pāto kah*, or پاتي کړه *pātey krrah*; act. part. پاتوونکي *pātawūnkaey*, or پاتوونې *pātawūnaey*; past part. پاتو *pāto*, or پاتي کړې *pātey karraey*; verb. n. پاتونه *pātawuna'h*.

پاتي *pātey*, adj. and past part. Remaining, left, etc. See پاتو

پاتې *pātaey*, s.m. (1st) A dish of cooked peas or other kind of pulse. 2. Pulse, vetches. Pl. ې *ī*. See پیتې

پاټې *pātta'ī*, s.f. (3rd) The piece of tape or leather fastened to the strings of a pellet bow for holding the ball; the pan or cup of a sling for holding the stone. See جاي and جئي

پاڅول *pāts̱awul*, verb trans. To raise, awaken, erect, set upright, stir up, stimulate. Pres. پاڅوي *pāts̱awī*; past وُ پاڅاوه *wu-pāts̱āwuh*, or وُ پاڅاوو *wu-pāts̱āwo*; fut. پا به څوي *pā bah ts̱awī*, or وُ به پاڅوي *wu bah pāts̱awī*; imp. وُ پاڅوه *wu-pāts̱awah*; act. part. پاڅوونکي *pāts̱awūnkaey*, or پاڅوونې *pāts̱awūnaey*; past part. پاڅولې *pāts̱awulaey*; verb. n. پاڅونه *pāts̱awuna'h*.

پاڅېدل *pāts̱edal*, verb intrans. To rise, arise, uprise, get up, to move from a recumbent to a sitting posture, to get up from a sitting posture. Pres. پاڅي *pāts̱ī*; past وُ پاڅېدَ *wu-pāts̱eda*; fut. پا به څي *pā bah ts̱ī*, or وُ به پاڅي *wu bah pāts̱ī*; imp. وُ پاڅه *wu-pāts̱ah*; act. part. پاڅېدونکي *pāts̱edūnkaey*, or پاڅېدونې *pāts̱edūnaey*; past part. پاڅېدلې *pāts̱edalaey*; verb. n. پاڅېدنه *pāts̱edana'h*.

پاخه *pākhah*, adj. (Pl.) Cooked things. See پوخ and پخه

P پاداش *pādāsh*, s.m. (2nd) Retaliation, recompense, retribution, reward, requital. Pl. پاداشونه *pādāshūnah*.

P پادشاه *pādshāh*, s.m. (5th) A king, sovereign. Pl. پادشاهان *pādshāhān*. See بادشاه

P پادشاهي *pādshāhī*, adj. Royal, regal, imperial. 2. s.f. (3rd) Royalty, empire, reign, sovereignty, kingdom. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

پارچنګ *pār-chang*, s.m. (2nd) A ladder, steps, a staircase, a flight of steps. Pl. پارچنګونه *pār-changūnah*. See پوړې

پارچنګې *pār-changaey*, s.m. (1st) A small ladder or steps (dimin. of پارچنګ). Pl. ې *ī*. See اندر پايه

P پارچه *pārcha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A fragment, a piece, a scrap, a rag, cloth, clothing. 2. The launder or wooden trough that receives the water from the water-wheel of a Persian wheel. Pl. ي *ey*.

S پارس *pāras*, s.m. (9th) The philosopher's stone. Sing. and Pl.

P پارسا *pārsā*, adj. Abstemious, watchful, chaste; پارسائي *pārsā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Chastity, purity, abstinence, continence. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

پارو *pārū*, s.m. (5th) A wooden rake or instrument for raking together. Pl. پاروګان *pārūgān*.

پارول *pārawul*, verb trans. To set on or at (as a dog), to instigate, irritate, vex, excite, to set by the ears. Pres. پاروي *pārawī*; past وُ پاراوه *wu-pārāwuh*, or وُ پاراوو *wu-pārāwo*; fut. وُ به پاروي *wu bah pārawī*; imp. وُ پاروه *wu-pārawah*; act. part. پاروونکي *pārawūnkaey*, or پاروونې *pārawūnaey*; past part. پارولې *pārawulaey*; verb. n. پارونه *pārawuna'h*. See پرول and پاره‌ول

P پاره *pāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A strap, a slip, a bit, a piece, a fragment. Pl. ې *ey*. See پاړه

P پاري *pārī*, part. Succeeding well, anything which happens fortunately.

پاريدل *pāre-dal*, verb intrans. To become vexed, excited, irritated, or instigated. Pres. پاريږي *pārejzī* (W.) or پاريګي *pāregī* (E.); past وُ پاريدَ *wu-pāreda*; fut. وُ به پاريږي *wu bah pārejzī*, or وُ به پاريګي *wu bah pāregī*; imp. وُ پاريږه *wu-pārejzah*, or وُ پاريګه *wu-pāregah*; act. part. پاريدونکي *pāredūnkaey*, or پاريدونې *pāredūnaey*; past. part. پاريدلې *pāredalaey*; verb. n. پاريدنه *pāredana'h*.

پاړ بنج *pārr banj*, s.m. (6th) The chestnut tree which bears fruit, a chestnut. Sing. and Pl. See بنج

پاړو *pārrū*, s.m. A snake-charmer, a juggler. 2. Charming, juggling. Pl. پاړوګان *pārrū-gān*. پړول *parrawul*, verb trans. To charm, to juggle.

پاړه *pārra'h*, s f. (3rd), A piece or portion of land left unploughed, or patches left unploughed at the time of ploughing a field. 2. A bad action or affair. 3. A kind of rake. Pl. ې *ey*. See پنج غښي

پاړي *pārraey*, s.m. (3rd) A hog-deer (Cervus porcinus). Pl. ې *ī*.

پاز *pā-zah*, s.m. (6th) Effect, operation (of medicine), impression, result, consequence, force; execution, accomplishment. Sing. and Pl. پاز لرل *pā-zah laral*, verb trans. To have effect, or impression (to be effective). پاز

کول *pā-zah kawul*, verb trans. To operate, to take effect, to make impression.

پازیکه *pāzīkah*, adj. Clean, pure, chaste. See پاکیزه

پاس *pās*, prep. Above, over, on, aloft, up, at, a-top, upwards. دَ پاسَ *da pāsa*, Upon, over, near, at the top, etc.

پاس *pās*, s.m. (2nd) Anointing a camel with oil and lime as a remedy for mange. 2. The ointment or embrocation used. 3. (P) Guarding, taking care of, respect, observance. Pl. پاسونه *pāsūnah*. See پاسولي

پاسته *pāstah*, adj. (Masc. Pl. of پوست *post*) Soft, tender, mild. 2. Gentle, easy; (Fem.) پسته *pasta'h*. Pl. پستي *pastey*.

P پاسخ *pā-sukh*, s.m. (2nd) An answer, a reply. Pl. پاسخونه *pā-sukhūnah*.

پاسلول *pās-lawul*, verb trans. To give in charge, to recommend to one's care, to consign, to intrust, to commit, to make over to, to give in trust. Pres. پاسلوي *pāslawī*; past وُ پاسلاوه *wu-pāslāwuh*, or وُ پاسلاوو *wu-pāslāwo*; fut. وُ به پاسلوي *wu bah pāslawī*; imp. وُ پاسلوه *wu-pāslawah*; act. part. پاسلوونکي *pāslawūnkaey* or پاسلوونيَ *pāslawūnaey*; past part. پاسلولي *pāslawulaey*; verb. n پاسلونه *pāslawuna'h*.

پاسلونه *pāslawuna'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Keeping, charge, care, trust, custody, protection, guarding, preserving. Pl. ي *ey*.

پاسو *pāsū*, adj. Low-born, mean, ignoble, plebeian, vulgar, obscure.

پاس والي *pās wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Partiality, regard, consideration, favoritism, leaning, guardianship. Pl. والي *wālī*.

پاسوان *pāswān*, s.m. (3rd) A sentinel, a watch, a guard, a shepherd. Pl. پاسوانان *pāswānān*.

پاسواني *pāswānī*, s.f. (3rd) Watch, guard, guarding, the duty of a guard, protection, keeping. Pl. ي *a'ī*. پاسواني کول *pāswānī kawul*, verb trans. To keep watch, to guard, to protect.

پاشنه *pāsh-na'h*, s.f. (3rd) The heel of a door which revolves in a socket instead of a hinge. (P. the heel). Pl. ي *ey*. پاشنه ګرد *pāsh-na'h-gard*, s.m. (2nd) The socket in which the heel turns. Pl. پاشنه ګردونه *pāsh-na'h-gardūnah*.

پاش *pāsh* or *pākh*, s. prop. The name of the supposed seat of the Afghān tribes, situate in the district of Rūdah and the highlands of Kāseghar, in the Wuzīrī country, and from which the words Pāshto or Pushto, and Pushtūn or Pukhtūn, are supposed to be derived. It is also written پښ *push* and *pukh*.

P پاغنده *pā-ghunda'h*, s.f. (3rd), A roll of carded cotton. Pl. ي *ey*.

P پاك *pāk*, adj. Pure, clean, holy, innocent, spotless, immaculate, fair; (Fem.) پاکه *pāka'h*.

پاك دامن *pāk dāman*, adj. Pure, chaste, innocent, holy in life, modest; (Fem.) پاك دامنه *pāk dāmana'h*. پاکي *pākī*, s.f. (3rd) Purity, chastity, innocence, spotlessness, fairness. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

پاکول *pākawul*, verb trans. To purify, cleanse, clear, wash, make clean. Pres. پاکوي *pākawī*; past پاك وُ کړ *pāk wu-karr*, or پاك کړ *pāk karr*; fut. پاك به کړي *pāk bah krrī*, or پاك به وُ کړي *pāk bah wu-krrī*; imp. پاك وُ کړه *pāk wu-krrah*, or پاك کړه *pāk krrah*; act. part. پاکوونکي *pākawūnkaey*, or پاکوونيَ *pākawūnaey*; past part. پاك کړيَ *pāk karraey*; verb. n. پاکونه *pākawana'h*.

پاکيدل *pākedal*, verb intrans. To become cleansed, purified, cleared, washed, made clean. Pres. پاکيږي *pākejzī* (W.), or پاکيګي *pākegī* (E.); past پاك وُ شه *pāk wu-shah*, or پاك شه *pāk shah*; fut. پاك به وُ شي *pak bah wu-shī*, or پاك به شي *pāk bah shī*; imp. پاك وُ شه *pāk wu-shah*, or پاك شه *pāk shah*; act. part. پاکيدونکي *pākedūnkaey*, or پاکيدونيَ *pākedūnaey*; past part. پاك *pāk*, or پاك شويَ *pāk shawaey*; verb. n. پاکيدنه *pākedana'h*.

P پاکيزه *pākīzah*, adj. Clean, pure, chaste. پاکيزه خصلت *pākīzah khaslat*, Of chaste habits or disposition. See پازیکه

پال *pāl*, s.m. (2nd) Abstinence, continence, forbearance. 2. An omen, augury, presage. 3. Enchantment. Pl. پالونه *pālūnah*. پال

آچول *pāl āchawul*, or پال نيول *pāl nī-wul*, verb trans. To take an omen.

پالکانه *pāl-kāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A high roof. 2. A window. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

پالل *pālal*, verb trans. To preserve, protect, rear, bring up, cherish, nourish, educate, breed, patronize. Pres. پالي *pālī*; past ؤ پاله *wu-pālah*, or ؤ پالَ *wu-pāla*; fut. ؤ به پالي *wu bah pālī*; imp. ؤ پاله *wu-pālah*; act. part. پالونکي *pālūnkaey*, or پالونيَ *pālūnaey*; past part. پاللي *pālalaey*; verb. n. پالنه *pālana'h*.

پالنګ *pālang*, s.m. (2nd) A bed, a bedstead, a coverlet, a counterpane. (HI پلنګ). Pl. پالنګونه *pālangūnah*. See also پهلنګ

پالنګ پوښ *pālang posh* (W.), or *pokh* (E.), s.m. (2nd) A coverlet, a quilt, a counterpane. Pl. پالنګ پوښونه *pālang-pokhūnah*, or *pālang-poshūnah*.

پالنه *pālana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n. of پالل) Bringing up, preserving, preservation, cherishing, rearing, breeding, nourishing, education. (S पालन). Pl. ۍ *ey*.

پالوده *pālūda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of sloe. 2. A kind of sweetmeat. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

پاله *pāla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of plough-share. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See سسپار

پانشنبه *pānshanba'h*, s.f. Friday. (P پنجشنبه). Pl. ۍ *ey*.

پانه *pāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A wedge for splitting wood. 2. A mode of torture. Pl. ۍ *ey*. پانه ورکول *pāna'h war-kawul*, verb trans. To split with a wedge. 2. To torture.

پاړ *pārrn*, s.m. (2nd) The steep or scarped bank of a river, etc. Pl. پاړونه *pārrn-ūnah*.

پاړه *pārrna'h*, s.f. (3rd) The leaf of a tree or plant, the leaf of a book. Pl. ۍ *ey*. د مزري پاړه *da mazarī pārrna'h*, A kind of aloe (Aloe perfoliata).

S پاو *pā-o*, s.m. (2nd) A quarter, a fourth part. Pl. پاوونه *pā-o-ūnah*; Fem. (3rd) پاوه *pāwa'h*. Pl. پاوۍ *pāwey*. پاو کم دوه *pā-o kam dwah*, One and three-quarters. پنځه پاو *pindzah pā-o*, One and a quarter.

P پائي *pā'e*, s.m. (9th) The foot. 2. Termination, end, extremity, summit. Sing. and Pl. 3. adj. Finished, completed, terminated. پائي بند *pā'e band*, adj. Tied by the leg, encumbered, fettered, captivated. پائي تخت *pā'e takht*, A royal residence, the seat of government. پائي مال *pā'e māl*, adj. Trampled on, ruined, destroyed. پائي مال کيدل *pā'e māl kedal*, verb intrans. To be ruined, trampled on, destroyed. پائي مال کول *pā'e māl kawul*, verb trans. To ruin, destroy, tread under foot. پائي مالي *pā'e mālī*, s.f. (3rd) Destruction, ravage, ruin. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

P پاياب *pā-yāb*, adj. Within man's depth, fordable, the depth of water. 2. A ford, the bottom. Pl. پايابونه *pā-yābūnah*; (Fem.) پايابه *pā-yāba'h*.

P پايان *pāyān*, s.m. (2nd) End, extremity, termination, completion. Pl. پايانونه *pāyānūnah*.

پاياو *pā'e-āw*, adj. Fordable, within man's depth, The depth of water; (Fem.) پاياوه *pā'e-āwa'h*. 2. s.m. (2nd) A ford. Pl. پاياوونه *pā'e-āwūnah*.

پايکو *pā'e-ko*, s.f. (5th) A lever for pounding or threshing grain. Pl. پايکوګانۍ *pā'e-ko-gāni*, or پايکوګاني *pā'e-kogānī*.

پايله *pā'e-la'h*, s.f. (3rd) An ornament for the feet with bells. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

پايندوه *pā-yandah*, adj. Durable, permanent, perpetual, constant, firm, remaining.

پاينک *pā'e-nak*, s.m. (2nd) The mounting at the end of the scabbard of a sword, etc. Pl. پاينکونه *pā'e-nakūnah*.

پايه *pā-ya'h*, s.f. (3rd) A step. 2. Rank, dignity. 3. Basis, foundation. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

پائي *pā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) A halter. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. See کبي, کپي and خپي

پائي خيل *pā'ī khel*, s.m. (6th) The name of a tribe of Afghāns. Sing. and Pl. Fem. (3rd) پائي خيله *pā'ī khela'h*, A female of the above. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

پائيدل *pā'edal*, verb intrans. To remain, last, endure, stand, survive, dwell, bide, stop, tarry, subsist. Pres. پائي *pā'yī*; past ؤ پائيدَ *wu-pā'eda*; fut. ؤ به پائي *wu bah pā'yī*; imp. ؤ پايه *wu-pā-yah*; act. part. پائيدونکي *pā'e-*

dūnkaey, or پائيدونې *pā'edūnaey*; past part. پائيدلې *pā'edalaey*; verb. n. پائيدنه *pā'edana'h*.

پائيدنه *pā'edana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Permanence, endurance, preservation, stability, dwelling, stopping, tarrying. Pl. ې *ey*.

پبله باندي *pablah bāndey*, adj. Fold upon fold, piled up, folded (correctly په بله باندي *pah balah bāndey*). See also زبله باندي and پرله باندي

پبي *pabī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns. پبې *pabaey*, Sing. A male of the above. 2. The name of a large village 16 miles east of Peshāwer, on the high road to Attak; s.f. (6th) پبۍ *pabā'ī*, A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

s پت *pat*, s.m. (2nd) Good name, honour, character, reputation. Pl. پتونه *patūnah*.

پتاو *pitā-o*, s.m. (2nd) Sunshine, a place exposed to the sun. Pl. پتاوونه *pitā-o-ūnah*. پتاو کول *pitā-o kawul*, or پتاو ته کېناستل *pitā-o tah khenāstal*, or *kshenāstal*, verb trans. To bask in the sunshine.

پترې *patraey*, s.m. (1st) A clamp or binding of iron or brass, the boss of a shield. (s पत्र). Pl. ې *ī*.

s پتنګ *patang*, s.m. (5th) A moth; a paper kite. Pl. پتنګان *patangān*. See اور پښت and باد هوه

پتنه *pitna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Sedition, mutiny, mischief, perfidy. (A فتنه). Pl. ې *ey*. پتنه آچول *pitna'h āchawul*, or پتنه کول *pitna'h kawul*, verb trans. To create a mutiny, to get up a sedition. پتنه انګيز *pitna'h-angez*, A fermenter of disturbances, an incendiary, a mischief-maker; (Fem.) پتنه انګيزه *pitna'h-angeza'h*. پتنه انګيزي *pitna'h-angezī*, s.f. (3rd) Sedition, seditiousness, mischievousness. Pl. ې *a'ī*.

پتنړ or پتن *patarrn*, s.m. (2nd) The lower part of a spinning wheel. 2. A ferry, a passage across a river. Pl. پتنړونه *pattarrnūnah*.

پتون *patūn*, s.m. (2nd) The thigh of a man, beast, or bird. Pl. پتنونه *patanūnah*. See رون

پتيره *pate-ra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Unleavened bread. Pl. ې *ey*.

پټ *patt*, s.m. (9th) Affected by a demon, a kind of delirium, demented. Sing. and Pl. پټ نيول *patt nī-wal*, verb trans. To seize a demon or evil spirit; (Eng. verb intrans.) To become possessed.

پټ *patt*, s.m. (2nd) The bark of a tree. Pl. پټونه *pattūnah*.

پټ *putt*, adj. Concealed, hidden, out of sight, secret, clandestine. 2. Covered, closed, veiled, masked, screened, shrouded, shaded, etc.; (Fem.) پټه *putta'h*. سر پټه *sar-putta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A virgin, a maiden (lit. head concealed). Pl. ې *ey*. پټ پنهم *putt-pinham*, adj. Totally hidden or concealed; (Fem).) پټ پنهمه *putt-pinhama'h*.

پټ والې *putt wālaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. والې *wālī*, or پټ تيا *putt tī'ā*, s.f. (6th) Concealment, secrecy, stealth, stealthiness, hiding. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. تياوې *tī'āwī*. See پټيدنه

پټ پټاړې *putt pattārrnaey*, s.m. (1st), or پټ پټونړې *putt pattawrrnaey*, s m. (1st) A kind of game played by boys, something similar to hide and seek. Pl. ې *ī*.

پټ ګنې *putt-gana'ī*, s.f. (6th) An ambush, an ambuscade, cover, lurking place. Sing. and Pl. پټ ګنې کول *putt-gana'ī kawul*, verb. trans. To lie in ambush, to lurk, to lie in wait for. See پسوني

پټخ *pattakh*, adj. Tough, hard, horny. 2. Faded, decayed, effete, mellow, declining; (Fem.) پټخه *pattakha'h*. پټخيدل *pattakhedal*, verb intrans. To grow tough, hard, horny; to decay, to become faded, mellow, effete, etc. پټخول *pattakhawul*, verb trans. To make or render hard, tough, or horny; to cause decay, etc. پټخ والې *pattakh-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Hardness, stiffness, toughness; decay, decline, mellowness, etc Pl. والې *wālī*.

پټ سپاهي *putt-spāhī*, s.m. (5th) A heavy-armed soldier (lit. a concealed or hidden soldier). Pl. پټ سپاهيان *putt-spāhīān*.

پټول *puttawul*, verb trans. To conceal, hide, secrete, cover, screen, veil, shroud, shade, ensconce, muffle. پټوي *puttawī*; past پټ وُ کړ

putt wu-karr, or پټ کړ *putt karr*; fut. پټ به ؤ کړي *putt bah wu-krrī*, or پټ به کړي *putt bah krrī*; imp. پټ ؤ کړه *putt wu-krrah*, or پټ کړه *putt krrah*; act. part. پټوونکي *puttawūnkaey*, or پټوونې *puttawunaey*; past part. پټ کړې *putt karraey*; verb. n. پټونه *puttawana'h*.

پټيدل *puttedal*, verb intrans. To be invisible, hidden, or concealed, to lie hidden or concealed, to be covered, secreted, veiled, ensconced, muffled, shrouded, etc. Pres. پټيږي *puttejzī* (W.), پټيګي *puttegī* (E.); past پټ ؤ شه *putt wu-shah*, or پټ شه *putt shah*; fut. پټ به ؤ شي *putt bah wu-shī*, or پټ به شي *putt bah shī*; imp. پټ ؤ شه *putt wu-shah*, or پټ شه *putt shah*; act. part. پټيدونکي *puttedūnkaey*, or پټيدونې *puttedūnaey*; past part. پټ *putt*, or پټ شوې *putt shawaey*; verb. n. پټيدنه *puttedana'h*.

پټيدنه *puttedana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Concealment, secrecy, stealth, stealthiness, hiding, concealing, shrouding, veiling, etc. Pl. ې *ey*. See پټ والي and پټ تيا

پټکه *puttka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A cloth worn round the waist, a girdle. (s پټکا). Pl. ې *ey*.

پټکي *puttkaey*, s.m. (1st) A small turban. Pl. ي *ī*.

پټکي *puttikī*, adv. Upon the very spot, in place, properly placed. 2. The same, the very same, self-same, no other, identical, that very, etc.

s پټو *puttū*, s.m. (5th) A kind of woollen cloth, or blanket. Pl. پټوګان *puttūgān*.

پټوسکي *puttūskaey*, adj. A few, some, less, a little, an indefinite quantity, a small portion, scanty, thinly scattered, hardly or scarcely any. Pl. ي *ī*; (Fem.) Sing. and Pl. ې *a'ī*. See لکوټي

پټو مهيرګه *putto mahergah*, interj. A term of imprecation, a malediction. See مهيرګه

پټه *putta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sword belt, the cross belt of a soldier. Pl. ې *ey*.

پټي *puttaey*, s.m. (1st) A field, a portion of land, an estate, a field sown or prepared for sowing. Pl. ي *ī*.

پټې *putta'ī*, s.f. (6th) The alphabet. 2. A bandage for a wound, a fillet. Sing. and Pl.

پټيره *puttera'h*, s.f. (3rd) The upper or roof beam of a building. Pl. ې *ey*. See بينش

پټي لنړ *puttey larrn*, s.m. (2nd) A weaver's beam. Pl. پټي لنړونه *puttey-larrnūnah*. See پلي لنړ

پخ *pats*, adj. Blunt, obtuse, dull, abrupt; (Fem.) پخه *patsa'h*. پخه ژبه *patsa'h jzaba'h*, A blunt or abrupt word, or not plainly spoken.

پخيدل *patsedal*, verb intrans. To grow or become blunt, dull, obtuse, abrupt, etc. پخول *patsawul*, verb trans. To make or render blunt, dull, obtuse, abrupt.

پخ والي *pats wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Bluntness, obtuseness, dullness, stupidity, abruptness. Pl. والي *wālī*.

پخاړي *patsārrney*, adj. Scarce, not plentiful, few, less, a little, a small portion, an indefinite quantity, thinly scattered, hardly or scarcely any, etc; (Fem.) پخاړې *patsārrna'ī*. See لږ, پټوسکي and لکوټي

پخکه *pits-ka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A point, nib, spike, a cone, peak, corner, end, extremity. Pl. ې *ey*.

پخکي *pits-kaey*, s.m. (1st) (E.) Point, nib, cone, corner, end, extremity. Pl. ي *ī*. See preceding.

پخړي *patsarrney*, adj. See پخاړي

پجه *paja'h*, s.f. (3rd) A brick-kiln, a furnace. Pl. ې *ey*.

s پچوارې *pachwārra'ī*, s.f. (6th) The heel ropes of a horse. Sing. and Pl. See پاچوارې

پچوري *pachoraey*, s.m. (1st) A veil, a sheet, a mantle, generally made of chintz. Pl. ي *ī*. See پروني and چهايل

پچه *pacha'h*, s.f. (3rd) The orbicular dung of sheep, goats, deer, hares, etc. 2. The fret or agitation on the surface of water from a light air or breeze, ripple, undulation. Pl. ې *ey*. پچه کيدل *pacha'h kedal*, verb intrans. To ripple, to fret on the surface, to become agitated as water. پچه کول *pacha'h kawul*, verb trans. To ripple, or cause to ripple, to agitate the surface of fluids. پچي پچي *pachey pachey*, In ripples.

پخ *pækh*, s.m. (2nd) Scab, mange. Pl. پخونه *pækhūnah*.

پخ *pakh*, s.m. (5th) The spit or hiss of a cat when making an attack. Pl. پخهار *pakhahār*. پخ وهل *pakh wahal*, verb trans. To spit or make a hissing noise like a cat.

پخپل *pakhpula*, or پخپله *pakhpulah*, adv. Spontaneously, of one's own accord or free will, voluntarily, of thine, his, or her own accord, of itself, etc. See خپل

پختګي *pukhtagī*, s.f. (3rd) Maturity, ripeness, experience, expertness, the being cooked. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. See پوخ والي

P پخته *pukhtah*, adj. Dressed (as victuals), baked, ripe; shrewd, knowing, expert, wise, firm, strong, solid. Pl. پختګان *pukhtagān*.

پخساك *pakhsāk*, s.m. (2nd) Affliction, distress, sorrow, grief, woe, solicitude, yearning, pining, inclination, care, anxiety. Pl. پخساکونه *pakhsākūnah*. See پسخاك and پخشاك

پخسيدل *pakhsedal*, verb intrans. To grieve, fret, pine, yearn, to be desirous, to have strong inclination. Pres. پخسيږي *pakhsejzī* (W.), or پخسيګي *pakhsegī* (E.); past پخسيده ؤ *wu-pakhsedah*; fut. پخسيږي ؤ به *wu bah pakhsejzī*, or پخسيګي ؤ به *wu bah pakhsegī*; imp. پخسيږه ؤ *wu-pakhsejzah*, or پخسيګه ؤ *wu-pakhsegah*; act. part. پخسيدونکي *pakhsedūnkaey*, or پخسيدوني *pakhsedūnaey*; past part. پخسيدلي *pakhsedalaey*; verb. n. پخسيدنه *pakhsedana'h*.

پخسيدنه *pakhsedana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Longing, hankering; solicitude, eagerness, anxiety, yearning, pining, grieving. Pl. ئي *ey*. See پخساك

پخسول *pakhsawul*, verb trans. To afflict, distress, fret, vex, displease, annoy, irritate, aggrieve, cross. Pres. پخسوي *pakhsawī*; past پخساوه ؤ *wu-pakhsāwuh*, or پخساوو ؤ *wu-pakhsāwo*; fut. پخسوي ؤ به *wu bah pakhsawī*; imp. پخسوه ؤ *wu-pakhsawah*; act. part. پخسوونکي *pakhsawūnkaey*, or پخسوونی *pakhsawūnaey*; past part. پخسولي *pakhsawulaey*; verb. n. پخسونه *pakhsawuna'h*.

پخسه *pakhsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The section or portion of a mud wall, the mud used for building purposes. Pl. ئي *ey*.

پخسيه *pakhsīah*, adj. Anything melted, liquid, fluid.

پخشاك *pakhshāk*, s.m. (2nd) Affliction, distress, sorrow, grief, woe; solicitude, care, anxiety; yearning, pining, inclination. Pl. پخشاکونه *pakhshākūnah*. See پخساك and پخسيدنه

پخلا *pakhulā*, adj. Reconciled, pacified, made up, settled, arranged, accommodated, tranquilized, composed, hushed up, appeased, propitiated, conciliated. پخلا کيدل *pakhulā kedal*, verb intrans. To become reconciled, pacified, appeased, etc. پخلا کول *pakhulā kawul*, verb trans. To make peace, to pacify, to reconcile, conciliate, to restore harmony, to heal the breach, etc. پخلا توب *pakhulā tob*, s.m. (2nd) or والي *wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Concord, reconciliation. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah* and والي *wālī*.

پخلي *pakhalaey*, s.m. (1st) Preparation, ripeness, maturity, experience, dressing, cooking. Pl. ي *ī*. See پختګي

پخلي *pukhalaey*, s.m. (1st) The hooping cough. Pl. ي *ī*; also پخلي ټخلي *pukhalaey ttukhalaey*. Pl. ي *ī*. See also توره غاړه

پخوا *pa-khwā*, adj. Prior, previous, preceding, anterior, former. 2. adv. Prior to, before, previously, anteriorly, afore, ere, antecedently, ere now, before now.

پخواني *pakhwānaey*, adj. Prior, preceding, first, former, ancient, old (as a friend), etc. Pl. ي *ī*. (Fem.) Sing and Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

پخول *pakhawul*, verb trans. To cook, dress, prepare, to ripen, mature, etc. Pres. پخوي *pakhawī*; past پوخ ؤ کړ *pokh wu-karr*, or پوخ کړ *pokh karr*; fut. پوخ به ؤ کړي *pokh bah wu-krrī*, or پوخ به کړي *pokh bah krrī*; imp. پوخ ؤ کړه *pokh wu-krrah*, or پوخ کړه *pokh krrah*; act. part. پخوونکي *pakhawūnkaey*, or پخوونی *pakhawūnaey*; past part. پوخ کړی *pokh karraey*; verb. n. پخونه *pakhawuna'h*.

پخولا *pakholā*, adj. Peaceful, reconciled, accommodated, tranquilized. See پخلا

پخوندي *pakhwandaey*, s.m. (1st) A loop, a noose, a button-hole. Pl. ي ī. See also پلواهه, پل وهه, پل گواهه, and غريبني

پخه *pakha'h*, adj. (Fem.) Cooked, ripe. See پوخ.

پخي *pækhaey*, s.m. (1st) A person or animal affected with the itch, scab, or mange. 2. adj. Mangy, scabby. Pl. ي ī; s.f. (6th) پخي *pækha'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

پخي *pækhey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Scurf. See پخ

پخيدل *pakhedal*, verb intrans. To be dressed or cooked, to ripen, suppurate, boil, etc. Pres. پخيږي *pakhejzī* (W.), or پخيگي *pakhegī* (E.); past پوخ ؤ شه *pokh wu-shah*, or پوخ شه *pokh shah*; fut. پوخ به ؤ شي *pokh bah wu-shī*, or پوخ به شي *pokh bah shī*; imp. پوخ ؤ شه *pokh wu-shah*, or پوخ شه *pokh shah*; act. part. پخيدونکي *pakhedūnkaey*, or پخيدوني *pakhedūnaey*; past part. پوخ *pokh*, or پوخ شوي *pokh shawaey*; verb. n. پخيدنه *pakhedana'h*, or پخيده *pakhedah*.

پخيل *pakhyal*, s.m. (2nd) Covering a person with bed-clothes to produce perspiration, sweating, sweltering, administering anything hot to produce perspiration. Pl. پخيلونه *pakhyalūnah*. پخيل کول *pakhyal kawul*, verb trans. To sweat, to swelter, to cause perspiration. See also پيخل and پياخله

پخيل والي *pakhyal wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Sweatiness, perspiration. Pl. والي *wālī*. See پيخل والي

پدود *padod*, adv. Like, in the same manner, similar, just as, as if, as it were, so to speak. See په دود and دود

P پديد *padīd*, adj. Open, public, clear, evident, manifest, conspicuous, visible; (Fem.) پديده *padīda'h*.

پده *padda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A species of willow. Pl. ي *ey*.

پر *par*, prep. On, upon, over. پرِ *pri*, or پري *pre*, On him, her, it, etc. See my Grammar, page 48, paragraph 136, for an explanation of this preposition. (S पर).

پر *par*, s.m. (2nd) The wing of a windmill, a paddle, the broad board of a waterwheel, etc. (P A feather, a wing). Pl. پرونه *par-ānah*.

پراچه *parā-chah*, s.m. (5th) A mercer, a draper, a cloth-merchant. Pl. پراچگان *parā-chagān*. s.f. (6th) پراچي *parācha'ī*. Sing. and Pl. See پرانچه

پراخ *parākh*, adj. (corrup. of P فراخ), Wide, ample, spacious, capacious, large; abundant, plentiful, cheap; (Fem.) پراخه *parākha'h*. پراخي *parākhī*, s.f. (3rd) Amplitude, spaciousness, wideness; cheapness, abundance. Pl. ي *a'ī*. پراخ کيدل *parākh kedal*, verb intrans. To become plentiful, cheap, abundant, spacious, wide, large. پراخ کول *parākh kawul*, verb trans. To amplify, to widen, to make or render large or capacious, to cheapen, to make abundant.

P پراگنده *parā-gandah*, adj. Dispersed, scattered, distracted. پراگندگي *parā-gandagī*, s.f. (3rd) Dispersion, distraction. Pl. ي *a'ī*. پراگنده کول *parā-ganda'h kawul*, verb trans. To disperse, to scatter.

پرانتل *prā-natal*, verb trans. To open, unclose, unbar, unlock, to remove any fastening and set open, to unfold, to separate parts that are close, to cut through, to split, divide, break, to clear or open (a street), to spread, expand, unstop, reveal, unclose, explain. Pres. پرانځي *prā-nadzī*; past پرانت *prā-nat*; fut. پرا به نځي *prā bah nadzī*; imp. پرانځه *prā-nadzah*; act. part. پرانتونکي *prānatūnkaey*, or پرانتوني *prā-natūnaey*; past part. پرانتي *prā-nataey*, or پرانتلي *prā-natalaey*; verb. n. پرانتنه *prā-natana'h*, or پرانته *prā-natah*.

پرانتنه *prā-natana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Openness, looseness, expansion. 2. Opening, unclosing, unbarring, etc. Pl. ي *ey*; or پرانته *prā-natah*, s.m. (6th). Sing. and Pl.

پرانچه *parān-chah*, s.m. (5th) A mercer, a draper, a cloth-merchant. Pl. پرانچهگان *parān-chahgān*; s.f. (6th) پرانچي *parān-cha'ī*, A female of the above class. Sing. and Pl. See پراچه.

پرِ باندِ *pri bāndi*, prep. On him, her, it, etc. See پر and باند.

پرت *prat*, adj. Absurd, vain, foolish, idle, fruitless, unprofitable, delirious, rambling in one's talk, raving. 2. Distant, far, remote; (Fem.) پرته *prata'h*.

P پرتاب *par-tāb*, or تیر پرتاب *tīr par-tāb*, s.m. (2nd) Bow-shot, the range of an arrow, musket, etc. Pl. پرتابونه *par-tāb-ūnah*.

P پرتل *par-tal*, s.m. (2nd) A set of household utensils, furniture. 2. The baggage of a horseman carried on a bullock or pony. Pl. پرتلونه *par-talūnah*.

P پرتو *partaw*, s.m. (2nd) Light, rays, sunbeams, moonbeams. Pl. پرتوونه *partawūnah*.

پرتوغاښ *partū-ghāsh* (W.), or *partū-ghākh* (E.) s.m. (2nd) The string or fastening of a pair of drawers. Pl. پرتوغاښونه *partū-ghāshūnah* or *partū-ghākhūnah*.

پرتوګ *partūg*, s.m. (2nd) Drawers, trowsers. Pl. پرتوګونه *partūgūnah*. See پرتوګ

پرته *prata'h*, adj. (Fem.) Absurd, vain, foolish, idle, fruitless, unprofitable. 2. Delirious, rambling in one's talk, raving. 3. Distant, far, remote, far off. پرته پرته *prata'h prata'h*, Very far or remote. پرته ویل *prata'h wa-yal*, verb trans. To ramble in one's talk, to rave.

پرچ *prach*, s.m. (5th) A sneeze. Pl. پرچهار *prachahār*. پرچیدل *prachedal*, verb intrans. To sneeze. پرچول *prachawul*, verb trans. To make or cause to sneeze. See پرنج and پرنجول and پرنجیدل

S پرچټي *par-chatta'ī*, s.f. (6th) A coping of thatch over a mud wall. 2. A hut with a thatched or wooden roof. Sing. and Pl. See سرماني

P پرچم *par-cham*, s.m. (2nd) A lock of hair particularly waving over the forehead, the tail of a horse used as a standard. Pl. پرچمونه *par-chamūnah*.

P پر خانه *par-khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) The place in an arrow where the feathers are inserted. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

پرخم *par-kham*, s.m. (2nd) The tuft of the tail of a cow or ox. Pl. پرخمونه *par-khamūnah*.

پرخه *parkha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Dew. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

P پرداخت *par-dākht*, s.m. (2nd) (from پرداختن) Performance, patronizing, relinquishment, proceeding. Pl. پرداختونه *pardākhtūnah*.

P پرداز *par-dāz*, s.m. (9th) (from پرداختن) Performance, finishing, completing. 2. Finish, perfection. Sing. and Pl.

P پردازي *par-dāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Performance. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

P پرده *parda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A curtain, a screen, cover, veil; secrecy, privacy, modesty. Pl. ۍ *ey*. پرده پوښ *parda'h posh* (W.), or *parda'h pokh* (E.), Keeping a secret. پرده پوښي *parda'h poshī* or *parda'h pokhī*, s.f. (3rd) Concealment of a blemish. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. پرده دار *parda'h dār*, adj. Confidential; (Fem.) پرده داره *parda'h dāra'h*, and s.f. (3rd) A female kept in strict privacy. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

P پرده داري *parda'h dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Confidence, trust, dependence. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

پردۍ *pra-daey*, adj. Strange, a stranger. Pl. پردي *pra-dī*; (Fem.) Sing. and Pl. پردۍ *pra-da'ī*. پردۍ کیدل *pra-daey kedal*, verb intrans. To become strange, shy, undomestic, foreign. پردۍ کول *pra-daey kawul*, verb trans. To make or render strange, shy, or undomesticated.

پرزو *pirzo*, adj. Proper, fitting, becoming, suitable, agreeable, just, worthy, reasonable; inclined, partial to, longing, etc.

پرزو والي *pirzo-wālaey*, or پیرزو والي *pīrzo-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Desire, inclination, leaning, bent, partiality, fancy, hankering, yearning; worth, agreeability, suitableness, fitness, propriety. Pl. والي *wālī*.

پرزول *par-zawul* or *pur-zawul* (W.), verb trans. To throw as in wrestling, to prostrate, to overturn, to overthrow. Pres. پرزوي *par-zawī*; past ؤ پرزاوه *wu-par-zāwuh*, or ؤ پرزاوو *wu-par-zāwo*; fut. ؤ به پرزوي *wu bah par-zawī*; imp. ؤ پرزوه *wu-par-zawah*; act. part. پرزوونکي *par-zawūnkaey*, or پرزوونۍ *par-zawūnaey*; past part. پرزولۍ *par-zawulaey*; verb. n. پرزونه *par-zawuna'h*.

پرزونه *par-zawuna'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Throwing, overturning, prostrating, overthrow, upset, summerset. Pl. ي *ey*.

پرزيدل *par-zedal* or *pur-zedal*, (W.) verb intrans. To be thrown as in wrestling, to be prostrated, overturned, overthrown, overset. Pres. پرزيږي *par-zejzī* (W.) or پرزيگي *par-zegī* (E.); past و پرزيده *wu-par-zedah*; fut. و به پرزيږي *wu bah par-zejzī*, or و به پرزيگي *wu bah parzegī*; imp. و پرزيږه *wu-par-zejzah*, or و پرزيگه *wu-par-zegah*; act. part. پرزيدونکي *par-zedūnkaey*, or پرزيدوني *par-zedūnaey*; past part. پرزيدلي *par-zedalaey*; verb. n. پرزيدنه *par-zedana'h*, or پرزيده *par-zedah*.

پرزوه *pir-zawa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Desire, wish, inclination, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. پرزوه کول *pir-zawah kawul*, verb trans. To desire, wish for, lean to, to fancy, long for, hanker after, yearn for, etc. See پرزو

P پرست *parast*, part. (in compos.) Adorer, worshipper; devoted to, attentive to. آتش پرست *ātash parast*, A fire-worshipper, a Gabar of the sect of Abraham, Zoroaster, or the Magi. بت پرست *but parast*, An idolater, a worshipper of idols. خدا پرست *khudā parast*, A worshipper of God. خود پرست *khūd parast*, A worshipper or admirer of one's-self, self-conceited, an egotist.

P پرستار *paras-tār*, s.m. (5th) A slave, an adorer. Pl. پرستاران *paras-tārān*; s.f. (3rd) پرستاره *paras-tāra'h*, feminine of the above. Pl. ي *ey*.

P پرستان *paristān*, s. prop. Fairy land.

P پرستش *paras-tish*, s.m. (2nd) Worship, adoration. Pl. پرستشونه *paras-tishūnah*.

P پرستي *paras-tī*, s.f. (3rd) (in compos.) Worship, adoration. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

P پرسش *pur-sish*, s.m. (2nd) Inquiry, interrogation, questioning. Pl. پرسشونه *pur-sishūnah*.

پرشکال *par-shakāl*, s.m. (2nd) (E.) The rainy season, a rainy year (s پشکال). Pl. پرشکالونه *par-shakālūnah*.

پرغز *par-ghaz*, s.m. (2nd) A trembling which attacks a person at the commencement of an attack of the small-pox. Pl. پرغزونه *par-ghazūnah*.

P پرکار *pur-kār*, adj. Thick, stout, fat, coarse. 2. Well executed, artful, skilful, well-made; (Fem.) پرکاره *pur kāra'h*.

پرکټي *par-kattaey*, s.m. (1st) A step-son, the son of a wife by a former husband. Pl. ي *ī*; s.f. (6th) پرکټۍ *parkatta'ī*, A step-daughter. See also بن زي and پلندر

پرکښ *pur-kakh*, part. Drawing a bow to the full extent of the arm, raising or stretching out the arm to full length. See also برکښ

P پرگار *par-gār*, s.m. (2nd) A pair of compasses. Pl. پرگارونه *par-gārūnah*.

P پرگنه *par-gana'h*, s.f. (3rd) An inferior division of a country, and less than a ضلع *zilæ* (zillah). Pl. ي *ey*.

پر له باندِ *par lah bāndi*, adj. Fold upon fold, folded, piled up. See پبله باندِ and زبله باندِ.

پر مخ *par makh*, adj. Fallen (on the face), upset, face downwards; (Fem.) پرمخه *par-makha'h*. See also پرمخ

پرنا *par-nā*, s.f. (6th) Sleepiness, drowsiness, sluggishness, heaviness, listlessness, languidness, nodding, dozing. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. پرناوي *par-nāwī*. پرناوري سترگي *par-nāwarrey stargey*, adj. Sleepy, drowsy, or heavy-eyed. پرنا ورل *par-nā w'rral*, verb trans. (*lit.* to be carried away by sleep), To nod from sleepiness, to doze, to slumber, to fall asleep, to take a nap, etc.

پرناوري *par-nā w'rrey*, adj. Sleepy, drowsy, heavy, sluggish, heavy-eyed; (Fem.) پرنا وري *par-nā w'rri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

پرنج *pranj*, s.m. (5th) A sneeze. Pl. پرنجهار *pranjahār*. See پرچ

پرنجي *pran-jaey*, s.m. (1st) A sneeze. Pl. ي *ī*. See preceding.

پرنجيدل *pran-jedal*, verb intrans. To sneeze. Pres. پرنجيږي *pran-jejzī* (W.) or پرنجيگي *pran-jegī* (E.); past و پرنجيده *wu-pran-jeda*; fut. و به پرنجيږي *wu bah pran-jejzī*, or و به پرنجيگي *wu bah pran-jegī*; imp. و پرنجيږه *wu-*

pran-jejzah, or ؤ پرنجيگه *wu-pran-jegah*; act. part. پرنجيدونکي *pran-jedūnkaey*, or پرنجيدونې *pran-jedūnaey*; past part. پرنجيدلي *pran-jedalaey*; verb. n. پرنجيدنه *pran-jedana'h*.

پرنجيدنه *pran-jedana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Sneezing. Pl. ې *ey*.

پرنجول *pran-jawul*, verb trans. To make or cause to sneeze. Pres. پرنجوي *pran-ja-wī*; past. ؤ پرنجاوه *wu-pran-jāwuh*, or ؤ پرنجاوو *wu-pran-jāwo*; fut. ؤ به پرنجوي *wu bah pran-janī*; imp. ؤ پرنجوه *wu-pran-jawah*; act. part. پرنجوونکي *pran-jawūnkaey*, or پرنجوونې *pran-jawūnaey*; past part. پرنجولي *pran-jawulaey*; verb. n. پرنجونه *pran-jawuna'h*.

پرنړ *prarrn*, s.m. (6th) Milk which has turned sour from heat or by long keeping. Sing. and Pl.

پرو *paro*, s.m. (6th) A hot wind. Sing. and Pl.

P پروا *par-wā*, s.f. (6th) Care, anxiety, concern. 2. Fear, terror. 3. Inclination, affection, desire. 4. Quiet, repose. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. پرواوي *par-wāwī*.

P پرواز *par-wāz*, s.m. (2nd) Flight, flying. Pl. پروازونه *par-wāzūnah*. See آلوتل

P پروانگي *par-wānagī*, s.f. (3rd) Command, order, permission.. Pl. ې *a'ī*.

P پروانه *par-wāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) An order, a pass, a license, leave, command, a precept, a warrant. Pl. ې *ey*.

پروت *prot*, past part. of پريوتل, Fallen, dropped, descended. Pl. پراته *prātah*; (Fem.) پرته *prata'h*. Pl. پرتې *pratey*.

P پرور *par-war*, adj. (act. part. of پروردن) A patron, protector, nourisher; (Fem.) پروره *par-wara'h*.

P پروردگار *par-wardagār* (from پروردن) s. prop. An epithet of the deity, a nourisher of all.

P پرورده *par-wardah*, adj. Bred, reared, brought up, nourished.

P پرورش *par-warish*, s.m. (2nd) Fostering, nourishment, maintenance, support, sustenance. Pl. پرورشونه *par-warishūnah*.

پرورل *par-waral*, verb trans. To nourish, to foster, to feed, to educate, to take care of, to bring up. Pres. پروري *par-warī*; past ؤ پروره *wu-par-warah*; fut. ؤ به پروري *wu bah par-warī*; imp. ؤ پروره *wu-par-warah*; act. part. پرورونکي *par-warūnkaey*, or پرورونې *par-warūnaey*; past part. پرورلي *par-waralaey*; verb. n. پرورنه *par-warana'h*.

پرور *prorr*, s.m. (2nd) (W.) Chaff or *boosa* of wheat and barley straw. Pl. پرورونه *prarrūnah*; or پروره *pro-rra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. ې *ey*.

پروس کال *par-os kāl*, Last year (s کال).

پرول *par-awul*, verb trans. To set on or at (as a dog), to instigate, irritate, vex, excite. Pres. پروي *para-wī*; past ؤ پراوه *wu-parā-wuh*, or ؤ پراوو *wu-parā-wo*; fut. ؤ به پروي *wu bah para-wī*; imp. ؤ پروه *wu-parawah*; act. part. پروونکي *para-wūnkaey*, or پروونې *para-wūnaey*; past part. پرولي *parawulaey*; verb. n. پرونه *para-wuna'h*. See پارول and پاره‌ول

پرونه *para-wuna'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Instigating, exciting, instigation, vexation. Pl. ې *ey*.

پرولل *pro-lal*, verb trans. To sell, vend, dispose of, to retail. Pres. پرولي *pro-lī*; past ؤ پرول *wu-pro-la*, or ؤ پروله *wu-pro-lah*; fut. ؤ به پرولي *wu bah pro-lī*; imp. ؤ پروله *wu-pro-lah*, or پروله *pro-lah*; act. part. پرولونکي *pro-lūnkaey*, or پرولونې *pro-lūnaey*; past part. پروللي *pro-lalaey*, or پرولي *pro-laey*; verb. n. پرولنه *pro-lana'h*. See خرڅول

پرولنه *pro-lana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Selling, vending, retailing; sale, vent. Pl. ې *ey*.

پروول *pro-wul*, verb trans. To sell, vend, dispose of, retail. Pres. پرووي *pro-wī*; past ؤ پرووه *wu-pro-wah*; fut. ؤ به پرووي *wu bah pro-wī*; imp. ؤ پرووه *wu-pro-wah*, or پرووه *pro-wah*; act. part. پروونکي *pro-wūnkaey*, or پروونې *pro-wūnaey*; past part. پرولي *pro-wulaey*, or پرووي *pro-waey*; verb. n. پرونه *pro-wuna'h*. See پلورل

پرونه *pro-wuna'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Selling, vending, disposing; sale, vent, disposal. Pl. ې *ey*.

پرون *par-ūn*, adv. Yesterday. Also written پارون *pārūn*.

پرونې *par-ūnaey*, adj. Yester, last, last past,

next before the present (with reference to time only.) Pl. ي ī; (Fem.) Sing. and Pl. پرونۍ *par-ūna'ī*. پرونۍ شپه *par-ūna'ī shpa'h*, Yester night (*i.e.* the night before the last, the Musalmāns accounting the night before the day). See بيگاني

P پرويز *par-wīz*, s.m. prop. The name of a prince, the lover of Shīrīn, celebrated in romance.

P پروين *par-wīn*, s.m. (9th) The Pleiades. Sing. and Pl. See also پيروني and جنبق ستوري

پره *para'h*, s.f. (3rd) The broad board of a water wheel. 2. Standing or moving in a line, row, or rank, a line; row, rank, file. 3. Dispersing in search of a thing, or as soldiers at open order. Pl. ۍ *ey*. په پره تلل *pah para'h t'lal*, verb intrans. To move along in a line or open rank (as soldiers, etc.). په پره دريدل *pah para'h daredal*, verb intrans. To stand in a line, rank, or row. پره کيدل *para'h kedal*, verb intrans. To form in a line or row, to become dispersed as soldiers. پره کول *parah kawul*, or ترل *tarral*, verb trans. To form into a line, to make or cause to stand in a row or file.

پرهار *par-hār*, s.m. (2nd) A wound, a blow, a stroke, the act of striking or beating Pl. پرهارونه *par-hārūnah*. (s प्रहार) پرهار ژن *par-hār jzan*, or پرهار جن *par-hār jan*, adj. Wounded, maimed, mutilated, hurt, injured; (Fem.) پرهار ژنه *par-hār jzana'h*, etc. پرهار جلي *par-hār jaley*, adj. Wounded, hurt, etc. پرهار ژن *par-hār jzan*, پرهار جن *par-hār jan*, or پرهار جلي کيدل *par-hār jalaey, kedal*, verb intrans. To become wounded, hurt, bruised, etc. پرهار ژن کول *par-hār jzan*, etc., *kawul*, verb trans. To wound, hurt, maim.

پرهر *par-har*, s.m. (2nd) A wound, a blow, a stroke. See preceding. Pl. پرهرونه *par-harūnah*.

پره ول *parah-wul*, verb trans. To irritate, to vex, to instigate, to excite. See پرول

P پرهيز *par-hez*, s.m. (2nd) Abstinence, forbearance, continence, abstaining, or keeping aloof, control of the passions, caution, sobriety. Pl. پرهيزونه *par-hezūnah*. پرهيز کول *par-hez kawul*, verb trans. To control one's passions, to abstain, to keep aloof.

P پرهيزانه *par-hezānah*, adj. Fit for a person under a regimen.

P پرهيزگار *par-hezgār*, adj. Abstinent, continent, abstemious, sober; (Fem.) پرهيزگاره *par-hezgāra'h*.

P پرهيزگاري *par-hezgārī*, s.f. (3rd) Abstinence, control of the passions. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

P پري *parī*, s.f. (3rd) A fairy. Pl. پرۍ *para'ī*; or پرۍ *para'ī*, s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl.

پري رخسار *parī rukhsār*, or پري روي *parī rū'e*, or پري مثال *parī-miṡāl*, adj. Fairy-faced, angelic; (Fem.) رخساره *rukhsāra'h*, etc.

پريدل *pre-dal*, verb intrans. To discontinue, to relinquish, to cease, to leave off, to drop, to desist, etc. Corrup. of پريږدل, which see.

پريږدل *prejz-dal* (W.), or پريګدل *preg-dal* (E.) verb. trans. To discontinue, cease, desist, leave off, drop, lay aside, give over, give up, have done with, relinquish, discard, dismiss, desert, forsake, abandon, renounce, forswear. Pres. پريږدي *prejz-dī*, or پريګدي *preg-dī*; past پريښود *pre-shod* (W.), or *pre-khod* (E.), (from پريښودل); fut. پري به دي *pre bah jzdī*, or پري به ګدي *pre bah gdī*; imp. پريږده *prejz-dah*, or پريګده *preg-dah*; act. part. پريښوونکي *pre-showūnkaey*, or *pre-khowūnkaey*; or پريښوونۍ *pre-showūnaey*, or *pre-khowūnaey*; past part. پريښيۍ *pre-yashaey*, or *pre-yakhaey*; verb. n. پريښونه *pre-showuna'h*, or *pre-khowuna'h*. See پريښول and پريښل

P پريشان *pare-shān*, adj. Dispersed, perplexed, confused, troubled, amazed; dishevelled, disordered, deranged; (Fem.) پريشانه *pare-shāna'h*.

P پريشان حال *pare-shān ḥāl*, adj. Distressed in condition. پريشان کيدل *pare-shān kedal*, verb intrans. To be dispersed, or perplexed, etc. پريشان کول *pare-shān kawul*, verb trans. To disperse, confuse, disorder, etc.

پريشاني *pareshānī*, s.f. (3rd) Sleepiness, drowsi-

ness, nodding, dozing. 2. (P) Distraction, perplexity, dispersion, derangement. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

پرينبودل *pre-khodal* (E.), or *pre-shodal* (W.), verb trans. To discontinue, cease, desist, leave off, give over, relinquish, forsake, abandon, renounce, forswear, etc. Pres. (wanting—pres. of پريږدل *prejz-dal*, or پريګدل *preg-dal* used instead); past پرينبود *pre-khod*; fut. (wanting—fut. of پريږدل used instead); imp. (wanting—same as preceding); act. part. پرينبودونکي *pre-khodūnkaey*, or *pre-shodūnkaey*, or پرينبودوني *pre-khodūnaey*, or *pre-shodūnaey*; past part. (wanting—that of پريښل *pre-yakhal*, or *pre-yashal*, used); verb. n. پرينبودنه *pre-khodanah*, or *pre-shodana'h*.

پرينبول *pre-shwal* (W.), or *pre-khwal* (E.), verb trans. To discontinue, cease, desist, abandon, renounce, etc. Past پرينبو *pre-sho*, or *pre-kho*; act. part. پرينبوونکي *pre-shawūnkaey*, or *pre-khawūnkaey*, or پرينبوونې *pre-shawūnaey*, or *pre-khawūnaey*; verb. n. پرينبونه *pre-shwana'h*, or *pre-khwana'h*. The remaining inflexions are wanting, and are taken from the verbs پريښل *pre-yashal*, or *pre-yakhal*, and پريږدل *prejz-dal* (W.), or پريګدل *preg-dal* (E.), which see.

پريکول *pre-kawul*, verb trans. To cut, sever, divide, sub-divide, cut off. Pres. پريکوي *pre-kawī*; past پري که *pre-kah*; fut. پري به کا *pre-bah kā*, or پري به کي *pre-bah kī*; imp. پري که *pre kah*; act. part. پريکوونکي *pre-kawūnkaey*, or پريکوونې *pre-kawūnaey*; past part. پريکړې *pre-karraey*; verb. n. پريکونه *pre-kawuna'h*.

پريکړي شول *pre-karrey sh'wal*, verb pass. To be cut, severed, divided, cut off. See شول

پريګدل *preg-dal* (W.), verb trans. To abandon, renounce, etc. See پريږدل and پريدل

پريمشتل *pre-mishtal*, verb trans. To dwell, to reside, to inhabit, to sojourn, to stay, to rest. See ميشته کول

پريو *par-yow*, s.m. (5th) Following, a follower. Pl. پريوان *par-yowān*. See پيرو

پريوار *parī-wār*, adj. Fairy-like; (Fem.) پريواره *parī-wāra'h*. See پيري

پريوان *pre-wān*, s.m. (2nd) The after-birth, or placenta. Pl. پريوانونه *pre-wānūnah* (H پرين). 2. Adj. (corrup. of P فراوان) Much, great in quantity or amount, many in number, abundant, copious, sufficient, opulent; (Fem.) پريوانه *pre-wāna'h*.

پريواني *pre-wānī*, s.f. (3rd) Abundance, sufficiency, opulence, copiousness. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

پريوتل *pre-watal*, verb intrans. To fall, come down, drop, drop down, dismount, alight, tumble, to light on, come by chance, to come (as fortune or calamity), to fall in (as an ambuscade), etc. Pres. پريوزي *pre-w'zī*; past پريووت *pre-wot*; fut. پري به وزي *pre bah w'zī*; imp. پريوزه *pre-w'zah*; act.part. پريوتونکي *pre-watūnkaey*, پريوتونې *pre-watūnaey*; past part. پريوتلې *pre-watalaey*, or پريوتي *pre-watey*; verb. n. پريوتنه *pre-watana'h*, or پريواته *pre-wātah*.

پريواته *pre-wātah*, s.m. (6th) Sing. and Pl., or پريوتنه *pre-watana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb.n.) Descent, fall, drop, downfall, tumble, descension, slip, falling, dropping, slipping, etc. Pl. ي *ey*.

پريوستل *pre-wastal*, verb trans. To throw, cast, fling, propel, project, chuck, hurl, dart, discharge, etc. This infinitive is imperfect, and has no present or future tenses or imperative mood, the whole of which are taken from پريباسل *pre-bāsal*, which in the same manner has no past tenses or past participles, so the one makes up the other. Past پريوست *pre-wast*; act. part. پريوستونکي *pre-wastūnkaey*, or پريوستونې *pre-wastūnaey*; past part. پريوستلې *pre-wastalaey*; verb. n. پريوستنه *pre-wastana'h*, or پريواسته *pre-wāstah*.

پريواسته *pre-wāstah*, s.m. (6th) Sing. and Pl.; or پريوستنه *pre-wastana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Propulsion, push, throw, toss, shy, projection, discharge; throwing, darting, flinging, discharging. Pl. ي *ey*.

پريوينځل *pre-wīndzal*, verb trans. To wash, lave, purify. See وينځل

پرییستل *pre-yastal*, verb trans. To throw, propel, fling, dart, cast, project, discharge, hurl, chuck, etc. This verb, like پریوستل *pre-wastal*, is imperfect, and takes the present, future, and imperative from پریباسل *pre-bāsal*, which see. Past پرییست *pre-yast*; act. part. پرییستونکي *pre-yastūnkaey*, or پرییستوني *pre-yastūnaey*; past part. پرییستلي *pre-yastalaey*; verb. n. پرییستنه *pre-yastana'h*, or پریاسته *pre-yāstah*.

پریاسته *pre-yāstah*, s.m. (6th) Sing. and Pl.; or پرییستنه *pre-yastana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Propulsion, push, throw, toss, discharge, projection, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. See پریواسته and پریوستنه

پرییښل *pre-yash̲al* (W.), or *pre-yak̲h̲al* (E.), verb trans. To discontinue, cease, desist, leave off, drop, lay aside, give over, relinquish, abandon, etc. This is another of the imperfect verbs. It has no present, past, future, nor imperative, which are taken from پریږدل *prejz̲-dal* and پریښول *pre-sh̲wal*, which see. Act. part. پرییښونکي *pre-yash̲ūnkaey* or *pre-yak̲h̲ūnkaey*, or پرییښوني *pre-yash̲ūnaey* or *pre-yak̲h̲ūnaey*; past part. پرییښلي *pre-yash̲alaey* or *pre-yak̲h̲alaey*, or پرییښي *pre-yash̲aey* or *pre-yak̲h̲acy*; verb. n. پرییښنه *pre-yash̲ana'h* or *pre-yak̲h̲ana'h*.

پرییښنه *pre-yash̲ana'h* or *pre-yak̲h̲ana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Relinquishment, abandonment, desertion, discontinuance, dropping, abandoning, etc. Pl. ي *ey*.

پړ *pæṛṛ*, adj. Conquered, ruined, beaten, overcome. 2. A gambling house. 3. The losing side. (Fem.) پړه *pæṛṛa'h*. See وړ

پړ کیدل *pæṛṛ-kedal*, verb intrans. To be overcome, conquered, foiled, worsted, beaten, etc.

پړ کول *pæṛṛ-kawul*, verb trans. To overcome, to conquer, foil, worst, beat, subdue, reduce, discomfit, etc.

پړاق *paṛṛ-āk*, s.m. A razor strop. See also پرق

پړان پیش *pṛṛān pīsh̲*, s.m. (5th) A wild cat. Pl. پړان پیشان *pṛṛān pīsh̲ān*; s.f. (3rd) پړان پیشه *pṛṛān pīsh̲a'h*. Pl. پړان پیشي *pṛṛān pīsh̲ey*. See غرڅني پیش

پړانګ *pṛṛāng*, s.m. (5th) A tiger, a panther. Pl. پړانګان *pṛṛāngān*; s.f. (3rd) پړانګه *pṛṛāng-a'h*. Pl. پړانګي *pṛṛāngey*.

پړانګ پیش *pṛṛāng pīsh̲*, s.m. (5th) A wild or tiger cat. Pl. پړانګ پیشان *pṛṛāng pīsh̲ān*; s.f. (3rd) پړانګ پیشه *pṛṛāng pīsh̲a'h*. Pl. پړانګ پیشي *pṛṛāng pīsh̲ey*.

پړانه وړانه *pæṛṛāna'h wuṛṛāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) (*lit.* loss and gain), Hazard, venture, gambling, betting, wagering, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. See پړ

پړپوس *paṛṛ-pūs*, s.m. (2nd) The lungs, the heart, liver, and lights of an animal. Pl. پړپوسونه *paṛṛ-pūsūnah*. See سګي

پړتوغاښ *paṛṛ-tūgh̲ākh̲*, s.m. (2nd) The fastening or string of a pair of drawers. Pl. پړتوغاښونه *paṛṛ-tūgh̲ākh̲ūnah*.

پړتوک *paṛṛ-tūk*, s.m. (2nd) Trowsers, drawers. Pl. پړتوکونه *paṛṛ-tūkūnah*. See also پرتوک

پړده *paṛṛ-da'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of P پرده) A curtain, a screen, a cover, a veil; secrecy, privacy, modesty. Pl. ي *ey*.

پړسوب *paṛṛ-sob*, s.m. (2nd) A swelling; swelling. Pl. پړسوبونه *paṛṛ-sobūnah*. Also پاړسوب *pāṛṛ-sob*. پړسوب *paṛṛ-sob*, or پاړسوب کول *pāṛṛ-sob kawul*, verb trans. To swell, to increase in size, to cause to expand, dilate, or increase. Also پړسیدل *paṛṛ-sedal*, verb intrans. To swell, expand, enlarge, gather, fill out, dilate. Pres. پړسیږي *paṛṛ-sejz̲ī* (W.), or پړسیګي *paṛṛ-segī* (E.); past وُ پړسیدَ *wu-paṛṛ-seda*; fut. وُ به پړسیږي *wu bah paṛṛ-sejz̲ī*, or وُ به پړسیګي *wu bah paṛṛ-segī*; imp. وُ پړسیږه *wu-paṛṛ-sejz̲ah*, or وُ پړسیګه *wu-paṛṛ-segah*; act. part. پړسیدونکي *paṛṛ-sedūnkaey*, or پړسیدوني *paṛṛ-sedūnaey*; past part. پړسیدلي *paṛṛ-sedalaey*; verb. n. پړسیدنه *paṛṛ-sedana'h* or پړسیده *paṛṛ-sedah*. پړسول *paṛṛ-sawul*, verb trans. To make swell, to increase the size, bulk, dimensions of, to cause to rise, dilate, expand. Pres. پړسوي *paṛṛ-sawī*; past وُ پړساوه *wu-paṛṛ-sāwuh*, or وُ پړساوو *wu-paṛṛ-sāwo*; fut. وُ به پړسوي *wu bah paṛṛ-sawī*; imp. وُ پړسوه *wu-paṛṛ-sawah*; act. part. پړسوونکي *paṛṛ-sawūnkaey*, or

پرسونې *parr-sawūnaey*; past part. پرسولې *parr-sawulaey*; verb. n. پرسونه *parr-sawuna'h*.

پرسونه *parr-sawuna'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Causing to swell, rise, dilate, or expand. Pl. ې *ey*.

پرسیدنه *parr-sedana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) or پرسیده *parr-sedah*, s.m. (6th) Sing. and Pl. Swelling, distension, expansion, enlargement, increase of size, amplification. Pl. ې *ey*.

پرسیدلې *parr-sedalaey*, adj. (past part.) Swelled, expanded, inflated; (Fem.) پرسیدلې *parr-sedali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ې *ī*.

پرق *parrak*, s.m. (2nd) A razor strop. See پراق. Pl. پرقونه *parrakūnah*.

پرک *parrak*, s.m. (2nd) Agitation, palpitation, heaving, flutter, flurry, twitter, tremor, panting, trepidation, wince, going pit-a-pat, etc. Pl. پرکونه *parrak-ūnah*.

پرکیدل *parrakedal*, verb intrans. To flutter, throb, palpitate, wince, writhe from pain, etc. Pres. پرکیږي *parrakejzī* (W.), or پرکیګي *parrakegī* (E.); past وُ پرکیدَ *wu-parrakeda*; fut. وُ به پرکیږي *wu bah parrakejzī*, or وُ به پرکیګي *wu bah parrakegī*; imp. وُ پرکیږه *wu-parrakejzah*, or وُ پرکیګه *wu parrakegah*; act. part. پرکیدونکې *parrakedūnkaey*, or پرکیدونې *parrakedūnaey*; past part. پرکیدلې *parrakedalaey*; verb. n. پرکیدنه *parrakedana'h*. See also پرک خوړل and خرپیدل

پرکول *parrakawul*, verb trans. To agitate, convulse, disturb, perturb, flutter, ruffle, disorder, throw into confusion. Pres. پرکوي *parrakawī*; past وُ پرکاوه *wu-parrakāwuh*, or وُ پرکاوو *wu parrakāwo*; fut. وُ به پرکوي *wu bah parrakawī*; imp. وُ پرکوه *wu-parrakawah*; act. part. پرکوونکې *parrakawūnkaey*, or پرکوونې *parrakawūnaey*; past part. پرکولې *parrakawulaey*; verb. n. پرکونه *parrakawuna'h*. See خرپول

پرکونه *parrakawuna'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Agitating, convulsing, fluttering, perturbing, disordering, etc. Pl. ې *ey*.

پرک خوړل *parrak khwarral*, verb trans. To flutter, to tremble, to become agitated (Eng. verb intrans.) See پرکول

پرک *parrk*, s.m. (2nd) A crowd, a throng, a press, a mob, a horde, a posse, a body, a tribe, a gang, a knot, a crew, a swarm, a shoal, a bevy, a flock, a herd, a drove, a corps, a troop, a squad, a company, a squadron, etc. etc. Pl. پرکونه *parrkūnah*. پرک پرک *parrk-parrk*, or پرک په پرک *parrk pah parrk*, In bodies, in knots, in droves, etc.

پرکې *parrkaey*, s.m. (1st) The leg from the ankle to the knee. Pl. ې *ī*.

پرمخ *parr makh*, adj. Fallen (on the face), upset, face downwards; (Fem.) پرمخه *parr makha'h*. See پرمخ and پرمخي. پرمخ پریوتل *parr makh pre-watal*, verb intrans. To fall on the face, to upset, to fall with the face downwards. پرمخي *parr-makhaey*, adj. Upset. پرمخي پریوتل *parr-makhaey pre-watal*, verb intrans. To fall on the face.

پرنګ *prrang*, s.m. (5th) Cry, whine, whimper, Pl. پرنګهار *prrangahār*. پرنګ وهل *prrang wahal*, verb trans. To cry, to whine.

پرنګ *prrang*, s.m. (9th) The leprosy. Sing. and Pl. پرنګې *prrangaey*, s.m. (1st) A leper. Pl. ې *ī*. پرنګې *prranga'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female leper. Sing. and Pl. See برګ and پیس

پروکې *parrū-kaey*, s.m. (1st) A strip, a fillet, a band, a ribbon, a small piece of rope, a shred, bit, a driblet, a tatter. Pl. ې *ī*. پروکې پروکې *parrū-kī parrū-kī*, In shreds, in tatters.

پرول *parrawul*, verb trans. To charm by breathing or blowing on, to juggle. Pres. پروي *parrawī*; past وُ پراوه *wu-parrāwuh*, or وُ پراوو *wu-parrāwo*; fut. وُ به پروي *wu bah parrawī*; imp. وُ پروه *wu-parrawah*; act. part. پروونکې *parrawūnkaey*, or پروونې *parrawūnaey*; past part. پرولې *parrawulaey*; verb. n. پرونه *parrawuna'h*.

پرونې *parrū-naey*, s.m. (1st) A veil, a sheet, a mantle worn by women. Pl. ې *ī*. See also چچوري and چنایل

پره *pærra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Losing at play, failure, repulse, defeat, fall, discomfiture; a losing

game. Pl. ي ey. پړه آړول *pærra'h ārrawul*, verb trans. To discomfit, to make to fail.

پرهه *parr-ha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A shoe, a slipper. Pl. پرهي *parr-hey*. See پنړهه and کوهه

پړي *parraey*, s.m. (1st) A cord, a small rope, a line, a thread, a string in general. Pl. ي ī. See سيلي, رسي, and واهکي

پز وهل *paz wahal*, verb trans. To squeeze out, to squash, to mash, to soften, to crush, to beat into a pulp.

پزه *paza'h*, s.f. (3rd) The nose. Pl. پزي *pazey*, چته پزه *chitāh-paza'h*, or پلنه پزه *plana'h paza'h*, or پته پزه *pita'h paza'h*, A flat or broad nose; چت پزي *chit pazaey*, etc. A person with a broad or flat nose, flat nosed; (Fem.) چته پز *chita'h pazi*, etc. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. See پوزه

پزه وينيدل *paza'h wīnedal*, verb intrans. To fall a bleeding (the nose). پزه وينول *paza'h wīnawul*, verb trans. To cause or make the nose tobleed, to give one a bloody nose.

پس *pas*, adv. After, behind; at length, then, therefore, finally. دغه پس *daghah pas*, After that. په ما پس *pah mā pasi*, After me, etc. را پس *rā pasi*, After me, or us. در پس *dar pasi*, After thee, or you. ور پس *war pasi*, After him, etc. or them.

پس *pæs*, s.m. (5th) A dumb fart. Pl. پسهار *pæsahār*. پس آچول *pæs āchawul*, verb trans. To break wind.

پسات *pasāt*, s.m. (2nd) (from A فساد) Depravity, iniquity, wickedness, mischief. 2. Violence, war, sedition, rebellion. Pl. پساتونه *pasātūnah*. پسات کول *pasāt kawul*, verb trans. To make mischief, to rebel, to create sedition.

پس پسي کول *pas pasey kawul*, verb trans. To whisper in the ear, to address in a low voice.

پسان *p'sān*, s.m. (2nd) A sharpening stone, a grinding stone, on which swords are sharpened (s पिष, Grind or reduce to powder). Pl. پسانونه *p'sān-ānah*.

P پست *past*, adj. Low, abject, lower, below; (Fem.) پسته *pasta'h*.

پستکي *pustakaey*, s.m. (1st) Rind, bark, etc. Pl. ي ī. See پوستکي and پټ

پستنه *pastanah*, adv. After, subsequently, since, behind, at the tail of, in the rear of. پستنه جاروتل *pastanah jār-watal*, verb intrans. To retire, to turn back, to recede, to withdraw.

پستو *pas-tū*, s.m. (5th) An inner room with but one entrance. Pl. پستوګان *pas-tūgān*.

پستوني *pas-tūnaey*, s.m. (1st) The name of a tree. Pl. ي ī.

پسته *pasta'h*, adj. (Fem. of پوست) Soft, tender, supple, ductile. 2. After, subsequently. Pl. پستي *pastey*.

P پسته *pista'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pistachio nut. Pl. ي ey.

P پستي *pas-tī*, s.f. (3rd) Inferiority, lowness, meanness. Pl. ي a'ī.

پستيدل *pastedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow soft, tender, supple, ductile, yielding, gentle, tractable. پستول *pastawul*, verb trans. To make or render soft, tender, ductile, yielding, etc. Also written پوسيدل *posedal* and پوسول *posawul*. See پوست

پسخاک *pas-khāk*, s.m. (2nd) Sorrow, grief, distress, woe, affliction. Pl. پسخاکونه *pas-khāk-ūnah*. See پخساک

P پس خورده *pas khūrda'h*, s.f. (3rd) Leavings, remnants, relics, refuse, offals. Pl. ي ey.

پسخه *paskha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A clod of mud used in building walls, not quite so soft as the usual mud used for mortar. Pl. پسخي *pas-khey*.

پسرلي *psar-laey*, or *pasar-laey*, s.m. (1st) The spring. Pl. ي ī. See also سپرلي

P پس رو *pas rau*, s.m. (5th) A follower. 2. A dependant. 3. Train, equipage. Pl. پس روان *pas rawān*; s.f. (3rd) پس روه *pas-rawa'h*. Pl. ي ey. پس روي *pas rawī*, s.f. (3rd) Following. Pl. ي a'ī.

پسکي *pæska'ī*, s.f. (6th) A dumb fart. Sing. and Pl. قارغه پسکي or دَ کارغه *da kār-ghah*, or *kār-ghah pæska'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small fresh-water shell, a snail's shell (*lit.* 'A crow's fart'). Sing. and Pl. See ګوجي

P پسند *pasand*, s.m. (9th) Choice, approbation. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. or part. Approved,

grateful, approving, choosing; (Fem.) پسندهٔ *pasanda'h.* دل پسند *dil pasand,* adj. Agreeable, grateful to the heart. حق پسند *ḥaḳḳ pasand,* adj. Approving what is just and right.

پسندیدل *pasand-edal,* verb intrans. To be approved or chosen, to please, to like, to prefer. Pres. پسندیږي *pasandejẕī* (W.), or پسندیګي *pasandegī* (E.); past پسند ؤ شه *pasand wu-shah,* or پسند شه *pasand shah*; fut. پسند به شي *pasand bah shī,* or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. پسند ؤ شه *pasand wu-shah,* or پسند شه *pasand shah*; act. part. پسندیدونکي *pasandedūnkaey* or پسندیدونی *pasandedūnaey*; past part. پسند شوی *pasand shawaey*; verb. n. پسندیدنه *pasandedana'h.*

پسندول *pasand-awul,* verb trans. To approve, like, be pleased with, to commend, to choose. Pres. پسندوي *pasandawī*; past پسند ؤ که *pasand wu-kah* or ؤ کړ *wu karr,* or پسند که *pasand kah* or کړ *karr*; fut. پسند به ؤ کي *pasand bah wu-kī* or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-krrī,* or پسند به کي *pasand bah kī* or به کړي *bah krrī*; imp. پسند ؤ که *pasand wu-kah* or ؤ کړه *wu-krrah,* or پسند که *pasand kah* or کړه *krrah*; act. part. پسندوونکي *pasandawūnkaey,* or پسندوونی *pasandawūnaey*; past part. پسند کړی *pasand karraey*; verb. n. پسندونه *pasandawana'h.*

P پسندیده *pasandīdah,* adj. Chosen, approved of, choice, liked, agreed to.

پسور *psor,* s.m. (2nd) Breadth, latitude, broadness. Pl. پسورونه *psorūnah.* پسورور *psorawar,* adj. Broad, wide; (Fem.) پسورورهٔ *psorawara'h.*

پسول *p'sol,* s.m. (2nd) A necklace or belt of gold or silver coins worn by women. Pl. پسلونه *p'salūnah,* or پسولونه *p'solūnah.*

پسولول *p'solawul,* verb trans. To deck (with jewels), to bedeck, to ornament, to adorn, to decorate, to garnish, to bedizen, to embellish, to trick out, etc. Pres. پسولوي *p'solawī*; past ؤ پسولاوهٔ *wu-p'solāwuh*; fut. ؤ به پسولوي *wu bah p'solawī*; imp. ؤ پسولوهٔ *wu-p'solawah*; act. part. پسولوونکي *p'solawūnkaey* or پسولوونی *p'solawūnaey*; past part. پسولولی *p'solawulaey*; verb. n. پسولونه *p'solawuna'h.*

پسولولی *p'solawulaey,* adj. (past part.) decked out, bedecked, adorned, ornamented, decorated, bedizened, tricked out, embellished; (Fem.) پسولولۍ *p'solawuli.* Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī.

پسونی *psūnaey,* s.m. (1st) An ambush, an ambuscade, a lurking place, a cover. Pl. ي ī. په پسوني کښې کښیناستل *pak psūnī kshey,* or *kkhey kshenāstal,* or *kkhenāstal,* verb trans. To lie in ambush. See پټ ګنځ

پسه *psah,* s.m. (2nd) The general name for goats and sheep. Pl. پسونه *psūnah.* See بزه.

پسینه *pasīnah,* adj. Late (sown) as a field, last, posterior. (P پسین). See مهینه

پش *pæsh,* s.m. (5th) A blacksmith. 2. Forcing the air out of a bag or bladder. Pl. پشان *pæshān.*

پش پش *pash-pash,* Words used in calling a cat.

P پشت *pusht,* s.m. (2nd) The back. 2. Progenitors, ancestry. 3. The reservoir of a *kārez.* 4. A prop, a second, an assistant. Pl. پشتونه *pushtūnah.* پشت به پشت *pusht bah pusht,* From generation to generation. 2. Back to back. See پیرۍ

پشته *pashtah,* A word used in driving away a cat.

P پشتي *pushtī,* s.f. (3rd) Support, a prop. 2. Alliance, aid. Pl. ۍ *a'ī.* پشتي کول *pushtī kawul,* verb trans. To assist, to second, to aid, to support. پشت ګیر *pusht-gīr,* An aider, a seconder, a support; (Fem.) پشت ګیرهٔ *pusht-gīra'h.*

پشرلی *psharlaey,* s.m. (1st) A kid or lamb when about a year old. Pl. ي ī; s.f. (6th) پشرلۍ *psharla'ī,* A female kid or lamb as above. Sing. and Pl.

پشک *pishak,* s.m. (2nd) A kind of ringworm. 2. A vulture. Pl. پشکونه *pishakūnah.* See میرګنج, ګنجي, and پشاک

پشکالی *pash-kālaey,* s.m. (1st) Hay. Pl. ي ī.

P پشم *pashm,* s.m. (2nd) Fur, hair, wool. Pl. پشمونه *pashm-ūnah.*

P پشمي *pashm-ī,* adj. Woollen, hairy.

P پشمينه *pash-mīnah*, adj. Woollen, woollen goods.

پشو *pisho*, s.m. and f. (5th) A cat. Pl. پشوگان *pisho-gān*; Fem. pl. پشوگاني *pisho-gānī*. See پشي

پشو پرانگ *pisho prrāng*, s.m. (5th) A wild cat. Pl. پرانگان *prrāngān*; s.f. (3rd) پشو پرانگه *pisho prrānga'h*, A female wild cat. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See also غرڅني پشو

پشوخټ *pishokhutt*, s.m. (6th) The name of the seed or berry of a tree made into necklaces for cattle. Sing. and Pl.

پشونګرۍ *pishon-garraey*, s.m. (1st) A male kitten. Pl. ي *ī*; s.f. (6th) ۍ *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

پشه *pashah* or *pishah*, and پشي *pashey* or *pishey*, A word used in driving away a cat.

پشۍ *pishaey*, s.m. (1st) A he cat. Pl. ي *ī*. پشي *pishī*; s.f. (5th) A she cat. Pl. پشيانِ *pishīāni*, or پشياني *pishīānī*; and پشۍ *pisha'ī*, s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl.

پښتنخا *pukhtun-khā* (E.) or *pushtun-khā* (W.), or پښتنخوا *pukhtun-khwā* or *pushtun-khwā*, s.f. (6th) The Afghān country, Afghānistān (from پښتن Afghan and خا or خوا side, quarter, locality) (E.), Sing. and Pl.; (W.), Pl. خاوي *khāwī*, or خواوي *khwāwī*.

پښتن والۍ *pukhtun-wālaey* or *pushtun-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) The manners and customs of the Afghān tribes, the Afghān code. Pl. والي *wālī*. Also پښتن ولي *pukhtun-wulī* or *pushtun-wulī*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ۍ *a'ī*; and پښتن ګلوي *pukhtun-galwī* or *pushtun-galwī*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

پښتو *pukhto* (E.), or *pushto* (W.), or *pashto*, s.f. (9th) The language of the Afghān tribes, the Afghān language. Sing. and Pl.

پښتورګه *pukhtawarga'h* (E.) or *pushtawarga'h* (W.) and *pakhtawarga'h* or *pashtawarga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kidney. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

پښتون *pukhtūn* (E.) or *pushtūn* (W.), s.m. (4th) An Afghān, one whose language is the Pushto or Pukhto. Pl. پښتانه *pukhtānah* or *pushtānah*, پښتنه *pukhtana'h* or *pushtana'h*, s.f. (3rd). An Afghān female. Pl. ۍ *ey*. بر پښتون *bar-pukhtūn* or *bar-pushtūn*, The Upper or Higher Afghāns, the Western Afghāns, or all those inhabiting the country west of the Khaiber Pass. لر پښتون *lar-pushtūn* or *lar-pukhtūn*. The Lower or Eastern Afghāns, those east of the Khaiber.

پښته *pukhta'h* (E.) or *pushta'h* (W.), s.f. (3rd) A little hill. Pl. ۍ *ey*. (P پشته).

پښتۍ *pukhta'ī* (E.) or *pushta'ī* (W.), s.f. (6th) A rib, the ribs. Sing. and Pl.

پښتي *pukhtī* (E.) or *pushtī* (W.), s.f. (3rd) Inquiry, search, quest, pursuit, scrutiny, investigation, examination. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

پښتيدل *pukh-tedal* (E.) or *push-tedal* (W.), verb trans. To ask, inquire, question, interrogate, require an answer, etc. Pres. پښتي *pukhtī* or *pushtī*; past وُ پښتيدَ *wu-pukhteda* or *wu-pushteda*; fut. وُ به پښتي *wu bah pukhtī* or *pushtī*; imp. وُ پښته *wu-pukhtah* or *wu-pushtah*; act. part. پښتيدونکَي *pukhtedūnkaey* or *pushtedūnkaey*, or پښتيدونَي *pukhtedūnaey* or *pushtedūnaey*; past part. پښتيدلَي *pukhtedalaey* or *pushtedalaey*, or پښتيدي *pukhtedaey* or *pushtedaey*; verb. n. پښتيدنه *pukhtedana'h* or *pushtedana'h*, or پښتنه *pukhtana'h* or *pushtana'h*, or پښتيده *pukhtedah* or *pushtedah*.

پښتيدنه *pukhtedana'h* (E.) or *pushtedana'h* (W.), and پښتنه *pukhtana'h* or *pushtana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Inquiry, search, quest, pursuit, scrutiny, interrogation, examination, asking, questioning. Pl. ۍ *ey*; or پښتيده *pukhtedah* or *pushtedah*, s.m. (6th). Sing. and Pl.

پښويه *pakho-ya'h*, s.f. (3rd) The act of naming, orthography, the manner of forming words with letters, spelling. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See also پيزۍ

پښه *pkha'h* (E.) or *psha'h* (W.), s.f. (3rd) The foot, a foot-mark, a track. Pl. پښي *pkhey* or *pshey*. پښه ارته *pkha'h arta'h* (E.) or *psha'h arta'h* (W.), s.f. (3rd) (lit. 'foot released') The first visit of the lover to the house of his betrothed. Pl. ۍ *ey*. پښه په رکاب *psha'h pah rikāb*, adj.

Ready, waiting, foot in stirrup. پښي يبل *pshey yabal*, adj, Bare-footed. See پښه

پښيمان *pakhīmān* (E.) or *pashīmān* (W.), adj. Penitent, sorry, abashed, disgraced, ashamed, repentant; (Fem.) پښيمانه *pakhīmāna'h* or *pashīmāna'h*. پښيمان کيدل *pakhīmān* or *pashīmān kedal*, verb intrans. To repent, to be abashed, to be sorry, etc. پښيمان کول *pakhīmān* or *pashīmān kawul*, verb trans. To abash, to make ashamed, disgrace. (P پشيمان).

پښيماني *pakhīmānī* (E.) or *pashīmānī* (W.), s.f. (3rd) Disgrace, regret, sorrow, penitence, repentance, shame. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

پغله *pighla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A maiden, a virgin. Pl. ئي *ey*. See پيغله

پقير *pakīr*, s.m. (5th) A beggar, a mendicant. Pl. پقيران *pakīrān*, s.f. (3rd) پقيره *pakīra'h*. Pl. ئي *ey* (A فقير).

پک *puk*, s.m. (9th) Opportunity, suitable or proper time, turn, juncture, crisis, chance, the nick of time. Sing. and Pl. پک خطا شول *puk khatā sh'wal*, or کيدل *kedal*, verb intrans. To be lost (as an opportunity, opening, chance), etc.

پکار *pa-kār*, or په کار *pah kār*, adj. Of use, useful, serviceable, helping, conducive, available, effective, effectual. په کار کيدل *pah kār kedal*, verb intrans. To be useful, serviceable, conducive, available, etc. په کار کول *pah kār kawul*, verb trans. To use, to employ, to hold, to turn to account, to make the most of.

پکر *pakr*, s.m. (5th) Poverty, the practice of a fakīr or derwesh. Pl. پکرونه *pakrūnah*. (A فقر).

پکل *pakal*, verb trans. To chuck into the mouth from the palm of the hand, as grain, meal, etc. Pres. پکي *pakī*; past وُ پاکَ *wu-pāka*, or وُ پاکه *wu-pākah*; fut. وُ به پکي *wu bah pakī*; imp. وُ پکه *wu-pakah*; act. part. پکونکي *pakūnkaey*, or پکوني *pakūnaey*; past part. پکلي *pakalaey*; verb. n. پکنه *pakana'h*. See also پکه وهل

پکلي *pak-la'ī*, s.f. (6th) The name of a small state north of Attak. پکلي وال *pak-la'ī wāl*, s.m. (5th) an inhabitant or native of Pak-la'ī. Sing and Pl.; s.f. (3rd) پکلي واله *pak-la'ī-wāla'h*. Pl. پکلي والي *pak-la'ī wāley*.

پکو *pako*, adj. Astonished, confounded, amazed, wondering; (Masc. and Fem.) پکو شول *pako sh'wal*, or کيدل *kedal*, verb. intrans. To become astonished, amazed. پکو کول *pako kawul*, verb trans. To confound, to astonish, to make amazed.

پکه *paka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small quantity sufficient for one throw with the hand into the mouth, as Orientals take physic. Pl. ئي *ey*.

پکه وهل *paka'h wahal*, verb trans. To chuck into the mouth from the palm of the hand, as grain, meal, etc. See پکل and کپه

پکړئي *pag-rra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A turband. Sing. and Pl. (HI پگري).

پکنړ *pagarrn*, s.m. (9th) The name of the eleventh month of the Hindū year,—February-March. (HI پهاگن). Sing. and Pl.

پل *pal*, s.m. (4th) A mill-stone, a potter's wheel. 2. The foot of man or beast, a pace, a step, a footstep. 3. A truck, a small wooden wheel. Pl. پلونه *plūnah*.

S پل *pal*, s.m. (9th) A moment, the twinkling of an eye, a short space of time. Sing. and Pl.

P پل *pul*, s.m. (2nd) A bridge, an embankment. Pl. پلونه *pulūnah*.

پل *pæl*, adj. Exempted, absolved, exonerated, acquitted, pardoned, let off, forgiven, passed over. Fem. پُله *pæla'h*. See پلول

پلا *plā*, s.f. (6th) A journey, tour, passage from one place to another, trip, excursion, ramble, jaunt. 2. One time, one turn, a moment, time, period. Pl. پلاوي *plāwī* (W.); (E.) Sing. and Pl. پلا کول *plā kawul*, verb trans. To journey, to travel, to go on a journey. يوه پلا *yawa'h plā*, adv. Once, one time.

پلار *plār*, s.m. (2nd) A father. Pl. پلارونه *plārūnah*, or (W.) پلرونه *plar-ūnah*. پلارتيا *plārtī'ā*, s.f. (6th) Paternity, fatherliness. (E.)

Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. ټياوي *tīā-wī*; and پلار ګلوي *plār-galwī*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

پلار مړی *plār-marraey*, adj. as s.m. (1st) A child who has lost its father, an orphan; (Fem.) پلار مړی *plār-marri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ئي *ī*. See سيه

پلاله *plāla'h*, s.f. (3rd) Rice-straw. Pl. پلالي *plāley*.

پلارړه *palārrna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Water brought in skins from a distance, a load of water. Pl. ئي *ey*.

P پلاو *pulāo*, s.m. (2nd) A dish made of flesh, rice, raisins, etc. Pl. پلاوونه *pulāo-ūnah*.

پلټن *palttan*, s.f. (1st) A regiment, a battalion of soldiers. Pl. پلټنی *palttani*.

پلټل *palattal*, verb trans. To twist, to distort, to bend, to involve, to wind, to coil, to screw, to envelope, etc. 2. To look for, seek, search, inquire, to look out for, trace, investigate, pursue. Pres. پلټي *palattī*; past وُ پلاټه *wu palāttah*; fut. وُ به پلټي *wu bah palattī*; imp. وُ پلټه *wu palattah*; act. part. پلټونکي *palattūnkaey*, or پلټوني *palattūnaey*; past part. پلټلي *palattalaey*; verb. n. پلټنه *palattana'h*.

پلرګنۍ *plar-gana'ī*, s.f. (6th) The relations or family of one's father, paternal relations. Sing. and Pl. See مورګنۍ

پلغت *palaghat*, adv. Quickly, sharply, swiftly, speedily, apace. Also written په لغت *pah laghat*.

P پلک *palak* or *pilak*, s.m. (2nd) The eyelid; a moment, an instant. Pl. پلکونه *palakūnah* or *pilakūnah*.

پُلک *pælk*, s.m. (2nd) A sledge-hammer. Pl. پُلکونه *pælkūnah*. See څټک

پل ګواښه *pal gwākha'h* (E.), or *pal-gwāsha'h* (W.), s.f. (3rd) A loop, a noose, the heel ropes to picket a horse by. Pl. ئي *ey*. See also غړاشه, پلواښه, غريشي, and ښخوندي

پلمه *palma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Falsehood, false pretences, slander, calumny, deception, untruth. Pl. ئي *ey*. پلمه کول *palma'h kawul*, verb. trans. To make false pretences, to practice deception, to tell lies. See تور

پلن *plan*, adj. Broad, wide, extensive, spacious; (Fem.) پلنه *plana'h*. پلن والي *plan wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Breadth, width, extension, space, latitude. Pl. والي *wālī*.

پلنيدل *plan-edal*, verb intrans. To widen, to extend, to grow wide, to outspread, to dilate, to expand, to become wide. Pres. پلنيږي *plan-ejzī* (W.), or پلنيکي *plan-egī* (E.); past. پلن شه *plan shah*, or پلن وُ شه *plan wu-shah*; fut. پلن به شي *plan bah shī*, or پلن به وُ شي *plan bah wu-shī*; imp. پلن وُ شه *plan wu-shah*; act. part. پلنيدونکي *planedūnkaey*, or پلنيدوني *planedūnaey*; past part. پلن *plan*, or پلن شوی *plan shawaey*; verb. n. پلنيدنه *planedana'h*, or پلنيده *planedah*.

پلنول *plan-awul*, verb trans. To render broad or wide, to widen, to extend, to outspread. Pres. پلنوي *planawī*; past پلن کړ *plan karr* or کړ *kah*, or پلن وُ کړ *plan wu-kah* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. پلن به کړي *plan bah krrī* or به کي *bah kī*, or پلن به وُ کړي *plan bah wu-krrī* or به وُ کي *bah wu-kī*; imp. پلن کړه *plan kah* or کړه *krrah*, or پلن وُ کړه *plan wu-kah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. پلنوونکي *planawūnkaey*, or پلنووني *planawūnaey*; past part. پلن کړی *plan karraey*; verb. n. پلنونه *planawuna'h*.

پلندر *plan-dar*, s.m. (2nd) A step-father. Pl. پلندرونه *plan-darūnah*. See بنزي

پلنده *plandda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A load for the head, a bundle carried on the head. Pl. ئي *ey*. See پيټ and پنده

S پلنګ *palang*, s.m. (5th) A bed, a bedstead. Pl. پلنګان *palangān*, or s.m. (2nd). Pl. پلنګونه *palangūnah*. See پهلنګ

پلو *palau*, s.m. (2nd) The hem or border of a garment; side, margin, border, edge, verge. Pl. پلوونه *palauūnah* (HI پلو *pallū*).

پلواښه *pul-wākhah* (E.), or *pul-wāshah* (W.), s.f. (3rd) A loop, a noose; the heel-ropes for picketing a horse. Pl. ئي *ey*. See پلګواښه, غريشي, غړاشه, پلوښه, and ښخوندي

پلور *plor*, s.m. (6th) Buying and selling; sale, disposal. Sing. and Pl.

پلورل *ploral*, verb trans. To sell, to dispose of,

to vend, to retail. Pres. پلوري *plorī*; past پلورَ ؤ *wu plora*, or پلوره ؤ *wu plorah*; fut. پلوري ؤ به *wu bah plorī*; imp. پلوره ؤ *wu-plorah*, or پلوره *plorah*; act. part. پلورونکيَ *plor-ūnkaey*, or پلورونيَ *plor-ūnaey*; past part. پلورلیَ *ploralaey*; verb. n. پلورنه *plorana'h*. See also پرولل, خرڅول, and پيرودل

پلوسه *palū-sa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a thorny tree used for fuel only. Pl. ۍ *ey*. د غرَ پلوسۍ *da ghra palū-sey*, The mountain species of the tree, which attains a large size, and from which charcoal is made.

پلوشه *palosha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ray of light, as of the sun, a lamp, etc. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

پلوښه *pulwasha'h* (W.), or *pulwakha'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) A loop, a noose, a button-hole; the heel ropes of a horse. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See پلواښه, غړاشه, etc.

پلول *pulawul*, verb trans. To let off, to let go, to forgive, to remit, to pass over, to absolve, to dispense with, to exempt, to acquit, to set aside, to give dispensation. Pres. پلوي *pulawī*; past پل کړ *pæl karr*, or کړ ؤ *wu-karr*; fut. پل به کړي *pæl bah krrī*, or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. پل کړه *pæl krrah*, or کړه ؤ *wu-krrah*; act. part. پلوونکيَ *pulawūnkaey*, or پلوونيَ *pulawūnaey*; past part. پل کړيَ *pæl karraey*; verb. n. پلونه *pulawuna'h*. See پل

پلوند *pal-wandd*, adj. Foolish, silly, senseless, imbecile, weak-minded, half-witted; (Fem.) پلونده *pal-wanda'h*. پلوند توب *pal-wand-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Stupidity, poverty of intellect, silliness, imbecility. Pl. توبونه *tob-ūnah*, or پلوندي *pal-wandī*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

پلونيدل *plonedal*, verb intrans. and پلونول *plonawul*, verb trans. See پلنيدل

پله *pala'h*, s.f. (3rd) A tendon, sinew, a nerve. 2. (P) The basin of a balance, a scale, the cup of a mill, the sole of the foot, etc. 3. (P) The shutter or fold of a door. 4. One of a pair, one side or part of anything. 5. Margin, side, brink (HI). Pl. ۍ *ey*.

پله پوري *pala'h porī*, adj. Shut, closed, shut fast as a door, window, etc.; joined, connected, united. پله پوري کيدل *palah porī kedal*, verb intrans. To become shut or closed (as a door), to unite, to become joined or connected. پله پوري کول *palah porī kawul*, verb trans. To shut, shut up, close, put to, join, unite, connect, etc. See پرله پوري

پلۍ *pala'ī*, s.f. (6th) A spoke, or the spokes of a wheel. Sing. and Pl.

پلۍ *palaey*, s.m. (1st) A pod, the seed vessel of beans, peas, and such like plants, Pl. ۍ *ī*. See غوره

پلي *palaey*, adj. On foot. له عقلَ پلي *lah æakla palaey*, adj. Foolish, void of understanding, weak in intellect; (Fem.) پلِ *pali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ۍ *ī*.

P پليت *palīt*, adj. Unclean, polluted, impure, defiled; (Fem.) پليته *palīta'h*. پليتيدل *palīt-edal*, verb intrans. To become polluted, impure, defiled, etc. Pres. پليتيږي *palīt-ejzī* (W.), or پليتيګي *palīt-egī* (E.); past پليت شه *palīt shah*, or پليت ؤ شه *palīt wu-shah*; fut. پليت به شي *palīt bah shī*, or پليت به ؤ شي *palīt bah wu-shī*; imp. پليت شه *palīt shah*, or پليت ؤ شه *palīt wu-shah*; act. part. پليتيدونکيَ *palīt-edūnkaey*, or پليتيدونيَ *palīt-edūnaey*; past part. پليت شويَ *palīt-shawaey*; verb. n. پليتيدنه *palītedana'h*.

پليتول *palītawul*, verb trans. To defile, to pollute, to render impure. Pres. پليتوي *palītawī*; past پليت کړ *palīt karr* or که *kah*, or پليت ؤ کړ *palīt wu-karr* or ؤ که *wu-kah*; fut. پليت به کړي *palīt bah krrī* or کي *kī*, or پليت به ؤ کړي *palīt bah wu-krrī* or به ؤ کي *bah wu-kī*; imp. پليت کړه *palīt krrah* or که *kah*, or پليت ؤ کړه *palīt wu-krrah* or ؤ که *wu-kah*; act. part. پليتوونکيَ *palītawūnkaey*, or پليتوونيَ *palītawūnaey*; past part. پليت کړيَ *palīt karraey*; verb. n. پليتونه *palītawuna'h*.

P پليتي *palītī*, s.f. (3rd) Uncleanness, impurity, foulness. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

پلي تنر *paley tarrn*, s.m. (2nd) A weaver's beam. Pl. پلي تنرونه *paley tarrn-ūnah*. See پټي لنر

P پليد *palīd*, adj. Impure, unclean, defiled,

polluted; (Fem.) پلیده *palīda'h*. See پلیت, etc.

P پلیدي *palīdī*, or پلیتي *palītī*, s.f. (3rd) Pollution, impurity, uncleanliness, defilement, etc. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

پم *pam*, s.m. (2nd) Scab, itch, mange, scurf. Pl. پمونه *pamūnah*.

پمبچه *pam-bach̲a'h*, s.f. (3rd) The stalk of the cotton plant, generally used for fuel. Pl. ئي *ey*. See پمبي چو

پمن *paman*, adj. Scabby, mangy, scurfy, itchy; (Fem.) پمنه *pamana'h*. پمن توب *paman tob*, s.m. (2nd) Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*; or پمن والي *paman-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Scabbiness, manginess, scurfiness, the quality of being scabby. Pl. والي *wālī*.

پمنیدل *pamanedal*, verb intrans. To become scabby, mangy, scurfy, to become inoculated with the scab or itch. Pres. پمنیږي *pamanejz̲ī* (W.), or پمنیګي *pamanegī* (E.); past پمن شه *paman sh̲ah*, or پمن وُ شه *paman wu-sh̲ah*; fut. پمن به شي *paman bah sh̲ī*, or پمن به وُ شي *paman bah wu-sh̲ī*; imp. پمن شه *paman sh̲ah*, or پمن وُ شه *paman wu-sh̲ah*; act. part. پمنیدونکي *pamanedūnkaey*, or پمنیدونې *pamanedūnaey*; past part. پمن or پمن شوې *paman sh̲awaey*; verb. n. پمنیدنه *pamanedana'h*, or پمنیده *pamanedah*.

پمنول *pamanawul*, verb trans. To inoculate with the scab, itch, or mange. Pres. پمنوي *pamanawī*; past پمن کړ *paman kar̲r̲* or که *kah*, or پمن وُ کړ *paman wu-kar̲r̲* or وُ که *wu-kah*; fut. پمن به کړي *paman bah kr̲r̲ī* or به کي *bah kī*, or پمن به وُ کړي *paman bah wu-kr̲r̲ī* or به وُ کي *bah wu-kī*; imp. پمن کړه *paman kr̲r̲ah* or که *kah*, or پمن وُ کړه *paman wu-kr̲r̲ah* or وُ که *wu-kah*; act. part. پمنوونکي *pamanawūnkaey*, or پمنوونې *pamanawūnaey*; past part. پمن کړې *paman kar̲r̲aey*; verb. n. پمنونه *pamanawuna'h*.

P پمبه *pumba'h*, s.f. (3rd) Cotton. Pl. ئي *ey*. See پنبه

پمبي چو *pumbey ch̲ū*, s.f. (5th) A cotton pod. Pl. پمبي چوګان *pumbey ch̲ūgāni*. See کالک چو and پمي چو

پمن *paman*, adj. Scabby, itchy, mangy, scurfy, etc.; (Fem.) پمبه *pamana'h*. See پم

پمي چو *pamey ch̲ū*, s.f. (5th) A cotton pod. Pl. پمي چوګان *pamey ch̲ūgāni*.

P پناه *panāh*, s.f. (9th) Aid, assistance, shade, shelter, protection, asylum, support. Sing. and Pl.

پنا کول *panā kawul*, verb trans. To aid, to back, to shade, to stand by. پنا نیول *panā nīwal*, verb trans. To take shelter, to seek aid, shelter, protection, or support. پنا وړل *panā w'r̲r̲al*, verb trans. To shade, to screen, to shun, to avoid.

P پنبه *pambah*, s.f. (3rd) Cotton. Pl. ئي *ey*. See also پمبه

P پنبئي *pumba'ī*, adj. Made of cotton.

پنج پاو *panj pā'o*, s.m. (5th) One of the two grand divisions of the Abdālī tribe, the descendants of Nūr, Kh̲okai, and Mākou, sons of Abdāl, and Is'ḥāk and Æalī, the two younger sons of his eldest son Æsau. The other is known as the Zīrak division, from whom the Suddozīs are descended. See Introduction to my Pusht̲o Grammar, pp. 12, 13. The word is used both Sing, and Pl.; s.f. (3rd) پنج پاوه *panj pāva'h*, A female of the above. Pl. پنج پاوې *panj pāwey*.

پنج پاي *panj pā'e*, s.m. (6th). Sing. and Pl. See preceding word; s.f. (3rd) پنج پایه *panj pā-ya'h*. Pl. پنج پایې *panj pā-yey*.

پنجره *pinj-ra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A cage. Pl. ئي *ey*. (s پنجرا).

پنج غښي *panj g̲hak̲h̲acy*, s.m. (1st) A rake. Pl. ئي ī. See پاړه

پنجکي *panjakaey*, s.m. (1st) The cross-bar separating the strings of a pellet-bow. Pl. ئي ī.

P پنجه *panja'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hand with the five fingers, a claw, the clutch, the grasp, a paw. Pl. ئي *ey*.

پند *pand*, s.m. (2nd) Science, skill, sagacity, art, stratagem, cunning. 2. Distance, remoteness, farness. 3. (P) Advice, counsel, admonition. Pl. پندونه *pandūnah*. پند آخستل *pand āk̲h̲istal*, verb trans. To take advice, to

take counsel. پند ورکول *pand war-kawul*, verb trans. To give advice, to admonish.

پند *pand*, s.m. (2nd) Going, departing; marching, decamping. Pl. پندونه *pand-ūnah*. پند کول *pand kawul*, verb trans. To go, to depart, to decamp, to march.

پند تیا *pand-tīā*, s.f. (6th) Artfulness, cunning; skilfulness, sagaciousness. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. تیاوي *tīā-wī*.

P پند نامه *pand nāma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A book conveying advice. Pl. ي *ey*.

P پندار *pin-dār*, s.m. (2nd) Thought, imagination, opinion, notion. 2. Self-conceit, pride, arrogance. Pl. پندارونه *pindārūnah*.

پندانه *pun-dāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Cotton seed. Pl. ي *ey*. (P پنبه دانه).

پندوک *pan-dūk*, s.m. (6th) A bud, a rose-bud. Sing. and Pl.

پندي *punda'ī*, s.f. (6th) The heel. 2. The steel or iron haft of a spear or lance. Sing. and Pl.

پند *pandd*, s.m. (2nd) A load for the head. Pl. پندونه *panddūnah*.

پُند *pændd*, s.m. (2nd) A body, a band, detachment, party, gang, knot, troop, squad, etc. 2. A swelling, a protuberance, a bump, an excrescence. 3. Vulva. Pl. پُندان *pænddān*.

پند *pundd*, s.m. (2nd) A flint, a flint and steel. Pl. پندونه *punddūnah*. See خو

پند *pundd*, adj. Corpulent, stout, fat, bloated, pot-bellied, puffy, dumpy, pursy, squabby, blowzy. 2. s.m. (5th) A fat person. Pl. پندان *punddān*; s.f. (3rd) پندۀ *pundda'h*. Pl. پندي *punddey*. پندیدل *punddedal*, verb intrans. To become larger, to expand, swell, fill out, dilate, to gather flesh, to out-grow. Pres. پندیږي *punddejzī* (W.), or پندیګي *punddegī* (E.); past پند شه *pundd shah*, or پند ؤ شه *pundd wu-shah*; fut. پند به شي *pundd bah shī*, or پند به ؤ شي *pundd bah wu-shī*; imp. پند شه *pundd shah*, or پند ؤ شه *pundd wu-shah*; act. part. پندیدونکي *punddedūnkaey*, or پندیدوني *punddedūnaey*; past part. پند *pundd*, or پند شوي *pundd shawaey*; verb. n. پندیدنه *punddedana'h*. پندول *punddawul*, verb trans. To render larger, to expand, distend, inflate, puff, etc. Pres. پندوي *punddawī*; past پند کړ *pundd karr* or که *kah*, or پند ؤ کړ *pundd wu-karr* or ؤ که *wu-kah*; fut. پند به کړي *pundd bah krrī* or به کي *bah kī*, or پند به ؤ کړي *pundd bah wu-krrī* or به ؤ کي *bah wu-kī*; imp. پند کړه *pundd krrah* or که *kah*, or پند ؤ کړه *pundd wu-krrah* or ؤ که *wu-kah*; act. part. پندوونکي *punddawūnkaey*, or پندوني *punddawūnaey*; past part. پند کړي *pundd karraey*; verb. n. پندونه *punddawuna'h*.

پنداو چرګ *panddāw charg*, s.m. (5th) A game fowl, a fowl of a large breed. Pl. پنداو چرګان *panddāw chargān*; s.f. (3rd) پنداو چرګه *panddāw charga'h*, or پنداونه چرګه *panddāw-ana'h chargah*, The hen bird of the above. Pl. پنداو *panddāw* or پنداوني چرګي *panddāwaney chargey*.

پند غالي *pandd ghālaey*, s.m. (1st) A plain outside a village, where the whole of the cattle assemble when going out and on returning from the grazing-ground. Pl. پند غالي *pandd ghālī*.

پند والي *pandd-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Stoutness, corpulence, plumpness, obesity, embonpoint. Pl. والي *wālī*.

پندوس *panddos*, s.m. (5th) A ball for playing with. Pl. پندوسان *panddosān*.

پندوسکي *panddoskaey*, s.m, (1st) (dimin. of preceding) A small ball for playing with. Pl. ي *ī*.

پندوکي *panddūkaey*, s.m. (1st) A small bundle for the head. Pl. ي *ī*.

پندولۍ *panddolī*, s.f. (3rd) A share or portion of a crop of cotton, the perquisite of females who gather it in. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

پندول ګرۀ *panddol gara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female who gathers cotton; *lit.*, 'a shareholder of cotton' (from the preceding word). Pl. ي *ey*. See کالک چینه

پندۀ *pandda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small load for the head. Pl. ي *ey*. See پند

پندۍ *pandda'ī*, s.f. (6th) The heel. Sing. and Pl. See پندي and پرکي

پنځه *pindzah*, adj. Five. See پينځه

پنځه بنا *pindzah binā*, s.f. (6th) The five foundations of religion—the recital of the belief; prayer; fasting; pilgrimage to Mekka; and giving of alms. (A بنا). (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. بناوي *bināwī*.

پنځه کلنۍ *pindzah kalanaey*, adj. Five years old; (Fem.) پنځه کلنۍ *pindzah kalana'ī*.

پنځه لس *pindzah las*, adj. Fifteen. پنځه ويشت *pindzah wīsht*, Twenty-five. پنځه ديرش *pindzah dersh*, Thirty-five. پنځه څلويښت *pindzah tsalwekht* or *tsalwesht*, Forty-five.

پنځوس *pindzos*, adj. Fifty. پنځه پنځوس *pindzah pindzos*, Fifty-five. پنځه شپيته *pindzah shpetah*, Sixty-five. پنځه اويا *pindzah ao-yā*, Seventy-five. پنځه اتيا *pindzah at-yā*, Eighty-five. پنځه نوي *pindzah nawī*, Ninety-five.

پنګه *panga'h*, s.f. (3rd) Stock-in-trade, capital, funds, means, reserve, relay, supply, hoard, savings. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

پنهم *pinham*, adj. Concealed, hidden, secret; (Fem.) پنهمه *pinhama'h*. پټ پنهم *putt pinham*, Entirely or wholly concealed or hidden. See پټ. (P پنهان).

پنۍ *panaey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of grass from which brooms are made (Andropogon muricatum). Pl. ۍ *ī*.

پني *panī*, s.m. Pl. (1st) The name of a tribe of Afghāns (Rī'āz-ul-Muhabbat). پنۍ *panaey*, Sing. A male of the tribe. پنۍ *pana'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

P پنير *panīr*, s.m. (6th) Cheese. Sing. and Pl. پنير مايه *panīr mā-ya'h*, s.f. (3rd) Rennet. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See پوخه

پنړه *parrna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A shoe, a slipper. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See پړهه, پنړهه, کوښه, کېڼ, پيزار, موچنړه, and ګاوله

پنړي *parrnī*, s.m. (1st). Pl. The name given to one of the numerous subdivisions of the Afghāns, in which the Sāfī and Gadūn tribes, as also the Khatānīs, are included. پنړۍ *parrnaey*, Sing. A male of the above. پنړۍ *parrna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl. See پني

P پو *pū*, adj. Light, smooth, slight. 2. s.m. (9th) Inquiry, searching, running about. Sing. and Pl. تک و پو کول *tak-o-pū kawul*, verb trans. To enquire diligently, to run about in search of anything.

پو *pū*, s m. (9th) A puff, a blast, act of breathing, inflating, blowing, etc. Sing. and Pl. See پوک

پوپکه *pūpaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bump, a swelling, a protuberance. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See ماتس

پوپل زي *popal-zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of an Afghān tribe, the descendants of Popal, son of Zīrak, son of Æsau, son of Malik Abdāl, the progenitor of the Abdālīs. During the Durānī monarchy this tribe furnished the Wuzīrs or Prime Ministers, as a matter of right, being the next in rank to the Suddozīs, the royal tribe. Sing. پوپل زۍ *popalzaey*, A male of the above. پوپل زۍ *popalza'ī*, s f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

پوټۍ *po-taey*, s.m. (1st) A mound, a height, a bluff, a heap of earth. Pl. ۍ *ī*.

پوټ *pott*, s.m. (2nd) Crust, skin, bark, rind, shell, hide. 2. Disagreement, enmity. Pl. پوټونه *pottūnah*.

پوټسکۍ *pottuskaey*, adj. A little; small, scarce, few, scanty; seldom, some, less; (Fem.) پوټسکۍ *pottuski*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ۍ *ī*.

پوټ سوري *pūtt sūrrī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. Bran, chaff. See بوټ سوري

پوټۍ *pūttaey*, adj. A little, small, scarce, few, scanty, seldom, some, less, etc.; (Fem.) پوټ *pūtti*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ۍ *ī*. پوټي پوټي *pūttī pūttī*, In pieces, in fragments, in shreds, in crumbs, etc. See پوټسکي

پوڅکۍ *pūtsaka'ī*, s.f. (6th) The lobe of the ear. Sing. and Pl. See پوڅۍ and بوڅۍ

پوڅکۍ *potsaka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A mushroom. Sing. and Pl.

پوڅه *potsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Cheese, coagulated milk. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

پوڅۍ *pūtsa'ī*, s.f. (6th) The lobe of the ear. Sing. and Pl. See بوڅۍ

پوجي *pūjī*, s.f. (3rd) Weeding a field, thinning the lower branches of a tree that it may acquire strength. Pl ئي *a'ī*.. پوجي کول *pūjī kawul*, verb trans. To thin, to weed.

P پوچ *pūch*, adj. Absurd, of no moment or consequence, useless, nonsense, nonsensical, injudicious; (Fem.) پوچه *pūcha'h*. پوچ ویل *pūch wa-yal*, verb trans. To speak foolishly, to make absurd or foolish remarks.

P پوچ ګو *pūch go*, Talking nonsense, a speaker of nonsense, or absurdity.

P پوچ ګوئي *pūch go'e*, s.f. (3rd) Nonsense, absurdity, folly, rigmarole, inconsistency. Pl. *a'ī*. پوچ ګوئي کول *pūch-go'e kawul*, verb trans. To talk absurdly or inconsistently.

پوخ *pokh*, adj. Cooked, dressed (as victuals), ripe. 2. Shrewd, knowing, expert, wise, firm, strong. Pl. پاخه *pākhah*; (Fem.) پخه *pakha'h*. Pl. پخي *pakhey*. See پخيدل and پخول

پوخلي *pūkhuley*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. The hooping cough.

پوده *pūda'h*, s.f. (3rd) The woof of the web in weaving. Pl. ئي *ey*. See تار and بوده

P پوده *pū-dah*, adj. Rotten, decayed, tainted, spoiled, worm-eaten, mildewed, crumbling. پوده کول *pū-dah kawul*, verb trans. To render or make rotten, to destroy, to deteriorate, to corrupt. پوده کیدل *pū-dah kedal*, verb intrans. To turn or grow rotten, to decay, to spoil, to crumble away. پوده والي *pū-dah wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Decay, rottenness, deterioration, falling to pieces. Pl. والي *wālī*.

پور *por*, s.m. (2nd) A loan, a debt, an advance, etc. Pl. پورونه *porūnah*. پور آخستل *por ākhistal*, verb trans. To borrow, to raise money on loan. پور ورکول *por war-kawul*, verb trans. To lend, to advance money. پور ښکل *por kh'kal* (E.), or پور کښل *por k'shal* (W.) verb trans. To collect the amount of a debt, to recover a loan.

پورِ *pori*, adv. To, as far as, near, up to, close to, till, until, during, whilst; over, on that side, beyond, across, opposite. 2. part. Shutting a door, piercing with a spear, stabbing; anointing, putting collyrium into the eyes, colouring the hands with henna; rubbing dirty hands on one. پورِ کول *pori kawul*, verb trans. To apply, to close, to attach, to join, to lay, to put, to place, to plant, to set, to shut, to connect, to fasten, to spread, to plaster, to employ, to engage, to use, to impute, to report anything, such as malice or scandal. پورِ وتل *pori watal*, verb intrans. To pass over, or cross a river, to ferry. پورِ وهل *pori wahal*, verb trans. To push, to impel, to thrust, to drive away, to force. پورِ یستل *pori yastal*, verb trans. To ferry, to carry or transport over a river, brook, etc. 2. To lend, to advance, to accommodate with money. Also written پوري *porī*.

پورِ ژنيَ *pori jzanaey*, adj. (past part.) Expelled, driven away, ejected; (Fem.) پورِ ژنيِ *pori-jzani*.. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. (E.) پورِ جنيَ *pori-janaey*; (Fem.) پورِ جنيِ *pori-jani*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

پورِ اورِ *pori aori*, adv. Right through, through and through, from one end or surface to another, here and there, hither and thither. Also پورِ را پورِ *pori rā pori*, پورِ وورِ *pori wori*, and پوري وورِي *porī worī*. پورِ اورِ *pori aori*, or پورِ را پورِ وتل *pori rā pori watal*, verb intrans. To pierce, to enter as a pointed instrument, to penetrate, to enter. پورِ اورِ *pori aori*, or پورِ را پورِ یستل *pori rā pori yastal*, verb trans. To pierce, to transfix, to perforate, to transpierce, to impale, to spear, to stick, to spit, to penetrate, to permeate, etc.

پورته *portah*, adv. and prep. Above, on, upon, up, over, a-top, etc. 2. adj. More, greater, greater in quantity. پورته کیدل *portah kedal*, verb intrans. To ascend, to rise, mount, arise, uprise, get up, climb, clamber, scale, escalade. پورته کول *portah kawul*, verb trans, To raise, elevate, lift, upraise, erect, hoist, weigh, exalt, set up, etc.

پورول *porawul*, verb trans. To borrow, to raise money on loan. Pres. پوروي *porawī*; past

پور که *por kah* or پور ؤ که *por wu-kah*, or پور کړ *por kaṛṛ* or پور ؤ کړ *por wu-kaṛṛ*; fut. پور به کي *por bah kī*, or به ؤ کي *bah wu-kī*; imp. پور که *por kah* or ؤ که *wu-kah*, or پور کړه *por kṛṛah* or ؤ کړه *wu-kṛṛah*; act. part. پورونکي *porawūnkaey* or پوروني *porawūnaey*; past part. پور کړي *por kaṛṛaey*; verb. n. پوروونه *porawuna'h*.

پوروړي *porawuṛṛaey*, adj. as s.m. (1st) A creditor, a lender, a dun, a debtor; (Fem.) پوروړ *porawuṛṛi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

پوره *pūrah*, adj. Full, complete, entire, exact, perfect, sufficient, just, total, ripe. (s پورا). پوره کیدل *pūrah kedal*, verb intrans. To be completed, ended, fulfilled, perfected, to become full. پوره کول *pūrah kawul*, verb trans. To fill, finish, end, perfect, accomplish, fulfil, perform, execute, terminate, bring to pass, etc.

پوره والي *pūrah wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Completion, accomplishment, fulfilment, finish, termination, execution. Pl. والي *wālī*.

پوري *porī*, adv. To, as far as, near, etc. See پور.

پوري اوري *porī aorī* or پوري را پوري *porī rā porī*, Right through, etc. See پور اور

پوري ژني *porī jzanaey*, adj. (past part.) Expelled, driven away, ejected. See also پور ژني and پور جني

پوړ *poṛṛ*, adj. Half grown, or near puberty (as a boy or girl), nearly ripe (as fruit), half dressed or cooked (as meat); (Fem.) پوړه *poṛṛa'h*.

پوړ *pawṛṛ*, s.m. (2nd) A rope for fastening the feet of a cow or other animal. Pl. پوړونه *pawṛṛūnah*. See also پیکړه

پوړئ *pawṛṛa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A flight of steps, a staircase, steps, a ladder. Sing. and Pl. See پارچنګ or پارچنګي and اندر پایه

پوزه *poza'h*, s.f. (3rd) The nose of a man or beast. Pl. ي *ey*. چیته پوزه *cheta'h poza'h*, or پته پوزه *pita'h poza'h*, A flat or broad nose. چت پوزي *chit-pozaey*, or پت پوزي *pit-pozaey*, A person having a flat or broad nose; (Fem.) چته پوز *chita'h-pozi*, or پته پوز *pita'h pozi*, A female with a flat or broad nose. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. لنډه پوزه *landda'h poza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A short nose. Pl. ي *ey*. لنډ پوزي *landd pozaey*, A short-nosed person; (Fem.) لنډ پوز *landd pozi*. پوز پري کړي *poz pre kaṛṛey*, With the nose cut, cut-nosed, a term of abuse.

پوزي *pozaey*, s.m. (1st) A small mat. Pl. ي *ī*. See اندیري and پوهر

پوږ *pūjz*, s.m. (2nd) (W.) The act of blowing, a puff, a blast, blowing up a fire, etc. 2. Squirting water on a flower with the mouth to freshen it, or on clothes by washermen or women before folding them, sprinkling. 3. A bellows. Pl. پوږونه *pūjz-ūnah*. See also پوګ and پز وهل

پوږ وهل *pūjz wahal*, verb trans. To squirt or sprinkle water, etc.

پوس *pos*, adj. Soft, tender, supple, ductile, easy, gentle, tractable, yielding, bending, silly, etc. Pl. پاسه *pāsa'h*; (Fem.) پوسه *posa'h*. Pl. پوسي *posey*; or پوست *post*, adj. Soft, tender, etc. Pl. پاسته *pāstah*; (Fem.) پوسته *posta'h*. Pl. پوستي *postey*.

P پوست *post*, s.m. (2nd) Crust, shell, skin, hide, bark, etc. 2. Poppy-head or capsule. Pl. پوستونه *postūnah*.

پوست کښل *post k'shal* (W.) or پوست ښکل *post kh'kal* (E.), To bark, to shell, to strip of skin, to unskin.

پوستکي *postakaey*, s.m. (1st) Skin, hide, untanned leather, crust, bark, peel, rind, etc. Pl. ي *ī*. See پستکي and پټ

P پوستي *postī*, s.m. (5th) One who intoxicates himself with infusion of poppy-heads, a sot, a lazy indolent person. Pl. پوستیان *postī-ān*.

پوستیدل *postedal*, verb intrans. To grow or become soft, tender, supple, easy, gentle, tractable. پوستول *postawul*, verb trans. To make or render soft, tender, ductile, tractable, gentle.

P پوستین *postīn*, s.m. (2nd) A fur cloak or coat, a sheepskin coat or vest. Pl. پوستینونه *postīnūnah*, or s.m. (5th) Pl. پوستینان *postīnān*.

پوسلل *poslal*, verb trans. To clothe, array, enrobe, dress, attire, wrap up, cover, envelope.

Pres. پوسلي *pos-lī*; past پوسلَ ؤ *wu-posla*, or پوسله ؤ *wu-poslah*; fut. ؤ به پوسلي *wu bah poslī*; imp. پوسلَ ؤ *wu-posla*, or پوسله ؤ *wu-poslah*; act. part. پوسلونکي *pos-lūnkaey*, or پوسلونيَ *pos-lūnaey*; past part. پوسلي *pos-ālaey*, or پوسللي *poslalaey*; verb. n. پوسلنه *poslana'h*.

پوسل توب *posal tob*, s.m. (2nd) Pl. توبونه *tob-ūnah*; or پوسل تيا *posal tīā*, s.f.(6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī-āwī*; or پوسل والي *posal wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Clothing, dressing, attiring, the act of being clothed. Pl. والي *wālī*.

پوش *posh*, interj. Take care, have a care, look out! (s पश).

پوښ *posh* (W.), or *pokh* (E.) s.m. (2nd) (P پوش) Covering, clothed in, wearing, dressed; dress, clothing, apparel. Pl. پوښونه *poshūnah* or *pokhūnah*. پاپوښ *pā-posh* or *pāpokh*, Shoes, slippers, covering for the feet. سبز پوښ *sabz posh* or *sabz pokh*, adj. Clothed in green. پوښ کول *posh* or *pokh kawul*, verb trans. To shape, prepare, or fabricate, as clothes.

پوښاك *poshāk* or *pokhāk*, s.m. (2nd) Vestments, dress, attire, habit, garments, clothes, raiment, accoutrements. Pl. پوښاکونه *poshākūnah* or *pokhākūnah*.

پوښښ *poshish* (W.), or *pokhikh* (E.) s.m. (from P پوشيدن) Dress, wear, garments, vestment, covering. Pl. پوښښونه *poshishūnah* or *pokhikhūnah*.

پوښتي *pūkhta'ī*, s.f. (6th) A rib, the ribs. Sing. and Pl. See پښتي

پوښل *pokhal* (E.) or *poshal* (W.) verb trans. To cover in, to roof, to screen, to shelter, to array, to clothe, to attire, to wrap up. 2. To hide, to secrete, etc. 3. To solace, to console, to cheer in grief or calamity. Pres. پوښي *pokhī* or *poshī*; past پوښه ؤ *wu-pokhah* or *wu-poshah*; fut. ؤ به پوښي *wu bah pokhī* or *poshī*; imp. پوښه ؤ *wu-pokhah* or *wu-poshah*; act. part. پوښونکي *pokhūnkaey* or *poshūnkaey*, or پوښونيَ *pokhūnaey* or *poshūnaey*; past part. پوښلي *pokhalaey* or *poshalaey*; verb. n. پوښنه *pokhana'h* or *poshana'h*.

پوښيده *poshedah* or *pokhedah*, adj. Concealed, hidden, dressed, clothed, secret. 2. adv. Secretly. پوښيده کول *poshedah* or *pokhedah kawul*, verb trans. To clothe, dress, conceal, hide, secrete.

پوغله *pogh-la'h*, s.f. (3rd) The thin excrement of kids, lambs, etc., before it assumes the orbicular shape. Pl. يَ *ey*. See پيخاره

پوك *pūk*, s.m. (2nd) A puff, a blast, the act of blowing. Pl. پوکونه *pūkūnah*. See also پو and پوکي

پوکل *pūkal*, verb trans. To blow, to blow out, to blow up (as a fire), to inflate, to breathe upon, to blow away. Pres. پوکي *pū-kī*; past پوکه *pū-kah*, or پوکه ؤ *wu-pū-kah*; fut. ؤ به پوکي *wu bah pūkī*; imp. پوکه ؤ *wu-pū-kah*, or پوکه *pū-kah*; act. part. پوکونکي *pūkūnkaey*, or پوکونيَ *pūkūnaey*; past part. پوکلي *pūkalaey*; verb. n. پوکنه *pūkana'h*. See پو

پوکنړۍ *pūkarrna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A bladder. Sing. and Pl. See سپوخښه

پوکول *pūkawal*, verb trans. To blow, to blow out, to blow up (as a fire), to inflate, to breathe upon, to blow away. Pres. پوکوي *pūkawī*; past پوکاوه ؤ *wu-pūkāwuh*, or پوکاوو ؤ *wu-pūkāwo*; fut. ؤ به پوکوي *wu bah pūkawī*; imp. پوکوه *pūkawah*, or پوکوه ؤ *wu-pūkawah*; act. part. پوکوونکي *pūkawūnkaey*, or پوکوونيَ *pūkawūnaey*; past part. پوکولي *pūkawulaey*; verb. n. پوکونه *pūkawuna'h*. See پوکل

پوکي *pūkaey*, s.m. (1st) A puff, a blast; inflating, blowing. Pl. يِ *ī*. See پو

پوګ *pūg*, s.m. (2nd) The act of blowing, a puff, a blast, blowing up a fire, etc. 2. Squirting water on a flower with the mouth to freshen it, or on clothes by washermen or women before folding them, sprinkling. 3. A bellows. Pl. پوګونه *pūgūnah*. پوګ کول or وهل *pūg kawul*, or *wahal*, verb trans. To puff, to blow, to blow up. 2. To squirt water, etc. See پور and پړ

P پول *pūl*, s.m. (2nd) or (5th) An aqueduct, a trough, a gutter, a scupper, a launder, etc.

Pl. پولونه *pūlūnah*, or پولان *pūlān*. See بیله and ترناو

پول *pūl*, s.m. (2nd) A film over the eye. Pl. پولونه *pūlūnah*. See کل

پولاد *polād*, s.m. (6th) The finest kind of steel. Sing. and Pl. See فولاد

پولک *pū-lak*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of double wedge for fastening the iron ploughshare to the frame of a plough. Pl. پولکونه *pū-lakūnah*.

پوله *pūla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small embankment of earth in a field for the purpose of regulating the irrigation. Pl. ې *ey*.

پوله *pū-lah*, s.m. (6th) Parched or roasted grain. Sing. and Pl. پوله کول *pūlah kawul*, verb trans. To parch or roast grain.

پون *pūn*, s.m. (9th) The scab or mange. Sing. and Pl. See پم and پمن

پونده *pūnda'h*, s.f. (3rd) The heel. 2. Urging a horse by kicking him with the heels. Pl. ې *ey*. پونده وهل *pūnda'h wahal*, verb trans. To urge a horse by kicking him with the heels. Also written پوند *pūnda*.

پونډۍ *pūnḍḍa'ī*, s.f. (6th) The heel, the heels. Sing. and Pl. پونډۍ وهل *pūnḍḍa'ī wahal*, verb trans. To urge a horse by striking him with the heels. See preceding.

پون سو *pūn sū*, adj. Five hundred. See پنځه سو

پونه *pūna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Small rain, drizzle, mist, sprinkling. 2. Sprinkling water by the mouth. Pl. پونې *pūney*. See پوک

پونړۍ *pūṛṛna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A roll of cotton for spinning from. Sing. and Pl.

پوول *po-wul*, verb trans. To graze, to browse, to crop. This infinitive is imperfect, and takes some of its tenses from پیایل Pres. پیائي *pīā-yī*; past وُ پوو *wu-po-wū*; fut. وُ به پیائي *wu bah pīā-yī*; imp. وُ پیایه *wu-pīā-yah*, or پیایه *pīā-yah*; act. part. پووونکي *po-wūnkaey* or پووونې *po-wūnaey*, or پیایونکي *pīā-yūnkaey* or پیایونې *pīā-yūnaey*; past part. پوولې *po-wulaey* or پیایلې *pīā-yalaey*; verb. n. پوونه *powana'h* or پوویانه *po-wīāna'h*.

پوه *poh*, adj. Intelligent, knowing, learned, wise; (Fem.) پوهه *poha'h*. پوه نپوه *poh-napoh* or پوه نه پوه *poh nah poh*, Whether or not, knowingly or unknowingly, etc.

پوهاند *po-hānd*, adj. (W.) Wise, intelligent, learned, clever; (Fem.) پوهانده *po-hānda'h*. See پوه

پوهر *pūhaṛṛ*, s.m. (2nd) A large mat. Pl. پوهرونه *pūhaṛṛūnah*. See پوزي

پوهر *pohaṛṛ*, adj. Foolish, stupid, uncivilized, simple. 2. Slovenly, careless of dress and cleanliness. (III پهوهڑ). (Fem.) پوهړه *pohaṛṛa'h*.

پوهړي *pohaṛṛacy*, adj. as s.m. (1st) (dimin. of پوهر) A foolish, stupid, uncivilized, or simple person. 2. A sloven, one careless of his person. Pl. ي *ī*; (Fem.) پوهړۍ *pohaṛṛa'ī*. Sing and Pl.

پوهول *pohawul*, verb trans. To inform, impart, acquaint, apprize, make known, signify, explain, set forth, etc. Pres. پوهوي *pohawī*; past وُ پوهاوه *wu-pohāwuh*, or وُ پوهاوو *wu-pohāwo*; fut. وُ به پوهوي *wu bah pohawī*; imp. وُ پوهوه *wu-pohawah*; act. part. پوهوونکي *pohawūnkaey*, or پوهوونې *pohawūnaey*; past part. پوهولې *pohawulaey*; verb. n. پوهونه *pohawuna'h*.

پوهه *poha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Intellect, understanding, comprehension, reason, sense, capacity, intelligence, conception, judgment, etc. Pl. ې *ey*. پوهیدل *pohedal*, verb intrans. To know, to be informed, to have perception of, to take cognizance of, to examine. Pres. پوهیږي *pohejzī* (W.), or پوهیګي *pohegī* (E.); past وُ پوهیده *wu-pohedah*; fut. وُ به پوهیږي *wu bah pohejzī*, or وُ به پوهیګي *wu bah pohegī*; imp. وُ پوهیږه *wu-pohejzah*, or وُ پوهیګه *wu-pohegah*; act. part. پوهیدونکي *pohedūnkaey*, or پوهیدونې *pohedūnaey*; past part. پوهیدلې *pohedalaey*; verb. n. پوهیدنه *pohedana'h*.

پوهیدنه *pohedana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Comprehension, intellect; understanding, comprehending, etc. Pl. ې *ey*. See پوهه

P پویه *po-ya'h*, s.f. (3rd) A canter, a hand gallop. Pl. پویې *po-yey*. پویه کول *po-yah kawul*, verb trans. To canter, to gallop.

په *pah*, prep. By, with, upon, on, above, by

means, in company, etc. 2. For, for the sake of, on account of. په بيا بيا *pah bī-ā bī-ā*, adv. Again and again, constantly, frequently, often.

په *pah* or پها *pahā*, interj. Pooh! pooh! a word used to express contempt.

پهار *pahār*, s.m. (2nd) A division of time, a period of three hours. Pl. پهارونه *pahārūnah*. (s پهر).

پهاړئ *pahārra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A hog-deer (Cervus porcinus). Sing. and Pl.

s پهر *pahar*, s.m. (2nd) A division of time, a watch or three hours. Pl. پهرونه *paharūnah*. See پهار

پهره *pahra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A watch, a sentinel. 2. Tour of watch. Pl. ئي *ey*. پهره کول *pahra'h kawul*, verb trans. To watch. (s پهرا).

پهره دار *pahra'h dār*, s.m. (5th) A watchman, a sentinel. Pl. پهره داران *pahra'h dārān*.

پهرئ *pah-rra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A kind of stool or chair made after the fashion of a bedstead. Sing. and Pl. See پيړئ

په لغت *pah laghat*, adv. Quickly, sharply, swiftly, speedily, apace. په سوي لغت *pah sawī laghat*, Very quickly. See also پلغت

پهلوارئ *phul-wārraey*, s.m. (1st) A white rose. Pl. ي *ī*.

P پهلوان *pahlawān*, s.m. (5th) A hero, a champion, a wrestler. Pl. پهلوانان *pahlawānān*. See غښتلئ

P پهلواني *pahlawānī*, s.f. (3rd) Heroism, the business of a champion. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

پهم *pahm*, s.m. (2nd) Understanding, intellect, mind, sense, capacity, intelligence. Pl. پهمونه *pahmūnah*. See فهم

پهمول *pahmawul*, verb trans. To inform, impart, acquaint, etc. Pres. پهموي *pahmawī*; past وُ پهماوه *wu-pahmāwuh*, or وُ پهماوو *wu-pahmāwo*; fut. وُ به پهموي *wu bah pahmawī*; imp. وُ پهموه *wu-pahmawah*; act. part. پهموونکئ *pahmawūnkaey*, or پهموونئ *pahmawūnaey*; past part. پهمولئ *pahmawulaey*; verb. n. پهمونه *pahmawuna'h*.

P پهن دار *pahan dār*, adj. Broad, wide, ample. See پلن, سره ور and پسره ور

پهورته *pahortah*, adj. More, greater, greater in quantity. 2. adv. and prep. Above, on, upon, up, a top, etc, See under پورته

پهه *paha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A plaster, a pledget. Pl. پهي *pahey*.

پهيلول *phelawul*, verb trans. To spread, to open, to unfold, to stretch, to diffuse, to disperse, to scatter, to propagate, to extend, to deploy, etc. Pres. پهيلوي *phelawī*; past وُ پهيلاوه *wu-phelāwuh*; fut. وُ به پهيلوي *wu bah phelawī*; imp. وُ پهيلوه *wu-phelawah*; act. part. پهيلوونکئ *phelawūnkaey*, or پهيلوونئ *phelawūnaey*; past part. پهيلولئ *phelawulaey*; verb. n. پهيلونه *phelawuna'h*.

پهيليدل *pheledal*, verb trans. To spread, to extend itself in length or breadth, to become dispersed, scattered, diffused, to open, to expand, etc. Pres. پهيليږي *phelejzī* (W.), or پهيليکي *phelegī* (E.); past وُ پهيليده *wu-pheledah*; fut. وُ به پهيليږي *wu bah phelejzī*, or پهيليکي *phelegī*; imp. وُ پهيليږه *wu-phelejzah*, or پهيليکه *phelegah*; act. part. پهيليدونکئ *pheledūnkaey*, or پهيليدونئ *pheledūnaey*; past part. پهيليدلئ *pheledalaey*; verb. n. پهيليدنه *pheledūna'h*.

s پئ *pa'ī*, s.f. (6th) Milk, the juice of plants. Sing and Pl. See پئ ښځي and شوده

P پي *pay*, s.m. (2nd) The foot, the tendon of the foot, a sinew; footing, basis, foundation, track, trace. 2. A ford, a ferry, a place in a river or other water that may be passed by wading. Pl. پيونه *pay-ūnah*.

پي اوبه *pay ao-ba'h*, Water within one's depth, or that is fordable by wading.

پي کول *pay kawul*, verb trans. To ham-string, to cut off a tree close to the ground.

پي وړل *pay w'rral*, verb trans. To know, to understand, to catch at a meaning, hint, etc.

P پي *pai*, adv. Behind, after, following in pursuit. پي در پي *pai dar pai*, (P) or پيا پي *paiā pai*, One after the other, successively. پي وهل *pai wahal*, verb trans. To dig, as a piece

of a ditch in successive portions, finishing one before commencing the other.

پياڅه *pī-ātsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Bread made from a kind of millet. Pl. ې *ey*.

پياخله *pī-ākhla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A piece of cloth added to the sleeve or collar of a dress, a collar, a cuff. 2. Exhaling the steam of herbs, etc.; sweating, sweltering, administering anything hot to produce perspiration, covering a person with bed clothes to produce perspiration. Pl. ې *ey*.

پياخله کول *pī-ākhla'h kawul*, verb trans. To sweat, to swelter, to cause perspiration. See پخيل and پيخل

P پياده *pī-ādah*, s.m. (5th) A footman, one on foot, a foot soldier. Pl. پيادگان *pī-āda-gān*. 2. adj. On foot. پياده پا *pī-ādah pā*, adv. A-foot, on foot; also پياده پائي *pī-ādah pā'e*. See also پلي

پيارمه *pī-ārrma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A brace for tightening the tape of a bedstead. 2. The crupper of a saddle for a horse, or the pack-saddle of a bullock. 3. The rope or strap placed on a spinning wheel. Pl. ې *ey*. See لنگه

P پياز *pī-āz*, s.m. (6th) An onion. Sing. and Pl.

پيازکي *pī-āzakaey*, s.m. (1st) (dimin. of پياز) A wild onion, a squill. Pl. ي *ī*.

پيازه *pī-āza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Miscarrying, dropping her young as an animal. 2. Splitting, dividing. Pl. ې *ey*. پيازه کول *pī-āza'h kawul*, verb trans. To miscarry.

P پياله *pī-āla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A cup, a glass; the pan or fire-pan of a musket. Pl. ې *ey*. See کندولي and کندوي

پيپنه *pepna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A sort of frock or shift worn by young women. Sing. and Pl. See کندولي and کندي

پيتي *paitī*, s.f. (3rd) Cooked peas or other kind of pulse. Pl. پيتې *paita'ī*. See پاتي

پيټ *pett*, s.m. (2nd) A load for the head, a burden. Pl. پيټونه *pettūnah*.

پيټي *pettaey*, s.m. (1st) A load, a burden, a weight. Pl. ي *ī*.

پېڅل *petsal*, verb trans. To endure, to suffer, to sustain, to bear (as grief or sorrow). Pres. پېڅي *petsī*; past وُ پېڅه *wu-petsah*; fut. وُ به پېڅي *wu bah petsī*; imp. وُ پېڅه *wu-petsah*; act. part. پېڅونکي *petsūnkaey*, or پېڅوني *petsūnaey*; past part. پېڅلي *petsalaey*; verb. n. پېڅنه *petsana'h*.

پېڅنه *petsana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Enduring, suffering, sustaining, or bearing grief. Pl. ې *ey*.

پېجمخي *peja-makhaey*, adj. Handsome, beardless, smooth-faced; (Fem.) پېجمخ *peja-makhi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

پېجمخ والي *peja-makh-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Beardlessness, handsomeness, youthfulness, juvenility. Pl. والي *wālī*. See پې مخي

P پيچ *pech*, s.m. (2nd) Twist, revolution; a coil, a plait, a fold, a screw. 2. Perplexity, ambiguity, difficulty, trouble, deceit, complication, etc. Pl. پيچونه *pechūna'h*.

P پيچ پيچ *pech pech*, or پيچ در پيچ *pech dar pech*, adj. Coil within coil, entangled, complex, intricate. پيچ کول *pech kawul*, verb trans. To deceive, to trick, to complicate. 2. To grapple, to seize in wrestling.

پيچ تاب *pech tāb*, or پيچ و تاب *pech-o-tāb*, s.m. (2nd). Perplexity, folds, twisting and twining, contortion, knots, restlessness, alarm, suspense. Pl. پيچ و تابونه *pech-o-tābūnah*.

P پيچک *pechak*, s.m. (2nd) A ball, skein, or clew of thread. 2. The reel or bottom on which thread is wound. Pl. پيچکونه *pechakūnah*.

P پيچ وخم *pech-o-kham*, adj. Twist within twist, curly, curling locks; (Fem.) پيچ و خمه *pech-o-khama'h*. پيچل *pechal*, verb trans. To twist, to involve, to contort, to wind. Pres. پيچي *pechī*; past وُ پيچه *wu-pechah*; fut. وُ به پيچي *wu bah pechī*; imp. وُ پيچه *wu-pechah*; act. part. پيچونکي *pechūnkaey*, or پيچوني *pechūnaey*; past part. پيچلي *pechalaey*; verb. n. پيچنه *pechana'h*.

پيچواري *pechwārra'ī*, s.f. (6th) The heel ropes of a horse. Sing. and Pl. See پچواري

پیچومه *pechūma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Ascent, rise, steepness, elevation. Pl. ي *ey*.

پیچومي *pechūmaey*, s.m. (1st) Ascent, etc. Pl. ي *ī*. See preceding.

پیخاړه *pekhāṛra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The dung of young goats, sheep, etc., before it assumes the orbicular shape. Pl. ي *ey*.

پیخل *paikhal*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. پیخلونه *paikhalūnah*. See پیاخله etc.

P پیدا *paidā*, adj. Born, created, produced, exhibited, discovered, invented. پیدا کول *paidā kawul*, verb trans. To produce, to discover, to breed, to find, to form, to create, to get, earn, gain, invent, procure. پیدا کیدل *paidā kedal*, verb intrans. To be born, to be created, to be found, earned, or produced. پیدا وار *paidā-wār*, s.m. (2nd) Produce of a field, fruit, profit of trade. Pl. پیدا وارونه *paidā-wārūnah*.

پیدایش *paidā-īsh* (W.), or *paidā-īkh* (E.), s.m. (2nd) Birth, creation, production, earnings, produce, profit. Pl. پیدایښونه *paidā-īshūnah*, or *paidā-īkhūnah*. (P پیدایش)

پیدایښت *paidā-īsht*, or *paidā-īkht*, s.m. (2nd) Creation, production, birth, etc. Pl. پیدایښتونه *paidā-īkhtūnah* or *paidā-īshtūnah*.

پیر *per*, s.m. (2nd) Turning, turn, return, change, meander, curvature. Pl. پیرونه *perūnah* (HI پھیر). پیر خوړل *per khwaṛral*, verb trans. To turn, to wind, to change, meander. پیر ور کول *per war kawul*, verb trans. To change, to alter, avert, convert, divert, drive round, to whirl round. See فیر

P پیر *pīr*, s.m. (5th) An old man, a saint, a spiritual guide. Pl. پیران *pīrān*.

S پیر *pīr*, s.m. (9th) Monday. Sing. and Pl. See کل

P پیراهن *pairāhan*, s.m. (2nd) A long robe, a shirt or shift. Pl. پیراهنونه *pairāhanūnah*.

پیړ *peraṛ*, adj. Large, stout, fat, gross, corpulent. Sing. and Pl.; (Fem.) پیړه *peraṛra'h*. Pl. پیړي *peraṛrey*. See چغانغه, چغاغه, غټ, and پند. پیړ والي *peraṛwālaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. والي *wālī*; or پیړ توب *peraṛ-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Corpulence, stoutness, grossness, obesity. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*.

P پیر زاده *pīr-zādah*, s.m. (5th) The descendant or son of a saint or spiritual guide. Pl. پیر زادگان *pīrzādagān*; s.f. (3rd) پیر زادي *pīrzāda'ī*, The daughter of a saint, etc. Sing. and Pl.

پیرزو *per-zo*, adj. Proper, fitting, becoming, competent, corresponding, suitable, agreeable, just, worthy, reasonable. پیرزو لرل *per-zo laral*, verb trans. To consider as suitable or fitting, to have a desire or wish to bestow anything on another.

پیرزوینه *per-zowyana'h*, s.f. (3rd) Fitness, suitableness, reasonableness, justness, worth, desire, wish, inclination, leaning, bent, fancy, hankering, partiality, longing. Pl. ي *ey*; also پیرزو والي *perzo-wālaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. والي *wālī*. See پرزو

پیرل *pī-ral*, verb trans. To purchase, to buy. See پیرودل

P پیرو *pai-rau*, s.m. (5th) (act. part.) Following, a follower, a pursuer, Pl. پیروان *pai-rauān*.

پیروان *per-wān*, s.m. (2nd) (W.) The after-birth or placenta. (HI پرین). Pl. پیروانونه *per-wānūnah*. See پریوان

P پیروي *pai-rauī*, s.f. (3rd) Following, imitation, prosecution, pursuit, investigation. Pl. ي *a'ī*. پیروي کول *pai-rawī kawul*, verb trans. To follow, to follow up, to prosecute, to pursue, to investigate.

پیرودل *pīrawdal*, verb trans. To buy, to purchase. Pres. پیري *pīrī*; past وُ پیرودَ *wu-pīrawda* or وُ پیرودهٔ *wu-pīrawdah*, or وُ پیرَ *wu-pīra* or وُ پیرهٔ *wu-pīrah* (from پیرل); fut. وُ به پیري *wu bah pīrī*; imp. وُ پیرهٔ *wu-pīrah*, or پیرهٔ *pīrah*; act. part. پیرودونکي *pīrawdūnkaey*, or پیرودنَي *pīrawdūnaey*; past part. پیرودلَي *pīrawdalaey*; verb. n. پیرودنه *pīrawdana'h*. See also پیرل

پیروني *perūney*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. The Pleiades. See جمبق ستوري

P پیري *pīrī*, s.f. (3rd) Old age. 2. The busi-

ness of a saint or spiritual guide. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. See زور

پیرَي *peraey*, s.m. (1st) A demon, an evil spirit, one of the genii. Pl. ي *ī*; s.f. (6th) پیرئ *pera'ī*. A female of the above. Sing. and Pl. See ښه پیري or ښاه پیري

پیریانَي *pere-ānaey*, s.m. (1st) A person possessed of a devil or evil spirit. Pl. ي *ī*; s.f. (6th) ئي *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

پیر *perr*, adj. Fat, stout, gross, obese; thick, large, etc.; (Fem.) پیره *perra'h*. See also پیرد

پیر والَي *perr wālaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. والي *wālī*; or پیر توب *perr-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Corpulence, stoutness, grossness, obesity, thickness, amplitude, bulk. Pl. توبونه *tob-ūnah*. See also پیرد والي

پیرزه *pīrr-za'h*, s.f. (3rd) A detached hill or mound separated from the higher range. Pl. ئي *ey*. See پیزه and غندي

پیره *perra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A globular mass of leaven prepared for baking. 2. A kind of sweetmeat made from milk and sugar. Pl. ئي *ey*.

پیرئ *perra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A stool, a chair made after the fashion of a bedstead. 2. A generation of progenitors. Sing. and Pl. پیرئ په پیرئ *perra'ī pah perra'ī*, From generation to generation. See پهرئ (s پیڑهي).

P پیزار *paizār*, s.m. (2nd) A slipper, a shoe. Pl. پیزارونه *paizārūnah*. See پنره, پنرهه, etc.

پیزل *pezal*, verb trans. To fine-draw, to darn. Pres. پیزي *pezī*; past وُ پیزه *wu-pezah*; fut. وُ به پیزي *wu bah pezī*; imp. وُ پیزه *wu-pezah*; act. part. پیزونکَي *pezūnkaey* or پیزونَي *pezūnaey*; past part. پیزلَي *pezalaey*; verb. n. پیزنه *pezana'h*. See also بیزل

پیزلَي *pezalaey*, adj. (past part.) Darned, fine-drawn, repaired; (Fem.) پیزلِ *pezalī*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. See بیزلي

پیزوان *pezwān*, s.m. (2nd) A nose-ring, an ornament for the nose; a rope or ring inserted in a bullock's nose. Pl. پیزوانونه *pezwānūnah*.

پیزوانَي *pezwānaey*, s.m. (1st) A bullock with the nose bored for a ring or bridle, a bullock with a bridle or ring in the nose. Pl. ي *ī*; s.f. (6th) ئي *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

پیزه *peza'h*, s.f. (3rd) The peak of a mountain, apex, summit, top, crest, brow, or crown. Pl. ئي *ey*.

پیزَي *pezaey*, adj. Withered, faded, decayed, shrivelled; (Fem.) پیزئ *peza'ī*. پیزَي کیدل *pezaey kedal*, verb intrans. To fade, to wither, decay, etc. See مړاوي and مړام

پیزئ *pai-za'ī*, s.f. (6th) Spelling with the vowel points, syllabling. Sing. and Pl. پیزئ کول *paiza'ī kawul*, verb trans. To syllable.

پیژندل *pejzandul*, verb trans. To distinguish, to recognize by recollection, remembrance, representation or description, to know, to be familiar with, to be no stranger to. Pres. پیژني *pejzanī*; past وُ پیژاند *wu-pejzānd*, or وُ پیژنده *wu-pejzāndah*; fut. وُ به پیژني *wu bah pejzanī*; imp. وُ پیژنه *wu-pejzanah*; act. part. پیژندنکَي *pejzandūnkaey*, or پیژندونَي *pejzandūnaey*; past part. پیژندلَي *pejzandalaey*; verb. n. پیژندنه *pejzandana'h*, or پیژانده *pejzāndah*.

پیژانده *pejzāndah*, s.m. (6th) Sing. and Pl.; or پیژندنه *pejzandana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Recognition, knowledge, cognizance, familiarity, understanding, comprehension; also, knowing, understanding, recognizing. Pl. ئي *ey*.

پیژند ګلوي *pejzand galwī*, s.f. (3rd) Acquaintance, knowledge, understanding. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. Also written پیژند ګلي *pejzand galī*. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. See preceding.

پیس *pes*, s.m. (5th) Leprosy, also a leper; s.f. (3rd) پیسه *pesa'h*, A female leper. Pl. ئي *ey*. پیسي *pesī*, adj. Leprous. See برګ.

پیسارنَي *pīsārrnaey*, s.m. (1st) Somewhat, a little, a small quantity, a barley-corn. Pl ي *ī*.

پیسه *paisa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a copper coin. Pl. ئي *ey*. (III پیسا).

P پیش *pesh*, adj. Before, in front, advanced. 2. The vowel point (ـُ). پیش بندي *pesh bandī*, s.f. (3rd) Foresight, timely prepara-

tion. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. پیش بین *peṯ bīn*, adj. Prudent, provident, wise. پیش بیني *peṯ bīnī*, s.f. (3rd) Prudence, foresight. Pl. ئي *a'ī* پیش خانه *peṯ ḵhāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A tent or other baggage sent on before. Pl. ئي *cy*. پیش دست *peṯ dast*, adj. Anticipating, being beforehand, surpassing. پیش دستي *peṯ dastī*, s.f. (3rd) The being beforehand, anticipation, excelling, surpassing, aggression. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. پیش رس *peṯ ras*, adj. Early (as fruit, grain, etc.) پیش رو *peṯ rau*, adj. A precursor, a leader. 2. s.m. (2nd) Fear, doubt, suspense. Pl. پیش روونه *peṯ-rauūnah*. پیش روي *peṯ rawī*, s.f. (3rd) The act of preceding. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. پیش قبضه *peṯ ḳabẓa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of dagger. Pl. ئي *ey*. پیشوا *peṯwā*, s.m. (5th) A leader, a precursor. Pl پیشوایان *peṯwā-yān*.

P پیشان *peṯān*, adj. Before, in front, advanced. پیشانه خونه *peṯānah ḵhūna'h*, s.f. (3rd) An inner or back room. Pl. ئي *ey*. See پستو

P پیشاني *peṯānī*, s.f. (3rd) The forehead, the brow. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. See وچولي

P پیشتر *peṯ-tar*, adv. Before, prior, sooner, formerly, heretofore, ago; (Fem.) پیشتره *peṯ-tara'h*.

P پیشخور *peṯ ḵhor*, adj. A person who lives on credit, or on advance of wages; (Fem.) پیشخوره *peṯ ḵhora'h*.

پیشخوري *peṯ ḵhorī*, s.f. (3rd) (P) The living on credit. 2. A small quantity of grain taken by the farmer for present use before the threshing of the crop. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

P پیشکي *peṯakī*, s.f. (3rd) An advance of money or wages. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

پیش لمي *peṯ lamaey*, s.m. (1st) The meal before the morning during the fast of the Ramaẓān. Pl. ي *ī*.

پیش مني *peṯ manaey*, or پیش نمي *peṯ namaey*, s.m. (1st). See preceding. Pl. ي *ī*.

P پیشور *peṯawar*, s.m. (5th) An artificer, a workman, an artizan. Pl. پیشوران *peṯawarān*. s.f. (3rd) پیشوره *peṯawara'h*. A work-woman, etc. Pl. ئي *ey*. See پیشه ور

P پیشه *peṯah*, s.f. (3rd) Trade, profession, custom, habit, practice. Pl. ئي *ey*.

پیشه ور *peṯah-war*, s.m. (5th) An artificer, a workman, etc. Pl. پیشه وران *peṯah-warān*. s.f. (3rd) پیشه وره *peṯah-wara'h*. Pl. ئي *cy*.

پیشي *pīṯa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small nose ring. 2. A caterpiller in general. Sing. and Pl. ببره پیشي *babarah pīṯa'ī*, A palmer-worm.

پیشیدل *peṯedal*, verb intrans. To close itself (as a door or wound), to unite or coalesce. Pres. پیشیږي *peṯejẕī* (W.), or پیشیګي *peṯegī* (E.); past پیش ؤ شه *peṯ wu-ṯah*, or پیش شه *peṯ ṯah*; fut. پیش به شي *peṯ bah shī*, or به ؤ شي *bah wu-ṯī*; imp. پیش شه *peṯ ṯah*, or ؤ شه *wu-ṯah*; act. part. پیشیدونکي *peṯedūnkaey*, or پیشیدوني *peṯedūnaey*; past part. پیش *peṯ*, or پیش شوي *peṯ ṯawaey*; verb. n. پیشیدنه *peṯedana'h*.

پیشول *peṯawul*, verb trans. To shut, to close, to fasten, to place. Pres. پیشوي *peṯawī*; past پیش که *peṯ kah*, پیش کړ *peṯ karr*, or پیش ؤ که *peṯ wu-kah*, or پیش ؤ کړ *peṯ wu-karr*; fut. پیش به کي *peṯ bah kī*, or پیش به ؤ کي *peṯ bah wu-kī*, or پیش به کړي *peṯ bah krrī*, or پیش به ؤ کړي *peṯ bah wu-krrī*; imp. پیش که *peṯ kah*, or ؤ که *wu-kah*, or پیش کړه *peṯ krrah*, or ؤ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. پیشوونکي *peṯawūnkaey*, or پیشوونې *peṯawūnaey*; past part. پیش کړي *peṯ karraey*; verb. n. پیشونه *peṯawuna'h*.

پیښ *peḵh* (E.), or *peṯ* (W.), adj. Before, in front, advanced; (Fem.) پیښه *peḵha'h*, or *peṯa'h*.

پیښاور *peḵhāwar* (E.), or *peṯāwar* (W.), s. prop. The name of a city and district west of the Indus. پیښاورې *peḵhāwaraey*, or *peṯāwaraey*, s.m. (1st) A native of Peṯhāwar. Pl. ي *ī*. s.f. (6th) پیښاورې *peḵhāwara'ī* or *peṯāwara'ī*, A woman of Peṯhāwar. Sing. and Pl.

پیښ کښ *peḵh-kaḵh* (E.), or *peṯ-kaṯ* (W.), s.m. (2nd) A present, a tribute, a gift. Pl. پیښ کښونه *peḵh kaḵhūnah*, or *peṯ kaṯūnah*. (P پیش کش).

پيښور *pekhawar* (E.), or *peshawar* (W.), s. prop. The city and district of Peshāwar. See پيښاور

پيښوري *pekhawaraey*, or *peshawaraey*, s.m. (1st) A native of Peshāwar. Pl. ي *ī*. s.f. (6th) ئي *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

پيښول *pekhawul* (E.), or *peshawul* (W.), verb trans. To cause or make to meet, or encounter, to introduce, to conduct and make known, to bring to be acquainted, to bring into notice, to import. Pres. پيښوي *pekhawī*, or *peshawī*; past پيښ کړ *pekh* or *pesh karr*, or ؤ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. پيښ به کړي *pekh* or *pesh bah krrī*, or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. پيښ کړه *pekh* or *pesh krrah* or ؤ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. پيښوونکي *pekhawūnkaey* or *peshawūnkaey*, or پيښوونې *pekhawūnaey* or *peshawūnaey*; past part. پيښولې *pekhawulaey* or *peshawulaey*; verb. n. پيښونه *pekhawuna'h* or *peshawuna'h*.

پيښي *pekhey* (E.), or *peshey* (W.), s.f. (3rd) Pl. Ridicule, burlesque, caricature, mockery. پيښي کول *pekhey* or *peshey kawul*, verb trans. To mock, to mimic, to ape, to personate, to counterfeit, to caricature, to burlesque, to ridicule, to vex, to provoke.

پيښيدل *pekhedal* (E.), or *peshedal* (W.), verb intrans. To meet, to encounter, to have interview with, etc. Pres. پيښيږي *peshejzī* (W.), or پيښيګي *pekhegī* (E.); past پيښ شه *pesh* or *pekh shah*, or پيښ ؤ شه *pesh* or *pekh wu-shah*; fut. پيښ به شي *pesh* or *pekh bah shī*, or پيښ به ؤ شي *pesh* or *pekh bah wu-shī*; imp. پيښ شه *pesh* or *pekh shah*, or پيښ ؤ شه *pesh* or *pekh wu-shah*; act. part. پيښيدونکي *peshedūnkaey* or *pekhedūnkaey*, or پيښيدونې *peshedūnaey* or *pekhedūnaey*; past part. پيښ شوې *pesh* or *pekh shawaey*; verb. n. پيښيدنه *peshedana'h* or *pekhedana'h*.

P پيغام *paighām*, or پيغم *paigham*, s.m. (2nd) A message, an injunction. Pl. پيغامونه *paighāmūnah*, or پيغمونه *paighamūnah*.

P پيغامبر *paighām-bar*, or پيغمبر *paigham-bar*, s.m. (5th) A messenger. 2. A prophet. Pl. پيغامبران *paighāmbarān*, or پيغمبران *paighambarān*.

P پيغامبري *paighāmbarī*, or پيغمبري *paighambarī*, s.f. (3rd) Mission (especially) as a prophet, Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

پيغله *peghla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A virgin, a maid, a maiden, a damsel. Pl. ئي *ey*. See پغله, جنئي, and جل or نجل

پيغور *peghor*, s.m. (2nd) Calumny, slander, railing, reproach, opprobrious language, abuse. Pl. پيغورونه *peghor-ūnah*. (P پيغار or پيغاره).

پيغور ور کول *peghor war-kawul*, verb trans. To reproach, to abuse, to rail at, to calumniate, to slander.

پيکړه *pai-karra'h*, s.f. (3rd) An anklet, a ring, an ornament, a fetter. Pl. پيکړي *pai-karrey*, Fetters, manacles.

پيکل *paykal*, s.m. (2nd) A rope or line used for hanging clothes on. Pl. پيکلونه *paykalūnah*. See سهه and پړي and ګډيکه

پيکوې *pekawaey*, s.m. (1st) A ribbon or band for fastening plaits of women's hair. Pl. ي *ī*. See پيپوي and ګچوي

P پيل *pīl*, s.m. (5th) A male elephant. Pl. پيلان *pilān*. s.f. (3rd) پيله *pīla'h*, A female elephant. Pl. ئي *ey*. See هاتي

پيلات *pe-lāt*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of A فعلات), Fraud, deceit, artifice, subterfuge, imposture. Pl. پيلاتونه *pe-lāt-ūnah*.

P پيلپا *pīl-pā*, adj. Afflicted with elephantiasis. 2. s.f. (6th) Elephantiasis. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. پيلپاوي *pīl-pāwī*.

P پيله *pela'h*, s.f. (3rd) The ball or cocoon which the silkworm forms round itself. Pl. ئي *ey*.

P پيمان *paimān*, s.m. (2nd) A promise, agreement, confirmation, asseveration, an oath. Pl. پيمانونه *paimānūnah*. پيمان کول *paimān kawul*, or پيمان ترل *paimān tarral*, verb trans. To make an agreement, to promise, to give an asseveration, to make or take an oath.

P پيمانه *paimāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A goblet, a certain dry measure. Pl. پيماني *paimāney*. پيمانه کول *paimānah kawul*, verb trans. To measure.

P پيمايش *paimā-esh*, s.m. (2nd) (verb. n. of P پيمودن), Measure, limit. Pl. پيمايشونه *paimā-eshūnah*.

پېځ مخي *pa'ī makhaey*, adj. Handsome, beardless, smoothfaced. Pl. پېځ مخي *pa'ī makhī*; (Fem.) پېځه مخه *pa'ī makha'h*. Pl. ې *ey*.

پېځ مختوب *pa'ī makhtob*, s.m. (2nd) Beardlessness, handsomeness, youthfulness, juvenility. Pl. پېځ مختوبونه *pa'ī makhtobūnah*; or (W.) پېجه والي *peja-makh-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Pl. والي *wālī*.

پينځه *pīndzah*, adj. Five. See پنځه

پينل *pī-nal*, verb trans. To chuck into the mouth from the palm of the hand, as grain, medicine, etc. Pres. پيني *pīnī*; past وُ پينه *wu-pīnah*, or وُ پين *wu-pīna*; fut. وُ به پيني *wu bah pīnī*; imp. وُ پينه *wu-pīnah*; act. part. پينونکي *pīnūnkaey*, or پينوني *pīnūnaey*; past part. پينلي *pīnalaey*; verb. n. پيننه *pīnana'h*. See پکل and خرپت

پينه *pīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A wooden bowl or trough for making dough in. 2. A piece, a patch. Pl. ې *ey*. See شانک

پيودل *pew-dal*, verb trans. To string, to file, to put on a line, to spit, to pierce, to thrust through. Pres. پيودي *pew-dī*; past وُ پيود *wu-pewd*; fut. وُ به پيودي *wu bah pew-dī*; imp. وُ پيودۀ *wu-pewdah*; act. part. پيودونکي *pewd-ūnkaey*, or پيودوني *pewd-ūnaey*; past part. پيودلي *pewdalaey*; verb. n. پيودنه *pewdana'h*.

پيودلي *pewdalaey*, adj. (past part.) Strung, filed, spitted, pierced, thrust through; (Fem.) پيودلِ *pewdali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

پيوره *pa'i-wara'h*, adj. as s.f. (3rd) Giving much milk (as a cow, etc.) Pl. ې *ey*. See لنګه

P پيوست *paiwast*, s.m. (2nd) Junction, connexion, friendship. 2. Touching, joining, a join. Pl. پيوستونه *paiwastūna'h*. See کښت

P پيوستګي *paiwastagī*, s.f. (3rd) Junction, proximity, contiguity, closeness, adhesion, attachment. Pl. ې *a'ī*. پيوستګي کول *paiwastagī kawul*, verb trans. To form attachment, to make or cause closeness or junction.

پيوستون *paiwastūn*, s.m. (6th) Junction, connexion, friendship, attachment, closeness. Sing. and Pl.

P پيوسته *paiwastah*, adj. Joined, contiguous, attached; adv. Always, continually. پيوسته ابرو *paiwastah abrū*, adj. Whose eyebrows join above the nose. پيوسته کيدل *paiwastah kedal*, or پيوستيدل *paiwastedal*, verb intrans. To join, fasten, tie, bind, connect, attach. Pres. پيوستيږي *paiwastejzī* (W.), or پيوستيګي *paiwastegī* (E.); past پيوسته شه *paiwastah shah*, or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. پيوسته به شي *paiwastah bah shī*, or وُ به شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. پيوسته شه *paiwastah shah*, or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. پيوستيدونکي *paiwastedūnkaey*, or پيوستيدوني *paiwastedūnaey*; past part. پيوسته شوي *paiwastah shawaey*; verb. n. پيوستيدنه *paiwastedana'h*, or پيوستون *paiwastūn*. پيوسته کول *paiwastah kawul*, verb trans. To join, to fasten, to bind, to connect, to attach.

P پيوند *paiwand*, s.m. (2nd) (part. from پيوستن) Joining, attaching, connecting, linking, junction, conjunction, addition, connexion, relationship. 2. A joint, a patch, a join, a graft, a bud, a scion. Pl. پيوندونه *paiwandūnah*. پيوند کول *paiwand kawul*, verb trans. To graft, to inoculate (as a tree). 2. To join, to patch.

پې هچ *pey huch*, s.m. (6th) A tree of the pine family. Sing. and Pl.

پيوي *peyawaey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of ribbon or band for fastening the ends of the plaits of hair of young girls and women, generally made of various colours. The plainer bands worn by elderly females are called پچوي. Pl. پيوي *peyawī*. See پچوي and پيکوي

ت

ت *te*, The fourth letter of the Pushto and Persian alphabets, is the third of the Arabic, and pronounced *ta*. It stands for 400 according to the Arabic *abjad*, or appropriation of the letters to represent numbers. In conformity

with the rules of the latter language also, when prefixed to a noun, it may be the تاء القسم, denoting an oath; as تا لله, By God.

تَ *ta*, or ته *tah*, The second personal pronoun of the Pushto language. With transitive verbs in the past tenses, and in the oblique cases, it becomes changed to تا *tā*. See my Grammar, page 32.

P تا *tā*, adv. To, until, as far as, whilst, as long as, even to, in order that, to the end that, in such a manner that.

تا *tā*, s.f. (6th) A fold, a plait, a ply, a sheet of paper, etc. 2. A noise, a sound. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. تاوي *tāwī*. See also ته. تا يوه *yawah tā*, adj. Simple, single, singular, unique. تا دوي *dwey tā*, Double, two-fold. تا دري *drey tā*, Triple, three-fold, etc.

P تاب *tāb*, s.m. (2nd) Heat, light, splendour. 2. Power, strength, endurance. 3. Rage, fury. 4. Burning, inflaming, illuminating. Pl. تابونه *tābūnah*. تاب دار *tāb dār*, adj. Bright, luminous. 2. Twisted; (Fem.) تاب داره *tāb-dāra'h*. See تاو

P تابان *tābān*, adj. (from تافتن) Resplendent, splendid, glittering, burning, refulgent; (Fem.) تابانه *tābāna'h*.

P تاب دان *tāb dān*, s.m. (2nd) A lattice, a skylight. Pl. تاب دانونه *tāb-dānūnah*.

P تابستان *tābistān*, s.m (2nd) The hot season, summer. Pl. تابستانونه *tābistānūnah*. See اوړي and دوبي

A تابع *tābiæ*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. from تبع) A dependant, a follower, a subject. Pl. تابعان *tābiæ-ān*. تابعه *tā-biæ'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

P تابنده *tābindah*, s m. (5th) Shining, a giver of light. Pl. تابندگان *tābindagān*.

A تابوت *tābūt*, s.m. (2nd) A coffin, a bier. 2. The ark of the covenant, presented by God to Adam. Pl. تابوتونه *tābūtūnah*.

تابين *tābīn*, s.m. (5th) A dependant, a follower, a subject. (A تابع). Pl. تابينان *tābīnān*. تابينه *tābīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female follower or dependant. Pl. ي *ey*.

P تاتار *tātār*, s.m. (9th) The name of a country, Tartary. 2. A Tartar, a native of Tartary. Sing. and Pl.

تاتنگ *tā-tang*, s.m. (2nd) The girth of a saddle. 2. The name of a Durrah or valley in the Kohistān of Kābul. Pl. تاتنگونه *tā-tangūnah*.

A تاثير *tā-ṣīr*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of اثر) The making an impression, operation, penetration. Pl. تاثيرونه *tāṣīrūnah*. (A Pl. تاثيرات).

P تاج *tāj*, s.m. (2nd) A crown, a diadem, a tiara, a crest, the comb of a bird. Pl. تاجونه *tājūnah*.

P تاج بخش *tāj-bakhsh*, adj. (used as a substantive) An emperor, a giver of kingdoms. تاج دار *tāj dār*, s.m. (5th) One who wears a crown, a king, a prince. Pl. تاج داران *tāj dārān*; s.f. (3rd) تاج داره *tāj dāra'h*. Pl. ي *ey*.

P تاج خروس *tāj-i-kharūs*, s.m. (6th) The comb of a cock. 2. The cockscomb flower (Amaranthus, or Celosia). Sing. and Pl.

A تاجر *tājir*, s.m. (5th) (part. act. of تجارت) A trader, a merchant. Pl. تاجران *tājirān*.

تاجک *tājik*, s.m. (5th) A name applied to descendants of Arabs, numbers of whom reside about the chief towns of W. Afghānistān. Pl. تاجکان *tājikān*. تاجکه *tājika'h*, s.f. (3rd). A female of the above. Pl. ي *ey*. See تازک

P تاخت *tākht*, s.m. (2nd) Plunder, ravage, assault, attack, inroad, invasion. 2. A run, a gallop, a foray. Pl. تاختونه *tākhtūna'h*. تاخت کول *tākht kawul*, verb trans. To attack, to assault, to invade, to ravage; to run, to gallop.

P تاخت تاراج *tākht tārāj*, s.m. (9th) Assault and plunder, depredation, devastation. Sing. and Pl. تاخت تاراج کول *tākht tārāj kawul*, verb trans. To ruin, to depopulate.

A تاخير *tākhīr*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of آخرت) Delay, procrastination, impediment. Pl. تاخيرونه *tākhīrūnah*. تاخير کول *tākhīr kawul*, verb trans. To delay, procrastinate, postpone, retard.

A تاديب *tādīb*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of ادب) Correction, chastisement, amendment, dis-

cipline, erudition. Pl. تادیبونه *tādībūnah.* تادیب کول *tādib kawul,* verb trans. To instruct, to correct, to chastise.

P تار *tār,* s.m. (2nd) A thread, a lace, a yarn, the string of a musical instrument, the warp or threads placed lengthwise in weaving a piece of cloth. Pl. تارونه *tārūnah.*

تار تار *tār tār,* or تار په تار *tār pah tār,* adj. Dispersed, scattered, dishevelled, streaming, loose (as the hair).

P تاراج *tārāj,* s.m. (2nd) Plunder, devastation. Pl. تاراجونه *tārājūnah.* تاراج کول *tārāj kawul,* verb trans. To plunder, to spoil.

تار په تارول *tār pah tārawul,* verb trans. To disperse, to scatter, to spread, to distribute; to perplex, to confuse, to derange, to disorder, to distract, to perturb. See تار په تار

A تارک *tārik,* s.m. (5th) (act. part. of ترک) Leaving, deserting. 2. A deserter. Pl. تارکان *tārikān*; s.f. (3rd) تارکه *tārika'h.* Pl. ي *ey.*

تارک الدنیا *tārik-ud-dunyā,* adj. Abandoning the world, sober, chaste. 2. An anchoret, a hermit.

تارو *tā-rū,* s.m. (5th) A black partridge. Pl. تاروگان *tārūgān.*

تارول *tārawul,* verb trans. To disperse, to spread, to scatter, etc.

A تاریخ *tārīkh,* s.m. (2nd) Date, epoch, era, day of a month. 2. Annals, history. Pl. تاریخونه *tārīkhūnah.*

P تاریخ وار *tārīkh wār,* adv. Daily, at stated periods.

P تاریک *tārīk,* adj. Dark, obscure; (Fem.) تاریکه *tārīka'h.*

P تاریکي *tārīkī,* s.f. (3rd) Darkness, obscurity, gloom. Pl. ي *a'ī.* See تیاره and تاریکه

تار *tārr,* s.m. (2nd) A gang of robbers, a band, a company. 2. Plunder, spoil, robbery. Pl. تارونه *tārrūnah*; or تاراك *tārrāk,* s.m. (2nd). Pl. تاراکونه *tārrākūnah.* تار پریوتل *tārr prewatal,* verb intrans. To fall on in a gang, to fall on as brigands, to attack. تار *tārr* or تاراك کول *tārrāk kawul,* verb trans. To plunder, to spoil. See دار

تاره *tārrah,* adj. Ruined, spoiled, poor, wretched, distressed, abject.

تاري *tārrī,* s.m. (1st) Pl. Clapping the hands to express approbation, and to keep time in music. (s ताली).

تاز *tāz,* s.m. (5th) A species of edible locust produced in the autumn. They alight on trees in swarms, and are captured by smoking them from beneath. Pl. تازان *tāzān.*

تازک *tāzik,* s.m. (5th) A Tājik. Pl. تازکان *tāzikān*; s.f. (3rd) تازکه *tāzika'h.* Pl. ي *ey.* See تاجک

P تازه *tāzah,* adj. Fresh, new, young, green, tender. 2. Fat. 3. Happy, pleased. تازه کیدل *tāzah kedal,* verb intrans. To increase, to flourish, to be in good case. تازه کول *tāzah kawul,* verb trans. To renew, to refresh, to recreate. تازگي *tāzagī,* s.f. (3rd) Freshness, newness, greenness. 2. Fatness, plumpness. 3. Pleasure, happiness. Pl. ي *a'ī.*

P تازه په تازه *tāzah pah tāzah,* adj. Fresh and blooming.

P تازیانه *tāzi-yāna'h,* s.f. (3rd) A whip, a scourge. Pl. تازیانې *tāzi-yāney.* تازیانه وهل *tāzi-yāna'h wahal,* verb trans. To whip, to scourge. See کروږي

P تازي *tāzī,* s.m. (5th) A greyhound. Pl. تازیان *tāzī-ān.* تازئ *tāza'ī,* s.f. (6th) A greyhound bitch. Sing. and Pl.

P تاس *tās,* s.m. (2nd) A brass cup or vessel. Pl. تاسونه *tāsūnah.* See کټوري

A تاسف *tāssuf,* s m. (2nd) (inf. v of اسف) Pining, lamenting, grief, regret, remorse, sighing, bemoaning, brooding over affliction. Pl. تاسفونه *tāssufūnah.* تاسف خوړل *tāssuf khwarral,* verb trans. To grieve, to lament, to pine, to regret.

تاسو *tāso,* The plural form of the second personal pronoun, ye or you. It may also be written تاسُ *tāsu,* تاسي *tāsī,* and تاسِ *tāsi.* See my Grammar, page 32.

تاغه *tāghah,* s.m. (6th) The name of a tree, the elm or poplar, pieces of which are strung together and hung round horses' necks to avert the evil eye. Sing. and Pl.

P تافته *tāftah*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of silk, taffeta. Pl. ي *ey*. See تاوته

P تاك *tāk*, s.m. (2nd) A vine, the branch of any tree growing or trained like a vine. Pl. تاکونه *tākūnah*; or s.m. (5th) Pl. تاکان *tākān*.

تاك *tāk*, s.m. (2nd) A precipice, the steep side of a mountain pass. Pl. تاکونه *tākūnah*. See کرنگ

تاك *tāk*, adj. (corrup. of A طاق) Odd, single, unique; (Fem.) تاکه *tāka'h*.

A تاکید *tākīd*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of اکد) Confirmation, emphasis. 2. Injunction, ascertaining, superintendence. Pl. تاکیدونه *tākīdūnah*. تاکید کول *tākīd kawul*, verb trans. To urge, insist, enjoin, to press.

A تاکیدي *tākīdī*, adj. Emphatic, decided, dogmatic.

S تال *tāl*, s.m. (2nd) Beating time in music by striking or slapping the fingers or hands together. Pl. تالونه *tālūnah*. تال کول *tāl kawul*, verb trans. To chime, to beat or clap the hands, to keep time.

تالا *tālā*, s.f. (6th) Plunder, spoil, sack, booty, prey, devastation, destruction, ravage, waste, pillage. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. تالاوي *tālāwī*. تالا کول *tālā kawul*, verb trans. To ravage, to plunder, to sack, to pillage, to lay waste, to devastate. See تاله and تالان

P تالاب *tālāb*, or تالاو *tālāo*, s.m. (2nd) A pond, a tank, a reservoir. Pl. تالابونه *tālābūnah*, or تالاوونه *tālāoūnah*. See ناور

تالاش *tālāsh*, s. prop. The name of a district north-west of Peshāwar.

P تالان *tālān*, s.m. (2nd) Plunder, spoil, pillage, sack, booty, prey, devastation, ravage, waste, destruction. Pl. تالانونه *tālānūnah*. See تالا and تاله

تالنده *tālanda'h*, s.f. (3rd) Thunder, thundering. Pl. ي *ey*. See تنا

S تالو *tālū*, s.m. (5th) The palate, the ridge or slit in the roof of the mouth. Pl. تالوگان *tālūgān*. See کومي

تاله *tāla'h*, s.f. (3rd) Plunder, spoil, booty, sack, prey, devastation, ravage, waste, pillage, destruction. Pl. ي *ey*. تاله کول *tālah kawul*, verb trans. To ravage, to plunder, to sack, to pillage, to lay waste. See also تالا and تالان

تاله *tāla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of delicate short grass which grows only in the spring months. Pl. ي *ey*.

تالي *tālaey*, s.m. An iron or brass plate. Pl. تالي *tālī*. (S تپالي).

A تام *tāmm*, adj. (act. part. of تمام) Perfect, entire, complete, full.

S تامبه *tāmba'h*, s.f. (3rd) Copper. Pl. تامبي *tāmbey*.

A تامل *tā'ammul*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. V of امل) Meditation, reflection, consideration, hesitation, purpose. Pl. تاملونه *tā'ammulūnah*. تامل کول *tā'ammul kawul*, verb trans. To consider, to reflect, to meditate.

S تان *tān*, s.m. (2nd) A tune, a key note in music. Pl. تانونه *tānūnah*.

S تانبه *tānba'h*, s.f. (3rd) Copper. Pl. ي *ey*. See تامبه

تاندوله *tāndola'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of vegetable, greens. Pl. ي *ey*. See سورگلي

تانده *tānda'h*, adj. Green, fresh, verdant, flourishing, recently grown.

P تانسته *tānista'h*, s.f. (3rd) The warp in weaving. Pl. تانستي *tānistey*. See کنري

تانگ *tāng*, s.m. (2nd) The girth of a saddle, a band, a brace. Pl. تانگونه *tāngūnah*.

تانره *tārna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A police station, a picquet, a guard. Pl. ي *ey*.

P تاو *tā'o*, s.m. (2nd) Heat, warmth. 2. (S) Passion, rage, anger. 3. Twist, contortion. 4. Strength, power. Pl. تاوونه *tā'o-ūnah*. په تاو *pah tā'o*, or په تاو سره *pah tā'o sarah*, adv. Quickly, swiftly, speedily, apace. تاویدل *tāwedal*, verb trans. To twist, to writhe, to become distorted or contorted. Pres. تاویږي *tāwejzī* (W.), or تاویگی *tāwegī* (E.); past تاو شه *tā'o shah*, or تاو ؤ شه *tā'o wu-shah*; fut. تاو به شي *tā'o bah shī*, or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. تاو شه *tā'o shah*, or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. تاویدونکي *tā'o-edūnakaey*, or تاویدوني *tā'o-edūnaey*; past part. تاو شوي

tā'o shawaey; verb. n. تاويدنه *tā'o-edana'h.* Also تاو خوړل *tā'o khwarral*, verb trans. تاوول *tā'o-awul*, verb trans. To twist, to writhe, to wind, to encircle, to weave, to unite, to screw as the keys of a musical instrument. Pres. تاووي *tāwawī*; past تاو که *tā'o kah*, or وُ که *wu-kah*, or تاو کړ *tā'o karr*, or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. تاو به کي *tā'o bah kī*, or به وُ کي *bah wu-kī*, or تاو به کړي *ta'o bah krrī*, or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. تاو که *tā'o kah*, or وُ که *wu-kah*, or تاو کړه *tā'o krrah*, or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. تاوونکي *tāwawūnkaey*, or تاوونې *tāwawūnaey*; past part. تاو کړي *tā'o karraey*; verb. n. تاوونه *tā'o-wawana'h.* Also تاو ور کول *tā'o war kawul*, verb trans.

P تاوان *tāwān*, s.m. (2nd) Retaliation, recompense, amends. 2. Debt. 3. Fine, mulct. 4. Injury, loss. Pl. تاوانونه *tāwānūnah.* تاوان کيدل *tāwān kedal*, verb trans. To sustain injury or loss, to lose. تاوان آخستل *tāwān ākhistal*, verb trans. To amerce, to mulct, to fine. تاوان ور کول *tāwān war-kawul*, verb trans. To give compensation, to make amends, to pay a fine.

تاوته *tāwta'h*, s.f. (3rd) Taffeta, a kind of cloth. Pl. ې *ey*. See تافته

A تاوس *tā'ūs*, s.m. (5th) A peacock. Pl. تاوسان *tā-ūsān.*

تاوون *tā-wūn*, s.m. (5th) The plague (A طاعون). Pl. تاوونونه *tā-wūnūnah.*

تاوونې *tā-wūnaey*, s.m. (1st) The plague. See preceding. Pl. ې *ī.*

تاويتک *tāwī-tak*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of ornament of silver in the shape of an almond, etc., containing a talisman or charm, worn by females. Pl. تاويتکونه *tāwī-takūnah.*

تاويل *tā-wīl*, s.m. (2nd) Change, transfer, return, trusts (corrup. of A تحويل). Pl. تاويلونه *tāwīlūnah.*

A تاويل *tā-wīl*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of اول) Explanation, elucidation, interpretation, paraphrase. Pl. تاويلونه *tā-wīlūnah.* تاويل کول *tā-wīl kawul*, verb trans. To elucidate, to explain.

P تاه *tāh*, s.f. (1st) A plait, a fold, a ply; multiplicity, perplexity, confusion. Pl. تاې *tāhi.* See تا and ته

تاهر *tāhar*, s.m. (5th) The name of a clan of the Ghalzīs. Pl. تاهران *tāharān.* تاهره *tāhara'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ې *ey.*

A تايب *tā-īb*, adj. (act. part. of توبه) Repentant, penitent; (Fem.) تايبه *tā-ība'h.*

تب *tab*, s.m. (2nd), An antidote, a sedative, a fomentation, a poultice, an embrocation. Pl. تبونه *tabūnah.* تبل *tabal*, verb trans. To foment, to poultice, to apply an embrocation or antidote. Pres. تبي *tabī*; past وُ تابه *wu-tābah*; fut. وُ به تبي *wu bah tabī*; imp. وُ تبه *wu-tabah*; act. part. تبونکي *tabūnkaey*, or تبونې *tabūnaey*; past part. تبلي *tabalaey*; verb. n. تبنه *tabana'h.* See تکور

P تبار *tabār*, s.m. (2nd) Race, tribe, family, people, nation. Pl. تبارونه *tabārūnah.* See also تبر

P تباه *tabāh*, adj. Abject, ruined, spoiled, wretched; bad, wicked, depraved. تباه حال *tabāh ḥāl*, adj. Ruined, wretched, spoiled. تباه کيدل *tabāh kedal*, verb intrans. To become ruined, abject, wretched, etc. تباه کول *tabāh kawul*, verb trans. To ruin, to spoil, to make wretched.

P تباهي *tabāhī*, s.f. (3rd) Ruin, wreck, perdition, depravity, wickedness. Pl. ې *a'ī.*

تبجن *tab-jan*, adj. Feverish, a person labouring under fever; (Fem.) تبجنه *tab-janah.* See تبه

تبخي *tabakhaey*, s.m. (1st) The pelvis, the abdomen, the pubes. 2. An iron dish for baking cakes on. Pl. ې *ī.*

A تبدل *tabaddul*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. V of بدل), Alteration, change, difference, transposition. Pl. تبدلونه *tabaddalūnah.*

A تبديل *tabdīl*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of بدل), Alteration, change, difference, transposition. Pl. تبديلونه *tabdīlūnah.* تبديل کيدل *tabdīl kedal*, verb intrans. To change, to alter, to differ. تبديل کول *tabdīl kawul*, verb trans. To alter, to change, to transpose. See بدليدل and بدلول

P تبر *tabar*, s.m. (2nd) An axe, a hatchet. Pl.

تبرونه *tabarūnah*. تبر زين *tabar zīn*, s.m. (5th) A horseman's battle axe. Pl. تبر زينان *tabar-zīnān*; or s.m. (2nd). Pl. تبر زينونه *tabar-zīnūnah*.

A تبرا *tabarrā*, s.f. (6th) Being absent, remote, or at a distance. 2. Being acquitted, cleared, or absolved. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. تبراوي *tabarrāwī*.

A تبرک *tabarruk*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. v of برکت), Benediction, congratulation. Pl. تبرکونه *tabarrukūnah*.

تبرۍ *tubraey*, s.m. (1st) The head of an arrow. Pl. ي ī. See توبري

A تبسم *tabassum*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. v of بسم), A smile. Pl. تبسمونه *tabassum-ūnah*. تبسم کول *tabassum kawul*, verb trans. To smile. See مسکي.

A تبع تابعين *tabæ-i-tābiæ'īn*, s.m. (Pl.) The friends of the friends of Muḥammad. See تابعين

تبق *tabak*, or تبخ *tabakh*, s.m. (2nd) A disease in cattle, a running at the nose, the glanders. Pl. تبقونه *tabakūnah*, or تبخونه *tabakhūnah*.

تبه *taba'h*, s.f. (3rd) Fever, heat. Pl. تبې *tabey*. See تبجن تبه نيول *taba'h nīwul*, verb trans. To take a fever. زيړئ تبه *z'yarra'ī taba'h*, or واره ګرې تبه *wāra'h garey taba'h*, A tertian fever. Also دريمه تبه *dre-yama'h taba'h*, and سه يکه تبه *sih yaka'h taba'h*. سره تبه *sarra'h taba'h*, An ague. شبره تبه *shabara'h taba'h*, لو تبه *lo taba'h*, or اوچکې تبه *ūchaka'ī taba'h*, A burning fever. سکاروئ تبه *skārwa'ī taba'h*, A burning fever with a pain in the liver. همه روزه تبه *hamah roza'h taba'h*, or دائره تبه *dā'era'h taba'h*, A quotidian fever.

تبئ *taba'ī*, s.f. (6th) An earthen plate or dish for baking cakes on. Sing. and Pl. See also تبخي

تپ تپ *tap tap*, A word or words used to make a dog go into a hole. (T تب تب).

ټپ *tæp*, s.m .(2nd) (W.) A mole, a wart. Pl. ټپونه *tæp-ūnah*. تور ټپ *tor-tæp*, A black mole. تور ټپې *tor-tæpaey*, adj. Marked with a black mole; (Fem.) تور ټپ *tor-tæpi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī.

S تپاس *tapās*, s.m. (2nd) Toil, labour, search, enquiry. Pl. تپاسونه *tapāsūnah*. تپاس کول *tapās kawul*, verb trans. To search for, to make enquiry, to toil.

P تپاک *tapāk*, s.m. (2nd) Affection, esteem, regard, love, ardour, zeal. Pl. تپاکونه *tapāk-ūnah*. تپاک لرل *tapāk laral*, verb trans. To regard, to esteem, to love, to have affection for.

تپاند *tapānd*, pres. part. Palpitating, growing hot or warm (corrup. of P تپان from تپيدن).

تپړا *tapṛrā*, s.f. (6th) A wooden instrument used by potters for tapping. (E.) Sing and Pl.; (W.) Pl. تپړاوي *tapṛrāwī*. See تپنړا

تپک *tapak*, s.m. (2nd) The sound of a drum. تپکونه *tapakūnah*.

تپل *tapal*, verb trans. To heap, to pile, to pack, to amass, to accumulate. Pres. تپې *tapī*; past ؤ تاپه *wu-tāpah*; fut. ؤ به تپې *wu bah tapī*; imp. ؤ تپه *wu-tapah*; act. part. تپونکي *tapūnkaey*, or تپوني *tapūnaey*; past part. تپلي *tapalaey*; verb. n. تپنه *tapana'h*.

تپلي *tapalacy*, adj. (past part.) Heaped up, piled, amassed, accumulated; (Fem.) تپلې *tapali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī.

تپنړا *tapṛrnā*, s.f. (6th) A wooden instrument used by potters for tapping. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. تپنړاوي *tapṛrnāwī*. See تپړا

تپور *tapor*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of ornamental stomacher worn by young women. Pl. تپورونه *taporūnah*.

تپوس *tapa'ūs*, s.m. (2nd) Search, investigation, examination, labour (corrup. of A تفحص). Pl. تپوسونه *tapa'ūsūnah*. See تپاس

تپه *tapa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A division, a district, a parish, a ward, a tribe, a clan. Pl. تپې *tapey*. (HI تپا).

تپې *tapaey*, s.m. (1st) A wart, a mole or spot on the face. Pl. ي ī. تور تپې *tor tapaey*, A black mole. See زخه

تت *tat*, adj. Thick, dense, close, compact, thick-set; lisping. Pl. تتونه *tatūnah*. See ګنړ

تتيدل *tatedal*, verb intrans. To grow dense, thick, close, or compact, as leaves, corn, hay, etc. Pres. تتيږي *tatejzī* (W.), or تتيګي *tategī*

(E.); past تت شه *tat shah*, or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; fut. تت به شي *tat bah shī*, or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. تت شه *tat shah*, or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; act. past تتيدونکي *tatedūnkaey*, or تتيدونی *tatedūnaey*; past part. تت *tat*, or تت شوي *tat shawaey*; verb. n. تتيدنه *tatedana'h*, or تتيده *tatedah*.

تت والي *tat wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Thickness, denseness, closeness, compactness. Pl. ي *ī*.

تتول *tatawul*, verb trans. To make dense or close, to bring together, to thicken. Pres. تتوي *tatawī*; past تت کړ *tat karr*, or ؤ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. تت به کي *tat bah kī*, or به ؤ کي *bah wu-kī*, and تت به کړي *tat bah krrī*, or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. تت که *tat kah*, or کړه *krrah*, and تت ؤ که *tat wu-kah*, or کړه ؤ *wu-krrah*; act. part. تتوونکي *tatawūnkaey*, or تتوونی *tatawūnaey*; past part. تت کړی *tat karraey*; verb. n. تتونه *tatawuna'h*.

تتری *tataraey*, s.m. (1st) Porphyry. Pl. ي *ī*.

تتړی *tatarraey*, adj. Lisping, speaking imperfectly. 2. One who lisps. Fem. ي *a'ī*. See also تړي, ترتړي, گانگوړي, and تته

A تتمه *tatimma'h*, s.f. (3rd) An appendix, supplement, continuation. Pl. ي *ey*.

تتوه *tatawa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A turtle dove, a ring dove. Pl. ي *ey*.

تته *tata'h*, adj. (Fem. of تت), Thick, dense, compact. تتي خبري *tatey khabarey*, Lisping words. تته اوريځ *tata'h aoredz*, A thick or dense cloud.

A تجارت *tijārat*, s.m. (2nd) Commerce, trade. تجارتونه *tijāratūnah*.

A تجاوز *tajāwuz*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VI of جوز), Departing, passing, transgressing, surpassing, excess, deviating, offending. Pl. تجاوزونه *tajāwuzūnah*. تجاوز کول *tajāwuz kawul*, verb trans. To offend, to transgress, to depart.

A تجاهل *tajā-hul*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VI of جهل), Pretended ignorance, connivance, apathy, indifference. Pl. تجاهلونه *tajā-hulūnah*. تجاهل کول *tajā-hul kawul*, verb. trans. To pretend, or affect ignorance.

A تجربه *tajriba'h*, s.f. (3rd) (inf. II of جرب), Experiment, trial, proof, experience, assay, probation. Pl. ي *ey*. تجربه کار *tajriba'h kār*, adj. Expert, experienced, conversant in; (Fem.) تجربه کاره *tajriba'h kāra'h*. تجربه کاري *tajriba'h kārī*, s.f. (3rd) Experience, expertness, etc. Pl. ي *a'ī*. تجربه کول *tajriba'h kawul*, verb trans. To experience, to try, to make trial of.

A تجسس *tajassus*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. V of جس), Spying, exploring, search, enquiry, investigation, inquisitiveness. Pl. تجسسونه *tajassusūnah*. A تجسس کول *tajassus kawul*, verb trans. To explore, to investigate, to pry into.

A تجله *tajalla'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. ي *ey*; or تجلي *tajallī*, s.f. (3rd) (inf. V of جلا), Splendour, brilliancy, lustre, clearness. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A تجويز *tajwīz*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of جوز), Approbation, permission. 2. Inquiring into, examining, investigation, considering. 3. Contrivance, scheme, plan; sentence, judgment, determination, trial. Pl. تجويزونه *tajwīzūnah*. تجويز کول *tajwīz kawul*, verb trans. To investigate, to examine, to enquire into, to sentence, to plan, to contrive.

S تچ *tach*, adj. Void, empty. 2. Contemptible, worthless, despicable; (Fem.) تچه *tacha'h*.

تچ *tich*, s.m. (2nd) The sheath or scabbard of a sword, dagger, etc. Pl. تچونه *tich-ūnah*.

A تحت *taḥt*, s.m. (2nd) The inferior part, below, under. 2. Subjection, possession. Pl. تحتونه *taḥtūnah*.

A تحرير *taḥrīr*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of حر), Writing correctly, writing, description. 2. Written, dated. Pl. تحريرونه *taḥrīrūnah*. تحرير کيدل *taḥrīr kedal*, verb intrans. To be written. تحرير کول *taḥrīr kawul*, verb trans. To write, to describe.

A تحسين *taḥsīn*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of حسن), Approbation, applause, acclamation. Pl. تحسينونه *taḥsīnūnah*. تحسين کول *taḥsīn kawul*, verb trans. To praise, to applaud, to approve.

A تحصيل *taḥṣīl*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of حصول),

Gain, profit, attainment, learning, acquisition. Pl. تحصيلونه *taḥṣīlūnah.* تحصيل کول *taḥṣīl kawul,* verb trans. To acquire, to gain, to learn, to collect.

P تحصيلدار *taḥṣīldār,* s.m. (5th) A collector, a tax-gatherer. Pl. تحصيلداران *taḥṣīldārān.*

P تحصيلداري *taḥṣīldārī,* s.f. (3rd) Collectorship, tax-gathering. Pl. ي *a'ī.*

A تحفه *tuḥfah,* s.f. (3rd) A curiosity, a rarity, a present. Pl. تحفي *tuḥfey.* 2. adj. Rare, excellent, uncommon, admirable; nice, choice, beautiful, odd, singular.

A تحقيق *taḥḳīḳ,* adj. Authentic, ascertained, apparent, indubitable. adv. Truly, indeed. 3. s.m. (2nd) Exactness, precision, verification, trial. Pl. تحقيقونه *taḥḳīḳūnah.* تحقيق کول *taḥḳīḳ kawul,* verb trans. To ascertain, to investigate, to inspect.

A تحقيقات *taḥḳīḳāt,* s.m. (Pl. of تحقيق), Investigations, inquiries. Pl. تحقيقاتونه *taḥḳīḳāt-ūnah.* تحقيقات کول *taḥḳīḳāt kawul,* verb trans. To investigate, to inquire into.

A تحمل *taḥammul,* s.m. (2nd) (inf. v of حمل), Patience, endurance, long-suffering, resignation, forbearance, peace, meekness, humility. Pl. تحملونه *taḥammulūnah.* تحمل کول *taḥammul kawul,* verb trans. To endure, forbear, bear, be patient.

A تحويل *taḥwīl,* s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of حول), Change, transfer. 2. Trust, charges, cash in charge. Pl. تحويلونه *taḥwīlūnah.*

A تحويلدار *taḥwīldār,* s.m. (5th) A treasurer, a cash-keeper. Pl. تحويلداران *taḥwīldārān.*

P تحويلداري *taḥwīldārī,* s.f. (3rd) The business of a cash-keeper. Pl. ي *a'ī.*

P تخت *takḫt,* s.m. (2nd) A throne. Pl تختونه *takḫtūnah.* تخت نشين *takḫt nishīn,* A king, a ruler. تخت يا تخته *takḫt yā takḫtah,* Either a throne or a bier (spoken on entering on a desperate enterprise). "Death or victory," "a Peerage or Westminster Abbey," etc. تخت گاه *takḫt-gāh,* s.m. (2nd) A metropolis, the capital of a country, the seat of government. Pl. تخت گاهونه *takḫt-gāhūnah.*

P تخته *takḫta'h,* s.f. (3rd) A plank, a board, a stool, a bench, a bier, a sheet of paper. Pl. تختي *takḫtey.* تخته بندي *takḫta'h bandī,* s.f. (3rd) Wainscot, boarding. Pl. ي *a'ī.* تخته پوش *takḫta'h posh* or *polkh,* s.m. (2nd) A stage, a platform, a wooden floor. Pl. پوشونه *poshūnah* or *polkhūnah.*

P تخته نرد *takḫtah-nard,* s.m. (2nd) Backgammon. Pl. تخته نردونه *takḫtah-nardūnah.*

تخرک *t'kharg,* s.m. (2nd) The armpit. Pl. تخرگونه *t'khargūnah.*

تخرکي *t'khargaey,* s.m. (1st) A gusset in the armpit of a dress. Pl. ي *ī.*

تخج *takḫadz,* s.f. (1st) An adze, a carpenter's tool. Pl. تخجي *takḫadzi.* See ترپز

A تخفيف *takḫfīf,* s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of خف) Making light, alleviating. 2. Alleviation, abatement, relief, remission, mitigation. Pl. تخفيفونه *takḫfīfūnah.* تخفيف کول *takḫfīf kawul,* verb trans. To alleviate, to remit, to assuage, to abate. Also تخفيف ور کول *takḫfīf war kawul,* or تخفيف غوښتل *takḫfīf ghokḫtal* or *ghoshtal,* verb trans. To request abatement, relief, or remission.

A تخليق *takḫlīḳ,* s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of خلق) Forming well, completing, creating. Pl. تخليقونه *takḫlīḳūnah.*

P تخم *tukḫm,* s.m. (2nd) Seed, sperm. Pl. تخمونه *tukḫmūnah.* تخم بد *tukḫm-i bad,* adj. Low-bred. تخم ريحان *tukḫm-i rīḥān,* s.m. (6th) The seed of the sweet basil, etc. Sing. and Pl. تخم ريزي *tukḫm rezī,* s.f. (3rd) Sowing, casting seed. Pl. ي *a'ī.* تخم ريزي کول *tukḫm rezī kawul,* verb trans. To sow. تخم کاهو *tukḫm-i kāhū,* s.m. (9th) The seed of lettuce. Sing. and Pl. تخم کتان *tukḫm-i katān,* s.m. (6th) Linseed. Sing. and Pl.

تخ مخ *takḫ makḫ,* interj. O fie! for shame!

A تخميناً *takḫmīnan,* adv. (from خمن) By guess, by conjecture. 2. Nearly, about.

P تخمه *tukḫma'h,* s.f. (3rd) Origin, principle. 2. (A) Indigestion. Pl. ي *ey.*

تخنول *takḫnawul,* verb trans. To tickle, to

titillate. Pres. تخنوي *takhnawī*; past وُ تخناوه *wu-takhnāwuh*, or وُ تخناوو *wu-takhnāwo*; fut. وُ به تخنوي *wu bah takhnawī*; imp. وُ تخنوه *wu-takhnawah*; act. part. تخنوونکي *takhnawūnkaey*, or تخنوونيَ *takhnawūnaey*; past part. تخنولي *takhnawulaey*; verb. n. تخنونه *takhnawuna'h*. See تخول

تخنونه *takhnawuna'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Tickling, titillating. Pl. يْ *ey*.

تخنيدل *takhnedal*, verb intrans. To feel tickling or titillation. Pres. تخنيږي *takhnejzī* (W.) or تخنيګي *takhnegī* (E.); past وُ تخنيده *wu-takhnedah*; fut. وُ به تخنيږي *wu bah takhnejzī*, or وُ به تخنيګي *wu bah takhnegī*; imp. وُ تخنيږه *wu-takhnejzah*, or وُ تخنيګه *wu-takhnegah*; act. part. تخنيدونکي *takhnedūnkaey*, or تخنيدونيَ *takhnedūnaey*; past part. تخنيدلي *takhnedalaey*; verb. n. تخنيدنه *takhnedana'h*. See تخيدل

تخول *takhawul*, verb trans. To tickle, to titillate. Pres. تخوي *takhawī*; past وُ تخاوه *wu-takhā-wuh*, or وُ تخاوو *wu-takhā-wo*; fut. وُ به تخوي *wu bah takhawī*; imp. وُ تخوه *wu-takhawah*; act. part. تخوونکي *takhawūnkaey*, or تخوونيَ *takhawūnaey*; past part. تخولي *takhawulaey*; verb. n. تخونه *takhawuna'h*.

تخه *takha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Tickling, titillation. Pl. تخيْ *takhey*. تخيدل *takhedal*, verb intrans. To tickle, to titillate, to feel titillation. Pres. تخيږي *takhejzī* (W.) or تخيګي *takhegī* (E.); past وُ تخيده *wu-takhedah*; fut. وُ به تخيږي *wu bah takhejzī*, or وُ به تخيګي *wu bah takhegī*; imp. وُ تخيږه *wu-takhejzah*, or وُ تخيګه *wu-takhegah*; act. part. تخيدونکي *takhedūnkaey*, or تخيدونيَ *takhedūnaey*; past part. تخيدلي *takhedalaey*; verb. n. تخيدنه *takhedana'h*.

تخيَ *takhaey*, s.m. (1st) Tickling, titillation. Pl. ي *ī*. See تخه

A تدارک *tadāruk*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VI of درک) Reparation, remedy, an expedient, precaution, provision, preparation. 2. Chastisement, retaliation. Pl. تدارکونه *tadārukūnah*. تدارک کول *tadāruk kawul*, verb trans. To provide against, to make preparation, to take precaution, to chastise, to redress.

A تدبير *tadbīr*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of دبر) Deliberation, counsel, contrivance, expedient, opinion, advice. 2. Arrangement, order, management, policy, prudence. Pl. تدبيرونه *tadbīrūnah*. تدبير کول *tadbīr kawul*, verb trans. To contrive, to deliberate, to counsel.

A تدريج *tadrīj*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of درج) Gradation, scale. Pl. تدريجونه *tadrījūnah*.

تر *tar*, adv. and prep. To, until, as far as, as long as, even to, in order that, to the end that. This word is generally followed by پورِ or پوري; thus تر ابدَ پورِ *tar abada pori*, To all eternity. تر اوسَ *tar aosa*, or تر اوسَ پوري *tar aosa porī*, Yet, hitherto, till, as yet, so far. تر دغه پورِ *tar daghah pori*, or تر دي پورِ *tar dey pori*, So far, as far as this. تر کله پورِ *tar kalah pori*, Till when? how long? تر کمه *tar kamah*, or تر کمَ پورِ *tar kama pori*, How far? to where? تر هغه پورِ *tar haghah pori*, As far as that.

تر *tar*, prep. From, of, than, by, with, etc. In the oblique cases it becomes ترِ *tri*. See Grammar, page 48.

تراپ *tarāp*, s.m. (2nd) A leap, a jump, a bound, a spring. Pl. تراپونه *tarāpūnah*. See ترپ *trap*.

تراټ *trāṭṭ*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of whip, a goad. Pl. تراټونه *trāṭṭūnah*.

تراټه *trāṭṭa'h*, s.f. (3rd) An edging or piping added to a dress. Pl. يْ *ey*.

ترارړه *tarārra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Stony or gravelly ground; a pebble, a piece of stone. Pl. يْ *ey*.

P ترازو *tarāzū*, s.m. (5th) A scale, a balance. Pl. ترازوګان *tarāzūgān*. تول ترازو *tol tarāzū*, The sign Libra.

ترازه *tarāza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A slice, a bit, a piece, a shred, a ribbon. Pl. يْ *ey*. ترازه کيدل *tarāza'h kedal*, verb intrans. To become split, splintered, torn to shreds or ribbons. ترازه کول *tarāza'h kawul*, verb trans. To tear in shreds, to cut to pieces, to slice, to splinter.

P تراش *tarāsh*, s.m. (2nd) (part. of تراشيدن)

Cutting, forming, shaping. 2. A cutter, carver. 3. Shape, cut, form, fashion. Pl. تراشونه *tarāshūnah.* تراشل *tarāshal,* verb trans. To pare, to clip, to prune, etc. Pres. تراشي *tarāshī*; past ؤ تراشه *wu-tarāshah*; fut. ؤ به تراشي *wu bah tarāshī*; imp. ؤ تراشه *wu-tarāshah*; act. part. تراشونکي *tarāshūnkaey*, or تراشوني *tarāshūnaey*; past part. تراشلي *tarāshalaey*; verb. n. تراشنه *tarāshana'h.*

P تراشه *tarāsha'h,* s.f. (3rd) A shaving, a paring, a splinter, a chip, a shred, a scrap. Pl. ۍ *ey.* See ترازه

تراغ *tarāgh,* s.m. (2nd) A twist, a coil, a plait, a fold. Pl. تراغونه *tarāghūnah.*

تراك *trāk,* s.m. (2nd) A crack, a split, a fissure, a breach, a rent, a slit. 2. The noise of a thing cracking or splitting. (A تراك). Pl. تراکونه *trākūnah.*

P ترانه *tarāna'h,* s.f. (3rd) Modulation, harmony, voice, song, melody, symphony, quaver, trill, etc. Pl. ۍ *ey.* ترانه ویل *tarāna'h wayal,* verb trans. To sing, to modulate.

تراوي *tarāwey,* s.f. (3rd) Pl. A prayer for the month of Ramazān, consisting of twenty genuflexions repeated at bed-time.

A تربت *turbat,* s.m. (2nd) A tomb, a monument, a sepulchre. Pl. تربتونه *turbatūnah.*

A تربد *turbid* or *tarbud,* s.m. (2nd) A purgative root brought from India—turbith (Convolvulus turpethum). Pl. تربدونه *turbidūnah* or *tarbudūnah.*

تربور *turbūr,* s.m. (2nd) A father's brother's son, a cousin. Pl. تربورونه *turbūrūnah.* See ترله

تربور گلوي *turbūr galwī,* s.f. (3rd) Pl. ۍ *a'ī,* or تربور والي *turbūr wālaey,* s.m. (1st) Nepotism, fondness for nephews, favoritism, or undue fondness for nephews, or other relatives. 2. Enmity to relations also, very common amongst the Afghāns. Pl. والي *wālī.*

A تربیت *tarbiyat,* s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of ربي) Education, instruction, tuition, breeding, bringing up, correction. Pl. تربیتونه *tarbiyatūnah.* تربیت کول *tarbiyat kawul,* verb trans. To instruct, to educate, to bring up.

ترپ *trap,* s.m. (6th) A leap, a jump, a spring, a bound, a caper, a vault. Sing. and Pl.; and s.m. (5th) The sound produced on a person jumping, etc., thump, bump, jolt, smack, dowse, etc. Pl. ترپهار *trapahār.* ترپ وهل *trap wahal,* verb trans. To jump, to leap, to bound, to spring.

ترپیدل *trapedal,* verb intrans. To jump, to leap, to bound, to spring, etc. Pres. ترپیږي *trapejzī* (W.), or ترپیگي *trapegī* (E.); past ؤ ترپیده *wu-trapedah,* or ؤ ترپید *wu-trapeda*; fut. ؤ به ترپیږي *wu bah trapejzī,* or ؤ به ترپیگي *wu bah trapegī*; imp. ؤ ترپیږه *wu-trapejzah, or* ؤ ترپیگه *wu-trapegah*; act. part. ترپیدونکي *trapedūnkaey,* or ترپیدوني *trapedūnaey*; past part. ترپیدلي *trapedalaey*; verb. n. ترپیدنه *trapedana'h.*

ترپیدنه *trapedana'h,* s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Jumping, leaping, bounding, springing, capering, vaulting, etc. Pl. ۍ *ey.*

ترپول *trapawul,* verb trans. To make or cause to jump, bound, spring, etc. Pres. ترپوي *trapawī*; past ؤ ترپاوه *wu-trapāwuh,* or ؤ ترپاوو *wu-trapāwo*; fut. ؤ به ترپوي *wu bah trapawī*; imp. ؤ ترپوه *wu-trapawah*; act. part. ترپوونکي *trapawūnkaey, or* ترپوونی *trapawūnaey*; past part. ترپولي *trapawulaey*; verb. n. ترپونه *trapawuna'h.*

ترپ *turp* or *tarp,* s.m. (5th) A radish. Pl. ترپان *turpān* or *tarpān.*

ترپچه *tarpuchah* or *turpucha'h,* s.f. (3rd) A radish leaf. Pl. ۍ *ey*; or (W.) s.m. (6th). Sing. and Pl. See also مولۍ

ترپلل *traplal,* verb trans. To leap, to jump, to run with swiftness, to vault. Pres. ترپلي *traplī*; past ترپلو *traplo,* or ؤ ترپله *wu-traplah*; fut. ؤ به ترپلي *wu bah traplī*; imp. ترپله *traplah*; act. part. ترپلونکي *traplūnkaey,* or ترپلوني *traplūnaey*; past part. ترپللي *traplalaey*; verb. n. ترپلنه *traplana'h.*

ترپه *trapa'h,* s.f. (3rd) A jump, a leap, a bound, a spring, a vault. Pl. ۍ *ey.* See also ترپ, غرزنگ, تیندک, and دنگل

ترپي *trapaey,* s.m. (1st) A foot-fall, the sound

of the feet of either man or animal in walking or running. Pl. ي ī.

ترتاب *tar-tāb*, s.m. (2nd) Sorrow, regret, repining, lamenting, deploring. Pl. ترتابونه *tar-tābūnah*. ترتاب کول *tar-tāb kawul*, verb trans. To regret, to deplore, to rue, to bewail.

ترترئ *tartarraey*, s.m. (1st) A stammerer, a lisper, one who speaks imperfectly. 2. Stammering, lisping. 3. The name of a bird. Pl. ترترئ *tartarrī*.

تر تلو *tar talo*, adv. Always, ever, continually, perpetually, constantly. See تل تر تله

A ترتيب *tartīb*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of رتب) Arrangement, disposition, method, order. Pl. ترتيبونه *tartībūnah*. ترتيب کول *tartīb kawul*, verb trans. To order, to arrange, to compose, etc.

ترتيزک *tar-tezak*, s.m. (6th) A cress, water cresses. Sing. and Pl. See تيزک

ترتل *trattal*, verb trans. To scold, to reprimand, to treat harshly or disrespectfully, to taunt. 2. To drive away, to turn adrift, to bundle out, to drive from one's door. Pres. ترتي *trattī*; past وُ تراته *wu-trāttah*, or تراتَ *trātta*; fut. وُ به ترتي *wu bah trattī*; imp. وُ ترته *wu-trattah*; act. part. ترتونکئ *trattūnkaey*, or ترتونئ *trattūnaey*; past part. ترتلئ *trattalaey*; verb. n. ترتنه *trattana'h*. See رتل

A ترجمان *tarjumān*, s.m. (5th) An interpreter. ترجمانان *tarjumānān*.

A ترجمه *tarjuma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Translation, interpretation. Pl. ي *ey*. ترجمه کول *tarjuma'h kawul*, verb trans. To translate, to interpret.

A ترجيح *tarjīḥ*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of رجوح) Gaining a superiority, pre-eminence, excellence, preference. Pl. ترجيحونه *tarjīḥūnah*. ترجيح کول *tarjīḥ kawul*, verb trans. To prefer, to show preference for. ترجيح لرل *tarjīḥ laral*, verb trans. To surpass, to excel, to have or hold superiority.

ترخ *trakh*, s.m. (2nd) The armpit, the embrace. Pl. ترخونه *trakhūnah*. See تخرک

P ترخان *tarkhān*, s.m. (5th) Free, exempted from tribute or taxes. 2. The herb dragon's-wort. 3. A tribe of Turks. Pl. ترخانان *tarkhānān*.

ترخه *tarkha'h*, s.f. (3rd) The herb dragon's-wort, or wormwood. Pl. ي *ey*. ترخه ککوره *tarkha'h kakora'h*, s.f. (3rd) The bitter apple, the colocynth. Pl. ي *ey*. See also مرغوني and ترخه هندوانه

ترخئ *tar-kha'ī*, s.f. (6th) A wild shrub that bears a flower like chamomile (Chrysanthemum). Sing. and Pl. See شستي

ترخيدل *trikhedal*, verb intrans. To grow or become bitter, nauseous, or unpalatable. ترخول *trikhawul*, verb trans. To make or render bitter, nauseous, or unpalatable. See ترخ

A تردد *taraddud*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of رد) Application, labour, investigation. 2. Irresolution, indecision, hesitation, wavering, debating, etc. Pl. ترددونه *taraddudūnah*. تردد کول *taraddud kawul*, verb trans. To labour, to show application, etc.

ترز *tarz*, s.m. (2nd) Form, manner. (A طرز). Pl. ترزونه *tarzūnah*.

P ترس *tars*, s.m. (2nd) Fear, terror, dread. (H) Compassion Pl. ترسونه *tarsūnah*. See ويره

P ترسا *tarsā*, s.m. (5th) A pagan, an infidel, a fire-worshipper, a Christian. Pl. ترسايان *tarsāyān*.

P ترسان *tarsān*, adj. (act. part. of ترسيدن) Fearful, timid; (Fem.) ترسانه *tarsāna'h*.

P ترس ناک *tars nāk*, adj. Timid, cowardly, terrified; (Fem.) ترس ناکه *tars-nāka'h*.

تر سرئ *tar-saraey*, s.m. (1st) A head-stall for a horse. Pl. ي ī.

ترسري *tar-sarī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. Freckles, small yellowish spots on the skin of the face, etc. Sing. not used. ترسري مخئ *tar-sarī makhaey*; adj. Freckled, having a face full of freckles; (Fem.) ترسري مخ *tar-sarī makhi*. ترسري کيدل *tar-sarī kedal*, verb intrans. To become freckled. ترسري کول *tar-sarī kawul*, verb trans. To freckle.

P ترش *tursh*, adj. Sour acid, harsh. 2. Gruff, ill-tempered, crabbed; (Fem.) ترشه *tursha'h*. ترش روي *tursh rū'e*, adj. Cynical, morose,

surly, stern, hard-favoured, gruff, ugly; (Fem.) ترش رویه *tursh rū'ea'h.* ترش روئي *tursh rū-yī*, s.f. (3rd) Moroseness, sternness, gruffness, ugliness. Pl. ئي *a'ī.*

P ترشي *turshī*, s.f. (3rd) Sourness, acidity, harshness. Pl. ئي *a'ī.*

ترښز *tarkhaz*, s.f. (1st) An adze. 2. A gore or piece of cloth for enlarging a vest, the pieces in a vest cut transversely or diagonally. Pl. ترښزي *tarkhazi.* See ترښخ

ترښزه *tarkhaza'h*, s.f. (3rd) The same as the preceding. Pl. ئي *ey.* See ترښخه

ترښخ *tarshadz* or *tarkhadz*, s.f. (1st) An adze. 2. A gore, a gusset. Pl. ترښخي *tar-shadzi* or *tar-khadzi.* See تیشه and تخو Also written ترښز *tarkhaz* or *tarshaz*, which see.

A ترغیب *targhīb*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of رغبت) Incitement, instigation, temptation, stimulation. Pl. ترغیبونه *targhībūnah.* ترغیب کول *targhīb kawul*, verb trans. To incite, to excite, to set agog, to tempt, to entice, to induce.

A ترقي *taraḳḳī*, s.f. (3rd) (inf. V of رقي) Promotion, preferment, advancement, elevation. 2. Increase, improvement; making progress in learning, proficiency. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* ترقي ور کول *taraḳḳī war kawul*, verb trans. To promote, to advance, to elevate, to increase.

P ترک *turk*, s.m. (5th) A Turk, a soldier. A word used by poets to express beautiful youth. Pl. ترکان *turkān.* ترکه *turka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mistress. Pl. ئي *ey.*

A ترک *tark*, s.m. (2nd) Abandoning, abdication, deserting, leaving, omission, abandonment. Pl. ترکونه *tarkūnah.* ترک کول *tark kawul*, verb trans. To leave, to forsake, to give up, to desert, to resign, to omit, to cease, etc.

ترک *tark*, s.m. (2nd) A split, a crack, a cleft. 2. The noise made in splitting. 3. A disease in the hoofs of horses, mules, asses, etc.; sand-crack. Pl. ترکونه *tarkūnah.*

ترک *trak*, s.m. (2nd) The opening of a bud or sprout; a shoot, a sprout. 2. A blow with a hammer or any hard substance, a stroke, a tap, a knock, a rap, a pat, a hit, etc. 3. The sound of footsteps on hard ground. Pl. ترکونه *trakūnah.* ترک وهل *trak wahal*, verb trans. To shoot out, to sprout, to open as a bud. ترکیدل *trakedal*, verb intrans. To be struck, hit, knocked, tapped, etc. Pres. ترکیږي *trakejzī* (W.), or ترکیګي *trakegī* (E.); past ؤ ترکیده *wu-trakedah*, or ؤ ترکیدَ *wu-trakeda*; fut. ؤ به ترکیږي *wu bah trakejzī*, or ترکیګي *trakegī*; imp. ؤ ترکیږه *wu-trakejzah*, or ؤ ترکیګه *wu-trakegah*; act. part. ترکیدونکي *trakedūnkaey*, or ترکیدونې *trakedūnaey*; past part. ترکیدلي *trakedalaey*; verb. n. ترکیدنه *trakedana'h.*

ترکیدنه *trakedana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Striking, thumping, tapping, hitting, rapping, etc. Pl. ئي *ey.*

ترکول *trakawul*, verb trans. To strike, to knock, to tap, to hit, to smite, etc. Pres. ترکوي *trakawī*; past ؤ ترکاوه *wu-trakāwuh*, or ؤ ترکاوو *wu-trakāwo*; fut. ؤ به ترکوي *wu bah trakawī*; imp. ؤ ترکوه *wu-trakawah*; act. part. ترکوونکي *trakawūnkaey*, or ترکوونې *trakawūnaey*; past part. ترکولي *trakawulaey*; verb. n. ترکونه *trakawuna'h.* See تک

ترکانړ *tarkārrn*, s.m. (5th) A carpenter. Pl. ترکانړان *tarkārrnān.* (Panjābī).

ترکښ *tar kash* (W.), or *tar kakh* (E.), s.m. (2nd) A quiver for arrows. Pl. ترکښونه *tar kashūnah*, or *tarkakhūnak.* (P ترکش)

ترکلانړي *tarkalārrnī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of an Afghān tribe. ترکلانړي *tarkalārrnaey*, Sing. A man of the Tarkalarrnī tribe. ترکلانړئ *tarkalārrna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

A ترکه *tarka'h*, s.f. (3rd) What is left, the effects of a deceased person, a legacy. Pl. ئي *ey.*

P ترکي *turkī*, adj. The Turkish language.

A ترکیب *tarkīb* (2nd) (inf. II of رکب), Form, fashion, mechanism, make, cement, composition. Pl. ترکیبونه *tarkībūnah.* ترکیب کول *tarkīb kawul*, verb trans. To form, to fashion, to organize.

ترګمئ *targ-ma'ī*, s.f. (6th) A dark night, a night

without moonlight. 2. Darkness. Sing. and Pl. See تورګمې

ترله *tarla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A father's brother's daughter, a cousin. Pl. ې *ey*. See also تربور

ترم *turum*, s.m. (2nd) A stallion kept particularly for breeding purposes. Pl. ترمونه *turumūnah*. Also s.m. (5th) Pl. ترمان *turumān*.

ترمنه *taramna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bog, a quagmire, wet or damp ground. Pl. ې *ey*. See also ترمه, بوهتنه, and لهه

ترمي ترمي *tar-mey tar-mey*, adj. Dispersed, scattered, dishevelled, streaming. ترمي ترمي کيدل *tar-mey tar-mey kedal*, verb intrans. To become dispersed, scattered, dispelled, scattered to the winds. ترمي ترمي کول *tar-mey tar-mey kawul*, verb trans. To disperse, to dispel, to dishevel, to scatter to the winds.

ترناو *tarnāo*, s.m. (2nd) A trough, a gutter, a scupper, a launder, an aqueduct. Pl. ترناوونه *tar-nāo-ūnah*. See پول and بيله

A ترنج *turunj*, s.m. (5th) The citron. Pl. ترنجان *turunjān*; or s.m. (6th). Sing and Pl.

ترنج *taranj*, s.m. (6th) The name of several plants of the species Euphorbia, Asclepias, and the like, containing a milky juice. Sing. and Pl.

P ترنجبين *taranjubīn*, s.m. (6th) Manna, produced from the Hedysarum Alhagi. Sing. and Pl. See د خوږ ګوزې

ترنجوکې *tranjūkáey*, s.m. (1st) A twisted skein of silk or thread. Pl. ې ī.

ترنجې *tranjaey*, s.m. (1st) Same as preceding. Pl. ې ī.

ترنڅ *trandz*, adj. Slight, thin, spare, delicate, emaciated; (Fem.) ترنڅه *trandza'h*. ترنڅيدل *trandzedal*, verb trans. To become emaciated, thin, slight, or spare. Pres. ترنڅيږي *trandzejzī* (W.), or ترنڅيګي *trandzegī* (E.); past ترنڅيده ؤ *wu-trandzedah*, or ترنڅ شه *trandz shah*; fut. ؤ به ترنڅيږي *wu bah trandzejzī*, or ؤ به ترنڅيګي *wu bah trandzegī*; imp. ؤ ترنڅيږه *wu-trandzejzah*, or ؤ ترنڅيګه *wu-trandzegah*; act. part. ترنڅيدونکې *trandzedūnkaey*, or ترنڅيدونې *trandzedūnaey*; past part. ترنڅيدلې *trandzedalaey*; verb. n. ترنڅيدنه *trandzedana'h*.

ترنک *tarnak*, s. prop. The name of a river to the south of Ḳāndahār.

ترنکوڅه *trankūtsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sling. Pl. ې *ey*. See مچوغنه and مچلوغزه

ترنګ *trang*, s.m. (5th) Twang, intonation, the sound of the strings of a musical instrument, etc. Pl. ترنګهار *trangahār*. ترنګيدل *trangedal*, verb intrans. To twang, to intonate, to sound as the strings of a musical instrument. Pres. ترنګيږي *trangejzī* (W.), or ترنګيګي *trangegī* (E.); past ترنګيده ؤ *wu-trangedah*; fut. ؤ به ترنګيږي *wu bah trangejzī*, or ؤ به ترنګيګي *wu-bah trangegī*; imp. ؤ ترنګيږه *wu-trangejzah*, or ؤ ترنګيګه *wu-trangegah*; act. part. ترنګيدونکې *trangedūnkaey*, or ترنګيدونې *trangedūnaey*; past part. ترنګيدلې *trangedalaey*; verb. n. ترنګيدنه *trangedana'h*.

ترنګول *trangawul*, verb trans. To make sound, or twang. Pres. ترنګوي *trangawī*; past ؤ ترنګاوه *wu-trangāwuh*, or ؤ ترنګاوو *wu-trangāwo*; fut. ؤ به ترنګوي *wu bah trangawī*; imp. ؤ ترنګوه *wu-trangawah*; act. part. ترنګوونکې *trangawūnkaey*, or ترنګوونې *trangawūnaey*; past part. ترنګولې *trangawulaey*; verb. n. ترنګونه *trangawuna'h*. See شرنګ

ترنګر *trangarr*, s.m. (2nd) A net used for carrying grass, straw, etc. Pl. ترنګرونه *trangarrūnah*.

ترو *tro*, adv. Then, at that time, afterwards, continually, at the same time, at length, therefore, for as much, for that, consequently.

P تر و تازه *tar-o-tāzah*, adj. Green, fresh, cheerful.

P تر و تازګي *tar-o-tāzagī*, s.f. (3rd) Greenness, newness, freshness. Pl. ې *a'ī*.

تروټ *trott*, s.m. (2nd) Loss, defect, deficiency, detriment, injury, damage, blemish, prejudice, etc. Pl. تروټونه *trottūnah*. تروټ خوړل *trott khwarral*, or رسيدل *rasedal*, verb trans. verb intrans. To sustain loss, etc.

تروټه *trotta'h*, s.f. (3rd) Loss, deficiency, detriment. Pl. ې *ey*. See تروټ

ترور *tror*, s.f. (5th) A father's or mother's sister, an aunt. Pl. تروراني *trorāney*. Also تروري *trorey*. Pl. تروريګاني *trorey-gānī*.

تروړئ *taroṛra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A fox. Sing. and Pl.

تروږمئ *tarojzma'ī*, s.f. (6th) A moonless or dark night, the opposite of moonlight. Sing. and Pl.

تروکه *tarūka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of sorrel. Pl. ئې *ey*.

تروکئ *tarūkaey* or تروکئ *tarwūkaey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of sorrel. Pl. ي *ī*.

جوګا تروکئ *jawgā tarūkaey*, s.m. (1st) A species of sorrel, with a root similar to a potato, and of mountain growth. Pl. ي *ī*. See preceding words.

تروئ *tarwaey* or *turwaey*, s.m. (1st) Turpeth, an Indian plant which has a cathartic power, the Ipomœa turpethum. Pl. ي *ī*.

ترة *trah*, s.m. (2nd) A paternal or maternal uncle. Pl. ترونه *trūnah*. See اکا

P ترة *tara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A cucumber. 2. Pottage, greens, garden herbs. Pl. ئې *ey*.

ترة *tara'h*, s.f. (3rd) Fear, dismay, awe, alarm, timidity. Pl. ئې *ey*. See ترهره and ويره

ترهيدل *tarhedal*, verb intrans. To take alarm, to start, to wince, to cower, to be afraid, to be terrified, to become frightened, to be disturbed or agitated, to fly in terror. This is almost peculiar to animals. Pres. ترهيږي *tarhejzī* (W.), or ترهيګي *tarhegī* (E.); past ؤ ترهيده *wu-tarhedah*, or ؤ ترهيدَ *wu-tarheda*; fut. ؤ به ترهيږي *wu bah tarhejzī*, or ؤ به ترهګي *wu bah tarhegī*; imp. ؤ ترهيږه *wu-tarhejzah*, or ؤ ترهيګه *wu-tarhegah*; act. part. ترهيدونکئ *tarhedūnkaey*, or ترهيدونئ *tarhedūnaey*; past part. ترهيدلئ *tarhedalaey*; verb. n. ترهيدنه *tarhedana'h*.

ترهول *tarhawul*, verb trans. To alarm, to terrify, to frighten, to disturb, to agitate, to cause to start, etc. (peculiar to animals.) Pres. ترهوي *tarhawī*; past ؤ ترهاوه *wu-tarhāwuh*, or ؤ ترهاوو *wu-tarhāwo*; fut. ؤ به ترهوي *wu bah tarhawī*; imp. ؤ ترهوه *wu-tarhawah*; act. part. ترهوونکئ *tarhawūnkaey*, or ترهوونئ *tarhawūnaey*; past part. ترهولئ *tarhawulaey*; verb. n. ترهونه *tarhawuna'h*.

ترهاو *tirhāo*, s.m. (2nd) The third part of an *ūgaey* containing eight *sīrs*. Pl. ترهاوونه *tirhāoūnah*. See اوګي

ترهره *tarhara'h*, s.f. (3rd) Fear, dismay, timidity, awe, alarm, etc. Pl. ئې *ey*.

ترهور *tar-hūr*, adj. Timid, fearful, nervous, diffident, overawed, dismayed; (Fem.) ترهوره *tarhūra'h*.

P تري *tarī*, s.f. (3rd) Moisture, freshness, water (in opposition to dry land). Pl. ئې *a'ī*. 2. adv. By water. شکر تري *shakar tarī*, Soft sugar. See نمي

ترئ *traey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of cucumber (Cucumis utilissimus). 2. A mountain stream or rivulet, brought from one mountain to another for the purposes of irrigation. Pl. ي *ī*.

ترئ *tara'ī*, adv. Clandestinely, in secret, under the rose, confidentially, comprehensively, tacitly. (S تري and تلي). په ترئ ويل *pah tara'ī wa-yal*, verb trans. To speak clandestinely, etc. ترئ والئ *tara'ī walaey*, s.m. (1st) Secrecy, etc. Pl. ي *ī*.

تري *trī* or تر *tri* (from the prep. تر), From him, her, it, that, etc. See my Grammar, page 48, para. 136, and تر

تريا *taryāk*, s.m. (6th) Opium, an antidote for poisonous snake bites. (A تريا *tiryāk*). Sing. and Pl.

A تريج *tarīj*, adj. Violent (as wind), strong or powerful (as a man); (Fem.) تريجه *tarīja'h*.

تريخ *trīkh*, adj. Bitter, nauseous. Pl. ترخه *tarkhæh*; (Fem.) ترخه *tarkha'h*. Pl. ترخئ *tarkhey*. تريخ توب *trīkh-tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. *tobūnah*; or تريخ تيا *trīkh tīā*, s.f. (6th) (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'āwī*; and تريخ والئ *trīkh-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Bitterness, nauseousness. Pl. والي *wālī*. تريخيدل *trīkhedal*, verb intrans. To become bitter or nauseous. تريخول *trīkhawul*, verb trans. To make or render bitter or nauseous.

تريخئ *trīkhaey*, s.m. (1st) The gall bladder;

gall, bitterness. 2. Anger, bitterness of mind, rancour, malignity. Pl. ي ī. تریخي لرل *trīkhaey laral*, verb trans. To bear malice against one, to regard with malignity, to regard with bitterness, to be rancorous, or spiteful towards.

تریو *trīw*, adj. Sour, acid, tart, crabbed, rough. Pl. تروه *tarwæh*; (Fem.) تروه *tarwa'h*. Pl. تروي *tarwey*. تریو مخي *trīw-makhaey*, adj. Morose, surly, stern, hard-favoured, gruff, ugly, cynical; (Fem.) تریو مخ *trīw-makhi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. تریویدل *trīwedal*, verb intrans. To grow or become sour, tart, crabbed, etc. تریوول *trīwawul*, verb trans. to make or render sour, tart, crabbed.

تریو توب *trīw-tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*; or تریو والي *trīw-wālaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. والي *wālī*; and تریو تیا *trīw-tī'ā*, s.f. (6th) Sourness, acidity, tartness, crabbedness, sternness, moroseness, gruffness, ugliness, roughness. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. تیاوي *tī'āwī*.

ټریه *tær-yah*, A word used to drive sheep.

ترازه *tarrāza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A slice, a piece, a bit, a thin piece. Pl. ي *ey*. See ترازه

تراق *trrāḳ*, s.m. (5th) A tap, rap, pat, a knock, etc., a stroke with anything hard, as on a door, etc. Pl. تراقهار *trrāḳa-hār*. تراق تراق *trrāḳ-trrāḳ*, A tapping, knocking, or rapping. تراق تراق کول *trrāḳ-trrāḳ kawul*, or تراق وهل *trrāḳ wahal*, verb trans. To tap, to knock, etc. See ترق

تراقي *tarrāḳa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A cloth worn between the legs, a langotie. Sing. and Pl. See چوتي

ترانکه *tarrānka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A blister, a pustule, a bubble. Pl. ي *ey*. See تنراکه

ترپ *trrap*, s.m. (5th) Bump, thump, haste, hurry. 2. Bustle, noise. Pl. ترپهار *trrapahār*. (HI تڑپ). ترپیدل *trrapedal*, verb intrans. To bump, to thump. 2. To flutter, to flounce, to palpitate, to writhe, to be agitated, to wriggle, to toss, to spring, to bound, to jump, to leap. Pres. ترپیږي *trrapejzī* (W.), or ترپیګي *trrapegī* (E.); past ترپیده ؤ *wu-trrapedah*, or ترپید ؤ *wu-trrapeda*; fut. ؤ به ترپیږي *wu bah trrapejzī*, or ترپیګي *trrapegī*; imp. ترپیږه ؤ *wu-trrapejzah*, or ترپیګه ؤ *wu-trrapegah*; act. part. ترپیدونکي *trrapedūnkaey*, or ترپیدونې *trrapedūnaey*; past. part. ترپیدلي *trrapedalaey*; verb. n. ترپیدنه *trrapedanah*. See ترپیدل

ترپول *trrapawul*, verb trans. To flutter, to agitate, to cause to flounce, to cause to writhe or wriggle, to cause to spring, jump, or bound. Pres. ترپوي *trrapawī*; past ترپاوه ؤ *wu-trrapāwuh*, or ترپاوو ؤ *wu-trrapāwo*; fut. ؤ به ترپوي *wu bah trrapawī*; imp. ترپوه ؤ *wu-trrapawah*; act. part. ترپوونکي *trrapawūnkaey*, or ترپوونې *trrapawūnaey*; past part. ترپولي *trrapawulaey*; verb. n. ترپونه *trrapawuna'h*.

ترق *trrak*, s.m. (5th) A tap, rap, pat, knock, a slight sound. Pl. ترقهار *trrakahār*. ترق وهل *trrak wahal*, verb trans. To tap, to pat, to rap.

ترل *tarral*, verb trans. To bind, to fasten, to attach, to make fast, to secure, to tie, to pinion, to strap, to lash, to gird, to affix, etc. Pres. ترې *tarrī*; past تاره ؤ *wu-tārrah*; fut. ؤ به ترې *wu bah tarrī*; imp. تره ؤ *wu-tarrah*; act. part. ترونکي *tarrūnkaey*, or ترونې *tarrūnaey*; past part. ترلي *tarralaey*; verb. n. ترنه *tarrana'h*, or ترون *tarrūn*.

ترم *tarram*, adj. Lukewarm, warm as milk from the cow, tepid; (Fem.) ترمه *tarrama'h*.

ترون *tarrūn*, s.m. (9th) (verb. n. of ترل) Binding, fastening, attaching, securing, lashing, girding, affixing. 2. A compact, contract, agreement, bargain, covenant, treaty. Sing. and Pl. ترون کول *tarrūn kawul*, verb trans. To covenant, to contract, to bargain, to agree for, to treat, to negociate, to come to terms. See تره and ترنه

تره *tarra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A compact, covenant, contract, agreement, bargain, treaty. Pl. ترې *tarrey*. See preceding.

ترې *tarraey*, s.m. (1st) Lisping, speaking im-

perfectly. 2. One who lisps. Pl. ي ī; s.f. (6th) ترئ *tarra'ī*. Sing. and Pl. See تتري, ترتري, تته and کانکوري

A تزلزل *tazalzul*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of زلزله) Commotion, agitation, trepidation. 2. An earthquake. Pl. تزلزلونه *tazalzulūnah*.

تزن *tu-zan*, adj. Poor-spirited, cowardly, faint-hearted, base, craven, dastard; (Fem.) تزنه *tu-zana'h*. تزن والي *tu-zan wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Cowardliness, supineness, baseness, dastardliness, spiritlessness. Pl. والي *wālī*.

A تزوير *tazwīr*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of زور) Imposture, fraud, deceit, deception, stratagem, lie. Pl. تزويرونه *tazwīrūnah*.

A تزئين *taz'īn*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of زينت) Decoration, ornament; honour, jewel; dressing one's-self. Pl. تزئينونه *taz'īnūnah*.

تږي *tajzaey*, adj. Thirsty; (Fem.) تږ *tajzi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ئي. تږي کيدل *tajzaey kedal*, verb intrans. To become thirsty. تږي کول *tajzaey kawul*, verb trans. To make thirsty. See تندې

A تسبيح *tasbīḥ*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of سبح, He praised) The act of praising God. 2. A rosary, a chaplet of beads. Pl. تسبيحونه *tasbīḥūnah*. See تسپه and تسبه

تسبه *tasba'h*, s.f. (3rd) The bead of a rosary. Pl. تسبي *tasbey*, A rosary, a chaplet of beads. (corrup. of A تسبيح).

تسبي آرول *tasbey ārrawul*, verb trans. To tell one's beads; also تسبيح ويل *tasbīḥ wayal*, verb trans. See above.

تسپه *taspa'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. See above.

تسخير *taskhīr*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of سخر) Imprisoning, taking a stronghold or fortress, subduing, capturing; capture, subjection, subjugation.. Pl. تسخيرونه *taskhīrūnah*. تسخير کيدل *taskhīr kedal*, verb intrans. To become captured, subdued, or subjugated. تسخير کول *taskhīr kawul*, verb trans. To captivate, to capture, to subdue, to subjugate, to conquer.

A تسکين *taskīn*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of سکن) Consolation, comfort, pacifying, assuaging, soothing, appeasing. Pl. تسکينونه *taskīnūnah*. تسکين ور کول *taskīn war kawul*, verb trans. To sooth, to comfort, to solace, to cheer, to sustain, to encourage, to support.

A تسلي *tasallī*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. ئي *a'ī*; or تسلي *tasallā*, s.f. (6th) (inf. V of سلي or سلا, He was quiet), Consolation, comfort, solace. Pl. تسلاوي *tasallāwī*. تسلي کيدل *tasallā kedal*, verb intrans. To be consoled or comforted. تسلي کول *tasallā kawul*, verb trans. To comfort, to console, to assure, to animate; also تسلي ور کول *tasallā war kawul*, verb trans.

A تسليم *taslīm*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of سلم) Surrender, resignation, cession. 2. Salutation, homage, obeisance, health, security. Pl. تسليمونه *taslīmūnah*. (Pl. A تسليمات *taslīmāt*). تسليم کيدل *taslīm kedal*, verb intrans. To be resigned or committed. تسليم کول *taslīm kawul*, verb trans. To resign, to surrender, to cede, to commit, to salute, to make obeisance, to do homage.

P تسمه *tasma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A thong, a strap of leather. Pl. ي *ey*.

تش *tash*, adj. Empty, void, devoid, having no sense or ideas, foolish, useless. 2. Mere, only, unmixed. 3. adv. Merely, only, solely, simply; (Fem.) تشه *tasha'h*. تش په تش *tash pah tasha*, or تش په تور *tash pah tora* or تش تور *tash tor*, Completely or entirely empty, void, or useless. تش لاس *tash lās*, Empty handed. تش توب *tash-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*; or تش والي *tash wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Pl. والي *wālī*; or تش تيا *tash tī-ā*, s.f. (6th) Emptiness, voidness, uselessness, foolishness, ignorance, etc. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'āwī*.

تشيدل *tashedal*, verb intrans. To become empty, void, useless. Pres. تشيږي *tashejzī* (W.) or تشيګي *tashegī* (E.); past تش شه *tash shah*, or تش وُ شه *tash wu-shah*; fut. تش به شي *tash bah shī*, or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. تش شه *tash shah*, or تش وُ شه *tash wu-shah*; act. part. تشيدونکي *tashedūnkaey*, or تشيدوني

tashedūnaey; past part. تش *tash*, or تش شوي *tash shawaey*; verb. n. تشيدنه *tashedana'h*.

تشول *tashawul*, verb trans. To empty, to make void or destitute, to pour out contents, to waste. Pres. تشوي *tashawī*; past تش که *tash kah* or کړ *karr*, or تش ؤ که *tash wu-kah* or ؤ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. تش به کي *tash bah kī*, or به کړي *bah krrī*, or تش به ؤ کي *tash bah wu-kī*, or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. تش که *tash kah*, or کړه *krrah*, or تش ؤ که *tash wu-kah*, or ؤ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. تشوونکي *tashawūnkaey*, or تشوونې *tashawūnaey*; past part. تش کړې *tash karraey*; verb. n. تشونه *tashawuna'h*.

A تشبيه *tashbīh*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of شبه) A simile, comparison, allegory, metaphor. Pl. تشبيهونه *tashbīhūnah*. حرف تشبيه *ḥarf-i-tashbīh*, Adverb of similitude. تشبيه لرل *tashbīh laral*, verb trans. To hold or have comparison, to be like, equal, or similar. تشبيه کول *tashbīh kawul*, verb trans. To compare, to contrast, to place side by side, to draw a parallel.

P تشت *tasht*, s.m. (2nd) A large flat vessel or ewer, a wash-hand basin. Pl. تشتونه *tashtūnah*.

تشخانه *tashkhāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) The pan of a gun or matchlock. Pl. ې *ey*. See آتشخانه and ماشه

A تشخيص *tashkhīṣ*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of شخص) Distinguishing perfectly, ascertainment, valuation, assessment. Pl. تشخيصونه *tashkhīṣūnah*. تشخيص کول *tashkhīṣ kawul*, verb trans. To ascertain, assess, value, appraise.

A تشديد *tashdīd*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of شد) Consolidating, corroboration. 2. Putting the orthographical mark *tashdīd* (ّ) over letters, denoting that the letter should be doubled. 3. The name of the character itself. Pl. تشديدونه *tashdīdūnah*.

A تشريح *tashrīḥ*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of شرح) Explanation, declaration. 2. Anatomy. Pl. تشريحونه *tashrīḥūnah*.

A تشريف *tashrīf*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of شرف) Honouring, exalting. 2. Investing with a robe of honour. Pl. تشريفونه *tashrīfūnah*.

A تشکيک *tashkīk*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of شک) Creating doubt. Pl. تشکيکونه *tashkīkūnah*. ماضي تشکيک *māẓī-i-tashkīk*, The Doubtful Past Tense in Grammar.

A تشويش *tashwīsh*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of شوش) Anxiety, grief, disquietude, alarm, apprehension, distraction. 2. Confusion. Pl. تشويشونه *tashwīshūnah*.

A تشهد *tashahhud*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. V of شهادت) Making a profession of religious sentiments, avowing belief in the unity of the Deity, and the mission of Muḥammad. Pl. تشهدونه *tashahhudūnah*.

A تشهير *tashhīr*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of شهرت) Proclaiming, publishing, reciting in public. 2. Marking a criminal, public exposure on an ass. Pl. تشهيرونه *tashhīrūnah*. تشهير موندل *tashhīr mūndal*, verb trans. To be publicly exposed on an ass. تشهير کول *tashhīr kawul*, verb trans. To proclaim, to publish, to expose on an ass as a punishment.

تشې *tashaey*, s.m. (1st) The side, the space between the lower ribs and the hips; the hypochondria. Pl. ي *ī*.

تبتن *tashtan* (W.) or *takhtan* (E.), s.m. (5th) A lord, master, possessor, owner, proprietor. Pl. تبتنان *tashtanān* or *takhtanān*. تبتنه *tashtana'h* or *takhtana'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mistress, a lady, a proprietress. Pl. ې *ey*. See ښتن

تبتيدل *tashtedal* (W.) or *takhtedal* (E.) verb intrans. To flee, to fly, to escape, to decamp, to bolt, to run away. Pres. تبتي *tashtī* or *takhtī*; past ؤ تبتيده *wu-tashtedah* or *wu-takhtedah*, or ؤ تبتيدَ *wu-tashteda* or *wu-takhteda*; fut. ؤ به تبتي *wu bah tashtī* or *takhtī*; imp. ؤ تبته *wu-tashtah* or *wu-takhtah*; act. part. تبتيدونکي *tashtedūnkaey* or *takhtedūnkaey*, or تبتيدونې *tashtedūnaey* or *takhtedūnaey*; past part. تبتيدلې *tashtedalaey* or *takhtedalaey*; verb. n. تبتيدنه *tashtedana'h* or *takhtedana'h*.

تښتول *taṯhtawul* or *takhtawul*, verb trans. To put to flight, to cause to flee or fly, to cause to bolt, to run away with, to elope with. Pres. تښتوي *taṯhtawī* or *takhtawī*; past وُ تښتاوه *wu-taṯhtāwuh* or *wu-takhtāwuh*, or وُ تښتاوو *wu-taṯhtāwo* or *wu-takhtāwo*; fut. وُ به تښتوي *wu bah taṯhtawī* or *takhtawī*; imp. وُ تښتوه *wu-taṯhtawah* or *takhtawah*; act. part. تښتوونکي *taṯhtawūnkaey* or *takhtawūnkaey*, or تښتوونې *taṯhtawūnaey* or *takhtawūnaey*; past part. تښتولي *taṯhtawulaey* or *takhtawulaey*; verb. n. تښتونه *taṯhtawuna'h* or *takhtawuna'h*.

تښل *t'ṯhal* (W.) or *t'khal* (E.) verb intrans. To fly from, to decamp, to retreat, to retire, to move off. Pres. تښي *t'ṯhī* or *t'khī*; past وُ تښ *wu-tiṯh* or *wu-tikh*; fut. وُ به تښي *wu bah t'ṯhī* or *t'khī*; imp. وُ تښه *wu-t'ṯhah* or *wu-t'khah*; act. part. تښونکي *t'ṯhūnkaey* or *t'khūnkaey*, or تښونې *t'ṯhūnaey* or *t'khūnaey*; past part. تښلي *t'ṯhalaey* or *t'khalaey*; verb. n. تښنه *t'ṯhana'h* or *t'khana'h*. See تښتيدل and تيښتيدل, etc.

تښول *t'ṯhawul* or *t'khawul*, verb trans. To put to flight, to make or cause to retire, to send to the right about. See also تښتول and تيښتول

A تصدق *taṣadduḳ*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. v of صدق) Giving alms. 2. Sacrificing, sacrifice, devoting. Pl. تصدقونه *taṣadduḳūnah*. تصدق کيدل *taṣadduḳ kedal*, verb intrans. To become devoted, sacrificed. تصدق کول *taṣadduḳ kawul*, verb trans. To devote, to sacrifice.

A تصديع *taṣdīæ*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. ii of صدع) The headache. 2. Affliction, trouble, annoyance, vexation, toil, perplexity. Pl. تصديعونه *taṣdīæūnah*. تصديع ور کول *taṣdīæ war kawul*, verb trans. To trouble, vex, tease, harass, plague, annoy. تصديع کول *taṣdīæ kawul*, verb trans. To take trouble.

A تصديق *taṣdīḳ*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. ii of صدق) Verifying, attesting, verification, appeal, acknowledging as true. Pl. تصديقونه *taṣdīḳūnah*. تصديق کيدل *taṣdīḳ kedal*, verb intrans. To become attested or verified. تصديق کول *taṣdīḳ kawul*, verb trans. To attest, to verify, to acknowledge as true. تصديق ور کول *taṣdīḳ war kawul*, verb trans. To give attestation or verification.

A تصرف *taṣarruf*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. v of صرف) Possession, use, sway. 2. Expenditure, disposal, embezzlement, extravagance. Pl. تصرفونه *taṣarrufūnah*. تصرف کول *taṣarruf kawul*, verb trans. To expend, to appropriate to one's own use, to embezzle, to occupy.

A تصنيف *taṣnīf*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. ii of صنف) Invention, composition, writing of a book. Pl. تصنيفونه *taṣnīfūnah*. تصنيف کول *taṣnīf kawul*, verb trans. To compose, to write a book.

A تصور *taṣawwur*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. v of صورت) Imagination, contemplation, meditation, reflection, fancy, idea, conception, preconception. Pl. تصورونه *taṣawwurūnah*. تصور کول *taṣawwur kawul*, verb trans. To imagine, to fancy, to conceive.

A تصوف *taṣawwuf*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. v of صوف) The theology of the Ṣūfīs, mystics, mystery, contemplation. Pl. تصوفونه *taṣawwufūnah*.

A تصوير *taṣwīr*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. ii of صورت) A picture, a portrait, an image. Pl. تصويرونه *taṣwīrūnah*. تصوير ښکل *taṣwīr khkal*, or کښل *kṯhal*, verb trans. To draw, to paint. See ځيره

A تعالي *taæālā*, adj. (from علو) Most high. تعالي الله *taæālā-llah*, The Most High.

A تعبير *taæbīr*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. ii of عبر) Explanation, interpretation (particularly of dreams), attribute, quality. Pl. تعبيرونه *taæbīrūnah*. تعبير ويل *taæbīr wayal*, or کول *kawul*, verb trans. To interpret, to explain. تعبير ويونکي *taæbīr wayūnkaey*, or کوونکي *kawūnkaey*, s.m. (1st) An interpreter of dreams; (Fem.) ويونکې *wayūnki*, or کوونکې *kawūnki*; Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

A تعجب *taæjjub*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. v of عجب) Admiration, astonishment, wonder, amazement, surprise, wondering. Pl. تعجبونه *taæj-*

jubūnah. تعجب كول *taæjjub kawul* or لرل *laral,* verb trans. To wonder, to admire, to be filled with admiration or astonishment.

A تعجيل *taæjīl,* s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of عجل) Agility, haste, despatch, expedition. Pl. تعجيلونه *taæjīlūnah.* تعجيل كول *taæjīl kawul,* verb trans. To make haste, to hasten, to expedite.

A تعدي *taæddā,* s.f. (6th) (inf. V of عدو) Extortion, oppression, wrong, injury, tyranny, violence, cruelty. Pl. تعدياوي *taæddāwī.* تعدي كول *taæddā kawul,* verb trans. To oppress, to extort, to injure, to tyrannize over.

A تعريف *taærīf,* s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of عرف) Explanation, description. 2. Praise, praising. Pl. تعريفونه *taærīfūnah.* تعريف كول *taærīf kawul,* verb trans. To praise, to laud, to extol.

P تعريفي *taærīfī,* adj. Commendable, notable, worthy of praise.

A تعزير *taæzīr,* s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of عزر) Punishment, correction, reproof, censure, reprimand. Pl. تعزيرونه *taæzīrūnah.* تعزير كول *taæzīr kawul,* verb trans. To punish, to correct, to reprimand.

A تعطيل *taæṭīl,* s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of عطل) Abandoning, neglecting. 2. Vacation. Pl. تعطيلونه *taæṭīlūnah.* تعطيل كول *taæṭīl kawul,* verb trans. To neglect, to abandon.

A تعظيم *taæẓīm,* s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of عظم) Reverence, respect, honour, treating with ceremony and respect, honoring, gentility, politeness, Pl. تعظيمونه *taæẓīmūnah.* تعظيم كول *taæẓīm kawul,* verb trans. To honor, to reverence, to show respect. تعظيم ويل *taæẓīm wayal,* verb trans. To present one's respects.

A تعلق *taælluḳ,* s.m. (2nd) (inf. V of علق) Relationship, connection, concern, dependence, appertaining, possession, property. 2. Commerce, correspondence. 3. A lordship, a manor. Pl. تعلقونه *taælluḳūnah.* تعلق كول *taælluḳ kawul,* verb trans. To make connection or dependence, to hold commerce or correspondence. تعلق لرل *taælluḳ laral,* verb trans. To appertain, to depend, to belong.

A تعلقه *taælluḳa'h,* s.f. (3rd) Connection, relationship. 2. Possession of land, fee, manor, lordship. Pl. ي *ey.*

A تعلم *taællum,* s.m. (2nd) (inf. V of علم) Learning, knowledge, being taught. 2. Study. Pl. تعلمونه *taællumūnah.*

A تعليم *taælīm,* s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of علم) Teaching, instruction, tuition. Pl. تعليمونه *taælīmūnah.* تعليم كول *taælīm kawul,* verb trans. To teach, to instruct.

A تعمير *taæmīr,* s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of عمر) Building, structure, repairing. Making a place habitable and populous. Pl. تعميرونه *taæmīrūnah.* تعمير كول *taæmīr kawul,* verb trans. To build, to repair, to construct.

A تعويذ *taæwīẕ,* s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of عوذ) Having recourse to the Deity, asking protection. 2. A charm, an amulet. Pl. تعويذونه *taæwīẕūnah.*

تغ *tagh,* s.m. (2nd) A helmet. Pl. تغونه *taghūnah.* See خول

تغ *tugh,* s.m. (2nd) A flag, an ensign, a standard, a banner. 2. A mark, a welt, a scar, etc. Pl. تغونه *tughūnah.* See توغ and تغمه

P تغار *taghār,* s.m. (2nd) A tub, a bucket, a trough, a pail, a platter. Pl. تغارونه *taghārūnah.* See بهانك

P تغارك *taghārak,* s.m. (2nd) The dropsy. Pl. تغاركونه *taghārakūnah.*

P تغاري *taghāraey,* s.m. (1st) A large flat earthen dish. 2. A small tub or bucket, a small pail or platter. Pl. ي *ī.*

تغاري *taghāraey,* adj. A glutton, a gormandizer; (Fem.) تغارئ *taghāra'ī.*

A تغافل *taghāful,* s.m. (2nd) (inf. VI of غفلت) Negligence, neglect, indifference, inattention, inadvertency. Pl. تغافلونه *taghāfulūnah.* تغافل كول *taghāful kawul,* verb trans. To neglect, to manifest negligence.

P تغافلي *taghāfulī,* s.f. (3rd). See تغافل Pl. ئي *a'ī.*

A تغلب *taghallub,* s.m. (2nd) Cheating, imposition, forgery, falsification, embezzlement. Pl. تغلبونه *taghallubūnah.* تغلب كول *taghallub*

kawul, verb trans. To embezzle, to cheat, to falsify accounts, to impose on.

A تغمه *taghma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mark, a welt, a scar, a blemish. Pl. ي *ey*. See موره and توغ or تغ

A تغير *taghīr*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of غير) Alternation, change. Pl. تغيرونه *taghīrūnah*. 2. adj. Changed, altered, discharged, dismissed; (Fem.) تغيره *taghīra'h*. تغير كول *taghīr kawul*, verb trans. To remove, to dismiss, to change, to alter. تغير و تبديل *taghīr-o-tabdīl*, Change for better for worse.

P تف *tuf*, s.m. (9th) Spittle, the sound of spitting. Sing. and Pl. See تو

A تفاوت *tafāwut*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VI of فوت) Distance, difference, distinction, disparity. Pl. تفاوتونه *tafāwutūnah*.

A تفحص *tafaḥḥuṣ*, s.m. (2nd) Investigation, inquiry, search, disquisition. Pl. تفحصونه *tafaḥḥuṣūnah*. See تپوس

A تفرقه *tafriḳa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (inf. II of فرق) Separation, dispersion, distinction. Pl. ي *ey*.

A تفريق *tafrīk*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of فرق). See preceding. Pl. تفريقونه *tafrīḳūnah*.

A تفسير *tafsīr*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of فسر) Explanation, commentary, paraphrase, an interpretation. Pl. تفسيرونه *tafsīrūnah*. تفسير كول *tafsīr kawul*, verb trans. To interpret, to explain.

A تفصيل *tafṣīl*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of فصل) Explanation, analysis, separation, division, detail. Pl. تفصيلونه *tafṣīlūnah*. تفصيل كول *tafṣīl kawul*, verb trans. To explain, to detail, to separate. تفصيل وار *tafṣīl wār*, adv. Distinctly, in detail.

A تفضيل *tafẓīl*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of فضل) Excellence, pre-eminence. Pl. تفضيلونه *tafẓīlūnah*.

A تفويض *tafwīẓ*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of فوض) Resigning, committing to another, cession, confiding. Pl. تفويضونه *tafwīẓūnah*. تفويض كول *tafwīẓ kawul*, verb trans. To commit, to confide, to resign.

A تقاضا *taḳāẓā*, s.f. (6th) (inf. VI of قضي) Dunning, exacting, exigence, urgency, importunity. Pl. تقاضاوي *taḳāẓāwī*. تقاضا كول *taḳāẓā kawul*, verb trans. To dun, to exact. تقاضا لرل *taḳāẓā laral*, verb trans. To be in distress or necessity (*lit.* to hold or possess distress).

A تقدير *taḳdīr*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of قدر) Fate, destiny, divine decree, lot, predestination. Pl. تقديرونه *taḳdīrūnah*.

A تقرير *taḳrīr*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of قر) Relation, detail, recital, narration, confirmation, exposition, confession. Pl. تقريرونه *taḳrīrūnah*. تقرير كول *taḳrīr kawul*, verb trans, To relate, to recite, to avow.

A تقسيم *taḳsīm*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of قسم) Dividing, division, distributing, distribution. Pl. تقسيمونه *taḳsīmūnah*. تقسيم كول *taḳsīm kawul*, verb trans. To divide, to distribute, to share, to part, to portion, to assort.

A تقصير *taḳṣīr*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of قصر or قصور) Fault, crime, offence, error. Pl. تقصيرونه *taḳṣīrūnah*. تقصير كول *taḳṣīr kawul*, verb trans. To commit a crime, fault, or offence. تقصير دار *taḳṣīr-dār*, adj. Blamable, faulty, criminal, guilty, culpable; (Fem.) تقصيردار *taḳṣīr-dāra'h*.

A تقليد *taḳlīd*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of قلد) Imitation, forgery, counterfeiting. Pl. تقليدونه *taḳlīdūna'h*. تقليد كول *taḳlīd kawul*, verb trans. To imitate, to counterfeit, to mimic, to ape.

A P تقليدي *taḳlīdī*, adj. Imitated, forged, false, counterfeit.

A تقوى *taḳwā*, s.f. (6th) Piety, the fear of God, abstinence. Pl. تقوي‌وي *taḳwāwī*. آهل تقوي *āhl-i-taḳwā*, Pious, God-fearing.

A تقه *tuḳḳa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A blunt-headed arrow, an arrow with a round head. Pl. ي *ey*. See توقه (P تكا or تكه).

P تک *tak* (part. of تكيدن) Running about. تک و پو *tak-o-pū*, Searching or examining, bustle. تک و پو كول *tak-o-pū kawul*, verb trans. To search or examine carefully.

تک *tak*, adv. Altogether, quite, entirely, wholly,

totally, utterly, thoroughly, out and out, outright. This word is only applicable with respect to colour; thus, تک تور *tak tor*, Entirely or wholly black. تک سپین *tak spīn*, Quite or altogether white, etc.

A تکبیر *takbīr*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of کبر) Repeating the Musalmān belief, and saying by way of exclamation on particular occasions, "God is great." Pl. تکبیرونه *takbīrūnah*.

A تکرار *takrār*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of کر) Altercation, contention, dispute, wrangle, cavil, repetition, tautology. Pl. تکرارونه *takrārūnah*. تکرار کول *takrār kawul*, verb trans. To debate, to dispute, to argue, to wrangle, to cavil, to repeat.

A P تکراري *takrārī*, adj. Importuning, seizing, fond of argument, wrangling. 2. A wrangler, a carper, a caviller; (Fem.) ۍ *a'ī*.

A تکریم *takrīm*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of کرم) Honour, reverence, respect. Pl. تکریمونه *takrīmūnah*. تعظیم و تکریم *taæẓīm-o-takrīm*, Treating with reverence and respect.

تکړه *takarra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A flat smooth stone or pebble found in rivers, from the size of a walnut upwards. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See تېږه and تیکه

تکړه *takrrah*, adj, Strong, active, healthy. تکړه کیدل *takrrah kedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow strong, active, healthy. تکړه کول *takrrah kawul*, verb trans. To make or render strong, active, or healthy.

تکل *takal*, s.m. (2nd) Endeavour, attempt, effort, essay, application, study. Pl. تکلونه *takalūnah*. تکل کول *takal kawul*, verb trans. To endeavour, to attempt, to essay, to make effort, to study.

تک لاستي *tak-lāstaey*, adj. Active, quick, nimble, alert, agile, smart, spirited; (Fem.) تک لاستِ *tak-lāsti*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ۍ *ī*.

A تکلیف *taklīf*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of کلف) Ceremony. 2. Trouble, difficulty, distress, inconvenience, ailment, affliction, annoyance. Pl. تکلیفونه *taklīfūnah*. تکلیف کول *taklīf kawul*, verb trans. To take the trouble. تکلیف ور کول *taklīf war kawul*, verb trans. To annoy, to molest, incommode, trouble.

A تکیه *takīa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pillow, a bolster. Pl. ۍ *ey*. تکیه کول *takīa'h kawul*, verb trans. To support, to encourage, تکیه ور کول *takīa'h war kawul*, verb trans. To receive respectfully. تکیه کلام *takīa'h kalām*, s.m. A cant word, an expletive. تکیه وهل *takīa'h wahal*, verb trans. To lean on, to bolster, to support.

P تګ *tag*, s.m. (9th) Running, gait, pace, walk, motion. Sing. and Pl. تګ کول *tag kawul*, verb trans. To run.

P تګاپو *tagā-pū*, s.m. (9th) Bustle, search, toil, labour. Sing. and Pl. تګاپو کول *tagā-pū kawul*, verb trans. To bustle, to search, to toil, to labour. تګ و دو *tag-o-daw*, s.m. (9th) Bustle, etc. Sing. and Pl. See تګ

تګي *tagaey*, adj. (W.) Thirsty; (Fem.) تګِ *tagi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ۍ *ī*. See تږي

تل *tal*, adv. Always, ever, perpetually, eternally, every day, etc., invariably, without exception. تل تتله *tal tatalah*, تل ته تله *tal tah talah*, تل تر تله *tal tar talah*, تل تا تله *tal tā talah*, or تل دَ تله *tal da talah*, Always, at all times, ever, for ever and a day, for ever and ever, time without end, till doomsday, to the end of time, for evermore.

A تل *tall*, s.m. (2nd) A hill, a hillock, a mound, a heap. Pl. تلونه *tallūnah*.

S تل *tal*, s.m. (2nd) Bottom, the bottom of anything, the base, the foot, the sole. Pl. تلونه *talūnah*.

A تلاش *talāsh*, s.m. (2nd) Search, pursuit, quest, investigation. Pl. تلاشونه *talāshūnah*. تلاش کول *talāsh kawul*, verb trans. To search, to seek for, to pursue.

P تلاو *talāo*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of تالاب) A pond, a reservoir of water. Pl. تلاوونه *talāo-ūnah*. See ناور and ونګره

A تلاوت *talāwat*, s.m. (2nd) Meditating, reading (particularly the Kur'ān, as a devotional act). Pl. تلاوتونه *talāwatūnah*.

تلب *talab*, s.m. (2nd) Wages, salary, hire. Pl. تلبونه *talabūnah*. (corrup. of A طلب).

تلتک *taltak*, s.m. (2nd) A coverlet, a counterpane. Pl. تلتکونه *taltakūnah*.

P تلخ *talkh*, adj. Bitter, acrid, rancid; (Fem.) تلخه *talkha'h*. See تربخ

P تلخان *talkhān*, s.m. (6th) Parched wheat reduced to meal and made into paste, which is generally taken on a journey. Sing. and Pl.

A تلف *talaf*, s.m. (2nd) Ruin, destruction, loss. 2. Prodigality, consumption, expense. Pl. تلفونه *talafūnah*. تلف کول *talaf kawul*, verb trans. To ruin, to waste, to consume, to destroy. تلف کیدل *talaf kedal*, verb intrans. To be unfortunate, to meet with a loss, to be destroyed, wasted.

A تلفظ *talaffuz*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. v of لفظ) Utterance, expression, pronunciation. Pl. تلفظونه *talaffuzūnah*. تلفظ کول *talaffuz kawul*, verb trans. To utter, to pronounce.

تلکه *talaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of snare or trap made from the horns or ribs of a cow, also of wood and iron, for catching birds, rats, etc., a gin. Pl. ي *ey*. (P تلک).

تلل *t'lal*, verb intrans. To go, to depart, to set out, to quit, to retire, to leave a place, etc. This infinitive is irregular and imperfect. Pres. ځي *dzī*; past لاړ *lārr*; fut. به ځي *bah dzī*, or لاړ به شي *lārr bah shī*, or به ؤ شي *bah wu shī*; imp. ځه *dzah*, لاړ شه *lārr shah*, or ؤ لاړ شه *wu lārr shah*; act. part. تلونکي *t'lūnkaey* or تلوني *t'lūnaey*; past part. تللي *t'lalaey* or تلي *talaey*; verb. n. تله *t'lah* or تلنه *t'lana'h*.

تله *t'lah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n.) Departure, exit, exodus, removal. 2. Going, departing, setting out. Sing. and Pl.

تلل *talal*, verb trans. To weigh, to measure, to value, to rate, to estimate, to balance, to take into account. Pres. تلي *talī*; past ؤ تاله *wu-tālah*; fut. ؤ به تلي *wu bah talī*; imp. تله *talah* or ؤ تله *wu-talah*; act. part. تلونکي *talūnkaey* or تلوني *talūnaey*; past part. تللي *talalaey*; verb. n. تلنه *talana'h*. See تول

تلوار *talwār*, s.m. (2nd) Speed, swiftness, rapidity, fleetness, quickness, velocity, haste, precipitation. Pl. تلوارونه *talwārūnah*. تلوار کول *talwār kawul*, verb trans. To haste, to hurry, to hasten, to make haste, to precipitate, to urge, to accelerate, to expedite, to quicken pace. په تلوار *pah talwār* or په تلوار سره *pah talwār sarah*, adv. Swiftly, speedily, full speed, slapdash, apace, head-long, post-haste. تلوار ګرندي *talwār grandaey*, adj. Hasty, rash, inconsiderate, precipitate, reckless, desperate; (Fem.) تلوار ګرندې *talwār-grandi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

تلواري *talwārī*, adj. Fast, speedy, swift, rapid, quick, nimble, agile, expeditious, prompt.

تلوسه *talwasa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Commotion, astonishment, trouble, distraction, superstition, melancholy. Pl. ي *ey*. تلوسه لرل *talwasa'h laral*, verb trans. To become distracted (*lit.* to have distraction), troubled, astonished, etc. تلوسه کول *talwasa'h kawul*, verb trans. To astonish, to trouble, to distract, to fill with commotion. (P تلواسه).

تلول *tal-wal*, s.m. (6th) Quickness, swiftness, speed, dispatch, promptitude, haste, precipitation; hastiness, irascibility, rashness. 2. Perturbation, restlessness. Sing. and Pl. تلول کول *tal-wal kawul*, verb trans. To act with promptitude, quickness, speed, rashness, precipitation, etc.

تلول *talawul*, verb trans. To fry. Pres. تلوي *talawī*; past ؤ تلاوه *wu-talāwuh* or ؤ تلاوو *wu-talāwo*; fut. ؤ به تلوي *wu bah talawī*; imp. ؤ تلوه *wu-talawah*; act. part. تلوونکي *talawūnkaey* or تلوونې *talawūnaey*; past part. تلولي *talawulaey*; verb. n. تلونه *talawuna'h*.

تلولي *tal-walaey*, s.m. (1st) A small active person, one who acts with rashness or precipitation, a person of a quick or irascible temper. Pl. ي *ī*. تلولي *tal-wala'ī*, s.f. (6th) A quick irascible female. Sing. and Pl.

تلي *talaey*, s.m. (1st) The sole of a shoe, the

bottom of anything, the hollow of the hand, as much as may be contained in the hollow of the hand, the bottom of the sea. Pl. ي *ī*.

تله *tala'h*, s.f. (3rd) A scale, a balance. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See تلل

تله *tala'h*, s.f. (3rd) The sole of the foot. Pl. ۍ *ey*. (s तल).

تلي *tila'ī*, s.f. (6th) The shaft of an arrow, the stalks of corn after separating the heads. Sing. and Pl.

تم *tam*, adv. A word added by way of emphasis to the adjective تور *tor*, 'black *or* dark,' to express total or complete darkness. (s तम: The third of the qualities incident to humanity, the *tama gun*, or property of darkness, from whence proceed folly, ignorance, mental darkness, and the like. 2. Gloom, darkness). تورتم *tor tam*, adj. Total or complete darkness. See تورکمي or تررمي

تم *tam*, s.m. (2nd) Continuance, permanence, settledness, rest. Pl. تمونه *tamūnah*. 2. As adj. Staying, stopping, tarrying, holding, abiding, keeping. Fem. Sing. تمه *tama'h*; Pl. تمي *tamey*. تم کیدل *tam kedal*, verb intrans. To keep one's footing, to stand fast, to take root, to remain, to tarry, to stay. تم کول *tam kawul*, verb trans. To aid, to support, to prop; to make or cause to stay.

A تماشا *tamāshā*, s.f. (6th) Pl. تماشاوي *tamāshāwī*, or تماشه *tamāsha'h*, s.f. (3rd) An entertainment, show, a spectacle. 2. Sight, amusement, show. Pl. ۍ *ey*. تماشه کول *tamāsha'h kawul*, verb trans. To behold, to look at for amusement, to see, to take a walk. تماشه بین *tamāsha'h bīn*, A spectator, a traveller, a pilgrim; (Fem.) تماشه بینه *tamāsha'h-bīna'h*.

تماکو *tamākū* or تمباکو *tambākū*, s.m. (6th) Tobacco. Sing. and Pl.

A تمام *tamām*, adj. (from تم) Entire, perfect, complete; (Fem.) تمامه *tamāma'h*.

تمامي *tamāmī*, s.f. (3rd) Completion, end, accomplishment, perfection. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. تمام توب *tamām-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*, or تمام تیا *tāmām-tī'ā*, s.f. (6th) (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl تیاوي *tī'āwī*, or تمام والي *tamām wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Completeness, completion, accomplishment, the state of being complete, perfect state. Pl. والي *wālī*. تمامیدل *tamāmedal*, verb intrans. To be finished, to be ended, to be perfected, to be completed, to become concluded. Pres. تمامیږي *tamāmejzī* (W.) or تمامیګي *tamāmegī* (E.); past تمام شه *tamām shah*, or تمام ؤ شه *tamām wu-shah*; fut. تمام به شي *tamām bah shī*, or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. تمام شه *tamām shah*, or تمام ؤ شه *tamām wu-shah*; act. part. تمامیدونکي *tamāmedūnkaey*, or تمامیدوني *tamāmedūnaey*; past part. تمام شوي *tamām shawaey*; verb. n. تمامیدنه *tamāmedana'h*.

تمامول *tamāmawul*, verb trans. To perfect, to complete, to finish, to end, to conclude. Pres. تماموي *tamāmawī*; past تمام کړ *tamām karr* or که *kah*, or تمام ؤ کړ *tamām wu-karr* or ؤ که *wu-kah*; fut. تمام به کړي *tamām bah krrī* or به کي *bah kī*, or تمام به ؤ کړي *tamām bah wu-krrī* or به ؤ کي *bah wu-kī*; imp. تمام کړه *tamām krrah* or ؤ کړه *wu-krrah*; act part. تماموونکي *tamāmawūnkaey* or تماموني *tamāmawūnaey*; past part. تمام کړي *tamām karraey*; verb. n. تماموونه *tamāmawuna'h*.

تمانچه *tamānch'a'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pistol. Pl. ۍ *ey*. (corrup. of طمانچه).

تمبګي *tambaga'ī*, s.f. (6th) The leaf of a door or a window. Sing. and Pl. See also تمبه

تمبل *tambal*, s.m. (2nd) A tambourine, a small drum. Pl. تمبلونه *tambalūnah*. تمبل باز *tambal bāz*, s.m. (5th) A kettle-drum player. Pl. تمبل بازان *tambal-bāzān*; Fem. (3rd) تمبل بازه *tambal bāza'h*. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See دومبکي, دومکي, تنبل and تمل (corrup. of A طبل).

تمبوزک *tambūzak*, s.m. (2nd) (W.), or s.m. (5th) The muzzle of anything, the mouth and nose of an animal. 2. A fastening for the mouth. 3. The bridge of the nose. Pl. تمبوزکونه *tambūzakūnah* and تمبوزکان *tambū-*

zakān; also تنبوزک *tanbūzak*. Pl. تنبوزکان *tanbūzakān*, etc.

تمبوزي *tambūzaey*, s.m. (1st) The bridge of the nose. Pl. ي *ī*.

تمبه *tamba'h*, s.f. (3rd) The leaf of a door or window. Pl. ي *ey*. See تمبکي

تمبه *tamba'h*, s.f. (3rd) The prop of a door, etc. 2. A party, a group, knot, or small body of people. Pl. ي *ey*. تمبي تمبي *tambey tambey*, In parties, in bodies, in knots, party by party, etc. See تمن تمن

تمبيزه *tambezak*, s.f. (3rd) The bridge of the nose, the muzzle. 2. A muzzle for an animal. Pl. ي *ey*. See تنبيزه

تمبيزي *tambezey*, s.m. (1st) The bridge of the nose, the muzzle. Pl. ي *ī*. See preceding word, and also تمبوزک and تنبيزي

تمتراق *tamtarāḳ*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of طمطراق) Grandeur, magnificence, pomp. Pl. تمتراقونه *tamtarāḳūnah*.

A تمثيل *tamṣīl*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of مثل) Comparison, similitude, allegory, parable, example, counterpart, fac-simile. Pl. تمثيلونه *tamṣīlūnah*. تمثيل ويل *tamṣīl wayal*, verb trans. To allegorise, to speak by parable.

A تمر هندي *tamr-i-hindī*, s.m. (9th) The tamarind. Sing. and Pl.

A تمسک *tamassuk*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. V of مسک) A note of hand, a bond, obligation, receipt. Pl. تمسکونه *tamassukūnah*.

A تملک *tamalluk*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. V of ملک) Cajoling, flattery, caressing, dalliance, adulation. Pl. تملکونه *tamallukūnah*. تملک کول *tamalluk kawul*, verb trans. To cajole, flatter, caress.

P تمن *tuman*, s.m. (2nd) Brotherhood, connexion. 2. Bevy, crowd, troop, squadron, company, party, etc. Pl. تمنونه *tumanūnah*. تمن تمن *tuman tuman*, In parties, in bodies, in knots, party by party, troop by troop, etc. See تمبه

A تمنا *tamannā*, s.f. (6th) (inf. V of مني) Request, wish, prayer, supplication, inclination, petition. Pl. تمناوي *tamannāwī*. تمنا لرل *tamannā laral*, verb trans. To be inclined, to have a request or supplication. تمنا کول *tamannā kawul*, verb trans. To request, to pray, to wish, to supplicate, to petition.

SYR تموز *tamoz*, s.m. (2nd) The name of a month. A Syrian month—July. 2. Heat, warmth. Pl. تموزونه *tamozūnah*.

تمه *tama'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of A طمع) Avidity, greediness, ambition, avarice, covetousness. Pl. ي *ey*. تمه لرل *tama'h laral*, verb trans. To be greedy, to have greediness, to be ambitious, covetous. تمه کول *tama'h kawul*, verb trans. To covet, to desire, to hanker after, to lust after, etc.

A تمهيد *tamhīd*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of مهد) Arrangement, settlement, introduction, disposition. Pl. تمهيدونه *tamhīdūnah*.

A تميز *tamīz*, s.m. (2nd) (for تمييز, inf. II of ميز) Discernment, judgment, discretion, distinction, sense. Pl. تميزونه *tamīzūnah*. تميز لرل *tamīz laral*, verb trans. To have discretion, judgment, etc. تميز کول *tamīz kawul*, verb trans. To distinguish, to discern.

P تن *tan*, s.m. (2nd) The body, the person. Pl. تنونه *tanūnah*. تن پرور *tan parwar*, Careful of the body, self-indulgent; (Fem.) تن پروره *tan-parwara'h*. تن پروري *tan-parwarī*, s.f. (3rd) Self-indulgence. Pl. ي *a'ī*. تن درست *tan durust*, adj. Healthy, vigorous; (Fem.) تن درسته *tan-durusta'h*. تن درستي *tan durustī*, s.f. (3rd) Health, vigour. Pl. ي *a'ī*. تن ور کول *tan war kawul*, verb trans. To pay attention.

تن په تنا *tan pah tanā*, s.f. (6th) Self-preservation, self-defence. Pl. تن په تناوي *tan pah tanāwī*.

تنا *tanā*, s.f. (6th) Thunder. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. تناوي *tanāwī*. See تالنده

تناو *tanāw*, s.m. (2nd) The cord or strap of a spinning-wheel, a line for hanging clothes on, a line for measuring land. Pl. تناوونه *tanāwūnah*. See بياسته

تنبل *tanbal*, s.m. (2nd) A small kettle drum. Pl. تنبلونه *tanbalūnah*. See تمبل

تنبه *tanba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A party, a knot, a group, a small body of people. 2. The prop of a

door. 3. The panel or leaf of a door or window. Pl. ي ey. تنبي تنبي tanbey-tanbey, In knots, in groups, in small parties. See تمبه

تنبيزه tanbeza'h, s.f. (3rd) The bridge of the nose, the muzzle. Pl. ي ey. See تمبيزه

تنبيزي tanbezaey, s.m. (1st) Pl. ي ī; or تنبوزك tanbūzak, s.m. (2nd) The bridge of the nose. Pl. تنبوزكونه tanbūzakūnah. See تمبيزي

A تنبيه tanbīh, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of نبه) Admonition, advice, animadversion, correction, punishment. Pl. تنبيهونه tanbīhūnah. تنبيه ور كول tanbīh war kawul, verb trans., or تنبيه كول tanbīh kawul, verb trans. To admonish, to punish, to correct.

تنتنا tantanā, s.f. (6th) Noise, vociferation, clamour. 2. Fame, rumour, pomp. 3. News, report. 4. Sound, resounding, echo. (corrup. of A طنطنه). (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. تنتناوي tantanāwī.

P تند tund, adj. Active, quick, sharp, fast, swift, hot, spirited, furious, severe, acrid, pungent; (Fem.) تنده tunda'h. تند خوي tund-kho'e, adj. Irascible, of a fiery disposition, furious, passionate, fretful; (Fem.) تند خويه tund-kho'ea'h. تند خوئي tund kho'ī, s.f. (3rd) Irascibility, passion, furiousness, peevishness. Pl. ئي a'ī. تند زبان tund zabān, adj. Eloquent, speaking rapidly, long-tongued. تند مزاج tund mizāj, adj. Hot-headed, passionate. تند كيدل tund kedal, verb intrans. To be angry, to be displeased. تند كول tund kawul, verb trans. To quicken, to make angry.

تندر tandar, s.m. (2nd) Thunder, a thunderbolt, Pl. تندرونه tandarūnah. Also تندره tandara'h, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي ey.

تندك tindak, s.m. (2nd) A jump, a leap, a bound, a spring, a vault. Pl. تندكونه tindakūnah. See تيندك

تندور tandor, s.f. (1st) A father's brother's wife. Pl. تندور tandori. See تندياره

P تندور tandūr, s.m. (2nd) An oven. Pl. تندورونه tandūrūnah. See تنور

تندوره tandūra'h, s.f. (3rd) A cascade, a waterfall. Pl. ي ey.

تنده tanda'h, s.f. (3rd) Thirst, thirstiness. Pl. ي ey.

تندوري tindoraey, s.m. (1st) The bone or bridge of the nose, the cartilage of the nose. Pl. ي ī. See تنبيزه and تندوري or تمبيزي

تندوي tandwaey, s.m. (1st) Gristle, cartilage; the cartilage of the nose. Pl. ي ī. See also كرچوني

P تندي tundī, s.f. (3rd) Activity, acrimony, impetuosity, fierceness, sharpness. Pl. ئي a'ī.

تندي tandaey, s.m. (1st) A suckling of an animal, a babe, a young tree, a shoot, a sprout. 2. The forehead. Pl. ي ī. s.f. (6th) Sing. and Pl. ئي a'ī.

تندياره tund-yāra'h, s.f. (3rd) A father's brother's wife, a paternal aunt. Pl. ي ey. See تندور

تندل tan-ddal, verb trans. To make, to form, to fashion, to prepare, to adapt, to arrange, to rectify, to put in order, to repair, to mend, to restore, etc. Pres. تندي tan-ddī; past و تانده wu-tān-ddah; fut. و به تندي wu bah tan-ddī; imp. و تنده wu-tan-ddah; act. part. تندونكي tan-ddūnkaey, or تندوني tan-ddūnaey; past part. تندلي tan-ddālaey; verb. n. تندنه tan-ddana'h.

تنذري tanzaraey, s.m. (1st) A grey partridge. Pl. ي ī. See تنگذري

تنسته tanista'h, s.f. (3rd) The web of a loom, a spider's web. Pl. ي ey. See also تانسته

تنكي tankaey, s.m. (1st) A babe, a suckling of any animal, a young ox unfit for the plough, a young horse too young for the saddle, a colt. 2. adj. Unripe, tender, immature, green. Pl. ي ī. See تندي

P تنگ tung, s.m. (5th) A vessel with a long narrow neck. Pl. تنگان tungān.

P تنگ tang, adj. Straight, narrow, tight, confined. 2. Scarce, wanting, scanty, barren. 3. Distressed, pressed by want, dejected, sad; (Fem.) تنگه tanga'h. تنگ چش tang chashm, adj. Miserly, niggardly. تنگ چشم والي tang-chashm wālaey, s.m. (1st) Niggardliness, parsimony, miserliness, stinginess, avarice. Pl. ي ī. تنگ چشمي tang chashmī,

s.f. (3rd) Same as preceding. Pl. ئې *a'ī*. تنگ حال *tang ḥāl*, adj. Poor, distressed, straitened in circumstances. تنگ حالي *tang ḥālī*, s.f. (3rd) Poverty, distress, narrow circumstances. Pl. ئې *a'ī*. تنگ حوصله *tang ḥauṣilah*, adj. Unable to keep anything secret, a blab. تنگ دست *tang dast*, adj. Poor, distressed; miserly, parsimonious, stingy, avaricious. تنگ دستي *tang dastī*, s.f. (3rd) Poverty, distress, want. 2. Parsimony, avarice, niggardliness. Pl. ئې *a'ī*. تنگ دل *tang dil*, adj. Narrow-hearted, miserly, niggard, illiberal. تنگ دلي *tang dilī*, s.f. (3rd) Narrow-minded, or narrow-heartedness, stinginess, parsimony. Pl. ئې *a'ī*. په تنگ راغلل *pah tang rāghlal*, verb intrans. To be distressed, incommoded, distracted, dejected, or exhausted. تنگ کول *tang kawul*, verb trans. To straiten, to narrow, to tighten, to confine, to contract. See تنگول . تنگ کیدل *tang kedal*, verb intrans. To be tightened, straitened, contracted, distressed, etc. See تنگیدل . تنگ نیول *tang nīwul*, verb trans, To importune, to dun, to beset, to reduce to extremity, to straiten, to distress, to press for payment (as a creditor).

تنگ توب *tang tob*, s.m. (2nd) Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*; تنگ والي *tang wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Pl. والي *wālī*; or تنگ تیا *tang tī'ā*, s.f. (6th) Narrowness, closeness, tightness, distress, poverty, want. (E.) Sing. and Pl; (W.) Pl. تیاوي *tī'āwī*.

تنگسه *tangsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Distress, helplessness, poverty, distress, scarcity, famine. 2. Narrowness, tightness. Pl. ئې *ey*. See تنگسیا and کاخت

تنگسیا *tangsī'ā*, s.f. (6th) Distress, helplessness, poverty, scarcity, famine. 2. Narrowness, tightness. See preceding. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. تنگسیاوي *tangsī'āwī*.

تنگول *tangawul*, verb trans. To tighten, to confine, to narrow, to contract. Pres. تنگوي *tangawī*; past تنگ کړ *tang kaṛṛ* or که *kah*, or تنگ وُ کړ *tang wu-kaṛṛ* or وُ که *wu-kah*; fut. تنگ به کړي *tang bah kṛṛī* or به کي *bah kī*, or تنگ به وُ کي *tang bah wu-kī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-kṛṛī*; imp. تنگوه *tangawah*, or تنگ کړه *tang kṛṛah* or که *kah*, or تنگ وُ کړه *tang wu-kṛṛah* or وُ که *wu-kah*; act. part. تنگوونکي *tangawūnkaey*, or تنگوونۍ *tangawūnaey*; past part. تنگ کړۍ *tang kaṛṛaey*; verb. n. تنگونه *tangawuna'h*. See تنگ کول

تنگیدل *tangedal*, verb intrans. To be tightened, distressed, contracted, confined, incommoded, etc. Pres. تنگیږي *tangejzī* (W.), or تنگیگي *tangegī* (E.); past تنگ شه *tang shah*, or تنگ وُ شه *tang wu-shah*; fut. تنگ به شي *tang bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. تنگ شه *tang shah*, or تنگ وُ شه *tang wu-shah*; act. part. تنگیدونکي *tangedūnkaey*, or تنگیدونۍ *tangedūnaey*; past part. تنگ *tang*, or تنگ شوۍ *tang shawaey*; verb. n. تنگیدنه *tangedana'h*. See تنگ کیدل

P تنگه *tanga'h*, s.f. (3rd) The trunk, stem, stalk, or stock of a tree. 2. The body or centre width of a garment. 3. The name of a coin, about one-third of a rupee. Pl, ئې *ey*.

تنگۍ *tangaey*, s.m. (1st) A pass, a gorge, a road between two mountains. Pl. ئې *ī*. See کوتل

P تنگي *tangī*, s.f. (3rd) Tightness, narrowness, straitness. 2. Poverty, distress, want. 3. Parsimony, stinginess, avarice. Pl. ئې *a'ī*. See تنگ توب etc.

P تنور *tanūr*, s.m. (4th) An oven, a stove, a furnace. Pl. تناره *tanāra'h* or تنارَ *tanāra*. (W.) s.m. (2nd) Pl. تنرونه *tanarūnah*. See تندور

P تنها *tanhā*, adj. Alone, singular, solitary, unique, single. 2. adv. Only, merely. See یواځي and بیل

P تنهائي *tanhā-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Loneliness, solitude, privacy. Pl. ئې *a'ī*.

تنړاکه *taṛṛnā-ka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A blister, a pustule, a bubble. Pl. ئې *ey*. تنړاکه کیدل *taṛṛnā-ka'h kedal*, verb intrans. To blister, to rise in pustules or blisters. تنړاکه کول *taṛṛnā-ka'h kawul*, verb trans. To blister, to raise blisters by hurt, burn, or any violent action upon the skin.

تنړکار *taṛṛnakār*, s.m. (9th) Borax. Sing. and Pl.

تنړ *tarrn*, s.m. (5th) The roar of a lion, tiger, etc. Pl. تنړهار *tarrna-hār*. تنړهار کول *tarrna-hār kawul*, or تنړهار لرل *tarrna-hār laral*, verb trans. To roar (as a lion, etc.). See غرنب

تنړۍ *tarrna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A string or tape with which garments are fastened. Sing. and Pl.

تو *tū*, s.m. (9th) Spittle. Sing. and Pl. تو کول *tū kawul*, verb trans. To spit. تو *tū* is also used to express contempt.

تو تو *to to*, The sound of calling a dog. (S تُو تُو).

A تواريخ *tawārīkh*, s.m. (2nd) (Pl. of تاريخ) History, histories, dates, annals. Pl. تواريخونه *tawārīkhūnah*.

A تواضع *tawāẓuæ*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VI of وضع) Humility, attention, civility, pretended kindness, empty compliments. Pl. تواضعونه *tawāẓuæūnah*.

P توان *tuwān*, s.m. (2nd) Power, strength, vigour, force, stamina, nerve, brute force. Pl. توانونه *tuwānūnah*. توانيدل *tuwānedal*, verb intrans. To be able, powerful, equal to, to be vigorous, robust, hardy, muscular, etc. Pres. توانيږي *tuwānejzī* (W.) or توانيګي *tuwānegī* (E.); past و توانيده *wu-tuwānedah*, or و توانيدَ *wu-tuwāneda*; fut. و به توانيږي *wu bah tuwānejzī*, or و به توانيګي *wu bah tuwānegī*; imp. و توانيږه *wu-tuwānejzah*, or و توانيګه *wu-tuwānegah*; act. part. توانيدونکي *tuwānedūnkaey*, or توانيدونَي *tuwānedūnaey*; past part. توانيدلَي *tuwānedalaey*; verb. n. توانيدنه *tuwānedana'h*, or توانيده *tuwāneda'h*.

توانول *tuwānawul*, verb trans. To strengthen, to make strong, to invigorate, to confirm, to establish, to animate, to encourage. Pres. توانوي *tuwānawī*; past و تواناوه *wu-tuwānāwuh*; fut. و به توانوي *wu bah tuwānawī*; imp. و توانوه *wu-tuwānawah*; act. part. توانوونکي *tuwānawūnkaey*, or توانوونَي *tuwānawūnaey*; past part. توانولَي *tuwānawulaey*; verb. n. توانونه *tuwānawuna'h*.

توان لرل *tuwān laral*, verb trans. To have or possess power, strength, force, vigour, etc.

P توانا *tuwānā*, adj. Powerful, strong, able, vigorous, sturdy, energetic.

P تواني *tuwān'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Power, ability, strength, force, nerve, stamina. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

توب *tob*, A particle affixed to nouns and adjectives, together with تيا, والي etc., to denote state or quality, in the same manner as English *ness*.

توبره *tobra'h*, or *tūbra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A nose-bag for horses' grain, a beggar's wallet, a saddle bag. Pl. توبرې *tobrey* or *tūbrey* (HI توبڑا).

توبرَي *tobraey*, s.m. (1st) The head of an arrow or dart. Pl. ي *ī*.

A توبه *toba'h*, s.f. (3rd) Penitence, conversion, contrition, repentance, remorse. Pl. ې *ey*. توبه توبه *toba'h toba'h*, interj. Tush! fy! foh! for shame! توبګار *tobagār*, adj. Penitent, contrite, repentant, restrained by a vow; (Fem.) توبګاره *tobagāra'h*. توبه کول *toba'h kawul*, verb trans. To repent, to regret, to rue, to repine, to deplore. توبه ښکل *toba'h kh'kal* (E.) or کښل *k'shal* (W.) To repent, to deplore. See preceding.

T توپ *top*, s.m. (2nd) A cannon, a gun. Pl. توپونه *topūnah*. توپچي *top-chī*, s.m. (5th) A cannonier, an artilleryman. Pl. توپچيان *top-chīān*. توپ خلاصول *top khalāṣawul*, ويشتل *wīshtal*, ييله *yelah*, or ايله کول *aelah kawul*, verb trans. To cannonade, to bombard, to fire upon, to discharge a cannon.

توپان *tū-pān*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of A طوفان) A hurricane, a storm of wind and rain, an inundation. Pl. توپانونه *tū-pān-ūnah*.

توپک *topak* or *tūpak*, s.m. (5th) A musket. Pl. توپکان *topakān* or *tūpakān*. See تويک

توپنګچه *topang-cha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pistol. Pl. ې *ey*. See توفنګچه and تمانچه

A توت *tūt*, s.m. (5th) A mulberry. Pl. توتان *tūtān*. ابراهيم خاني توت *ibrāhīm khānī tūt*, A kind of mulberry, half white and half purple. بې دانه توت *bey dāna'h tūt*, The seedless mulberry. تور توت *tor tūt*, The purple mulberry. دانه دار توت *dāna'h dār tūt*, The seedy mulberry. سيميا توت *sīmī-ā tūt*, The vermicelli mulberry. شه توت *shah tūt*, The royal mulberry. کشمشي *kishmishī*, or مرواري

توت *marwārī tūt*, The raisin, or pearl mulberry.

HI توتا *totā*, s.m. (5th) A parrot. Pl. توتايان *totā-yān*. See توتي

توتكي *totakaey*, or توتكري *totakaraey*, s.m. (1st) A swallow. Pl. ي *ī*; (W.) توتكي *totaka'ī*, s.f. (6th) Sing. and Pl.

توتنكي *tūtankaey*, s.m. (1st) A shaving, a chip, a clip, a filing, a fragment. Pl. ي *ī*. See also تراشه and دره

توتي *tūtī*, s.f. (5th) A parrot. Pl. توتيان *tūtīān*. See توتا

PS توتيا *totī-yā*, s.f. (6th) Tutty, protoxyd of zinc. (E.) Sing. and Pl.); (W.) Pl. توتياوي *totī'āwī*. نيل توتيا *nīl totī-yā*, s.f. (6th) Blue vitriol, sulphate of copper. سبز توتيا *sabz totī-yā*, s.f. (6th) Green vitriol, or sulphate of iron.

A توجه *tawajjuh*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. v of وجه) Countenancing, regarding, turning towards, undertaking a journey, attending to, attention, regard, tendency. 2. Kindness, favour, obligation. Pl. توجهونه *tawajjuh-ūnah*. توجه کول *tawajjuh kawul*, verb trans. To countenance, to regard, to attend to, to show kindness to, to turn towards.

A توجيه *taujīh*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of وجه) Calling one's attention, explaining, accounting for. 2. Adjustment of accounts, assessment, a description roll, a statement. Pl. توجيهونه *taujīhūnah*. توجيه کول *taujīh kawul*, verb trans. To explain, to account for, to adjust, to assess.

A توحيد *tauḥīd*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of وحد) Unity; believing in the unity of the Deity. Pl. توحيدونه *tauḥīdūnah*.

توخي *to-khī*, s.m. (1st) The name of an Afghān tribe. Sing. توخي *tokhaey*, a male of the tribe. توخي *tokha'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female, or females, of the tribe. Sing. and Pl.

تود *tod*, adj. Hot, warm, sultry, close; (Fem.) توده *toda'h*.

تود والي *tod-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Heat, warmth, fervour, glow, temperature. Pl. ي *ī*. توديدل *todedal*, verb intrans. To grow warm or heated, to become close or sultry. Pres. تودیږي *todejzī* (W.) or تودیګي *todegī* (E.); past تود شه *tod shah*, or تود ؤ شه *tod wu-shah*; fut. تود به شي *tod bah shī* or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. تود شه *tod shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. تودیدونکي *todedūnkaey*, or تودیدونی *todedūnaey*; past part. تود *tod*, or تود شوی *tod shawaey*; verb. n. تودیدنه *todedana'h*, or تودیده *todedah*.

تودوخه *tawdūkha'h*, or *todūkha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Heat, warmth, fervour, glow, temperature, closeness, sultriness. Pl. ي *ey*. See under تود

تودوکي *todūkaey*, adj. (dimin. of تود) Somewhat warm, hot, heated, close, sultry, etc.; (Fem.) تودوکې *todūki*; Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

تودول *todawul*, verb trans. To make hot, to heat, to warm. Pres. تودوي *todawī*; past تود کړ *tod karr* or که *kah*, or تود ؤ کړ *tod wu-karr* or ؤ که *wu-kah*; fut. تود به کي *tod bah kī* or به کړي *bah krrī*, or تود به ؤ کي *tod bah wu-kī* or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. تود کړه *tod krrah* or که *kah*, or تود ؤ کړه *tod wu-krrah* or ؤ که *wu-kah*; act. part. تودوونکي *todawūnkaey*, or تودوونی *todawūnaey*; past part. تود کړی *tod karraey*; verb. n. تودونه *todawuna'h*.

تور *tor*, s.m. (2nd) A net, a snare. 2. False accusation, aspersion, slander, imputation. Pl. تورونه *torūnah*, or (W.) (5th) توران *torān*.

تور *tor*, adj. Black, sable, swarthy, sombre, dark, murky, (Fem.) توره *tora'h*. تک تور *tak tor*, Coal black, entirely or wholly black, dark, etc. تور بخت *tor bakht*, adj. Unfortunate, unlucky; (Fem.) تور بخته *tor bakhta'h*. تور بختي *tor bakhtey*, s.m. (1st) An unlucky or unfortunate person; (Fem.) تور بختي *tor bakhti*. Pl. (M. and F.) ي *ī*. تور بخت والي *tor bakht wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Pl. والي *wālī*; or تور بختي *tor bakhtī*, s.f. (3rd) Ill-luck, bad fortune, adversity, disaster, calamity. Pl. ي *a'ī*. See بد بختي. تور تم *tor tam*, s.m. (2nd) Total or complete darkness. تپ تور *ttap tor*, adj. Completely or totally black. تور دیو *tor dīw*, s.m. (5th) A demon, a black demon. تور شان *tor shān*, adj. Blackish, darkish, dusky. تور مخ *tor makh*, adj. Black-faced, disgraced. تور مخي

tor makhaey, s.m. (1st) A baboon, a criminal, a culprit. Pl. ي *ī*; (Fem.) Sing. and Pl. ئ *a'ī*. مخ تورَي *makh toraey*, s.m. (1st) A culprit, a disgraced person, a criminal; (Fem.) مخ تور *makh-tori*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. تور وينته *tor wekhtah*, s.m. (6th) The hair on the pubes. Sing. and Pl. See زنبه. تور والَي *tor wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Blackness, darkness, dinginess, swarthiness, inkiness, etc. Pl ي *ī*. تور پوري کول *tor pūrey kawul*, verb trans. To slander, to calumniate, to accuse falsely. توريدل *toredal*, verb intrans. To blacken, to grow black, dark, murky, dingy, etc. Pres. توريږي *torejzī* (W.), or توريکي *toregī* (E.); past تور شه *tor shah* or تور ؤ شه *tor wu-shah*; fut. تور به شي *tor bah shī* or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. تور شه *tor shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. توريدونکَي *toredūnkaey* or توريدونَي *toredūnaey*; past part. تور *tor* or تور شوَي *tor shawaey*; verb. n. توريدنه *toredana'h*. تورول *torawul*, verb trans. To blacken, to darken, to sully reputation, to make infamous, to cloud, to soil. Pres. توروي *torawī*; past تور کړ *tor karr* or که *kah*, or تور ؤ کړ *tor wu-karr* or ؤ که *wu-kah*; fut. تور به کړي *tor bah krrī* or به کي *bah kī*, or تور به ؤ کړي *tor bah wu-krrī* or به ؤ کي *bah wu-kī*; imp. تور کړه *tor krrah* or که *kah*, or تور ؤ کړه *tor wu-krrah* or ؤ که *wu-kah*; act. part. تورونکَي *torawūnkaey* or تورونَي *torawūnaey*; past part. تور کړَي *tor karraey*; verb. n. تورونه *torawuna'h*. تور تپ *tor tap* or تور ټپ *tor ttap*, s.m. (2nd) A black spot or mole. Pl. تپونه *tapūnah* or ټپونه *ttapūnah*. See تپ. تور تپَي *tor tapaey* or تور ټپَي *tor ttapaey*, adj. Spotted, marked, scarred. تور غوږَي *tor ghwajzaey* (W.), or تور غوګَي *tor ghwagaey* (E.), s.m. (1st) A person who will not take advice, a dolt, a ninny, a fool, a blockhead, etc. Pl. ي *ī*; Fem. (3rd) تور غوږه *tor ghwajza'h* or غوګه *ghwaga'h*. Pl. ئ *ey*. تورکي *torkaey*, s.m. (1st) Lamp-black, soot, smut; smut or blight in corn. Pl. ي *ī*. تور ګمَي *tor-gamaey*, s.m. (1st) Darkness, murkiness. Pl. ي *ī*. توره تياره *tora'h tī-āra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Total or complete darkness, etc. Pl. ئ *ey*. See تور تم

تور *tor*, s.m. (2nd) Fright, affright, terror, horror, panic, fear, stampede. Pl. تورونه *torūnah*. See ترهره and تره. تور خوړل *tor khwarral*, verb trans. To take fright, to be seized with panic, to be affected with stampede. توريدل *tor-edal*, verb intrans. To be seized with panic, to be seized with terror, etc. Pres. توريږي *tor-ejzī* (W.) or توريکي *tor-egī* (E.); past توريده ؤ *wu-toredah* or توريد ؤ *wu-toreda*; fut. ؤ به توريږي *wu bah torejzī* or توريکي *toregī*; imp. توريږه ؤ *wu-torejzah* or توريګه *toregah*; act. part. توريدونکَي *toredūnkaey* or توريدونَي *toredūnaey*; past part. توريدلَي *toredalaey*; verb. n. توريدنه *toredana'h*. See ترهيدل. تورول *torawul*, verb trans. To frighten, to terrify, to strike with panic (particularly horses, and the like). Pres. توروي *torawī*; past توراوه ؤ *wu-torāwuh* or توراوو ؤ *wu-torāwo*; fut. ؤ به توروي *wu bah torawī*; imp. توروه ؤ *wu-torawah*; act. part. تورونکَي *torawūnkaey* or تورونَي *torawūnaey*; past part. تورولَي *torawulaey*; verb. n. تورونه *torawuna'h*. See ترهول

تورغړَي *tor-gharraey*, s.m. (1st) The arm from the elbow to the shoulder. Pl. ي *ī*. See ګردي لېچي

تور لمَي *tor-lamaey*, s.m. (1st) The name of an animal that feeds on dead bodies. Pl. ي *ī*.

توره *tora'h*, s.f. A copper coin, in value about two pice, or one penny. Pl. ئ *ey*.

توره *tūrah*, s.f. A sword, a scimetar. Pl. ئ *ey*. تورزن *tūrzan* or توريالَي *tūr-yālaey*, adj. A swordsman, warlike, a gallant soldier.

توره آنا *tora'h-ānā*, s.f. (6th) The name of a blackbird with a club-tail. Also called دانګ لکي. Sing. and Pl.

توره غاړه *tora'h ghārra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The hooping cough. Pl. ئ *ey*. See توخلي

تورَي *toraey*, s.m. (1st) The spleen. 2. The pupil of the eye. Pl. ي *ī*.

توري *to-raey*, adj. Simple, plain, unmixed, pure; (Fem.) تور *to-ri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. تور اوبه *to-ri ao-ba'h*, Plain, pure, or unadulterated water.

تورئ *tora'ī*, s.f. (6th) The name of a vegetable. Sing. and Pl. (HI توري).

A توريت *torīt* or *tauret* (A توراة, H תורה), s.m. (2nd) The Pentateuch, the Old Testament. Pl. توريتونه *torītūnah*.

تورل *tojzal* (W.) verb trans. To shave, to plane, to smooth, to furbish, to scour, to polish. See توګل

P توسن *tosan*, s.m. (2nd) A horse, a high blooded or noble steed, a war-horse. Pl. توسنونه *tosanūnah*.

توسند *to-sand*, adj. Dry, droughty, requiring much water (as land); (Fem.) توسنده *to-sanda'h*.

P توشدان *tosh-dān*, s.m. (2nd) A pouch, a cartouch-box. Pl. توشدانونه *tosh-dān-ūnah*. See کمر کیسه

P توشک *toshak*, s.m. (2nd) A mattress, a coarse carpet for sitting on. Pl. توشکونه *toshakūnah*.

P توشه *tosha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Provision for a journey, necessaries, viaticum. Pl. ي *ey*. See توښه and خوري

P توشه خانه *tosha'h khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept. Pl. ي *ey*. See فراش خانه

توښه *tosha'h* (W.) or *tokha'h* (E.), s.f. (3rd) Necessaries, provisions for a journey. Pl. ي *ey*. See توشه

توغ *togh*, s.m. (2nd) A flag, a standard. Pl. توغونه *toghūnah*. See بيرغ and جنده

توغم *togham*, s.m. (2nd) A saddle cloth, a namad. Pl. توغمونه *toghamūnah*. Also written توغل *toghal* and توغلونه *toghalūnah*.

A توفيق *tofīk* or *taufīk*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of وفق) Completion of one's wishes, the divine grace, the favour of God, prosperity. Pl. توفيقونه *taufīkūnah*.

A توقع *tawakkuæ*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. V of وقوع) Expectation, hope, desire, wish, trust, reliance. 2. Request. توقع لرل *tawakkuæ laral*, verb trans., or توقع کول *tawakkuæ kawul*, verb trans. To expect, to hope, to place trust or reliance on.

A توقف *tawakkuf*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. V of وقف) Delay, pause, hesitation, cessation, tediousness, patience. توقف کول *tawakkuf kawul*, verb trans. To pause, to hesitate, to wait, to dally, to delay.

توقه *toka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A blunt arrow with which boys learn to shoot. Pl. ي *ey*. See also تقه

توک *tūk*, s.m. (2nd) Spittle. Pl. توکونه *tūkūnah*. توک کول *tūk kawul*, verb trans. To spit; also توکول *tūkawul* or توکل *tūkal*, which see.

توکل *tūkal*, verb trans. To spit. Pres. توکي *tūkī*; past و توکل *wu-tūkal*; fut. و به توکي *wu bah tūkī*; imp. و توکه *wu-tūkah*; act. part. توکونکي *tūkūnkaey* or توکوني *tūkūnaey*; past part. توکلي *tūkalaey*; verb. n. توکنه *tūkana'h*. See also تو

A توکل *tawakkul*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. V of وکل) Reliance, trust in God, faith, resignation to God's will. Pl. توکلونه *tawakkulūnah*. توکل کول *tawakkul kawul* or لرل *laral*, verb trans. To have faith or reliance, to put trust in God.

توکي *tūkacy*, s.m. (1st) Spittle. Pl. ي ī. See تو and توک

توګل *to-gal* (E.) or تورل *tojzal* (W.) verb trans. To shave, to plane, to smoothe, to polish, to scour, to furbish. Pres. توګي *togī* or تورې *tojzī*; past و توګه *wu-togah* or و توګ *wu-toga*, or و تورې *wu-tojzah* or و تورَ *wu-tojza*; fut. و به توګي *wu bah togī* or و به تورې *wu bah tojzī*; imp. و توګه *wu-togah* or و تورې *wu-tojzah*; act. part. توګونکي *togūnkaey* or تورونکي *tojzūnkaey*, or توګوني *togūnaey* or تورونې *tojzūnaey*; past part. توګلي *togalaey* or تورلي *tojzalaey*; verb. n. توګنه *togana'h* or تورنه *tojzana'h*.

توګه *to-ga'h*, s.f. (3rd) Method, way, manner, wise, course. Pl. ي *ey*. په څه توګه *pah tsah to-ga'h*, adv. How? in what manner? after what fashion?

توګي *to-gaey*, s.m. (1st) Manner, way, method, course, fashion, practice. Pl. ي ī.

تول *tol*, s.m. (2nd) Weight, weighing, ponderousness, heaviness, etc. Pl. تولونه *tolūnah*. تول لرل *tol laral*, verb intrans. To weigh, to have weight, to sink by its own weight. تول کول *tol kawul*, verb trans. To weigh, to ascertain the weight of a thing; also تولول *tol-awul*, verb trans. To weigh, to examine by weight, to ascertain the weight of. Pres. تولوي *tolawī*; past ؤ تولاوه *wu-tolāwuh* or ؤ تولاوو *wu-tolāwo*; fut. ؤ به تولوي *wu bah tolawī*; imp. ؤ تولوه *wu-tolawah*; act. part. تولوونکي *tolawūnkaey* or تولوونې *tolawūnaey*; past part. تولولې *tolawulaey*; verb. n. تولونه *tolawuna'h*. See تلل

تول *tūl*, s.m. (9th) A field of corn, etc., almost ready for reaping or gathering. Sing. and Pl.

تول *twal*, adj. Equal in weight, equal, even, co-equal, on a par with, six of one and half-a-dozen of the other; (Fem.) توله *twala'h*. تول کیدل *twal kedal*, verb intrans. To be equal, to match, to cope with, to amount to. تول کول *twal kawul*, verb trans. To make or render equal, to balance, to adjust.

تولاند *tūlānd*, s.m. (2nd) The gait of a partridge, slipping along over any smooth surface, gliding or sliding along. Pl. تولاندونه *tūlānd-ūnah*. په تولاند تلل *pah tūlānd t'lal*, verb intrans. To slip, to glide, to slide along (as on ice), etc. See تول

تولائي *tolā-ī*, s.f. (5th) A mattress, a quilted bed. Pl. تولايان *tolā-yāni*. See نهالي

A تولد *tawallud*, s.m. (9th) (inf. v of ولد) Birth, nativity; adj. Born, generated. Sing. and Pl.

توله *tola'h*, s.f. (3rd) A denomination of weight about 12½ mashas. Pl. ې *ey*. (s تولا).

P تومان *to-mān*, s.m. (2nd) A myriad, ten thousand. 2. A sum equal to 20 rupees, or about £2 English. Pl. تومانونه *tomān-ūnah*.

تومنه *tom-na'h*, s.f. (3rd) Rennet, leaven, ferment. The root, origin, principle, essence, seed, foundation, etc. Pl. ې *ey*. Also تومنه *twamnah*. Pl. ې *ey*. See سیلي and مایه

تومه *to-ma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Same as preceding. Pl. ې *ey*.

تونبیا *ton-bīyā*, s.m. (9th) Thread made from carded cotton; cleaning or picking cotton or flax previous to giving it to the weaver. Sing. and Pl. تونبیا کول *ton-bīyā kawul*, verb trans. To card wool, cotton, or flax. (HI تومیا and تومنا).

تونگ *tawang*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of basket with a cover for keeping clothes in, a kind of portmanteau. Pl. تونگونه *tawang-ūnah*.

P تونگ *tūng* or *tuwang*, s.m. (5th) A treasury, a store, a magazine. Pl. تونگان *tūngān* or *tuwangān*.

تونگ *tūng*, s.f. (1st) A young girl. Pl. تونگې *tūngi*. See لور

P تونگر *tawangar*, adj. Rich, wealthy, powerful. Pl. تونگران *tawangarān*; s.f. (3rd) تونگره *tawangara'h*. Pl. تونگرې *tawangarey*.

P تونگري *tawan-garī*, s.f. (3rd) Wealth, riches. Pl. ې *a'ī*.

تونگې *tawan-gaey*, s.m. (1st) A small basket or portmanteau. Pl. ې *ī*. See تونگ

تونړئ *torrna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A kind of box for keeping clothes in, which opens with a sliding cover like a paint box, a kind of casket. Sing. and Pl.

توهړ *to-harr*, s.m. (2nd) The prickly pear tree, or cactus. Pl. توهړونه *toharrūnah*.

توي *to'e*, past part. Spilt, scattered, dispersed, shed, overflowed, etc.; (Fem.) تويه *to'e-a'h*.

توئيدل *to-yedal*, verb intrans. To spill, to shed, to scatter, to disperse, to overflow, to sweat, to percolate, to roll, to well, etc. Pres. توئيږي *to-yejzī* (W.) or توئيگي *to-yegī* (E.); past توي شه *to'e shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; fut. توي به شي *to'e bah shī* or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. توي شه *to'e shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. توئيدونکي *to-yedūnkaey* or توئيدونې *to-yedūnaey*; past part. توي *to'e* or توي شوي *to'e shawaey*; verb. n. توئيدنه *to-yedana'h*.

توئيدنه *to-yedana'h*, s.f. (3rd) Spilling, shedding, scattering, dispersing, overflowing, percolating, welling. Pl. ې *ey*. تويول *to-yawul*, verb trans. To spill, to shed, to scatter, to let fall, to disperse, to strew, to sprinkle, to diffuse, to dispel. Pres. تويوي *to-yawī*; past

توي کړ *to'e kaṛṛ* or که *kah*, or توي ؤ کړ *to'e wu-kaṛṛ* or که ؤ *wu-kah*; fut. توي به کړي *to'e bah kṛṛī* or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-kṛṛī*, or توي به که *to'e bah kah* or به ؤ که *bah wu-kah*; imp. توي کړه *to'e kṛṛah* or که *kah*, or توي ؤ کړه *to'e wu-kṛṛah* or که ؤ *wu-kah*; act. part. تويوونکي *to-yawūnkaey* or تويوونې *to-yawūnaey*; past part. توي کړي *toey kaṛṛaey*; verb. n. تويونه *to-yawana'h*.

تويونه *to-yawana'h*, s.f. (2nd) (verb. n.) Causing or making to diffuse, sprinkle, scatter, shed, etc. Pl. ې *ey*.

ته *tah*, The singular form of the 2nd personal pronoun, 'thou.' Inflected تا *tā*. Pl. تاسو *tāso* or تاسُ *tāsu*, and تاسي *tāsey* or تاسِ *tāsi*. ته چرته زه چرته *tah ch̲artah zah ch̲artah*, "Where thou, and where I?" meaning that there is no similarity between us. See تَ, and Grammar, page 32.

P ته *tah*, s.f. (1st) A fold, a plait, a layer, a stratum. 2. The bottom, under, beneath. Pl. تهِ *tahi*; and تهه *taha'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. تهې *tahey*. See تا

ته *tah*; (Fem.) تله *t'la'h*, (part. pres., and imp. tense of تلل *t'lal*, To go) Walking, going along; or ته ته *tah tah*.

P ته و بالا *tah-o-bālā*, adj. Topsy-turvy, upside down. ته و بالا کول *tah-o-bālā kawul*, verb trans. To subvert, to overthrow, to turn upside down.

H تهاپړه *thāpeṛṛa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A slap, a box, a clout, a buffet. Pl. ې *ey*. See څاپړه

A تهجد *tahajjud*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. v of هجد) A form of prayer said during the night. 2. Wakefulness. 3. Sleeping sound. Pl. تهجدونه *tahajjudūnah*.

A تهجي *tahajjī*, part. (inf. v of هجو) Spelling, naming the letters of a word. تهجي کول *tahajjī kawul*, verb trans. To spell. حروف تهجي *ḥurūf-i-tahajjī*, The letters of the alphabet. See هجکي, پيزي and هيڅکي

P ته خانه *tah k̲hāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A room under ground used in the hot season, a cellar, a vault. Pl. ې *ey*.

A تهديد *tahdīd*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of هد) Terrifying, threatening, menace, threat. Pl. تهديدونه *tahdīdūnah*.

A تهلکه *tah-luka'h*, s.f. (3rd) (inf. v of تهلک) Ruin, perdition. 2. Consternation, alarm. 3. Pang, agony. Pl. ې *ey*.

A تهليل *tahlīl*, s.m. (9th) (inf. II of هل) Praising God). Sing. and Pl. تهليل ويل *tahlīl wayal*, verb trans. To praise God.

A تهمت *thumat*, s.m. (2nd) Suspicion of guilt, calumny, slander, false accusation, aspersion, imputation. Pl. تهمتونه *thumatūnah* (vulgarly تومت *tomat*). تهمت ترل *thumat taṛṛal* or ويل *wayal*, verb trans. To slander, to accuse, to belie, to asperse, to traduce, to calumniate, to slander.

تهمتي *thumatī*, adj. Suspicious. 2. Ignominious, calumniated. (Masc. and Fem.)

تهنال *tahnāl*, s.m. (2nd) The mounting at the end of the scabbard of a sword. Pl. تهنالونه *tahnālūnah*. See پاينک and مونال

تهنه *tahana'h*, s.f. (3rd) Low or marshy ground. Pl. ې *ey*.

P تهي *tihī*, adj. Empty, void, vain. پهلو تهي کول *pahlū tihī kawul*, verb trans. To abstain, to avoid, to refrain, to shun. تهي دماغ *tihī dimāg̲h*, adj. Ignorant, vain, foolish; (Fem.) دماغه *dimāg̲ha'h*.

A تهيه *tahī-ya'h*, s.f. (3rd) (inf. II of هياة or هي) Preparation, provision, putting in order. تهيه کول *tahī-ya'h kawul*, verb trans. To prepare, to make preparation, to put in order.

تَي *taey*, s.m. (1st) A teat, a dug, the nipple of a woman's breast. Pl. ي *ī*. د تي ورور *da tī w'ror*, A foster-brother. د تي خور *da tī k̲hor*, A foster-sister.

P تيار *tai-yār*, adj. Ready, prepared, finished, complete; (Fem.) تياره *tai-yāra'h*. تياريدل *tai-yāredal*, verb intrans. To prepare, to become ready, to mature, to make one's-self ready. Pres. تياريږي *tai-yārejẓī* (W.), or تياريګي *tai-yāregī* (E.); past تيار شه *tai-yār sh̲ah* or ؤ شه *wu-sh̲ah*; fut. تيار به شي *tai-yār bah sh̲ī* or به ؤ شي *bah wu-sh̲ī*; imp. تيار شه *tai-yār sh̲ah* or ؤ شه *wu-sh̲ah*; act.

part. تياريدونکي *tai-yāredūnkaey* or تياريدوني *tai-yāredūnaey*; past part. تيار *tai-yār* or تيار شوي *tai-yār shawaey*; verb. n. تياريدنه *tai-yār-edana'h*; s.f. (3rd) Preparation, maturity, becoming ready or prepared. Pl. ي *ey*.

تيارول *tai-yārawul*, verb trans. To prepare, to make ready, to get up, to arrange, to put in order, to provide, to equip, to fit up. Pres. تياروي *tai-yārawī*; past تيار کړ *tai-yār karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. تيار به کړي *tai-yār bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. تيار کړه *tai-yār krrah* or که *kah*, or تيار وُ کړه *tai-yār wu-krrah* or وُ که *wu-kah*; act. part. تيارونکي *tai-yārawūnkaey* or تيارووني *tai-yārawūnaey*; past part. تيار کړي *tai-yār karraey*; verb. n. تيارونه *tai-yārawuna'h*.

تيارونه *tai-yārawuna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Making preparation, getting ready, arranging. Pl. ي *ey*.

تياره *t'yāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Darkness, obscurity, dusk, gloom, gloominess, want or absence of light. Pl. ي *ey*. توره تياره *tora'h t'yāra'h*, Total darkness, the palpable obscure, dark as Erebus. See تور تم

تياري *tai-yārī*, s.f. (3rd) Readiness, preparation, provision, arrangement, disposal, training, maturation. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

تيبون *tey-būn* or *tai-būn*, s.m. (2nd) Purifying with clean dust, before prayer, when no water is procurable. Pl. تيبونونه *tey-būnūnah*. تيبون وهل *tey-būn* or *tai-būn wahal*, verb trans. To purify one's-self before prayer. See A تيمم

تيخل *te-tsal*, verb trans. To pierce, to perforate, to transfix, to spear, to gore, to stab. 2. To stuff, to cram, to ram in. 3. To eat voraciously. Pres. تيخي *te-tsī*; past وُ تيخه *wu te-tsah*; fut. وُ به تيخي *wu bah te-tsī*; imp. وُ تيخه *wu-te-tsah*; act. part. تيخونکي *te-tsūnkaey* or تيخوني *te-tsūnaey*; past part. تيخلي *te-tsalaey*; verb. n. تيخنه *te-tsana'h*.

تيخنه *te-tsana'h*, s.f. (3rd) Perforating, transfixing, spearing, stabbing. Pl. ي *ey*. See مندل and خايخل

تير *ter*, adj. Passed, gone by, done, accomplished, spent (as time), over, lapsed, that has been; (Fem.) تيره *tera'h*. تير و بير *ter-o-ber*, More or less. تير تر تيره *ter tar terah*, adj. Excessive, much, extravagant, outrageous, prodigious, tremendous.

تير هير *ter-her*, adj. Gone and passed, forgotten, out of date; (Fem.) تيره هيره *tera'h-hera'h*.

تيري *teraey*, s.m. (1st) Excess, superiority, majority, maximum, acme, transcendence. 2. Passing, going on, passing away, proceeding, advancing, going forward; progress, course, progression. 3. Excelling, surpassing, beating. Pl. ي *ī*. تيري کول *teraey kawul*, verb trans. To surpass, to exceed, to excel, to beat.

تيريدل *teredal*, verb intrans. To pass, to pass away, to pass by, to precede, to proceed, to go on, to advance, to ascend, to surpass, to die. Pres. تيريږي *terejzī* (W.) or تيريکي *teregī* (E.); past تير شه *ter shah* or تير وُ شه *ter wu-shah*; fut. تير به شي *ter bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. تير شه *ter shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. تيريدونکي *teredūnkaey* or تيريدوني *teredūnaey*; past part. تير *ter* or تير شوي *ter shawaey*; verb. n. تيريدنه *teredana'h*.

تيرول *terawul*, verb trans. To pass over, to cross, to cause to advance, to cause to proceed, etc. Pres. تيروي *terawī*; past تير کړ *ter karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. تير به کړي *ter bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. تير کړه *ter krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. تيروونکي *terawūnkaey* or تيروونی *terawūnaey*; past part. تير کړي *ter karraey*; verb. n. تيرونه *terawuna'h*.

P تير *tīr*, s.m. (2nd) An arrow. Pl. تيرونه *tīrūnah*. See غشي. تير انداز *tīr-andāz*, s.m. (5th) An archer, a bowman. Pl. تير اندازان *tīr-andāzān*. See غشي لاستي. تير اندازي *tīr-andāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Archery. Pl. ي *a'ī*. تير رس *tīr ras*, A bow-shot, the range of an arrow; or تير پرتاب *tīr-par-tāb*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. پرتابونه *par-tābūnah*. تير کش *tīr kash* or تير کښ *tīr-kakh* (E.), or *kash* (W.), s.m. (2nd) A loop-hole for arrows. Pl. تيرکښونه *tīr-kakhūnah*, or *kashūnah*.

P تير *tīr*, s.m. (2nd) A beam, a ridge pole, a mast, the ridge pole of a plough. Pl. تيرونه

tīrūnah; or (5th) تيران *tīrān*. دَ پوزي تير *da pozey tīr*, The bridge of the nose. دَ شا تير *da shā tīr* or دَ ملا تير *da m'lā tīr*, The back or waist-bone, the spine.

تير سري *ter saraey*, s.m. (1st) A freckle, a mole on the face. 2. A head-stall for a horse. Pl. ي *ī*.

تير سو *ter-sū*, adj. Three hundred.

تيرک *tīrak*, s.m. (2nd) The iron axle on which the stones of a mill turn or revolve. Pl. تيرکونه *tīrakūnah*.

تيره *te-ra'h*, adj. Sharp, keen, acute, fiery, sharpened. تيره والي *tera'h-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Sharpness, keenness, acuteness. Pl. ي *ī*. تيره کيدل *tera'h kedal*, verb intrans. To become sharp or keen, to become sharpened. تيره کول *tera'h kawul*, verb trans. To sharpen, to give an edge to, to make keen, to whet.

تيره *terah*, adj. Ready for the male (as a cow, donkey, etc.) See سيمه

P تيره *tīrah*, adj. Dark, obscure, turbid, sad. تيره بخت *tīrah bakht*, adj. Unfortunate, unlucky. تيره بختي *tīrah bakhtī*, s.f. (3rd) Misfortune, mishap, reverse. Pl. ي *a'ī*. تيره کيدل *tīra'h kedal*, verb intrans. To turn black, turbid, or obscure. تيره کول *tīra'h kawul*, verb trans. To make black, turbid, obscure. تيره والي *tīra'h wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Darkness, obscurity, turbidness. 2. Sadness. Pl. والي *wālī*.

تيرې *teraey*, adj. Nine, or تير تر اته *ter tar a-tah*. See نه

تيريدل and تيرول See under تير

تيريستل *ter-yastal*, verb trans. to evade, to elude, to dodge, to quibble, to equivocate, to prevaricate, to put off.

P تيز *tez*, adj. Sharp, acute, hot, fiery, caustic, acrid, violent, swift, etc.; (Fem.) تيزه *teza'h*. تيز آب *tez āb*, s.m. (2nd) Nitric acid or aqua fortis. Pl. آبونه *ābunah*. تيز فهم *tez fahm*, adj. Acute, intelligent, apt, quick of apprehension; (Fem.) تيز فهمه *tez fahama'h*. تيز فهمي *tez fahmī*, s.f. (3rd) Acumen, intelligence, acuteness, aptness. Pl. ي *a'ī*. تيزي *tezī*, s.m. (1st) Sharpness, keenness, acrimony, pungency, swiftness, impetuosity. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

تيز *tīz*, s.m. (2nd) a fart. Pl. تيزونه *tīzūnah*. تيز آچول *tīz āchawul*, verb trans. To break wind. تيزارتي *tīz-ārataey*, adj. A farter, a coward, a poltroon; (Fem.) تيزارتِ *tīz-ārati*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*; or تيزاونړ *tīz-āwarrn*, s.m. (6th) Same as preceding. Pl. تيزاونړ *tīz-āwærrn*. تيزاونړه *tīz-āwarrna'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

تيزل *tezal*, verb trans. To run or gallop (as a horse), to urge. Pres. تيزي *tezī*; past. وُ تيزه *wu-tezah*; fut. وُ به تيزي *wu bah tezī*; imp. وُ تيزه *wu-tezah*; act. part. تيزونکي *tezūnkaey*, or تيزوني *tezūnaey*; past. part. تيزلي *tezalaey*; verb. n. تيزنه *tezana'h*.

تيزندي *tezanda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A piece of rope with a running noose, a halter, a hangman's rope. Sing. and Pl.

تيژه *tīja'h* (W.), s.f. (3rd) A flat round stone, a flat stone on which condiments are ground. Pl. ي *ey*. See تيکه

P تيشه *tesha'h*, s.f. (3rd) An adze, a kind of axe used by carpenters. Pl. ي *ey*. See ترښ

تيښته *teshta'h* (W.) or *tekhta'h* (E.), s.f. (3rd) Overthrow, defeat, flight, decampment, retreat. Pl. ي *ey*. تيښتيدل *teshtedal* or *tekhtedal*, verb intrans. To flee, to decamp, to bolt, to run away, to elope. تيښتول *teshtawul* or *tekhtawul*, verb trans. To put to flight, to cause to run away, to run away or elope with. See تيښتيدل etc.

P تيغ *tegh*, s.m. (2nd) A sword or scimitar. 2. A young plant, a sprout, a shoot. Pl. تيغونه *teghūnah*. تيغ وهل *tegh wahal*, verb trans. To smite with a sword. 2. To sprout out, to shoot (as a plant).

تيغنه *teghna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sword. 2. An iron plate for baking cakes of bread on. Pl. ي *ey*. See تاخي

تيک *t'yak*, adj. Distended, developed, inflated, expanded, stretched, drawn tight, etc.; (Fem.) تيکه *t'yaka'h*. تيکيدل *t'yakedal*, verb intrans. To expand, to swell, to become distended or stretched. تيکول *t'yakawul*, verb trans. To distend, to expand, to stretch, to draw tight, to develope, to inflate, to magnify. تيک والي *t'yak wālaey*, s.m. (1st)

Expansion, distension, spread, extension, enlargement, dispansion, etc. Pl. والي *wālī*.

تيكه *teka'h*, s.f. (3rd) The sheath or scabbard of a sword, etc. Pl. ي *ey*.

تيكي *tekaey*, s.m. (1st) A scabbard, a sheath. Pl. ي *ī*.

تيگه *tīga'h* (E.), s.f. (3rd) A round flat stone, a flat stone on which condiments are ground. Pl. ي *ey*. See تيږه

HI تيل *tel*, s.m. (6th) Oil. Sing. and Pl. تيلي *telaey*, s.m. (1st) An oilman. Pl. ي *ī*. تيلئ *tela'ī*, s.f. (6th) The wife of an oilman. Sing. and Pl.

P تيمار *tīmār*, s.m. (2nd) Care, attention. 2. Regimen of the sick. 3. Infirmity, sickness, indisposition. Pl. تيمارونه *tīmārūnah*. تيمار کول *tīmār kawul*, verb trans. To take care of, to tend, to foster, to attend to.

A تيمم *tayammum*, s.m. (2nd) Purifying one's-self before prayer with dust or sand, when water is not procurable. Pl. تيممونه *tayammum-ūnah*. تيمم وهل *tayammum wahal*, verb trans. To purify one's-self, as above.

تينبوزك *ten-būzak*, s.m. (2nd) (W.) The bridge of the nose, the muzzle. Pl. تينبوزكونه *ten-būzakūnah*. See تنبوزك and تنبيزي

تينبوزي *ten-būzaey*, s.m. (1st) Same as preceding. Pl. ي *ī*.

تيندوري *tīn-dorraey*, s.m. (1st) The cartilage of the nose. Pl. ي *ī*.

تينكي *ten-kaey*, s.m. (1st) (W.) Same as preceding. Pl. ي *ī*.

تيندك *tīndak*, s.m. (2nd) A jump, a leap, a bound, a spring, a vault. Pl. تيندكونه *tīndakūnah*. تيندك وهل *tīndak wahal*, verb trans. To jump, to leap, to bound, to vault, to spring. تيندك په تيندك زغاستل *tīndak pah tīndak z'ghāstal*, verb intrans. To bound or jump along, to run along, now rising now falling, as when pursued, to rush along, etc. See تندك

تييل *te-yal*, verb trans. To roast, to fry, to grill, to parch, to char, etc. Pres. تيي *te-yī*; past وُ تييه *wu-te-yah*; fut. وُ به تيي *wu bah te-yī*; imp. وُ تييه *wu-te-yah*; act. part. تييونکي *te-yūnkaey*, or تييوني *te-yūnaey*; past part. تييلي *te-yalaey*; verb. n. تييينه *te-yana'h*.

تييني *te-yanaey*, s.m. (1st) A fry, a broil, a grill, etc. Pl. ي *ī*.

ټ

ټ *tte*, The fifth letter of the Pushto alphabet, and similar in sound to the Sanskrit ट. It is pronounced by reverting the tip of the tongue to the palate. There is no letter of this sound in any of the Semitic dialects.

HI ټاپو *ttāpo*, s.m. (5th) An island. Pl. ټاپوگان *ttāpo-gān*.

ټاپوره *ttā-porra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A crutch, a stilt, a kind of wooden rake. 2. A washerman's board. Pl. ي *ey*. See پاړه

ټات *ttātt*, s.m. (2nd) Coxcombry, vanity, conceit, swagger, gasconade, puppyism, pertness, assumption. Pl. ټاتونه *ttāttūnah*. 2. Canvas, sackcloth (HI). ټات کول *ttātt kawul*, verb trans. To show off, to flaunt, to strut, to swagger, to flourish, to look big, to assume, to act the puppy. ټاتي *ttātt-ī*, s.m. (5th) A coxcomb, a puppy, a fop, a dandy, a spark, a swell, a beau, an exquisite, a jackanapes; Fem. (3rd) ټاتئ *ttāttta'ī*, Sing. and Pl. See دول and پيس

ټاتوب *ttā-ttob*, s.m. (2nd), Calmness, composure, tranquillity, rest, peace of mind, repose. Pl. ټاتوبونه *ttā-ttobūnah*. ټاتوب کيدل *ttā-ttob kedal*, verb intrans. To be composed, to be tranquil in mind, etc. ټاتوب کول *ttā-ttob kawul*, verb trans. To rest, to compose, to lull, to quiet, to tranquillize, to soothe. ټاتوب نيول *ttā-ttob nī-wul*, verb trans. To rest, to take repose.

ټاتوبه *ttā-ttoba'h*, s.f. (3rd) Calmness, etc. Same as preceding, which see. Pl. ي *ey*.

ټاتوکه *ttā-ttūka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of white edible ground nut. Pl. ي *ey*.

ټاټئ *ttā-tta'ī*, s.f. (6th) Lullaby. 2. The act of swinging, rocking, moving to and fro, vibrating, oscillating. Sing. and Pl. ټاټئ وهل *ttatta'ī wahal*, verb trans. To swing, to rock,

to move to and fro, to vibrate, to oscillate. تاتي خورل *ttāttaʼī khwarral*, verb trans. To move to and fro, to wave, to vibrate, to swing, to oscillate (verb intrans. in English).

تاس *ttās*, s.m. (2nd) A slight report or explosion from a gun or musket containing a small charge only, a pop, a snap. Pl. تاسونه *ttāsūnah*.

تاق *ttāḳ*, s.m. (2nd) A discharge, a report, a crack, a slam, a bang, a clap, an explosion, a crash, a burst, a salvo. Pl. تاقونه *ttāḳūnah*. تاق وهل *ttāḳ wahal*, verb intrans. To explode, to crack, to burst, to go off, to slam, to utter a report with sudden violence. تاق کول *ttāḳ kawul*, verb trans. To explode, to discharge, to let off, to crack, to slam, to burst. See تق and دز

تاقر *ttā-ḳarr*, s.m. (5th) An old or decrepid man. Pl. تاقران *ttāḳarrān*; (Fem.) تاقره *ttā-ḳarraʼh*. Pl. ي *ey*. Also written تاقر *ttā-ḳar*. See توقر (s تهاکر ?).

تاک *ttāk*, s.m. (2nd) The fruit or kernel of a tree (Cratæva, or Ægle marmelos), which is made into snuff-boxes, etc. 2. A discharge, explosion, burst, report. Pl. تاکونه *ttāk-ūnah*. See also بیل , بیپل , and بلاغند

تاکو *ttā-kū*, s.m. (5th) One who takes whatever he can lay his hands on, and to whom nothing is amiss. Pl. تاکوگان *ttākū-gān*. تاکو *ttā-kū*, s.m. (9th) The name of a disease among buffaloes. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. Assiduous, plodding, persevering, meddling, pushing, intriguing; (Fem.) تاکوه *ttā-kawaʼh*.

تال *ttāl*, s.m. (2nd) A swing, ropes fastened to the branch of a tree as a swing. 2. The branch or bough of a tree. Pl. تالونه *ttāl-ūnah*. تال خورل *ttāl khwarral*, verb trans. To swing, to dangle, to hang, to be pendent, to wave, to vibrate. تال وهل *ttāl wahal*, verb trans. To swing, to hang, to suspend, to move to and fro, to wave. دَ بودي تال *da būddaʼī ttāl*, s.m. (2nd) A rainbow. Pl. تالونه *ttālūnah*. See شنه کاسه سره کاسه

تانته *ttān-ttaʼh*, s.f. (3rd) Straw of the Jowar (Holcus sorgum). Pl. ي *ey*.

تانگ *ttāng*, s.m. (2nd) A fixed period, a term, space, spell, season. Pl. تانگونه *ttāng-ūnah*.

تانگو *ttāngū*, s.m. (5th) The name of a tree bearing a fruit like the apple in appearance. 2. The name of the fruit. Pl. تانگوان *ttāngū-ān*.

تانگه *ttānga'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of the fruit of the above. Pl. ي *ey*.

تانگي *ttān-gaʼī*, s.f. (6th) The name of the wild tree and fruit of the preceding, and from the branches of which sticks and clubs are made. Sing. and Pl. See دانگي

تبر *ttabar*, s.m. (2nd) Family, household, including parents, children, and servants. Pl. تبرونه *ttabar-ūnah*.

تبر *ttabar*, s.f. (1st) A wife. Pl. تبرې *ttabari*.

تبر *ttabarr*, s.m. (2nd) Family, etc. Pl. تبرونه *ttabarrūnah*. See also کدر

تبکي *ttub-kaey*, s.m. (1st) A hole, a pit, a deep trench or ditch. Pl. ي *ī*. تبکي تبکي *ttubkī-ttubkī*, adj. Up and down, irregular, uneven, full of hollows and irregularities.

تبلي *ttublaey*, s.m. (1st) A hole, a pit. See preceding. Pl. ي *ī*. تبلي تبلي *ttub-lī ttub-lī*, adj. See preceding.

تپ *ttap*, s.m. (5th) A sound, the sound of anything coming into contact with any soft body, as the sound of a horse's feet on a muddy road, the closing of a book, etc. 2. A thump, a whack, a hit. Pl. تپهار *ttapa-hār*. تپ کول *ttap kawul*, verb trans. To beat, to thump, to baste, to whack, to smack, to belabour. تپ تپ کول *ttap ttap kawul*, verb trans. To clap the hands. 2. To chastise a child.

تپ *ttap*, s.m. (2nd) A wound, cut, injury, sore, hurt. Pl. تپونه *ttapūnah*. تپي *ttap-ī*, adj. Wounded, hurt, scarred, injured. تپي کول *ttap-ī kawul*, verb trans. To wound, to injure, to hurt.

تپ *ttap*, adv. of emphasis, used with adjectives to denote intensity or emphasis; as, Wholly, entirely, totally, throughout, altogether, perfectly, really, verily, truly, etc.; (Fem.) Sing. تپه *ttapaʼh*. Pl. ي *ey*: as, تپه تغره *tta-*

pa'h ttaghara'h, s.f. (3rd) Perfect poverty, helplessness, beggary, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. تپ تيت *ttap ttītt*, adj. Entirely or perfectly crooked, bent, curved, etc.; (Fem.) تپه تيته *ttapa'h ttītta'h*. تپ دريدلي *ttap dare-dalaey*, adj. Wholly tired out, completely knocked up, thoroughly jaded or wearied. تپ روند *ttap rrūnd*, adj. Totally blind, blind as a bat. تپ زور *ttap zorr*, adj. Quite old or aged, as old as the hills. تپ کونړ *ttap korrn*, adj. Deaf as a post. تپ گونگ *ttap gūng*, adj. Dumb, mute as a fish. تپ گران *ttap girān*, adj. Very, or exceedingly dear. تپ گمراه *ttap gum-rāh*, adj. Totally lost, gone to the dogs. تپ ليوني *ttap le-wanaey*, adj. Mad as a March hare. تپ لوغړن *ttap lū-gharran*, adj. Smoked black. تپ لويدلي *ttap l'wedalaey*, adj. Entirely useless, fit for nothing. تپ لوند *ttap lūnd*, adj. Wet through, perfectly soaked. تپ مړ *ttap-marr*, adj. Quite dead, dead as a door nail. تپ مور *ttap morr*, adj. Perfectly satiated. تپ نږدي *ttap nijz-dey*, adj. Quite close, very near. تپ وچ *ttap wuch*, adj. Quite dry, entirely dried up, dry as a bone. تپ وږي *ttap wajzey* or وګي *wagey*, adj. Hungry as a hunter. تپ وران *ttap wa-rān*, adj. Totally deserted, ruined, desolate. تپ ويريدلي *ttap were-dalaey*, adj. Frightened out of one's wits. تپ هير *ttap her*, adj. Wholly forgotten.

تپتپاړي *ttap-ttapārrnaey*, s.m. (1st) The name of a game played by children. Pl. ي *ī*.

تپريدل *ttapar-edal*, verb intrans. To totter along (as an aged person), to creep, to plod, to move slowly, to mince, to falter, to stagger, to lounge, to saunter. Pres. تپريږي *ttapar-ejzī* (W.) or تپريګي *ttapar-egī* (E.); past وُ تپريده *wu-ttapar-edah* or وُ تپريدَ *wu-ttapar-eda*; fut. وُ به تپريږي *wu bah ttapar-ejzī* or وُ به تپريګي *wu bah ttapar-egī*; imp. وُ تپريږه *wu-ttapar-ejzah* or وُ تپريګه *wu-ttapar-egah*; act. part. تپريدونکي *ttapar-edūnkaey* or تپريدوني *ttapar-edūnaey*; past part. تپريدلي *ttapar-edalaey*; verb. n. تپريدنه *ttapar-edana'h*.

تپر *ttaprr*, s.m. (2nd) Sackcloth, canvas. Pl. تپرونه *ttaprr-ūnah*.

تپس *ttapus*, s.m. (5th) A kite, a bird of prey. Pl. تپسان *ttapus-ān*. Fem. (3rd) تپسه *ttapus-a'h*. Pl. ي *ey*. See تپوڅ

تپل *ttapal*, verb intrans. To loiter, to plod, to dally, to tarry, to procrastinate, to move along lazily. Pres. تپيږي *ttape-jzī* (W.) or تپيګي *ttape-gī* (E.); Fut. وُ به تپيږي *wu bah ttape-jzī* or تپيګي *ttape-gī*; imp. وُ تپيږه *wu-ttap-ejzah* or تپيګه *ttap-egah*; act. part. تپونکي *ttapūnkaey* or تپوني *ttapūnaey*; past part. تپلي *ttapalaey*; verb. n. تپنه *ttapana'h*. The other tenses are wanting.

تپوڅ *ttapūts*, s.m. (5th) A kite, a bird of prey. Pl. تپوڅان *ttapūts-ān*. Fem. (3rd) تپوڅه *ttapūtsa'h*. Pl. ي *ey*. See تپس

تپي *ttapaey*, s.m. (1st) A black mole, a black spot on a sheep, goat, or other animal. Pl. ي *ī*. See تپ and تپي

تت *ttat*, s.m. (2nd) Boasting, conceit, vanity. Pl. تتونه *ttatūnah*; Fem. (3rd) تته *ttata'h*. Pl. ي *ey*. تتي *ttataey*, s.m. (1st) A boaster (*lit.* a farter), a coxcomb, a puppy, a beau, a fop, a swaggerer, a jackanapes, a poltroon. Pl. ي *ī*. Fem. (6th). Sing. and Pl. تتي *ttata'ī*. تتاونړ *ttatāwarrn*, s.m. (5th) Same as preceding. Pl. تتاوُنړ *ttatāwærrn*; (Fem.) تتاونړه *ttatāwarrna'h*. Pl. ي *ey*.

تتت *ttitt*, adj. Bent, bowed, crooked. 2. Helpless, distressed; (Fem.) تته *ttitta'h*. See تيت

تتاري *ttattā-raey*, s.m. (1st) A sandpiper, the pewit. Pl. ي *ī*. See تتوغي and تيتاري

تتر *ttattar*, s.m. (2nd) The breast. 2. The crown of the head. Pl. تترونه *ttattarūnah*.

تتو *ttattū*, s.m. (5th) A pony, a small horse (HI). 2. The bridge of a fiddle. Pl. تتوان *ttattū-ān*; (Fem.) (3rd) تتوه *ttattawa'h*. Pl. ي *ey*. See خرګي

تتوغي *ttatto-ghaey*, s.m. (1st) A sandpiper. Pl. ي *ī*. See تتاري (s تتهارا).

تتي *ttatt-a'ī*, s.f. (6th) A screen, a matted shutter. Sing. and Pl. (HI. تٹی).

تچ *ttach*, s.m. (5th), A pop, a snap, a slight

report as from a gun lightly charged. Pl. تچهار *ttachahār*. See تاس

تخ *ttukh*, s.m. (5th) A cough, expectoration. Pl. تخهار *ttukhahar*. تخ وهل *ttukh wahal*, verb trans. To cough, to expectorate. Also written تخه *ttukha'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ئي *ey*; and تخي *ttukhaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. ي *ī*. تخيدل *ttukhe-dal*, verb intrans. To cough. Pres. تخيږي *ttukhe-jzī* (W.), or تخيکي *ttukhe-gī* (E.); past تخيده ؤ *wu-ttukhedah*, or تخيدَ ؤ *wu-ttukheda*; fut. ؤ به تخيږي *wu bah ttukhe-jzī*, or ؤ به تخيکي *wu bah ttukhe-gī*; imp. تخيږه ؤ *wu-ttukhejzah*, or تخيکه ؤ *wu-ttukhe-gah*; act. part. تخيدونکي *ttukhe-dūnkaey*, or تخيدوني *ttukhe-dūnaey*; past part. تخيدلي *ttukhe-dalaey*; verb. n. تخيدنه *ttukhedana'h*. See توخي and توخيدل تخول *ttukhawul*, verb trans. To cause to cough or expectorate, to make cough. Pres. تخوي *ttukha-wī*; past تخاوه ؤ *wu-ttukhā-wuh* or تخاوو ؤ *wu-ttukhā-wo*; fut. ؤ به تخوي *wu bah ttukha-wī*; imp. تخوه ؤ *wu-ttukhawah*; act. part. تخوونکي *ttukha-wūnkaey*, or تخوونی *ttukha-wūnaey*; past part. تخولي *ttukha-wulaey*; verb. n. تخونه *ttukha-wuna'h*. (HI تهوک). See توخول

تخلي *ttukhala'ī*, s.f. (6th) A cap, a hat. Sing. and Pl.

تخلي *ttukhalaey*, s.f. Pl. (3rd) The hooping cough. Pl. ي *ī*. Also written پخلي تخلي *pukhalaey ttukhalaey*. See also پخلي and توره غاړه

تخه *ttukha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A cough. Pl. ئي *ey*. See تخ and تخي

تخي *ttukhaey*, s.m. (1st) A cough. Pl. ي *ī*. See preceding.

تر *ttar*, s.m. (5th) A fart. 2. A word applied to denote contempt, as in English, bosh, fudge, stuff, palaver, fiddlestick, fiddle faddle, humbug. Pl. ترهار *ttara-hār*. ترو *ttarū*, s.m. (5th) A farter, a humbug, a donkey, an ass, a twaddler. Pl. تروگان *ttarū-gān*. تريدل *ttare-dal*, verb intrans. To fart. ترهار لرل *ttarahār laral*, verb trans. To twaddle, to humbug, to talk nonsensically.

ترتر *ttar-ttar*, s.m. (2nd) Chattering, garrulity, prattle, talkativeness. Pl. ترترونه *ttar-ttarūnah*, ترتر کول *ttar-ttar kawul*, verb trans. To chatter, to gabble, to jabber. See تر

تري *ttaraey*, s.m. (1st) A farter, a humbug, an ass, a twaddler, a fool. Pl. ي *ī*. See ترو

ترق *ttrak*, s.m. (2nd) A blow, a bang, a slap, a discharge, an explosion, etc. Pl. ترقونه *ttrakūnah*. See تاق and تق

تريدل *ttare-dal*, verb intrans. To chatter, to jabber, to gabble. Pres. تريږي *ttare-jzī* (W.), or تريکي *ttare-gī* (E.); past تريده ؤ *wu-ttare-dah*, or تريدَ ؤ *wu-ttareda*; fut. ؤ به تريږي *wu bah ttare-jzī*, or ؤ به تريکي *wu bah ttare-gī*; imp. تريږه ؤ *wu-ttare-jzah*, or تريکه ؤ *wu-ttare-gah*; act. part. تريدونکي *ttare-dūnkaey*, or تريدوني *ttare-dūnaey*; past part. تريدلي *ttare-dalaey*; verb. n. تريدنه *ttare-dana'h*.

تز *ttaz*, s.m. (2nd) A pop, a sound, a fart. Pl. تزونه *ttazūnah*. See تر and تيز

تس *ttas*, s.m. (2nd or 5th) A dumb fart, a puff, a slight sound. Pl. تسونه *ttas-ūnah*, or تسهار *ttasa-hār*. See تچ

تس توس *ttas ttūs*, s.m. (9th) The pop, or crack of fire-arms. 2. A brush, a shindy, a skirmish, a fracas, a rumpus. 3. The exchange of a few shots between two parties, without coming to a pitched battle. Sing. and Pl. تس توس کول *ttas-ttūs kawul*, verb trans. To skirmish, to get up or kick up a row, to quarrel, to wrangle, to fight.

تسکي *ttaskī*, or *ttiskī*, s.f. (3rd) Laziness, sluggishness, dullness, apathy, callousness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. تسکي *ttaskaey*, s.m. (1st) A poltroon, a dastard, a milksop, a coward. Pl. ي *ī*. s.f. (6th) ئي *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

تس مس *ttas-mas*, adj. Apathetic, phlegmatic, sluggish, dull; (Fem.) تسه *ttasa'h*.

تغ *ttagh*, s.m. (2nd) The pupil of the eye. 2. The jay (coracias bengalensis). Pl. تغونه *ttaghūnah*. شين تغ *shīn-ttagh*, s.m. (2nd) A blue jay. تغي سترگي *ttaghey star-gey*, s.f. Pl. (3rd) Staring eyes, a stare, fixed look. په تغو سترگو ليدل *pah ttagho stargo lī-dal*, verb

trans. To stare at, to gaze, to look at with a fixed look.

تغ *ttagh*, s.m. (5th) A creak, a croak, a sharp sound. Pl. تغهار *ttagha-hār*.

تغر *ttaghar*, s.m. (2nd) A carpet or kind of cloth made from wool. 2. A piece of felt placed beneath the saddle. 3. An old rag, a clout. Pl. تغرونه *ttagharūnah*.

تغن *ttaghan*, s.m. (5th) A coward, a poltroon, a mean apathetic fellow, a milk-sop. Pl. تغن *ttaghæn*.

تغول *ttaghawul*, verb trans. To set the teeth on edge, to jar, to grate, to displease. Pres. تغوي *ttaghawī*; past و تغاوه *wu-ttaghāwuh*, or و تغاوو *wu-ttaghāwo*; fut. و به تغوي *wu bah ttaghawī*; imp. و تغوه *wu-ttaghawah*; act. part. تغوونکي *ttaghawūnkaey*, or تغوونی *ttaghawūnaey*; past part. تغولي *ttaghawulaey*; verb. n. تغونه *ttaghawuna'h*.

تق *ttaḳ*, s.m. (5th) A blow, a slap, a smack, a bang, a whack, a squash, a thump, a punch, a yerk, etc. Pl. تقهار *ttaḳahār*. تق وهل *ttaḳ wahal*, verb trans. To bump, to clash, to beat against, to crack. تق کول *ttaḳ kawul*, verb trans. To thump, to baste, to dab, to hit, to slam, to whack, to butt, to rap, to pelt, to yerk, etc. See تاق and ترق.

تقول *ttaḳawul*, verb trans. To blame, to censure, to rate, to reprove, to lecture, to scold, to upbraid, to accuse, to castigate, to reprobate, to calumniate. Pres. تقوي *ttaḳawī*; past و تقاوه *wu-ttaḳāwuh*, or و تقاوو *wu-ttaḳāwo*; fut. و به تقوي *wu bah ttaḳawī*; imp. و تقوه *wu-ttaḳawah*; act. part. تقوونکي *ttaḳa-wūnkaey*, or تقوونی *ttaḳawūnaey*; past part. تقولي *ttaḳawulaey*; verb. n. تقونه *ttaḳawuna'h*.

تک *ttuk*, s.m. (2nd) A piece, a bit, a shred, an atom, a particle, etc. Pl. تکونه *ttukūnah*. See توک and تکي

تک *ttak*, s.m. (2nd) A murrain amongst cattle. Pl. تکونه *ttakūnah*.

تک *ttak*, s.m. (5th) The sound of the footsteps of man or animal, a thump, a slam, a rap, a bang, a report, etc. Pl. تکهار *ttaka-hār*. See تکا *ttakā*. تک وهل *ttak wahal*, verb trans. To strike, to beat, to thump, to drive in, to crack, to split, to hit, to pound, to shake, to shake as fruit from a tree, to sting. تکول *ttakawul*, verb trans. To beat, to thump, to bruise, to knock, to cudgel, to drive a peg. Pres. تکوي *ttakawī*; past و تکاوه *wu-ttakā-wuh*, و تکاوو *wu-ttakā-wo*; fut. و به تکوي *wu bah ttakawī*; imp. و تکوه *wu-ttakawah*; act. part. تکوونکي *ttaka-wūnkaey*, or تکوونی *ttaka-wūnaey*; past part. تکولي *ttaka-wulaey*; verb. n. تکونه *ttaka-wuna'h*. تک کول *ttak kawul*, verb trans. To discharge (as a gun), to fire off.

تکا *ttakā*, s.f. (6th) The sound of the footsteps of man or beast, report of fire-arms, a slam, a bang, a thump, a rap, crack, etc. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. تکاوي *ttakā-wī*. See تک and ټکالو

تکارکي *ttikārkaey*, s.m. (1st) A small spot of ground hard and free from grass and weeds. Pl. ي ī. See also داګ and داګه

تکانه *ttikā-na'h*, s.f. (3rd) A place, abode, residence, dwelling. 2. Boundary, limit, fixing. Pl. ي *ey*. (s تهکانا). تکانه کیدل *ttikā-na'h kedal*, verb intrans. To rest, to repose, to settle, to desist. تکانه کول *ttikā-na'h kawul*, verb trans. To stop, to remain, to stay. تکانه لګیدل *ttikā-na'h lage-dal*, verb intrans. To settle down, to reach one's level, to become stationary. تکانه لګول *ttikā-na'h lagawul*, verb trans. To decide, to fix, to bring to adjustment.

تکتو *ttaka-tū*, s.m. prop. The name of a mountain east of Ḳandahār.

تکتک *ttak-ttak*, The sound of feet, etc. See تک

تکتکاڑي *ttak-ttakāṛṛnaey*, s.m. (1st) The name of a game played by children. 2. The clapper of a mill, the piece of wood that strikes the mill hopper. 3. The wood-pecker (Picus). Pl. ي ī.

تکر *ttakar*, s.m. (2nd) Shoving, pushing, push, knocking against, collision, a butt, butting, the knocking of head against head. Pl. تکرونه

ttakar-ūnah. (HI تکر). تکر خورل *ttakar khwarral*, verb trans. To receive a butt, to be dashed against anything. تکر وهل *ttakar wahal*, verb trans. To butt, to knock against, to shove.

تکر *ttukrr*, s.m. (5th) A piece, a morsel, a bit, a portion, a slice or morsel of bread. Pl. تکران *ttukrr-ān*; Fem. (3rd) تکرۀ *ttukarra'h*. Pl. ي *ey*. (S تکرا).

تکسري *ttak-saraey*, adj. (Masc.) Murrain, a term of abuse, tabid, mangy; (Fem.) تکسرِ *ttak-sari*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. تکسري شي *ttak-sarey shey*, A murrain seize thee! See تک

تککه *ttakaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A piece of wood placed across the handle of a shovel or spade above the iron part, to place the foot on for shoving it into the ground. Pl. ي *ey*.

تککره غرمه *ttakkarrna'h gharma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Noon, mid-day. Pl. ي *ey*. 2. adj. Noon, exactly noon, meridional. See تکنده غرمه

تک لاستي *ttak lās-taey*, adj. Nimble-handed, nimble, handy, fine-fingered (as a thief), quick, smart, ingenious, light-footed. 2. Striking or firing rapidly or with vehemence. تک لاستي والي *ttak-lāstaey wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Nimbleness, handiness, quickness, smartness, ingeniousness, adroitness. Pl. ي *ī*. Also تک لاستي توب *ttak-lāstaey tob*, s.m, (2nd) Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*.

تکنده غرمه *ttakanda'h gharma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Noon, noon-day, mid-day. Pl. ي *ey*. 2. adj. Exactly noon, noon, meridional. Also تکني غرمه *ttakana'ī gharma'h*, s.f. (6th), and adj. See تککره غرمه

تکري *ttakarrnaey*, adj. Stubborn, contumacious, obstinate, restive. 2. s.m. (1st) A restive or obstinate horse. Pl. ي *ī*; (Fem.) ي *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

تکور *ttakor*, s.m. (2nd) An antidote, a sedative, a panacea, embrocation, a poultice, a cataplasm, a fomentation. Pl. تکورونه *ttakorūnah*. تکور کول *ttakor kawul*, verb trans. To apply an antidote or embrocation, to poultice, to foment, etc. (HI تکور). See also تبل and ضماد.

تکه *ttaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Enmity, hatred, jealousy, animosity, pique. 2. A thunderbolt. Pl. ي *ey*. تکه لرل *ttaka'h laral*, verb trans. To hate, to be jealous of, to be at enmity with.

تکه *ttakah*, s.m. (5th) A mountain goat, or species of the ibex. Pl. تکهگان *ttakah-gān*. تکه ارغند *ttakah arghund*, s.m. (5th) The knuckle-bone of the mountain-sheep, with which a kind of game is played. Pl. ارغندان *arghundān*. See ارغند. تکه پوست *ttakah post*, The leather prepared from the skin of the ibex or mountain goat.

تکي *ttakaey*, s.m. (1st) A spot, a dot, a mark, a streak, a stripe. 2. A drop, a sprinkling, a molecule. 3. A bullock with a spot on the forehead. 4. An appointed time or place. Pl. تکي *ttakī*. تکي تکي *ttakī-ttakī* or *ttikī-ttikī*, adj. Spotted, dotted, speckled, studded. Also تکيالي *ttakī-ālaey*, adj. Pl. ي *ī*; (Fem.) ي *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

تکي *ttika'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small cake or biscuit. 2. An orb, the disk of the sun or moon. 3. A small mark or butt for arrows. 4. A loud laugh. Sing. and Pl.

تکي تکي *ttukī-ttukī*, adj. Ragged, in tatters, in pieces, in shreds, in drops (as rain). See تک

تک *ttag*, s.m. (5th) A cheat, an impostor. 2. A robber, an assassin, cut-throat. Pl. تگان *ttagān*; s.f. (3rd) تگه *ttaga'h*. Pl. ي *ey*. تگي *ttagī*, s.f. (3rd) Robbery, theft, cheating. Pl. ي *a'ī*. تگل *ttagal*, verb trans. To rob, to cheat, to deceive. Pres. تگي *ttagī*; past و تاگه *wu-ttā-gah* or و تاگ *wu-ttā-ga*; fut. و به تگي *wu bah ttagī*; imp. و تگه *wu-ttagah*; act. part. تگونکي *ttagūnkaey* or تگوني *ttagūnaey*; past part. تگلي *ttagalaey*; verb. n. تگنه *ttagana'h*. (HI ٹھگ).

تگي کول *ttagī kawul*, verb trans. To cheat, to rob, to plunder, to deceive. See preceding.

تل *ttal*, s.m. (2nd) Thickness or closeness of

grain in a field, or of trees in a grove or forest, or hair of the head. 2. The ward or division of a town or village. 3. A large field, the fourth part of the lands of a village, a bed of flowers, etc., a plot or plat of land. Pl. تلونه *ttalūnah*. تلګي *ttal-gaey*, s.m. (1st) The diminutive of the preceding—a small field, a few houses close to each other. Pl. ي *ī*.

تل *ttal*, adj. Full, replete, having as much as it can contain. 2. Abundant, plenteous, replete; (Fem.) تله *ttala'h*. تل کیدل *ttal kedal*, verb intrans. To fill, to grow or become full, replete, etc. تل کول *ttal kawul*, verb trans. To fill, to pour into the thing until it will hold no more, to render replete, abundant, etc. تل والي *ttal wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Fullness, abundance, repletion, plenitude. Pl. والي *wālī*.

تم *ttam*, s.m. (5th) The bark or growl of a dog or other beast. Pl. تمهار *ttama-hār*. تم وهل *ttam wahal*, verb trans. To bark, to growl.

تم تیل *ttam-ttīl*, s.m. (5th) The name of a water bird with long beak and legs. Pl. تم تیلان *ttam-ttīlān*. تم تیلا *ttam-ttīlā* (5th), Same as preceding. Pl. تم تیلاګان *ttam-ttīlāgān*.

تمک *ttimak*, s.m. (5th) One of the cross poles of a tent, which support the sides and cross each other. Pl. تمکان *ttimak-ān*. See کړدي

تنبل *ttunbal*, verb trans. To pick, to cleanse (as the teeth, ears, nails, etc.), to pull off or pluck out with the fingers anything which sticks (as a thorn, etc.) Pres. تنبي *ttunbī*; past تنبه ؤ *wu-ttunbah*; fut. ؤ به تنبي *wu bah ttunbī*; imp. تنبه ؤ *wu-ttunbah*; act. part. تنبونکي *ttunbūnkaey*, or تنبوني *ttunbūnaey*; past part. تنبلي *ttunbalaey*; verb. n. تنبنه *ttunbana'h*. غاښ تنبونکي *ghash* (W.) or *ghakh* (E.) *ttunbūnkaey*, s.m. (1st) A tooth-pick. Pl. ي *ey*.

تند *ttandd*, adj. Fat, stout, corpulent, pot-bellied; (Fem.) تنده *ttandda'h*, A fat or stout woman, also a woman big with child. تند والي *ttandd wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Corpulence, obesity, stoutness. Pl. ي *ī*. See پرس

تنګ *ttang*, s.m. (5th) A sound, twang, jar, creak, clank, jingle (as of dishes), ring. Pl. تنګهار *ttanga-hār*. Also s.m. (2nd) Pl. تنګونه *ttang-ūnah*. تنګیدل *ttange-dal*, verb intrans. To sound, to grate, to jar, to creak, to ring. Pres. تنګیږي *ttangejzī* (W.) or تنګیګي *ttangegī* (E.); past تنګیده ؤ *wu-ttangedah* or تنګیدَ ؤ *wu-ttangeda*; fut. ؤ به تنګیږي *wu bah ttangejzī* or ؤ به تنګیګي *wu bah ttangegī*; imp. تنګیږه ؤ *wu-ttangejzah* or تنګیګه ؤ *wu-ttangegah*; act. part. تنګیدونکي *ttange-dūnkaey* or تنګیدوني *ttange-dūnaey*; past part. تنګیدلي *ttange-dalaey*; verb. n. تنګیدنه *ttange-dana'h*. تنګول *ttangawul*, verb trans. To sound, to make to ring, to make a grating sound, to jingle. Pres. تنګوي *ttangawī*; past تنګاوه ؤ *wu-ttangāwuh* or تنګاوو ؤ *wu-ttangāwo*; fut. ؤ به تنګوي *wu bah ttangawī*; imp. تنګوه ؤ *wu-ttangawah*; act. part. تنګوونکي *ttanga-wūnkaey* or تنګوونی *ttanga-wūnaey*; past part. تنګولي *ttanga-wulaey*; verb. n. تنګونه *ttanga-wuna'h*. See غږول

تنګ ټونګ *ttang-ttūng*, s.m. (2nd) The sound of a musical instrument (as of a violin, etc.) Pl. تنګ ټونګهار *ttang-ttūngahār*.

تنګه *ttanga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A copper coin. 2. Money, wealth. Pl. ي *ey*. See یکي

توپ *ttop*, s.m. (2nd) A leap, a jump, a spring, a hop, a bound, a caper, a curvet, a caracole. 2. A stack of dried cakes of cow-dung for fuel, a stack in general. 3. Overplus or measure, a small quantity over and above the measure given to purchasers of cloth, grain, etc. Pl. توپونه *ttopūnah*. توپ کول *ttop kawul* or توپ وهل *ttop wahal*, verb trans. To leap, to spring, to bound, to caper, to curvet.

توپک *ttopak*, s.m. (2nd) A matchlock, a musket. Pl. توپکونه *ttopak-ūnah*. See also توپک and بندوق

توپل *ttopal*, s.m. (2nd) The crown of the head. 2. A cap, a covering for the head. Pl. توپلونه *ttopalūnah*.

توپۍ *ttopa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A cap, a hat, a helmet,

a bowl, the cup of a pipe, etc. Sing. and Pl. (HI توپي). See خولي

توتي *ttottaey*, s.m. (1st) A piece, a bit, a scrap, a rag, a shred, a tatter, a splinter, a cutting, a slice, a chip, a driblet, a paring, a shaving. Pl. ي *ī*; s.f. (3rd) توته *ttotta'h*, Pl. ئې *ey*. توتي توتي *ttottī ttottī*, adj. In pieces, in shreds, in tatters, in rags. See تکي تکي

توخ *ttūkh*, s.m. (5th) A cough, expectoration. Pl. توخهار *ttūkhahār*. See also تخ. توخ وهل *ttūkh wahal*, verb trans. To cough, to expectorate. توخيدل *ttūkhedal*, verb intrans. To cough. توخول *ttūkhawul*, verb trans. To cause to cough. See also تخيدل and تخول

توخه *ttūkha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A cough. Pl. ئې *ey*. Also written توخي *ttūkhaey*, s.m. (1st) Pl. ي *ī*. See preceding.

توخلي *ttūkhala'ī*, s.f. (6th) A cap, a covering for the head, generally padded with cotton. Sing. and Pl. See تخلي

توخلي *ttūkhalaey*, s.m. (1st) The hooping-cough. Pl. ي *ī*. See تخلي and توره غاړه

توقر *ttūkarr*, s.m. (5th) An old or decrepid man. Pl. توقران *ttūkarrān*. See تاقر

توقره *ttūkarra'h*, s.f. (3rd) An old woman. Pl. ئې *ey*.

توقه *ttoka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Ridicule, derision, mockery, quiz, banter, scoffing, satire, pleasantry, joking, Pl. ئې *ey*. توقه کول *ttoka'h kawul*, verb trans. To ridicule, to deride, to quiz, to roast, to scoff, to mock. توقي *ttokī*, s.m. (5th) A wag, a wit, a quiz, a satirist. Pl. توقيان *ttokī-ān*, and s.f. (5th) Pl. توقيانې *ttokī-āni*. See ملنډه and مسخره

توک *ttok*, adj. Closely or thickly woven (as cloth); (Fem.) توکه *ttoka'h*.

توک *ttūk*, s.m. (2nd) A piece, a little, a particle, an atom, a bit. Pl. توکونه *ttūkūnah*. توک توک *ttūk ttūk*, adj. In pieces, in bits, in atoms. See تک.

توکيدل *ttūkedal*, verb intrans. To grow, to germinate, to bud, to shoot, to sprout, to vegetate, to become large. Pres. توکيږي *ttūkejzī* (W.) or توکيګي *ttūkegī* (E.); past وُ توکيده *wu-ttūkedah* or وُ توکيدَ *wu-ttūkeda*; fut. وُ به توکيږي *wu bah ttūkejzī* or وُ به توکيګي *wu bah ttūkegī*; imp. وُ توکيږه *wu-ttūkejzah* or وُ توکيګه *wu-ttūkegah*; act. part. توکيدونکي *ttūkedūnkaey* or توکيدوني *ttūkedūnaey*; past part. توکيدلي *ttūkedalaey*; verb. n. توکيدنه *ttūkedana'h* or توکيده *ttūkedah*.

توکيدنه *ttūke-dana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Pl. ئې *ey*; or توکيده *ttūkedah*, s.m. (6th) Growing, germinating, sprouting, budding, increasing. Sing. and Pl.

توکول *ttūkawul*, verb trans. To cause or make grow or germinate, to sprout or bud, to expand, to inflate. Pres. توکوي *ttūkawī*; past وُ توکاوه *wu-ttūkāwuh* or وُ توکاوو *wu-ttūkā-wo*; fut. وُ به توکوي *wu bah ttūkawī*; imp. وُ توکوه *wu-ttūkawah*; act. part. توکوونکي *ttūkawūnkaey* or توکوونې *ttūkawūnaey*; past part. توکولي *ttūkawulaey*; verb. n. توکونه *ttūkawuna'h*.

توکه *ttoka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Ridicule, derision, mockery, quiz, banter, pleasantry, joking, fun, etc. Pl. ئې *ey*. See توقه

توکړي *ttokra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small basket. Sing. and Pl. See کواره. (HI توکري).

توکي *tto-kaey*, s.m. (1st) A patch, a vamp, a repair. 2. A piece of cloth. Pl. ي *ī*.

تول *ttol*, adj. All, the whole, the gross, the sum total, every one, the whole quantity, extent, duration, amount, quality, or degree; (Fem.) توله *ttola'h*. Sing. and Pl. توليدل *ttoledal*, verb intrans. To assemble, to congregate, to gather together, to crowd, to flock, to herd, to collect, to accumulate, to convene, to convoke, to truss, to stack, etc. Pres. توليږي *ttolejzī* (W.) or توليګي *ttolegī* (E.); past توله شه *ttol shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. توله به شي *ttol bah shī* or وُ به شي *bah wu shī*; imp. توله شه *ttol shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. توليدونکي *ttole-dūnkaey* or توليدوني *ttole-dūnaey*; past part. توله شوي *ttol shawaey* or توله *ttol*; verb. n. توليدنه *ttole-dana'h*. تولول *ttolawul*, verb trans. To assemble, to muster,

to collect, to bring together, to convoke, to crowd or get together. Pres. تولوي *ttolawī*; past تول کړ *ttol kaṛṛ* or ړ کړ *wu-kaṛṛ*; fut. تول به کړي *ttol bah kṛṛī* or به ړ کړي *bah wu-kṛṛī*; imp. تول کړه *ttol kṛṛah* or ړ کړه *wu-kṛṛah*; act. part. تولوونکي *ttolawūnkaey* or تولوونې *ttolawūnaey*; past part. تول کړي *ttol kaṛṛaey*; verb. n. تولونه *ttolawuna'h*.

تولتال *ttol-ttāl*, adj. All, the whole, the sum total, the gross, etc.; (Fem.) توله تاله *ttola'h-ttāla'h*. See تول and درست

تول *ttol*, s.m. (2nd) A crowd, a body or company of men or beasts, a throng, a mob, a multitude, a horde, a tribe, a gang, a crew, a knot, a band, a bevy, a flock, a drove, a troop, a corps, etc. Pl. تولونه *ttol-ūnah*. See جرګه

تولګي *ttol-gaey*, s.m. (1st) The diminutive of the preceding—A small party, band, knot, etc. Pl. ي ī.

تولي *ttolaey*, s.m. (1st) A company, a society, an assembly, a congress, a levy, a gathering, a concourse, a party. Pl. ي ī; s.f. (6th) تولۍ *ttola'ī*. Sing. and Pl. (HI تولي).

تونګ *ttong*, s.m. (2nd) Irritation, excitement, provocation, setting against, exciting, provoking. Pl. تونګونه *ttongūnah*.

تونګاره *ttongāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Irritating or provoking language, abuse previous to a quarrel. Pl. ې *ey*. تونګاره آچول *ttongāra'h āchawul*, verb trans. To excite, to insult, to nettle, to provoke, to stir one's bile.

تيپر *ttepær*, s.m. (2nd) A turnip. Pl. تيپرونه *ttepærūnah*.

تيت *ttītt*, adj. Crooked, bent, curved, bowed, awry, wry, deformed, hump-backed; (Fem.) تيته *ttītta'h*. تپ تيت *ttap-ttītt*, adj. Entirely crooked or bent, quite crooked, much curved. سر تيت کول *sar ttītt kawul*, verb trans. To bend the head, to stoop. تيتيدل *ttīttedal*, verb intrans. To bend, to be crooked, to incline, to lean, to bow. Pres. تيتيږي *ttīttejzī* (W.) or تيتيګي *ttīttegī* (E.); past تيت شه *ttītt shah* or ړ شه *wu-shah*; fut. تيت به شي *ttītt bah shī* or به ړ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. تيت شه *ttītt shah* or ړ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. تيتيدونکي *ttīttedūnkaey* or تيتيدونې *ttīttedūnaey*; past part. تيت شوي *ttītt shawaey*; verb. n. تيتيدنه *ttīttedana'h*. تيتول *ttīttawul*, verb trans. To bend, to curve, to incurvate, to arch, to bow. Pres. تيتوي *ttīttawī*; past تيت کړ *ttītt kaṛṛ* or ړ کړ *wu-kaṛṛ*; fut. تيت به کړي *ttītt bah kṛṛī* or به ړ کړي *bah wu-kṛṛī*; imp. تيت کړه *ttītt kṛṛah* or ړ کړه *wu-kṛṛah*; act. part. تيتوونکي *ttīttawūnkaey* or تيتوونې *ttīttawūnaey*; past part. تيت کړي *ttītt kaṛṛaey*; verb. n. تيتونه *ttīttawuna'h*.

تيت والي *ttītt wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Crookedness, wryness, curvature, bend, deformity. Pl. ي ī.

تيتي *ttīttaey*, adj. (The diminutive of تيت *ttītt*) Slightly or a little curved or bent. Pl. ي ī; (Fem.) Sing. and Pl. تيتۍ *ttītta'ī*.

تيتاري *ttīttāraey*, s.m. (1st) A sand-piper, the pewit. Pl. ي ī. See تتاري. (s تتري).

تيتال *ttī-ttāl*, s.m. (2nd) Duplicity, guile, deception, deceit, stratagem, trick, fraud, cheat, etc. Pl. تيتالونه *ttī-ttāl-ūnah*. تيتال کول *ttī-ttāl kawul*, verb trans. To deceive, to impose upon, to beguile, to mislead, to throw dust in the eyes. تيتال خوړل *ttī-ttāl khwaṛṛal*, verb trans. (*lit.* 'to eat deception'), To become deceived or misled, to be imposed upon. The word is also written طيطال

تيغ *ttegh*, s.m. (2nd) A belch, eructation. Pl. تيغونه *tteghūnah*. تيغ کښل *ttegh k'shal* (W.) or *k'khal* (E.), verb trans. To belch. See اړوي

تيکاو *ttīkā-o*, s.m. (9th) Rest, stay, staying, resting, remaining, tarrying. Sing. and Pl.

تيک *ttek*, s.m. (2nd) The temple, the side of the head. Pl. تيکونه *ttekūnah*.

تيک *ttīk*, s.m. (2nd) An ornament for the forehead. Pl. تيکونه *ttīkūnah*. (s تيکا).

تيکه *ttīka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Same as preceding. 2. A round piece of cloth sown in front of a cap as an ornament. Pl. ې *ey*.

تيک تاکه *ttīk ttā-ka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of carpet made of wool, and very stiff and hard, brought from Herāt and Hazārah. Pl. ې *ey*.

تيل *tteyl*, s.m. (2nd) A shove, a push, a jog, a thrust; shoving, pushing, thrusting. Pl. تيلونه *tteyl-ūnah*. تيل وهل *tteyl wahal*, verb trans. To push, to shove, to remove by pushing. (HI تهيل). See also لته پير

تيل تال *tteyl ttāl*, s.m. (9th) Romping, fun, frolic, prank, antic, etc. 2. Dalliance. Sing. and Pl. تيل تال كول *tteyl ttāl kawul*, verb trans. To romp, to gambol, to dally, to fondle.

تينگ *ttīng*, adj. Coherent, cohesive, compact, close, thickset, coagulated, thick, curdled, clotted, inspissated, stiff. 2. Tight, firm, strong; (Fem.) تينگه *ttīnga'h*. تپ تينگ *ttap ttīng*, adj. Very thick, tight, firm, strong, etc. تينگ ترل *ttīng tarral*, verb trans. To tighten, to fasten tightly or firmly; also تينگ كول *ttīng kawul*, verb trans. تينگ والي *ttīng wālacy*, s.m. (1st) Coagulation, inspissation, thickening, compactness, consistence, thickness, solidity, cohesivess, stiffness, firmness. Pl. ي *ī*. تينگيدل *ttīngedal*, verb intrans. To become solid, to congeal, to coagulate, to curdle, to clot, to cohere, to concrete, to thicken, to constipate. 2. To stand, to rise, to stand up. Pres. تينگيږي *ttīngejzī* (W.) or تينگيگي *ttīngegī* (E.); past تينگ شه *ttīng shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. تينگ به شي *ttīng bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. تينگ شه *ttīng shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. تينگيدونکي *ttīngedūnkaey* or تينگيدوني *ttīngedūnaey*; past part. تينگ *ttīng* or تينگ شوي *ttīng shawaey*; verb. n. تينگيدنه *ttīngedana'h*. تينگول *ttīngawul*, verb trans. To harden, to stiffen, to render or make solid, to squeeze, to ram down, to compress, to condense, etc. 2. To erect, to raise, to cause to stand. Pres. تينگوي *ttīngawī*; past تينگ كړ *ttīng karr* or وُ كړ *wu-karr*; fut. تينگ به كړي *ttīng bah krrī* or به وُ كړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. تينگ كړه *ttīng krrah* or وُ كړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. تينگوونکي *ttīngawūnkaey* or تينگوونې *ttīngawūnaey*; past part. تينگ كړي *ttīng karraey*; verb. n. تينگوونه *ttīngawuna'h*.

ث

ث *ṣ* or lisped *s*, is the fourth letter of the Arabic alphabet. It does not occur in words of either Pushto or Persian origin. In the Arabic it denotes the number 500.

A ثابت *ṣābit*, adj. (from ثبوت) Ascertained, constant, firm, durable, stable, proved, sure, valid, confirmed, established; (Fem.) ثابته *ṣābita'h*. ثابت قدم *ṣābit ḳadam*, adj. Resolute, constant, immovable, permanent, true to one's word. ثابت كيدل *ṣābit kedal*, verb intrans. To be proved or confirmed, to be verified or established. ثابت كول *ṣābit kawul*, verb trans. To prove, to show, to verify, to substantiate, to bring home to, to evince. See زباد

A ثالث *ṣāliṣ*, s.m. (5th) (from ثلث) An umpire, an arbitrator, a mediator. 2. The third. Pl. ثالثان *ṣā-liṣān*. ثالث بالخير *ṣāliṣ bi-l-khair*, An unprejudiced arbitrator.

A ثاني *ṣānī*, adj. Second. 2. s.m. (9th) The second. Sing. and Pl. s.f. (3rd) ثانيه *ṣānīa'h*. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

A ثبات *ṣabāt*, s.m. (9th) Stability, permanency, firmness. Sing. and Pl.

A ثبت *ṣabt*, s.m. (2nd) Firmness, stability, constancy. Pl. ثبتونه *ṣabt-ūnah*. 2. adj. Firm, constant, inscribed; (Fem.) ثبته *ṣabta'h*. ثبت كيدل *ṣabt kedal*, verb intrans. To be inscribed or written. ثبت كول *ṣabt kawul*, verb trans. To inscribe, to subscribe, to write.

A ثبوت *ṣubūt*, s.m. (9th) Firmness, stability, constancy, conviction, proof, confirmation by evidence. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. Firm, proved; (Fem.) ثبوته *ṣubūta'h*.

A ثريا *ṣurai-yā*, s.f. (6th) The Pleiades. Sing. and Pl.

ثعلب مصري *ṣaælab miṣrī*, s.m. (9th) Salep, the root of a species of orchis (Orchis mascula) considered a restorative. Sing. and Pl.

A ثقيل *ṣaḳīl*, adj. (ثقل) Heavy. 2. Lazy, phlegmatic. 3. Indigestible; (Fem.) ثقيله *ṣaḳīla'h*.

A ثلث *ṣulṣ*, s.m. (5th) The third part, one-third. Pl. ثلثان *ṣulṣān*.

A ثمر *ṣamar*, s.m. (9th) Fruit. 2. Produce, advantage, profit. 3. Offspring. Sing. and Pl. ثمر دار *ṣamar dār*, adj. Fruit bearing; (Fem.) ثمر دارہ *ṣamar-dārah*. ثمرہ *ṣamara'h*, s.f. (3rd) Fruit. 2. Profit, result, reward, 3. Offspring. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

A ثنا *ṣanā*, s.f. (6th) Praise, applause. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. ثناوي *ṣanāwī*. ثنا خوان *ṣanā khwān*, Repeating praise, one who praises. ثنا خواني *ṣanā khwānī*, s.f. (3rd) Praise, applause, plaudit, praising, extolling. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. ثنا ویل *ṣanā wayal*, or ثنا خواني کول *ṣanā khwānī kawul*, verb trans. To commend, to applaud, to laud, to magnify.

A ثواب *ṣawāb*, s.m. (2nd) The future reward of virtue. 2. A good or virtuous action or reward. Pl. ثوابونه *ṣawābūnah*.

A ثواب ګټل *ṣawāb gaṭṭal*, verb trans. To obtain a reward or recompense for good actions. ثواب لرل *ṣawāb laral*, verb trans. To reward, to give recompense, to have a reward.

A ثوابت *ṣawābit*, s.m. (Pl. of ثابت) The fixed stars.

A ثور *ṣaur*, s.m. (9th) A bull; Taurus, the sign of the Zodiac. Sing. and Pl.

A ثیبه *ṣa-yeba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A young woman who has consummated her marriage. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

څ

څ *tse* or *tze*, the seventh letter of the Pushto alphabet, similar in sound to the letter צ *tsode* of the Hebrew and other Semitic dialects. There is no equivalent for it in the Sanskrit.

څاپیړه *tsā-perra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A slap, a box, a wipe, a buffet, a clout, a tap, a cuff. Pl. ۍ *ey*. (H تھپیڑا). See څپیړه

څاڅکی *tsāṭskaey*, s.m. (1st) A drop, a sprinkling, a minim. Pl. ۍ *ī*. See څڅویکی

څادر *tsā-dar*, s.m. (2nd) A sheet, a veil. Pl. څادرونه *tsādarūnah*. (P چادر).

څار *tsār*, s.m. (2nd) The business of a scout, watching, looking out. Pl. څارونه *tsār-ūnah*. څار کول *tsār kawul*, verb trans. To keep a look out, to discover, to act as a scout, to keep watch and ward.

څاري *tsārī*, s.m. (5th) A scout, a look out. Pl. څاریان *tsārī-ān*. Also څار کوونکی *tsār-kawūnkaey*, s.m. (1st) (act. part.) A scout. Pl. ۍ *ī*.

څارښکه *tsār-shaka'h* (W.) or *tsār-khaka'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) The name of a bird known as the *tā-ler* in the Panjāb. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See څاښکه

څاروی *tsār-waey*, s.m. (1st) An animal, a quadruped, a horse, a camel, a beast of burthen, cattle. Pl. ۍ *ī*.

څاره *tsāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Remedy, cure, expedient, help, aid. Pl. ۍ *ey*. څاره کول *tsāra'h kawul*, verb trans. To remedy, to cure, to rectify, to remove (as an evil). څاره ګر *tsāra'h-gar*, adj. Remedial, healing, curing. څاره ګری *tsārah-garī*, s.f. (3rd) Remedying, curing, cure, removing. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. (P چاره).

څاري *tsārraey*, s.m. (1st) A bustard, a florican (Otis bengalensis). Pl. ۍ *ī*.

څاشي *tsā shaey*, s.m. (1st) A spindle, the rod or pin on which anything turns. 2. A kind of reel or spindle for winding or twisting cotton or thread. Pl. ۍ *ī*. See جلک

څاښت *tsāsht* (W.) or *tsākht* (E.) s.m. (2nd) The intermediate hour between sunrise and the meridian. Pl. څاښتونه *tsāshtūnah* or *tsākhtūnah*. (P چاشت).

څاښتی *tsāshtī* (W.) or *tsākhtī* (E.) s.f. (3rd) Luncheon, collation, early dinner. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

څاښکه *tsā-shaka'h* (W.) or *tsā-khaka'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) The name of a bird in India and the Panjāb, the *tā-ler*. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See څارښکه

څاښی *tsā-shaey* (W.) or *tsā-khaey* (E.) s.m. (1st) A spindle, the rod or pin on which anything turns. Pl. ۍ *ī*.

څاڅ *tsāk*, s.m. (2nd) A slit, a rent, a fissure, a narrow opening left in the clothes. 2. The corner of a sheet or skirt of a dress. Pl. څاکونه *tsākūnah*. See پڅکه

څانګ *tsāng*, s.m. (2nd) The wing of a bird, the

branch or bough of a tree. Pl. خانګونه *tsāng-ūnah*. خانګ غوځ *tsāng ghwats*, adj. Broken winged, distressed, afflicted. See ددو

خانګه *tsānga'h*, s.f. (3rd) The wing of a bird, the branch or bough of a tree. 2. Acute pain. Pl. ۍ *ey*. خانګه غوځه *tsānga'h ghwatsa'h*, Broken winged, afflicted, distressed. See preceding.

خاه *tsāh*, s.m. (2nd) A well, a pit. Pl. خاهونه *tsāhūnah*. Also څه *tsah*, s.m. (5th). Pl. څهان *tsahān*. See چاه

خپ *tsap*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of basket for winnowing corn with. Pl. خپونه *tsapūnah*. See چج or چچ (S चूर्ण). خپ وهل *tsap wahal*, and خپول *tsapawul*, verb trans. To winnow or clean grain, to rinse. Pres. خپوي *tsapawī*; past ؤ خپاوه *wu-tsapāwuh*, or ؤ خپاوو *wu-tsāpawo*; fut. ؤ به خپوي *wu bah tsapawī*; imp. ؤ خپوه *wuh-tsapawah*; act. part. خپوونکي *tsapawūnkaey*, or خپوونې *tsapawunaey*; past part. خپولي *tsapawulaey*; verb. n. خپونه *tsapawuna'h*.

خپټي *tsapattaey*, s.m. (1st) A flat cake of unleavened bread. Pl. ۍ ī. (HI چپاتي).

خپر *tsapar*, s.m. (2nd) A thatched roof, the thatch of a house, a hut of reeds or grass (HI چهپر). 2. A frame work of wood rendered heavy, which is drawn about by bullocks as a sort of threshing machine to separate the grain from the straw. Pl. خپرونه *tsapar-ūnah*.

خپرکي *tsapar-kaey*, s.m. (1st) A flake, a pellicle, a scale, a shaving, a film, a layer, a stratum, any scaly matter in layers. Pl. ۍ ī.

خپړ *tsapaṛṛ*, s.f. (1st) A blow or tap with the soft foot of a camel or similar animal. 2. The flat soft foot of the camel, elephant, etc. Pl. خپړې *tsapaṛṛi*.

خپق *tsapaḳ*, s.m. (2nd) A hand's, or four fingers' breadth, a palm, a lineal measure of three inches. Pl. خپقونه *tsapaḳūnah*. Also خپک *tsapak*. Pl. خپکونه *tsapakūnah*. See خپرکي and ورغوي

خپک *tsapak*, s.m. (2nd) A flake of snow, a pellicle, etc. Pl. خپکونه *tsapakūnah*. See خپرکي

خپلاک *tsap-lāk*, adj. Crushed, squashed, pressed with the foot; (Fem.) خپلاکه *tsap-lāka'h*. خپلاک والي *tsaplāk wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Squashiness, softness, etc. Pl. ۍ ī. خپلاک کیدل *tsaplāk kedal*, verb intrans. To become squashed or crushed, pressed with the foot. خپلاک کول *tsaplāk kawul*, verb trans. To squash, to press with the foot, to crush.

خپلۍ *tsapla'ī*, s.f. (6th) A sandal, made generally of leather, but sometimes of a coarse grass called مزري *mazarey* by the Afghāns about Peshāwer. Sing. and Pl. See کنړاوه

خپوټکي *tsapūttkaey*, s.m. (1st) A small turban, a sort of handkerchief or short veil worn by women when occupied in household affairs. Pl. ۍ ī. See سربسته

خپولي *tsapolaey*, adj. Entangled, matted (as the hair); a person with matted hair; (Fem.) خپولې *tsapoli*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ۍ ī. خپولي کیدل *tsapolaey kedal*, verb intrans. To become entangled or matted. خپولي کول *tsapolaey kawul*, verb trans. To make entangled.

خپه *tsapa'h*, adj. Inverted, upside down, topsy turvy, inversed, turned in a contrary direction. 2. s.f. (3rd) A wave, a billow, a surge, 3. A gust of wind, a blast. Pl. ۍ *ey*. خپه وهل *tsapa'h wahal*, verb trans. To roll, to strike (as a wave), to blow in gusts or puffs.

خپياکه *tsap-yāka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A cake of dried cow dung, a cake in general, anything flattened. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See خپلاک

خپيره *tsaperæh*, adj. A greyish brown colour, earth-coloured. 2. int. May you be miserable, wretched, or may ill luck attend you; a word or term of abuse.

خپيره *tsaperra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A slap, a box, a buffet, a wipe, a clout, a tap, a cuff, striking with the flat of the hand. Pl. ۍ *ey*. خپيره وهل *tsaperra'h wahal*, verb trans. To slap, to box (as the ears), to buffet, to strike with the open hand. See خاپيره

خپیدل *tsapedal*, verb intrans. To flutter, to move or flap the wings without flying, to hover. Pres. خپیږي *tsapejzī* (W.), or خپیګي *tsapegī* (E.); past وُ خپیده *wu-tsapedah*, or وُ خپیدَ *wu-tsapeda*; fut. وُ به خپیږي *wu bah tsapejzī*, or وُ به خپیګي *wu bah tsapegī*; imp. وُ خپیږه *wu-tsapejzah*, or وُ خپیګه *wu-tsapegah*; act. part. خپیدونکي *tsapedūnkaey*, or خپیدونَي *tsapedūnaey*; past part. خپیدلَي *tsapedalaey*; verb. n. خپیدنه *tsapedana'h*. خپول *tsapawul*, verb trans. To cause to flutter, to drive in disorder. Pres. خپوي *tsapawī*; past وُ خپاوه *wu-tsapāwuh*, or وُ خپاوو *wu-tsapāwo*; fut. وُ به خپوي *wu bah tsapawī*; imp. وُ خپوه *wu-tsapawah*; act. part. خپوونکي *tsapawūnkaey*, or خپوونَي *tsapawūnaey*; past part. خپولَي *tsapawulaey*; verb n. خپونه *tsapawuna'h*. See رپیدل

خټ *tsatt*, s.m. (2nd) The back of the neck. Pl. خټونه *tsattūnah*.

خټک *tsuttak* or *tsattak*, s m. (5th) A sledge hammer. Pl. خټکان *tsattakān*. See پلک

خټکي *tsattakaey*, s.m. (1st) (the diminutive of the above) A small hammer. Pl. ي *ī*.

خټل *tsattal*, verb trans. To lick, to lap. Pres. خټي *tsattī*; past وُ خاټه *wu-tsāttah*, or وُ خاټَ *wu-tsātta*; fut. وُ به خټي *wu bah tsattī*; imp. وُ خټه *wu-tsattah*; act. part. خټونکي *tsattūnkaey*, or خټونَي *tsattūnaey*; past part. خټلَي *tsattalaey*; verb. n. خټنه *tsattana'h*.

خټول *tsattawul*, verb trans. (caus.) To cause to lick or lap.

خټوټ *tsatt-watt*, s.m. (2nd) Apoplexy, sudden death. Pl. خټوټونه *tsatt-wattūnah*.

خټ وټ *tsatt watt*, adv. Suddenly, all at once, abruptly, at short notice, instanter.

خټه *tsatta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bag of coarse cloth either of hair or hemp, a sack in general. 2. A sack-full. Pl. ې *ey*.

خڅوبَي *tsatsobaey*, s.m. (1st) The eave of a roof or wall which throws off the water. 2. A leak, dropping of water from the eaves of the roof. Pl. ي *ī*.

خڅوکَي *tsatsūe-kaey*, s m. (1st) A drop of water as of (rain or a tear), a sprinkling, a droplet, a minim. Pl. ي *ī*. See also خاڅکي

خڅیدل *tsatsedal*, verb intrans. To leak, to drop, to distil, to fall, to let fall by drops. Pres. خاڅي *tsātsī*; past وُ خڅیده *wu-tsatsedah*, or وُ خڅیدَ *wu-tsatseda*; fut. وُ به خاڅي *wu bah tsātsī*; imp. وُ خاڅه *wu-tsātsah*; act. part. خڅیدونکي *tsatsedūnkaey*, or خڅیدونَي *tsatsedūnaey*; past part. خڅیدلَي *tsatsedalaey*; verb. n. خڅیدنه *tsatsedana'h*. خڅول *tsatsawul*, verb trans. To pour, to drop, to distil, to discharge by drops. Pres. خڅوي *tsatsawī*; past وُ خڅاوه *wu-tsatsāwuh*, or وُ خڅاوو *wu-tsatsāwo*; fut. وُ به خڅوي *wu bah tsatsawī*; imp. وُ خڅوه *wu-tsatsawah*; act. part. خڅوونکي *tsatsawūnkaey*, or خڅوونَي *tsatsawūnaey*; past part. خڅولَي *tsatsawulaey*; verb. n. خڅونه *tsatsawuna'h*. See also زهیدل and زوهیدل

خڅو *tsakho*, adj. Somewhat, a few, some, something, more or less, a certain quantity or degree indeterminate, a part greater or less. 2. adv. In some degree or quantity, slightly, not much. خڅو خڅو *tsakho-tsakho*, A little, little by little, by degrees. See لږ and لګ

خڅه *tsakhah*, postpos. At the side, near, at, beside, about; a word affixed to the ablative case, thus, را خڅه *rā tsakhah*, near me or us; در خڅه *dar tsakhah*, near thee or you; ور خڅه *war tsakhah*, near him, her, it, or them; also from, etc., as له ما خڅه *lah mā tsakhah*, from me; له تا خڅه *lah tā tsakhah*, from thee, etc. See خڅه

خڅیدل *ts'khedal*, verb intrans. To creep, to crawl, to move slowly, to advance slowly and slily, to move on all fours. Pres. خڅیږي *ts'khejzī* (W.), or خڅیګي *ts'khegī* (E.); past وُ خڅیده *wu-ts'khedah*, or وُ خڅیدَ *wu-ts'kheda*; fut. وُ به خڅیږي *wu bah ts'khejzī*, or وُ به خڅیګي *wa bah ts'khegī*; imp. وُ خڅیږه *wu-ts'khejzah*, or وُ خڅیګه *wu-ts'khegah*; act. part. خڅیدونکي *ts'khedūnkaey*, or خڅیدونَي *ts'khedūnaey*; past part. خڅیدلَي *ts'khedalaey*; verb. n. خڅیدنه *ts'khedana'h*. خڅول *ts'khawul*, verb trans. To

attract, to draw along or towards one's-self, to drag, to extract, to take to one's arms. Pres. څخوي *ts'khawī*; past څخاوه ؤ *wu-ts'khāwuh*, or څخاوو ؤ *wu-ts'khāwo*; fut. ؤ به څخوي *wu bah ts'khawī*; imp. څخوه ؤ *wu-ts'khawah*; act. part. څخوونکي *ts'khawūnkaey*, or څخوونې *ts'khawūnaey*; past part. څخولې *ts'khawulaey*; verb n. څخونه *ts'khawuna'h*. Also څکول, which see.

خر *tsar*, s.m. (9th) Forage, pasture, food. Sing. and Pl. (s घर).

خر *tsar*, s.m. (2nd) Pasture, forage, pasturing, grazing. Pl. خرونه *tsarūnah*. خرېدل *tsaredal*, verb intrans. To graze, browse, crop. Pres. خرې *tsarī*; past خرېده ؤ *wu-tsaredah*, or خرېدَ ؤ *wu-tsareda*; fut. ؤ به خرې *wu bah tsarī*; imp. خره ؤ *wu-tsarah*; act. part. خرېدونکي *tsare-dūnkaey*, or خرېدونې *tsare-dūnaey*; past part. خرېدلې *tsaredalaey*; verb. n. خرېدنه *tsaredana'h*. Also خر کول *tsar kawul*, or خرول *tsarawal*, verb trans. To graze, to feed or supply cattle with grass, etc., to take out for the purpose of feeding, to feed on, to tend grazing cattle. Pres. خروي *tsarawī*; past خراوه ؤ *wu-tsarāwuh*, or خراوو ؤ *wu-tsarāwo*; fut. ؤ به خروي *wu bah tsarawī*; imp. خروه ؤ *wu-tsarawah*; act. part. خروونکي *tsarawūnkaey*, or خروونې *tsarawūnaey*; past part. خرولې *tsarawulaey*; verb. n. خرونه *tsarawuna'h*. See پوول

خر *tsir*, s.m. (5th) The sound produced by ejection of anything liquid and in small quantities, (as in flux or diarrhœa), squirt, spurt, sputter, the sound produced from a lamp when there may be water mixed with the oil. Pl. خرهار *tsira-hār*. خر وهل *tsir wahal*, verb trans. and خرېدل *tsiredal*, verb intrans. To sputter, to squirt, to eject, to emit with a sharp sound, to let fly. Pres. خرېږي *tsirejzī* (W.) or خريکي *tsiregī* (E.); past خرېده ؤ *wu-tsiredah*, or خرېدَ ؤ *wu-tsireda*; fut. ؤ به خرېږي *wu bah tsirejzī*, or ؤ به خريکي *wu bah tsiregī*; imp. خرېږه ؤ *wu-tsirejzah*, or خريکه ؤ *wu-tsiregah*; act. part. خرېدونکي *tsiredūnkaey*, or خرېدونې *tsiredūnaey*; past part. خرېدلې *tsiredalaey*; verb. n. خرېدنه *tsiredana'h*. See ريخ

خربښت *tsar-basht* (W.) or *tsar bakht* (E.) s.m. (2nd) Fatness, stoutness, corpulency, plumpness, obesity. Pl. خربښتونه *tsar-bashtūnah*, or *tsar-bakhtūnah*. See خورب

خرپ *tsrap*, s.m. (5th) A flap, or flapping (as the wings of a bird), flutter, whir, etc. Pl. خرپهار *tsrapahār*. خرپ وهل *tsrap wahal*, verb trans. or خرپېدل *tsrapedal*, verb intrans. To flap the wings, to flutter or flop, to whir (as a bird in flying). Pres. خرپېږي *tsrapejzī* (W.) or خرپيکي *tsrapegī* (E.); past خرپېده ؤ *wu-tsrapedah*, or خرپېدَ ؤ *wu-tsrapeda*; fut. ؤ به خرپېږي *wu bah tsrapejzī*, or ؤ به خرپيکي *wu bah tsrapegī*; imp. خرپېږه ؤ *wu-tsrapejzah*, or خرپيکه ؤ *wu-tsrapegah*; act. part. خرپېدونکي *tsrapedūnkaey*, or خرپېدونې *tsrapedūnaey*; past part. خرپېدلې *tsrapedalaey*; verb. n. خرپېدنه *tsrapedana'h*. خرپول *tsrapawul*, verb trans. To flutter, to agitate, to make to flutter (as a bird). Pres. خرپوي *tsrapawī*; past خرپاوه ؤ *wu-tsrapā-wuh*, or خرپاوو ؤ *wu-tsrapā-wo*; fut. ؤ به خرپوي *wu bah tsrapawī*; imp. خرپوه ؤ *wu-tsrapawah*; act. part. خرپوونکي *tsrapwūnkaey*, or خرپوونې *tsarpawūnaey*; past part. خرپولې *tsrapawulaey*; verb. n. خرپونه *tsrapawuna'h*.

خرخ *tsarkh*, s.m. (2nd) A wheel (particularly a potter's, or of a water-mill or well). 2. A grindstone. 3. Circular motion, turn, revolution, the act of turning. 4. Fortune, chance. 5. The heavens, the sphere, the celestial globe. 6. A kind of hawk or falcon, an eagle. 7. A stab, a puncture, a prick, a wound produced by a spear, an arrow, or the like. Pl. خرخونه *tsarkh-ūnah*; 8. adj. Punctured, pricked, pierced, stabbed; (Fem.) خرکه *tsarka'h*. خرخيدل *tsarkhedal*, verb intrans. To revolve, to turn round, to wheel. 2. To dance. Pres. خرخيږي *tsarkhejzī* (W.) or خرخيکي *tsarkhegī* (E.); past خرخيده ؤ *wu-tsarkhedah* or خرخيدَ ؤ *wu-tsarkheda*; fut. ؤ به خرخيږي *wu bah tsarkhejzī* or ؤ به خرخيکي

wu bah tsarkhegī; imp. ژ خرخيږه *wu-tsarkhejzah* or ژ خرخيګه *wu-tsarkhegah*; act. part. خرخيدونکي *tsarkhedūnkaey* or خرخيدونې *tsarkhedūnaey*; past part. خرخيدلې *tsarkhedalaey*; verb. n. خرخيدنه *tsarkhedana'h*. خرخول *tsarkhawul*, verb trans. To turn, to make revolve, to wheel round. 2. To sharpen. Pres. خرخوي *tsarkhawī*; past ژ خرخاوه *wu-tsarkhāwuh* or ژ خرخاوو *wu-tsarkhāwo*; fut. ژ به خرخوي *wu bah tsarkhawī*; imp. ژ خرخوه *wu-tsarkhawah*; act. part. خرخوونکي *tsarkhawūnkaey* or خرخوونې *tsarkhawūnaey*; past part. خرخولې *tsarkhawulaey*; verb. n. خرخونه *tsarkhawuna'h*. (P چرخ).

خرخ کول *tsarkh kawul*, verb trans. To pierce, to stab, to puncture. خرخ کيدل *tsarkh kedal*, verb intrans. To enter (as a pointed instrument), to penetrate, to stab, to pierce.

خرخه *tsarkha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A spinning-wheel, a large reel. Pl. ې *ey*. (P چرخه).

خرخې *tsarkhaey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of reel for winding cotton on, a ball of cotton, silk, etc. 2. A species of falcon. Pl. ي *ī*. See خاښي

خرخلګې *tsarkhal-gaey*, s.m. (1st) A piece of wood, stone, etc., on which thread is wound, a reel. Pl. ي *ī*. Also خرخلرګې *tsarkhlargaey*. Pl. ي *ī*.

خرخندوکې *tsarkhandūkaey*, s.m. A tee-totum, a child's top. Pl. ي *ī*. See لاډو, چرلندي and چلنجي

خرګند *tsargand*, adj. Apparent, manifest, plain, evident, obvious, clear, distinct, visible, discernible, conspicuous, exposed to view; (Fem.) خرګنده *tsarganda'h*. خرګند توب *tsargand-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*; and خرګند والې *tsargand wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Distinctness, appearance, conspicuity, conspicuousness, visibility. Pl. ي *ī*. خرګنديدل *tsargandedal*, verb intrans. To appear, to come to sight, to be visible, to present itself, etc. to meet the view, to come out, to come to light. Pres. خرګنديږي *tsargandejzī* (W.) or خرګنديګي *tsargandegī* (E.); past خرګند شه *tsargand shah* or ژ شه *wu-shah*; fut. خرګند به شي *tsargand bah shī* or ژ به شي *wu-shī*; imp. خرګند شه *tsargand shah* or ژ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. خرګنديدونکي *tsargandedūnkaey* or خرګنديدونې *tsargandedūnaey*; past part. خرګند *tsargand* or خرګند شوې *tsargand shawaey*; verb. n. خرګنديدنه *tsargandedana'h*. خرګندول *tsargandawul*, verb trans. To make visible, to show, to reveal, to disclose, to bring to view, to make to appear. Pres. خرګندوي *tsargandawī*; past خرګند کړ *tsargand karr* or ژ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. خرګند به کړي *tsargand bah krrī* or به ژ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. خرګند کړه *tsargand krrah* or ژ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. خرګندوونکي *tsargandawūnkaey* or خرګندوونې *tsargandawūnaey*; past part. خرګند کړې *tsargand karraey*; verb. n. خرګندونه *tsargandawuna'h*.

خرمښکې *tsar-masha'ī* (W.) or *tsar-makha'ī* (E.) s.f. (6th) A kind of lizard. Sing. and Pl. See چرمښکې and شرمښکې

خرمن *tsarman*, s.f. (1st) Skin, leather, the hide of an animal. Pl. خرمن *tsarmani*.

خرمه *tsarma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Side, margin, extremity, towards. Pl. ې *ey*. This word is also used in some instances adverbially: as له خرمي *lah tsarmey* or له خرمي نه *lah tsarmey nah*, From beginning to end, from first to last, wholly, altogether, all in all. See my Grammar, p. 8, example 3rd; also خيلمه

خروټکه *tsarwattkah*, s.f. (3rd) A live coal, an ember, burning charcoal. Pl. ې *ey*. See سکروټه

خريکه *tsirī-ka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A throb, a beat or strong pulsation, palpitation (as from a wound or boil), throbbing, beating. 2. A spot, a splash, a sprinkle (as of mud), a gush, flow, etc. Pl. ې *ey*. See خريکه

خرڼې *tsarrna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A top knot of hair, the tuft of hair on the crown of the head of Hindūs, etc. Sing. and Pl. See خړې

خړه *tsarrah*, adj. Single, unmarried. 2. Alone, solitary. 3. Unique. 4. Light, simple, unincumbered, light as to baggage (as a force in light marching order).

خړه لار *tsarra'h lār*, s.f. (1st) A foot-path, a by-path, a narrow road impracticable for horses,

etc. Pl. خړه لړ *tsarra'h lāri.* خړه وري *tsarra'h-warraey*, adj. A traveller unincumbered with baggage, or unattended; one who can travel by a foot or by-path; (Fem.) خړه وړ *tsarra'h-warri.* Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) خړه وري *tsarra'h-warrī.*

خړهوات *tsarra'h-wātt*, s.f. (1st). A foot-path, a narrow road for foot-passengers only. Pl. خړهواتې *tsarrah-wātti.* See وات

خړئ *tsarra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A top-knot, a tuft of hair on the crown of the head. Sing. and Pl. See خرنئ

خړيکه *tsirrīka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A throb, a beat or strong pulsation or palpitation (as from a wound or boil), throbbing, beating. A spot, a splash, a sprinkle (as of mud, etc.), a gush, a flow. Pl. ي *ey.* خړيکه *tsirrīkah* or خړيک *tsirrīk* وهل *wahal*, verb trans. To throb, to beat, to palpitate (as a wound). 2. To gush out, to splash, to spot, to sprinkle.

خړئ *tsajzaey*, s.m. (1st) The lungs, or light. Pl. ي ī. See خکي and سکي or سړي.

خشکلَ *tsashkala* or خشکله *tsashkalah*, adv. How? in what manner? by what means? by what mode?

خښاك *ts'shāk* (W.) or *ts'khāk* (E.) s.m. (2nd) Drink, beverage, liquor, potion. Pl. خښاکونه *ts'shākūnah* or *ts'khākūnah.* خوراك و خښاك *khwarāk ow ts'shāk* or *ts'khāk*, Food, aliment, sustenance, meat and drink.

خښتن *tsashtan* (W.) or *tsakhtan* (E.) s.m. (5th) A master, a lord, a possessor, a proprietor, an owner. Pl. خښتنان *tsáshtanān* (W.) or *tsakhtanān* (E.) خښتنه *tsashtana'h* or *tsakhtana'h*, s.f. (3rd) A lady, a mistress, a proprietress. Pl. ي *ey.* خښتن کول *tsashtan* or *tsakhtan kawul*, verb trans. To marry (as a woman), to take a husband. See تښتن

خښتيدل *tsashtedal* (W.) or *tsakhtedal* (E.), verb intrans. To fly, to flee, to escape, to take to flight, to retreat, to elope, to run away, to decamp. Pres. خښتي *tsashtī* or *tsakhtī*; past وُ خښتيدهٔ *wu-tsashtedah* or *wu-tsakhtedah*, or وُ خښتيدَ *wu-tsashteda* or *wu-tsakhteda*; fut. وُ به خښتي *wu bah tsashtī* or *wu bah tsakhtī*; imp. وُ خښته *wu-tsashtah* or *wu-tsakhtah*; act. part. خښتيدونکي *tsashtedūnkaey* or *tsakhtedūnkaey* or خښتيدونې *tsashtedūnaey* or *tsakhtedūnaey*; past part. خښتيدلي *tsashtedalaey* or *tsakhtedalaey*; verb. n. خښتيدنه *tsashtedana'h* or *tsakhtedana'h.* See تښتيدل. خښتول *tsashtawul* (W.) or *tsakhtawul* (E.) verb trans. To cause to flee, to put to flight, to cause to decamp, etc. Pres. خښتوي *tsashtawī* or *tsakhtawī*; past وُ خښتاوهٔ *wu-tsashtāwuh* or *wu-tsakhtāwuh* or وُ خښتاوو *wu-tsashtāwo* or *wu-tsakhtāwo*; fut. وُ به خښتوي *wu bah tsashtawī* or *wu bah tsakhtawī*; imp. وُ خښتوهٔ *wu-tsashtawah* or *wu-tsakhtawah*; act. part. خښتوونکي *tsashtawūnkaey* or *tsakhtawūnkaey* or خښتوونې *tsashtawūnaey* or *tsakhtawūnaey*; past part. خښتولي *tsashtawulaey* or *tsakhtawulaey*; verb. n. خښتونه *tsashtawuna'h* or *tsakhtawuna'h.* See تښتول

خښکله *tsash-kalah*, adv. (W.) How? in what manner? by what mode or means? See سشکله and خشکله

خښکو *tsash-kū* (W.) or *tsakh-kū* (E.), s.m. (9th) A black seed used in medicine, a remedy for sore eyes. Sing. and Pl. See also خکشو (P چاکسو).

خښکوري *tsashkorraey* (W.) or *tsakhkorraey* (E.) s.m. (1st) The skin or hide of an animal in general. Pl. ي ī. See خرمي

خښل *ts'shal* (W.), verb trans. To drink, to quaff, to imbibe, to drink up. Pres. خښي *ts'shī*; past وُ خښل *wu-ts'shal*; fut. وُ به خښي *wu bah ts'shī*; imp. وُ خښه *wu-ts'shah*; act. part. خښونکي *ts'shūnkaey* or خښونې *ts'shūnaey*; past part. خښلي *ts'shalaey*; verb. n. خښنه *ts'shana'h.* See سکل and خکل

خک *tsak*, adj. Straight, unbent, regular, undistorted; (Fem.) خکه *tsakah.*

خکشو *tsakshū*, s.m. (9th) A black seed used in medicine. Sing. and Pl. See خښکو

خکل *tskal*, verb trans. To drink. See خښل and سکل

خکندن *tsakindan*, s.m. (2nd) Taste, tasting, fla-

vour, savour, relish. Pl. څکندونه *tsakindanūnah*. See preceding. څکندن وهل *tsakindan wahal*, verb trans. To taste, to flavour, to try by eating a little, to eat a little of.

څکول *tskawul*, verb trans. To cause to drink, suck, inhale, to water (as cattle). 2. To lengthen, to stretch, to unsheathe. Pres. څکوي *tskawī*; past څکاوه ؤ *wu-tskāwuh*, or څکاوو ؤ *wu-tskāwo*; fut. ؤ به څکوي *wu bah tskawī*; imp. څکوه ؤ *wu-tskawah*; act. part. څکوونکي *tskawūnkaey*, or څکوونې *tskawūnaey*; past part. څکولې *tskawulaey*; verb. n. څکونه *tskawuna'h*.

څکولي *tsakolaey*, s.m. (1st) The hide or skin of any animal. Pl. ي ī. See څښکوري

څکوندل *tskonddal*, verb trans. To pinch, to squeeze. Pres. څکونډي *tskonddī*; past څکونډه ؤ *wu-tskonddah*, or څکونډ ؤ *wu-tskondda*; fut. ؤ به څکونډي *wu bah tskonddī*; imp. څکونډه ؤ *wu-tskonddah*; act. part. څکونډونکي *tskonddūnkaey*, or څکونډونې *tskonddūnaey*; past part. څکونډلې *tskonddalaey*; verb. n. څکونډنه *tskonddana'h*.

څکه *tsakah*, s.f. (3rd) Taste, flavour, relish, savour, tasting. Pl. ې *ey*. 2. A cliff, a precipice. څکل *tsakal*, verb trans. To taste, to savour, to flavour. Pres. څکي *tsakī*; past څاکه ؤ *wu-tsākah*, or څاڅ ؤ *wu-tsāka*; fut. ؤ به څکي *wu bah tsakī*; imp. څکه ؤ *wu-tsakah*; act. part. څکونکي *tsakūnkaey*, or څکونې *tsakūnaey*; past part. څکلې *tsakalaey*; verb. n. څکنه *tsakana'h*.

څکه *tskah*, adv. So, then, therefore, in like manner, thus, on these terms, well, the fact being such, etc. See سکه

څکي *tsakaey*, s.m. (1st) A rope or line suspended from the roof of a house for hanging clothes on. Pl. ي ī.

څکيدل *tskedal*, verb intrans. To crawl, to creep, to move along slowly. Pres. څکيږي *tskejzī* (W.) or څکيګي *tskegī* (E.); past څکيده ؤ *wu-tskedah*, or څکيدَ ؤ *wu-tskeda*; fut. ؤ به څکيږي *wu bah tskejzī*, or ؤ به څکيګي *wu bah tskegī*; imp. څکيږه ؤ *wu-tskejzah*, or څکيګه ؤ *wu-tskegah*; act. part. څکيدونکي *tskedūnkaey*, or څکيدونې *tskedūnaey*; past part. څکيدلې *tskedalaey*; verb. n. څکيدنه *tskedana'h*.

څګي *tsagaey*, s.m. (1st) The lungs or lights. 2. A word used in calling or driving cattle. Pl. ي ī. See also څړي and سګي

څلور *tsalor*, adj. Four; څلورم *tsaloram*, The fourth; (Fem.) څلورمه *tsalorama'h*. څوار لس or څور *tswar* or *tswār las*, Fourteen. څلير ويشت *tsaler wīsht*, or څلر ويشت *tsalir wīsht*, Twenty-four. څلور ديرش *tsalor dersh*, Thirty-four. څلور څلويښت *tsalor tsalwesht*, or *tsalwekht*, Forty-four. څلور پنځوس *tsalor pindzos*, Fifty-four. څلور شپيته *tsalor shpetah*, Sixty-four. څلور اويا *tsalor ow-yā*, Seventy-four; څلور اتيا *tsalor atīyā*, Eighty-four. څلور نو or نيوي *tsalor-nawi* or *nīwī*, Ninety-four. څوار لسم or څور *tswar* or *tswār-lasam*, The fourteenth; (Fem.) څوار لسمه *tswār-lasama'h*, etc.

څلويښت *tsalwesht* (W.) or *tsalwekht* (E.) adj. Forty. يو څلويښت *yow tsalwesht*, or *tsalwekht*, Forty-one. دو څلويښت *do tsalwesht* or *tsal-wekht*, Forty-two, etc.

څلويښتي *tsalweshtī* (W.) or *tsalwekhtī* (E.) s.f. (3rd) The forty days after child-birth. Pl. ې *a'ī*. 2. s.m. (5th) A magistrate elected by the Maliks and heads of families amongst the tribes of Dāmān. They were at first designed to make up the number of forty, hence the name. The president, when they are in any number, is called the Mīr. See Elphinstone's "Kābul," vol. ii., p. 74. Pl. څلويښتيان *tsalweshtīān* or *tsalwekhtīān*.

څله *tsila'h*, s f. (3rd) Forty days of extreme heat, cold, or rain, in their respective seasons. 2. A period of forty days, during which the religious fraternities of the East pass their time in fasting and prayer. Pl. ې *ey*. (P چله)

څلي *tsalaey*, s.m. (1st) A ring for the finger. 2. A pillar of mud or stones as a mark for land. 3. A butt or mark for arrows. 4. A mound or platform for watching a field. 5. A temporary building or shed. Pl. ي ī. See منا

څلیښ *tsalesh* (W.) or *tsalekh* (E.) s.m. (2nd) Glue, starch, etc. 2. Stickiness, gumminess, adhesiveness, cohesion. Pl. څلیښونه *tsalesh-ūnah* or *tsalekhūnah*. څلیښ ناك *tsalesh-nāk* or *tsalekh-nāk*, adj. Sticky, adhesive, viscous, clammy, glutinous, etc.; (Fem.) څلیښ ناکه *tsalesh-nāka'h* or *tsalekh-nāka'h*; also څلیښت *tsalesht* (W.) or *tsalekht* (E.); and څلیخت *tsalekht*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. څلیختونه *tsalekht-ūnah*. See سلیخ, سلیښ and سلیښت

څمڅې *tsamtsa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A ladle made of wood, brass, or iron. Sing. and Pl. (P چمچه). See کریڅې, کاچوغه and څونڅې

څملاستل *tsam-lāstal*, verb intrans. To lie down, to recline, to repose, to be recumbent. Pres. څملي *tsamlī*; past څملاست *tsamlāst*; fut. وُ به څملي *wu bah tsamlī*; imp. څمله *tsamlah*; act. part. څملاستونکي *tsamlāstūnkaey*, or څملاستوني *tsamlāstūnaey*; past part. څملاستلي *tsamlāstalaey*; verb. n. څملاستنه *tsamlāstana'h*. څملول *tsamlawul*, verb trans. To make recline, to put to rest, to make lie down. Pres. څملوي *tsamlawī*; past وُ څملاوه *wu-tsamlāwuh*, or وُ څملاوو *wu-tsamlāwo*; fut. وُ به څملوي *wu bah tsamlawī*; imp. وُ څملوه *wu-tsamlawah*; act. part. څملوونکي *tsamlawūnkaey*, or څملوونې *tsamlawūnaey*; past part. څملولي *tsamlawul-aey*; verb. n. څملونه *tsamlawuna'h*.

څمیار *tsam-yār*, s.m. (5th) A tanner, a currier. Pl. څمیاران *tsam-yārān*. See چمیار

څند *tsandd*, s.m. (9th) Shake, agitation, waving motion. Sing. and Pl. په څند وهل *pah tsandd wahal*, verb trans. To shake, to agitate; or څندل *tsanddal*, To shake, to clean by shaking, to agitate. Pres. څندي *tsanddī*; past وُ څانده *wu-tsānddah*, or وُ څانده *wu-tsāndda*; fut. وُ به څندي *wu bah tsanddī*; imp. وُ څنده *wu-tsanddah*; act. part. څندونکي *tsanddūnkaey*, or څندونې *tsanddūnaey*; past part. څندلي *tsanddalaey*; verb. n. څندنه *tsanddana'h*.

څنده *tsandda'h*, s.f. (3rd) Side, brim, edge, brink, margin, rim, verge, fringe, edging, hem. Pl. ې *ey*.

څنده وهل *tsandda'h wahal*, verb trans. To shake, to toss, to agitate. 2. To jerk, to twitch, to pull or snatch away (as a garment). See څندل

څنګ *tsang*, s.m. (2nd) The side, the flank. Pl. څنګونه *tsangūnah*. څنګ په څنګ *tsang pah tsang*, adv. Side by side, abreast. See اړخ

څنګل *tsangal*, s.m. (1st) The arm from the elbow to the wrist, or to the end of the fingers. Pl. څنګلي *tsangali*. Also څنګله *tsangala'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ې *ey*.

څنګه *tsangah*, adv. How? in what manner? by what means? in what state? It is also used in exclamation, as "How are the mighty fallen!"

څنړکه *tsarrnaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ringlet, a side lock, a curl, a lock of hair. Pl. ې *ey*. Also څنړه *tsurrna'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ې *ey*, and څونړه, which see.

څو *tso*, adj. Any, some, something, somewhat, a little. 2. adv. and prep. Till, until, to the event mentioned, or the time of it. څو څو *tso-tso*, Various, several, different, manifold, diverse. څو چند *tso chand*, A great number, several, manifold. څو شان *tso shān*, or څو طور *tso ṭaur*, etc. Various modes, different ways or conditions. څومره *tsomrah*, How much? what quantity? څوني *tsoney*, How much? په څو څو رنګ *pah tso tso ranga*, In various ways, of different colours, in divers ways, etc. په څو شان *pah tso shāna*, In different conditions or states, in various modes, manners, or fashions. په څو قسم *pah tso ḳisma*, Of, or in divers sorts, species, etc. تر څو پورې or تر څو *tar tso* or *tar tso porī*, How long? till when? ته څو پورې or ته څو *tah tso* or *tah tso porī*, How long? till when? to what time? هر څو *har tso*, How much soever, to whatever degree, etc.

څوار لس or څور *tswar* or *tswār-las*, adj. Fourteen. څوار لسم or څور *tswar* or *tswār lasam*, The fourteenth; (Fem.) څور لسمه *tswar-lasama'h*, etc.

څوب *tswab*, s.m. (2nd) Longing, hankering, eagerness, anxiety, yearning, mania, passion,

craving. Pl. خوبونه *tswabūnah.* خوب لرل *tswab laral,* verb trans. To have a longing or hankering after anything, to yearn after, to crave.

خوبارۍ *tsobārraey,* s.m. (1st) A wooden instrument used by washermen for beating clothes. Pl. ي ī.

خوټ *tsott,* s.m. (2nd) Attack, onset, charge, onslaught, sally, raid, foray, sortie, etc. Pl. خوټونه *tsott-ūnah.* خوټ کول *tsott kawul,* verb trans. To attack, to charge, to assault, to make a sortie, onslaught, etc.

خوڅه *tsūtsa'h,* s.f. (3rd) A porpoise. Pl. ې *ey.* (سوس s).

خورب *tsorb;* adj. Fat, stout, corpulent, plump, in good condition. Pl. خاربه *tsārba'h*; (Fem.) خربه *tsarba'h.* Pl. خربې *tsarbey.* خورب تیا *tsorb tī'ā,* s.f. (6th) (E.) Sing. and Pl.; or (W.) Pl. تیاوي *tī-ā-wī*; or خورب والۍ *tsorb wālaey,* s.m. (1st) Plumpness, fatness, corpulence. Pl. ي ī. خربیدل *tsarbedal,* verb intrans. To become fat, stout, or plump, to fatten. Pres. خربیږي *tsarbejzī* (W.) or خربیګي *tsarbegī* (E.); past خورب شه *tsorb shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. خورب به شي *tsorb bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. خورب شه *tsorb shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. خربیدونکۍ *tsarbedūnkaey* or خربیدونۍ *tsarbedūnaey*; past part. خورب *tsorb* or خورب شوۍ *tsorb shawaey*; verb. n. خربیدنه *tsarbedana'h.* خربول *tsarbawul,* verb trans. To fatten, to make fat, to make plump. Pres. خربوي *tsarbawī*; past خورب کړ *tsorb karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. خورب به کړي *tsorb bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. خورب کړه *tsorb krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. خربوونکۍ *tsarbawūnkaey* or خربوونۍ *tsarbawūnaey*; past part. خورب کړي *tsorb karraey*; verb. n. خربونه *tsarbawuna'h.*

خورلۍ *tswurlaey,* s.m. (1st) A gimlet, an auger. Pl. ي ī.

خورنګ *tsowrang,* adj. Thrashed, bruised, beaten, drubbed, cudgeled. خورنګ کول *tsowrang kawul,* verb trans., or خورنګول *tsowrangawul,* verb trans. To thrash, to beat, to drub, to bruise, to cudgel. Pres. خورنګوي *tsowrangawī*; past خورنګ کړ *tsowrang karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. خورنګ به کړي *tsowrang bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. خورنګ کړه *tsowrang krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. خورنګوونکۍ *tsowrangawūnkaey* or خورنګوونۍ *tsowrangawūnaey*; past خورنګ کړۍ *tsowrang karraey*; verb. n. خورنګونه *tsowrangawuna'h.*

خورنګونه *tsowrangawunah,* s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Pl. ې *ey*; or خورنګ تیا *tsowrang tī'ā,* s.f. (6th) A thrashing, a beating, a drubbing, a cudgeling. (E.) Sing. and Pl., (W.) Pl. تیاوي *tī'āwī*; or خورنګ توب *tsowrang-tob,* s.m. (2nd), Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*; and خورنګ والۍ *tsowrang wālaey,* s.m. (1st), Pl. والي *wālī.*

خورۍ *tsowraey,* s.m. (1st) Provisions for a journey. Pl. ي ī. See توشه and توبه

خور *tsorr,* adj. Crooked, crump, wry. 2. A bullock with crumpled horns; (Fem.) خوره *tsorra'h.*

خورۍ *tsorraey,* adj. as s.m. (1st) A bullock with his horns curling downwards over his ears. Pl. ي ī. خورئ *tsorra'ī,* s.f. (6th) A cow as above. Sing. and Pl.

خوښې *tso-sha'ī* (W.) or *tso-kha'ī* (E.) s.f. (6th) The spout of a vessel, a pipe, a tube, the pipe or spout of an ewer. 2. The penis of a boy. Sing. and Pl. Also خوښه *tso-sha'h* or *tso-kha'h,* s.f. (3rd), Pl. ې *ey.*

خوښکه *tsūshka'h* (W.) or *tsūkhka'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) The spout or pipe of an ewer, a tube, a pipe. Pl. ې *ey.*

خوښکۍ *tsūshkaey* (W.) or *tsūkhkaey* (E.) s.m. (1st) A spout, etc. See preceding. Pl. ي ī.

خوښه *tso-sha'h* (W.) or *tso-kha'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) The penis of a boy. Pl. ې *ey.* See چولک

خوک *tsok,* An interrogative pronoun applied chiefly to persons, and rarely to inanimate things—Who? which? what? It is both Masc. and Fem., Sing. and Pl., and becomes چا *chā* in the oblique cases. هر خوک *har tsok,* Whoever, whichever, or whatever.

څوکه *tsūka'h*, s.f. (3rd) The point of anything, the peak of a mountain, a beak, a snout, a proboscis, the nozzle. Pl. ې *ey*. څوکه دار *tsūka'h dār*, adj. Pointed, acute, peaked, spiked; (Fem.) څوکه داره *tsū-ka'h dāra'h*.

څوکې *tsoka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A post where a guard is stationed, a station-house. 2. Guard or watch, watching. 3. Binding one's-self by a vow to visit or perform some duty at a shrine. Sing. and Pl. څوکې آخستل *tsoka'ī ākhistal*, verb trans. To make a vow to visit some shrine until one's wishes are fulfilled. (HI چوکي). څوکې کول *tsoka'ī kawul*, verb trans. To keep watch, to keep guard. څوکیدار *tsokī-dār*, s.m. (5th) A watchman, a guard, a policeman. Pl. څوکیداران *tsokī-dārān*.

څول *tswal*, adj. Torn, rent; (Fem.) څوله *tswala'h*; 2. s.m. (2nd) A piece, a portion, a bit, a fragment, a morsel. Pl. څولونه *tswalūnah*. څول څول *tswal-tswal*, adj. In tatters, in bits, in pieces, in rags.

څومره *tsomrah*, adv. How much? what quantity? etc. Also څوني *tsonī* or *tsoney*.

څونڅې *tson-tsa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A spoon or ladle made of wood, iron, or brass. Sing. and Pl. See څمڅې, کاچوغه, and کرڅې

څوني *tsonī* or *tsoney*, adv. How much? what quantity? See څومره

څونړه *tsūrrna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A curl, a ringlet, a side lock, a lock of hair. Pl. ې *ey*. See also څنړکه

څوې *tsawaey*, s.m. (1st) An ambush, ambuscade, retreat, cover, lurking-hole. Pl. ې ī. څوې کول *tsawaey kawul*, verb trans. To lay an ambuscade, to lie in ambush, to lurk or lie in wait for.

څه *tsah*, A pronoun used both in an interrogative as well as in an indefinite sense, What? or a, an, any, some, etc. Sing. and Pl. هرڅه *har tsah*, pron. Whatever, whatsoever. څه چه *tsah chik* or څچه *tsachih*, Whatsoever that, whatever that. څه دې *tsah daey*, Who is it? what is it? څه دپاره *tsah da-pārah*, adv. Why? wherefore? for what reason? on what account? څه رنګه *tsah rangah* or څنګه *tsangah*, adv. How? in what manner? by what means? in what state or condition? څه شو *tsah shū*, adv. What matter? of what consequence is it? no matter, never mind. څه ښه *tsah shah* (W.) or *tsah khah* (E.) interj. How good! how fine! how excellent! څه قدر *tsah ḳadar*, adv. How much? how many? څه لره *tsah larah* or څلره *tsalarah*, or څه له *tsah lak*, adv. Why? on what account? wherefore? په څه *pah tsah*, adv. For what reason? wherefore? څه شکل *tsah sh'kal*, or په څه رنګه *pah tsah rangah*, or څنګه *tsangah*, adv. How? in what manner? after what mode, method, wise, fashion? etc.

څاه *tsah*, s.m. (5th) A well. Pl. څهان *tsahān*. See څاه

څېره *tsihra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Face, visage, image, countenance. Pl. ې *ey*. (P چېره).

څېخل *tse-khal*, verb trans. To thrust, to probe, to stab, to pink, to stuff into, to cram, to force or ram in, to press or squeeze into, etc. Pres. څېخي *tsekhī*; past وُ څېخه *wu-tsekhah* or وُ څېخَ *wu-tsekha*; fut. وُ به څېخي *wu bah tsekhī*; imp. وُ څېخه *wu-tsekhah*; act. part. څېخونکَي *tsekhūnkaey* or څېخونَي *tsekhūnaey*; past. part. څېخلَي *tsekhalaey*; verb. n. څېخنه *tsekhana'h*. See سېخل

څېر *tser*, adj. Similar, like, resembling, analogous, alike, near, something like, such like, etc. It is for the most part used with the preposition په *pah* before it. See غند, شان, and دود

څېره *tse-ra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A scarecrow. Pl. ې *ey*.

څېره *tsīra'h*, s.f. (3rd) An incision, a cut, a slit, a strip, a ribbon, a slip, a shred. Pl. څېرې *tsīrey*. څېره جوړول *tsīra'h jorrawul*, verb trans. To divide into slips or shreds, to tear into strips or ribbons. څېرې *tsīrey*, adj. Torn into strips, split, torn in shreds. څېریدل *tsīredal*, verb intrans. To be torn, rent, or lacerated, to be torn in shreds or ribbons.

Pres. خيريږي *tsīrejzī* (W.) or خيريګي *tsīregī* (E.); past خيري شه *tsīrey shah* or ږ شه *wu shah*; fut. خيري به شي *tsīrey bah shī* or به ږ شي *bah wu shī*; imp. خيري شه *tsīrey shah* or ږ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. خيريدونکي *tsīredūnkaey* or خيريدوني *tsīredūnaey*; past part. خيري شوي *tsīrey shawaey*; verb. n. خيريدنه *tsīredana'h*.

خيرول *tsīrawul*, or خيري کول *tsīrey kawul*, verb trans. To rend, to tear, to lacerate, to divide. خيرل *tsīral*, verb trans. To rend, to tear, to lacerate, to tear asunder. Pres. خيري *tsīrī*; past ږ خيره *wu-tsīrah*, or ږ خيرَ *wu-tsīra*; fut. ږ به خيري *wu bah tsīrī*; imp. ږ خيره *wu-tsīrah*; act. part. خيرونکي *tsīrūnkaey*, or خيروني *tsīrūnaey*; past part. خيرلي *tsīralaey*; verb. n. خيرنه *tsīrana'h*.

خيره *tsīrra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A line of men arranged in small knots or parties for battle or for hunting, either halted or walking. Pl. ې *ey*. په خيره تلل *pah tsīrra'h t'lal*, verb intrans. To move in a line as above.

خيز *tsīz*, s.m. (2nd) A thing, an object, an article, matter, commodity. Pl. خيزونه *tsīzūnah*. (P چيز). په لږ څه خيز *pah lajz tsah tsīz*, For, or with a trifle, a rush, a small matter, a bulrush, etc.

خيښته *tsekhta'h*, s.f. (3rd) Flight, fleeing, decampment, retreat, running away. Pl. ې *ey*. خيښتيدل *tsekhtedal*, verb intrans. To fly, to flee, to decamp, to run away. خيښتول *tsekhtawul*, verb trans. To put to flight, to cause to fly, to cause to retreat. See خښتيدل for inflections.

خيښل *tseshal* (W.) verb trans. To drink, to imbibe, to quaff. Pres. خيښي *tseshī*; past ږ خيښه *wu-tseshah*, or ږ خيښَ *wu-tseshа*; fut. ږ به خيښي *wu bah tseshī*; imp. ږ خيښه *wu-tseshah*; act. part. خيښونکي *tseshūnkaey*, or خيښوني *tseshūnaey*; past part. خيښلي *tseshalaey*; verb.n. خيښنه *tseshana'h*. See خښل

خيلمه *tselma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Side, margin, extremity, towards. Pl. ې *ey*. This word is at times used adverbially, as له خيلمي *lah tselmey*, or له خيلمي نه *lah tselmey nah*, From beginning to end, from first to last, wholly, altogether, entirely, all in all. See also خرمه

خينځښ *tsīndzakh*, s.m. (2nd) or (5th) (E.) A bull frog. Pl. خينځښونه *tsīndzakhūnah*, or خينځښان *tsīndzakhān*. s.f. (3rd) خينځښه *tsīndzakha'h*. Pl. ې *ey*.

خينګښ *tsīngakh* (E.) or *tsīngash* (W.), s.m. (2nd) A frog. Pl. خينګښونه *tsīngakhūnah*, or *tsīngashūnah*. s.f. (3rd) خينګښه *tsīngakha'h*. Pl. ې *ey*. See چنګښه

ج

ج *jīm*, the fifth letter of the Arabic, and the sixth of the Persian, is the eighth of the Pushto alphabet. It stands for three in arithmetic, and is equivalent to English *j* in the word 'judge.' In Persian and Arabic it is sometimes interchangeable with ژ, ز, ش, and sometimes چ. In Pushto it is interchangeable with څ *dze* and ژ *jze*.

A جابر *jā-bir*, s.m. (5th) (from جبر) A despot, a tyrant. Pl. جابران *jābirān*; s.f. (3rd) جابره *jābira'h*. Pl. ې *ey*.

S جاپ *jāp*, s.m. (2nd) Muttering one's prayers, reciting to one's-self, a recitation. Pl. جاپونه *jāpūnah*.

جات *jāt*, A termination or affix added to Persian and Arabic words ending in *s* to denote the plural; thus, ميوه جات *mewah-jāt*, Fruits.

P جادو *jādū*, s.m. (9th) Enchantment, incantation, juggling, conjuring. Sing. and Pl. جادو کول *jādū kawul*, verb trans. To conjure, to juggle, to charm, to enchant, to practice incantations. جادوګر *jādū-gar*, s.m. (5th) A conjurer, a juggler, an enchanter, a wizard, a magician, a sorcerer. Pl. جادوګران *jādū-garān*; s.f. (3rd) جادوګره *jādūgara'h*, A witch, a sorceress, an enchantress. Pl. ې *ey*. جادوګري *jādū-garī*, s.f. (3rd) Magic, sorcery, necromancy, enchantment. Pl. ې *a'ī*.

جادئ *jāddaʼī*, s.f. (6th) An old female camel very thin and ugly. Applied to old women also. Sing. and Pl.

جار *jār*, s.m. (2nd) A proclamation, notification, announcement, hue and cry. Pl. جارونه *jārūnah*. جار وهل *jār wahal*, verb trans. To make proclamation, to notify, to proclaim, to publish, to advertise. جارچي *jārchī*, s.m. (5th) A herald, a crier, a pursuivant. Pl. جارچيان *jārchī-ān*. جارچي باشي *jārchī bāshī*, A head pursuivant, a herald. Pl. جارچي باشيان *jārchī bāshīān*.

جار *jār*, s.m. (9th) Sacrifice, consecration, redemption, offering, oblation, victim, devoting one's-self to save or preserve another, ransom, cartel, exchange. Sing. and Pl. See خار. جاريدل *jāredal*, verb intrans. To be sacrificed or devoted, to sacrifice one's-self. Pres. جاريږي *jārejzī* (W.) or جاريگي *jāregī* (E.); past جار شه *jār shah*, or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. جار به شي *jār bah shī*, or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. جار شه *jār shah*, or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. جاريدونکي *jāre-dūnkaey*, or جاريدونيَ *jāre-dūnaey*; past part. جار شوي *jār shawaey*; verb. n. جاريدنه *jāre-dana'h*. جارول *jārawul*, To sacrifice, to devote, to offer as an oblation, to make a victim of, to victimize. Pres. جاروي *jārawī*; past جار کړ *jār kaṛṛ*, or وُ کړ *wu-kaṛṛ*; fut. جار به کړي *jār bah kṛṛī*, or به وُ کړي *bah wu-kṛṛī*; imp. جار کړه *jār kṛṛah*, or وُ کړه *wu-kṛṛah*; act. part. جاروونکي *jārawūnkaey*, or جاروونيَ *jārawūnaey*; past part. جار کړيَ *jār kaṛṛaey*; verb. n. جارونه *jārawuna'h*.

جارو *jārū*, s.m. (5th) A broom, a besom. Pl. جاروگان *jārūgān*. (P جاروب). جارو کول *jārū kawul*, verb trans. To sweep, to brush out.

جارواته *jār-wātah*, s.m. (6th) (verb .n.) Return, returning, retrogression, the act of coming or going back. Sing. and Pl. See جاروتنه

جاروتل *jār-watal*, verb intrans. To return, to come or go back, to retrograde, to revert, to come again, to turn back. Pres. جاروزي *jārwuzī*; past جاروت وُ *wu-jārwot*, or وُ جاروت *wu-jārwut*, or وُ جاروت *wu-jārwat*; fut. وُ به جاروزي *wu bah jārwuzī*; imp. وُ جاروزه *wu-jārwuzah*; act. part. جاروتونکيَ *jārwatūnkaey*, or جاروتونيَ *jārwatūnaey*; past part. جاروتلي *jārwatalaey*, or جاروتيَ *jārwataey*; verb. n. جاروتنه *jārwatana'h*, or جارواته *jārwātah*.

جاروتنه *jārwatana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Returning, return, retrogression, the act of coming or going back. Pl. يْ *ey*. See also جارواته

جارول *jārawul*, verb trans. To collect the threads together previously to preparing the web in weaving. Pres. جاروي *jārawī*; past جار کړ *jār kaṛṛ* or وُ کړ *wu-kaṛṛ*; fut. جار به کړي *jār bah kṛṛī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-kṛṛī*; imp. جار کړه *jār kṛṛah* or وُ کړه *wu-kṛṛah*; act. part. جاروونکيَ *jārawūnkaey* or جاروونيَ *jārawūnaey*; past part. جار کړيَ *jār kaṛṛaey*; verb. n. جارونه *jārawuna'h*.

جار ياسته *jār-yāstah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n.) Diversion, diverting, turning aside, bringing or turning back, causing to retrograde, etc. Sing. and Pl. See جاريستنه

جاريستل *jār-yastal*, verb trans. To divert, to turn aside, to bring or turn back, to turn aside from a thing or matter, to cause to retrograde or recede. Pres. جارباسي *jār-bāsī*; past جاريوست وُ *wu-jār-yost* or جاريست *jār-yast*; fut. وُ به جارباسي *wu bah jār-bāsī*; imp. جارباسه *jār-bāsah* or وُ جارباسه *wu-jār-bāsah*; act. part. جاريستونکيَ *jār-yastūnkaey* or جاريستونيَ *jār-yastūnaey*; past part. جاريستلي *jār-yastalaey*; verb.n. جاريستنه *jār-yastana'h*.

جاريستنه *jār-yastana'h*, s.f. (3rd)(verb.n.) Diversion, diverting, turning aside, bringing or turning back, causing to retrograde, etc. Pl. يْ *ey*. Also جارياسته, which see.

A جاري *jārī*, adj. Running, flowing, proceeding, current, usual. جاري کول *jārī kawul*, verb trans. To begin, to set on foot, to introduce

(custom), to issue or put in force (an order). جاري كيدل *jārī kedal*, verb intrans. To flow, to issue. 2. To pass current, to prevail, to be in force, to proceed (as business or work).

جار *jārr*, s.m. (2nd) A wood, a patch of bushes, a brake, underwood. Pl. جارونه *jārrūnah*. (HI جهاڑ).

جارة *jārra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bush, a bramble, any thorny shrub (such as the wild Ber or Jujube), etc. Pl. ي *ey*. (HI جهاڑي).

A جاسوس *jāsūs*, s.m. (5th) A spy, an emissary. Pl. جاسوسان *jāsūsān*.

جاسوسي *jāsūsī*, s.f. (3rd) The action or business of a spy, spying. Pl. ي *a'ī*. جاسوسي كول *jāsūsī kawul*, verb trans. To act the spy.

P جاگير *jāgīr*, s.m. (2nd) Land granted by the ruling power as a reward for services or as a fee, a fief, a pension, a grant. Pl. جاگيرونه *jāgīr-ūnah*. جاگيردار *jāgīr-dār*, s.m. (5th) A feoffee, the holder of a *jāgīr* or grant. Pl. جاگيرداران *jāgīr-dār-ān*; s.f. (3rd) جاگيردارة *jāgīr-dāra'h*. Pl. ي *ey*.

S جال *jāl*, s.m. (2nd) A net, a sash. Pl. جالونه *jālūnah*. 2. adj. Forged, counterfeit. (A جعل). See تور

A جالوت *jālūt*, s. prop. The Muhammadan name for Goliath.

جالة *jāla'h*, s.f. (3rd) The nest of a bird. 2. A raft of wood or inflated hides. 3. A large coarse sheet used for catching mulberries in. 4. (S جالي) Lace used for veils. Pl. جالي *jāley*. See خالة

جالي *jāla'ī*, s.f. (6th) Cobweb. Sing. and Pl.

P جام *jām*, s.m. (2nd) A cup, a goblet, a glass, a bowl, a drinking vessel. Pl. جامونه *jām-ūnah*. جام جم *jām-i-jam*, s.m. (2nd) The mirror of Jamshīd, which showed him all he wished to see. ډک جام *ddak jām*, s.m. (2nd) A bumper. Pl. ډک جامونه *ddak-jāmūnah*.

جامباز *jāmbāz*, s.m. (5th) A rough draught camel, unused to the riding saddle. Pl. جامبازان *jāmbāzān*; s.f. (3rd) جامبازة *jāmbāza'h*. Pl. ي *ey*. See جمبازة and جنبازة

P جامداني *jāmadānī*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of muslin in which the flowers are wove and not worked in. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A جامع *jāmiæ*, act. part. (from جمع) Completing, comprehending, collecting; a collector, a compiler, compriser. 2. adj. All, universal, whole, collective. 3. A synagogue, a mosque or cathedral, where the prayer called the خطبه *khuṭba'h* is read on Fridays.

P جامه *jāma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A garment, robe, dress. 2. The jaw-bone. Pl. ي *ey*. جامه وار *jāma'h-wār*, adj. Enough for a suit or *jāma'h*, fit to make clothes of.

جامه تولول *jāma'h ttolawul*, verb trans. To gather up the clothes or garments about one (as a woman her petticoats). جامه ماتول *jāma'h mātawul*, verb trans. To crumple, to pucker, to crease the clothes or garments.

P جامي *jāmī*, s. prop. The name of a celebrated Persian poet.

P جان *jān*, s.m. (2nd) Life, soul, spirit, a sweetheart. 2. The private parts. Pl. جانونه *jānūnah*. 3. adj. Dear, beloved. جانان *jānān*, s.m. (5th) Pl. Lives, sweethearts. Used singularly, as a sweetheart, one beloved. جان فشان *jān-fishān*, adj. Ready to lay down one's life, zealous, fervent; (Fem.) جان فشانه *jān-fishāna'h*. جان فشاني *jān fishānī*, s.f. (3rd) Devotion, zeal, extreme diligence or labour. Pl. ي *a'ī*. جان فشاني كول *jān fishānī kawul*, verb trans. To strain every nerve, to show great devotion or zeal. See خان

A جانب *jānib*, s.m. (9th) Part, side. Sing. and Pl. 2. adv. Towards, near at hand. جانبين *jānibain*. (A dual of جانب) Mutual, on both sides.

جانجي *jānjī*, s.m. (5th) The marriage guest of a man, who accompanies him to bring home the bride. Pl. جانجيان *jānjīān*. See ورا, ورابانري, مانجي, وايزه and جنج

P جانور *jān-war*, s.m. (5th) An animal, a bird. Pl. جانوران *jānwarān*. See خان

جانوله *jān-wala'h*, s.f. (3rd) Gum, gum-arabic. Pl. ي *ey*. See جاوله, ژاوله, and كندري

جانه *jānah* or جانَ *jāna*, interj. Beloved! sweetheart! my dear! a term of endearment (From P).

جاوجئ *jāw-ja'ī*, s.f. (6th) The skirt or hem of a garment. Sing. and Pl.

P جاودان *jāwidān*, adj. Eternal, endless, perpetual. جاوداني *jāwidānī*, s.f. (3rd) Eternity, perpetuity, immortality. Pl. ئ *a'ī*. See جاويد

جاوله *jāwla'h*, s.f. (3rd) Gum, gum-arabic. Pl. ئ *ey*. See ژاوله

P جاويد *jāwīd*, adj. } Eternal, endless, perpetual.
جاويدان *jāwīdān*, } See جاودان

جاويداني *jāwīdānī*, s.f. (3rd) Eternity, perpetuity, immortality. Pl. ئ *a'ī*.

P جاه *jāh*, s.m. (2nd) Dignity, rank, grandeur, pomp. Pl. جاهونه *jāhūnah*. جاه و جلال *jāh-ow-jalāl*, Dignity, pomp, grandeur, magnificence.

A جاهل *jā-hil*, adj. (from جهل) Ignorant, illiterate, barbarous, brutal. 2. s.m. (5th) A fool, an illiterate person. Pl. جاهلان *jāhilān*; s.f. (3rd) جاهله *jāhila'h*. Pl. ئ *ey*. جاهلي *jāhilī*, s.f. (3rd) Ignorance, emptiness, want of sense or knowledge. Pl. ئ *a'ī*.

P جائ *jā'e*, s.m. (2nd) A place, a room, a dwelling, etc. Pl. جايونه *jā'eūnah*. See ځائ. جائ ضرور *jā'e ẓarūr*, A privy, a necessary. جائ غم *jā'e-gham*, The place or time of grief. جائ نشين *jā'e nishīn*, A successor, a locum tenens.

جائ *jā'a'ī*, s.f. (6th) A bowstring. See جئ

P جائداد *jā'edād*, s.m. (2nd) An assignment in land as a maintenance. 2. Property. Pl. جائدادونه *jā'edādūnah*.

A جايز *jā'iz*, adj. (from جواز) Lawful, right, permitted, proper, warrantable, allowable, authorized; (Fem.) جايزه *jā'iza'h*. جايز کول *jā'iz kawul*, verb trans. To warrant, to justify, to tolerate.

A جبار *jabbār*, adj. superl. (from H גבור) Omnipotent, mighty. 2. Conqueror.

A جبر *jabr*, s.m. (2nd) (from H גבר 'was strong') Oppression, violence, strength, force, power. Pl. جبرونه *jabr-ūnah*. په جبر سره *pah jabr sarah*, adv. By violence, forcibly. له جبرَ *lah jabra*, or له جبر نه *lah jabr nah*, adv. Compulsively, forcibly. جبراً *jabraṇ*, adv. By main force, forcibly, by compulsion, or from compulsion.

A جبرئيل *jabra-yīl*, s. prop. The archangel Gabriel. (from H.)

A جبلت *jibillat*, s.m. (2nd) Essence, quality, disposition, temperament, constitution, creation, form. Pl. جبلتونه *jibillat-ūnah*.

A جبلي *jibillī*, adj. Natural, innate, essential, in general.

جبه *jaba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mere, a marsh, a bog. Pl. ئ *ey*.

A جبه *juba'h*, s.f. A kind of long vest or shirt, a coat of mail. Pl. ئ *ey*.

A جبين *jabīn*, s.m. (5th) The forehead. Pl. جبينان *jabīnān*. See تندي

S جت *jat*, s.m. (2nd) Manner, fashion, kind. Pl. جتونه *jatūnah*, s.m. (5th). 2. The name of a tribe inhabiting Persia and western parts of Afghānistān and Seistān, supposed to be gipseys. Pl. جتان *jatān*; s.f. (3rd) جته *jata'h*. Pl. ئ *ey*.

HI جټ *jaṭṭ*, s.m. (5th) The name of a tribe of Rājputs, numbers of whom dwell in the southern and eastern parts of the Panjāb. Pl. جټان *jaṭṭān*; s.f. (3rd) جټه *jaṭṭa'h*. Pl. ئ *ey*.

ججوره *jajūra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The crop of a bird, the maw or first stomach, the dew-lap of an animal. 2. A double chin. Pl. ئ *ey*. See غبغب

ججوري *jajūraey*, s.m. (1st) Same as the preceding. Pl. ئ *ī*. Also جج *jaj*, s.m, (2nd). Pl. ججونه *jajūnah*.

ججوي *jajū'ī*, s.m. (5th) The anemone. Pl. ججويان *jajū-ī-ān*.

ججئ *juja'ī*, s.f. (6th) A kind of pheasant. Sing. and Pl. See چوچي

جخ *jakh*, s.m. (5th) A froth bubble on the water. Pl. جخان *jakhān*; or 2. s.m. (2nd) A small fly which moves along on the surface of the water. Pl. جخونه *jakhūnah*.

جخت *jukht*, adj. Right, exact, even, accurate,

fair, equable, fit; (Fem.) جخته *jukhta'h*. See جوښت

A جد *jadd*, s.m. (2nd) A grandfather, an ancestor, Pl. جدان *jaddān*. See نیکه

P جدا *judā*, adj. Separate, apart, distinct, aside, asunder, absent, different, peculiar, extraordinary. جدا جدا *judā judā*, adj. Various, one by one, several, separate. 2. adv. Separately, severally. جدا جدا کول *judā judā kawul*, verb trans. To particularize, to individualize, to enumerate. جدا کول *judā kawul*, verb trans. To divide, to separate, to part, to disengage, to disjoin, to distinguish. جدا کیدل *judā kedal*, verb intrans. To part, to separate, to become disjoined or divided. جدائي *judā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Separation, absence, parting, disjoining. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

A جدال *jidāl*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. III of جدل), Contention, strife, altercation, squabble, contest. Pl. جدالونه *jidālūnah*. جنګ و جدال *jang-ow-jidāl*, s.m. (2nd) Fighting, contention, strife. جنګ و جدال کول *jang-ow-jidāl kawul*, verb trans. To quarrel, to contend, to fight.

جدال *jadāl*, s.m. (5th) Antichrist. See also دجال and خر جدال

A جدل *jadal*, s.m. (2nd) Altercation, strife, battle, encounter. Pl. جدلونه *jadalūnah*. See جدال

A جدوار *jadwār*, s.m. (2nd) Zedoary (Kœmpferia zedoar). Pl. جدوارونه *jadwār-ūnah*.

A جدول *jadwal*, s.m. (2nd) Lines drawn in a book or on the margin. Pl. جدولونه *jadwalūnah*. جدولي *jadwalī*, adj. A book marked with lines.

A جدي *jadd-ī*, adj. Ancestral, belonging to ancestors.

A جدید *jadīd*, adj. New, modern, fresh.

A جذام *juzām*, s.m. (2nd) Leprosy. Pl. جذامونه *juzāmūnah*. See پیس and پون

A جذب *jazb*, s.m. (2nd) Absorption, drawing (as a blister), attraction, allurement. Pl. جذبونه *jazbūnah*. جذب کول *jazb kawul*, verb trans. To imbibe, to draw (as a blister), to attract, to absorb. جذب کیدل *jazb kedal*, verb intrans. To be absorbed.

جذبه *jazba'h*, s.f. (3rd) Fury, passion, rage, desire. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See جذب

P جر *jar*, s.m. (2nd) A drain, a small ditch for carrying off water and for draining lands. 2. A crack, a cleft, a fissure in the ground. Pl. جرونه *jarūnah*.

A جرأت *jur'āt*, s.m. (2nd) Courage, boldness, audacity, bravery, temerity, valour. Pl. جرأتونه *jur'ātūnah*. جرأت کول *jur'āt kawul*, verb trans. To dare, to have the courage, or temerity.

A جراح *jarrāḥ*, s.m. (5th) A surgeon, a healer of wounds. Pl. جراحان *jarrāḥān*.

جراحي *jarrāḥ-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Surgery. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

A جرار *jarrār*, adj. Warlike, bold, brave.

جرده *jardah*. See چرده

جرړه *jir-rra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A rag, a tatter. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See چرړه

A جرس *jaras*, s.m. (2nd) A bell. Pl. جرسونه *jarasūnah*.

A جرعه *jur'æa'h*, s.f. (3rd) One draught, a drop. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

جرکاڼي *jur-kārrney*, s.m. (1st) To boot, into the bargain, over and above. Pl. ۍ *ī*. See سر

جرګتو *jirgatū*, s.m. (5th) The member of a *jirga'h* or assembly amongst the Yūsufzī's. Pl. جرګتوګان *jirgatūgān*.

جرګه *jirga'h*, or جیرګه *jeyrga'h*, s.f. (3rd) An assembly, a party met for consultation, a sort of democratic council amongst the Yūsufzī's. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See معرکه (P جرګه ?).

A جرم *jirm*, s.m. (2nd) The body, substance, mass; residue, or refuse of anything. Pl. جرمونه *jirmūnah*. See وسپنځري

A جرم *jurm*, s.m. (2nd) A crime, sin, fault. Pl. جرمونه *jurmūnah*.

جرموړه *jar-morra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of rash or eruption caused by the sting of any venomous insect, or from excess of blood. Pl. ۍ *ey*. جرموړه کیدل *jar-morra'h kedal*, verb intrans. To become afflicted or affected with the pre-

ceding. جرمورہ کول *jar-moṛra'h kawul*, verb trans. To affect with, or cause *jar-moṛra'h*.

جرندگري *jarandgaraey*, adj. as s.m. (1st) A miller. Pl. ۍ ī; (Fem.) جرندہ گر *jaranda'h-gari*. Pl. ۍ ī.

جرندہ *jaranda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A water-mill or a wind-mill, also a mill turned by camels or bullocks. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See also ژرندہ and زرندہ

جرہ *jurrah*, s.m. (5th) A species of hawk or falcon, a tercel goshawk. Pl. جرہگان *jurrah-gān*. Also جرہ باز *jurrah bāz*.

A جریان *jir-yān*, s.m. (2nd) Running, flowing, flux (as of blood, matter, etc.) Pl. جریانونہ *jir-yānūnah*. جریان آب *jir-yān-i-āb*, Fluor albus. جریان شکم *jir-yān-i-shikam*, Dysentery, flux. جریان مذي *jir-yān-i-mazī*, Fluor albus. جریان مني *jir-yān-i-manī*, Gonorrhœa simplex, gleet.

A جریب *jarīb*, s.m. (2nd) A land measure, a corn measure of 384 *mudds*, or as much land as will produce so much. Pl. جریبونہ *jarīb-ūnah*.

A جریدہ *jarīdah*, adj. Alone, separate, solitary, unattended, unincumbered.

A جریمانہ *jarī-māna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A fine, a penalty, a forfeit. Pl. ۍ *ey*. جریمانہ کول *jarī-māna'h kawul*, verb trans. To fine, to mulct.

جر *juṛṛ*, s.m. (5th) Bubbling, murmuring, gurgling or purling, as a brook or running water, the sound of falling water, as from a cascade or waterfall. Pl. جرهار *juṛṛahār*. جر کول *juṛṛ kawul*, verb trans. To bubble, to gurgle, to purl, to murmur as a brook, to foam or boil as a cascade. جر جر *juṛṛ juṛṛ*, A rumbling in the belly or intestines, purling or murmuring as a brook. جر جر کول *juṛṛ-juṛṛ kawul*, verb trans. To rumble.

جرانگو *jaṛṛāngū*, s.m. (5th) The cassia fistula. Pl. جرانگان *jaṛṛāngān*. Also لانديس and پلوس

جرا *jaṛṛā*, s.f. (6th) Weeping, lamentation, crying, bewailing. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; or (W.) Pl. جراوي *jaṛṛāwī*. See ژړا. جرل *jaṛṛal*, verb trans. To cry, to weep, to bewail, to whimper. See ژړل

S جراو *jaṛṛāo* or *jaṛṛāw*, adj. Set, studded with jewels, fixed, placed, composed; (Fem.) جراوہ *jaṛṛāo-a'h* or *jaṛṛāwa'h*. جراو کول *jaṛṛāo kawul*, verb trans. To set, to ornament, to stud with jewels, to fix in metal (as a jewel).

جرنگ *juṛṛang*, s.m. (5th) A creeping-plant, a creeper (as of cucumbers, melons, etc.) Pl. جرنگان *juṛṛangān*.

جرئ *jaṛṛa'ī*, s.f. (6th) The root of a medicinal plant used as a remedy for snake bites. Sing. and Pl. (S घटा). 2. Continual or down-pouring rain, or cloudy weather. Sing. and Pl. See داره and ليندي

P جز *juz*, s.m. (5th or 2nd) A part, a portion, a division of a book, containing eight leaves. Pl. جزان *juzān* or جزونہ *juzūnah*. جزبندي *juz-bandī*, s.f. (3rd) Binding a book. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. جزدان *juz-dān*, s.m. (2nd) A portfolio, a cloth in which books are wrapped up, a wrapper. Pl. جزدانونہ *juz-dānūnah*. جز و کل *juz-o-kul*, adv. Totally, entirely, one and all, great and small.

A جزا *jazā*, s.f. (6th) Retaliation, requital, return, compensation, reward, recompense. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) جزاوي *jazāwī*. جزا ور کول *jazā war-kawul*, verb trans. To give compensation, to requite, to return.

A جزايل *jazā'yil* or جرزايل *jar-zā'yil*, s.m. (5th) A large musket, a wall piece, a swivel. Pl. جزايلان *jazā'yilān* or جرزايلان *jar-zā'yilān*.

جزبز *jiz-biz*, s.f. (1st) A game played with knuckle-bones. Pl. جزبز *jiz-bizi*. See بجل

A جزم *jazm*, s.m. (2nd) Decision, determining, resolving. 2. Amputating. 3. The orthographical character *jazm* (ـْ), which is placed over a letter to show that it is quiescent, or has no vowel following it. Pl. جزمونہ *jazm-ūnah*.

A جزيرہ *jazīra'h*, s.f. (3rd) An island, a peninsula. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See ټاپو

A جزيہ *jizya'h*, s.f. (3rd) A tribute, capitation-

tax levied on individuals, a poll tax. Pl. ي *ey*.

جس *jas*, s.m. (6th) Pewter. Sing. and Pl. See also HI جست *jast*, s.m. (6th) Pewter. Sing. and Pl.

P جست *jast*, s.m. (2nd) A leap, a jump, a bound, a spring. Pl. جستونه *jastūnah*. جست وهل *jast wahal*, verb trans. To jump, to leap, to spring, to bound. See ترپ

P جست و جوي *just-o-jū'e*, s.m. (2nd) Search, inquiry, quest, scrutiny, investigation, examination, searching, seeking. Pl. جست و جويونه *just-o-jū'e-ūnah*. جست و جوي کول *just-o-jū'e kawul*, verb trans. To search, to inquire, to scrutinize, to investigate.

جسته *jis-ta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A shoe or slipper with high heels worn by the females of Kābul and Peshāwer out of doors. 2. (P) *jasta'h*, Pewter, Pl. ي *ey*.

A جسد *jasad*, s.m. (2nd) The body. Pl. جسدونه *jasadūnah*.

A جسر *jisr*, s.m. (2nd) A bridge of boats. Pl. جسرونه *jisrūnah*.

A جسم *jism*, s.m. (2nd) The body of any being. Pl. جسمونه *jismūnah*. جسماني *jism-ānī*, adj. Belonging to the body, corporeal, material, carnal.

جسه *jussa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The body, the shape or figure of the human form. Pl. ي *ey*. (corrup. of جثه A).

A جسيم *jasīm*, adj. (from جسم) Corpulent, stout.

جشي *jishaey*, s.m. (1st) The name of a prickly thorn or shrub which adheres to one's clothes. Pl. ي *ī*.

A جعفري *jaæ-farī*, s.m. (6th) The name of a yellow flower, the Linum trigynum. Sing. and Pl.

A جعل *jaæl*, adj. Forged, counterfeit, a forgery; also جعلي *jaælī*. See جال

جغ *jugh*, s.m. (2nd) The yoke of a plough, a yoke for oxen in general. Pl. جغونه *jughūnah*. جغ ترل *jugh tarral*, verb trans. To yoke. (S युग).

جغانغه *jughān-gha'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a species of shrub. Pl. ي *ey*.

جغندر *jughandar*, s.m. (5th) Beet-root. Pl. جغندران *jughandarān*. (P چقندر).

جغه *jagha'h* or جوغه *jogha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A plume, an ornament worn by kings and princes in the East Pl. ي *ey*.

A جفا *jafā*, s.f. (6th) Oppression, injustice, injury. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. جفاوي *jafāwī*. جفا ورل *jafā w'rral*, verb trans. To suffer or endure oppression or injustice. جفا کول *jafā kawul*, verb trans. To oppress, to tyrannize over. جفا کار *jafā-kār*, adj. Oppressive, unjust, cruel. 2. s.m. (5th) An oppressor, a tyrant; s.f. (3rd) جفاکاره *jafā-kāra'h*. جفاکاري *jafā-kārī*, s.f. (3rd) Tyranny, oppression, injustice, cruelty. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

P جفت *juft*, adj. Right, exact, even, fair, equitable, fit, accurate; (Fem.) جفته *jufta'h*. See جخت

P جفت *juft*, s.m. (2nd) A pair, a couple, a match. 2. Evenness, a party. Pl. جفتونه *juftūnah*.

جفتک *juftak*, s.f. (1st) A kick with both the hind legs of a horse, ass, etc, Pl. جفتکي *juftaki*. جفتک وهل *juftak wahal*, verb trans. To kick with both hind legs.

جق جق *jaḳ jaḳ*, s.m. (2nd) The noise made by fowls. 2. Prattle, chatter, gabble. Pl. جق جقونه *jaḳ jaḳūnah*. جق جق کول *jaḳ jaḳ kawul*, verb trans. To chatter, to prattle, to clack. See بق بق and چغ چغ

جک *jak*, s.m. (2nd) The name of a kind of fly or beetle which skims along the surface of the water and difficult to strike, hence foolish talk, nonsense, a useless matter. Pl. جکونه *jakūnah*. جک وهل *jak wahal*, verb trans. To talk nonsense, to chatter, to prattle, to do any useless thing. (? HI جهک, absurdity, etc.)

جگ جگ *jig-jig*, A word used to incite or instigate a bull to fight. جگ جگ کول *jig-jig kawul*, verb trans. To incite a bull to fight.

جگړه *jagrra'h* or *jagarra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Strife, contention, altercation, quarrel, squabble. Pl.

ي ey. جگڑه کول jagarra'h kawul, verb trans. To quarrel, to contend, to dispute, to wrangle. (HI جهگڑا).

جگناتي jagnāta'ī, s.f. (6th) A kind of fine cloth or muslin. Sing. and Pl.

جگي جگي jigī-jigī, s.f. (3rd) Coaxing, entreating, wheedling. 2. (HI) An expression indicative of pleasure or surprise. Pl. ي a'ī. جگي جگي کول jigī-jigī kawul, verb trans. To crave, to entreat, to coax, to beseech.

جل jal, s.m. (7th) A hedge of thorns around a dwelling or a village. 2. A kind of screen made of thorns to close the entrance to a thorny hedge, a stop-gap. Pl. جلونه j'lūnah.

جل jal, s.m. (5th) A skylark. Pl. جلان jalān.

جل jæl, s.f. (1st) A damsel, a virgin, a young girl from the age of puberty. Pl. جل jæli. See جن and نجل

A جلا jilā, s.f. (6th) Leaving one's country, exile, departure, desertion. 2. Separation, separating. 3. (jalā) Anything clear and distinct. 4. Scouring, polishing. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. جلاوي jilāwī and jalāwī. 5. adj. Separate, distinct, away, apart, aside, asunder, absent. جلا کیدل jilā kedal, verb intrans. To part, to be disunited, to separate. جلا کول jilā kawul, verb trans. To disunite, to disconnect, to separate, to divide, to detach. جلا وطن jilā waṭan, s.m. (2nd) Emigration, leaving one's country. Pl. جلا وطنونه jilā waṭanūnah. جلاوطني jilā waṭanī, s.f. (3rd) Banishment, leaving one's country. Pl. ي a'ī. جلا وطن کول jilā waṭan kawul, verb trans. To banish, to exile. جلا وطن کیدل jilā waṭan kedal, verb intrans. To emigrate, to leave one's native land, to be exiled.

A جلاب julāb, s.m. (2nd) A purge, a cathartic. Pl. جلابونه julābūnah. جلاب کول julāb kawul, verb trans. To take a purging dose or aperient. جلاب ور کول julāb war-kawul, verb trans. To purge, to give aperient medicine.

جلات jal-āt, s. prop. The name of a celebrated lover, whose mistress's name was Shahā.

جلات jallāt, s.m. (5th) An executioner. Pl. جلاتان jallāt-ān. 2. adj. Cruel, hard-hearted. جلاتي jallāt-ī, s.f. (3rd) The office of executioner. 2. Cruelty. Pl. ي a'ī. (A جلاد).

جلاجل julā-jil, s.m. (5th) A small globular bell, strings of which are hung about the heads or necks of cattle, or worn about the feet by women. Pl. جلاجلان julājil-ān.

A جلال jalāl, s.m. (2nd) Dignity, grandeur, state, power, splendour, glory, majesty. Pl. جلالونه jalālūnah. جلاله jalālah, adj. Grand, great, high.

جلالي و کمالي jalāley ow kamāley, s. The name of two hills on the Indus a little below Attak.

جلب jalab, s.m. (2nd) The rope or rein by which horses are picketed, head ropes of a horse. Pl. جلبونه jalabūnah. See جلو

A جلباب jalbāb, s.m. (2nd) A long veil, a pavilion or awning of net-work to keep off flies. Pl. جلبابونه jalbābūnah.

جل بنگ jal-bang, s.m. (9th) A kind of plant which stings on touching it, a kind of stinging nettle, the tops and leaves of which are cooked and eaten. Sing. and Pl. Also جلبنگي jalbanga'ī, s.f. (6th) The small species of the above. Sing. and Pl. See سورپلي

جلت jalt, adj. Quick, precipitate, rash, abrupt, impetuous, hasty; (Fem.) جلته jalta'h. 2. adv. Quickly, briskly. (corrup. of P جلد).

جلته jalata'h, s.f. (3rd) A kind of hamper or large basket with a cover for keeping grain in. Pl. ي ey. See خمبه

P جلد jald, adj. Quick, nimble, brisk, fast, hasty, impetuous, rash, fierce, quickly; (Fem.) جلده jalda'h.

P جلدي jaldī, s.f. (3rd) Haste, hurry, abruptness, quickness, celerity, precipitation, impetuosity. Pl. ي a'ī. 2. adv. Quickly, briskly. جلدي کول jaldī kawul, verb trans. To hasten, to hurry, to be rash or impetuous. See زر and ژر

جلک jalak, s.m. (2nd) A kind of reel used in spinning cotton, thread, etc. Pl. جلکونه jalakūnah. See خاپی and خرخي

جلنائي *jal-nāna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A cookhouse, a kitchen. Sing. and Pl.

جلندري *jalandara'ī*, s.f. (6th) A whirligig. Sing. and Pl. See also چرلي and برين چغ

A جلو *jalaw*, s.m. (2nd) The head ropes of a horse, the rein for picketing a horse with. 2. Retinue, train. Pl. جلوونه *jalawūnah*. See جلب

جلو دار *jalaw-dār*, s.m. (5th) An attendant. Pl. جلو داران *jalaw-dārān*.

A جلوه *jalwa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Splendour, lustre, adornment. 2. The bridal bed or ornaments. Pl. ي *ey*. جلوه گاه *jalwa'h gāh*, s.m. (2nd) The nuptial throne, place of display. Pl. جلوه گاهونه *jalwa'h gāhūnah*. جلوه گر *jalwa'h-gar*, adj. Splendid, lustrous; (Fem.) جلوه گره *jalwa'h-gara'h*. جلوه گري *jalwa'h-garī*, s.f. (3rd) Blandishment, affectation. 2. Splendour, conspicuity. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

جلي *jala'ī*, s.f. (6th) A scream, a shriek, a roar, a bellow. 2. Calling with a loud voice. جلي وهل *jala'ī wahal* or کول *kawul*, verb trans. To scream, to shriek, to bellow.

جليا *jaliyā*, adj. Burnt, consumed. (From HI جلنا.)

A جليل *jalīl*, adj. (from جلال) Great, glorious, illustrious; (Fem.) جليله *jalīla'h*.

جم *jam* or *jamn*, s.m. (9th) Falling on in a body. 2. The small shot of a fowling piece striking the object in a mass, or compact. Sing. and Pl. (? A جَمّ a multitude.)

جم *jum*, s.m. (5th) A turf, turf used in strengthening the banks of a canal or pond, a clod of earth. Pl. جمان *jumān*.

A جماد *jamād*, s.m. (2nd) Whatever is incapable of growth, a stone, a fossil, etc. Pl. جمادونه *jamādūnah*. (A جمادات)

A جماظ *jamāẓ*, s.m. (5th) A runner, a person who decamps. Pl. جماظان *jamāẓān*.

A جماع *jimāæ*, s.f. (1st) Coitus, copulation. Pl. جماعِ *jimāæi*. See غو

A جماعت *jamā-aæt*, s.m. (2nd) A crowd, an assembly, a troop, a meeting, a congregation, a masjid. Pl. جماعتونه *jamā-æatūnah*. د جماعت نمونځ *da jamā-aæt namūndz*, Public prayers along with the congregation.

A جمال *jamāl*, s.m. (2nd) Beauty, elegance. Pl. جمالونه *jamālūnah*.

HI جمال گوټه *jamāl gotta'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a purgative root (Croton tiglium). Pl. ي *ey*. Also جمال کوټه *jamāl kottah*.

جمدر *jamdar*, s.m. (2nd) A tare, the darnel (Vicia sativa). Pl. جمدرونه *jamdarūnah*. See جودر

جمرود *jamrūd*, s.prop. The name of a river or stream flowing from the Khaiber Pass, and giving name to a village and fort west of Peshāwar, near the Pass.

P جمشيد *jamshīd*, s.prop. The name of a famous king of Persia.

جمعه *jamæa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A congregation, collection, assembly, amount, sum total, whole, the plural number. Pl. ي *ey*. (Corrupt. of A جمع). جمعه کيدل *jamæa'h kedal*, verb intrans. To be collected, to assemble, to flock. جمعه کول *jamæa'h kawul*, verb trans. To collect, to amass, to gather together, add together, to assemble, to heap. جمعدار *jamædār*, s.m. (5th) A native officer, a rank in the army. Pl. جمعداران *jamædārān*. جمعداري *jamædārī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a *jamædār*. Pl. ي *a'ī*. جمع خرچ *jamæ-kharch*, s.m. (2nd) Account of receipt and disbursement, account currrent.

P جمعگي *jumaægī*, s.f. (3rd) The weekly allowance to schoolboys paid on a Friday, the present given on a Friday by schoolboys to their master. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A جمعه *jumæa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Friday. Pl. ي *ey*. See جمه

A جمعيت *jamæī-yat*, s.m. (2nd) Collection, assemblage, accumulation of persons. 2. Wealth. 3. Recollection, reflection. 4. Peace of mind. Pl. جمعيتونه *jamæī-yatūnah*.

A جمله *jumla'h*, s.f. (3rd) The whole, the sum, the aggregate, total amount. Pl. ي *ey*. في الجمله *fi-l-jumla'h*, adv. Upon the whole, in short. من جمله *min-jumla'h*, adv. Out of the whole;

لهٔ جملي څخه *lah jumley dzakhah*, or لهٔ جملي نه *lah jumley nah*, Upon the whole, in short.

جمعه *juma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Friday, the Muhammadan sabbath. Pl. ي *ey*. See جمعه

جمي *jamaey*, s.m. (1st) The winter, the cold season. Pl. ي *ī*. See ژمي

جڼ *jæn*, s.f. (1st) A virgin, a maiden, spinster. Pl. جڼ *jæni*. See جل

A جن *jinn*, s.m. (5th) A demon, a spirit, a genius, one of the genii. Pl. جنان *jinnān*. جن نيولي *jinn nīwalaey*, adj. Possessed of an evil spirit; also جني *jinnī*, adj. Stubborn, possessed of a devil.

A جناب *janāb*, s.m. (2nd) Majesty, highness, excellency. 2. Power, dignity. 3. Brink, side, margin. 4. A threshold, a vestibule. Pl. جنابونه *janābūnah*. جناب عالي *janāb-i-æālī*, Your majesty, your excellency, the most high.

A جنازه *jināza'h* or *janāza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bier, a funeral. Pl. ي *ey*.

P جناور *janāwar*, s.m. (5th) An animal in general, a bird. Pl. جناوڑ *janāwær*, or (P) Pl. جناوران *janāwarān*.

A جنب *janb*, s.m. (2nd) A side, part, a tract of country, etc. Pl. جنوبه *janbūnah*.

A جنب *junub*, adj. Polluted, defiled, spotted; (Fem.) جنبه *junuba'h*. جنب کيدل *junub kedal*, verb intrans. To become defiled or polluted. جنب کول *junub kawul*, verb trans. To defile, to pollute.

جنبازه *junbāza'h*, s.f. (3rd) The going rough, as a camel unaccustomed to the saddle. Pl. ي *ey*. جنبازه وهل *junbāza'h wahal*, verb trans. To go roughly, as an unbroken camel; also written جمبازه *jumbāzah*.

P جنبان *junbān*, adj. Moving, tremulous, vibrating. 2. act. part. Moving, shaking.

جنبڅ *jambaḳ*, adj. Close, dense, clustered, grouped, assembled, collected, amassed; also written جمبڅ *jambaḳ*. جنبڅ ستوري *janbaḳ storī*, The Pleiades. See پيروني

جنبه *janba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A party, a horde, an assemblage, a collection, a clan, a brotherhood, a group, a pack. Pl. ي *ey*. 2. s.m. (6th) A partizan, an auxiliary, a help, an adherent. Sing. and Pl. See ټولي

A جنت *jannat*, s.m. (2nd) Paradise, the garden. Pl. جنتونه *jannatūnah*. جنتي *jannatī*, s.m. (5th) An inhabitant of Paradise. Pl. جنتيان *jannatī-ān*. 2. adj. Of Paradise, heavenly, celestial. جنت الفردوس *jannat-ul-firdous*, The garden of Paradise.

جنج *janj*, s.m. (2nd) A marriage procession, a party of men, friends of the bridegroom, who go with him to fetch the bride home. Pl. جنجونه *janjūnah*. جنجي *janjī*, s.m. (5th) One of a marriage procession, a wedding guest. Pl. جنجيان *janjīān*. See جانجي

S جنجال *janjāl*, s.m. (2nd) Trouble, difficulty, perplexity, embarrassment, plague. 2. Strife, etc. Pl. جنجالونه *janjālūnah*. جنجال کول *janjāl kawul*, verb trans. To trouble, to plague, to distress, to embarrass. جنجالي *janjālī*, s.m. (5th) A molester, a plaguer, a perplexer, a disturber. Pl. جنجاليان *janjālī-ān*.

جنجل *janjal*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of tree. Pl. جنجلونه *janjalūnah*.

جنجر *janjarrn*, s.m. (6th) A plant producing a kind of pulse (Cytisus cajan). Sing. and Pl. See جيانجر

جندره *jandra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A padlock. 2. An instrument for drawing wire. Pl. ي *ey*. See راښکو

جنده *jandda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A flag, a standard, a banner. Pl. ي *ey*. (S جهنڈا). See بيرق

A جنس *jins*, s.m. (2nd) Family, race. 2. Genus, kind, gender, species, sort. 3. Drapery. Pl. جنسونه *jinsūnah*. (A Pl. اجناس *ajnās*). جنس په جنس *jins pah jins*, adv. Separately, kind by kind. جنسي *jinsī*, adj. In kind.

جنغوزي *janghozaey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of nut like the pistachio, the kernel of the pine. Pl. ي *ī*. See چلغوزي

جنکي *jinaka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A little, or very young girl; the diminutive of جنۍ. Sing. and Pl. See جونکي

P جنگ *jang*, s.m. (2nd) Battle, war, combat, fight. Pl. جنگونه *jangūnah*. جنگ آزموده

jang āzmūdah, adj. Tried in war, a veteran, warlike, brave. جنگ آور *jang āwur*, or جنگ يالي *jang yālaey*, adj. A hero, a champion, a fighter. جنگ آوري *jang-āwarī*, s.f. (3rd) Battle, warfare. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. جنگ جوي *jang jūey*, adj. Contentious, litigious. جنگ ديده *jang dīdah*, adj. Veteran, tried in war, warlike. جنگ و جدل *jang-o-jadal*, s.m. (2nd) Altercation, strife, squabble, conflict, battle. جنگوړي *jangūrraey*, s.m. (1st) A skirmish, a squabble (dimin. of جنگ). Pl. ۍ ī. جنگ ځاي *jang dzā'ey*, s.m. (2nd) A battle-field. Pl. ځايونه *dzā-eyūnah*. جنگ ريز *jang-rez*, s.m. (9th) Retreating with the face to the enemy, facing about and fighting. Sing. and Pl. جنگ کول *jang kawul*, verb trans. To fight, to combat, to make war. جنگ نښتل *jang n'khatal* (E.) or *n'shatal* (W.), verb trans. To commence to fight, to fall-to, to fight, to assail, to assault, to join in battle. جنگ نښلول *jang n'khalawul* (E.) or *n'shalawul* (W.), verb trans. To fight, to contend, to war against, to set to. جنگيدل *jangedal*, verb intrans. To fight, to contend, to war. Pres. جنگيږي *jangejzī* (W.) جنگيگي *jangegī* (E.); past وُ جنگيده *wu-jangedah* or وُ جنگيدَ *wu-jangeda*; fut. وُ به جنگيږي *wu bah jangejzī* or وُ به جنگيگي *wu bah jangegī*; imp. وُ جنگيږه *wu-jangejzah* or وُ جنگيگه *wu-jangegah*, ; act. part. جنگيدونکي *jangedūnkaey* or جنگيدونَي *jangedūnaey*; past part. جنگيدلَي *jangedalaey*; verb. n. جنگيدنه *jangedana'h*. جنگول *jangawul*, verb trans. To fight, to contend with, to bait, etc. Pres. جنگوي *jangawī*; past وُ جنگاوه *wu-jangāwuh* or وُ جنگاوو *wu-jangāwo*; fut. وُ به جنگوي *wu bah jangawī*; imp. وُ جنگوه *wu-jangawah*; act. part. جنگوونکي *jangawūnkaey* or جنگوونَي *jangawūnaey*; past جنگولَي *jangawulaey*; verb. n. جنگونه *jangawuna'h*.

جنگ *jung*, s.m. (2nd) or (5th) A young camel ready for carrying a burden. Pl. جنگونه *jungūnah* or جنگان *jungān*; s.f. (3rd) جنگه *junga'h*. Pl. جنگۍ *jungey*.

جنگ *jung*, s.m. (2nd) A miscellany, a chrestomathy, a book of extracts. Pl. جنگونه *jungūnah*.

جنگړه *jungarra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hut, a hovel. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See جونگړه *jongarra'h*.

جنگي *jungaey*, s.m. (1st) A young camel, from his birth until able to bear a load. Pl. ۍ *ī*; Fem. (6th) جنگۍ *junga'ī*. Sing. and Pl. See جنگ

P جنگي *jangī*, s.m. (5th) A combatant, a warrior, a fighter. Pl. جنگيان *jangīān*; adj. Warlike, of war, martial.

A جنوب *janūb*, s.m. (9th) The south. Sing. and Pl.

A جنوبي *junūbī*, adj. Southern.

A جنون *junūn*, s.m. (9th) Madness, insanity, phrenzy. 2. A demoniac, a madman. Sing. and Pl. جنوني *junūnī*, adj. Mad, insane, passionate. See ليونتوب

جنۍ *jina'ī*, s.f. (6th) A girl not yet arrived at puberty, a daughter, a damsel. Sing. and Pl. See also جنگۍ and جونگۍ

جنړه جنړه *jarrna'h jarrna'h* or جنَ جنَ *jarrna jarrna*, s.f. (3rd) Shift, subterfuge, evasion, shuffling, equivocation. Pl. ۍ *ey*. جنړه جنړه کول *jarrna'h jarrna'h kawul*, verb trans. To evade, to shuffle, to equivocate, to make shift. په جنړه جنړه *pah jarrna'h jarrna'h*, adv. Evasively.

P جو *jau*, s.m. (6th) Barley. Sing. and Pl. See اوربشه

A جواب *jawāb*, s.m. (2nd) An answer, a reply. Pl. جوابونه *jawābūnah*. جواب ده *jawāb dih*, An answerer, a replier. جواب دهي *jawāb dihī*, s.f. (3rd) Amenable, accountable, responsible, answerable. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. جواب سوال *jawāb suwāl*, Altercation, conversation. جواب کول *jawāb kawul*, verb trans. To answer, to reply to. جواب مندل *jawāb mundal*, verb trans. To get an answer, to be dismissed or discharged. جواب نامه *jawāb nāma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A written reply, an answer. Pl. ۍ *ey*. جواب ور کول *jawāb war kawul*, verb trans. To discharge, to dismiss, to dis-

band, to answer to, to reply to. حاضر جواب *ḥāẓir jawāb*, Echo. 2. A ready reply or answer. 3. adj. Pert. قطعي جواب *kaṭ̣ʿī jawāb*, A definite reply or answer.

HI جوار *j'wār*, s.m. (6th) The name of a grain (Holcus sorgum). Sing. and Pl.

جوارگر *jū'-ār-gar*, s.m. (5th) A gambler. Pl. جوارگڑ *jū-'ār-gœr*. جوارگره *jū'-ār-gara'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

جواري *j'wārī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. A species of grain (Holcus sorgum). See جوار

S جواري *jū'-ārī*, s.m. (5th) A gamester, a gambler. Pl. جوارياں *jū'ārī-ān*.

جواري *jū'-ārī*, s.f. (3rd) Gambling. Pl. ي *a'ī*. جواري کول *jū'-ārī kawul*, verb trans. To gamble, to game.

P جوال *juwāl*, s.m. (2nd) A sack or bag woven of wool or hair for holding things. Pl. جوالونه *juwālūnah*.

P S جوان *jawān*, adj. Young, juvenile; (Fem.) جوانه *jawāna'h*. See ځوان

جوانوان *jawānwān*, s.m. (6th) A kind of grain like mustard seed from which a kind of bitter oil is expressed. Sing. and Pl.

A جواهر *jawāhir*, s.m. (2nd) A jewel, a gem, etc. Pl. جواهرونه *jawāhirūnah*, or (A جواهرات *jawāhirāt*).

A جواهري *jawāhirī*, s.m. (5th) A jeweller. Pl. جواهريان *jawāhirīān*.

جوبل *jobal*, adj. Wounded, maimed, mutilated, hamstrung; (Fem.) جوبله *jobla'h*. جوبليدل *jobaledal*, verb intrans. To become wounded, maimed, mutilated, etc. جوبلول *jobalawul*, verb trans. To hamstring, to maim, to mutilate. See ژوبل

جوبله *jobala'h*, s.f. (3rd) Injury, hurt, detriment, scath. 2. Retaliation, revenge. Pl. ي *ey*. See ژوبله

P جوبه *joba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mart, a market, an emporium. Pl. ي *ey*.

جوتۍ *jūta'ī*, s.f. (6th) A shoe, a slipper. Sing. and Pl. See پنري (HI جوتي).

S جوته *jūṯṯa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Refuse, leavings, remains, scourings. 2. Base, false, as coin or gems, etc. Pl. ي *ey*.

جوټۍ *jūṯṯa'ī*, s.f. (6th) The act of swinging, rocking, moving to and fro, vibrating, oscillating, nodding, as from sleep. Sing. and Pl. جوټۍ خوړل *jūṯṯa'ī khwarral*, verb trans. To take (*lit.* consume) a swing, to rock, to move, to vibrate, to oscillate, to nod from drowsiness (verb intrans. in English). جوټۍ ورکول *jūṯṯa'ī war-kawul*, verb trans. To rock, to swing, to give a swing to, to set a swinging. See ټال and ټاټۍ

جوجه ماجوجه *jūja'h mājūja'h*, s.f. (3rd) Gog and Magog. Pl. ي *ey*. (A ياجوج و ماجوج). See ځوځه ماځوځه

P جو دانه *jo-dāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) The mark in the teeth of horses by which the age may be ascertained. 2. The quantity of grain consumed in a stable. Pl. ي *ey*.

جودر *jawdar*, s.m. (2nd) A tare, the darnel (Vicia sativa), particularly those growing amongst barley. Pl. جودرونه *jawdarūnah*. See جمدر and ماردندان

A جور *jawr*, s.m. (2nd) Violence, oppression. Pl. جورونه *jawrūnah*. جور کول *jawr kawul*, verb trans. To act with oppression or violence.

جور *jawar*, adj. Deep, profound, not shallow; (Fem.) جوره *jawara'h*.

جور تيا *jawar tī-ā*, s.f. (6th) Depth, deepness, profundity, depression. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. جور تياوي *jawar-tī-ā-wī*, or جور والي *jawar wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Pl. والي *wālī*. See ژور

جوره *jawara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A leech. Pl. ي *ey*.

جور *jorr*, adj. Healthy, well, in good health, vigorous, strong. 2. Arranged, prepared, framed, devised, effected. 3. adv. Exactly, precisely. روغ جور *roḡh jorr*, adj. Well, healthy and strong, etc.; (Fem.) روغه جوره *roḡha'h-jorra'h*. جور والي *jorr wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Pl. والي *wālī*, or جور تيا *jorr-tī-ā*, s.f. (6th) Health, sanity, healthfulness, haleness, heartiness, vigour, soundness. 2. Preparation, arrangement. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī-ā-wī*.

جوريدل *jorredal*, verb intrans. To recover, to grow healthy or strong, to become vigorous. 2. To become arranged or effected (as peace, or a dispute). Pres. جوريږي *jorrejzī* (W.), or جوريګي *jorregī* (E.); past جور شه *jorr shah*, or جور وُ شه *jorr wu-shah*; fut. جور به شي *jorr bah shī*, or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. جور شه *jorr shah*, or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. جوريدونکي *jorre-dūnkaey*, or جوريدوني *jorre-dūnaey*; past part. جور شوي *jorr shawaey*; verb. n. جوريدنه *jorredana'h*. جورول *jorrawul*, verb trans. To arrange (as a dispute), to set in order, to devise, frame, contrive, to mature, to organize, to adjust, to accommodate. 3. To cure, to heal, to restore, Pres. جوروي *jorrawī*; past جور کړ *jorr karr*, or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. جور به کړي *jorr bah krrī*, or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. جور کړه *jorr krrah*, or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. جوروونکي *jorrawūnkaey*, or جوروونې *jorrawūnaey*; past part. جور کړې *jorr karraey*; verb. n. جورونه *jorrawuna'h*.

جوراب *jorrāb*, s.m. (2nd) Beauty, gracefulness, good looks, grace, neatness, spruceness, comeliness. Pl. جورابونه *jorrābūnah*. See کړه ورۀ

جوريښت *jorrikht* (E.) or *jorrisht* (W.), s.m. (2nd) Combination, union, junction, connection, alliance, concord, coalition, confederacy, conspiracy. Pl. جوريښتونه *jorrikhtūnah* or *jorrishtūnah*. (S جوڑن).

جوړه *jorra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pair, a set, a couple. 2. A suit of clothes sent to the house of the bride by the bridegroom. Pl. ۍ *ey*. (S. جوڑا)

A جوز *jawz*, s.m. (2nd) A nut, the middle or marrow of anything. Pl. جوزونه *jawzūnah*. جوز رومي *jawz-i-rūmī*, A walnut. جوز بويه *jawz būya'h*, A nutmeg. جوز مائل *jawz-i-mā-ṣil*, or نائل *nā-ṣil*, A deleterious herb. جوز هندي *jawz-i-hindī*, Betel nut.

جوزه *jawza'h*. s.f. (3rd) A nutmeg. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

جوس *jawas*, s.m. (2nd) A courtyard, an area. Pl. جوسونه *jawas-ūnah*.

P جوش *josh*, s.m. (2nd) Ebullition, effervescence; heat, emotion, lust, passion. Pl. جوشونه *joshūnah*. جوش خروش *josh kharosh*, s.m. (2nd) Anger, rage, passion. جوش خون *josh-i-khūn*, Ebullition of the blood, the name of a disease. په جوش راتلل *pah josh rātlal*, verb intrans., or جوش خوړل *josh khwarral*, or جوش وهل *josh wahal*, verb trans. To boil or bubble up, to be agitated by the action of heat. جوش ور کول *josh war-kawul*, verb trans. To boil, to heat, to stew, to cook, to seethe, to scald. جوشانده *joshānda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A decoction. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

جوکل *jokal*, verb trans. To weigh, to measure. Pres, جوکي *jokī*; past وُ جوکه *wu-jokah* or وُ جوکَ *wu-joka*; fut. وُ به جوکي *wu bah jokī*; imp. وُ جوکه *wu-jokah*; act. part. جوکونکي *jokūnkaey* or جوکونې *jokūnaey*; past part. جوکلې *jokalaey*; verb. n. جوکنه *jokana'h*.

P جوکوب *jau-kob*, adj. (from جو and act. part. of کوفتن) Half-pounded, coarsely ground. جوکوب کول *jau-kob kawul*, verb trans. To pound or grind coarsely.

S جوګي *jogī*, s.m. (5th) A Hindū fakīr, a devotee. 2. A kind of pigeon. Pl. جوګيان *jogīān*. s.f. (3rd) جوګنړه *jogarrna'h*. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

جولا *jolā*, s.m. (5th) A weaver, a spider. Pl. جولاګان *jolāgān*.

P جولان *jau-lān*, s.m. (9th) Moving about (as horses in a place of exercise), coursing, springing, wandering. Sing. and Pl. جولان کول *jau-lān kawul*, verb trans. To make to spring or jump about, to exercise (as horses). جولان ګاه *jau-lān-gāh*, s.m. (2nd) A place of exercise (of an army, or for horses). Pl. ګاهونه *gāh-ūnah*.

جولانګري *jau-lān-garī*, s.f. (3rd) Galloping fast, fleetness. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

P جولاه *jolāh*, s.m. (5th) A weaver. Pl. جولاګان *jolā-gān*. See جولا

جوله *jola'h*, s.f. (3rd) (HI جهولا) A stroke of the sun. Pl. ۍ *ey*. جوله وهلي *jola'h wahalaey*, adj. (past part.) Sun-struck; (Fem.) جوله وهل *jola'h wahali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ۍ *ī*.

جولۍ *jola'ī*, s.f. (6th) A wallet, a sack, a bag, a

scrip, a haversack, the skirt of a dress when anything is carried in it. Sing. and Pl. See ڪولئي

جونڪئي *jūnaka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A little girl, the diminutive of جنئي *jina'ī*, which see. Sing. and Pl.

جونگ *jong*, s.m. (2nd) or (5th) A young camel ready for carrying a burden. Pl. جونگونه *jong-ūnah*, or جونگان *jong-ān*. جونگهه *jonga'h*, s.f. (3rd) The feminine of the above. Pl. ئي *ey*, See جنگ and جنگي

جونگرهه *jūngarra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hut, a hovel. Pl. ئي *ey*. See جنگرهه

جونگي *jūngaey*, s.m. (1st) A young camel not yet able to carry a load, the diminutive of جونگ Pl. ي *ī*; (Fem.) (6th) Sing. and Pl. جونگئي *jūnga'ī*. See جنگ and جنگي

جونئي *jūna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A young girl, a girl, a young unmarried woman. Sing. and Pl.

جوول *jowul*, verb trans. To masticate, to chew, to champ. Pres. جووي *jowī* (rare, the pres. of جويل viz. جويي being generally used instead); past ڏ جووهه *wu-jo-wuh*, or ڏ جووو *wu-jo-wo*; fut. ڏ به جووي *wu bah jo-wī* or جويي *jo-yī*; imp. ڏ جووهه *wu-jo-wah*, or ڏ جويه *wu-jo-yah*; act.part. جووونڪي *jowūnkaey* or جووونئي *jo-wūnaey*; past part. جوولئي *jowulaey*; verb. n. جوونه *jowuna'h* or جوينه *jo-yana'h*. See جويل and ڙوول

جووهه *jowa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A narrow pit or trough for admitting water to melon-plants and grapes. Pl. جووئي *jowey*.

AP جوهر *jawhar*, s.m. (9th) A gem, a jewel, a pearl. 2. Matter, substance, essence. 3. Virtue, worth, merit. 4. The blackish marks or water on scimitars. Sing. and Pl. جوهر دار *jawhardār*, adj. A scimitar marked with *jawhar*. جوهري *jawharī*, s.m. (5th) A jeweller. Pl. جوهريان *jawharī-ān*.

جوهرهه *jūharra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A wrinkle, a furrow in the face or body. 2. A crease, a crumple, a pucker, a rumple, a plait. Pl. ئي *ey*. See ڪنجه, گنجه, ڪرئي and چيچر

جويل *jo-yil*, verb trans. To chew, to masticate, to champ. Pres. جويي *jo-yī*; past ڏ جويه *wu-jo-yah*; fut. ڏ به جويي *wu bah jo-yī*; imp. ڏ جويه *wu-jo-yah*; act. part. جويونڪي *jo-yūnkaey*, or جويونئي *jo-yūnaey*; past part. جويلئي *jo-yalaey*; verb. n. جوينه *jo-yana'h*. See جوول and ڙويل

جه *jah*, adj. Stubborn, resistive, refractory (as an animal). 2. At bay, standing with the face to one's foes, determining to resist to the death. جه جه *jah jah*, Words used to drive cattle. جه ڪيدل *jah kedal*, verb intrans. To stand at bay, to take one's stand before an enemy, with the intention of fighting to the last.

A جهاد *jihād*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. III of جهد) War, battle, particularly with infidels. Pl. جهادونه *jihādūnah*. See غزا

جهار بوتي *jhārr-būttaey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of wild rue. Pl. ي *ī*. See زار بوتي

P جهاز *jahāz*, s.m. (2nd) A ship, also a boat. Pl. جهازونه *jahāzūnah*.

A جهالت *jahālat*, s.m. (2nd) Ignorance, barbarism, brutality. Pl. جهالتونه *jahālatūnah*.

P جهان *jahān*, s.m. (9th) The world, the universe. 2. People. جهان ديده *jahān-dīdah*, adj. One who has seen the world, a great traveller, experienced. جهان سوز *jahān-soz*, adj. World-inflaming. جهان گير *jahān-gīr*, adj. World-conquering, world-subduing. جهان گرد *jahān-gard*, adj. Going round the world, a traveller.

A جهت *jihat*, s.m. (2nd) Cause, reason, account. 2. Side, surface, form, mode, manner. Pl. جهتونه *jihatūnah*.

A جهد *jahd*, s.m. (2nd) Effort, exertion, endeavour, struggle, diligence, care, application, assiduity, earnestness. Pl. جهدونه *jahdūnah*.

جهر *jihr*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of dance performed by men. Pl. جهرونه *jihrūnah*.

A جهل *jahl*, s.m. (2nd) Ignorance, want of sense. Pl. جهلونه *jahlūnah*. جهل ڪول *jahl kawul*, verb trans. To show ignorance or want of sense.

جهم جڪر *jahm jakarr*, s.m. (2nd) Wind and rain, drift. Pl. جهم جڪرونه *jahm jakarrūnah*. (HI جهم جهم).

A جهمیه *jhami-yah*, s.m. (6th) The name of a sect of Muḥammadans. Sing. and Pl.

A جهنم *jahannam*, s. prop. Hell.

A جهنمي *jahannamī*, adj. Hellish, infernal, belonging to hell.

P جهود *jahūd*, s.m. (5th) A Jew. Pl. جهودان *jahūdān*. (A يهود)

جهوله *jahūla'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a disease. Pl. ي *ey*.

جي *jaey*, s.m. (1st) A leathern bag for carrying water in, a water bag. Pl. ي *ī*.

جئي *ja'ī*, s.f. (6th) Sheep-gut, or goats' entrails, used for bow strings and the strings of musical instruments, catgut. 2. Border, edge, margin, brink, brow, skirt, rim, side, verge. Sing. and Pl. See ژئي , جاي , پاتي , ژنري , پيزه and څنډه

T جيب *jeb*, s.m. (2nd) A pocket. Pl. جيبونه *jebūnah*.

جيټ *jeṯṯ*, s.m. (6th) The name of a tree from which tooth brushes or tooth cleaners are made. Sing. and Pl.

S جيټ *jeṯṯ*, s.m. (2nd) The name of the second month of the Hindū year, the month of May—June. Pl. جيټونه *jeṯṯ-ūnah*.

جيږمه *jejẕma'h*, s.f. (3rd) The eyelid. Pl. ي *ey*. See څيزمه

P جيغه *jīgha'h*, s.f. (3rd) An ornament of gold worn in the turban, a plume. Pl. ي *ey*. See قرقره

جيل *jel*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of A جهل), Ignorance, want of sense, nescience. 2. (HI) A string or line of captives. 3. A string of buckets turned by a Persian wheel. Pl. جيلونه *jelūnah*. جيل کول *jel kawul*, verb trans. To show or manifest ignorance or stupidity. See څيل and جهل

جين جنړ *jīn jarṛn*, s.m. (6th) A plant producing a kind of pulse (Cytisus cajan). Sing. and Pl. See جنجنړ

چ

چ *che*, also called *chīm* or *jīm-i-fārsī*, and *jīm-aæjamī*, is the seventh letter of the Persian, and the ninth of the Pushto alphabet, and is never found in Arabic words. Its sound is as *ch* in the English word 'cheek.' As a numeral it stands for 3, like the letter ج

P چابک *chābuk*, adj. Alert, quick, agile. چابک دست *chābuk dast*, adj. Active, alert, quick, adroit. چابک دستي *chābuk-dastī*, s.f. (3rd) Activity, alertness, quickness, adroitness. Pl. ي *a'ī*. See ګرندي

P چابکي *chābuk-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Activity, alertness, agility, dispatch, celerity. Pl. ي *a'ī*. چابکي کول *chābuk-ī kawul*, verb trans. To dispatch, to make haste, to act with celerity.

چاپ *chāp*, s.m. (2nd) Print, copy, impression, stamp. 2. An edition. Pl. چاپونه *chāpūnah*. 3. adj. Printed, stamped, impressed; (Fem.) چاپه *chāpa'h*. 2. s.f. (3rd) A stamp, the stone or letters set up from which an impression is taken. Pl. ي *ey*. چاپ کول *chāp kawul*, verb trans. To print, to stamp. (HI چهاپ)

P چاپلوس *chāp-lūs*, s.m. (5th) A flatterer, a wheedler, a fawner. Pl. چاپلوسان *chāp-lūsān*; s.f. (3rd) چاپلوسه *chāp-lūsa'h*. Pl. ي *ey*.

P چاپلوسي *chāp-lūsī*, s.f. (3rd) Flattery, sycophancy, adulation, wheedling. Pl. ي *a'ī*. چاپلوسي کول *chāp-lūsī kawul*, verb trans. To flatter, to wheedle, to coax.

چاپه *chāpa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A stamp, the stone or letters from which the impression is taken. Pl. ي *ey*. چاپه وهل *chāpa'h wahal*, verb trans. To print, to stamp, to take an impression. See چاپ

چاپي *chāpī*, s.f. (5th) Kneading the limbs, shampooing. Pl. چاپيګان *chāpī-gāni*. چاپي کول *chāpī kawul*, verb trans. To knead the limbs, to shampoo.

چاپير *chāper*, or چاپيره *chā-perah*, adv. On all sides, round about, on every side, all round, around, about. چار چاپيره *chār-chāperah*, On all sides, right and left. See چوپير and چوپيره

چاپير څان کيدل *chā-per dzān dzān kedal*, verb intrans. To disperse, or take up a position round about or on all sides of a building or other place, but separate one from each other (as soldiers skirmishing, etc.) چاپير څان څان

کول *chāper dzān dzān kawul*, verb trans. To station or post persons round about a place, as above.

P چادر *chādar*, s.m. (2nd) A sheet, a veil worn by women. Pl. چادرونه *chādar-ūnah*. See خادر

چار *chār*, s.f. (1st) Action, business, affair, work, profession, labour, occupation, operation. 2. Remedy, cure, expedient, help, aid. Pl. چاري *chāri*. See چاره 3. (P.) adj. Four. Used in composition; as چار آبرو *chār ābrū*, s.m. (5th) A young man whose beard is just appearing. Pl. چار آبروان *chār ābrūān*. چار آينه *chār ā'īna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Steel armour. Pl. ي *ey*. چار پا *chār-pā*, s.m. (5th) A quadruped. Pl. چار پايان *chār-pāyān*. چار پاره *chār pāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Broken rice, the bullet of a gun, divided into four. Pl. ي *ey*. چار چشم *chār chashm*, s.m. (5th) Expectation, meeting, interview. 2. The eyes of two persons meeting. 3. A dog with white spots above the eyes. Pl. چار چشمان *chār chashmān*. چار پايي *chār pā-yī*, s.f. (5th) A cot, a bed. Pl. چار پاييگان *chār pā-yī-gāni*. چار چوب *chār chob*, s.m. (2nd) The frame of a door, window, etc. Pl. چار چوبونه *chār chobūnah*. چار چوبي *chār choba'ī*, s.f. (6th) A privy, a bath, a doorpost. Sing. and Pl. See چار باس. چار خانه *chār khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Chequered cloth. Pl. ي *ey*. چار خول *chār khwal*, s.m. (2nd) Pl. چار خولونه *chār khwalūnah*, or خولي *khwalaey*, s.m. (1st) The comb of the cock, the hood of the hoopoe or the lark, etc. Pl. ي *ī*. چار خولک *chār khwalak*, The diminutive of the preceding. چار زانو *chār zānū*, A mode of sitting like a tailor, squatting. چار زانو کيناستل *chār zānū kenāstal*, verb intrans. To squat. چار سال *chār sāl*, A horse of four years old. چار سو *chār sū*, A cross road, two roads crossing each other, a court, or square, a market-place. چار شانه *chār shāna'h*, adj. Tough, hardy, brawny. چار شمبه *chār shamba'h*, Wednesday. چار صده *chār ṣada'h*, s.prop. The name of a small village in the Do'ābah of Peshāwar. چار گل *chār gul*, s.m. (5th) An ornament for the nose. Pl. چار گلان *chār gulān*. چار مغز *chār maghz*, s.m. (2nd) A walnut. Pl. چار مغزونه *chār maghzūnah*. چار يار *chār yār*, s. prop. The four Khalīfs, the four successors of Muḥammad. چار ياري *chār yārī*, s.m. (5th) A sect of Muḥammadans who venerate the above. Pl. چار ياريان *chār yārīān*. چار يک *chār yek*, s.m. (2nd) A quarter, a fourth part. Pl. چار يکونه *chār yekūnah*. چار نا چار *chār nā chār*, adv. Certainly, inevitably, by force, right or wrong, nolens volens. See خواه ما خواه

P چاره *chāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Remedy, expedient, cure, aid, help. Pl. ي *ey*. چاره ساز *chāra'h sāz*, or چاره گر *chāra'h gar*, s.m. (5th) Applying remedies, a restorer, a helper, an aider. Pl. چاره سازان *chāra'h sāzān* or گران *garān*, چاره سازي *chāra'h sāzī* or گري *garī*, s.f. (3rd) Remedying, aiding, helping, applying remedies. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

چارا *chārrā*, adj. Dumb, stammering. See گنگي

چاره *chā-rra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A knife, a long knife or dagger, a cleaver. Pl. چاري *chā-rrey* or چري *charrey*. Also چروکي *churrūka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small knife. Sing. and Pl.

چاغ *chāgh*, adj. Alert, active, in spirits, healthy, vigorous, fat, stout, obese; (Fem.) چاغه *chāgha'h*. (T چاق)

چاغيدل *chāghedal*, verb intrans. To become fat, stout, or in good condition, to become active and vigorous. Pres. چاغيږي *chāghejzī* (W.), or چاغيګي *chāghegī* (E.); past چاغ شه *chāgh shah*, or چاغ و شه *wu-shah*; fut. چاغ به شي *chāgh bah shī*, or چاغ به و شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. چاغ شه *chāgh shah*, or چاغ شه و *wu-shah*; act. part. چاغيدونکي *chāghedūnkaey*, or چاغيدونې *chāghedūnaey*; past part. چاغ *chāgh*, or چاغ شوي *chāgh shawaey*; verb. n. چاغيدنه *chāghedana'h*. چاغول *chāghawul*, verb trans. To fatten, to make fat, to make fleshy or plump. Pres. چاغوي *chāghawī*; past چاغ کړ *chāgh karr*, or چاغ و کړ *wu-karr*; fut. چاغ به کړي *chāgh*

bah krrī, or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. چاغ کړه *chāgh krrah*, or ؤ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. چاغوونکي *chāghawūnkaey*, or چاغوونې *chāghawūnaey*; past part. چاغ کړي *chāgh karraey*; verb. n. چاغونه *chāghawuna'h*.

T چاقو *chāḳū*, s.m. (5th) A penknife, a clasp-knife. Pl. چاقوګان *chāḳūgān*. See چاکو

P چاك *chāk*, s.m. (2nd) A rent, a slit, a fissure, a crack, a chap, an opening left in the clothes, a chink, a gash. Pl. چاکونه *chāk-ūnah*. 2. adj. Rent, torn, slit, gashed, cracked; (Fem.) چاکه *chāka'h*. چاك کیدل *chāk kedal*, verb intrans. To be rent, torn, cracked, slit, etc. چاك کول *chāk kawul*, verb trans. To rend, to split, to crack, to gash. چاك چاك *chāk-chāk*, adj. Rent and torn, broken, etc. چاك ګریبان *chāk girībān*, adj. Sad, afflicted (*lit.*, having the collar rent).

P چاکر *chākar*, s.m. (5th) A servant, a retainer, a help. Pl. چاکران *chākarān*; s.f. (3rd) چاکره *chākara'h*, A female servant. Pl. ې *ey*. چاکري *chākarī*, s.f. (3rd) Service, servitude, dependence. Pl. ې *a'ī*.

چاکو *chākū*, s.m. (5th) A penknife, a clasp-knife. Pl. چاکوګان *chākūgān*. See چاقو

S چال *chāl*, s.m. (2nd) Gait, motion, movement, procedure, habit, custom, way, method. 2. Contrivance, trick. Pl. چالونه *chālūnah*. چال کول *chāl kawul*, verb trans. To contrive, to trick. چالباز *chāl-bāz*, s.m. (5th) A contriver, a cheat, a deceiver. Pl. چالبازان *chāl-bāzān*; s.f. (3rd) چالبازه *chālbāza'h*. Pl. ې *ey*. See چل

P چالاك *chālāk*, adj. Active, alert, clever, ingenious, dexterous, expert, fleet; (Fem.) چالاکه *chālāka'h*. چالاکي *chālākī*, s.f. (3rd) Activity, alertness, nimbleness, celerity, dexterity, fleetness, agility. Pl. ې *a'ī*. چالاکي کول *chālākī kawul*, verb trans. To act with alertness or activity, etc.

S چاندني *chāndanī*, s.f. (3rd) A cloth spread over a carpet to preserve it, generally white; a counterpane or cloth spread over a bed. Pl. ې *a'ī*.

چانړ *chārrn*, adj. Sifted, strained, filtered, percolated; (Fem.) چانړه *chārrna'h*. 2. s.m. (2nd) Siftings, precipitate. Pl. چانړونه *chārrnūnah*. چانړېدل *chārrnedal*, verb intrans. To percolate, to become sifted or strained. Pres. چانړېږي *chārrnejzī* (W.), or چانړيګي *chārrnegī* (E.); past چانړ شه *chārrn shah*, or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; fut. چانړ به شي *chārrn bah shī*, or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. چانړ شه *chārrn shah*, or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. چانړېدونکي *chārrnedūnkaey*, or چانړېدونې *chārrnedūnaey*; past part. چانړ *chārrn*, or چانړ شوي *chārrn shawaey*; verb. n. چانړېدنه *chārrnedana'h*. چانړول *chārrnawul*, verb trans. To filter, to sift, to percolate, to strain. Pres. چانړوي *chārrnawī*; past چانړ کړ *chārrn karr*, or ؤ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. چانړ به کړي *chārrn bah krrī*, or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. چانړ کړه *chārrn krrah*, or ؤ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. چانړوونکي *chārrnawūnkaey*, or چانړوونې *chārrnawūnaey*; past part. چانړ کړې *chārrn karraey*; verb. n. چانړونه *chārrnawuna'h*. See چنړل

چانړه *chārrna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small rafter laid across the beams of a roof. Pl. ې *ey*. See دستکي

چاود *chāwd*, s.m. (2nd) A split, a crack, a fissure, a rent. Pl. چاودونه *chāwdūnah*. Also چاوده *chāwda'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ې *ey*.

چاودل *chāwdal*, verb intrans. To split, to crack, to slit, to splinter. Pres. چوي *ch'wī*; past چاود ؤ *wu-chāwd*; fut. ؤ به چوي *wu bah ch'wī*; imp. چوه ؤ *wu-ch'wah*; act. part. چاودونکي *chāwdūnkaey*, or چاودونې *chāwdūnaey*; past part. چاودلې *chāwdalaey*, or چاودې *chāwdaey*; verb. n. چاودنه *chāwdana'h*. See چول

چاودينك *chāwdīnak*, adj. Bold, saucy, or mischievous (as a child); (Fem.) چاودينکه *chāwdīnaka'h*. See ويته and ويتکي

چاول *chāwul*, s.m. (2nd) A plumb-line, a plummet. Pl. چاولونه *chāwul-ūnah*.

P چاه *chāh*, s.m. (5th) A pit, a well. Pl. چاهان

chāhān. چاه زنخ *chāh-i-zanakh,* The dimple of the chin.

چايل *chā-yal,* s.m. (2nd) A sheet or veil of chintz, worn by women. Pl. چايلونه *chā-yalūnah.* See چهايل and پروني

P چپ *chap,* adj. The left, the opposite to the right of the body, the left hand, etc. چپ و راس *chap-o-rās,* or چپ و راست *chap-o-rāst,* Right and left, on all sides. See کينر

چپ *chip,* adj. Silent. 2. interj. Silence! hush!

T چپاول *chapāwul,* s.m. (5th) An advanced guard of cavalry. Pl. چپاولان *chapāwulān.*

چپاو *chapā'o,* s.m. (2nd) A raid, a foray, a coup de main, an inroad. Pl. چپاوونه *chapā'o-ūnah.* چپاو پريوتل *chapā'o prewatal,* verb trans. To fall on suddenly and attack, to fall upon. چپاو کول *chapā'o kawul,* verb trans. To plunder, to make a raid or foray.

چپر *chapar,* s.m. (2nd) A royal messenger, a courier. Pl. چپرونه *chaparūnah.*

چپردخ *chapar-dakh,* s.m. (2nd) The name of a game played with round flat stones or pebbles, a kind of pitch and toss. 2. The name of the stones with which the game is played. Pl. چپردخونه *chapar-dakhūnah.*

چپروسي *chap-rūsī,* s.f. (3rd) Flattery, sycophancy, adulation, wheedling. Pl. ئې *a'ī.* چپروسي کول *chap-rūsī kawul,* verb trans. To flatter, to wheedle, to coax.

چپک *chapak,* adj. Squint-eyed, a person with a squint or cast in the eye; (Fem.) چپکه *chapaka'h.* سترګي چپکي کول *stargey chapakey kawul,* verb trans. To squint, to look in an oblique direction.

چپلۍ *chapla'ī,* s.f. (6th) Sandals made of leather or grass. Sing. and Pl. See څپلۍ

چپه *chapah,* adj. Inverted, upside down. چپه کيدل *chapah kedal,* verb intrans. To become inverted. چپه کول *chapah kawul,* verb trans. To invert, to turn upside down.

چپه *chapa'h,* s.f. (3rd) A wave, a billow, a surge, a ripple. 2. A gust of wind, a puff, a blast. 3. The swoop of a falcon or other bird of prey. 4. The height of a disease. 5. An oar, a paddle. Pl. ئې *ey.* چپه وهل *chapa'h wahal,* verb trans. To flow, to cover with water, to well. 2. To blow, to whiff, to waft as the wind. 3. To swoop as a falcon. 4. To row. See څپه, وګم and وړمه or وګمه

چت *chit,* adj. Squeezed, pressed, quashed, crushed; (Fem.) چته *chita'h.* 2. s.m. (2nd) Mind, life, soul, heart, memory. Pl. چتونه *chit-ūnah.* چت پت *chit pit,* adj. Quashed, crushed, smashed, trodden under foot. چت پت کول *chit pit kawul,* verb trans. To crush, to smash, to squash, etc.

چت *chat,* s.m. (2nd) The roof of a house or room, a ceiling, a platform. Pl. چتونه *chat-ūnah.* (S چهت).

چتر *chatr,* s.m. (2nd) A bare place left by a wound or pimple on which the hair does not grow, a bald place on the head. Pl. چترونه *chatrūnah.* چتري *chatraey,* adj. A person having a bare or bald place on the head or body; (Fem.) چترئې *chatra'ī.* Sing. and Pl.

P چتر *chatr,* s.m. (2nd) An umbrella, a canopy, a shade. Pl. چترونه *chatrūnah.*

چترک *chatrak,* s.m. (6th) The name of a tribe of Afghāns. Sing. and Pl. s.f. (3rd) چترکه *chatraka'h.* Pl. ئې *ey.*

چتي *chitey,* s.m. (1st) A titmouse. Pl. ئې *ī.*

چتي *chitī* or چت کول *chit kawul,* verb trans. To bruise, to crush, to squeeze, to quash.

چټ *chatt,* s.m. (5th) A libertine, a rake, a debauchee, a vagabond, a profligate, a rollicking blade, a puppy. Pl. چټان *chattān;* s.f. (3rd) چټه *chatta'h,* A harlot, a piece, a quean. Pl. ئې *ey.* چټي *chattī,* s.f. (3rd) Libertinism, licentiousness, debauchery, lewdness. Pl. ئې *a'ī.* چټي کول *chattī kawul,* verb trans. To practise libertinism, etc. See also لوند

چټ *chatt* or چټ پټ *chatt-patt,* adv. Entirely, wholly, totally, utterly, outright, completely, out and out, clean.

چټک *chuttak,* s.m. (2nd) A hammer. Pl. چټکونه *chuttakūnah.* See څټک

چټکه *chittka'h,* s.f. (3rd) A kind of coarse cotton cloth dyed red. Pl. ئې *ey.*

HI چټکي *chuttkī*, s.f. (3rd) Snapping of the fingers. Pl. ي *a'ī*. چټکي کول *chuttkī kawul*, verb trans. To snap the fingers.

چټي *chattī*, s.f. (3rd) Libertinism, profligacy, vagabondism, puppyism, etc. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

چج *chaj*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of basket for winnowing corn. Pl. چجونه *chajūnah*. Also written چچ *chach*. چج *chaj* or چچ کول *chach kawul*, verb trans. To winnow grain, to clean, to rinse. See څپ

چجه *chaja'h*, s.f. (3rd) A stake driven into the ground for catching fish. 2. The ribs on one side, the side ribs. 3. The leaf of the carrot. Pl. ي *ey*.

چچل *chichal*, verb trans. To bite, to gnaw, to chew, to masticate, to gnash the teeth. Pres. چچي *chichī*; past وُ چچه *wu-chichah*; fut. وُ به چچي *wu bah chichī*; imp. چچه *chichah* or وُ چچه *wu-chichah*; act. part. چچونکي *chichūnkaey* or چچوني *chichūnaey*; past part. چچلي *chichalaey*; verb. n. چچنه *chichana'h*. See also چپچل

چچونکي *chichūnkaey*, act. part. as s.m. (1st) A biter (a horse or other animal); (Fem.) چچونکې *chichūnki*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. See خروري

چچه *chachah*, A word used to drive away goats. See چکر

P چخ *chikh* or چخي *chikhey*, interj. Avaunt! begone! get out! generally used to drive away a dog.

چخربه *chakhrraba'h*, s.f. (3rd) Prodigality, dissipation, extravagance, waste. Pl. ي *ey*. چخربه کول *chakhrraba'h kawul*, verb trans. To lavish, to waste, to mis-spend, to throw away money.

چخره *chikhrra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Rheum, watery matter or humour in the eyes. Pl. ي *ey*. See چخي

چخن *chikhan*, adj. Rheumy, full of rheum or watery matter, running. 2. Dull, dim, or clouded, as a mirror. 3. A person with rheumy eyes, dirty, unclean; (Fem.) چخنه *chikhana'h*.

چخه *chikhah*, interj. Begone! a word used to drive away a dog, and sometimes used contemptuously. 2. *chakhah*, post-p. At the side, near, at, beside. See څخه

چخي *chikhaey*, s.m. (1st) Rheum, matter from the eyes. Pl. ي *ī*. 2. adj. A few, some.

چدام *chadām*, s.m. (2nd) The eighth part of a *tola*, a weight. Pl. چدامونه *chadāmūnah*.

چرِ *chari* or چري *charey*, adv. One time, once, at any time, some time or other, ever. 2. Never, at no time, on no occasion. 3. Where? in what place? چرِ چرِ *chari-chari* or چري چري *charey-charey*, Now and then, at times, occasionally, sometimes, from time to time.

چر *char*, s.m. (5th) The chirp or chirrup of a sparrow, etc. 2. Chatter, twitter, nonsense. Pl. چرهار *charahār*. چر چر کول *char-char kawul*, verb trans. To chirp, to chirrup, to twitter, to talk nonsense. چر چري *chir-chiraey*, s.m. (1st) A twitterer, a talker of nonsense, a tattler. Pl. ي *ī*. چر چرئ *chir-chira'ī*, s.f. (6th) A tattling, chatter-box woman. 2. A squib, a kind of firework. Sing. and Pl.

چر *chur*, s.m. (5th) A furrow or ravine made by running water, a channel, a gutter, a gulley. Pl. چران *churān*. چر کیدل *chur kedal*, verb intrans. To become furrowed or channeled by water. چر کول *chur kawul*, verb trans. To channel, to furrow.

P چراغ *chirāgh*, s.m. (2nd) A lamp, a light. Pl. چراغونه *chirāghūnah*. چراغان کول *chirāghān kawul*, verb trans. To illuminate with lamps. چراغ بلول *chirāgh balawul*, verb trans. To light a lamp. چراغ مړ کول *chirāgh marr kawul*, verb trans. To extinguish a lamp.

P چرب *charb*, adj. Fat, thick, gross, viscous, oily. چرب دست *charb dast*, adj. Active, ingenious. چرب زبان *charb zabān*, adj. Smooth-tongued, plausible, fair-spoken, flattering. چرب زباني *charb zabānī*, s.f. (3rd) Plausibility, fairness of speech, speciousness. Pl. ي *a'ī*. See خورب

چر بانګ *char bāng*, s.m. (2nd) Cock-crow,

early dawn. Pl. چر بانگونه *char bāngūnah.* See چرگ بانگ

P چربي *charbī*, s.f. (3rd) Fat, grease, suet. Pl. ي *a'ī.*

HI چرت *churt* or *chart*, s.m. (2nd) A nap, drowsiness, nodding. Pl. چرتونه *churtūnah.* چرت وهل *churt wahal*, verb trans. To nod, to be drowsy. See پرنا

چرته *chartah*, adv. Where? in what place?

چرته *charta'h*, s.f. (3rd) Colour, complexion. Pl. ي *ey.* See جرده and چرده

چرچنر *char-charrn*, s.m. (6th) A cock-sparrow. Pl. چرچنر *char-chærrn.* s.f. (3rd) چر چنره *char-charrna'h*, A hen-sparrow. Pl. ي *ey.* See چنرچنر and چغکه

P چرخ *charkh*, s.m. (2nd) A wheel. 2. Turn, motion, turning, circular motion. Pl. چرخونه *charkhūnah.* See خرخ

چر خولي *char-khwalaey*, s.m. (1st) The comb of a cock, the crest on the head of birds. Pl. ي *ī.* See چارخول and چارخولک

چرده *charda'h*, s.f. (3rd) Colour, complexion. Pl. ي *ey.* See جرده and چرته

چرره *chir-rra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A rag, a tatter, a shred, a fraction. Pl. ي *ey.* See جرره

HI چرس *chars*, s.m. (6th) A preparation made from the flowers of hemp, and used as an intoxicating drug. Sing. and Pl.

چرسي *charsī*, s.m. (5th) A consumer of *chars*, intoxicated with *chars.* Pl. چرسيان *charsī'ān.*

P چرک *chirk*, s.m. (2nd) Dirt, filth, ordure. 2. Pus, matter. Pl. چرکونه *chirkūnah.*

P چرکين *chirkīn*, adj. Filthy, dirty, foul, unclean; (Fem.) چرکينه *chirkīna'h.* چرکين کول *chirkīn kawul*, verb trans. To soil, to make dirty, etc.

چرکلي *charkulaey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of greens. Pl. ي *ī.*

چرگ *chirg*, s.m. (5th) A cock. Pl. چرگان *chirgān*; s.f. (3rd) چرگه *chirgah*, A hen. Pl. ي *ey.* چرگ بانگ *chirg bāng*, s.m. (2nd) Cock-crow or cock-crowing, early morning. Pl. چرگ بانگونه *chirg-bāngūnah.*

چرگ *chirg*, adj. Acute, astute, apt, sharp, clever, keen, long-headed, shrewd. 2. Spotted, or having a spot on the forehead (as a cow, horse, etc.) (Fem.) چرگه *chirga'h.*

چرگ برگ *chrag brag*, adj. Spotted, piebald; (Fem.) چرگه برگه *chraga'h braga'h.*

چرگک *chirgak*, s.m. (5th) The hoopoe. Pl. چرگکان *chirgakān.* Also ملا چرگک *mullā-chirgak.*

چرگوري *chirgūrraey*, s.m. (1st) A chicken. Pl. ي *ī*; s.f. (6th) ي *a'ī*, A pullet. Sing. and Pl.; or چرگور *chirgurri.* Pl. ي *ī.*

چرگه برگه *chragah bragah*, adj. Staring or rolling (as the eye, when a person is enraged). چرگي برگي *chragaey bragaey*, s.m. (1st) Any thing or animal piebald, striped, or spotted. Pl. ي *ī*; s.f (6th) ي *a'ī.* Sing. and Pl. چرگي برگي سترگي *chragey bragey stargey*, Rolling or staring eyes.

چرگي *chirgaey* or *chargaey*, s.m. (1st) An animal with a white face (as a horse, etc.). Pl. ي *ī*; s.f. (6th) Sing. and Pl. ي *a'ī.* See چرگ

چرلندي *churlandaey*, s.m. (1st) A child's plaything, consisting of a piece of wood with a hole and string, which is wound round the head, producing a buzzing or humming sound, a humming top. Pl. ي *ī.*

چرلندي *churlanda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A whip-top, a teetotum. Sing. and Pl. See خرخندوکي and چلخي

چرلند *charlandd*, s.m. (5th) A rascal, a knave, a blackguard, a miscreant, a ruffian. Pl. چرلندان *charlanddān.* چرلنده *charlandda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A jade, a Jezebel. Pl. ي *ey.*

چرلول *churlawul*, verb trans. To make revolve, to cause to turn (as the earth) on its own axis. See چرليدل

چرلي *churla'ī*, s.f. (6th) A kind of game played with walnuts, a child's game. 2. A toy which children spin or whirl round, a whirligig. Sing. and Pl. See چلندري

چرليدل *churledal*, verb intrans. To revolve, to turn, to spin, to circumvolve, to whirl, to gyrate, to twirl. Pres. چرلي *churlī*, or چرليږي *churlejzī* (W.) or چرليگي *churlegī* (E.); past

ژ چرلیدَ *wu-churleda* or ژ چرلیده *wu-churledah*; fut. ژ به چرلي *wu bah churlī*, etc.; imp. ژ چرله *wu-churlah*, etc.; act. part. چرلیدونکي *churledūnkaey* or چرلیدوني *churledūnaey*; past part. چرلیدلي *churledalaey*; verb. n. چرلیدنه *churledana'h*. چرلول *churlawul*, verb trans. To whirl, to make to spin, to make revolve, to turn round, to gyrate. Pres. چرلوي *churlawī*; past ژ چرلاوُه *wu-churlāwuh* or ژ چرلاوو *wu-churlāwo*; fut. ژ به چرلوي *wu bah churlawī*; imp. ژ چرلوه *wu-churlawah*; act. part. چرلوونکي *churlawūnkaey* or چرلوونی *churlawūnaey*; past part. چرلولي *churlawulaey*; verb. n. چرلونه *churlawuna'h*.

چرمباز *charambāz*, s.m. (5th) The outer or outside bullock of a pair when treading out corn. The inner one is called مندي. Pl. چرمبازان *charambāzān*.

چرمښکي *charmushka'ī* (W.) or *charmukha'ī* (E.) s.f. (6th) A species of lizard. Sing. and Pl. See خرمښکي and شرمښکي

چرمینه *charmena'h*, s.f. (3rd) Strips of raw hide twisted together and made into rope. Pl. ي *ey*. See سرباندي

چرنک *charanak*, s.m. (5th) Name of a species of plant with milky juice, of the Asclepias or Euphorbia family. Pl. چرنک *charanæk*.

چره *chara'h*, s.f. (3rd) Small shot, langrage, grape shot. Pl. ي *ey*. (HI چهرا)

چري *charey*, adv. At any time, some time or other, ever, once, one time. 2. Never, at no time, on no occasion. 3. Where? in, or at what place? چري چري *charey charey*, Now and then, at times, occasionally, sometimes, from time to time. See چر

چریکار *charey-kār*, s.m. (5th) A cultivator who merely supplies his own labour in the cultivation, the farmer furnishing seed, etc.; a ploughman, a man-servant. Pl. چریکاران *charey-kārān*. 2. s.m. (2nd) The hair under the lower lip. Pl. چریکارونه *charey-kārūnah*. Also written چریکار *charikār*. See بزگر

چر *charr*, s.m. (2nd) A cascade, a waterfall. 2. The bread of charity, collecting the bread for the poor. 3. The staff of a pike or short spear used by infantry. Pl. چران *charrān*. چر کول *charr kawul*, verb trans. To collect the bread or other contributions for the travellers or mullās of the masjid, from the different houses.

چري *charrī*, s.m. (5th) A person who goes from house to house collecting the bread, etc., as above. Pl. چریان *charrīān*.

چر *churr*, s.m. (2nd) The part of a door which revolves in a socket in the lintel or threshold, and serves the purpose of a hinge. Pl. چرونه *churrūnah*. See چنر

چرچه *charrcha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Excess, luxury, dissipation, debauchery, sensuality. Pl. ي *ey*. چرچي *charr-cha-yī*, s.m. (5th) A free-liver, a voluptuary, a Sybarite. Pl. چرچیان *charrcha-yīān*. چرچه کول *charrcha'h kawul*, verb trans. To indulge, to revel, to plunge into dissipation.

چرق *charrak*, s.m. (2nd) A waterspout. Pl. چرقونه *charrakūnah*.

چرق *charrak*, s.m. (5th) The noise of water splashing on the ground. Pl. چرقهار *charrakahār*.

چرقاو *charrkā'o*, s.m. (2nd) Sprinkling water. Pl. چرقاوونه *charrkā'o-ūnah*. چرقاو کول *charrkā'o kawul*, verb trans. To sprinkle water on the ground, etc. See چنکاو and چنرکاو

چروکي *churrūka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small knife. Sing. and Pl.

P چسپ *chasp*, s.m. (2nd) Stickiness, tenacity, cohesion, adhesiveness, gumminess. Pl. چسپونه *chaspūnah*. چسپان *chaspān*, adj. Adhesive, sticky, viscous, sticking together; (Fem.) چسپه *chaspa'h*. چسپیدل *chaspedal*, verb intrans. To cohere, to stick, to adhere, to cling, to cleave, to hold, to hang together. Pres. چسپیږي *chaspejzī* (W.) or چسپیګي *chaspegī* (E.); past ژ چسپیدَ *wu-chaspeda* or ژ چسپیده *wu-chaspedah*; fut. ژ به چسپیږي *wu bah chaspejzī* or ژ به چسپیګي *wu bah*

chaspegī; imp. وُ چسپېژه *wu-chaspejzah* or وُ چسپېگه *wu-chaspegah*; act.part. چسپېدونکي *chaspedūnkaey* or چسپېدونې *chaspedūnaey*; past part. چسپېدلې *chaspedalaey*; verb. n. چسپېدنه *chaspedana'h*. چسپول *chaspawul*, verb trans. To fasten by causing to adhere, to make stick, to glue, to cement. Pres. چسپوي *chaspawī*; past وُ چسپاوه *wu-chaspāwuh* or وُ چسپاوو *wu-chaspāwo*; fut. وُ به چسپوي *wu bah chaspawī*; imp. وُ چسپوه *wu-chaspawah*; act. part. چسپوونکي *chaspawūnkaey* or چسپوونې *chaspawūnaey*; past part. چسپولې *chaspawulaey*; verb. n. چسپونه *chaspawuna'h*. See سلېښت.

P چست *chust*, adj. Active, quick, ingenious, alert. 2. Tight fitting as a garment, straight; (Fem.) چسته *chusta'h*. چست او چالاک *chust aw chālāk*, adj. Fleet, alert, sharp. چستي *chustī*, s.f. (3rd) Activity, fleetness, nimbleness, alertness. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

چستي *chustaey*, s.m. (1st) The tripe or rectum. Pl. ۍ ī. (P چستا).

چشکله *chashkalah*. See خشکله and خښکله

چشل *ch'shal*, verb trans. See خښل

P چشم *chashm*, s.m. (5th) The eye. Pl. چشمان *chashmān*. Used in composition, as آهو چشم *āhū chashm*, adj. Fawn-eyed, soft-eyed. چشم براه *chashm ba-rāh*, Expecting, waiting for. چشم پوشي *chashm poshī*, s.f. (3rd) Turning away the eyes, connivance, pretending not to see or notice. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. See سترگه

P چشمک *chashmak*, s.m. (2nd) A wink, winking. Pl. چشمکونه *chashmakūnah*. چشمک وهل *chashmak wahal*, verb trans. To wink the eye, to make a sign unto.

چشمکه *chashmaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) An eye-glass. Pl. چشمکې *chashmakey*, A pair of spectacles.

P چشمه *chashma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A fountain. 2. An eye-glass, a spectacle. Pl. چشمې *chashmey*, A pair of spectacles. See چينه

چشي *chashaey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of thistle which sticks to the clothes, the caltrop. Pl. ۍ ī.

چښتن *chakhtan* (E.) or *chashtan* (W.) s.m. (5th) A master, a lord, a possessor, a proprietor, an owner. Pl. چښتنان *chakhtanān* or *chashtanān*; s.f. (3rd) چښتنه *chakhtana'h* or *chashtana'h*, A mistress, a lady, a proprietress. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See خښتن

چغ *chagh* or *chigh*, s.m. (5th) Noise, din, tumult, disturbance, altercation, dispute. Pl. چغهار *chaghahār* or *chighahār*. چغ چغ *chigh chigh*, s.m. (2nd) The noise made by fowls, cackling, prattle, chatter, gabble. Pl. چغ چغونه *chigh chighūnah*. See جق جق. چغ چوغ *chigh chūgh*, s.m. (2nd) Noise, tumult, clamour, din, hullaballoo. Pl. چغ چوغونه *chigh chūghūnah*. چغيدل *chighedal*, verb intrans. To become noisy or tumultuous, to dispute, etc. Pres. چغيږي *chighejzī* (W.) or چغيگي *chighegī* (E.); past وُ چغيدَ *wu-chigheda* or وُ چغيده *wu-chighedah*; fut. وُ به چغيږي *wu bah chighejzī* or وُ به چغيگي *wu bah chighegī*; imp. وُ چغيږه *wu-chighejzah* or وُ چغيگه *wu-chighegah*; act. part. چغيدونکي *chighedūnkaey* or چغيدونې *chighedūnaey*; past part. چغيدلې *chighedalaey*; verb. n. چغيدنه *chighedana'h*. چغول *chighawul*, verb trans. To create a din, tumult, or disturbance, to make a noise, to cause an altercation, etc. Pres. چغوي *chighawī*; past وُ چغاوه *wu-chighāwuh* or وُ چغاوو *wu-chighāwo*; fut. وُ به چغوي *wu bah chighawī*; imp. وُ چغوه *wu-chighawah*; act. part. چغوونکي *chighawūnkaey* or چغوونې *chighawūnaey*; past part. چغولې *chighawulaey*; verb. n. چغونه *chighawuna'h*.

چغار *chughār*, s.m. (2nd) The song of a bird, particularly of the nightingale; the sound of an instrument. Pl. چغارونه *chughārūnah*.

چغاره *chighāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Noise, disturbance, din, tumult, hullaballoo, cry, scream, outcry, uproar. Pl. ۍ *ey*. چغاره کول *chighāra'h kawul*, verb trans. To raise an outcry, uproar, disturbance, etc.

چغاغه *chaghā-gha'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a plant growing near water, of which pickle

are made, and also used in medicine. There are two sorts چغاغه پیرړه *per-rra'h chaghā-gha'h* (bitter and sweet), and چغاغه نرۍ *nara'ī chaghā-gha'h* (thin and bitter). Pl. ۍ *ey*. See چغانغه

چغال *chaghāl*, s.m. (5th) A jackal. Pl. چغالان *chaghālān*. (P شغال).

چغانغه *chaghāngha'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a plant. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See چغاغه

P چغانه *chaghāna'h*, s.f. A violin. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

T چغتا *chaghattā*, s.m. (6th) The name of a Mughal family to which Tīmūr belonged.

چغتي *chaghattaey*, s.m. (1st) A man of the above tribe. Pl. ۍ *ī*; s.f. (3rd) ۍ *a'ī*, A female of the tribe. Sing. and Pl.

P چغر *chaghar*, adj. Wall-eyed (as a horse); (Fem.) چغره *chaghara'h*.

چغرزي *chaghar-zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns dwelling in Buner.

چغرزي *chaghar-zaey*, A man of the above tribe; s.f. (6th) ۍ *a'ī*, A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

چغرو *chagharū*, s.m. (5th) An owl. Pl. چغروگان *chagharū-gān*. See کونګي

چغرۍ *chigh-ra'ī*, s.f. (6th) The name of a river near Ḳandahār. Sing. and Pl.

چغزۍ *chaghza'ī*, s.f. (6th) A kind of soft walnut, of which there are two sorts. Sing. and Pl. See مغاك and اوغز

چغزي *chaghzī*, s.m. (5th) The sound of an arrow passing through the air, the crackling of wood when splitting. 2. Any wood of a brittle or stiff kind which cannot be bent. Pl. چغزیان *chaghzī-ān*. See کروسند, سر and شر

P چغک *chughuk*, s.m. (5th) A sparrow. Pl. چغکان *chughukān*; s.f. (3rd) چغکه *chughuka'h*. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See چرچنر

P چغل *chughul*, s.m. (5th) A tell-tale, a tale-bearer, a backbiter, a spy, an informer. Pl. چغلان *chughulān*; s.f. (3rd) چغله *chughula'h*. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

چغلي *chughulī*, s.f. (3rd) Tale-bearing, back-biting, informing. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. چغلي کول *chughulī kawul*, verb trans. To back-bite, to carry tales, to inform.

چغي *chughaey*, adj. as s.m. (1st) Blinkard, seeing with the eyes half shut. 2. A blinkard. Pl. ۍ *ī*. چغۍ *chugha'ī*, s.f. (6th) Sing. and Pl. چغي سترګي *chaghey stargey*, Blinking eyes.

چف *chuf*, s.m. (2nd) A breath, a puff, charming by breathing on a thing, or as a juggler when exorcising. Pl. چفونه *chufūnah*. See چپ and دم. چف کول *chuf kawul*, verb trans. To breathe, to breathe on by way of a charm.

چقر *chikarr*, s.m. (2nd) Mud, mire, slime. Pl. چقرونه *chikarrūnah*. See چکر and خټه (HI چیکڑ).

T چقماق *chakmāk* or چقمق *chak-mak*, s.m. (2nd) A flint lock for a gun. Pl. چقماقونه *chakmāk-ūnah* or چقمقونه *chakmakūnah*. چقماقي توپک *chakmākī topak*, s.m. (2nd) A firelock. Pl. توپکونه *topakūnah*.

P چقندر *chukundur*, s.m. (5th) Beet-root (Beta vulgaris). Pl. چقندرونه *chukundurūnah*. See چغندر

چقه *chu-ka'h*, s.f. (3rd) The clucking of a cock or hen when angry, cackle. Pl. ۍ *ey*. چقه وهل *chu-ka'h wahal*, verb trans. To cackle, to make a noise, as fowls when angry.

چکچکه *chak-chaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A clap of the hand. Pl. چکچکي *chakchakey*, Clapping the hands by way of applause. چکچکي کول *chak-chakey kawul*, verb trans. To clap the hands by way of applause.

چکر *chikar*, A word used to call goats. See چچه

چکر *chikarr*, s.m. (2nd) Mud, mire, slime. Pl. چکرونه *chikarr-ūnah*. See چقر and خټه

چکس *chakas*, s.m. (2nd) A perch for birds, a roost for a falcon. Pl. چکسونه *chakasūnah* (HI چکس).

چکښو *chakshū* (W.) or *chakkhū* (E.), s.m. (9th) A black seed used in medicine as a remedy for sore eyes. Sing. and Pl. See خکښو (P چاکسو).

چکله *chikla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small quantity, par-

ticularly liquids, as a thimbleful, a sprinkling, a droplet, a dash, etc. Pl. ي ey.

چکلي chakla'ī, s.f. (6th) The large cog wheel of a Persian wheel which turns perpendicularly. 2. The name of a plaything, a whirligig. Sing. and Pl.

T چکمک chakmak, s.m. (2nd) Pl. چکمکونه chakmakūnah. See چقمق

HI چکمه chakma'h, s.f. (3rd) A boot, a stocking. Pl. ي ey.

P چکن chikan, s.m. (2nd) A mode of working flowers on muslin or other cloth, embroidery. Pl. چکنونه chikanūnah. چکن دوز chikan-doz, s.m. (5th) An embroiderer. Pl. چکن دوزان chikan-dozān. چکن دوزي chikan-dozī, s.f. (3rd) The making of embroidery on muslin, etc. Pl. ي a'ī.

چکه chaka'h, s.f. (3rd) The hand. Pl. ي ey. چک چکي chak-chakī, Clapping the hands. چک چکي کول chak-chakī kawúl, verb trans. To clap the hands. چک په چک chak pah chak, Hand in hand.

چکه chaka'h, s.f. (3rd) Coagulated milk, curd. Pl. ي ey. (S چکا).

چکه chakah, adj. Perfect, expert, experienced, applied to a robber; as چکه غل chakah ghal, A perfect or experienced thief, the son of a thief, etc. چکه آغزن chakah āghzan, Very thorny, full of or covered with thorns. See اچکه غل

چکوري chikoraey, s.m. (1st) A new-born calf until weaned. Pl. ي ī; s.f. (6th) چکورئي chikora'ī, The feminine of the above. Sing. and Pl. See ځکوري

چکئي chaka'ī, s.f. (6th) A cake, a lump, a clot, a stick, a mass of matter concreted. 2. The tail of the dūmba'h or flat-tailed sheep. Sing. and Pl.

P چکيده chakīdah, adj. Coagulated, clotted as curds, etc. (P چکيدن To drop, to distil).

S چل chal, s.m. (2nd) Deception, fraud, imposition, artifice, trickery, juggle, humbug, gammon, imposture. Pl. چلونه chalūnah. چل باز chal bāz or چلي chalī, s.m. (5th) A deceiver, a cheat, a quack, an imposter, etc. Pl. چل بازان chal-bāzān, or چليان chalī-ān; s.f. (3rd) چلبازه chal-bāza'h. Pl. ي ey. چل کول chal kawul, verb trans. To cheat, to deceive, to impose on, to bamboozle, to defraud, to swindle, etc.

S چلان chalān, s.m. (2nd) Remittance, utterance, advancing, impelling. Pl. چلانونه chalānūnah. 2. adj. Current, prevailing, usual, existing.

چلاؤ chalā'ū, s.m. (2nd) Boiled rice. Pl. چلاؤونه chalā'ū-ūnah.

S چل چل chal-chal, s.m. (9th) Bustle, hurry, stir, tumult. Sing. and Pl.

چل چلا chal-chalā, s.f. (6th) The bustle of setting out on a journey, preparation for a journey. (E.) Sing. and Pl., or (W.) Pl. چل چلاوي chal-chalāwī.

چلخئي chalkha'ī, s.f. (6th) A teetotum, a child's top, a whirligig. Sing. and Pl. See also چرلئي and خرخندوکي

چلر chulur, s.m. (5th) A mean ignoble person, a blackguard. Pl. چلران chulurān; s.f. (3rd) چلره chulura'h. Pl. ي ey.

P چلغوزي chalghozaey, s.m. (1st) A kind of nut like the pistachio, or the kernels of the pine. Pl. ي ī. See جنغوزي

چلقت chalkat, s.m. (2nd) A thick padded coat for soldiers, a coat of mail. Pl. چلقتونه chalkat-ūnah.

HI چلم chilam, s.m. (2nd) or (5th) A tobacco-pipe, a smoking apparatus, the part of a hukka, which contains the tobacco and fire. Pl. چلمونه chilamūnah or چلمان chilamān.

S چلن chalan, s.m. (2nd) Habit, custom, conduct, behaviour. 2. Currency. Pl. چلنونه chalanūnah. 3. adj. Current.

چله chala'h, s.f. (3rd) An ear-ring. Pl. ي ey.

چلئي chala'ī, s.f. (6th) A head or ear of corn. Sing. and Pl. See وکي

چليدل chaledal, verb intrans. To move, to go, to proceed, to walk, to go off, to pass (as coin), to pass (as time away), to be discharged (as a gun), to flow, to drive, to blow, to answer, to succeed, to avail, to stand. Pres.

چلیږي *chalejzī* (W.) or چلیکي *chalegī* (E.); past ږ چلیدَ *wu-chaleda* or ږ چلیده *wu-chaledah*; fut. ږ به چلیږي *wu bah chalejzī* or ږ به چلیکي *wu bah chalegī*; imp. ږ چلیږه *wu-chalejzah* or ږ چلیکه *wu-chalegah*; act. part. چلیدونکي *chaledūnkaey* or چلیدونې *chaledūnaey*; past part. چلیدلي *chaledalaey*; verb. n. چلیدنه *chaledana'h*. چلول *chalawul*, verb trans. To impel, to hasten, to set a-going, to actuate, to direct, to make to go or pass, to fire or shoot at, to utter (as coin), to advance. Pres. چلوي *chalawī*; past ږ چلاوه *wu-chalāwuh* or ږ چلاوو *wu-chalāwo*; fut. ږ به چلوي *wu bah chalawī*; imp. ږ چلوه *wu-chalawah*; act. part. چلوونکي *chalawūnkaey* or چلوونې *chalawūnaey*; past part. چلولي *chalawulaey*; verb. n. چلونه *chalawana'h*.

چم *cham*, s.m. (2nd) A division, a district, a parish, a ward or quarter of a town or city. 2. A tribe, a clan, a family. 3. A clod of earth used in building purposes. 4. Deception, fraud, artifice, imposition, trickery, imposture. See جم and چوم

P چم *cham*, s.m. (9th) Gait, mode of walking. Sing. and Pl.

چم و خم *cham-o-kham*, s.m. (9th) A graceful gait, leaning from side to side in walking. Sing. and Pl.

P چمبر *chambar*, s.m. (2nd) A sphere, an orb, a circle, a disc, a wheel, a globe. Pl. چمبرونه *chambarūnah*.

چمته *chamta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A beggar's wallet, a haversack, a bag. Pl. ې *ey*.

P چمچه *chamcha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A spoon. Pl. ې *ey*. Also چمچې *chamcha'ī*, s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl. See خونچې

چمکني *chamkanī*, s. prop. The name of a large village or small town, about five miles east from Peshāwar.

چمله *chamla'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a small district about twenty miles north of Attak, near the right bank of the Indus, and south of Buner.

P چمن *chaman*, s.m. (2nd) A parterre, a flower bed, a garden, a meadow. Pl. چمنونه *chamanūnah*.

P چمني *chamanī*, adj. Of or relating to a meadow. 2. Green, verdant.

چمیار *chamyār*, s.m. (5th) A currier, a skinner, a worker in leather. Pl. چمیاران *chamyārān*. See څمیار

چمیاړې *chamyārra'ī*, s.f. (6th) The name of a mountain tree bearing a fruit of which birds are fond. Sing. and Pl.

P چنار *chinār* or *chunār*, s.m. (5th) The poplar or plane tree. Pl. چناران *chinārān*.

HI چنبلي *chanbelī*, s.m. (9th) The name of a flower (Jasminum grandiflorum). Sing. and Pl.

چنجري *chanjaraey*, s.m. (1st) A partridge. Pl. ي ī. See تنزري

چنجي *chinjaey*, s.m. (1st) A worm, an insect. Pl. ي ī. د پشکال چنجي *da pashakāl chinjaey*, s.m. (1st) An earth worm of a red colour, the common worm. د ریشمو چنجي *da reshamo* (W.) or *rekhamo* (E.) *chinjaey*, s.m. (1st) A silk-worm. Pl. ي ī.

چنجیدل *chinjedal*, verb intrans. To be disgusted, to feel disgust, to conceive an antipathy against or dislike to, to nauseate. Pres. چنجیږي *chinjejzī* (W.) or چنجیکي *chinjegī* (E.); past ږ چنجیدَ *wu-chinjeda* or ږ چنجیده *wu-chinjedah*; fut. ږ به چنجیږي *wu bah chinjejzī* or ږ به چنجیکي *wu bah chinjegī*; imp. ږ چنجیږه *wu-chinjejzah* or ږ چنجیکه *wu-chinjegah*; act. part. چنجیدونکي *chinjedūnkaey* or چنجیدونې *chinjedūnaey*; past part. چنجیدلي *chinjedalaey*; verb. n. چنجیدنه *chinjedana'h*. چنجول *chinjawul*, verb trans. To disgust, to detest, to abhor, to surfeit, to abominate, to loathe, to nauseate, to disrelish. Pres. چنجوي *chinjawī*; past ږ چنجاوه *wu-chinjāwuh* or ږ چنجاوو *wu-chinjāwo*; fut. ږ به چنجوي *wu bah chinjawī*; imp. ږ چنجوه *wu-chinjawah*; act. part. چنجوونکي *chinjawūnkaey* or چنجوونې *chinjawūnaey*; past part. چنجولي *chinjawulaey*; verb. n. چنجونه *chinjawuna'h*.

چن چنړي *chan-charrnaey*, s.m. (1st) A child's

rattle, a rattle fixed on the head of a spear. Pl. ي ī. See گرنجاوو

P چند chand, adj. Several, various, some, a few. 2. adv. How much? how many? چندان chandān, adj. So much, much, many, so much as, as much as, how many soever. څو چند tso chand, Several times, often. 2. How much? to what degree? هر چند har chand or هر چند چه har chand chih, adv. Although, nevertheless, notwithstanding, however, with all that.

چندخه chandakha'h, s.f. (3rd) A frog. Pl. ي ey. See چنګښه

چندنړ chandarrn, s.m. (2nd) Sandal wood or sandars. Pl. چندنړونه chandarrnūnah. د چندنړ رباب da chandarrn rabāb, A rebeck made of sandal wood.

چندنړ هار chandarrn hār, s.m. (2nd) A necklace of circular pieces of gold each in the shape of a moon (corrup. of چندر هار). Pl. چندنړ هارونه chandarrn hārūnah.

چنده chindah, adj. Picked, selected, chosen, assorted. چنده کول chindah kawul, verb trans. To pick, to select.

چنډال chanddāl, s.m. (5th) A low, mean, or base person, an outcast, a wretch, a miser (HI A man of the lowest Hindū caste). Pl. چنډالان chanddālān.

T چنډاول chanddāwal, s.m. (5th) The rear-guard of an army, a name by which the Ḳazalbāshes of Kābul are known. Pl. چنډاولان chanddāwalān.

چنډاولي chanddāwalaey, s.m. (1st) A man of the Ḳazalbāsh clan. Pl. ي ī; (Fem.) Sing. and Pl. ۍ a'ī. Also written چندولي chandawalaey, etc.

چنغاله changhāla'h, s.f. (3rd) A betrothed girl, a girl arrived at puberty. Pl. ي ey.

چنغله changhala'h, s.f. (3rd) Same as preceding. Pl. ي ey.

چنغول changhol, s.m. (4th) A betrothed youth, a young man. Pl. چنغاله changhālah.

چنکاو chan-kā'o, s.m. (2nd) Sprinkling water. Pl. چنکاوونه chan-kā'o-ūnah. See چرکاو and چنړکاو

P چنګ chang, s.m. (2nd) A musical instrument, a guitar. 2. The hand expanded, a claw, a talon, the fingers. Pl. چنګونه changūnah.

چنګاښ changāsh (W.) or changākh (E.), s.m. (5th) A crab. Pl. چنګاښان changāshān or changākhān. See کبر and کوني

P چنګال changāl, s.m. (2nd) A claw, a talon, the fingers, the hand expanded. Pl. چنګالونه changālūnah. See چنګ

چنګښه chungasha'h or chungakha'h, s.f. (3rd) A frog, a toad. Pl. ي ey. See چندخه

P چنګل changul, s.f. (1st) The talon of a bird, the claw of a wild beast, the fingers. Pl. چنګلِ changuli.

چنګل changul, s.m. (2nd) A measure of land equal to fifteen jarībs, or quarter of a plough. Pl. چنګلونه changulūnah.

چنه chana'h, s.f. (3rd) The back part or back wall of a house, the mud wall of a house. 2. Haggling, chaffering, bartering. Pl. ي ey. چنه وهل chana'h wahal, verb trans. To haggle, to bargain, to chaffer, to beat down, to cheapen, etc.

چنړاسه charrnāsa'h, s.f. (3rd) Mildew, mould, decay. Pl. ي ey. چنړاسي کول charrnāsey kawul, verb trans. To mildew, to put forth mildew. Also written چنړاشه

چنړچنړ charrn-charrn, s.m. (5th) A cock-sparrow. Pl. چنړچنړ charrn-charrn. چنړچنړه charrn-charrna'h, s.f. (3rd) A hen-sparrow. Pl. ي ey. See also چنړچنړک, etc.

چنړکاو charrn-kā'o, s.m. (2nd) Sprinkling water. Pl. چنړکاوونه charrn-kā'o-ūnah. See چنکاو. چنړکاو کول charrn-kā'o kawul, verb trans. To sprinkle.

چنړچنړک charrn-charrnak, s.m. (5th) A sparrow, a cock-sparrow, the diminutive of the preceding. Pl. چنړچنړک charrn-charrnak. s.f. (3rd) چنړچنړکه charrn-charrnaka'h, A hen-sparrow. Pl. ي ey.

چنړل churrnal, verb trans. To sift, to separate, to part, to choose, to select. 2. To crease, to fold, to plait. Pres. چنړي churrnī; past چنړه wu-churrnah; fut. ؤ به چنړي wu bah churrnī

imp. ژ چنړه *wu-churrnah*; act. part. چنړونکي *churrnūnkaey*, or چنړوني *churrnūnaey*; past part. چنړلي *churrnalaey*; verb. n. چنړنه *churrnana'h*. چنړيدل *churrnedal*, verb intrans. To separate, to become sifted, to become selected, etc. Pres. چنړيږي *churrnejzī* (W.) or چنړيګي *churrnegī* (E.); past ژ چنړيدَ *wu-churrneda*, or ژ چنړيده *wu-churrnedah*; fut. ژ به چنړيږي *wu bah churrnejzī*, or ژ به چنړيګي *wu bah churrnegī*; imp. ژ چنړيږه *wu-churrnejzah*, or ژ چنړيګه *wu-churrnegah*; act. part. چنړيدونکي *churrnedūnkaey*, or چنړيدوني *churrnedūnaey*; past part. چنړيدلي *churrnedalaey*; verb. n. چنړيدنه *churrnedana'h*. (HI چهاننا).

چنړه *charrna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of pulse, chick-pea, vetches (Cicer arietinum). Pl. ۍ *ey*. (HI چنا).

چو *cho*, adv. How many? See څو.

چو *chau*, s.m. (2nd) A canal for carrying off and distributing over fields the water of a *kārez*, which see. Pl. چوونه *chau-ūnah*.

P چوب دار *chob-dār*, s.m. (5th) A mace-bearer, a servant who announces visitors. Pl. چوب داران *chob-dārān*.

چوب چيني *chob chīnī*, s.m. (9th) The name of a medicine. Sing. and Pl.

S چوپاړ *cho-pārr*, s.m. (2nd) A summer-house, a temporary dwelling, a pavilion, generally made of the branches of trees. Pl. چوپاړونه *chopārrūnah*. Also (S) چوپال *chopāl*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. چوپالونه *chopālūnah*. See څپړ.

چوپړ وهل *choparr wahal*, verb trans. To drudge, to strive, to take pains, to toil.

چوپل *chūpal*, verb trans. To suck, to imbibe, to inhale. Pres. چوپي *chūpī*; past ژ چوپه *wu-chūpah*, or ژ چوپَ *wu-chūpa*; fut. ژ به چوپي *wu bah chūpī*; imp. ژ چوپه *wu-chūpah*; act. part. چوپونکي *chūpūnkaey*, or چوپوني *chūpūnaey*; past part. چوپلي *chūpalaey*; verb. n. چوپنه *chūpana'h*. See زبيښل.

چوپير *chawper*, adv. On all sides, all around, round about. (HI چوپهير). See چاپير.

چوتي *chotaey*, s.m. (1st) A cloth wound round the loins, a cloth worn between the legs to conceal the privities. 2. Two ropes used in fastening a camel's load. Pl. ۍ *ī*.

چوتي *chottī*, adj. Unplaited, unraveled, disheveled, let loose (as the hair). 2. A head of hair unplaited or disheveled, or چوتي سر *chottī-sar*.

چوچي *chūcha'ī*, s.f. (6th) A kind of pheasant. Sing. and Pl. Also written چجي *chuja'ī*. See چجي.

چور *chūr*, s.m. (2nd) Powder, filings. 2. An atom, a bit, a scrap. (S) 3. Plunder, pillage, sack, devastation, ravage, desolation, ruin, destruction. Pl. چورونه *chūrūnah*. 4. adj. Bruised, broken, shattered. چر چور *char chūr*, Broken to atoms, shattered to pieces, in bits. چور کول *chūr kawul*, verb trans. To plunder, to sack, to ravage, to pillage, to ruin. چر چور کول *char chūr kawul*, verb trans. To shatter to atoms, to break to bits, to bruise, etc.

چور *chūr*, s.m. (5th) A ravine, a chasm, a fissure, a gully. Pl. چوران *chūrān*. See چر.

چورلول *chūrlawul*, verb trans. To whirl, to make to spin, to make revolve, to turn round. چورليدل *chūrledal*, verb intrans. To turn, to spin, to revolve, to gyrate, to twirl round, to circumvolve. See چرلول and چرليدل.

چور مچور *chor-machor*, adj. Broken to atoms, in fragments, in bits. 2. A disconsolate lover; (Fem.) چور مچوره *chor-machora'h*.

S چورنګ *chawrang*, s.m. (2nd) A practice of the sword exercise. 2. Cutting off the four legs of an animal at one blow. Pl. چورنګونه *chawrangūnah*. چورنګ پريکول *chawrang pre-kawul*, verb trans. To cut clean off the legs of an animal at a blow, to cut clean off, to sever completely at a blow. See څورنګ.

چوړي *chū-raey*, s.m. (1st) A servant, a servitor, a dependant, an attendant. Pl. ۍ *ī*. چوړي *chū-ra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A hand-maid, a female servant, an abigail, a waiting maid. Sing. and Pl.

چوړي *chawra'ī*, s.f. (6th) An instrument for driving away flies, made from horse hair, or

the tail of the Thibet ox. Sing. and Pl. (HI چونري).

HI چور *chawrr*, adj. Ruined, destroyed, desolated, pillaged, deserted. کور د چور شه *kor di chawrr shah*, "May thy house be desolated!" an ill wish. چوريدل *chawrredal*, verb intrans. To become desolate, ruined, destroyed, uninhabited, etc. Pres. چوريږي *chawrrejzī* (W.) or چوريګي *chawrregī* (E.); past چور شه *chawrr shah*, or چور ؤ شه *chawrr wu-shah*; fut. چور به شي *chawrr bah shī*, or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. چور شه *chawrr shah*, or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. چوريدونکي *chawrredūnkaey* or چوريدونې *chawrredūnaey*; past part. چور *chawrr*, or چوريدلې *chawrr-edalaey*; verb. n. چوريدنه *chawrredana'h*. چورول *chawrrawul*, verb trans. To destroy, to ruin, to desolate, to depopulate. Pres. چوروي *chawrrawī*; past چور کړ *chawrr karr*, or چور ؤ کړ *chawrr wu-karr*; fut. چور به کړي *chawrr bah krrī*, or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. چور کړه *chawrr krrah*, or ؤ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. چوروونکي *chawrrawūnkaey*, or چوروونې *chawrrawūnaey*; past part. چور کړې *chawrr karraey*; verb. n. چورونه *chawrrawunah*.

چور *chūrr*, s.m. (2nd) The part of a door which revolves in a socket in the lintel and serves the purpose of a hinge. Pl. چورونه *chūrrūnah*. See چر

S چورا *chūrrā*, s.m. (9th) An ornament for the wrist, a bangle. Sing. and Pl.

P چوز *chūz*, s.m. (5th) A young hawk under a year old that has not yet been flown. Pl. چوزان *chūz-ān*. چوزه *chūza'h*, s.f. (3rd) The hen of the preceding. Pl. ې *ey*.

چوسار *chawsār*, s.m. (2nd) A file, a rasp, a grater. Pl. چوسارونه *chawsārūnah*.

چوشکه *chūshka'h*, s.f. (3rd) The spout of an ewer, a tube, a pipe. Pl. ې *ey*. See خوښکه and خوښکي

چوغي *chughaey*, adj. Hump-backed, bent from age or weakness; (Fem.) چوغ *chūghi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

چوک *chūk*, s.m. (2nd) Diminution, abbreviation, subsidence, abatement, mitigation, etc., as of passion, anger, etc. 2. Loss, waste, damage. 3. (HI) Error, fault, mistake, blunder. چوک ختل *chūk khatal*, verb intrans. To become alleviated, sobered down, tempered, blunted, curbed, checked, softened. چوک يستل *chūk yastal*, verb trans. To allay, to lull, to curb, to tame, to repress.

چوک *chok*, adj. Seated on all fours, particularly a camel, etc., squatting on all fours. چوکيدل *chokedal*, verb intrans. To squat down as a camel, to sit or recline as a camel or other animal. Pres. چوکيږي *chokejzī* (W.) or چوکيګي *chokegī* (E.); past چوک شه *chok shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; fut. چوک به شي *chok bah shī* or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. چوک شه *chok shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. چوکيدونکي *chokedūnkaey* or چوکيدونې *chok-edūnaey*; past part. چوک *chok* or چوک شوې *chok shawaey*; verb. n. چوکيدنه *chokedana'h*. چوکول *chokawul*, verb trans. To make to sit or squat. Pres. چوکوي *chokawī*; past چوک کړ *chok karr* or ؤ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. چوک به کړي *chok bah krrī* or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. چوک کړه *chok krrah* or ؤ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. چوکوونکي *chokawūnkaey* or چوکوونې *chokawūnaey*; past part. چوک کړې *chok karraey*; verb. n. چوکونه *chokawuna'h*.

HI چوک *chawk*, s.m. (2nd) A market, a square, a court-yard, a square place before the door of a house or shop. Pl. چوکونه *chawkūnah*.

چوکل *chokal*, verb trans. See جوکل

چوکه *chūka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A goad, a prick, a spur. 2. Sharp, stinging pain. 3. Moistening, dipping, or seasoning with anything. Pl. ې *ey*. چوکه کول *chūkah kawul*, verb trans. To goad, to stimulate, to excite, to irritate. 2. To moisten or dip bread in soup, etc., to season with.

HI چوکې *chawka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A stool, a chair, a bench. 2. Guard, watch, watching. Sing. and Pl.

چوکي دار *chawkī-dār*, s.m. (5th) A watchman, a guard. Pl. چوکي داران *chawkī-dārān*.

چوکي داري *chawkī dārī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a watchman, the pay or hire of one. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. چوکئي کول *chawka'ī kawul*, verb trans. To watch, to guard, to mount guard.

P چوګان *chawgān*, s.m. (2nd) A bat or club with which a game resembling cricket is played, but on horseback. Pl. چوګانونه *chawgānūna'h*. چوګان بازي *chawgān bāzī*, s.f. (3rd) A game like cricket played on horseback, playing at the game. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

چول *chol*, s.m. (2nd) A tract of country where no water is procurable, a waste. Pl. چولونه *cholūnah*.

چول *cha-wul*, verb trans. To split, to disjoin, to divide, to sunder, to cleave, to rend, to splinter, to split. Pres. چوي *chawī*; past وُ چاوُه *wu-chāwuh* or وُ چاوو *wu-chāwo*; fut. وُ به چوی *wu bah chawī*; imp. وُ چوه *wu-chawah*, act. part. چوونکي *chawūnkaey* or چوونئ *chawūnaey*; past part. چولئ *chawulaey*; verb. n. چونه *chawuna'h*.

چولک *cholak*, s.m. (2nd) The penis of a child until circumcised. Pl. چولکونه *cholakūnah*. See خوښئ and خوښوتئ

چوم *chom*, s.m. (2nd) A clod of earth used for building purposes. Pl. چومونه *chomūnah*. See جم and چم

چونکي *chūnkaey*, adj. Shameless, impudent, bold, assuming, pert, saucy, forward. 2. Sensitive, easily affected to tears; (Fem.) چونکئ *chūnki*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ئي *ī*.

HI چونګي *chūn-gaey*, s.m. (1st) A toll, a fee, a tax, duty, tythe, a share of grain to village servants, such as the barber, washerman, etc. Pl. ئي *ī*.

چونګي ټولول *chūngaey ttolawul*, verb trans. To collect a toll or tythe. چونګي آخستل *chūn-gaey ākhistal*, verb trans. To take or receive a toll, fee, or perquisite.

چونه *chūnah*, s.f. (3rd) Lime, mortar. Pl. ئي *ey*. See کوني (S چونا).

چوني *chūnaey*, s.m. (1st) A dwarf, an elf, a mannikin. Pl. ئي *ī*; (Fem.) Sing. and Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

چوني *chūna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A spark or small ruby or other gem inserted in a ډري—an ornament for the forehead. Sing. and Pl. (HI چوني).

چونړ *chūrrn*, s.m. (2nd) A fold, a plait, a wrinkle, a crease. 2. Selecting, picking, choosing, sifting. 3. The bottom part of a door which revolves in a socket in the lintel and serves in the place of a hinge. Pl. چونړونه *chūrrn-ūnah*. چونړل *chūrrnal*, verb trans. To choose, to pick, to sift, etc. See چنړ

چوهړئ *chūh-rraey*, s.m. (1st) A person of the lowest caste, a sweeper, one employed in the meanest and dirtiest occupations. Pl. ئي *ī*. چوهړئ *chūh-rra'ī*, s.f. (6th) The female of the preceding. Sing. and Pl. (HI چوهڑا).

چه *chah*, s.m. (6th) Shade, shadow, shelter, Sing. and Pl.

چه *chih*, conj. Because, whether, or that, as, whereas, etc.

چهايل *chahā-yal*, s.m. (2nd) A veil, a sheet, a mantle, a sheet made of chintz for women. Pl. چهايلونه *chahā-yalūnah*. See چايل and پروني

چهلئ *chah-la'ī*, s.f. (6th) A head or ear of corn or millet. Sing. and Pl. See جلئ and چلئ

S چيت *chait*, s.m. (9th) The Hindū name of the twelfth month, April—May.

چيت *chīt*, adj. Flat, pressed, crushed, quashed, low, squat. چيت پيت *chīt-pīt*, adj. Crushed, smashed, quashed, flattened, trodden under foot. چيت پيت کول *chīt-pīt kawul*, verb trans. To crush, to flatten, to level, etc. چيته پوزه *chītah pozah*, adj. A flat nose. چيت پوزئ *chīt-pozaey*, Flat-nosed; (Fem.) چيت پوز *chīt-pozi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ئي *ī*.

چيتر *chaitr*, s.m. (9th) The twelfth month of the Hindū year, commencing in the month of March. See چيت

چيټئ *chītta'ī*, s.f. (6th) A letter, a note, a writing. Sing. and Pl. (HI چيٹهي)

چيچړ *chīcharr*, s.m. (5th) A wrinkle or furrow on the face or body, a crease, a crumple, a pucker. Pl. چيچړ *chīchærr*. چيچړ کيدل *chīcharr kedal*, verb intrans. To become wrinkled or furrowed. چيچړ کول *chīcharr kawul*, verb trans. To wrinkle. See جوهړ

چچل *che-chal*, verb trans. To bite, to gnaw, to chew, to masticate, to gnash the teeth. See چچل

چخل *chīkhal*, verb trans. To poke, to push, to goad, to jog, to thrust, to urge, to punch, to impel, etc. Pres. چخي *chīkhī*; past چخه ؤ *wu-chīkhah* or چخ ؤ *wu-chīkha*; fut. به ؤ چخي *wu bak chīkhī*; imp. چخه ؤ *wu-chīkhah*; act. part. چخونکي *chīkhūnkaey* or چخوني *chīkhūnaey*; past part. چخلي *chīkhalaey*; verb. n. چخنه *chīkhana'h*. See چوکه

چخن *chīkhan*, adj. Rheumy, foul, nasty, dirty, unclean, untidy, soiled, unwashed; (Fem.) چخنه *chīkhana'h*. چخن توب *chīkhan-tob*, s.m. (2nd) or چخن والي *chīkhan-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Dirtiness, uncleanness, untidiness, mustiness, purulence, etc. Pl. چخن توبونه *chīkhan tobūnah*, or والي *wālī*. چخي *chīkhaey*, s.m. (1st) Dirt, filth, nastiness, offal, ordure, Pl. ي *ī*.

S چيره *chīra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of turban, the folds of which are very small. Pl. ې *ey*.

P چيز *chīz*, s.m. (2nd) A thing, a commodity, an object, an article. Pl. چيزونه *chīzūnah*. See خيز

چيغه *chīgha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Noise, clamour, outcry, disturbance, tumult, din, uproar, hullaballoo. Pl. چيغې *chīghey*. چيغي کول *chīghey kawul*, verb trans. To make an uproar, to raise a din, tumult, clamour, etc. See چغ and چغاره

HI چيکړ *chīkarr*, s.m. (2nd) Mud, slime, mire. Pl. چيکړونه *chīkarrūnah*. See چقر

چيلو *chīlū*, s.m. (5th) A kind of herb or vegetable. Pl. چيلوګان *chīlūgān*.

چيلی *chīlaey*, s.m. (1st) A young male kid. Pl. ي *ī*; (Fem.) Sing. and Pl. ې *a'ī*. See ارغومي

چين *chīn*, s. prop. (9th) The name of a country, China. چيني *chīnī*, s.m. (5th) A Chinese. 2. The article called china. Pl. چينيان *chīnī-ān*; (Fem.) Sing. and Pl. (6th) چينې *chīna'ī*.

چينچلې *chīnchala'ī*, s.f. (6th) The name of a village in the Yūsufzī district. چينجي *chīnjaey*, s.m. (1st) A worm. Pl. ي *ī*. See چنجي

چيندک *chīndakk*, s.m. (5th) A bull frog. Pl. چيندخان *chīndakhān*. چيندخه *chīndakha'h*, s.f. (3rd) The female frog. Pl. ې *ey*. See چنده and چنده

چينګ *chīng*, adj. Wide open, unclosed, open, grinning, opening the mouth; (Fem.) چينګه *chīnga'h*. چينګ خلي *chīng khulaey*, Open-mouthed, grinning. چينګي داري *chīngey dārrey*, adj. Grinning, open-mouthed, snarling. چينګ داري *chīng dārraey*, s.m (1st) A grinner, a snarler. Pl. ي *ī*; (Fem.) Sing. and Pl. (6th) ې *a'ī*. چينګيدل *chīngedal*, verb intrans. To grin, to open, to unclose, to grind the teeth, to open the mouth, to snarl. Pres. چينګيږي *chīngejzī* (W.) or چينګيګي *chīngegī* (E.); past چينګ شه *chīng shah*, or شه ؤ *wu-shah*; fut. چينګ به شي *chīng bah shī*, or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. چينګ شه *chīng shah*, or شه ؤ *wu-shah*; act. part. چينګيدونکي *chīngedūnkaey*, or چينګيدوني *chīngedūnaey*; past part. چينګ *chīng*, or چينګ شوي *chīng shawaey*; verb. n. چينګيدنه *chīngedana'h*. چينګول *chīngawul*, verb trans. To open wide, to unclose, to grin, to make snarl, or show the teeth. Pres. چينګوي *chīngawī*; past چينګ کړ *chīng karr*, or کړ ؤ *wu-karr*; fut. چينګ به کړي *chīng bak krrī*, or به ؤ کړي *bak wu-krrī*; imp. چينګ کړه *chīng krrah*, or کړه ؤ *wu-krrah*; act. part. چينګوونکي *chīngawūnkaey*, or چينګوونې *chīngawūnaey*; past part. چينګ کړي *chīng karraey*; verb. n. چينګونه *chīngawuna'h*.

چينه *chīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A spring, a fountain. Pl. ې *ey*.

ح

ح *ke* or *hā*, commonly called *hā-i-muhmalah* or *hā-i-huttī*, the sixth letter of the Arabic, is the tenth of the Pushto alphabet, but will not be found in any other than pure Arabic words introduced into the language. It is

one of the six guttural letters of the Arabic, and its sound is formed deeper in the throat than ه, and with an aspiration much stronger. It stands for eight in the *abjad*.

A حاتم *ḥātim*, s. prop. The name of a most liberal Arabian, and surnamed طائي *tā'yī*, hence adj. Liberal, generous, bountiful.

A حاجت *ḥājat* (from حاج, H חוג, Stood in need of), s.m. (2nd) Need, want, necessity, poverty. 2. Hope, wish. Pl. حاجتونه *ḥājatūnah*. حاجت مند *ḥājat mand*, adj. Necessitous, indigent. 2. Hoping, depending. حاجت مندي *ḥājat mandī*, s.f. (3rd) Indigence, poverty, adversity. Pl. ي *a'ī*. حاجت کول *ḥājat kawul*, verb trans. To relieve one's necessities, to go to the necessary. حاجت لرل *ḥājat laral*, verb trans. To wish, to desire, to be in need of anything.

A حاجي *ḥā-jī*, s.m. (5th) (part. act. of حج, He turned round, danced, celebrated a festival), A pilgrim to Mekka. Pl. حاجيان *ḥājī-ān*.

A حادث *ḥādiṣ*, adj. (from حدث, Was new, existed for the first time), New, just appearing.

A حادثه *ḥādiṣa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A novelty, incident, adventure, calamity, misfortune, occurrence. Pl. ي *ey*. حادثه پيښيدل *ḥādiṣa'h peshedal* (W.) or *pekhedal* (E.), verb intrans. To sustain misfortune or calamity, to befal, to happen.

حازي *ḥāzī*, or حازي خيل *ḥā-zī khel*, s. prop. The name of a clan of the Yūsufzīs.

A حاسد *ḥāsid*, s.m. (5th) An enemy, an envier, a rival. Pl. حاسدان *ḥāsidān*. 2. adj. Envious, invidious; (Fem.) حاسده *ḥāsida'h*.

A حاشيه *ḥāshiya'h*, s.f. (3rd) A margin, border, hem. 2. A marginal note. Pl. ي *ey*.

A حاصل *ḥāṣil*, s.m. (2nd) Produce, profit, result. 2. Corn, crops. 3. Acquiring, producing. 4. Revenue, tax, duty. Pl. حاصلونه *ḥāṣilūnah*. حاصل د خبري *ḥāṣil da khabarey*, or حاصل د کلام *ḥāṣil da kalām*, adv. In short, in a word, briefly. حاصل لرل *ḥāṣil laral*, verb trans. To produce, to give, to yield, to afford, to impart. حاصليدل *ḥāṣiledal*, verb intrans. To be acquired or obtained, to result, to accrue. Pres. حاصليږي *ḥāṣilejzī* (W.) or حاصليګي *ḥāṣilegī* (E.); past حاصل شه *ḥāṣil shah*, or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; fut. حاصل به شي *ḥāṣil bah shī*, or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. حاصل شه *ḥāṣil shah*, or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. حاصليدونکي *ḥāṣiledūnkaey*, or حاصليدوني *ḥāṣiledūnaey*; past part. حاصليدلي *ḥāṣiledalaey*; verb. n. حاصليدنه *ḥāṣiledana'h*. حاصلول *ḥāṣilawul*, verb trans. To gain, collect, acquire, derive, obtain. Pres. حاصلوي *ḥāṣilawī*; past حاصل کړ *ḥāṣil karr*, or ؤ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. حاصل به کړي *ḥāṣil bah krrī*, or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. حاصل کړه *ḥāṣil krrah*, or ؤ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. حاصلوونکي *ḥāṣilawūnkaey*, or حاصلوونی *ḥāṣilawūnaey*; past part. حاصل کړی *ḥāṣil karraey*; verb. n. حاصلونه *ḥāṣilawuna'h*.

A حاضر *ḥāẓir*, adj. (act. part. of حضور) Present, ready, at hand, content, willing; (Fem.) حاضره *ḥāẓira'h*. حاضران *ḥāẓirān*, Pl. The people present. حاضر جواب *ḥaẓir jawāb*, adj. Pert, smart, answering wittily. حاضر جوابي *ḥāẓir jawābī*, s.f. (3rd) Repartee, witticism. Pl ي *a'ī*.

حاضر اوسيدل *ḥāẓir aosedal*, verb intrans. To attend, to be in attendance, present, ready. حاضر و ناظر *ḥāẓir-o-nāẓir*, adj. Present and seeing. حاضريدل *ḥāẓiredal*, verb intrans. To be at hand, to be ready, to consent. Pres. حاضريږي *ḥāẓirejzī* (W.) or حاضريګي *ḥāẓiregī* (E.); past حاضر شه *ḥāẓir shah*, or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; fut. حاضر به شي *ḥāẓir bah shī*, or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. حاضر شه *ḥāẓir shah*, or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. حاضريدونکي *ḥāẓiredūnkaey*, or حاضريدوني *ḥāẓiredūnaey*; past part. حاضر شوی *ḥāẓir shawaey*; verb. n. حاضريدنه *ḥāẓiredana'h*. حاضرول *ḥāẓirawul*, verb trans. To bring, to produce, to make present. Pres. حاضروي *ḥāẓirawī*; past حاضر کړ *ḥāẓir karr*, or ؤ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. حاضر به کړي *ḥāẓir bah krrī*, or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. حاضر کړه *ḥāẓir krrah*, or ؤ کړه *wu-krrah*;

act. part. حاضروونکي *ḥāẕirawūnkaey*, or حاضروونې *ḥāẕirawūnaey*; past part. حاضر کړې *ḥāẕir karraey*; verb. n. حاضرونه *ḥāẕirawuna'h*. Also written حضريدل *ḥaẓiredal*, and حضرول *ḥaẓirawul*.

A حافظ *ḥāfiẓ*, s.m. (5th) A governor, preserver, a guardian. 2. A blind man. 3. Having a good memory, remembering the whole Ḳur'ān. Pl. حافظان *ḥāfiẓān*; s.f. (3rd) حافظه *ḥāfiẓa'h*. Pl. ې *ey*. Also memory, recollection, etc.

A حاکم *ḥākim*, s.m. (5th) A ruler, a commander, a judge, a master. Pl. حاکمان *ḥākimān*. حاکمانه *ḥākimānah*, adv. Judicially, in a legal manner.

A حال *ḥāl* (from حال, Passed, H הוֹל, Turned, passed), s.m. (2nd) State, condition, case. 2. Affair, business, matter. 3. The present, present time. Pl. حالونه *ḥālūnah*. حال احوال *ḥāl aḥwāl*, State, condition, affairs, matters, etc.

A حالت *ḥālat*, s.m. (2nd) State, circumstance, posture of affairs, case. Pl. حالتونه *ḥālatūnah*.

A حالي *ḥālī*, adj. Aware of, acquainted with, apprized of, informed. 2. Careful. 3. Modern, new, current.

A حب *ḥubb*, s.m. (2nd) Love, friendship, affection. Pl. حبونه *ḥubbūnah*. حب الوطن *ḥubbu-l-waṭan*, Patriotism, love of one's country.

A حباب *ḥubāb*, s.m. (2nd) A bubble. Pl. حبابونه *ḥubābūnah*. See کوبې

A حبشي *ḥabshaey*, s.m. (1st) A negro, an Abyssinian, an Ethiop. Pl. ي *ī*; s.f. (6th) ې *a'ī*, A negress, etc. Sing. and Pl.

حبطه *ḥabaṭah*, adj. Useless, of no use, fruitless, vain, futile. حبطه کيدل *ḥabaṭah kedal*, verb intrans. To be useless, futile, vain. حبطه کول *ḥabaṭah kawul*, verb trans. To render useless, void, fruitless, nugatory.

A حبيب *ḥabīb* (from حب) adj. Beloved, dear. Also used substantively, A beloved one, a sweetheart, a friend, a mistress.

A حتي *ḥatta*, conj. Up to, until, so that, in such a manner, etc. حتي المقدور *ḥatta-l-maḳdūr* or الامکان *l-imḳān*, adv. To one's utmost, to the best of one's ability.

حتياط *ḥatī-āṭ* (corrup. of A احتياط) s.m. (2nd) Caution, care, circumspection, foresight. Pl. حتياطونه *ḥatī-āṭūnah*.

A حج *ḥaj*, s.m. (2nd) Act of walking or going round a place. 2. Pilgrimage to Mekka. Pl. حجونه *ḥajūnah*.

A حجاب *ḥijāb*, s.m. (2nd) (from حجب) Modesty, bashfulness, shame, concealment. 2. A veil, a curtain. Pl. حجابونه *ḥijābūnah*. حجاب آخستل *ḥijāb ākhistal*, verb trans. To remove (as a screen or a veil). حجاب کول *ḥijāb kawul*, verb trans. To cover, conceal, hide. 2. To shame.

A حجام *ḥajjām*, s.m. (5th) A cupper, a phlebotomist, a shaver. Pl. حجامان *ḥajjāmān*.

A حجامت *ḥajjāmat*, s.m. (2nd) Cupping, shaving. Pl. حجامتونه *ḥajjāmatūnah*.

A حجت *ḥujjat*, s.m. (2nd) An argument, reason, proof. 2. Altercation, disputation. Pl. حجتونه *ḥujjatūnah*. حجت کول *ḥujjat kawul*, verb trans. To argue, to dispute.

A حجتي *ḥujjatī*, s.m. (5th) A sound reasoner, a wrangler, a caviller. Pl. حجتيان *ḥujjatī-ān*. 2. adj. Quarrelsome, litigious, wrangling. (Masc. and Fem.)

A حجره *ḥujra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A cell, a closet, a chamber; at Peshāwar and vicinity—a public apartment or hall, a resting-place for travellers, one of which is generally attached to a *kandey* or quarter. Pl. ې *ey*.

A حجم *ḥajm* or *ḥujm*, s.m. (2nd) Bigness, size, thickness (particularly of a book). Pl. حجمونه *ḥajamūnah* or *ḥujmūnah*.

A حد *ḥadd*, s.m. (2nd) Boundary, extent, limit, extremity. 2. An impediment. 3. A definition. 4. A starting post. 5. Lashes inflicted for certain crimes, prescribed by the laws of Islām. Pl. حدونه *ḥaddūnah*. حد بلوغ *ḥadd-i-bulūgh*, The time of puberty, youth. حد ترل *ḥadd tarral*, verb trans. To bound, to terminate, to fix bounds. په حد کول *pah ḥadd kawul*, verb trans. To punish with stripes. تر حدَ تير *tar ḥadda ter*, تر حدَ پهورته *tar ḥadda*

pahortah. له حدَ زيات *lah ḥadda zī-āt* or تر حد تيري *tar ḥadd terey*, Beyond bounds, out and out. تر داسي حدَ پوري *tar dāsī ḥadda pūrī*, adv. So far, to this degree. تر حد تيريدل *tar ḥadd teredal*, verb intrans. To exceed bounds, to exceed, to infringe, to overshoot the mark, etc. تر حد تيري کول *tar ḥadd terey kawul*, verb trans. To exceed, to encroach, to trespass, to infringe.

A حديث *ḥadīṣ*, s.m. (2nd) (from حدث) A history, a tradition, the traditional sayings of the Prophet. Pl. حديثونه *ḥadīṣūnah.*

A حذر *ḥaẕar*, s.m. (2nd) Fear, caution, prudence. Pl. حذرونه *ḥaẕarūnah.* حذر کيدل *ḥaẕar kedal*, verb intrans. To be aware, to be cautious. حذر کول *ḥaẕar kawul*, verb trans. To take care, to avoid, to be cautious of.

A حذف *ḥaẕf*, s.m. (2nd) Taking away, cutting off a letter or syllable, elision, emission. Pl. حذفونه *ḥaẕfūnah.* حذف کول *ḥaẕf kawul*, verb trans. To omit, to contract, to cut off, to drop (a letter), etc.

A حرارت *ḥarārat* (from حر), s.m. (2nd) Heat, warmth, fervour, fieriness, zeal. Pl. حرارتونه *ḥarāratūnah.*

A حراست *ḥirāsat* (from حرس), s.m. (2nd) Care, watching, guarding. حراست کول *ḥirāsat kawul*, verb trans. To govern, to guard, to take care of.

A حرام *ḥarām*, adj. (from حرم) Forbidden, unlawful, prohibited, excluded, sacred, wrong; (Fem.) حرامه *ḥarāma'h.* حرام خور *ḥarām khor*, s.m. (5th) One who lives on the wages of iniquity. Pl. خوران *khorān*; s.f. (3rd) حرام خوره *ḥarām khora'h.* Pl. ي *ey.* حرام خوري *ḥarām khorī*, s.f. (3rd) Iniquity, baseness, unlawfulness. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* حرام خورل *ḥarām khwarral*, verb trans. To receive the wages of iniquity. حرام زاده *ḥarām zādah*, adj. Illegitimate, base-born, bastard. 2. (Masc. and Fem.) A rascal, a blackguard Pl. زادگان *zādagān.* حرام زادگي *ḥarām zādagī*, s.f. (3rd) Wickedness, rascality, blackguardism. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* حرام زادگي کول *ḥarām zadagī kawul*, verb trans. To act in a rascally or blackguardly manner, to abuse. حرام مغز *ḥarām maghz*, s.m. (2nd) Spinal marrow. Pl. مغزونه *maghzūnah.* حرام نفقه *ḥarāma'h nafaḳa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Unlawful food. Pl. ي *ey.*

A حرامي *ḥarāmī*, s.m. (5th) A robber, an assassin, a rascal, a cheat, etc. Pl. حراميان *ḥarāmī-ān.* حراميدل *ḥarāmedal*, verb intrans. To become unlawful or prohibited. Pres. حراميږي *ḥarāmejzī* (W.) or حراميگي *ḥarāmegī* (E.); past حرام شه *ḥarām shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; fut. حرام به شي *ḥarām bah shī* or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. حرام شه *ḥarām shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. حراميدونکي *ḥarāmedūnkaey* or حراميدوني *ḥarāmedūnaey*; past part. حرام *ḥarām* or حرام شوي *ḥarām shawaey*; verb. n. حراميدنه *ḥarāmedana'h.* حرامول *ḥarāmawul*, verb trans. To make unlawful, to prohibit, to interdict. Pres. حراموي *ḥarāmawī*; past حرام کړ *ḥarām kaṛṛ* or ؤ کړ *wu-kaṛṛ*; fut. حرام به کړي *ḥarām bah kṛṛī* or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-kṛṛī*; imp. حرام کړه *ḥarām kṛṛah* or ؤ کړه *wu-kṛṛah*; act. part. حرامونکي *ḥarāmawūnkaey* or حرامووني *ḥarāmawūnaey*; past part. حرام کړي *ḥarām kaṛṛaey*; verb. n. حرامونه *ḥarāmawuna'h.*

حراموني *ḥarāmūnaey*, adj. (past part.) Base-born, bastard, illegitimate. Pl. ي *ī*; (Fem.) حرامونی *ḥarāmūni.* Pl. ي *ī.* See حرام زاده

A حرص *ḥirṣ*, s.m. (2nd) Desiring eagerly, greediness, avidity, avarice, ambition. Pl. حرصونه *ḥirṣūnah.* حرص کول *ḥirṣ kawul*, verb trans. To covet, to desire, to be ambitious.

A حرف *ḥarf*, s.m. (2nd) A letter, a word, a particle. Pl. حرفونه *ḥarfūnah.*

A حرکت *ḥarakat*, s.m. (2nd) Motion, procedure, gesture, action. 2. Hinderance, interruption, prevention. 3. A short vowel. Pl. حرکتونه *ḥarakatūnah.* حرکت کول *ḥarakat kawul*, verb trans. To move, to stir, to agitate, to commit (an improper) action.

A حرم *ḥaram*, adj. Sacred, forbidden. 2. s.m. (2nd) A wife, a concubine. 3. A seraglio, a harem, women's apartments. 4. The temple

of Mekka, a sanctuary. Pl. حرمونه *ḥaram-ūnah.* حرمين *ḥaramain,* The sacred cities, Mekka and Madīnah. حرم سراي *ḥaram sarā'e,* A seraglio, a harem.

A حرمت *ḥurmat,* s.m. (2nd) Dignity, character, chastity, honour, reverence, esteem. Pl. حرمتونه *ḥurmatūnah.*

حريان *ḥar-yān,* حريانيدل *ḥar-yānedal,* and حريانول *ḥar-yānawul* (corrup. of حيران), which see.

A حريص *ḥarīṣ,* adj. (from حرص) Covetous, voracious, greedy, gluttonous; (Fem.) حريصه *ḥarīṣa'h.*

A حريف *ḥarīf,* adj. (from حرف) Rival, adverse, opposed. 2. s.m. (5th) A rival, an enemy, an adversary, an antagonist. Pl. حريفان *ḥarīfān*; (Fem.) حريفه *ḥarīfa'h,* s.f. (3rd) Pl. ي *ey.* حريفي *ḥarīfī,* s.f. (3rd) Enmity, rivalry, opposition. Pl. ي *a'ī.*

A حساب *ḥisāb,* s.m. (2nd) Account, reckoning, accounts, calculation, computation. Pl. حسابونه *ḥisābūnah.* حساب پاك كول *ḥisāb pāk kawul,* verb trans. To clear off, or settle (as accounts). حساب كتاب *ḥisāb kitāb,* Accounts. حساب آخستل *ḥisāb ākhistal,* verb trans. To take an account. حساب كول *ḥisāb kawul,* verb trans. To calculate, to add up. حساب لرل *ḥisāb laral,* verb trans. To have transactions together, to keep an account with. حساب وركول *ḥisāb war-kawul,* verb trans. To furnish an account, to render an account. حسابي *ḥisābī,* adj. Proper, accountable, correct, accurate, just.

A حسد *ḥasad,* s.m. (2nd) Envy, malice; emulation, ambition. Pl. حسدونه *ḥasadūnah.* حسد كول *ḥasad kawul,* or حسد لرل *ḥasad laral,* verb trans. To covet, to envy.

A حسرت *ḥasrat,* s.m. (2nd) (from حسر), Regret, grief, sorrow; desire. Pl. حسرتونه *ḥasratūnah.* حسرت خوړل *ḥasrat khwarral,* verb trans. To regret, to grieve.

A حسن *ḥasan,* adj. (from حسن) Beautiful, good. 2. A proper name. حسن حسين *ḥasan ḥusain,* The names of the two sons of Æalī. 2. The name of a book. 3. The name of an Afghān month—Muharram.

A حسن *ḥusn,* s.m. (9th) Beauty, elegance, goodness. Sing. and Pl. حسن خلق *ḥusn-i-khulḳ,* A good disposition. حسن ظن *ḥusn-i-ẓann,* A good opinion, a favorable judgment.

A حسين *ḥasīn,* adj. (from حسن) Beautiful; (Fem.) حسينه *ḥasīna'h.*

A حسين *ḥusain,* adj. Good, beautiful. 2. A proper name, the younger brother of Ḥasan son of Æalī.

A حشر *ḥashr,* s.m. (9th) A meeting, a concourse. 2. The resurrection. Sing. and Pl. روځ د حشر *rwadz da ḥashr,* The day of resurrection.

A حشري *ḥashr-ī,* adj. Violent and impetuous (as a horse for a mare). Also written هشري *hashrī.*

A حشمت *ḥashmat,* s.m. (2nd) State, dignity; train, retinue, equipage. Pl. حشمتونه *ḥashmatūnah.*

A حصار *ḥiṣār,* s.m. (2nd) A fort, a fortress. بالا هسار *bālā hisār,* or بالا سار *bālā-sār* (corrup. of بالا حصار) A fort, a fortification. Pl. حصارونه *ḥiṣārūnah.*

A حصه *ḥiṣṣa'h,* s.f. (3rd) (from حص to cut) Share, portion, lot, part, division. Pl. ي *ey.* حصه دار *ḥiṣṣa'h dār,* s.m. (5th) A sharer. Pl. داران *dārān.* s.f. (3rd) حصه داره *ḥiṣṣa'h dāra'h.* Pl. ي *ey.* حصه كول *ḥiṣṣa'h kawul,* verb trans. To share, to distribute, to apportion, to divide, to part. See بخره.

A حضرت *ḥaẓrat,* s.m. (9th) Presence, dignity. 2. Majesty, highness, etc., a title of respect. Sing. and Pl. حضرت عيسي *ḥaẓrat æīsā,* Jesus Christ.

A حضور *ḥuẓūr,* s.m. (9th) (from حضر) Presence, appearance, attendance. Sing. and Pl. په حضور *pah ḥuẓūr,* adv. In the presence of, before. 2. (respectfully) Your worship.

A حظ *ḥaẓẓ,* s.m. (2nd) Pleasure, delight. 2. Flavour, taste. 3. Good fortune, felicity. Pl. حظونه *ḥaẓẓūnah.* حظ نفساني *ḥaẓẓ-i-nafsānī,* Sensual pleasure. حظ آخستل *ḥaẓẓ ākhistal,* To derive pleasure, delight, etc.

A حفاظت *ḥifāẓat*, s.m. (2nd) (from حفظ) Custody, guarding, keeping, care, protection, preservation. Pl. حفاظتونه *ḥifāẓatūnah*. حفاظت کول *ḥifāẓat kawul*, verb trans. To guard, to defend, to preserve.

A حفظ *ḥifẓ*, s.m. (2nd) Memory. 2. Custody, keeping, guarding, protection. Pl. حفظونه *ḥifẓūnah*.

A حق *ḥakk*, s.m. (2nd) The truth, justice, rectitude, right, equity, just claim, portion, etc. Pl. حقونه *ḥakkūnah*. 2. adj. Just, right, true. حق آدا کول *ḥakk ādā kawul*, verb trans. To render every one his due. حق تعالی *ḥakk tæālā*, The Almighty God who is the Most High. حق جل جلاله *ḥakk jalla-jalāluhu*, The Deity in all his splendour. حق حیران *ḥakk ḥairān*, Exceedingly astonished. حق دار *ḥakk dār*, adj. Rightful, having right. 2. s.m. (5th) Proprietor, owner. Pl. داران *dārān*; (Fem.) حق دارہ *ḥakk-dāra'h*, and s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. حق شناس *ḥakk shinās*, adj. Grateful, rendering every one his due, knowing and performing one's duty. حق شناسي *ḥakk shināsī*, s.f. (3rd) Gratitude, knowledge of right and wrong. Pl. ي *a'ī*. حق گوي *ḥakk go'e*, A speaker of the truth. حق نا حق *ḥakk nā ḥakk*, adv. Right or wrong, nolens volens. حق نمک *ḥakk-i-namak*, Fidelity. په حق د *pah ḥakk da*, With regard to, concerning, for. د خداي حق *da khudā'e ḥakk*, The rights of God, punishment for offences against religion. د خلقو حق *da khalko ḥakk*, The rights of man, punishment for offences against society. نا حق *nā-ḥakk*, adj. Unjust, improper. نا حقي *nā-ḥakkī*, s.f. (3rd) Injustice. Pl. ي *a'ī*. نا حقي کول *nā ḥakkī kawul*, verb trans. To act unjustly, or with injustice.

حق *ḥuk*, s.m. (5th) The sound produced when vomiting. Pl. حقهار *ḥukahār*. حق وهل *ḥuk wahal*, verb trans. To retch, to vomit.

A حقا *ḥakkā*, adv. Really, truly, by God.

A حقاني *ḥakkānī*, adj. Divine, of the Deity. حقاني معنيٰ *ḥakkānī mæa'nā*, The real or accepted meaning (of anything). حقاني مينه *ḥakkānī mīna'h*, Love of the Deity.

A حقير *ḥakīr*, adj. (from حقارت) Contemptible, vile. 2. Thin, lean; (Fem.) حقيرہ *ḥakīra'h*. حقير گڼل *ḥakīr garṇal*, verb trans. To contemn, to despise. حقيري *ḥakīrī*, s.f. (3rd) Contemptibleness, vileness. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A حقيقت *ḥakīkat*, s.m. (2nd) (from حق) Truth, rightness, sincerity, fact, reality. 2. Relation, story, state, condition, narration, explanation. Pl. حقيقتونه *ḥakīkatūnah*. حقيقتاً *ḥakīkataṇ*, adv. Really, in truth, truly, in reality.

A حقيقي *ḥakīkī*, adj. Real, true, certain, just, actual, accurate.

A حکاک *ḥakkāk*, s.m. (5th) A polisher of precious stones, a lapidary. Pl. حکاکان *ḥakkākān*.

A حکايت *ḥikāyat*, s.m. (2nd) (from حکو or حکي to narrate) A history, a tale, a story, a romance. Pl. حکايتونه *ḥikāyatūnah*.

A حک پک *ḥak-pak*, adj. Perplexed, astonished, confused, etc. See هک پک

A حکم *ḥukm*, s.m. (2nd) Command, order, decree, sentence, award, authority, doom, jurisdiction, article of faith, etc. Pl. حکمونه *ḥukmūnah*. حکم د شرعي *ḥukm da sharæey*, A judicial decree, a decision according to law. حکم راني *ḥukm rānī*, s.f. (3rd) Sway, sovereignty, rule. Pl. ي *a'ī*. حکم کول *ḥukm kawul*, verb trans. To judge, decide, sentence, decree, regulate, determine, to adjudge, to award. حکم ورکول *ḥukm war-kawul*, verb trans. To command, to order, to request, to direct. الحکم لله *al-ḥukmo-lillah*, God is the judge, heaven must decide.

A حکمت *ḥikmat*, s.m. (2nd) Wisdom, knowledge. 2. Skill, contrivance, device, cleverness, address. 3. Philosophy, mystery. Pl. حکمتونه *ḥikmatūnah*. علم حکمت *æilm-i-ḥikmat*, Philosophy, physics, medicine. حکمت د خداي *ḥikmat da khudā'e*, Divine mystery.

حکمتي *ḥīkmatī*, adj. Skilful, clever, artful, wise, philosophical.

A حکومت *ḥukūmat*, s.m. (2nd) Authority, sway, dominion, sovereignty, government, jurisdic-

tion. Pl. حكومتونه *ḥukūmatūnah.* حكومت كول *ḥukūmat kawul,* verb trans. To govern, to rule, to sway.

A حكيم *ḥakīm,* s.m. (5th) A sage, a physician, a philosopher. Pl. حكيمان *ḥakīmān.* (A Pl. حكما *ḥukamā*). حكيمانه *ḥakīmānah,* adj. Physician-like, sage-like, philosophical. حكيمي *ḥakīmī,* s.f. (3rd) The practice of medicine, physic. Pl. ئي *a'ī.*

A حلاج *ḥalāj,* s.m. (5th) A comber or carder of cotton. Pl. حلاجان *ḥalājān.* See also الاج كر

A حلال *ḥalāl,* adj. (from حل) Legal, lawful, allowable, right. 2. Pure, clean; (Fem.) حلاله *ḥalāla'h.* حلال كول *ḥalāl kawul,* verb trans. To make lawful; to slay according to the forms prescribed by the Muḥammadan religion. حلاليدل *ḥalāledal,* verb intrans. To become lawful, legal, allowable. Pres. حلاليږي *ḥalālejẓī* (W.) or حلاليكي *ḥalālegī* (E.); past حلال شه *ḥalāl shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. حلال به شي *ḥalāl bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. حلال شه *ḥalāl shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. حلاليدونكي *ḥalāledūnkaey* or حلاليدونئ *ḥalāledūnaey*; past part. حلال *ḥalāl* or حلال شوئ *ḥalāl shawaey*; verb. n. حلاليدنه *ḥalāledana'h.* حلالول *ḥalālawul,* verb trans. To make lawful, to slay, to make pure, to permit. Pres. حلالوي *ḥalālawī*; past حلال كړ *ḥalāl karr* or وُ كړ *wu-karr*; fut. حلال به كړي *ḥalāl bah krrī* or به وُ كړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. حلال كړه *ḥalāl krrah* or وُ كړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. حلالوونكي *ḥalālawūnkaey* or حلالوونئ *ḥalālawūnaey*; past part. حلال كړئ *ḥalāl karraey*; verb. n. حلالونه *ḥalālawuna'h.*

A حلف *ḥalf,* s.m. (2nd) An oath. Pl. حلفونه *ḥalfūnah.* See قسم and سوگند

A حلق *ḥalḳ,* s.m. (2nd) The throat, the windpipe. Pl. حلقونه *ḥalḳūnah.* See ستوني

A حلقه *ḥalḳa'h,* s.f. (3rd) A circle, a ring, an assembly, a fraternity. 2. A knocker for a door. Pl. حلقي *ḥalḳey.* حلكه به گوش *ḥalḳa'h bah gosh,* A servant, a slave, one who wears a ring in his ear as a badge of servitude.

A حلم *ḥilm,* s.m. (9th) (from حلم, was mild and long-suffering) Gentleness, mildness, clemency, affability, wisdom. Sing. and Pl. بي حلم *bey ḥilm,* adj. Harsh, severe, merciless. حلم كول *ḥilm kawul,* verb trans. To show clemency, mildness, or gentleness.

A حلوا *ḥalwā,* s.f. (6th) A kind of sweetmeat made of flour, *ghī,* and sugar. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. حلواوي *ḥalwāwī.*

A حلوائي *ḥalwā-ī,* s.m. (5th) A confectioner. Pl. حلوايان *ḥalwā-ī-ān.*

حله *ḥala'h,* s.f. (3rd) Pl. ئي *ey.* See هله

A حليم *ḥalīm,* adj, (from حلم) Mild, clement, affable, gentle, tractable. (Fem.) حليمه *ḥalīma'h.* حليمي *ḥalīmī,* s.f. (3rd) Mildness, clemency, gentleness, affability. Pl. ئي *a'ī.*

A حليه *ḥulia'h,* s.f. (3rd) A set of jewels or ornaments for women. Pl. ئي *ey.*

A حماقت *ḥimāḳat,* s.m. (2nd) Stupidity, folly, ignorance. Pl. حماقتونه *ḥimāḳatūnah.*

A حمام *ḥamām,* s.m. (2nd) A bath, a hot bath, a bathing house. Pl. حمامونه *ḥamāmūnah.* حمامي *ḥamāmī,* s.m. (5th) The keeper of a bath. Pl. حماميان *ḥamāmīān.* حمام كول *ḥamām kawul,* verb trans. To bathe.

A حمايت *ḥimā-yat,* s.m. (2nd) (from حما) Defence, protection, countenance, guardianship. Pl. حمايتونه *ḥimāyat-ūnah.* حمايت كول *ḥimā-yat kawul,* verb trans. To defend, to guard, to protect, to patronise.

A حمد *ḥamd,* s.m. (2nd) Praise, blessing, praising (God). Pl. حمدونه *ḥamdūnah.* حمد كول or ويل *ḥamd kawul* or *wayal,* verb trans. To praise, to bless (God).

A حمل *ḥaml,* s.m. (9th) Pregnancy, a child in the womb. 2. A burden, a load. Sing. and Pl. حمل آخستل *ḥaml ākhistāl,* verb trans. To carry a load, to bear (a child), to generate.

A حمله *ḥamla'h,* s.f. (3rd) Attack, assault, storm, onset. Pl. ئي *ey.* حمله كول *ḥamla'h kawul,* verb trans. To attack, to assail, to attempt, to storm, to assault.

A حنا *ḥinnā,* s.f. (9th) The juice of a tree with which the hands and feet are stained (Lawsonia inermis). Sing. and Pl. حنا بند *ḥinnā*

band, s.m. (2nd) A cloth with which the stain is applied. Pl. بندونه *bandūnah*. حنائي *ḥinnā'ī*, adj. The colour of *ḥinnā*.

A حنظل *ḥanẓal*, s.m. (9th) The colocynth, the bitter apple. Sing. and Pl. See مرغوني

A P حوالدار *ḥawāl-dār* or *ḥawāla-dār*, s.m. (5th) A military officer of inferior rank, a sergeant. Pl. حوالداران *ḥawāl-dārān*.

A حواله *ḥawāla'h*, s.f. (3rd) Care, custody, charge, possession, delivery, consignment, trust. Pl. ي *ey*.

A حواله کول *ḥawāla'h kawul*, verb trans. To give in charge, to commit, to consign, to intrust, to deliver. 2. To instigate, to incite (as a dog).

حوره *ḥūra'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from A حور) A virgin of paradise, a black-eyed nymph. Pl. ي *ey*.

A حوصله *ḥauṣila'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from حصل) The stomach, crop, maw. 2. (met.) Capacity, resolution, ambition, desire, spirit, courage. Pl. ي *ey*. حوصله دار *ḥauṣila'h-dār*, s.m. (5th) A person of capacity, resolution. Pl. داران *dārān*. داره *dāra'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

A حوض *ḥauẓ*, s.m. (2nd) A reservoir, a cistern, the basin of a fountain, a pond, a vat, a tank. Pl. حوضونه *ḥauẓūnah*. حوض کوثر *ḥauẓ-i-kawṡar*, A river of nectar in Paradise.

A حويلي *ḥawelī*, s.f. (3rd) A house, a mansion, a habitation. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A حيا *ḥayā*, s.f. (6th) Modesty, shame, bashfulness. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. حياوي *ḥayāwī*. حيا کول *ḥayā kawul*, verb trans. To show modesty or shame, to act modestly. حيا دار *ḥayā-dār* or حيا ناك *ḥaya-nāk*, adj. Modest, bashful; (Fem.) حيا داره *ḥayā dāra'h* or ناکه *nāka'h*.

A حيات *ḥayāt*, s.m. (9th) (from حي) Life, vitality, animation. Sing. and Pl. See ژوندون

A حيران *ḥairān*, adj. Confounded, amazed, perplexed, astonished, disturbed; (Fem.) حيرانه *ḥairāna'h*. حق حيران *ḥaḳḳ ḥairān*, adj. Extremely perplexed or astonished. حيران کول *ḥairān kawul*, verb trans. To perplex, to astonish, to amaze. حيرانيدل *ḥairānedal*, verb intrans. To become perplexed, astonished, amazed, discomposed, etc. Pres. حيرانيږي *ḥairānejẓī* (W.) or حيرانيګي *ḥairānegī* (E.); past حيران شه *ḥairān shah* or شه ؤ *wu-shah*; fut. حيران به شي *ḥairān bah shī* or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. حيران شه *ḥairān shah* or شه ؤ *wu-shah*; act. part. حيرانيدونکي *ḥairānedūnkaey* or حيرانيدوني *ḥairānedūnaey*; past part. حيران *ḥairān* or حيران شوي *ḥairān shawaey*; verb. n. حيرانيدنه *ḥairānedana'h*. حيرانول *ḥairānawul*, verb trans. To perplex, to astonish, to amaze, to discompose. Pres. حيرانوي *ḥairānawī*; past حيران کړ *ḥairān karr* or کړ ؤ *wu-karr*; fut. حيران به کړي *ḥairān bah krrī* or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. حيران کړه *ḥairān krrah* or کړه ؤ *wu-krrah*; act. part. حيرانوونکي *ḥairānawūnkaey* or حيرانووني *ḥairānawūnaey*; past part. حيران کړي *ḥairān karraey*; verb. n. حيرانونه *ḥairānawuna'h*. See حريان

A حيراني *ḥairānī*, s.f. (3rd) Confusion, astonishment, amazement, perturbation, stupor. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A حيرت *ḥairat*, s.m. (2nd) Amazement, confusion, astonishment, perturbation. Pl. حيرتونه *ḥairatūnah*.

A حيض *ḥaiẓ*, s.m. (2nd) The menses. Pl. حيضونه *ḥaiẓūnah*. حيضه *ḥaiẓah*, adj. (used substantively) s.f. (3rd) A menstruous woman. Pl. ي *ey*.

A حيف *ḥaif*, interj. Alas! ah! sorrow! 2. adj. Useless, futile, good for nothing, inutile.

A حيله *ḥīla'h*, s.f. (3rd) Artifice, deceit, pretence, trick, wile, chicane, stratagem. Pl. ي *ey*. حيله باز *ḥīla'h bāz*, حيله ساز *ḥīla'h sāz*, or حيله ګر *ḥīla'h-gar*, adj. Artful, cunning, deceitful, wily, preparing deceit, etc.; (Fem.) حيله بازه *ḥīla'h bāza'h*, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. حيله بازي or سازي or ګري *ḥīla'h bāzī*, *sāzī*, or *garī*, s.f. (3rd) Artfulness, deceit, wile, trickery, chicanery. Pl. ي *a'ī*. حيله کول *ḥīla'h kawul*, verb trans. To act deceitfully, artfully, cunningly, etc.

A حين *ḥīn*, s.m. (9th) Time, interval of time.

Sing. and Pl. حين حيات *ḥīn-i-ḥaiyāt*, Time or period of life. 2. During, or for life.

A حيوان *ḥaiwān*, s.m. (5th) (from حي) An animal, a brute, a beast. Pl. حيوانان *ḥaiwānān* or (A حيوانات *ḥaiwānāt*). حيوان توب *ḥaiwān-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Brutality, beastliness, savageness, brutishness. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*. Also حيوانيت *ḥaiwān-iyat*.

خ

خ *khe*, called خاي منقوطه and معجمه, is the seventh letter of the Arabic, and the eleventh letter of the Pushto alphabet. It is a guttural letter, and is uttered by compressing the upper part of the throat near the mouth. It has no corresponding sound in English, but the Scottish pronunciation of *ch* in 'loch' is equivalent to it, as is also the German *ch*. It stands for 600 in the *abjad* system of numerals.

خاپش *khā-pash*, s. prop. The name of a mountain of Gandāb, in the country of the Upper Mohmands.

A خاتم *khātim*, s.m. (2nd) (from ختم to seal) A seal, a ring worn on the fingers. Pl. خاتمونه *khātimūnah*. See کوته and مهر

A خاتمه *khātima'h*, s.f. (3rd) Conclusion, end, finish, finis. Pl. ي *ey*.

خاته *khātah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n. of ختل) Ascending, ascent, steepness, rise, ascension, mounting. Sing. and Pl.

A خادم *khā-dim*, s.m. (5th) A servant, a help. Pl. خادمان *khādimān*; s.f. (3rd) خادمه *khādima'h*. Pl. ي *ey*.

خادمه *khādama'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of lizard with spikes or bristles on the back and a large head. Pl. خادمي *khādamey*. See سمسرد

خادمي *khādama'ī*, s.f. (6th) A kind of lizard smaller than the preceding. Sing. and Pl.

خاده *khāda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pole, the piece of wood placed as a mark at the head of a grave. Pl. ي *ey*.

A خار *khār*, s.m. (2nd) A thorn, a thistle, a bramble. 2. A spike, a splinter. Pl. خارونه *khārūnah*. خار دار *khār-dār*, adj. Thorny, barbed, troublesome. خارگيري *khār-gīrī*, s.f. (3rd) A fence, a temporary defence made of thorns. Pl. ي *a'ī*. See اغزن

خارپوخه *khārpotsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Going on all fours (as a child). Pl. ي *ey*. See خرپوخه and خارپوسه

A خارج *khā-rij*, adj. (from خرج being out, etc.) Excluded, expelled, outcast, without, out, struck off. خارج کول *khārij kawul*, verb trans. To expel, to exclude, dispense, strike off, turn off.

A خارجي *khārijī*, s.m. (5th) A sect of Muḥammadans who do not reckon Æalī among the lawful successors of the Prophet. Pl. خارجيان *khārijīān*. Also خارجي مارجي *khārijī mārijī* (from A مارج *mā-rij*, a flame without smoke) A Khārijī schismatic, only fit for the flames.

A خارش *khārish*, or خارشت *khārisht* (W.), s.m. (2nd) The itch, the scab. Pl. خارشونه *khārishūnah*, or خارشتونه *khārishtūnah*. خارش کول *khārish kawul*, verb trans. To scratch, to rub gently with the nails.

خارښت *khārisht* (W.) or *khārikht* (E.) s.m. (2nd) The itch, the scab. Pl. خارښتونه *khārishtūnah* or *khārikhtūnah*. خارښتيدل *khārishtedal* (W.) or *khārikhtedal* (E.) verb intrans. To itch, to tickle, to scratch. Pres. خارښتيږي *khārishtejzī* or خارښتيگي *khārikhtegī*; past خارښتيدَ ؤ *wu-khārishteda* or *wu-khārikhteda* or خارښتيده ؤ *wu-khārishtedah* or *wu-khārikhtedah*; fut. ؤ به خارښتيږي *wu bah khārishtejzī* or ؤ به خارښتيگي *wu bah khārikhtegī*; imp. خارښتيږه ؤ *wu-khārishtejzah* or خارښتيگه ؤ *wu-khārikhtegah*; act. part. خارښتيدونکي *khārishtedūnkaey* or *khārikhtedūnkaey* or خارښتيدونَي *khārishtedūnaey* or *khārikhtedūnaey*; past part. خارښتيدلَي *khārishtedalaey* or *khārikhtedalaey*; verb. n. خارښتيدنه *khārishtedana'h* or *khārikhtedana'h*. خارښتول *khārishtawul* or *khārikhtawul*, verb trans. To scratch, to rub with the nails. Pres.

خارېښتوي *khārishtawī* or *khārikhtawī*; past وُ خارېښتاوه *wu-khārishtāwuh* or *wu-khārikhtāwuh* or وُ خارېښتاوو *wu-khārishtāwo* or *wu-khārikhtāwo*; fut. وُ به خارېښتوي *wu bah khārishtawī* or *wu bah khārikhtawī*; imp. وُ خارېښتوه *wu-khārishtawah* or *wu-khārikhtawah*; act. part. خارېښتوونکي *khārishtawūnkaey* or *khārikhtawūnkaey* or خارېښتوونې *khārishtawūnaey* or *khārikhtawūnaey*; past part. خارېښتولي *khārishtawulaey* or *khārikhtawulaey*; verb. n. خارېښتونه *khārishtawuna'h* or *khārikhtawuna'h*.

خارېښتي *khārikhtī* (E.) or *khārishtī* (W.) adj. Mangy, itchy, scabby. Used substantively, s.m. (5th). Pl. خارېښتيان *khārikhtīan* or *khārishtīān*. s.f. (5th) خارېښتي *khārikhtī* or *khārishtī*. Pl. خارېښتيانِ *khārikhtīāni* or *khārishtīāni*. وز or خارېښتي بزه *khārikhtī* or *khārishtī b'zah* or *wuz*, A scabby sheep.

P خاشاك *khāshāk*, s.m. (6th) Sweepings, leaves, chips, rubbish. Sing. and Pl. See خزله and ور خوره

خاش خاش *khāsh-khāsh* or خش خاش *khash-khāsh*, s.m. (6th) Poppy seeds. Sing. and Pl. د خش خاش غوټي *da khash-khāsh ghūṭa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A poppy. Sing. and Pl. See کوکنار

خارك *khārak*, s.m. (2nd) A stretcher used in stretching the skin or leather bag in which the coagulated milk is placed in making butter. Pl. خارکونه *khārakūnah*.

خاشه *khāsha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A little, somewhat, a small quantity. 2. Any useless stick or chip, straw, etc. 3. The name of a disease amongst children, during which the face turns yellow and the belly increases in size. Pl. ې *ey*.

خاشه خښ *khāshah-khash* (W.) or *khakh* (E.) s.m. (5th) One who cures the *Khāsha'h* disease (generally practised by old women). خاشه خښه *khāsha'h-khasha'h* or *khakha'h*, s.f. (3rd) An old woman who cures the *Khāsha'h*. Pl. ې *ey*.

A خاص *khāṣṣ*, adj. (from خص) Excellent, pure, unmixed, noble. 2. Particular, private, own, proper, peculiar, single, sole; adv. Particularly, solely, peculiarly. خاص و عام *khāṣṣ-o-æām*, Noble and plebeian, high and low, rich and poor.

A خاصه *khāṣṣa'h*, adj. Excellent, pure, noble, good, delightful, charming, nice, pretty, fine, virtuous. 2. s.f. (3rd) A kind of bread. 3. A kind of muslin. Pl. ې *ey*. خاصه وردار *khāṣṣa'h wardār*, s.m. (5th) A servant who carries a firelock, a servant in a great man's retinue. Pl. ورداران *wardārān*.

A خاصيت *khāṣṣiyat*, s.m. (2nd) Attribute, natural disposition, peculiarity, innate property, quality. Pl. خاصيتونه *khāṣṣiyatūnah*.

A خاطر *khāṭir*, s.m. (9th) The heart, soul, inclination, mind, memory, sake, behalf, will, choice, propensity, etc. Sing. and Pl. خاطر آزرده *khāṭir āzurdah*, adj. Dejected, distressed, melancholy. خاطر پريشان *khāṭir pareshān*, adj. Troubled or distressed in mind. خاطر جمع *khāṭir jamæ*, adj. Comforted, collected, confidant, contented, at ease, tranquil. خاطر جمعي *khāṭir jamæī*, s.f. (3rd) Comfort, tranquility, ease of mind. Pl. ې *a'ī*. خاطر خواه *khaṭir khwāh*, adj. Satisfactory, agreeable to one's wishes. خاطر خواهي *khāṭir khwāhī*, s.f. (3rd) Satisfaction, contentment, peace of mind, serenity. Pl. ې *a'ī*. خاطر دار *khāṭir-dār*, adj. Encouraging, comforting; comforter, encourager; (Fem.) خاطر داره *khāṭir-dāra'h*. خاطر داري *khāṭir-dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Comfort, encouragement, satisfaction, gratification. Pl. ې *a'ī*. خاطر داري کول *khāṭir-dārī kawul*, verb trans. To comfort, to encourage, to please, to gratify. خاطر مانده *khāṭir māndah*, adj. Distressed, dejected, melancholy. خاطر نشان or نشين *khāṭir nishān* or *nishīn*, adj. Impressed in the memory, by heart, fixed in the memory. 2. Beloved, chosen, selected.

P خاك *khāk*, s.m. (9th) Ashes, earth, dust. Sing. and Pl. See خاوري. خاك پا *khāk-i-pā*, Dust of the feet, the lowest or humblest thing. خاك سار *khāk-sār*, adj. Humble, low-born, mean, base; (Fem.) خاك ساره *khāk-sāra'h*. خاك ساري *khāk-sārī*, s.f. (3rd)

Humbleness, lowness, meanness. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

P خاك شور *khak shor*, s.m. (5th) A washer of gold, or sand from which gold dust is extracted. Pl. خاك شوران *khāk shorān*.

خاكه *khāka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Particle of gems, stones, or the like; broken rice unfit for use. Pl. ي *ey*.

P خاكي *khākī*, adj. Dusty, earthy, of ashes. 2. The colour of earth or dust. 3. Humble, worthy. (Masc. and Fem.)

خاگلي *khāgaley*, adj. Praised, commended, popular, approved, deserving. See ښاگلي and ستايلي

P خاگينه *khāgīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from خاگ, an egg) Fried eggs, a kind of dish made from eggs, an omelet. Pl. ي *ey*.

A خال *khāl*, s.m. (2nd) A mole on the face, an artificial spot made on the face for ornament. Pl. خالونه *khālūnah*. خال خال *khāl khāl*, adj. Little, scarce; adv. Here and there, rarely. خال دار *khāl-dār*, adj. Spotted, marked with or having moles; (Fem.) خال داره *khāl-dāra'h*.

A خالص *khāliṣ*, adj. (from خلص) Pure, genuine, a friend; (Fem.) خالصه *khāliṣa'h*.

A خالصه *khāliṣa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Fallow or uncultivated land. Pl. ي *ey*.

A خالق *khāliḳ*, part. act. (from خلق) used substantively, The Creator.

P خالي *khālī*, adj. Desert, void, empty, vacant, exempt. 2. Pure, unmixed, without effect. 3. Unoccupied, unemployed, idle. 4. The first day of the week, Saturday. 5. The eleventh month of the Afghān year, also called ميانه, which see. خالي توب *khālī-tob*, s.m. (2nd) or خالي والي *khālī-wālacy*, s.m. (1st) Emptiness, vacuity, voidness, vacancy. Pl. (2nd) توبونه *tobūnah*; (1st) والي *wālī*. خالي كيدل *khālī kedal*, verb intrans. To become empty or void. خالي كول *khālī kawul*, verb trans. To empty, to make void, to evacuate. خالي لاس *khālī lās*, Empty handed, penniless, unarmed.

P خام *khām*, adj. Raw, unripe, green; inexpert, vain; of unbaked earth or mud. خام كار *khām kār*, adj. Awkward, unskilful, inexpert, bungler. خام كاري *khām kārī*, s.f. (3rd) Awkwardness, unskilfulness, inexpertness. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

خامتا *khām-tā*, s.f. (6th) A kind of coarse cotton cloth. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. خامتاوي *khāmtāwī*. See كرباس

خام سوز *khām-soz*, adj. Half-cooked, raw inside and burnt out; (Fem.) خام سوزه *khām-soza'h*.

P خاموش *khāmosh*, adj. Silent, mute, still. خاموشي *khāmoshī*, s.f. (3rd) Silence, stillness, taciturnity. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

P خامي *khāmī*, s.f. (3rd) Rawness, unripeness, immaturity, inexperience. 2. Loss. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

T خان *khān*, s.m. (5th) A lord, a prince, a title principally used by Afghāns or Pattāns. Pl. خانان *khānān*; خان ملا *khān mullā*, s.m. (5th) The head *mullā* or priest who distributes the allowance to the clergy. Pl. ملايان *mullāyān*.

خانتما *khān-tamā*, adj. Proud, arrogant, vain.

P خاندان *khānadān*, s.m. (2nd) Family, house, race, household. Pl. خاندانونه *khānadānūnah*.

A خانقه *khānaḳā'h* or *khānḳā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A monastery, the shrine of a saint. Pl. ي *ey*.

P خانمان *khānomān* or خان و مان *khān-o mān*, s.m. (9th) Household furniture, everything belonging to the house, family, household, house, etc. Sing. and Pl.

P خانواده *khānawāda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A family, a house, a race, a tribe of people. Pl. ي *ey*.

P خانه *khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A house, place, room, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. خانه آباد *khāna'h-ābād*, adj. Prosperous. 2. May you flourish! may your house prosper! خانه آبادي *khāna'h ābādī*, s.f. (3rd) Prosperity. Pl. ي *a'ī*. خانه خانه *khāna'h khāna'h*, adj. Cellular, formed with cells. خانه خراب *khāna'h kharāb*, adj. Ruined, destroyed. 2. Base, mean. 3. A vain or empty person. 4. Be thy house desolate! خانه خرابي *khāna'h kharābī*, s.f. (3rd) Ruin, destruction. Pl. ي *a'ī*. خانه دار *khāna'h dār*, s.m. (5th) A householder, the master of a family. Pl. خانه داران *khāna'h dārān*. خانه داري *khāna'h dārī*,

s.f. (3rd) Housekeeping, care of domestic concerns. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. خانه زاد *khāna'h zād*, adj. The child of a slave; (Fem.) خانه زاده *khāna'h-zāda'h*. خانه نشين *khāna'h nishīn*, adj. Sitting in the house, retired, unemployed. باد خانه *bād khana'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ventilator. Pl. ئي *ey*. بالا خانه *bālā khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A balcony, an upper room. Pl. ئي *ey*. جبه خانه *jabbah khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A magazine, store, arsenal. Pl. ئي *ey*. رود خانه *rūd khana'h*, s.f. (3rd) The bed or channel of a river, a stream. Pl. ئي *ey*. فيل خانه *fīl khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A place where elephants are kept. Pl. ئي *ey*. كتاب خانه *kitāb khāna'h*. s.f. (3rd) A library. Pl. ئي *ey*. گرم خانه *garam khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A room in which they sit and sleep in winter, and under which a fire is lighted. Pl. ئي *ey*.

خاوره *khāwra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Earth, dust, clay, etc. Pl. ئي *ey*. The plural form is most generally used. خاور ګاري *khāwr gārraey*, s.m. (1st) A hole made in the ground by digging clay for making pots, a clay-pit, etc. Pl. ي *ī*. متّه خاوره *matta'h khāwra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Clay. Pl. ئي *ey*. See خوري and خورين

خاورين *khāwrīn*, adj. Clay, made of clay. 2. Grain containing particles of dirt or earth; (Fem.) خاورينه *khāwrīna'h*.

P خاوند *khāwand*, s.m. (5th) A lord, master, husband. Pl. خاوندان *khāwandān*.

A خاين *khā-īn*, adj. (from خيانت) A traitor, a deceiver, fraudulent, treacherous.

P خايه مال *khā-ya'h māl*, s.m. (5th) A fawner, a flatterer (from خايه, a testicle, and مال, a rubber). Pl. خايه مالان *khā-ya'h mālān*. خايه مالي *khā-ya'h mālī*, s.f. (3rd) Flattery, cringing, fawning. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. خايه مالي کول *khā-ya'h mālī kawul*, verb trans. To curry favour, to fawn, to flatter.

A خبث *khubṣ*, s.m. (2nd) Malice, malignity, perfidy. Pl. خبثونه *khubṣūnah*.

A خبر *khabar*, s.m. (2nd) Advice, news, information, intelligence, rumour, report, account. Pl. خبرونه *khabarūnah*. خبر کول *khabar kawul*, verb trans. To apprise, to inform, to acquaint, to report, to advise. خبر دار *khabar dār*, adj. Careful, cautious; informed, acquainted; (Fem.) خبر داره *khabar-dāra'h*. خبر دار کول *khabar dār kawul*, verb trans. To put on one's guard, to warn, to caution, to alarm. خبر دار اوسيدل *khabar dār aosedal*, verb intrans. To take care, to be on one's guard, to be on the look out. خبر داري *khabar dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Caution, care, carefulness. 2. Informing, obtaining information. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. خبر داري کول *khabar dārī kawul*, verb trans. To take care, to act with caution. خبر لرل *khabar laral*, verb trans. To have or possess information, to be informed or acquainted. خبر رسول *khabar rasawul*, verb trans. To apprize, to inform, to report, to advise, to acquaint. خبر ګير *khabar gīr*, s.m. (5th) A spy, an informer. 2. A protector, a patron. Pl. خبر ګيران *khabar gīrān*. خبر ګيري *khabar gīrī*, s.f. (3rd) Informing, spying. 2. Aid, protection, care. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. خبر آخستل *khabar ākhistal*, verb trans. To inquire into, to look after, to take care or notice of. خبر لوڅ *khabar lots* or خبر لوڅي *khabar lotsacy* (W.), adj. Eloquent, long-tongued, talkative, entertaining; (Fem.) خبر لوڅه *khabar lotsa'h*. خبريدل *khabaredal*, verb intrans. To be informed, acquainted, aware, advised. Pres. خبريږي *khabarejzī* (W.) or خبريګي *khabaregī* (E.); past خبر شه *khabar shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; fut. خبر به شي *khabar bah shī* or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. خبر شه *khabar shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. خبريدونکي *khabaredūnkaey* or خبريدوني *khabaredūnaey*; past part. خبر شوي *khabar shawaey*; verb. n. خبريدنه *khabaredana'h*. خبرول *khabarawul*, verb trans. To inform, to apprize, to report, to rumour. Pres. خبروي *khabarawī*; past خبر کړ *khabar karr* or ؤ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. خبر به کړي *khabar bah krrī* or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. خبر کړه *khabar krrah* or ؤ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. خبروونکي *khabarawūn-*

kaey or خبروونې *khabarawūnaey*; past part. خبر کړې *khabar karraey*; verb. n. خبرونه *khabarawuna'h*.

خبره *khabara'h*, s.f. (3rd) Speech, language. 2. Affair, matter, thing. Pl. ې *ey*. خبره کول *khabara'h kawul*, verb trans. To speak, to say.

A خبيث *khabīṣ*, adj. (from خبپ) Wicked, impure, malignant, without prayer. 2. s.m. (5th) An evil spirit. Pl. خبيثان *khabīṣān*; (Fem.) خبيثه *khabīṣa'h*, and s.f. (3rd). Pl. ې *ey*.

خپړ *khapaṛr*, s.f. (1st) The palm of the hand, the sole of the foot. Pl. خپړ *khapaṛri*.

خپسه *khapasa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The nightmare. Pl. ې *ey*. Also خپسکې *khapaskaey*, s.m. (1st) (W.) Pl. ې *ī*.

خپل *khpul*, the reflective or reciprocal pronoun, Self, myself, thyself, himself, herself, own, etc. Sing. and Pl. خپل سر *khpul sar*, adj. Self-opinionated, obstinate, headstrong, uncontrolled, having one's own way, unfettered. خپل سرې *khpul saraey*, An obstinate or uncontrolled person; (Fem.) خپل سرې *khpul sari*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ې *ī*. په خپل سر *pah khpul sar*, Of one's own accord, authority, or free will. له خپلې انده *lah khpula anda*, adv. Unwittingly, spontaneously, of one's own accord, freely, voluntarily, ignorantly. خپل ولې *khpul-walī*, s.f. (3rd), or والي *wāley*, s.m. (1st), or ګلوي *galwī*, s.f. (3rd) Connection, relationship, affiliation, kindred, family connexion. Pl. ولې *wala'ī*, والي *wālī*, or ګلوې *galwa'ī*. خپلېدل *khpuledal*, verb intrans. To become one's own, to become connected, to become bound by ties of friendship, to become biased, swayed, influenced, engaged, drawn over, inclined, etc. Pres. خپلېږي *khpulejzī* (W.) or خپلېګي *khpulegī* (E.); past خپل شه *khpul shah* or شه ؤ *wu-shah*; fut. خپل به شي *khpul bah shī* or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. خپل شه *khpul shah* or شه ؤ *wu-shah*; act. part. خپلېدونکې *khpuledūnkaey* or خپلېدونې *khpuledūnaey*; past part. خپل شوې *khpul shawaey*; verb. n. خپلېدنه *khpuledana'h*. خپلول *khpulawul*, verb trans. To make one's own, to win over, to influence, to bias, to sway, to incline, to predispose, to prevail upon. Pres. خپلوي *khpulawī*; past خپل کړ *khpul karr* or کړ ؤ *wu-karr*; fut. خپل به کړي *khpul bah krrī* or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. خپل کړه *khpul krrah* or کړه ؤ *wu-krrah*; act. part. خپلوونکې *khpulawūnkaey* or خپلوونې *khpulawūnaey*; past part. خپل کړې *khpul karraey*; verb. n. خپلونه *khpulawuna'h*.

خپلوي *khpulawī*, s.f. (3rd) Connection, friendship, relationship, family connexion. Pl. ې *a'ī*. خپلوي کول *khpulawī kawul*, verb trans. To form connexion by marriage, to make or contract friendship.

خپه *khpah*, s.m. (6th) Tinder, touchwood. Sing. and Pl. See خو

خپور *khpor*, adj. Opened, or blown as a flower, spread out, unclosed, blooming, expanded, florid. 2. Dispersed, scattered, dishevelled, loose, streaming. Pl. خپاره *khpārah*; (Fem.) خپره *khpara'h*. Pl. خپرې *khparey*. خپور والې *khpor wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Openness, expansion, looseness, etc. Pl. والي *wālī*. خپرېدل *khparedal*, verb intrans. To open, to bloom, to spread, to expand, to dishevel, to become dispersed. Pres. خپرېږي *khparejzī* (W.) or خپرېګي *khparegī* (E.); past خپور شه *khpor shah* or شه ؤ *wu-shah*; fut. خپور به شي *khpor bah shī* or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. خپور شه *khpor shah* or شه ؤ *wu-shah*; act. part. خپرېدونکې *khparedūnkaey* or خپرېدونې *khparedūnaey*; past part. خپور *khpor* or خپور شوې *khpor shawaey*; verb. n. خپرېدنه *khparedana'h* or خپرېده *khparedah*. خپرول *khparawul*, verb trans. To cause to open, unclose, or expand. 2. To dishevel, to scatter, to loosen. Pres. خپروي *khparawī*; past خپور کړ *khpor karr* or کړ ؤ *wu-karr*; fut. خپور به کړي *khpor bah krrī* or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. خپور کړه *khpor krrah* or کړه ؤ *wu-krrah*; act. part. خپروونکې *khparawūnkaey* or خپروونې *khparawūnaey*; past part. خپور کړې *khpor karraey*; verb. n. خپرونه *khparawuna'h*. See خور etc.

خپه *khapah*, adj. Angry, vexed, offended, displeased. 2. s.f. (3rd) Suffocation, strangulation. Pl. ې *ey*. خپه کول *khapah kawul*, verb trans. To vex, offend, displease, to enrage. 2. To suffocate, to strangle, to choke. خپه کیدل *khapah kedal*, verb intrans. To be offended, to be vexed, to be displeased. 2. To choke, to become suffocated. See خفه

خپګي *khapagī*, s.f. (3rd) Anger, vexation, displeasure, pet, rage. Pl. ې *a'ī*. See خفګي

خپي *khapī*, s.f. (3rd) A rope of cotton, hair, or hemp. 2. A halter for a horse. Pl. ې *a'ī*. See پاي and کپي or ګپي

ختائي *khatā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of A and H خطي) Fault, error, neglect, sin, mistake. Pl. ې *a'ī*. ختائي کول *khatā'ī kawul*, verb trans. To err, to miss, to mistake, to sin, to blunder.

ختر *khatar*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of A خطر) Danger, risk, venture. 2. Thought, remembrance. Pl. خترونه *khatar-ūnah*. ختر ناك *khatar-nāk*, adj. Dangerous, hazardous, frightful; (Fem.) ختر ناکه *khatar nāka'h*. ختر ناکي *khatar nākī*, s.f. (3rd) Dangerousness. Pl. ې *a'ī*; also ختره *khatara'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ې *ey*. په ختر کښې آچول *pah khatar k'shey* or *k'khey āchawul*, verb trans. To endanger, to throw into, or expose to danger, to risk.

ختل *khatal*, verb intrans. To ascend, rise, mount, arise, uprise, get up, climb, scale, surmount, aspire, shoot up. خيژي *khejzī* (W.) or خېجي *khejī* (E.); past وُ خوت *wu-khot*; fut. وُ به خيژي *wu bah khejzī* or خېجي *khejī*; imp. وُ خيژه *wu-khejzah* or وُ خېجه *wu-khejah*; act. part. ختونکي *khatūnkaey* or ختوني *khatūnaey*; past part. ختلي *khatalaey*; verb. n. ختنه *khatana'h* or خاته *khātah*. See خيژول

A ختم *khatm*, s.m. (2nd) Conclusion, end, seal. Pl. ختمونه *khatmūnah*. 2. adj. Done, finished. completed. ختم کول *khatm kawul*, verb trans. To finish, end, complete, conclude.

P ختن *khutan*, s. prop. Name of a country in Tūrkestān, famous for its musk, and the beauty of its women.

ختنه *khatana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Ascending, rising, mounting, arising, surmounting, shooting up. Pl. ې *ey*; and خاته *khātah*, s.m. (6th). Sing. and Pl.

A ختنه *khatna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Circumcision. Pl. ې *ey*. ختنه کول *khatna'h kawul*, verb trans. To circumcise.

خته *khata'h*, s.f. (3rd) Plain apparel, a shirt or shift of coarse cloth. Pl. ې *ey*.

خټ *khætt*, s.m. (2nd) A hill, a hillock, a mound, a knoll, a mount. 2. A bank of clouds. Pl. خټونه *khættūnah*.

خټ *khutt*, s.m. (5th) Ebullition, effervescence, agitation, bubbling, boiling. 2. Paroxysm, convulsion, vehemence, rage, wildness, etc. Pl. خټهار *khuttahār*. خټ کیدل *khutt kedal*, verb intrans. To boil, to effervesce, to become agitated, to bubble, to purl, to boil with rage, passion, grief, etc. خټ کول *khutt kawul*, verb trans. To make boil, bubble, or effervesce, to agitate, to enrage, to put into a passion. See خوټ etc.

خټبل *khattbel*, s.m. (6th) Dregs, sediment, lees. Sing. and Pl. Also خټبله *khattbela'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ې *ey*.

خټک *khattak*, s.m. (6th) The name of a tribe of Afghāns who occupy the district to the south and west of Attak, and whose chief town is Akorra'h. 2. A male of the tribe. Sing. and Pl. خټکه *khattaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. ې *ey*.

خټک *khattak*, s.m. (5th) A kind of beetle which infests houses. 2. A green unripe water melon of which pickles are made. Pl. خټکان *khattakān*.

خټکي *khattakaey*, s.m. (1st) A species of water melon, peculiar to Afghānistan. Pl. ي *ī*.

خټکي *khuttkaey*, s.m. (1st) Ebullition, etc., the diminutive of خټ Pl. ي *ī*.

خټولی *khattoley*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Muddy, or turbid water. See خړي اوبه

خټه *khatta'h*, s.f. (3rd) Mud, slush, mire. Pl. ې *ey*. خټه کیدل *khatta'h kedal*, verb intrans. To become muddy, miry. خټه کول *khatta'h*

Pres. خرڅيږي *khartsejzī* (W.) or خرڅيګي *khartsegī* (E.); past خرڅ شه *kharts shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. خرڅ به شي *kharts bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. خرڅ شه *kharts shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. خرڅيدونکي *khartsedūnkaey* or خرڅيدوني *khartsedūnaey*; past part. خرڅ شوي *kharts shawaey*; verb. n. خرڅيدنه *khartsedana'h*. خرڅول *khartsawul*, verb trans. To expend, to disburse, to spend. Pres. خرڅوي *khartsawī*; past خرڅ کړ *kharts karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. خرڅ به کړي *kharts bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. خرڅ کړه *kharts krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. خرڅوونکي *khartsawūnkaey* or خرڅووني *khartsawūnaey*; past part. خرڅ کړي *kharts karraey*; verb. n. خرڅونه *khartsawuna'h*.

خرڅي *khartsī*, adj. Prodigal, lavish, extravagant. (Masc. and Fem.)

خرڅوري *khartsorraey*, s.m. (1st) A rag, a clout, a piece of tattered cloth, etc. Pl. ي *ī*.

خرجدال *khar-jadāl*, s.m. (5th) Antichrist. 2. An evil disposed or wicked person. Pl. خرجدالان *khar-jadālān*. See خردجال

خرجګلي *khar-jaqjagalaey*, s.m. (1st) The name of a game played by children. Pl. ي *ī*.

خرچ *khrach*, s.m. (5th) The sound produced by the splitting of wood, crack. Pl. خرچهار *khrachahār*.

خرخاري *khar-khāraey*, s.m. (1st) Asses' play, nonsense, foolishness. Pl. ي *ī*.

P خرخښه *kharkhasha'h* (W.) or *kharkhakha'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) Tumult, noise, encounter, riot, quarrelling. 2. A crowd. Pl. ې *ey*. خرخښه کول *kharkhasha'h* or *kharkhakha'h kawul*, verb trans. To create a disturbance or riot, to quarrel.

خردجال *khar-dajāl*, s.m. (5th) Antichrist. 2. A wicked or depraved person. Pl. خردجالان *khar-dajālān*. See خرجدال

P خرس *khirs*, s.m. (5th) A bear. Pl. خرسان *khirsān*. See میلو and يو or يګ

خر سور *khar-sor*, s.m. (5th) A fool, a blockhead, an idiot, (*lit.*) a rider on an ass. Pl. خر سوران *khar-sorān*; (Fem.) خرسوره *khar-sora'h*.

خرشن *kharshin*, s.m. (4th) The dung of a horse. Pl. خرشنَ *kharshna* or خرشنه *kharshnah*. The plural form is mostly used.

خرشبون *kharshabūn*, s. prop. The second and youngest son of Sarī, eldest son of Æabd-ur-Rashīd, Pattān, from whom are descended the Yusūfzīs, Mhomands, Khalīls, and other tribes at present dwelling in the plain of Peshāwer. See the Introduction to my Grammar, p. 9.

خرغيږي *kharghezrnaey*, s.m. (1st) A toadstool, a poisonous mushroom. Pl. ي *ī*.

P خرفه *khurfa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Purslain. Pl. ې *ey*. See خلفه

A خرقه *khirka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A patched garment, a religious habit, a darwesh's dress. Pl. ې *ey*.

خرکي *kharkaey*, s.m. (1st) A snore, a purr, a snort. 2. Snoring, purring, snorting. Pl. خرکي *kharkī*. خرکي کول *kharkey kawul*, verb trans. To snore, to purr (as a cat), to snort. See خو

خرګټ *khargatt*, s.m. (5th) A species of grouse, or ortolan. Pl. خرګټان *khargattān*; (Fem.) خرګټه *khargattah*. Pl. ې *ey*. See خراره

خرګي *khargaey*, s.m. (1st) A young ass. 2. A piece of ivory let into the stock of a matchlock behind the breech. 3. The bridge of a violin, etc. Pl. ي *ī*. See ټټو

P خرم *khurram*, adj. Pleasant, agreeable, delightful, cheerful, pleased, gay, glad, merry, joyful. خش و خرم *khush-o-khurram*, Pleased and delighted, merry and gay; (Fem.) خرمه *khurrama'h*.

P خرما *khurmā*, s.f. (6th) A date. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. خرماوي *khurmāwī*.

خرمستي *khar-mastī*, s.f. (3rd) Foolish play, pranks, capers. Pl. ې *a'ī*. خرمستي کول *khar-mastī kawul*, verb trans. To play pranks, to cut capers, etc.

خرمندي *kharmandey*, adj. Wee, miniature, tiny, little, small, small in size but in proportion; (Fem.) ې *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

P خرمهره *khar-muhra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small shell called *kawdie* in India, used as a coin. Pl. ې *ey*. See کاڼيکه

P خروار *khar-wār*, s.m. (2nd) An ass load. Pl. خروارونه *kharwārūnah*.

خرورگ *khar-warg*, adj. A four-year old sheep or goat, from that age upwards. Sing. and Pl. (Fem.) خرورگه *kharwarga'h*. Pl. ي *ey*. See ورگ and پشرلي

خروري *kharorraey*, adj. A biter (as a dog, horse, snake, etc.); (Fem.) خرورې *kharorri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

خروسک *kharosak*, s.m. (9th) A disease of the throat, which swells inside, and finally becomes closed altogether, and death ensues. Sing. and Pl.

P خروش *kharosh*, s.m. (9th) Noise, clamour, tumult, cry, crash. Sing. and Pl. جوش و خروش *josh-o-kharosh*, Tumult, disturbance.

خرۍ *kharaey*, s.m. (1st) A small whitlow, a blister, an excoriation, a pustule. Pl. ي *ī*.

خريان *khar-yān*, s.f. (6th) An ass, a donkey. Sing. and Pl.

P خريت *kharī-yat*, s.m. (2nd) Stupidity, asinine quality. Sing. and Pl. See خر توب

P خريد *kharīd*, part. (from خريدن) Bought, purchased. s.m. (2nd) Purchase, goods bought. Pl. خريدونه *kharīdūnah*. خريد کول *kharīd kawul*, verb trans. To purchase, to buy. خريدار *kharīd-ār*, s.m. (2nd) A buyer, purchaser. Pl. خريداران *kharīd-ārān*. خريد و فروخت *kharīd-o-farokht*, Buying and selling, barter, exchange, trade and traffic.

خريرۍ *kharerraey*, s.m. (1st) Thick sour milk, or coagulated milk mixed with fresh milk; a kind of junket; buttermilk. 2. A mushroom, a toad-stool. Pl. ي *ī*.

خريز *khirīz*, s.m. (2nd) Stubble of the cotton plant or grain left in the ground after reaping. Pl. خريزونه *khirīzūnah*. Also خرند and نار which see.

خريل *kh'riyal*, verb trans. To shave, to shear. Pres. خريي *kh'riyī*; past خريه ؤ *wu-kh'riyah*; fut. خريي به ؤ *wu bak kh'riyī*; imp. خريه ؤ *wu-kh'rīyah*; act. part. خريونکي *kh'riyūnkaey*, or خريوني *kh'riyūnaey*; past part. خريلي *kh'riyalaey*; verb. n. خرينه *kh'riyana'h*.

خريلي *kh'riyalaey*, adj. (past part.) Shaved, shorn.

خړ *khærr*, adj. Muddy, miry, turbid, puddly, dirty, dusty, smoky, soiled, etc. 2. Mud-coloured, brown. 3. Plain, humble in dress; (Fem.) خړه *khærra'h*. خړي اوبه *khærrey aoba'h*, Muddy or turbid water. خړه اوريځ *khærra'h aor-yadz*, A dark or murky cloud. خړ والي *khærr wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Muddiness, turbidness, foulness. Pl. والي *wālī*, or تيا *tī-ā*, s.f. (6th) (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī-āwī*. خړجن *khær-jan*, adj. Dirty, foul, turbid, dusty; (Fem.) خړجنه *khærr-jana'h*. خړيدل *khærredal*, verb intrans. To become muddy, dirty, dusty, foul, puddly. 2. To become angry, troubled, disturbed, excited, irritated, etc. Pres. خړيږي *khærrejzī* (W.) or خړيګي *khærregī* (E.); past خړ شه *khærr shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; fut. خړ به شي *khærr bah shī* or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. خړ شه *khærr shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. خړيدونکي *khærredūnkaey* or خړيدوني *khærredūnaey*; past part. خړ *khærr*, or خړ شوي *khærr shawaey*; verb. n. خړيدنه *khærredana'h*. خړول *khærrawul*, verb trans. To puddle, to dirty, to make foul or dusty. 2. To seek a pretext, to use as a plea, etc. Pres. خړوي *khærrawī*; past خړ کړ *khærr karr* or ؤ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. خړ به کړي *khærr bah krrī* or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. خړ کړه *khærr krrah* or ؤ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. خړوونکي *khærrawūnkaey* or خړوونې *khærrawūnaey*; past part. خړ کړۍ *khærr karraey*; verb. n. خړونه *khærrawuna'h*.

خړ *khurr*, s.m. (5th) The sound produced when vomiting or retching, the sound produced by hawking or expectorating. Pl. خړهار *khurrahār*. Pl. خړ وهل *khurr wahal*, verb trans. To puke, spew, retch, hawk, etc.

خړ *khurr*, s.m. (2nd) A watercourse; a ravine dry in summer; the sandy bed of a river or rivulet; the dry bed of a river. Pl. خړونه *khurrūnah*. Also خړه *khwarra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. ي *ey*. See خور and ماندۍ

خرپ *khrrap*, s.m. (5th) The sound produced

by chewing carrots and the like, a crunch or craunch, a smash, quash, crash, the sound of a sudden blow, or of a sword on the flesh, etc. Pl. خرپهار *khrrapahār*. خرپ وهل *khrrap wahal*, verb trans. To crunch, to smash, to quash, to strike suddenly.

خرپوځه *kharrpotsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Crawling on all-fours (as a child). Pl. ي *ey*. خرپوځه کول *kharrpotsa'h kawul*, verb trans. or په خرپوځه تلل *pah kharrpotsa'h t'lal*, verb intrans. To move along on all-fours, to crawl along. See خرپوځه or خرپوسه and خارپوځه

خرتم *kharrtam*, s.m. (2nd) (from A خرطوم) The trunk of an elephant. Pl. خرتمونه *kharrtamūnah*. خرتم آچول *kharrtam āchawul*, verb trans. To blow the nose on, to crow over, To talk big.

خرس *khrras*, s.m. (5th) Clash, crash, shock, blow, thump, click, clap, slam, etc. Pl. خرسهار *khrrasahār*. خرس وهل *khrras wahal*, verb trans. To clash, to crash, to click, to thump, etc. or خرسهار لرل *khrrasahār laral*, verb trans.

خرکي *khurrkaey*, s.m. (1st) The sound produced by vomiting or retching, or by hawking or spitting (dimin. of خر). Pl. خرکي *khurrkī*. خرکي کول *khurrkaey kawul*, verb trans. To puke, to spew, to retch, to hawk.

خرل *kharral*, verb trans. To ease one's-self, to go to stool, to dung. Pres. خري *kharrī*; past ؤ خرل *wu-kharral*; fut. ؤ به کړي *wu bah kharrī*; imp. ؤ خره *wu-kharrah*; act. part. خرونکي *kharrūnkaey*, or خرونی *kharrūnaey*; past part. خرلي *kharralaey*; verb. n. خرنه *kharrana'h*. See غل کول

خرند *kharrandd*, s.m. (2nd) The stump of a tree or shrub, a branch, stubble left in the ground after reaping, etc. Pl. خرندونه *kharranddūnah*. See خريز and نار

خروب *kharrob*, adj. Saturated, watered, irrigated, wetted with water, watered (as a horse or cow); (Fem.) خروبه *kharroba'h*. خروب کول *kharrob kawul*, verb trans. To water, to saturate, to irrigate, to water (as cattle).

خريس *khrrīs*, s.m. (5th) A large and bulky person, tall and stout, a stalwart or strapping fellow. Pl. خريسان *khrrīsān*. s.f. (3rd) خريسه *khrrīsa'h*. Pl. ي *ey*. 2. adj. Large, big, great, stalwart, spanking, burly, brawny. خريس والي *khrrīs wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Bigness, stoutness, stalwartness, brawniness, strength. Pl. والي *wālī*.

خرين *khurrīn*, adj. Softened, sodden, ripe, risen (as bread with yeast), festered (as a boil), unsound (as fruit), well boiled (as meat). 2. Angry, enraged, wroth. 3. Mortified, hurt; (Fem.) خرينه *khurrīna'h*. خرين والي *khurrīn-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) or خرين توب *khurrīn-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Softness, ripeness, unsoundness, mellowness. Pl. والي *wālī* or توبونه *tobūnah*. خرينيدل *khurrīnedal*, verb intrans. To soften, to sodden, to ripen, to become soft by boiling. Pres. خرينيږي *khurrīnejzī* (W.), or خرينيګي *khurrīnegī* (E.); past خرين شه *khurrīn shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; fut. خرين به شي *khurrīn bah shī* or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. خرين شه *khurrīn shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. خرينيدونکي *khurrīnedūnkaey* or خرينيدوني *khurrīnedūnaey*; past part. خرين *khurrīn* or خرين شوي *khurrīn shawaey*; verb. n. خرينيدنه *khurrīnedana'h*. خرينول *khurrīnawul*, verb trans. To sodden, to make soft, ripe, or festered. Pres. خرينوي *khurrīnawī*; past خرين کړ *khurrīn karr* or ؤ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. خرين به کړي *khurrīn bah krrī* or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. خرين کړه *khurrīn krrah* or ؤ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. خرينوونکي *khurrīnawūnkaey* or خرينوونی *khurrīnawūnaey*; past part. خرين کړي *khurrīn karraey*; verb. n. خرينونه *khurrīnawunah*.

P خزان *khazān*, s.m. (2nd) Autumn. Pl. خزانونه *khazānūnah*. See مني

A خزانه *khizāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A treasury, a magazine, a repository, a granary; the chamber of a rifle or gun. Pl. ي *ey*. خزانه دار *khizāna'h-dār*, or خزانهي *khizāna'h'ī*, A rifle or musket, a matchlock with a chamber.

خزانه چي *khizāna'h-chī*, s.m. (5th) A treasurer. Pl. خزانه چيان *khizāna'h-chīān*.

خزله *khazala'h*, s.f. (3rd) Rubbish, sweepings, litter of anything. Pl. ي *ey*. See ورخږه and خاشاك

P خزنده *khazanda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A creeping thing, an insect, a reptile. Pl. ي *ey*.

خږ *khujz*, adj. (W.) Lame, crippled, wounded, bruised, injured, mauled, etc.; (Fem.) خږه *khujza'h*. 2. s.m. (6th) A hurt, an injury, a wound, a bruise, scath, mutilation; disease, ailment, malady, ill. Sing. and Pl. خږ مند *khujz mand*, adj. Diseased, ill, lame, out of sorts, crippled, bruised, etc.; (Fem.) خږ منده *khujz-manda'h*. خږ والي *khujz-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Painfulness, uneasiness. Pl. والي *wālī*. خږيدل *khujzedal* (W.) or خګيدل *khugedal* (E.) verb intrans. To pain, to twinge, to ache, to smart, to tingle, to shoot. Pres. خږيږي *khujzejzī* (W.) or خګيګي *khugegī* (E.); past خږ شه *khujz shah* or خګ شه *khug shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. خږ به شي *khujz bah shī* or خګ به شي *khug bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. خږ شه *khujz shah* or خګ شه *khug shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. خږيدونکي *khujzedūnkaey* or خګيدونکي *khugedūnkaey* or خږيدوني *khujzedūnaey* or خګيدوني *khugedūnaey*; past part. خږ *khujz* or خګ *khug* or خږ شوي *khujz shawaey* or خګ شوي *khug shawaey*; verb. n. خږيدنه *khujzedana'h* or خګيدنه *khugedana'h*. خږول *khujzawul* (W.) or خګول *khugawul* (E.) verb trans. To pain, to inflict pain, to pinch, to wring, to torture, to agonize, etc. Pres. خږوي *khujzawī* or خګوي *khugawī*; past خږ کړ *khujz karr* or خګ کړ *khug karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. خږ به کړي *khujz bah krrī* or خګ به کړي *khug bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. خږ کړه *khujz krrah* or خګ کړه *khug krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. خږوونکي *khujzawūnkaey* or خګوونکي *khugawūnkaey* or خږووني *khujzawūnaey* or خګووني *khugawūnaey*; past part. خږ کړي *khujz karraey* or خګ کړي *khug karraey*; verb. n. خږونه *khujzawuna'h* or خګونه *khugawuna'h*. See خګ and خوګ

خږ *khajz*, s.m. (5th) A rattling or gurgling sound produced in the throat of a dying animal, etc.; the death rattle. Pl. خږهار *khajzahār*. خږ کول *khajz kawul*, verb trans. To rattle or gurgle, as a goat or sheep with its throat cut.

P خس *khass*, s.m. (2nd) Any useless stick or herb, dry grass, etc. Pl. خسونه *khasūnah*. خس و خاشاك *khas-o-khāshāk*, Litter of anything, rubbish, sweepings.

خسا *khsā*, adj. Fetid, strong-smelling, putrid, stinking, foul, rank, musty, noisome, etc. (Masc. and Fem.) خسا والي *khsā-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Fetor, strong smell, stench, stink, foulness, rancidity. Pl. والي *wālī*. See سخا خسا کيدل *khsā kedal*, verb intrans. To stink, to smell, to become noisome. خسا کول *khsā kawul*, verb trans. To make to stink, to make rancid.

P خسر *khusar*, s.m. (5th) A father-in-law. Pl. خسران *khusarān*. See سخر

خسړي *khasarraey*, s.m. (1st) A straw, or anything of no value or little consequence, rubbish, etc. Pl. ي ī. خسړي آچول *khasarrey āchawul*, verb trans. To cast lots (with straws).

خسمانه *khasamāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Protection, care, custody, support, assistance, aid. Pl. ي *ey*. خسمانه کول *khasamāna'h kawul*, verb trans. To assist, to protect, to give aid or succour, to render assistance.

خسنړي *khasarrnaey*, s.m. (1st) A straw, or anything of no value. Pl. ي ī. خسنړي آچول *khasarrnaey āchawul*, verb trans. To cast lots with straws. See preceding.

خسي *khsaey*, s.m. (1st) A young sucking calf. Pl. خسي *khsī*; s.f. (6th) خسي *khsa'ī*. Sing. and Pl. See سخي

خسي *khasī*, s.m. (5th) A castrated animal, as a horse, sheep, etc. Pl. خسيان *khasīān*. 2. adj. Castrated, gelt. خسي کول *khasī kawul*,

verb trans. To castrate, to geld. See آخته, (A خصي).

A خسيس *khasīs*, adj. (from خست) Sordid, penurious, avaricious. 2. Mean, ignoble.

P خسيل *khasīl*, s.m. (2nd) Green corn given to cattle. Pl. خسيلونه *khasīlūnah*. See also خويد

خشاوزه *khushāw-za'h*, s.f. (3rd) Orris root, the sweet cane, the galingale. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See سخاوزه

خشت *khusht* or *khisht*, adj. Damp, wet, soaked, drenched, dripping, reeking, dank, humid; (Fem.) خشته *khushta'h* or *khishta'h*. خشت پشت *khusht-pusht* or *khisht-pisht*, adj. Dripping wet, soaked through, reeking, very damp or humid. خشتيدل *khushtedal*, verb intrans. To become wet, damp, soaked, humid, etc. Pres. خشتيږي *khushtejzī* (W.) or خشتيګي *khushtegī* (E.); past خشت کړ *khusht karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. خشت به شي *khusht bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. خشت شه *khusht shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. خشتيدونکي *khushtedūnkaey* or خشتيدوني *khushtedūnaey*; past part. خشت *khusht* or خشت شوي *khusht shawaey*; verb.n. خشتيدنه *khushtedana'h*. خشتول *khushtawul*, verb trans. To make wet, to damp, to soak, to make humid, etc. Pres. خشتوي *khushtawī*; past خشت کړ *khusht karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. خشت به کړي *khusht bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. خشت کړه *khusht krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. خشتوونکي *khushtawūnkaey* or خشتوونی *khushtawūnaey*; past part. خشت کړی *khusht karraey*; verb. n. خشتونه *khushtawuna'h*.

P خشک *khushk*, adj. Dry, withered; (Fem.) خشکه *khushka'h*. خشکاوه *khushkāwa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A dry year, a drought. 2. Dry, sterile land. Pl. ۍ *ey*. خشک دماغ *khushk damāgh* or خشک مغز *khushk maghz*, adj. Hot-brained, hot-headed, crazy, crack-brained. خشک دماغی *khushk damāghī* or مغزي *maghzī*, s.f. (3rd) Craziness, hot-headedness. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. خشک سالي *khushk sālī*, s.f. (3rd) Drought, a drought, sterility. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. خشکه *khushka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Boiled rice. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

P خشکه *khushkah* or خشکي adv. By land, in opposition to تري *tarī*, by water.

P خشنود *khushnūd*, adj. Pleased, gratified, contented, satisfied. خشنودي *khushnūdī*, s.f. (3rd) Contentment, pleasure, gratification, satisfaction. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

خشي *khushaey*, adj. Crazy, weak-minded, lunatic, demented, daft, giddy, flighty, beside one's-self. 2. A mad-cap, a lunatic, a dreamer. 3. Undefended, open to assault, exposed, vulnerable. 4. Defenceless, unaided, unassisted, unfriended; (Fem.) خشي *khushi*. See خوشي

خښ *khakh* (E.) adj. Buried, interred, inhumed, entombed, under ground. 2. Embedded, implanted, inserted, stuck in; (Fem.) خښه *khakha'h*. خښيدل *khakhedal* (E.) verb intrans. To enter, to penetrate, to sink into, to insinuate itself, to be absorbed or swallowed. Pres. خښيګي *khakhegī*; past خښ شه *khakh shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. خښ به شي *khakh bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. خښ شه *khakh shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. خښيدونکي *khakhedūnkaey* or خښيدوني *khakhedūnaey*; past part. خښ *khakh* or خښ شوي *khakh shawaey*; verb. n. خښيدنه *khakhedana'h* or خښيده *khakhedah*. خښول *khakhawul*, verb trans. To bury, inter, inhume, entomb, to introduce, to insert, to implant, to embed, to stick into, to plant. Pres. خښوي *khakhawī*; past خښ کړ *khakh karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. خښ به کړي *khakh bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. خښ کړه *khakh krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. خښوونکي *khakhawūnkaey* or خښوونی *khakhawūnaey*; past part. خښ کړی *khakh karraey*; verb. n. خښونه *khakhawuna'h*. See also ښخ

خښتګ *khashtag* (W.) or *khakhtag* (E.) s.m. (2nd) A square piece of cloth inserted in a pair of drawers, a gore, a gusset. Pl. خښتګونه *khashtagūnah* or *khakhtagūnah*.

خښتګي *khashtagaey* (W.) or *khakhtagaey* (E.) s.m. (1st) A gore, a gusset (the dimin. of above.) Pl. ي *ī*.

خښته *khashta'h* (W.) or *khakhta'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) A brick, burnt or otherwise. Pl. ې *ey*.

خښي *khakhī* (E.) or *khashī* (W.) s.m. (1st) (Pl.) The name given to the whole Yūsufzī tribe of Afghāns. خښئ *khakhaey* or *khashaey* (Sing.) A male of the above. خښئ *khakha'ī* or *khasha'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female or females of the above. Sing. and Pl.

A خصلت *khaṣlat*, s.m. (2nd) Habit, custom, disposition, nature, virtue, quality, mode. Pl. خصلتونه *khaṣlatūnah*.

A خصوصاً *khuṣūṣan*, adv. Particularly, especially.

A خصوصيت *khuṣūṣiyat*, s.m. (2nd) Attachment, friendship, peculiarity, singularity. Pl. خصوصيتونه *khuṣūṣiyatūnah*.

A خضر *khizr*, s. prop. A companion of Moses, Phineas, or the prophet Elias.

A خط *khatt*, s.m. (2nd) A letter, epistle, note. 2. A line, lineament. 3. Writing, handwriting. 4. Down on the face, youthful beard. Pl. خطونه *khattūnah*. خط کښل *khatt k'shal* or *k'khal*, verb trans. To draw, to write, to draw a line; or خط وهل *khatt wahal*.

A خطا *khatā*, s.f. (6th) Mistake, error, fault, crime. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. خطاوي *khatāwī*. خطا کیدل *khatā kedal*, verb intrans. To miss, err, fail, miscarry, to wander, to ramble, to fail to hit. خطا کول *khatā kawul*, verb trans. To err, to blunder, to miss, to fail in aim, to mislead, to cause to deviate.

A خطاب *khitāb*, s.m. (2nd) (from خطب) Title, address. Pl. خطابونه *khitābūnah*. خطاب وركول *khitāb war-kawul*, verb trans. To bestow a title.

A خطبه *khutba'h*, s.f. (3rd) An oration or sermon delivered after every Friday's service, in which the preacher blesses God, Muḥammad, and his successors, and prays for the reigning sovereign. Pl. ي *ī*.

A خطر *khatar*, s.m. (2nd) Danger, risk, thought, recollection, remembrance. خطرونه *khatarūnah*. خطر ناك *khatar-nāk*, adj. Frightful, hazardous, dangerous; (Fem.) خطر ناکه *khatar-nāka'h*. د ځان خطر *da dzān khatar*, Danger of life, hazard of life. د مال خطر *da māl khatar*, Danger, or hazard of property, etc.

A خطره *khatra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Danger, fear, risk, venture. Pl. ې *ey*.

A خطيب *khatīb*, s.m. (5th) A preacher, a public speaker. Pl. خطيبان *khatībān*.

A خفت *khiffat*, s.m. (2nd) Lightness of weight, levity in conduct, want of dignity, disgrace, indignity, slight, affront. Pl. خفتونه *khiffatūnah*.

A خفقان *khafakān*, s.m. (2nd) (from خفق) Palpitation of the heart, palpitation, vibration. 2. Displeased, vexed. Pl. خفقانونه *khafakānūnah*.

A خفه *khafah*, adj. Angry, enraged, displeased. 2. Strangled, choked. خفه کیدل *khafah kedal*, verb intrans. To become angry, displeased. 2. To choke, or become choked. خفه کول *khafah kawul*, verb trans. To make angry, to enrage. 2. To strangle, to choke. خفګي *khafagī*, s.f. (3rd) Displeasure, anger, pet. Pl ې *a'ī*.

خګ *khug*, adj. Lame, crippled, wounded, bruised, injured, mauled, etc. s.m. (6th) A hurt, injury, wound, bruise, disease, ailment, malady. Sing. and Pl. (Fem.) خګه *khuga'h*. خګ مند *khug-mand*, adj. Diseased, ill, lame, out of sorts, crippled, etc. خګ والي *khug-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Painfulness, uneasiness. Pl. ي *ī*. خګيدل *khugedal*, verb intrans. To pain, ache, smart, etc. خګول *khugawul*, verb trans. To pain or inflict pain, to agonize, to pinch, to wring, to torture. See conjugations of خرېدل and خرول which are exactly the same meaning, the Western tribes using ر and the Eastern substituting ګ

خګ لن *khug-lan*, s.m. (2nd) Hot ashes, live coals, cinder, etc. Pl. خګ لنونه *khug-lanūnah*. See خوګ and سخوښتن

خل *khal*, s.m. (2nd) Faith, confidence, trust, hope. Pl. خلونه *khalūnah*.

خلات *khalāt*, s.m. (2nd) A dress, or robe of honor presented to a person by a prince (corrup. of A خلعت). Pl. خلاتونه *khalātūnah*.

A خلاص *khalāṣ*, adj. (from خلص) Free, liberated, redeemed, done, finished out. خلاصي *khalāṣ-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Discharge, deliverance, liberation, release, freedom, redemption. Pl. ي *a'ī*. خلاصيدل *khalāṣedal*, verb trans. To be freed or set free, emancipated, etc.; to be released or discharged, to emit. 2. To be brought to bed, to calve, etc. 3. Emissio seminis. Pres. خلاصيږي *khalāṣejzī* (W.) or خلاصيګي *khalāṣegī* (E.); past خلاص شه *khalāṣ shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; fut. خلاص به شي *khalāṣ bah shī* or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. خلاص شه *khalāṣ shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. خلاصيدونکي *khalāṣedūnkaey* or خلاصيدونې *khalāṣedūnaey*; past part. خلاص *khalāṣ* or خلاص شوې *khalāṣ shawaey*; verb. n. خلاصيدنه *khalāṣedana'h* or خلاصيده *khalāṣedah*.

خلاصول *khalāṣawul*, verb trans. To release, to set free, to liberate, to discharge, to redeem, to ransom, to emit, to let loose, to discharge (as a gun). Pres. خلاصوي *khalāṣawī*; past خلاص کړ *khalāṣ karr* or ؤ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. خلاص به کړي *khalāṣ bah krrī* or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. خلاص کړه *khalāṣ krrah* or ؤ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. خلاصوونکي *khalāṣawūnkaey* or خلاصوونې *khalāṣawūnaey*; past part. خلاص کړې *khalāṣ karraey*; verb. n. خلاصونه *khalāṣawuna'h*.

A خلاصه *khulāṣa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Conclusion, inference, moral, sum, thes hort and the long of, essence, abstract, etc, Pl. ې *ey*.

خلاصيدنه *khalāṣedana'h*, s.f. (3rd) or خلاصيده *khalāṣedah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n.) Release, liberation, freedom, emancipation, exemption, independence, escape, discharge, dismissal. Pl. (3rd) ې *ey*; (6th) Sing. and Pl.

A خلاف *khalāf*, s.m. (9th) (from خلف) Contrariety, opposition, antagonism, in opposition, contrary to, against. 2. Falsehood. Sing. and Pl. خلاف له راځې *khalāf lah rā'ya*, Against one's will or opinion. خلاف له شرعي *khalāf lah sharæey*, Illegal, unlawful, contrary to orthodox law. خلاف له عقل *khalāf lah æaḳla*, Contrary to reason. خلاف له قياس *khalāf lah ḳiyāsa*, Absurd, improbable, irregular, anomalous. خلاف له وعدي *khalāf lah waædey*, Breaking one's promise.

A خلافت *khilāfat*, s.m. (2nd) (from خلف) Deputyship, lieutenancy, the office of a Khalifah. 2. Dignity, monarchy. Pl. خلافتونه *khilāfatūnah*.

خلا ملا *khalā-malā*, adj. Unfeigned (friendship), unreserved, frank, candid, sincere, free spoken. په خلا ملا ويل *pah khalā-malā wa-yal*, verb trans. To speak one's mind, to speak frankly, to speak without mincing matters.

خلبوري *khulboraey*, s.m. (1st) A stopper, a plug, a cork, a bung, a spigot, a lid. Pl. ي ī.

خلپه *khulpa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Purslain (Portulaca oleracea). Pl. ې *ey*. See خرفه

خلته *khalta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bag, a wallet, a scrip, a satchel, a haversack. Pl. ې *ey*. See خليته

P خلس *khalish*, s.m. (2nd) Suspicion, doubt, solicitude, interruption, putting a stop to. Pl. خلشونه *khalishūnah*.

A خلط *khilṭ*, s.m. (2nd) One of the four humours of the human body. Pl. خلطونه *khilṭūnah*.

A خلط *khalṭ*, s.m. (2nd) Confusion, mixture, medley, mixing. Pl. خلطونه *khalṭūnah*.

A خلعت *khalæat* or *khilæat*, s.m. (2nd) A dress or robe of honour, which princes confer on their subjects. Pl. خلعتونه *khalæatūnah*. See خلات

خلعه *khalæa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of A خلع) Deposing, removing from office, stripping. 2. Repudiating a wife, when desired by herself from dislike to her husband, at which time she is entitled to residue of dowry. 3. Disinheriting a son. Pl. خلعي *khalæey*.

A خلق *khulḳ*, s.m. (2nd) Nature, disposition, quality, civility, politeness. Pl. خلقونه *khulḳūnah*. (A Pl. اخلاق *akhlāḳ*).

A خلق *khalḳ*, s.m. (6th) Creation, people, mankind, the world. Sing. and Pl. (A Pl. خلايق *khalāyiḳ*).

A خلقت *khalkat*, s.m. (2nd) The creation, people, the world, the populace. Pl. خلقتونه *khalkatūnah*.

خلقه *khalka'h*, s.f. (3rd) People, mankind, creation. Pl. خلقي *khalkey*, A multitude, a crowd, a throng.

A خلقي *khilkī*, adj. Natural, innate.

A خلل *khalal*, s.m. (2nd) (from خل) Interruption, confusion, disturbance, damage, injury, defect, breach, prejudice, hiatus. Pl. خللونه *khalalūnah*. خلل کول *khalal kawul*, verb trans. To interrupt, confuse, prejudice, disturb, injure.

A P خللي *khalal-ī*, adj. a disturber, an interrupter, a mischief-maker.

خلنج *khalanj*, s.m. (5th) A kind of mulberry, red and white, with seeds. Pl. خلنجان *khalanjān*.

A خلوت *khalwat*, s.m. (2nd) Retirement, privacy, solitude, a closet, a private apartment, private conference. Pl. خلوتونه *khalwatūnah*. خلوت خانه *khalwat khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A closet, a cabinet, a private apartment. Pl. خانې *khāney*. خلوت کول *khalwat kawul*, verb trans. To closet, or be closeted. خلوت نشين *khalwat nishīn*, adj. Retired. 2. s.m. (5th) A hermit, a recluse. Pl. خلوت نشينان *khalwat nishīnān*. خلوتي *khalwatī*, s.m.(5th) A confidant, an intimate friend, a hermit. Pl. خلوتيان *khalwatīān*.

خله *khula'h*, s.f. (3rd) The mouth, orifice, entrance. Pl. خلې *khuley*. پټه خله *putta'h khula'h*, adj. Silent, mute, mum, taciturn, still, 2. interj. Silence! hush! keep silent! پټه خله اوسيدل *putta'h khula'h aosedal*, verb intrans. To become silent, to remain mute, etc. پټه خله کول *putta'h khula'h kawul*, verb trans. To silence, to hush. پټ خلې *putt khulaey*, s.m. (1st) A silent or taciturn person. (Fem.) پټ خل *putt khuli*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ې *ī*.

خلګې *khulga'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small mouth (dimin. of خله). Sing. and Pl.

خلې *khalaey*, s.m. (1st) A sprout, a shoot, a blade of grass, etc., a straw, anything proverbially worthless, rubbish, refuse, sweepings. Pl. ې *ī*.

خليته *khalīta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bag, a haversack, a wallet. Pl. ې *ey*. See خلته

A خليفه *khalīfah*, s.m. (5th) (from خلف, H חלף, To succeed) A successor, a sovereign, particularly applied to Muhammad's successors. 2. A monitor. Pl. خليفګان *khalīfagān*.

A خليق *khalīk*, adj. (from خلق) Kind, benign, of good disposition, civil, polite.

خليل *khalīl*, s.m. (6th) The name of a tribe of Afghāns inhabiting the plains of Peshāwer between Tahkāl and Jumrūd. 2. (A) A friend, a sincere friend (Abraham). Sing. and Pl.; s.f. (3rd) خليله *khalīla'h*, A female of the Khalīl tribe. Pl. ې *ey*.

P خم *khum*, s.m. (5th) A large jar, a boiler, a still or alembic. Pl. خمان *khumān*.

P خمار *khumār*, s.m. (9th) (from خمر) Sickness, headache after a debauch. 2. Intoxicating, languishing appearance of the eyes from love, drinking, or drowsiness. Sing. and Pl.

خماري *khumārī*, adj. Drunken, languishing, intoxicating. خماري سترګې *khumārī stargey*, Sleepy eyes.

خمار *khumār*, s.m. (9th) (corrup. of قمار) Dice, a game, any game of hazard. Sing. and Pl. خمار باز *khumār-bāz*, s.m. (5th) A gambler. Pl. خمار بازان *khumār-bāzān*. خمار بازي *khumār-bāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Gaming, gambling. Pl. ې *a'ī*. خمار کول *khumār kawul*, verb trans. To game, to gamble.

خمبه *khamba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of hamper or large basket with a cover for keeping grain in. Pl. ې *ey*. See خلته

خمټ *khamatt*, adj. Fair and chubby (as a baby); (Fem.) خمټه *khamatta'h*.

خمچه *khamachah*, adj. Puny, petty, little, short (particularly for the little finger and short ribs); thus خمچه ګټه *khamacha'h guta'h*, The little finger. خمچه پښتې *khamacha'h pushta'ī* or *pukhta'ī*, s.f. (6th) The short ribs. Sing. and Pl.

خمچي *khamachey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Broken rice or millet, ground and made into bread.

خمرئي *khumra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small earthen or brass narrow-mouthed vessel for drinking out of, a drinking cup. Sing. and Pl. See کنجئي

خمسور *khamsor*, adj. Free, easy, unceremonious, unconstrained, familiar, not formal; (Fem.) خمسوره *khamsora'h*. خمسور تيا *khamsor-tī'ā*, s.f. (6th) Familiarity, freedom from ceremony, affability. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. خمسور تياوي *khamsor-tī'āwī*. See خمخور

خمن *khaman*, adj. Twisted, bent, curled, crooked, curved; (Fem.) خمنه *khamana'h*.

خميدل *khamedal* (from خم) verb intrans. To grow or become crooked, curved, wry, deformed, bowed, bent, etc, خمول *khamawul*, verb trans. To make or render crooked, curved, wry, or deformed; to pervert.

A خمير *khamīr*, adj. Leavened, raised by fermentation; (Fem.) خميره *khamīra'h*. خميره دودئي *khamīra'h ddodda'ī*, Leavened bread. See پتير

خميره *khamīra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Dough, leaven, a mass of sour dough. Pl. ئي *ey*.

خميز *khamez*, adj. Slightly curved, crooked, somewhat wry or deformed, etc.; (Fem.) خميزه *khameza'h*. خميزيدل *khamezedal*, verb intrans. To grow or become twisted, curled, bent, crooked, curved. خميزول *khamezawul*, verb trans. To make or render twisted, curled, bent, crooked, curved.

خنجاره *khan-jārra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A species of grain, small in size, from which bread is made: the straw is given to cattle. Pl. ئي *ey*.

A خنجر *khanjar*, s.m. (2nd) A dagger. Pl. خنجرونه *khanjarūnah*.

خنجک *khanjak*, s.m. (2nd) The mastic tree, and the fruit thereof. Pl. خنجکونه *khanjakūnah*. See د شنو ونه

خند *khand*, s.m. (2nd) A ring drawn on the ground for playing the game called خند خند *khand-khand*, or game of knuckle-bones. Pl. خندونه *khandūnah*. See ټکه آرغند

خندا *khandā*, s.f. (6th) Laughter, a laugh. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. خنداوي *khandāwī*. خندا کول *khandā kawul*, verb trans. To laugh, to giggle. (P خنده).

A خندق *khandak*, s.m. (2nd) A ditch, a moat, a fosse. Pl. خندقونه *khandakūnah*.

خندل *khandal*, verb trans. To laugh, to ridicule. Pres. خاندي *khāndī*; past خندل وُ *wu-khandal*; fut. خاندي وُ به *wu bah khāndī*; imp. خانده وُ *wu-khāndah*; act. part. خندونکي *khandūnkaey* or خندوني *khandūnaey*; past part. خندلي *khandalī*; verb. n. خندنه *khandana'h*.

خندول *khandawul*, verb trans. (causal) To cause to laugh, to make to laugh. Pres. خندوي *khandawī*; past خنداوه وُ *wu-khandāwuh* or خنداوو وُ *wu-khandāwo*; fut. خندوي وُ به *wu bah khandawī*; imp. خندوه وُ *wu-khandawah*; act. part. خندوونکي *khandawūnkaey* or خندوونې *khandawūnaey*; past part. خندولي *khandawulaey*; verb. n. خندونه *khandawuna'h*.

خندي *khundī*, adj. Preserved, protected, secure, taken care of. 2. Adjusted settled, arranged, put to rights. خندي کول *khundī kawul*, verb trans. To keep, preserve, protect, secure; to adjust, to settle. خندي والي *khundī-wālaey*, s.m. (1st), or خندي توب *khundī-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Preservation, protection, security, care. 2. Putting to rights, adjustment. Pl. والي *wālī* and توبونه *tobūnah*.

خنديدل *khandedal*, verb intrans. To laugh, giggle, titter, etc. Pres. خنديږي *khandejzī* (W.) or خنديګي *khandegī* (E.); past خنديده وُ *wu-khandedah* or خنديدَ وُ *wu-khandeda*; fut. خنديږي وُ به *wu bah khandejzī* or خنديګي وُ به *wu bah khandegī*; imp. خنديږه وُ *wu-khandejzah* or خنديګه وُ *wu-khandegah*; act. part. خنديدونکي *khandedūnkaey* or خنديدونې *khandedūnaey*; past part. خنديدلي *khandedalaey*; verb. n. خنديدنه *khandedana'h*.

خنديل *khundi-yal*, verb trans. To keep, preserve, protect, secure, adjust, settle, arrange. 2. To intrust to, to make over to, to confide to. Pres. خنديي *khundi-yī*; past خنديه وُ *wu-*

khundi-yah; fut. وُ به خندي *wu bah khundi-yī*; imp. وُ خنديه *wu-khundi-yah*; act. part. خنديونکي *khundi-yūnkaey* or خنديوني *khundi-yūnaey*; past part. خنديلي *khundi-yalaey*; verb. n. خنديني *khundi-yana'h*. See خندي

خند *khandd*, s.m. (2nd) The trunk or root of a tree or shrub which has been left standing in the ground. Pl. خندونه *khanddūnah*.

خندن *khanddan*, s.m. (9th) The name of a plant, zedoary (curcuma zerumbet), Sing. and Pl.

P خنک *khunuk*, adj. Cold, cool, temperate; (Fem.) خنکه *khunuka'h*. خنکي *khunukī*, s.f. (3rd) Coldness, coolness, temperateness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. See سور

خو *khū*, s.m. (9th) Tinder. Sing. and Pl. 2. *kho*, adv. Certainly, undoubtedly, surely. See خپه

خوا *khwā*, s.f. (6th) Side, margin, extremity, quarter, corner; towards. 2. Constitution, temperament, nature, health. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. خواوي *khwāwī*. دا خوا *dā khwā*, adv. This side, hither. هغه خوا *haghah khwā*, adv. That side, thither. خواپخوا *khwā pa-khwā*, adv. Abreast, side by side, opposite, breast to breast. خوا بدي *khwā-badī*, s.f. (3rd) Indigestion, dyspepsia. 2. Offence, affront, pique, umbrage, dudgeon, huff. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. خوا بديدل *khwā badedal*, verb intrans. To become offended, to take umbrage, to take huff, to be piqued. خوا بدول *khwā badawul*, verb trans. To give umbrage, to incense, to provoke, to irritate, to fret, to discompose. خوا بدي کول *khwā badī kawul*, verb trans. To give umbrage, to put out of humour, to stir up one's bile. خوا خوږي *khwā-khojzaey*, adj. (as s.m. 1st) (W.) A comforter, a friend, a condoler, a sympathizer, a consoler. Pl. ي ī; also خوا خوګي *khwā khogaey* (E.); (Fem.) خوا خوږي *khwā-khojzi* or خوګ *khogi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. خوا خوږي *khwā-khojzī* or خوا خوګي *khwā-khogī*, s.f. (3rd) Comfort, condolence, sympathy, friendship, etc. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. خوا و شا *khwā-o-shah*, adv. Round about, on all sides, all round. خوا ګرزني *khwā garzanaey*, s.m. (1st) An emetic. Pl. ي ī. 2. adj. Emetic, producing vomiting. خوا ګرزيدل *khwā garzedal*, verb intrans. To vomit, to puke. خوا کرزول *khwā garzawul*, verb trans. To cause to vomit.

خواجوزي *khwā-jūzī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns. خواجوزي *khwā-jūzaey*, Sing. A man of the above tribe; s.f. (6th) خواجوزئي *khwā-jūza'ī*, A female or females of the above. Sing. and Pl.

P خواجه *khwājah*, s.m. (5th) A man of distinction, a rich merchant, a gentleman. Pl. خواجګان *khwājagān*. خواجه خضر *khwājah khizr*, s. prop. A prophet skilled in divination, who is said to have discovered the water of life, Phineas or Elias.

P خوار *khwār*, adj. Poor, distressed, wretched, friendless, deserted, abandoned, ruined, abject. 2. Thin, lean, poor in condition. (Fem.) خواره *khwāra'h*. خوار و زار *khwār-o-zār* or خوار خسته *khwār-khastah*, adj. Abject, ruined, distressed, hard pinched, destitute, etc. خواري *khwārī*, s.f. (3rd) Meanness, contemptibleness, abjectness, distress, ruin. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. خواري کول *khwārī kawul*, verb trans. To strive, to take pains. خواريدل *khwāredal*, verb intrans. To become poor, destitute, wretched, distressed, ruined. 2. To grow lean or thin. Pres. خواريږي *khwārejzī* (W.) or خواريګي *khwāregī* (E.); past خوار شه *khwār shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. خوار به شي *khwār bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. خوار شه *khwār shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. خواريدونکي *khwāredūnkaey* or خواريدوني *khwāredūnaey*; past part. خوار شوي *khwār shawaey*; verb. n. خواريدنه *khwāredana'h* or خواريده *khwāredah*. خوارول *khwāravul*, verb trans. To distress, to make wretched, to reduce to poverty, to ruin, etc. 2. To reduce in flesh, to make lean or thin. Pres. خواروي *khwārawī*; past خوار کړ *khwār karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. خوار به کړي *khwār bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. خوار کړه *khwār krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. خوارونکي *khwāravūnkaey* or خوارونني

khwārawūnaey; past part. خوار کړي *khwār karraey*; verb. n. خوارونه *khwāranuna'h*.

خوارکي *khwārah-kaey*, adj. (dimin. of خوار) Very contemptible, most vile or mean. 2. Poor, destitute (person). 3. Thin, lean. Pl. ي *ī*; (Fem.) خوارکي *khwārahka'ī*. Sing. and Pl. خوارکي شان *khwārakaey shān*, Poorish, thinnish, leanish, etc.

خوارړ *khwārrah*, s.m. (6th) Food, victuals, provision, eating. Sing. and Pl. څښه خوارړ *ts'shah* (W.) or *ts'khah* (E.) *khwārrah*, Meat and drink, food, victuals. See خوړل

خوارړ ولني *khwājzah-walanī* (W.) s.m. (1st) Pl. Anise seed. See ګاګه ويلني and خواګه ولني

P خواست *khwāst*, s.m. (2nd) Desire, wish, inclination, want, request. Pl. خواستونه *khwāstūnah*. خواست ګر *khwāst-gar*, s.m. (5th) A candidate, aspirant, bidder, votary. Pl. خواست ګړ *khwāst-gær*; خواست ګره *khwāstgara'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. خواست کول *khwāst kawul*, verb trans. To desire, wish, ask for, to solicit, to want, to set one's heart on. See غوښت and غوښتل

خواښه *khwāsha'h* (W.) or *khwākha'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) A mother-in-law, the mother of a husband or wife. Pl. ي *ey*.

خواله *khwāla'h*, s.m. (6th) Outpouring or revealing one's troubles to another, disclosing, letting the cat out of the bag, disburdening one's mind or conscience, unbosoming one's-self. Sing. and Pl. خواله کيدل *khwāla'h kedal*, verb intrans. To transpire, to become known, to ooze out, to become laid open, to be let out. خواله کول *khwāla'h kawul* or خواله ويل *khwāla'h wa-yal*, verb trans. To open one's mind, to unbosom one's-self, to disburden one's mind, heart, or conscience, to let the cat out of the bag.

P خوان *khwān*, s.m. (2nd) A tray. Pl. خوانونه *khwānūnah*. خوانچه *khwāncha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small tray. Pl. ي *ey*; also خونچه *khūncha'h*. Pl. خونچي *khūnchey*. خوانچه *khwāncha'h* or خونچه پوښ *khūncha'h posh* or *pokh*, s.m. (2nd) A napkin for covering a tray. Pl. پوښونه *poshūnah* or *pokhūnah*. دستر خوان *dastar khwān*, s.m. (2nd) A table-cloth or cover of cloth or leather. Pl. دستر خوانونه *dastar khwānūnah*.

P خواه *khwāh* (part. act. of خواستن) Wishing, requiring, desiring. Used in composition, as دولت خواه *dau-lat khwāh*, Wishing prosperity. خاطر خواه *khāṭir khwāh*, The desire of one's heart, a beloved object. خير خواه *khair khwāh*, A friend, a well-wisher. خواه نخواه *khwāh na-khwāh* or خواه مخواه *khwāh ma-khwāh*, adv. Willing or not willing, nolens volens, absolutely, at all events.

P خواهش *khwāhish*, s.m. (2nd) (from خواستن) Desire, wish, inclination, demand. Pl. خواهشونه *khwāhishūnah*. خواهش لرل or کول *khwāhish laral* or *kawul*, verb trans. To wish for, to desire. خواهش مند *khwāhish mand*, s.m. (5th) A wisher, a desirer, a seeker. 2. adj. Desirous. Pl. مندان *mandān*; منده *manda'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

خوب *khūb*, s.m. (2nd) Sleep, slumber, a nap, a dream. 2. Sleepiness, drowsiness, somnolence. Pl. خوبونه *khūbūnah*. خوب زنګول *khūb zangawul*, verb trans. To make to nod, to cause to sleep. خوب زنګيدل *khūb zangedal*, verb intrans. To nod, to doze, to fall asleep. خوب کول *khūb kawul*, verb trans. To sleep, to slumber, to fall asleep. خوب راغلل *khūb rāghlal*, verb intrans. To become sleepy or drowsy. خوب ليدل *khūb lidal*, verb trans. To dream. خوب وړل *khūb w'rral*, verb trans. To make drowsy or sleepy, to carry off to sleep, to overpower with sleep.

P خوب *khūb*, adj. Good, excellent, beautiful, pleasant, amiable. Pl. (used substantively) (5th) خوبان *khūbān*, The fair. خوب روي *khūb-rū'e*, adj. Beautiful; as s.m. (5th) a beauty. Pl. خوب رويان *khūb-rū'e-ān*; (Fem.) خوب رويه *khūb-rūea'h*. Pl. ي *ey*. خوب صورت *khūb ṣūrat*, adj. Pretty, beautiful. Pl. خوب صورتان *khūb ṣūratān*. خوب سيرت *khūb-sīrat*, adj. Good morals or manners.

P خوبي *khūbī*, s.f. (3rd) Beauty, goodness, excellence, merit, pleasantness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. په خوبي *pah khūbī* or په خوبي سره *pah khūbī sarah*, adv. Excellently, well.

خوټ *khūṭṭ*, s.m. (5th) Ebullition, bubbling, effervescence, agitation. 2. Paroxysm, convulsion, vehemence, wildness, rage. Pl. خوټهار *khūṭṭahār*; also خوټکي *khūṭṭkaey*, s.m. (1st) Pl. ي ī. خوټ کيدل *khūṭṭ kedal*, verb intrans. To boil, to become agitated, to throb, etc. خوټ کول *khūṭṭ kawul*, verb trans. To agitate, to make to bubble, to make to throb, to make angry. See خټ

خوټه *khoṭṭa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A testicle. Pl. ئي *ey*.

خوټي *khoṭṭaey*, adj. Small, diminutive, puny, dwarfish, undersized. Pl. ي ī; (Fem.) Sing. and Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

خوټ خوټي *khoṭṭ khūṭṭa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A game of bowls. Sing. and Pl.

خود *khūd*, adv. Certainly, without doubt, verily, surely, assuredly. See خو

P خود *khūd*, pron. Self (used in compos.); as خود آرا *khūd ārā*, adj. Setting one's-self off, dressing finely. 2. Proud, arrogant. خود بخود *khūd bakhūd*, Of thine, his, or her, etc., own accord, of itself, voluntarily. خود بين *khūd bīn*, adj. Self-conceited, proud, arrogant, presumptuous. خود بيني *khūd bīnī*, s.f. (3rd) or خودي *khūdī*, s.f. (3rd) Self-pride, arrogance, vanity, self-conceit. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. خود پرست *khūd parast*, adj. Self-conceited. خود پرستي *khūd parastī*, s.f. (3rd) Self-sufficiency, self-conceit. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. خود پسند *khūd pasand*, adj. Self-complacent, self-conceited. خود پسندي *khūd pasandī*, s.f. (3rd) Self-conceit, self-complacency. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. خود راي *khūd-rā'e*, Self-conceited. خود رائي *khūd-rā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Self-conceit. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. خود روي *khūd-ro'e*, adj. Wild, spontaneous, growing of itself without being sown. خود روئي *khūd-ro'ī*, s.f. (3rd) The growing of one's-self, or of itself. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. خود رنگ *khūd rang*, adj. Preserving the natural colour, unchanged. خود ستاي *khūd satā'e*, adj. An egotist. خود ستائي *khūd satā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Self-praise, egotism. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. خود سر *khūd sar*, adj. Obstinate, self-conceited, self-willed, wilful, absolute. خود سري *khūd-sarī*, s.f. (3rd) Obstinacy, self-conceit, independence. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. خود غرض *khūd gharaz*, adj. Selfish, self-interested, designing. خود غرضي *khūd gharazī*, s.f. (3rd) Selfishness, self-love. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. خود کام *khūd kām*, adj. Following one's own desires, libertine, self-willed. خود کامي *khūd kāmī*, s.f. (3rd) Self-will, doing what is pleasing to one's-self. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. خود کرده *khūd-kardah*, adj. Done or made of one's-self, brought on one's-self. خودي *khudī*, s.f. (3rd) Pride, vanity, selfishness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

خور *khor*, s.f. (5th) A sister. Pl. خويندي *khwendī*. خور څه *khor-dza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sister's daughter, a niece. Pl. ئي *ey*. خور لنړه *khor-larrna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sister's daughter, or niece, the name given by a whole clan to any daughter of the members after marriage. Pl. ئي *ey*. خور والي *khor-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Sisterliness. Pl. ي ī. خورينگه *khorīnga'h*, s.f. (3rd) An adopted sister, or a female companion. Pl. ئي *ey*. خورينگي *khorīnga'ī*, s.f. (6th) Friendship between adopted sisters or female friends, sisterliness. Sing. and Pl. د تي خور *da tī khor*, A foster sister.

خور *khor*, adj. Opened or blown (as a flower), spread out, unclosed, blooming, opened, expanded, florid. 2. Dispersed, scattered, dishevelled, loose, streaming. Pl. خواره *khwārah*; (Fem.) خوره *khwara'h*. Pl. خوري *khwarey*. خوري زلفي *khwarey zulfey*, Dishevelled or streaming locks. خور وور *khor-wor* or خور ور *khor-wur* Completely dishevelled, scattered, or dispersed. Pl. خواره واره *khwārah-wārah*; (Fem.) خوره وره *khwara'h-wara'h*. Pl. خوري وري *khwarey-warey*. خور يدل *khwar-edal*, verb intrans. To open, to bloom; to become dispersed, to spread, to expand, to dishevel. Pres. خوريږي *khwarejzī* (W.) or خوريگي *khwaregī* (E.); past خور شه *khor shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. خور به شي *khor bah*

shī or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. خور شه *khor shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. خوريدونکي *khoredūnkaey* or خوريدوني *khoredūnaey*; past part. خور *khor* or خور شوي *khor shawaey*; verb. n. خوريدنه *khwaredana'h*. خورول *khwarawul*, verb trans. To open, to unclose, to expand, to spread, to dishevel, to loosen, to scatter, to disperse. Pres. خوروي *khwarawī*; past خور کړ *khor karr* or ؤ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. خور به کړي *khor bah krrī* or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. خور کړه *khor krrah* or ؤ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. خوروونکي *khorawūnkaey* or خوروونی *khorawūnaey*; past part. خور کړی *khor karraey*; verb. n. خورونه *khwarawuna'h*. See خپور

خور *khwar*, s.m. (2nd) Skin, bark, tegument, cuticle, scurf-skin, crust, peel, rind, scale, shell, husk, cortex, etc. Pl. خورونه *khwarūnah*; also خوروکي *khwarūkaey*, s.m. (1st) Pl. ي *ī*. خور خور *khwar-khwar*, adj. Scaly, skinny, cuticular, husky. خور آوښتل *khwar āwokhtal* (E.) or *āwoshtal* (W.), verb intrans. To peel off, to lose the skin. خور آړول *khwar ārrowal*, verb trans. To bark, to flay, to strip off skin, to excoriate. خور آچول *khwar āchawul*, verb trans. To throw off the skin, to moult, to peel off. خور نيول *khwar nīwal*, verb trans. To take skin (to become covered with). خور خور کيدل *khwar-khwar kedal*, verb intrans. To become scaly, scabby, husky, etc.

خوراك *khwarāk*, s.m. (2nd) Food, victuals, eating, daily food, aliment, diet, eatables. Pl. خوراکونه *khwarākūnah*. (P *khūrāk*.) See خواره

خوراکي *khwarākī*, adj. Edible, esculent, eatable.

P خورجين *khūrjīn*, s.m. (5th) A portmanteau, a wallet. Pl. خورجينان *khūrjīnān*.

خورجينه *khūrjīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A large wadded cap with flaps for the ears. Pl. ي *ey*. Also توپ *ttop*, s.m. (2nd) Pl. توپونه *ttopūnah*. (HI).

خور خل *khor-khal*, s.m. (2nd) (E.) A shears for shearing sheep, etc. Pl. خور خلونه *khor-khalūnah*; also خور خول *khwar-khwal* (W.), s.m. (2nd) Pl. خور خولونه *khwar-khwalūnah*; and خورخور *khor-khor*, s.m. (2nd) (Sing.) Pl. خورخورونه *khor-khorūnah*. See سکستل

P خوردهٔ فروش *khūrdah farosh*, s.m. (5th) A huckster, a retailer. Pl. خوردهٔ فروشان *khūrdah faroshān*. خوردهٔ فروشي *khūrdah faroshī*, s.f. (3rd) Retailing, selling, by retail. Pl. ي *a'ī*. خوردهٔ فروشي کول *khūrdah faroshī kawul*, verb trans. To sell by retail, to retail.

خورمه *khorma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Down on the chin and face, preceding the beard. Pl. ي *ey*. See زوانکه

P خورندهٔ *khūrandah*, adj. (act. part. of خوردن), used substantively, An eater, a gormandizer, a glutton. Sing. and Pl. and Masc. and Fem.

خورول *khūrawul* or خوړول *khūrrawul*, verb trans. (caus. of خوړل) To feed, to supply or furnish with provisions, to fill up, to provision. Pres. خوروي *khūrawī*; past خوراوه ؤ *wu-khūrāwuh* or خوراوو ؤ *wu-khūrāwo*; fut. خوروي به ؤ *wu bah khūrawī*; imp. خوروه ؤ *wu-khūrawah*; act. part. خوروونکي *khūrawūnkaey* or خوروونی *khūrawūnaey*; past part. خورولی *khūrawulaey*; verb. n. خورونه *khūrawuna'h*.

خوره *khūra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Anything that eats or corrodes, as rust, gangrene, leprosy, acids, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. See خواره

خوري *khaw-raey*, s.m. (1st) Clay. 2. Origin, family, lineage. Pl. ي *ī*. خورين *khaw-rīn*, adj. Clay, made of clay (as a pot or vessel). 2. Grain with which small particles of earth are mixed. (Fem.) خورينه *khaw-rīna'h*. See مټه خاوره and ليټي

خورئي *khawra'ī*, s.f. (6th) Alum. Sing. and Pl.

خوره يي *khorah-yaey*, s.m. (1st) A sister's son, a nephew. Pl. ي *ī*; also s.m. (5th) Pl. خوره يان *khorah-yān*.

خوړ *khwarr*, s.m. (2nd) A watercourse, a ravine, the dry bed of a river. Pl. خوړونه *khwarrūnah*. See شيله and ماندهٔ

خوړل *khwarral*, verb trans. To eat, to devour, to feed, to bite, to gnaw, to nibble, to crop, etc. Pres. خوري *khūrī*; past خوړ ؤ *wu-khorr*; fut. خوري به ؤ *wu bah khūrī*; imp. خوره *khūrah* or خوره ؤ *wu-khūrah*; act. part. خوړونکي

khwarrūnkaey or خوږونې *khwarrūnaey*; past part. خوږلی *khwarralaey*; verb. n. خوږنه *khwarrana'h*. See خوږول

خوږه *khwarra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A donation, contribution, subscription, a gratuity, a benefaction, meed, etc. 2. A gift given to a spiritual guide or mullā. 3. The sandy bottom of a ravine or watercourse, the dry bed of a river. Pl. ې *ey*. See خر and خور

خوځیدل *khwadzedal*, verb intrans. To shift, to move or remove, to recede, to move out of the way, to move to one side, to draw back. Pres. خوځیږي *khwadzejzī* (W.) or خوځیګي *khwadzegī* (E.); past وُ خوځیدَ *wu-khwadzeda* or وُ خوځیده *wu-khwadzedah*; fut. وُ به خوځیږي *wu bah khwadzejzī* or وُ به خوځیګي *wu bah khwadzegī*; imp. وُ خوځیږه *wu-khwadzejzah* or وُ خوځیګه *wu-khwadzegah*; act. part. خوځیدونکي *khwadzedūnkaey* or خوځیدونې *khwadzedūnaey*; past part. خوځیدلی *khwadzedalaey*; verb.n. خوځیدنه *khwadzedana'h*. خوځول *khwadzawul*, verb trans. To shift, to remove, to put on one side, to transplant, to transpose. Pres. خوځوي *khwadzawī*; past وُ خوځاوه *wu-khwadzāwuh* or وُ خوځاوو *wu-khwadzāwo*; fut. وُ به خوځوي *wu bah khwadzawī*; imp. وُ خوځوه *wu-khwadzawah*; act. part. خوځوونکي *khwadzawūnkaey* or خوځوونې *khwadzawūnaey*; past part. خوځولي *khwadzawulaey*; verb. n. خوځونه *khwadzawuna'h*.

خوږ *khojz*, adj. Sweet, saccharine; (Fem). خوږه *khwajzah*. خوږ والي *khojz wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Sweetness. Pl. ي *ī*; also خوږ توب *khojz tob*, s.m. (2nd) Pl. خوږ توبونه *khojz-tobūnah*; or خوږ تیا *khojz-tī'ā*, s.f. (6th) (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. خوږ تیاوي *khojz-tī-āwī*. See خوګ. خوږه غاړه *khwajza'h ghārra'h*, A sweet or melodious voice, a sweet sound (*lit.* 'sweet-throat'). See غاړه

خوږیدل *khojzedal* (W.) or خوګیدل *khogedal* (E.) verb intrans. To become sweet. Pres. خوږیږي *khwajzejzī* (W.) or خوګیګي *khwagegī* (E.); past خوږ شه *khojz shah* or خوګ شه *khog shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. خوږ به شي *khojz bah shī* or خوګ به شي *khog bah shī*, or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. خوږ شه *khojz shah* or خوګ شه *khog shah*, or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. خوږیدونکي *khojzedūnkaey* or خوګیدونکي *khogedūnkaey*, or خوږیدونې *khojzedūnaey* or خوګیدونې *khogedūnaey*; past part. خوږ *khojz* or خوګ *khog*, or خوږ شوې *khojz shawaey* or خوګ شوې *khog shawaey*; verb. n. خوږیدنه *khwajzedana'h* or خوګیدنه *khwagedana'h*, or خوږیده *khwajzedah* or خوګیده *khwagedah*.

خوږیده *khwajzedah* or خوګیده *khwagedah*, s.m. (6th) Sweetness. Sing. and Pl.; also خوږیدنه *khwajzedana'h* or خوګیدنه *khwagedana'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. ې *ey*. See خوګ والي or خوږ

خوږول *khwajzawul* (W.) or خوګول *khwagawul* (E.), verb trans. To sweeten, to make sweet. Pres. خوږوي *khwajzawī* or خوګوي *khwagawī*; past خوږ کړ *khojz karr* or خوګ کړ *khog karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. خوږ به کړي *khojz bah krrī* or خوګ به کړي *khog bah krrī*, or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. خوږ کړه *khojz krrah* or خوګ کړه *khog krrah*, or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. خوږیدونکي *khwajzedūnkaey* or خوګیدونکي *khwagedūnkaey* or خوږیدونې *khwajzedūnaey* or خوګیدونې *khwagedūnaey*; past part. خوږ کړې *khojz karraey* or خوګ کړې *khog karraey*; verb. n. خوږونه *khwajzawuna'h* or خوګونه *khwagawūna'h*. See خوګ

خوږ لوړې or خوږه *khojzah* or *khojza-lorraey*, adj. Sour and sweet, agreeable, sourish, acidulous. Also خوګ لوړې *khoga-lorraey*, etc.

خوږه وله *khwajza'h wala'h*, s.f. (3rd) Liquorice root. Pl. خوږه ولې *khwajza'h waley*; also خوګه وله *khwaga'h wala'h* and خوګه ولې *khwaga'h waley*.

خوږ *khūjz*, adj. Lamed, crippled, wounded, hurt, etc. See خر and خرېدل, etc. خوږ or خوګ مند *khūjz* or *khūg-mand*, adj. Diseased, lame, ill, crippled, bruised; (Fem.) خوږ or خوګ منده *khūjz* or *khūg-manda'h*. خوږ or خوګ والي *khūjz* or *khūg-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Lameness, painfulness. Pl. والي *wālī*.

خوست *khost*, s. prop. The name of a province in Afghānistān. خوستي *khostaey*, s.m. (1st) A man of Khost. Pl. ي *ī*; (Fem.) Sing. and Pl. ۍ *a'ī*, A female or females of Khost.

P خوش *khūsh*, adj. Pleased, pleasing, acceptable, cheerful, etc.; used in compos., as خوش اطوار *khūsh-aṭwār*, adj. Mannerly, well-bred. خوش آمد *khūsh-āmad*, s.m. (2nd) Flattery, compliments. Pl. خوش آمدونه *khūsh-āmadūnah*. خوش آمد کول *khūsh-āmad kawul*, verb trans. To flatter, to compliment. خوش آمد ګر *khūsh-āmad gar*, s.m. (5th) A flatterer. Pl. ګر *gær*; ګره *gara'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ۍ *ey*. خوش اندام *khūsh-andām*, adj. Well-formed, well-made. خوش آواز *khūsh-āwāz*, With a sweet voice. خوش آوازي *khūsh-āwāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Sweetness of voice. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. خوش بو *khūsh-bū*, adj. Fragrant, pleasant smelling, sweet. خوش بوئي *khūsh-bū'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Perfume, fragrance. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. خوش بيان *khūsh-bayān*, adj. Eloquent, perspicuous. خوش بياني *khūsh-bayānī*, s.f. (3rd) Eloquence. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. خوش پوشاك *khūsh poshāk*, adj. Well dressed. خوش ترکيب *khūsh tarkīb*, adj. Elegant in form. خوش تقرير *khūsh taḳrīr*, adj. Eloquent. خوش حال *khūsh ḥāl*, adj. Happy, fortunate, blissful, in pleasant circumstances. خوش حالي *khūsh ḥālī*, s.f. (3rd) Happiness, bliss, felicity. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. خوشحاليدل *khūsh-ḥāledal*, verb intrans. To be pleased, happy, blissful, overjoyed, enraptured, etc. Pres. خوشحاليږي *khūshḥālejzī* (W.) or خوشحاليګي *khūshḥālegī* (E.); past خوشحال شه *khūshḥāl shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. خوشحال به شي *khūshḥāl bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. خوشحال شه *khūshḥāl shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. خوشحاليدونکي *khūshḥāledūnkaey* or خوشحاليدوني *khūshḥāledūnaey*; past part. خوشحال *khūshḥāl* or خوشحال شوي *khūshḥāl shawaey*; verb.n. خوشحاليدنه *khūshḥāledana'h* or خوشحاليده *khūshḥāledah*. خوشحالول *khūshḥālawul*, verb trans. To delight, to charm, to rejoice, to transport, to enchant. Pres. خوشحالوي *khūshḥālawī*; past خوشحال کړ *khūshḥāl karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. خوشحال به کړي *khūshḥāl bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. خوشحال کړه *khūshḥāl krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. خوشحالوونکي *khūshḥālawūnkaey* or خوشحالوني *khūshḥālawūnaey*; past part. خوشحال کړي *khūshḥāl karraey*; verb.n. خوشحالونه *khūshḥālawuna'h*. خوش خبري *khūsh khabarī*, s.f. (3rd) Glad tidings, good news. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. خوش خط *khūsh khaṭṭ*, Fine writing. خوش خطي *khūsh khaṭṭaey*, A good writer. خوش خلق *khūsh khulḳ* or خوش خوي *khūsh kho-e*, adj. Affable, well-bred, of good disposition. (Fem.) خوش خويه *khūsh-kho-ea'h*. خوش خور *khūsh-khor*, adj. A good liver. 2. Pleasant to the taste. خوش رنګ *khūsh rang*, adj. Pleasant in colour. خوش طبع *khūsh tabæ*, adj. Jocular, merry. خوش ګذران *khūsh-guzrān*, adj. A good liver, an extravagant fellow. خوش ګذراني *khūsh guzrānī*, s.f. (3rd) Good living. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. خوش مزه *khūsh mazah*, adj. Delicious. خوش نويس *khūsh-nawīs*, adj. Writing an elegant hand, a fine writer. خوش نويسي *khūsh-nawīsī*, s.f. (3rd) Caligraphy, fine writing. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. خوش و خرم *khūsh-o-khurram*, adj. Cheerful, gay.

خوشوي *khūsho-e*, s.m. (4th) Horse dung, cow dung, etc. Pl. خوشايه *khoshā-yah*, or (W.) (5th) خوشايي *khoshā-yī*. See غشوي

P خوشه *khosha'h*, s.f. (3rd) An ear of corn, a bunch (as of grapes, etc.) Pl. ۍ *ey*. خوشه چين *khosha'h-chīn*, s.m. (5th) A gleaner. Pl. چينان *chīnān*; (Fem.) خوشه چينه *khosha'h-chīna'h*.

خوشي *khūshaey*, adj. Crazy, weak-minded, daft, giddy, flighty, beside one's-self. 2. A mad-cap, a lunatic, a dreamer. 3. Undefended, open to assault, exposed, vulnerable. 4. Defenceless, unaided, unassisted. 6. Idle, free, without employment or occupation; (Fem.) خوشي *khūshi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. See خشي

خوښ *khwash* (W.) or *khwakh* (E.), adj. Pleased, delighted, delightful, charming, captivating,

attractive, pleasant, causing or giving pleasure; (Fem.) خوښه *khwasha'h* or *khwakha'h*.

خوښي *khwashī* or *khwakhī*, s.f. (3rd) Delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, gaiety, happiness, gladness, mirth, joy, will, choice. Pl. ئې *a'ī*. خوښي کول *khwashī kawul* or *khwakhī kawul*, verb trans. To rejoice, to make merry. خوښېدل *khwashedal* or *khwakhedal*, verb intrans. To charm, to rejoice, to delight, to gladden, to captivate, to bewitch, to enrapture, to take one's fancy. Pres. خوښېږي *khwashejzī* (W.) خوښېګي *khwakhegī* (E.); past خوښ شه *khwash* or *khwakh shah*, or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. خوښ به شي *khwash* or *khwakh bah shī*, or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. خوښ شه *khwash* or *khwakh shah*, or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. خوښېدونکي *khwashedūnkaey* or *khwakhedūnkaey*, or خوښېدونې *khwashedūnaey* or *khwakhedūnaey*; past part. خوښ *khwash* or *khwakh*, or خوښ شوي *khwash* or *khwakh shawaey*; verb. n. خوښېدنه *khwashedana'h* or *khwakhedana'h*. خوښول *khwashawul* or *khwakhawul*, verb trans. To charm, to gladden, to transport, to delight, to captivate. Pres. خوښوی *khwashawī* or *khwakhawī*; past خوښ کړ *khwash* or *khwakh karr*, or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. خوښ به کړي *khwash* or *khwakh bah krrī*, or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. خوښ کړه *khwash* or *khwakh krrah*, or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. خوښوونکي *khwashawūnkaey* or *khwakhawūnkaey*, or خوښوونې *khwashawūnaey* or *khwakhawūnaey*; past part. خوښ کړي *khwash* or *khwakh karraey*; verb.n. خوښونه *khwashawuna'h* or *khwakhawuna'h*.

خوښېنه *khoshīna'h* or *khokhīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A wife's sister. Pl. ئې *ey*. See ښېنه

A خوف *khof*, s.m. (2nd) Fear, distrust, hesitation, apprehension. Pl. خوفونه *khofūnah*. خوف رجا *khof rajā*, Suspense, fear and hope. خوف کول *khof kawul*, verb trans. To alarm, to affright, to frighten, to terrify, to dismay. خوف کېدل *khof kedal*, verb intrans. To become apprehensive, frightened, alarmed, dismayed, terrified.

خوګ *khūg*, adj. (E.) Lame, crippled, wounded, hurt; (Fem.) خوګه *khūgah*. خوګ مند *khūg-mand*, adj. Lame, ill, diseased, bruised, crippled; (Fem.) خوګ مندۀ *khūg-manda'h*. خوګ والي *khūg-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Lameness, painfulness, disease, etc. Pl. والي *wālī*. خوګول *khūgawul*, verb trans. To hurt, to lame, to cripple, etc. See under خړ and خوږ

خوګ *khog*, adj. (E.) Sweet, etc. See خوږ

خوګ *khūg*, s.m. (5th) A hog, a swine. Pl. خوګان *khūgān* (P خوک). خوګه *khūga'h*. s.f. (3rd). Pl. ئې *ey*.

S خول *khol*, s.m. (2nd) A helmet, a steel-cap; a case, a sheath. Pl. خولونه *kholūnah*.

خوله *khwala'h*, s.f. (3rd) Sweat, perspiration. Pl. ئې *ey*. خوله کېدل *khwala'h kedal*, verb intrans. To sweat, to perspire, to swelter. خوله کول *khwala'h kawul*, verb trans. To sweat, to cause to perspire.

خوله پرېکول *khūla'h pre-kawul*, verb trans. To open the mouth, (to speak), to open one's lips, to declaim, etc.

خولۍ *khola'ī*, s.f. (6th) A cap, a covering for the head. Sing. and Pl.

P خون *khūn*, s.m. (2nd) Murder, killing. 2. Blood. Pl. خونونه *khūnūnah*. خوني *khūnī*, s.m. (5th) A murderer, a shedder of blood. Pl. خونیان *khūnī-ān*. خون آلودۀ *khūn-ālūdah*. adj. Stained with blood, bloody. خون بها *khūn-bahā*, s.f. (6th) The price of blood, forfeit or retaliation for murder, (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. خون بهاوي *khūn bahāwī*. خون جګر خوړل *khūn-i-jigar khwarral*, verb trans. To work one's-self to death. خون خوار *khūn-khwār*, adj. An animal that devours blood, a murderer. 2. Bloodthirsty, murderous, sanguinary, cruel; (Fem.) خون خوارۀ *khūn-khwāra'h*. خون خواري *khūn-khwārī*, s.f. (3rd) Bloodshed, slaughter, murder. Pl. ئې *a'ī*. خون دار *khūn-dār*, adj. Bloody, sanguine. 2. One who has killed another in a feud, and also one who has to take revenge for the death of a clansman. خون ریز *khūn-rez*, adj. Cut-throat, assassin, murderous,

bloodshedding. خون ريزي *khūn-rezī*, s.f. (3rd) Bloodshed, carnage, slaughter. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. خون ريزي کول *khūn-rezī kawul*, verb trans. To slaughter, to shed blood. خون کار *khūn-kār*, s.m. (5th) A murderer, an assassin. Pl. خون کاران *khūn-kārān*. خون کاره *khūn-kārah*, s.f. (3rd) A murderess. Pl. ئي *ey*. خون کول *khūn kawul*, verb trans. To kill, to assassinate, to commit murder.

خوناق *khonāk*, s.m. (6th) The quinsey or inflammation of the throat (corrup. of A خناق). Sing. and Pl.; and (E.) at times, s.m. (2nd). See اسپه

خوند *khwand*, s.m. (2nd) Taste, flavour, twang. Pl. خوندونه *khwandūnah*. خوند کول *khwand kawul*, verb trans. To taste, savour, flavour. خوند ورکول *khwand war-kawul*, verb trans. To flavour, to give savour.

خوندي *khūndī*, adj. Kept, protected, preserved, secured, taken care of, stored, husbanded. 2. Adjusted, settled, set to rights, arranged. خوندي کول *khūndī kawul*, verb trans. To keep, protect, preserve, store, husband; to adjust, settle, put to rights, etc. خوندي والي *khūndī wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Preservation, protection, security, keep, care. Pl. والي *wālī*. Also خوندي توب *khūndī tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*.

خوندي *khūndī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns who are dispersed in small numbers throughout the country. خوندي *khūndaey*, Sing. A man of the above tribe; خوندئي *khūnda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female or females of the tribe. Sing. and Pl.

خونه *khūna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A room, a chamber, an apartment, a hall, a court, or saloon, a receptacle, a dormitory. Pl. خوني *khūney*. خونه مړي *khūnah marrey*, An ill wish—May death take place in thy house or dwelling! خونه ودانه *khūna'h wadāna'h*, A benediction—May your house flourish!

خوي *kho-e*, s.m. (2nd) Disposition, temper, manner, habit, custom. Pl. خويونه *kho-e-ūnah*. بد خوي *bad kho-e*, Of bad disposition. نيک خوي *nek kho-e*, Of good disposition; (Fem.) خويه *kho-e-a'h*. (P خو).

P خويد *khwīd* or خيد *khīd*, s.m. (2nd) Unripe or green grain cut for cattle, green corn, a green field. Pl. خويدونه *khwīdūnah* or *khīdūnah*.

خوئيدل *khū-yedal*, verb intrans. To fester, to rankle, to suppurate. Pres. خوئيږي *khū-yejzī* (W.) or خوئيگي *khū-yegī* (E.); past وُ خوئيده *wu-khū-yedah*; fut. وُ به خوئيږي *wu bah khū-yejzī* or خوئيگي *khū-yegī*; imp. وُ خوئيږه *wu-khū-yejzah* or وُ خوئيگه *wu-khū-yegah*; act. part. خوئيدونکي *khū-yedūnkaey* or خوئيدوني *khū-yedūnaey*; past part. خوئيدلي *khū-yedalaey*; verb. n. خوئيدنه *khū-yedana'h* or خوئيده *khū-yedah*. خويول *khū-yawul*, verb trans. To fester or cause to fester, to rankle or cause to rankle, to make to suppurate. Pres. خويوي *khū-yawī*; past وُ خوياوه *wu-khū-yāwuh* or وُ خوياوو *wu-khū-yāwo*; fut. وُ به خويوي *wu bah khū-yawī*; imp. وُ خويوه *wu-khū-yawah*; act. part. خويوونکي *khū-yawūnkaey* or خويوونی *khū-yawūnaey*; past part. خويولي *khū-yawulaey*; verb. n. خويونه *khū-yawuna'h*.

P خيابان *khiyābān*, s.m. (2nd) A flower-bed, a parterre, the path in a garden. Pl. خيابانونه *khiyābānūnah*.

A خيار *khiyār*, s.m. (2nd) Choice, election, selection. Pl. خيارونه *khiyārūnah*.

A خياط *khiyāṭ*, s.m. (5th) A tailor. Pl. خياطان *khiyāṭān*; s.f. (3rd) خياطه *khiyāṭa'h*. Pl. ئي *ey*. خياطي *khiyāṭī*, s.f. (3rd) Tailoring, the business of a tailor. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. خياطي کول *khiyāṭī kawul*, verb trans. To tailor, to practice making clothes.

A خيال *khayāl* or *khiyāl*, s.m. (2nd) Fancy, thought, imagination, idea, consideration, apprehension, conceit, suspicion, notion, opinion. 2. Delusion, vision. Pl. خيالونه *khayālūnah*. خيال پلاو وهل *khayāl pulā'o wahal*, verb trans. To build castles in the air, to indulge in vain speculations or absurd ideas. خيال وهل *khayāl*

wahal, verb trans. To think, to imagine, to fancy. خيالي *khayālī*, adj. Fanciful, visionary, ideal, capricious, fantastical; or خيال من *khayāla man*. خيالو *khayālo*, interj. Oh beloved!

A خيانت *khayānat*, s.m. (2nd) Treachery, perfidy, treason, knavery, embezzlement. Pl. خيانتونه *khayānatūnah*. خيانت کول *khayānat kawul*, verb trans. To play false, to act treacherously or perfidiously, to embezzle.

خيبر *khaibar*, s. prop. The name of a famous pass and range of mountains about twelve miles W. of Peshāwer.

خيټه *khetta'h*, s.f. (3rd) The belly. Pl. ې *ey*. خيټور *khettawar*, adj. Pot-bellied, a glutton; (Fem.) خيټوره *khettawara'h*. See کيدور

خيجول *khejawul*, verb trans. (E.) (trans. of ختل) To elevate, to raise, to lift, to upraise, to set up, to erect, to lift, to exalt, to make climb, to make ascend. Pres. خيجوي *khejawī*; past خيجاوه ؤ *wu-khejāwuh* or خيجاوو ؤ *wu-khejāwo*; fut. ؤ به خيجوي *wu bah khejawī*; imp. ؤ خيجوه *wu-khejawah*; act. part. خيجوونکي *khejawūnkaey* or خيجوونې *khejawūnaey*; past part. خيجولې *khejawulaey*; verb. n. خيجونه *khejawuna'h*. See خيژول

خيدک *khaidak*, s.m. (2nd) Sour milk. Pl. خيدکونه *khaidakūnah*.

خير *khīr*, adj. Sick at heart, sorrowful. 2. Passionate, rageful; (Fem.) خيره *khīra'h*.

A خير *khair*, adj. Good, well, best. 2. adv. Well. 3. s.m. (2nd) Health, happiness, goodness. 4. Alms, charity, poverty, beggary, begging. Pl. خيرونه *khairūnah*. د خير خبر *da khair khabar*, Good news, glad tidings. خير خواه *khair khwāh*, Well-wishing, a well-wisher, a friend. خير خواهي *khair khwāhī*, s.f. (3rd) Friendship, good-will, wishing well. Pl. ې *a'ī*.

A خيرات *khairāt*, s.m. (2nd) Alms, charity. Pl. خيراتونه *khairātūnah*. خيرات کول *khairāt kawul*, verb trans. To give alms, to bestow charity. خيراتي *khairātī*, adj. Intended for charitable purposes, a charitable person.

خيريت *khairiyat*, s.m. (2nd) Welfare, success, prosperity. Pl. خيريتونه *khairiyat-ūnah*.

خيره *khīra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Filth, dirt, etc., of the body. Pl. ې *ey*. خيرن *khīran*, adj. Dirty, filthy, unclean, soiled; (Fem.) خيرنه *khīrana'h*. خيرن کول *khīran kawul*, verb trans. To soil, to make filthy.

خيرې *khīraey*, s.m. (1st) Dirt, filth, uncleanliness (particularly of the body). Pl. ې *ī*. See خيره. خيرنيدل *khīranedal*, verb intrans. To be unclean, dirty, soiled. Pres. خيرنيږي *khīranejzī* (W.) or خيرنيګي *khīranegī* (E.); past خيرن شه *khīran shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; fut. خيرن به شي *khīran bah shī* or ؤ به شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. خيرن شه *khīran shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. خيرنيدونکي *khīranedūnkaey* or خيرنيدونې *khīranedūnaey*; past part. خيرن *khīran* or خيرن شوې *khīran shawaey*; verb. n. خيرنيدنه *khīranedana'h* or خيرنيده *khīranedah*. خيرنول *khīranawul*, verb trans. To soil, to dirt, to render unclean, to foul, to pollute. Pres. خيرنوي *khīranawī*; past خيرن کړ *khīran karr* or ؤ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. خيرن به کړي *khīran bah krrī* or ؤ به کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. خيرن کړه *khīran krrah* or ؤ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. خيرنوونکي *khīranawūnkaey* or خيرنوونې *khīranawūnaey*; past part. خيرن کړې *khīran karraey*; verb. n. خيرنونه *khīranawuna'h*.

P خيري *khairī*, s.m. (9th) A kind of violet. Sing. and Pl.; or خيرو *khairo* (9th), Sing and Pl.

P خيز *khez*, s.m. (2nd) Rising, leaping, bounding, etc. Pl. خيزونه *khezūnah*. خيز وهل *khez wahal*, verb trans. To leap, to bound, to jump, to rise, to caper, to frisk about.

خيژول *khejzawul*, verb trans. (W.) (trans. of ختل) To raise, to elevate, to lift, to upraise, to erect, to set up, to exalt, to make climb, etc. See the conj. of خيجول, and substitute the ژ *jz* for the ج *j*.

خيږ *khejz*, s.m. (2nd) The scab of a wound. Pl. خيږونه *khejzūnah*. See ور and خيک

خيشکي *kheshkī*, s.m. (Pl.) A tribe of Afghāns.

خيشکې *kheshkaey* (Sing.) A man of the above

tribe; s.f. (6th) ئي *a'ī*, A female or females of the above. Sing. and Pl.

خيښ *khesh* (W.) or *khekh* (E.), s.m. (5th) A kinsman, the relation or kinsman of one's wife. Pl. خيښان *kheshān* or *khekhān*. خيښه *kheshah* or *khekhah*, s.f. (3rd) A female relation, a kinswoman by marriage. Pl. ئي *ey*. خيښي *kheshī* or *khekhī*, s.f. (3rd) Relationship by marriage. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

خيښي کول *kheshī* or *khekhī kawul*, verb trans. To contract relationship by marriage.

خيک *khīk*, s.m. (2nd) A bag of leather or inflated hide, on which rivers are crossed. Pl. خيکونه *khīkūnah*. Also خيګ *khīg* and خيګونه *khīgūnah*. See شناز and ژي

خيګ *khīg*, s.m. (2nd) (E.) The fresh scab on a wound. Pl. خيګونه *khīgūnah*. See خير and ور.

خيل *khel*, s.m. (2nd) A tribe, a clan, a sept, the division or part of a clan. Pl. خيلونه *khelūnah*. (H חיל).

خيل خانه *khel khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Kindred, clansmen. Pl. ئي *ey*.

A خيمه *khaima'h*, s.f. (3rd) A tent, a pavilion. Pl. ئي *ey*. خيمه درول *khaimah darawul*, verb trans. To encamp, to pitch a tent.

د

د *dāl*, called دال مهمله or غير معجمه, is the eighth letter of the Arabic, the tenth of the Persian, and the twelfth of the Pushto alphabet. According to the numerical application of the former alphabet it stands for four.

دَ *da*, or occasionally دې *dah*, the particle governing the genitive case, which always precedes the noun. It is not affected by gender. 2. Another particle written in the same manner, but quite distinct, is sometimes used to govern the ablative case, instead of له *lah* or له نه *lah nah*. It is, however, rare. See my Grammar, page 10, paragraph 38.

دِ *di*, A remote demonstrative pronoun applicable to persons and things, used in the singular number. See دغه, دا and دي. 2. A form of personal pronoun for the 2nd person Sing., used in all past tenses of the active voice, as the actor or instrumental case, and to point out the object or possessive case with intransitive verbs, signifying—'thou,' 'thine,' or 'to thee,' and is not subject to any change for gender. 3. A particle the peculiar sign of the third person Sing. and Pl.; of the Precative or 1st Future Tense; and the third persons of the Imperative.

دا *dā*, one of the five different forms of the proximate demonstrative pronouns, signifying 'this,' and applicable to both persons and things. Used in composition, as دا خواه *dā khwāh*, adv. This side, hither. دا رنګ *dā rang*, adv. In this way or manner, so, thus, therefore. دا وخت *dā wakht*, adv. Now, at this time. دا هسي *dā hasey* or داسي *dā'sī*, adv. Thus, so, in this way or manner, therefore. دا هومره *dā homrah* or دومره *domrah*, adv. This much.

داب *dāb*, s.m. (2nd) The large wooden axle of a Persian wheel, which has a cog, and sets the other wheels in motion. Pl. دابونه *dābūnah*.

A دابه *dāba'h*, s.f. (3rd) The genus quadruped, cattle, beast, reptile, etc., applied to the whole species. Pl. ئي *ey*.

A داج *dāj*, s.m. (2nd) Darkness, obscurity. 2. A dark night. Pl. داجونه *dājūnah*.

A داخل *dākhil*, act. part. (of دخل). 1. Entering, arriving, penetrating. 2. adj. Entered, penetrated. 3. Inside, within, interior. داخليدل *dākhiledal*, verb intrans. To enter, to penetrate, to arrive, to appertain to, to belong. Pres. داخليږي *dākhilejzī* (W.) or داخليګي *dākhilegī* (E.); past داخل شه *dākhil shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; fut. داخل به شي *dākhil bah shī* or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. داخل شه *dākhil shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. داخليدونکي *dākhiledūnkaey* or داخليدوني *dākhiledūnaey*; past part. داخل *dākhil* or داخل شوي *dākhil shawaey*; verb. n. داخليدنه

dākhiledana'h or داخليده *dākhiledah*. داخلول *dākhilawul*, verb trans. To cause to enter or arrive, to place or fix in, to insert, to introduce, to put in. Pres. داخلوي *dākhilawī*; past داخل کړ *dākhil karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. داخل به کړي *dākhil bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. داخل کړه *dākhil krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. داخلوونکي *dākhil-awūnkaey* or داخلوونې *dākhilawūnaey*; past part. داخل کړې *dākhil karraey*; verb. n. داخلونه *dākhilawuna'h*.

P داد *dād*, s.m. (2nd) Justice, law, equity. 2. Crying out for justice, complaint. Pl. دادونه *dādūnah*. داد خواه *dād khwāh*, s.m. (5th) A demander of justice, a plaintiff, a suitor. Pl. داد خواهان *dād khwāhān*. داد خواهي *dād khwāhī*, s.f. (3rd) Demanding of justice. Pl. ئې *a'ī*. داد خواهي کول *dād khwāhī kawul*, verb trans. To demand or ask for justice. داد رس *dād-ras*, adj. A redresser of grievances, administering justice. داد رسي *dād rasī*, s.f. (3rd) Redress of grievances, the administering of justice. Pl. ئې *a'ī*. داد رسي کول *dād rasī kawul*, verb trans. To administer justice. داد کول *dād kawul*, verb trans. To make complaint of injustice. داد ګر *dād gar*, s.m. (5th) An administrator of justice, a just prince, etc. Pl. داد ګران *dād garān*. داد و بيداد *dād-o-bedād*, Crying out for help or justice.

دادا *dādā*, A term of endearment to a father or elder brother (E.), and also for an elder sister (W.)

P دار *dār*, s.m. (2nd) A gibbet, a gallows, a stake. Pl. دارونه *dārūnah*. په دار کول *pah dār kawul*, verb trans. To hang, to gibbet, to impale.

P دار *dār*, verb. n. (of داشتن), Possessing, a possessor, a lord, a master. Used in compos. آب دار *āb dār*, s.m. (5th) A person who has charge of the water for drinking. Pl. آب داران *āb dārān*. adj. Resplendent. حصه دار *ḥiṣṣa'h dār*, s.m. (5th) A sharer, a partaker. Pl. حصه داران *ḥiṣṣa'h dārān*. چوب دار *chob dār*, s.m. (5th) A mace-bearer, a servant who announces company. Pl. چوب داران *chob dārān*. دار و مدار *dār-o-madār*, s.m. (9th) Dissimulation, circumvention. 2. Agreement, stipulation. Sing. and Pl.

P دارچيني *dār-chīnī*, s.m. (6th) Cinnamon. Sing. and Pl. Also دال چيني *dāl-chīnī* (corrup.)

P دارو *dārū*, s.m. (9th) Medicine, physic. 2. Gunpowder (HI). Sing. and Pl.

P داروغه *dāroghah*, s.m. (5th) An overseer, a manager, the intendant of the camels. Pl. داروغگان *dāroghagān*.

داره *dāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A spirt, a jet, a spout, a rush, a gush, a cascade, a cataract. Pl. ئې *ey*. داره وهل *dāra'h wahal*, verb trans. To spirt, jet, or gush out. See شترکه

داريال *dāriyāl*, s.m. (2nd) A tambourine. Pl. داريالونه *dāriyālūnah* or دريا, which see.

دار *dārr*, s.m. (2nd) A company, a band, a gang of thieves. Pl. دارونه *dārrūnah*. (s دّار)

S داره *dārra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A jaw tooth, a grinder. 2. An attack made on a village by day or night, with open violence. 3. A gang, company, or band (E.) Pl. ئې *ey*. See هپه.

دارل *dārral*, verb trans. To bite as a dog, etc. Pres. داري *dārrī*; past وُ داره *wu-dārrah* or وُ دارَ *wu-dārra*; fut. وُ به داري *wu bah dārrī*; imp. وُ داره *wu-dārrah*; act. part. دارونکي *dārrūnkaey* or دارونې *dārrūnaey*; past part. دارلې *dārralaey*; verb. n. دارنه *dārrana'h*. Also written دهرل *dharral* by the Western Afghāns.

P داستان *dāstān*, s.m. (2nd) A tale, a story, a fable. Pl. داستانونه *dāstānūnah*.

داښت *dasht* (W.) or *dakht* (E.) s.m. (2nd) A potter's furnace, an oven. 2. Strength, durability. Pl. داښتونه *dāshtūnah* or *dākhtūnah*. داښت لرل *dāsht* or *dākht laral*, verb trans. To last, to endure, to remain permanent (*lit.* 'To retain durability').

A داعي *dā'æī*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of دعا) An instigator, author, cause; a plaintiff, a claimant. Pl. داعيګان *dā'æī-gān*.

P داغ *dāgh*, s.m. (2nd) A blemish, scar, spot, stain, mark, brand, stigma. Pl. داغونه *dāgh-ūnah*. داغ دار *dāgh dār*, adj. Spotted, marked, branded, blemished, etc.; (Fem.) داغ داره *dāgh-dāra'h*. داغ یښول *dāgh yishawul* (W.) or *yikhawul* (E.), verb trans. To brand, to scar, to stain, to mark, to vilify, to defame. داغ ورکول *dāgh war-kawul*, verb trans. To mark by a hot iron, to cauterize, to brand, to scar. داغل *dāghal*, verb trans. To burn, to brand, to scar, to cauterize, to mark, to stain, to blemish, to vilify. Pres. داغي *dāghī*; past ؤ داغه *wu-dāghah* or ؤ داغ *wu-dāgha*; fut. ؤ به داغي *wu bah dāghī*; imp. ؤ داغه *wu-dāghah*; act. part. داغونکي *dāghūnkaey* or داغوني *dāghūnaey*; past part. داغلي *dāghalaey*; verb. n. داغنه *dāghana'h*. داغیدل *dāghedal*, verb intrans. To be or become spotted, scarred, stained, cauterized, vilified, branded, etc. Pres. داغیږي *dāghejzī* (W.) or داغیګي *dāghegī* (E.); past داغ شه *dāgh shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; fut. داغ به شي *dāgh bah shī* or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. داغ شه *dāgh shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. داغیدونکي *dāghedūnkaey* or داغیدوني *dāghedūnaey*; past part. داغ شوي *dāgh shawaey*; verb. n. داغیدنه *dāghedana'h* or داغیده *dāghedah*. داغول *dāghawul*, verb trans. To burn, to brand, to scar, to cauterize, to stain, to vilify, to defame. Pres. داغوي *dāghawī*; past داغ کړ *dāgh karr* or ؤ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. داغ به کړي *dāgh bah krrī* or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. داغ کړه *dāgh krrah* or ؤ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. داغوونکي *dāghawūnkaey* or داغوونې *dāghawūnaey*; past part. داغ کړي *dāgh karraey*; verb. n. داغونه *dāghawuna'h*.

P دالان *dālān*, s.m. (2nd) A hall, a vestibule. Pl. دالانونه *dālānūnah*.

P دام *dām*, s.m. (2nd) A net, a snare, a trap. Pl. دامونه *dāmūnah*. دام آچول *dām āchawul*, verb trans. To lay a snare, to set a trap.

P دامان *dāmān*, s.m. (2nd) The skirt, foot, or declivity of a mountain. 2. A plain. 3. The Afghān country between the eastern branches of the Sūlīmān range and the hills south of the Salt range. Pl. دامانونه *dāmānūnah*. Also دامانه *dāmāna'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ې *ey*. دامانې *dāmānaey*, s.m. (1st) An inhabitant of Dāmān. Pl. ي ī; s.f. (6th) ې *a'ī*, A female or females of Dāmān. Sing. and Pl.

P دانا *dānā*, adj. Wise, learned, sage. (Pl. as a subs. دانایان *dānāyān*). دانائي *dānā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Wisdom, sagacity, learning, intelligence. Pl. ې *a'ī*. دانست *dānist*, s.m. (9th) (from دانستن), Knowledge, opinion. Sing. and Pl. دانسته *dānistah*, adj. (past part.) Known, knowing.

P دانش *dānish*, s.m. (2nd) Knowledge, intelligence, learning, science. Pl. دانشونه *dānish-ūnah*. دانش مند *dānish-mand*, adj. Learned, intelligent, wise. دانشمندي *dānishmandī*, s.f. (3rd) Learning, wisdom. Pl. ې *a'ī*.

P دانه *dāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A grain, seed, berry, corn; speck, pimple, boil. Pl. ې *ey*. دانه دار *dāna'h-dār*, adj. Granulated, containing grain. توره دانه *tora'h dāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A blackhead, a boil, a bubo. Pl. ې *ey*. Also د کال دانه *da kāl dānah* (*lit.* 'a boil which remains a year').

A داود *dā'ūd*, s. prop. The name of a Prophet, David. (H דוד Beloved).

داودزي *dā'ūdzī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of an Afghān tribe inhabiting the northern part of the plain of Peshāwer. داودزې *dā-ūdzaey*, A man of the above tribe. s.f. (6th) ې *a'ī*, A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

داوي *dāwī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. A tribe of Afghāns. داوې *dāwaey*, s.m. (Sing.) A man of the above tribe. ې *a'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female or females of the tribe. Sing. and Pl.

A دائره *dā'ira'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ring, a circle, an orbit, circumference. 2. A monastery. Pl. ې *ey*.

A دایم *dā'īm*, adj. (act. part. of دوم), Perpetual, permanent, ceaseless, eternal, always, continual. دائم الخمر *dā'īm-ul-khamar*, adj. Sot, drunkard, constantly drunk. دائمي *dā'īmī*

Perpetual, continual, enduring, lasting, unchanging.

دائي *dā'ī*, s.f. (5th) A nurse, a midwife, Pl. دائيگانِ *dā'īgāni*. (P دايه).

P دبارا *dubārā* or دبارهٔ *dubārah*, adv. Twice, again, another time.

P دباغ *dabāgh*, s.m. (5th) A tanner, a currier. Pl. دباغان *dabāghān*. دباغ خانه *dabāgh khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A tan-pit. Pl. ي *ey*. دباغي *dabāghī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a tanner or currier. Pl. ي *a'ī*. دباغي کول *dabāghī kawul*, verb trans. To curry, to tan.

دباندِ *dabāndi* or دباندي *dabāndī*, adv. Outside, without, out, externally.

A دبدبه *dabdaba'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pomp, parade, state, dignity. Pl. ي *ey*.

دبلي *dabley*, s.m. (1st) A small round box for keeping anything in, a casket. Pl. ي *ī*.

A دبه *daba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A leathern bottle for holding oil, etc. Pl. ي *ey*.

دبي *dabī*, adj. Fruit made ripe by laying it in straw, or layers of leaves.

دپارهٔ *dapārah* or دپارَ *dapāra*, prep. For, for the sake of, on account of, by reason of.

A دجاج *dujāj*, s.m. (6th) A fowl, the domestic fowl. Sing. and Pl. See چرگ

A دجال *dajjāl*, s. prop. (from دجل, He lied), Antichrist, an imposter, a liar.

A دخل *dakhl*, s.m. (2nd) Entrance, access. 2. Intrusion, interference, molestation. 3. Profit, income, advantage. Pl. دخلونه *dakhlūnah*. دخل لرل *dakhl laral*, verb trans. To have access (*lit.* 'to hold or retain entrance'). دخل کول *dakhl kawul*, verb trans. To intrude, to enter, to interrupt, to intermeddle, to interfere, to meddle, to concern one's-self, to encroach, to take possession.

دخمه *dakhma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A corner, a secluded place, a place of concealment, a lurking place, ambush. 2. A tomb. Pl. ي *ey*. دخمه نيول *dakhma'h nīwal*, verb trans., or په دخمه کښيناستل *pah dakhma'h k'shenāstal*, or *k'khenāstal*, verb intrans. To lie in ambush, to lurk.

A دخيل *dakhīl*, adj. (from دخل) Admitted, allowed entrance. 2. Intimate, familiar, a friend, confidant, adopted.

P دد *dad*, s.m. (5th) A fierce or rapacious animal, a beast of prey, a reptile. Pl. ددان *dad-ān*. ددهٔ *dada'h*, s.f. (3rd) The female of the above. Pl. ي *ey*.

P در *dar*, s.m. (2nd) A door. Pl. درونه *darūnah*. در بدر *dar badar*, From door to door. در بدري *dar badarī*, s.f. (3rd) Begging, vagrancy, begging from door to door. Pl. ي *a'ī*. در بدر کول *dar badar kawul*, verb trans. To ruin, to reduce to poverty and distress.

در *dar*, pron. or pronominal dative prefix of the second person, used to point out the object in a sentence. It is both singular and plural, has no independent meaning, and is used like را and ور with all verbs: it signifies, 'to thee or you.' See Grammar, page 46, paragraph 132. Also در ته *dar tah*, در لرهٔ *dar larah*, or در له *dar lah*, To thee or you.

درَ *dara* or درهٔ *darah*, imp. of درلل, which see.

A در *durr*, s.m. (2nd) A pearl. Pl. درونه *durrūnah*. See مرغلرهٔ

درِ *dri* or دري *drey*, adj. Three. دريم *dreyam*, The third; (Fem.) دريمه *dreyama'h*. در ويشت *dar-wīsht* (W.) or *dri-wīsht* (E.) Twenty-three. درِ ديرش *dri-dersh*, Thirty-three. درِ څلويښت *dri-tsalwesht* (W.) or *dri-tsalwekht* (E.) Forty-three. درِ پنځوس *dri-pindzos*, Fifty-three. درِ شپيته *dri-shpetah*, Sixty-three. درِ اويا *dri-awyā*, Seventy-three. درِ اتيا *dri-atī'ā*, Eighty-three. درِ نو *dri nawi*, Ninety-three. درِ کنجي *dri-kunjey*, adj. Three-cornered; (Fem.) درِ کنجه *dri kunja'h*.

دراني *durānī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. One of the great divisions of the Afghāns, of which there are two branches—Zīrak and Panj-pā'o, and amongst which is included the royal tribe. They are also called Abdālīs. See the Introduction to my Grammar. درانيَ *durānaey*, Sing. A man of the above tribe. ي *a'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female or females of the tribe. Sing. and Pl.

درائي *darā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of red silk. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

درب *drab*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of sacrificial grass (Poa cynosuroides). Pl. دربونه *drabūnah*.

درب *drab*, s.m. (5th) A crash, smash, roll, rumble, thump, bang, dab, beat, etc. Pl. دربهار *drabahār*. درب وهل *drab wahal*, verb trans. To make a rumbling, rolling, crashing noise.

P دربار *darbār*, s.m. (2nd) The holding of a court, a hall of audience, a court. Pl. دربارونه *darbārūnah*. دربار کول *darbār kawul*, verb trans. To hold a court, to give audience, to consult on affairs of state.

P درباري *darbārī*, s.m. (5th) A courtier. Pl. درباريان *darbārī'ān*.

P دربان *dar-bān*, s.m. (5th) A porter, a door-keeper. Pl. دربانان *darbānān*.

دربچه *dar-bacha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A window, a pantry, a cupboard. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See دريچه

دربل *drabal*, verb trans. To shake or press down, as flour, etc.) Pres. دربي *drabī*; past دراباه ؤ *wu-drābah* or دراب ؤ *wu-drāba*; fut. به ؤ دربي *wu bah drabī*; imp. دربه *drabah* or دربه ؤ *wu-drabah*; act. part. دربونکي *drabūnkaey* or دربوني *drabūnuey*; past part. دربلي *drabalaey*; verb. n. دربنه *drabana'h*.

دربل *drabal*, verb intrans. To fall in (as the roof of a house), to come down, to break down, to give way. Pres. دربي *drabī*; past دربل ؤ *wu-drabal*; fut. به ؤ دربي *wu bah drabī*; imp. دربه ؤ *wu-drabah*; act. part. دربونکي *drabūnkaey* or دربوني *drabūnaey*; past part. دربلي *drabalaey*; verb. n. دربنه *drabana'h*. دربول *drabawul*, verb trans. To bring down, to break down, to cause or make fall in, to cause to give way, to cast down. 2. To thrash, to take down a peg. Pres. دربوي *drabawī*; past دربوه ؤ *wu-drabāwuh*; fut. به ؤ دربوي *wu bah drabawī*; imp. دربوه ؤ *wu-drabawah*; act. part. دربوونکي *drabawūnkaey* or دربوونې *drabawūnaey*; past part. دربولي *drabawulaey*; verb. n. دربونه *drabawuna'h*.

دربلي *drabalaey*, adj. (past part.) Fallen in, come down by the run, given way, broken down; (Fem.) دربل *drabali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) دربلي *drabalī*.

دربلي *dar-bala'ī*, s.f. (6th) A tripod or trivet of wood. Sing. and Pl.

دربي *drabaey*, s.m. (1st) A crash, a smash, rumble, thump, etc. Pl. ي *ī*. See درب

A درج *darj*, s.m. (9th) A place for writing, a closet, anything written on, a volume. Sing. and Pl. درج کول *darj kawul*, verb trans. To enter, to insert, to copy, to write, to record.

A درجه *dar-ja'h* or *daraja'h*, s.f. (3rd) Degree, rank, dignity, station, step, gradation. 2. Division, act of a play, etc. 3. A degree of a circle. Pl. ۍ *ey*; or (A) Pl. درجات *darajāt*. درجه په درجه *darja'h pah darja'h*, adv. Gradually, by degrees, step by step.

درخته *drakhtah*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of P درخت) A tree. Pl ۍ *ey*. See ونه

P درخواست *darkhwāst*, s.m. (2nd) Request, application, demand, petition, appeal, wish, desire, proposal. Pl. درخواستونه *darkhwāstūnah*. درخواست کول *darkhwāst kawul*, verb trans. To request, require, seek, beg, demand, propose.

P درد *dard*, s.m. (2nd) Pain, affliction, ache. 2. Pity, affection, sympathy, compassion. 3. Anger, passion, vexation. Pl. دردونه *dardūnah*. د لنګالوه درد *da langālwa'h dard*, The pains of child-birth. د سر درد *da sar dard*, The head-ache; vexation, trouble. د زړه درد *da z'rrah dard*, The belly-ache, colic. دردمن *dard-man*, adj. Afflicted, pained. 2. Compassionate, sympathizing; (Fem.) دردمنه *dard-mana'h*. دردمندي *dard-mandī*, s.f. (3rd) Affliction, sorrow, compassion. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. درد کول *dard kawul*, verb trans. To ache, to smart, to pain. دردیدل *dardedal*, verb intrans. To become, angry, vexed, or displeased. Pres. دردیږي *dardejzī* (W.) or دردیګي *dardegī* (E.); past دردیده ؤ *wu-dardedah* or دردیدَ ؤ *wu-dardeda*; fut. به ؤ دردیږي *wu bah dardejzī* or به ؤ دردیګي *wu bah dardegī*; imp. دردیږه ؤ *wu-dardejzah* or دردیګه ؤ *wu-dardegah*; act. part. دردیدونکي *dardedūnkaey* or دردیدونې

dardedūnaey; past part. دردیدلي *dardedalaey*; verb. n. دردیدنه *dardedana'h* or دردیده *dardedah*. دردول *dardawul*, verb trans. To make angry, to vex, to displease. Pres. دردوي *dardawī*; past وُ دردااوه *wu-dardāwuh* or وُ دردااوو *wu-dardāwo*; fut. وُ به دردوي *wu bah dardawī*; imp. وُ دردوه *wu-dardawah*; act. part. دردوونکي *dardawūnkaey* or دردوونيَ *dardawūnaey*; past part. دردولي *dardawulaey*; verb. n. دردونه *dardawuna'h*.

دردر *dar-dar* or در *dar*, s.m. (5th) The sound of falling rain, patter. Pl. درهار *darahār*. دردر کول *dar-dar kawul*, verb trans. To patter, as rain, hail, etc.

P A درز *darz*, s.m. (2nd) A seam or suture, a crack, a cleft, a flaw, a narrow strip of cloth. Pl. درزونه *darz-ūnah*.

P درزي *darzī*, s.m. (5th) A tailor. Pl. درزیان *darzīān*.

A درس *dars*, s.m. (2nd) A lesson, a lecture, reading, learning to read. Pl. درسونه *dars-ūnah*. درس لولول *dars l'walawul* or درس ورکول *dars war-kawul*, verb trans. To instruct, to teach to read.

درست *drast*, adj. All, the whole, entire. 2. adv. Wholly, entirely; (Fem.) درسته *drasta'h*.

درسته *darasta'h*, s.f. (3rd) Arms, implements of war, armour, a set or stand of arms. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See وسله

درستیدل *drastedal*, verb intrans. To become complete, perfect, finished, accomplished, fulfilled, etc. درستول *drastawul*, verb trans. To render or make complete, to perfect, to finish, to accomplish, to fulfil.

P درشت *durusht*, adj. Hard, harsh, rough, fierce, oppressive, surly, morose, stern, stiff, rigid; (Fem.) درشته *durushta'h*. See زړه and زګ

P درشتي *durushtī*, s.f. (3rd) Harshness, severity, sternness, asperity, roughness, moroseness. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. درشتي کول *durushtī kawul*, verb trans. To treat with asperity, harshness, severity, etc.

درشل *darshal*, s.f. (1st) The frame of a door. Pl. درشلي *darshali*. Also درشاهي *darshāhī*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

درغل *darghal*, s.m. (5th). A liar, a false speaker, a hypocrite, a deceiver. 2. Astray, erring, wandering, misled, bewildered, lost, seduced. Pl. درغلان *darghalān*. درغله *darghala'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ۍ *ey*.

درغوګ *dar-ghwag*, s.m. (2nd) (E.) (from غوګ 'the ear'), A mark to distinguish cattle, generally made by cutting the ears in a peculiar manner. Pl. درغوګونه *dar-ghwagūnah*. See دروږ

درغول *dar-ghol*, s.m. (2nd) A gap or cleft in the bank of a *nāla'h* or water-course through which the water breaks out during floods or heavy rains. Pl. درغولونه *darghol-ūnah*.

درغیدل *dar-ghedal*, verb intrans. To slip, to tumble, to trip, to stumble, to slide, to plump down. درغول *dar-ghawul*, verb trans. To cause or make to slip, trip, stumble, slide, etc.

درک *darak*, s.m. (2nd) A place, abode. 2. Trace, sign, mark, indication. Pl. درکونه *darakūnah*. درک کول *darak kawul*, verb trans. To trace, to discover, to find out.

درکړ *drakarr*, s.f. (1st) The outside rim or felly of a wheel. Pl. درکړي *drakarri*.

درګه *darga'h*, s.m. (3rd) A copse, a place where the trees and brushwood grow close together. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

در ګور کول *dar gor kawul*, verb trans. To abandon, to give up entirely, to forget, to think no more about (*lit.* 'To bury in the grave').

درګه *dargah*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of P درګاه), A threshold, a door. 2. A mosque, a shrine. 3. A court, a palace. Pl. درګهونه *dargah-ūnah*. درلول *darlawul*, verb trans. To have, to retain, to possess, to maintain. Past وُ درلو *wu-darlo*; act. part. درلوونکي *darla-wūnkaey* or درلوونيَ *darla-wūnaey*; past part. درلولي *darlawulaey*; verb. n. درلونه *darlawuna'h*. This verb is imperfect, and all the other tenses are taken from لرل, which see.

P درمان *darmān*, s.m. (2nd) Medicine, drug, remedy. Pl. درمانونه *darmānūnah*.

P درماندگي *darmāndagī*, s.f. (3rd) Misery, distress, misfortune, adversity, penury. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

P درمانده *darmānda'h*, adj. Helpless, destitute, without remedy, distressed.

درمتور *daramtawarr*, s. prop. The name of a small district north-east of Hazārah in the Panjāb.

درمند *darmand*, s.m. (2nd) Harvest, a heap or stack of unthreshed corn. 2. A threshing floor, a place for treading out corn. 3. Smooth, even, level (ground). Pl. درمندونه *darmandūnah*, or (5th) Pl. درمندان *darmandān*.

درمنده *darmunda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A skein of twisted wool, a hank. Pl. ئي *ey*.

درمه *durma'h* or *darma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A reed from which mats are made. 2. A shepherd's pipe. Pl. ئي *ey*. See دورمه, دروي and نل

درناوي *daranāwey*, s.m. (1st) Solidity, heaviness, weight, load, burden. 2. Steadiness, constancy. Pl. ي ī. See دره ناوي and دروند والي

P درنده *darindah*, adj. (from دريدن), Rapacious, fierce, ravenous, tearing. 2. s.m. (5th) A beast of prey, a ravenous beast. Pl. درندگان *darindagān*.

P درنگ *dirang*, s.m. (9th) Delay, hesitation, procrastination. درنگ کول *dirang kawul*, verb trans. To defer, to delay, to put off, to postpone, to protract, to suspend. See ځنډ. بي درنگ *be dranga*, adv. Without delay, immediately.

P دروازه *darwāza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A door, an entrance, a gate. Pl. ئي *ey*. دروازه ټکول *darwāza'h ttakawul*, verb trans. To knock at the door. دروازه پيشول *darwāza'h peshawul*, verb trans. To close a door. دروازه ترل *darwāza'h tarral*, verb trans. To fasten or shut a door.

دروازوان *darwāzawān*, s.m. (5th) A door-keeper, a gate-keeper, a warden. Pl. دروازوانان *darwāzawānān*. دروازوانه *darwāzawāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A porteress. Pl. ئي *ey*.

P درود *darūd*, s.m. (2nd) Congratulation, blessing, salutation, benediction. Pl. درودونه *darūdūnah*. درود ويل *darūd wa-yal*, verb trans. To congratulate, to bless.

درور *dror*, s.f. (5th) A husband's sister. Pl. درندي *drandi*. See ندرور

دروزگر *darūz-gar*, s.m. (5th) A carpenter, a joiner. Pl. دروزگران *darūzgarān* (corrup. of P درود گر).

دروزه *drūza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Stubble, stumps of wheat, etc., left by the sickle; the hard part of the head of corn left after threshing. Pl. ئي *ey*. See ګڅاره and خريز

درور *darwajz*, s.m. (2nd) A mark made in the ears of cattle to distinguish them. Pl. درورونه *darwajzūnah*. See درغوک

درورئي *darwajzaey*, s.m. (1st) The term applied to a male child of a woman supposed to have become pregnant through the prayers of some priest or holy man (*lit.* 'marked one'). Pl. ي ī. s.f. (6th) ئي *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

P دروغ *darogh*, s.m. (6th) A falsehood, a lie, an untruth. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. False, untrue; (Fem.) دروغه *darogha'h*. دروغ جن *darogh-jan* (E.) or دروغ ژن *darogh jzan* (W.), s.m. (5th) A liar. Pl. ژن or دروغ جن *darogh jæn* or *jzæn*, and دروغ ګوي *darogh-go-e*, s.m. (5th). Pl. دروغ ګويان *darogh go-e-ān*. دروغ ګوئي *darogh go'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Lying, false speaking. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

درومل *drūmal*, verb intrans. To go, to depart, to set out, to quit. Pres. درومي *drūmī*; fut. وُ به درومي *wu bah drūmī*; imp. وُ درومه *wu-drūmah*. The past tenses are wanting, and are taken from درومیدل, which is deficient in the present tenses.

درميدل *drūmedal*, verb intrans. To go, to depart, etc. This infinitive is also imperfect with regard to the present tenses, which, added to the preceding, completes it. Past وُ درومیده *wu-drūmedah* or وُ درومیدَ *wu-drūmeda*; act. part. درومیدونکَي *drumedūnkaey* or درومیدونَي *drumedūnaey*; past part. درومیدلَي

drūmedalaey; verb. n. درومیدنه *drūmedana'h*. See preceding infinitive.

P درون *darūn*, adv. In, within.

P درونه *darūna'h*, s.f. (3rd) The heart, core. Pl. ي *ey*.

درونده *drūnd*, adj. Heavy, weighty, ponderous, massive, unwieldy. Pl. درانه *drānah*; (Fem.) درنه *drana'h*. Pl. درني *draney*. درونده والي *drūnd wālaey*, s.m. (1st) or درونده تيا *drūnd tī'ā*, s.f. (6th) Weight, heaviness, ponderousness, load, burden, ballast. Pl. درونده والي *drūnd wālī*; (W.) Pl. درونده تياوي *drūnd-tī'āwī*. See درناوي

دروه *droh*, s.m. (2nd) Fraud, deceit, imposture, artifice, evasion. 2. (s) Spite, malice, hatred. Pl. دروهونه *drohūnah*. دروه خوړل *droh khwarral*, verb trans. To be deceived, cheated, defrauded. دروه وركول *droh war-kawul*, verb trans. To cheat, to defraud, to deceive. دروهيدل *drohedal*, verb intrans. To be deceived, cheated, defrauded. Pres. دروهيږي *drohejzī* (W.) or دروهيګي *drohegī* (E.); past دروهيده ؤ *wu-drohedah*; fut. ؤ به دروهيږي *wu bah drohejzī* or ؤ به دروهيګي *wu bah drohegī*; imp. ؤ دروهيږه *wu-drohejzah* or ؤ دروهيګه *wu-drohegah*; act. part. دروهيدونکي *drohedūnkaey* or دروهيدوني *drohedūnaey*; past part. دروهيدلي *drohedalaey*; verb. n. دروهيدنه *drohedana'h* or دروهيده *drohedah*. دروهول *drohawul*, verb trans. To cheat, to deceive, to defraud. Pres. دروهوي *drohawī*; past ؤ دروهاوه *wu-drohāwuh* or ؤ دروهاوو *wu-drohāwo*; fut. ؤ به دروهوي *wu bah drohawī*; imp. ؤ دروهوه *wu-drohawah*; act. part. دروهوونکي *drohawūnkaey* or دروهوونې *drohawūnaey*; past part. دروهولي *drohawulaey*; verb. n. دروهونه *drohawuna'h*. دروهل *drohal*, verb trans. To cheat, to deceive, to defraud. Pres. دروهي *drohī*; past ؤ دروهه *wu-drohah* or ؤ دروهَ *wu-droha*; fut. ؤ به دروهي *wu bah drohī*; imp. ؤ دروهه *wu-drohah*; act. part. دروهونکي *drohūnkaey* or دروهوني *drohūnaey*; past part. دروهلي *drohalaey*; verb. n. دروهنه *drohana'h*.

دروهلي *drohalaey*, adj. (past part.) Cheated, deceived, defrauded. Sometimes used to signify a cheat, a deceiver, but it is incorrect, and the act. part. should be used instead.

درويَ *darwaey*, s.m. (1st) A reed from which mats are made. 2. A shepherd's pipe. Pl. Pl. ي ī. See درمه, دورمه and شپيلي

درويزه *darweza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Beggary, mendicancy. Pl. ي *ey*. درويزګر *darwez-gar*, s.m. (5th) A beggar, a mendicant. Pl. درويزګران *darwez-garān*.

درويزه *darwezah*, s. prop. The name of a celebrated Afghān Akhūnd, or teacher, who, with his son Karīm Dād, wrote the work known as Makhzan Pushto, in refutation of the doctrines of Bāyizīd Anṣārī, the founder of the Roshāniān sect. The work in question is one of the earliest compositions in the Pushto language. See my Pushto Text Book.

P درويش *darwesh*, s.m. (5th) A darwesh, a beggar. Pl. درويشان *darweshān*.

P درويشي *darweshī*, s.f. (3rd) The way of life, doctrine, or office of a darwesh or religious mendicant. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

درويشت *dar-wīsht*, n. adj. Twenty-three. See under در

A دره *dura'h* or *dirra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A scourge. Pl. ي *ey*.

دره *dara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A valley between two hills or ranges of mountains, through which a stream flows; a pass or way between two mountains. Pl. ي *ey*.

دره *darah* or درَ *dara*, imp. of verb trans. درلل, which see.

دره ناوي *darah-nāwaey*, s.m. (1st) Weight, etc. Pl. ي ī. See درناوي and درونده

درهيسته *dar-hīstah*, adv. Towards or near thee or you. See راهسته, etc.

دري *drey*, adj. Three. دريم *dreyam*, Third; (Fem.) دريمه *dreyama'h*. See در, etc.

درياب *dar-yāb*, s.m. (2nd) A sea, a river, the waters in general. Pl. دريابونه *dar-yābūnah*. درياب *daryābī*, adj. Aquatic, of the sea or river. قهري درياب *kaharey dar-yāb*, The

ocean, the sea. Also قالي درياب *ḳāley dar-yāb.*

P دريافت *dary-āft,* s.m. (2nd) (from دريافتن) Discovery, investigation, finding out, comprehension, understanding. Pl. دريافتونه *dary-āftūnah.* دريافت کول *dary-āft kawul,* verb trans. To discover, to find out, to detect, to perceive, to understand.

P دريچه *darīch̲a'h,* s.f. (3rd) A window. Pl. ي *ey.* See دريچه

دريدل *daredal,* verb intrans. To stand, to be upon the feet, to abide, to stay, to halt, to remain. Pres. دريږي *darejz̲ī* (W.) or دريګي *daregī* (E.); past وديده *wud-redah* or وديد *wud-reda*; fut. وُ به دريږي *wu bah darejz̲ī* or وُ به دريګي *wu bah daregī*; imp. وديږه *wud-arejz̲ah* or وديګه *wudaregah*; act. part. دريدونکي *dare-dūnkaey* or دريدوني *dare-dūnaey*; past part. دريدلي *daredalaey*; verb. n. دريدنه *daredana'h* or دريده *daredah.* درول *darawul,* verb trans. To cause to stand, to make abide, to cause to stay, halt, or remain, to pitch (as a tent), to support, to fix. Pres. دروي *darawī*; past ودراوه *wudar-ānuh* or ودراوو *wudar-āno*; fut. وُ به دروي *wu bah darawī*; imp. ودروه *wudar-awah*; act. part. درونکي *darawūnkaey* or دروني *darawūnaey*; past part. درولي *darawulaey*; verb. n. درونه *darawuna'h.* See also ودريدل

دري ښاخي *draey-sh̲ā-kh̲aey* (W.) or *draey-kh̲ā-kh̲aey* (E.), s.m. (1st) A kind of pitchfork, an instrument used in winnowing corn. Pl. ي ī. See ښانګي, ښاخه, چار, etc.

P دريغ *darego̲h* or *drego̲h,* s.m. (9th) Sorrow, a sigh, disinclination. Sing. and Pl. دريغ خوږل *darego̲h* or *drego̲h kh̲warr̲al,* verb trans. To grieve, to lament, to mourn. دريغَ *darego̲ha* or *drego̲ha,* and دريغه *darego̲hah* or *drego̲hah,* interj. Alas! sorrow! would to God! alack-a day!

دريه *dar-ya'h,* s.f. (3rd) A tambourine. Pl. ي *ey.* See داريال

در در *darr̲-darr̲,* adj. Broken to bits, shattered, torn, piecemeal, in fragments, in shreds, splintered, shivered to atoms, etc.; (Fem.) درّه درّه *darr̲a'h-darr̲a'h.* در در کيدل *darr̲-darr̲ kedal,* verb intrans. To become broken, shattered, splintered, shivered. در در کول *darr̲-darr̲ kawul,* verb trans. To break to bits, to tear, to splinter, to shiver to atoms.

دردیدل *darr̲dedal,* verb intrans. To ache, to suffer pain, to be in pain. دردول *darr̲dawul,* verb trans. To pain, to make or render uneasy, to agonize, to torture, to afflict, to trouble. See under درد

درّه *darr̲a'h,* s.f. (3rd) A split, a crack, a fissure. 2. Wood split for firewood. 3. A long split piece of wood or stone, a chip, a shaving. 4. An allowance in weight, tare. Pl. ي *ey.* See توتنکي

درّئي *darr̲a'ī,* s.f. (6th) Gilt or ornamented paper used by females in place of ornaments and jewellery, and stuck on the forehead, etc. Sing. and Pl.

P دست *dast,* s.m. (2nd) Stool, purge, evacuation. 2. Hand, cubit, a measure. Pl. دستونه *dast-ūnah.* See لاس. Used in compos., as دست انداز *dast andāz,* s.m. (5th) An oppressor, a plunderer, one who interferes, free with one's hands. Pl. دست اندازان *dast andāzān.* دست اندازي *dast andāzī,* s.f. (3rd) Interference, insertion. Pl. ي *a'ī.* دست اندازي کول *dast andāzī kawul,* verb trans. To interfere, to intrude, to insert. دست آويز *dast āwez,* s.m. (2nd) A note of hand, a bond, a certificate. Pl. دست آويزونه *dast āwezūnah.* دست بردار کيدل *dast bardār kedal,* verb intrans. To resign, desert, abstain, desist, cease, relinquish, retire, decline. دست بردار کول *dast bardār kawul,* verb trans. To withdraw, to take away, to make abstain or relinquish. دست بسته *dast bastah,* adj. Respectful (*lit.* 'with closed hands'). دست پناه *dast panāh,* s.m. (2nd) The guard of a sword. Pl. پناهونه *panāh-ūnah.* دست تنګ *dast-tang,* adj. Poor, indigent. دست تنګي *dast-tangī,* s.f. (3rd) Poverty, indigence, adversity. Pl. ي

a'ī. دست خط *dast khatt*, s.m. (2nd) Signature, a manuscript. Pl. دست خطونه *dast khattūnah.* دست خط کول *dast khatt kawul*, verb trans. To sign, to attach one's signature. دست رس *dast ras*, s.m. (9th) Ability, power, means, skill, attainment. Sing. and Pl. دست رس لرل *dast ras laral*, verb trans. To have or hold ability, means, or power. دست شوئي *dast sho'e*, s.m. (2nd) A wash-hand basin. Pl. دست شوئونه *dast sho'e-ūnah.* دست فروش *dast farosh*, s.m. (5th) A pedlar. Pl. دست فروشان *dast faroshān.* دست فروشي *dast faroshī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a pedlar. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* دست کښ *dast kash* or *kakh*, s.m. (2nd) A glove, a gauntlet. Pl. کښونه *kashūnah* or *kakhūnah*; or دست کله *dast kala'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. کلئ *kaley.* دست گير *dast gīr*, s.m. (2nd) Taking by the hand, an aider, a patron saint, a protector. Pl. دست گيران *dastgīrān*, 2. adj. Laying hands on. دست گيري *dast gīrī*, s.f. (3rd) Aid, help, support, patronage, etc. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* دست لاف *dast lāf*, s.m. (9th) The first money received from sale of goods in the morning. Sing. and Pl. دست مال *dast māl*, s.m. (2nd) A towel, a handkerchief. Pl. دست مالونه *dast-mālūnah.*

P دستار *dastār*, s.m. (2nd) A turband. Pl. دستارونه *dastārūnah.*

P دستر خوان *dastar khwān*, s.m. (2nd) A covering for the table, a table-cloth. Pl. دستر خوانونه *dastar-khwānūnah.*

P دستک *dastak*, s.m. (2nd) An account-book, a day-book, a summons, a citation. Pl. دستکونه *dastakūnah.*

دستکي *dastakaey*, s.m. (1st) A small rafter placed over the beams. Pl. ي *ī.*

P دستگاه *dast-gāh*, s.m. (2nd) Power, ability, means. Pl. دستگاهونه *dast-gāhūnah.*

دستمايه *dast-māya'h*, s.f. (3rd) A strap or handle for a shield. Pl. ئي *ey.* See د گدئي لړ

دستمبول *dastambol*, s.m. (5th) A musk melon. Pl. دستمبولان *dastambolān.*

P دستور *dastūr*, s.m. (2nd) Custom, usage, mode, manner, model, regulation. 2. A syringe, injection pipe. Pl. دستورونه *dastūrūnah.* دستور العمل *dastūr-l-aæmal*, s.m. (9th) A rule, law, regulation. Sing. and Pl. دستور کول *dastūr kawul*, verb trans. To syringe, to inject.

P دستوري *dastūrī*, s.f. (3rd) Perquisites paid to servants. Pl. ئي *a'ī.*

P دسته *dasta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A handle, a pestle, a muller. 2. A quire of paper. 3. A nosegay of flowers. 4. A bundle of twenty-four arrows. 5. A handful. 6. A skein of thread or silk. 7. A division, brigade, squadron, or company of an army. Pl. ئي *ey.*

P دسته دار *dasta'h-dār*, s.m. (5th) The commander of a division, etc. Pl. دسته داران *dasta'h-dārān.*

P دستي *dastī*, adj. Manual, of the hand. 2. adv. Quickly, immediately, instantly. پيش دستي *pesh dastī*, s.f. (3rd) Anticipating, being before hand, aggressive, surpassing. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* پيش دستي کول *pesh dastī kawul*, verb trans. To anticipate, to be before hand with, etc.

دښت *dasht* (W.) or *dakht* (E.), s.m. (2nd) A desert, a barren plain. Pl. دښتونه *dashtūnah* or *dakhtūnah.* (P دشت)

دښمن *dushman* (W.) or *dukhman* (E.), s.m. (5th) An adversary, an enemy, a foe. Pl. دښمنان *dushmanān* or *dukhmanān.* دښمني *dushmanī* (W.) or *dukhmanī* (E.), s.f. (3rd) Enmity, hostility, hatred, detestation. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* دښمني کول *dushmanī* or *dukhmanī kawul*, verb. trans. To act hostile to, to show hatred or enmity towards.

دښي *dushnī* or *dukhnī*, s.f. (3rd) Enmity, hostility (corrup. of دښمني). Pl. ئي *a'ī.* دښني کول *dukhnī* or *dushnī kawul*, verb trans. To manifest hostility towards.

A دعا *du'æā*, s.f. (6th) Blessing, benediction, congratulation, invocation, prayer, wish, imprecation. (W.) Pl. دعاوي *du'æā-wī.* (E.) Sing. and Pl. دعا کول *du'æā kawul*, verb trans. To bless or pray for, to invoke blessings. دعا گوي *du'æā go'e*, s.m. (5th) A blesser, invoker, one who blesses or prays. Pl. دعا

گویان *du'æā go'e-ān.* دعا گوئي *du'æā go'ī,* s.f. (3rd) Blessing, benediction, invocation. Pl. ئي *a'ī.*

A دعوت *daæ-wat,* s.m. (2nd) Invitation, convocation. 2. A feast, entertainment. Pl. دعوتونه *daæ-watūnah.* دعوت کول *daæ-wat kawul,* verb trans. To invite, to convoke. See میلمستیا

دعوه *daæ-wa'h,* s.f. (3rd) A claim, action at law, plaint, accusation, law-suit (corrup. of A دعوي). Pl. ئي *ey.* دعوه دار *daæ-wa'h dār,* s.m. (5th) A claimant, plaintiff, accuser, pretender. Pl. دعوه داران *daæ-wa'h dārān.* دعوه کول *daæ-wa'h kawul,* verb trans. To claim, to accuse, to make claim.

A دغدغه *dagh-dagha'h,* s.f. (3rd) Alarm, disturbance, care, fear, dread, awe, tumult, suspicion. Pl. دغدغي *dagh-daghey.* دَغه *daghah,* prox. dem. pron. This, or these (applied to persons and things). Sing. and Pl. In the oblique it becomes دِغِه *dighih* for the Fem. Sing., and دغوي or دغو *dagho* or *daghoey* for the Masc. and Fem. Pl. The other prox. dem. pronouns are دا, دِ, دي, and دَه. See Grammar, p. 34. دغه سي *daghah-sey* or دا سي *dā-sey,* adv. Thus, so, in this way, in this manner. See هسي

P دف *daf,* s.m. (2nd) A small tambourine. Pl. دفونه *dafūnah.*

P دفتر *daftar,* s.m. (2nd) A book, record, register, account book, archive, roll. Pl. دفترونه *daftarūnah.* دفتر دار *daftar dār,* s.m. (5th) A record keeper. Pl. دفتر داران *daftar dārān.*

A دفتي *dafta'ī,* s.f. (6th) A copy slip, pasteboard, the binding of a book. Sing. and Pl.

A دفعتاً *dafæa-tan,* adv. Often, all at once, suddenly, at one time.

دفعه *dafæa'h,* s.f. (3rd) (from A دفع) Averting, preventing, repelling, repulsion. Pl. دفعي *dafæey.* دفعه کول *dafæa'h kawul,* verb trans. To avert, to repel, to ward off, to remove. دفعه کیدل *dafæa'h kedal,* verb intrans. To return, to be averted, to be repelled.

A دفعه *dafæa'h,* s.f. (3rd) A time, turn, one time, one turn, a moment. Pl. دفعي *dafæey.*

A دفعه دار *dafæa'h-dār,* s.m. (5th) An officer of cavalry. Pl. دفعه داران *dafæa'h-dārān.*

A دق *dikk,* s.m. (9th) Teasing, trouble, vexation. 2. A hectic fever. Sing. and Pl. 3. adj. Vexed, irritated. دق کیدل *dikk kedal,* verb intrans. To be irritated, vexed, troubled. دق کول *dikk kawul,* verb trans. To irritate, annoy, plague, tease, exasperate.

A دقت *dikkat,* s.m. (9th) Difficulty, trouble, abstrusity, close application, diligence. 2. Accuracy, exactitude, industry. 3. A subtle or minute matter or thing. Sing. and Pl.

A دقیقه *dakīka'h,* s.f. (3rd) A moment, a minute, a portion of time. 2. A particle, any thing or matter subtle or trifling. Pl. ئي *ey.*

P دکان *dukān,* s.m. (2nd) A shop. Pl. دکانونه *dukānūnah.* دکان دار *dukān dār,* s.m. (5th) A shop keeper. Pl. دکان داران *dukān dārān.*

دک *duk,* s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of S دکھ) Pain, ache, grief, affliction. 2. Labour, fatigue, distress, annoyance. 3. The iron pin of a spinning wheel by which the thread is twisted. Pl. دکونه *dukūnah.* دک زغمل *duk z'ghamal,* verb trans. To sustain labour or toil, to endure grief, to suffer distress, etc. See دوک

P دکانچه *dukānchа'h,* s.f. (3rd) A bench before a door for exposing goods, or for sleeping on. 2. A mound or terrace for sitting and conversing on. Pl. ئي *ey.* (E.) دنکاچه *dunkāchа'h.* Pl. ئي *ey.*

دکهن *dakhan,* s.prop. The southern part of India, the Dakhan. Also دکن *dakan.*

دل *dal,* s.m. (9th) A dish made of split or bruised grain, split grain in general. Sing. and Pl. See اوکره

P دل *dil,* s.m. (5th) Heart, soul, mind. Sing. and Pl. (Used in comp.) دلارام *dil-ārām,* s.m. (6th) A sweetheart, a heart-easer. Sing. and Pl. دلارامه *dil-ārāma'h,* s.f. (3rd). Pl. ئي *ey.* دلازار *dil-āzār,* s.m. (6th) A sweetheart. Sing. and Pl. دلازاره *dil-āzāra'h,* s.f. (3rd). Pl. ئي *ey.* دلازاري *dil-āzārī,* s.f. (3rd) Torment, anxiety, trouble. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* دل آزرده

7955 OF SEAT

zurdah, adj. Vexed, troubled in mind, ted. دلاسا *dilāsā*, s.f. (6th) Comfort, lation, soothing. (W.) Pl. دلاساوي *dil-rī*. (E.) Sing. and Pl. دلاسا کول *dilāsā l*, verb trans. To soothe, to comfort, to ole. دلبر *dil-bar*, s.m. (5th) Heart-her, beloved, a sweetheart. Pl. دلبران *rān*. دلبره *dilbara'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ۍ دل بستگي *dil bastagī*, s.f. (3rd) Affliction guish of mind, attachment. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. دل *dil bastah*, adj. Afflicted, attached, oured. دل بند *dil band*, s.m. (2nd) lights, the lungs. Pl. دل بندونه *dil band-i*. دل پذير *dil pazīr* or دل پسند *dil nd*, adj. Agreeable, plausible, pleasant, able, satisfactory. دل تنگ *dil tang*, adj. ressed, mournful, sad. دل تنگي *dil tangī*, s.f. (3rd) Distress, grief, sadness. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. دل جوي *dil jo'e*, adj. Grateful, studious of pleasing. دل جوئ *dil jo'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Attention, gratitude, study to please. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. دل خسته *dil khastah*, adj. Heart-broken. دل خواه *dil khwāh*, s.m. (5th) Affection, desire. Pl. دل خواهان *dil khwāhān*. دل دار *dil-dār*, adj. Charming, delighting; a lover; (Fem.) دل داره *dil-dāra'h*, A mistress, a sweetheart. دلداري *dil-dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Kindness, consolation, encouragement, blandishment. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. دلربا *dil-rubā*, adj. Alluring, bewitching; a sweetheart, a charmer. دلربائي *dil-rubā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Heart-stealing, ravishing. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. دل سوز *dil-soz*, adj. Inflaming the heart, ardent, fervent, pathetical; (Fem.) دل سوزه *dil-soza'h*, A mistress, a friend. دل سوزي *dil-sozī*, s.f. (3rd) Ardour, fervour, sympathy, affection. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. دلکش *dil-kash*, adj. Alluring, heart-attracting, winning, lovely, pleasant. دلکشه *dil-kusha'h*, adj. Blissful, charming, delightful, heart-expanding. دلگير *dil-gīr*, adj. Afflicted, grieved, sad, low-spirited. دلگيري *dil-gīrī*, s.f. (3rd) Melancholy, affliction, concern, sadness, sorrow. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. دلنشين *dil-nishīn*, adj. Grateful to the mind, impressed on the mind. See زړه

دلازاك *dalāzāk*, s.m. (6th) The name of a tribe of Afghāns residing in the plain of Peshāwer to the south, once very powerful. 2. A male of the tribe. Sing. and Pl. دلازاکه *dalāzāka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above tribe. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

A دلال *dallāl*, s.m. (5th) A broker, a salesman. Pl. دلالان *dallālan*. دلالي *dallālī*, s.f. (3rd) Brokerage, the business of a salesman. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. دلالي کول *dallālī kawul*, verb trans. To carry on the business of a broker.

A دلاله *dallāla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female broker, a go-between, a procuress. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

دلاندِ *dalāndi*, or دلاندي *dalāndey*, prep. Under, beneath, below. Also لاندي *lāndey*.

P دلاور *dilāwar*, adj. Brave, gallant, intrepid.

P دلاوري *dilāwarī*, s.f. (3rd) Bravery, intrepidity, gallantry, boldness. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. دلاوري کول *dilāwarī kawul*, verb trans. To act intrepidly, bravely, etc.

دلته *daltah*, adv. Here, hither. Also دلِ *dali*, which see.

دلدل *dal-dal*, adj. Broken in pieces, in fragments; (Fem.) دلدله *dal-dala'h*. See دل

دلوه *dalwa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of A دلو) A bucket of leather, wood, etc., an urn. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

دلۍ *dala'ī*, s.f. (6th) A stack of corn, a store, a granary, a magazine. Sing. and Pl. See امبار

دلي *daley* or دل *dali*, adv. Here, hither. Also دلِ *dali* or دلي وته *daley watah*. See دلته

P دلير *diler*, adj. Brave, bold, intrepid, daring, courageous, valiant; insolent, impudent; (Fem.) دليره *dilera'h*.

P دليري *dilerī*, s.f. (3rd) Intrepidity, boldness, courage, valour, bravery, hardihood; insolence, etc. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. دليري کول *dilerī kawul*, verb trans. To act with bravery, valour, etc.

A دليل *dalīl*, s.m. (2nd) Demonstration, argument, proof. 2. A director or guide. Pl. دليلونه *dalīlūnah*. دليلي *dalīlī*, s.f. (3rd) Argumentative, demonstrative. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

P دم *dam*, s.m. (2nd) Breath, life. 2. Boasting, pride, ambition. 3. A moment of time. 4. The edge of a sword, knife, etc. 5. The

steam from a pot, kettle, etc. 6. Deceit, coaxing. 7. A bellows. 8. Breathing on by way of charm. Pl. دمونه *damūnah*. دمل *damal*, verb trans. To blow with the breath (as in breathing, or charming, or as the wind). 2. To appear (as the dawn). Pres. دمي *damī*; past وُ دمل *wu-damal*; fut. وُ به دمي *wu bah damī*; imp. وُ دمه *wu-damah*; act. part. دمونکي *damūnkaey* or دمونې *damūnaey*; past part. دملي *damalaey*; verb. n. دمنه *damana'h*. See چف. دم بخود *dam bakhūd*, adj. Silent. دم پدم *dam padam*, adv. Constantly, every moment, at every breath. دم پخت *dam pukht*, s.m. (9th) A kind of *pulā'o*, or stew. Sing. and Pl. دم تر دمَ *dam tar dama*, adv. Frequently, constantly. دم در حال *dam dar ḥāl*, adv. Immediately, instantly, in an instant, quick as thought, in less than no time. Also written دم در حل *dam dar ḥal*. دم دلاسا *dam dilāsā*, s.m. (6th) Encouragement, comfort, soothing, coaxing. Pl. دلاساوي *dilāsāwī*. دم دلاسا ورکول *dam dilāsā war-kawul*, verb trans. To encourage, to coax, to soothe. دم ورکول *dam war-kawul*, verb trans. To deceive, to wheedle, to coax, to inveigle. دم زدن *dam zadan*, Speaking, breathing, boasting. دم ساز *dam sāz*, adj. Harmonious, concordant, assenting, intimate. 2. A confidant, a friend, an intimate. دم سازي *dam sāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Concord, harmony, intimacy. Pl. ئې *a'ī*. دم کول *dam kawul*, verb trans. To blow (as a fire); to blow (as an old woman when charming). دمګري *dam-garaey*, s.m. (1st) A charmer, one who charms away pain, etc., a juggler. Pl. ي *ī*. دمګرئې *dam-gara'ī*, s.f. (6th) Sing. and Pl., or دم ګرِ *dam-gari*. Pl. ي *ī*.

A دماغ *dimāgh*, s.m. (2nd) The brain. Pl. دماغونه *dimāghūnah*. تازه دماغ *tāzah dimāgh*, adj. Pleased, delighted. دماغي *dimāghī*, adj. Vain, conceited, proud, frivolous.

P دمبال *dumbāl*, adv. After, behind, in the rear. Also دنبال *dunbāl*.

دمباله *dumbāla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A rear-guard. Pl. ئې *ey*. Also written دنباله *dunbāla'h*.

دمچي *dumchī*, s.f. (3rd) A crupper. Pl. ئې *a'ī*.

دمدمه *dam-dama'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mound, a raised battery, a cavalier. Pl. ئې *ey*.

دمرئې *damrra'ī*, s.f. (6th) The eighth part of a pice. Sing. and Pl. (s دمړي).

دموول *damawul*, verb trans. To breathe on, to inspire or blow into, to charm by breathing on. Pres. دموي *damawī*; past دم کړ *dam-karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. دم به کړي *dam bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. دم کړه *dam krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. دموونکي *damawūnkaey* or دموونې *damawūnaey*; past part. دم کړي *dam karraey*; verb. n. دموونه *damawana'h*.

دمه *dama'h*, s.f. (3rd) Breath, respiration. 2. Resting, rest, ease, repose. Pl. ئې *ey*. دمه نیول *dama'h nīwal*, verb trans. To take breath, to recover breath, to repose, to breathe. دمه ورکول *dama'h war-kawul*, verb trans. To breathe (as a horse, etc.), to give breath to, to ease, to repose.

دند *dund* or *dand*, s.m. (2nd) Injustice, oppression (*lit.* darkness, obscurity, gloom). 2. Noise (as of thunder or fire), the report of a cannon, noise, tumult. 3. Haze, mist, smoke, vapour, clouds of dust. Pl. دندونه *dundūnah* or *dandūnah*.

دندوکار *dandūkār*, s.m. (2nd) The noise of fire or thunder, the report of cannon, tumult, noise, roar, disorder, turbulence, tornado. 2. Mist, smoke, haze. Pl. دندوکارونه *dandūkārūnah*.

دندانه *dandāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) The tooth of a saw or comb 2. (P) A small waterfall or linn, the place in the bed of the river causing the fall of the water. Pl. ئې *ey*.

دنکاچه *dankācha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A terrace, a bench. Pl. ئې *ey*. See دکانچه

دنګ *dang*, adj. (as s.m.) Tall, long, tall in stature. 2. s.m. (6th) A tall man. Sing. and Pl. دنګه *danga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A tall woman. Pl. دنګې *dangey*.

دنګ *dang*, s.m. (5th) A leap, a jump, a spring, a bound, a hop, a vault, etc. Pl. دنګان

dangān. دنګل *dangal,* verb trans. To take a jump, to make a jump, to make a spring or bound. Pres. دنګي *dangī*; past وُ دنګل *wu-dangal*; fut. وُ به دنګي *wu bah dangī*; imp. وُ دنګه *wu-dangah*; act. part. دنګونکي *dangūnkaey* or دنګوني *dangūnaey*; past part. دنګلي *dangalaey*; verb. n. دنګنه *dangana'h.* دنګول *dangawul,* verb trans. (caus.) To cause to leap, jump, bound, etc. Pres. دنګوي *dangawī*; past وُ دنګاوه *wu-dangāwuh* or وُ دنګاوو *wu-dangāwo*; fut. وُ به دنګوي *wu bah dangawī*; imp. وُ دنګوه *wu-dangawah*; act. part. دنګوونکي *dangawūnkaey* or دنګوونی *dangawūnaey*; past part. دنګولي *dangawulaey*; verb. n. دنګونه *dangawuna'h.*

دننه *dananah,* prep. Within, in the inner part. 2. Adv., Inwardly, internally.

A دنیا *dunyā,* s.f. (6th) The world, people, goods of the world. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. دنیاوي *dunyā-wī.* دنیا پرست *dunyā parast,* adj. Worldly, earthly, mundane. دنیا دار *dunyā dār,* adj. Rich, opulent, possessing worldly goods. دنیا داري *dunyā dārī,* s.f. (3rd) Economy, worldliness, opulence, wealth. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* دنیاوي *dunyāwī,* or دنیوي *dunyawī,* adj. Worldly, pertaining to the world.

P دو *do,* noun adj. Two. Used in Pushto composition, as دو باره *do bārah,* adj. Twice, again, double. دو بدو *do bado,* or *dū badū,* Face to face, tête-à-tête. دو پاي *do pā-e,* adj. Twolegged (as a man). دو پټه *do paṯta'h* s.f. (3rd) A veil or scarf in which there are two breadths. Pl. ئي *ey.* دو چار *do chār,* s.m. (9th) Interview, meeting. Sing. and Pl. دو چندان *do chandān,* or دو چند *do chand,* adj. Double, as much again, twofold. دو راهي *do rāh'ī,* s.f. (3rd) A road leading two different ways. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* دو راسته *do rāsta'h,* adj. Right and left, on both sides (as a street, row of trees, etc.) دو رګه *do ragah,* adj. Mongrel, of double breed, of two natures; also دو رګ *do rag.* دو زانو کېناستل *do zānū k'shenāstal,* (W.) or *k'khenāstal* (E.) To kneel. دو زبان *do zabān,* adj. Double-tongued, cunning. دو زباني *do zabānī,* s.f. (3rd) Duplicity, equivocation, hypocrisy. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* دو زباني کول *do zabānī kawul,* verb trans. To equivocate, to act with duplicity. دو ساله *do sālah,* adj. Two years old (a horse, etc.), biennial. دو شنبه *do shanba'h,* Monday. دو طرفه *do ṭarf-ah,* adj. On both sides. دو لړه *do larrah,* Two stringed, double.

دو *daw,* s.m. (2nd) A stroke at play, a game, a venture, a hit, a single match at play. Pl. دوونه *daw-ūnah.* (P. داو). دو کول *daw kawul,* verb trans. To stake, to hazard, to play a match or game. دو ګټل *daw gaṯṯal,* verb trans. To win a game or stake.

A دوا *dawā,* s.f. (6th) A medicine, a remedy. 2. An amulet, a charm, a square piece of silver worn round the neck by women. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. دواوي *dawāwī.* دوا خوړل *dawā khwarral,* verb trans. To take physic. دوا کول *dawā kawul,* verb trans. To cure, to remedy, to heal, to physic.

دوابه *do'āba'h,* s.f. (3rd) A country between two rivers, twice irrigated land. 2. The name of a pargana'h of Peshāwer, called also دواوه *do-āwa'h.* Pl. ئي *ey.*

A دوات *dawāt,* s.m. (2nd) An inkstand. Pl. دواتونه *dawātūnah.*

دواړه *dwārrah,* adj. Both, both one and the other. دواړه جهان *dwārrah jahāna,* Both worlds, this world and the next.

دوبي *dobey,* s.m. (1st) Summer, the summer season. Pl. ئي *ī.* See اوړي.

دوبي *dobī,* s.m. (5th) A washerman, a dyer. Pl. دوبیان *dobī-ān.* دوبۍ *doba'ī,* s.f. (6th) A washerwoman. (W.) Sing. and Pl., or دوبړه *dobarrna'h,* s.f. (1st) Pl. دوبړي *dobarrney.* (s. دهوبي)

دوتر *dawtar,* s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of P دفتر). A fief, estate, hereditary provision in land (in opposition to سیرئ *sera'ī*) granted to soldiers and relations in lieu of service by the ruling power. Pl. دوترونه *dawtarūnah.*

دود *dod,* s.m. (2nd) Custom, manner, way,

fashion. 2. Vestments and furniture given with a bride, dowry. 3. Entertainment of a guest. Pl. دودونه *dodūnah*. 4. adj. Like, similar, resembling. 5. adv. Like, in the same manner; also دودیه *dodeyah*.

P. دود *dūd*, s.m. (2nd) Smoke. Pl. دودونه *dūdūnah*, دود آلوده *dūd ālūdah*, adj. Smoky. د زړه دود *da z'rrah dūd*, A deep sigh. دود کښ *dūd kash* or *kakh*, s.m. (2nd) A chimney. Pl. دود کښونه *dūd kashūnah* or *kakhūnah*. دوده *dūda'h* or دوهه *doha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A fire-place for cooking, etc. 2. Lamp-black. Pl. ې *ey*. See لو and لوکی

P دور *dūr*, adj. Far, distant, remote, at a distance. دور اندیش *dūr andesh*, adj. Circumspect, foreseeing, provident, wise, sagacious, prudent. دور اندیشي *dūr andeshī*, s.f. (3rd) Prudence, foresight, sagacity, wisdom, etc. Pl. ې *a'ī*. دور اندیشي کول *dūr andeshī kawul*, verb trans. To act with prudence or sagacity. دور بین *dūr bīn*, s.m. (2nd) A spy-glass, a telescope. Pl. دور بینونه *dūr bīnūnah*. 2. adj. Far-seeing, prudent. دور بیني *dūr bīnī*, s.f. (3rd) Foresight, prudence, sagacity. Pl. ې *a'ī*. دور و دراز *dūr-o-darāz*, adj. Far, distant, long. 2. Useless, unprofitable. دور کیدل *dūr kedal*, verb intrans. To be removed, or remote. دور کول *dūr kawul*, verb trans. To remove, to dispel, to divert, to keep at a distance.

A دور *daur*, s.m. (2nd) Revolution, circular motion. 2. Age, period, cycle, turn, time, circuit. Pl. دورونه *daurūnah*.

A دوران *daurān*, s.m. (2nd) Time, age, revolution, period, cycle. 2. Fortune, vicissitude. Pl. دورانونه *daurānūnah*.

P دوري *dūrī*, s.f. (3rd) Distance, separation, absence. Pl. ې *a'ī*.

دورستو *da-wrusto*, adv. Behind, in the rear, out of sight. 2. prep. At the back, in the rear, opposite the front. See ورستو

دوراندِ *d'wrrāndi*, prep. Before, in front, opposite. 2. adv. Before, in time preceding. See وراندِ and following words.

دوره *dūrra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Fine dust, dust in general. 2. A devil, a whirlwind. Pl. ې *ey*. دوریدل *dūrredal*, verb intrans. To become dusty, to be covered with dust, to become diffused, sprinkled, scattered (as dust or powder on a wound), etc. Pres. دوریږي *dūrrejzī* (W.) or دوریګي *dūrregī* (E.); past ؤ دوریده *wu-dūrredah* or ؤ دوریدَ *wu-dūrreda*; fut. ؤ به دوریږي *wu bah dūrrejzī* or ؤ به دوریګي *wu bah dūrregī*; imp. ؤ دوریږه *wu-dūrrejzah* or ؤ دوریګه *wu-dūrregah*; act. part. دوریدونکي *dūrredūnkaey* or دوریدونې *dūrredūnaey*; past part. دوریدلي *dūrredalaey*; verb n. دوریدنه *dūrredana'h*. دورول *dūrrawul*, verb trans. To raise the dust, to make dusty, to cover with dust, to sprinkle, scatter, diffuse (as dust or powder on a wound, etc.) Pres. دوروي *dūrrawī*; past ؤ دوراوه *wu-dūrrāwuh* or ؤ دوراوو *wu-dūrrāwo*; fut. ؤ به دوروي *wu bah dūrrawī*; imp. ؤ دوروه *wu-dūrrawah*; act. part. دوروونکي *dūrrawūnkaey* or دوروونې *dūrrawūnaey*; past part. دورولي *dūrrawulaey*; verb n. دورونه *dūrrawuna'h*.

P دوزخ *dozakh*, s.m. (2nd) Hell. Pl. دوزخونه *dozakhūnah*. دوزخي *dozakhī*, adj. Hellish, infernal, damnable. See دوغبن

دوزه *dūza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Nonsense, foolish talk, folly, absurdity. Pl. ې *ey*. دوزي *dūzaey*, s.m. (1st) A talker of nonsense, a fool, a blockhead, a simpleton, a booby. Pl. ي *ī*. s.f. (6th) دوزئ *dūza'ī*, Sing and Pl. دوزي بلل *dūzey bal-al*, verb trans. To boast, to brag, to vaunt, to swagger, to exult, to talk big. See also دوزه, دوزي and دوزک

دوزک *do-jzakh*, s.m. (2nd) (W.) Hell, the infernal regions. Pl. دوزخونه *do-jzakhūnah*. See دوغبن

P دوست *dost*, s.m. (5th) A friend, a lover. Pl. دوستان *dostān*. دوسته *dosta'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ې *ey*. دوستدار *dostdār*, s.m. (6th) A friend, a sweetheart. Pl دوستداران *dostdārān*. دوستداره *dostdāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sweetheart, a mistress. Pl. ې *ey*. دوستداري *dostdārī*, s.f. (3rd) Friendship, love. Pl. ې *a'ī*. دوستي

کول *dostī kawul*, verb trans. To make friends with.

P دوشخانه *dosh-khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A vessel in which skins are placed before tanning. Pl. ي *ey*.

دوشرل *do-sharl*, or *do-sharal*, adj. A two-year-old ram or he-goat. Sing. and Pl. دوشرله *do-sharla'h* or *do-sharala'h*, s.f. (3rd) An ewe or she-goat of two years old. Pl. ي *ey*.

P دوشنبه *doshamba'h*, s.f. (3rd) Monday. Pl. ي *ey*.

دوغخ *doghakh*, s.m. (2nd) Hell, the infernal regions. Pl. دوغخونه *doghakhūnah*. See دوزخ. دوغخي *doghakhī*, adj. Hellish, infernal, damnable. See دوزخي

دوک *dwak*, s.m. (5th) A foal of two years old. Pl دوکان *dwakān* (A دوک).

P دوک *dūk*, s.m. (2nd) A spindle. Pl. دوکونه *dūkūnah*.

P دوکان *dūkān*, s.m. (2nd) A shop, a workshop. Pl. دوکانونه *dūkānūnah*. دوکان دار *dūkān dar*, s.m. (5th) A shopkeeper. Pl. دوکان داران *dūkān-dārān*. دوکان داري *dūkān dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Shopkeeping. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

دوکړه *dūkrra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of kettle drum. Pl. ي *ey*.

P دوګانه *dogānah*, adj. Double, two together. 2. A prayer in which two inclinations or genuflexions are made.

A دولت *daulat*, s.m. (2nd) Wealth, riches, fortune, prosperity. 2. Empire, state, government. Pl. دولتونه *daulatūnah*. دولت خواه *daulat khwāh*, A well wisher, loyal. دولت خواهي *daulat khwāhī*, s.f. (3rd) Loyalty, good will, good wishes. Pl. ي *a'ī*. دولت مند *daulat mand*, adj. Wealthy, opulent, rich, fortunate. دولتمندي *daulat-mandī*, s.f. (3rd) Opulence, wealth, happiness, prosperity. Pl. ي *a'ī*. دولت خيل *daulat khel*, s.m. (5th) The name of an Afghān clan. 2. A man of the above clan. Sing. and Pl. دولت خيله *daulat khela'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. ي *ey*.

دولتزي *do-lat-zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns. دولتزي *dolat-zaey*, (Sing.) A man or male of the above tribe. دولتزئي *do-lat-za'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female or females of the above. Sing. and Pl.

دولتئي *do-lata'ī*, s.f. (6th) A kick from the two hind legs of any animal. Sing. and Pl. دولتئي وهل *do-lata'ī wahal*, verb trans. To kick with the hind legs.

دومئي *dū-maey*, s.m. (1st) A cold, indisposition from cold. Pl ي ī.

A دون *dūn*, adj. Base, mean, inferior, ignoble, vile. دون همت *dūn himmat*, adj. mean-spirited, low-minded, vile.

دونه *dūna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bonfire, a fire lighted in the cold weather to give warmth. Pl. ي *ey*.

دوني *dūnī* or *donī*, adv. This much, to this degree. See همبره

دونړئي *dūrrna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A milk pail (of earthenware), a vessel for holding milk. Sing. and Pl. (s دوهني). See لوغوني

دوه *dwah*, n. adj. Two; (Fem.) دوي *dwey*. دوه برغه *dwah bragh*ah or دوه بغرګه *dwah bghargah* or دوه غبرګه *dwah ghbargah*, adj. Double. 2. *dwah bgharga'h* or *dwah ghbarga'h*, A woman who has given birth to twins. See برغه and بغرګه. دوه تا *dwah tā*, adj. Double. دوه غښي *dwah ghashaey* (W.) or *ghakhaey*, (E.) s.m. (1st) A young camel, bull, or buffalo of two teeth. Pl. ي ī. s.f. (6th) ئي *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl. دوه کونه *dwah kawnah*, Both worlds, this and the next. دوه لاړ *dwah lārra*, adj. Two stringed, double. دوه لس *dwah-las*, adj. Twelve. دوه لسم *dwah-lasam*, adj. Twelfth. دوه نيم *dwah-nīm*, adj. Two-and-a-half, in two halves. دوه ويشت *dwah-wīsht*, adj. Twenty-two. دوه ديرش *dwah-dersh*, adj. Thirty-two, etc.

دوهئي *do-ha'ī*, s.f. (6th) A fireplace, a temporary chimney. Sing. and Pl.; or دوهه *dūha'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

دوي *dū'ī*, Pl. of the prox. dem. pron. دي *dey*, 'These' (persons and things). See Grammar, page 35, paragraph 113.

دوي *do'e*, s.m (2nd) Custom, usage, fashion.

mode, manner, model, regulation. Pl. دویونه *do'e-ūnah.* د مهر دوي *da mihr do'e,* The manner or custom of friendship, kindness, or affection. See دود

دويي *dū-yī,* s.f. (3rd) Disunion, separation. 2. Serving two masters (as God and Mammon). Pl. ۍ *a'ī.* دوبين *dū-bīn,* s.m. (5th) A server of two masters. Pl. دوبينان *dūbīnān.* (P دوي).

ده *dah,* prox. dem. pron. 'This' (person or thing.) The other pronouns of this class, of which there are five, are دي, دِ, دا, دغه. دَ *da,* the sign of the genitive case, is sometimes thus written. For declension, see Grammar, page 35.

ده *dah,* A word used in driving or urging a horse. 2. 'Is,' fem. of present tense of 'to be.' See دي

P ده *dih,* s m. (2nd) A village. Pl. دهونه *dih-ūnah.* See کلي

ده مرده *dah-marda'h,* s.f. (3rd) A lever. Pl. ۍ *ey.* 2. adj. Strong, bold, brave.

دهتوره *dahtūra'h,* s.f. (3rd) Name of a poisonous plant (Datura fastuosa, or thorn-apple). Pl. ۍ *ey.* (S دهتورا)

دهج *dhaj,* s.m. (9th) Vestments and furniture given to a bride, dowry. Sing. and Pl. See دهڅ and دود

A دهر *dahr,* s.m. (9th) Time, the world, an age. 2. Custom, habit, mode, care, solicitude. 3. Fortune, chance, danger, adversity. 4. Atheism. Sing. and Pl. دهري *dah-rī,* s.m. (5th) An atheist. Pl. دهريان *dahrī-ān.*

دهړه *dahṛra'h,* s.f. (3rd) A jaw tooth, a grinder, a tusk. Pl. ۍ *ey.* چينګي دهاړي *chīngey dahāṛrey,* adj. Showing the teeth, grinning. دهاړي چينګول *dahāṛrey chīngawul,* verb trans. To grind the teeth, to snarl. دهړل *dahṛral,* verb trans. To bite as a dog, etc. Pres. دهړي *dahṛrī*; past وُ داهړه *wu-dāhaṛrah* or وُ داهړَ *wu-dāhaṛra*; fut. وُ به دهړي *wu bah dhaṛrī*; imp, وُ دهړه *wu-dahṛrah*; act. part. دهړونکَي *dahṛrūnkaey* or دهړونَي *dahṛrūnaey*; past part. دهړلَي *dahṛralaey*; verb. n. دهړنه *dahṛrana'h.* See داړه

دهڅ *dhadz,* s.m. (9th) Vestments or garments given to a bride, dowry. Sing and Pl. See دود and دهج

A دهشت *dahshat,* s.m. (3nd) Awe, alarm, fear, fright, dread, terror, dismay. Pl. دهشتونه *dahshatūnah.* دهشت زده *dahshat zadah,* adj. Alarmed, frightened, panic-struck, terrified. دهشت ناک *dahshat nāk,* adj. Alarming, afraid, terrified, fearful, frightened. دهشت خوړل *dahshat khwaṛral,* verb trans. To take fright, to become terrified or dismayed.

A P دهقان *dih-ḳān,* s.m. (5th) A husbandman, a villager. Pl. دهقانان *dih-ḳānān.* دهقاني *dih-ḳānī,* s.f. (3rd) Husbandry, agriculture, Pl. ۍ *a'ī.*

دهلا *dahlā,* s. prop. Name of a village or town near Ḳandahār.

دهليج *dah-līj,* s.m. (2nd) or (P) دهليز *dah-līz,* A portico, a threshold. Pl. دهليجونه *dahlījūnah* or دهليزونه *dahlīzūnah.*

دهليدل *dhaledal,* verb intrans. To fear, to quake, to be afraid, to tremble, to apprehend. دهلول *dhalawul,* verb trans. To frighten, to terrify, to alarm, to awe, to dismay.

دهنه *dahana'h,* s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of P دهانه) The bit of a bridle. 2. The mouth of a river or water-course, the mouth of a water bag, the covering of a mouth. Pl. ۍ *ey.*

دهور *da-hor,* s.m. (5th) A weaver. Pl. دهوران *dahorān.* دهوره *da-hora'h,* s.f. (3rd) The female of the above. Pl. ۍ *ey.*

دهه *daha'h,* s.f. (3rd) The first ten days of the Muḥarram. 2. The models of the tombs of Ḥasan and Ḥusain carried about in procession. Pl. ۍ *ey.* (P دها).

دي *dey,* prox. dem. pron. 'This' (applied to persons and things). See دغه *daghah,* and Grammar, page 35.

دَي *daey,* The 3rd person Sing. (Masc.) of the present tense of the verb, To be—'Is'; Fem. ده *dah.* Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) دي *dī.*

ديار لس *di-yār-las,* adj. Thirteen. ديار لسم *di-yār-lasam,* The thirteenth.

A ديانت *diyānat,* s.m. (2nd) Honesty, probity,

integrity, piety, virtue. Pl. دیانتونه *diyānat-ūnah.* دیانت دار *diyānat-dār*, adj. Just, honest, conscientious; (Fem.) دیانت داره *diyānat-dāra'h.* دیانت داري *diyānat dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Honesty, integrity, probity, conscientiousness. Pl. ي *a'ī.*

P دیبا *debā*, s.f. (6th) Brocade, gold tissue. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. دیباوي *debāwī.*

A دیباچه *dībāch̲a'h* or دیباجه *dībāja'h*, s.f. (3rd) A preface or introduction to a book, the commencement. Pl. ي *ey.*

A دیت *di-yat*, s.m. (2nd) The law of retaliation, the price of blood, a fine paid for murder, maiming, etc. Pl. دیتونه *di-yatūnah.*

دیچکه *dech̲ka'h*, s f. (3rd) A pot or vessel for cooking purposes. Pl. ي *ey.* (corruption of P دیگچه, which see).

P دید *dīd*, s.m. (2nd) (from P دیدن) Sight, show, seeing, spectacle. Pl. دیدونه *dīdūnah.* دید وان *dīd-wān*, s.m. (2nd) The sight of a gun, etc. Pl. دید وانونه *dīd-wānūnah.*

P دیدار *dīdār*, Sight, interview. Pl. دیدارونه *dīdār-ūnah.*

P دیدن *dīdan*, s.m. (2nd) (P inf. and verb. n.) Seeing, sight, interview. Pl. دیدنونه *dīdan-ūnah.*

P دیدنامه *dīd-nāmī*, s.f. (3rd) Respect for one's character, etc. Pl. ي *a'ī.*

P دیده *dīdah*, adj. Seen, observed. 2. s.f. (3rd) The eye. Pl. ي *ey.* دیده و دانسته *dīdah-aw-dānistah*, Wilfully, purposely, wittingly.

دیرش *dersh̲*, n. adj. Thirty. دیرشم *dersh̲am*, The thirtieth.

دیره *dera'h*, s.f. (3rd) A tent, a dwelling. Pl. ي *ey.* دیره کول *dera'h kawul*, verb trans. To pitch one's tent, to take up one's dwelling. (HI دیرا)

P دیگ *deg*, s.m. (2nd) A caldron, a large pot. Pl. دیگونه *degūnah.* دیگ دان *deg-dān*, s.f. (2nd) A fire-place, a trivet. Pl. دیگ دانونه *deg-dānūnah.*

P دیگچه *deg-ch̲a'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small pot or caldron. Pl. ي *ey.* See دیچکه

A دین *dīn*, s.m. (2nd) Faith, religion. Pl. دینونه *dīnūnah.* دین پناه *dīn panāh*, A defender or protector of the faith, or دین پرور *dīn parwar*; (Fem.) دین پروره *dīn-parwara'h.* دین دار *dīn-dār*, adj. Religious, virtuous; (Fem.) دین داره *dīn-dāra'h.* دین داري *dīn-dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Religiousness, piety, virtue. Pl. ي *a'ī.* بي دین *be-dīn*, adj. Impious, irreligious.

A دینار *dīnār*, s.m. (2nd) The name of a gold coin, a ducat. 2. The tenth part of a *pice.* Pl. دینارونه *dīnārūnah.*

A دیني *dīnī*, adj. Spiritual, religious. 2. Well acquainted, very friendly.

P دیو *dew*, s.m. (5th) A demon, a devil. Pl. دیوان *dew-ān.*

P دیوال *dīwāl*, s.m. (2nd) A wall. Pl. دیوالونه *dīwālūnah.*

P دیوان *dīwān*, s.m. (2nd) A book of poetry ending with each letter of the alphabet from A to Y. 2. A tribunal, a divan. Pl. دیوانونه *dīwānūnah.* دیوان خانه *dīwān kh̲āna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A court, hall, hall of audience. Pl. ي *ey.* دیواني *dīwānī*, adj. Relating to the court or darbār.

P دیوانه *dīwāna'h*, adj. Mad, insane, out of one's wits. 2. Inspired. دیوانگي *dīwānagī*, s.f. (3rd) Madness, insanity. Pl. ي *a'ī.* See ليوني

ډ

ډ *dd̲āl*, called also دال ثقيله *dāl-i-ṣaḳelah*, or heavy *d*, is the thirteenth letter of the Pusht̲o alphabet, and is similar in sound to ড which is the twenty-ninth letter of the Sanskrit. It is pronounced by applying the tip of the tongue inverted to the palate.

ډاډ *dd̲ādd̲*, s.m. (2nd) Comfort, solace, consolation. Pl. ډاډونه *dd̲ād̲d̲ūnah.* ډاډ وركول *dd̲ādd̲ war-kawul*, verb trans. To comfort, to solace, to console, to cheer, to soothe.

ډاډه *dd̲ādd̲a'h*, s.f. (3rd) An unripe head of corn roasted on the fire and eaten. Pl. ي *ey.* See الووي

دار *ddār*, s.m. (2nd) Fear, dread, awe, fright, alarm, disquietude, anxiety. Pl. دارونه *ddārūnah*. داریدل *ddāredal*, verb intrans. To fear, to be afraid, to apprehend, to take alarm. Pres. داریږي *ddārejzī* (W.) or داریکي *ddāregī* (E.); past داریده ؤ *wu-ddāredah* or داریدَ ؤ *wu-ddāreda*; fut. ؤ به داریږي *wu bah ddārejzī* or ؤ به داریکي *wu bah ddāregī*; imp. داریږه ؤ *wu-ddārejzah* or داریکه ؤ *wu-ddāregah*; act. part. داریدونکي *ddāredūnkaey* or داریدوني *ddāredūnaey*; past part. داریدلي *ddāredalaey*; verb. n. داریدنه *ddāredana'h* or داریده *ddāredah*. دارول *ddārawul*, verb trans. To frighten, to terrify, to alarm, to disquiet, etc. Pres. داروي *ddārawī*; past داراوه ؤ *wu-ddārāwuh* or داراوو ؤ *wu-ddārāwo*; fut. ؤ به داروي *wu bah ddārawī*; imp. داروه ؤ *wu-ddārawah*; act. part. داروونکي *ddārawūnkaey* or داروونې *ddārawūnaey*; past part. دارولي *ddārawulaey*; verb. n. دارونه *ddārawuna'h*. See ویره

داګ *ddāg*, s.m. (2nd) A dry hard piece of ground, an open piece of ground, a level or arid plain. Pl. داګونه *ddāgūnah*; or داګه *ddāga'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ې *ey*. See ټکارکي

دادر *ddāddar*, s. prop. The name of a town in Kachī, at the mouth of the Bolān Pass.

دال *ddāl*, s.m. (2nd) A shield, a target, a buckler. Pl. دالونه *ddālūnah*. (HI ڈھال).

داندت *ddānddat*, s.m. (2nd) A cotton cleaner's bow. Pl. داندتونه *ddānddatūnah*.

داندې *ddānda'ī*, s.f. (6th) The beam of a balance. Sing. and Pl. Also دندې

داندې *ddānda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A flame, a blaze with smoke. Sing. and Pl. See لمبه, لوخره, بامبره, براندره, غراندره, and غرغره

HI دانګ *ddāng*, s.m. (2nd) A club, a stick, a bludgeon. Pl. دانګونه *ddāngūnah*. دانګ لکې *ddāng laka'ī*, s.f. (6th) The name of a bird with a club-tail. Sing. and Pl. See توره آنا

دانګورې *ddāngora'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small walking-stick, a small club. Sing. and Pl. (The dimin. of the above).

دانګې *ddānga'ī*, s.f. (6th) The name of a tree from which clubs or sticks are made, and which bears a fruit like an apple. Sing. and Pl. See ټانګو and ټانګې

دب *ddab*, s.m. (2nd) A blow, thump, or slap with the fist. Pl. دبونه *ddabūnah*. 2. s.m. (5th) The sound of a blow, etc. Pl. دبهار *ddabahār*.

دب *ddab*, s.m. (2nd) A whirlpool, a vortex or eddy. 2. A pool of water, a stoppage of water, a place where water collects. 3. (HI) Power, strength, authority. 4. Shape, form; behaviour, breeding; mode, method, manner, knack, fashion, style, way. Pl. دبونه *ddabūnah*. دبي اوبه *ddabey aoba'h*, Standing water. (HI ڈھب).

دبول *ddabawul*, verb trans. To thump, to beat, to chastise, to punish. Pres. دبوي *ddabawī*; past دباوه ؤ *wu-ddabāwuh* or دباوو ؤ *wu-ddabāwo*; fut. ؤ به دبوي *wu bah ddabawī*; imp. دبوه ؤ *wu-ddabawah*; act. part. دبوونکي *ddabawūnkaey* or دبوونې *ddabawūnaey*; past part. دبولي *ddabawulaey*; verb. n. دبونه *ddabawuna'h*.

دبدبني *ddabddabanaey*, adj. Irresolute, vacillating, wavering, disturbed, distracted, chagrined, anxious; (Fem.) ې *a'ī*.

دبدوب *ddab-ddūb*, adj. Senseless, apathetic, paralyzed, fainting; (Fem.) دبه دوبه *ddaba'h-ddūba'h*.

دبره *ddabara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A stone, a rock, a pebble. Pl. ې *ey*. دبرينه *ddabarīnah*, adj. Stony, rocky, abounding with stones (ground), hard.

دبلي *ddabalaey*, s.m. (1st) (W.) A beetle or hammer used by washermen, a wooden mallet. Pl. ي *ī*. Also دبلې *ddabala'ī*, s.f. (6th) (E.) Sing. and Pl. See بغدر

دتي *ddattaey*, s.m. (1st) A boaster, a coward, a puppy, a swaggerer, a jackanapes, a poltroon (*lit.* a farter). Pl. ي *ī*. 2. adj. Cowardly, boasting (farting). دتې *ddatta'ī*, s.f. (6th) Sing. and Pl. See ټتي

دچکو *ddachko*, s.m. (5th) The rough pace of a horse, a trot, jog, or amble. 2. A man or

horse who trots. 3. Trotting. Pl. دچکوګان *ddachko-gān* (W.) (E.) Sing. and Pl.

دچکه *ddachka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A trot, a jolt, the trotting of a horse. Pl. ي *ey*. Also دچکي *ddichkī*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *a'ī*. په دچکي تلل *pah ddach-key t'lal*, verb trans. To trot, to amble. په دچکي وهل *pah ddachkey wahal*, verb trans. To make trot or amble, to trot. See دګلند

دد *ddadd*, adj. Empty, vacant, void. 2. Harsh (in sound), bass, deep sounding, sepulchral, hollow; (Fem.) ددهٔ *ddadda'h*. See بور

ددوزهٔ *ddaddūza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Thick smoke and fire, smoke from a cannon, mist, haze, smoke, gloom. Pl. ي *ey*.

ددهٔ *ddadda'h*, s.f. (3rd) The side, edge, verge, margin, border, the part of an animal between the back, face, and belly. Pl. ي *ey*. ددهٔ لګول *ddadda'h lagawul*, verb trans. To lean or lie on one side, or with one side to the ground. په ددهٔ کول *pah ddadda'h kawul*, verb trans. To put anything on its side. په ددهٔ پریوتل *pah ddadda'h prewatal*, verb intrans. To fall on the side.

دران *ddarān*, s.m. (9th) A bellow, or unpleasant sound like that of a bull, a harsh or braying noise. Sing. and Pl.

دریل *ddirpal*, s.m. (5th) A flatterer, a toady, a sycophant, a parasite. Pl. دریلان *ddirpalān*. دریله *ddirpala'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. دریلي *ddirpalī*, s.f. (3rd) Flattery, toadyism, sycophancy. Pl. ي *a'ī*. دریلي کول *ddirpalī kawul*, verb trans. To flatter, to fawn upon, to pay court to.

دریلي *ddarpaley*, s.m. (1st) A kind of greens. Pl. ي *ī*.

دز *ddaz*, s.m. (5th) A strong or ferocious looking fellow without courage. Pl. دزان *ddazān*.

دز *ddaz*, s.m. (5th) The report of a cannon, pop, bang, burst, explosion, discharge, salvo. Pl. دزهار *ddazahār*. دز دوز *ddaz ddūz*, The discharge of firearms or artillery, the clash of arms, a report, crash, discharge, etc. دز وهل *ddaz wahal*, To go off, to discharge (*lit.* to strike a bang, etc.) دز کول *ddaz kawul*, verb trans. To discharge or fire off, to fire a salvo. دزول *ddazawul*, verb trans. To drub, to thrash, to beat or chastise with a stick or club. Pres. دزوي *ddazawī*; past دزاوهٔ ؤ *wu-ddazāwuh* or دزاوو ؤ *wu-ddazāwo*; fut. دزوي به ؤ *wu bah ddazawī*; imp. دزوهٔ ؤ *wu-ddazawah*; act. part. دزوونکي *ddazawūnkaey* or دزوونې *ddazawūnaey*; past part. دزولې *ddazawulaey*; verb. n. دزونه *ddazawuna'h*.

دغره *ddaghara'h*, s.f. (3rd) Shoving, pushing, knocking of head to head, butting; a butt, a blow with the head, a push. Pl. ي *ey*. دغره خوړل *ddaghara'h khwarral*, verb trans. To receive a butt or push. دغره وهل *ddaghara'h wahal*, verb trans. To butt, to push with the head. See ټکر and دقره

دقره *ddakara'h*, s.f. (3rd). See preceding word. Pl. ي *ey*.

دک *ddak*, adj. Full, replete, saturated, etc; (Fem.) دکه *ddaka'h*. دک والي *ddak-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Fullness, repletion. Pl. والي *wālī*. دکیدل *ddakedal*, verb intrans. To fill, to grow or become full, to become replete. Pres. دکیږي *ddakejzī* (W.) or دکیګي *ddakegī* (E.) past دک شه *ddak shah* or شه ؤ *wu-shah*; fut. دک به شي *ddak bah shī* or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. دک شه *ddak shah* or شه ؤ *wu-shah*; act. part. دکیدونکي *ddakedūnkaey* or دکیدونې *ddakedūnaey*; past part. دک *ddak* or دک شوي *ddak shawaey*; verb. n. دکیدنه *ddakedana'h* or دکیدهٔ *ddakedah*. دک کول *ddak kawul* or دکول *ddakawul*, verb trans. To fill, to fill up, to make replete; Pres. دکوي *ddakawī*; past دک کړ *ddak karr* or کړ ؤ *wu-karr*; fut. دک به کړي *ddak bah krrī* or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. دک کړهٔ *ddak krrah* or کړهٔ ؤ *wu-krrah*; act. part. دکوونکي *ddakawūnkaey* or دکوونې *ddakawūnaey*; past part. دک کړې *ddak karraey*; verb n. دکونه *ddakawuna'h*.

دکال *ddukāl*, s.m. (2nd) Famine, dearth. Pl. دکالونه *ddukālūnah*.

دکه *ddaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A shove, a jolt, a push.

a jog (HI ڈھکا). 2. The shadow of a fairy or genii which falls on any one, supposed to cause sickness. 3. Shutting up a person in a house, imprisonment, confinement (HI ڈھکنا). Pl. ي *ey*. ډکه خوړل *ddaka'h khwarral*, verb trans. To receive a shove, push, or jolt. 2. To become overshadowed by a fairy or genii. ډکه وهل *ddaka'h wahal*, verb trans. To push, to shove, to precipitate. 2. To overshadow.

ډکه *ddaka'h*, adj. (Fem. of ډک full) Pregnant, being with young. ډکه ښځه *ddaka'h khadza'h*, A pregnant woman (vulgar).

ډکي *ddakaey*, s.m. (1st) Any useless herb or stick, a piece of straw, a small shoot, or branch of a tree cut off. Pl. ي *ī*.

ډګلند *ddugland*, s.m. (6th) A trot, jog, amble, the rough pace of a horse. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. A trotter or ambler. په ډګلند تلل *pah ddugland t'lal*, verb intrans. To trot, to amble. په ډګلند وهل *pah ddugland wahal*, verb trans. To make trot or amble.

ډګه *ddaga'h*, s.f. (3rd) The penis. Pl. ي *ey*.

ډګۍ *ddaga'ī*, s.f. (6th) (dimin. of preceding). Sing. and Pl. See غينړ

ډګي *ddagaey*, s.m. (1st) A thin worthless bullock. Pl. ي *ī*. ډګۍ *ddaga'ī*, s.f. (6th) A thin worthless cow. Sing. and Pl.

ډل *ddal*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of rake of wood or iron. Pl. ډلونه *ddalūnah*.

ډله *ddala'h*, s.f. (3rd) An assembly, concourse, a crowd, a mob, a party, a gang. Pl. ي *ey*.

ډلي *ddilaey*, s. prop. (1st) The name of a city in Hindūstān, the city of Dihlī.

ډم *ddum*, s.m. (5th) A caste of singers and musicians, the females of which dance and sing in public. Pl. ډمان *ddumān*. ډمه *dduma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above class. Pl. ي *ey*.

ډم ډوم *ddam ddūm*, s.m. (5th) The sound of a drum. Pl. ډم ډومهار *ddam ddūmahār*. ډمامه *ddamāma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kettle drum. Pl. ي *ey*. (P دمامه).

ډنبره *ddanbara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A large red wasp or hornet. 2. The name of a tree producing a small black berry somewhat like pepper in size and flavour; a species of the *nigella*, probably the black cumin of Scripture. In the mountain districts north of Peshāwer, where pepper is not obtainable, it is used as such. Pl. ي *ey*. See ډنداره and غالبوزه

ډنبري *ddanbaraey*, s.m. (1st) Cubebs. Pl. ي *ī*.

ډند *ddand*, s.m. (2nd) A pond, a cistern, a pool of water, a mere. Pl. ډندونه *ddanddūnah*. See ناور, وسته and ډنده

ډنداره *ddanddāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A large red wasp or hornet. Pl. ي *ey*. See ډنبره and غالبوزه

ډندوکي *ddanddūkaey*, s.m. (1st) A small pool or cistern, a small mere (dimin. of ډند). Pl. ي *ī*.

ډنده *ddandda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small pond, a cistern, a pool of water, a hole dug for water, a small well. 2. A staff, a pole, a rod, a bar. Pl. ي *ey*. See ډند. (s ڈنڈا).

s ډندۍ *ddandda'ī*, s.f. (6th) The beam of a balance. Sing. and Pl. See ډاندۍ

ډنګ *ddang*, s.m. (5th) The sound of a musical instrument, strain, intonation. Pl. ډنګهار *ddangahār*. ډنګ ډنګ *ddang-ddang*, Musical sounds. ډنګ ډنګ کول *ddang-ddang kawul*, verb trans. To sound, to produce sound, to intonate; or ډنګهار لرل *ddangahār laral*, verb trans.

ډنګر *ddangar*, s.m. (5th) A bullock or buffalo. Pl. ډنګړ *ddangær*. ډنګره *ddangara'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. 2. adj. Thin, weak, lean, meagre, emaciated, scraggy, attenuated.

ډنګرۍ *ddingara'ī*, s.f. (6th) A machine for drawing water, a lever supported on a post with a bucket suspended at one end and a weight of earth or a stone at the other. Sing. and Pl. See also يک لنګه

ډنګلۍ *ddingala'ī*, s.f. (6th) Same as preceding (HI ڈھینکلی). Sing. and Pl.

ډو *ddaw*, s.m. (2nd) A fart. Pl. ډوونه *ddawūnah*. ډوا *ddawā*, adj. A farter, a dastard, a mean cowardly fellow (E.). ډوي *ddawey* (W.); (Fem.) ډوۍ *ddawa'ī* (E.). ډوا *ddawā*

(W.). دو آچول *ddaw āchawul*, verb trans. To break wind. See تيز and تر

دوب *ddūb*, adj. Sunk, immersed, submerged, deluged, drowned, plunged in the water, sunk (in grief), etc. (HI ڈوب, a dip, a plunge, etc.); (Fem.) دوبه *ddūba'h*. دوبيدل *ddūbedal*, verb intrans. To sink, to be immersed, to be submerged; Pres. دوبيږي *ddūbejzī* (W.) or دوبيګي *ddūbegī* (E.); past دوب شه *ddūb shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. دوب به شي *ddūb bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. دوب شه *ddūb shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. دوبيدونکي *ddūbedūnkaey* or دوبيدونې *ddūbedūnaey*; past part. دوب *ddūb* or دوب شوې *ddūb shawaey*; verb. n. دوبيدنه *ddūbedana'h* or دوبيده *ddūbedah*.

دوبيده *ddūbedah*, s.m. (6th) verb. n. Sing. and Pl. or دوبيدنه *ddūbedana'h*, s.f. (3rd) verb. n. Immersion, submersion, plunging, sinking, drowning. Pl. ې *ey*.

دوبول *ddūbawul*, verb trans. To sink, to submerge, to immerse, to plunge or dip into water, etc.; to drown; Pres. دوبوي *ddūbawī*; past دوب کړ *ddūb karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. دوب به کړي *ddūb bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu krrī*; imp. دوب کړه *ddūb krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. دوبوونکي *ddūbawūnkaey* or دوبوونې *ddūbawūnaey*; past part. دوب کړې *ddūb karraey*; verb. n. دوبونه *ddūbawuna'h*.

دودد *ddūdd*, s.m. (2nd) The lotus flower. Pl. دوددونه *ddūddūnah* (P نيلوفر).

دودده *ddūdda'h*, s.f. (3rd) The hip, the loin, the haunch. Pl. ې *ey*. Also دودې *ddūddaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. ي *ī* (W.)

دودئ *ddodda'ī*, s.f. (6th) Bread, a cake of bread. Sing. and Pl. See مړئ and روټئ

دوزک *ddūzak*, adj. as s.m. (5th) A tattler, a chatterer, a talker of nonsense, a boaster. Pl. دوزکان *ddūzakān*; (Fem.) دوزکه *ddūzaka'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ې *ey*. Also دوزې *ddūzaey* (Masc.) and دوزئ *ddūza'ī* (Fem.) (dimin. of the preceding).

دوزه *ddūza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Nonsense, tattle, chatter, foolish talk. 2. Boasting. Pl. ې *ey*. See دوزه

دوغ *ddūgh*, s.m. (5th) The sound produced by discharging phlegm, hawking. Pl. دوغهار *ddūghahār*. دوغن *ddūghan*, s.m. (5th) A person constantly hawking, or who is troubled with phlegm. Pl. دوغڼ *ddūghæn*. دوغنه *ddūghana'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ې *ey*.

دوغل *ddoghal*, s.m. (2nd) A cavity, a hole, a pit, a cavern, an abyss. Pl. دوغلونه *ddoghalūnah*.

HI دول *ddaul*, s.m. (2nd) Mode, manner, fashion, shape, form, dress. Pl. دولونه *ddaulūnah*. دولي *ddaulī*, adj. A puppy, a coxcomb. (Masc. and Fem.)

دول *ddol*, s.m. (2nd) The hopper of a mill of either wood or iron. 2. A large drum. 3. A bucket for drawing water. 4. The large cog-wheel of a Persian wheel which is nearest the bullocks. Pl. دولونه *ddolūnah* (HI دهول).

دهولکي *ddolkaey*, s.m. (1st) A small drum. Pl. ي *ī* (dimin. of the above). دول وهل *ddol wahal*, verb trans. To beat a drum.

دومبکي *ddombakaey*, s.m. (1st) or دومکي *ddomkaey*, A tambourine, kettle drum, or gong. Pl. ي *ī*. See تمبل and تمل

دیده *ddīda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bottle stopper, a piece of wood in the centre of the lower millstone on which the upper one revolves. Pl. ې *ey*. See خلبوري and تيرک

دير *dder*, adj. Much in quantity or degree, long in duration, abundant, enough, many in number (Fem.) ديره *ddera'h* (HI ڈهير). دير والي *dder wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Abundance, amplitude, plenitude, enough. 2. Length of time, number, prevalence. Pl. ي *ī*. Also دير توب *dder tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tob-ūnah*, and دير تيا *dder tī'ā*, s.f. (6th) (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī-awī*. ديريدل *dderedal*, verb intrans. To be great or much in quantity or degree, to increase, to augment, to become prevalent. Pres. ديريږي *dderejzī* (W.) or ديريګي *dderegī* (E.); past دير شه *dder shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. دير به شي *dder bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-*

shī; imp. دير شه *dder shah* or و شه *wu-shah*; act. part. ديريدونکي *dderedūnkaey* or ديريدوني *dderedūnaey*; past part. دير *dder* or دير شوي *dder shawaey*; verb. n. ديريدنه *dderedana'h*, or ديريده *dderedah*. ديرول *dderawul*, verb trans. To increase, to augment, to add to, to enhance, to multiply. Pres. ديروي *dderawī*; past دير کړ *dder kaṛṛ* or و کړ *wu-kaṛṛ*; fut. دير به کړي *dder bah kṛṛī* or به و کړي *bah wu-kṛṛī*; imp. دير کړه *dder kṛṛah* or و کړه *wu-kṛṛah*; act. part. ديروونکي *dderawūnkaey* or ديروونې *dderawūnaey*; past part. دير کړي *dder kaṛṛaey*; verb. n. ديرونه *dderawuna'h*.

ديران *dderān*, s.m. (2nd) A dunghill. 2. A cloth worn by women during the period of the menses. Pl. ديرانونه *dderānūnah*.

ديره *ddera'h*, s.f. (3rd) A tent, a temporary dwelling. Pl. ې *ey* (HI ڈیرا).

ديرې *ddera'ī*, s.f. (6th) A sand hill, a height, a mound, a heap, a pile. Sing. and Pl.

ديرې *dderaey*, s.m. (1st) A crowd, a throng, a multitude. Pl. ې *ī*.

ديل *ddīl*, s.m. (2nd) Mode, manner, fashion, shape, form, dress. 2. Body, bulk, size. Pl. ديلونه *ddīlūnah*. See دول *ddaul*.

ديل دول *ddīl-ddaul*, Dress and fashion, preparation and appearance. ديل دول جوړول *ddīl-ddaul joṛṛawul*, verb trans. To make great show in dress, living, etc. ديل دول کول *ddīl-ddaul kawul*, verb trans. To adorn one's-self and show off, to cut a swell.

دينګ *ddīng*, s.m. (5th) A kind of stork, a paddy bird. Pl. دينګان *ddīngān*.

دينګ دينګې *ddīng ddīngaey*, s.m. (1st) Lullaby, modulation, a song. Pl. ې *ī*. په دينګ دينګي ويل *pah ddīng ddīngī wayal*, verb trans. To sing, to modulate, to sing lullaby, to sing to a child whilst rocking it in the arms. See تاتي and للو

ديوالي *ddīwālī*, adj. Bankrupt, one who has dissipated his fortune (s ديواليا)

ديوت *ddīwatt*, s.m. (2nd) A candlestick, a lamp stand. Pl. ديوتونه *ddīwattūnah* (s. ديوټ).

ديود *ddīwadd*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of perfumed candle, lighted at weddings. 2. A lamp stand of wood or earth. Pl. ديودونه *ddīwadd-ūnah*.

P ديوه *ddewa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A lamp. Pl. ې *ey*. (s دوا). ديوه بلول *ddewa'h balawul* or لګول *lagawul*, verb trans. To light a lamp.

ذ

ذ *ẕāl*, called ذال معجمه is the ninth letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the eleventh of the Persian. Its existence is very doubtful, unless it be considered a substitute for د. It is the fourteenth letter of the Pushto alphabet, but merely with regard to those Arabic words used in Pushto beginning with that letter. It stands for 700 in denoting numbers by letters in the former language, and is also written as an abbreviation for the month, ذوالحجه

A ذات *ẕāt*, s.m. (2nd) The essence, nature, soul, self, substance, body, person, caste, breed, race. Pl. ذاتونه *ẕātūnah*. ذاتي *ẕātī*, adj. Essential, innate, natural, intrinsic, inherent, bred in the bone.

A ذاکر *ẕā-kir*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of ذکر) Remembering, grateful, a praiser of God, a pious person. Pl. ذاکران *ẕā-kirān*. ذاکره *ẕā-kira'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pious female, etc. 2. The name of a village near Ḳandahār. Pl. ې *ey*.

A ذبحه *ẕab'ḥa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sacrifice, slaughter, Pl. ې *ey*. ذبحه کول *ẕab'ḥa'h kawul*, verb trans. To sacrifice, to immolate, to kill, to slaughter (according to the Muḥammadan law).

A ذخيره *ẕakhīra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Treasure, store, magazine, victuals, provisions, munitions. Pl. ې *ey*.

A ذره *ẕarra'h*, s.f. (3rd) An atom, a jot, a particle, a little, a mote. Pl. ې *ey*.

A ذريه *ẕurīa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Family, race, progeny, descendants. Pl. ې *ey*.

A ذکاوت *ẕakāwat*, s.m. (2nd) Acuteness, in-

genuity, acumen, sagacity. Pl. ذكاوتونه *zakāwatūnah.* ذكي *zakī*, adj. Acute, etc.

A ذكر *zikr*, s,m. (2nd) Remembrance, memory, mention, commemoration, fame, praise, recital. 2. Reading the Ḳur'ān, and reciting the names and praises of God. Pl. ذكرونه *zikrūnah.* ذكر كول *zikr kawul*, verb trans. To mention, to relate, to recite, to express, to commemorate.

A ذلت *zillat*, s.m. (2nd) (from ذل) Abjectness, abasement, affront, dishonour, baseness, vileness, contemptibleness, meanness. Pl. ذلتونه *zillat-ūnah.*

A ذليل *zalīl*, adj. (from ذل) Abject, mean, base, contemptible, wretched; (Fem.) ذليله *zalīla'h.* ذليل كيدل *zalīl kedal*, verb intrans. To become debased, abject, contemptible, etc. ذليل كول *zalīl kawul*, verb trans. To abase, to debase, to make wretched or contemptible, ذليل والي *zalīl wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Abjectness, baseness, meanness, contemptibleness, wretchedness. Pl. ي *ī*; also ذليل توب *zalīl tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*, or ذليل تيا *zalīl tī'ā*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'ā-wī.*

A ذم *zamm*, s.m. (9th) Blame, detraction, reproach, accusation. Sing. and Pl. ذم كول *zamm kawul*, verb trans. To blame, to reproach, to accuse.

A ذمه *zimma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Trust, charge, obligation, subjection, duty, service. Pl. ي *ey.* ذمه آخستل *zimma'h ākhistal*, verb trans. To take in charge, to take on one's-self, to be answerable for, to take care of. په ذمه كول *pah zimma'h kawul*, verb trans. To make over to, to make one answerable for.

A ذوق *zauḳ*, s.m. (2nd) Pleasure, joy, delight, taste, voluptuousness. Pl. ذوقونه *zauḳūnah.* په ذوق سره *pah zauḳ sarah*, adv. With pleasure, willingly, joyfully.

A ذهن *zihn*, s.m. (2nd) Ability, acuteness, acumen, sagacity, wit, mind, understanding, genius. Pl. ذهنونه *zihnūnah.* ذهن نشين *zihn nishīn*, adj. Fixed in the mind, impressed on the memory. ذهن نشين كول *zihn nishīn kawul*, verb trans. To impress on the mind, or memory.

A ذهين *zahīn*, adj. Acute, sagacious, ingenious; (Fem.) ذهينه *zahīna'h.*

A ذي هوش *zī-hosh*, adj. Sensible, of sharp parts, acute, witty.

A ذي حجه *zī ḥijja'h*, or ذوالحجه *zū-l-ḥijja'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of the last month of the Muḥammadan year. Pl. ي *ey.* See د لوي اختر مياشت

ر

ر *rey*, called راي مهمله, is the tenth letter of the Arabic, the twelfth of the Persian, and the fifteenth of the Pushto alphabet, and corresponds with र of the Sanskrit. Its pronunciation is the same as English *r* when sounded fully. It stands for 200 according to the Arabic system of using letters for numerals.

را *rā*, A pronominal dative prefix for the first person singular and plural, used generally with the verbs, and is not subject to change for gender or number, and signifies 'me' or 'to me,' 'us' or 'to us.' The particles governing the dative case are also used with it, as را له, را لره, را ته. 2. Also the imperative of را كول *rā-kawul*, 'to give,' used chiefly in poetry. See my Grammar, page 46.

A رابطه *rābiṭa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Connection, bond, link. Pl. ي *ey.* رابطه لرل *rābiṭa'h laral*, verb trans. To have or hold connection with, to be acquainted or connected. رابطه كول *rābiṭa'h kawul*, verb trans. To form connection, link, or bond, to make acquaintance.

رابيا *rābiyā*, s.f. (6th) A large double bag of leather for carrying water on bullocks, camels, etc. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. رابياوي *rābīyā-wī.*

راپوري *rā-pūrī*, adv. (from را and پوري) On this side, here, hither, near me, or us, etc.

راتلل *rā-t'lal*, verb intrans. To come, to reach,

to attain, to go to, to get to, to arrive. This infinitive is imperfect. Pres. راځي *rā-dzī*; past راغي *rāghaey* (from راغلل); fut. را به شي *rā bah shī*; imp. را شه *rā shah*; act. part. راتلونکي *rā-t'lūnkaey* or راتلونې *rā-t'lūnaey*; past part. راغلي *rāghalaey*; verb. n. راتلنه *rā-t'lana'h.*

S راجا *rājā*, s.m. (5th) A prince, a lord, a noble. Pl. راجاگان *rājā-gān.*

S راجپوت *rāj-pūt*, s.m. (5th) The name of a Hindū tribe. Pl. راجپوتان *rāj-pūtān.* راجپوته *rāj-pūta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. ې *ey.*

S راجپوتانه *rājpūtāna'h*, s. prop. The name of the province of Ajmīr.

HI راجوارړه *rājwārra'h*, s. prop. The name of a country of Hindūstān—Rājwārah.

A راحت *rā-ḥat*, s.m. (2nd) (from روح) Repose, quiet, ease, tranquillity, pleasure. Pl. راحتونه *rāḥatūnah.* راحت کول *rāḥat kawul*, verb trans. To take ease or repose.

راخ *rākh*, s.m. (2nd) The cheek. 2. Face, side, quarter. Pl. راخونه *rākh-ūnah.*

راړه *rārra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Bread made from different kinds of grain or pulse. 2. The name of a venomous insect. Pl. ې *ey.* See برورړه

P راز *rāz*, s.m. (2nd) A secret, a mystery. Pl. رازونه *rāz-ūnah.* رازدار *rāz-dār*, adj. Trusty, faithful. 2. A keeper of a secret, an abettor; (Fem.) رازداره *rāz-dāra'h.* رازداري *rāz-dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Secrecy, keeping a secret. Pl. ې *a'ī.* راز ساتل *rāz sātāl*, verb trans. To keep a secret. راز ویل *rāz wayal*, verb trans. To tell a secret. پټ راز *putt rāz*, A great secret.

A رازق *rā-zik*, s.m. (9th) (from رزق) A sustainer, giver of daily bread, the Deity. Sing. and Pl.

P راست *rāst*, adj. Right, true, good, just, upright. 2. Straight, even, level. 3. Right (not left). 4. adv. Certainly, truly; (Fem.) راسته *rāsta'h.* راست گوي *rāst go-e*, adj. A speaker of the truth; (Fem). راست گوپه *rāst-go-e-a'h.* راست گوئي *rāst go'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Probity, honesty, veracity, truth, sincerity, candour, rectitude, straightness. Pl. ې *a'ī.* راستي کول *rāstī kawul*, verb trans. To act with sincerity, candour, honesty, etc. See رښتيا

P راشبيل *rāsh-bel*, s.m. (2nd) An instrument for cleaning grain, a wooden rake, a wooden shovel. Pl. راشبيلونه *rāshbelūnah.*

راشتلي *rāshtalaey*, s.m. (1st) The grain remaining on the ground or threshing floor, after carrying the corn, and which is the right of the tiller of the soil. Pl. ي *ī.* Also رشتلي *rishtalaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. ي *ī.* See گخاري

راشه *rāsha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A heap of grain, provision, supplies. Pl. ې *ey.* See رشه

راشه درشه *rā-shah dar-shah*, s.f. (9th) Intercourse, ingress and egress, acquaintance. Sing. and Pl.

راشکو *rāshko* (W.) or *rākhko* (E.) s.m. (5th) An instrument for drawing anything out with, a wire-drawer. Pl. راشکوگان *rāshkogān* or *rākhkogān.* See جندره

A راضي *rāẓī*, adj. (act. part. of رضو) Agreed, pleased, approving, contented, satisfied, willing. راضي نامه *rāẓī nāma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A deed of acknowledgement given by a plaintiff when he gives up a cause, or when it is settled. Pl. ې *ey.* راضي کيدل *rāẓī kedal*, verb intrans. To assent, acquiesce, agree, accede, consent, to be content. راضي کول *rāẓī kawul*, verb trans. To satisfy, please, gratify, to make consent or accede.

P راغ *rāgh*, s.m. (2nd) A meadow, a garden, a desert. Pl. راغونه *rāghūnah.*

A راغب *rāghib*, adj. Desirous, willing; (Fem.) راغبه *rāghiba'h.*

راغلل *rāghlal*, verb intrans. To come, to arrive, to reach, to attain. Pres. راځي *rādzī*; past راغي *rāghaey*; fut. را به شي *rā bah shī*; imp. راشه *rāshah* or راځه *rādzah*; act. part. راتلونکي *rā-t'lūnkaey* or راتلونې *rā-t'lūnaey*; past part. راغلي *rāghalaey*; verb. n. راتلنه *rā-t'lana'h* or راتله *rā-t'lah.*

راغه *rāghah*, s.m. (2nd) The skirt of a mountain near a desert. Pl. راغونه *rāghūnah* or رغونه *raghūnah.*

A رافضي *rāfiẓī*, s.m. (5th) A heretic. Pl.

رافضيان *rāfiẓī-ān.* رافضي *rāfiẓa'ī*, s.f. (6th) Sing. and Pl.

s راكس *rā-kas*, s.m. (5th) A demon, an evil spirit, a fiend. 2. (A) *rā-kis*, An ox in the middle of a barn round which the others turn in treading out corn. Pl. راكسان *rā-kasān* or *rā-kisān.*

را كول *rā-kawul*, verb trans. To give (*lit.* To do or make to me). Pres. را كوي *rā-kawī*; past را كه *rā-kah*; fut. را به كي *rā bah kī*; imp. را كه *rā-kah*; act. part. را كوونكي *rā-kawūnkaey* or را كوونيَ *rā-kawūnaey*; past part. را كړي *rā-kaṟṟaey* (from كړل); verb. n. را كونه *rā-kawuna'h.* See my Grammar, p. 92.

s راگ *rāg*, s.m. (2nd) A musical mode, song, tune, music. Pl. راگونه *ragūnah.* راگ ويل *rāg wa-yal*, verb trans. To sing, to modulate.

رامزدكي *rāmzadah-gī*, s.f. (3rd) A wooden roller by which a millstone is removed. Pl. ئي *a'ī.*

راموسيَ *rā-mūsaey*, s.m. (1st) The musk-deer. Pl. ي *ī.* راموسئي *rā-mūsa'ī*, s.f. (6th) The female of the above. Sing. and Pl. See سړه and سړه

رانجه *rānjah*, s.m. (6th) Collyrium, a lotion for the eyes. Sing. and Pl. رانجونونيَ *rānjūnūnaey*, s.m. (1st) A box for containing the collyrium. Pl. ي *ī.* See رنجرومي and رنجرومه

P راندة *rāndah*, adj. Rejected, driven out, expelled. راندة كول *rāndah kawul*, verb trans. To expel, to reject, to repel.

را نيول *rā-nīwal*, verb trans. To seize, to take by force, to take, to appropriate, to lay hands on. 2. To purchase. Pres. را نسي *rā-niṣī*; past را نيوه *rā-nīwah*; fut. را به نسي *rā bah nasī* or را وُ به نسي *rā wu bah nisī*; imp. را نسه *rā-nisah*; act. part. را نيوونكي *rā-nīwūnkaey* or را نيوونيَ *rā-nīwūnaey*; past part. را نيولي *rā-nīwulaey*; verb. n. را نيونه *rā-nīwuna'h* or را نيوه *rā-nīwah.* Also written را نول *rā-niwal.*

رانړيزي *rāṟṟnīzaey*, s.m. (1st) A man of the Rāṟṟnīzī tribe. Pl. ي *ī*, The whole tribe; s.f. (6th) ئي *a'ī*, A female of the tribe. Sing. and Pl.

راوړل *rā-w'ṟṟal*, verb trans. To bring, to fetch, to bear, to convey, to carry, etc. (applied only to things inanimate); Pres. راوړي *rā-w'ṟṟī*; past راوړ *rā-wuṟṟ*; fut. را به وړي *rā bah w'ṟṟī*; imp. راوړه *rā-w'ṟṟah*; act. part. راوړونكي *rā-wuṟṟūnkaey* or راوړونيَ *rā-wuṟṟūnaey*; past part. راوړلي *rā-wuṟṟalaey* or راوړيَ *rā-wuṟṟaey*; verb. n. راوړنه *rā-wuṟṟana'h* or راوړه *rā-wuṟṟah.*

راوستل *rā-wustal* or *rā-wastal*, verb trans. To bring, to lead along, to convey, etc. (applied to objects animate). Pres. راولي *rā-walī*; past راوست *rā-wast* or *rā-wust*; fut. را به ولي *ra bah walī*; imp. راوله *rā-walah*; act. part. راوستونكيَ *rā-wastūnkaey* or راوستونيَ *rā-wastūnaey*; past part. راوستليَ *rā-wastalaey* or راوستيَ *rā-wastaey*; verb. n. راوستنه *rāwastana'h* or راوسته *rā-wastah.*

P راه *rāh*, s.m. (9th) Road, way, manner. Sing. and Pl. (Used in composition.) راه بر *rāh-bar*, s.m. (5th) A guide, a conductor. Pl. راه بران *rāh-barān.* راه بره *rāh-bara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A conductress. Pl. ئي *ey.* راه بري *rāh barī*, s.f. (3rd) Guiding, conducting, guidance. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* راه بري كول *rāh barī kawul*, verb trans. To guide, to conduct, to lead. راه دار *rāh-dār*, s.m. (5th) A collector of transit duties. Pl. راه داران *rāh-dārān.* راه داري *rāh-dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Collection of transit duties on roads. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* راه داري كول *rāh-dārī kawul*, verb trans. To collect duties. راه روَيَ *rāh-rawaey*, s.m. (1st) A traveller. Pl. ي *ī.* s.f. (6th) ئي *a'ī.* Sing. and Pl. راه رو *rāh-rau*, s.m. (2nd) A vestibule, a gallery, a passage. 2. A launder. Pl. راه روونه *rāh-rauūnah.* راه زن *rāh-zan*, s.m. (5th) A highway robber, a footpad. Pl. راه زنان *rāh-zanān.* راه زني *rāh-zanī*, s.f. (3rd) Highway robbery. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* راه گذر *rāh-guẕar*, s.m. (2nd) A road, a way. 2. A traveller. Pl. راه گذرونه *rāh-guẕarūnah.* راه نماي *rāh-numā-e*, s.m. (5th) A guide, a

conductor, a leader. Pl. راه نمایان *rāh-numā-e-ān.* راه نمائي *rāh-numā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Guidance, leading. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* راه وار *rāh-wār*, adj. Ambling. 2. s.m. (5th) An ambling horse. Pl. راه واران *rāh-wārān.* راهي *rā-hī*, adj. Departed, embarked, set out. راهي کیدل *rāhī kedal*, verb intrans. To depart, to set out, to embark. راهي کول *rā-hī kawul*, verb trans. To despatch, to send away.

A راهب *rā-hib*, s.m. (5th) A monk. Pl. راهبان *rāhibān.*

راهسته *rā-histah*, adv. Near me, towards me, here. Also used with هسته, and در, and ور

راهیت *rāhīṯṯ*, s.m. (5th) The head-man of a village. Pl. راهیتان *rāhīṯṯān.*

A رب *rabb*, s.m. (5th) A lord, protector, preserver, the name of the Deity. Pl. ربان *rabbān.*

P رب *rub*, s.m. (9th) Juice, syrup. Sing. and Pl.

A ربا *ribā*, s.f. (6th) Usury. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. رباوي *ribāwī.* ربا خور *ribā khor*, s.m. (5th) An usurer. Pl. ربا خوران *ribā khorān.* See سود

P رباب *rabāb*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of violin, a rebeck. Pl. رابونه *rabābūnah.* رابي *rabābī*, s.m. (5th) A player on the *rabāb*, a fiddler. Pl. رابیان *rabābī-ān.* رباب وهل *rabāb wahal*, verb trans. To play on the *rabāb.*

A رباط *ribāṭ*, s.m. (2nd) An inn, a caravansary. Pl. رباطونه *ribāṭūnah.*

رربدل *rab-rredal*, verb intrans. To become astonished, amazed, perplexed, discomposed. 2. To become deceived, imposed on, to be amused, etc. Pres. رربږي *rab-rrejzī* (W.) or رربګي *rab-rregī* (E.); past و رربیده *wu-rab-rredah* or رربیدَ *rab-rreda*; fut. و به رربږي *wu bah rab-rrejzī* or رربګي *rab-rregī*; imp. و رربیده *wu-rab-rrejzah* or و رربګه *wu-rab-rregah*; act. part. رربیدونکي *rab-rredūnkaey* or رربیدوني *rab-rredūnaey*; past part. رربیدلي *rab-rredalaey*; verb. n. رربیدنه *rab-rredanā'h* or رربیده *rab-rredah.* رربوول *rab-rrahwul* or رربول *rab-rrawul*, verb trans. To astonish, to amaze, to perplex, to discompose. 2. To deceive, to impose on, to amuse, to put off with fair words, etc. Pres. رربوي *rab-rrawī*; past و رربواوه *wu-rab-rrāwuh* or رربواوو *rab-rrāwo*; fut. و به رربوي *wu bah rab-rrawī*; imp. و رربوه *wu-rab-rrawah*; act. part. رربوونکي *rab-rrawūnkaey* or رربوونی *rab-rrawūnaey*; past part. رربولي *rab-rrawulaey*; verb. n. رربونه *rab-rrawuna'h.*

A ربط *rabṭ*, s.m. (2nd) Connection, habit, use, friendship, familiarity, construction (in grammar). Pl. ربطونه *rabṭūnah.*

ربنړه *rabarrna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Moonshine, the light of the moon, moonlight. Pl. ئي *ey.* See سپوږمي

رپ *rap*, s.m. (2nd) An arched ornament in a wall, a sort of shelf round a room for placing things on. Pl. رپونه *rapūnah* (A رف)

رپیدل *rapedal*, verb intrans. To shake, to shiver, to tremble, to flutter, to agitate, to shudder, to quake, to twitter, to writhe. Pres. رپږي *rapejzī* (W.) or رپیګي *rapegī* (E.); past و رپیده *wu-rapedah* or و رپیدَ *wu-rapeda*; fut. و به رپږي *wu bah rapejzī* or رپیګي *rapegī*; imp. و رپږه *wu-rapejzah* or رپیګه *rapegah*, act. part. رپیدونکي *rapedūnkaey* or رپیدوني *rapedūnaey*; past part. رپیدلي *rapedalaey*; verb. n. رپیدنه *rapedana'h* or رپیده *rapedah.* رپول *rapawul*, verb trans. To agitate, to ruffle, to startle, to cause to shudder or shiver, to wriggle, to shake, to cause to quake. Pres. رپوي *rapawī*; past و رپاوه *wu-rapāwuh* or و رپاوو *wu-rapāwo*; fut. و به رپوي *wu bah rapawī*; imp. و رپوه *wu-rapawah*; act. part. رپوونکي *rapawūnkaey* or رپوونی *rapawūnaey*; past part. رپولي *rapawulaey*; verb. n. رپونه *rapawuna'h.* See لړزیدل and پرکیدل

S رپئي *rupa'ī*, s.f. (6th) or رپي *rupī*, s.f. (3rd) A coin so called. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. ئي *a'ī.*

رت *rat*, A particle applied to adjectives to denote intensity (particularly of colour), together with تپ and تک, as رت تور *rat-tor*, Quite black, coal-black.

A رتبه *rutba'h*, s.f. (3rd) Rank, dignity, degree, step. Pl. ي *ey*.

رتي *rata'ī*, s.f. (6th) A weight equal to eight barley-corns. 2. A red grain used as a weight. Sing. and Pl. (s رتي)

رت *ratt*, s.m. (9th) A flood of tears, a gush of tears, an outburst of crying. Sing and Pl. په رت رت ژړل *pah ratt ratt jzarral*, verb trans. To cry violently, to burst into tears, to cry one's-self blind.

رټل *rattal*, verb trans. To expel, to drive away, to cast out, to turn adrift, to bundle out. 2. To scold, to abuse, to treat harshly or disrespectfully, to reprimand, to taunt. Pres. رټي *rattī*; past وُ راټه *wu-rāttah* or راټَ *rātta*; fut. وُ به رټي *wu bah rattī*; imp. وُ رټه *wu-rattah*; act. part. رټونکَي *rattūnkaey* or رټونَي *rattūnaey*; past part. رټلَي *rattalaey*; verb. n. رټنه *rattana'h*. See ترټل.

رټلَي *rattalaey*, adj. (past part.) Expelled, cast out, scolded, abused, reprimanded, taunted. (Fem.) رټلِ *rattali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ا.

A رجوع *rujūæ*, s.f. (1st) Return, recourse, turning, bent, bias, appearing. Pl. رجوع *rujuæi*. رجوع کول *rujūæ kawul*, verb trans. To have recourse to, to repair to, to appeal, to refer, to return.

S رچ *ruch*, s.m. (2nd) Desire, avidity, pleasure, or desire for eating. Pl. رچونه *ruchūnah*; also رچَ *rucha*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. رچِ *ruchi*.

رچَ *richa* or رچه *richa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A tick or louse, a nit, the egg of a louse. Pl. رچِ *richi* or رچي *richey*. See ریچه and سپکه

رچي رچي *richey richey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. In atoms, in fragments, in pieces, in shreds. Sing. رچه *richa'h*. رچي رچي کیدل *richey richey kedal*, verb intrans. To be smashed, broken to atoms, shivered to pieces, crushed, etc. رچي رچي کول *richey richey kawul*, verb trans. To break to atoms, to smash to fragments, to crush, to shiver to pieces, etc.

A رحلت *riḥlat*, s.m. (2nd) Departure, marching, death, decease. Pl. رحلتونه *riḥlatūnah*. رحلت کول *riḥlat kawul*, verb trans. To depart, to die.

A رحم *raḥm*, s.m. (9th) Compassion, mercy, pity, kindness. Sing. and Pl. رحم دل *raḥm dil*, adj. Merciful, compassionate. رحم لرل *raḥm laral*, verb trans. To have compassion for, to entertain pity towards, etc. رحم کول *raḥm kawul*, verb trans. To pity, to commiserate, to sympathize with.

A رحم *riḥim*, s.m. (2nd) The womb. Pl. رحمونه *riḥimūnah*.

A رحمان *raḥmān*, adj. Merciful, forgiving, pitying, an epithet of God. عبدالرحمان *æabd-ur-raḥmān*, s. prop. The name of a celebrated Afghān poet. رحماني *raḥmānī*, adj. Divine, heavenly, merciful.

A رحمت *raḥmat*, s.m. (2nd) Kindness, pity, compassion, mercy. Pl. رحمتونه *raḥmatūnah*. رحمت کول *raḥmat kawul*, verb trans. To pity, to show mercy or compassion.

A رحیم *raḥīm*, adj. Merciful, compassionate, an epithet of the Almighty; (Fem.) رحیمه *raḥīma'h*.

P رخ *rukh*, s.m. (5th) Point, face, side, quarter. 2. The castle at chess. Pl. رخان *rukhān*. 3. adj. Fit, proper, suitable, expedient, necessary. See روخ

P رخت *rakht*, s.m. (2nd) Apparel, furniture, goods. 2. A plough. 3. Tanned leather. Pl. رختونه *rakhtūnah*.

P رخسار *rukhsār*, s.m. (2nd) The cheek, the face. Pl. رخسارونه *rukhsārūnah*.

A رخصت *rukhṣat*, s.m. (2nd) (from رخص) Discharge, dismission, leave, indulgence. Pl. رخصتونه *rukhṣatūnah*. رخصت ورکول *rukhṣat war-kawul*, verb trans. To permit, to give leave, to dismiss. رخصت کول *rukhṣat kawul*, verb trans. To dismiss, to permit. رخصت کیدل *rukhṣat kedal*, verb intrans. To be dismissed, to have leave. رخصت آخستل *rukhṣat ākhistal*, verb trans. To take leave.

P رخنه *rakhna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hole, a fracture, cleft, notch, flaw, crevice. Pl. ي *ey*.

رخه *rakha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Malice, spite, rancour,

hatred, grudge, resentment. Pl. ي ey. رخه کول *rakha'h kawul*, verb trans. To show spite, malice, or resentment, to act rancorously. رخه کړونکي *rakha'h krrūnkaey* or کړوني *k'rrūnaey*, adj. (past part.) Malicious, spiteful, rancorous, revengeful (person); (Fem.) رخه کړونکې *rakha'h k'rrūnki* or کړونې *k'rrūni*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī.

A رد *rad*, s.m. (2nd) Rejection, repulsion, refutation, resistance. Pl. ردونه *radūnah*. 2. adj. Rejected, repulsed, turned back; (Fem.) رده *rada'h*. رد و بدل *rad-o-badal*, Argument, altercation, controversy, discussion. رد جواب *rad-i-jawāb*, A rejoinder, a reply, a retort. رد خلق *rad-i-khalk*, The dregs of the people. رد کیدل *rad kedal*, verb intrans. To be rejected or turned back, to be repulsed. رد کول *rad kawul*, verb trans. To reject, to turn back, to refute, to dispel, to disprove.

P رده *rada'h*, s.f. (3rd) A layer of mud on a mud wall, a layer of bricks, the work of a day, a line, a series, a row. Pl. ي ey.

A ردیف *radīf*, s.m. (2nd) Following each other in succession, the rhyming word of a poem, a man riding behind another. Pl. ردیفونه *radīfūnah*.

رډئ *rarra'ī*, s.f. (6th) The flower of a tree (Melia sempervirens). Sing. and Pl. See also شندئ and بکاینره

رزا *razā* (corrup. of A رضا) s.f. (6th) Consent, assent, etc. which see. Pl. (W.) رزاوي *razāwī*.

A رزاق *razzāk*, adj. (from رزق) The provider of daily bread, the Deity.

A رزاله *rizālah*, adj. Low, mean, vile, worthless.

رزړ *razarr*, s.m. (6th) The name of a clan of Afghāns, a man of the clan. Sing. and Pl. رزړه *razarra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A woman of the above. Pl. ي ey.

A رزق *rizk*, s.m. (2nd) Support, subsistence, daily bread, food, allowance. Pl. رزقونه *rizkūnah*, رزق رسول *rizk rasawul*, verb trans. To support, to feed, to give daily bread. See روزي

رژیدل *rajzedal*, verb intrans. To moult, to cast off, to shed or cast hair, feathers, etc. (as an animal), to fall as the leaves of a tree in autumn, or as fruit; to let fall, to be dispersed, scattered. Pres. رژیږي *rajzejzī* (W.) or رژیګي *rajzegī* (E.); past رژیده ؤ *wu-rajzedah*; fut. ؤ به رژیږي *wu bah rajzejzī* or رژیګي *rajzegī*; imp. ؤ رژیږه *wu-rajzejzah* or رژیګه *rajzegah*; act. part. رژیدونکي *rajzedūnkaey* or رژیدوني *rajzedūnaey*; past part. رژیدلي *rajzedalaey*; verb. n. رژیدنه *rajzedana'h* or رژون *rajzūn*.

رژول *rajzawul*, verb trans. To shed, to cast, to strew, to sprinkle, to disperse. Pres. رژوي *rajzawī*; past رژاوه ؤ *wu-rajzāwuh* or رژاوو ؤ *wu-rajzāwo*; fut. ؤ به رژوي *wu bah rajzawī*; imp. رژوه ؤ *wu-rajzawah*; act. part. رژوونکي *rajzawūnkaey* or رژوونې *rajzawūnaey*; past part. رژولي *rajzawulaey*; verb. n. رژونه *rajzawuna'h*.

رس *ras*, s.m. (9th) A kind of collyrium made from the root of the Amomum anthorhizum. Sing. and Pl. (HI رسوت)

P رسا *rasā*, past part. (from رسیدن) Attaining, arriving, reaching. 2. adj. Penetrating, skilful, capable. 3. A long sword.

A رساله *risāla'h*, s.f. (3rd) Mission. 2. A book, a treatise, an essay. 3. A troop of horse. Pl. ي ey. رساله دار *risāla'h dār*, s.m. (5th) The commander of a troop of horse. Pl. رساله داران *risāla'h dārān*.

رستم خیل *rustam khel*, s.m. (6th) The name of a clan of Afghāns. Sing. and Pl. رستم خیله *rustam khela'h*, s.f. (3rd) A woman of the above clan. Pl. ي ey.

P رسد *rasad*, s.m. (2nd) Store of grain or other provisions, share, provision, 2. The time of harvest. Pl. رسدونه *rasadūnah*.

A رسم *rasm*, s.m. (2nd) Custom, law, model, plan. Pl. رسمونه *rasmūnah*. رسم کول *rasm kawul*, verb trans. To act according to custom or law.

رسوا *ruswā*, adj. Infamous, disgraced, dishonoured. رسوا کیدل *ruswā kedal*, verb intrans. To become infamous or dishonoured. رسوا کول *ruswā kawul*, verb trans. To dis-

grace, to dishonour. رسوائي *ruswā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Infamy, ignominy, disgrace, dishonour. Pl ئي *a'ī*.

A رسول *rasūl*, s.m. (5th) A messenger, the prophet Muḥammad. Pl. رسولان *rasūlān*.

رسولي *raswala'ī*, or *rasola'ī* s.f. (6th) A corn, a bunion, a gall, an excrescence, a wen, a swollen gland. Sing. and Pl. See بورئي and کلئي

A رسوم *rusūm*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of رسم) Customs, laws, etc.: duties, fees, taxes, etc. Sing. and Pl.

رسئي *rasa'ī*, s.f. (6th) String, cord, rope. Sing. and Pl. (s رسي)

P رسيد *rasīd*, s.m. (2nd) A receipt, acknowledgment. Pl. رسيدونه *rasīdūnah*.

رسيدل *rasedal*, verb intrans. To arrive, to reach, to attain, to come to, to get to, to come up with, to light upon, to bounce upon. Pres. رسيږي *rasejẕī* (W.) or رسيګي *rasegī* (E.); past و رسيدهٔ *wu-rasedah* or و رسيد *wu-raseda*; fut. و به رسيږي *wu bah rasejẕī* or رسيګي *rasegī*; imp. و رسيدهٔ *wu-rasedah*; act. part. رسيدونکي *rasedūnkaey* or رسيدوني *rasedūnaey*; past part. رسيدلي *rasedalaey*; verb. n. رسيدنه *rasedana'h* or رسيدهٔ *rasedah*. رسول *rasawul*, verb trans. To cause to attain, arrive, reach, come to, etc. Pres. رسوي *rasawī*; past و رساوهٔ *wu-rasāwuh* or رساوو *rasāwo*; fut. و به رسوي *wu bah rasawī*; imp. و رسوهٔ *wu-rasawah*; act. part. رسوونکي *rasawūnkaey* or رسوونی *rasawūnaey*; past part. رسولي *rasawulaey*; verb. n. رسونه *rasawuna'h*.

رش *rash*, s.m. (2nd) Dirt, filth, ordure. 2. Matter or pus from a wound. Pl. رشونه *rash-ūnah*. رش لري کول *rash lirī kawul*, verb trans. To cleanse or free from dirt, etc., to purify.

رشتلي *rishtulaey*. See راشتلي

P رشک *rashk*, s.m. (2nd) Malice, envy, emulation, jealousy, grudge. Pl. رشکونه *rashkūnah*.

A رشوت *rishwat*, s.m. (2nd) A bribe. Pl. رشوتونه *rishwatūnah*. رشوت خور *rishwat khor*, s.m. (5th) One who takes bribes. Pl. رشوت خوران *rishwat khorān*. رشوت خوري *rishwat khorī*, s.f. (3rd) The taking of bribes. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. رشوت ورکول *rishwat war-kawul*, verb trans. To give a bribe. رشوت آخستل *rishwat ākhistal*, verb trans. To take a bribe.

رشه *rasha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A heap of grain, provision, supply. Pl. ئي *ey*. See راشه

A رشيد *rashīd*, adj. Eloquent. 2. Guiding, or guided in the right way (from رشد ?).

رښتوني *rishtūnaey* (W.) or *rikhtūnaey* (E.) adj. True, veracious, honest, upright, free from falsehood. (Fem.) رښتونی *rishtūni* or *rikhtūni*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. See رښتيني

رښتيا *rishtī'ā* (W.) or *rikhtī'ā* (E.) adj. True, veracious, free from falsehood. See preceding. 2. s.f. (6th) Truth, veracity, fact, reality, gospel, accuracy, exactness. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. رښتياوي *rishtī'āwī* or *rikhtī'āwī*. رښتيا ګوي *rishtī'ā* or *rikhtī'ā go-e*, s.m. (5th) A true speaker, a veracious person. Pl. رښتيا ګويان *rishtī'ā* or *rikhtī'ā go-e-ān*. رښتيا ويل *rishtī'ā* or *rikhtī'ā wayal*, verb trans. To speak the truth, to speak truly.

رښتيني *rishtī-naey* (W.) or *rikhtī-naey* (E.) adj. True, veracious, honest, free from falsehood; (Fem.) رښتينی *rishtī-ni* or *rikhtī-ni*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

رښکئ *rishka'ī* (W.) or *rikhka'ī* (E.) s.f. (6th) A strip, a band, a shred, a ribbon, a fillet, a strap. Sing. and Pl.

A رضا *raẓā*, s.f. (6th) Acquiescence, consent, assent, will, leave, permission. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. رضاوي *raẓā-wī*. رضا مند *raẓā mand*, adj. Consenting, permitting, wishing, willing, acquiescing. (Fem.) رضا مندهٔ *raẓā-manda'h*. رضا مندي *raẓā-mandī*, s.f. (3rd) Consent, willingness, good pleasure, permission. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

رضاعي ورور *raẓā'æī w'ror*, s.m. (5th) A foster-brother. Pl. رضاعي ورونهٔ *raẓā'æī w'rūrnah*.

A رطب *raṭb* or *ruṭb*, adj. Fresh, green, moist, verdant. 2. Green herbage of a tree. 3. Ripe dates. رطوبت *ruṭūbat*, s.m. (2nd)

Humidity, freshness, greenness. Pl. رطوبتونه *ruṭūbat-ūnah.*

A رعايت *ri-æāyat,* s.m. (2nd) (from رعي) Attention, regard, respect, honour, kindness, favour, indulgence. Pl. رعايتونه *ri-æāyatūnah.* رعايت کول *ri-æāyat kawul,* verb trans. To take care of, to show kindness towards.

رعنا زيبا *ra-æanā zebā,* s.f. (6th) The name of a red and yellow flower. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. زيباوي *zebāwī.*

A رعيت *ra-æiyat,* s.m. (2nd) A subject, a tenant, subjects in general. Pl. رعيتونه *raæiyatūnah.*

A رغبت *raghbat,* s.m. (2nd) Desire, avidity, curiosity, wish. 2. Esteem, affection, pleasure. Pl. رغبتونه *raghbatūnah.* رغبت کيدل *raghbat kedal,* verb intrans. To be desirous, to be curious. رغبت کول *raghbat kawul,* verb trans. To desire, wish for, covet.

رغړيدل *r'gharredal,* verb intrans. To roll, to wallow (as a child), to trundle, to turn over and over. Pres. رغړي *r'gharrī*; past رغړيده *wu-r'gharredah*; fut. وُ به رغړي *wu bah r'gharrī*; imp. وُ رغړه *wu-r'gharrah*; act. part. رغړيدونکي *r'gharredūnkaey* or رغړيدوني *r'gharredūnaey*; past part. رغړيدلي *r'gharredalaey*; verb. n. رغړيدنه *r'gharredana'h* or رغړيده *r'gharredah.* رغړول *r'gharrawul,* verb trans. To roll, to turn over and over, to trundle or bowl along the ground. Pres. رغړوي *r'gharrawī*; past وُ رغړاوه *wu-r'gharrāwuh* or رغړاوو *r'gharrāwo*; fut. وُ به رغړوي *wu bah r'gharrawī*; imp. وُ رغړوه *wu-r'gharrawah*; act. part. رغړوونکي *r'gharrawūnkaey* or رغړوونی *r'gharrawūnaey*; past part. رغړولي *r'gharrawulaey*; verb. n. رغړونه *r'gharrawuna'h.*

رغښتل *r'ghashtal* (W.) or *r'ghakhtal* (E.) verb intrans. To roll, to wallow, to trundle, to turn over and over. This infinitive is imperfect, and is the same in meaning as رغړيدل from which it supplies its own deficiencies. Past وُ رغښت *wu-r'ghasht* or *wu-r'ghakht*; act. part. رغښتونکي *r'ghashtūnkaey* or *r'ghakhtūnkaey* or رغښتوني *r'ghashtūnaey,* or *r'ghakhtūnaey*; past part. رغښتي *r'ghashtaey* or *r'ghakhtaey,* and رغښتلي *r'ghashtalaey* or *r'ghakhtalaey.*

رغي *raghaey,* s.m. (1st) A small plate or saucer, a salver. Pl. ي ī. See پشقاب

رغيدل *raghedal,* verb intrans. To amend, to recover, to improve, to mend, to get better, to be independent. Pres. رغيږي *raghejzī* (W.) or رغيګي *raghegī* (E.); past روغ شه *rogh shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. روغ به شي *rogh bah shī* or وُ به شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. روغ شه *rogh shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. رغيدونکي *raghedūnkaey* or رغيدوني *raghedūnaey*; past part. روغ *rogh* or روغ شوي *rogh shawaey*; verb. n. رغيدنه *raghedana'h* or رغيده *raghedah.* رغول *raghawul,* verb trans. To recover, to cure, to heal, to mend, to improve, to restore to health and strength. 2. To render independent. Pres. رغوي *raghawī*; past روغ کړ *rogh karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. روغ به کړي *rogh bah krrī* or وُ به کړي *bah wu krrī*; imp. روغ کړه *rogh krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. رغوونکي *raghawūnkaey* or رغوونی *raghawūnaey*; past part. روغ کړي *rogh karraey*; verb. n. رغونه *raghawuna'h.* See روغ

P رفتار *raftār,* s.m. (1st) (from رفتن) Pace, gait, walk, going, motion, procedure. Pl. رفتارونه *raftārūnah.* رفتاني *raftānī,* adj. Departing, transient, fit or ready to go.

رفعه *rafæ'h,* s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of A رفع) Repelling, removing, settling, completing, finishing. Pl. ي *ey.* رفعه دفعه *rafæ'h dafæ'h,* Settling, deciding, finishing. رفعه کيدل *rafæ'h kedal,* verb intrans. To be decided, removed, or repelled. رفعه کول *rafæ'h kawul,* verb trans. To settle, to repel, to finish.

A رفعت *rafæ-at,* s.m. (2nd) Eminence, dignity, nobility, elevation, altitude. Pl. رفعتونه *rafæ-atūnah.*

A رفو *rafū,* s.m. (9th) A darn, darning. Sing. and Pl. رفوګر *rafū-gar,* s.m. (5th) A darner, one who darns. Pl. رفوګران *rafū-garān.* رفو

کول *rafū kawul*, verb trans. To darn, to mend.

A رفيق *rafīk*, s.m. (5th) A companion, comrade, accomplice, associate, friend, ally. Pl. رفيقان *rafīkān*. رفيقه *rafīka'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ې *ey*.

A رقص *rakṣ*, s.m. (2nd) A dance, a ball, dancing. Pl. رقصونه *rakṣūnah*. رقصيدل *rakṣedal*, verb intrans. To dance. رقصول *rakṣawul*, verb trans. To make or cause to dance. See ګډيدل *gaddedal* and ګډول *gaddawul*.

A رقعه *rukæa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A note, a letter, a billet. 3. A piece, a bit, a patch. Pl. ې *ey*.

A رقم *rakam*, s.m. (2nd) A royal edict. 2. A character, entry, mark, sign. Pl. رقمونه *rakamūnah*. رقوم *rukūm*, Arithmetic.

A رقيب *rakīb*, s.m. (5th) A guardian, a rival, an enemy. Pl. رقيبان *rakībān*. See رکيب

A رکاب *rikāb*, s.m. (2nd) A stirrup. 2. Train. Pl. رکابونه *rikāb-ūnah*.

رکات *rakāt*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of A رکعت) A genuflexion in prayer, a prostration Pl. رکاتونه *rakātūnah*.

رکښ *rakṣh* (W.) or *rakkh* (E.) Rut, track, path, mark of anything drawn along, course of a stream or current, a mark left by anything that has passed along, a line, a mark. Pl. رکښونه *rakṣhūnah* and *rakkhūnah*.

A رکن *rukn*, s.m. (2nd) A prop, a pillar, aid, support. Pl. رکنونه *ruknūnah*.

A رکوع *rukūæ*, s.f. (1st) Bowing the body in prayer. Pl. رکوع *rukūæi*.

رکيب *rikeb*, s.m. (2nd) A stirrup iron. Pl. رکيبونه *rikebūnah*. رکيب تسمه *rikeb tasma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A stirrup leather. Pl. ې *ey*.

P. رګ *rag*, s.m. (2nd) A vein, a fibre, a tendon. Pl. رګونه *ragūnah*. رګ وهل *rag wahal*, verb trans. To bleed, to open a vein.

رګړي *rigarraey*, adj. as s.m. (1st) A child stinted in milk. Pl. ي *ī*. (Fem.) رګړۍ *rigarra'ī*, s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl.

رګي *ragaey*, s.m. (1st) Relationship, connexion, kindred, consanguinity, family tie, filiation. Pl. ي *ī*. رګي کول *ragaey kawul*, verb trans. To link, to affiliate, to connect, to make connexion, to form relationship.

رمبارړه *rambārra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The bellow of a bull or cow, low, bleating as a calf. Pl. ې *ey*. رمبارړه وهل *rambārra'h wahal*, verb trans. To bellow, low, bleat, etc.

رمبکي *rambakaey*, s.m. (1st) The bellow of a bull (only). Pl. ي *ī*.

رمبه *ramba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A centre-bit, a borer. Pl. ې *ey*.

رمبي *rambaey*, s.m. (1st) A hoe, a grass cutter's hoe, an instrument for cutting leather. Pl. ي *ī*. رمبي کول *rambaey kawul* or رمبي وهل *rambaey wahal*, verb trans. To hoe, to weed, to clean with a hoe.

P رمز *ramz*, s.m. (2nd) A wink, sign, nod, hint, sarcasm. Pl. رمزونه *ramzūnah*.

A رموز *ra-mūz*, s.m. (9th) (Pl. of رمز) A wink, nod, sign, hint, riddle, enigma, an ambiguous expression, or allusion. Sing. and Pl.

P رمه *rama'h*, s.f. (3rd) A herd, a flock. Pl. ې *ey*. See کنډک

رمي *ramey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Mucus, bile, the whitish matter voided in tenesmus, the discharge before labour. 2. A bowel complaint, dysentery. See کانګه and رب

رميدل *ramedal*, verb intrans. To behave, to comport. To proceed as cattle when going to graze, going in a flock or herd. 2. To become terrified or disturbed (from P رميدن). Pres. رميږي *ramejzī* (W.) or رميګي *ramegī* (E.); past رميده ؤ *wu ramedah* or رميد *ramedu*; fut. رميږي ؤ به *wu bah ramejzī* or رميګي *ramegī*; imp. رميږه ؤ *wu-ramejzah* or رميګه *ramegah*; act. part. رميدونکي *ramedūnkaey* or رميدوني *ramedūnaey*; past part. رميدلي *ramedalaey*; verb. n. رميدنه *ramedana'h* or رميده *ramedah*. رمول *ramawul*, verb trans. To conduct, to manage, to conduct as cattle to graze. 2. To terrify, to disturb. Pres. رموي *ramawī*; past رماوه ؤ *wu ramāwuh* or رماوو *ramāwo*; fut. رموي ؤ به *wu bah ramawī*; imp. رموه ؤ *wu-ramawah*; act. part. رموونکي *ramawūnkaey* or رموونی *ramawūnaey*; past

part. رمولي *ramawulaey*; verb. n. رمونه *ramawuna'h*.

رنجرومه *ranjarrūma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A box for containing collyrium or antimony. Pl. ي *ey*.

P رنجک *ranjak*, s.m. (2nd) Priming powder. Pl. رنجکونه *ranjakūnah*. رنجک آلوزول *ranjak ālwūzawul*, verb trans. To burn priming, to flash in the pan. رنجک آلوتل *ranjak ālwatal*, verb intrans. To flash in the pan, to miss fire. رنجک آچول *ranjak āchawul*, verb trans. To prime. رنجک دان *ranjak dān*, s.m. (2nd) The priming pan of a firelock or matchlock. Pl. رنجک دانونه *ranjak dānūnah*.

رنجونونه *runjūnūna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A box for collyrium or antimony. Pl. ي *ey*. See رنجرومه

P رند *rind*, s.m. (5th) A reprobate, a drunkard, a debauchee, a libertine, a rake, a profligate, a blackguard. Pl. رندان *rindān*. رنده *rinda'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. ي *ey*. رندي *rindī*, s.f. (3rd) Licentiousness, debauchery, lewdness, lust. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

رندار *rundār*, s.f. (1st) (E.) A brother's wife. Pl. رندار *rundari*, or رندارہ *rundāra'h* (W.), s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. See ورندار and وریندار

P رنده *ran-da'h*, s.f. (3rd) A plane used by carpenters for smoothing wood. Pl. ي *ey*.

رنج *randz*, s.m. (2nd) Grief, affliction, pain, anguish, toil, disgust. Pl. رنجونه *randzūna'h*. رنجور *randzūr*, adj. Afflicted, pained, grieved, disgusted, troubled in mind, sick; (Fem.) رنجوره *randzūra'h*. رنجنري *randzarrnaey*, adj. (past part.) Sickly, unhealthy, constantly ailing, invalided; (Fem.) رنجنرۍ *randzarrni*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. رنجیدل *randzedal*, verb intrans. To be grieved, afflicted, pained, troubled in mind. Pres. رنجیږي *randzejzī* (W.) or رنجیگي *randzegī* (E.); past وُ رنجیده *wu-randzedah*; fut. وُ به رنجیږي *wu bah randzejzī* or رنجیگي *randzegī*; imp. وُ رنجیږه *wu-randzejzah* or رنجیگه *randzegah*; act. part. رنجیدونکي *randzedūnkaey* or رنجیدونۍ *randzedūnaey*; past part. رنجیدلي *randzedalaey*; verb. n. رنجیدنه *randzedana'h* or رنجیده *randzedah*. رنجول *randzawul*, verb trans. To grieve, to afflict, to pain, etc. Pres. رنجوي *randzawī*; past وُ رنجاوه *wu-randzāwuh* or رنجاوو *randzāwo*; fut. وُ به رنجوي *wu bah randzawī*; imp. وُ رنجوه *wu-randzawah*; act. part. رنجوونکي *randzawūnkaey* or رنجوونۍ *randzawūnaey*; past part. رنجولي *randzawulaey*; verb. n. رنجونه *randzawuna'h*. رنجوریدل *randzūredal*, verb intrans. To hurt, injure, pain, distress, irritate, nauseate, displease, grieve, disgust. Pres. رنجوریږي *randzūrejzī* (W.) or رنجوریگي *randzūregī* (E.); past رنجور شه *randzūr shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. رنجور به شي *randzūr bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp رنجور شه *randzūr shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. رنجوریدونکي *randzūredūnkaey* or رنجوریدونۍ *randzūredūnaey*; past part. رنجور *randzūr* or رنجور شوي *randzūr shawaey*; verb. n. رنجوریدنه *randzūredana'h* or رنجوریده *randzūredah*. رنجورول *randzūrawul*, verb trans. To hurt, injure, distress, pain, irritate, displease, grieve; to disgust, to nauseate. Pres. رنجوروي *randzūrawī*; past رنجور کړ *randzūr karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. رنجور به کړي *randzūr bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. رنجور کړه *randzūr krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. رنجوروونکي *randzūrawūnkaey* or رنجوروونۍ *randzūrawūnaey*; past part. رنجور کړي *randzūr karraey*; verb. n. رنجورونه *randzūrawuna'h*.

P رنگ *rang*, s.m. (2nd) Colour, hue, tint, sort; method, manner, kind, way, etc. Pl. رنگونه *rangūnah*. رنگا رنگ *rangā-rang* or رنگ په رنگ *rang pah rang*, adj. Various, various colours, hues, or sorts. رنگ ریز *rang-rez*, s.m. (5th) A dyer, one whose business is to dye. Pl. رنگ ریزان *rang-rezān*. رنگ ریزه *rang-reza'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. رنگ ریزي *rang-rezī*, s.f. (3rd) Dying, tinging. Pl. ي *a'ī*. رنگول *rangawul*, verb trans. To dye, to colour, to stain, to tinge. Pres. رنگوي *rangawī*; past رنگ کړ *rang karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. رنگ به کړي *rang bah krrī* or

به ؤ کړي *bah wu-kṛṛī*; imp. رنګ کړه *rang kṛṛah* or ؤ کړه *wu-kṛṛah*; act. part. رنګوونکي *rangawūnkaey* or رنګوونې *rangawūnaey*; past part. رنګ کړي *rang kaṛṛaey*; verb. n. رنګونه *rangawūna'h.*

رنګټ *rangaṭṭ*, s.m. (2nd) Weeping, blubbering, whimpering. Pl. رنګټونه *rangaṭṭūnah.* رنګټ وهل *rangaṭṭ wahal*, verb trans. To whimper, to greet, to blubber, to weep.

رنګړي *ringaṛṛaey*, adj. Beaten down by the rain (as corn), laid low (as a field of grain). رنګړي کیدل *ringaṛṛaey kedal*, verb intrans. To be beaten down or laid low by rain or wind. رنګړي کول *ringaṛṛaey kawul*, verb trans. To beat down, to lay low.

رنګي *rangaey*, adj. Thin, scanty (as hair, etc.), scarce, scattered, thinly scattered, not dense (as grain sown, or corn in a field), slight (as rain); (Fem.) رنګې *ranga'ī.* رنګي باران *rangaey bārān*, Scattered rain, a slight shower. رنګي فصل *rangaey faṣl*, A scanty crop, a slight harvest. رنګې ویښته *ranga'ī weṣhta'h* (W.) or *weḵhta'h* (E.) Thin or scattered hair. See ورنګي

P رنګین *rangīn*, adj. Coloured, gaudy, painted, variegated, fine, showy, various; (Fem.) رنګینه *rangīna'h.* رنګین کول *rangīn kawul*, verb trans. To colour, to tint, to stain, to variegate.

رنړا *raṛṛnā* or *ruṛṛnā*, s.f. (6th) Brightness, lustre, shine, brilliancy, splendour, refulgence, luminousness, glare, flare, glow, glitter, glisten, spark, blaze, flash, coruscation, halo, glory, the light of day, daylight. (W.) Pl. رنړاوي *raṛṛnāwī.* (E.) Sing. and Pl. Also رونړا *rūṛṛnā*, and رونړاوي *rūṛṛnāwī*, and رنړائي *raṛṛnā'ī*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ئې *a'ī.*

رو *ro*, adj. Easy, slow, soft, not quick, quiet, placid, demure, serene. رو رو *ro-ro*, adv. Softly, gently, gradually, slowly, easily, leisurely, deliberately. See قرار قرار, ورو, and قلار قلار

P رو *rū*, s.m. (9th) Face, surface. Sing. and Pl. See روي

P روا *rawā*, adj. (pres. part. of رفتن), Lawful, allowable, right, proper, worthy, current, going, passing. روا دار *rawā-dār*, s.m. (5th) An approver, chooser, consenter; approving, consenting, holding right. Pl. روا داران *rawā-dārān.* روا دار *rawā-dāra'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ئې *ey.* روا داري *rawā-dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Approbation, consent. Pl. ئې *a'ī.* روا کیدل *rawā kedal*, verb intrans. To become lawful or right. روا کول *rawā kawul*, verb trans. To make lawful, to make worthy or approved, to render proper, right, etc.

روا *r'wā*, s.f. (6th) The marriage procession of women who accompany the bridegroom to the house of the bride. Sing. and Pl. See ورا

رویزي *ruwezey*, s.f. (3rd) The female guests invited to accompany the bridegroom in a marriage procession. Sing. رویزه *ruweza'h.* See ورابانړي and جنجي

A رواج *rawāj*, s.m. (2nd) Custom, usage, fashion, currency, vent, sale, etc. Pl. رواجونه *rawājūnah.* 2. adj. Current, customary, fashionable, vendible; (Fem.) رواجه *rawāja'h.* رواج لرل *rawāj laral*, verb trans. To have or hold currency, to be current or fashionable, to be in use, to have sale. رواج ورکول *rawāj warkawul*, verb trans. To make current or customary, to render saleable.

روان *ruw-ān*, adj. Desolate, ruined, destroyed, ravaged, laid waste, devastated; (Fem.) روانه *ruw-āna'h.* See وران

P روان *rawān*, adj. (pres. part. of رفتن), Moving, going, flowing, running, current, fluent, on the move. روانیدل *rawānedal*, verb intrans. To go, run, flow, move, set out, depart, to be set a-going, to become current, to glide along, to slide, to find its way, etc. Pres. وانیږي, *rawānejẓī* (W.) or روانیګي *rawānegī* (E.); past روان شه *rawān shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; fut. روان به شي *rawān bah shī* or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. روان شه *rawān shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. روانیدونکي *rawānedūnkaey* or روانیدونې *rawānedūnaey*; past part. روان شوي *rawān shawaey*; verb. n. روانیدنه *rawānedana'h* or روانیده *rawānedah.*

روانول *rawānawul*, verb trans. To despatch, to cause to flow, to make move, to cause to depart, to make current, to make slide, etc. Pres. روانوي *rawānawī*; past روان کړ *rawān kaṛṛ* or وُ کړ *wu-kaṛṛ*; fut. روان به کړي *rawān bah kṛṛī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-kṛṛī*; imp. روان کړه *rawān kṛṛah* or وُ کړه *wu-kṛṛah*; act. part. روانوونکي *rawānawūnkaey* or روانوونې *rawānawūnaey*; past part. روان کړي *rawān kaṛṛaey*; verb. n. روانونه *rawānawuna'h*.

P روانه *rawānah*, adj. Despatched, departed, proceeding. 2. s.f. (3rd) A passport. Pl. ې *ey*. روانه کیدل *rawānah kedal*, verb intrans. To flow, to be despatched. روانه کول *rawānah kawul*, verb trans. To despatch, to send away, to set a-going.

P رواني *rawānī*, s.m. (3rd) Reading, commencing to read, as a child or pupil. Pl. ې *a'ī*.

A روایت *rīwāyat*, s.m. (2nd) A narrative, tale, history, fable, fiction. Pl. روایتونه *rīwāyatūnah*. روایت کول *rīwāyat kawul*, verb trans. To relate, to recite, to narrate.

P روبرو *rūbarū*, adv. Face to face, before, over against. See مخامخ

S روپې *rūpa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A silver coin so called. Sing. and Pl. (E.) See رپۍ

S روټۍ *rotaī*, s.f. (6th) Bread, leavened or unleavened. Sing. and Pl. See دودۍ

A روح *rūḥ*, s.m. (5th) The soul, the spirit. Pl. روحان *rūḥān*. روحاني *rūḥānī*, adj. Spiritual, of the soul. روح الله *rūḥu-l-lah*, The Spirit of God, Jesus Christ, the Holy Ghost.

روخ *rokh*, s.m. (2nd) Side, part, quarter, extremity, towards. Pl. روخونه *rokhūnah*. 2. adj. Fit, proper, worthy (E.); (Fem.) روخه *rokha'h*. روخي *rokhaey*, s.m. (1st) (W.) Side, part, etc. Pl. ې *ī*. See preceding.

رود *rod*, s.m. (2nd) (from P رود) A river, a stream, Pl. رودونه *rodūnah*. See سیند

رود بار *rod-bār*, s.m. (2nd) A place from whence many streams run, a river in a valley. Pl. رود بارونه *rod-bārūnah*. رود خانه *rod-khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A river, the bed of a river. Pl. ې *ey*.

رودل *raw-dal*, verb trans. To suck, to draw out (as milk from the breast), to inhale, to imbibe. 2. To reap, to cut corn, to cut, to sever, to divide. Pres. روي *rawī*; past وُ رود *wu-rawd*; fut. وُ به روي *wu bah rawī*; imp. وُ روه *wu-rawah*; act. part. رودونکي *rawdūnkaey* or رودونې *rawdūnaey*; past part. رودلي *rawdalaey*; verb. n. رودنه *rawdana'h* or رودو *rawdah*. See ریبل

رور *ror*, s.m. (5th) (E.) A brother. Pl. رورونه *rūṛṛnah*. رور والي *ror wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Brotherhood, fraternity, brotherliness. Pl. والي *wālī*. See ورور

P روز *roz*, s.m. (9th) A day; used only in composition, as روزانه *rozāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A daily allowance, daily wages. Pl. ې *ey*. 2. adj. or adv. Daily, day by day, by day. روزګار *roz-gār*, s.m. (2nd) Service, earning. 2. Time, fortune, age. Pl. روزګارونه *roz-gārūnah*. روزګار کول *roz-gār kawul*, verb trans. To earn, to serve. روز مره *roz marrah*, adv. Always, daily, continually.

P روزه *roza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Fast, Lent. Pl. ې *ey*. روزه نیول *roza'h nīwal*, verb trans. To fast, to keep a fast. روزه ماتول *roza'h mātawul*, verb trans. To break a fast. روزه دار *roza'h dār*, s.m. (5th) One who fasts or keeps a fast, a faster. Pl. روزه داران *roza'h dārān*. روزه داره *roza'h dāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A woman who keeps Lent. Pl. ې *ey*.

P روزي *rozī*, s.f. (3rd) Employment, daily food. Pl. ې *a'ī*. روزي خور *rozī khor*, s.m. (5th) A living creature. Pl. روزي خوران *rozī khorān*; or روزي خوره *rozī khora'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ې *ey*.

روڅ *rwadz*, s.f. (1st) A day. Pl. روڅې *rwadzi*; or ورځ *wradz* and ورځې *wradzi*. روڅ په روڅ *rwadz pah rwadz*, adv. Constantly, daily, every day. روڅ و شپه *rwadz-o-shpa'h*, adv. Day and night, always, constantly. د قیامت روڅ *da ḳī-ā-mat rwadz*, s.f. (1st) The day of judgment. Pl. روڅې *rwadzi*. هره روڅ *hara'h rwadz*, adv. Daily, every day. پرون روڅ *parūn rwadz*, Yesterday. ورمه روڅ *warma'h rwadz*, adv. The day before yesterday. لا ورمه

روڅ *lā warrma'h rwadz*, adv. Three days since. See ورځ

روژه *rojza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A fast, Lent. Pl. ې *ey*. روژه تې *rojza'h-taey*, s.m. (1st) A faster, one who keeps Lent. Pl. ي *ī*. s.f. (6th) ې *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl. روژه نیول *rojza'h nīwal*, verb trans. To keep a fast, to keep Lent. روژه ماتول *rojza'h mātawul*, verb trans. To break a fast. د روژې میاشت *da rojzey mī-āsht*, The fast month, Lent, or month of Ramazān. Also روجه *roja'h* and روجي *rojey* amongst some tribes. See روزه

روږد *rūjzd*, adj. Habituated, accustomed, used to, addicted to, given to, in the habit of, hardened, inured, seasoned, acclimatized; (Fem.) روږده *rūjzda'h*. روږدې *rūjzdaey*, s.m. (1st) A person given to any habit, addicted to or hardened in anything. Pl. ي *ī*. s.f. (6th) ې *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl. روږد والې *rūjzd wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Habitualness, addictedness, acclimation. Pl. ي *ī*. Also روږد توب *rūjzd-tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*; and روږد تیا *rūjzd tī'ā*, s.f. (6th) (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تیاوي *tī'ā-wī*. روږدیدل *rūjzdedal*, verb intrans. To become habituated, addicted to, given to, inured, hardened, used to, etc. Pres. روږدیږي *rūjzdejzī* (W.) or روږدیګي *rūjzdegī* (E.); past روږد شه *rūjzd shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; fut. روږد به شي *rūjzd bah shī* or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. روږد شه *rūjzd shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. روږدیدونکې *rujzdedūnkaey* or روږدیدونې *rūjzdedūnaey*; past part. روږد *rūjzd* or روږد شوې *rūjzd shawaey*; verb. n. روږدیدنه *rūjzdedana'h* or روږدیده *rūjzdedah*. روږدول *rūjzdawul*, verb trans. To teach, to habituate, to addict, to inure, to harden, to train, to form, to accustom, to render used to, to acclimate. Pres. روږدوي *rūjzdawī*; past روږد کړ *rūjzd karr* or ؤ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. روږد به کړي *rūjzd bah krrī* or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. روږد کړه *rūjzd krrah* or ؤ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. روږدوونکې *rujzdawūnkaey* or روږدوونې *rūjzdawūnaey*; past part. روږد کړې *rūjzd karraey*; verb. n. روږدونه *rūjzdawuna'h*.

روږه *rojza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A fast, Lent. Pl. ې *ey*. روږه نیول *rojza'h nī-wal*, verb trans. To fast, to keep Lent. روږه تې *rojza'h-taey*, s.m. (1st) A faster, one who keeps Lent. Pl. ي *ī*. s.f. (6th) ې *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl. See under روزه and روژه

روست *rost*, adj. (4th) Rotten, decayed, corrupt, putrid, noisome, fetid, stinking, carious, etc. Pl. روسته *r'wastah*; (Fem.) روسته *rosta'h*. Pl. روستې *rostey*. See وروست

روست والې *rost-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Rottenness, putrescence, decay, taint, cariousness, etc. Pl. والي *wālī*.

روستو *rwasto*, adv. In the rear, after, behind. روستې کال *rwastey kāl*, Last year. See also ورستو and دورستو

روستیدل *rostedal*, verb intrans. To become or turn rotten, fetid, putrid, noisome or carious, to stink, to rot, to decay, to putrefy. Pres. روستیږي *rostejzī* (W.) or روستیګي *rostegī* (E.); past روست شه *rost shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; fut. روست به شي *rost bah shī* or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. روست شه *rost shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; act part. روستیدونکې *rostedūnkaey* or روستیدونې *rostedūnaey*; part part. روست *rost* or روست شوې *rost shawaey*; verb. n. روستیدنه *rostedanah*. روستول *rostawul*, verb trans. To make or turn rotten, putrid, noisome, fetid, stinking, etc. Pres. روستوي *rostawī*; past روست کړ *rost karr* or ؤ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. روست به کړي *rost bah krrī* or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. روست کړه *rost krrah* or ؤ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. روستوونکې *rostawūnkaey* or روستوونې *rostawūnaey*; past part. روست کړې *rost karraey*; verb. n. روستونه *rostawuna'h*.

روښان *roshān* (W.) or *rokhān* (E.) adj. Bright, light, luminous, shining, vivid, lustrous, radiant, sunny, clear, resplendent, refulgent, splendid; (Fem.) روښانه *roshāna'h* or *rokhāna'h*. Pl. ې *ey*. روښان کیدل *roshān* or *rokhān kedal*, verb

intrans. To shine, to glitter, to cast a lustre, to become luminous. روښان کول *roshān* or *rokhān kawul*, verb trans. To light, to render luminous or lustrous, to illuminate, to brighten. روښنائي *roshnā'ī* or *rokhnā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Light, brightness, lustre, brilliancy, effulgence, glow, glare, flare, etc. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

روښن *ro-shan* (W.) or *ro-khan* (E.) (from P روشن) adj. Light, luminous, bright, shining, splendid; manifest, conspicuous; (Fem.) روښنه *ro-shana'h* or *ro-khana'h*. See روښان

A روضه *rauza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A garden, mausoleum. Pl. ئي *ey*.

روغ *rogh*, adj. Healthy, in health, well, sound, hearty, hale, fresh, whole, robust, vigorous. Sing. and Pl.; (Fem.) روغه *rogha'h*. Pl. ئي *ey*. روغ والي *rogh wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Health, soundness, heartiness, haleness, vigour. Pl. والي *wālī*. Also روغ توب *rogh tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*. روغ بړ *rogh barr*, s.m. (2nd) Asking after health, inquiring after circumstances, etc. Pl. روغ بړونه *rogh barrūnah*. روغ بړ کول *rogh barr kawul*, To inquire after another's health, to salute. See رغيدل and رغول

روغه *rogha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Amity, peace, unanimity, friendship, affection, harmony, intercourse, fellowship, etc. Pl. ئي *ey*. روغه کيدل *rogha'h kedal*, verb intrans. To fraternize, to sympathize. روغه کول *rogha'h kawul*, verb trans. To make peace, to act in harmony, to show unanimity.

S روک *rok*, s.m. (2nd) Ready money, cash. Pl. روکونه *rokūna'h*. 2. adj. One who pays ready cash; (Fem.) روکه *roka'h*.

روګ *rog*, s.m. (2nd) A strap for a sandal, a belt, a thong, a strap, the strap of a churning stick. Pl. روګونه *rogūnah*.

روګه *rwaga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A flea, (E.), or روږه *rwajza'h* (W.) Pl. ئي *ey*. See ورګه

A روم *rūm*, s. prop. Rome, Roum, the Turkish empire, Roumelia.

P رومال *rūmāl*, s.m. (2nd) A handkerchief, a towel, a napkin. Pl. رومالونه *rūmālūnah*.

رون *rān*, s.m. (2nd) The thigh. Pl. رونونه *rūnūnah*. See ورون

A رونق *ronak* or *raunak*, s.m. (2nd) Splendour, elegance, ornament, beauty. Pl. رونقونه *ronakūnah* or *raunakūnah*.

رونړا *rūrrnā* or *rorrnā*, s.f. (6th) Brightness, brilliancy, lustre, etc. Pl. رونړاوي *rūrrnānī* or *rorrnānī* (W.) (E.) Sing. and Pl. See رنړا

رونړ *rūrrn*, adj. Bright, luminous, shining, vivid, lustrous, radiant, lambent, sunny, clear, blazing; (Fem.) رونړه *rūrrna'h*. رونړه شپه *rūrrna'h shpa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Watching by night. Pl. شپې *shpey*. رونړيدل *rūrrnedal*, verb intrans. To shine, glitter, glisten, glow, gleam, flare, sparkle, coruscate, brighten. Pres. رونړيږي *rūrrnejzī* (W.) or رونړيګي *rūrrnegī* (E.); past رونړ شه *rūrrn shah*, or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; fut. رونړ به شي *rūrrn bah shī* or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. رونړ شه *rūrrn shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. رونړيدونکي *rūrrnedūnkaey* or رونړيدوني *rūrrnedūnaey*; past part. رونړ *rūrrn* or رونړ شوي *rūrrn shawaey*; verb. n. رونړيدنه *rūrrnedana'h* or رونړيده *rūrrnedah*. رونړول *rūrrnawul*, verb trans. To illuminate, lighten, make bright, to make clear, to cause to gleam, glitter, or sparkle, to throw light on, to make coruscate. 2. To watch by night. Pres. رونړوي *rūrrnawī*; past رونړ کړ *rūrrn karr* or ؤ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. رونړ به کړي *rūrrn bah krrī* or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. رونړ کړه *rūrrn krrah* or ؤ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. رونړوونکي *rūrrnawūnkaey* or رونړووني *rūrrnawūnaey*; past part. رونړ کړي *rūrrn karraey*; verb. n. رونړونه *rūrrnawuna'h*.

روه *roh*, s. prop. The mountainous district of Afghānistān and part of Balūchistān. روهيله *rohelah*, s.m. (6th) The name of the people of Roh, and, at times, erroneously applied to all Afghāns. Sing. and Pl.

روهلي *rohilaey*, s.m. (1st) An Afghān, so called from Roh, a name given to the country between Kandahār and Ghaznī, and the Indus. Pl. ي *ī*. s.f. (6th) Sing. and Pl. ئي *a'ī*. See under روه

روهيلي *rohelaey*, s.m. (1st) A Rohelah. Pl. ي *ī*; (Fem.) Sing. and Pl. ئي *a'ī*. See روهلي

P روي *rū'e*, s.m. (2nd) The face, countenance, surface. 2. Sake, cause, reason. Pl. رويونه *rū'eūnah*. روي بند *rū'e band*, s.m. (2nd) A veil worn by females. Pl. روي بندونه *rū'e-bandūnah*. روي دار *rū'e dār*, s.m. (5th) A person of rank or dignity. Pl. روي داران *rū'e dārān*. روي داره *rū'e dāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A woman of rank. Pl. ئي *ey*. روي داري *rū'e-dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Rank, dignity, reputation. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. روي گردان *rū'e gardān*, adj. Abandoning, deserting, adverse, backward. روي گردان کول *rū'e gardān kawul*, verb trans. To abandon, to turn away the face.

A رويت *rū-yat*, s.m. (2nd) Shape, appearance, aspect. 2. Seeing, regarding, consideration. Pl. رويتونه *rū-yat-ūnah*.

رويدل *rū'e-dal*, verb intrans. To dispute, to wrangle, to altercate, to brawl, to cavil. Pres. رويږي *rū'e-jzī* (W.) or رويګي *rū'e-gī* (E.); past رويده ؤ *wu-rū'e-dah* or رويد *rū'e-da*; fut. ؤ به رويږي *wu bah ru'e-jzī* or رويګي *rū'e-gī*; imp. ؤ رويږه *wu-rū'e-jzah* or رويګه *rū'e-gah*; act. part. رويدونکي *rū'e-dūnkaey* or رويدوني *ru'e-dūnaey*; past part. رويدلي *rū'e-dalaey*; verb. n. رويدنه *rū'e-dana'h* or رويده *rū'e-dah*.

رويره *rawera'h*, s.f. (3rd) A brother's daughter. Pl. ئي *ey*. See وريره

رويزي *r'wezey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. The female guests at a marriage invited by the bridegroom (E.); Sing. رويزه *r'weza'h*, A marriage guest. See وريزه

روي *rawaey*, s.m. (1st) A demon, a goblin, a fabulous being supposed to sit on one's breast in sleep—nightmare. Pl. ي *ī*. s.f. (3rd) رويه *rawea'h*. Pl. ئي *ey*.

رهته *rahata'h*, s.f. (3rd) Ease, tranquillity, content, happiness, easy circumstances. Pl. ئي *ey*. رهته کول *rahata'h kawul*, verb trans. To take repose, to take rest.

HI رهت *rahatt*, s.m. (2nd) A wheel for drawing water. Pl. رهتونه *rahattūnah*.

رهيل *rahel*, s.m. (2nd) A sort of reading desk, a support for a book. Pl. رهيلونه *rahelūnah*.

ري *raey*, s.m. (1st) Price current, rate, price, tariff. Pl. ي *ī*. See نرخ

A ريا *riyā*, s.f. (6th) Hypocrisy, dissimulation, subterfuge, affectation. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. رياوي *riyā-wī*. ريا کار *riyā-kār*, s.m. (5th) A hypocrite, a dissembler. Pl. ريا کاران *riyā-kārān*; s.f. (3rd) ريا کاره *riyā-kāra'h*. Pl. ئي *ey*. روي ريا *rū'e riyā*, s.f. (6th) Hypocrisy, dissimulation. Pl. رياوي *rī'āwī*.

ريا *rayā*, s.f. (6th) The braying of an ass. (W.) Pl. رياوي *rayā-wī*; (E.) Sing. and Pl. ريل *ra-yal*, verb trans. To bray (as an ass). Pres. رايي *rā-yī*; past ؤ ريل *wu ra-yal*; fut. ؤ به رايي *wu bah rā-yī*; imp. ؤ رايه *wu-rāyah*; act. part. ريونکي *ra-yūnkaey* or ريوني *ra-yūnaey*; past part. ريلي *ra-yalaey*; verb. n. رينه *ra-yana'h*. See نرا

A رياست *ri-yāsat*, s.m. (2nd) Command, sway, dominion, government. Pl. رياستونه *ri-yāsat-ūnah*. رياست کول *ri-yāsat kawul*, verb trans. To rule, to command.

رياشه *ri-yāsha'h*, s.f. (3rd) (W.) A heap of grain, provision, supplies. Pl. ئي *ey*. See راشه (E.)

A رياضت *ri-yāzat*, s.m. (2nd) Austerity, abstemiousness, abstinence, continence. Pl. رياضتونه *ri-yāzatūnah*. رياضتي *ri-yāzatī*, s.m. (5th) A devotee, a practiser of austerities. Pl. رياضتيان *ri-yāzatī-ān*. رياضت کول *ri-yāzat kawul*, verb trans. To practise austerities.

ريبار *re-bār*, s.m. (5th) A person who acts as go-between or match-maker in cases of marriage or betrothal. Pl. ريباران *re-bārān*. ريباره *re-bāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female go-between. Pl. ئي *ey*.

ريباري *re-bārī*, s.f. (3rd) Match-making, the business of a match-maker, or of a marriage compact. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. ريباري کول *re-bārī kawul*, verb trans. To act the go-between or match-maker in cases of betrothal (the business of an old woman, generally).

ريبل *re-bal*, verb trans. To reap, to cut grain or grass, and the like, with a sickle. Pres. ريبي *re-bī*; past ؤ ريبه *wu-rebah* or ريب *reba*;

fut. ږ به ریږي *wu bah re-bī*; imp. ږ ریږه *wu-rebah*; act. part. ریږونکي *rebūnkaey* or ریږوني *rebūnaey*; past part. ریږلي *rebalaey*; verb .n. ریږنه *rebana'h*. See رودل

A ریحان *rī-ḥān*, s.m. (2nd) An odoriferous plant, sweet basil (Acymum pilosum). Pl. ریحانونه *rī-ḥānūnah*. تخم ریحان *tukhm-i-rī-ḥān*, The seed of the above.

P ریخ *rīkh*, s.m. (2nd) Thin excrement voided in diarrhœa or dysentery, looseness of the bowels, the dung of birds. Pl. ریخونه *rīkhūnah*. ریخن *rīkhan*, adj. Loose in the bowels, troubled with alvine discharges; (Fem.) ریخنه *rīkhana'h*; also ریخي *rīkhaey*; (Fem.) ریخې *rīkha'ī*. ریخ وهل *rīkh wahal*, verb trans. To void thin excrement, to dung (as birds).

ریخي *rīkhaey*, s.m. (1st) A hole in a reservoir, or a place where water is collected for purposes of irrigation. Pl. ي ī.

ریدي *redaey*, s.m. (1st) The poppy tulip, the wild tulip, of a red colour. Pl ي ī.

P ریز *rez*, act. part. (of ریختن) in compos. Scattering, pouring, shedding, dropping. خون ریز *khūn-rez*, s.m. (5th) A murderer, a shedder of blood. Pl. خون ریزان *khūn-rezān*; s.f. (3rd) خون ریزه *khūn-reza'h*. Pl. ې *ey*. خون ریزي *khūn-rezī*, s.f. (3rd) Murder, slaughter, bloodshed. Pl. ې *a'ī*. خون ریزي کول *khūn-rezī kawul*, verb trans. To slaughter, to shed blood. ریز مریز *rez-ma-rez*, adj. Bruised, in pieces, in fragments, piecemeal. ریز مریز کول *rez-ma-rez kawul*, verb trans. To bruise, to break in pieces, to tear piecemeal.

P ریزه *reza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A piece, a bit, a scrap, a fragment, a filing. Pl. ې *ey*; also ریزګې *rezga'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small piece or fragment. Sing. and Pl. ریزه ریزه *reza'h-reza'h*, adj. In pieces, small, broken in pieces. 2. adv. Piecemeal. ریزه ریزه کول *reza'h-reza'h kawul*, verb trans. To reduce to fragments, to break in pieces.

ریژون *rejzūn* or رژون *rajzūn*, s.m. (9th) (verb. n. of ریژیدل *rejzedal*), Scattering, dispersing, shedding, casting, etc. Sing. and Pl.

ریږیدل *rejzdedal*, verb intrans. (W.) To tremble, to shake, to quiver, to palpitate, to flutter, to beat, to shake from cold, fear, or emotion. Pres. ریږدي *rejzdī*; past ږ ریږیده *wu-rejzdedah* or ریږیدَ *rejzdeda*; fut. ږ به ریږدي *wu bah rejzdī*; imp. ږ ریږده *wu-rejzdah*; act. part. ریږیدونکي *rejzdedūnkaey* or ریږیدوني *rejzdedūnaey*; past part. ریږیدلي *rejzdedalaey*; verb. n. ریږیدنه *rejzdedana'h* or ریږدون *rejzdūn*. ریږدول *rejzdawul*, verb trans. To agitate, to shake, to convulse, to cause to tremble. Pres. ریږدوي *rejzdawī*; past ږ ریږداوه *wu-rejzdāwuh* or ریږداوو *rejzdāwo*; fut. ږ به ریږدوي *wu bah rejzdawī*; imp. ږ ریږدوه *wu-rejzdawah*; act. part. ریږدوونکي *rejzdawūnkaey* or ریږدوني *rejzdawūnaey*; past part. ریږدولي *rejzdawulaey*; verb.n. ریږدونه *rejzdawunah*. See ریکدیدل

A رئیس *ra'īs*, s.m. (5th) A prince, a chief, a lord. Pl. رئیسان *ra'īsān*.

P ریش *rīsh*, s.m. (2nd) A beard. Pl. ریشونه *rīshūnah*. Used only in compos., as ریش خند *rīsh khand*, adj. Laughing, risible, ridiculous. ریش خندي *rīsh khandī*, s.f. (3rd) A laughingstock, anything done unworthy of one's beard. Pl. ې *a'ī*. See ږیره

ریشل *reshal*, verb trans. To spin, to twist into threads. Pres. ریشي *reshī*; past ږ ریشه *wu-reshah* or ریشَ *resha*; fut. ږ به ریشي *wu bah reshī*; imp. ږ ریشه *wu-reshah*; act. part. ریشونکي *reshūnkaey* or ریشوني *reshūnaey*; past part. ریشلي *reshalaey*; verb. n. ریشنه *reshana'h*. See وریشل

ریښم *resham* (W.) or *rekham* (E.), s.m. (6th) Silk. Sing. and Pl. ریښمین *reshmīn* or *rekhmīn*, adj. Silken, of silk; also ریښمي *reshamī* or *rekhamī*. (P ریشم). See وریښم

ریښه *resha'h* (W.) or *rekha'h* (E.), s.f. (3rd) A fibre, a fibril, a thread, a yarn, a strip, a shred, a slip, a fillet, a ribbon. 2. Stringiness (as of meat, a turnip, etc.) Pl. ې *ey*. ریښي ریښي *reshey reshey* or *rekhey rekhey*, adj. Fibrous, stringy, in shreds, in tatters. ریښي ریښي کول *reshey reshey kawul*, verb trans. To reduce to tatters or fibres.

P ریګ *reg*, s.m. (2nd) Sand. Pl. ریګونه *regūnah*. ریګ مال *reg māl*, s.m. (2nd) The weeping nycanthus. Pl. ریګ مالونه *reg mālūnah*. ریګستان *registān*, s.m. (2nd) A sandy place or region. Pl. ریګستانونه *registānūnah*. ریګ ماهي *reg-māhaey*, s.m. (1st) A skink (Lacerta scincus). Pl. ي ī.

ریګدیدل *regdedal*, verb intrans. (E.) To shake, etc.; and ریګدول *regdawul*, verb trans. (E.) To agitate. See ریږدیدل and ریږدول for inflections, and substitute ګ for ږ

P ریم *rīm*, s.m. (2nd) Pus, matter, humour, rheum, dregs, dross, lees. Pl. ریمونه *rīmūnah*. ریمن *rīman*, adj. Mattery, rheumy, impure, dirty, filthy, unclean. See خیرن

رینه *rīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) or نیره *nīra'h*, An awl, a shoemaker's instrument. Pl. ې *ey*.

ریودل *ri-yawdal*, verb trans. To raise, to elevate, to lift, to uplift, to upraise. Pres. ریوي *ri-yawī*; past وریود *war-yawd*; fut. ؤ به ریوي *wu bah ri-yawī*; imp. وریوه *war-yawah*; act. part. ریودونکي *ri-yawdūnkaey* or ریودوني *ri-yawdūnaey*; past part. ریودلي *ri-yawdalaey*; verb. n. ریودنه *ri-yawdana'h*.

ړ

ړ *rrey*, is the sixteenth letter of the Pushto alphabet, and has no equivalent in either Arabic, Persian, or Sanskrit. Some parties unacquainted with the language have considered it similar in sound to the Sanskrit lingual ड, which is the same in sound as Pushto ډ *dd*; but it is merely necessary to hear it pronounced by an Afghān mountaineer to be convinced to the contrary. It is hardly possible to give the exact pronunciation in writing, and the broad Northumbrian *r* is the nearest approach to it. With, perhaps, the harsh Ր *rh* or *rr* of the Armenian, there is no equivalent to be found for it in any alphabet of the Old World.

ړانځړ *rrāndzarra* or ړانځره *rrāndzarrah*, s.m. (6th) Tar, the resinous substance obtained from the pine tree. Sing. and Pl. See زرنړه

ړپ *rrap*, s.m. (2nd) Mucus, bile, whitish matter voided in dysentery or tenesmus, discharge before childbirth. Pl. ړپونه *rrapūnah*. See رمي

ړپیدل *rrapedal*, verb intrans. To shake, to move, to tremble, to be agitated, to writhe, to toss about, to bob, to wag, to palpitate, etc. Pres. ړپیږي *rrapejzī* (W.) or ړپیګي *rrapegī* (E.); past ؤ ړپیده *wu-rrapedah* or ړپید *rrapeda*; fut. ؤ به ړپیږي *wu bah rrapejzī* or ړپیګي *rrapegī*; imp. ؤ ړپیږه *wu-rrapejzah* or ړپیګه *rrapegah*; act. part. ړپیدونکي *rrapedūnkaey* or ړپیدوني *rrapedūnaey*; past part. ړپیدلي *rrapedalaey*; verb. n. ړپیدنه *rrapedana'h* or ړپیده *rrapedah*.

ړپول *rrapawul*, verb trans. To agitate, to toss, to tumble, to buffet, to wallop. 2. To wag the tongue, to prate, to chatter, to cackle, to jabber, to talk nonsense. 3. To wag or move the tongue as a horse, etc. when afflicted with a disease to which that animal is liable. 4. To rinse or cleanse (as clothes). Pres. ړپوي *rrapawī*; past ؤ ړپاوه *wu-rrapāwuh* or ړپاوو *rrapāwo*; fut. ؤ به ړپوي *wu bah rrapawī*; imp. ؤ ړپوه *wu-rrapawah*; act. part. ړپوونکي *rrapawūnkaey* or ړپوونی *rrapawūnaey*; past part. ړپولي *rrapawulaey*; verb. n. ړپونه *rrapawuna'h*. See ړپیدل and ربول

ړته ګیره *rrata'h gīra'h* (E.) or ړته ږیره *rrata'h jzīra'h* (W.) s.f. (3rd) A beard of an absurd or inordinate length. Pl. ې *ey*. 2. adj. Foolish, cowardly, nonsensical, dastardly; a poltroon, a milksop, a coward.

ړقول *rraḳawul*, verb trans. To mix, to stir, to mingle, to amalgamate. Pres. ړقوي *rraḳawī*; past ؤ ړقاوه *wu-rraḳāwuh* or ړقاوو *rraḳāwo*; fut. ؤ به ړقوي *wu bah rraḳawī*; imp. ؤ ړقوه *wu-rraḳawah*; act. part. ړقوونکي *rraḳawūnkaey* or ړقوونی *rraḳawūnaey*; past part. ړقولي *rraḳawulaey*; verb. n. ړقونه *rraḳawuna'h*. See لرل and کدول

ړمبي *rrumbaey* or ړنبي *rrunbaey*, adj. First, primary; (Fem.) ړمبۍ *rrumba'ī*. 2. adv. In

the first place, firstly. See امړي, لمړي, and ورمبي or ورنبي.

رندیدل *rrandedal*, verb intrans. To grow or become blind, to lose the sight. رندول *rrandawul*, verb trans. To render blind, to blind, to deprive of sight. For inflections, etc., see under روند.

رنګ *rrang*, adj. Ruined, deserted, depopulated, abandoned, spoiled, laid waste; (Fem.) رنګه *rranga'h*. رنګ والي *rrang wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Ruination, destruction, desolation, depopulation, laying waste. Pl. والي *wālī*. رنګیدل *rrangedal*, verb intrans. To become ruined, depopulated, desolated, etc. رنګول *rrangawul*, verb trans. To ruin, to desolate, to destroy, to depopulate, to lay waste. خړنګ و رنګ *khrrang-o-rrang*, adj. Entirely ruined, gone to the dogs.

روانديي *rruwāndey*, prep. Before, in front, in sight or presence of. See وړانديي.

روند *rrūnd*, adj. Blind, sightless, dark, obscure, not easily found. Pl. رانده *rrāndah*; (Fem.) رنده *rranda'h*. Pl. ې *ey*. روند والي *rrūnd wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Blindness, darkness. Pl. والي *wālī*; also روند توب *rrūnd tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*; or روند تیا *rrūnd-tī'ā*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W). Pl. تیاوي *tī'ā-wī*. تپ روند *ttap-rrūnd*, adj. Totally or quite blind, blind as a bat, etc; (Fem.) تپه رنده *ttapa'h rranda'h*. See تپ. رندیدل *rrandedal*, verb intrans. To become blind, to lose the sight. Pres. رندیږي *rrandejzī* (W.), or رندیګي *rrandegī* (E.); past روند شه *rrūnd shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. روند به شي *rrūnd bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. روند شه *rrūnd shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. رندیدونکي *rrandedūnkaey* or رندیدوني *rrandedūnaey*; past part. روند *rrūnd* or روند شوي *rrūnd shawaey*; verb. n. رندیدنه *rrandedana'h* or رندیده *rrandedah*. رندول *rrandawul*, verb trans. To blind, to render blind, to deprive of sight. Pres. رندوي *rrandawī*; past روند کړ *rrūnd karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. روند به کړي *rrūnd bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. روند کړه *rrūnd krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. رندوونکي *rrandawūnkaey* or رندووني *rrandawūnaey*; past part. روند کړي *rrūnd karraey*; verb. n. رندونه *rrandawuna'h*.

رې *rrī*, A word used in calling or driving cattle, as رې رې *rrī rrī*.

رې *rraey*, A particle of diminution affixed to nouns to denote smallness in size, or by way of endearment, thus, کوزه رې *kūza'h rra'ī*, (Fem.) A small goglet. Sing. and Pl. (Masc.) ې *aey*. Pl. ې *ī*. See Grammar, page 29, paragraph 97.

ز

ز *zey*, called زاي معجمه and زاي منقوطه, is the eleventh letter of the Arabic, the thirteenth of the Persian, and the seventeenth of the Pushto alphabet. It has no corresponding sound in the Sanskrit, but it is equivalent to English *z*. According to the Arabic system of letters for numbers, it represents 7.

P زاد *zād*, s.m. (2nd) Food, provisions. Pl. زادونه *zādūnah*. زاد راه *zād-i-rāh*, Provisions for travelling, way charges.

P زاد *zād*, past part. (from زادن) used in composition. Born. 2. (as a substantive) a child, a son. ادمي زاد *adamī-zād*, Born of man, a man. پري زاد *parī-zād*, Born of a fairy or angel, a beautiful woman. شهزاده *shah-zādah*, s.m. (5th) A prince. Pl. شهزادګان *shah-zādagān*. شهزاده *shah-zāda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A princess. Sing. and Pl. اصیل زاده *aṣīl zādah*, adj. Well born, of good family or descent. حرام زاده *ḥarām zādah*, adj. Base-born, a bastard. حلال زاده *halāl-zādah*, adj. Born in wedlock, legitimate. زاد په زاد *zād-pah-zād*, From generation to generation. زَ زاد *za-zād*, or زهو زاد *zaho-zād*, Race, lineage, descent, family, offspring.

P زار *zār*, s.m. (9th) Groan, lamentation, supplication, complaint. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. Afflicted, groaning, lamenting. 3. One who

groans or laments; (Fem.) زاره *zāra'h.* زار زار *zār zār,* Great lamentation. زاري *zārī,* s.f. (3rd) Crying, groaning, lamenting, supplication, crying out for help. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* زاري کول *zārī kawul,* verb trans. To cry for help, to supplicate for aid.

زار *zār,* s.m. (9th) Sacrifice, oblation, consecration, offering, a victim, ransom, etc. Sing. and Pl. See جار and خار

زار بوټي *zār būttaey,* s.m. (1st) A kind of wild rue. Pl. ي ī. See جهار بوټي

زاړي *zāṛṛaey,* adj. (Masc.) The young of any animal from the age of two or three months, up to which time it is called تندي *tandaey,* until it leaves off sucking its mother. 2. Late crops; (Fem.) زاړي *zāṛṛi.* Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī.

زاړي *zāṛṛi,* adj. as s.f. (8th) An animal or woman whose milk has run short and become impure; late, run out, former. Pl. ي ī. From زوړ old, etc., which see.

زازي *zāzī,* s.m. (1st). Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns. زازي *zāzaey,* Sing. A male of the above tribe. زازئ *zāza'ī,* s.f. (6th) A female or females of the above. Sing. and Pl.

زامه *zāma'h,* s.f. (3rd) The jaw-bone. Pl. ئي *ey.*

زانګو *zāngo,* s.f. (9th) A cradle for a child, a swing. Sing. and Pl. See زنګيدل *zangedal.*

P زانو *zānū,* s.m. (5th) The knee, the lap. Pl. زانوګان *zānūgān.* زانو وهل *zānū wahal,* verb trans. To kneel on one knee. په زانو کښيناستل *pah zānū k'khenāstal* (E.) or *k'shenāstal* (W.) verb intrans. To sit or squat on one knee. دو زانو کښيناستل *do zānū k'khenāstal* or *k'shenāstal,* verb intrans. To sit with both knees on the ground. چار زانو کښيناستل *chār zānū k'khenāstal* or *k'shenāstal,* verb intrans. To sit on both knees, with the feet under one. See زنګون

A زاني *zānī,* s.m. (5th) (act. part of زنا) An adulterer, a whoremonger. Pl. زانيان *zānīān,* زانيه *zānīa'h,* s.f. (3rd) An adultress, a strumpet, a whore. Pl. ئي *ey.* See کاسير

زانړه *zāṛṛna'h,* s.f. (3rd) A heron, a crane, a bird of a large breed, a *kulang.* Pl. ئي *ey.*

زاوو *zā'wū,* s. prop. The name of a pass leading into Roh.

A زاهد *zāhid,* s.m. (5th) A monk, a hermit, a recluse, a zealot. Pl. زاهدان *zāhidān.* زاهده *zāhida'h,* s.f. (3rd) A female recluse, etc. Pl. ئي *ey.* 2. adj. Religious, devout. زاهدي *zāhidī,* s.f. (3rd) Devotion, the life of a recluse. Pl. ئي *a'ī.*

P زاي *zāi,* pres. part. (from زادن to be born). 'Son of,' a word applied to Afghān surnames, to denote the tribe or clan, as Mac, Ap, and O', thus يوسفزاي *yūsuf-zāi,* The tribe or clan of Yūsuf. Also written زي *zaey,* s.m. (1st) Pl. زي *zī;* (Fem.) Sing. and Pl. زئ *za'ī.* (corrup. also of خوي, which see.)

A زائد *zā'īd,* adj. (act. part. of زيد) Redundant, superfluous, exceeding.

A زائل *zā'il,* adj. (act. part. of زوال) Deficient, failing, perishing, declining.

زباد *z'bād,* adj. Proved, verified, assayed, tried, tested, etc.; (Fem.) زباده *z'bāda'h.* زباديدل *z'bādedal,* verb intrans. To be proved, verified, tested, tried, assayed. Pres. زباديږي *z'bādejzī* (W.) or زباديګي *z'bādegī* (E.); past زباد شه *z'bād shah* or زباد شه *wu-shah;* fut. زباد به شي *z'bād bah shī* or زباد به شي *bah wu-shī;* imp. زباد شه *z'bād shah* or زباد شه *wu-shah;* act. part. زباديدونکي *z'bādedūnkaey* or زباديدوني *z'bādedūnaey;* past part. زباد شوي *z'bad shawaey;* verb. n. زباديدنه *z'bādedana'h* or زباديده *z'bādedah.* زبادول *z'bādawul,* verb trans. To prove, to verify, to test, to try. Pres. زبادوي *z'bādawī;* past زباد کړ *z'bād karr* or زباد کړ *wu-karr;* fut. زباد به کړي *z'bād bah krrī* or زباد به کړي *bah wu-krrī;* imp. زباد کړه *z'bād krrah* or زباد کړه *wu-krrah;* act. part. زبادوونکي *z'bādawūnkaey* or زبادوونې *z'bādawūnaey;* past part. زباد کړي *z'bād karraey;* verb. n. زبادونه *z'bādawuna'h.*

P زبان *zabān,* s.m. (2nd) The tongue; language, dialect, speech. Pl. زبانونه *zabānūnah.* Used only in composition, as زبان آور *zabān āwar,*

adj. Eloquent, voluble, fluent. زبان آوري *zabān āwarī*, s.f. (3rd) Fluency, eloquence. Pl. ي *a'ī*. زبان دان *zabān dān*, adj. A linguist, a poet, skilled in language. زبان دراز *zabān darāz*, adj. Long-tongued, abusive. زبان درازي *zabān darāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Abuse. Pl. ي *a'ī*. زبان درازي کول *zabān darāzī kawul*, verb trans. To abuse, to give abuse, زباني *zabānī*, adj. By word, of or from the tongue, traditional, oral, verbal. زباني ويل *zabānī wayal*, verb trans. To give a verbal message. See ژبه or زبه

A زبده *zubda'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from زبد) The cream of milk, the best of anything. Pl. ي *ey*.

A زبر *zabar*, adj. Above, superior. 2. The vowel point (ـَ) pronounced *a*. زبر دست *zabar dast*, adj. Powerful, vigorous, violent, oppressive, victorious; (Fem). زبر دسته *zabar dasta'h*. زبر دستي *zabar dastī*, s.f. (3rd) Violence, oppression, powerfulness. Pl. ي *a'ī*. 2. adv. Violently, forcibly. زبر دستي کول *zabar dastī kawul*, verb trans. To force, to oppress.

A P زبرجد *zabar-jad*, s.m. (6th) A kind of emerald, a topaz, a jasper. Sing. and Pl.

زبرگ *z'barg*, adj. Great, large, réverend, venerable, grand. 2. s.m. (5th) A great man, a noble, a saint, an elder, an ancestor. Pl. زبرگان *z'bargān*. زبرگه *z'barga'h*, s.f. (3rd). An ancestress, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. زبرگي *z'bargī*, s.f. (3rd) Grandeur, greatness, eminence, seniority, nobleness. Pl. ي *a'ī*. See بزرگ

زبله *zablah*, adv. Together, in company. زبله باندِ *zablah bāndi*, Fold on fold, etc. See خبله

P زبون *zabūn*, adj. Bad, evil, wicked, faulty, ill, unlucky. زبوني *zabūnī*, s.f. (3rd) Badness, vileness, vice, evil, ill, unluckiness. Pl. ي *a'ī*. زبوني کول *zabūnī kawul*, verb trans. To act with vileness, to cause evil.

زبه *zaba'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of ژبه) The tongue, language, dialect, speech. Pl. ي *ey*. See جبه

زبينل *z'beshal* (W.) or *z'bekhal* (E.) verb trans. To suck, to draw into the mouth, to draw out, to imbibe, to inhale. Pres. زبيني *z'beshī*; or *z'bekhī*; past زبينه ؤ *wu-z'beshah* or *z'bekhah*; fut. ؤ به زبيني *wu bah z'beshī* or *z'bekhī*; imp. زبينه ؤ *wu-z'beshah* or *z'bekhah*; act. part. زبينونکي *z'beshūnkaey* or *z'bekhūnkaey*, or زبينوني *z'beshūnaey* or *z'bekhūnaey*; past part. زبينلي *z'beshalaey* or *z'bekhalaey*; verb. n. زبينه *z'beshana'h* or *z'bekhana'h*.

A زحمت *zahmat*, s.m. (2nd) Affliction, sickness, pain, disquietude. Pl. زحمتونه *zahmatūnah*. زحمت کښل *zahmat k'shal* (W.) or *k'khal* (E.), verb trans. To suffer affliction or sickness, to bear or sustain pain or disquietude. زحمتي *zahmatī*, adj. Sick, afflicted.

P زخم *zakhm*, s.m. (2nd) A wound, a sore, a scar, a cut. Pl. زخمونه *zakhmūnah*. See پرهر and پرهار. زخم کول *zakhm kawul*, verb trans. To make or cause a wound. زخمي *zakhmī*, adj. Wounded, scarred, cut. زخمي کيدل *zakhmī kedal*, verb intrans. To be wounded. زخمي کول *zakhmī kawul*, verb trans. To wound.

زخه *zakha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A wart; an excrescence on the trunk of a tree. Pl. ي *ey*.

A زخيره *zakhera'h*, s.f. (3rd) A heap, a store, a granary, provision. Pl. ي *ey*.

P زد *zad*, s.m. (2nd) (from زدن) Striking, conflict, combat. 2. Effect, consequence, impression. Pl. زدونه *zadūnah*. زد کول *zad kawul*, verb trans. To strike, to effect, to cause or make impression.

زدايت *zadāyat*, s.m. (2nd) Family, race, genealogy, descent. Pl. زدايتونه *zadāyatūnah*.

زدويل *z'do-yal*, verb trans. To rub, to grind, to grate, to rasp, to rub down, to pare, to scour, to wear away, to smooth, to polish. 2. To draw. Pres زدوئي *z'do-yī*; past زدويه ؤ *wu-z'do-yah*; fut. ؤ به زدوئي *wu-bah z'do-yī*; imp. زدويه ؤ *wu-z'do-yah*; act. part. زدويونکي *z'do-yūnkaey* or زدويوني *z'do-yūnaey*; past part. زدويلي *z'do-yalaey*; verb. n. زدوينه *z'do-yana'h*.

P زده *zadah*, adj. (from زدن) Stricken, smitten, injured by heat, cold, etc., withered.

زده *z'dah*, adj. Remembered, recollected, un-

forgotten, imprinted in the memory, etc., 2. Acquired, learned, mastered (as a book or language), known.

زده کیدل *z'dah kedal*, verb intrans. To be learned, acquired, retained in the memory, to be recollected. زده کول *z'dah kawul*, verb trans. To commit to memory, to get or learn by heart, to acquire, to learn, to retain, to remember, to recollect, to know by heart.

P زر *zar*, s.m. (6th) Gold, riches, wealth, money. Sing. and Pl. سپین زر *spīn zar*, Silver (*lit.* white gold). سره زر *sarah zar*, Gold. زر افشان *zar afshān*, adj. Strewing gold. زر خرید *zar kharīd*, adj. Purchased (as a slave).

زر *zær*, adj. A thousand. 2. s.m. (2nd). Pl. زرونه *zærūnah*. 3. adj. Swift, speedy, quick, nimble, rapid. زر زر *zær-zær*, Speedily, swiftly, fleetly, suddenly. رزګوني *zærgūnī* or زرګونه *zærgūna'h*, Thousands. See زر and زغرد

A زراعت *zirā-æat*, s.m. (2nd) (from زرع) Agriculture, husbandry, sowing, a crop, a sown field. Pl. زراعتونه *zirā-æatūnah*. زراعت کول *zirā-æat kawul*, verb trans. To sow, to prepare land, to bring under cultivation.

زربرخ *zar-barakh*, s.m. (6th) Talc. Sing. and Pl. See also د شګي ګل

زر بیانګ *zar-bī'āng*, s.m. (2nd) An instrument for scraping and cleaning leather. Pl. زر بیانګونه *zar-bī'āngūnah*.

P زرد آلو *zard-ālū*, s.m. (5th) An apricot. Pl. زرد آلوګان *zard-ālūgān*.

زردکه *zardaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A carrot. Pl. ې *ey*. (P زردک).

زرغاله *zar-ghāla'h*, adj. (used as subs.) A lying-in woman during forty days after child-birth. 2. The forty days of child-birth during which a woman is impure. Pl. ې *ey*. See لنګه and څلوینتې

زرغون *zarghūn*, adj. Green, verdant, fresh. 2. Grown up, come up (as vegetation, etc.). 3. Anything enshrined or imprinted in the heart or recollection. (Fem.) زرغونه *zarghūna'h*. Pl. ې *ey*. زرغون والي *zarghūn wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Greenness, verdancy, freshness. 2. Recollection. Pl. والي *wālī*; also زرغون توب *zarghūn tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*, and زرغون تیا *zarghūn tī'ā*, s.f. (6th) (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تیاوي *tī'ā-wī*.

زرغونیدل *zarghūnedal*, verb intrans. To grow, to enlarge, to vegetate, to sprout, to spread, to shoot out, to become green, fresh, verdant (as a field) Pres. زرغونیږي *zarghūnejzī* (W.) or زرغونیګي *zarghūnegī* (E.); past زرغون شه *zarghūn shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. زرغون به شي *zarghūn bah shī* or وُ به شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. زرغون شه *zarghūn shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. زرغونیدونکي *zarghūnedūnkaey* or زرغونیدوني *zarghūnedūnaey*; past part. زرغون *zarghūn* or زرغون شوي *zarghūn shawaey*; verb. n. زرغونیده *zarghūneda'h* or زرغونیدنه *zarghūnedanah*. زرغونول *zarghūnawul*, verb trans. To make green, fresh, or verdant, to cause or make shoot up, sprout, vegetate, or shoot out. Pres. زرغونوي *zarghūnawī*; past زرغون کړ *zarghūn karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. زرغون به کړي *zarghūn bah krrī* or وُ به کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. زرغون کړه *zarghūn krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. زرغونوونکي *zarghūnawūnkaey* or زرغونوونې *zarghūnawūnaey*; past part. زرغون کړي *zarghūn karraey*; verb. n. زرغونونه *zarghūnawuna'h*.

زرکه *zarka'h*, s.f. (3rd) The *chikor*, the bartavelle or Greek partridge. Pl. ې *ey*.

P زرګر *zar-gar*, s.m. (5th) A goldsmith, a worker in gold. Pl. زرګران *zargarān*.

زرګیر *zar-gīr*, s.m. (2nd) A thumbstall made of leather, worn by archers to defend the thumb in pulling the string of a bow. Pl. زرګیرونه *zar-gīrūnah*.

P زرمست *zar-mast*, adj. Independent, purse-proud; (Fem.) زرمسته *zar-masta'h*. Pl. ې *ey*.

P زرنباد *zarunbād*, s.m. (6th) The name of a plant, zedoary (Circumba zerumbet). Sing. and Pl.

زرنده *zaranda'h*, s.f. (3rd) (W.) A water-mill, or windmill, or a mill turned by camels or bullocks. Pl. ې *ey*. See ژرنده and جرنده

زرنئ *zarana'ī*, s.f. (6th) Peeping, ogling, eyeing, leer, glimpse, espionage. Sing. and Pl. (E.); or زرني *zaranī*, s.f. (3rd) (W.). Pl. ئي *a'ī*. په زرني *pah zaranī* or زرنئ *zarana'ī* کتل *katal* or لیدل *līdal*, verb trans. To look intently, to strain one's eyes, to gaze, to pore over, to ogle, to leer, to take a peep or glimpse at. See زیر کول and په څیر کتل

P زرنیخ *zar-nīkh*, s.m. (6th) Orpiment, arsenic. Sing. and Pl.

زرنړه *zarar̲nah*, s.m. (6th) Tar, the resinous substance obtained from the pine. Sing. and Pl. See رانځړه

زرنړه *zarar̲na'h*, s.f. (3rd) Black mud at the bottom of a pond, slime. Pl. ئې *ey*.

P زره *zira'h*, s.f. (3rd) Iron armour made with rings, chain armour. Pl. ئې *ey*. زره پوښ *zira'h posh* or *pokh*, s.m. (5th) A man in chain armour. Pl. زره پوښان *zira'h poshān* or *pokhān*. See زغره

زرئ *zaraey*, s.m. (1st) A scout, a spy, a vedette, one who peeps or ogles. Pl. ي *ī*. زرئ *zara'ī*, s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl. See زرنئ

P زري *zarī*, adj. (from زر) Anything woven from gold or with gold thread.

زرئ *zaraey*, s.m. (1st) The sight of a gun. Pl. ي *ī*. See دیدوان

زري زري *zarey zarey*, adj. In pieces, in atoms, in shreds or fragments (corrup. of ذره).

P زرین *zarīn*, adj. Golden; (Fem.) زرینه *zarīna'h*.

زرګوتئ *zar̲rgūt̲taey*, s.m. (1st) Clothes, dress, garments. Pl. ي *ī*. See زروکئ

زرګئ *zar̲rgaey*, s.m. (1st) The heart (*lit.* a little heart), the dimin. of زړه, which see. Pl. ي *ī*.

زړند *zur̲rand*, adj. Hanging, dangling, suspended. زړندیدل *zur̲randedal*, verb intrans. and زړندول *zur̲randawul*, verb trans. To hang, etc. See څوړند

زړوالئ *zar̲r-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Oldness, age, antiquity, decline, decay, maturity. Pl. والي *wālī*, also زړ توب *zar̲r-tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah* or زړ تیا *zar̲r-tī-ā*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تیاوي *tī'āwī*. See زور

زړوکئ *zar̲rūkaey*, s.m. (1st) Clothes, dress, garments. 2. An old rag or piece of cloth of no value. Pl. ي *ī*. See زرګوتئ

زړه *z'r̲rah*, s.m. (2nd) The heart, mind, soul. Pl. زړونه *z'r̲rūnah*. زرګئ *zar̲rgaey* or زرګوتئ *zar̲rgot̲taey*, s.m. (1st) A little heart (dimin. of زړه). Pl. ي *ī*. بي زړه *bey z'r̲rah*, adj. Dispirited, heartless, dejected, sad. زړه سوئ *z'r̲rah s'waey*, s.m. (1st) Sympathy, compassion, pity. Pl. ي *ī*. زړه سوئ *z'r̲rah sawaey*, adj. Afflicted, troubled in mind. د زړه ایشنا *da z'r̲rah aeshnā*, s.f. (6th) The heart-burn. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. ایشناوي *aeshnāwī*. زړه ور *z'r̲rah-war*, adj. Bold, brave, intrepid; (Fem.) زړه وره *z'r̲rah-wara'h*. زړه ور توب *z'r̲rah-war tob*, s.m. (2nd) Boldness, bravery, gallantry, courage, valour, daring, intrepidity; nerve, pluck, mettle, bottom, firmness, fortitude, resolution, heroism. Pl. توبونه *tob-ūnah*; or زړه ور تیا *z'rrah-war-tī'ā*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تیاوي *tī'āwī*. د زړه بداوي *da z'r̲rah badāwī*, Annoyance, irritation, disquietude of mind, dejection; chagrin, mortification. زړه شین *z'r̲rah shīn*, adj. (*lit.* green-hearted) (fig.) Enraged, angry, furious. زړه و بدو ته شین *z'r̲rah wa bado tah shīn*, Ready for any mischief or desperate action, from rage, fury, or chagrin, desperate.

زړئ *zar̲raey*, s.m. (1st.) A seed, a kernel in general. Pl. ي *ī*. (E.) زنړي

زړئ *zir̲raey*, s.m. (1st) The jaundice. Pl. ي *ī*. See زیړي

زړیدل *zar̲redal*, verb intrans. To grow or become old, aged, antique, antiquated, ancient, elderly, grey-headed, venerable, time-worn, decrepid, superannuated, worn out, stricken in years, advanced in life. Pres. زړیږي *zar̲rejzī* (W.) or زړیګي *zar̲regī* (E.); past زور شه *zor̲r shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. زور به شي *zor̲r bah shī* or وُ به شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. زور شه *zor̲r shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act.

part. زړيدونکي *zarredūnkaey* or زړيدوني *zarredūnaey*; past part. زور *zorr* or زور شوي *zorr shawaey*; verb. n. زړيدنه *zarredana'h* or زړيده *zarredah*. زړول *zarrawul*, verb trans. To make or render old, aged, venerable, to render decrepid, to wear out (as clothes), to weaken by age. Pres. زړوي *zarrawī*; past زور کړ *zorr karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. زور به کړي *zorr bah krrī*; or وُ به کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. زور کړه *zorr krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. زړوونکي *zarrawūnkaey* or زړوونې *zarrawūnaey*; past part. زور کړي *zorr karraey*; verb. n. زړونه *zarrawuna'h*. See زور

زيز *zijz*, adj. Rough, hard, stiff, rigid, stern, harsh; (Fem.) زيزه *zijza'h*. زيزيدل *zijzedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow rough, hard, stiff, rigid, harsh, severe, etc. زيزول *zijzawul*, verb trans. To make or render rough, hard, harsh, rigid, etc. See زيک

زيزګي *zijzgaey*, s.m. (1st) A porcupine, a hedgehog. Pl. ي *ī*. زيزګي *zijzga'ī*, s.f. (6th) The female hedgehog or porcupine. Sing. and Pl.

زست *zist*, s.m. (9th) (corrup. of P زيست) Life, living, existence. 2. Employment. Sing. and Pl. زست کول *zist kawul*, verb trans. To live, to exist. See ژوندون

زشکله *zash-kalah*, adv. Whenever, at whatever time.

زښا *zakhā*, s.f. (6th) The sound produced by roasting meat, etc. Sing. and Pl. (E.), See سښا and جز

زښت *zikht* (E) or *zisht* (W.), adj. Ugly, deformed, hideous. 2. Stern, severe; (Fem.) زښته *zikhta'h* or *zishta'h* (P زشت). Also written زيښت *zekht* or *zesht*.

A زعفران *zaæfarān*, s.m. (6th) Saffron. Sing. and Pl.

P زعفراني *zaæfarānī*, adj. Saffron-coloured, a yellow colour.

زغ *zagh*, s.m. (2nd) A yoke for oxen. Pl. زغونه *zaghūnah*. زغونډي *zghūnddaey*, s.m. (1st) A peg of the yoke, of which there are four. Pl. ي *ī*.

زغاست *z'ghāst*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n.) Assault and plunder, incursion, inroad, invasion, foray. Sing. and Pl. See زغاستل

زغاستل *z'ghās-tal*, verb intrans. (W.) To run, to move quickly, to take flight. This infinitive is imperfect, and is completed from زغليدل Past وُ زغاست *wu-z'ghāst*; act. part. زغاستونکي *z'ghāstūnkaey* or زغاستوني *z'ghāstūnaey*; past part. زغاستلي *z'ghāstalaey*; verb. n. زغاستنه *z'ghāstana'h* or زغاسته *z'ghāstah*. The other tenses are wanting.

زغاښتل *z'ghākhtal*, verb intrans. (E.) To run. This is also imperfect like the preceding, from which it only differs in substituting ښ for س. See زغليدل

زغرد *zghard*, adj. Quick, fleet, alert, nimble; (Fem.) زغرده *zgharda'h*. 2. adv. Quickly, fleetly, nimbly, alertly, actively.

زغره *z'ghara'h*, s.f. (3rd) Chain armour. Pl. ي *ey*. زغر يالي *z'ghar yālaey*, s.m. (1st) A man in armour. Pl. ي *ī*.

زغليدل *zghaledal*, verb intrans. To run, to move along quickly, to take flight. Pres. زغلي *zghalī*; past وُ زغليده *wu-zghaledah* or زغليدَ *zghaleda*; fut. و به زغلي *wu-bah zghalī*; imp. وُ زغله *wu-zghalah*; act. part. زغليدونکي *zghaledūnkaey* or زغليدوني *zghaledūnaey*; past part. زغليدلي *zghaledalaey*; verb. n. زغليدنه *zghaledana'h* or زغليده *zghaledah*. زغلول *zghalawul*, verb trans. To cause to run, to put to flight, to put to the rout. Pres. زغلوي *zghalawī*; past وُ زغلاوه *wu-zghalāwuh* or وُ زغلاوو *zghalāwo*; fut. وُ به زغلوي *wu bah zghalawī*; imp. وُ زغلوه *wu-zghalawah*; act. part. زغلوونکي *zghalawūnkaey* or زغلوونې *zghalawūnaey*; past part. زغلولي *zghalawulaey*; verb. n. زغلونه *zghalawuna'h*.

زغمل *z'ghamal*, verb trans. To bear, to suffer, to endure, to sustain, to undergo, to put up with, to go through. Pres. زغمي *z'ghamī*; past وُ زغامه *wu-z'ghāmah* or زغامَ *z'ghāma*; fut. وُ به زغمي *wu bah z'ghamī*; imp. وُ زغمه *wu-z'ghamah*; act. part. زغمونکي *z'ghamūnkaey* or زغمونې *z'ghamūnaey*; past part. زغملي

z'ghamalaey; verb. n. زغمنه *z'ghamana'h.*

P زغن *zaghan*, s.m. (5th) A kite. Pl. زغنان *zaghanān.*

زغورل *z'ghoral*, verb trans. To keep to preserve, to sustain, to support, to defend, to protect, to guard, to shield. Pres. زغوري *z'ghorī*; past زغوره ؤ *wu-z'ghorah*; fut. زغوري ؤ به *wu bah z'ghorī*; imp. زغوره ؤ *wu-z'ghorah*; act. part. زغورونکي *z'ghorūnkaey* or زغوروني *z'ghorūnaey*; past part. زغورلي *z'ghoralaey*; verb. n. زغورنه *z'ghorana'h.* See ژغورل

زغوندي *z'ghūndaey*, s.m. (1st) The peg of the yoke for oxen, of which there are four. Pl. ي ī.

A زقوم *zaḳūm*, s.m. (2nd) A thorny tree, the Indian prickly pear. Pl. زقومونه *zaḳūmūnah.*

زک *zik*, s.m. (5th) An inflated leather bag used to cross rivers, called also *mask*, and made of the hide of a buffalo, cow, sheep, etc. 2. A bag or bottle made of leather for holding water and other articles. Pl. زکان *zikān.* See شناز and ژي

A زکاة, or زکات, or زکوت *zakāt*, s.m. (2nd) The portion of a man's property given in charity according to the rules laid down in the Ḳur'ān, alms. Pl. زکاتونه *zakātūnah.*

A زکام *zukām*, s.m. (2nd) Defluxion, rheum, catarrh, a cold. Pl. زکامونه *zukāmūnah.*

زکوزي *zako-zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns. زکوزي *zako-zaey*, Sing. A man or male of the above. زکوزئ *zako-za'ī*, s.f. (6th) A woman or female of the above tribe. Sing. and Pl.

زکه *zakah*, conj. For, because, therefore, on this account that. See ځکه and سکه

A زکي *zakī*, adj. (from زکا) One who regularly gives the زکاة *zakāt*, or alms, pious. 2. Pure, continent.

زګ *zig* (E.), adj. Rough, hard, harsh, rigid, severe; (Fem.) زګه *ziga'h.* زګيدل *zigedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow rough, stiff, harsh, severe. زګول *zigawul*, verb trans. To make or render rough, stiff, etc. See زړ and زيګ

زګ *zag*, s.m. (2nd) Froth, foam, head, spume. Pl. زګونه *zagūnah.* زګ لوستل *zag lawastal*, verb trans. To foam at the mouth, as a camel when angry.

زګر *zigar*, s.m. (2nd) The liver. 2. Boldness, bravery, courage. Pl. زګرونه *zigarūnah.* See ځګر

زګيروي *zgerwaey*, s.m. (1st) A moan, a whine, a groan, complaint, lamentation. Pl. ي ī. زګيروي کول *zgerwaey kawul*, verb trans. To moan, to groan, to whine, to wail, to bemoan, to complain, to lament.

زل *zal*, s.m. (5th) A horse-cloth, a covering for any animal. Pl. زلان *zalān.*

زل *zal*, s.m. (6th) (from زنل) Piercing, stabbing, impaling, pricking, sticking, puncturing, goring. Sing. and Pl. See زنه

A زلزله *zalzala'h*, s.f. (3rd) An earthquake. Pl. ي *ey.*

زلفه *zulfa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A curl, a lock of hair, a ringlet. Pl. ي *ey.* پريشاني زلفي *pareshāney zulfey*, Dishevelled locks, the hair unconfined or hanging about the neck or shoulders.

زلفي *zulfa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A staple, a hook of iron. Sing. and Pl. (from P).

A زلل *zalal*, s.m. (2nd) Blundering, erring. 2. Falling, stumbling. 3. Deficiency, loss. Pl. زللونه *zalalūnah.*

زلمي *zalmaey*, s.m. (1st) A youth, a young man, a bridegroom. Pl. ي ī. زلمئ *zalma'ī*, s.f. (6th) A young girl, a damsel, a bride. Sing. and Pl.

زليچه *zalīcha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A carpet, a rug of cotton, silk, or wool. Pl. ي *ey.* See تاليچه

P زليخا *zulīkhā*, s. prop. The name of Potiphar's wife.

زم *zam*, s.m. (2nd) A wound, a hurt, an injury. Pl. زمونه *zamūnah.* زم زمولي *zam z'molaey*, adj. Helpless through wounds or injuries. 2. Carrying away the wounded from a field of battle, taking up a person and carrying him by seizing both hands and feet; (Fem.) زم زمولي *zam-z'moli.* Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī.

A زمانه *zamāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Time, an age. 2. The heavens. 3. The world. 4. Fortune, destiny. Pl. ي *ey.*

P زمرد *zumurrud*, s.m. (2nd) An emerald. Pl. زمردونه *zumurrudūnah*.

زمرۍ *z'maraey*, s.m. (1st) A panther. Pl. ي *ī*; s.f. (6th) Sing. and Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. See مزري

A زمزم *zamzam*, s. prop. A well at Makka, Hagar's well.

A زمزمه *zamzama'h*, s.f. (3rd) Singing, modulation, a concert. Pl. ۍ *ey*. زمزمه کول *zamzama'h kawul*, verb trans. To sing, to modulate.

زمکه *z'maka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Ground, land, soil, the earth. Pl. ۍ *ey*. زمکه خټه لاي *z'maka'h khatta'h lā'e*, Quagmire, soft muddy ground, bog.

زمند *zamand*, s.m. (6th) The name of an Afghān tribe, a male of the above. Sing. and Pl. زمنده *zamanda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the tribe. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

زموخ *z'mokh*, adj. Astringent, binding, dry to the taste; also written زموخت *z'mokht*; (Fem.) زموخه *z'mokha'h* or زموخته *z'mokhta'h*.

زمول *z'mol*, adj. Helpless, unfortunate, afflicted, ruined, troubled, annoyed; (Fem.) زموله *z'mola'h*. زمولۍ *z'molaey*, adj. as s.m. (1st) A person helpless or unfortunate; (Fem.) زمولې *z'moli*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. زم زمولۍ *zam-z'molaey*, adj. Helpless through wounds or other injuries. See زم. زموليدل *z'moledal*, verb intrans. To become afflicted, annoyed, distressed, troubled, ruined, etc. Pres. زموليږي *z'molejzī* (W.) or زموليګي *z'molegī* (E.); past زمول شه *z'mol shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. زمول به شي *z'mol bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. زمول شه *z'mol shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. زموليدونکۍ *z'moledūnkaey* or زموليدونۍ *z'moledūnaey*; past part. زمول *z'mol* or زمول شوۍ *z'mol shawaey*; verb. n. زموليدنه *z'moledana'h* or زموليده *z'moledah*. زمولول *z'molawul*, verb trans. To afflict, to distress, to annoy, to trouble, to aggrieve, to ruin, etc. Pres. زمولوي *z'molawī*; past زمول کړ *z'mol karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. زمول به کړي *z'mol bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. زمول کړه *z'mol krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. زمولوونکۍ *z'molawūnkaey* or زمولوونۍ *z'molawūnaey*; past part. زمول کړۍ *z'mol karraey*; verb. n. زمولونه *z'molawuna'h*.

زمۍ *zamaey*, s.m. (1st) The winter, the cold season. Pl. ي *ī*. See ژمي

زمۍ *z'ma'ī*, s.f. (6th) An alkaline tree, the seed or berry and leaves of which are used in washing. Sing. and Pl.

P زمیندار *zamīndār*, s.m. (5th) (from زمین) A landlord, a holder of land, a farmer. Pl. زمینداران *zamīndārān*. زمینداره *zamīndāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The wife of a farmer. Pl. ۍ *ey*. زمینداري *zamīndārī*, s.f. (3rd) A fief, a landed estate. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. زمینداري کول *zamīndārī kawul*, verb trans. To practice farming.

A زنا *zinā*, s.m. (9th) Adultery, fornication. Sing. and Pl. زنا کار *zinā-kār*, s.m. (5th) A fornicator, an adulterer. Pl. زنا کاران *zinā-kārān*. زنا کاره *zinā-kāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) An adultress, a fornicatress. Pl. ۍ *ey*. زنا کاري *zinā-kārī*, s.f. (3rd) Adultery, fornication. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. زنا کاري کول *zinā-kārī kawul*, verb trans. To fornicate, to commit adultery.

G A زنار *zunnār*, s.m. (2nd) A belt worn by Eastern Christians, Jews, and Magi; the sacred or brāhmanical cord worn by Hindūs, a Hindū rosary. Pl. زنارونه *zunnārūnah*.

زنازه *zanāza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bier, a funeral. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See جنازه

P زنانه *zanāna'h*, adj. Female, feminine, effeminate, womanly. 2. s.f. (3rd) Women in general. 3. Female apartments, the ḥaram. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

P زنبق *zanbak*, s.m. (6th) The name of the white jasmine, a lily, or iris. 2. A flower worked on the border of a dress. Sing. and Pl.

زنبک *zunbuk*, s.m. (5th) A tassel, a knot, a rosette, a flower. Pl. زنبکان *zunbukān*. See زندي

زنبل *zanbal*, verb trans. To wink, to blink, to close the eyelids (as a cat in the sunlight), etc. See خمل for conjugation.

زنبه *zunba'h*, s.f. (3rd) Hair on the body. Pl. ي *ey*. See تور ويښته

P زنجير *zanjīr*, s.m. (2nd) A chain. Pl. زنجيرونه *zanjīrūnah*.

P زنخ *zanakh* or زنخدان *zanakhdān*, s.m. (2nd) The chin, the pit in the chin. Pl. زنخونه *zanakhūnah* or زنخدانونه *zanakhdānūnah*. See زنه

P زندان *zindān*, s.m. (2nd) A jail, a prison. Pl. زندانونه *zindānūnah*. زنداني *zindānī*, adj. Imprisoned, confined, a prisoner.

P زندګاني *zindagānī* or زندګي *zindagī*, s.f. (3rd) Life, living, existence, livelihood. Pl. ي *a'ī*. زندګاني کول *zindagānī kawul*, verb trans. To exist, to live, to gain a livelihood.

زندي *zinda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A halter, a noose for hanging criminals. Sing. and Pl. See تيزندي

زندي *zanddaey*, s.m. (1st) A tassel, a pendant, an ornament. Pl. ي *ī*. See زنبک

زنزه *zanza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A centipede. Pl. ي *ey*.

زنځير *zandzīr*, s.m. (2nd) A chain. Pl. زنځيرونه *zandzīrūnah*. See زنجير

زنکي *zanka'ī*, s.f. (6th) Cummin seed. Sing. and Pl.

زنګ *zang*, s.m. (2nd) A bell, a bell which dancing women fasten to their feet, a cymbal. Pl. زنګونه *zangūnah*. See زنګوله

P زنګ *zang*, s.m. (9th) Rust, mould, scum, dirt. Sing. and Pl. زنګ کيدل *zang kedal*, verb intrans. To rust, to become rusty. زنګ کول *zang kawul*, verb trans. To make rusty. زنګ شوي *zang shawaey* or زنګ خوړلي *zang khwarralaey*, adj. Rusty, covered with rust.

زنګل *zangal*, s.m. (2nd) A forest, a wood, a wild. Pl. زنګلونه *zangalūnah*. See څنګل

زنګل *zangal*, verb intrans. To swing, to move to and fro, to vibrate, to wave, to hang. Pres. زانګي *zāngī*; fut. زانګي و به *wu bah zāngī*; imp. زانګه و *wu-zāngah*. The other tenses are wanting, and are taken from the infinitive زنګيدل, which see.

P زنګوله *zangūla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small bell, the bell of a tambourine, a cymbal. Pl. ي *ey*. See زنګ

زنګون *zangūn*, s.m. (2nd) The knee. Pl. زنګونه *zanganūnah*. د زنګانه سترګه *da zangāna'h starga'h*, s.f. (3rd) The knee-cap. Pl. ي *ey*. زنګون لګول *zangūn lagawul*, verb trans. To support, to aid, to assist. زنګونه وهل *zanganūna'h wahal*, verb trans. To beat or slap the knees, *i.e.*, to show extreme grief or sorrow, as at the decease of any relation or friend.

P زنګي *zangī*, s.m. (5th) An Ethiop, a negro. Pl. زنګيان *zangīān*.

زنګيدل *zangedal*, verb intrans. To swing, to wave, to move to and fro, to vibrate, to hang, etc. Pres. زنګيږي *zangejzī* (W.) or زنګيګي *zangegī* (E.); past زنګيده و *wu-zangedah* or زنګيد *zangeda*; fut. زنګيږي و به *wu bah zangejzī* or زنګيګي *zangegī*; imp. زنګيږه و *wu-zangejzah* or زنګيګه *zangegah*; act. part. زنګيدونکي *zangedūnkaey* or زنګيدوني *zangedūnaey*; past part. زنګيدلي *zangedalaey*; verb. n. زنګيدنه *zangedana'h* or زنګيده *zangedah*. زنګول *zangawul*, verb trans. To swing, to wave, to rock, to brandish, to move to and fro, to vibrate, etc. Pres. زنګوي *zangawī*; past زنګاوه و *wu-zangāwuh* or زنګاوو *zangāwo*; fut. زنګوي و به *wu bah zangawī*; imp. زنګوه و *wu-zangawah*; act. part. زنګوونکي *zangawūnkaey* or زنګوني *zangawūnaey*; past part. زنګولي *zangawulaey*; verb. n. زنګونه *zangawuna'h*.

زنل *zanal*, verb trans. To insert, to implant, to embed, to stick into, to plant, to stab, to pierce, to prick, to impale. Pres. زني *zanī*; past زانه و *wu-zānah* or زان *zāna*; fut. زني و به *wu bah zanī*; imp. زنه و *wu-zanah*; act. part. زنونکي *zanūnkaey* or زنوني *zanūnaey*; past part. زنلي *zanalaey*; verb. n. زننه *zanana'h*. See مندل and څرخول

زننه *zanana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Piercing, stabbing, impaling, pricking, sticking, goring, puncturing, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. See زل and څرخول

زنه *zana'h*, s.f. (3rd) The chin, the pit of the chin. Pl. ي *ey*. See زنخ

P زنهار *zinhār* or زينهار *zīnhār*, adv. By no means, never. 2. interj. Beware! take care!

زرغوزه *zarrnghoza'h*, s.f. (3rd) The cone of the pine tree, the tree itself. (E.) Pl. ي *cy*; also زرغوزي *zarrnghozaey*, s.m. (1st). (W.) Pl. ي *ī*. See جلغوزه

زرنۍ *zarrnaey*, s.m. (1st) A seed or kernel in general. 2. A lad, a boy not arrived at puberty. Pl. ي *ī*. زرنکي *zarrnkaey*, s.m. (1st) A little boy or young lad (dimin. of the preceding). Pl. ي *ī*. See زړي

A زوال *zawāl*, s.m. (2nd) (from زول) Decline, declination, wane, cessation, wretchedness, the setting (as of the sun.) Pl. زوالونه *zawālūnah*.

P زود *zūd*, adv. Quick, quickly, nimbly, suddenly. See ژر. زودي *zūdī*, s.f. (3rd) Quickness, nimbleness, activity. Pl. ي *a'ī*. زودي کول *zūdī kawul*, verb trans. To act with quickness, to make haste, to act rashly.

P زور *zor*, s.m. (2nd) Power, force, strength, vigour, violence, weight. Pl. زورونه *zorūnah*. 2. adv. Violently, forcibly, extremely. زور آور *zor-āwar* or زورور *zorawar*, adj. Powerful, strong, violent; (Fem.) زور آوره *zor-āwara'h* or زورورة *zorawara'h*. Pl. ي *cy*. زور آوري *zor-āwarī* or زورورى *zorawarī*, s.f. (3rd) Force, power, violence. Pl. ي *a'ī*. زور آوري کول *zor-āwarī kawul*, verb trans. To force, to compel, to act violently towards. زور کول *zor kawul*, verb trans. To use effort, to exert one's self. زور زور *zor zor*, adj. Strong, mighty.

زورل *zoral*, verb trans. To vex, to provoke, to fret, to irritate. 2. To compel, to force, to coerce, to constrain, to use compulsion, main force, etc. 3. To digest, to cause digestion. Pres. زوري *zorī*; past زوره ؤ *wu-zorah*; fut. زوري به ؤ *wu bah zorī*; imp. زوره ؤ *wu-zorah*; act. part. زورونکي *zorūnkaey* or زوروني *zorūnaey*; past part. زورلي *zoralaey*; verb. n. زورنه *zorana'h*.

زور *zawr*, s.m. (2nd) Grief, pain, anxiety, sorrow, affliction, trouble. Pl. زورونه *zawrūnah*. زوريدل *zawredal*, verb intrans. To become afflicted, pained, or grieved, to be sorrowful. Pres. زوريږي *zawrejzī* (W.) or زوريګي *zawregī* (E.); past زوريده ؤ *wu-zawredah* or زوريد *zawreda*; fut. زوريږي به ؤ *wu bah zawrejzī* or زوريګي *zawregī*; imp. زوريږه ؤ *wu-zawrejzah* or زوريګه *zawregah*; act. part زوريدونکي *zawredūnkaey* or زوريدوني *zawredūnaey*; past part. زوريدلي *zawredalaey*; verb. n. زوريدنه *zawredana'h* or زوريده *zawredah*. زورول *zawrawul*, verb trans. To aggrieve, to trouble, to afflict, to make anxious or sorrowful. Pres. زوروي *zawrawī*; past زوراوه ؤ *wu-zawrāwuh* or زوراوو *zawrāwo*; fut. زوروي به ؤ *wu bah zawrawī*; imp. زوروه ؤ *wu-zawrawah*; act. part. زوروونکي *zawrawūnkaey* or زوروونۍ *zawrawūnaey*; past part. زورولي *zawrawulaey*; verb. n. زورونه *zawrawuna'h*. See خور

زور *zwar*, s.m. (2nd) The vowel point (ـــ). Pl. زورونه *zwarūnah*.

زور *zawarr*, s.m. (9th) Declivity, dip, slope, fall, devexity, downhill. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. Oblique, slanting, sloping, shelving; (Fem.) زوره *zawarra'h*. لور زور *lawarr zawarr* or لوره زوره *lawarra'h zawarra'h*, Ascent and descent, rough or uneven ground.

زور *zorr*, adj. Old, aged, ancient, antiquated, of long standing, venerable, primitive, worn out (as clothes). Pl. زاره *zārrah*; (Fem.) زره *zarra'h*. Pl. زرۍ *zarrey*. زر والي or زور *zorr* or *zarr-wāley*, s.m. (1st) Age, old age, senility, oldness, seniority, dotage, venerableness. Pl. والي *wālī*; also زر توب or زور *zorr* or *zarr tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*. زر تيا or زور *zorr* or *zarr tī'ā*, s.f. (6th) (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'āwī*. See زريدل and زرول

زوز *zoz*, s.m. (5th) A prickly bush, the camel thorn (Hedysarum altragi). Pl. زوزان *zozān*. See خوز

زوزات *zū-zāt*, s.m. (2nd) Progeny, issue, species, posterity. Pl. زوزاتونه *zū-zātūnah*. See زوزاد

P زوزاد *za-o-zād* or زهوزاد *zah-o-zād*, s.m. (2nd) Progeny, posterity, issue, descendants, species. Pl. زوزادونه *za-o-zādūnah* or زهوزادونه *zah-o-zādūnah*.

زوږ *zwajz*, s.m. (2nd) Noise, sound, din, uproar, cry, clamour, exclamation; the murmuring of a brook, rippling, rustling of leaves, noise of a high wind, the noise of cattle feeding or walking along. 2. Concern, grief, sorrow, distress, affliction, woe, bitterness; agony, anguish. Pl. زوږونه *zwajzūnah*. See زوګ. زوږ کول *zwajz kawul*, verb trans. To make a noise, din, uproar, etc.; to rustle, to murmur.

زوښه *zokha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of syrup, or beverage made from the juice of the *ber* or jujube and sweetened. Pl. ې *ey*.

زوګ *zwag*, s.m. (2nd) Noise, sound, clamour, murmur, rustling, etc. Pl. زوګونه *zwagūnah*. زوګ کول *zwag kawul*, verb trans. To make a noise, din, uproar, outcry, etc.; to murmur, to rustle, to moan or whistle as the wind, etc. See زوږ *zwajz*.

زولانه *zolāna'h* or زولنه *zolana'h*, s.f. (3rd) A fetter, a chain for criminals. Pl. ې *ey*. See خولنه

زوم *zūm*, s.m. (5th) A son-in-law. Pl. زومان *zūmān*. زومګي *zūmgaey*, s.m. (1st) A son-in-law (dimin. of the above). Pl. ي *ī*.

زوم *z'wam*, adj. Deficient, less, little, scanty, rarely, seldom. 2. Lessened, reduced, curtailed, abated, removed, subtracted, withdrawn. 3. Lost, deducted, taken away; (Fem.) زومه *z'wama'h*. زوم کیدل *z'wam kedal*, verb intrans. To become less, reduced, deducted, removed, to lessen, to decrease, to abate, etc. زوم کول *z'wam kawul*, verb trans. To remove, to reduce, to lessen, to withdraw, to subtract, to deduct, to diminish, to make or render less, to depreciate.

زومنه *z'wamna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Soup, broth. Pl. ې *ey*. See ښوروا

زوول *zowul*, verb intrans. To be born, to be brought forth (as young). Past وُ زووُ *wu-zowū*; past part. زوولي *zowulaey*. The remaining tenses are wanting. See زیږیدل

زوه *zawa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pus, matter, rheum. Pl. ې *ey*. زولن *zaw-lan*, adj. Rheumy, covered with pus or matter; (Fem.) زولنه *zaw-lana'h*. زوي بهیدل *zawey bahedal* or زوي وتل *zawey watal*, verb intrans. To ooze, as matter from a wound.

زوي *zo-e*, s.m. (5th) A son. Pl. زامن *zāman* or زهمن *zahman*. زوي مړي *zo-e marraey* or زومړي *zo-marraey*, A person who has lost his son; (Fem.) زوي مړ *zoey marri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

زه *zah*, pers. pron. 1st person 'I.' It becomes changed by inflection into ما *mā*. Pl. موږ *mūjz*, and منګا *mungā* or منګ *munga*. See Grammar, p. 30.

A زهد *zuhd*, s.m. (2nd) Continence, devotion, abstinence. Pl. زهدونه *zuhdūnah*. زهد کول *zuhd kawul*, verb trans. To act devoutly, to practice abstinence. See زاهد

P زهر *zahr*, s.m. (6th) Poison. Sing. and Pl. زهر آلود *zahr ālūd*, adj. Poisoned, mixed with poison. زهر قاتل *zahr-i-ḳātil*, Deadly poison. زهر مهره *zahr muhrah*, s.f. (3rd) The bezoar, an antidote for poison. Pl. ې *ey*.

P زهره *zahra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The gall-bladder, bile. 2. Courage, boldness. Pl. ې *ey*. زهره چودل *zahra'h chawdal*, verb intrans. To be much distressed or terrified.

زهګیر *zih-gīr*, s.m. (2nd) The notch at each extremity of a bow for fastening the bow-string. Pl. زهګیرونه *zih-gīrūnah*.

زهوب *zahūb*, s.m. (2nd) Matter, pus, discharge, rheum. Pl. زهوبونه *zahūbūnah*. See زوه

زهیدل *zahedal*, verb intrans. To lessen, or grow less, to decrease, to waste away through sickness or grief, to become thin, etc. Pres. زهیږي *zahejzī* (W.) or زهیګي *zahegī* (E.); past وُ زهیده *wu-zahedah* or زهیدَ *zahedă*; fut. وُ به زهیږي *wu bah zahejzī* or زهیګي *zahegī*; imp. وُ زهیده *wu-zahedah*; act. part. زهیدونکي *zahedūnkaey* or زهیدوني *zahedūnaey*; past part. زهیدلي *zahedalaey*; verb. n. زهیدنه *zahedana'h* or زهیده *zahedah*. زهول *zahawul*, verb trans. To lessen, to reduce by sickness, grief, or affliction. Pres. زهوي *zahawī*; past وُ زهاوه *wu-zahāwuh* or زهاوو *zahāwo*; fut. وُ به زهوي *wu bah zahawī*; imp. وُ زهوه *wu-zahawah*; act. part. زهوونکي

zahawūnkaey or زهوونې *zahawūnaey*; past part. زهولې *zahawulaey*; verb. n. زهونه *zahawuna'h*.

A زهير *zahīr*, adj. (from زهر) Reduced by sickness or distress, thin. 2. Sad, melancholy, troubled in mind, low-spirited, dejected; (Fem.) زهيره *zahīrā'h*. زهير والې *zahīr wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Distress, sadness, trouble, dejection. Pl. والي *wālī*, also زهير توب *zahīr tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*. زهير تيا *zahīr tī'ā*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'āwī*. زهيريدل *zahīredal*, verb intrans. To become thin or emaciated through sickness, to become sad, down-hearted, or melancholy. Pres. زهيريږي *zahīrejzī* (W.) or زهيريګي *zahīregī* (E.); past زهير شه *zahīr shah* or و شه *wu-shah*; fut. زهير به شي *zahīr bah shī* or به و شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. زهير شه *zahīr shah* or و شه *wu-shah*; act. part. زهيريدونکې *zahīredūnkaey* or زهيريدونې *zahīredūnaey*; past part. زهير *zahīr* or زهير شوې *zahīr shawaey*; verb. n. زهيريدنه *zahīredana'h* or زهيريده *zahīredah*. زهيرول *zahīrawul*, verb trans. To distress, to aggrieve, to reduce, to make thin or emaciated (as disease). Pres. زهيروي *zahīrawī*; past زهير کړ *zahīr karr* or و کړ *wu karr*; fut. زهير به کړي *zahīr bah krrī* or به و کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. زهير کړه *zahīr krrah* or و کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. زهيروونکې *zahīrawūnkaey* or زهيروونې *zahīrawūnaey*; past part. زهير کړې *zahīr karraey*; verb. n. زهيرونه *zahīrawuna'h*.

زې *zaey*, s.m. (1st) (In composition) A son, a descendant, as Mc, Fitz, O', etc. It is generally affixed to the names of Afghān tribes, as بارکزې *bārakzaey*, A man of the Bārakzī tribe. Pl. ي *ī*. ئې *a'ī*, s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl. See زوي

زيات *zī'āt*, adj. More, additional, excessive, too much, too many, etc.; (Fem.) زياته *zī'āta'h*. له حدَ زيات *lah ḥada zī'āt*, Beyond bounds, excessive; or زيات والې *zī-āt-wālaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. والي *wālī*; or زيات توب *zī'āt-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Augmentation, increase, addition, excess, surplus. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*. زياته بخره *zī'āta'h bakhra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The largest or lion's share. Pl. ي *ey*. زياتيدل *zī'ātedal*, verb intrans. To increase, to grow, to become greater in bulk or quantity, to swell (as water of rivers), to become larger, to enlarge. Pres. زياتيږي *zī'ātejzī* (W.) or زياتيګي *zī'ātegī* (E.); past زيات شه *zī'āt shah* or و شه *wu-shah*; fut. زيات به شي *zī'āt bah shī* or به و شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. زيات شه *zī'āt shah* or و شه *wu-shah*; act. part. زياتيدونکې *zī'ātedūnkaey* or زياتيدونې *zī'ātedūnaey*; past part. زيات *zī'āt* or زيات شوې *zī'āt shawaey*; verb. n. زياتيدنه *zī'ātedana'h* or زياتيده *zī'ātedah*. زياتول *zī'ātawul*, verb trans. To increase, to augment, to extend, to spread, to aggravate, to add to. Pres. زياتوي *zī'ātawī*; past زيات کړ *zī'āt karr* or و کړ *wu-karr*; fut. زيات به کړي *zī'āt bah krrī* or به و کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. زيات کړه *zī'āt krrah* or و کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. زياتوونکې *zī'ātawūnkaey* or زياتوونې *zī'ātawūnaey*; past part. زيات کړې *zī'āt karraey*; verb. n. زياتونه *zī'ātawuna'h*.

زياتي *zī'ātī*, adj. More, excessive. See زيات

A زياد *ziyād* or زياده *ziyādah*, adj. More, additional, etc. See زيات

A زيارت *zi-yārat*, s.m. (2nd) A pilgrimage, visiting a shrine. 2. A shrine, the tomb of a saint. Pl. زيارتونه *zi-yāratūnah*. زيارت کول *zi-yārat kawul*, verb trans. To make or perform a pilgrimage, to go on a pilgrimage. د زيارت روځ *da zi-yārat rwadz*, The Day of Pilgrimage, Thursday.

P زيان *zi-yān*, s.m. (2nd) Injury, hurt, harm, mischief, detriment, loss, damage, deficiency. Pl. زيانونه *zi-yānūnah*. زيان کار *zi-yān kār*, adj. Doing mischief, hurtful, injurious; (Fem.) زيان کاره *zi-yān kāra'h*. زيان کاري *zi-yān kārī*, s.f. (3rd) The doing mischief, damage or injury, hurtfulness. Pl. ئې *a'ī*. زيان کاري کول *zi-yān kārī kawul*, verb trans. To commit

injury, to do or make mischief, damage, etc. زیان کول *zi-yān kawul*, verb trans. To cause harm, hurt, injury, etc.; to injure. زیان من *zi-yān man*, adj. Injured, harmed, hurt; (Fem.) زیان منه *zi-yān mana'h*. Pl. ي *ey*; also زیاني *zi-yānī*. (Masc. and Fem.)

P زیب *zeb*, s.m. (2nd) Beauty, elegance, ornament, adornment. Pl. زیبونه *zebūnah*. زیب و زینت *zeb-o-zī-nat*, Adornment, ornament. زیبا *zebā*, adj. Beautiful, adorned, decorated, ornamented. زیبائي *ze-bā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Gracefulness, beauty, elegance. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

زیتونه *zaitūna'h*, s.f. (3rd) The olive tree. Pl. ي *ey*. (A زیتون).

P زیر *zer*, adv. Under, below. 2. The vowel point (ِ), called also کسره *kasra'h*, sounded as Italian or short *i*. زیر و زبر *zer-o-zabar*, adv. Topsy turvy, upside down. زیر و زبر کول *zer-o-zabar kawul*, verb trans. To invert, to overturn, to ruin, to destroy. زیر دست *zer-dast*, adj. Powerless, under command, vanquished; a subject, a vassal. زیر کول *zer kawul*, verb trans. To subdue, to vanquish, to overpower. زیر تنگ *zer tang*, s.m. (2nd) The under girth of a saddle. Pl. زیر تنگونه *zer tangūnah*.

P زیر *zīr*, s.m. (5th) The fine or highest note of a lute; the treble in music. Pl. زیران *zīrān*.

زیر *zīr*, s.m. (9th) Contemplation, view, survey, etc. Sing. and Pl. زیر کول *zīr kawul*, verb trans. To view, to contemplate. See خیر

زیر استر *zer-āstar*, s.m. (2nd) A lining in general, Pl. زیر استرونه *zer-āstarūnah*.

P زیرک *zī-rak*, adj. Acute, shrewd, penetrating, sagacious, intelligent, ingenious; (Fem.) زیرکه *zī-raka'h*. 2. s.m. (6th) The name of one of the great divisions of the Durānī Afghāns. Sing. and Pl. See Introduction to my Grammar, page 12. زیرکي *zī-rakī*, s.f. (3rd) Acumen, sagacity, ingenuity, acuteness, discernment. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

زیرمه *zerma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Preparation, making ready, providing, provision, putting in order, arrangement, disposal; make, formation. Pl. ي *ey*. زیرمه کول *zerma'h kawul*, verb trans. To arrange, to set or put in order, to organize, to dispose, to provide, etc.

زیره گري *zerah-garey*, s.m. (1st) A person who brings glad tidings or good news. Pl. ي *ī*. s.f. (8th) زیره گر *zerah-gari*. Pl. ي *ī*.

زیري *zeraey*, s.m. (1st) Good news, glad tidings, Pl. ي *ī*. زیري کول *zeraey kawul* or ورل *w'rral*, verb trans. To give good news, to carry glad tidings.

زیر *zi-yarr*, s.m. (6th) Brass. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. Yellow; (Fem.) زیره *zi-yarra'h*. زیري *zi-yarraey*, s.m. (1st) Yellowness. 2. The jaundice. Pl. ي *ī*. زیریدل *zi-yarredal*, verb intrans. To become of a yellow colour through sickness, to be dyed yellow. Pres. زیریږي *zi-yarrejzī* (W.) or زیریګي *zi-yarregī* (E.); past زیر شه *zi-yarr shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. زیر به شي *zi-yarr bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. زیر شه *zi-yarr shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. زیریدونکي *zi-yarredūnkaey* or زیریدوني *zi-yarredūnaey*; past part. زیر *zi-yarr* or زیر شوي *zi-yarr shawaey*; verb. n. زیریدنه *zi-yarredana'h* or زیریده *zi-yarredah*. زیرول *zi-yarrawul*, verb trans. To make yellow, to dye of a yellow colour, to yellow or make yellow (as sickness). Pres. زیروي *zi-yarrawī*; past زیر کړ *zi-yarr karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. زیر به کړي *zi-yarr bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu krrī*; imp. زیر کړه *zi-yarr krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. زیروونکي *zi-yarrawūnkaey* or زیروونې *zī-yarrawūnaey*; past part. زیر کړي *zi-yarr karraey*; verb. n. زیرونه *zi-yarrawunah*.

زیرانکه *zi-yarrānaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) The yellow-wagtail. Pl. ي *ey*. The common grey bird is called شین توپي *shīn-topa'ī*, s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl.

زیزمه *zezma'h*, s.f. (3rd) The eyelid. Pl. ي *ey*. See جیزمه

زیریدل *zejzedal* (W.) or زیګیدل *zegedal* (E.) verb intrans. To be born, to be brought forth. Pres. زیږي *zejzī* or زیګي *zegī*; past وُ زیریده *wu-zejzedah* or وُ زیګیده *wu-zegedah*; fut.

ؤ به زيږي *wu bah zejzī* or ؤ به زيګي *wu bah zegī*; imp. ؤ زيږه *wu-zejzah* or ؤ زيګه *wu-zegah*; act. part. زيږيدونکي *zejzedūnkaey* or زيږيدونيَ *zejzedūnaey* or زيګيدونکيَ *zegedūnkaey* or زيګيدونيَ *zegedūnaey*; past part. زيږيدلي *zejzedalaey* or زيګيدلي *zegedalaey*; verb. n. زيږيدنه *zejzedana'h* or زيګيدنه *zegedana'h* or زيږيده *zejzedah* or زيګيده *zegedah*. زيږول *zejzawul* (W.) or زيګول *zegawul* (E.) To procreate, to beget, to propagate. Pres. زيږوي *zejzawī* or زيګوي *zegawī*; past ؤ زيږاوه *wu-zejzāwuh* or ؤ زيږاوو *zejzāwo* or ؤ زيګاوه *wu-zegāwuh* or زيګاوو *zegāwo*; fut. ؤ به زيږوي *wu bah zejzawī* or ؤ به زيګوي *wu bah zegawī*; imp. ؤ زيږوه *wu-zejzawah* or ؤ زيګوه *wu-zegawah*, act. part. زيږوونکي *zejzawūnkaey* or زيږوونيَ *zejzawūnaey* or زيګوونکيَ *zegawūnkaey* or زيګوونيَ *zegawūnaey*; past part. زيږولي *zejzawulaey* or زيګولي *zegawulaey*; verb. n. زيږونه *zejzawuna'h* or زيګونه *zegawuna'h*.

P زيست *zīst* and زيست کول *zīst kawul*, verb trans. See زست

زيګ *zīg*, adj. (E.) Rough, hard, stiff, rigid; stern, harsh; (Fem.) زيګه *zīga'h*. زيګيدل *zīgedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow rough, hard, harsh, etc. زيګول *zīgawul*, verb trans. To make or render hard, harsh, rough, stiff, etc. See زړ

زيګي *zīggaey*, s.m. (1st) (E) A porcupine, a hedge-hog. Pl. ي *ī*. See زړګي

زيله *zela'h*, s.f, (3rd) The branch, or tendril of a creeper, a creeping plant in general. Pl. ې *ey*. See جړنګ

زيلي *zela'ī*, s.f. (6th) A creeper. Sing. and Pl. Also written زيل *zeyl*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. زيلونه *zeylūnah*. See preceding.

زيم *z'yam*, s.m. (2nd) Dampness of the ground, moisture, humidity, dankness, wetness. Pl. زيمونه *z'yamūnah*. زيم ناک *z'yam-nāk*, adj. Moist, damp, humid, dank, swampy, wet; (Fem.) زيم ناکه *z'yam-nāka'h*. زيم والي *z'yam-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Dampness, moisture, humidity, wetness. Pl. والي *wālī*. زيم کول *z'yam kawul*, verb trans. To show dampness or humidity (as a wall, etc.)

P زين *zīn*, s.m. (5th) A saddle. Pl. زينان *zīnān*. زين يښول *zīn yeshawul* (W.) or *yekhawul* (E.) or زينول *zīnawul*, verb trans. To saddle. زين پوش *zīn-posh* (W.) or *pokh* (E.) s.m. (2nd) A cloth fastened over the saddle, a housing. Pl. زين پوشونه *zīn poshūnah* or *pokhūnah*. زين ساز *zīn-sāz*, s.m. (5th) A saddler. Pl. سازان *sāzān*.

A زينت *zīnat*, s.m. (2nd) Ornament, decoration, dress, elegance, adornment, beauty. Pl. زينتونه *zīnatūnah*. زينت کول *zīnat kawul*, verb trans. To adorn, to ornament, to decorate.

P زينه *zīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ladder, stairs, a pair or set of steps. Pl. ې *ey*. See اندرپايه

P زيور *zewar*, s.m. (2nd) An ornament of gold, or silver, jewelry. Pl. زيورونه *zewarūnah*.

ژ

ژ *dze* or *dse* is the eighteenth letter of the Pushto alphabet, and is pronounced as *dz* or *ds* in English. There is no equivalent for it in either Arabic, Persian, or Sanskrit, but most of the Semitic languages have a letter of the same sound, and so have several of the Tartāriān dialects. It is used with some foreign words for ج and چ

ژار *dzār* or *dsār*, s.m. (9th) Sacrifice, oblation, consecration, an offering, a victim, redemption, offering or devoting one's-self to save or preserve another, ransom, cartel. Sing. and Pl. ژاريدل *dzārredal* or *dsāredal*, verb intrans. To be sacrificed or devoted, to be offered as an oblation, to be consecrated. ژاروول *dzārawul* or *dsārawul*, verb trans. To sacrifice, to devote, to offer as a sacrifice or oblation. For conjugation, see جار and زار

ژاله *dzāla'h*, s.f. (3rd) The nest of a bird, the web of a spider. Pl. ې *ey*.

ژان *dzān*, s.m. (2nd) Life, soul, spirit, mind,

self. 2. A sweetheart. 3. The private parts. Pl. ځانونه *dzānūnah*. 4. adj. Dear, beloved. ځان خورګي *dzān khūragī*, s.f. (3rd) Exhaustion, dejection, vexation. Pl. ځان ي *a'ī*. ځان خورګي کول *dzān khūragī kawul*, verb trans. To exhaust, to deject, to vex, to oppress.

ځان دار *dzān dār*, adj. Having life, an animal; (Fem.) ځان داره *dzān dāra'h*. ځان داري *dzān dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Animation, spirit, spiritedness. Pl. ځان ي *a'ī*. ځان ځاني *dzān dzānī*, s.f. (3rd) Selfishness, egotism, taking care of number one, self interest. Pl. ځان ي *a'ī*. ځان سپارل *dzān spāral*, verb trans. To resign one's life, or risk the life on any matter or thing. ځان کندن *dzān kandan*, s.m. (2nd) Gasping in the agonies of death, agony, torture. Pl. ځان کندنونه *dzān kandanūnah*, or ځن کندن *dzan kandan*, etc. خپل ځان *khpul dzān*, He, himself, etc. خپل ځان وجلل *khpul dzān wajlal*, verb trans. To commit suicide, to take anything much to heart, to grieve excessively. See P جان

ځاي *dzā'e*, s.m. (2nd) A place, situation, site, station, direction, whereabouts. Pl. ځايونه *dzā'e-ūna'h*. په ځاي ځاي *pah dzā'e dzā'e*, adv. Every place, from place to place, everywhere. ځاي لري *dzā'e larī*, adj. Fit, proper, suitable, advisable, becoming. ځاي لرل *dzāe laral*, verb trans. To fit, to suit, to adapt, to be fitted to. ځاي ماندې *dzā'e māndah*, adj. Impotent, incapable, remaining in a place through sickness, etc. ځاي نيول *dzā'e nīwal*, verb trans. To take up a situation, to take up a residence, to locate one's-self, to inhabit. 2. To take effect (as advice). په ځاي راوړل *pah dzā'e rā-w'rral*, verb trans. To finish, to accomplish, to fulfil, to obey, to carry out. ځايدل *dzā'edal*, verb intrans. To retain, to contain, to hold, to take in, to admit, to embrace, to include, etc. Pres. ځايږي *dzā'ejzī* (W.) or ځايګي *dzā'egī* (E.); past ځاي شه *dzā'e shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. ځاي به شي *dzā'e bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. ځاي شه *dzā'e shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. ځايدونکي *dzā'edūnkaey* or ځايدوني *dzā'edūnaey*; past part. ځاي شوي *dzā'e shawaey*; verb. n. ځايدنه *dzā'edana'h* or ځايده *dzā'edah*. ځايول *dzā'eawul*, verb trans. To make or cause to contain, embrace, take in, hold, admit, include, etc.. Pres. ځايوي *dzā'eawī*; past ځاي کړ *dzā'e karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. ځاي به کړي *dzā'e bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. ځاي کړه *dzā'e krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. ځايوونکي *dzā'e-awūnkaey* or ځايوونې *dzā'e-awūnaey*; past part. ځاي کړي *dzā'e karraey*; verb. n. ځايونه *dzā'eawuna'h*.

ځبل *dzabal*, verb trans. To pound, to bruise, to reduce to powder. Pres. ځبي *dzabī*; past وُ ځابه *wu-dzābah*; fut. وُ به ځبي *wu bah dzabī*; imp. وُ ځبه *wu-dzabah*; act. part. ځبونکي *dzabūnkaey* or ځبوني *dzabūnaey*; past part. ځبلي *dzabalaey*; verb. n. ځبنه *dzabana'h*.

ځبله *dzab-lah*, adv. Together, along with, in company, one with another. ځبله باندې *dzab-lah bāndi*, adj. Fold on fold, plait on plait, etc. See زبله

ځبن *dzaban*, adj. Ill-bred, brutish, barbarous; (Fem.) ځبنه *dzabana'h*. 2. s.m. (5th) A dolt, a lout, a clown, a fool. Pl. ځبُن *dzabæn*. ځبنه *dzabana'h*, s.f. (3rd) A fat, brutish woman. Pl. ي *ey*.

ځبښل *dzbe-shal* (W.) or *dzbe-khal* (E.) verb trans. To suck, to draw into the mouth, to draw out, to imbibe, to inhale. For conjugation, see زبښل

ځخه *dzakhah*, post-pos. added to the ablative case, Near, hard by, with, close to, neighbouring, contiguous. را ځخه *rā dzakhah*, Near or close to me or us. در ځخه *dar dzakhah*, With or near thee or you. ور ځخه *war dzakhah*, With or near him or them.

ځري *dzaraey*, s.m. (1st) A spy, a scout, a vidette, one who ogles or peeps. Pl. ي ī. ځرئ *dzaru'ī*, s.f. (6th) Sing. and Pl. See زري and زرئ

ځريدل *dzarredal*, verb intrans. To hang, to

dangle, to swing, to be pendulous or pendant. Pres. ځړېږي *dzarrejzī* (W.) or ځړيګي *dzarregī* (E.); past ځړيده ؤ *wu-dzarredah* or ځړيدَ *dzarreda*; fut. ؤ به ځړېږي *wu bah dzarrejzī* or ځړيګي *dzarregī*; imp. ځړېږه ؤ *wu-dzarrejzah* or ځړيګه *dzarregah*; act. part. ځړيدونکَي *dzarredūnkaey* or ځړيدونَي *dzarredūnaey*; past part. ځړيدلَي *dzarredalaey*; verb. n. ځړيدنه *dzarredana'h*. ځړول *dzarrawul*, verb trans. To hang, to sling, to suspend, to hook up, to fasten to. Pres. ځړوي *dzarrawī*; past ؤ ځړاوه *wu-dzarrāwuh* or ؤ ځړاوو *wu-dzarrāwo*; fut. ؤ به ځړوي *wu bah dzarrawī*; imp. ؤ ځړوه *wu-dzarrawah*; act. part. ځړوونکَي *dzarrawūnkaey* or ځړوونَي *dzarrawūnaey*; past part. ځړولَي *dzarrawulaey*; verb. n. ځړونه *dzarrawunah*. See ځورندیدل and ځورندول

ځز *dzaz*, s.m. (5th) A hissing sound produced by sprinkling water on fire, etc., fizz, fizzle, spitting (as meat ejecting gravy when roasting). Pl, ځزهار *dzazahār*. ځزکَي *dzaz-kaey*, s.m. (1st) (the dimin. of the preceding), *lit.* a little or slight fizz. Pl. ي *ī*. ځز لرل or وهل *dzaz laral* or *wahal*, verb trans. To hiss, to fizz, to spit, to fizzle.

ځکه *dzakah*, adv. For this reason, on this account, consequently.

ځګر *dzigar*, s.m. (2nd) The liver, the vitals, the heart, mind, courage, etc. Pl. ځګرونه *dzigarūnah*. (P جګر) ځګر سوخته *dzigar sokhtah*, adj. Heart inflamed, in love. ځګر سوز *dzigar soz*, adj. Moving, afflicting, heart inflaming, tormenting; (Fem.) ځګر سوزه *dzigar soza'h*. ځګري *dzigarī*, adj. Belonging to the liver, hepatic. 2. The colour of the liver.

ځل *dzal*, s.m. (5th) The clothing for a horse, a horse-cloth. Pl. ځلان *dzalān*.

ځل *dzal*, adv. Once, at one time; or يو ځل *yow-dzal*. دوه ځله *dwah dzalah*, Twice, etc.

ځله *dzala'h*, s.f. (3rd) Distraction of mind, perplexity, hesitation, apprehension. Pl. ي *ey*.

ځليدل *dzaledal*, verb intrans. To shine, to glitter, to glow, to glisten, to gleam, to glare, to sparkle, to coruscate. Pres. ځليږي *dzalejzī* (W.) or ځليګي *dzalegī* (E.); past ؤ ځليده *wu-dzaledah* or ځليدَ *dzaleda*; fut. ؤ به ځليږي *wu bah dzalejzī* or ځليګي *dzalegī*; imp. ؤ ځليږه *wu-dzalejzah* or ځليګه *dzalegah*; act. part. ځليدونکَي *dzaledūnkaey* or ځليدونَي *dzaledūnaey*; past part. ځليدلَي *dzaledalaey*; verb. n. ځليدنه *dzaledana'h* or ځليده *dzaledah*. ځلول *dzalawul*, verb trans. To cause to shine or glitter, to make to gleam, glisten, flare, sparkle, etc. Pres ځلوي *dzalawī*; past ؤ ځلاوه *wu-dzalāwuh* or ځلاوو *dzalāwo*; fut. ؤ به ځلوي *wu bah dzalawī*; imp. ؤ ځلوه *wu-dzalawah*; act. part. ځلوونکَي *dzalawūnkaey* or ځلوونَي *dzalawūnaey*; past part. ځلولَي *dzalawulaey*; verb. n. ځلونه *dzalawuna'h*.

ځما *dzamā*, The genitive case of the first personal pronoun زه, 'Mine, of me.' See Grammar, page 30. Pl. ځمونږ *dzamūjz* or ځمونګَ *dzamūnga*, Ours, of us.

ځمل *dzamal*, verb trans. To wink, to blink, to close the eyelids (as a cat in the sunlight). Pres. ځمي *dzamī*; past ؤ ځامه *wu-dzāmah* or ځامَ *dzāma*; fut. ؤ به ځمي *wu bah dzamī*; imp. ؤ ځمه *wu-dzamah*; act. part. ځمونکَي *dzamūnkaey* or ځمونَي *dzamūnaey*; past part. ځملَي *dzamalaey*; verb. n. ځمنه *dzamana'h*. See زنبل and ځنبل

ځنِ *dzini* or ذنِ *zini*, indef. pron. Some, any, a few, etc. Sing. and Pl. See ځني

ځناور *dzanāwar*, s.m. (5th) An animal, a beast. Pl. ځناوران *dzanāwarān*. (P جانور).

ځنبل *dzambal*, verb trans. To wink, to blink, to close the eyes (as a cat in the sunlight). See ځمل for conjugation, and substitute نب for م.

ځند *dzandd*, s.m. (2nd) Delay, slowness, tardiness, lateness, procrastination. Pl. ځندونه *dzanddūnah*. ځند کيدل *dzandd kedal*, verb intrans. To be late or tardy. ځند کول *dzandd kawul*, verb trans. To tarry, to delay, to procrastinate, to dawdle, to linger, to loiter, etc. ځنديدل *dzanddedal*, verb intrans. To delay, to linger, to loiter, to move slowly, to stop for a time, to be tardy or late. Pres. ځندېږي *dzanddejzī* (W.) or ځنديګي *dzanddegī* (E):

past ژ خندیده *wu-dzanddedah*; fut. ژ به خندیږي *wu bah dzanddejzī* or خندیګي *dzanddegī*; imp. ژ خندیږه *wu-dzanddejzah* or خندیګه *dzanddegah*; act. part. خندیدونکي *dzanddedūnkaey* or خندیدوني *dzanddedūnaey*; past part. خندیدلي *dzanddedalaey*; verb. n. خندیدنه *dzanddedana'h*. خندول *dzanddawul*, verb trans. To delay, to detain, to hinder, to cause detention or delay. Pres. خندوي *dzanddawī*; past ژ خنداوه *wu-dzanddāwuh* or خنداوو *dzanddāwo*; fut. ژ به خندوي *wu bah dzanddawī*; imp. ژ خندوه *wu-dzanddawah*; act. part. خندوونکي *dzanddawūnkaey* or خندوونې *dzanddawūnaey*; past part. خندولي *dzanddawulaey*; verb. n. خندونه *dzanddawuna'h*.

خنځیر *dzandzīr*, s.m. (2nd) A chair. Pl. خنځیرونه *dzandzīrūnah*. See (P زنجیر).

خنګل *dzangal*, s.m. (2nd) A forest, a wood, a wild tract of country. Pl. خنګلونه *dzangalūnah*. خنګلي *dzangalī*, adj. Wild, savage, barbarian, clown, boor; (Fem.) خنګلۍ *dzangala'ī*.

خني *dzinī* or ذني *zinī*, indef. pron. Some, any, a few, etc. Sing. and Pl. Masc. and Fem. See څنې and ذنې

خنړي *dzarrnaey*, s.m. (1st) A lad, a boy not arrived at puberty. Pl. ي *ī*. خنړکي *dzarrnakaey*, s.m. (1st) A small lad or boy (the dim. of the above). Pl. ي *ī*.

خوان *dzwān*, adj. Young, youthful. 2. s.m. (5th) A youth, a lad, a young man. Pl. خوانان *dzwānān*. خوانه *dzwāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A young woman. Pl. ۍ *ey*. خوان مرد *dzwān mard*, s.m. (5th) A bold, brave, or generous man. Pl. خوان مردان *dzwān mardān*. خوان مرګ *dzwān-i-marg*, Untimely death, dying in the bloom of youth. خوان مرګ شي *dzawān-i-marg shaey*, Mayest thou die in thy youth! (an ill wish). خواني *dzawānī*, s.f. (3rd) Youth, the season of youth, juvenility, childhood, minority, tender age. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

خور *dzawr*, s.m. (2nd) Grief, pain, anxiety, sorrow, affliction, trouble. Pl. خورونه *dzawrūnah*. خوریدل *dzawredal*, verb intrans. To become afflicted, pained, or grieved, to be sorrowful. خورول *dzawrawul*, verb trans. To aggrieve, to trouble, to afflict, to make anxious or sorrowful. For conjugation see زور

خورند *dzwarrand*, adj. Hanging, pendent, pendulous, swinging, loose, flowing, etc.; (Fem.) خورنده *dzwarranda'h*. خورندیدل *dzwarrandedal*, verb intrans. To hang, to dangle, to swing, to be pendulous or pendent. Pres. خورندیږي *dzwarrandejzī* (W.) or خورندیګي *dzwarrandegī* (E.); past خورند شه *dzwarrand shah* or ژ شه *wu-shah*; fut. خورند به شي *dzwarrand bah shī* or ژ به شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. خورند شه *dzwarrand shah* or ژ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. خورندیدونکي *dzwarrandedūnkaey* or خورندیدونې *dzwarrandedūnaey*; past part. خورند *dzwarrand* or خورند شوې *dzwarrand shawaey*; verb. n. خورندیدنه *dzwarrandedana'h* or خورندیده *dzwarrandedah*. خورندول *dzwarrandawul*, verb trans. To suspend, to hang, to sling, to hook up, to fasten to. Pres. خورندوي *dzwarrandawī*; past خورند کړ *dzwarrand karr* or ژ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. خورند به کړي *dzwarrand bah krrī* or به ژ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. خورند کړه *dzwarrand krrah* or ژ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. خورندوونکي *dzwarrandawūnkaey* or خورندوونې *dzwarrandawūnaey*; past part. خورند کړې *dzwarrand karraey*; verb. n. خورندونه *dzwarrandawuna'h*.

خوز *dzoz*, s.m. (5th) A prickly bush, the camel-thorn (Hedysarum altragi). Pl. خوزان *dzozān*. See زوز. د خوز ګوړۍ *da dzoz gūrra'ī*, s.f. (6th) Manna. Sing. and Pl. خوخي ماخوخي *dzūdzaey mā-dzūdzaey*, s. prop. Gog and Magog. See جوجي ماجوجي

خولۍ *dzola'ī*, s.f. (6th) A wallet, a sack, a bag, a scrip, a haversack, the skirt of a dress or anything carried in it. Sing. and Pl. See جولۍ

خير *dzīr*, s.m. (5th) The fine or highest note of a lute; the treble in music. Pl. خيران *dzīrān*.

خير *dzīr*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of soft leather brought from Persia. Pl. خيرونه *dzīrūnah*.

خير *dzīr*, s.m. (9th) Contemplation, regard, survey, sight, view, glance. خير کول *dzīr kawul*, verb trans. or په خير خير کتل *pah dzīr dzīr katal*, verb trans. To view, to contemplate, to eye, to cast the eyes on, to look intently, to strain one's eyes, to stare at, to gloat on. See زير and سهي

خيرمه *dzerma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Condolence, sympathy, consolation, pity, commiseration, comforting. 2. Recommendation. Pl. ي *ey*. خيرمه کول *dzerma'h kawul*, verb trans. To offer condolence, to sympathize, to pity, to commiserate.

خيزمه *dzezma'h*, s.f. (3rd) The eyelid. Pl. ي *ey*. See زيزمه

خيل *dzīl*, s.m. (2nd) The string of pots or buckets over a Persian wheel. 2. A line or string of captives chained together. Pl. خيلونه *dzīlūnah*. See جيل

خيل *dzel*, s.m. (2nd) Ignorance, nescience, inexperience, emptiness. 2. Contradiction, perversity, contrariety, opposition. Pl. خيلونه *dzelūnah*. خيل کول *dzel kawul*, verb trans. To show or manifest ignorance, to oppose, to show perversity or opposition. خيلي *dzelī*, s.m. (6th) An ignorant, foolish, stubborn, or perverse person. Pl. خيليان *dzelī'ān*. خيلۍ *dzela'ī*, s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl.

ژ

ژ *jzey*, called the زاي عجمي or زاي فارسي, is the fourteenth letter of the Persian, and being also used in Pushto, is the nineteenth of that alphabet. It has no corresponding letter in either Arabic or Sanskrit. Its sound is the same as soft French *j*, or *s* in pleasure. The Eastern Afghans change it to چ, and the Ghalzīs to ز.

P ژاله *jzāla'h*, s.f. (3rd) Hail, hoar frost. Pl. ي *ey*. See ژلۍ

ژامه *jzāma'h*, s.f. (3rd) The jaw, or jaw bone. Pl. ي *ey*. د ژامي غاښ *da jzāmey ghāsh* (W.) or *ghakh* (E.) s.m. (2nd) A back or double tooth, a jaw tooth, or grinder. Pl. غاښونه *ghāshūnah* or *ghākhūnah*. See زامه

ژانه *jzāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Coaxing, supplication, fawning, adulation, flattery, cajolery, wheedling, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. ژاني کول *jzāney kawul*, verb trans. To wheedle, to cajole, to flatter, to pander, to curry favour with, to lick the dust.

ژاوله *jzāwla'h*, s.f. (3rd) Resin, pitch, wax, etc. Pl. ي *ey*.

ژاولن *jzāwlan*, adj. A fool, a milksop, a loon, a dolt, an ass (*lit.* one who chews resin or wax, and unable to give a clear or plain answer); (Fem.) ژاولنه *jzāwlana'h*.

ژبه *jzaba'h*, s.f. (3rd) The tongue, language, dialect. Pl. ي *ey*. See جبه and زبه. ژبه ور *jzaba'h-war*, adj. Long-tongued, abusive; (Fem.) ژبه وره *jzaba'h wara'h*. ژبه د لباس *jzaba'h da libās*, Flattery, deceit, adulation. د ژبي په سر *da jzabey pah sar*, On the tip of the tongue.

ژبونکي *jzabūnkaey*, s.m. (1st) A piece of cloth let in under the collar of a dress, the false seam of the breast of a garment. Pl. ي *ī*.

ژر *jzir*, adv. Quickly, speedily, quick, soon. See زر

ژرنده *jzaranda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A water-mill or wind-mill. Pl. ي *ey*, See جرنده and زرنده

ژرا *jzarrā*, s.f. (6th) Crying, weeping, mourning, whimpering. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. ژراوي *jzarrāwī*. ژرل *jzarral*, verb trans. To cry, to weep, to whimper, to mourn. Pres. ژاري *jzārrī*; past و ژرل *wu-jzarral*; fut. و به ژاري *wu bah jzārrī*; imp. و ژاره *wu-jzārrah*; act. part. ژرونکي *jzarrūnkaey* or ژرونې *jzarrūnaey*; past part. ژرلي *jzarralaey*; verb. n. ژرنه *jzarrana'h*. ژرول *jzarrawul*, verb trans. To cause to cry or weep, to make cry, sob, or lament. Pres. ژروي *jzarrawī*; past و ژراوه *wu-jzarrāwuh* or ژراوو *jzarrāwo*; fut. و به ژروي *wu bah jzarrawī*; imp. و ژروه

wu-jzarrawah; act. part. ژروونکي *jzarrawūnkaey* or ژروونې *jzarrawūnaey*; past part. ژرولي *jzarrawulaey*; verb. n. ژرونه *jzarrawuna'h*.

ژراند *jzarrānd*, adj. A blubbering or ill-tempered child always crying; (Fem.) ژرانده *jzarrānda'h*. Also (Masc.) ژرندو *jzarrandū*; (Fem.) ژرندې *jzarranda'ī*.

ژغرل *jz'gharal*, verb trans. To keep, to preserve, to protect, to shield, to nourish. It is sometimes written رغرل See ژغورل

ژغند *jzghandd*, s.m. (2nd) A dent, a notch, a socket, a notch made in a piece of wood to split it. Pl. ژغندونه *jzghanddūnah*. ژغند ور کول *jzghandd war-kawul*, verb trans. To make a notch or dent, to notch. ژغند جورول *jzghandd jorrawul*, verb trans. To scoop out or make a socket in anything, to dent, to mortice.

ژغندي *jzaghunddaey*, s.m. (1st) A peg in a yoke, which prevents it slipping from the neck of the animal. 2. A term of abuse. Pl. ي ī. See ژغوندي

ژغورل *jzghoral*, verb trans. To keep, to preserve, to sustain, to support; to defend, to protect, to guard, to shield, to house. Pres. ژغوري *jzghorī*; past ژغوره و *wu-jzghorah* or ژغور *jzghora*; fut. ژغوري به و *wu bah jzghorī*; imp. ژغوره و *wu-jzghorah*; act. part. ژغورونکي *jzghorūnkaey* or ژغورونې *jzghorūnaey*; past part. ژغورلي *jzghoralaey*; verb. n. ژغورنه *jzghorana'h*.

ژغورنه *jzghorana'h* (verb. n.) s.f. (3rd) Preservation, support, rescue, conservation, safeguard, security. Pl. ې *ey*. See رغورل and زغورل

ژغوري *jz'ghoraey*, s.m. (1st) A keeper, a protector, a preserver, a defender, a guardian. Pl. ي ī. ژغورې *jz'ghora'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female keeper, a guardian, a protectress. Sing. and Pl.

ژلې *jzala'ī*, s.f. (6th) Hail, hoar frost. Sing. and Pl. See ژاله, رلې, and ګلې

ژمي *jzamaey*, s.m. (1st) The winter, the cold season. Pl. ي ī. See زمي, جمي, and ژومي

ژنري *jzarrnaey*, s.m. (1st) A lad, a boy not arrived at puberty. Pl. ي ī. ژنرې *jzarrni* s.f. (8th) A young girl not arrived at puberty. Pl. ي ī. ژنرکي *jzarrnkaey*, s.m. (1st) A little boy (dimin. of the above). Pl. ي ī. ژنرکې *jzarrnka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A little girl. Sing. and Pl. See زنري and زيرکي

ژنرې *jzarrnaey*, s.m. (1st) Catgut, the entrails of sheep or goats used for bow-strings and musical instruments. See جې

ژواک *jzwāk*, s.m. (2nd) Life, existence, being, entity, subsistence, animation. Pl. ژواکونه *jzwākūnah*. مرګ و ژواک *marg o jzwāk*, Life and death, living and dying. See ژوند

ژوبل *jzobal*, adj. Hurt, bruised, scratched, mutilated, injured, ham-strung; (Fem.) ژوبله *jzobala'h*. ژوبليدل *jzobledal*, verb intrans. To be hurt, bruised, wounded, mutilated, injured. Pres. ژوبليږي *jzoblejzī* (W.) or ژوبليګي *jzoblegī* (E.); past ژوبل شه *jzobal shah* or ژ شه *wu-shah*; fut. ژوبل به شي *jzobal bah shī* or ژ به شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. ژوبل شه *jzobal shah* or ژ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. ژوبليدونکي *jzobaledūnkaey* or ژوبليدونې *jzobaledūnaey*; past part. ژوبل *jzobal* or ژوبل شوي *jzobal shawaey*; verb. n. ژوبليدنه *jzobledana'h* or ژوبليده *jzobledah*. ژوبلول *jzoblawul*, verb trans. To wound, to hurt, to mutilate, to injure. Pres. ژوبلوي *jzobalawī*; past ژوبل کړ *jzobal karr* or ژ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. ژوبل به کړي *jzobal bah krrī* or به ژ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. ژوبل کړه *jzobal krrah* or ژ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. ژوبلوونکي *jzobalawūnkaey* or ژوبلوونې *jzobalawūnaey*; past part. ژوبل کړي *jzobal karraey*; verb. n. ژوبلونه *jzobalawuna'h*.

ژور *jzawar*, adj. Deep, sunk, buried, profound, underground, subterranean; (Fem.) ژوره *jzawara'h*. ژور والي *jzawar wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Depth, deepness, profundity, depression. Pl. والي *wālī*. Also ژور توب *jzawar-tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*; and ژور تيا *jzawar tī'ā*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'āwī*. ژوريدل *jzawaredal*, verb intrans.

To deepen, to sink, to become submerged. Pres. ژوریږي *jzawarejzī* (W.) or ژوریګي *jzawaregī* (E); past ژور شه *jzawar shah* or ژو شه *wu-shah*; fut. ژور به شي *jzawar bah shī* or به ژو شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. ژور شه *jzawar shah* or ژو شه *wu-shah*; act. part. ژوریدونکي *jzawaredūnkaey* or ژوریدونی *jzawaredūnaey*; past part. ژور *jzawar* or ژور شوی *jzawar shawaey*; verb. n. ژوریدنه *jzawaredana'h* or ژوریده *jzawaredah*. ژورول *jzawarawul*, verb trans. To deepen, to make deep, to sink, to hollow, to scoop out. Pres. ژوروي *jzawarawī*; past ژور کړ *jzawar karr* or ژو کړ *wu-karr*; fut. ژور به کړي *jzawar bah krrī* or به ژو کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. ژور کړه *jzawar krrah* or ژو کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. ژوروونکي *jzawarawūnkaey* or ژوروونی *jzawarawūnaey*; past part. ژور کړی *jzawar karraey*; verb. n. ژورونه *jzawarawuna'h*. See جور

ژور غالي *jzawar ghālaey*, s.m. (1st) A little pit or furrow, a hole cut round the root of a tree, a small pit or hole made for planting. Pl. ي ī.

ژوره *jzawara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A leech. Pl. ې *ey*. See جوره

ژوژ *jzwajz*, s.m. (2nd) Noise, tumult, din, uproar, sound, cry, clamour, exclamation. 2. The rippling or murmuring of a brook, the rustling of leaves, the moaning of the wind, etc. Pl. ژوژونه *jzwajzūnah*. See زوژ

ژوند *jzwand*, s.m. (9th) Life, living, existence, being, vitality, animation, the vital spark, a flame, the science of life. Sing. and Pl. Also ژوندون *jzwandūn*, s.m. (9th). Sing. and Pl. ژوند کول *jzwand kawul* or ژوندون کول *jzwandūn kawul*, verb trans. To live, to obtain a livelihood. ژوندي *jzwandaey*, adj. Alive, living, in life, breathing. Pl. ي ī; (Fem.) ژوندۍ *jzwanda'ī*. Sing. and Pl. ژوندي کیدل *jzwandaey kedal*, verb intrans. To be alive, to exist, to live, to breathe. ژوندي کول *jzwandaey kawul*, verb trans. To revive, to bring or restore to life, to reanimate.

ژوول *jzo-wul* (W.) verb trans. To masticate, to chew, to champ. For tenses see جوول (E.)

ژویل *jzo-yal*, verb trans. To chew, to masticate, to gnaw. Pres. ژویي *jzo-yī*; past ژو ژوه *wu-jzo-yah*; fut. ژو به ژویي *wu bah jzo-yī*; imp. ژو ژوه *wu-jzo-yah*; act. part. ژویونکي *jzo-yūnkaey* or ژویونی *jzo-yūnaey*; past part. ژویلي *jzo-yalaey*; verb. n. ژوینه *jzo-yana'h*. See جویل and جوول

ژۍ *jza'ī*, s.f. (6th) Catgut, the string of a musical instrument, the string of a bow. Sing. and Pl.

ژي *jzaey*, s.m. (1st) A bag made of leather for holding water. Pl. ي ī.

ژیبه *jze-ba'h*, s.f. (3rd) The tongue. 2. Language, speech, dialect. Pl. ې *ey*. See ژبه

ژیړ *jzi-yarr*, adj. Yellow; (Fem.) ژیړه *jzi-yarra'h*. ژیړیدل *jzi-yarredal*, verb intrans. To become or grow yellow. ژیړول *jzi-yarrawul*, verb trans. To make yellow. For conjugation see زیړ

ږ

ږ *jzey*, the twentieth letter of the Pushto alphabet, is pronounced by reverting the point of the tongue on the palate as French *j* in *jour*. It is commonly substituted for Persian ژ and vice versâ, but is slightly harsher in sound.

ږدل *jz'dal* (W.), verb trans. To place, to put, to lodge, to post, to fix, to establish, to plant, to lay, to set. Pres. ږدي *jz'dī*; past کېښو *keshо* or کېښېښو *k'shеshо* (W.); fut. کېښي *k'she* or کي به ږدي *ke bah jz'dī*; imp. ږده *jz'dah* or کېږده *ke-jz'dah* or کېښېږده *k'shejz'dah*; act. part. ږدونکي *jz'dūnkaey* or ږدونی *jz'dūnaey*; past part. ږښي *yeshaey* or ږښلي *yeshalaey*; verb. n. ږښنه *yeshana'h*. See کدل

ږدن *jz'dan*, s.m. (6th) The name of a grain (arzan), millet. Sing. and Pl.

ږغ *jzagh*, s.m. (2nd) A sound, sound, noise, voice, accent, strain, intonation. Pl. ږغونه *jzaghūnah*. ږغیدل *jzaghedal*, verb intrans. To sound, to make a noise, to give out or

emit sound, to resound. Pres. ږغيږي *jzaghejzī* (W.) or ږغيګي *jzaghegī* (E.); past ږغيده ؤ *wu-jzaghedah*; fut. ؤ به ږغيږي *wu bah jzaghejzī* or ږغيګي *jzaghegī*; imp. ږغيږه ؤ *wu-jzaghejzah* or ږغيګه *jzaghegah*; act. part. ږغيدونکي *jzaghedūnkaey* or ږغيدوني *jzaghedūnaey*; past part. ږغيدلي *jzaghedalaey*; verb. n. ږغيدنه *jzaghedana'h*.

ږغل *jzghal*, s.m. (2nd) Gravel, a gravel bed. Pl. ږغلونه *jzghalūnah*.

ږغول *jzaghawul*, verb trans. To make a noise, to play or sound a musical instrument, to cause to speak or raise the voice. Pres. ږغوي *jzaghawī*; past ږغاوه ؤ *wu-jzaghāwuh* or ږغاوو *jzaghāwo*; fut. ؤ به ږغوي *wu bah jzaghawī*; imp. ږغوه ؤ *wu-jzaghawah*; act. part. ږغوونکي *jzaghawūnkaey* or ږغوونی *jzaghawūnaey*; past part. ږغولي *jzaghawalaey*; verb. n. ږغونه *jzaghawuna'h*. See غږ and غګ

ږغورل *jz'ghoral*, verb trans. To keep, to preserve, to sustain, to support, to defend, to protect, to guard, to shield, to house. For conjugation see ژغورل and زغورل

ږلۍ *jzala'ī*, s.f. (6th) Hail, hoar frost. Sing. and Pl. See ژلۍ and ګلي

ږمنز *jz'manz*, s.f. (1st) A comb. Pl. ږمنزې *jz'manzi*. See ګمنز, etc.

ږو *jzo*, adv. A word or exclamation used by way of affirmation or oath; as خداي ږو *khudā'e jzo*, By God! so help me God! ستا په سر ږو *stā pah sar jzo*, I swear or vow by thy head!

ږوند *jz'wand* or ږوندون *jzwandūn*, s.m. (9th) Life, living, existence, being, vitality animation, the vital spark; the science of life. Sing. and Pl. ږوند *jz'wand* or ږوندون کول *jz'wandūn kawul*, verb trans. To live, to exist, to obtain a livelihood. ږوندي *jzwandaey*, adj. Alive, living, in life, breathing. Pl. ي *ī*; (Fem.) ږوندي *jz'wanda'ī*. Sing. and Pl. ږوندي کېدل *jz'wandaey kedal*, verb intrans. To exist, to live, to breathe, to be alive. ږوندي کول *jz'wandaey kawul*, verb trans. To revive, to bring or restore to life, to reanimate. See ژوند and ژوندون

ږواک *jz'wāk*, s.m. (2nd) Life, existence, being, entity, subsistence, animation. Pl. ږواکونه *jz'wākūnah*. مرګ ږواک *marg jz'wāk*, Life and death, living and dying. See ژواک

ږوږ *jz'wajz*, s.m. (2nd) Noise, tumult, din, uproar, clamour, outcry, exclamation. Pl. ږوږونه *jz'wajzūnah*. See ژوژ and زوږ or زوګ

ږوي *jzawaey*, s.m. (1st) A person, an individual, a body, a creature, a mortal, a party. Pl. ي *ī*. See وګړي

ږيره *jzīra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The beard. Pl. ي *ey*. سپين ږيري *spīn jzīraey*, s.m. (1st) An elder (*lit.* a white beard). Pl. ي *ī*. پست ږيري *past jzīraey*, s.m. (1st) A low or mean person, a coward, a poltroon (*lit.* a soft beard). Pl. ي *ī*. ړته ږيره *rrata'h jzīra'h*, adj. Long-bearded, having a beard of an absurd or inordinate length; foolish, cowardly, dastardly. ړتي ږيري *rrataey jzīraey*, s.m. (1st) A poltroon, a milksop, a coward. Pl. ي *ī*. See ګيره

س

س *sīn*, called سين مهمله or سين غير منقوته, the twelfth letter of the Arabic and fifteenth in the Persian alphabet, is the twenty-first letter of the Pushto, and corresponds to स of the Sanskrit. It is sounded as English *s*, and stands for 60 according to the *abjad* system of the Arabs. It is changed for Pushto څ *ts* in many instances.

سا *sā*, s.f. (6th) The breath, life, the vital spark. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. ساوي *sāwī*. See سمه and ساه

ساو *sā'ū*, adj. Noble, excellent, well-born. See ساهو and ساوو

A سابق *sābiḳ*, adj. Former, preceding, foregoing, anterior; (Fem.) سابقه *sābiḳa'h*. سابقاً *sābiḳaṇ*, adv. Formerly, of yore, heretofore, ago, beforetime.

P سابون *sābūn*, s.m. (2nd) Soap. Pl. سابونونه *sābūnūnah*. See صابون

سابو *sābū*, s.m. (5th) A species of grass growing in the hills of which mats are made. Pl. سابوګان *sābūgān*.

سابه *sā-bah*, s.m. (6th) A kind of grass, very nourishing, growing wild on the hills of Afghānistān and adjacent countries, produced in the spring. Sing. and Pl.

سابه *sābuh*, s.m. (6th) A vegetable in general, greens, dressed greens. Sing. and Pl.

ساپټ *sā-paṯṯ*, adv. Entirely, wholly, completely; also written ښاپټ *ṣā-paṯṯ*.

ساپي *sāpī*, s.m. (1st). Pl. The name of an Afghān tribe; *sāpaey*, Sing. A male of the above. ساپۍ *sapa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the Sāpī tribe. Sing. and Pl.

ساتل *sātal*, verb trans. To keep, to preserve, to protect, to defend, to guard, to shelter, to shield. Pres. ساتي *sātī*; past وُ ساته *wu-sātah*; fut. وُ به ساتي *wu bah sātī*; imp. وُ ساته *wu-sātah*; act part. ساتونکي *sātūnkaey* or ساتونې *sātūnaey*; past part. ساتلي *sātalaey*; verb. n. ساتنه *sātana'h*. See خندي کول

ساتندوي *sātandoaey*, s.m. (5th) or ساتونکي *sātūnkaey* or ساتونې *sātūnaey*, s.m. (1st); (act. part.) A preserver, a protector, a guardian, a defender. Pl. ي *ī*. ساتندويه *sātandoeya'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ۍ *ey*, and ساتونکۍ *sātūnki* or ساتوني *sātūni*, A protectress, defendress. Pl. ي *ī*.

ساتنه *sātana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Preservation, safety, defence, protection, shelter, safeguard, escape. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

ساتول *sātūl*, s.m. (2nd) A large crooked knife, a cleaver, a chopper. Pl. ساتولونه *sātūlūnah*.

A ساحر *sāḥir*, s.m. (5th) An enchanter, a magician, a conjurer, a necromancer. Pl. ساحران *sāḥirān*. ساحره *sāḥira'h*, s.f. (3rd) An enchantress, a sorceress. Pl. ۍ *ey*. ساحري *sāḥirī*, s.f. (3rd) Enchantment, magic, sorcery, conjuration. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. See سحر

P ساخت *sākht*, s.m. (9th) (from ساختن), Make, making, formation, fashion, construction, fabrication, pretence. Sing. and Pl. See جوړښت. ساختګي *sākhtagī*, s.f. (3rd) Machination, fabrication, pretence, romance, fiction. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. ساختګي کول *sākhtagī kawul*, verb trans. To fabricate, to machinate, to plan, to contrive. See جوړښت والي

ساخت *sākht*, s.m. (2nd) Morocco leather, coloured sheep or goat's skin. Pl. ساختونه *sākhtūnah*.

ساخه *sākha'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of A صاخة) A sound which grates or stuns the ear, discord. 2. A calamity. 3. The judgment day. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

ساد *sād*, adj. Respectable (man), trustworthy; (Fem.) ساده *sāda'h*. (S साधु Good, virtuous).

سادو *sādū*, adj. An impostor, a cheat, a knave, a swindler, a sharper.

P ساده *sādah*, adj. Plain, unadorned, simple; white; beardless. 2. Open, sincere, artless. ساده دل *sādah-dil*, adj. Simple, artless, stupid, slow; (Fem.) ساده دله *sādah-dila'h*. ساده دلي *sādah dilī*, s.f. (3rd) Simplicity, stupidity, artlessness. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. ساده روي *sādah-rū'e*, adj. Beardless. ساده کار *sādah-kār*, s.m. (2nd) Plain work (as that of a tailor or goldsmith). Pl. کارونه *kārūnah*. ساده کاري *sādah kāraey*, adj. (used as subs.) (1st) A plain worker, one who does plain work only (as a tailor, etc.). Pl. ي *ī*. ساده لوح *sādah lauḥ*, adj. Artless, simple, a simpleton, a ninny; (Fem.) ساده لوحه *sādah lauḥa'h*. ساده لوحي *sādah lauḥī*, s.f. (3rd) Simplicity, artlessness, stupidity. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. سادګي *sādagī*, s.f. (3rd) Plainness, artlessness, simplicity, openness, frankness, sincerity. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. سادګي کول *sādagī kawul*, verb trans. To act with simplicity, frankness, or sincerity.

سادين *sādīn*, s.m. (2nd) Ground prepared or ready for sowing wheat, etc. Pl. سادينونه *sādīnūnah*. See شدياره

سار *sār*, s.m. (2nd) Good news, happy tidings. Pl. سارونه *sārūnah*.

سار *sār*, s.m. (2nd) (E). The business of a scout, looking out, watching. Pl. سارونه *sārūnah*.

سار کول *sār kawul*, verb trans. To keep a look out, to act the scout, to discover, to keep watch and ward. ساري *sārī*, s.m. (5th) A scout, a look-out. Pl. ساريان *sārī-ān*; or سار

کرونکي *sār-kaṛṛūnkaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. ي *ī*. See خار

P ساربان *sār-bān*, s.m. (5th) A camel keeper. Pl. ساربانان *sārbānān*. See ساروان

سارکه *sāraka'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a bird (Turdus salica), also a maina (Gracula religiosa). Pl. ې *ey*.

سارمه *sārma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of pot-herb. Pl. ې *ey*; or سارمي *sārmaey* (E.), s.m. (1st). Pl. ي *ī*.

سارنده *sārinda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A violin. Pl. ې *ey*. See سرنده

P ساروان *sārwān*, s.m. (5th) The keeper or owner of a camel. Pl. ساروانان *sārwānān*.

ساري *sāraey*, adj. (from P سار) Equal, on a par with. 2. s.m. (1st) An equal, a match, a compeer, a mate; (Fem.) سارې *sāri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. سار توب *sār-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Equality, parity, equalization. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*; or سار تيا *sār-tī'ā*, s.f. (6th) (E.). Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'āwī*.

سارړه *sāṛṛa'h*, s.f. (6th) The cold season, cold, coldness, frigidity, chillness, inclemency. Sing. and Pl. See سوړ

P ساز *sāz*, s.m. (2nd) Ornament, apparatus, accoutrement, furniture. 2. A musical instrument. Pl. سازونه *sāzūnah*. ساز کول *sāz kawul* or ساز وهل *sāz wahal*, verb trans. To play on a musical instrument. سازيدل *sāzedal*, verb intrans. To become adorned, or ornamented, to become furnished, accoutred, etc. Pres. سازيږي *sāzejzī* (W.) or سازيګي *sāzegī* (E.); past ساز شه *sāz shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; fut. ساز به شي *sāz bah shī* or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. ساز شه *sāz shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. سازيدونکي *sāzedūnkaey* or سازيدونې *sāzedūnaey*; past part. ساز شوې *sāz shawaey*; verb. n. سازيدنه *sāzedana'h* or سازيده *sāzedah*. سازول *sāzawul*, verb trans. To adorn, to ornament, to make ready, to dress up, to accoutre. Pres. سازوي *sāzawī*; past ساز کړ *sāz kaṛṛ* or ؤ کړ *wu-kaṛṛ*; fut. ساز به کړي *sāz bah kṛṛī* or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-kṛṛī*; imp. ساز کړه *sāz kṛṛah* or ؤ کړه *wu-kṛṛah*; act. part. سازونکي *sāzawūnkaey* or سازونې *sāzawūnaey*; past part. ساز کړې *sāz kaṛṛaey*; verb. n. سازونه *sāzawunah*.

P سازش *sāzish*, s.m. (2nd) (from ساختن) Collusion, combination, confederacy, conspiracy, plot, cabal. Pl. سازشونه *sāzishūnah*. سازش کول *sāzish kawul*, verb trans. To plot, to combine, to get up a conspiracy.

P سازنده *sāzindah*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of ساختن) A maker, a furnisher, an adorner. 2. A musical performer. Pl. سازندګان *sāzindagān*.

A ساعت *sā'æat*, s.m. (2nd) An hour, a moment, a minute. Pl. ساعتونه *sā'æatūnah*. ساعت په ساعت *sā'æat pah sā'æat*, Hour by hour, every moment, continually.

A ساعي *sā'æī*, adj. (act. part. of سعي) Earnest, eager, endeavouring, assiduous, zealous. 2. s.m. (5th) An attempter, an endeavourer, a zealous person. Pl. ساعيان *sā-æīān*; (Fem.) Pl. ساعيانې *sā'æīāni*.

P ساغر *sāghar*, s.m. (2nd) A cup, a bowl, a goblet. Pl. ساغرونه *sāgharūnah*.

P ساغري *sāgharī*, s.f. (3rd) The space between the anus and the tail of a horse, the leather of the hind-quarters of an ass, from which shoes are made. Pl. ې *a'ī*.

A ساقي *sāḳī*, s.m. (5th) A cup-bearer, a page. Pl. ساقيان *sāḳī-ān*. ساقيا *sāḳī-yā*, O cup-bearer!

A ساکت *sākit*, adj. (from سکت) Silent, quiet.

ساکن *sākin*, adj. (from سکن) Quiet, peaceable, quiescent (letter). 2. s.m. (5th) An inhabitant, a dweller. Pl. ساکنان *sākinān*.

S ساګ *sāg*, s.m. (6th) Greens, edible vegetables, culinary herbs, potherb. Sing. and Pl.

ساګيړنې *sāgīṛṛnaey*, s.m. (1st) A dish of rice and greens. Pl. ي *ī*.

A سالک *sālik*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of سلک) Going. 2. A traveller, a devotee. Pl. سالکان *sālikān*.

A سالم *sālim*, adj. (act. part. of سلم) Safe, sound, perfect, unimpaired, uninjured; (Fem.) سالمه *sālima'h*.

HI سالن *sālan*, s.m. (2nd) Fish, meat, etc. eaten with bread or rice. Pl. سالنونه *sālanūnah*.

S سالو *sālū*, s.m. (5th) A kind of red cloth dyed with morinda, a muslin sheet or veil. Pl. سالوگان *sālūgān*.

P ساله *sālah* (in composition) A termination affixed to numeral adjectives to denote the number of years old, as یو ساله *yow-sālah*, Of one year, etc.

P سالیانه *sāliyāna'h* (corrup. of سال *sāl*, and the particle آنه *ānah*), s.f. (3rd) An annual stipend, a salary, an annuity. Pl. ي *ey*. 2. adj. Annual, yearly. سالیانه دار *sāliyāna'h-dār*, An annuitant, a pensioner.

P سامان *sāmān*, s.m. (2nd) Apparatus, instruments, tools, necessaries, furniture, accoutrements. Pl. سامانونه *sāmānūnah*. سامان جنگي *sāmān-i-jangī*, Warlike apparatus, ammunition. بي سر و سامان *be sar-o-sāmān*, adj. Destitute, indigent, helpless. 2. Brainless, stupid.

سامانه *sāmāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Parade, pomp, state. Pl. ي *ey*. See سهمانه

A سامع *sāmiæ*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of سمع, to hear) A hearer. Pl. سامعان *sāmiæān*. سامعه *sāmiæa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The sense of hearing, or power to hear. Pl. ي *ey*,

P سان *sān*, s.m. (2nd) Muster, review of an army. 2. Calico. Pl. سانونه *sānūnah*. سان نیول *sān nīwal*, verb trans. To make or take muster (as of an army). سان ورکول *sān war-kawul*, verb trans. To give muster (as troops).

سانده *sānda'h*, s.f. (3rd) Lamenting, complaining, bewailing, wail, lamentation. Pl. ي *ey*. ساندي ویل *sāndey wa-yal*, verb trans. To lament, to bewail.

HI سانډا *sānddā*, s.m. (6th) A kind of lizard from which oil is extracted. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. سانډاوي *sānddāwī*. See خاډمي

سانډه *sānddah*, s.m. (5th) A male buffalo. Pl. سانډگان *sānddagān*. سانډه *sānddа'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female buffalo when ready for the male. Pl. ي *ey*. سانډه کیدل *sānddа'h kedal*, verb intrans. To become ready for the male buffalo. سانډه ختل *sānddah khatal* or سانډه ور کول *sānddah-war-kawul*, verb trans. To give the male buffalo. See سنډه

سانگه *sānga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A *kāfila'h* or caravan in which all travel on horseback, and carry their goods on ponies or horses. 2. A spear, a javelin (s). 3. The branch of a tree, a bough. Pl. ي *ey*.

سانگي *sānga'ī*, s.f. (6th) A kind of pitchfork made of wood, used in winnowing and threshing corn. Sing. and Pl. See دوي ښاخي

ساو *sāw*, s.m. (9th) A tax, a tribute. Sing. and Pl. See باج

ساونړ *sāwarrn*, s.m. (2nd) The name of the fourth Hindū month, July—August. (S ساون) Pl. ساونړونه *sāwarrnūnah*.

ساوو *sāwū*, adj. Noble, well-born, or ساهو *sa-hū*. See سااو

ساه *sāh*, s.m. (2nd) The breath, life. Pl. ساهونه *sāhūnah*. (W.) s.f. (9th) Sing. and Pl. ساه ښکل *sah sh'kal* (W.) or *kh'kal* (E.), or ساه شړل *sāh sharral*, verb trans. To breathe, to draw breath, to puff, to blow, to pant. ساه ختل *sāh khatal*, verb intrans. To die, to cease to breathe, to gasp for breath, to swoon. ساه ختلي *sāh khatalaey*, adj. Gasping for breath, breathless through grief or desire, at the last gasp; (Fem.) ساه ختل *sāh khatali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. See سهه

ساه لنډي *sāh-landdī*, s.f. (3rd) The asthma. Pl. ي *a'ī*. ساه لنډي *sāhlanddaey*, adj. Asthmatic; (Fem.) ساه لنډ *sāh-landdi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ساه لنډي *sāh-landdī*.

ساه ویساه *sāh-wīsāh*, s.f. (9th) Faith, confidence, trust, reliance, credit, belief. Sing. and Pl. Also ساه ویسا *sāh-wīsā*.

A سایر *sā'īr*, adj. (act. part. of سیر), A rambler, a rascal, a man of bad character; (Fem). سایره *sā'īra'h*.

A سایل *sā'īl*, s.m. (5th) (from سال, to ask), An interrogator, an asker, a beggar. Pl. سایلان *sā'īlān*. سایله *sā'īla'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. ي *ey*.

P سایه *sāya'h*, s.f. (3rd) Shade, shadow, shelter, protection. 2. A spectre, an apparition. Pl. ي *ey*. سایه دار *sāya'h-dār*, adj. Shady. 2.

A protector. سایه وان *sāya'h wān*, s.m. (2nd) An umbrella, a canopy. Pl. سایه وانونه *sāya'h wānūnah*.

A سب *sibb* or *sabb*, s.m. (2nd) Reviling, reproaching, reproach. Pl. سبونه *sibbūnah* or *sabbūnah*. سب کول *sibb kawul* or ورکول *war-kawul*, verb trans. To revile, to reproach.

سبا *sabā*, s.m. (9th) (corrup. of A صباح), The morning, the dawn of day, to-morrow. Sing. and Pl. سبائي مهال *sabā'e maḥāl*, adj. Early, soon, not late. See صباح and صبح

A سبب *sabab*, s.m. (2nd) Cause, reason, motive. 2. Affinity, connexion, relationship. 3. Instrument, means. Pl. سببونه *sababūnah*.

A سبحان *sub-ḥān*, s.m. (9th) Praising, glorifying (God). Sing. and Pl. سبحان الله *sub-ḥān-llah*, interj. O God! Good God! Ha! سبحانه *sub-ḥāna-hu*, Praise to Him!

سبزوار *sabz-wār* or *sabzawār*, s. prop. The name of a district between Ḳandahār and Herāt.

P سبزه *sabza'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from سبز), Verdure, herbage. 2. Incipient beard, bloom. Pl. ۍ *ey*. 3. adj. Sallow, dark complexioned.

P سبزي *sabzī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. Greens, vegetables. culinary vegetables. (Sing. not used). سبزي کار *sabzī-kār*, s.m. (5th) A kitchen-gardener. Pl. کاران *kārān*. سبزي کاري *sabzī-kārī*, s.f. (3rd) Kitchen-gardening, the business of a kitchen-gardener. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

سبق *sabaḳ*, s.m. (2nd) (from سبق) A lesson, a lecture, reading. Pl. سبقونه *sabaḳūnah*. سبق آخستل *sabaḳ ākhistal*, verb trans. To take a lesson. سبق ورکول *sabaḳ war-kawul*, verb trans. To give a lesson, to teach. سبق ویل *sabaḳ wayal*, verb trans. To repeat a lesson. سبق هیرول *sabaḳ herawul*, verb trans. To forget one's lesson. سبق یادول *sabaḳ yādawul*, verb trans. To learn one's lesson.

P سبوس *sabūs*, s.m. (9th) Bran. Sing. and Pl.

A سبیل *sabīl*, s.m. (9th) Road, way, path, mode, manner. Sing. and Pl. See لار

P سپارش *sipārish* or *supārīsh*, s.m. (2nd) (from سپردن), Recommendation, intercession, inducement, etc. Pl. سپارشونه *sipārishūnah*. د سپارش کاغذ *da sipārish kāghiz*, s.m. (2nd) A letter of recommendation. Pl. کاغذونه *kāghizūnah*. سپارش کول *sipārish kawul*, verb trans. To intercede for, to recommend. See سفارش

سپارل *spāral*, verb. trans. To give in charge, to consign, to intrust, to commit, to recommend to, or make over to one's care. Pres. سپاري *spārī*; past ؤ سپاره *wu-spārah* or سپارَ *spāra*; fut. ؤ به سپاري *wu bah spārī*; imp. ؤ سپاره *wu spārah*; act. part. سپارونکي *spārūnkaey* or سپاروني *spārūnaey*; past. part. سپارلي *spāralaey*; verb. n. سپارنه *spārana'h*.

سپارلي *spāralaey*, adj. (past part.) made over, given in charge, delivered in trust, committed to the care or hands of another; (Fem.) سپارلِ *spārali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

سپاره *spāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ploughshare, the part of a plough shod with iron. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

سپانده *spānda'h*, s.f. (3rd) The wild rue, the seed of which is burnt as a charm. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See سپلني

HI سپاري *supārī*, s.m. (6th) Betel-nut (Areca catechu). Sing. and Pl.

P سپاه *sipāh*, s.m. (9th) An army, a soldier. Sing. and Pl. سپاه سالار *sipāh-sālār*, A general, the commander of an army. سپاه ګري *sipāh-garī*, s.f. (3rd) Soldiership, tactics, the profession of a soldier. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

P سپاهي *sipāh-ī*, s.m. (5th) A soldier. Pl. سپاهیان *sipāh-īān*.

سپخزه *spukhza'h*, s.f. (3rd) The belly below the navel, the pubes. 2. The bladder. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See سپوخځه and پوکنزۍ

سپر *spar*, s.m. (2nd) A shield, a target. Pl. سپرونه *sparūnah* (from P سپر).

سپرخي *sparkhaey*, s.m. (1st) A skewer, a packing needle, the peg of a plough of iron or wood. Pl. ي *ī*.

سپرغه *spargha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A well. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

سپرلني *sparlanaey*, (W.) s.m. (1st) A rider, a horseman. Pl. ي *ī*. See سپور

سپره *sapara'h*, s.f. (3rd) The month Ṣafar (corrup. of صفر). Pl. ۍ *ey*.

سپړه *supra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The anus. Pl. ې *ey*. See سفره

سپريدل *sparedal*, verb intrans. To get on horseback, to leap on any animal, to mount. Pres. سپريږي *sparejzī* (W.) or سپريګي *sparegī* (E.); past سپور شه *spor shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. سپور به شي *spor bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. سپور شه *spor shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. سپريدونکي *sparedūnkaey* or سپريدوني *sparedūnaey*; past part. سپور *spor* or سپور شوي *spor shawaey*; verb. n. سپريدنه *sparedana'h* or سپريده *sparedah*. سپرول *sparawul*, verb trans. To place one's-self on horseback, to mount, to ascend. Pres. سپروي *sparawī*; past سپور کړ *spor karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. سپور به کړي *spor bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. سپور کړه *spor krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. سپروونکي *sparawūnkaey* or سپروونی *sparawūnaey*; past part. سپرولي *sparawulaey*; verb. n. سپرونه *sparawuna'h*. See سپور

سپړدل *sparrdal* or سپرل *sparral*, verb trans. To undo, to unravel, to unfold, to unclose, to unloose, to open the eyes (as the young of a cat or dog). Pres. سپړي *sparrī*; past وُ سپړد *wu-sparrd*; fut. وُ به سپړي *wu bah sparrī*; imp. وُ سپړه *wu-sparrah*; act. part. سپړدونکي *sparrdūnkaey* or سپړدوني *sparrdūnaey*; past part. سپړدلي *sparrdalaey* or سپړدي *sparrdaey* and سپرلي *sparralaey* or سپړي *sparraey*; verb. n. سپړدنه *sparrdana'h* or سپرنه *sparrana'h*.

سپرلي *sparralaey* or سپړي *sparraey*, adj. (past part. of the above), Opened, unloosed, unravelled, unfolded; (Fem.) سپرلی *sparrali* or سپړی *sparri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ی *ī*.

سپجمه *spajzma'h* (W.) s.f. (3rd) The nostril, or سپګمه *spagma'h* (E.) Pl. ې *ey*. See سپړمه

سپجن *spajzan* (W.) adj. Lousy, swarming with lice. 2. Mean, low; (Fem.) سپجنه *spajzana'h*. See سپړه

سپجه *spajza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A louse. Pl. ې *ey*. See سپګه

سپق *sapak*, s.m. (2nd) A hand's breadth, four fingers' breadth, a palm, a lineal measure of three inches. Pl. سپقونه *sapakūnah*. See څپق

سپک *spuk*, adj. Light, flimsy, meagre, little, small, soft, easy, mean, cheap. 2. A trifle, a small matter, a straw, a pin. 3. Trash, stuff; (Fem.) سپکه *spuka'h*. سپکاوي *spukāwaey*, s.m. (1st) Lightness, flimsiness, littleness, slenderness, meagreness, meanness, mediocrity. Pl. ی *ī*; also سپک والي *spukwālaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. والي *wālī*; or سپک توب *spuk-tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*; and سپک تيا *spuk-tī'ā*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'āwī*.

سپکيدل *spukedal*, verb intrans. To become light, flimsy, meagre, little, small, mean, to become demeaned, to become trifling, etc. Pres. سپکيږي *spukejzī* (W.) or سپکيګي *spukegī* (E.); past سپک شه *spuk shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. سپک به شي *spuk bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. سپک شه *spuk shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. سپکيدونکي *spukedūnkaey* or سپکيدوني *spukedūnaey*; past part. سپک *spuk* or سپک شوي *spuk shawaey*; verb. n. سپکيدنه *spukedana'h* or سپکيده *spukedah*. سپکول *spukawul*, verb trans. To make light, to diminish (in quantity or in consideration), to demean or render mean, to render despicable. Pres. سپکوي *spukawī*; past سپک کړ *spuk karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. سپک به کړي *spuk bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. سپک کړه *spuk krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. سپکوونکي *spukawūnkaey* or سپکوونی *spukawūnaey*; past part. سپک کړي *spuk karraey*; verb. n. سپکونه *spukawuna'h*.

سپګه *spaga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A louse. Pl. ې *ey*.

سپګن *spagan*, adj. Lousy, infested with lice. 2. Mean, low, contemptible; (Fem.) سپګنه *spagana'h*. See سپړه and رچه

سپلم *spalam*, s.m. (5th) A fox. Pl. سپلمان *spalamān*. سپلمه *spalama'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female or bitch fox. Pl. ې *ey*. See سپيرلم

سپلمه *spalama'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ring-dove, the turtle-dove. Pl. ې *ey*.

سپلمئ *spalma'ī*, s.f. (6th) The milk-bush, gigantic swallow-wort (Asclepias gigantea). Sing. and Pl.

سپلنئ *spalanaey*, s.m. (1st) A seed of the wild rue burnt to drive away evil spirits, or as a charm. Pl. ي ī. See سپانده

سپم *spam*, s.m. (2nd) The eye of a needle, a small hole or perforation made in the flesh (as in the ears and nose), the perforation of the penis. Pl. سپمونه *spamūnah*.

سپندخ *spandakh*, s.m. (2nd) A large ball of worsted or cotton. Pl. سپندخونه *spandakh-ūnah*. 2. s.m. (5th) A stuffed calf placed by a cow who may have lost her calf, to make her give milk. Pl. سپندخان *spandakhān*.

سپرسئ *sparrnsaey*, s.m. (1st) String, thread, twine, a lace, a yarn, untwisted thread. Pl. ي ī.

سپوخز *spokhz*, s.m. (2nd) The belly below the navel, the pubes. 2. The bladder. Pl. سپوخزونه *spokhzūnah*. See سپوخځه and سپخزه

سپوخزه *spokhza'h*, s.f. (3rd) The belly below the navel, the bladder, the pubes. Pl. ئ *ey*. Also written سپخز *spakhz*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. سپخزونه *spakhzūnah*. See سپخزه and سپخځه

سپوخځه *spokhdza'h*, s.f. (3rd) The pubes, etc. See preceding. Pl. ئ *ey*. See سپخزه and پوکنرئ

سپور *spor*, adj. Dry, stale, withered, flat. 2. Plain, simple, rough, pure, unmixed (particularly food), unsalted; (Fem.) سپوره *spora'h*. سپوره ډوډئ *spora'h ddodda'ī*, s.f. (6th) Dry bread. Sing. and Pl.

سپور *spor*, adj. Mounted, seated on horseback, raised. 2. s.m. (4th) A horseman, a cavalier. Pl. سپاره *spārah*; (Fem.) سپره *spara'h*. Pl. سپرئ *sparey*. سپارلي *spārlī*, s.f. (3rd) Riding on horseback. Pl. ئ *a'ī*. سپارلي کول *spārlī kawul*, verb trans. To ride, to take exercise on horseback. See سور and سپريدل

سپورمئ *spojzma'ī*, s.f. (6th) (W.) The moon, moonlight. Sing. and Pl. سپورمئ تندره نيول *spojzma'ī tandara'h nīwul*, verb trans. To have an eclipse (as the moon); or سپوګمئ *spogma'ī*, s.f. (6th) (E.) Sing. and Pl.

سپونرئ *sporrnaey*, s.m. (1st) The ring-worm, a dry scab. Pl. ي ī.

P سپه *sipah*, s.m. (9th) An army, soldiers. Sing. and Pl سپه ګرئ *sipah-garī*, s.f. (3rd) The profession of a soldier, military tactics. Pl. ئ *a'ī*. See سپاه

P سپهر *sipahr*, s.m. (9th) The sphere, the celestial globe, the sky, fortune, time, the world. Sing. and Pl.

سپئ *spaey*, s.m. (1st) A dog. Pl. ي ī. سپئ *spa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A bitch. Sing. and Pl. سپيتانه *spī-tāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) The nature of a dog, currishness. Pl. ئ *ey*; or سپي توپ *spaey-tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*. سپيمه *speyama'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bitch in heat. Pl. ئ *ey*. سپيمه کيدل *speyama'h kedal*, verb intrans. To get in heat (as a bitch). سپيم توب *speyam-tob*, s.m. (2nd) The heat of a bitch, animal heat. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*.

سپيازه *speyāza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Miscarrying, dropping the young (peculiar to animals). 2. adj. Raw, unripe, useless, ill-advised, foolish, wild.

سپيته *sapetta'h*, adv. Never, at no time, on no occasion, positively.

P سپيد *saped*, adj. White; (Fem.) سپيده *sapeda'h*. سپيد پوستي *saped postaey*, adj. Fair, white; (Fem.) سپيد پوستِ *saped posti*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. سپيد دار *saped-dār*, s.m. (5th) A willow, the wood. Pl. سپيداران *saped-dārān*.

سپيده *sapeda'h*, s.f. (3rd) White-lead, ceruse. Pl. ئ *ey*.

سپيدي *sapedī*, s.f. (3rd) Whiteness, fairness. Pl. ئ *a'ī*.

سپيدي *sapedey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. The dawn of day, the first light of day. سپيدي داغ *sapedey dāgh*, s.m. (2nd) The dawn, the time of dawn. Pl. داغونه *dāghūnah*.

سپيرکئ *sper-ka'ī* or سپيره کئ *sperah-ka'ī*, s.f. (6th) Dill seed (Ligusticum ajowan). Sing. and Pl.

سپيره *speræh*, adj. Gray coloured, hoary, the colour of ashes; (Fem.) سپيره مخ *speræh makh*, adj. Abject, mean, submissive, wretched, base. سپيره کيدل *speræh kedal*, verb intrans. To be anointed, to become

daubed, to be smeared. 2. To become hoary. سپيره کول *speræh kawul*, verb trans. To anoint, to daub, to smear. 2. To make hoary.

سپيرکي *sper-kaey*, adj. Grayish, of a hoary or ash colour (dimin. of سپيره *speræh*), also سپيره شان *speræh-shān*; (Fem.) سپيره شانه *spera'h shāna'h*.

سپيرکي *spera-kaey*, s.m. (1st) (dimin. of سپيره) A poltroon, a low, mean, or miserable fellow, a term of abuse. Pl. ي *ī*. سپيرکۍ *spera-ka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A mean, wretched, miserable, or worthless female. Sing. and Pl.

سپېڅل *spetsal* or *spedzal*, verb trans. To clear, to clean, to purify, to render spotless. Pres. سپېڅي *spedzī*; past سپېڅه ؤ *wu-spedzah* or سپېڅ *spedza*; fut. ؤ به سپېڅي *wu bah spedzī*; imp. سپېڅه ؤ *wu-spedzah*; act. part. سپېڅونکي *spedzūnkaey* or سپېڅوني *spedzūnaey*; past part. سپېڅلي *spedzalaey*; verb. n. سپېڅنه *spedzana'h*.

سپېڅلي *spedzalaey* or *spetsalaey*, adj. (act. part.) Cleaned, purified, cleared, rendered spotless. سپين سپېڅلي *spīn spedzalaey*, Spotless white.

سپېژمه *spejzma'h*, s.f. (3rd) The nostril. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See سپرمه and سپيکمه, or سپکمه

سپېښته *speshta'h* (W.) or *spekhta'h* (E.), s.f. (3rd) The membraneous covering of the stomach. Pl. ۍ *ey*. سپېښته آړول *speshta'h* or *spekhta'h ārrawul*, verb trans. To betray the secrets or reveal the faults of another.

سپيکمه *spegma'h* or سپېژمه *spejzma'h*, s.f. (3rd) The aperture or passage through the nose, the nostril. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See سپرمه or سپکمه

سپيلني *spelanaey*, s.m. (1st) A seed of the wild rue, burnt to drive away evil spirits. Pl. ي *ī*. See سپلني

سپيمه *speyama'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bitch seeking the male, being in heat, animal heat. Pl. ۍ *ey*. سپيمه کيدل *speyama'h kedal*, verb intrans. To get in heat (as a bitch). سپيمه توب *speyama'h tob*, s.m. (2nd) Animal heat of a bitch. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*.

سپين *spīn*, adj. White, fair, pure, spotless; (Fem.) سپينه *spīna'h*. سپين والي *spīn-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Whiteness, fairness, purity. 2. Innocence. Pl. والي *wālī*; or سپين توب *spīn-tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*; or سپين تيا *spīn-tī'ā*, (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'āwī*. سپين ږيري *spīn-jzīraey* (W.) or سپين ګيري *spīn-gīraey* (E.), s.m. (1st) A white-beard, an elder, a patriarch. Pl. ي *ī*. سپين زړه *spīn z'rrah*, adj. True, just, sincere, (*lit.*) white-hearted. سپين شان *spīn shān* (Masc.) or سپينه شان *spīna'h shān* (Fem.), Whitish, of a whitish colour. سپين مخ *spīn makh*, adj. Fair, of good complexion; sincere, true; (Fem.) سپين مخه *spīn makha'h*. سپين مخي *spīn makhaey*, adj. A person of fair complexion, sincere, true, etc.; (Fem.) سپين مخ *spīn makhi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) سپين مخي *spīn makhī*. سپين وشي *spīn washacy*, s.m. (1st) A silver bracelet. Pl. ي *ī*. تک سپين *tak spīn*, adj. Very or quite white, as white as a sheet, white as the driven snow. سپين سپېڅلي *spīn spedzalaey* or *spetsalacy*, adj. Clear, pure, or spotless white. سپين زر *spīn zar*, s.m. (6th) Silver. Sing. and Pl. سپينيدل *spīnedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow white, to become bleached or blanched. 2. To peel off, to be skinned or decorticated. Pres. سپينيږي *spīnejzī* (W.) or سپينيګي *spīnegī* (E.); past سپين شه *spīn shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; fut. سپين به شي *spīn bah shī* or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp, سپين شه *spīn shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. سپينيدونکي *spīnedūnkaey* or سپينيدوني *spīnedūnaey*; past part. سپين *spīn* or سپين شوي *spīn shawaey*; verb. n. سپينيدنه *spīnedana'h* or سپينيده *spīnedah*. سپينول *spīnawul*, verb trans. To make white, to whiten, to whitewash, to bleach, to blanch. 2. To peel, to pare, to flay, to skin, to decorticate. Pres. سپينوي *spīnawī*; past سپين کړ *spīn karr* or ؤ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. سپين به کړي *spīn bah krrī* or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. سپين کړه *spīn krrah* or ؤ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. سپينوونکي *spīnawūnkaey* or سپينوني *spīnawūnaey*; past part. سپين کړي *spīn karraey*; verb. n. سپينونه *spīnawuna'h*.

سپينګه *spenga'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) The aperture or passage through the nose, the nostril. Pl. ي *ey*. See سپيرمه and سپيکمه

سپينه *spīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from سپين) Fat, suet, tallow. 2. The tendon Achilles. Pl. ي *ey*.

ست *sat*, s.m. (2nd) Reverence, respect, kindness, politeness, favour. 2. Invitation, asking a person who drops in unexpectedly to join at dinner, asking one to take pot-luck. Pl. ستونه *satūnah*. ست کول *sat kawul*, verb trans. To treat with respect or kindness, to invite.

ست *sat*, adj. Straight, flat, level, on the broad of the back, flat as a flounder; (Fem.) سته *sata'h*. See ستون ستخ

ستا *stā*, The genitive case Sing. of the 2nd pers. pron. ته *tah*, Thine, of thee. Also written occasionally دِ تا *di tā*. Pl. ستاسو *stāso* or ستاسي *stāsey*, Yours, of you. See Grammar, page 32.

A ستار *sattār*, adj. (supr. of ستر) One who covers, an attribute of God.

P ستار *sitār*, s.m. (2nd) A guitar with three strings. Pl. ستارونه *sitārūnah*. ستاري *sitārī*, s.m. (5th) A player on the guitar. Pl. ستاريان *sitārī-ān*. ستارئ *sitāra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female who plays the guitar. Sing. and Pl.

ستاره *stāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Diffidence, timidity, hesitation, qualm, misgiving, awe, reserve, coyness, shyness. Pl. ي *ey*. ستاره لويدل *stāra'h l'wedal* or ستاره پريوتل *stāra'h prewatal*, verb intrans. To become diffident, to be overcome with qualms or misgivings, to become shy or coy, to be filled with awe.

ستاسو *stāsū* or ستاسي *stāsey*. Pl. of ستا *stā*, which see.

ستانه *stāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A threshold, the inside of a house. 2. Family, progeny (particularly of saints or holy persons). Pl. ي *ey*. See آستانه

ستايل *stā-yal*, verb trans. To praise, to laud, to commend, to applaud, to extol, to eulogize, to glorify, to magnify, to bless. Pres. ستايي *stā-yī*; past وُ ستايه *wu-stā-yah*; fut. وُ به ستايي *wu-bah stā-yī*; imp. وُ ستايه *wu-stā-yah*; act. part. ستايونکي *stā-yūnkaey* or ستايوني *stā-yūnaey*; past part. ستايلي *stā-yalaey*; verb. n. ستاينه *stā-yana'h*.

ستاينه *stā-yana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Praise, commendation, meed, eulogium, encomium, approbation, laud, applause, blessing, benison. Pl. ي *ey*.

ستايلي *stā-yalaey*, adj. (past part.) Praised, commended, admired, popular, praiseworthy, plausible, etc.; (Fem.) ستايلِ *stā-yali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ستايلي *stā-yalī*. See ښاګله and ښاګلي

ستخ *stukh* or ستوخ *stūkh*, adj. Bad, ill, prejudicial, sinister, obnoxious, untoward, hurtful, injurious, noxious, baneful, abominable, hateful; (Fem.) ستخه *stukha'h* or ستوخه *stūkha'h*. ستخ *stukh* or ستوخ لګيدل *stūkh lagedal*, verb intrans. To take in bad part, to be distasteful, obnoxious, hurtful, untoward, baneful, etc.

A ستر *satr* or *sitr*, s.m. (2nd) Concealing, covering, veiling, suppressing. 2. Privities. Pl. سترونه *satrūnah* or *sitrūnah*. ستر پوښ *satr-posh* (W.) or *pokh* (E.) adj. One who conceals the faults or failings of others; (Fem.) ستر پوښه *satr posha'h* or *pokha'h*. ستر پوښي *satr-poshī* or *pokhī*, s.f. (3rd) Concealing or veiling the faults of others. Pl. ي *a'ī*. ستر کول *satr kawul*, verb trans. To conceal, to veil, to suppress. بي ستري کول *be-satrī kawul*, verb trans. To uncover or reveal the faults of another.

ستر *star*, adj. Great, large, big, bulky, wide, capacious. 2. Deep (as a well); (Fem.) سترهٔ *stara'h*. ستر والي *star wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Size, bulk, bigness, magnitude, wideness, extent. 2. Depth, profundity. Pl. والي *wālī*.

ستراو *satrāo*, s.m. (2nd) Fruit fallen from the trees, or strewed on the ground by the wind, the leaves of a tree scattered by the wind, etc. Pl. ستراوونه *satrāo-ūnah*.

سترغلي *starghalaey*, s.m. (1st) The eye-ball including the white and black portions. Pl. ي *ī*. See ليمه

سترګخوږې *starg-khojzaey*, s.m. (1st) A disorder of the eye, ophthalmia. Pl. ي *ī*.

سترګه *starga'h*, s.f. (3rd) The eye, the organ of sight. 2. A planet. Pl ې *ey*. په سترګو *pah stargo* or په سترګو باندِ *pah stargo bāndi*, With heart and soul, with pleasure. برندي سترګي *brandey stargey*, بيماري سترګي *bīmārey stargey*, مړاوي سترګي *m'rrāwey stargey*, or خماري سترګي *khumārey stargey*, adj. Sleepy, or wanton-eyes, eyes marked by debauch or intoxication. سترګ خوږې *starg-khūjzaey* (W.) or سترګ خوګې *starg-khūgaey* (E.) adj. Disease-eyed (person); (Fem.) سترګ خوږِ *starg-khūjzi* or سترګ خوګِ *starg-khūgi*. ردي سترګي *raddey stargey*, سپوري سترګي *sporey stargey*, غټي سترګي *ghattey stargey*, or شوخي سترګي *shokhey stargey*, adj. Lascivious, wanton, large, or immodest eyes. رد سترګي *radd stargaey*, سپور سترګي *spor stargaey*, غټ سترګي *ghatt stargaey*, وا سترګي *wā stargaey*, or شوخ سترګي *shokh stargaey*, adj. Large-eyed, an immodest person; (Fem.) رد سترګِ *radd stargi*, سپور سترګِ *spor stargi*, غټ سترګِ *ghatt stargi*, وا سترګِ *wā stargi*, or شوخ سترګِ *shokh stargi*. پټي سترګي *puttey stargey*, adj. With the eyes closed. پټ سترګي *putt stargaey*, adj. A hardened, impious, or irreverent person, fearless, callous; (Fem.) پټ سترګِ *putt stargi*. چغر سترګي *chaghar stargaey*, adj. Wall-eyed (as a man or animal); (Fem.) چغر سترګِ *chaghar stargi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. چغره سترګه *chaghara'h starga'h*, s.f. (3rd) An eye with a spot in it, a wall eye. Pl. ې *ey*. سري سترګي *sarey stargey*, adj. Fiery-eyed, red-eyed (through anger); سور سترګي *sor stargaey*, adj. A person with angry or red eyes, an irritable, choleric, or ill-tempered person; (Fem.) سور سترګِ *sor stargi*. لېچني سترګي *lechaney stargey*, Sore or rheumy eyes. لېچن سترګي *lechan stargaey*, adj. Having a disease of the eyes, disordered eyes. چېخني سترګي *chīkhaney stargey*, adj. Rheumy eyes, blear eyes. چوغي *chūghaey* or چوغ سترګي *chūgh stargey*, adj. Short sighted, seeing at small distance. چپکي سترګي *chapakey stargey*, adj. Squinting eyes. سترګي کښل *stargey k'shal*, (W.) or *k'khal* (E.) verb trans. To blind. 2. To look at angrily, to roll the eyes at one. سترګي رپول *stargey rapawul*, verb trans. To wink, to blink. سترګه غورزېدل *starga'h ghorzedal*, verb intrans. To feel a pulsation in the eye (considered a good or bad omen). سترګه وهل *starga'h wahal*, verb trans. To wink as a hint, to communicate a secret by signs. سترګي خوږې کول *stargey khojzey kawul* (W.) or سترګي خوګي کول *stargey khogey kawul* (E.) verb trans. To contemplate the beauty of any one (*lit.* to sweeten the eyes). 2. To take a nap. سترګي آړول *stargey ārrawul*, verb trans. To turn away the eyes (as from grief, displeasure, etc.). سترګي سري کول *stargey sarey kawul*, verb trans. To show rage or anger (to become enraged), (*lit.* to redden the eyes). سترګي تورول *stargey torawul*, verb trans. To blacken the eyelids, to apply antimony to the eyes. په سترګو ختل *pah stargo khatal*, verb intrans. To become an eyesore. د سترګو نور *da stargo nūr*, The light of the eyes; a term of love to a child. د سترګي کاسه *da stargey kāsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The socket of the eye. Pl. ې *ey*. د سترګو تور *da stargo tor*, The black part of the eye. له سترګو لويدل *lah stargo l'wedal*, verb intrans. (to fall from the eyes) To become mean, or contemptible, to be disgraced or out of favour. له بدو سترګو لري شي *lah bado stargo larey shey*, Be thou far from malicious eyes! په غټو سترګو ويده *pah ghatto stargo wīdah*, adj. Negligent, asleep with the eyes open. په غټو سترګو اوديدل *pah ghatto stargo aodedal* or ويديدل *wīdedal*, verb intrans. To be negligent (*lit.* to sleep with the eyes open).

A سترهٔ *satra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A curtain, a veil, a covering. Pl. ې *ey*. سترهٔ کول *satra'h kawul*, verb trans. To conceal, to veil, to cover.

سترۍ *satraey*, s.m. (1st) A cut field of grain, a heap of grain, a stock of grain strewed or heaped on the ground. Pl. ي *ī*. سترۍ وترۍ

satrī watrī, adj. In heaps, as grain or corn in a field, as bodies on a field of battle, or as fruit fallen from a tree.

ستړي *starraey*, adj. Tired, wearied, fatigued, bored, disgusted, jaded, knocked up, fagged, used up; (Fem.) ستړ *starri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. ستړيه *starrī-a'h*, s.f. (3rd) Weariness, fatigue, tedium, exhaustion, prostration. Pl. ي *ey*; or ستړي تيا *starrey tī'ā*, s.f. (6th) (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'āwī*. ستړي کيدل *starrey kedal*, verb intrans. To be fatigued, to become tired, jaded, wearied, knocked up, etc. ستړي کول *starrey kawul*, verb trans. To tire, to fag, to fatigue, to jade, to harass, to overwork.

ستغ *stagh*, adj. Sordid, mean, avaricious; astringent, binding, opposed to laxative, rough to the taste, producing dryness in the mouth; (Fem.) ستغه *stagha'h*. 2. s.m. (2nd) A gland, a swelling, a tumour, a bubo, etc. 3. Any astringent remedy applied to a wound. Pl. ستغونه *staghūnah*. See زموخت and مرغړي

ستل *satal*, s.m. (2nd) A bucket or large vessel formed like a bucket, made of copper. Pl. ستلونه *satalūnah*.

P ستم *sitam*, s.m. (2nd) Tyranny, oppression, injury, outrage, violence, vexation. Pl. ستمونه *sitamūnah*. ستم رسيده *sitam rasīdah* or ديده *dīdah*, adj. Oppressed, injured, outraged. ستم ګار *sitam-gār*, s.m. (5th) A tyrant, an oppressor. Pl. ګاران *gārān*; or ستم ګر *sitam-gar*, s.m. (5th). Pl. ګر *gær*. ستم ګره *sitam gara'h* or ګاره *gāra'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. ستم ګري *sitam-garī*, s.f. (3rd) Tyranny, oppression, violence, injustice. Pl. ي *a'ī*. ستم کول *sitam kawul*, verb trans. To tyrannize over, to oppress, to act with violence or injustice.

ستم *stam*, s.m. (2nd) Exertion of one's powers (as a woman in childbirth), labour, travail, parturition. Pl. ستمونه *stamūnah*. ستم وهل *stam wahal*, verb trans. To labour with pain, as a woman in childbirth.

ستن *stan*, s.f. (1st) A needle, a post, a pillar, a prop, a column. Pl. ستنې *stani*.

ستن پيودل *stan pe-yodal* or پيل *pe-yal*, verb trans. To thread a needle.

ستنه *stana'h*, s.f. (3rd) Recession, retirement, withdrawal, retreat, retrocession, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. په ستنه تلل *pah stana'h t'lal*, verb intrans. To step back (as soldiers at drill), to retire without turning round. په ستنه پوري وتل *pah stana'h pūrī watal* or کيدل *kedal*, verb intrans. To retreat, to retire before.

ستوان *satwān*, s.m. (5th) Pl. Parched grain made into meal. The singular form ستو *sato*, is merely used to express a small quantity. (ستو).

ستوخ *stokh*, adj. Bad, ill, obnoxious, sinister, prejudicial, injurious, baneful, hateful, abominable; (Fem.) ستوخه *stokha'h* or *stūkhah*. ستوخ لګيدل *stokh* or *stūkh lagedal*, verb intrans. To take in bad part, to be distasteful to, obnoxious, etc. See ستغ

P ستور *sutūr*, s.m. (5th) An animal, a quadruped, a beast of burden, cattle, etc. Pl. ستوران *sutūrān*.

ستوري *storaey*, s.m. (1st) A star, constellation, Pl. ي ī. جمبق ستوري *jambak storī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The Pleiades. د قطب ستوري *da kuṭb storaey*, The north-star. د سهيل ستوري *da suhail storaey*, The star Canopus.

ستوګه *stogah*, s.f. (3rd) Ease, rest, repose, quiet, tranquillity, peace; a dwelling. Pl. ي *ey*. See استوګه

ستومان *stomān*, adj. Tired, wearied, fagged, worn out, fatigued, bored, disgusted, jaded, knocked up; (Fem.) ستومانه *stomāna'h*. ستوماني *stomānī*, s.f. (3rd) Weariness, fatigue, prostration, exhaustion, tedium. Pl. ي *a'ī*. ستوماني آچول *stomānī āchanul*, verb trans. To stretch out, to gape, to yawn. See ستړي

ستون *stūn*, adj. (past part.) Turned, changed, called back, turned back, returned, come back; (Fem.) ستونه *stūna'h*. ستونيدل *stūnedal*, verb intrans. To return, to come back, to be called back. Pres. ستونيږي *stūnejzī* (W.) or ستونيګي *stūnegī* (E.); past ستون شه *stūn shah* or ستون وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. ستون به شي *stūn bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. ستون شه *stūn*

shah or ڈ شه *wu-shah*; act part. ستونیدونکي *stūnedūnkaey* or ستونیدونۍ *stūnedūnaey*; past part. ستون *stūn* or ستون شوۍ *stūn shawaey*; verb. n. ستونیدنه *stūnedana'h* or ستونیده *stūnedah*. ستونول *stūnawul*, verb trans. To turn back, to call back, to make return, turn, or turn back. Pres. ستونوي *stūnawī*; past ستون کړ *stūn karr* or ڈ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. ستون به کړي *stūn bah krrī* or به ڈ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. ستون کړه *stūn krrah* or ڈ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. ستونوونکي *stūnawūnkaey* or ستونوونۍ *stūnawūnaey*; past part. ستون کړۍ *stūn karraey*; verb. n. ستونونه *stūnawuna'h*.

ستونۍ *stūnaey*, s.m. (1st) The larynx, Adam's apple. Pl. ي *ī*.

ستون *stūn* or ستوني ستغ *stūnī stagh*, adj. Lying flat on the back, on the broad of the back, turned over, supine. ستوني ستغ پریوتل *stūnī-stagh prewatal*, verb intrans. To fall on the flat or broad of the back. ستوني ستغ آچول *stūnī-stagh āchawul*, verb trans. To throw on the broad or flat of the back.

S ستۍ *sata'ī*, s.f. (6th) A woman who burns on her husband's funeral pyre. Sing. and Pl.

ستیزه *steza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Controversy, conflict, altercation, quarrel, battle, dispute. 2. A table-land, flat land. Pl. ۍ *ey*. ستیزه کول *steza'h kawul*, verb trans. To quarrel, to dispute, to raise a controversy. See بوره

ست *satt*, s.m. (2nd) A cutler's block, a block of wood on which an anvil is placed, the root or trunk of a tree remaining in the ground, a log of wood, a crooked, knotty piece of wood only fit for the fire. 2. A sudden attack. Pl. ستونه *sattūnah*. Also ستهٔ *satta'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ۍ *ey*. See ستکي, سوک and کونست

ست *satt*, s.m. (5th) The back or nape of the neck. Pl. ستان *sattān*. See څټ

ستک *sattak*, s.m. (5th) A hammer. Pl. ستکان *sattakān*. See څټک

ستکورۍ *sattkūraey*, adj. scorched, burnt (as bread in an oven), shrunk up, wrinkled, scarified, frost-bitten, contracted, shrivelled; (Fem.) ستکوري *sattkūri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

ستکورۍ کیدل *sattkūraey kedal*, verb intrans. To become scorched or burnt (as bread, etc.), to become shrivelled, scarified, wrinkled, frost-bitten, etc. ستکورۍ کول *sattkūraey kawul*, verb trans. To scorch, to scarify, to wrinkle, to contract, etc. See کونست and سونکت

A سجاده *sajjāda'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from سجد) A carpet or mat on which Muḥammadans kneel at prayers, an altar, a masjid. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

A سجاده نشین *sajjāda'h nishīn*, s.m. (5th) The prior or superior of an order of monks, the chief priest at a shrine. Pl. نشینان *nishīnān*.

A سجده *sijda'h*, s.f. (3rd) Bowing the head so that the forehead may touch the ground, adoration, especially to God. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

سجده گاه *sijda'h gāh*, s.m. (2nd) The place for performing the *sijda'h* or adoration. Pl. گاهونه *gāhūnah*. سجده کول *sijda'h kawul*, verb trans. To prostrate one's-self in prayer by placing the forehead to the ground, to bow in adoration.

A سجل *sijill*, s.m. (2nd) A register, a decree of a judge, seal of a judge or court, attestation of a notary. 2. The recording angel. Sing. and Pl. Pl. سجلونه *sijillūnah*.

A سجود *sujūd*, Pl. of سجده which see.

S سچ *such*, adj. Pure, undefiled, unpolluted, clean, unadulterated, without flaw; or سچه *suchæh*; (Fem.) سچه *such'a'h*.

A سحاب *saḥāb*, s.m. (6th) A cloud. Sing. and Pl. See اوریخ

A سحار *saḥār* or سحر *saḥr*, s.m. (9th) The dawn of the morning, dawn of day. Sing. and Pl.

A سحر *siḥr*, s.m. (2nd) Enchantment, sorcery, necromancy, magic. Pl. سحرونه *siḥrūnah*. ساحر *sāḥir*, s.m. (5th) A sorcerer, an enchanter, a magician, a conjuror. Pl. ساحران *sāḥirān*. ساحره *sāḥira'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sorceress, an enchantress. Pl. ۍ *ey*. Also سحرگر *siḥr-gar*, s.m. (5th). Pl. سحرگران *siḥr-garān* سحر گره *siḥr-gara'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ۍ *ey*. سحر کول *siḥr kawul*, verb trans. To enchant, to fascinate, to charm.

P سحر خيز *sahr-khez*, s.m. (5th) One who rises with the dawn, an early riser. Pl. خيزان *khezān*. سحر خيزه *sahr khezaʼh*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. سحر خيزي *sahr khezī*, s.f. (3rd) Rising with the dawn, early rising. Pl. ي *aʼī*. سحر خيزي لرل *sahr khezī laral* or سحر خيزي کول *sahr khezī kawul*, verb trans. To rise with the dawn.

A P سحر گاه *sahr-gāh*, s.m. (2nd) The dawn of day, day-break. Pl. گاهونه *gāhūnah*.

سخ *sakh*, interj. Good! well done! excellent! See آخ.

سخ *sakh*, or سخ *sakh* or سخني کال *sakhanaey kāl*, adv. The present year. See سر or سک

A سخا *sakhā*, s.f. (6th) Liberality, generosity, munificence. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. سخاوي *sakhāwī*; or سخاوت *sakhāwat*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. سخاوتونه *sakhāwatūnah*. سخاوت کول *sakhāwat kawul*, verb trans. To act with liberality or generosity. سخي *sakhī*, adj. Liberal, generous, munificent; (Masc. and Fem.)

سخا *skhā*, adj. Rotten, decayed, putrid, rank, stinking, offensive. سخا والي *skhā wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Rottenness, mustiness, putrescence, foulness, rancidity, stink. Pl. والي *wālī*; or سخا توب *skhā-tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*; and سخا تيا *skhā tīʼā*, s.f. (6th) (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tīʼānī*. سخا کيدل *skhā kedal*, verb intrans. To smell, to stink, to become rotten, putrid, offensive, etc. سخا کول *skhā kawul*, verb trans. To make rotten or putrid, to make or cause to stink or smell. See وروست and ورستيدل

سخاوږه *skhāw-jzaʼh*, s.f. (3rd) Orris root, the sweet cane, the galingale. Pl. ي *ey*. See خشاوزه

P سخت *sakht*, adj. Hard, strong. 2. Difficult. 3. Obdurate. 4. Stingy. 5. Rigid, severe, harsh, violent, vehement, cruel, austere, painful, troublesome; (Fem.) سخته *sakhtaʼh*. سختيدل *sakhtedal*, verb intrans. To become or get hard, to become or grow stingy, to become harsh, severe, cruel, austere, etc. Pres. سختيږي *sakhtejzī* (W.) or سختيگي *sakhtegī* (E.); past سخت شه *sakht shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. سخت به شي *sakht bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. سخت شه *sakht shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. سختيدونکي *sakhtedūnkaey* or سختيدونيَ *sakhtedūnaey*; past part. سخت *sakht* or سخت شوي *sakht shawaey*; verb. n. سختيدنه *sakhtedanaʼh* or سختيده *sakhtedah*. سختول *sakhtawul*, verb trans. To make hard, to harden, to make rigid, to render austere, cruel, severe, etc. Pres. سختوي *sakhtawī*; past سخت کړ *sakht karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. سخت به کړي *sakht bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. سخت کړه *sakht krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. سختوونکي *sakhtawūnkaey* or سختوونيَ *sakhtawūnaey*; past part. سخت کړيَ *sakht karraey*; verb. n. سختونه *sakhtawunaʼh*.

P سختي *sakhtī*, s.f. (3rd) Hardness, firmness, obduracy, intenseness, vehemence, severity, asperity, cruelty, hardness of heart, harshness. 2. Stinginess, indigence, distress, difficulty. Pl. ي *aʼī*. سختي کول *sakhtī kawul*, verb trans. To act with severity or harshness, to treat with asperity, etc.

سخر *skhar*, s.m. (5th) A father-in-law. Pl. سخران *skharān*. See خسر

سخر *skhar*, s.m. (6th) A stone, a rock, a pebble. Pl. سخُر *skhœr*. See ډبره

A سخره *sakhraʼh*, s.f. (3rd) A rock, a large hewn stone. Pl. ي *ey*.

P سخن *sukhun*, s.m. (5th) Speech, language, thing, business, matter, affair. Pl. سخنان *sukhunān*. Used in compos. سخن آراي *sukhun-ārāʼe*, adj. Eloquent, adorning language; (Fem.) سخن آرايه *sukhun ārāyaʼh*. سخن آرائي *sukhun ārāʼī*, s.f. (3rd) Eloquence, display of language. Pl. ي *aʼī*; or سخن آور *sukhun āwar*; (Fem.) سخن آوره *sukhun āwaraʼh*. سخن دان *sukhun dān*, adj. Intelligent, skilled in language, a poet; (Fem.) سخن دانه *sukhun dānaʼh*. سخن چين *sukhun chīn*, s.m. (5th) A spy, a tale-bearer, an informer. Pl. چينان *chīnān*. سخن چينه *sukhun chīnaʼh*, s.f.

(3rd). Pl. ي ey. سخن ساز sukhun sāz, s.m. (5th) An orator, a speaker, a poet. Pl. سازان sāzān. سخن سازه sukhun sāza'h, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي ey. سخن سازي sukhun sāzī, s.f. (3rd) Eloquence, elocution, oratory, composition. Pl. ي a'ī. سخن سازي کول sukhun sāzī kawul, verb trans. To compose. سخن شناس sukhun shināS, adj. Knowing or conversant in language; (Fem.) سخن شناسه sukhun shināsa'h. سخن فهم sukhn fahm, adj. Intelligent, quick of apprehension; (Fem.) سخن فهمه sukhn fahma'h. سخن فهمي sukhn fahmī, s.f. (3rd) Intelligence, understanding. Pl. ي a'ī.

سخوشتن skhwashtan (W.) skhwakhtan (E.) s.m. (2nd) Hot ashes, live coals, a cinder, etc. Pl. سخوشتنونه skhwashtanūnah or skhwakhtanūnah. See خکلن

سخوندر skhwandar, s.m. (6th) A steer, a young bullock. Pl. سخوندر skhwandær. Also s.m. (5th) Pl. سخوندران skhwandarān. سخوندره skhwandara'h, s.f. (3rd) A heifer. Pl. ي ey. See سوندر and سخي

سخه sakha'h, s.f. (3rd) Joy, delight, gladness, glee, pleasure, gratification, bliss, transport, rapture, joy at the misfortune of an enemy. Pl. ي ey.

A سخي sakhī, adj. Liberal, generous, munificent. سخي توب sakhī-tob, s.m. (2nd) Liberality, generosity, munificence. Pl. توبونه tobūnah. See سخا

سخي skhaey, s.m. (1st) A calf. Pl. ي ī. سخۍ skha'ī, s.f. (6th) A female calf, a young cow. Sing. and Pl.

سد sud, s.m. (2nd) Memory, remembrance, understanding, sense, consciousness, notice, care, intelligence, judgment. Pl. سدونه sudūnah. (W.) سد sæd. Pl. سدونه sædūnah (s سدهه). بي سد be-sud, adj. Beside one's-self. سد بد sud bud, Correct knowledge, sense, perception (s سدهه بدهه). سد کول sud kawul, verb trans. To inquire into, to exercise one's judgment or intellect, etc.

A سد sadd, s.m. (2nd) A wall, a barrier, impediment, an obstacle, etc. Pl. سدونه saddūnah.

سدم sudam, s. prop. The name of a hill and village in the Yūsufzāī country towards Buner.

سدوزي sado-zī or سدوزاي sadū-zā'ī, s.m. (1st) (Pl.) The name of a tribe of Afghāns, the royal tribe. سدوزي sado-zaey or سدوزاي sado-zāaey. (Sing.) A male of the above tribe. سدوزۍ sadū-za'ī, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl. See Introduction to Grammar, page 4.

S سده sudah, adj. Pure, unsullied, real, entire.

A سده sudda'h, s.f. (3rd) (from سد) (in medicine) A stoppage, an obstruction in the bowels, nose, etc. Pl. ي ey. See سوده

سدر suddar, adj. Bald, bare-headed or scald-headed, from the disease Tinea capatis; (Fem.) سدره suddara'h. 2. s.m. (5th) A pig, a hog, a wild boar. Pl. سدر suddær or سدران suddarān. سدره suddara'h, s.f. (3rd) A sow, a wild sow. Pl. ي ey. See سودر and ګنجي

P سر sar, s.m. (2nd) The head, the top, the point of anything. Pl. سرونه sarūnah. سر آخستل sar ākhistal, verb trans. To rebel, to rise up against one. په سر آخستل pah sar ākhistal, verb trans. To turn the brains, to overcome (as with lust or desire). سر په سر sar pah sar, adj. Head to head, equal with, all the while. 2. adv. Entirely, from one end to the other. سر بسته sar bastah, adj. Closed, shut, hidden, 2. Inextricable. سر پرست sar parast, adj. Protector, aider; (Fem.) سر پرسته sar parasta'h. سر پرستي sar parastī, s.f. (3rd) Aid, protection. Pl. ي a'ī. سر پرستي کول sar parastī kawul, verb trans. To aid, to protect. سر ماتوک sar-mātūk, adj. A head-breaker, a quarrelsome fellow; (Fem.) سر ماتوکه sar-mātūka'h. سر مغزن sar maghzan, s.m. (5th) A chatter-box. 2. Vexation, perplexity, fatigue. Pl. سر مغزن sar maghzæn. سر مغزنه sar maghzana'h, s.f. (3rd) A chattering, long-tongued woman. Pl. ي ey. سر ماتي sar mātaey, adj. A head-breaker, a quarrelsome fellow, quarrelsome. 2. A person with his head broken, broken-headed; (Fem.) سر ماته

sar-māti. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. سر خيل *sar khel,* s.m. (5th) The chief or head man of a tribe. Pl. خيلان *khelān*; or سر كرده *sar kardah,* s.m. (5th) Pl. كردهگان *kardahgān.* سر تور *sar tor,* adj. Debased, degraded, naked headed, roofless (as a house), uncovered; (Fem.) سر تورهٔ *sar tora'h.* سر توري *sar torī,* s.f. (3rd) Debasement, degradation, nakedness of the head, unroofing, uncovering. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* سر توري كول *sar torī kawul,* verb trans. To debase, to degrade, to uncover or unroof (as a house). سر تور والي *sar-tor wālaey,* s.m. (1st) Nakedness of the head. Pl. والي *wālī.* سر هوا *sar hawā,* adj. Vain, foolish, proud, ambitious. سر و پا *sar-o pā,* s.m. (9th) A dress of honour. Sing. and Pl. 2. adv. From head to foot. سر تر پايه *sar tar pāyah,* adv. From head to foot, cap-à-pie. سر و تن *sar-o-tan,* adj. Equal, on a par, straight (as accounts), exact. سر درد *sar dard* or *sar-i-dard,* s.m. (2nd) Headache, trouble, anxiety. Pl. دردونه *dardūnah*; or سر دردي *sar dardī,* s.f. (3rd) Vexation, trouble, toil. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* سر پري كړي *sar pre-kaṛraey,* adj. Beheaded, decapitated. سر پريكول *sar pre-kawul,* verb trans. To behead, to decapitate. سر زوري *sar zoraey,* adj. Headstrong, rebellious, stubborn, mutinous; (Fem.) سر زور *sar zori.* Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. سر زوري *sar-zorī,* s.f. (3rd) Disobedience, rebellion, stubbornness. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* سر زوري كول *sar zorī kawul,* verb trans. To rebel, to disobey. سر فراز *sar-farāz* or سر افراز *sar-afrāz* or سر لوړي *sar l'waṛraey* or سر بلند *sar buland,* adj. Exalted, promoted, eminent, glorious. سر افرازي *sar-afrāzī* or سر بلندي *sar bulandī,* s.f. (3rd) Eminence, exaltation. Pl. ئي *a'ī*; or سر لوړ تيا *sar l'waṛr-tī'ā,* s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'āwī.* سر باز *sar-bāz,* adj. Bold, intrepid, risking one's head. سر بازي *sar-bāzī,* s.f. (3rd) Intrepidity, risking life. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* سر بازي كول *sar bāzī kawul,* verb trans. To act intrepidly. سر براه *sar ba-rāh,* adj. Set a-going, being in the way of performing or completing any matter. سر براه كول *sar ba-rāh kawul,* verb trans. To set a-going, to commence. سر بمهر *sar ba-muhr,* adj. Sealed. سر تيره *sar terah,* adj. Sharp-pointed. سر خود *sur-i-khūd,* adj. Independent, being one's own master; (Fem.) سر خوده *sar-i-khūda'h.* سر خوش *sar khūsh,* adj. Cheerful, gay, merry; (Fem.) سر خوشه *sar khūsha'h.* سر خوشي *sar khūshī,* s.f. (3rd) Gaiety, cheerfulness, mirth. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* سر درختي *sar darakhtī,* s.f. (3rd) Produce of trees, part of a garden containing fruit-trees. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* سر زمين *sar zamīn,* s.m. (2nd) The earth, country, territory. Pl. زمينونه *zamīnūnah.* سر كښ *sar kash* (W.) or *kakh* (E.) adj. Stubborn, mutinous. 2. s.m. (2nd) A covering for a horse reaching from head to foot. Pl. سر كښونه *sar kashūnah* or *kakhūnah*; (Fem.) سر كښه *sar kasha'h* or *kakha'h.* سر كښي *sar kashī* (W.) or *kakhī* (E.), Stubbornness, mutiny, rebellion. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* سر كښي كول *sar kashī* or *kakhī kawul,* verb trans. To act stubbornly or mutinously. سر كول *sar kol,* s.m. (2nd) The part of a trough of a mill where the water enters. 2. The name of a lake in Pāmir, the source of the Oxus. Pl. كولونه *kolūnah.* سر گذشت *sar-guzasht,* s.m. (2nd) An event, an adventure, an accident, a narrative, a transaction. Pl. سر گذشتونه *sur-guzashtūnah.* سر كار *sar-i-kār,* s.m. (2nd) Affair, matter, concern. Pl. كارونه *kārūnah.* سر گردان *sar-gardān,* adj. Distressed, humbled, confounded, stupified, straying, wandering; (Fem.) سر گردانه *sar gardāna'h.* سر گرداني *sar gardānī,* s.f. (3rd) Distress, confusion, amazement. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* سر گردان كول *sar-gardān kawul,* verb trans. To distress, to confuse, to confound. سر گرم *sar-garm,* adj. Intent on, eager, earnest, attentive, zealous, inflamed with love, etc.; (Fem.) سر گرمه *sar-garma'h.* سر گرمي *sar-garmī,* s.f. (3rd) Attention, application, diligence, eagerness, zeal, love. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* سر گرمي كول *sar garmī kawul,* verb trans. To attend to, to act with diligence, to show zeal or applica-

tion. سر گروه *sar-guroh*, s.m. (5th) A leader, a ringleader. Pl. گروهان *gurohān*. سرمو *sar-i-mū*, The breadth of a hair, a hair's breadth. سر نگون *sar-nigūn*, adj. Abashed, hanging the head, downcast, ashamed. 2. Upside down, topsy-turvy; (Fem.) سر نگونه *sar-nigūna'h*. See نسکور. سر له سرَ *sar lah sara*, Renewal, recommencement. سر نوشت *sar nawishṯ*, s.m. (2nd) Fortune, destiny, fate. Pl. نوشتونه *nawishṯūnah*. سر چشمه *sar-chashma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A fountain. Pl. ي *ey*. سر غوړ *sar-ghwarr*, s.m. (6th) Pomatum, grease for the hair. Sing. and Pl. تر سر تير *tar sar tera*, In danger of one's life, desperate. د سر په زور *da sar pah zor*, With all one's might. سر کول *sar kawul*, verb trans. To begin, to commence. 2. To finish, to complete. 3. To appoint a chief or head man, to elect. سر کيدل *sar kedal*, verb intrans. To become completed or finished. په سر خاوري دوروول *pah sar khāwrey dūrrawul*, verb trans. To throw dust on the head, to lament. سر ماتول *sar mātawul*, verb trans. To break one's head. سر وهل *sar wahal*, verb trans. To take great pains (as in teaching, etc.), to search diligently. سر ځروول *sar dzarrawul*, verb trans. to hang the head through modesty, shame, etc. سر کوټل *sar kūṭṭal*, verb trans. To bruise the head (as of a snake), to strike on the head. سر تړل *sar tarral*, verb trans. To bandage the head. سر تړوني *sar tarrūnaey*, s.m. (1st) (act. part.) A bandage for the head. Pl. ي *ī*. سر بر کول *sar bur kawul*, verb trans. To strip a tree of its branches. سر خريل *sar khareyal*, verb trans. To shave the head. سر ګروول *sar garawul*, verb trans. To scratch one's head (as at a loss what to do).

A سر *sirr*, s.m. (2nd) A secret, a mystery. Pl. سرونه *sirrūnah*. سر ساتل *sirr sātal*, verb trans. To keep a secret. سر ويل *sirr wa-yal* or سر فاش کول *sirr fāsh kawul*, verb trans. To reveal or betray a secret. See راز

سرا *sarā*, s.f. (6th) (E). Manure, dung. Sing. and Pl. See سره and ګوره

A سراب *sarāb*, s.m. (2nd) Vapour resembling water at a distance, seen on sandy plains, mirage. Pl. سرابونه *sarābūnah*.

A سراج *sarrāj*, s.m. (5th) A saddler, a groom. Pl. سراجونه *sarrājūnah*. سراجي *sarrājī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a saddler. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

P سراچه *sarā-cha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small enclosure, a small caravansary. Pl. ي *ey*.

P سراسر *sarā-sar*, adj. All, the whole. 2. adv. Wholly, entirely, from beginning to end. سراسري *sarāsarī*, adj. Summary, short, brief.

سراسر *sarāsar*, s.m. (6th) The juniper tree. Sing. and Pl. See ناجو

P سراسيمه *sarā-sīmah*, adj. Amazed, confounded, distracted, disturbed, beside one's-self. سراسيمه کيدل *sarā-sīmah kedal*, verb intrans. To become amazed, to grow distracted, confounded, etc. سراسيمه کول *sarā-sīmah kawul*, verb trans. To disturb, to amaze, to distract, to confound.

P سراسيمګي *sarā-sīmagī*, s.f. (3rd) Amazement, distress, confusion or distraction of mind. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

P سراغ *surāgh*, s.m. (2nd) Sign, mark, trace, intelligence. 2. Search, inquiry, spying, etc. Pl. سراغونه *surāghūnah*. سراغ پيدا کول *surāgh paidā kawul*, verb trans. To discover trace, intelligence, etc. سراغ يستل *surāgh yastal*, verb trans. To discover, to gain trace of (as property). سراغي *surāghī*, A tracker of thieves. Pl. سراغيان *surāghī-ān*.

سرانه *sarāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) The wood at the upper part of a door in which are two holes or sockets for the door to revolve in instead of hinges. Pl. ي *ey*.

P سرانجام *sarānjām*, s.m. (2nd) Apparatus, utensils, furniture, goods and chattels, stores, materials, requisites. 2. Conclusion, end. Pl. سرانجامونه *sarānjāmūnah*. سرانجام کول *sarānjām kawul*, verb trans. To accomplish, to finish, to prepare.

P سرانداز *sarāndāz*, s.m. (2nd) The foot and head pieces of a bed. 2. The carpet spread at the head of a room. سراندازونه *sarāndāzūnah*.

P سرائي *srā'e* or *sarā'e*, s.m. (2nd) A house, an inn, a caravansary. Pl. سرايونه *sarā'e-ūnah*. کاروان سرائي *kārwān sarā'e*, A caravansary. د دنيا سرائي *da dunyā sarā'e*, The inn of the world, the world, the earth. سرائي دار *sarā'e-dār*, s.m. (5th) The keeper, or attendant at a caravansary. Pl. داران *dārān*.

سرباندي *sar-bāndey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. A piece of land or portion of a field left unploughed or uncut. 2. The fastening of the yoke of a plough. (Sing. not used.) See سرواندي

سرباندي *sar-bānddey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Rope made of strips of leather. 2. The rope for fastening the yoke to the plough. See چرمينه

سر بسته *sar basta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small turban, a kind of handkerchief or veil worn by women during household duties. Pl. ي *ey*. See خپوتکي

سرپ *surup*, s.m. (6th) Lead. Sing. and Pl. (P سرب).

سرپ *sirp*, adv. (corrup. of صرف) Solely, merely, purely, only, alone.

سر پاژي *sar-pājzaey*, s.m. (1st) The name of a disease in which the face swells. Pl. ي *ī*. (Pl.) The name of a tribe of Afghāns. سرپاژي *sarpājzaey*, (Sing.) A man of the above tribe. سرپاژئ *sarpājza'ī*, s.f. (3rd) A woman of the above. Sing. and Pl.

سرپوته *sar pūtta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A virgin, a young unmarried woman (*lit.* head-concealed). Pl. ي *ey*.

سرپوش *sar-posh* (W.) or *sar-pokh* (E.), s.m. (2nd) The cover or lid of a pot or other vessel. Pl. سرپوشونه *sar-poshūnah* or *sar-pokhūnah*. (P سرپوش).

سر تير *sar-i-tīr*, adv. Quickly, speedily.

P A سرحد *sar-ḥadd*, s.m. (2nd) Boundary, limits, confines, frontier, extremity. Pl. سرحدونه *sar-ḥaddūnah*.

P سرخ *surkh*, adj. Red. (In composition). سرخ باد *surkh bād*, s.m. (2nd) Erysipelas, St. Anthony's dance, or fire. Pl. بادونه *bādūnah*.

سرخ روي *surkh rū'e*, adj. Honorable, unabashed (person); (Fem.) سرخ رويه *surkh rū'ea'h*. سرخ روي *surkh rū'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Honour, character, fame. Pl. ي *a'ī*. سرخه *surkhah*, adj. Fair, cream coloured (as a horse).

سرخاب *surkhāb* or سرخاو *surkh-āo*, s. prop. The name of a river between Kābul and Jelālābād, a river in the Afrīdī country, which joins the Bārah river.

سرخچه *surkhcha'h*, s.m. (6th) A kind of apricot. Pl. ي *ey*.

سرخکه *sarkhaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a small bird, the *tā-ler*. Pl. ي *ey*.

سرخي *surkhī*, s.f. (3rd) Blight in corn, mildew. 2. The yellow jaundice. 3. (P) Redness, red paint, or red ink. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

سرخئ *surkha'ī*, s.f. (6th) An embroidered fur-below, a piece of cloth sewed on to the legs of women's trousers, a frill. Sing. and Pl. See also سروزنه

P سرد *sard*, adj. Cool, cold, damp, (only in composition). سرد و گرم *sard-o-garm*, A cold in the head. سرد سير *sard-ser*, adj. Very cold. سردي *sardī*, s.f. (3rd) Coldness, coolness, dampness. Pl. ي *a'ī*. See سور

P سردار *sardār*, s.m. (5th) A chief, a commander, a head man. Pl. سرداران *sardārān*.

P سرداري *sardārī*, s.f. (3rd) Chiefship, rule, domination, lordship, supremacy. Pl. ي *a'ī*. سرداري کول *sardārī kawul*, verb trans. To command, to rule over, to sway.

P سررشته *sar-rishta'h*, s.f. (3rd) Connection, affinity. 2. Office, employment. 3. The end of a cord, a rope, a thread, a series. Pl. ي *ey*.

P سر رو *sar-i-rū* or سرارو *sarā-rū*, s.m. (5th) The cephalic vein in the arm. Pl. سر روگان *sar-i-rūgān* or سراروگان *sarā-rūgān*.

P سرزنش *sar-zanish*, s.m. (2nd) Reproof, rebuke. Pl. سرزنشونه *sar-zanishūnah*.

سر زوره *sar-z'warra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A declivity, a slope, descent. Pl. ي *ey*. See سر خوره and سر لوره

سر خوره *sar-dz'warra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A declivity, a slope; dip, descent, slope. Pl. ي *ey*. See سر زوره

سرژه *sar-jza'h*, s.f. (3rd) (W.) A species of

mountain deer similar to the musk-deer. Pl. ي *ey*. See راموسي

سرسام *sar-sām*, s.m. (2nd) Delirium, phrensy. 2. A tumour or inflammation of the brain. Pl. سرسامونه *sar-sāmūnah*.

سرسايه *sar-sāya'h*, s.f. (3rd) Alms given to the poor on the breaking up of the Muḥammadan Lent. 2. A veil given to a daughter by the father on the last day of her marriage festivities. Pl. ي *ey*.

سر سر *sar-sar*, s.m. (9th) A cold boisterous wind (corrup. of A صرصر). Sing. and Pl. Also باد سرسر *bād-i-sarsar*.

P سرسري *sarsarī*, adj. Easy, trivial, trifling, facile, careless.

سرشاهي *sar-shā-hī*, s.f. (3rd) A weight of about half-an-ounce. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

P سرشت *sarisht* or *sirisht*, s.m. (2nd) Nature, temperament, constitution, disposition, complexion. Pl. سرشتونه *sarisht-ūnah*, etc.

سرغ *sargh*, s.m. (2nd) A saddle (prob. from A سرج). Pl. سرغونه *sarghūnah*.

P سرغنه *sarghanah*, s.m. (6th) A head man, a chief, a great person. Sing and Pl.

سرغوند *sar-ghūndd*, s.m. (9th) A glandular swelling of the neck. Sing. and Pl.

سرفه *sarfa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Gain, profit, advantage. 2. Sparing or frugal in expense. 3. Deficiency, shortcoming, default, remissness, forbearance. 4. (P) A cough. Pl. ي *ey*.

P سرکار *sarkār*, s.m. (5th) Government, estate, property, a district of several *parganahs*. 2. A superintendent. Pl. سرکاران *sarkārān*.

P سرکاري *sarkārī*, s.f. (3rd) Superintendence, government. Pl, ي *a'ī*. 2. adj. Belonging to the state or to government.

سرکانړي *sarkārrnī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Durānīs. سرکانړي *sarkārrnaey* (Sing.) A male of the above tribe. سرکانړئ *sarkārrna'ī*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

سرکندئ *sar-kundda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A girl with hair cropped, cropped hair, allowing the hair to grow altogether. Sing. and Pl. سرکندي *sar-kunddaey*, s.m. (1st) A cropped head of hair on a male, the hair cut short; a boy or man with short hair. Pl. ي *ī*. 2. adj. Hanging with the heels in the air and head undermost. سرکندي کول *sar-kunddaey kawul*, verb trans. To hang up by the heels.

P سرکوب *sar-kob*, adj. Overlooking, commanding, overtopping (as a fort). 2. An overlooker, a superintendent, a foreman.

سرکوزي *sar-kūzaey*, s.m. (1st) A hog. سر کوز *sar kūzi*, s.f. (8th) A sow. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. See خربوشو

سرکوزي *sar-kūzī*, s.f. (3rd) Meekness, humility, lowliness, modesty, submission. Pl. ي *a'ī*. سر کوزي کول *sar-kūzī kawul*, verb trans. To act with or display meekness, humility, or submission.

P سرکه *sir-ka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Vinegar. Pl. ي *ey*.

سرکئ *sirka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A scarlet fly or lady fly. Sing. and Pl. See بخملئ

P سرگردان *sar-gardān*, adj. Distressed, humbled, confounded, stupified, straying, wandering; (Fem.) سرگردانه *sar-gardāna'h*.

سرگرداني *sar-gardānī*, s.f. (3rd) Distress, confusion, amazement. Pl. ي *a'ī*. سرگردان کول *sar-gardān kawul*, verb trans. To distress, to confound, to perplex, to annoy.

سرګړي *sar-garraey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of sweet-scented grass used for fodder. Pl. ي *ī*.

P سرگشته *sar-gashtah*, adj. Head-turned, giddy, affected in the head, wandering, at a loss. سرگشته کول *sar-gashtah kawul*, verb trans. To turn one's head, to make giddy, to cause to wander in mind. سرگشتگي *sar-gashtagī*, s.f. (3rd) Affliction, wandering, giddiness. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

سرگله *sar-gala'h*, s.f. (3rd) A grazing tax levied on all cattle. Pl. ي *ey*.

سرمال *sar-māl*, s.m. (2nd) A rope for fastening a load on a camel, that one part may not separate from the other. Pl. سرمالونه *sar-mālūnah*.

P سرمايه *sar-māya'h*, s.f. (3rd) Capital, stock-in-trade, fund, means, etc. Pl. ي *ey*.

P سرمه *surma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Black antimony, or an ore of lead applied to the eyelids. Pl. ۍ *ey*. سرمائي *surmā'ī*, adj. Greyish, of the colour of *surma'h*. See رانجه

P سرنا *surnā*, s.f. (6th) A clarion, a hautboy. (E.) Sing. and Pl., (W.) Pl. سرناوي *surnāwī*. سرناچي *sur-nāchī*, s.m. (5th) A clarion or hautboy player. Pl. سرناچيان *sur-nāchī-ān*; or سرنائي *surnā'ī*. Pl. سرنائيان *surnā'īān*.

P سر نامه *sar-nāma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A title-page, address, superscription of a letter, direction. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

سرنده *sarinda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of violin. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See غچکه

سرنګي *sarangaey*, s.m. (1st) A mine, a gallery, a subterranean passage, an adit. Pl. ي ī. (s سرنګ).

سروابش *sar-wāsh* (W.) or *sar-wākh* (E.) s.m. (2nd) A fastening for a cow or ox. Pl. سروابشونه *sar-wāshūnah* or *sar-wākhūnah*. Also سروابشي *sar-wāshaey* or *sar-wākhaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. ي ī. See واپش

سرواندِ *sar-wāndi* or سرواندي *sarwāndey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. A piece of land or portion of a field left uncut or unploughed. 2. The fastening of the yoke to a plough. (Sing. not used.) See سرباندِ

سروتکه *sarwat-ka'h* or سروتکه *sarrwat-ka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A spark of fire, a particle of live coal, etc. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See سکروته

P سرود *sarod*, s.m. (2nd) A song, modulation, melody. Pl. سرودونه *sarodūnah*. سرودي *sarodī*, s.m. (5th) A singer. Pl. سرودیان *sarodī-ān*.

P سرور *sarwar*, s.m. (5th) A leader, a chief, a principal. Pl. سروران *sarwarān*. سخي سرور *sakhī-sarwar*, s. prop. The name of a saint, and shrine in the Derajāt, west of Derah Ghāzī Khān. سروري *sarwarī*, s.f. (3rd) Leadership, rule, sway. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

سروزنه *sar-wazana'h*, s.f. (3rd) The part of the drawers through which the waist string runs. 2. An embroidered furbelow, a frill, a piece of cloth sewn to the legs of women's drawers, or trousers. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See سرخي

P سروسامان *sar-o-sāmān*, s.m. (2nd) Goods and chattels, property, etc. Pl. سامانونه *sāmān-ūnah*.

سروه *sarwa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The cypress tree. Pl. ۍ *ey* (from P سرو). سروشان *sarw-shān*, adj. Like a cypress. سرو قد *sarw-i-ḳadd* or *sarw-ḳadd* or سرو قامت *sarw-ḳāmat*, adj. Tall and graceful, like the cypress in stature. سرو روان *sarw-i-ravān*, A moving cypress, a sweetheart moving gracefully.

سره *sara'h*, s.f. (3rd) Manure, dung. Pl. ۍ *ey*. سره کول *sara'h kawul* or سره ورکول *sara'h war-kawul*, or سره آچول *sara'h āchawul*, verb trans. To manure (as land). See سرا. 2. adj. Pure, prime, best sort, genuine, honest, sincere, candid, strict. (s کهرا). See کره

سره *sarah*, adv. With, along with, together, in company, society, etc. It is often prefixed by له, the particle governing the ablative case; thus, له ما سره *lah mā sarah*, Along with me. ور سره or در or را *rā, dar*, or *war sarah*, Along with me or us, together with thee or you, and with him or them.

سره شنه *sara'h shna'h* or سره و شنه *sara'h-o-shna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A rainbow. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See د بودي تال

سره مخه *sara'h makha'h*, s.f. (3rd) An eruption of the body. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

سره ور *sarah-war*, adj. Broad, wide, ample, extended; (Fem.) سره وره *sara'h-wara'h*. See سور

سره ور توب *sarah-war-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Breadth, width, amplitude, latitude, broadness, extent. Pl. توبونه *tob-ūnah*.

سرياني *suri-yānī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of an Afghān tribe. سرياني *suri-yānaey*, Sing. A male of the above tribe. سرياني *suri-yāna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

سريخ *srīkh*, s.m. (2nd) The name of a tree (Seris mimosa). Pl. سريخونه *srīkhūnah*.

سريش *saresh* (W.) or *sarekh* (E.) s.m. (2nd) Glue, birdlime. 2. Stickness, adhesiveness, cohesion. Pl. سريشونه *sareshūnah* or *sarekhūnah*. See سليخ

سري صاف *sirī ṣāf*, s.m. (6th) A kind of muslin. Sing. and Pl.

A سريع *sarīæ*, adj. (from سرع) Quick, nimble, ready.

سري ورخ *sarī-warakh*, s.m. (2nd) The head of a stream, the part from whence the water flows. 2. The commencement of any work or business. Pl. سري ورخونه *sarī-warakhūnah*. See ورخ and ورخه

سربنی *sarr-banī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns. سربنيَ *sarr-banaey* (Sing.) A male of the above tribe. سربنۍ *sarr-bana'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

سرپ *srrap*, s.m. (5th) The sound of walking in mire, the sound of a smack or thump, the sound from striking with a sword or spear. 2. Slapping, clapping sound. 3. Vox congressus in coitu. Pl. سرپهار *srrapa-hār*. سرپهار لرل *srrapa-hār laral*, verb trans. To emit a squashy sound as from walking in mud, etc.; or سرپ سرپ کول *srrap-srrap kawul*, verb trans.

سرزي *sarr-zī* (W.) or سرزي *sar-zī* (E.) s.f. (3rd) Cold, coldness, frigidity, chillness. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. See سور

سروتکه *sarr-watka'h* or سروتکه *sar-watka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A spark, an ember, a live coal, a piece of lighted charcoal, etc. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See also سکروته

سرۀ *sarrah*, adj. Free, liberated, relieved, done, finished, out. 2. Pure, genuine. Also written سرَ *sarra*.

سرۀ بنړ *sarrah-barrn*, s.m. (6th) The name of one of the two grand divisions of the Afghāns, a number of the tribes of which dwell in the plain of Peshāwer, and to the north. See Introduction to Grammar, page 9. Sing. and Pl. سرۀ بنړيَ *sarrah-barrnaey*, s.m. (1st) A man of one of the tribes of the above division of the Afghāns, an Eastern Afghān. Pl. ي *ī*. سرۀ بنړۍ *sarrah-barrna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

سرۀ ککړۀ *sarra'h-kakarra'h*, adj. Stone dead, dead as a door-nail (*lit.* cold and dry).

سرۀ لري *sarra'h-lirey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Fever and ague. Also written سرۀ لوي *sarra'h-lawey*.

سريَ *sarraey*, s.m. (1st) A man, a human being, an individual. Pl. ي *ī*. سريَ توب *sarraey tob*, s.m. (2nd) Humanity, the nature of man as distinguished from the brute, human nature. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*. Also سريَ هوښ *sarraey hosh* or *hokh*, s.m. (9th). Sing. and Pl.

P سزا *sazā*, s.f. (6th) Punishment, correction, penalty, chastisement, retribution. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. سزاوي *sazānī*. سزا وركول *sazā war-kawul*, verb trans. To punish, to chastise, to correct, to avenge.

P سزاوار *sazā-wār*, adj. Worthy, deserving, fit, suitable, excellent, proper, applicable; (Fem.) سزاوارۀ *sazā-wāra'h*.

سزاواري *sazāwārī*, s.f. (3rd) Worthiness, suitableness, excellence, justness, merit. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

T سزاول *sazāwul*, s.m. (5th) A tax-gatherer, a bailiff, a land steward. Pl. سزاولان *sazāwulān*.

سژۀ *sajza'h*, s.f. (3rd) (W.). See سرژۀ Pl. ۍ *ey*.

سژ *sajz*, s.m. (5th) The whiz, whistle, hiss, ring, crack, etc. of a bullet, cannon ball, or the like. Pl. سژهار *sajzahār*. See شغ and سغ

سژ *sajz*, adv. The present year; or سژني کال *sajzanaey kāl*. See سغ and سگ

سژيَ *sajzaey*, s.m. (1st) (W.) The lungs, the lights. Pl. ي *ī*. Also سګي *sagaey* (E.) Pl. ي *ī*.

سژمه *sajz-ma'h*, s.f. (3rd) The nostril, the aperture through the nose. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See سپينګه and سپرمه

سسپار *saspār* or *sispār*, s.m. (2nd) A ploughshare. Pl. سسپارونه *saspārūnah* or *sispārūnah*. See پاله

سسپور *saspor*, s.m. (2nd) A mattock, a hoe. Pl. سسپورونه *sasporūnah*. See سپسورۀ and کودالۍ

P سست *sust* or *sast*, adj. Loose, relaxed, weak, lazy, slothful, idle, neglectful, slow, tardy, inactive, indolent, feeble, languid, soft, frail, remiss, impotent; (Fem.) سسته *susta'h* or *sasta'h*. سست دام *sust-dām*, s.m. (2nd) A net for catching birds, left loose and not drawn

tight. Pl. سست دامونه *sust-dāmūnah.* سست کول *sust kawul,* verb trans. To relax, to loosen, to make weak or languid, to effeminate. سستي *sustī* or *sastī,* s.f. (3rd) Laziness, slothfulness, idleness, slowness, negligence, dilatoriness, remissness, relaxation, languor, slothfulness. Pl. ۍ *a'ī.* سستي کول *sustī* or *sastī kāwul,* verb trans. To idle away, to do nothing, to fiddle-faddle, to dawdle, to act with remissness, negligence, sluggishness, etc.

سشکله *saṯh-kalah,* adv. Always, at all times, ever. See زشکله, هرکله, تل and تل تله

سښا *saṯhā* (W.) or *saḳhā* (E.) s.f. (6th) The sound produced by meat roasting, fizz, etc. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. سښاوي *saṯhāwī.*

سښسوره *saṯhsora'h* (W.) or *saḳhsora'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) A mattock, a hoe. Pl. ۍ *ey.* See سسپوره and کودالي

A سطر *saṭar,* s.m. (2nd) A line, a rank, a row, a series, a lineament. Pl. سطرونه *saṭarūnah.* سطر کښل *saṭar k'ṯhal* (W.) or *k'ḳhal* (E.) To draw a line or mark for writing on, etc.

A سعادت *sa'æā-dat,* s.m. (2nd) (from سعد) Felicity, happiness, good fortune, prosperity, etc. Pl. سعادتونه *sa'æā-datūnah.* سعادت من *sa'æā-dat-man* or مند *mand,* adj. Happy, fortunate, prosperous; (Fem.) سعادت منه *sa'æā-dat-mana'h* or مندهٔ *manda'h.* سعادت مندي *sa'æā-dat-mandī,* s.f. (3rd) Prosperity, happiness, felicity. Pl. ۍ *a'ī.*

A سعد *suæd,* s.m. (2nd) The name of a leaf used in medicine. Pl. سعدونه *suædūnah.*

سعيه *sa'æya'h,* s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of A سعي), Attempt, effort, endeavour, essay, purpose, enterprise, etc. Pl. ۍ *ey.* سعيه کول *sa'æya'h kawul,* verb trans. To endeavour, to strive, to attempt, to essay.

سغ *saḡh,* s.m. (5th) The hiss, whiz or whistle of a bullet, rustle, whir, etc.; the whizzing sound produced by the flying of a partridge, pigeon, or wild duck. Pl. سغهار *saḡha-hār.* سغهار لرل *saḡha-hār laral* or سغ سغ کول *saḡh-saḡh kawul,* verb trans. To whiz, to hiss, to whistle, to whir, to make a rustling, whirring sound.

سغيدل *suḡhedal,* verb trans. To become perforated, stabbed, probed, stuck, punctured, impaled, drilled, etc. Pres. سغيږي *suḡhejzī* (W.) or سغيګي *suḡhegī* (E.); past ؤ سغيدهٔ *wu-suḡhedah* or ؤ سغيدَ *wu-suḡheda*; fut. ؤ به سغيږي *wu bah suḡhejzī* or ؤ به سغيګي *wu bah suḡhegī*; imp. ؤ سغيږهٔ *wu-suḡhejzah* or سغيګه *suḡhegah*; act. part. سغيدونکي *suḡhedūnkaey* or سغيدوني *suḡhedūnaey*; past part. سغيدلي *suḡhedalaey*; verb. n. سغيدنه *suḡhedana'h* or سغيدهٔ *suḡhedah.* سغول *suḡhawul,* verb trans. To stick, to pierce, to stab, to pink, to prick, to probe, to puncture, to impale, to spear. Pres. سغوي *suḡhawī*; past ؤ سغاوهٔ *wu-suḡhāwuh* or ؤ سغاوو *suḡhāwo*; fut. ؤ به سغوي *wu bah suḡhawī*; imp. ؤ سغوهٔ *wu-suḡhawah*; act. part. سغوونکي *suḡhawūnkaey* or سغوونَي *suḡhawūnaey*; past part. سغولي *suḡhawulaey*; verb. n. سغونه *suḡhawuna'h.*

سغولي *suḡhawulaey,* adj. (past part.) Stuck, stabbed, punctured, probed, speared, etc.; (Fem.) سغولِ *suḡhawali.* Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ۍ *ī.*

A سفر *safar,* s.m. (2nd) Journey, travel, voyage, campaign, travelling, journeying, etc. Pl. سفرونه *safarūnah.* سفر کول *safar kawul,* verb trans. To travel, to journey, to make a voyage, to retire, to depart. په سفر تلل *pah safar t'lal,* verb intrans. To go a journey, to set out to travel, to go a voyage, etc. سفري *safarī,* s.f. (3rd) Travelling, provisions. Pl. ۍ *a'ī.*

P سفرهٔ *sufra'h,* s.f. (3rd) The anus. Pl. ۍ *ey.* See سپره

A سفوف *sufūf,* s.m. (6th) A medicine taken dry and unmixed, a powder (in opposition to an electuary). Sing. and Pl. See کپه and خريت

P سفيدار *safedār,* s.m. (5th) The white poplar tree, the wood of the poplar. Pl. سفيداران *safedār-ān.* See سپيدار

سقاو *saḳḳāo* or سقو *saḳḳow,* s.m. (5th) A water

carrier. Pl. سقاوان *saḳḳāo-ān* or سقوان *saḳḳow-ān* (corrup. of A سقا).

A سقاوه *saḳḳāwa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A reservoir, a cold bath. Pl. ي *ey*.

A سقر *saḳar*, s.m. (9th) (from سقر) Hell, the infernal regions. Sing. and Pl.

A سقف *saḳf*, s.m. (2nd) Roof, ceiling, canopy a platform. سقفونه *saḳfūnah*.

P سقلات *saḳlāt*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of red or scarlet cloth. Pl. سقلاتونه *saḳlātūnah*.

سکاروي *skārwaey*, s.m. (1st) The pleurisy. Pl. ي ۍ.

سکالوه *skāl-wah*, s.m. (6th) Discourse, mention, talk, discussion. 2. The sound of conversation, muttering, buzz, hum, murmur. 3. The sound of footsteps, etc. Sing. and Pl. سکالوه کول *skāl-wah kawul*, verb trans. To discuss, to mention. 2. To murmur, to hum, to make a muttering, buzzing sound. 3. To sound as footsteps. See ښکالوه and ګنګوسي

سکاړن *skārṛn*, adj. Dark complexioned, agreeable, fresh, healthy looking. 2. A bay coloured horse; (Fem.) سکاړنه *skāṛna'h*.

A سکته *sakta'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from سکت), Apoplexy, a pause, a trance, vacancy, hiatus. Pl. ي *ey*.

A سکر *sukr*, s.m. (9th) (from سکر) Intoxicating drink, wine, intoxication. Sing. and Pl.

A سکرات *sakarāt*, s.f. (1st) Agency, fainting, senselessness. Pl. سکراتِ *sakarāti*. سکرات موت *sakarāt-i-maut*, The pangs or agony of death, the point of death.

سکروټه *skarwaṭṭa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Burning charcoal, a live coal, an ember. Pl. ي *ey*. See also سروټکه

سکړک *sukṛruk*, adj. Lame of a hand or hands, having lost the use of hands and feet, lame, powerless in the limbs; (Fem.) سکړکه *sukṛruk-a'h*. سکړک کیدل *sukṛruk kedal*, verb trans. To become powerless in the limbs, to lose the use of hands and feet, etc. سکړک کول *sukṛruk kawul*, verb trans. To render powerless, etc.

سکستل *skustal*, verb trans. To shear, to prune, to clip, to thin (as the hair of a horse, camel, etc.) Pres. سکلي *skulī*; past سکست ؤ *wu-skust*; fut. ؤ به سکلي *wu bah skulī*; imp. ؤ سکله *wu-skulah*; act. part. سکستونکي *skustūnkaey* or سکستوني *skustūnaey*; past part. سکستلي *skustalaey*; verb.n. سکستنه *skustana'h*.

سکښتل *skaṣhtal* (W.) or *skaḳhtal* (E.) verb trans. To cut out, to shape (as clothes), to plan, to design, etc. Pres. سکړي *skarṛnī*; past سکښت ؤ *wu-skaṣht* or *wu-skaḳht*; fut. ؤ به سکړي *wu bah skarṛnī*; imp. ؤ سکړه *wu-skarṛna'h*; act. part. سکښتونکي *skaṣhtūnkaey* or *skaḳhtūnkaey* or سکښتوني *skaṣhtūnaey* or *skaḳhtūnaey*; past part. سکښتلي *skaṣhtalaey* or *skaḳhtalaey*; verb. n. سکښتنه *skaṣhtana'h* or *skaḳhtana'h*.

سکل *s'kal*, verb trans. To drink, to quaff, to imbibe, to drink up. For conjugation see څښل

سکندل *skunddal*, verb trans. To pinch, to tweak, to pain, to hurt, to gall. Pres. سکندي *skunddī*; past سکنده ؤ *wu-skunddah* or سکندَ ؤ *wu-skundda*; fut. ؤ به سکندي *wu bah skunddī*; imp. سکنده ؤ *wu-skunddah*; act. part. سکندونکي *skunddūnkaey* or سکندوني *skunddūnaey*; past part. سکندلي *skunddalaey*; verb. n. سکندنه *skunddana'h*.

P سکنجبین *sikanjabīn*, s.m. (6th) Lime-juice or other acid mixed with sugar or honey, oxymel. Sing. and Pl.

P سکندر *sikandar*, s. prop. Alexander the Great. Also written اسکندر *iskandar*.

سکو *sko*, s.m. (2nd) Sewing, a stitch, a seam. Pl. سکوونه *sko-ūnah*. See سکوي

سکور *skor*, s.m. (4th) Charcoal, fuel. Pl. سکاره *skārah*.

سکول *skwal*, s.m. (2nd) Shearing, clipping, cutting off wool, hair, nap, etc. by shears. Pl. سکولونه *skwalūnah*. سکول کول *skwal kawul*, verb trans. To shear, to clip. See سکستل

سکول *s'kawul*, verb trans. (caus.) To cause to drink, imbibe, drink up, to water as a horse, cattle, etc. 2. To draw out, to unsheath. See څکول

A سکون *sukūn*, s.m. (9th) Quietude, rest, peace, tranquillity. Sing. and Pl.

A سکونت *sukūnat*, s.m. (2nd) (from سکن) Residence, habitation, dwelling. 2. Tranquility, rest. Pl. سکونتونه *sukūnatūnah*. سکونت کیدل *sukūnat kedal*, verb trans. To dwell, to reside, to sojourn, to abide, to continue, to rest. See آستیدل. سکونت کول *sukūnat kawul*, To take up one's residence, to inhabit, to occupy, to dwell in.

سکوي *sko-e*, s.m. (2nd) Sewing a seam, a stitch. 2. Solicitude, anxiety. Pl. سکویونه *sko-eūnah*. See سکو

سکویل *sko-yal*, verb trans. To scrape, to rub, to clean by scraping, to remove or take off by rubbing, to scratch (as the flesh when itching). Pres. سکویي *sko-yī*; past وُ سکویه *wu-sko-yah*; fut. وُ به سکویي *wu bah sko-yī*; imp. وُ سکویه *wu-sko-yah*; act. part. سکویونکي *sko-yūnkaey* or سکویونې *sko-yūnaey*; past part. سکویلي *sko-yalaey*; verb. n. سکوینه *sko-yana'h*.

سکوینه *sko-yana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Scraping, rubbing, scratching, cleaning, etc. Pl. ې *ey*.

P A سکه *sika'h*, s.f. (3rd) A stamped coin, a coining die, an impression on money. 2. Lead. Pl. ې *ey*. 3. adj. Current, sterling,. 4. Heavy, weighty, respectable. 5. Dull, stupid, heavy (corrup. of A.)

سکه *sakah*, adj. A full brother of the same parent, related, akin (S سگا).

سکه *skah*, adv. Then, therefore, moreover, finally. 2. As if, as it were. See وسکه

S سکهه *sikh* or سیکه *sīkh*, s.m. (5th) A Sikh, a disciple, a follower of Nānak. Pl. سکهان *sikhān* or سیکهان *sīkhān*. Also written سیک *sīk*. Pl. سیکان *sīkān*.

سگ *sag* or سگنې کال *sagnaey kāl*, adv. The present year. See سج and سر

سگل *sugul*, s.f. (1st) A kind of buskin made of the fresh skin of any animal, worn during the winter season when snow is on the ground. Pl. سگل *suguli*.

P سگال *sigāl*, s.m. (2nd) Thought, suspicion, imagination. 2. Enmity, hatred. 3. Word, speech. P. سگالونه *sigālūnah*. بد سگال *bad-sigāl*, adj. Evil-minded, malevolent, malignant; (Fem.) بد سگاله *bad-sigāla'h*.

سگلاوو *saglā-wo*, s.m. (5th) An otter, the water-dog. Pl. سگلاووگان *saglā-wo-gān*.

سگلي *sugala'ī*, s.f. (6th) A hiccough, the hiccough, a sob. 2. The death-rattle in the throat. سگلي وهل *sugala'ī wahal*, verb trans. To hiccough, to sob, to give a convulsive sigh.

سگه *saga'h*, s.f. (3rd) Stock, capital, means, profit. 2. A share or portion of land. Pl. ې *ey*. 3. adj. Acquired, gained, collected.

سگي *sagaey*, s.m. (1st) The lungs, the lights. Pl. ي *ī*. See سري

سل *sal* or *sil*, adj. A hundred; or سو *sau*. سل کلنې *sal* or *sil kalanaey*, adj. A hundred years old; (Fem.) ې *a'ī*. سل خبري سر ې يو دي *sal khabarey sir yey yow daey*, A hundred words and one meaning, "A long story about nothing."

A سل *sill*, s.m. (2nd) A consumption, hectic fever. Pl. سلونه *sillūnah*.

سلارزي *salārzī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns. سلارزې *salār-zaey*, Sing. A male of the above tribe. سلارزئ *salārza'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

سلاره *salāra'h*, s.f (3rd) A kind of striped cloth. Pl. ې *ey*.

A سلام *salām*, s.m. (2nd) Peace, safety. 2. Salutation. Pl. سلامونه *salāmūnah*. سلام کول *salām kawul*, verb trans. To salute, to hail, to accost, to bid good bye, to say adieu. سلام علیکم *salāmun ælaikum*, "Peace be unto you," a form of salutation the reply to which is علیکم السلام *ælaikum-us-salām*, "Unto you be peace." سلام آخستل *salām ākhistal*, verb trans. To return a salutation. سلام آچول *salām āchawul*, verb trans. To salute.

A سلامت *salāmat*, s.m. (2nd) (from سلم) Safety, salvation, health, recovery, tranquility. Pl. سلامتونه *salāmatūnah*. 2. adj. In safety, well, safe. سلامتي *salāmatī*, s.f. (3rd) Safety, health, in health or in safety. Pl. ئ *a'ī*. سلامت والې *salāmat wālaey*, s.m. (1st)

Health, safety, recovery, tranquility. Pl. والي *wālī.*

S سلائي *salā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) A needle, a bodkin, a piece of wire used in depriving a person of sight. Pl. ئي *a'ī.*

سلائي *salā'ī*, s.m. (5th) The upright pillar of a Persian wheel which sets the wheels in motion. Pl. سلائيكان *salā-īgān.*

سلت *salatt*, s.m. (2nd) A shield, a target, made deep and round. Pl. سلتونه *salatt-ūnah.*

A سلسل بول *silsil-i-baul*, s.m. (9th) A diabetes, morbid copiousness of urine. Sing. and Pl.

A سلسله *silsila'h*, s.f. (3rd) A series, a set, a chain, a concatenation; succession, descent of a family, pedigree, genealogy. Pl. ئي *ey.*

A سلطان *sulṭān*, s.m. (5th) (from سلط) A sovereign, a prince, an emperor, a king. Pl. سلطانان *sulṭānān.* سلطاني *sulṭānī*, adj. Royal, regal, princely, belonging to a sultan.

A سلطنت *salṭanat*, s.m. (2nd) Empire, dominion, sway, sovereignty, kingdom, reign. Pl. سلطنتونه *salṭanatūnah.* سلطنت كول *salṭanat kawul*, verb trans. To rule, to reign, to exercise sovereignty or dominion.

A سلف *salaf*, s.m. (6th) (from سلف) An ancestor, a predecessor. Sing. and Pl.

سلكئي *salga'ī*, s.f. (6th) A hiccough, a sigh, a sob. Sing. and Pl. 2. The death rattle in the throat. سلكئي كول *salga'ī kawul*, verb trans. To hiccough, to sigh, to sob. See also سكلئي

سلمچي *silamchī*, s.m. (5th) A wash-hand basin of metal with a cover to it, a basin. Pl. سلمچيان *silamchīān.*

A سلوك *sulūk*, s.m. (2nd) Mode, manner, conduct, way, road. 2. Intercourse, usage, treatment, civility, kindness, attention. Pl. سلوكونه *sulūkunah.* سلوك كول *sulūk kawul*, verb trans. To treat, to proceed with, to hold intercourse, etc.

A سلوم *sulūm*, adj. Celebrated, famous, noted, well known, notorious; (Fem.) سلومه *sulūmu'h.*

سله *sala'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pig or mass of iron or other metal. Pl. ئي *ey.*

سلي *salaey*, s.m. (1st) A ring for the finger. Pl. ي *ī.*

سليخ *salekh*, s.m. (2nd) Glue, bird-lime. 2. Cohesion, stickiness, adhesiveness, gumminess. Pl. سليخونه *salekhūnah.* Also سليش *salesh* (W.) or *salekh* (E.) Pl. سليشونه *salesh-ūnah* or *salekhūnah.* Also سليخت *salekht* (E.) or سليشت *salesht* (W.) Pl. *salekhtūnah* or *saleshtūnah.*

سليخت ناك *salekht-nāk* or سليشت ناك *salesht-nāk* (W.) or *salekht-nāk* (E.), adj. Sticky, adhesive, viscous, clammy, glutinous; (Fem.) سليخت *salekht* or سليشت ناكه *salekht* or *salesht-nāka'h.*

A سليقه *salīka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Nature, taste, good disposition, genius, method, knack, address, dexterity, knowledge. Pl. ئي *ey.*

A سليم *salīm*, adj. Mild, meek, humble, pacific, affable. 2. Healthy, perfect; (Fem.) سليمه *salīma'h.* سليم الطبع *salīm-uṭ-ṭabæ*, adj. Mild or gentle in disposition, pacific, mild.

A سليمان *suleymān* or *sulīmān*, s. prop. Solomon the son of David. تخت سليمان *takht-i-sulīmān*, The name of a mountain in Afghānistān, part of the range so called, near the Indus, on which Solomon's throne is said to have rested, and in the vicinity of which the Afghāns first dwelt on their immigration from the west. See Introduction to Grammar, p. 7. سليمان خيل *sulīmān khel*, s.m. (6th) The name of a tribe of Afghāns, a male of the tribe. Sing. and Pl. سليمان خيله *sulīmān khela'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. ئي *ey.* سليماني *sulīmānī*, s.f. (5th) A name sometimes given to Afghāns in general. Pl. سليمانيان *sulīmānī-ān.* s.f. (6th) سليمانئي *sulīmāna'ī.* Sing. and Pl.

P سم *sum*, s.m. (2nd) The hoof of a horse, ass, mule, etc. Pl. سمونه *sumūnah.* See سوه

S سم *sam*, adj. Level, straight, flat, even, plane, flush, etc.; (Fem.) سمه *sama'h.* سره سم *sarah-sam*, adv. Equally, in the same manner or degree. سميدل *samedal*, verb intrans. To become level, flat, even, plane, etc. Pres.

سميږي *samejẓī* (W.) or سميګي *samegī* (E.); past سم شه *sam shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. سم به شي *sam bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. سم شه *sam shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. سميدونکي *samedūnkaey* or سميدوني *samedūnaey*; past part. سم *sam* or سم شوي *sam shawaey*; verb. n. سميدنه *samedana'h* or سميده *samedah*. سموول *samawul*, verb trans. To level, to flatten, to make even, to smooth. Pres. سموي *samawī*; past سم کړ *sam karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. سم به کړي *sam bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. سم کړه *sam krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. سموونکي *samawūnkaey* or سموونې *samawūnaey*; past part. سم کړي *sam karraey*; verb. n. سموونه *samawuna'h*.

سم والي *sam-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Flatness, evenness, level, smoothness. Pl. والي *wālī*.

A سم *samm*, s.m. (2nd) Venom, poison, virus. 2. *sam*, A description of arrow. Pl. سمونه *samm-ūnah* or *samūnah*.

A سماع *samāæ*, s.f. (1st) or سماعه *samāæa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Hearing, listening, the sense of hearing or listening. 2. A song, singing. Pl. سماع *samāæi* or سماعي *samāæey*. سماعت *samāæat*, s.m. (2nd) Hearing. Pl. سماعتونه *samāæat-ūnah*. سماعت کول *samāæat kawul*, verb trans. To hear.

A سماق *sumāḳ*, s.m. (2nd) Sumac (Rhus coriaria). 2. The hardest marble, porphyry. Pl. سماقونه *sumāḳ-ūnah*; or سماغ *sumāgh*, etc.

سمت *simt* or *samt*, s.m. (6th) A way, path, side, quarter, part, towards. Sing. and Pl.

سمڅ *smats*, s.f. (1st) A cavern, a cave, a grotto, a cavity. 2. A mine, an excavation, a subterranean passage. Pl. سمڅ *smatsi*. Also سمڅه *smatsa'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. See سمست. (P سمج)

A سمر *samar*, s.m. (9th) Narration, relation, evening conversations. Sing. and Pl.

سمساره *samsāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A large lizard or iguana, a land crocodile, or alligator. Pl. ي *ey*. See سيمسار and خادمي

سمست *samist*, s.f. (1st) A cave, a cavern, a mine. Pl. سمستِ *samisti*. سمسته *simista'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. See سمڅ. Also سمسره *samsara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A large lizard or iguana, a chamelion. Pl. ي *ey*.

سمسوري *sam-soraey*, s.m. (1st) An equal, one having the same rank, power, etc. Pl. ي *ī*. سمسوره *samsora'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

A سمک *samak*, s.m. (6th) The fish on which the earth is supposed to rest, the sign Pisces. Sing. and Pl.

سم له لاسه *sam lah lāsah*, adv. Speedily, with haste or celerity, soon, without delay.

P سمن *saman*, s.m. (6th) The jasmine. 2. The lily of the valley. Sing. and Pl. سمن بوي *saman-bo-e*, adj., as s.m. (5th) A lover. Pl. سمن بويان *saman-bo-e-ān*. سمن بويه *saman-bo-e-a'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mistress, a sweetheart. Pl. ي *ey*.

P سمند *samand*, adj. A horse of a yellow colour; (Fem.) سمنده *samanda'h*.

P سمندر *samandar*, s.m. (5th) A salamander. Pl. سمندران *samandarān*.

سمندروز *samand-roz*, s.m. (6th) A kind of silk taffeta. Sing. and Pl.

A سمور *samūr*, s.m. (5th) A sable, a martin, a weasel. Pl. سموران *samūrān*. د سمور پوست *da samūr post*, s.m. (2nd) Sable-skin. Pl. پوستونه *postūnah*.

سمه *sama'h*, s.f. (3rd) A plain, a level tract of country. 2. The name of the country of the Yūsufzīs between the Kābul river and the mountains of Suwāt and Buner. Pl. ي *ey*. See سم

سن *san*, s.m. (9th) A year, age, year. Sing. and Pl. And سنه *sana'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey* (A سنه).

S سنار *sunār*, s.m. (5th) A goldsmith, a worker in precious metals. Pl. سناران *sunārān* (E.)

S سناري *sunārī*, adj. Golden, gilded, gilt.

P سنبل *sunbul*, s.m. (6th) The hyacinth, the spikenard. 2. A flower (of an odoriferous plant). Sing. and Pl.; or د سنبل ګل *da sunbul gul*.

A سنت *sunnat*, s.m. (2nd) Circumcision. 2. The

traditions of Muḥammad, ordinance, institute, rite. Pl. سنتونه *sunnatūnah*. سنت کول *sunnat kawul*, verb trans. To circumcise. 2. To act up to the rites and ordinances of the Prophet. سنت جماعت *sunnat jamāæat*, The name of a class of Muḥammadans. اهل سنت *ahl-i-sunnat*, One who obeys the tenets of the Sunnah, one circumcised. سنتي *sunnatī*, s.f. (3rd) Circumcision. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

P سنج *sanj*, adj. (act. part. of P سنجيدن) A weigher, examiner, one who considers, who looks before he leaps; (Fem.) سنجه *sanja'h*. سنجول *sanjawul*, verb trans. To weigh, to examine, to consider, to ponder on.

سنج *sunj*, adj. Void, dreary, deserted, desolate; (Fem.) سنجه *sunja'h*. سنج کیدل *sunj kedal*, verb intrans. To become void, empty, desolate, deserted, etc. سنج کول *sunj kawul*, verb trans. To desolate, to ruin, to make void or empty. سنج والي *sunj-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Desolation, dreariness, voidness, emptiness, destitution. Pl. والي *wālī*. Also سنج توب *sunj-tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*. And سنج تيا *sunj tī'ā*, s.f. (6th) (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'āwī*.

P سنجاب *sanjāb* or سنجاپ *sanjāp*, s.m. (2nd) Ermine, the grey squirrel. Pl. سنجابونه *sanjābūnah* or سنجاپونه *sanjāpūnah*.

سند *sind*, s.m. (2nd) A river. 2. The country of Sindh, extending from the Salt Range to Karāchī (S سندهه). See سيند

A سند *sannad*, s.m. (2nd) A deed, a grant, a diploma, a signature, a document, proof, or certificate. Pl. سندونه *sannadūnah*.

P سندان *sandān*, s.m. (2nd) An anvil. Pl. سندانونه *sandānūnah*. See پلک

سندره *sandara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A song, a melody, modulation. Pl. ئي *ey*.

S سندوري *sandūrī*, adj. A scarlet colour obtained from Thuia articulata.

سند *sundd*, s.m. (6th) Green ginger. Sing. and Pl. Also s.m. (5th) The lip. Pl. سندان *sunddān*. See سوند

S سنداسي *sanddāsī*, s.m. (5th) A mendicant, a devotee, a caste of Hindū faḳīrs. Pl. سنداسيان *sunddāsīān*. See also سناسي

سنده *sanddah*, s.m. (5th) A male buffalo. Pl. سندگان *sanddagān*. See سانده

سنځل *sandzal*, verb trans. To bale out, to empty, to pour out, to eject water, etc. Pres. سنځي *sandzī*; past و سانځه *wu-sāndzah* or و سانځ *wu-sāndza*; fut. و به سنځي *wu bah sandzī*; imp. و سنځه *wu-sandzah*; act. part. سنځونکي *sandzūnkacy* or سنځوني *sandzūnaey*; past part. سنځلي *sandzalaey*; verb. n. سنځنه *sandzana'h*.

سنکيا *sankeā*, s.f. (6th) (corrup. of S سنکهيا) Arsenic. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. سنکياوي *sankeā-wī*.

P سنگ *sang*, s.m. (9th) A stone, weight. Sing. and Pl. (used in composition). سنگ اسود *sang-i-aswad*, The name of a black stone at Makka. سنگ دل *sang dil*, adj. Hard-hearted, stony-hearted, cruel, obdurate, severe; (Fem.) سنگ دله *sang dila'h*. سنگ دلي *sang-dilī*, s.f. (3rd) Hard-heartedness, cruelty. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. سنگ ريزه *sang-reza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Gravel, pebble. Pl. ئي *ey*. سنگ ريزي *sang-rezī*, s.f. (3rd) Flinging or throwing stones. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. سنگ سماق *sang-i-samāḳ*, Porphyry. سنگ سار *sang-sār*, s.m. (6th) Stoning to death. Sing. and Pl. سنگسار کول *sangsār kawul*, verb trans. To stone to death. سنگ مثانه *sang-i-maṣāna'h*, The stone, the gravel. سنگ مرمر *sang-i-marmar*, s.m. (6th) Marble. Sing. and Pl. See کاڼي

S سنگار *singār*, s.m. (2nd) Ornament, dress, embellishment, decoration. Pl. سنگارونه *singārūnah*. سنگار کول *singār kawul*, verb trans. To ornament, to decorate, to embellish.

سنگاوړ *singāwaṛṛn*, s.m. (5th) A pole for steering, turning, or propelling a boat. Pl. سنگاوړان *singāwaṛṛnān*.

سنگ بر *sang-bar* or سنگ تراش *sang-tarāsh*, s.m. (5th) A stone cutter. Pl. سنگ بران *sang barān* or تراشان *tarāshān*. سنگ شوئي *sang-sho'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Washing rice, etc.

before dressing. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. سنگ شوئي کول *sang-sho'ī kawul*, verb trans. To wash or clean rice, etc. سنگ ملتانه *sang-multānah*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of P سنگ مثانه *sang-i-maṣāna'h*) The gravel, the stone. Pl. ئي *ey*.

سنگ پاژه *sang-pājza'h*, s. prop. The name of a mountain in the Khaiberī country, to the south, towards Tīrāh, and separating the latter from the country of the Ismā-æīl-zīs, a branch of the tribe of Orūkzī, one of the three divisions of the Khaiberīs. It is at present called سنگ پگه *sang-paga'h*.

S سنگر *sangar*, s.m. (2nd) A breastwork of stones, etc., erected to close a pass or road; lines, entrenchments. Pl. سنگرونه *sangarūnah*. See باره

سنگزن *sang-zan*, adj. Top-heavy, lop-sided, overbalanced; (Fem.) سنگزنه *sang-zana'h*.

سنگل *sangal*, s.f. (1st) The arm from the elbow to the wrist, or to the end of the fingers. Pl. سنگل *sangali*. Also سنگله *sangala'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ئي *ey*. See ځنگل

سنگ لاخ *sang-lākh*, adj. Stony, rocky. 2. Arduous, difficult; (Fem.) سنگ لاخه *sang-lākha'h*.

P سنگين *sangīn*, adj. Weighty, heavy, of stone, stony, solid, thick; (Fem.) سنگينه *sangīna'h*. سنگين دل *sangīn dil*, adj. Hard-hearted; (Fem.) سنگين دله *sangīn dila'h*.

سنه مکي *sanah makī*, s.m. (9th) Senna leaves (*lit.* Makka senna). Sing. and Pl. See سنا

A سني *sunnī*, adj. as s.m. (5th) An orthodox Muhammadan who reveres the four successors of the Prophet, in opposition to the Shī'æahs, who revere Æalī. Pl. سنيان *sunnīān*; (Fem.) سني *sunnī*. Pl. سنيانی *sunnīāni*. سنت سنيه *sunnat-i-sunīah*, Holy or orthodox law.

سني توب *sunnī-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Orthodoxy, true faith, exactness in religion according to the tenets of the Sunnīs, in oppostion to Shī-æahs. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*. Also سني ګلوي *sunnī-galwī*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ګلوئي *galwa'ī*; and سني والي *sunnī-wālaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. والي *wālī*.

سنر *sarrn*, s.m. (6th) The name of a plant from which tow is made (Crotolaria juncea). Sing. and Pl. (S سن).

S سو *sau*, adj. (E.) One hundred. This word is only used with reference to more than one hundred, the Pushto for one hundred only being سل *sal*, which see.

A سوا *sivā*, prep. or post-p. Besides, except, but, without.

سوات *suwāt* or سواد *sewād*, s. prop. The name of a valley north of the Kābul river, to the north-east of Peshāwer, inhabited by Yūsufzīs, once a flourishing Bhuddist kingdom, called Udjānā, mentioned by the Chinese historians.

A سواد *sa-wād*, s.m. (2nd) Environs of a city, villages or territory belonging to a city or town. 2. (S) *sawād* or *s'wād*, Relish, sweetness, flavour, taste, pleasure. Pl. سوادونه *sa-wād-ūnah*.

A سوال *suwāl*, s.m. (2nd) (from سأل) Question, interrogation, query, request, proposition, begging, questioning, interrogating. Pl. سوالونه *suwālūnah*. سوال کول *suwāl kawul*, verb trans. To question, to interrogate, to beg. سوالي *suwālī*, s.m. (5th) A questioner, a beggar, an interrogator. Pl. سواليان *suwālīān*.

S سوانګ *sawāng* or *swāng*, s.m. (2nd) Acting, disguise, imitation, mimicry, sham. Pl. سوانګونه *swāngūnah*. سوانګي *swāngey*, s.m. (1st) A mimic. Pl. ئي *ī*. سوانګئي *swānga'ī*, s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl. سوانګ کول *swāng kawul*, verb trans. To mimic, to imitate, to sham.

S سوائي *sawā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) A quarter more. 2. Profit, interest. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

سوباري *so-bārraey*, s.m. (1st) A plank on which washermen beat clothes. Pl. ئي *ī*. See ځوباري

H سوپاري *sūpārī*, s.m. (6th) Betel nut. Sing. and Pl.

سوت بوت *sūtt-būtt*, adj. Ill-natured, ugly, disagreeable, ill-favoured, grim, repulsive. 2. Tying firmly, tightening, pinioning. 3. All of a heap; (Fem.) سوته بوته *sūtta'h-būtta'h*. سوت بوت ترل *sūtt-būtt tarral*, verb trans. To pinion, to tie firmly.

سوټه *sūṯṯa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Fresh or hard dung of any animal in a heap. Pl. ې *ey*.

سوچه *sūchah*, adj. Unadulterated, pure, without flaw, simple, sheer, unsophisticated, exclusive. 2. Unlucky, sinister, bad, evil, hurtful (s سوچهه).

P سوخته *sokhtah*, adj. Burnt, consumed, scorched. Used in composition, as دل سوخته *dil sokhtah* or ځان سوخته *dzān-sokhtah*, adj. Inflamed in mind, distressed, grieved, vexed, heart-burnt.

P سود *sūd*, s.m. (2nd) Profit, interest, usury. Pl. سودونه *sūdūnah*. سود من *sūd-man* or مند *mand*, adj. Profitable, beneficial, useful, lucrative, benefited, profited. سود مندي *sūd-mandī*, s.f. (3rd) Benefit, profitableness, advantage. Pl. ې *a'ī*.

P سودا *saudā*, s.f. (6th) Trade, commerce, traffic, marketing. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. سوداوي *saudāwī*. سود سودا *sūd saudā*, Buying and selling, barter, trade, traffic, etc. سودا کول *saudā kawul*, verb trans. To trade, to traffic, to barter, to buy, to sell. سوداګر *saudā-gar*, s.m. (5th) A trader, a merchant. Pl. سوداګران *saudā-garān*. سودا ګري *saudā-garī*, s.f. (3rd) Trade, commerce, merchandise. Pl. ې *a'ī*.

P سودا *saudā*, s.f. (6th) Melancholy, madness. 2. Love, desire, ambition. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. سوداوي *saudāwī*.

A P سودائي *saudā'ī*, adj. Insane, mad, melancholic.

P سوده *sūdah*, adj. (past part. of سودن) Rubbed, abraded, scraped, frayed. 2. Dissolved. سوده کیدل *sūdah kedal*, verb intrans. To become rubbed, abraded, excoriated, frayed, etc. سوده کول *sūdah kawul*, verb trans. To rub, to abrade, to fray. سوده وریجي *sūda'h w'rījī*, Boiled rice (s سودها).

سوده *sūda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A stoppage, an obstruction in the bowels, nose, etc. Pl. ې *ey*. See سده

سوده *sawada'h*, s.f. (3rd) A basket, a hamper, a kind of cover for covering food, a sort of dish cover. Pl. ې *ey*.

سودر *soddar*, s.m. (5th) A pig, a wild pig, a hog, a boar. Pl. سودران *soddarān*. 2. adj. Bald, scald-headed; (Fem.) and s.f. (3rd) سودره *soddara'h*. Pl. ې *ey*. See سدر and ګنجي

سور *sor*, s.m. (2nd) Breadth, width, latitude, extent, expanse. Pl. سورونه *sorūnah*. سرَ ور *sarawar* or سره ور *sarah-war*, adj. Broad, wide, ample, extended; (Fem.) سرَ وره *sarah wara'h* or سره وره *sarah-wara'h*. سره ور کول *sarah-war kawul*, verb trans. To widen, to make broad, to extend. See پسور and بر

سور *sor*, adj. Mounted, seated on horseback, raised. 2. as s.m. (4th) A horseman, a cavalier. Pl. سواره *swārah*. سوره *swara'h*, adj; (Fem.), and s.f. (3rd) A horse-woman, a female mounted on horseback. Pl. ې *ey*. سوریدل *swaredal*, verb intrans. To ascend, to mount on horseback, to mount, to bestride, to cover. Pres. سوریږي *swarejzī* (W.) or سوریګي *swaregī* (E.); past سور شه *sor shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; fut. سور به شي *sor bah shī* or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. سور شه *sor shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. سوریدونکي *swaredūnkaey* or سوریدونې *swaredūnaey*; past part. سور *sor* or سور شوې *sor shawaey*; verb. n. سوریدنه *swaredana'h* or سوریده *swaredah*. سورول *swarawul*, verb trans. To mount, to place on horseback, to place one's-self on horseback, to climb. Pres. سوروي *swarawī*; past سور کړ *sor kaṛṛ* or ؤ کړ *wu-kaṛṛ*; fut. سور به کړي *sor bah kṛṛī* or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-kṛṛī*; imp. سور کړه *sor kṛṛah* or ؤ کړه *wu-kṛṛah*; act. part. سوروونکي *swarawūnkaey* or سوروونې *swarawūnaey*; past part. سور کړې *sor kaṛṛaey*; verb. n. سورونه *swarawuna'h*. See سپور and سپریدل

سورلي *swarlī*, s.f. (3rd) Riding, passing or travelling on horseback; cavalcade, suite. Pl. ې *a'ī*. سورلي کول *swarlī kawul*, verb trans. To take exercise on horseback, to go for a ride. 2. To accompany on horseback.

سور *sūr*, adj. Red, of a red colour; (Fem.) سره *sara'h*. سور کیدل *sūr kedal*, verb intrans. To become red, to redden, to blush, to become red-hot. سور کول *sūr kawul*, verb trans. To

redden, to make red, to make blush, to make red-hot. سور والي *sūr-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Redness, rosiness, ruddiness, blush. Pl. والي *wālī*. تک سور *tak sūr*, adj. Very red, red as fire, red as a turkey-cock, red-hot; (Fem.) تکه سره *taka'h-sara'h*. سور بنړي *sūr barrnaey*, adj. Red-haired. 2. s.m. (1st) A person with red or auburn hair and florid complexion. Pl. ي ī. سور بنړ *sūr barrni* s.f. (8th) A female with red hair. Pl. ي ī. Also written سور بونړي *sūr būrrney*, etc. سور په وينو *sūr pah wīno*, adj. Covered or smeared with blood, blood-stained. سور پوستي *sur postaey*, adj. Red-skinned, scarlet-skinned; (Fem.) سور پوستِ *sur posti*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. سور ګلي *sūr-gulaey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of vegetable or greens. Pl. ي ī. سور غوږي *sūr-ghwajzaey* (W.) or غوګي *ghwagaey* (E.) s.m. (1st) Red sorrel, a kind of vegetable (Amaranthus polygamus). Pl. ي ī.

سور *sūr* or *sor*, s.m. (6th) The name of a tribe of Afghāns from whom Shīr Shāh, Salīm Shāh, and Muḥammad Shāh, Adilī, emperors of Hindūstān, were descended. Sing. and Pl.

سورپلي *sūr-palaey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of stinging nettle. Pl. ي ī. See جلبنګ

سورت *sūrat*, s.m. (2nd) The body (corrup. of A صورت) only so pronounced in conversation. Pl. سورتونه *sūratūnah*. See صورت

A سورت *sūrat* (2nd) A chapter or division of the Kur'ān. Pl. سورتونه *sūratūnah*.

P سورسات *sūr-sāt*, s.m. (2nd) Collecting stores or provisions for an army, stores, etc. Pl. سورساتونه *sūr-sātūnah*.

سورسانده *sūr sānda'h*, s.f. (3rd) Heath, heather. Pl. ي *ey*.

سورلکي *sūr-lakaey*, s.m. (1st) A small bird of the size of a robin, red under the tail, a kind of warbler. Pl. ي ī.

سورلنډ *sūr-landd*, s.m. (5th) A jackal. 2. The name of a tribe of Afghāns. Pl. سورلنډان *sūr-landdān*. سورلنډه *sūr-landda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female jackal. 2. A female of the above tribe. Pl. ي *ey*. Also سور لنډي *sūr-landdaey*, adj. as s.m. (1st) (*lit.* red-back); (Fem.) لنډِ *landdi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī.

سورمل *sūr-mal*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of prickly grass. Pl. سورملونه *sūrmalūnah*.

سور مېږي *sūr-mejzī*, s.m. (5th) (W.) A red ant. Pl. سره مېږيان *sara'h mejzīān*. Also سور ميګي *sūr-megī* (E.) Pl. سره ميګيان *sara'h megīān*.

A سورنجان *sūrinjān*, s.m. (6th) The name of a medicine (Hermodactylus). Sing. and Pl.

سورې *sūraey*, s.m. (1st) A hole, passage, orifice, etc. Pl. ي ī. سورې کېدل *sūraey kedal*, verb intrans. To become perforated, mined, or drilled out. سورې کول *sūraey kawul*, verb trans. To bore, to mine, to perforate, to make a hole or passage in anything.

سوري *sūrey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. A shout, a call, a bawl, a noise, a loud sound, tumult, disturbance. The Sing. is سوره *sūra'h*, but it is seldom or never used. See زور. ناري سوري *nārey sūrey*, A great tumult or disturbance, hullaballoo.

سورې *sewraey* or *soraey*, s.m. (1st) Shade, shadow, cloud. Pl. ي ī. Also سيورې *sewraey* or *sīoraey*. Pl. ي ī.

سوريته *sūr-yata'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female slave who has borne a child to her master. Pl. ي *ey*.

سور *sorr*, adj. Cold, cool, frigid, chill, frosty. Pl. سارره *sārrah*; (Fem.) سره *sarra'h*. Pl. سرې *sarrey*. سور والي *sorr-wālaey* or سر والي *sarr wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Coldness, coolness, frigidity, chillness, inclemency. Pl. والي *wālī*. See سارره. سرېدل *sarredal*, verb intrans. To freeze, to congeal, to become cool, cold, frigid, etc. Pres. سرېږي *sarrejzī* (W.) or سرېګي *sarregī* (E.); past سور شه *sorr shah* or شه ؤ *wu-shah*; fut. سور به شي *sorr bah shī* or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. سور شه *sorr shah* or شه ؤ *wu-shah*; act. part. سرېدونکي *sarredūnkaey* or سرېدونې *sarredūnaey*; past part. سور *sorr* or سور شوي *sorr shawaey*; verb. n. سرېدنه *sarredana'h* or سرېده *sarredah*. سرول *sarrawul*, verb trans. To cool, to chill, to congeal, to freeze, to make cold, to benumb. Pres. سروي *sarrawī*; past سور کړ *sorr karr*

or ږ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. سور به شي *sorr bah shī* or به ږ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. سور شه *sorr shah* or ږ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. سروونکي *sarrawūnkaey* or سروونې *sarrawūnaey*; past part. سور کړې *sorr karraey*; verb. n. سرونه *sarrawuna'h*.

سور بوئي *sorr bū-ī*, s.m. (2nd) Stink, smell, effluvium, stench, fetor, foulness, etc. Pl. سور بويونه *sorr bu-īūnah*.

سوره *sūrra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hole, a burrow, an opening, a chasm, a fissure. Pl. ې *ey*. See سهوره

سورې *sūrraey*, s.m. (1st) A fissure, a chasm, an opening, a hole. Pl. ي *ī*. See preceding.

سورې کول *sūrraey kawul*, verb trans. To bore, to mine, to perforate, to cause or make a chasm or fissure.

P سوز *soz*, s.m. (2nd) Burning. 2. Ardour, passion. 3. Vexation, heart-burning. Pl. سوزونه *sozūnah*. Used in composition. سوزگداز *soz gudāz*, Burning and melting, impassioned. په سوز راغلل *pah soz rāgh-lal*, verb intrans. To become excited. سوزان *sozān*, Burning. سوزش *sozish*, s.m. (2nd) (verb. n. of سوختن) Burning, inflammation, ardour, vexation, solicitude, pain. Pl. سوزشونه *sozishūnah*.

P سوزاك *sozāk*, s.m. (2nd) A clap, the gonorrhœa. Pl. سوزاکونه *sozākūnah*.

P سوزني *sozanī* or *soznī*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of small embroidered carpet, quilted linen. Pl. ې *a'ī*.

سوزه *sūza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A gusset or gore of a shirt or coat. 2. An adze. Pl. ې *ey*. See ترښزه and تيشه

سوسر *sūsar*, s.m. (5th) A fish, a porpoise. Pl. سوسرونه *sūsarūnah*. (s سوس).

A سوسن *sosan* or *sausan*, s.m. (5th) A lily. Pl. سوسنان *sosanān*.

سوغ *sogh* or *sūgh*, s.m. (5th) A sniff, a snort, a snuff, the sound produced in blowing the nose, or smelling. Pl. سوغهار *soghahār*. سوغيدل *soghedal*, verb intrans. To smell, to scent, to snuff, to sniff. Pres. سوغيږي *soghejzī* (W.) or سوغيګي *soghegī* (E.); past سوغيده ږ *wu-soghedah* or سوغيدَ *sogheda*; fut. ږ به سوغيږي *wu bah soghejzī* or سوغيګي *soghegī*; imp. سوغيږه ږ *wu-soghejzah* or سوغيګه *soghegah*; act. part. سوغيدونکي *soghedūnkaey* or سوغيدونې *soghedūnaey*; past part. سوغيدلې *soghedalaey*; verb. n. سوغيدنه *soghedana'h* or سوغيده *soghedah*. سوغول *soghawul*, verb trans. To cause to smell, to give to smell, or sniff. Pres. سوغوي *soghawī*; past سوغاوه ږ *wu-soghāwuh* or سوغاوو *soghāwo*; fut. ږ به سوغوي *wu bah soghawī*; imp. سوغوه ږ *wu-soghawah*; act. part. سوغوونکي *soghawūnkaey* or سوغوونې *soghawūnaey*; past part. سوغولې *soghawulaey*; verb. n. سوغونه *soghawuna'h*.

سوغ *sogh*, s.m. (2nd) A pinch (as of snuff) anything taken between the finger and thumb. Pl. سوغونه *soghūnah*. سوغ کول *sogh kawul*, verb trans. To take snuff, etc.

P سوغات *saughāt*, s.m. (2nd) A rarity, a present, a curiosity. Pl. سوغاتونه *saughātūnah*.

سوغاتي *saughātī*, adj. Fit for a present, rare, given as a present.

سوغالې *so-ghālaey*, s.m. (1st) A hare's form or burrow. Pl. ي *ī*. See سوي

سوغن *sūghan*, adj. as s.m. (5th) A sniveller, one who is constantly sniffing, through a cold, etc. Pl. سوغڼ *su-ghæn*; (Fem.) سوغنه *sūghana'h*. Pl. ې *ey*.

سوغيدل *sūghedal*, verb intrans. To become probed, pierced, stabbed, pinked, perforated, etc. سوغول *sūghawul*, verb trans. To perforate, to stab, to pierce, to probe. For tenses see سغيدل and سغول

سوك *sūk*, s.m. (2nd) The fist, a blow with the fist, a box, a buffet. 2. The root of a tree remaining in the ground. Pl. سوکونه *sūkūnah*; or s.m. (5th) Pl. سوکان *sūkān* (W.). په سوك وهل *pah sūk wahal*, verb trans. To strike with the fist, to box, to buffet. سوك ورکول *sūk warkawul*, verb trans. To knead, to mash, to soften, to pommel, to beat to a mummy.

سوکړ *sūkarr*, s.m. (5th) A man with a thin beard and whiskers. Pl. سوکړان *sūkarrān*.

سوکړك *sūkarrak*, s.m. (2nd) Bread made from

jū'ar or maize (Holcus sorgum). Pl. سوکړکونه *sūkarrakūnah.*

P سوګند *saugand,* s.m. (2nd) An oath, an affirmation. Pl. سوګندونه *saugandūnah.* سوګند خوړل *saugand khwarral,* verb trans. To take an oath, to swear. سوګند ورکول *saugand warkawul,* verb trans. To administer an oath, to put on one's oath.

سول *swal,* verb intrans. To burn, to be on fire, to flame, to be heated, consumed, to take fire, to ignite, to kindle. This infinitive is also used as a transitive verb—To burn, to consume, to set on fire, to kindle, to ignite. Pres. سوځي *swadzī*; past وُ سه *wu-sah*; fut. وُ به سوځي *wu bah swadzī*; imp. وُ سوځه *wu-swadzah*; act. part. سوونکي *swūnkaey* or سوونې *swūnaey*; past part. سوې *sawaey*; verb. n. سونه *swana'h* or سوي *swaey.* See سخل

سولاغه *solāgha'h,* s.f. (3rd) A bucket for drawing water, generally made of leather. Pl. ې *ey.* See بوکه and دلوه

سولې *sūla'ī,* s.f. (6th) An empaling stake, a pale, a stake, a gibbet. 2. A cold wind. Sing. and Pl. په سولې کول *pah sūla'ī kawul,* verb trans. To empale. (s سولي). See سیلې

سولیدل *sūledal,* verb intrans. To become ground, grated, rasped, to become abraded, rubbed down, to be filed, to be worn or smoothed. Pres. سولیږي *sūlejzī* (W.) or سولیګي *sūlegī* (E.); past وُ سولیده *wu-sūledah* or وُ سولیدَ *wu-sūleda*; fut. وُ به سولیږي *wu bah sūlejzī* or سولیګي *sūlegī*; imp. وُ سولیږه *wu-sūlejzah* or وُ سولیګه *wu-sūlegah*; act. part. سولیدونکي *sūledūnkaey* or سولیدونې *sūledūnaey*; past. part. سولیدلې *sūledalaey*; verb. n. سولیدنه *sūledana'h* or سولیده *sūledah.* سولول *sūlawul,* verb trans. To rub, to rub down, to grate, to file, to abrade, to smoothe, to wear away, to rasp, etc. Pres. سولوي *sūlawī*; past وُ سولاوه *wu-sūlāwuh* or وُ سولاوو *wu-sūlāwo*; fut. وُ به سولوي *wu bah sūlawī*; imp. وُ سولوه *wu-sūlawah*; act. part. سولوونکي *sūlawūnkaey* or سولوونې *sūluwūnaey*; past part. سولولې *sūlawulaey*; verb. n. سولونه *sūlawuna'h.*

سوم *swam,* s.m. (2nd) The eye of a needle, a small hole or perforation made in the ears or nose, the perforation of the penis; (Fem.) سومونه *swamūnah.* See سپم

سونبه *sūnba'h,* s.f. (3rd) A socket, the haft of a spear or lance, the head of an axe, or the like, in which the handle is placed. Pl. ې *ey.* See پوندې

سوندر *swandar,* s.m. (6th) A steer, a young bullock. Pl. سونډر *swandær* (E.); or s.m. (5th) (W.) Pl. سوندران *swandarān.* سوندره *swandara'h,* s.f. (3rd) A heifer, a young cow. Pl. ې *ey.* See سخوندر

سونده *sūndah,* adj. Jealous, suspicious, emulous, apprehensive of rivalship.

s سوند *sūndd,* s.m. (5th) The lip. Pl. سوندان *sūnddān.* See شوند

سوند *sūndd,* s.m. (6th) Dry ginger. Sing. and Pl.

سوندک *sūnddak,* s.m. (5th) The proboscis of an elephant. Pl. سوندکان *sūnddakān* (from s سونډ).

سونګت *sūngatt,* adj. burnt or scorched (as bread in an oven), shrunk up, shrivelled, scarified, wrinkled, contracted, frost-bitten. سونګت کیدل *sūngatt kedal,* verb intrans. To become scorched, shrunk up, shrivelled, etc. سونګت کول *sūngatt kawul,* verb trans. To scorch, to shrivel, to contract, to scarify. See کونسټ and ستکوري

سونګي *songaey,* s.m. (1st) A dwarf, a pigmy. Pl. ې *ī.* سونګې *songa'ī,* s.f. (6th) A female dwarf. Sing. and Pl.

سونړ *sūrrn,* s.m. (5th) A sniff, a snort, a snuff, the act of smelling or blowing the nose. Pl. سونړهار *sūrrnahār.* 2. s.m. (2nd) A pinch of snuff, etc. Pl. سونړونه *sūrrn-ūnah.* سونړ کول *sūrrn kawul,* verb trans. To take a pinch (as of snuff, etc.) سونړیدل *sūrrnedal,* verb intrans. To smell, to scent, to snuff, to sniff. Pres. سونړیږي *sūrrnejzī* (W.) or سونړیګي *sūrrnegī* (E.); past وُ سونړیده *wu-sūrrnedah* or وُ سونړیدَ *wu-sūrrneda*; fut. وُ به سونړیږي *wu bah sūrrnejzī* or سونړیګي *sūrrnegī*; imp.

ز سونړيږه *wu-sūṛṛnejzah* or سونړيګه *sūṛṛnegah*; act. part. سونړيدونکي *sūṛṛnedūnkaey* or سونړيدونې *sūṛṛnedūnaey*; past. part. سونړيدلي *sūṛṛnedalaey*; verb. n. سونړيدنه *sūṛṛnedana'h* or سونړيده *sūṛṛnedah*. سونړول *sūṛṛnawul*, verb trans. To cause to smell, to give to smell or sniff. Pres. سونړوي *sūṛṛnawī*; past ز سونړاوه *wu-sūṛṛnāwuh* or ز سونړاوو *wu-sūṛṛnāwo*; fut. ز به سونړوي *wu bah sūṛṛnawī*; imp. ز سونړوه *wu-sūṛṛnawah*; act. part. سونړوونکي *sūṛṛnawūnkaey* or سونړوونې *sūṛṛnawūnaey*; past part. سونړولي *sūṛṛnawulaey*; verb. n. سونړونه *sūṛṛnawuna'h*.

سوور *swor*, adj. Mounted, seated on horseback, raised. 2. s.m. (4th) A horseman, a cavalier, Pl. سواره *swāra'h*; (Fem.) سوره *swara'h*, and s.f. (3rd). Pl. ې *ey*. سوورېدل *sworedal*, verb intrans. To ascend or mount on horseback, to mount, to bestride, to cover. سوورول *swoarwul*, verb trans. To mount, to place on horseback, to place one's-self on horseback, to climb. See under سور and سپور

سوه *sowa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a plant, small anise. Pl. ې *ey*. See خواره ولني

سوه *soa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Ornament, dress, decoration, Pl. ې *ey*. (S शोभा)

سوه *swa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The hoof of a horse, ass, mule, etc. Pl. ې *ey*. See ښونګري and سم

سوهاګن *sohāgan*, s.f. (1st) A woman beloved by her husband, a favourite wife, a newly married woman, a bride. Pl. سوهاګنې *sohāgani*. (S سهاګن)

P سوهان *sohān*, s.m. (2nd) A file, a rasp. Pl. سوهانونه *sohānūnah*. سوهان کول *sohān kawul*, verb trans. To file, to rasp, to reduce by filing.

سوي *sawaey*, adj. Burnt, consumed, on fire, heated, set on fire, ignited. (past part. of سول). سوي لوغړن *sāwaey lūgharran*, adj. Smoked black, burnt black, half burnt. 2. Vexed, afflicted, heart-burnt, heart broken, etc.; (Fem.) سوي لوغړنه *sawey lūgharrana'h*.

سوي *swaey*, s.m. (1st) (verb. n. of سول) Burning, heat, warmth, ardour, inflammation, pain, vexation, solicitude, fervour, flush, etc. Pl. ې *ī*. زړه سوي *z'rrah swaey* or زړ سوي *z'rr-swaey*, s.m. (1st) Sympathy, compassion, pity, commiseration, tenderness. Pl. ې *ī*. سوي کول *swaey kawul*, verb trans. To inflame, to ache, to burn, to pain, to cause vexation, to flush, to make blush, etc.

سوي لړمون *sawaey larr-mūn* or سوخته لړمون *sokhtah larr-mūn*, adj. Heart consumed, half dead; (Fem.) سو لړمونه *sawi larrmūna'h* or سوخته لړمونه *sokhtah larrmūna'h*.

سوي *soe*, s.m. (5th) A hare, the general term for the species. Pl. سويان *soe-ān*. سويه *soeya'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female hare. Pl. ې *ey*. This is the Western form: the tribes of Peshāwer use the feminine سويه *soeya'h*, for the species, and when mentioning the male or female make the difference as above. سوي غالي *soe-ghālaey*, s.m. (1st) A hare's form or burrow. Pl. ې *ī*. See سوغالي

سويشل *sweshal*, verb trans. To milk. See لوشل

سويه *soeya'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hare in general. 2. A female hare (E.). 2. Young crops for the first month or six weeks until watered. Pl. ې *ey*. See سوي

P سه *sih* or *si*, adj. Three. In composition as سه شنبه *sih shamba'h*, Tuesday. سه فصله *sih-faṣalah*, adj. Having three harvests. سه تار *sih-tār*, s.m. (2nd) A guitar. Pl. سه تارونه *sih-tārūnah*. See ستار

سهړه *suhrra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hole, a cleft, a fissure, a chasm, an opening. Pl. ې *ey*. سهړه کول *suhrra'h kawul*, verb trans. To bore, to mine, to make a cleft, fissure, chasm, etc. See سوړه

A سهل *sahl*, adj. Easy, not difficult, trifling, simple. adv. Easily.

سهل *sahal*, verb intrans. To bear, to endure, to suffer, to support, to put up with, to undergo. Pres. سهي *sahī*; past ز ساهه *wu-sāhah* or ز ساهه *wu-sāha*; fut. ز به سهي *wu bah sahī*; imp. ز سهه *wu-sahāh*; act. part. سهونکي *sahūnkaey* or سهونې *sahūnaey*; past part. سهلي *sahalaey*; verb. n. سهنه *sa-hana'h*. See سهيدل

P سهم *sahm*, s.m. (2nd) Fear, dread, terror,

awe, horror. Pl. سهمونه *sahm-ūnah.* سهم ناك *sahm-nāk,* adj. Horrible, terrible, dreadful; (Fem.) سهم ناكه *sahm-nāka'h.* سم گر *sahm-gar,* adj. Causing terror, terrific, horrible; (Fem.) سهم گره *sahm-gara'h.* سهم كول *sahm kawul,* verb trans To terrify, to horrify, to frighten, to fill with awe or dread.

سهمانه *sahmāna'h,* s.f. (3rd) Pomp, parade, state. Pl. ي *ey.* See سامانه

سهوه *sahwa'h,* s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of A سهو) An error, mistake, fault, blunder, omission, inadvertency. Pl. ي *ey.* سهوه كول *sahwa'h kawul,* verb trans. To commit a fault, to make a mistake or blunder, to make an omission. په سهوه *pah sahwa'h,* adv. Erroneously, inadvertently, by mistake.

سهه *saha'h,* s.f. (3rd) The breath, life, the vital spark. 2. A line or pole for hanging clothes on, a clothes' horse. Pl. ي *ey.* See پيكل and گډيكه. سهه كښل *saha'h k'sh̲al* (W.) or سهه ښكل *saha'h kh̲'kal* (E.) verb trans. To breathe, to draw breath. سهه شړل *saha'h sh̲arr̲al* or وهل *wahal,* verb trans. To pant, to puff, to breathe with difficulty, to breathe. سهه ختل *saha'h kh̲atal,* verb intrans. To die, to cease to breathe, to give up the ghost. See ساه

سهي *sahī,* adj. Straight, true. 2. adv. True! well! good! (corrup. of A صحيح). سهي كول *sahī kawul,* verb trans. To look at attentively, to mark, to observe, to notice. See زير كول

سهيدل *sahedal,* verb intrans. To endure, to bear, to support, to undergo, to put up with. Pres. سهيږي *sahejz̲ī* (W.) or سهيگي *sahegī* (E.); past وُ سهيده *wu-sahedah* or وُ سهيدَ *wu-saheda*; fut. وُ به سهيږي *wu bah sahejz̲ī* or سهيگي *sahegī*; imp. وُ سهيږه *wu-sahejz̲ah* or وُ سهيگه *wu-sahegah*; act. part. سهيدونكي *sahedūnkaey* or سهيدونَي *sahedūnaey*; past part. سهيدلَي *sahedalaey*; verb. n. سهيدنه *sahedana'h* or سهيده *sahedah.*

A P سهيل *suhail,* s.m. (9th) The star Canopus. See ستوري

S سهيلي *suhelī,* s.f. (3rd) A woman's female companion, a handmaid, a damsel, a concubine. Pl. ي *a'ī.*

سيا *siyā,* s.f. (6th) Shade, shadow, obscurity, gloom, shadiness, duskiness, umbrage. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. سياوي *siyāwī.* See سياه

A سياح *saiyāḥ,* s.m. (5th) A pilgrim, a traveller, travelling much. Pl. سياحان *saiyāḥān.* سياحه *saiyāḥa'h,* s.f. (3rd) A female pilgrim or traveller. Pl. ي *ey.* سياحت *saiyāḥat,* s.m. (2nd) Travelling, a voyage, a journey, a tour, a pilgrimage. Pl. سياحتونه *saiyāḥatūnah*; or سياحي *saiyāḥī,* s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *a'ī.* سياحت *saiyāḥat* or سياحي كول *saiyāḥī kawul,* verb trans. To travel, to make a journey or go on a pilgrimage.

سياڅه *sīā-d̲za'h,* s.f. (3rd) A large flat stone or pebble used for grinding condiments on, a cobbler's lapstone, etc. Pl. ي *ey.* See دسته

A سياست *siyāsat,* s.m. (2nd) (from سوس) Punishment, chastisement, pang, agony. 2. Administration of justice, government. Pl. سياستونه *siyāsatūnah.* په سياست كول *pah siyāsat kawul,* verb trans. To punish, to chastise.

سيال *sī-āl,* adj. Of the same tribe or clan. Pl. سيالان *sī-ālān.* 2. s.m. (5th) An equal, equal, alike, resembling; s.f. (3rd) سياله *sī-āla'h.* Pl. ي *ey.*

سيالي *sī-ālī,* s.f. (3rd) Equality, resemblance, parity, sameness of degree or quantity. Pl. ي *a'ī.* سيالي كول *sī-ālī kawul,* verb trans. To equal, to match, to come up to, to cope with. سيالي كيدل *sī-ālī kedal,* verb intrans. To match, to be of equal size, degree, or equality; or سيالي لرل *sī-ālī laral,* verb trans. To have or hold equality.

P سياه *sī-āh,* adj. Black, unfortunate, bad. Used only in composition. سياه بخت *sī-āh bakh̲t,* adj. Unfortunate; (Fem.) سياه بخته *sī-āh bakh̲ta'h.* سياه بختي *sī-āh bakh̲tī,* s.f. (3rd) Misfortune, ill-luck. Pl. ي *a'ī.* سياه پوش *sī-āh posh̲* (W.) or *pokh̲* (E.) s.m. (5th) The

name of the inhabitants of Kāfiristān, a country to the north of Jelālābād (*lit.* black-clad). 2. A male of the above. Pl. سیاه پوشان *sī-āh poshān* or *pokhān*. سیاه پوشه *sī-āh posha'h* or *pokha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above tribe. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

P سیاه کوش *sī-āh gosh*, s.m. (5th) A lynx. Pl. سیاه کوشان *sī-āh goshān*.

P سیاهي *sī-āhī*, s.f. (3rd) Blackness, ink. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. Also vulg. سیهي *sī-hī*. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. سیاهي د لښکر *sī'āhī da lashkar* (W.) or *lakhkar* (E.) The blackness or shade of an army, with reference to a force in which the non-combatants are in greater numbers than the fighting men, as in Indian armies.

P سیب *seb*, s.m. (2nd) An apple. Pl. سیبونه *sebūnah*. See منړه

P سیپاره *sī-pāra'h* or *se-pāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Each one of the thirty sections into which the Ḳur'ān is divided. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

سیپۍ *sīpa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A shell. 2. The edge or side of a hill, or any high or lofty thing. Sing. and Pl.

S سیټه *setth* or سیټ *sett*, s.m. (5th) A banker, a merchant. Pl. سیټهان *setthān* or سیټان *settān*.

P سیخ *sīkh*, s.m. (2nd) A spit, a skewer, a ramrod. Pl. سیخونه *sīkhūnah*. Also s.m. (5th). Pl. سیخان *sīkhān*. See سپرکي. په سیخ پیل *pah sīkh peyal*, verb trans. To spit, to pierce. سیخ وهل *sīkh wahal*, verb trans. To probe, to search, to sound, to explore, to search for.

P سیخچه *sekh-cha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A skewer, a small spit. 2. A long bayonet which is sometimes fixed on to a matchlock. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

سیخل *sīkhal*, verb trans. To probe, to pink, to stab, to perforate, to spit, to thrust, to stuff into (as clothes into a bag), to cram or force into, to press or squeeze into. For tenses, see ځېخل

A سید *saiyid* or *suyed*, s.m. (5th) A lord, a prince. 2. A descendant of Ḥusain, the grandson of Muḥammad. Pl. سیدان *saiyidān* or *suyedān*. سیده *siayida'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female descendant of Ḥusain. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

A سیر *sair*, s.m. (2nd) Perambulation, excursion, an airing, taking the air, a walk, recreation, amusement, going about. Pl. سیرونه *sairūnah*. سیر کول *sair kawul*, verb trans. To take the air, travel, rove, walk.

S سیر *ser*, s.m. (2nd) The name of a weight of about the fifth of an English pound; in India two pounds. Pl. سیرونه *serūnah*.

P سیراب *ser-āb*, adj. Full of water, saturated, moist, succulent, satisfied with drink. 2. Fresh, blooming; (Fem.) سیرابه *ser-āba'h*. سیراب کول *ser-āb kawul*, verb trans. To saturate, to moisten, to fill with water. سیرابي *ser-ābī*, s.f. (3rd) Moistness, freshness, juiciness. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

A سیرت *sī-rat*, s.m. (2nd) Way of life, morals, manners, conduct. Pl. سیرتونه *sī-ratūnah*.

سیرلۍ *ser-laey*, s.m. (1st) A kid during the first year. Pl. ۍ *ī*. سیرلۍ *ser-la'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female kid as above. Sing. and Pl.

سیرۍ *sīra'ī*, s.f. (6th) Rent-free land given to holy men, a fief, an estate, a temporary pension. Sing. and Pl. See دوتر and بوګري

سیزل *se-zal*, verb trans. To burn, to consume, to set on fire, to ignite. For tenses, see سېځل

سیزني *sez-nī*, s.f. (8th) A swaddling band. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. See اونړي or اورنړي

سېځل *sedzal*, verb trans. To burn, to consume, to set on fire, to ignite, to fire, to kindle. Pres. سېځي *sedzī*; past وُ سېځه *wu-sedzah* or وُ سېځ *wu-sedza*; fut. وُ به سېځي *wu bah sedzī*; imp. وُ سېځه *wu-sedzah*; act. part. سېځونکي *sedzūnkaey* or سېځوني *sedzūnaey*; past part. سېځلي *sedzalaey*; verb. n. سېځنه *sedzana'h*. See سیزل

سیستان *sīstān*, s. prop. The name of a country, —the ancient Drāngīānah—eastward of Persia Proper.

سیسه *sī-sa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (S सीसक) Lead. Pl. ۍ *ey*. Also written سیس *sī-sa*. Pl. سیس *sī-si*.

سیکړه *saikarra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hundred, per cent. 2. A piece of coarse cloth to the extent of one hundred yards. Pl. ۍ *ey* (S सिकरा).

سیکل *sekal*, verb trans. To toast, to warm, to

foment, to cherish with heat, to bathe with or apply warm lotions, etc. Pres. سيکي *sekī*; past وُ سيکه *wu-sekah*; fut. وُ به سيکي *wu bah sekī*; imp. وُ سيکه *wu-sekah*; act. part. سيکونکي *sekūnkaey* or سيکوني *sekūnaey*; past part. سيکلي *sekalaey*; verb. n. سيکنه *sekana'h* (H سينکنا). See also تکور

سيکن *sai-kan* (E.) or *se-kan* (W.) s.m. (5th) Disgust, aversion, loathing, antipathy, dislike, abhorrence, nausea, repulsiveness. Pl. سيکڼ *sai-kæn* or *se-kæn*.

سيکه *sīka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Lead. Pl. ي *ey*. See سکه

A سيل *sail*, s.m. (2nd) Flowing, walking, creeping, walking or going about for amusement. 2. A current, a torrent, a flood. 3. A flock of birds, a shoal of fishes. Pl. سيلونه *sail-ūnah*. Also pronounced *sel* by the Afghāns of the west. سيل کول *sail kawul*, verb trans. To walk about, to view, to take amusement or recreation. سيلاب *sailāb*, s.m. (2nd) A flood, a torrent, a stream, a deluge. Pl. سيلابونه *sailābūnah*. 2. adj. Abounding with water.

سيلمه *selma'h*, s.f. (3rd) End, point, extremity, summit. Pl. ي *ey*. See ځيلمه

سيلوه *sel-wa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Friendship, affection. 2. Partiality, assistance, aid. Pl. ي *ey*. سيلوي لرل *sel-wey laral*, verb trans. To like, to hold dear, to have friendship for, to be partial unto. See سيله

سيله *se-la'h*, s.f. (3rd) Friendship, affection. 2. Partiality, assistance, aid. Pl. ي *ey*. سيله لرل *se-la'h laral* or سيلي لرل *se-ley laral*, verb trans. To hold dear, to like, to have partiality for, etc. سيله کول *sela'h kawul*, verb trans. To favour, to lean towards, to show partiality. See سيلوه

سيلي *siyalaey*, s.m. (1st) Rennet, the prepared stomach of a kid, lamb, etc. containing the concreted milk from which cheese is made. Pl. ئي *ī*.

سيلي *sīla'ī*, s.f. (6th) A slap, a blow with the flat of the hand. 2. High wind with dust, a storm, a tempest. 3. Rope made from the hair of goats, camels, etc. Sing. and Pl.

P سيم *sīm*, s.m. (2nd) Silver. 2. Wire of any kind. Pl. سيمونه *sīmūnah*. سيم بر *sīm bar*, adj. Silver-bosomed, with a bosom like silver; (Fem.) سيم بره *sīm bara'h*. سيم بدن *sīm badan* or سيم تن *sīm tan*, adj. Silver-bodied, with a body fair as silver; (Fem.) سيم بدنه *sīm badana'h* or سيم تنه *sīm tana'h*.

P سيماب *sīm-āb*, s.m. (6th) Mercury, quicksilver. Sing. and Pl. سيمابي *sīmābī*, adj. Of mercury, made of mercury, mercurial.

P سيمرغ *sī-murgh*, s.m. (5th) A fabulous bird, a griffin. Pl. سيمرغان *sī-murghān*.

سيمسار *sīm-sār*, s.m. (2nd) A species of lizard or iguana, a land crocodile or aligator. Pl. سيمسارونه *sīm-sārūnah*. سيمساره *sīm-sāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. ي *ey*. See سمسره

P سيمک *sīmak*, s.m. (5th) A long iron needle used by weavers, a knitting needle. Pl. سيمکان *sīmakān*.

سيمه *sīma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A way, a path; a part, side, quarter, towards. Pl. ي *ey*. Also written سيمَ *sīma*.

سيمه *sema'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mare or ass seeking the male. Pl. ي *ey*.

سيميا *sīmī-ā*, s.f. (6th) Vermicelli. Sing. and Pl. See ماچي. سيميا توت *sīmī-ā-tūt*, The vermicelli mulberry. See توت

سيند *sīnd*, s.m. (2nd) A river, the sea, the ocean. Pl. سيندونه *sīndūnah*. Also written and pronounced سين *sīn* (S سندهه). آبا سيند *ābā sīnd* or سين *sīn*, The father of rivers—the Indus. لنډي سيند *landdaey sīnd*, The little river, the river of Kābul, which joins the Indus a little north of Attak.

سيندلاؤ *sīnd-lā-o*, s.m. (5th) An otter, the water dog. Pl. سيندلاؤګان *sīnd-lā-o-gān*. The feminine form merely takes (ـ) in the plural. See سکلاوو

سينګار *sīngār*, s.m. (2nd) Ornament, adornment, decoration, dress, etc. Pl. سينګارونه *sīngār-ūnah*. سينګار کول *sīngār kawul*, verb trans. To ornament, to decorate, to embellish, to deck one's-self out. See سنګار

سينه *sīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) The breast, the bosom. Pl. ي *ey*. سينه بند *sīna'h band*, s.m. (2nd) Stays, a bodice. Pl. بندان *bandān*. سينه سوخته *sīna'h sokhtah* or سينه سوز *sīna'h soz*, adj. Tormented, distressed. سينه وهل *sīna'h wahal*, verb trans. To beat the breast. سينه دار *sīna'h dār*, adj. Calm, patient, cool in temper; (Fem.) سينه داره *sīna'h dāra'h*. سينه داغي *sīna'h dāghaey*, adj. Distressed, troubled in mind; (Fem.) سينه داغ *sīna'h dāghi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. See تتر

P سيني *sīnī*, s.f. (3rd) A salver, a tray, a trough. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

P سيو *sew*, s.m. (6th) An apple. Sing. and Pl.

سيوري *sew-raey* or *seo-raey*, s.m. (1st) Shadow, shade, cloud. Pl. ي *ī*. See سوري. سيوري لرل *sew-raey* or *seo-raey laral*, verb trans. To have shade or shadow, to cast or throw shadow. سيوري کول *sew-raey* or *seo-raey kawal*, verb trans. To shade, to overshadow, to screen.

ش

ش *shīn*, called the شين معجمه or شين منقوطه is the thirteenth letter of the Arabic, the sixteenth of the Persian, and the twenty-second of the Pushto alphabet. The sound is the same as English *sh*, French *ch*, or Italian *sc*. In denoting numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet it stands for 300. Sometimes this letter is changed for the Pushto ښ *khīn* or *shey* in words taken from the Persian, as خوښ for خوش, پيښ for پيش, etc.

شا *shā*, s.f. (6th) The back. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. شاوي *shā-wī*. پسي شا *pasey shā*, Behind the back, in one's absence. شا په شا *shā pah shā*, Back to back, at enmity with each other. شا کول *shā kawul*, verb trans. To turn the back on, to reject, to abandon, to treat with contempt; also تر شا کول *tar shā kawul*. شا ورکول *shā war kawul*, verb trans. To flee, to run away, to turn tail.

P شاباز *shā-bāz*, s.m. (2nd) The bass string of a violin or other stringed instrument. 2. A royal falcon. Pl. شابازونه *shā-bāzūnah*; or s.m. (5th). Pl. شابازان *shā-bāzān*.

P شاباش *shā-bāsh*, interj. Bravo! well done! excellent! contracted and corrupted, at times, into شاباس *shā-bās*. See شاه

شاپيتي *shā-pettaey*, s.m. (1st) A snail. Pl. ي *ī*. کوجي and د کارغه پسکي

شاتر *shā-tar*, s.m. (5th) A man who runs before one's horse and holds him when the rider alights, a running footman or groom. Pl. شاتران *shā-tarān*.

شاتينگه *shā-ttenga'h*, s.f. (3rd) The gizzard of a fowl, or bird in general. Pl. ي *ey*. See شاتيغي

شادو *shādo*, s.m. (5th) A monkey, an ape. Pl. شادوگان *shādo-gān*. This noun is also used as s.f. (5th). Pl. شادوگانی *shādo-gāni*. See بيزو

شاربل *shār-bal*, verb trans. To churn. Pres. شاربي *shārbī*; past و شاربه *wu-shārbah*; fut. و به شاربي *wu-bah shārbī*; imp. و شاربه *wu shārbah*; act. part. شاربونکي *shār-būnkaey* or شاربونی *shār-būnaey*; past part. شاربلي *shār-balaey*; verb. n. شاربنه *shār-bana'h*. See مندانرو

شار *shārr*, adj. Rude, clownish (person), unmannered, a clodhopper, a clown. 2. Out of work, unemployed, fallow; (Fem.) شاره *shārra'h*. Also as s.f. (3rd) Waste or fallow land. Pl. ي *ey*.

A شاعر *shā'ær*, s.m. (5th) A poet. Pl. شاعران *shā'ærān*. شاعره *shā'æra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A poetess. Pl. ي *ey*. شاعري *shā'ærī*, s.f. (3rd) Poetry, the art or practice of poetry. Pl. ي *a'ī*. شاعري کول *shā'ærī kawul*, verb trans. To make or compose poetry.

A شاغل *shā-ghil*, adj. (past part. of شغل), Occupied, employed, attentive; (Fem.) شاغله *shā-ghila'h*.

A شافع *shāfiæ*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of A شفع) Deprecating, interceding; an advocate, an intercessor, a patron. Pl. شافعان *shāfiæ-ān*.

A شافعي *shāfi-æī*, s.m. (5th) One of the chiefs of the four principal sects of the Muhammadan

faith. 2. Following the sect of Shāfi'æī. Pl. شافعیان *shāfi-æī-ān.*

A شاکر *shā-kir*, adj. (act. part. of شکر) Grateful, praising, thankful; (Fem.) شاکره *shā-kira'h.*

P شاگرد *shā-gird*, s.m. (5th) A scholar, a pupil, a disciple, an apprentice, a servant. Pl. شاگردان *shā-girdān*; also شاگرد *shā-girrd* and شاگردان *shā-girrdān.* شاگرده *shā-girda'h* or شاگرده *shāgirrda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female pupil or scholar. Pl. ي *ey.*

شاگردي *shā-girdī* or شاگردي *shā-girrdī*, s.f. (3rd) Pupilage, studying, learning, apprenticeship. Pl. ي *a'ī.* شاگردي کول *shā-girdī kawul* or شاگردي کول *shā-girrdī kawul*, verb trans. To study, to learn, to act as a pupil, to serve apprenticeship.

S شال *shāl*, s.m. (2nd) A shawl. Pl. شالونه *shālūnah.* شال باف *shāl-bāf*, s.m. (5th) A shawl weaver. Pl. شال بافان *shāl-bafān.*

S شالي *shāla'ī*, s.f. (6th) Rice before it is reaped or threshed. Sing. and Pl. شالي زاره *shāla'ī zāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Rice-ground, ground in which rice has been sown. Pl. ي *ey.* See also شول and شول کره

P شام *shām*, s. prop. Syria, شامي *shāmī*, s.m. (5th) A Syrian. Pl. شامیان *shāmī-ān.* شامي *shāma'ī*, s.f. (6th) A Syrian female. Sing. and Pl.

A شامت *shā-mat*, s.m. (2nd) (from شوم) Mischance, adversity, bad luck. Pl. شامتونه *shā-matūnah.*

A شامل *shā-mil*, adj. (act. part. of شمل) Comprising, containing, including, extending, communicating; included, blended, united, comprised, common. 2. adv. Together, in company with. 3. prep. With, along with. شامل کیدل *shā-mil kedal*, verb intrans. To be blended, comprised, included, to partake. شامل کول *shā-mil kawul*, verb trans. To blend, to include, to unite, etc.

شاموزي *shāmo-zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns. Sing. شاموزي *shāmo-zaey*, A male of the above tribe. شاموزي *shāmoza'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above tribe. Sing. and Pl.

شامي *shāma'ī*, s.f. (6th) A tomb, a sepulchre, a charnel house, a small tomb or house made of stones in which dead bodies are deposited instead of being interred. This is generally adopted in mountainous districts where there is no available ground, or where it may not be soft enough, and in places where it is soft and sandy. Sing. and Pl.

A شان *shān*, s.m. (from شأن) Business, affair. 2. Dignity, state, pomp, degree, condition. 3. Nature, disposition, constitution. Pl. شانونه *shān-ūnah.*

شان *shān*, adv. of similitude, Like, as, similar, etc. 2. adj. Resembling, like, or (adjunct of similitude), for English *ish*, as تور شان *tor shān*, Blackish. سپین شان *spīn-shān*, Whitish. 3. s.m. (2nd) Way, manner, method, etc. Pl. شانونه *shānūnah.* (Fem.) شانه *shāna'h.* په بل شان *pah bal shān*, In a different mode or manner. په څه شان *pah tsah shān* In what manner? after what fashion? how? په څو شان *pah tso shān*, In different ways. په څو څو شان *pah tso tso shān*, In manifold ways, in various manners. په دغه *pah daghah*, په دا *pah dā*, or په دي شان *pah dey shān*, In this way, after this fashion. په هغه شان *pah haghah shān*, In that way? after that fashion? هر شان *har shān*, By every means, in some way or other. The postposition سره *sarah*, is also often used with it, as well as the preposition په *pah*; thus, په هر شان سره *pah har shān sarah*, By hook or by crook, by every means. بي شانَه *bey-shāna*, adj. Unequalled, incomparable. See دود, غندِ, and لکه

شانگي *shānga'ī*, s.f. (6th) A kind of pitchfork, an instrument used for winnowing corn. Sing. and Pl. See دري ښاخي, چار ښاخه, and ښانگي

شانه *shāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A comb. Pl. ي *ey.* See رمنره and کمښه, etc.

شاول *shāwul*, s.m. (6th) A plumb-line, a plum-

met. Pl. شاولونه *shā-wulūnah*. See شاول شاولي واولي *shāw-laey-wāw-laey*, adj. Careless, foolish, indiscreet, without sense or discernment. 2. A careless foolish person; (Fem.) شاولِ واولِ *shāw-li-wāw-li*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

P شاه *shāh*, s.m. (5th) A king, a prince, an emperor. Pl. شاهان *shāh-ān*. شاه باز *shāh-bāz*, s.m. (2nd) The bass string of a musical instrument. 2. A royal falcon. Pl. شاه بازونه *shāh-bāzūnah*. See شاباز. شاه باش *shāh bāsh*, interj. Bravo! well done! شاه باشي *shāh-bāshī*, s.f. (3rd) Praise, applause, approbation, commendation. Pl. ي *a'ī*. شاه باشي *shāh-bāshī* or (corrup.) شاباسي کول *shā-bāsī kawul*, verb trans. To praise, to applaud, to commend, to hail. د شاه باشي غرهار *da shāh-bāshī ghara-hār*, Shouts of praise, cheers, plaudits, huzzas. شاه توت *shāh-tūt*, s.m. (5th) A royal mulberry. Pl. شاه توتان *shāh tūtān*. شاه تير *shāh-tīr*, s.m. (5th) A beam. Pl. شاه تيران *shāh-tīrān*. See بينش. شاه زاده *shāh-zādah*, s.m. (5th) A prince, a prince royal. Pl. شاه زادګان *shāh-zādah-gān*. شاه زادي *shāh-zāda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A princess. Sing. and Pl.

شاه تره *shāh-tara'h*, s.f. (3rd) Fumitory (Oldenlandia biflora). Pl. ي *ey*.

A شاهد *shā-hid*, s.m. (5th) (from H, CH, and A شهد) A witness. Pl. شاهدان *shā-hidān*. 2. (P) شاهده *shā-hida'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sweetheart, a female friend, a beloved object, a female witness. Pl. ي *ey*.

A شاهدي *shā-hidī*, s.f. (3rd) Evidence, testimony, witness, deposition, attestation. Pl. ي *a'ī*. شاهدي وركول *shā-hidī war-kawul*, شاهدي لل *shā-hidī lal* or شاهدي لودل *shā-hidī lau-dal*, verb trans. To give evidence or testimony, to testify, to depose.

P شاهنشاه *shāhan-shāh*, s.m. (5th) The King of kings, a title of the old kings of Persia. Pl. شاهنشهان *shāhan-shahān*.

P شاهي *shāh-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Reign, sovereignty, royalty. Pl. ي *a'ī*. 2. adj. Royal, regal, kingly.

P شاهين *shā-hīn*, s.m. (5th) A royal white falcon. Pl. شاهينان *shā-hīnān*. See شهين

P شايان *shā-yān*, adj. Legal, worthy, suitable, agreeable; (Fem.) شايانه *shā-yāna'h*.

P شايد *shā-yad*, adv. Perhaps, perchance, possibly, may be, probably. See ښائي

P شب *shab*, Night. Used only in Pushto composition, as شب خون *shab-khūn* or شب ګير *shab-gīr*, s.m. (2nd) A night attack. Pl. شب خونونه *shab-khūnūnah* or شب ګيرونه *shab-gīrūnah*. شب خون *shab-khūn* or شب ګير کول *shab-gīr kawul*, verb trans. To attack by night, to make a night attack on. شب خيز *shab-khez*, s.m. (5th) A person who rises at night to pray. Pl. شب خيزان *shab-khezān*. شب خيزه *shab kheza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female who rises at night to pray. Pl. ي *ey*. شب خيزي *shab-khezī*, s.f. (3rd) Rising at night for prayer. Pl. ي *a'ī*. شبخيزي کول *shab-khezī kawul*, verb trans. To rise at night to pray. See شپه

A شباهت *shabā-hat*, s.m. (2nd) Similarity, resemblance, likeness. Pl. شباهتونه *shabā-hatūnah*.

شب بو *shab-bo* or (corrup.) شبو *shabo*, s.m. (9th) The Polianthes tuberosa. Sing. and Pl. Also د شبو ګل *da shabo gul*, s.m. (5th). Pl. ګلان *gulān*.

P شبکه *shabaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A lattice, a window of lattice work. 2. A net, a reticulated veil. Pl. ي *ey*.

P شبنم *shab-nam*, s.m. (9th) Dew. Sing. and Pl.

P شبه *shaba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A species of jet or black coral used as beads, black shells or glass beads. Pl. ي *ey*.

A شبهه *shub-ha'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from شبه) Doubt, uncertainty, suspicion, ambiguity, hesitation. Pl. ي *ey*. شبهه کول *shub-ha'h kawul*, verb trans. To doubt, to suspect, to have scruple, etc.

شپاړس *shpā-rras*, adj. Sixteen. شپاړسم *shpā-rrasam*, Sixteenth; (Fem.) شپاړسمه *shpā-rrasama'h*.

شپږ *shpajz*, adj. (W,) Six. شپږم *shpajzam*, Sixth. شپږ ویشت *shpajz-wīsht*, Twenty-six. شپږ دیرش *shpajz-dersh*, Thirty-six. شپږ څلویښت *shpajz-tsalwesht* (W.) or *tsalwekht* (E.) Forty-six. شپږ پنځوس *shpajz-pin-dzos*. Fifty-six. شپږ شپیته *shpajz-shpetah*, Sixty-six. شپږ اویا *shpajz-ao-yā*, Seventy-six. شپږ اتیا *shpajz-ati-yā*, Eighty-six. شپږ نو *shpajz-niwi*, Ninety-six. See شپګ

شپشتي *shpishtaey*, s.m. (1st) The spoke of a wheel. Pl. ي *ī*.

شپګ *shpag*, adj. (E.) Six. شپګم *shpagam*, The sixth. For the other numbers see شپږ, which are all the same with the difference of ګ for ږ in pronunciation.

شپنغوډه *shpan-ghoda'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a bird, called the shepherd's deceiver. Pl. ې *ey* (P شبان فریب).

شپنکي *shpankaey*, s.m. (1st) A little shepherd, a shepherd boy (dimin. of شپون, which see). Pl. ي *ī*. شپنکې *shpanka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A shepherd girl, a little shepherdess. Sing. and Pl.

شپني *shpanī*, s.f. (3rd) Tending sheep, shepherdism, pastoral life. Pl. ې *a'ī*. شپني کول *shpanī kawul*, verb trans. To tend sheep, to graze flocks.

شپول *shpol*, s.m. (2nd) A hedge of thorns, a sheep-fold. 2. A halo round the moon. Pl. شپلونه *shpalūnah*. See شپال

شپون *shpūn*, s.m. (4th) A shepherd. Pl. شپانه *shpānah*. شپنکي *shpankaey*, s.m. (1st) A little shepherd, a shepherd boy. Pl. ي *ī*. شپنه *shpana'h*, s.f. (3rd) A shepherdess. Pl. ې *ey*. شپنکې *shpanka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A shepherd girl, a little shepherdess (dimin. of شپنه). Sing. and Pl.

شپه *shpah*, s.m. (4th) A shepherd (W.) Pl. شپانه *shpānah*.

شپه *shpa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Night. Pl. ې *ey*. شپه په شپه *shpa'h pah shpa'h*, adv. Night by night, nightly, every night. شپې ته, لره or له *shpey tah, larah* or *lah*, At night, at night time, in the night. شپه و روځ *shpa'h-ow-rwadz* or شپه و ورځ *shpa'h-ow-wradz*, Day and night, always, constantly. توره شپه *tora'h shpa'h*, Dark night, midnight. 2. s.f. (3rd) A dark night. Pl. ې *ey*. د برات شپه *da barāt shpa'h*, The 14th of the month of Shæbān, on which offerings and oblations are made in the names of deceased relations. هره شپه *hara'h shpa'h*, adv. Nightly, every night. په شپه *pah shpa'h*, In the night, at night time.

شپیته *shpetah*, adj. Sixty. شپیتم *shpetam*, The sixtieth; (Fem.) شپیتمه *shpetama'h*.

شپیتي *shpetaey*, s.m. (1st) A wedge to cleave wood with. Pl. ي *ī*. (E.)

شپیشته *shpeshta'h*, s.f. (3rd) (W.) A wedge. 2. A kind of vetch, lucerne. Pl. ې *ey*. See preceding.

شپیشتري *shpeshtaraey* or شپیشتي *shpeshtaey*, s.m. (1st) (E.) A wedge of wood. 2. A kind of vetch, lucern. Pl. ي *ī*. See preceding.

شپیلۍ *shpela'ī*, s.f. (6th) A flute, a fife, a pipe, a blow-pipe, the barrel of a gun, a whistle. Sing. and Pl. شپیلۍ مار *shpela'ī mār*, s.m. (5th) A fifer. Pl. شپیلۍ ماران *shpela'ī mārān*. شپیلۍ مارې *shpela'ī māra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female who whistles or plays on a pipe. Pl. ې *ey*. شپیلۍ وهل *shpela'ī wahal*, verb trans. To play on a flute, pipe, etc.

شپیلي *shpelaey*, s.m. (1st) A whistle, a hiss, whistling. 2. A mean, ignoble, or stingy person. Pl. ي *ī*. شپیلۍ *shpela'ī*, s.f. (6th) A low, mean, contemptible woman, a term of abuse. Sing. and Pl. شپیلي کول *shpelaey kawul*, verb trans. To whistle, to hiss. شپیلکي *shpelkaey*, s.m. (1st) (dimin. of شپیلي), A whistle, a hiss, whistling, hissing, Pl. ي *ī*. شپیلکي کول *shpelkaey kawul*, verb trans. To whistle, to hiss.

P شتاب *shitāb*, s.m. (2nd) Haste, quickness, speed. Pl. شتابونه *shitāb-ūnah*. 2. adj. Quick, speedy. شتابي *shitābī*, s.f. (3rd) Quickness, haste, despatch, expedition. Pl. ې *a'ī*. شتابي کول *shitābī kawul*, verb trans. To make haste, to use despatch. په شتابي سره *pah shitābī sarah*, adv. Quickly, hastily, speedily, with despatch.

شتاه *shat-āh*, adj. A deceitful, insidious, or artful person, a chatter-box, one without shame; (Fem.) شتاهه *shat-āha'h*.

شترلر *shutar-larr*, s.m. (2nd) The pieces of wood placed to keep the ropes, on which the pots of a Persian wheel are fastened, from coming in contact with each other. Pl. شترلرونه *shutar-larrūnah*.

شتركه *shuturaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A spirt, a jet, a spout, a gush, a rush, or cascade of water, a cataract. Pl. ي *ey*. شتركه وهل *shuturaka'h wahal*, verb trans. To spirt, to jet or gush out. See دارد

P شتر مرغ *shutur-murgh*, s.m. (5th) An ostrich. Pl شتر مرغان *shutur-murghān*. شتر مرغه *shutur-murgha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female ostrich. Pl. ي *ey*.

P شتري *shutur-ī*, adj. Of a camel—a name given to a kind of cloth, called *barak*, made from camel's hair.

شته *shtah*, The third person singular and plural of the present tense of the substantive verb "to be," together with دي *dey* and دي *dī*, signifying, being, existing. The infinitive is unknown. شته که نشته *shtah kih nashtah* or شته نشته *shtah nashtah*, At all events, whether or no, happen what may, etc.

شتي *shat-a'ī*, s.f. (6th) A barbed arrow. 2. The green scum on stagnant pools, green mould sticking to walls, fur, etc. 3. The ear of maize without the grain. Sing. and Pl.

شتل *shattal*, adj. Slow, indolent, lazy, languid, tardy, relaxed, heavy, dull; (Fem.) شتله *shattala'h*. شتل والي *shattal wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Indolence, languor, sloth, apathy, tardiness, dullness, heaviness. Pl. والي *wālī*. See شلت and شدل

شخرلي *shatz-arlaey*, s.m. (1st) A carpenter's chisel. Pl. ي *ī*. See سکنه

شجاع *shujā'æ*, adj. (from شجع) Brave, bold, courageous. شجاعت *shujā-æt*, s.m. (2nd) Bravery, boldness, courage. Pl. شجاعتونه *shujā-æt-ūnah*. شجاعت لرل *shujā-æt laral*, verb trans. To be possessed of or have bravery or courage (to be brave). شجاعت کول *shujā-æt kawul*, verb trans. To manifest or show courage or bravery, to act intrepidly or courageously.

A P شجره *shajara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A list of saints, a genealogical tree. Pl. ي *ey*; or شجر نامه *shajar-nāma'h*. Pl. ي *ey*.

P شخ *shakh*, adj. Anything hard, stiff, tough, not to be bent, hard (as ground), etc; (Fem.) شخه *shakha'h*. See خ

شخره *shkharra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Nonsense, useless talk, gibberish, twaddle, stuff. Pl. ي *ey*. شخره ويل *shkharra'h wa-yal*, verb trans. To talk nonsense, absurdity, etc.

شخلي *shkhulaey*, s.m. (1st) A quiver for arrows. Pl. ي *ī*. See جعبه and شخولي

شخند *shkhand*, s.m. (2nd) Chewing the cud, ruminating, musing. 2. A ruminating animal. Pl. شخندونه *shkhandūnah*. شخند کول or وهل *shkhand kawul* or *wahal*, verb trans. To ruminate, to chew the cud. See شخوند

P شخوده *shukhūdah*, adj. Scratched with the nails, scored, grooved. شخوده کول *shukhūdah kawul*, verb trans. To scratch with the nails, to score, to groove.

شخول *shkhwal*, s.m. (2nd) Noise, uproar, din, clamour, tumult, outcry, rustling of leaves from the wind, the murmuring or rippling of a brook, the noise of cattle grazing in a forest. Pl. شخولونه *shkhwalūnah*. شخول کول *shkhwal kawul*, verb trans. To make a noise, to raise a tumult, or uproar, etc.

شخولي *shkhwalaey*, s.m. (1st) A quiver for arrows. Pl. ي *ī*. See شخلي

شخوند *shkhwand*, s.m. (2nd) Ruminating, chewing the cud, musing. 2. A ruminating animal. Pl. شخوندونه *shkhwandūnah*. شخوند کول *shkhwand kawul* or وهل *wahal*, verb trans. To ruminate, to chew the cud.

A شد *shadd*, s.m. (2nd) The mark (ـّـ) which signifies that the letter must be doubled; also A تشديد. Pl. شدونه *shaddūnah*.

A شدت *shiddat* or *shidat*, s.m. (2nd) Violence,

force, vehemence. 2. Fighting with missiles. Pl. شدتونه *shiddatūnah* or *shidatūnah*.

P شدني *shudan-ī*, adj. Practicable, possible.

شدياره *shud-yāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Land ploughed and ready for sowing. Pl. ي *ey*. (P شدیار)

A شديد *shad-īd*, adj. (from شد), Difficult. 2. Violent, acute, strong, intense, vehement; afflicting, atrocious; (Fem.) شديده *shad-īda'h*.

شدل *shaddal*, adj. Slow, indolent, lazy, languid, tardy. 2. Fat, stout, heavy. 3. Unbleached, unwashed (cloth); (Fem.) شدله *shaddala'h*. See شتل and بتي دکه

A شر *sharr*, s.m. (2nd) Depravity, wickedness, villany, malignancy, evil. Pl. شرونه *sharr-ūnah*. شر و شور *sharr-o-shor*, Tumult, riot, disturbance. شر کول *sharr kawul*, verb trans. To offend, to trespass, to transgress, to act depravedly or viciously.

شر *shir*, s.m. (5th) Pattering of rain, rushing, splash, rush, gush, gurge. 3. The sound made by an arrow passing through the air. Pl. شرهار *shirahār*. شرهار کول *shirahār kawul*, verb trans. To patter (as rain), to splash, to rush, to gush, to gurge; or شرهار لرل *shirahār laral*, verb trans. See سر and سغ

A شراب *sharāb*, s.m. (6th) Wine, any spirituous liquor. Sing. and Pl. شراب خانه *sharāb khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A tavern, a wine-shop. Pl. ي *ey*. شراب خور *sharāb khor*, s.m. (5th) A wine-drinker, drinking wine. Pl. شراب خوران *sharāb khorān*. شراب خوره *sharāb-khora'h*, s.f. (3rd) A woman who drinks wine. Pl. ي *ey*. شراب خوري *sharāb-khorī*, s.f. (3rd) Drunkenness, wine-drinking. Pl. ي *a'ī*. شرابي *sharābī*, s.m. (5th) A drunkard. Pl. شرابيان *sharābī-ān*. 2. adj. Intoxicated, drunk.

A شرارت *sharārat*, s.m. (2nd) Wickedness, vice, mischief, depravity, villany. Pl. شرارتونه *sharārat-ūnah*.

A شرافت *sharāfat*, s.m. (2nd) Nobility. Pl. شرافتونه *sharāfat-ūnah*.

A شراکت *sharā-kat*, s.m. (2nd) (from شرک), Partnership, participation, fellowship. Pl. شراکتونه *sharā-katūnah*. شراکت کول *sharākat kawul*, verb trans. To enter into partnership, or connection. شراکت لرل *sharākat laral*, verb trans. To hold partnership or participation in any thing or matter.

P شربت *shar-bat*, s.m. (2nd) Beverage, drink, sherbet. Pl. شربتونه *sharbat-ūnah*.

شرحه *sharḥa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of A شرح) Explanation, commentary, annotation, description. 2. Rate, pay, allowance. Pl. شرحي *sharḥ-ey*. شرحه کول *sharḥa'h kawul*, verb trans. To explain, to describe, to comment on.

شرخبون *sharkhabūn*, s.m. (6th) The name of a division of the Afghān tribes, so called from one of the two sons of Sarī, son of Æabd-ur-Rashīd, Pattān, the great progenitor of the Afghāns. Sing. and Pl. See Introduction to Grammar, page 10; (Fem.) شرخبونه *shar-khabūna'h*. Pl. ي *ey*.

A شرخشت *shar-khasht* or *shir-khisht*, s.m. (6th) A kind of manna which falls on trees. Sing. and Pl. See د خوزگوري

شرشائي *shar-shā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) The weight of 12 māssas, about the weight of an Indian tola. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A شرط *sharṭ*, s.m. (2nd) Condition, stipulation, bargain, agreement. 2. Wager, bet. 3. Mark, sign, signal. Pl. شرطونه *sharṭ-ūnah*. شرط کول *sharṭ kawul*, verb trans. To stipulate, to agree, to bargain, to wager, to bet. شرطي *sharṭī*, adj. Conditional. 2. A whore, a bad woman. Sing. and Pl.

شرعه *sharæa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of A شرع) The precepts of the prophet Muḥammad; law, equity. Pl. ي *ey*. شرعي *sharæī*, adj. Lawful, religious, conformable to the Sharæ.

شرغشي *shar-ghashaey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of reed, from which baskets and stools are made, and the shafts of arrows. 2. The leaves of the above, reed grass (Saccharum sara). Pl. ي *ī*.

T شرغه *sharghah*, adj. A horse with white eyes or white forehead.

A شرف *sharaf*, s.m. (9th) Nobility, eminence, rank, honor. Sing. and Pl.

A شرق *sharḳ*, s.m. (9th) The east. Sing. and Pl.

A شرقي *sharḳ-ī*, adj. Eastern, oriental.

A شرک *shirk*, s.m. (2nd) Paganism, partnership, polytheism. Pl. شرکونه *shirk-ūnah*.

A شرکت *shir-ḳat*, s.m. (2nd) Society, partnership, connection. Pl. شرکتونه *shir-katūnah*. شرکت کول *shir-kat kawul*, verb trans. To enter into partnership, to make a connection. شرکت لرل *shir-kat laral*, verb trans. To have connection or partnership in any matter. See شراکت

P شرم *sharm*, s.m. (9th) Bashfulness, modesty, shame. Sing. and Pl. شرم ناک *sharm-nāk*, adj. Bashful, modest, coy; (Fem.) شرم ناکه *sharm nāka'h*. بي شرم *bey sharm*, adj. Shameless, immodest; (Fem.) بي شرمه *be-sharma'h*. شرم لرل *sharm laral*, verb trans. To have modesty or bashfulness (Eng., verb intrans. To be bashful or coy). شرم کول *sharm kawul*, verb trans. To shew bashfulness, shame, or modesty. شرمیدل *sharmedal*, verb intrans. To become abashed, bashful, or modest. Pres. شرمیږي *sharmejzī* (W.) or شرمیګي *sharmegī* (E.); past وُ شرمیده *wu-sharmedah* or شرمیدَ *sharmeda*; fut. وُ به شرمیږي *wu bah sharmejzī* or شرمیګي *sharmegī*; imp. وُ شرمیږه *wu-sharmejzah* or شرمیګه *sharmegah*; act. part. شرمیدونکي *sharmedūnkaey* or شرمیدونی *sharmedūnaey*; past part. شرمیدلي *sharmedalaey*; verb. n. شرمیدنه *sharmedana'h* or شرمیده *sharmedah*. شرمول *sharmawul*, verb trans. To abash, to shame, to make bashful, to put to the blush, to disconcert. 2. To ravish, to rape. Pres. شرموي *sharmawī*; past وُ شرماوه *wu-sharmāwuh* or وُ شرماوو *wu-sharmāwo*; fut. وُ به شرموي *wu bah sharmawī*; imp. وُ شرموه *wu-sharmawah*; act. part. شرموونکي *sharmawūnkaey* or شرموونی *sharmawūnaey*; past part. شرمولي *sharmawulaey*; verb.n. شرموونه *sharmawuna'h*.

P شرمسار *sharm-sār*, adj. Abashed, ashamed, coy; (Fem.) شرمساره *sharm-sāra'h*.

شرمښ *shar-mash* (W.), or *shar-makh* (E.), s.m. (5th) A wolf. Pl. شرمښان *shar-mashān* or *shar-makhān*. See لیوه

شرمښکي *shar-mashka'ī* (W.) or *shar-makhka'ī* (E.), s.f. (6th) A lizard. Sing. and Pl. See خرمښکي

P شرمنده *sharmindah*, adj. Blushing, abashed, ashamed, bashful, modest, coy (Masc. and Fem). شرمنده کیدل *sharmindah kedal*, verb intrans. To become ashamed, abashed, bashful, coy, etc. شرمنده کول *sharmindah kawul*, verb trans. To abash, to make ashamed, to put to the blush, etc.

P شرمندګي *sharmindagī*, s.f. (3rd) Bashfulness, modesty, coyness. 2. Shame, repentance, disgrace. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

شرنګ *shrang*, s.m. (5th) Ring, jingle, chink, tinkle, chime, clink, reverberation. Pl. شرنګهار *shrang-hār* or *shranga-hār*. شرنګیدل *shrang-edal*, verb intrans. To ring, to jingle, to clink, to tinkle. Pres. شرنګیږي *shrangejzī* (W.) or شرنګیګي *shrangegī* (E.); past وُ شرنګیده *wu-shrangedah* or شرنګیدَ *shrangeda*; fut. وُ به شرنګیږي *wu bah shrangejzī* or شرنګیګي *shrangegī*; imp. وُ شرنګیږه *wu-shrangejzah* or شرنګیګه *shrangegah*; act. part. شرنګیدونکي *shrangedūnkaey* or شرنګیدونی *shrangedūnaey*; past part. شرنګیدلی *shrangedalaey*; verb. n. شرنګیدنه *shrangedana'h* or شرنګیده *shrangedah*. شرنګول *shrangawul*, verb trans. To cause or make to ring, jingle, tinkle, clink, etc. Pres. شرنګوي *shrangawī*; past وُ شرنګاوه *wu-shrangāwuh* or شرنګاوو *shrangāwo*; fut. وُ به شرنګوي *wu bah shrangawī*; imp. وُ شرنګوه *wu-shrangawah*; act. part. شرنګوونکي *shrangawūnkaey* or شرنګوونی *shrangawūnaey*; past part. شرنګولي *shrangawulaey*; verb. n. شرنګونه *shrangawuna'h*.

A شروع *shurūæ*, s.f. (1st) (from شرع) Commencement, beginning. Pl. شروعِ *shurūæi*.

شروع کیدل *shurūæ kedal*, verb intrans. to be begun or commenced. شروع کول *shurūæ kawul*, verb trans. To begin, to commence, to set a going.

شرَي *sharaey*, s.m. (1st) The measles, a slight cutaneous eruption. Pl. ي *ī*. (A شرا). شري نیول *sharī nīwal*, verb trans. To take or fall sick of the measles, to get the measles.

A شریر *sharīr*, adj. Wicked, depraved, vicious; (Fem.) شریره *sharīra'h*.

A شریعت *sharī-æat*, s.m. (2nd) (from شرع) The laws of Muḥammad. 2. Law, equity, justice. Pl. شریعتونه *sharī-æatūnah*. شریعت کول *sharī-æat kawul*, verb trans. To administer justice. 2. To prefer a claim before a judge.

A شریف *shar-īf*, adj. (from شرف) Noble, eminent, honourable, exalted, etc.; (Fem.) شریفه *sharīfa'h*.

شریفه *sharīfa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ledge extending out from a wall to keep off rain, the eave of a roof. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See بلۍ

A شریک *sharīk*, s.m. (5th) (from شرک) A partner, an associate, ally, comrade, accomplice. Pl. شریکان *sharīkān*. شریکه *sharīka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female partner, associate, etc. Pl. ۍ *ey*. شریک کیدل *sharīk kedal*, verb intrans. To partake, to participate, to become a partner. شریک کول *sharīk kawul*, verb trans. To make a partner, ally, or accomplice of.

شرته *sharrata'h*, s.f. (3rd) Barley, a barley-corn, a small quantity. Pl. شرتې *sharratey*, Barley. See شرهته

شرشم *sharr-sham*, s.m. (6th) The mustard plant, mustard. Sing. and Pl.

شرل *sharral*, verb trans. To drive away, to repel, to repulse, to eject, to turn out of doors, to drive, etc. Pres. شري *sharrī*; past شاره ؤ *wu-shārrah*; fut. شري به ؤ *wu bah sharrī*; imp. شره ؤ *wu-sharrah*; act. part. شرونکَي *sharrūnkaey* or شرونَي *sharrūnaey*; past part. شرلَي *sharralaey*; verb. n. شرنه *sharr-ana'h*.

شرلَي *sharralaey*, adj. Expelled, driven out, turned adrift, bundled out, banished, exiled; (Fem.) شرلِ *sharrali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) شرلي *sharralī*.

شرهته *sharr-hata'h*, s.f. (3rd) Barley, a grain of barley. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See اوربشي and شرته

شرهیدل *sharr-hedal*, verb intrans. To rot or grow rotten, to decay, to crumble to bits (as cloth), to decompose. 2. To be overcooked (as meat, etc). Pres. شرهیږي *sharr-hejzī* (W.) or شرهیګي *sharr-hegī* (E.); past شرهیده ؤ *wu-sharr-hedah* or شرهیدَ *sharr-heda*; fut. شرهیږي به ؤ *wu bah sharr-hejzī* or شرهیګي *sharr-hegī*; imp. شرهیده ؤ *wu-sharr-hedah*; act. part. شرهیدونکَي *sharr-hedūnkaey* or شرهیدونَي *sharr-hedūnaey*; past part. شرهیدلَي *sharr-hedalaey*; verb. n. شرهیدنه *sharr-hedana'h* or شرهیده *sharr-hedah*. شرهول *sharr-hawul*, verb trans. To decompose, to bring to corruption, to cause to decay or rot. 2. To spoil meat by overcooking. Pres. شرهوي *sharr-hawī*; past شرهاوه ؤ *wu-sharr-hāwuh* or شرهاوو *sharr-hāwo*; fut. شرهوي به ؤ *wu bah sharr-hawī*; imp. شرهوه ؤ *wu-sharr-hawah*; act. part. شرهوونکَي *sharr-hawūnkaey* or شرهوونَي *sharr-hawūnaey*; past part. شرهولَي *sharr-hawulaey*; verb. n. شرهونه *sharr-hawunah*.

شرهیدلَي *sharr-hedalaey*, adj. (past part. of شرهیدل) Rotten, decayed, decomposed, overdone (as meat); (Fem.) شرهیدل *sharr-hedali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

شرئ *sharra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A blanket. Sing. and Pl.

شستئ *shasta'ī*, s.f. (6th) The name of a flower (Chrysanthemum Indiena). Sing. and Pl.

ششنَي *shishnaey*, s.m. (1st) The neigh of a horse (W.) Pl. ي *ī*. ششنَي کول *shishnaey kawul*, verb trans. To neigh. See ششنري

ششنرَي *shashrrnaey*, s.m. (1st) The neigh of a horse (E.) Pl. ي *ī*. ششنریدل *shash-rrnedal*, verb trans. To neigh as a horse when he sees another. Pres. ششنریږي *shash-rrnejzī* (W.) or ششنریګي *shash-rrnegī* (E.); past ششنریده ؤ *wu shash-rrnedah* or ششنریدَ *shash-rrneda*; fut. ششنریږي به ؤ *wu bah shash-rrnejzī* or

ششنرېګي *shash-rrnegī*; imp. وُ ششنرېږه *wu-shash-rrnejzah* or ششنرېګه *shash-rrnegah*; act. part. ششنرېدونکي *shash-rrnedūnkaey* or ششنرېدونې *shash-rrnedūnaey*; past part. ششنرېدلې *shash-rrnedalaey*; verb.n. ششنرېدنه *shash-rrnedana'h* or ششنرېده *shash-rrnedah*.

A شطرنج *shaṭ-ranj*, s.m. (6th) The game of chess. Sing. and Pl. شطرنج باز *shaṭ-ranj-bāz*, s.m. (5th) A chess player. Pl. شطرنج بازان *shaṭ-ranj-bāzān*. شطرنج کول *shaṭ-ranj kawul*, verb trans. To play at chess.

شعاعه *shuæā-æa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from شع) Light, splendor, lustre, rays of the sun, radiance, sunshine, etc. Pl. ې *ey*.

A شعر *shiær*, s.m. (2nd) Poetry, verse. Pl. شعرونه *shiær-ūnah*. شعر کول *shiær kawul*, verb trans. To compose or write poetry or verses.

A شعله *shuæla'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from شعل) Flame, blaze, light, flash, lustre. Pl. ې *ey*. شعله کول *shuæla'h kawul*, verb trans. To shine, to flash, to blaze, etc. See شغله

A شعور *shu-æūr*, s.m. (9th) (from شعر) Wisdom, intelligence, knowledge, discernment. Sing. and Pl.

شغ *shagh*, s.m. (5th) Whiz, whistle of a bullet or arrow, ring, the noise of birds flying. Pl. شغهار *shaghahār*. See سر and سغ

P شغال *shaghāl*, s.m. (5th) A jackal. Pl. شغالان *shaghālān*. See چغال

شغرب مغرب *shagharib-magharib*, From east to west, the east and west (A مشرق مرغب).

A شغل *shughl*, s.m. (2nd) Employment, occupation. Pl. شغلونه *shughlūnah*. شغل کول *shughl kawul*, verb trans. To practice some employment or occupation.

شغله *shughla'h*, s.f. (3rd) Blaze, light, lustre, flash. Pl. ې *ey*. (corrup. of شعله) which see.

A شفا *shifā*, s.f. (6th) (from CH שפה) Remedy, cure, recovery, healing, convalescence. (W.) Pl. شفاوي *shifā-wī*. (E.) Sing. and Pl.

A شفاعت *shafā-æat*, s.m. (2nd) (from شفع) Deprecation, intercession, recommendation, entreaty. Pl. شفاعتونه *shafā-æatūnah*. شفاعت کول *shafā-æat kawul*, verb trans. To intercede for, to deprecate.

A شفاف *shaffāf*, adj. (from شف) Transparent, clear, pellucid, very thin; (Fem.) شفافه *shaffāfa'h*.

P شفتالو *shuftālū*, s.m. (5th) A peach, the colour of peach blossom. Pl. شفتالوګان *shuftālūgān*.

A شفق *shafaḳ*, s.m. (9th) (from H and CH שפק) Evening, twilight. Sing. and Pl.

A شفقت *shafaḳat*, s.m. (2nd) Clemency, compassion, mercy, kindness, affection. Pl. شفقتونه *shafaḳatūnah*. شفقت کول *shafaḳat kawul*, verb trans. To show kindness or clemency.

A شفيع *shafī-æ*, adj. (from شفع) Advocate, mediator, patron; (Fem.) شفيعه *shafīæa'h*.

A شقاوت *shaḳāwat*, s.m. (2nd) Misery, poverty, distress. 2. Vice, villany. Pl. شقاوتونه *shaḳāwat-ūnah*.

A شقي *shaḳī*, adj. Wretched, miserable. 2. Vicious, villanous. (Masc. and Fem.)

A شک *shakk*, s.m. (2nd) Doubt, suspense, hesitation, uncertainty. Pl. شکونه *shakkūnah*. شک و شبهه *shakk-aw-shubaha'h*, Doubt, suspense, uncertainty. شک من *shakk-man*, adj. Doubtful, uncertain, suspicious. 2. A suspicious person, a person of a suspicious temperament; (Fem.) شک منه *shakk mana'h*. بي شکه *bey shakkah* or بي شکَ *bey shakka*, adv. Without doubt, doubtless, certainly. شک راوړل *shakk rā-w'rral* or شک کول *shakk kawul*, verb trans. To doubt, to mistrust, to hesitate, to suspect.

P شکال *sh'kāl*, s.m. (2nd) A string for fastening the fore feet of a restive horse. Pl. شکالونه *sh'kālūnah*. See شکيل

A شکايت *shikā-yat*, s.m. (2nd) (from شکو) Accusation, complaint, lamentation, etc. Pl. شکايتونه *shikā-yatūnah*. شکايت کول *shikā-yat kawul*, verb trans. To accuse, to lament, to complain. See ګله

A شکر *shukr*, s.m. (2nd) Thanks, gratitude. Pl. شکرونه *shukrūnah*. شکر کول *shukr kawul*, verb trans. To thank, to acknowledge a favour,

to return thanks; or شکر په څاي راوړل *shukr pah dzā-e rā-w'rral*, verb trans. شکر ګذار *shukr guzār*, adj. Grateful, thankful; (Fem.) شکر ګذاره *shukr guzāra'h*. شکر ګذاري *shukr guzārī*, s.f. (3rd) Thanksgiving, gratitude, thanks, thankfulness. Pl. ي *a'ī*. شکرانه *shukr-āna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Thanksgiving, gratitude, acknowledgment of thanks. Pl. ې *ey*. شکریت *shuk-riyat*, s.m. (2nd) Thanks, gratitude. Pl. شکریتونه *shuk-riyatūnah*.

شکره *shakara'h* or *shakkara'h*, s.f. (3rd) Sugar (from P شکر). Pl. ې *ey*. شکر خند *shakar-khand*, adj. Smiling sweetly, smiling, amiable; (Fem.) شکر خنده *shakar-khanda'h*. شکر لب *shakar-lab*, adj. Sugar-lipped; (Fem.) شکر لبه *shakar-laba'h*.

شکرې *shikraey*, s.m. (1st) (from P شکره) A hawk, a falcon. Pl. ي *ī*. شکره *shikra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The female of the above. Pl. ې *ey*.

شکرې *sh'karaey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of flat basket like a tray. Pl. ي *ī*. شکرې *sh'kara'ī*, s.f. (6th) A basket smaller than the preceding for holding nicknacks, or trifles. Sing. and Pl. See شکوري and ښکري

P شکست *shikast*, s.m. (2nd) Breaking, fracture, defeat. Pl. شکستونه *shikastūnah*. 2. adj. Broken, odd, uneven, defeated. شکست خوړل *shikast khwarral*, verb trans. To become broken or defeated, to sustain a defeat.

P شکسته *shikastah*, adj. Broken, sick, bankrupt, defeated. See ماتـ

A شکل *shakl*, s.m. (2nd) Shape, figure, effigy, appearance, semblance, mode. Pl. شکلونه *shaklūnah*.

شکلي *shak-laey*, s.m. (1st) The end or tail of a turban. Pl. ي *ī*.

P شکنجه *shikanja'h*, s.f. (3rd) Stocks for the legs. 2. A bookbinder's press. 3. A press in general. 4. Torture, rack, torment, etc. Pl. ې *ey*. شکنجه کول *shikanja'h kawul*, verb trans. To press. 2. To torment, to put in the stocks, to put to the rack.

شکنڅه *shikandza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. See preceding.

شکنړ *shkurrn*, s.m. (4th) A porcupine. Pl. شکانړه *shkārrnah* or شکنړ *shkarrn*, s.m. (5th). Pl. شکنړیان *shkarrnīān*. (W.) See شکونړ

شکورې *shkoraey*, s.m. (1st) A flat basket without a cover like a tray, made of cane, grass, or wood. Pl. ي *ī*. شکورې *shkora'ī*, s.f. (6th) A basket like the above but smaller. Sing. and Pl. See شکري

P شکوفه *shikūfa'h* or *shigūfa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A flower, a blossom, a bud. Pl. ې *ey*.

شکونړ *shkorrn*, s.m. (4th) A porcupine. Pl. شکانړه *shkārrnah*. See شکنړ

شکول *sh'kawul*, (W.) verb trans. To extract, to pluck or tear out, to wrench or wring from, to pull out (as hair by the roots), to gather, to pluck fruit from a tree. Pres. شکوي *sh'kawī*; past وُ شکاوه *wu-sh'kāwuh* or وُ شکاوو *wu-sh'kāwo*; fut. وُ به شکوي *wu bah sh'kawī*; imp. وُ شکوه *wu sh'kawah*; act part. شکوونکې *sh'kawūnkaey* or شکوونې *sh'kawūnaey*; past part. شکولې *sh'kawulaey*; verb. n. شکونه *sh'kawuna'h*. See شوکول

A شکوه *shakwa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Complaint, upbraiding. Pl. ې *ey*. شکوه کول *shakwa'h kawul*, verb trans. To complain, to upbraid, to blame.

شکاره *shigāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pregnant animal, a pregnant woman. Pl. ې *ey*. See بلاره

شګرې *shigraey*, s.m. (1st) A priming horn. Pl. ي *ī*; or شکرې *shikraey*. Pl. ي *ī*. See ښکري

شګلن *shig-lan*, adj. Sandy, gravelly, full of sand; (Fem.) شګلنه *shig-lana'h*.

شګه *shiga'h*, s.f. (3rd) Sand, gravel, small pebbles. Pl. ې *ey*. د شګې ګل *da shigey gul*, Talc. (*lit.* the sand flower). شګلنه *shiglana'h*, adj. as s.f. (3rd) Sandy or gravelly soil. Pl. ې *ey*; or شګې *shig-a'ī*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. See رغل

A شل *shall*, adj. One who is unable to take anything in his hands (from sickness), paralytic, palsied; (Fem.) شله *shalla'h*. شل و شول *shall-o-shūl*, Palsied, paralytic.

P شل *shil* or *shal*, s.m. (2nd) A small spear, a javelin. Pl. شلونه *shilūnah* or *shalūnah*.

شل *shil*, adj. Twenty, a score. شلم *shilam*, The twentieth; (Fem.) شلمه *shilama'h*. شل شلي

shil shiley, Twenty-score; or شل شلکه *shil-shilakah*.

شلانده *shlānda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A frog, a toad. Pl. ي *ey*.

شلت *shalat*, adj. Lazy, indolent, heavy, dull; (Fem.) شلته *shalata'h*. See شتل

شلخي *shalkhaey*, s.m. (1st) The name of a species of potherb. Pl. ي *ī*.

شل دانه *shal-dāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A species of white grain made into necklaces for females (*lit.* forty-grain). Pl. ي *ey*. See مرغچچي

P شلغم *shalgham*, s.m. (6th) A turnip. Sing. and Pl. See تيپر

شلک *shilak*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of A شلخ or شلق) A round, a discharge, a volley, a salute. Pl. شلکونه *shilakūnah*. شلک کول *shilak kawal*, To discharge, to salute. شلک ورکول *shilak war-kawul*, verb trans. To give or pour in a volley, or a round (as of musketry, etc.)

شلکي *shal-gaey*, s.m. (1st) A small spear, a javelin. 2. A flag, a standard (dimin. of شل which see). Pl. ي *ī*.

P شلوار *shalwār*, s.m. (2nd) Trousers. Pl. شلا اروند *shalwār-ūnah*.

شلوم *shlom* or شلونب *shlonb*, s.m. (2nd) The dregs or refuse of melted butter. 2. Buttermilk. Pl. شلومونه *shlomūnah* or شلونبونه *shlonbūnah*. شلومبي *shlombaey*, s.m. (1st) (W.) Buttermilk, sour milk. Pl. ي *ī*; or شلومبي *shlombey*, (E.) s.f. (Pl.) Sing. not used. Also written شلونبي *shlonbaey*, etc. See شوملي

شليدل *shle-dal*, verb intrans. To break or be torn asunder (as a rope), to part, to tear, to burst, to separate (as rope, string, or the like). Pres. شليږي *shle-jzī* (W.) or شليګي *shle-gī* (E.); past شليدَ ؤ *wu-shledah* or شليدَ *shleda*; fut. ؤ به شليږي *wu bah shle-jzī* or شليګي *shle-gī*; imp. ؤ شليږه *wu-shle-jzah* or شليګه *shle-gah*; act. part. شليدونکي *shle-dūnkaey* or شليدوني *shle-dūnaey*; past part. شليدلي *shle-dalaey*; verb. n. شليدنه *shle-dana'h* or شليده *shle-dah*. شلول *shlawul*, verb trans. To part (as rope), to break, to tear asunder, to burst, to separate (as rope, string, etc.) Pres. شلوي *shla-wī*; past شلاوه ؤ *wu-shlāwuh* or شلاوو *shlāwo*; fut. ؤ به شلوي *wu bah shlawī*; imp. ؤ شلوه *wu-shlawah*; act. part. شلوونکي *shlawūnkaey* or شلوونی *shlawūnaey*; past part. شلولي *shlawulaey*; verb. n. شلونه *shlawuna'h*.

P شمار *shumār*, s.m. (9th) Counting, computing, numbering; number, account, estimation. Sing. and Pl. Also pronounced *sh'mār*. شمار کول *shumār* or *sh'mār kawul*, verb trans. To reckon, to number, to count, to compute, to regard; also شمارل *shmāral*, verb trans. (for tenses of which see شميرل *shmeral*, and substitute ا for ي).

A شمال *shamāl* or *shimāl*, s.m. (9th) The north, the north wind. Sing. and Pl. شمالي *shamālī*, adj. Northern, of the north. (Masc. and Fem.)

A شمايل *shamā-īl*, s.m. (6th) Disposition, virtues, customs, good qualities. Sing. and Pl.

شمڅي *sham-dza'ī*, s.f. (6th) The back bone, the spine. Sing. and Pl. See د ملا تير

P شمشاد *sham-shād*, s.m. (6th) The box tree. Sing. and Pl.

شمشتي *sham-shata'ī*, s.f. (6th) A tortoise, a turtle. Sing. and Pl. See کشب

شمعه *shamæa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from A شمع) A candle, a lamp. Pl. ي *ey*. شمعه دان *shamæa'h-dān*, s.m. (2nd) A candlestick, a lamp-stand. Pl. شمعه دانونه *shamæa'h-dānūnah*. شمعه ساز *shamæa'h-sāz*, s.m. (5th) A candle maker, a chandler. Pl. شمعه سازان *shamæa'h-sāzān*.

شمکلي *sham-kalaey*, s.m. (1st) A cloth for cleaning a millstone, made of the unwoven end of a web. Pl. ي *ī*.

شمکوري *sham-korī*, s.f. (3rd) Night-blindness. Pl. ي *a'ī*. شمکور *sham-kor*, adj. Night-blind, one troubled with night-blindness; (Fem.) شمکوره *sham-kora'h*. See شو کور

شمکي *shamkaey*, s.m. (1st) The name of a medicinal plant. Pl. ي *ī*.

A شمله *shamla'h*, s.f. (3rd) The end of a turban, A shawl for the waist. Pl. ي *ey*.

شمند روز *shamand-roz*, s.m. (6th) A kind of taffeta. 2. The name of a bird. Sing. and Pl.

A شمه *shama'h*, s.f. (3rd) An atom, a particle, the smallest quantity (of perfume, etc.); a smack, a smatter. Pl. ي *ey*.

شموخه *shamūkha'h* or شماخه *shamākha'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a small grain bitter to the taste. (Panicum frumentaceum, Rox.) (S श्यामाक). Pl. ي *ey*.

شميرل *shmeral*, verb trans. To count, to reckon, to number, to compute, to regard. Pres. شميري *shmerī*; past و شميره *wu-shmerah*; fut. و به شميري *wu bah shmerī*; imp. و شميره *wu-shmerah*; act. part. شميرونکي *shmerūnkaey* or شميروني *shmerūnaey*; past part. شميرلي *shmeralaey*; verb. n. شميرنه *shmerana'h*. See شمارل

شناخت *sh'nākht*, s.m. (2nd) (from P شناختن), Knowledge, acquaintance, understanding. Pl. شناختونه *sh'nākhtūnah*. شناخت لرل *sh'nākht laral*, verb trans. To have or hold acquaintance with, to know. شناخته *sh'nākhtah*, adj. Known, acquainted, understood.

شناز *shināz*, s.m. (2nd) A water-bag made of goat-skin. 2. The inflated skin of a goat, sheep, or other animal, used in crossing rivers. Pl. شنازونه *shināz-ūnah*. See ژي and زک

P شنبه *shambah* or شنبي *shambey*, s.m. (9th) Saturday. Sing. and Pl. See د خالي روڅ

شنده *shanda'h*, s.f. (3rd) Impossible, desperate, unheard of, incredible, inconceivable (action or affair). Pl. ي *ey*. شنده کول *shanda'h kawul*, verb trans. To commit any incredible or unheard of action.

شندد *shandd*, adj. Barren, impotent, sterile, unproductive, unprolific, infecund; (Fem.) شندده *shandda'h*. شندد والي *shandd wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Barrenness, sterility, futility, unfruitfulness, impotence, infecundity. Pl. والي *wālī*.

شندد پاره *shundd-pārah*, adj. Having the upper lip formed like a hare, hare-lipped. (Masc. and Fem.)

شندده *shandda'ī*, s.f. (6th) The name of a tree (Melia sempervirens). Sing. and Pl. See ردي and بکاينرنه

شنگرپ *shin-girip*, s.m. (6th) (P شنگرف) Vermilion, cinnabar. Sing. and Pl.

P شنگرف *shan-garf*, s.m. (6th) Cinnabar, vermilion. Sing. and Pl.

شنگرئي *shingra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A tower, the outwork to the gate of a fort. 2. A mould for casting or forming earthen vessels. Sing. and Pl.

شنل *shanal*, verb trans. To rummage, to ransack, to look or go over, to explore, to sound, to grope for, to feel for, to search, seek, or look for, to reconnoitre, to look, to peer, to pry into every hole and corner, to beat the bushes, to leave no stone unturned; to mouse, to hunt, to dodge, to track; to overhaul, to fathom, to dip into; to canvass, to agitate, to sound, to analyze; to seek a clue, to pass in review; to pump, to cross-question, to catechise, to pop, start or put forth (a question), etc. Pres. شني *shanī*; past و شانه *wu-shānah*; fut. و به شني *wu bah shanī*; imp. و شنه *wu-shanah*; act. part. شنونکي *shanūnkaey* or شنوني *shanūnaey*; past part. شنلي *shanalaey*; verb. n. شننه *shanana'h*.

شننه *shanana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Inquiry, search, research, quest, scrutiny, investigation, inquest, study, sifting; examination, cross-examination, catechism; reconnoitring, reconnaissance, espionage, spying, prying. Pl. ي *ey*.

P شنوا *shanawā*, adj. A hearer, hearing.

شنواري *shinwārī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of an Afghān tribe. شنواري *shinwāraey*, Sing. A male of the above tribe. شنوارئي *shinwāra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

شنونکي *shanūnkaey* or شنوني *shanūnaey*, adj. (act. part.) An inquirer, a querist, an examiner, a quidnunc; (Fem.) شنونکئ *shanūnki* or شنوني *shanūni*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

شنه زرغونه *shna'h zarghūna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A rainbow. Pl. ي *ey*. Also شنه کاسه سره کاسه *shna'h-kāsa'h sara'h-kāsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (*lit.* a green and red cup). Pl. ي *ey*. See د بودئي تال

شنيَ *shinaey*, s.m. (1st) A whitlow, a blister, a pustule. 2. A tick full of blood. Pl. ي *ī*. See کنر

شني *shney*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. The fruit of the mastic tree. د شنو ونه *da shno wana'h*, s.f. (3rd) The mastic tree. Pl. ي *ey*.

شنيدل *shanedal*, verb intrans. To shake, to tremble, to become agitated, to quaver, to flutter, to beat, to throb, to palpitate, to go pit-a-pat, to toss about, to writhe, to wag, to flop, to totter, to flicker, to shake like an aspen leaf. Pres. شنيږي *shanejzī* (W.) or شنيگي *shanegī* (E.); past و شنيده *wu-shanedah*; fut. و به شنيږي *wu bah shanejzī* or شنيگي *shanegī*; imp. و شنيږه *wu-shanejzah* or شنيگه *shanegah*; act. part. شنيدونکيَ *shanedūnkaey* or شنيدونيَ *shanedūnaey*; past.part. شنيدلي *shanedalaey*; verb. n. شنيدنه *shanedana'h*. شنول *shanawul*, verb trans. To agitate, to shake, to convulse, to flap, to disturb, to shake up, to jolt, to jog, to jostle, to tumble, to wield, to make or cause to throb, flutter, etc. Pres. شنوي *shanawī*; past و شناوه *wu-shanāwuh*; fut. و به شنوي *wu bah shanawī*; imp. و شنوه *wu-shanawah*; act. part. شنوونکيَ *shanawūnkaey* or شنوونيَ *shanawūnaey*; past part. شنوليَ *shanawulaey*; verb. n. شنونه *shanawuna'h*.

شو پا *sho-pā*, adj. Uncircumcised, a term of abuse. See نا سولت

شوپرک *shau-parak*, s.m. (5th) A bat (from P شب پره). Pl. شوپرکان *shau-parakān*.

P شوخ *shokh*, adj. Mischievous, pert, saucy, playful, brisk, cheerful, humorous, insolent, wanton, presumptuous, sly, etc.; (Fem.) شوخه *shoka'h*. شوخ چشم *shokh chashm* or شوخي ستركي *shokhaey stargaey*, adj. Wanton-eyed, having a humorous or saucy eye. شوخ و شخ *shokh-ow-shakh*, adj. Impudent, immodest. شوخ و شنگه *shokh-ow-shanga'h*, adj. Playful and wanton, elegant and sweet in manners (as a mistress).

P شوخي *shokhī*, s.f. (3rd) Mischief, playfulness, pertness, fun, forwardness, sauciness, wantonness, coquetry. Pl. ي *a'ī*. شوخي کول *shokhī kawul*, verb trans. To display mischief, playfulness, fun; to act with wantonness, forwardness, pertness, etc.

شوخون *sho-khūn*, s.m. (2nd) A night attack, a nocturnal invasion. Pl. شوخونونه *sho-khūn-ūnah*. See شب خون and شب گير

شوده *shaudæh*, s.m. (6th) Milk. Sing. and Pl. تينگ شوده *ttīng-shaudæh*, Thick or rich milk. سپور شوده *spor-shaudæh*, Thin or bad milk.

P شور *shor*, s.m. (2nd) Noise, uproar, din, disturbance, tumult, clamor, clangor, riot, outcry, etc. Pl. شورونه *shor-ūnah*. شور کول *shor kawul*, verb trans. To raise a tumult, or disturbance, to make a din, uproar, noise, etc.

P شورَ پوشت *shora-pūsht*, adj. Quarrelsome, encouraging tumult, noisy, etc.; (Fem.) شورَ پوشته *shora pūshta'h*. شور شغب *shor shaghab*, s.m. (9th) Noise, tumult, disturbance, clamour, bustle. Sing. and Pl. شور آچول *shor āchawul* or شور کول *shor kawul*, verb trans. To make a noise, to raise a tumult.

شورت *shorat*, s.m. (6th) The name of a fruit very acid. Sing. and Pl.

شورک *shorak*, s.m. (2nd) The skin of the tongue. Pl. شورقونه *shorak-ūnah*. See شولخ

شوروه *shorwa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Soup, broth. Pl. ي *ey*.

شوروک *shorawak* or شوراوک *shorā-wak*, s. prop. The name of a district between Khelāt-i-Balūch and Kandahār. See ښوروک

شوره *shorra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The beard on the ear of millet or the like grain. 2. The stopper of a *kūza'h* or earthen water-vessel, made of grass. Pl. ي *ey*. See لاشه, گيرې, and پونرې

شوشې *sho-sha'ī*, s.f. (6th) A firebrand, lighted embers. Sing. and Pl.

A شوق *shauk*, s.m. (2nd) Desire, avidity, eagerness, fondness, longing, love, inclination. Pl. شوقونه *shaukūnah*. شوق و ذوق *shauk-ow-zauk*, Pleasure, delight, gratification. شوق لرل *shauk laral*, verb trans. To have desire or inclination for, to incline to, to have a fondness for. شوق کول *shauk kawul*, verb trans. To show inclination for, to manifest eagerness

or avidity, etc. شوقي *shauḳī*, adj. Desirous, eager, intent upon, a desirer. (Masc. and Fem.)

A P شوقدر *shau-ḳadr*, s.m. (9th) The night of power, or شب برات *shab-i-barāt*, which see. 2. The name of a fortified frontier post in the Peshāwer district, to the north-west. Sing. and Pl.

شوک *shūk*, adj. Stripped by force, plucked, bare, naked, extracted, wrenched out, rooted up, etc.; (Fem.) شوکه *shūka'h*. شوک پوک *shūk-pūk*, adj. Torn, rent, torn to tatters, stripped by force, plucked, bare, naked; (Fem.) شوکه پوکه *shūka'h-pūka'h*; or شوک مشوک *shūk-mashūk*; (Fem.) شوکه مشوکه *shūka'h mashūka'h*.

شوکول *shūkawul*, verb trans. To extract, to pluck out, to tear out, to wrench, to wring from, to pull out (as hair by the roots), to pluck fruit from a tree, to gather, etc. Pres. شوکوي *shūkawī*; past شوکاوه ؤ *wu-shūkā-wuh* or شوکاوو *shūkā-wo*; fut. ؤ به شوکوي *wu bah shūkawī*; imp. شوکوه ؤ *wu-shūkawah*; act. part. شوکوونکي *shūkawūnkaey* or شوکوونيَ *shūkawūnaey*; past part. شوکولي *shūkawulaey*; verb. n. شوکونه *shūkawuna'h*. See شکول

A شوکت *shau-kat*, s.m. (2nd) Dignity, state, magnificence, majesty. Pl. شوکتونه *shaukat-ūnah*.

شوکور *sho-kor*, adj. Night-blind, a person afflicted with night-blindness; (Fem.) شوکوره *sho-kora'h*. شوکوري *sho-korī*, s.f. (3rd) Night-blindness. Pl. ي *a'ī*. See شمکور

شوکه *shūka'h*, s.f. (3rd) The beak of a bird. Pl. ي *ey*. See مشوکه

P شوگير *sho-gīr*, s.m. (5th) Watching or sitting up at night, one who watches by night. 2. A night attack. Pl. شوگيران *sho-gīrān*.

شوگه *shūga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of rice. Pl. ي *ey*.

شول *sh'wal*, verb intrans. To be, to become, to exist, to accrue, to appear, to arise, to come forth, etc. Pres. شي *shī*; past ؤ شه *wu-shah*; fut. ؤ به شي *wu bah shī* or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. شه *shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. شوونکي *sh'wūnkaey* or شوونيَ *sh'wūnaey*; past part. شوي *shawaey* or شولي *sh'walaey*; verb. n. شونه *sh'wana'h*.

شولخ *sho-lakh*, s.m. (2nd) The skin of the tongue. Pl. شولخونه *sho-lakhūnah*. See شورق

شل و شول *shal-ow-shūl*, adj. Paralytic, palsied, one who has lost the use of his limbs; (Fem.) شل و شوله *shal-ow-shūla'h*. See شل

شولگره *sholgara'h*, s.f. (3rd) Rice-ground, land in which rice is cultivated, a paddy-field. Pl. ي *ey*. See شاليزاره

شوله *shola'h*, s.f. (3rd) Rice in the husk, paddy. 2. (P) Rice and pulse boiled together and given to the sick. Pl. ي *ey*. See شالي

شوله *shwala'h*, s.f. (3rd) The colic, a severe pain in the bowels. Pl. ي *ey*.

شوم *shūm*, adj. Faint for want of food, hungry. 2. (A) Unfortunate, unlucky, disgraceful. 3. Niggard, stingy, a miser; (Fem.) شومه *shūma'h*. شوم بخت *shūm-bakht* or شوم طالع *shūm-ṭā-liæ*, adj. Unfortunate, unlucky; (Fem.) شوم بخته *shūm-bakhta'h* or شوم طالعه *shūm-ṭā-liæa'h*. شوم شغال *shūm-shaghāl*, adj. Ill-natured, disobliging, ill-disposed, evil-minded, malign, malignant; (Fem.) شوم شغاله *shūm-shaghālah*. شومي *shūmī*, s.f. (3rd) Stinginess, Niggardliness. Pl. ي *a'ī*; or شوميت *shūmi-yat*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. شوميتونه *shūmi-yatūnah*.

شوملي *shomley*, s.f. (3rd) (Pl.) Butter-milk, sour milk. The singular form is not used. See also شلومبي and شلونبي

شومه *shūma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Food, victuals. Pl. ي *ey*.

شومي *shūmī*, s.f. (3rd) Hunger, Faintness through want of food. 2. Extorting payment of a debt or compliance with any demand by sitting before a person's door and refusing to take food until granted. Pl. ي *a'ī*. شومي نيول *shūmī nīwal*, verb trans. To extort compliance to a request, to starve one's-self. See نهوه

شونتي *shūn-tta'ī*, s.f. (6th) The wood of a species of the pine, slips of which are used as torches. Sing. and Pl.

شوندد *shūndd*, s.m. (5th) (W.) The lip. Pl. شونددان *shūnddān*. See سوند

شوند *shūndd*, s.m. (6th) Dry ginger. Sing. and Pl. See سوند

شوندک *shūnddak*, s.m. (5th) The proboscis of an elephant. Pl. شوندکان *shūnddakān*. See سوندک

شونده *shūndda'h*, s.f. (3rd) (E.) The lip. Pl. ي *ey*. See شوند

شوونکي *sh'wūnkaey* or شوونۍ *sh'wūnaey*, adj. (act. part. of شول) Possible, practicable, feasible, attainable, compatible, etc.; (Fem.) شوونکۍ *sh'wūnki* or شوون *sh'wūni*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. Also د شوو *da sh'wo* or د شول *da shwalo* (noun of fitness). Sing. and Pl.

شوه *shawa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a tree (Dalbergia sisu). 2. A kind of shrub without leaves, highly cathartic. Pl. ي *ey*.

شوي *sho-e*, s.m. (6th) Coarse cotton cloth. Sing. and Pl. 2. A word or exclamation in driving bullocks and cows. Sing. and Pl.

شها *shahā*, s.f. (6th) A mistress, a sweetheart. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) شهاوي *shahā-wī*.

A شهادت *shahādat*, s.m. (2nd) Evidence, testimony, witness. 2. Martyrdom. Pl. شهادتونه *shahādatūnah*.

P شهباز *shah-bāz*, s.m. (5th) A royal falcon. Pl. شهبازان *shah-bāzān*. See شاه باز

P شهپر *shah-par*, s.m. (2nd) The principal feather in a bird's wing. Pl. شهپرونه *shah-parūnah*.

P شهد *shahad*, s.m. (6th) Honey. Sing. and Pl. See ګرېني and مچمچي

شهر *shuhr*, s.m. (2nd) Any desperate, unheard of, or incredible action or matter (bad). Pl. شهرونه *shuhrūnah*.

A شهرت *shuhrat*, s.m. (2nd) Renown, fame, celebrity, rumor. Pl. شهرتونه *shuhratūnah*. شهرت کول *shuhrat kawul*, verb trans. To rumor, to celebrate, to make famous.

A شهلا *shahlā*, adj. Having dark grey eyes with a shade of red. شهلا سترګي *shahlā stargey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Dark grey eyes.

شهند *shahand*, s.m. (5th) A kind of falcon (Falco christalellus). Pl. شهندان *shahandān*.

A شهوت *shahwat*, s.m. (2nd) Lust, desire, appetite, sensuality, concupiscence. Pl. شهوتونه *shahwatūnah*. شهوت پرست *shahwat parast*, adj. Carnal, sensual, lascivious; (Fem.) شهوت پرسته *shahwat parasta'h*. شهوتي *shahwatī*, adj. Lustful, lascivious (Masc. and Fem.)

A شهيد *shahīd*, s.m. (5th) A witness, a martyr. Pl. شهيدان *shahīdān*. 2. adj. Killed, martyred. 3. Ashamed, abased, disgraced, dishonoured; (Fem.) شهيده *shahīda'h*. شهيد کيدل *shahīd kedal*, verb intrans. To become a martyr. 2. To become disgraced, ashamed, dishonoured. شهيد کول *shahīd kawul*, verb trans. To martyr, to kill. 2. To disgrace, to dishonour.

P شهين *shah-īn*, s.m. (5th) A kind of falcon. 2. The beam of a scale. 3. A gun carried on a camel. Pl. شهينان *shah-īnān*. شهين چي *shah-īn chī*, s.m. (5th) A soldier who fires a camel gun. Pl. شهين چيان *shah-īn chī-ān*.

A شيء *shaey*, s.m. (1st) A thing, an article. Pl. ي *ī*. Also (A) Pl. اشيا *ashīā*.

شيبه *shebah*, adj. Heavy, violent, pouring, used with regard to rain only.

شيبره *shebara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A burning fever. Pl. ي *ey*.

A شيخ *shaikh*, s.m. (5th) A chief, a prelate, a venerable old man. 2. A title taken by descendants of the prophet, and given to Muḥammadan proselytes. Pl. شيخان *shekhān*.

P شيدا *shaidā*, adj. Mad, deeply in love, a lover, 2. The name of an Afghān poet, Muḥammad Kāẕīm Khān, surnamed Shaidā, a descendant of Khūshhāl Khān, the celebrated Khattak chief and author, portions of whose writings will be found in my Pushto "Text Book."

شيدي *shīdey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Milk. See شوده and پڅ

P شير *shīr*, s.m. (9th) Milk, only used in composition, as شير خوار *shīr-khwār*, adj. A suckling, an infant; (Fem.) شير خواره *shīr khwāra'h*. شير ګرم *shīr garm*, adj. Milk-warm, lukewarm. شير مست *shīr-mast*, adj. A fine plump suckling, a fatling; (Fem.) شير مسته *shīr-masta'h*. See پڅ

شيرازه *shīrāza'h*, s.f. (3rd) The stitching of the back of a book. 2. The wall of a fort on the inner face of the ditch. Pl. ي *ey*.

شيراني *shīrānī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns. Sing. شيرانيَ *shīrānaey*, A male of the Shīrānī tribe. شيرانيَ *shīrāna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above tribe. Sing. and Pl.

شير خط *shīr-khaṭ*, s.m. (2nd) Throwing or tossing up money into the air, tossing up for anything. شير *shīr*, Head. خط *khaṭ*, Tail. Pl. شير خطونه *shīr khaṭ-ūnah*. شير خط كول *shīr-khaṭ kawul*, verb trans. To toss up for anything.

P شيرك *shīrak*, s.m. (5th) A hero, a champion (dimin. of شير *shīr*, A lion). Pl. شيركان *shīr-akān*. شيركه *shīraka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bold or intrepid woman. Pl. ي *ey*. شيركيَ *shīr-akaey*, s.m. (1st) A champion, a hero, a warrior (W.) Pl. ي *ī*.

P شيرين *shīrīn*, adj. Sweet, pleasant, gentle, affable (used in composition); (Fem.) شيرينه *shīrīna'h*. شيرين زبان *shīrīn zabān*, adj. Eloquent, sweet-spoken, affable; (Fem.) شيرين زبانه *shīrīn-zabāna'h*. شيرين زباني *shīrīn-zabānī*, s.f. (3rd) Eloquence, affability. Pl. ي *a'ī*. شيرين گفتار *shīrīn guftār*, adj. Sweet spoken, pleasant in speech; (Fem.) شيرين گفتاره *shīrīn guftāra'h*. شيريني *shīrīnī*, s.f. (3rd) Sweetness, pleasantness. 2. Sweetmeat. Pl. ي *a'ī*. شيرين كيدل *shīrīn kedal*, verb intrans. To become sweet or pleasant. شيرين كول *shīrīn kawul*, verb. trans. To sweeten, to render sweet, pleasant, etc. See خوږ

شوشك *shūshk*, s.m. (2nd) The curve of an arch. Pl. شوشكونه *shūshkūnah*.

شيشكيَ *sheshkaey*, s.m. (1st) A hedgehog. Pl. ي *ī*. See خزكي

A شيطان *shaiṭān*, s.m. (5th) (from شطن) The devil, Satan. Pl. شيطانان *shaiṭānān*.

A شيطاني *shaiṭānī*, s.f. (3rd) Devil's tricks, devilry, wickedness. Pl. ي *a'ī*; or شيطانت *shaiṭānat*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. شيطانتونه *shaiṭān-atūnah*.

شيطان خطا كول *shai-ṭān khaṭā kawul*, verb trans. Emissio seminis (in sleep).

A شيعه *shī'aæh*, s.m. (5th) (from شاع) A sectary, a follower of the sect of Æalī. Pl. شيعهگان *shī'aæhgān*. شيعه واليَ *shī'aæh-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) The customs or rites and doctrines of the Shī'aæh's. Pl. والي *wālī*; or شيعه توب *shī'aæh-tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*; or شيعه گلوي *shī'aæh-galwī*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *a'ī*.

شيله *shela'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small water-course or dry bed of a river. Pl. ي *ey*. See خوږ

شين *shīn*, adj. Green, verdant, fresh, bluish-green. Pl. شنهٔ *shnæh*; (Fem.) شنه *shna'h*. Pl. شني *shney*. شين واليَ *shīn-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Greenness, verdancy, freshness. Pl. والي *wālī*. شين گښتي *shin gashtī* (W.) or *gakhtī* (E.), s.f. (3rd) Verdure, herbage, green things. Pl. ي *a'ī*. شين تغ *shīn-tagh*, s.m. (5th) A blue jay (Coracias Bengalensis). Pl. شين تغ *shīn-tægh*; also written شين تغ *shīn-ttagh* and شين تغ *shīn-ttægh*. See شين طوتي

شين توپي *shīn-topa'ī*, s.f. (6th) The common wagtail. Sing. and Pl. See زيرانكه

شين خوركه *shīn-khwaraka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A large green lizard, the iguana. Pl. ي *ey*.

شين طوطي *shīn ṭo-ṭī* or *ṭū-ṭī*, s.m. (5th) A blue jay (Coracias Bengalensis). Pl. طوطيان *ṭo-ṭīān* or *ṭū-ṭīān*. See شين تغ

شين غوده *shīn-ghoda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A lapwing. Pl. ي *ey*.

شين مزريَ *shīn-m'zaraey*, s.m. (1st) The lion. 2. A brave man, a champion, a hero. Pl. ي *ī*. شنه مزري *shna'h-m'zara'ī*, s.f. (6th) A lioness. Sing. and Pl.

شينكيَ *shīnkaey*, adj. Clothed in green. 2. As s.m. (1st) An unripe water melon. Pl. ي *ī*.

شينيَ *shīnaey*, s.m. (1st) A whitlow. 2. A tick, a dog-louse. Pl. ي *ī*. See كنړ and شني.

A شيوخ *sheokh*, (Pl. of شيخ) Old men, elders, chiefs, prelates, etc.

شيوه *shewa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Descent, declivity, inclination, slope. 2. Leaning, sloping, slant-

ing, shelving, inclining. Pl. ي *ey*. See سر خوره and سر زوره . شيوه کيدل *shewa'h kedal*, verb intrans. To slide down a declivity, to slip down, to descend, to come down. 2. To take an oblique direction. شيوه کول *shewa'h kawul*, verb trans. To make slide, to make slip, to slide down. 2. To slope, to incline (as the bank of a river, etc.)

P شيوه *shewa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Business, trade, profession, manner, habit, custom. 2. Amorous looks. Pl. ي *ey*.

شيوه گر *shewa'h-gar*, s.m. (5th) An artist, a tradesman. Pl. شيوه گر *shewa'h-gær*. 2. adj. Expert, skilful, clever. شيوه گره *shewa'h-gara'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

ښ

ښ *khīn*, the twenty-third letter of the Pushto alphabet, pronounced *shey* by the Western Afghāns, with the exception of some similarity to the ک *k'ch* of the Chāldaic, has no equivalent in sound in any of the languages of the old world, and is pronounced by bringing the tip of the tongue to the roof of the mouth. With Persian words adopted into the language it is commonly substituted for ش, and in some instances, particularly in most modern manuscripts, which should never be looked on as authorities in the matter, it is used indiscriminately, according to the ignorance or otherwise of the copyists.

ښاپيرک *shāperak* (W.) or *khāperak* (E.) s.m. (5th) A bat. Pl. ښاپيرکان *shāperakān* or *khāperakān*. ښاپيرکه *shāperaka'h* (W.) or *khāperaka'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) A female bat. Pl. ي *ey*. See شوبرک

ښاخ *shākh* (W.) or *khākh* (E.) s.m. (2nd) (from P شاخ), A bough or branch of a tree. 2. The branch or arm of a river. Pl. ښاخونه *shākhūnah* or *khākhūnah*. ښاخ دار *shākh* or *khākhdār*, adj. Branchy, having numerous boughs or branches; (Fem.) ښاخ داره *shākh* or *khākhdāra'h*.

ښاد *shād* (W.) or *khād* (E.) adj. (from P شاد) Pleased, delighted, exulting, cheerful, happy, gay, joyous; (Fem.) ښاده *shāda'h* or *khāda'h*. ښاد من *shād man* or *khād-man* or مند *mand*, adj. Gay, cheerful, merry, glad, delighted, joyful; (Fem.) ښاد منه *shād-mana'h* or *khād mana'h* or منده *manda'h*. ښاديدل *shādedal* (W.) or *khādedal* (E.) verb intrans. To become glad, pleased, cheerful, happy, gay, delighted, etc. Pres. ښاديږي *shādejzī* (W.) or ښاديګي *khādegī* (E.); past ښاد شه *shād shah* or *khād shah* or و شه *wu-shah*; fut. ښاد به شي *shād bah shī* or *khād bah shī* or به و شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. ښاد شه *shād shah* or *khād-shah* or و شه *wu-shah*; act. part. ښاديدونکي *shādedūnkaey* or *khādedūnkaey* or ښاديدونې *shādedūnaey* or *khādedūnaey*; past part. ښاد *shād* or *khād* or ښاد شوي *shād shawaey* or *khād shawaey*; verb. n. ښاديدنه *shādedana'h* or *khādedana'h* or ښاديده *shādedah* or *khādedah*. ښادول *shādawul* (W.) or *khādawul* (E.) To gladden, to please, to delight, to rejoice, to exhilarate, to make happy, etc. Pres. ښادوي *shādawī* or *khādawī*; past ښاد کړ *shād karr* or *khād karr* or و کړ *wu-karr*; fut. ښاد به کړي *shād bah krrī* or *khād bah krrī* or به و کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. ښاد کړه *shād-krrah* or *khād krrah* or و کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. ښادوونکي *shādawūnkaey* or *khādawūnkaey* or ښادوونې *shādawūnaey* or *khādawūnaey*; past part. ښاد کړي *shād karraey* or *khād karraey*; verb. n. ښادونه *shādawuna'h* or *khādawuna'h*.

ښادان *shā-dān* (W.) or *khā-dān* (E.) (P شادان) adj. Pleased, delighted, joyful, cheerful, gay, merry, glad; (Fem.) ښادانه *shādāna'h* or *khādāna'h*. ښادان کول *shādān* or *khādān kawul*, verb trans. To please, to gladden, to render gay or cheerful.

ښادي *shādī* (W.) or *khādī* (E.) s.f. (3rd) Joy, delight, pleasure, happiness, gladness, gaiety, rejoicing. Pl. ي *a'ī*. ښادي کول *shādī* or *khādī kawul*, verb trans. To make merry, to rejoice, to manifest gladness or gaiety.

ښاديانه *shādiyāna'h* or *khādiyāna'h*, s.f. (3rd)

Music and rejoicings on festive occasions. Pl. ي *ey*.

شارک *shārak* (W.) or *khārak* (E.) s.m. (2nd) A piece of wood in the mouth of a mill-stone, into which the iron axle is inserted. Pl. شارکونه *shārakūnah* or *khārakūnah*.

شارگ *shā-rag* or *khā-rag*, s.m. (2nd) The jugular vein. Pl. شارگونه *shā-ragūnah* or *khā-ragūnah*. (P شارگ).

شارو *shārū* or *khārū*, s.m. (5th) A mainā (Coracias indicus). Pl. شاروگان *shārūgān* or *khārūgān*.

شارونۍ *shārūna'ī* or *khārūna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A starling. Sing. and Pl.

شاغل *shāghal* or *khāghal*, verb trans. To please, to prefer, to like, to choose, to have satisfaction in, to gratify, to content. Pres. شاغي *shāghī* or *khāghī*; past شاغه ؤ *wu-shāghah* or *wu-khāghah*; fut. ؤ به شاغي *wu bah shāghī* or *wu bah khāghī*; imp. شاغه ؤ *wu-shāghah* or *wu-khāghah*; act. part. شاغونکي *shāghūnkaey* or *khāghūnkaey* or شاغونۍ *shāghūnaey* or *khāghūnaey*; past part. شاغلي *shāghalaey* or *khāghalaey* or شاغۍ *shāghaey* or *khāghaey*; verb. n. شاغنه *shāghana'h* or *khāghana'h*.

شاغلي *shāghalaey* or *khāghalaey*, adj. (past part. of شاغل) Pleased, gratified, contented, satisfied, preferred, liked, chosen; (Fem.) شاغلۍ *shāghali* or *khāghali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ۍ ī.

شامار *shā-mār* or *khā-mār*, s.m. (5th) A large serpent, a dragon, the king of serpents. Pl. شامارانِ *shā-mārān* or *khā-mārān*.

شانک *shānak* or *khānak*, s.m. (2nd) A kneading trough of wood. Pl. شانکونه *shānakūnah* or *khānakūnah*.

شانگه *shānga'h* or *khānga'h*, s.f. (3rd) The leg including the thigh; the leg and the foot. Pl. ي *ey*. شانگهور *shānga'h-war* or *khānga'h-war*, adj. Long-legged, spindle-shanked; (Fem.) شانگهوره *shānga'h-wara'h* or *khānga'h-wara'h*.

شایست *shā-īst* or *khā-īst*, s.m. (6th) Beauty, elegance, grace, symmetry, comeliness, loveliness, prettiness, handsomeness. Sing. and Pl. شایسته *shā-īstah* or *khā-īstah*, adj. Beautiful, elegant, graceful, pretty, comely, handsome. شایسته کیدل *shā-īstah* or *khā-īstah kedal*, verb intrans. To become beautiful, comely, pretty, elegant, handsome, etc. شایسته کول *shā-īstah* or *khā-īstah kawul*, verb trans. To beautify, to make comely, pretty, elegant, handsome, etc.

شائي *shā-yī* or *khā-yī*, adv. May be, perhaps, perchance, probably, possibly. Also شائیږي *shā-yījzī* (W.) or شائیګي *kha-yīgī* (E.) (Pres. of شائیدل an infinitive now obsolete). See ګوندِ

شپه *khpa'h* (E.), s.f. (3rd) The foot. Pl. ي *ey*; or (W.) پښه *pkha'h* and پښي *pkhey*, which see. شپه آرتول *khpa'h āratawul*, verb trans. (*lit.* to release the foot) To visit the betrothed at her own house for the first time on the part of the lover. شپه آرته *khpa'h āratah*, adj. Foot-released; the lover who visits his betrothed for the first time. آرتي شپي *āratey khpey*, adj. Straddle-footed.

شتګري *shat-garaey* (W.) or *khat-garaey* (E.), s.m. (1st) The ankle joint. Pl. ۍ ī. See بجل

شچي *kha-chey* or *sha-chey* (W.) (from شه چه), Good that! شچي راغي *kh-chey rā-ghī*, It is well that he is come.

شتسلي *shatsulaey*, s.m. (1st) A chisel. Pl. ۍ ī. See سورلي and شخرلي

شخ *shakh* or *khakh*, adj. Buried, interred, inhumed, entombed, concealed, covered; (Fem.) شخه *shakha'h* or *khakha'h*. شخیدل *shakhedal* or *khakhedal*, verb intrans. To become buried, interred, entombed, concealed, covered, inserted, etc. Pres. شخیږي *shakhejzī* (W.) or شخیګي *khakhegī* (E.); past شخ شه *shakh shah* or *khakh shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; fut. شخ به شي *shakh bah shī* or *khakh bah shī* or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. شخ شه *shakh* or *khakh shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. شخیدونکي *shakhedūnkaey* or *khakhedūnkaey* or شخیدونۍ *shakhedūnaey* or *khakhedūnaey*; past part. شخ *shakh* or *khakh* or شخ شوي *shakh* or *khakh shawaey*; verb. n. شخیدنه *shakhedana'h* or *khakhedana'h* or شخیده *shakhedah* or *khakhedah*. شخول *shakhawul* or *khakhawul*, verb

trans. To bury, to inter, to inhume, to entomb, to conceal, to cover, to insert. Pres. شخوي *shakhawī* or *khakhawī*; past شخ کړ *shakh* or *khakh karr* or ؤ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. شخ به کړي *shakh* or *khakh bah krrī* or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. شخ کړه *shakh* or *khakh krrah* or ؤ کړه *wu krrah*; act. part. شخوونکي *shakh-awūnkaey* or *khakhawūnkaey* or شخوونې *shakh-awūnaey* or *khakhawūnaey*; past part. شخ کړې *shakh* or *khakh karraey*; verb. n. شخونه *shakh-awuna'h* or *khakhawuna'h*. See خښ

شخ *shakh* or *khakh*, adj. Stiff, hard, not easily bent; (Fem.) شخه *shakha'h* or *khakha'h*. شخ مخ *shakh-makh* or *khakh-makh*, adj. Stiff in the limbs, rigid; (Fem.) شخه مخه *shakha'h-makha'h* or *khakha'h-makha'h*. شخ مخ کیدل *shakh-makh* or *khakh-makh kedal*, verb intrans. To become stiff or rigid. شخ مخ کول *shakh makh* or *khakh-makh kawul*, verb trans. To make stiff or rigid.

شرا *sharā* or *kharā*, s.f. (6th) Imprecation, curse, ill-wish. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. شراوي *sharāwī*. شرا کول *sharā* or *kharā kawul*, verb trans. To curse, to imprecate, to wish ill. See شېره

شروه *sharawa'h* or *kharawa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a tree producing a very hard and tough wood. Pl. ې *ey*.

شره *shara'h* or *khara'h*, s.f. (3rd) Nitre. Pl. ې *ey*. See شوره

شره رود *sharah-rūd* or *kharah-rūd*, s. prop. The name of a river containing much nitre, westward of Ḳandahār; hence the name—the Sharah-rūd.

شزونک *shazū-nak* or *khazū-nak*, s.m. (5th) An hermaphrodite. Pl. شزونک *shazū-næk* or *khazū-næk*; also شزونکي *shazū-nakaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. ي *ī*. See شخونک, etc. or شخونکي *khadzū-nakaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. ي *ī*.

شخونک *shadzū-nak* (W.) or *khadzū-nak* (E.), s.m. (5th) An hermaphrodite, an effeminate person. Pl. شخونک *shadzū-næk* or *khadzū-næk*. See شزونکي

شخه *shadza'h*, (W.) or *khadza'h* (E.), s.f. (3rd) A woman, a female, a wife. Pl. ې *ey*. 2. adj. Feminine gender, feminine. شخه خلاصول *shadza'h* or *khadza'h khalāṣawul*, verb trans. To deliver a woman (in childbirth).

شکار *sh'kār* or *kh'kār*, s.m. (2nd) (from P شکار) Hunting, chase. 2. Prey, game. 3. Plunder. Pl. شکارونه *sh'kārūnah* or *kh'kārūnah*. شکار ګاه *sh'kār-gāh* or *kh'kār'gāh*, s.m. (2nd) A place for hunting in, a place abounding in game, a chase. Pl. شکار ګاهونه *sh'kār-gāhūnah* or *kh'kār-gāhūnah*. شکار کول *sh'kār* or *kh'kār kawul*, verb trans. To go a hunting, to go in quest of game. شه شکار *shah-sh'kār* (W.) or *khah kh'kār* (E.), Good sport. شکاري *sh'kārī* or *kh'kārī*, s.m. (5th) A huntsman, a sportsman, a fowler. Pl. شکاریان *sh'kārī-ān* or *kh'kārī-ān*.

شکاره *sh'kārah* or *kh'kārah*, adj. Evident, apparent, manifest, clear, obvious, palpable, ostensible, discernible, visible. (Phr.) Plain as the nose on one's face, etc. شکاره والي *sh'kā-rah wālaey* or *kh'kārah-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Appearance, distinctness, conspicuousness, visibility, clearness. Pl. والي *wālī*. شکاره کیدل *sh'kārah* or *kh'kārah kedal*, verb intrans. To become evident, manifest, clear, apparent, obvious, conspicuous; to become exposed, revealed, or made known. شکاره کول *sh'kārah* or *kh'kārah kawul*, verb trans. To make manifest, to make evident, clear, apparent, discernible, conspicuous, obvious, palpable; to expose, to reveal, etc.

شکالوه *shkāl-wah* (W.) or *khkāl-wah* (E.), s.m. (6th) Discourse, mention, talk, discussion. 2. The sound of conversation, hum, muttering, chattering, murmur. 3. The sound of footsteps. Sing. and Pl. شکالوه لرل *kh'kālwah laral* or کول *kawul*, verb trans. To murmur, chatter, make a humming sound, to sound as footsteps. See سکالوه and ګنګوسي

شکته *kh'katah* (E.), adv. Below, beneath, under, down. 2. adj. Inferior, lower, under. See دلاندې and زیر. شکته کیدل *kh'katah kedal*, verb intrans. To become lowered or let down.

ښکته کول *kh'katah kawul*, verb trans. To lower, to let down. See (W.) کښته and ښکيه

ښکر *sh'kar* or *kh'kar*, s.m. (5th) The horn of an animal, an antler, a powder horn. Pl. ښکړ *sh'kær* or *kh'kær*. ښکرور *sh'kærawar* or *kh'kærawar*, adj. Horned, having horns, as a goat, cow, etc.; (Fem.) ښکروره *sh'kærawara'h* or *kh'kærawara'h*. ښکر لګول *sh'kær lagawul* or *kh'kær lagawul*, verb trans. To cup, to draw blood by cupping, which is done by applying the horn of an animal, by the Afghāns. په ښکر وهل *pah sh'kær* or *pah kh'kær wahal*, verb trans. To strike with the horns, to gore.

ښکرئ *shkara'ī* or *khkara'ī*, s.f. (6th) A flat basket made in the shape of a tray, of cane, grass, or wood. Sing. and Pl. See شکورئ and شکرئ

ښکل *kh'kul*, s.m. (2nd) A kiss, a buss, salute, embrace. Pl. ښکلونه *kh'kulūnah*. ښکل کول *kh'kul kawul*, verb trans. To kiss, to salute.

ښکل *sh'kal* or *kh'kal*, verb trans. To draw, to pull, to tighten, to pull or draw out or along, to flay, to strip off, to remove. 2. To write, to pen, to write out, to transcribe, to scribble. 3. To suffer, to endure, etc. Pres. ښکي *sh'kī* or *kh'kī*; past ښکه ؤ *wu-sh'kah* or *wu-kh'kah*; fut. ؤ به ښکي *wu bah sh'kī* or *wu bah kh'kī*; imp. ؤ ښکه *wu sh'kah* or *wu kh'kah*; act. part. ښکونکي *sh'kūnkaey* or *kh'kūnkaey* or ښکوني *sh'kūnaey* or *kh'kūnaey*; past part. ښکلي *sh'kalaey* or *kh'kalaey*; verb. n. ښکنه *sh'kana'h* or *kh'kana'h*. See کښل

ښکلول *sh'kulawul* or *kh'kulawul*, verb trans. To kiss, to caress, to salute. Pres. ښکلوي *sh'kulawī* or *kh'kulawī*; past ښکل کړ *sh'kul karr* or *kh'kul karr* or ؤ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. ښکل به کړي *sh'kul bah krrī* or *kh'kul bah krrī* or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. ښکل کړه *sh'kul krrah* or *kh'kul krrah* or ؤ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. ښکلوونکي *sh'kulawūnkaey* or *kh'kulawūnkaey* or ښکلوونی *sh'kulawūnaey* or *kh'kulawūnaey*; past part. ښکلولي *sh'kulawulaey* or *kh'kulawulaey*; verb. n. ښکلونه *sh'kulawuna'h* or *kh'kulawuna'h*.

ښکلي *sh'kulaey* or *kh'kulaey*, adj. (past part.) (*lit.* Kissed) pretty, good-looking, handsome, graceful, bonny, well-formed, etc.; (Fem.) ښکلي *sh'kuli* or *kh'kuli*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. See ښايسته

ښکنځل *sh'kandzal* or *kh'kandzal*, s.m. (6th) Abuse, upbraiding, invective, vituperation, reviling, contumely, execration. Sing. and Pl. ښکنځل کول *sh'kandzal* or *kh'kandzal kawul*, verb trans. to abuse, to upbraid, to revile, to execrate, to call names, to vituperate; or ښکنځل *sh'kandzal* or *kh'kandzal* verb trans. Pres. ښکنځي *sh'kandzī* or *kh'kandzī*; past ښکانځه ؤ *wu-sh'kāndzah* or *kh'kāndzah*, or ښکانځ ؤ *wu-sh'kāndza* or *wu-kh'kāndza*; fut. ؤ به ښکنځي *wu bah sh'kandzī* or *wu bah kh'kandzī*; imp. ؤ ښکنځه *wu-sh'kandzah* or *wu-kh'kandzah*; act. part. ښکنځونکي *sh'kandzūnkaey* or *kh'kandzūnkaey* or ښکنځوني *sh'kandzūnaey* or *kh'kandzūnaey*; past part. ښکنځلي *sh'kandzalaey* or *kh'kandzalaey*; verb. n. ښکنځنه *sh'kandzana'h* or *kh'kandzana'h*.

ښکول *kh'kūl*, verb trans. To write, to pen, to transcribe, to write out. See ښکل

ښکيدل *shakedal* or *khakedal*, verb intrans. To slip, to slide, to glide, to fall, etc. Pres. ښکيږي *shakejzī* (W.) or ښکيګي *khakegī* (E.); past ښکيده ؤ *wu-shakedah* or *wu-khakedah* or ښکيدَ ؤ *wu-shakeda* or *wu-khakeda*; fut. ؤ به ښکيږي *wu bah shakejzī* or ښکيګي *khakegī*; imp. ؤ ښکيږه *wu-shakejzah* or ؤ ښکيګه *wu-khakegah*; act. part. ښکيدونکي *shakedūnkaey* or *khakedūnkaey* or ښکيدوني *shakedūnaey* or *khakedūnaey*; past part. ښکيدلي *shakedalaey* or *khakedalaey*; verb. n. ښکيدنه *shakedana'h* or *khakedana'h* or ښکيده *shakedah* or *khakedah*. ښکول *shakawul* or *khakawul*, verb. trans. To make slip or slide, to thrust along, to thrust by slipping. 2. To pull or push from side to side, as in loosening a peg from the ground to pull it out, shaking a tree to make the fruit fall, etc. Pres. ښکوي *shakawī* or *khakawī*; past ښکاوه ؤ *wu-shakāwuh* or *wu-khakāwuh* or ښکاوو ؤ *wu-shakāwo* or *wu-*

khakāwo; fut. ښکوي ۋ به *wu bah shakawī* or *khakawī*; imp. ښکوه ۋ *wu-shakawah* or *wu-khakawah*; act. part. ښکوونکي *shakawūnkaey* or *khakawūnkaey* or ښکوونې *shakawūnaey* or *khakawūnaey*; past part. ښکولې *shakawulaey* or *khakawulaey*; verb. n. ښکونه *shakawuna'h* or *khakawuna'h*.

ښکېدنه *shakedana'h* or *khakedana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Slipping, sliding, gliding, falling, etc. Pl. ې *ey*; or ښکېده *shakedah* or *khakedah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n.) Sing. and Pl.

ښکېل *shkel* or *khkel*, s.m. (2nd) Tying a horse's or other animal's two fore feet, or a fore foot and hind foot together, to prevent its straying. 2. The rope or fastening for the above. 3. Cozenage, a trick to cheat by, fraud, etc. Pl. ښکېلونه *shkelūnah* or *khkelūnah*. See شکیل. ښکېل کول *shkel* or *khkel kawul*, verb trans. To fasten the legs of a horse or other animal to prevent straying. 2. To cozen, to trick, to cheat.

ښکېه *sh'keah*, adv. Below, beneath, under, down. 2. adj. Inferior, lower, under. See کته and ښکته

ښلونه *shalūna'h* or *khalūna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A whitlow, a boil, a sore. Pl. ې *ey*. See ښنزه and شیني

ښندل *shandal* or *khandal*, verb trans. To give, to bestow, to accord, to give out, to dispense, to spend, to contribute. Pres. ښندي *shandī* or *khandī*; past ښانده ۋ *wu-shāndah* or *wu-khāndah* or ښاند ۋ *wu-shānda* or *wu-khānda*; fut. ښندي ۋ به *wu bah shandī* or *wu bah khandī*; imp. ښنده ۋ *wu-shandah* or *wu-khandah*; act. part. ښندونکي *shandūnkaey* or *khandūnkaey* or ښندونې *shandūnaey* or *khandūnaey*; past part. ښندلې *shandalaey* or *khandalaey*; verb. n. ښندنه *shandana'h* or *khandana'h*.

ښندنه *shandana'h* or *khandana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Giving, bestowing, conferring, granting; bounty, gift, allowance, contribution, gratuity, etc. Pl. ې *ey*.

ښنزه *shanza'h* or *khanza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A boil, a sore, an abscess, a gathering. Pl. ې *ey*. See ښلونه, نانکي, نونکی, and لوني

ښنګري *shangaraey* or *khangaraey*, s.m. (1st) A cloven hoof, as of a bullock, sheep, goat, etc. Pl. ې *ī*.

ښنه *sh'na'h* or *kh'na'h*, s.f. (3rd) The bone which connects the thigh bone to the spine—the os ilium. Pl. ې *ey*.

ښوځه *khūtsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of rash or eruption which produces a sensation as if a worm or something of the kind was under the skin. Pl. ې *ey*. ښوځه ښوځه *khūtsa'h-khūtsa'h*, Uncomfortable, irritating, stinging, tormenting.

ښور *shor* or *khor*, s.m. (2nd) A bee's, hornet's, or ant's nest. Pl. ښورونه *shorūnah* or *khorūnah*. See ګرېني and میږیتون

ښورنه *shorana'h* or *khorana'h*, s.f. (3rd) Barren or sterile land, land containing salt or nitre, hence the name. Pl. ې *ey*. See ښوره

ښوروا *shorwā* or *khorwā*, s f. (6th) Soup, broth (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. ښورواوي *shorwāwī*. See زومنه

ښوره *shora'h* or *khora'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from P شوره) Saltpetre, nitre. Pl. ې *ey*. See ښره

ښوریدل *shoredal* or *khoredal*, verb intrans. To move, to shake, to wave, to wag, to vibrate, to swing, to undulate, to move backwards and forwards. Pres. ښوریږي *shorejzī* (W.) or ښوریکي *khoregī* (E.); Past ښوریده ۋ *wu-shoredah* or *wu-khoredah*; fut. ښوریږي ۋ به *wu bah shorejzī* or ښوریکي *khoregī*; imp. ښوریږه ۋ *wu-shorejzah* or ښوریکه ۋ *wu-khoregah*; act. part. ښوریدونکي *shoredūnkaey* or *khoredūnkaey* or ښوریدونې *shoredūnaey* or *khoredūnaey*; past part. ښوریدلې *shoredalaey* or *khoredalaey*; verb. n. ښوریدنه *shoredana'h* or *khoredana'h* or ښه ریده *shoredah* or *khoredah*. ښورول *shorawul* or *khorawul*, verb trans. To move to and fro, to move, to shake, to wave, to move from one side to the other, to make swing or undulate, to rock, to wag. Pres. ښوروي *shorawī* or *khorawī*; past ښوراوه ۋ *wu-shorā-wuh* or *wu-khorā-wuh* or ښوراوو ۋ *wu-shorā-wo* or *wu-khorā-wo*; fut. ښوروي ۋ به

wu bah shorawī or *khorawī*; imp. ؤ ښوروه *wu-shorawah* or *wu-khorawah*; act. part. ښوروونکي *shorawūnkaey* or *khorawūnkaey* or ښوروونې *shorawūnaey* or *khorawūnaey*; past part. ښورولې *shorawulaey* or *khorawulaey*; verb. n. ښوروونه *shorawuna'h* or *khorawuna'h*.

ښوريده *shoredah* or *khoredah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n.) moving to and fro, waving, shaking, waging, undulating, rocking. Sing. and Pl.; or ښوريدنه *shoredana'h* or *khoredana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Pl. ې *ey*.

ښونه *shona'h* or *khona'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a tree, the cow tree. Pl. ې *ey*.

ښونګري *shongaraey* or *khongaraey*, s.m. (1st) A cloven hoof, the hoof of a goat, sheep, or the like animal. Pl. ې *ī*. See ښنګري

ښوول *sho-wul* or *kho-wul*, verb trans. To show, to point out, to indicate, to manifest, to exhibit, to demonstrate, to teach, to instruct. This infinitive is imperfect, and takes the present and future tenses and imperative from ښيل. Pres. ښيي *sha-yī* or *kha-yī*; past ؤ ښوو *wu-sho-wū* or *wu-kho-wū*; fut. ؤ به ښيي *wu bah sha-yī* or *wu bah kha-yī*; imp. ؤ ښيه *wu-sha-yah* or *wu-kha-yah*; act. part. ښووونکي *sho-wūnkaey* or *kho-wūnkaey* or ښووونې *sho-wūnaey* or *kho-wūnaey*; past part. ښوولې *sho-wulaey* or *kho-wulaey*; verb. n. ښوونه *sho-wuna'h* or *kho-wuna'h*. See ښيل

ښوونه *sho-wuna'h* or *kho-wuna'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Indication, exposition, expression, manifestation, showing. 2. Teaching, instruction, explanation. Pl. ې *ey*. ښوونه کول *sho-wuna'h* or *kho-wuna'h kawul*, verb trans. To teach, to instruct, to explain, to show, to indicate, to point out.

ښوهيدل *shwa-hedal* (W.) verb intrans. To slip, to slide, to fall, to swallow, to slip down, to be slippery. ښوهول *shwa-hawul*, verb trans. To make slip or slide, to cause to fall or stumble, to swallow, to make slippery. See ښوئيدل

ښوي *shwacy* or *khwaey*, adj. Slippery, lubricous, smooth, glib, soapy, oily, not easily held, apt to slip away, not affording firm footing; (Fem.) ښويه *shwaya'h* or *khwaya'h*; or ښويندار *shwayandār* or *khwayandār*; (Fem.) ښويندارة *shwayandārah* or *khwayandārah*; or ښويند *shwayand* or *khwayand*; (Fem.) ښويندة *shwayanda'h* or *khwayanda'h*. ښويندة زمکه *shwayanda'h* or *khwayanda'h z'maka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Slippery ground. Pl. ې *ey*. ښوي والې *shwaey-wālaey* or *khwaey-wālaey* or ښويند والې *shwayand-wālaey* or *khwayand-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Smoothness, slipperiness, lubricity, glibness, soapiness, oiliness, etc. Pl. والې *wālī*.

ښوئيدل *shwa-yedal* or *khwa-yedal*, verb intrans. To slip, to slide, to fall, to slip down, to glide, to move along the surface of anything, to become lubricous, smooth, slippery, etc. Pres. ښوئيږي *shwa-yejzī* (W.) or ښوئيکي *khwa-yegī* (E.); past ؤ ښوئيده *wu-shwa-yedah* or *wu-khwa-yedah* or ؤ ښوئيد *wu-shwa-yeda* or *wu-khwa-yeda*; fut. ؤ به ښوئيږي *wu bah shwa-yejzī* or ؤ به ښوئيکي *wu bah khwa-yegī*; imp. ؤ ښوئيږه *wu-shwa-yejzah* or ؤ ښوئيکه *wu-khwa-yegah*; act. part. ښوئيدونکي *shwa-yedūnkaey* or *khwa-yedūnkaey* or ښوئيدونې *shwa-yedūnaey* or *khwa-yedūnaey*; past part. ښوئيدلې *shwa-yedalaey* or *khwa-yedalaey*; verb. n. ښوئيدنه *shwa-yedana'h* or *khwa-yedana'h* or ښوئيده *shwa yedah* or *khwa-yedah*. ښويول *shwa-yawul* or *khwa-yawul*, verb trans. To thrust along by slipping, to slide or slip along, to cause to, or make, slip or slide, to glide, to thrust along the surface of anything, to make slippery, smooth, lubricous. Pres. ښويوي *shwa-yawī* or *khwa-yawī*; past ؤ ښوياوه *wu-shwa-yāwuh* or *wu-khwa-yāwuh* or ؤ ښوياوو *wu-shwa-yāwo* or *wu-khwa-yāwo*; fut. ؤ به ښويوي *wu bah shwa-yawī* or *wu bah khwa-yawī*; imp. ؤ ښويوه *wu-shwa-yawah* or *wu-khwa-yawah*; act. part. ښويوونکي *shwa-yawūnkaey* or *khwa-yawūnkaey* or ښويوونې *shwa-yawūnaey* or *khwa-yawūnaey*; past part. ښويولې *shwa-yawulaey* or *khwa-yawulaey*; verb. n. ښويونه *shwa-yawana'h* or *khwa-yawana'h*.

ښه *shæh* (W.) or *khæh* (E.) adj. (Sing. and Pl.) Good, pleasant, well, fair, fit, proper, choice, fine, rare, prime, sound, healthy, beneficial, valuable, advantageous, etc. 2. interj. Good! right! (Fem.) ښه *sha'h* or *kha'h*. Pl. ښې *shey* or *khey*, ښه کېدل *shæh kedal* (W.) or *khæh kedal* (E.) verb intrans. To become good, beneficial, advantageous, precious, valuable, propitious, sound, choice, nice, fine, superior, excellent, serviceable, etc. ښه کول *shæh* or *khæh kawul*, verb trans. To confer benefit, to render or make beneficial, good, advantageous, valuable, sound, choice, excellent or serviceable, to improve, to repair, to correct, to rectify, etc. ښه آواز *shæh* or *khæh āwāz*, A sweet or pleasant sound. ښه بوي *shæh* or *khæh bū-e*, A pleasant smell. ښه تېږه *sha'h te-jza'h* or ښه تېگه *kha'h tega'h*, A good or serviceable stone. ښه ټولي *shæh* or *khæh ttolaey*, Good company. ښه جوړ *shæh* or *khæh jorr*, Very well, in very good health. ښه خبر *shæh* or *khæh khabar*, good news, glad tidings. ښه خبره *sha'h* or *kha'h khabara'h*, A good saying, a fine speech. ښه زړه *shæh* or *khæh-z'rrah*, A good heart. ښه زړي *shæh* or *khæh-z'rraey*, adj. Good-hearted; (Fem.) ښه زړه *sha'h* or *kha'h-zrri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. ښه ساعت *shæh* or *khæh-sā-æat*, Prosperity. ښه سړي *shæh* or *khæh-sarraey*, A good man. ښه ښځه *sha'h* or *kha'h shadza'h* or *khadza'h*, A good or virtuous woman. ښه ښکار *shæh-sh'kār* or *khæh-kh'kār*, Good sport, etc.

ښهر *shæhr* or *khæhr*, s.m. (2nd) (from P شهر) A city, a town. Pl. ښېرونه *shæhrūnah* or *khæhrūnah*. د ښهر آستوګي *da shæhr* or *khæhr āstoge-aey*, adj. as s.m. (1st) A townsman, a resident of a town. Pl. ي ī. د ښېر آستوګيږي *da shæhr* or *khæhr āstoge-ya'ī*, s.f. (6th) A townswoman, a woman of a town. Sing. and Pl.

ښي *shaey* (W.) or *khaey* (E.) adj. Right, not left; (Fem.) ښيئ *sha'ī* or *kha'ī*. ښي لاس *shaey* or *khaey lās*, The right hand. په ښي لاس *pah shaey* or *khaey lās*, On the right hand, at the right hand. ښي طرف *shaey* or *khaey ṭaraf* or ښي لور *shaey* or *khaey-lor*, The right side or towards the right. په ښي لور *pah shaey* or *khaey lor*, or په ښي طرف *pah shey* or *khaey ṭaraf*, At the right side, or on the right side. ښي و کيږن *shaey-ow-kīrrn* or *khaey-ow-kīrrn*, Right and left, all around, on both, or on all sides.

ښېره *shera'h* or *khera'h*, s.f. (3rd) Imprecation, curse, ill-wish, execration, denunciation, ban, abuse. Pl. ي *ey*. ښېره کول *shera'h* or *khera'h kawul*, verb trans. To curse, to accurse, to imprecate, to abuse, to scold, to execrate. See ښېرا

ښيښه *shī-sha'h* or *khī-kha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bottle, a phial, glass in general, a glass. Pl. ي *ey* (from P شيشه). ښيښه ګر *shī-sha'h-gar* or *khī-kha'h-gar*, s.m. (5th) A glass maker. Pl. ښيښه ګران *shī-sha'h garān* or *khī-kha'h-garān*; or s.m. (6th). Pl. ښيښه ګر *shī-sha'h* or *khī-kha'h gær*.

ښيګړه *she-garra'h* or *khe-garra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Goodness, excellence, value, worth, estimation, preciousness, kindness. 2. Profit, advantage, success, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. Also ښګړه *shigarra'h*, and ښيګړي *she-garraey* or *khe-garraey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. ي ī. ښيګړه کول *she-garra'h* or *khe-garra'h kawul*, verb trans. To benefit, to produce good, to show kindness towards, to profit.

ښيل *sha-yal* or *kha-yal*, verb trans. To show, to point out, to indicate, to manifest, to demonstrate, to exhibit, to teach, to instruct, etc. This infinitive is imperfect, and its tenses, as many as there are, are used to complete the infinitive ښوول, which is imperfect also. It is peculiar to the Khattak tribe. Pres. ښيي *sha-yī* or *kha-yī*; fut. وُ به ښيي *wu bah sha-yī* or *kha-yī*; imp. وُ ښيه *wu-sha-yah* or *wu-kha-yah*. The other inflections are wanting. See ښوول

ښيل *sha-yal* or *kha-yal*, verb trans. To reject, to exclude, to repudiate, to black-ball, used

with reference to a disobedient child. Pres. شي *sha-yī* or *kha-yī*; past وُ شایه *wu-shāyah* or *wu-khāyah*; fut. وُ به شي *wu bah sha-yī* or *kha-yī*; imp. وُ شیه *wu-shayah* or *wu-khayah*; act. part. شیونکي *sha-yūnkaey* or *kha-yūnkaey* or شیونَي *sha-yūnaey* or *kha-yūnaey*; past part. شیلَي *sha-yalaey* or *kha-yalaey*; verb. n. شینه *sha-yana'h* or *kha-yana'h*.

شیلَي *sha-yalaey* or *kha-yalaey*, adj. Rejected, repelled, repudiated, excluded, black-balled, as a son or a daughter for disobedience or misconduct to a parent or a teacher; (Fem.) شیل *sha-yali* or *kha-yali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

شینه *shena'h* or *khena'h*, s.f. (3rd) A wife's sister, a sister-in-law. Pl. ي *ey*; also خوشینه *khūshīna'h* or *khūkhīna'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

شیوه *shewa'h* or *khewa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Ornament, dress, embellishment, decoration, etc. 2. Amorous looks. Pl. ي *ey*.

ص

ص *ṣad*, called صاد مهمله and صاد غیر منقوطه, the fourteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not properly occur in the Pushto more than in the Persian tongue; but as a number of Arabic words have been adopted into the language from time to time, it is now generally considered one of the letters of the Pushto alphabet, in which it stands twenty-fourth. It has no corresponding letter in the Sanskrit. The pronunciation is hardly distinguished from that of س in this language, but by the Arabs it is sounded as *ss* with a mixture of *w*. It also stands for 90 according to the *abjad*.

A صابر *ṣā-bir*, adj. (act. part. of صبر) Patient, long suffering; (Fem.) صابره *ṣā-bira'h*.

A صابون *ṣā-būn*, s.m. (6th) Soap. Sing. and Pl.

A صاحب *ṣā-ḥib*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of صحبت) A lord, a master, a companion (in composition). A possessor, possessed of, endowed with, etc. Pl. صاحبان *ṣā-ḥibān*. صاحب د اختیار *ṣā-ḥib da ikhtiyār*, Possessed of authority, free in action, possessing the option. صاحب د اعتبار *ṣā-ḥib da iætibār*, Worthy of confidence, trustworthy, possessed of credit. صاحب خانه *ṣā-ḥib-i-khānah*, Master of the house, the host. صاحب زاده *ṣā-ḥib-zādah*, Genteelly born, a gentleman. صاحب غرض *ṣā-ḥib-i-gharaẓ*, Selfish, designing. صاحب عقل *ṣā-ḥib-i-æaḳl*, Intelligent, wise. صاحب کمال *ṣā-ḥib-i-kamāl*, adj. Perfect, excellent. صاحب عزت *ṣā-ḥib-i-æizzat*, adj. Powerful, honorable, possessed of grandeur, power, etc. صاحب ولایت *ṣā-ḥib-i-wilāyat*, A saint, a holy man.

صاحبه *ṣā-ḥiba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A lady, a mistress. Pl. ي *ey*.

A صاخه *ṣā-kha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sound which grates or stuns the ear, discord. 2. A calamity. 3. The day of judgment. Pl. ي *ey*.

A صادر *ṣā-dir*, adj. (act. part. of صدر) Proceeding, produced, derived, happened, arrived, passed, issued, etc.; (Fem.) صادره *ṣā-dira'h*. صادر کیدل *ṣā-dir kedal*, verb intrans. To proceed, to be produced, to be derived, to issue, to emerge, to happen. صادر کول *ṣā-dir kawul*, verb trans. To make to happen, to make or cause to issue, or arrive.

A صادق *ṣā-diḳ*, adj. (act. part. of صدق) Just, true, sincere; (Fem.) صادقه *ṣā-diḳa'h*.

A صاف *ṣāf*, adj. (act. part. of صفو) Clean, pure, clear, innocent, candid, downright, frank; (Fem.) صافه *ṣā-fa'h*. صافي *ṣā-fī*, s.f. (3rd) Cleanness, purity, clearness, innocency, candor, sincerity. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

صافي *sā-fī*, s.f. (5th) A strainer, a filter. Pl. صافیگان *sāfī-gāni* or صافیگاني *ṣāfī-gānī*.

صافیدل *ṣāfedal*, verb intrans. To become clean, clear, purified, candid. صافول *ṣāfawul*, verb trans. To cleanse, to clean, to purify, to render innocent, candid. See پاك

صالح *ṣā-liḥ*, adj. (act. part. of صلح) Good, apt, fit, proper. 2. A man of honor and probity, a sedate steady person; (Fem.) صالحه *ṣā-liḥa'h*.

A صبا *ṣa-bā*, s.m. (9th) The morning breeze. 2. To-morrow. Sing. and Pl.

A صبحَ *ṣubḥa*, s.f. (3rd) Morning, dawn of day. Pl. ي *ey*; or (ـِ) *i*. صبحَ خيز *ṣubḥa khez*, adj. Rising early in the morning, an early riser; (Fem.) صبحَ خيزه *ṣubḥa khezaʼh*. صبحَ دم *ṣubḥa dam*, The dawn of day; or صبحَ صادق *ṣubḥa ṣādiḳ*. صبح كاذب *ṣubḥ-i-kāzib*, Just before day-break.

A صبر *ṣabr*, s.m. (9th) Patience, endurance, long-suffering. Sing. and Pl. صبر كول *ṣabr kawul*, verb trans. To wait, to endure, to bear, to have patience, to put up with.

A صحاب *ṣi-ḥāb*, s.m. (Pl. of صاحب), Companions, particularly those of the Prophet.

A صحاف *ṣaḥḥāf*, s.m. (5th) A bookbinder, a bookseller. Pl. صحافان *ṣaḥḥāfān*. صحافي *ṣaḥḥāfī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a bookbinder. Pl. ي *aʼī*. صحافي كول *ṣaḥḥāfī kawul*, verb trans. To carry on the business of bookbinding.

A صحبت *suḥbat*, s.m. (2nd) Companionship, society. 2. Coition, cohabitation. Pl. صحبتونه *ṣuḥbat-ūnah*. صحبتي *ṣuḥbatī*, s.m. (5th) A comrade, a companion, an associate. Pl. صحبتيان *ṣuḥbatī-ān*. صحبتي *ṣuḥbataʼī*, s.f. (6th) A female companion or friend. Sing. and Pl. صحبت كول *ṣuḥbat kawul*, verb trans. To associate, to keep company. 2. To cohabit, to copulate.

A صحت *ṣiḥḥat*, s.m. (2nd) (from صح) Health, entireness, soundness, perfection, integrity, correctness. Pl. صحتونه *siḥḥatūnah*.

A صحرا *ṣaḥrā*, s.f. (6th) A desert, a wilderness. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. صحراوي *ṣaḥrāwī*. صحرا نشين *ṣaḥrā nishīn*, s.m. (5th) or صحرا شين *ṣaḥrā-shīn* (corrup.) An inhabitant of the desert. Pl. نشينان *nishīnān* or شينان *shīnān*. صحرا نشينه *ṣaḥrā-nishīnaʼh*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

صحي *ṣaḥī*, adj. (corrup. of A صحيح) Accurate, perfect, entire, sound, certain, authentic, correct, genuine, just, pure. صحي كيدل *ṣaḥī kedal*, verb intrans. To become accurate, perfect, correct, entire, etc. صحي كول *ṣa-ḥī kawul*, verb trans. To correct, to make accurate, to make perfect, sound, correct, authentic, certain; to inquire, to discover, to make sure of.

صحيح *ṣaḥīḥ*, adj. (from صح) Accurate, perfect, etc.; (Fem.) صحيحه *ṣaḥīḥaʼh*. See preceding.

A صداقت *ṣadāḳat*, s.m. (2nd) (from صدق) Sincerity, friendship, candor. 2. Truth, correctness, accuracy, authenticity. Pl. صداقتونه *ṣadāḳat-ūnah*. صداقت لرل *ṣadāḳat laral*, verb trans. To have or possess truth, correctness, accuracy, to have sincerity or candor (to be candid, etc., verb neut. in English).

A صدره *ṣad-raʼh*, s.f. (3rd) A party of fakīrs or devotees who go about in bodies visiting different shrines. Pl. ي *ey*.

A صدف *ṣadaf*, s.m. (2nd) A shell, a pearl, mother of pearl. Pl. صدفونه *ṣadaf-ūnah*. See ماهي غوك or ماهي غوږ

A صدق *ṣidḳ*, s.m. (9th) Truth, veracity, sincerity, candor. Sing. and Pl.

A صدقه *ṣadḳaʼh* or *ṣadaḳaʼh*, s.f. (3rd) Alms, propitiatory offerings, sacrifice. Pl. ي *ey*. صدقه وركول *ṣadaḳaʼh war-kawul*, verb trans. To give alms.

A صديق *ṣadīḳ*, adj. Just, true, a sincere friend; (Fem.) صديقه *ṣadīḳaʼh*.

A صراف *ṣarrāf*, s.m. (5th) A banker, a money-changer. Pl. صرافان *ṣarrāf-ān*. صرافي *ṣarrāfī*, s.f. (3rd) Banking, money-changing. Pl. ي *aʼī*. صرافي كول *ṣarrāfī kawul*, verb trans. To carry on banking transactions.

A صرصر *ṣar-ṣar*, s.m. (9th) A cold boisterous wind. Sing. and Pl. See سرسر

A صرف *ṣirf*, adv. Merely, purely, only, solely, alone.

A صرف *ṣarf*, s.m. (9th) Expenditure, expense. 2. Increase, gain, excess. Sing. and Pl. صرف كول *ṣarf kawul*, verb trans. To spend, to disburse, to expend, to employ. صرف كيدل *ṣarf kedal*, verb intrans. To be expended, to be disbursed, to be spent.

A صرفه *ṣarfaʼh*, s.f. (3rd) Expense, expending.

2. Profusion, profit, utility, surplus, redundancy, addition. Pl. ي *ey*. صرفه کول *ṣarfa'h kawul*, verb trans. To keep one's expenses within bounds, to live within the means.

A صريح *ṣarīḥ*, adj. (from صرح) Evident, apparent, palpable, clear; (Fem.) صريحه *ṣarīḥa'h*.

A صف *ṣaff*, s.m. (2nd) A series, a rank, a line, a file, a row. Pl. صفونه *ṣaff-ūnah*. صف ترنه *ṣaff tarrana'h*, s.f. (3rd) Arraying, marshaling, arraying in order of battle. Pl. ي *ey*. صف ترل *ṣaff tarral*, verb trans. To form a rank, line, row, etc; to array or marshal in order of battle.

A صفا *ṣafā*, adj. Pure, clear, clean. صفائي *ṣafāī*, s.f. (3rd) Purity, cleanness, clearness, perspicuity, innocence. Pl. ي *a'ī*. صفائي لرل *ṣafā-ī laral*, verb trans. To have purity, clearness, cleanness, etc.; (Eng., verb intrans. To be clean). صفائي کول *ṣafā-ī kawul*, verb trans. To clear, to prove innocent of any crime or fault.

A صفت *ṣifat*, s.m. (2nd) (from وصف) Praise, commendation, laud, encomium. 2. Quality, attribute. 3. Manner, description. 4. An adjective. Pl. صفتونه *ṣifatūnah*. صفت کول *ṣifat kawul*, verb trans. To praise, to commend, to laud.

A صفحه *ṣaf-ḥa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The page of a book, face, surface. Pl. ي *ey*.

A صفرا *ṣaf-rā*, s.f. (6th) The gall, bile, yellow. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. صفراوي *ṣaf-rāwī*. صفراي *ṣafrā-ī*, adj. Bilious. (Masc. and Fem.)

صفره *ṣafar-a'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from A صفر) The second month of the Muḥammadan year. Pl. ي *ey*.

P صفشکن *ṣaf-shikan*, s.m. (5th) A blunderbuss. Pl. صفشکنان *ṣaf-shikanān*.

صلحه *ṣulha'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from A صلح) Peace, reconciliation, treaty, truce, concord. Pl. ي *ey*. صلحه کول *ṣulḥa'h kawul*, verb trans. To make peace, to reconcile, to make a treaty or truce. صلحه نامه *ṣulḥa'h nāmah*, s.f. (3rd) A bond of peace, a treaty of peace. Pl. ي *ey*.

A صلوة *ṣalāt*, s.m. (2nd) Prayer, benediction. 2. Compassion or mercy of God. Pl. صلوتونه *ṣalātūnah*.

A صندل *ṣandal*, s.m. (6th) Sandal, sanders. Sing. and Pl.

A صندوق *ṣandūḳ*, s.m. (5th) A box, a trunk, a coffer, a coffin, a chest. Pl. صندوقان *ṣandūḳān*. صندوقچه *ṣandūḳcha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small box or coffer. Pl. ي *ey*.

A صنف *ṣinf*, s.m. (2nd) Species, kind, sort, genus. Pl. صنفونه *ṣinf-ūnah*.

A صنوبر *ṣano-bar*, s.m. (6th) Fir, pine, any cone-bearing tree. Sing. and Pl.

A صواب *ṣawāb*, s.m. (2nd) Rectitude, success, a virtuous action, truth, the right. Pl. صوابونه *ṣawābūnah*. د صواب لوري *da ṣawāb loraey*, The path of rectitude or truth.

صوبه *ṣūba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A province. Pl. ي *ey*. صوبه دار *ṣūba'h-dār*, s.m. (5th) A viceroy, the lieutenant or governor of a province. Pl. صوبه داران *ṣūba'h-dārān*. صوبه داري *ṣūba'h-dārī*, s.f. (3rd) The office of a lieutenant of a province. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A صورت *ṣūrat*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of صار) Form, figure, face, shape, countenance, fashion, appearance, portrait. 2. Manner, condition, state, case, circumstance. Pl. صورتونه *ṣūratūnah*. صورت حال *ṣūrat-i-ḥāl*, s.m. (2nd) A written declaration, a statement. Pl. صورت حالونه *ṣūrat-ḥālūnah*.

A صوفي *ṣūfī*, adj. Wise, pious, devout, spiritual. 2. s.m. (5th) A man of the Ṣūfī order of monks. Pl. صوفيان *ṣūfī-ān*.

A صياد *ṣai-yād*, s.m. (5th) A hunter, a fowler, a fisherman. Pl. صيادان *ṣai-yādān*. صيادي *ṣai-yādī*, s.f. (3rd) Hunting, fowling, shooting. Pl. ي *a'ī*. صيادي کول *ṣai-yādī kawul*, verb trans. To hunt, to fowl, to shoot.

A صيد *ṣaid*, s.m. (2nd) Game, prey, any animal hunted or fished for. Pl. صيدونه *ṣaid-ūnah*. صيد گاه *ṣaid-gāh*, s.m. (2nd) A place for game, a chase, a preserve. Pl. صيد گاهونه *ṣaid-gāhūnah*.

A صيقل *ṣai-ḳal*, s.m. (2nd) (from صقل) Polish-

ing, polish, cleaning, furbishing. 2. An instrument for polishing. Pl. صيقلونه *ṣai-ḳalūnah.* صيقل کول *ṣai-ḳal kawul,* verb trans. To polish, to furbish, to burnish. صيقل گر *ṣai-ḳal gar,* s.m. (5th) An armourer, a polisher, a furbisher. Pl. صيقل گر *ṣai-ḳal-gœr* or صيقل گران *ṣai-ḳal-garān.* صيقل شوي *ṣai-ḳal shawaey,* adj. (past part.) Polished, bright, burnished; (Fem.) صيقل شو *ṣai-ḳal shawi.* Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī.

ض

ض *ẓad,* called ضاد معجمه and ضاد منقوطه, the fifteenth letter of the Arabic, is only used in Pushto with words adopted into it from the former language. Its pronunciation is hardly distinguished from that of ز, but the correct sound, is composed of *d, th,* and *w,* which is only to be acquired from an Arab mouth. This letter has no corresponding sound in Sanskrit, and stands twenty-fifth letter in the Pushto alphabet. According to the *abjad* system of numerals it denotes 800.

A ضابط *ẓā-biṭ,* s.m. (6th) (act. part. of ضبط), A governor, a master, a possessor, a restrainer. Sing. and Pl. ضابطه *ẓā-biṭa'h,* s.f. (3rd). Pl. ۍ *ey.* ضابطه *ẓā-biṭa'h,* s.f. (3rd) Canon, ordinance, regulation, rule, law. Pl. ۍ *ey.* بي ضابطه *bey-ẓā-biṭah,* adj. Illegal, unlawful, against rule or regulation.

A ضامن *ẓā-min,* s.m. (5th) (act. part. of ضمن), A surety, a sponsor, a bondsman, bond, security, bail. Pl. ضامنان *ẓā-minān.* ضامني *ẓā-minī,* s.f. (3rd) Surety, bail. Pl. ۍ *a'ī.*

A ضايع *ẓā-īæ,* adj. (act. part. of ضيع), Lost, destroyed, fruitless, abortive, perished, gone to the dogs. ضايع کول *ẓā-īæ kawul,* verb trans. To lose, to destroy, to consume.

A ضبط *ẓabṭ,* s.m. (9th) Confiscation, sequestration, taking possession, seizing. 2. Check, control, possession. Sing. and Pl. 3. adj. Confiscated, sequestered, seized. ضبط کيدل *ẓabṭ kedal,* verb intrans. To be taken possession of, to be confiscated, sequestered. ضبط کول *ẓabṭ kawul,* verb trans. To confiscate, to sequester, to seize, to take possession of. ضبطي *ẓabṭī,* adj. Anything sequestered or confiscated. (Masc. and Fem.)

A ضحا *ẓu-ḥā,* s.m. (6th) That part of the day between sunrise and meridian, the brightest part of the day. 2. A prayer repeated at this time. Sing. and Pl.

A ضد *ẓidd,* s.m. (6th) The contrary, the opposite, contrariety, opposition. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. Contrary, opposed, at enmity; (Fem.) ضده *ẓidda'h.* ضد کول *ẓidd kawul,* verb trans. To persist, to persevere, to contradict, to spite. ضديت *ẓidd-iyat,* s.m. (2nd) Spite, contrariety, opposition, perversity. Pl. ضديتونه *ẓidd-iyatūnah.* ضدي *ẓiddī,* adj. Perverse, contrary, spiteful. (Masc. and Fem.)

A ضرب *ẓarb,* s.m. (2nd) A blow, beating. 2. Violence. 3. Striking, emphasis. 4. Stamping, coining. Pl. ضربونه *ẓarbūnah.* 5. adj. Struck, coined. ضرب رسول *ẓarb rasawul,* verb trans. To injure, to show violence towards. ضرب وهل *ẓarb wahal,* verb trans. To stamp, to coin. ضرابي *ẓarābī,* s.m. (5th) A coiner. Pl. ضرابيان *ẓarābīān.* ضراب خانه *ẓarāb khāna'h,* s.f. (3rd) A mint. Pl. ۍ *ey.*

A ضرر *ẓarar,* s.m. (2nd) Injury, damage, detriment, loss, ruin. 2. Anguish, affliction. Pl. ضررونه *ẓarar-ūnah.* ضرر رسول *ẓarar rasawul,* verb trans. To injure, to ruin, to cause detriment or injury to any one. 2. To afflict.

A ضرور *ẓarūr,* adj. (from ضر) Necessary, expedient, unavoidable; (Fem.) ضرورة *ẓarūra'h.* جاي ضرور *jā-ey-ẓarūr,* The necessary.

A ضرورت *ẓarūrat,* s.m. (2nd) Necessity, exigence, want, indigence. 2. Force, violence, compulsion, restraint. Pl. ضرورتونه *ẓarūrat-ūnah.* ضروري *zarūrī,* adj. Necessary, unavoidable. (Masc. and Fem.)

A ضعف *ẓaæf* or *ẓuæf,* s.m. (9th) Weakness, infirmity, imbecility of body or mind. Sing. and Pl.

A ضعيف *ẓa-æīf,* adj. Weak, feeble, infirm, im-

potent, emaciated, frail, old; (Fem.) ضعيفه *ẓa-æīfa'h.* ضعيفي *ẓa-æīfī*, s.f. (3rd) Weakness, emaciation, infirmness, impotency. Pl. ئي *a'ī.*

ضلعه *ẓil-æa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of A ضلع) A district, a division. Pl. ئي *ey.*

A ضماد *ẓamād*, s.m. (2nd) A plaster, a cataplasm, an embrocation, a bandage for a wound. Pl. ضمادونه *ẓamād-ūnah.* See تكور

A ضمانت *ẓamānat*, s.m. (2nd) Security, bail, surety. Pl. ضمانتونه *ẓamānat-ūnah.* ضمانت آخستل *ẓamānat ākhistal*, verb trans. To take bail or security, to release on bail. ضمانت وركول *ẓamānat war-kawul*, verb trans. To give security, to furnish bail; or ضامن وركول *ẓāmin war-kawul*, verb trans. To give a security or surety.

A ضمن *ẓimn*, s.m. (9th) Contents, anything comprehended, contained or inserted, a subject, an idea, a conception. 2. Suretyship, an obligation. 3. Aid, favour. Sing. and Pl. ضمناً *ẓimnaṇ*, adv. Comprehensively, by the way, tacitly, by-the-bye.

A ضيافت *ẓī-āfat*, s.m. (2nd) A feast, a banquet, entertainment, hospitality, invitation. Pl. ضيافتونه *ẓī-āfatūnah.* ضيافت كول *ẓī-āfat kawul*, verb trans. To feast, to treat, to entertain.

ط

ط *ṭo-ey*, or in Arabic *ṭā*, called طاي مهمله or طاي غير منقوطه, the sixteenth letter of the Arabic, stands twenty-sixth in the Pushto alphabet. It is only used with Arabic words introduced into the latter language, and has no equivalent in Sanskrit. Its real sound is much stronger and harsher than that of ت. According to the system of letters for numerals it stands for 9.

A طابوت *ṭā-būt*, s.m. (2nd) A bier. Pl. طابوتونه *ṭā-būtūnah.*

A طاعت *ṭā-æat*, s.m. (2nd) Devotion, obedience, obsequiousness. Pl. طاعتونه *ṭā-æatūnah.* طاعت كول *ṭā-æat kawul*, verb trans. To obey, to pay obedience unto, to show devotion.

A طاق *ṭāḳ*, s.m. (2nd) A cupola, an arch, an arched building. Pl. طاقونه *ṭāḳūnah.* 2. adj. Unique, singular, odd, not even; (Fem.) طاقه *ṭāḳa'h.* جفت و طاق *juft-o-ṭāḳ*, The game of even and odd. طاقچه *ṭāḳ-ch̲ah*, s.f. (3rd) A recess in the wall, a niche, a shelf. Pl. ئي *ey.* Also (corrup.) طاخچه *ṭāḳh-ch̲a'h.*

A طاقت *ṭā-ḳat*, s.m. (2nd) Strength, power, ability, force. Pl. طاقتونه *ṭā-ḳatūnah.* طاقت لرل *ṭā-ḳat laral*, verb trans. To have power, strength, force, ability, etc. طاقت كول *ṭā-ḳat kawul*, verb trans. To have patience, to endure (fig.), to put up with.

P A طاقي *ṭā-ḳī*, adj. Arched, made with an arch or niche.

A طالب *ṭā-lib*, s.m. (5th) Asking, demanding, interrogating; an inquirer, a seeker, an asker, a candidate, a lover. Pl. طالبان *ṭā-lib-ān.* طالب دنيا *ṭā-lib-i-dun-yā*, adj. Worldly minded. طالب العلم *ṭā-lib-ul-æilm*, adj. Searching after knowledge, a student; (Fem.) طالب العلمه *ṭā-lib-ul-æilma'h*, A female student.

طالبه *ṭā-liba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mare seeking the male. Pl. ئي *ey.*

A طالع *ṭā-liæ*, s.m. (9th) (act. part. of طلع) Rising (as the sun), appearing. Sing. and Pl. طالع مند *ṭā-liæ mand* or طالع من *ṭā-liæ-man*, adj. Fortunate, prosperous, wealthy; (Fem.) مندا *manda'h* or منه *mana'h.* طالع مندي *ṭā-liæ-mandī*, s.f. (3rd) Prosperity, fortune, wealth. Pl. ئي *a'ī.*

A طاوس *ṭā-ūs*, s.m. (5th) A peacock. Pl. طاوسان *ṭā-ūsān.*

A طايفه *ṭā-īfa'h*, s.f. (3rd) People, tribe, a troop, a band; suit, equipage. Pl. ئي *ey.* See طفه

A طب *ṭibb*, s.m. (9th) Medicine. 2. Magic. Sing. and Pl. طبابت *ṭabābat*, s.m. (2nd) The science or practice of medicine. Pl. طبابتونه *ṭabābat-ūnah.*

A طباشير *ṭabā-sh̲īr*, s.m. (2nd) The sugar of the bamboo. Sing. and Pl.

طبعه *ṭabœa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of A طبع) Nature, genius, temperament, quality, disposition. Pl. ي *ey*. خوش طبعه *khūsh ṭabœa'h*, adj. Good-natured, benevolent. تيز طبعه *tez ṭabœa'h*, adj. Capricious, whimsical, fantastic. 2. Ready-witted, ingenious. طبعي *ṭabœī*, adj. Innate, natural. (Masc. and Fem.)

A طبل *ṭabl*, s.m. (2nd) A drum. Pl. طبلونه *ṭablūnah*. طبله *ṭabla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small tambourine. 2. A wooden dish, or large platter, generally of painted wood, for fruits, perfumes, etc. Pl. ي *ey*.

A طبيب *ṭabīb*, s.m. (5th) (adj. v. from طب), A physician. Pl. طبيبان *ṭabīb-ān*. طبيبي *ṭabībī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a physician, the practice of physic. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A طبيعت *ṭabī-œat*, s.m. (2nd) (from طبع), Genius, nature, disposition, constitution, temperament, essence, property. Pl. طبيعتونه *ṭabī-œatūnah*.

A طبيله *ṭabela'h*, s.f. (3rd) A stable. Pl. ي *ey*.

طرحه *ṭar-ḥa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (A طرح) Manner, mode. 2. Position, establishment. Pl. ي *ey*. طرحه به طرحه *ṭar-ḥa'h pah ṭar-ḥa'h*, Various sorts, different descriptions. (A طرح.)

A طرز *ṭarz*, s.m. (2nd) Manner, mode, form. Pl. طرزونه *ṭarzūnah*.

A طرف *ṭaraf* or *ṭarf*, s.m. (2nd) Side, margin, corner, quarter, extremity, towards. Pl. طرفونه *ṭaraf-ūnah*. See لور and خوا

P طرفدار *ṭaraf-dār*, s.m. (5th) A follower, a partizan, a sectary, an assistant, an aider. Pl. طرفداران *ṭaraf-dārān*. 2. adj. Partial; (Fem.) طرفداره *ṭaraf-dāra'h*. طرفداري *ṭaraf-dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Partiality, favour, assistance, following, etc. Pl. ي *a'ī*. طرفداري كول *ṭaraf-dārī kawul*, verb trans. To favour, to assist, to show partiality towards.

A طرفين *ṭarafain* or *ṭarfain*, s.m. (6th) (dual of طرف), Both sides, both parties.

A طريقه *ṭarīka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Way, path, road. 2. Manner, custom, fashion. 3. Rite, religion. Pl. ي *ey*. Also طريقت *ṭarīkat*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. طريقتونه *ṭarīkatūnah*.

طراق طراق *ṭrrāk ṭrrāk*, A tapping, knocking, rapping, etc. طراق طراق كول *ṭrrāk-ṭrrāk kawul*, verb trans. To tap, to knock (as at a door, etc.) See تراق

P طشت *ṭasht*, s.m. (2nd) A large basin, a bowl, a cup, an ewer. Pl. طشتونه *ṭashtūnah*.

A طعام *ṭa-œām*, s.m. (2nd) (from طعم) Victuals, food. 2. Eating. Pl. طعامونه *ṭa-œāmūnah*. See خواره and خوراك

A طعنه *ṭa-œna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Taunting, reproach, gibe, scoff, ignominy, disgrace, aspersion. Pl. ي *ey*. طعنه وركول *ṭa-œna'h war-kawul*, verb trans. To taunt, to reproach, to gibe, to asperse.

A طغيان *ṭugh-yān*, s.m. (2nd) (from طغي) Rebellion, sedition, insolence, perverseness. Pl. طغيانونه *ṭugh-yānūnah*. طغياني *ṭugh-yānī*, s.f. (3rd) Excess, deluge, inundation, overflowing. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A طفل *ṭifl*, s.m. (5th) An infant, a child, a young animal. Pl. طفلان *ṭiflān*. طفله *ṭifla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female infant. Pl. ي *ey*. طفوليت *ṭufūliyat*, s.m. (2nd) Infancy, childhood. Pl. طفوليتونه *ṭufūliyat-ūnah*.

طفه *ṭafa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A people, a tribe, a troop, a band, a bevy, a concourse. Pl. ي *ey*. See طايفه

A طفيل *ṭufail*, s.m. (2nd) A parasite, one who accompanies a guest to a feast, although uninvited. Pl. طفيلونه *ṭufailūnah*. 2. adv. By the means, through. طفيلي *ṭufailī*, adj. Parasitical, sponging.

P طلا *ṭilā*, s.f. (6th) Gold, a gold coin brought from Bokhārā, in value about thirteen shillings. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. طلاوي *ṭilāwī*.

A طلاق *ṭalāk*, s.m. (2nd) (from طلق) Divorce, repudiation. Pl. طلاقونه *ṭalākūnah*. طلاقيدل *ṭalākedal*, verb intrans. To become divorced, or repudiated (as a wife). طلاقول *ṭalākawul*, verb trans. To repudiate, to divorce. طلاقه *ṭalāka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A divorced woman. Pl. ي *ey*.

A طلب *ṭalab*, s.m. (2nd) Pay, wages, salary.

2. Desire, wish, search, demand, request, inquiry, sending for, summons. 2. Seeking, requiring. Pl. طلبونه *ṭalabūnah.* طلبيدل *ṭalabedal,* verb intrans. To be demanded, requested, wished for, searched after, summoned, etc. Pres. طلبيږي *ṭalabejẕī* (W.) or طلبيګي *ṭalabegī* (E.); past طلب شه *ṭalab shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. طلب به شي *ṭalab bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. طلب شه *ṭalab shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. طلبيدونکي *ṭalabedūnkaey* or طلبيدونې *ṭalabedūnaey*; past part. طلب شوې *ṭalab shawaey*; verb. n. طلبيدنه *ṭalabedana'h* or طلبيده *ṭalabedah.* طلبول *ṭalabawul,* verb trans. To demand, to seek, to call, to ask for, to require, to summon. Pres. طلبوي *ṭalabawī*; past طلب کړ *ṭalab karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. طلب به کړي *ṭalab bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. طلب کړه *ṭalab-krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. طلبوونکي *ṭalabawūnkaey* or طلبوونې *ṭalabawūnaey*; past part. طلب کړې *ṭalab karraey*; verb. n. طلبونه *ṭalabawuna'h.*

P A طلبدار *ṭalab-dār,* s.m. (2nd) One who receives pay, a creditor. 2. Asking, inquiring, demanding, Pl. طلبداران *ṭalab-dārān.* طلبداره *ṭalab-dāra'h,* s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey.*

P طلبګار *ṭalab-gār,* s.m. (5th) A seeker; desirous. Pl. طلبګاران *ṭalab-gārān.* طلبګاره *ṭalab-gāra'h,* s.f. (3rd) Pl. ي *ey.*

A طلسم *ṭilisim,* or *ṭilisam,* s.m. (2nd) A talisman, a charm. Pl. طلسمونه *ṭilisimūnah.*

A طمع *ṭamaæ,* s.f. (1st) Avarice, greediness, avidity, covetousness. Pl. طمع *ṭamaæi.* طمع کول *ṭamaæ kawul,* verb trans. To covet, to desire.

A طناب *ṭanāb,* s.m. (2nd) A line for hanging clothes on, a tent rope. Pl. طنابونه *ṭanāb-ūnah* or طناو *ṭanāow,* s.m. (2nd). Pl. طناوونه *ṭanāow-ūnah.*

A طواف *ṭawāf,* s.m. (2nd) (from طوف) Turning, encompassing, a pilgrimage, making the circuit of Makka or some other holy place. Pl. طوافونه *ṭawāfūnah.* طواف کول *ṭawāf kawul,* verb trans. To go on, or perform a pilgrimage.

A طور *ṭaur,* s.m. (2nd) Mode, manner, way, fashion, state, condition. Pl. طورونه *ṭaur-ūnah.*

HI طوطا *ṭo-ṭā,* s.m. (5th) A parrot. Pl. طوطاګان *ṭo-ṭāgān.*

P طوطي *ṭū-ṭī,* s.m. (5th) A parrot, a paroquet. Pl. طوطيان *ṭū-ṭīān.*

A طوفان *ṭū-fān,* s.m. (2nd) A deluge, an inundation. 2. The universal deluge. 3. A hurricane, a storm of wind and rain. Pl. طوفانونه *ṭū-fānūnah.* طوفاني *ṭūfānī,* adj. Stormy, tempestuous, boisterous. (Masc. and Fem.)

A طوق *ṭauk,* s.m. (2nd) A collar, a yoke. 2. A necklace, a ring, a chain for the neck, either as ornament or punishment. Pl. طوقونه *ṭauk-ūnah.*

A طومار *ṭomār,* s.m. (2nd) A roll of paper written on, an account book, a scroll, a book. Pl. طومارونه *ṭomārūnah.*

A طي *ṭai,* s.m. (9th) (from H טוה To spin) Rolling up, folding, travelling. Sing. and Pl. طي کول *ṭai kawul,* verb trans. To constrain, to abridge, to travel.

ظ

ظ *ẕoey,* or in Arabic *ẕā,* called ظاء معجمه or ظاء منقوطه, is the seventeenth letter of the Arabic, and the twenty-seventh of the Pushto; and is only used with Arabic words introduced into the language. It has no equivalent in Sanskrit; and stands for 900 in the system of using letters for numbers.

A ظالم *ẕālim,* s.m. (5th) A tyrant, an oppressor. Pl. ظالمان *ẕālimān.* 2. adj. Tyrannical, unjust; (Fem.) ظالمه *ẕālima'h.* Also, A mistress. Pl. ي *ey.*

A ظاهر *ẕāhir,* adj. Apparent, evident, open, manifest; (Fem.) ظاهره *ẕāhira'h.* ظاهريدل *ẕāhir-edal,* verb intrans. To become public or manifest, to be revealed, to be disclosed, to appear, to become evident. Pres. ظاهريږي

ẓāhirejẕī (W.) or ظاهريګي *ẓāhiregī* (E.); past ظاهر شه *ẓāhir shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. ظاهر به شي *ẓāhir bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. ظاهر شه *ẓā-hir shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. ظاهريدونکي *ẓāhiredūnkaey* or ظاهريدونې *ẓāhiredūnaey*; past part. ظاهر *ẓāhir* or ظاهر شوې *ẓāhir shawaey*; verb. n. ظاهريدنه *ẓāhiredana'h* or ظاهريده *ẓāhiredah*. ظاهرول *ẓāhirawul*, verb trans. To publish, to show, to disclose, to discover, to make known, to reveal, to exhibit, to tell, to manifest, to explain, to pretend. Pres. ظاهروي *ẓā-hirawī*; past ظاهر کړ *ẓā-hir karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. ظاهر به کړي *ẓā-hir bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. ظاهر کړه *ẓāhir krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. ظاهروونکي *ẓāhirawūnkaey* or ظاهروونې *ẓāhirawūnaey*; past part. ظاهر کړې *ẓā-hir karraey*; verb. n. ظاهرونه *ẓā-hirawuna'h*.

ظاهري *ẓā-hirī*, adj. Apparent, external. (Masc. and Fem.) ظاهراً *ẓā-hiran*, adv. Outwardly, apparently, openly, publicly, manifestly, evidently, seemingly, plainly.

A ظرف *ẓarf*, s.m. (2nd) A vase, a vessel. Pl. ظرفونه *ẓarfūnah*. See لوښي

A ظفر *ẓafar*, s.m. (2nd) Victory. Pl. ظفرونه *ẓafarūnah*. ظفر طراز *ẓafar ṭarāz*, adj. Victorious, conquering.

A ظلم *ẓulm*, s.m. (2nd) Injustice, oppression, tyranny, injury, violence. Pl. ظلمونه *ẓulm-ūnah*. ظلم رسيده *ẓulm-rasīdah*, adj. Oppressed, injured. ظلم کول *ẓulm kawul*, verb trans. To oppress, to tyrannize over, to practice injustice or violence.

A ظلمت *ẓulmat*, s.m. (2nd) Darkness. Pl. ظلمتونه *ẓulmat-ūnah*.

A ظن *ẓann*, s.m. (9th) Suspicion, jealousy, opinion. Sing. and Pl.

ع

ع *æin*, called عين مهمله or عين غير منقوطه, the eighteenth letter of the Arabic, and the twenty-eighth of the Pushto, only occurs in Arabic words adopted into the language, and has no similar sound in the Sanskrit. It is one of the guttural letters, and is formed in the lower part of the throat, by a compression of the fauces, and may be written and sounded as *æ* in English. It stands for 70 in the Arabic *abjad* system of substituting letters for numbers.

A عابد *æābid*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of عبد), An adorer, a worshipper, a votary, a devotee. Pl. عابدان *æābidān*. عابده *æābida'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. ې *ey*.

A عاجز *æā-jiz*, adj. (act. part. of عجز) Exhausted, unable, weak, humble, dejected, hopeless, impotent; (Fem.) عاجزه *æā-jiza'h*. عاجزي *æā-jizī*, s.f. (3rd) Weakness, dejection, hopelessness, humility. Pl. ې *a'ī*. عاجزي کول *æā-jizī kawul*, verb trans. To implore, to beseech, to entreat, to supplicate.

A عادت *æādat*, s.m. (2nd) (from عود), Habit, custom, usage, practice. Pl. عادتونه *æādat-ūnah*. عادت کول *æādat kawul*, گرزول *garzawul* or نيول *nī-wal*, verb trans. To adopt a habit or practice, to introduce a custom or usage, to accustom, etc.

عادت لرل *æādat laral*, verb trans. To hold any habit, custom, or usage, to be wont, to be in the habit of, to be habitual (Eng. verb intrans.)

P A عادتي *æādatī*, adj. Accustomed, habituated. 2. A catamite. (Masc. and Fem.)

A عادل *æā-dil*, adj. (act. part. of عدل) Just, equitable, impartial; (Fem.) عادله *æā-dila'h*.

A عار *æār*, s.m. (9th) (from عري) Bashfulness, modesty. 2. Ignominy, disgrace, reproach, shame. Sing. and Pl.

A عارف *æā-rif*, adj. (act. part. of عرف) Wise, ingenious, sagacious, pious, devout. 2. A holy man; (Fem.) عارفه *æā-rifa'h*.

A عاري *æā-rī*, adj. Naked, void of, free from.

A عاريت *æā-rīyat*, s.m. (2nd) (from عور) Borrowing or lending anything which is itself again to be returned. په عاريت آخستل

pah æā-rīyat ākhistal, verb trans. To borrow. په عاريت وركول *pah æā-rīyat war-kawul*, verb trans. To lend. عاريتي *æā-rīyatī*, adj. Borrowed, lent. 2. Not one's own, factitious, (Masc. and Fem.) عاريتاً *æā-rīyatan*, By way of a loan.

A عازم *æā-zim*, adj. (act. part. of عزم) Applying one's mind or powers to any undertaking, intending, determining, resolved on, bound up in.

A عاشق *æā-shiḳ*, (act. part. of عشق) (used substantively), A lover; (Fem.) عاشقه *æā-shiḳa'h*. عاشق كيدل *æā-shiḳ kedal*, verb intrans. To fall in love, to become a lover. عاشقي *æā-shikī*, s.f. (3rd) Making love, courtship, gallantry, the state of being a lover, love, amour. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. عاشقي كول *æā-shiḳī kawul*, verb trans. To make love, to court. See مين and مين توب

A عاشوره *æā-shūra'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from عشر) The first ten days of the Muḥarram. Pl. ئي *ey*.

A عاصي *æā-ṣī*, adj. (act. part. of عصي) Disobedient, criminal, rebellious. 2. A rebel, a sinner.

A عافيت *æā-fiyat*, s.m. (2nd) (from SYR ܥܦܝܬܐ) Health, safety. Pl. عافيتونه *æā-fiyatūnah*. خير وعافيت *khair-o-æā-fiyat*, Health, safety.

A عاق *æāḳḳ*, adj. (act. part. of عق) Disobedient, rebellious (as a child to its parents or teacher); (Fem.) عاقه *æāḳḳa'h*. عاق كول *æāḳḳ kawul*, verb trans. To rebel, to manifest disobedience.

A عاقبت *æā-ḳibat*, s.m. (2nd) (from عقب) The end, conclusion, futurity, future state. Pl. عاقبتونه *æā-ḳibatūnah*. 2. adv. Finally, at the end, at last, after all.

A عاقل *æā-ḳil*, adj. (act. part. of عقل), Wise, intelligent, sensible, sagacious; (Fem.) عاقله *æā-ḳila'h*.

A عالم *æā-lam*, s.m. (2nd) The world, the universe, time, regions, state, beauty. Pl. عالمونه *æā-lamūnah*.

A عالم *æālim*, adj. (from علم) Learned, knowing; (Fem.) عالمه *æā-lima'h*. عالم غيب *æā-lim-i-ghaib*, Prescient, knowing what is concealed, the past and future.

A عالي *æā-lī*, adj. (act. part. of علو) High, sublime, grand, eminent. (Masc. and Fem.). عالي جاه *æā-lī-jāh* or عالي شان *æā-lī-shān*, adj. Of high rank, magnificent. عالي قدر *æā-lī-ḳadr* or عالي مرتبه *æā-lī-martaba'h*, adj. High in rank or dignity. عالي مقام *æā-lī-muḳām* or عالي مقدار *æā-lī-miḳdār*, adj. Exalted, high dignity. عالي همت *æā-lī-himmat*, adj. High-minded, ambitious.

A عام *æāmm*, adj. (from عم) Common, public, general, plebeian. 2. The vulgar, the common people; (Fem.) عامه *æāmma'h*. خاص و عام *khāṣ-o-æāmm*, adj. High and low, peculiar and popular.

A عامل *æā-mil*, adj. (act. part. of عمل) An intendant of the finances, a collector of the revenue, a governor, a ruler; (Fem.) عامله *æā-mila'h*.

A عامي *æā-mī*, adj. (act. part. of عمي) Blind, ignorant. (Masc. and Fem.)

A عايد *æā-īd*, adj. (act. part. of عود), Happening, reverting, coming back, returning, being restored (as money, etc.)

A عايشه *æā-eysha'h*, s. prop. The name of Muḥammad's favourite wife.

A عبادت *æibādat*, s.m. (2nd) (from عبد) Divine worship, adoration, obedience, service. Pl. عبادتونه *æibādatūnah*. عبادت كول *æibādat kawul*, verb trans. To worship, to adore, to pay obedience. عبادت گاه *æibādat-gāh*, s.m. (2nd) A place of worship. Pl. عبادت گاهونه *æibādat-gāhūnah*. عبادتي *æibādatī*, s.m. (5th) A devotee, a religious person. Pl. عبادتيان *æibādatī-ān*.

A عبارت *æibārat*, s.m. (2nd) (from عبر) Style, mode of expression or explanation, signification, import, meaning, phraseology, phrase. Pl. عبارتونه *æibārat-ūnah*.

A عبث *æabaṣ*, adj. Vain, idle, absurd, trifling, profitless. 2. adv. In vain, idly, absurdly; (Fem.) عبثه *æabaṣa'h*.

A عبرت *æibrat*, s.f. (2nd) (from عبر) An exam-

ple, a warning. Pl. عبرتونه *æibratūnah.* عبرت ور کول *æibrat war-kawul,* verb trans. To make an example of, to give as an example. عبرت آخستل *æibrat ākhistal,* verb trans. To take as an example.

A عبور *æubūr,* s.m. (9th) (from عبر) Passing, crossing, passing over; a ford, a ferry, a pass. Sing and Pl. عبور کول *æubūr kawul,* verb trans. To cross, to pass over, to ford.

A عتاب *æitāb,* s.m. (2nd) (from عتب) Reproof, reprimand, reproach, rebuke, anger, displeasure. Pl. عتابونه *æitābūnah.* عتاب کول *æitāb kawul,* verb trans. To reprove, to reprimand, to rebuke, to reproach.

A عثمان *æaṡmān,* s. prop. The name of the third Khalīf—Oṭhmān.

A عجایب *æajā-īb,* s.m. (6th) Wonders, curiosities. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. Wonderful, astonishing; (Fem.) عجایبه *æajā-ība'h.*

A عجایبات *æajā-ībāt.* Sing. and Pl. See عجایب

A عجب *æa-jab,* adj. Wonderful, astonishing, amazing, miraculous, rare, strange, droll, etc.; (Fem.) عجبه *æa-jaba'h.*

A عجز *æajz* or *æijz,* s.m. (9th) Weakness, impotence, submission, wretchedness. Sing. and Pl.

A عجم *æajam,* s.m. (6th) Barbarians, all people not Arabs, Persians; countries not Arabia, Persia. Sing. and Pl.

A عجمي *æajamī,* adj. Persian, barbarian.

A عدالت *æadālat,* s.m. (2nd) A court of justice, an assize. 2. Justice, law, equity. Pl. عدالتونه *æadālat-ūnah.* عدالت کول *æadālat kawul,* verb trans. To administer justice, to hold court or assize. عدالتي *æadālatī,* s.m. (5th) An officer of justice, one who administers justice. Pl. عدالتیان *æadālatīān.* 2. adj. Just, equitable, one who acts justly or administers justice.

A عداوت *æadāwat,* s.m. (2nd) (from عدو) Enmity, hostility, hatred, strife, hate, animosity. Pl. عداوتونه *æadāwatūnah.* عداوت کول *æadāwat kawul,* verb trans. To show enmity or hostility towards, to hate.

A عدد *æadad,* s.m. (2nd) Number. Pl. عددونه *æadadūnah.*

A عدل *æadl,* s.m. (2nd) Justice, equity, rectitude. Pl. عدلونه *æadl-ūnah.* عدل کول *æadl kawul,* verb trans. To do justice, to act with rectitude and equity.

A عدم *æadam,* s.m. (9th) Non-existence, nonentity, nothing, privation, annihilation. Sing. and Pl.

A عدول *æadūl,* s.m. (9th) (from عدل) Declining, refusing, receding, deserting, returning. Sing. and Pl. عدول کول *æadūl kawul,* verb trans. To deviate from, to disobey, to decline, to refuse.

A عده *æada'h* or عدهٔ *æadat,* s.f. (3rd) The period during which it is unlawful to have intercourse with a woman, as when menstruous, when divorced, or when mourning the death of her husband. Pl. ي *ey.*

A عذاب *æazāb,* s.m. (2nd) Pain, misfortune, torment, martyrdom, punishment, anguish. Pl. عذابونه *æazābūnah.* په عذاب کول *pah æazāb kawul,* verb trans. To pain, to torment, to give or cause anguish.

A عذر *æuzr,* s.m. (2nd) Excuse, apology. Pl. عذرونه *æuzrūnah.* عذر خواه *æuzr khwāh,* adj. Apologizing, an apologist. 2. A condoler; (Fem.) عذر خواهه *æuzr khwāha'h.* عذر خواهي *æuzr khwāhī,* s.f. (3rd) Apology, excuse, asking pardon, making apology. 2. Condolence. Pl. ي *a'ī.* عذر راوړل *æuzr rā-w'rral* or عذر کول *æuzr kawul,* verb trans. To apologize, to ask pardon, to make an apology or excuse; or عذر خواهي کول *æuzr khwāhī kawul,* verb trans. 2. To condole with.

A عراق *æirāḳ,* s. prop. A territory divided into two portions; *æirāḳ-i-æarab,* Babylonia or Chaldea; and *æirāḳ-i-æajam,* Media. عراقان *æirāḳān,* The cities of Basrah and Kūfah. عراقي *æirāḳī,* adj. Produced in *æirāḳ* (applied to a breed of horses from that country).

A عرب *æarab,* s. prop. Arabia. 2. s.m. (6th) An Arabian. Sing. and Pl.; (Fem.) عربه *æaraba'h.* عربي *æarabī,* adj. Arabian, Arabic;

the Arabic language, an Arab horse. عربستان *æarabistān*, s. prop. The country of Arabia.

A عرس *æurs*, s.m. (2nd) A concourse of people asembled at a shrine for religious purposes on the anniversary of the saint. 2. Oblations, offerings to a saint. 3. A marriage feast. 4. A day set apart for visiting the shrine of a saint. Pl. عرسونه *æurs-ūnah*.

A عرش *æarsh*, s.m. (9th) A roof. 2. A throne. 3. The ninth heaven where God's throne is. Sing. and Pl.

A عرصه *æarṣa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Area, space, a plain, time, while, interval. Pl. ي *ey*. عرصات *æarṣāt*, or *æaraṣāt*, s.m. (9th) The plain in which all will assemble at the last day. Sing. and Pl.

A عرض *æarẓ*, s.m. (2nd) A petition, a request, a representation. Pl. عرضونه *æarẓūnah*. عرض بيكي *æarẓ-begī*, An officer who presents letters and petitions, an usher. عرضداشت *æarẓ-dāsht*, s.m. (2nd) A written petition or statement. Pl. عرضداشتونه *æaraẓ-dāshtūnah*. عرض كول *æarẓ kawul* or عرض رسول په *pah æarẓ rasawul*, verb trans. To represent, to offer, to propose, to state, to set forth. عرض دار *æarẓ-dār*, s.m. (5th) A petitioner. Pl. عرض داران *æarz-dārān*. عرض داره *æarẓ-dārah*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

A عرضي *æarẓī*, s.f. (3rd) A petition, a memorial, a letter (from an inferior), a representation. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A عرف *æurf*, adj. Known (by name), commonly called, alias. 2. Proper, equitable. 3. Goodness, merit. 4. Confession.

A عرفات *æarafāt*, s. prop. The name of a place 12 miles from Makka, where the pilgrims halt.

P A عرفي *æurfī*, adj. Well-known, notorious, public.

A عرق *æaraḳ*, s.m. (2nd) Juice, essence, spirit, sap, sweat. Pl. عرقونه *æaraḳ-ūnah*. عرق آلوده *æaraḳ-ālūdah*, adj. Sweaty, covered with sweat. See خوله

A عزت *æizzat*, s.m. (2nd) Grandeur, power, honor, glory, respect. Pl. عزتونه *æizzatūnah*. عزت دار *æizzat-dār*, adj. Honorable, powerful, grand; (Fem.) عزت داره *æizzat-dāra'h*. عزت وركول *æizzat war-kawul*, verb trans. To honor, to dignify.

A عزرائيل *æiz-rā'īl*, s. prop. The angel of death.

A عزلت *æuz-lat*, s.m. (2nd) Retirement, retiring. Pl. عزلتونه *æuz-latūnah*. عزلت كول *æuz-lat kawul*, verb trans. To retire from the world, to become a recluse. عزلتي *æuz-latī*, adj. A hermit, a recluse. (Masc. and Fem.)

A عزم *æazm*, s.m. (2nd) Design, intention, purpose, undertaking, resolution, determination. Pl. عزمونه *æazamūnah*. عزم جزم *æazm-jazm*, Fixed intention or purpose.

A عزيز *æazīz*, adj. (from عز) Dear, darling, worthy, respected, beloved, honored, esteemed, excellent, precious, friend. 2. s.m. (5th) A nephew. Pl. عزيزان *æazīzān*; (Fem.) عزيزه *æazīza'h*, and s.f. (3rd) A niece. Pl. ي *ey*. عزيز لرل *æazīz laral*, verb trans. To hold in great esteem, to value highly, to love, to respect, to revere. عزيز والي *æazīz-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Respect, love, esteem, reverence. Pl. والي *wālī*; or عزيز توب *æazīz-tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*; and عزيز تيا *æazīz-tī'ā*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'āwī*. عزيزكلوي *æazīz galwī*, s.f. (3rd) The relationship between an uncle and his nephew or niece. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A عزيزي *æazīzī*, s.f. (3rd) Friendship, esteem, respect, reverence. Pl. ي *a'ī*. عزيزي كول *æazīzī kawul*, verb trans. To show friendship to, to love, to esteem, to respect.

A عسل *æasal*, s.m. (6th) Honey. Sing. and Pl.

A عشر *æushr*, s.m. (2nd) The tenth part. Pl. عشرونه *æushr-ūnah*.

A عشرت *æishrat*, s.m. (2nd) (vulg. *æashrat*) Society, pleasant and familiar intercourse or conversation; pleasure, delight, enjoyment, mirth. Pl. عشرتونه *æishratūnah*. عشرت كول *æishrat kawul*, verb trans. To enjoy one's-self.

A عشق *æishḳ*, s.m. (2nd) Love, affection. Pl. عشقونه *æishḳūnah*. عشقباز *æishḳ-bāz*, adj. Gallant, amorous; (Fem.) عشقباز *æishḳ-bāza'h*.

عشقبازي *æishk-bāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Ardour, amorousness, gallantry. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. عشق كول *æishk kawul*, verb trans. To love, to have affection for, to hold dear. See مينه

A عطا *æaṭā*, s.f. (6th) A gift, a present, a favour, giving. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. عطاوي *æaṭāwī*. عطا كول *æaṭā kawul*, verb trans. To grant, to give, to bestow, to confer.

A عطار *æaṭṭār*, s.m. (5th) (from عطر) A perfumer, a druggist. Pl. عطاران *æaṭṭār-ān*. عطاري *æaṭṭārī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a perfumer or druggist. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

A عطر *æaṭr* or *æiṭr*, s.m. (6th) Perfume, fragrance, essence, ottar. Sing. and Pl. عطر دان *æaṭr-dān*, s.m. (2nd) A perfume box, a receptacle for perfume. Pl. عطر دانونه *æaṭr-dānūnah*.

A عظمت *æaẓamat*, s.m. (2nd) Greatness, magnificence, magnitude, aggrandizement. Pl. عظمتونه *æaẓamatūnah*.

A عظيم *æaẓīm*, adj. Great, large, high in dignity; (Fem.) عظيمه *æaẓīma'h*.

A عفريت *æifrīt*, s.m. (5th) A giant, a demon, a spectre. Pl. عفريتان *æifrītān*.

عفوه *æafūa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Absolution, forgiveness, pardon. Pl. ئي *ey*. عفوه كيدل *æafūa'h kedal*, verb trans. To be pardoned or forgiven. عفوه كول *æafūa'h kawul*, verb trans. To forgive, to pardon (A عفو).

A عقايد *æaḳā-īd*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of عقيده) Articles of religion. Sing. and Pl.

A عقب *æaḳab*, adv. Behind, after, in the rear. See ورست

A عقد *æaḳd*, s.m. (2nd) A knot, the marriage-knot, marriage, a compact, an agreement. 2. A collar, a necklace. Pl. عقدونه *æaḳdūnah*. عقد كول *æaḳd kawul*, verb trans. To make a compact or agreement. عقد ترل *æaḳd tarral*, verb trans. To tie the marriage-knot, to marry, to make a compact.

A عقده *æuḳda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A knot, an excrescence, a node. 2. An impediment in speech. 3. Perplexed affairs, entangled things, confused words. Pl. ئي *ey*.

A عقل *æaḳl*, s.m. (2nd) Wisdom, opinion, sense, understanding, reason, intellect, etc. Pl. عقلونه *æaḳl-ūnah*. عقل مند *æaḳl mand* or من *man*, adj. Wise, intelligent, sagacious; (Fem.) عقل منده *æaḳl manda'h* or منه *mana'h*. عقل مندي *æaḳl-mandī*, s.f. (3rd) Intelligence, wisdom, understanding. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

A عقوبت *æuḳūbat*, s.m. (2nd) Punishment, torment, chastisement, torture. Pl. عقوبتونه *æuḳūbatūnah*. په عقوبت كول *pah æuḳūbat kawul*, verb trans. To put in torment, to punish, to chastise.

A عقيده *æaḳīda'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from عقد) Faith, belief, tenet, fundamental article of religion. Pl. ئي *ey*.

A عقيق *æaḳīḳ*, s.m. (6th) A cornelian. Sing. and Pl.

A عكس *æaks*, s.m. (2nd) Reflection, inversion. 2. A shadow or reflected image. 3. The contrary, the reverse, opposite. Pl. عكسونه *æaksūnah*.

A علاج *æilāj*, s.m. (2nd) (from علج) A remedy, a medicine, a cure. Pl. علاجونه *æilājūnah*. علاج كول *æilāj kawul*, verb trans. To cure, to remedy. to apply a remedy.

A علاقه *æalāḳa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Dependence, relation, connection, interest. 2. Commerce, intercourse, communication, correspondence. Pl. ئي *ey*. علاقه لرل *æalāḳa'h laral*, verb trans. To concern, to interest, to be connected to, to relate or belong to, to regard, to hold relation or connection.

A علامت *æalāmat*, s.f. (3rd) A mark, a sign, a symptom, coat of arms, emblem, ensign. Pl. علامتونه *æalāmatūnah*. Also علامه *æalāma'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ئي *ey*.

A علاوه *æalāwah*, adv. Besides, moreover.

A علت *æillat*, s.m. (2nd) Disease, defect. 2. cause, pretext. 3. Dirt, filth. Pl. علتونه *æillatūnah*. علتي *æillatī*, adj. Diseased, having some defect. (Masc. and Fem.)

A علم *æilm*, s.m. (2nd) Science, knowledge. Pl. علمونه *æilm-ūnah*.

A علما *æulamā*, s.m. (6th) The learned. Sing. and Pl.

A علمي *æilmī*, adj. Scientific, learned. علميت *æilmi-yat*, s.m. (2nd) Learning in general. Pl. علميتونه *æilmi-yatūnah*.

A علوفه *æulūfa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (Pl. of علف) Stipend, salary, daily pay, subsistence money, provisions. Pl. ي *ey*.

A علي *æalī*, adj. High, eminent, noble; a proper name—Muḥammad's son-in-law.

A علي بوبو *æalī bau-bau*, s.m. (9th) A scarecrow, a bugaboo or bogie, etc. to frighten children. Sing. and Pl.

A علیحده *æalaḥidah*, adj. or adv. Separate, apart, distinct. علیحده کول *æalaḥidah kawul*, verb trans. To separate, to part, to make distinct.

A علیم *æalīm*, adj. Wise, learned; (Fem.) علیمه *æalīma'h*.

A عمارت *æimārat*, s.m. (2nd) (from عمر) A public edifice, a building, a structure, cultivation, building. 2. A habitation, a fortification. Pl. عمارتونه *æimāratūnah*.

A عماري *æimārī*, s.f. (3rd) A litter or seat with a canopy placed on the back of a camel or elephant. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A عمان *æumān*, s.m. (9th) The sea, the ocean. Sing. and Pl.

A عمده *æumdah*, adj. Great, noble, excellent, prime, good, etc. عمده والي *æumdah wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Greatness, sumptuousness, excellence. Pl. والي *wālī*.

A عمر *æumr*, s.m. (2nd) Lifetime, age, period of life. Pl. عمرونه *æumrūnah*. 2. *æumar*, s. prop. The name of the second Khalīf—Omar.

A عمق *æumuḳ*, s.m. (2nd) Depth, profundity. Pl. عمقونه *æumuḳūnah*. See ژور تیا

A عمل *æaml*, s.m. (2nd) Action, act, operation, work, practice, rule, sway, jurisdiction, effect, etc. Pl. عملونه *æaml-ūnah*. عملدار *æaml-dār*, s.m. (5th) A governor, one who holds command. Pl. عملداران *æaml-dārān*. عملداري *æaml-dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Government, rule. Pl. ي *a'ī*. عمل کول *æaml kawul*, verb trans. To act, to practice, to proceed.

A عمله *æamala'h*, s.f. (3rd) Operators, executors, parties who carry on any duties in the state. Pl. ي *ey*.

A عملي *æamlī*, adj. Artificial, practical. (Masc. and Fem.)

A عمه *æama'h*, s.f. (3rd) A paternal or maternal aunt. Pl. ي *ey*.

A عميق *æamīk*, adj. Deep, profound; (Fem.) عميقه *æamīka'h*. See ژور

A عناب *æanāb*, The jujube fruit and tree. Sing. and Pl.

A عناد *æinād*, s.m. (2nd) (from عند) Obstinacy, perverseness, resistance, contumacy, stubbornness. Pl. عنادونه *æinādūnah*. عناد کول *æinād kawul*, verb trans. To oppose, to resist, to show stubbornness or contumacy. عناد لرل *æinād laral*, verb trans. To have obstinacy or perverseness. (Eng. verb intrans.) To be contumacious, stubborn. عنادي *æinādī*, adj. Obstinate, perverse, contumacious, stubborn.

A عناصر *æanāṣir*, s.m. (6th) The elements. (Pl. of عنصر).

A عنان *æinān*, s.m. (2nd) A bridle, the reins of a bridle. Pl. عنانونه *æinānūnah*.

A عنايت *æināyat*, s.m. (2nd) Favour, gift, present, bounty, bestowal. Pl. عنايتونه *æināyatūnah*. عنايت کول *æināyat kawul*, verb trans. To give, to grant, to bestow, to present, to confer.

A عنبر *æambar*, s.m. (6th) Ambergris. Sing. and Pl. عنبر بوي *æambar-bū-e*, adj. Fragrant; (Fem.) عنبر بويه *æambar-bū-e-a'h*. عنبري *æambarī*, adj. Of the colour or smell of ambergris.

A عندليب *æandalīb*, s.m. (5th) A nightingale. Pl. عندليبان *æandalībān*.

A عنقا *æanḳā*, s.f. (6th) The phœnix, a fabulous bird. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. عنقاوي *æanḳāwī*. See سيمرغ. 2. adj. Rare, wonderful, curious.

A عنقريب *æanḳarīb*, adv. Near, soon, shortly, nearly, almost.

A عنكبوت *æankabūt*, s.m. (6th) A spider. Sing. and Pl. See غنړه

A عنوان *æunwān* or *æinwān*, s.m. (2nd) (from

عنن) The title of a book, that by which any thing is known. 2. Manner, mode. Pl. عنوانونه *æunwānūnah* or *æinwānūnah*.

A عنين *æinnīn*, adj. (from عن) Impotent; (Fem.) عنينه *æinnīna'h*.

A عوام *æawām*, s.m. (6th) (from عامة) The vulgar, the common people. Sing. and Pl. عوام الناس *æawāmmu-n-nās*, The vulgar, the crowd.

A عود *æūd*, s.m. (6th) Wood, timber. 2. A staff, a stick. 3. The wood aloes. 4. A lute, a harp. Sing. and Pl.

A عورت *æaurat*, s.m. (2nd) The pudenda of a man or woman, that which is concealed. Pl. عورتونه *æauratūnah*.

عورته *æaurata'h*, s.f. (3rd) A woman, a wife. Pl. ي *ey*. عورته کول *æaurata'h kawul*, verb trans. To take a wife, to marry.

A عوض *æiwaẓ*, s.m. (2nd) Reward, retribution, return, retaliation, anything substituted for another, exchange, recompense. Pl. عوضونه *æiwaẓūnah*.

A عهد *æahd*, s.m. (2nd) Contract, compact, obligation, promise, treaty. 2. Time, season, conjuncture. Pl. عهدونه *æahdūnah*. عهد شکن *æahd shikan*, adj. A promise-breaker, faithless to one's word or engagement; (Fem.) عهد شکنه *æahd-shikana'h*. عهد شکني *æahd shikanī*, s.f. (3rd) Breach of faith, promise-breaking. Pl. ي *a'ī*. عهد کول *æahd kawul*, verb trans. To promise, to vow, to contract. عهد نامه *æahd nāma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A contract or agreement in writing, articles of peace or armistice, etc. Pl. ي *ey*.

A عهده *æuhda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A commission, an obligation, an agreement. 2. Business, office, post, appointment. Pl. ي *ey*. عهده دار *æuhda'h-dār*, s.m. (5th) An officer, employed, holding a commission. Pl. عهده داران *æuhda'h dārān*. عهده داري *æuhda'h dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Employment, office, term of office. Pl. ي *a'ī*. عهده ورکول *æuhda'h war-kawul*, verb trans. To commission, to appoint to any office or duty. عهده داري کول *æuhda'h-dārī kawul*, verb trans. To carry on any employment, to perform any office.

A عيار *æayār*, s.m. (2nd) (from عير) Proof, test, assay, standard, touch, a touchstone. Pl. عيارونه *æayār-ūnah*.

A عياش *æaiyāsh*, adj. (from عيش) Luxurious; (Fem.) عياشه *æaiyāsha'h*. عياشي *æaiyāshī*, s.f. (3rd) Luxury. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A عيال *æiyāl*, s.m. (2nd) Family, children, domestics. Pl. عيالونه *æiyālūnah*. عيالدار *æiyāl-dār*, s.m. (5th) Having a family. Pl. عيالداران *æiyāl-dārān*. عيالداره *æiyāl-dāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A woman having a family. Pl. ي *ey*. عيالداري *æiyāl-dārī*, s.f. (3rd) The having a family. Pl. ي *a'ī*. عيال و اطفال *æiyāl-ow-aṭ-fāl*, Family, household.

A عيان *æayān*, adj. Clear, manifest, public, conspicuous, visible, apparent, evident; (Fem.) عيانه *æayāna'h*. عيان کيدل *æayān kedal*, verb intrans. To become clear, manifest, visible. عيان کول *æayān kawul*, verb trans. To make visible, clear, conspicuous, apparent.

A عيب *æaib*, s.m. (2nd) Fault, disgrace, vice, blemish, infirmity, sin, disgrace, infamy. Pl. عيبونه *æaib-ūnah*. عيب پوښ *æaib posh* (W.) or *pokh* (E.) adj. Concealer of fault or defect; (Fem.) عيب پوښه *æaib posha'h* or *pokha'h*. عيب پوښي *æaib-poshī* or *pokhī*, s.f. (3rd) Concealment of fault or defect. Pl. ي *a'ī*. عيب جوي *æaib-jo-e*, adj. Censorious, malevolent, malicious, malignant, caviller, carper; (Fem.) عيب جويه *æaib-jo-ea'h*. عيب جوئي *æaib-jo'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Censoriousness, criticism, cavil. Pl. ي *a'ī*. عيب ګوي *æaib-go-e*, adj. One who finds fault, a slanderer; (Fem.) عيب ګويه *æaib-go-ea'h*. عيب ګيري *æaib-gīrī*; s.f. (3rd) Finding fault, censuring. Pl. ي *a'ī*. عيب پوري کول *æaib pūrī kawul*, verb trans. To defame, to censure, to asperse.

PA عيب ناک *æaib-nāk* or عيبي *æaibī*, adj. Faulty, blemished, defective, disgraced; (Fem.) عيب ناکه *æaib-nāka'h*.

A عيد *æīd*, s.m. (9th) A festival, a holy day, a solemnity. 2. Easter. Sing. and Pl. عيدګاه

æīd-gāh, s.m. (2nd) A place where festivals are held or celebrated. Pl. عيد گاهونه *æīd-gāhūnah*.

A عيسى *æīsā*, s. prop. Jesus Christ (from H ישע to save). عيسائي *æīsā'ī*, adj. Of or belonging to Jesus, a Christian. (Masc. and Fem.) Also عيسوي *æīsawī*.

A عيش *æaish*, s.m. (2nd) Pleasure, delight, enjoyment. Pl. عيشونه *æaishūnah*. عيش و عشرت *æaish-ow-æishrat*, Pleasure and delight. عيش کول *æaish kawul*, verb trans. To enjoy one's-self.

عينکه *æainaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) (A عينک) Spectacles, glasses to assist the sight. Pl. ي *ey*.

غ

غ *ghain*, called غين مهمله or غين منقوطه, the nineteenth letter of the Arabic, twenty-second of the Persian, and the twenty-ninth of the Pushto alphabet, has no corresponding character in the Sanskrit, and appears peculiar to the Semitic family of languages. It is one of the guttural letters, its sound being like a *g* uttered with compression deeply in the throat, and bears the same relation to گ that خ has to ک. According to the system of numbers by letters, it stands for 1,000.

غاب *ghāb*, s.m. (2nd) A dish, a plate, a large dish. Pl. غابونه *ghābūnah* (A قاب).

غاپ *ghāp*, s.m. (5th) The barking of a dog. Pl. غاپهار *ghāpahār*. See غپ

غاتر *ghā-tar*, s.m. (5th) A mule. Pl. غاتران *ghā-tarān*. غاتره *ghā-tara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mare of the above, a she mule. Pl. ي *ey*. See قاتر

A غار *ghār*, s.m. (2nd) A cavern, a pit, a cave. Pl. غارونه *ghārūnah*. See سمج and سمست

A غارت *ghārat*, s.m. (2nd) Rapine, plunder, devastation. Pl. غارتونه *ghāratūnah*. غارت کول *ghārat kawul*, verb trans. To plunder, to ravage, to spoil, to devastate. غارت گر *ghārat-gar*, s.m. (5th) A plunderer, an oppressor, a robber. Pl. غارت گڑ *ghārat-gær*. غارت گره *ghārat-gara'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

غارمه *ghārmah*, s.m. (6th) The heat of mid-day, noon-day. Sing. and Pl. See غرمه

غارندونه *ghārandūna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A skink, a kind of lizard. Pl. ي *ey*.

غاري *ghāraey*, s.m. (1st) A glutton. Pl. ي ī.

غاري *ghāra'ī*, s.f. (3rd). Sing. and Pl.

غاړه *ghārra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The throat. 2. Shore, border, margin, coast. 3. The neck of a bottle or other vessel. 4. A joke, pleasantry. 5. Sore throat, stoppage of the voice from cold. Pl. ي *ey*. سره غاړه *sara'h ghārra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The gullet, the esophagus. Pl. ي *ey*. وچه غاړه *wucha'h ghārra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The windpipe. Pl. ي *ey*. غاړه تازه کول *ghārra'h tāzah kawul*, verb trans. To hem, to clear the throat. غاړه خپه کول *ghārra'h khapah kawul*, verb trans. To seize by the throat, to throttle, to strangle, to choke. غاړه غړي *ghārra'h gharra'ī*, s.f. (6th) Mixing, intermingling, embracing. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. Connected, joined together, partner. غاړه غړي کيدل *ghārra'h gharra'ī kedal*, verb intrans. To become connected, joined (as in trade, etc.) غاړه غړي کول *ghārra'h gharra'ī kawul*, verb trans. To embrace, to enclose, to encircle, to hug; or تر غاړه وتل *tar ghārra'h watal*, verb intrans. غاړه غړول *ghārra'h gharrawul*, verb trans. To put off, to put aside, to make excuses, to shirk, to fight shy of.

غاز *ghāz*, s.m. (2nd) A small copper coin. 2. Stickiness of dough. Pl. غازونه *ghāzūnah*.

A غازي *ghāzī*, s.m. (5th) (from غزا) A conqueror, a hero, a champion, one who fights against infidels. Pl. غازيان *ghāzī-ān*.

غاښ *ghāsh* (W.) or *ghākh* (E.) s.m. (2nd) A tooth. Pl. غاښونه *ghāshūnah* or *ghākhūnah*. غاښ تنبوني *ghāsh-ttunbūnaey* or *ghākh-ttunbūnaey*, s.m. (1st) A toothpick. Pl. ي ī. غاښ زيږيدل *ghāsh zejzedal* (W.) or غاښ زيګيدل *ghākh zegedal* (E.) verb intrans. To teeth. غاښ چيچل *ghāsh* or *ghākh chechal*, verb trans. To gnash the teeth, to grind the

teeth. غاښ لګول *ghāsh* or *ghākh lagawul*, verb trans. To seize with the teeth, to bite. غاښي *ghāshaey* or *ghākhaey*, adj. as s.m. (1st) A person having large teeth. 2. The peak or crest of a mountain, a pass. Pl. ۍ. غاښې *ghāsha'ī* or *ghākha'ī*, s.f. (6th) A woman having large teeth. Sing. and Pl. غاښ وتل *ghāsh* or *ghākh watal*, verb intrans. To shed the teeth. د مخ غاښونه *da makh ghāshūnah* or *ghākhūnah*, The fore teeth. د زامي غاښونه *da zāmey ghāshūnah* or *ghākhūnah*, The jaw, or double, teeth.

غاښ برهان *ghāsh* (W.) or *ghākh* (E.) *bur-hān*, adj. Plain, apparent, obvious, evident, palpable, as plain as the nose on one's face, as plain as a pike-staff (*lit.* plain as the teeth in one's mouth).

غاښ سکوي *ghāsh-skoe* (W.) or *ghākh-skoe* (E.) s.m. (2nd) A particle of meat or anything of the kind which gets between the teeth when eating. Pl. غاښ سکوونه *ghāsh* or *ghākh-skoe-ūnah*.

A غافل *ghāfil*, adj. (from غفل) Negligent, neglectful, inattentive, remiss, indolent, careless, thoughtless, imprudent; (Fem.) غافله *ghāfila'h*. غافل کیدل *ghāfil kedal*, verb intrans. To become remiss, negligent, idle, careless, indolent, thoughtless, etc.

A غالب *ghālib*, adj. (act. part. of غلب) Overcoming, overpowering, victorious, predominant, excelling, superior, most likely; (Fem.) غالبه *ghāliba'h*. غالب کیدل *ghālib kedal*, verb intrans. To overcome, to excel, to conquer, to be victorious over.

A غالب *ghālab*, s.m. (2nd) A mould, a model, a form. Pl. غالبونه *ghālabūnah* (A قالب).

غالبوزه *ghāl-būza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A large red wasp or hornet. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See ډنبره and ډنداره

غالوبول *ghāl-o-būl*, s.m. (9th) Tumult, disturbance, noise, din, uproar, clamour, sound, etc. Sing. and Pl. غالوبول کول *ghāl-o-būl kawul*, verb trans. To create a tumult, noise, disturbance, etc. See زور

غال و غول *ghāl-o-ghūl*, s.m. (9th) Noise, din, outcry, tumult, riot, hullaballoo. Sing. and Pl. غال و غول کول *ghāl-o-ghūl kawul*, verb trans. To raise an outcry, tumult, hullaballoo, etc.

A غالۍ *ghāla'ī*, s.f. (6th) A large carpet. Sing. and Pl.

A غالیچه *ghālīcha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small carpet, a rug. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

غاندۀ *ghāndah*, adj. Disliked, offensive, loathsome, nauseous, repulsive, revolting, disgusting, disagreeable. 2. A disgusting, stinking person. See غندل

غاو *ghāw*, s.m. (2nd) Noise, disturbance, tumult, brawl, uproar. Pl. غاوونه *ghāwūnah*. غاو کول *ghāw kawul*, verb trans. To create a disturbance, tumult, etc.

غاوچي *ghāw-chī*, s.m. (5th) A door-keeper, a porter. Pl. غاوچیان *ghāw-chīān*.

غاویدل *ghāwedal*, verb intrans. To become noisy, clamorous, to cry out, to squeal, etc. غاوول *ghāwawul*, verb trans. To make or render noisy, clamorous, uproarious, to cause or make to cry out.

غاویدۀ *ghāwedah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n.) Being noisy or uproarious, crying out, noise, clamour, uproar.

A غایب *ghā-īb*, adj. (act. part. of غیب) Absent, away, concealed, invisible, vanished; (Fem.) غایبه *ghā-ība'h*. غایب والي *ghā-īb-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Absence, invisibility, concealment, etc. Pl. والي *wālī*. See غیب. غایبانه *ghā-ībānah*, adj. In absence, behind the back, invisibly.

A غایت *ghā-yat*, s.m. (2nd) The end, extremity, extreme. 2. Ordure, filth. Pl. غایتونه *ghā-yatūnah*. 3. adj. Very, extremely, chiefly. غایت کول *ghā-yat kawul*, verb trans. To go to stool. غایت نیول *ghā-yat nī-wal*, verb trans. To want to go to stool, to be taken short (A غایط).

A غبار *ghubār*, s.m. (2nd) Dust, dirt, vapour, clouds of dust, foulness, impurity, Pl. غبارونه *ghubār-ūnah*. غبار آلوده *ghubār ālūdah*, adj. Covered or polluted with dust, dusty.

غبرګ *gh'barg*, adj. Double, duplex, bifarious, two-fold; (Fem.) غبرګه *gh'barga'h*, A woman or animal who brings forth twins. 2. The flat land between two mountains, a valley. 3. The two hands together, as at the time of begging or making supplication. غبرګ والي *gh'barg wālaey*, s.m. (1st) The state of being double, duplication. Pl. والي *wālī*. غبرګونۍ *gh'bargūnaey*, s.m. (1st) A twin, one of two (male) young ones born together; غبرګونی *gh'bargūni*, s.f. (8th). Pl. ۍ *ī*. غبرګوني زېږېدل *gh'bargūnī zejzedal* (W.) or زېګېدل *zegedal* (E.), To bring forth twins. غبرګ کول *gh'barg kawul*, verb trans. To double, to add one to another.

P غبغب *ghab-ghab*, s.m. (2nd) A double chin, a dewlap. Pl. غبغبونه *ghab-ghabūnah*. See ججوره

غپ *ghap*, s.m. (5th) The barking of a dog, the sound or smack of a blow, a snap, a sudden bite. Pl. غپهار *ghapahār*. غپل *ghapal*, verb trans. To bark at, to yelp at, etc. (peculiar to dogs). Pres. غاپي *ghāpī*; past ږ غپل *wu-ghapal*; fut. ږ به غاپي *wu bah ghāpī*; imp. ږ غاپه *wu-ghāpah*. The other inflections are wanting. غپ وهل *ghap wahal*, verb trans. or غپېدل *ghapedal*, verb intrans. To bark, to yelp. Pres. غپېږي *ghapejzī* (W.) or غپېګي *ghapegī* (E.); past ږ غپېده *wu-ghapedah* or غپېد *ghapeda*; fut. ږ به غپېږي *wu bah ghapejzī* or غپېګي *ghapegī*; imp. ږ غپېږه *wu-ghapejzah* or ږ غپېګه *wu-ghapegah*; act. part. غپېدونکي *ghapedūnkaey* or غپېدونۍ *ghapedūnaey*; past part. غپېدلۍ *ghapedalaey*; verb. n. غپېدنه *ghapedana'h* or غپېده *ghapedah*. غپول *ghapawul*, verb trans. To make bark, to cause to yelp or bark. Pres. غپوي *ghapawī*; past ږ غپاوه *wu-ghapāwuh* or غپاوو *ghapāwo*; fut. ږ به غپوي *wu bah ghapawī*; imp. ږ غپوه *wu-ghapawah*; act. part. غپوونکي *ghapawūnkaey* or غپوونۍ *ghapawūnaey*; past part. غپولۍ *ghapawulaey*; verb. n. غپونه *ghapawuna'h*.

غپا *ghapā*, s.f. (6th) A bark, a yelp. 2. Snapping (as a dog), bolting food. (W.) Pl. غپاوي *ghapāwī*.

غپه *ghupa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A dip, a dive, a plunge. 2. Immersion, dipping, diving. Pl. ۍ *ey*. غپه خوړل *ghupa'h khwarral*, verb trans. To dive, to take a dip, to plunge one's-self into the water. غپه کول *ghupa'h kawul*, verb trans. To dip, to plunge into the water, to duck, to baptize; or غپه ورکول *ghupa'h warkawul*. Also written غوپه *ghopa'h* and غيپه *ghue-pa'h*. See غوته

غټ *ghatt*, adj. Large, stout, great, burly, corpulent, fat, plump, lusty, chubby, full grown, considerable, bulky, big, etc. 2. Great in rank or power; (Fem.) غټه *ghatta'h*. غټېدل *ghattedal*, verb intrans. To become larger, to expand, to grow, to increase, to gather flesh, to become corpulent, etc. Pres. غټېږي *ghattejzī* (W.) or غټېګي *ghattegī* (E.); past غټ شه *ghatt shah* or ږ شه *wu-shah*; fut. غټ به شي *ghatt bah shī* or به ږ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. غټ شه *ghatt shah* or ږ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. غټېدونکي *ghattedūnkaey* or غټېدونۍ *ghattedūnaey*; past part. غټ شوۍ *ghatt shawaey*; verb. n. غټېدنه *ghattedana'h* or غټېده *ghattedah*. غټول *ghattawul*, verb trans. To render larger, to distend, to expand, to amplify, to render stout, fat, etc. Pres. غټوي *ghattawī*; past غټ کړ *ghatt karr* or ږ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. غټ به کړي *ghatt bah krrī* or به ږ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. غټ کړه *ghatt krrah* or ږ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. غټوونکي *ghattawūnkaey* or غټوونۍ *ghattawūnaey*; past part. غټ کړۍ *ghatt karraey*; verb. n. غټونه *ghattawuna'h*.

غټ والي *ghatt-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Corpulence, plumpness, size, magnitude, stoutness, development, distension, expansion, etc. Pl. والي *wālī*.

غټ کتل *ghatt katal*, verb trans. To stare at, to eye, to gaze at, to look intently, to ogle, to gloat over.

غټي *ghattaey*, s.m. (1st) A lump, a block, a mass. Pl. ۍ *ī*.

غټي *ghutta'ī*, s.f. (6th) A rose-bud, a bud, a button, a bubble, a globule. 2. An ornament, a kind of jewellery. Sing. and Pl. See غوټي

غټيالي *ghutt-yālaey*, s.m. (1st) The crop of a bird, a double chin, the dewlap of a goat or cow, etc. Pl. ي ī. See جګوره

غجري *ghajarī*, s.f. (3rd) A saddle-cloth, placed over a saddle and reaching to the horse's tail. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. See قجري

غجل *ghujal*, s.f. (1st) A cow-house, shed, or pen. Pl. غجلي *ghujali*. See غوجل

غځکي *ghutskaey*, s.m. (1st) A bullock, an ox or bull in general. Pl. ي ī. غځکۍ *ghutska'ī*, s.f. (6th) A cow. Sing. and Pl. See ستور, دنګر, and غويي

غځيدل *ghutsedal*, verb intrans. To become severed or cut. غځول *ghutsawul*, verb trans. To cut, to sever. See غوځيدل and غوځول

غچ *ghach*, s.m. (2nd) Malice, spite, rancor, resentment, hatred, grudge, pique. 2. Sound, noise, resonance. Pl. غچونه *ghachūnah*. غچ لرل *ghach laral*, verb intrans. To entertain or nourish malice towards any one, to have a spite or grudge against. غچ کښل *ghach k'shal* (W.) or *ghach k'khal* (E.), verb trans. To vent one's hatred or malice on, to take revenge or vengeance.

غچکه *ghachaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of violin. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See سرنده

غچه *ghuchah* or غچي *ghuchey*, interj. Oh! halloo! indeed!

غچي *ghachī*, s.f. (3rd) A pair of scissors, or shears. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. See بياتي

A غدر *ghadr*, s.m. (2nd) Fraud, deceit, perfidy, ingratitude, villany. Pl. غدرونه *ghadr-ūnah*. غدر کول *ghadr kawul*, verb trans. To defraud, to act perfidiously or villanously.

A غذا *ghazā*, s.f. (6th) Food, provision, diet. aliment, (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) غذاوي *ghazāwī*.

غر *ghar*, s.m. (7th) A mountain, a hill, a crag, a mount. Pl. غرونَ *gh'rūna* or غرونه *gh'rūnah*. د غرَ پلوسي *da gh'ra palū-sey*, A species of thorny tree growing in the hills, and only used for fuel. See پلوسي

غر *ghur*, s.m. (2nd) The goiture or bronchocele. Pl. غرونه *ghurūnah*. غريَ *ghuraey*, s.m. (1st) A person afflicted with goiture. Pl. ي ī; or غرۍ *ghura'ī*, s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl.

غړ *ghær*, s.m. (5th) Wind from behind, a fart. 2. The rattle of carriage wheels. Pl. غړهار *ghæra-hār*. غړهار لرل *ghæra-hār laral*, verb trans. To have flatulency, to be troubled with flatulency. غړ آچول *ghær āchawul*, verb trans. To break wind. غړاونړ *ghærā-wurrn*, adj. A farter, a mean cowardly fellow, a dastard, a recreant; (Fem.) غړاونړه *ghærā-wurrna'h*. See تيز, etc.

غړ *ghær*, s.m. (9th) A leap, a jump, a bound, a spring. Sing. and Pl. غړ وهل *ghær wahal*, verb trans. To bound, to leap, to spring. See ترپ

غرا *gharā*, s.f. (6th) Thundering, pealing, roaring, resounding. (W.) Pl. غراوي *gharānī* (E.) Sing. and Pl. غرا کول *gharā kawul*, verb trans. To thunder, to roar, to peal, to resound.

A غراره *gharāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A large sack. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

غراندۀ *gharāndda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A flame or blaze with smoke. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See داندۍ

A غربت *ghurbat*, s.m. (2nd) Emigration, being far from country and friends, travelling. Pl. غربتونه *ghurbatūnah*.

غربه *gharaba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A cannon, a gun. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

غربي *gharabbaey*, s.m. (1st) A buckle, a breast or waist plate, a hook and loop for a belt. 2. The boom or report of a gun. Pl. ي ī.

غرپش *ghur-pash* or *ghur-pish*, s.m. (2nd) Disturbance, clamor, tumult, din, noise, etc. Pl. غرپشونه *ghur-pashūnah* or *ghur-pishūnah*.

A غرة *gharat* or *ghurrah*, adj. Proud, haughty, arrogant. (Masc. and Fem.)

غرځني *gharts̱anaey*, s.m. (1st) A mountain goat, sheep, or deer in general. Pl. ي ī. s.f. (6th) ۍ *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

غرڅني پيش *ghartsanaey pīsh*, s.m. (6th) A mountain cat. Sing. and Pl. See پرانګ پيش

غرڅه *ghartsah*, adj. Mountain, dwelling in or pertaining to a mountain (as animals, etc.)

غرچيدل *ghurchedal*, verb trans. To roar, to bellow (as a bull, etc.)

P غرزنګ *ghur-zang*, s.m. (2nd) A leap, a jump, a spring, a bound. Pl. غرزنګونه *ghur-zangūnah*. See ترپ

غرزي *ghurzaey*, s.m. (1st) A surge, eddy, whirl, gurge, strong current of a river. 2. A drain or water course leading from a river. Pl. ي ī. په غرزي تلل *pah ghurzī t'lal*, verb intrans. To go or pass along with a strong current, to flow with a surge or eddy (as a stream).

غرزيدل *ghur-zedal*, verb intrans. To jump, to leap, to bound, to shake, to palpitate, to bob, to surge, to toss about, to flop, to be agitated (as the sea, etc.) Pres. غرزي *ghurzī*; past غرزيده ؤ *wu-ghurzedah* or غرزيد *ghurzeda*; fut. ؤ به غرزي *wu bah ghurzī*; imp. ؤ غرزه *wu-ghurzah*; act. part. غرزيدونکي *ghurzedūnkaey* or غرزيدوني *ghurzedūnaey*; past part. غرزيدلي *ghurzedalaey*; verb. n. غرزيدنه *ghurzedana'h* or غرزيده *ghurzedah*. غرزول *ghur-zawul*, verb trans. To throw, to propel, to project, to fling, to pitch, to jerk, to toss, to agitate, to tumble, etc. Pres. غرزوي *ghurzawī*; past ؤ غرزاوه *wu-ghurzāwuh* or غرزاوو *ghurzāwo*; fut. ؤ به غرزوي *wu bah ghurzawī*; imp. ؤ غرزوه *wu ghurzawah*; act. part. غرزوونکي *ghurzawūnkaey* or غرزوونې *ghurzawūnaey*; past part. غرزولي *ghurzawulaey*; verb. n. غرزونه *ghurzawuna'h*.

غرشين *ghar-shīn*, s.m. (5th) The name of an Afghān tribe of the Sarah-barrn division. Pl. غرشينان *ghar-shīnān*. غرشينه *ghar-shīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above tribe. Pl. ي *ey*.

A غرض *gharaz*, s.m. (2nd) Design, intention, object, aim, end, purpose, view, wish, meaning, need, occasion, use, want, interest, selfishness, etc. Pl. غرضونه *gharazūnah*. 2. adv. In short, in fine, in a word. غرض مند *gharaz mand* or من *man*, adj. Selfish, designing, interested, desirous; (Fem.) غرض منده *gharaz manda'h* or منه *mana'h*. غرض لرل *gharaz laral*, verb trans. To have an interest, design, aim, or object in anything, to need, to want, to have occasion for. غرض کول *gharaz kawul*, verb trans. To design, to aim at, to purpose, to mean, to intend, to want, to require.

غرغره *ghar-gharra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Gurgling. 2. A flame. Pl. ي *ey*. غرغره کول *ghar-gharra'h kawul*, verb trans. To make a gurgling sound in the throat, like an angry camel. وقت دَ غرغرې *wakt da ghar-gharrey*, The agony of death (the period when the death rattle is in the throat).

غرغشت *ghar-ghusht*, s.m. (2nd) Play, sport, mirth, amusement, a kind of play amongst women. Pl. غرغشتونه *ghar-ghushtūnah*.

غرغشت *ghar-ghusht* or *ghar-ghasht*, s. prop. The name of the second son of Æabd-ur-Rashīd, Pattān, from whom one of the great divisions of the Afghān tribes takes its name. غرغشتي *ghar-ghushtī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of one of the great divisions of the Afghāns. غرغشتي *ghar-ghushtaey*, A man of the above. 2. The name of a village. غرغشتې *ghar-ghushta'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

A غرق *gharḳ*, adj. Drowned, immersed, sunk; (Fem.) غرقه *gharḳa'h*. غرق کيدل *gharḳ kedal*, verb intrans. To become immersed, sunk or drowned. غرق کول *gharḳ kawul*, verb trans. To sink, to drown, to immerse. غرقيدل *gharḳ-edal*, verb intrans. and غرقول *gharḳ-awul*, verb trans. See ډوب

P غرقاب *gharḳ-āb*, s.m. (2nd) A vortex, a whirlpool, deep water. Pl. غرقابونه *gharḳābūnah*.

غرکمانه *ghur-kamāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pellet bow. Pl. ي *ey*.

غرګي *ghar-gaey*, s.m. (1st) A pebble, a small round stone. Pl. ي ī. See غنده and ترت کانړي

غرمه *gharma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Noon, the middle of the day. 2. The heat of the sun. Pl. ي *ey*. تکنده غرمه *ttakanda'h gharma'h* or تکنې غرمه

ttakana'ī gharma'h, Exactly noon, mid-day, the period when the heat is the greatest. غرمه غو *gharma'h gho*, Copulation in the day time or about mid-day.

غرندي *gharandaey*, s.m. (1st) The wind-pipe, the throat. 2. The hollow over the collar bone. Pl. ي *ī*. See غري and غاړه

غرنګ *gharang*, s.m. (5th) The creaking sound of a spinning wheel or of a well. Pl. غرنګهار *gharangahār*. غرنګهار لرل *gharangahār laral* or غرنګ وهل *gharang wahal*, verb trans. To creak, to make a sharp grating sound.

غرنیکه *ghar-nīkæh*, s.m. (5th) A great grandfather. Pl. غرنیکه‌ګان *ghar-nīkæhgān*. غر له انا *ghar lah anā*, s.f. (5th) A great grandmother. Pl. غر له اناګانِ *ghar lah anāgāni*. See ورنیکه

A غروب *ghurūb*, s.m. (9th) The setting of the sun. 2. The west. Sing. and Pl. غروب کیدل *ghurūb kedal*, verb intrans. To set as the sun, moon, or stars. See نمر پریوتل

A غرور *ghurūr*, s.m. (9th) Pride, vanity, vainglory, haughtiness. Sing. and Pl. غرور لرل *ghurūr laral*, verb trans. To have pride, vanity, haughtiness (Eng. verb intrans.) to be vain, etc.

غروري *ghurūrraey*, s.m. (1st) A tumour, a swelling, a lump, an excrescence, a node. Pl. ي *ī*.

غر و سم *ghar-o-sam*, Hill and dale, mountain and plain.

غره *gharah*, adj. Proud, haughty, vain, arrogant. (Masc. and Fem.)

غره *ghara'h*, s.f. (3rd) The backside, podex. Pl. ې *ey*. See کونه

غرۍ *gharaey*, s.m. (1st) The wind-pipe, the throat, the pit or hollow over the collar bone. Pl. ي *ī*. See غرندي

غرياشي *ghar-yākhaey* or *ghar-yāshaey*, s.m. (1st) A button hole, a loop for a button. Pl. ي *ī*. See غرياشه and غوټي

A غريب *gharīb*, adj. (from غربت) Poor, humble, meek, mild, foreign, strange, wonderful. 2. A stranger, a foreigner; (Fem.) غريبه *gharība'h*. غريبي *gharībī*, s.f. (3rd) Humility. meekness, wretchedness, foreignness. Pl. ې *a'ī*.

غريدل *gharedal*, verb intrans. To jabber, to babble, to chatter, to twaddle. Pres. غريږي *gharejzī* (W.) or غريګي *garegī* (E.); past وُ غريده *wu-gharedah* or غريدَ *ghareda*; fut. وُ به غريږي *wu bah gharejzī* or غريګي *gharegī*; imp. وُ غريږه *wu-gharejzah* or وُ غريګه *wu-gharegah*; act. part. غريدونکي *gharedūnkaey* or غريدونۍ *gharedūnaey*; past part. غريدلي *gharedalaey*; verb. n. غريدنه *gharedana'h* or غريده *gharedah*.

غريشي *ghar-yasha'ī*, s.f. (6th) A loop for a button, a button-hole. Sing. and Pl. See پلواښه and غوټي

غريو *gh'rew*, s.m. (9th) Grief, sorrow, anxiety, lamentation, groaning, weeping. Sing. and Pl. غريو ناک *gh'rew-nāk*, adj. About or ready to weep, vexed, anxious, sorrowful; (Fem.) غريو ناکه *gh'rew-nāka'h*.

غراشه *gharr-āsha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A loop hole for a button, a button-hole. Also غرياشه *gharr-yāsha'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ې *ey*. See پلواښه

غرانګه *gharrānga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A loud noise, a squall, scream, a screech, outcry, vociferation. 2. A long neck. Pl. ې *ey*. غرانګه ور *gharrānga'h war*, adj. Long-necked, having a long neck; (Fem.) غرانګه وره *gharrānga'h-wara'h*.

غرپ *gharrap*, s.m. (2nd) A draught, a dram, a gulp. Pl. غرپونه *gharrapūna'h*. غرپول *gharrapawul*, verb trans. To gulp, to take down, to imbibe, to take by mouthfuls, to guzzle, to swill. Pres. غرپوي *gharrapawī*; past غرپ کړ *gharrap karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. غرپ به کړي *gharrap bah krrī* or وُ به کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. غرپ کړه *gharrap krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. غرپوونکي *gharrapawūnkaey* or غرپوونۍ *gharrapawūnaey*; past part. غرپ کړي *gharrap karraey*; verb. n. غرپونه *gharrapawuna'h*.

غرڅکي *gharrutskaey*, s.m. (1st) Burning straw, etc. anything thrown out by a fire, a spark. 2. An atom, a small quantity. Pl. ي *ī*. See بڅري and بڅرکي

غرل *gharral*, verb trans. To twist, to spin, to plait. Pres. غري *gharrī*; fut. وُ به غري *wu bah gharrī*; imp. وُ غرړ *wu-gharrah*. This infinitive is imperfect, and the other tenses are taken from غښتل, which is also imperfect with regard to the inflections in which the former is perfect.

غرنب *ghurrumb* or *ghurrunb*, s.m. (5th) A roar, a peal, a swell, a blast, a boom, thunder, echo. 2. The roar of a wild beast. Pl. غرنبهار *ghurrumbahār* or *ghurrunbahār*. غرنبل *ghurrumbal*, verb trans. To roar, to peal, to boom, to echo, to thunder, to roar as a beast. Pres. غرانبي *ghurr-ānbī*; past وُ غرنبل *wu-ghurrumbal*; fut. وُ به غرانبي *wu bah ghurr-ānbī*; imp. وُ غرنبه *wu-ghurrambah*; act. part. غرنبونکي *ghurrumbūnkaey* or غرنبوني *ghurrumbūnaey*; past part. غرنبلي *ghurrum-balī* (Pl.); verb. n. غرنبنه *ghurrumbana'h*.

غرنبيدل *ghurrumbedal*, verb intrans. To roar, to bellow, to cry with a loud noise, to peal, to swell, to boom, to thunder, to echo. Pres. غرنبيږي *ghurrumbejzī* (W.) or غرنبيګي *ghurr-umbegī* (E.); past وُ غرنبيدړ *wu-ghurrumbedah* or غرنبيدَ *ghurrumbeda*; fut. وُ به غرنبيږي *wu bah ghurrumbejzī* or غرنبيګي *ghurrumbegī*; imp. وُ غرنبيږه *wu-ghurrumbejzah* or غرنبيګه *ghurrumbegah*; act. part. غرنبيدونکي *ghurr-umbedūnkaey* or غرنبيدوني *ghurrumbedūnaey*; past part. غرنبيدلي *ghurrumbedalaey*; verb. n. غرنبيدنه *ghurrumbedana'h* or غرنبيدړ *ghurr-umbedah*. غرنبول *ghurrumbawul*, verb trans. To make or cause to roar, bellow, peal, swell, boom, to thunder, to echo, etc. Pres. غرنبوي *ghurrumbawī*; past وُ غرنباوه *wu-ghurrumbā-wuh*; fut. وُ به غرنبوي *wu bah ghurrumbawī*; imp. وُ غرنبوه *wu-ghurrumbawah*; act. part. غرنبوونکي *ghurrumbawūnkaey* or غرنبووني *ghurrumbawūnaey*; past part. غرنبولي *ghurr-umbawulaey*; verb. n. غرنبونه *ghurrumba-wuna'h*. See تنرا

غرند *gharrand*, adj. Loose, lax, relaxed; weak, frail, soft; lazy, negligent, idle, slothful; slow, tardy, inactive, dilatory; languid, feeble (through sickness). 2. Stealthy, sly, sneaking, skulking, feline, close. 3. Cautious, wary, chary; (Fem.) غرندهٔ *gharranda'h*. غرند والي *gharrand wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Looseness, weakness, laziness, slothfulness; languor, feebleness. 2. Stealth, slyness; caution, weariness. Pl. والي *wālī*. په غرند تلل *pah gharrand t'lal*, verb intrans. To go along stealthily or slyly like a cat, to sneak along like a thief.

غروندي *gharrwandaey*, s.m. (1st) A rope for fastening horses, etc. 2. A collar for a dog. 3. A halter. 4. The mark jazm (ـْ). Pl. ي ī.

غري *gharraey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of bread given to the poor. 2. The calf or fleshy part of the leg. Pl. ي ī.

غريدل *gharredal*, verb intrans. To deviate, to radiate, to swerve, to wander from, to turn aside, to digress, to go astray. 2. To prick, to irritate, to grate, to annoy, to vex, to perplex. Pres. غريږي *gharrejzī* (W.) or غريګي *gharregī* (E.); past وُ غريدړ *wu-gharredah* or غريدَ *gharreda*; fut. وُ به غريږي *wu bah gharrejzī* or غريګي *gharregī*; imp. وُ غريږه *wu-gharrejzah* or غريګه *gharregah*; act. part. غريدونکي *gharredūnkaey* or غريدوني *gharre-dūnaey*; past part. غريدلي *gharredalaey*; verb. n. غريدنه *gharredana'h* or غريدړ *gharre-dah*. غروول *gharrawul*, verb trans. To cause to deviate, to make to swerve, to turn aside. 2. To turn, to turn round, to twirl, to trundle, to spin, to revolve. Pres. غروي *gharrawī*; past وُ غراوه *wu-gharrāwuh* or غراوو *gharrāwo*; fut. وُ به غروي *wu bah gharrawī*; imp. وُ غروه *wu-gharrawah*; act. part. غروونکي *gharra-wūnkaey* or غرووني *gharrawūnaey*; past part. غرولي *gharrawulaey*; verb. n. غرونه *gharra-wuna'h*.

غريدل *ghurredal*, verb intrans. To open, to spread, to unclose (as a flower). 2. To become soiled. And غروول *ghurrawul*, verb trans. To unclose, to open, to unfold. 2. To soil, to anoint. See غوريدل and غوروول

غز *ghaz*, s.m. (2nd) The tamarisk tree (Tamarix Indica). Pl. غزونه *ghazūnah*.

A غزا *ghazā*, s.f. (6th) Making war against infidels. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. غزاوي *ghazā-wī*. 2. interj. How wonderful! astonishing! غزا کول *ghazā kawul*, verb trans. To make war on infidels.

غزار *ghuzār*, adj. Fallen, overturned, upset, dropped, descended; (Fem.) غزاره *ghuzārah*. غزاريدل *ghuzāredal*, verb intrans. To fall, to tumble, to slip, to plump down, to descend, to drop, to alight, to come down. Pres. غزاريږي *ghuzārejzī* (W.) or غزاريګي *ghuzāregī* (E.); past غزار شه *ghuzār shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. غزار به شي *ghuzār bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. غزار شه *ghuzār shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. غزاريدونکي *ghuzāredūnkaey* or غزاريدونې *ghuzāredūnaey*; past part. غزار *ghuzār* or غزار شوې *ghuzār shawaey*; verb. n. غزاريدنه *ghuzāredana'h* or غزاريده *ghuzāredah*. غزارول *ghuzārawul*, verb trans. To throw, to throw down, to fling down, to overturn, to prostrate in wrestling. Pres. غزاروي *ghuzārawī*; past غزار کړ *ghuzār kurr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. غزار به کړي *ghuzār bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. غزار کړه *ghuzār krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. غزاروونکي *ghuzārawūnkaey* or غزاروونې *ghuzārawūnaey*; past part. غزار کړې *ghuzār karraey*; verb. n. غزارونه *ghuzārawuna'h*.

A غزال *ghazāl*, s.m. (5th) A fawn, a young deer. Pl. غزالان *ghazālān*. غزاله *ghazāla'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ې *ey*. See کبلي

A غزل *ghazal*, s.m. (2nd) An ode, an amatory poem. Pl. غزلونه *ghazalūnah*. غزلي *ghazalī*, s.m. (5th) A reciter of odes, a bard, a minstrel. Pl. غزليان *ghazalīān*.

غزيدل *ghazedal*, verb intrans. To repose, to recline, to stretch out, to lie along, to lie down, to lie flat, to retire to rest. Pres. غزيږي *ghazejzī* (W.) or غزيګي *ghazegī* (E.); past غزيده وُ *wu-ghazedah* or غزيدَ *ghazeda*; fut. به غزيږي وُ *wu bah ghazejzī* or غزيګي *ghazegī*; imp. غزيږه وُ *wu-ghazejzah* or غزيګه *ghazegah*; act. part. غزيدونکي *ghazedūnkaey* or غزيدونې *ghazedūnaey*; past part. غزيدلې *ghazedalaey*; verb. n. غزيدنه *ghazedana'h* or غزيده *ghazedah*. غزول *ghazawul*, verb trans. To level, to lay down, to floor, to prostrate, to lay flat, to make recline. Pres. غزوي *ghazawī*; past غزاوه وُ *wu-ghazāwuh* or غزاوو *ghazāwo*; fut. به غزوي وُ *wu bah ghazawī*; imp. غزوه وُ *wu-ghazawah*; act. part. غزوونکي *ghazawūnkaey* or غزوونې *ghazawūnaey*; past part. غزولې *ghazawulaey*; verb. n. غزونه *ghazawuna'h*.

غږ *ghajz*, s.m. (2nd) (W.) Sound, noise, strain, voice, intonation, resonance, accent. Pl. غږونه *ghajzūnah*. غږيدل *ghajzedal*, verb intrans. To sound, to give out or emit sound, to resound, to intonate. Pres. غږيږي *ghajzejzī*; past غږيده وُ *wu-ghajzedah* or غږيدَ *ghajzeda*; fut. به غږيږي وُ *wu bah ghajzejzī*; imp. غږيږه وُ *wu-ghajzejzah*; act. part. غږيدونکي *ghajzedūnkaey* or غږيدونې *ghajzedūnaey*; past part. غږيدلې *ghajzedalaey*; verb. n. غږيدنه *ghajzedana'h* or غږيده *ghajzedah*. غږول *ghajzawul*, verb trans. To sound, to noise abroad, to make resound, etc. Pres. غږوي *ghajzawī*; past غږاوه وُ *wu-ghajzāwuh* or غږاوو *ghajzāwo*; fut. به غږوي وُ *wu bah ghajzawī*; imp. غږوه وُ *wu-ghajzawah*; act. part. غږوونکي *ghajzawūnkaey* or غږوونې *ghajzawūnaey*; past part. غږولې *ghajzawulaey*; verb. n. غږونه *ghajzawuna'h*. See برغ and غګ

A غسل *ghusl*, s.m. (2nd) Bathing, ablution. Pl. غسلونه *ghuslūnah*. غسل کول *ghusl kawul*, verb trans. To bathe, to wash. غسل خانه *ghusl khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bath, a bagnio. Pl. ې *ey*. غسل ورکول *ghusl war-kawul*, verb trans. To wash, to cleanse, to bathe (another person). See لمبيدل

غشايه *ghushāyah*, s.m. (4th) (Pl.) Dung of a cow, buffalo, horse, and the like. Sing. غشوي *ghusho-e*, but rarely used. See ېچه

غشو *ghasho*, s.m. (2nd) A curry comb for a horse. Pl. غشوونه *ghasho-ūnah*. غشو کول *ghasho kawul*, verb trans. To curry-comb, to curry, to scrape.

غشي *ghashaey*, s.m. (1st) An arrow, the pole of a plough or cart, the spoke of the wheel of a Persian wheel. Pl. ي ī. 2. adj. Swift, straight, direct. غش لاستي *ghash-lāstaey* or غشي لاستي *ghashaey-lāstaey* (corrup. of عش لاسي *ghash-lāsaey* or غشي لاسي *ghashaey-lāsaey*), An archer, a good marksman with an arrow. Pl. ي ī. د غشي خوله *da ghashī khūla'h*, s.f. (3rd) The notch in the end of an arrow to which the bow-string is fitted. Pl. ي *ey*. د غشي پرخانه *da ghashī par khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) The place in which the feathers are inserted in an arrow or dart. Pl. ي *ey*.

غښتل *ghashtal* (W.) or *ghakhtal* (E.) verb intrans. To twist, to spin, to roll up. This infinitive is imperfect with respect to all the present tenses, and the imperative, which are taken from غړل, also defective in the past tenses. Past وُ غښت *wu-ghasht* or *wu-ghakht*; act. part. غښتونکي *ghashtūnkaey* or *ghakhtūnkaey* or غښتونې *ghashtūnaey* or *ghakhtūnaey*; past part. غښتلي *ghashtalaey* or *ghakhtalaey*; verb. n. غښتنه *ghashtana'h* or *ghakhtana'h*.

غښتلي *ghashtalaey* (W.) or *ghakhtalaey* (E.) adj. (past part.) Twisted, spun. 2. Strong, well-knit, powerful, muscular; (Fem.) غښتلې *ghashtali* or *ghakhtali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī.

غښتل *ghushtal* or *ghukhtal*, verb trans. To desire, to call for, to ask, to request, etc. See غوښتل

A غصب *ghaṣab*, s.m. (2nd) Violence, force, plunder, injustice, oppression, ravishing. Pl. غصبونه *ghaṣabūnah*. غصب کول *ghaṣab kawul*, verb trans. To dispossess by force, to ravish, to show violence.

A غصه *ghuṣṣa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from غص) Anger, passion, rage. Pl. ي *ey*. غصه ناک *ghuṣṣa'h nāk*, adj. Angry, passionate; (Fem.) غصه ناکه *ghuṣṣa'h-nāka'h*. غصه کول *ghuṣṣa'h kawul*, verb trans. To rage.

A غضب *ghaẓab*, s.m. (2nd) Violence, compulsion, injustice, oppression, passion, rage, fury, wrath, anger, vengeance, calamity. Pl. غضبونه *ghaẓabūnah*. غضب ناک *ghaẓab-nāk*, adj. Enraged, indignant, wrathful; (Fem.) غضب ناکه *ghaẓab nāka'h*. غضب کول *ghaẓab kawul*, verb trans. To oppress, to tyrannize over.

غفار *ghaffār*, adj. (sup. of غفر) Forgiving, a forgiver (the Deity).

A غفر *ghafr* or غفران *ghufrān*, s.m. (9th) Pardon, remission of sins. Sing. and Pl.

A غفلت *ghaflat*, s.m. (2nd) Carelessness, negligence, neglect, inattention, inadvertency, remissness. Pl. غفلتونه *ghaflat-ūnah*. غفلت کول *ghaflat kawul*, verb trans. To show or act with carelessness, remissness, or inattention.

A غفور *ghafūr*, adj. (sup. of غفر) Clement, forgiving, merciful.

غګ *ghag*, s.m. (2nd) (E.) Sound, noise, strain, voice, intonation, resonance, accent. Pl. غګونه *ghagūnah*. غګيدل *ghagedal*, verb intrans. To sound, to emit sound, to resound, to make a noise. Pres. غګيګي *ghagegī*; past وُ غګيده *wu-ghagedah* or غګيدَ *ghageda*; fut. وُ به غګيګي *wu bah ghagegī*; imp. وُ غګيګه *wu-ghagegah*; act. part. غګيدونکي *ghagedūnkaey* or غګيدونې *ghagedūnaey*; past part. غګيدلي *ghagedalaey*; verb. n. غګيدنه *ghagedana'h* or غګيده *ghagedah*. غګول *ghagawul*, verb trans. To sound, to noise abroad, to intonate, to make resound. Pres. غګوي *ghagawī*; past وُ غګاوه *wu-ghagāwuh* or غګاوو *ghagāwo*; fut. وُ به غګوي *wu bah ghagawī*; imp. وُ غګوه *wu-ghagawah*; act. part. غګوونکي *ghagawūnkaey* or غګوونې *ghagawūnaey*; past part. غګولي *ghagawulaey*; verb. n. غګونه *ghagawuna'h*. See غ and غ يدل

غل *ghal*, s.m. (4th) A thief, a robber, a plunderer. Pl. غلُ *gh'læ* or غلهٔ *gh'læh*. غله *gh'la'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

غل *ghul*, s.m. (6th) Excrement, alvine discharge (pec. of human beings). Sing. and Pl. غل کول *ghul kawul*, verb trans. To evacuate, to ease one's-self, to go to stool, to void excrement. غلو نيول *ghulo nīwal*, verb trans. To be taken short (*lit.* To seize excrement).

غلا *ghlā*, s.f. (6th) Theft, robbery, stealing, thieving, pilfering, larceny, peculation. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. غلاوي *ghlāwī*. غلا کول *ghlā kawul*, verb trans. To steal, to rob, to filch, to pilfer, to plunder, to embezzle. په غلا تلل *pah ghlā t'lal*, verb intrans. To become stolen, pilfered, filched, embezzled, etc.

A غلاف *ghilāf*, s.m. (2nd) (from غلف) A case, a cover, a sheath. Pl. غلافونه *ghilāfūnah*. See تیکي and پوښ

A غلام *ghulām*, s.m. (5th) A slave. Pl. غلامان *ghulāmān*. غلامي *ghulāmī*, s.f. (3rd) Slavery, service. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. See مرئي and وینځه

غلانزه *ghulānza'h*, s.f. (3rd) The udder of a cow, goat, etc. Pl. ئي *ey*; or غلانځه *ghulāndza'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ئي *ey*.

غلبله *ghal-bala'h*, s.f. (3rd) Outcry, noise, sound, roaring, screaming, bellowing. Pl. ئي *ey*. غلبلي وهل *ghal-baley wahal*, verb trans. To raise a noise, outcry, disturbance, to scream, to roar, to bellow. (HI غلبلا)

A غلبه *ghalaba'h*, s.f. (3rd) Superiority, prevalence, conquest, overcoming, advantage, assault, strength. Pl. ئي *ey*. غلبه کول *ghalaba'h kawul*, verb trans. To overpower, to conquer, to overcome.

غلبیل *ghalbel*, s.m. (2nd) A sieve, a riddle, a colander, a sifter. 2. Sifting, cleaning, winnowing. Pl. غلبیلونه *ghalbelūnah*. غلبیلول *ghalbelawul*, verb trans. To sift, to part, to separate, to clean, to winnow. Pres. غلبیلوي *ghalbelawī*; past غلبیل کړ *ghalbel karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. غلبیل به کړي *ghalbel bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. غلبیل کړه *ghalbel krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. غلبیلوونکي *ghalbelawūnkaey* or غلبیلوونې *ghalbelawūnaey*; past part. غلبیل کړې *ghalbel karraey*; verb. n. غلبیلونه *ghalbelawuna'h*. See پیزل

غلت *ghulat*, s.m. (9th) Cheating at play, trick, subterfuge. Sing. and Pl.

غلتي *ghulatī*, s.f. (3rd) Cheating or tricking at play. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. 2. adj. A cheat at play. (Sing. and Pl.; Masc. and Fem.) غلتي کول *ghulatī kawul*, verb trans. To cheat, to play unfairly.

غلتیا *ghulatī'ā*, s.f. (6th) Cheating, unfairness at play. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. غلتیاوي *ghulatī'āwī*.

غلجي *ghal-jī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns. Also written غلزي *ghal-zī*, both of which are corruptions of the words غل *ghal*, a thief, and زوي *zoey*, a son, from which the word is derived. See Introduction to Grammar, page 16. غلجي *ghal-jaey* or غلزي *ghal-zaey*, (Sing.) A man of the above tribe. غلجئي *ghal-ja'ī* or غلزئي *ghal-za'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

A غلط *ghalaṭ*, s.m. (2nd) An error, a mistake, a blunder. Pl. غلطونه *ghalaṭūnah*. 2. adj. Wrong, erroneous, mistaken; (Fem.) غلطه *ghalaṭa'h*. غلطي *ghalaṭī*, s.f. (3rd) An error, a mistake, a blunder. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. غلطي کول *ghalaṭī kawul*, verb trans. To make an error, mistake, blunder, etc. غلط تیا *ghalaṭ-tī'ā*, s.f. (6th) Mistake, error, blunder, etc. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. تیاوي *tī'āwī*.

غلطیدل *ghalaṭedal*, verb intrans. To mistake, to commit error, to blunder, to err, to lose one's-self, to miscalculate, to misunderstand. Pres. غلطیږي *ghalaṭejzī* (W.) or غلطیګي *ghalaṭegī* (E.); past غلط شه *ghalaṭ shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. غلط به شي *ghalaṭ bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. غلط شه *ghalaṭ shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. غلطیدونکي *ghalaṭedūnkaey* or غلطیدونې *ghalaṭedūnaey*; past part. غلط شوې *ghalaṭ shawaey*; verb. n. غلطیدنه *ghalaṭedana'h* or غلطیده *ghalaṭedah*. غلطول *ghalaṭawul*, verb trans. To mislead, to cause to err, to delude, to lead astray, to beguile, to deceive. Pres. غلطوي *ghalaṭawī*; past غلط کړ *ghalaṭ karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. غلط به کړي *ghalaṭ bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. غلط کړه *ghalaṭ krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. غلطوونکي *ghalaṭawūnkaey* or غلطوونې *ghalaṭawūnaey*; past part. غلط کړې

ghalaṭ karraey; verb. n. غلطونه *ghalaṭawuna'h.*

P غلغله *ghulghula'h*, s.f. (3rd) Noise, tumult, disturbance, din, uproar, etc. Pl. ي *ey.* غلغله کول *ghulghula'h kawul*, verb trans. To make a noise, to create a tumult or disturbance.

غلوزه *ghlawza'h*, s.f. (3rd) The honey bee. Pl. ي *ey.* See لوزه and مچ مچي

A غله *ghala'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from غل) The produce of the earth, corn, grain. Pl. ي *ey.*

غلي *ghalaey*, adj. Silent, concealed, hidden, still, lurking, crouching, lying hid, lying in ambush; (Fem.) غل *ghali.* Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. غلي توب *ghalaey-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Concealment, hiding, secrecy, stealth. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah.* غلي کول *ghalaey kawul*, verb trans. To place in ambush or concealment, to conceal. غلي کيدل *ghalaey kedal*, verb intrans. To crouch, to lurk, to lie in wait, to lie in ambush, to conceal one's-self.

غليدل *ghuledal*, verb intrans. To be deceived, to be misled, to be cheated, to be imposed upon, to be bamboozled, hoaxed, juggled, etc. Pres. غليږي *ghulejzī* (W.) or غليګي *ghulegī* (E.); past غليده ؤ *wu-ghuledah* or غليدَ *ghuleda*; fut. ؤ به غليږي *wu bah ghulejzī* or غليګي *ghulegī*; imp. غليږه ؤ *wu-ghulejzah* or غليګه ؤ *wu-ghulegah*; act. part. غليدونکَي *ghuledūnkaey* or غليدونَي *ghuledūnaey*; past part. غليدلَي *ghuledalaey*; verb. n. غليدنه *ghuledāna'h* or غليده *ghuledah.* غلول *ghulawul*, verb trans. To deceive, to mislead, to cheat, to dupe, to defraud, to take in, to bamboozle, to trick. Pres. غلوي *ghulawī*; past غلاوه ؤ *wu-ghulāwuh* or غلاوو *ghulāwo*; fut. ؤ به غلوي *wu bah ghulawī*; imp. غلوه ؤ *wu-ghulawah*; act. part. غلوونکَي *ghulawūnkaey* or غلوونَي *ghulawūnaey*; past part. غلولَي *ghulawulaey*; verb. n. غلونه *ghulawuna'h.*

غليم *ghalīm*, s.m. (5th) (corrup. of A غنيم) An enemy, an adversary, a foe, a plunderer. Pl. غليمان *ghalīmān.* غليمه *ghalīma'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey.* غليمي *ghalīmī*, s.f. (3rd) Enmity, animosity, hostility. Pl. ي *a'ī.* غليمي کول *ghalīmī kawul*, verb trans. To evince enmity, to show hostility or animosity.

A غم *gham*, s.m. (2nd) Grief, sorrow, distress, anxiety. Pl. غمونه *ghamūnah.* غمجن *ghamjan*, adj. Grieved, sad, woful, sorrowful; (Fem.) غمجنه *ghamjana'h.* غم خور *ghamkhor*, adj. Afflicted, sad. 2. A condoler, an intimate friend, a comforter; (Fem.) غم خوره *gham-khora'h.* غم خوري *gham-khorī*, s.f. (3rd) Condolence, comfort, commiseration. 2. Affliction, distress. Pl. ي *a'ī.* غم خوري کول *gham-khorī kawul*, verb trans. To console, to comfort, to commiserate. غم خوږل *gham-khwarral*, verb trans. To grieve, to mourn. غم دیده *gham-dīdah*, غم رسیده *gham-rasedah*, or غم زده *gham-zadah*, adj. Afflicted, accustomed to grief, distressed. غم غلط *gham-ghalaṭ*, adj. A driver away of grief, a consoler, an antidote, a sedative; (Fem.) غم غلطه *gham-ghalaṭa'h.* غم ګسار *gham-gusār*, adj. A remover of grief, a consoler, a confidant, an intimate friend; (Fem.) غم ګساره *gham gusāra'h.* غم ګين *gham-gīn*, adj. Sorrowful, grieved, sad, woful; (Fem.) غم ګينه *gham-gīna'h.* غم ګيني *gham-gīnī*, s.f. (3rd) Sorrowfulness, sadness, wofulness. Pl. ي *a'ī.* غم کول *gham kawul*, verb trans. To lament, to grieve. غم ناک *gham-nāk*, adj. Sorrowful, sad, woful; (Fem.) غم ناکه *gham-nāka'h.* غم نتلي *gham-natalaey*, adj. Overwhelmed or overcome by grief, sorrow, etc.; (Fem.) غم نتل *gham-natali.* Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī.

A غماز *ghamāz*, s.m. (5th) (from غمز) An informer, a backbiter, a talebearer. Pl. غمازان *ghamāzān.* غمازه *ghamāza'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey.* غمازي *ghamāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Talebearing, backbiting. Pl. ي *a'ī.* غمازي کول *ghamāzī kawul*, verb trans. To carry tales.

غماشه *ghumāsha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A gnat, a mosquito. Pl. ي *ey.* See ماشي

غمبه *ghumba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hard swelling, a protuberance, a gland, a knot, a tumour, a bubo, a scirrhus. Pl. ي *ey.* See غنډ and پوپکه

A غمزه *ghamza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A wink, an amorous glance, ogling, cast of the eyes, coquetry. Pl. ي *ey*. غمزه کول *ghamza'h kawul*, verb trans. To wink, to cast amorous glances, to ogle.

غمي *ghamaey*, s.m. (1st) The stone of a ring, on which the name or device is cut. 2. The ferule of a knife-handle, etc. Pl. ي *ī*.

غميدل *ghamedal*, verb intrans. To be overcome, to be conquered, subdued, subjugated, overpowered, worsted, etc. Pres. غميږي *ghamejzī* (W.) or غميګي *ghamegī* (E.); past و غميده *wu-ghamedah* or غميد *ghameda*; fut. و به غميږي *wu bah ghamejzī* or غميګي *ghamegī*; imp. و غميږه *wu-ghamejzah* or غميګه *ghamegah*; act. part. غميدونکي *ghamedūnkaey* or غميدوني *ghamedūnaey*; past part. غميدلي *ghamedalaey*; verb. n. غميدنه *ghamedana'h* or غميده *ghamedah*. غمول *ghamawul*, verb trans. To overcome, to subdue, to conquer, to subjugate, to overpower, to get the upper hand of, to worst, to floor. Pres. غموي *ghamawī*; past و غماوه *wu-ghamāwuh* or و غماوو *wu-ghamāwo*; fut. و به غموي *wu bah ghamawī*; imp. و غموه *wu-ghamawah*; act. part. غموونکي *ghamawūnkaey* or غموونی *ghamawūnaey*; past part. غمولي *ghamawulaey*; verb. n. غمونه *ghamawuna'h*.

غمونه *ghamawuna'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Overpowering, overcoming, conquering, getting the upper hand, flooring, subduing. Pl. ي *ey*.

A غنا *ghanā*, s.f. (6th) Riches, wealth, opulence, content. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. غناوي *ghanāwī*.

P غنچه *ghuncha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bud, a sprout, a shoot, a rosebud. 2. A nosegay. Pl. ي *ey*.

غندي *ghundi*, adj. Alike, similar, resembling, like, near, such as. 2. adv. As if, as it were, just as. See غندي and غوندي

غندل *ghandal*, s.f. (1st) A bud, a sprout, a shoot, particularly of the mustard plant, which is cooked and eaten as a vegetable. Pl. غندل *ghandali*.

غندل *ghandal*, verb trans. To dislike, to disapprove of, to regard with aversion or displeasure, to disrelish, to find fault with, to disparage, to run down, to animadvert upon. Pres. غندي *ghandī*; past و غانده *wu-ghāndah* or غاندَ *ghānda*; fut. و به غندي *wu bah ghandī*: imp. و غنده *wu-ghandah*; act. part. غندونکي *ghandūnkaey* or غندوني *ghandūnaey*; past part. غندلي *ghandalaey*; verb. n. غندنه *ghandana'h*.

غندنه *ghandana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Disproval, dispraise, detraction, reprobation, animadversion, blame, censure. Pl. ي *ey*.

غندي *ghundaey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of bag or pannier made of goat's hair for carrying loads on camels, asses, etc. Pl. ي *ī*. See غوندي

غندي *ghundaey*, adj. Alike, similar, resembling, like, near. 2. adv. As if, as it were, just as, such as. See غوندي

غند *ghundd*, adj. Round, globular, circular, orbicular. 2. Plump, squat. 3. s.m. (5th) A bubo. Pl. غندان *ghunddān*; (Fem.) غنده *ghundda'h*. غندي *ghunddaey*, adj. (dimin. of غند) Little, small, low in stature, squat, dumpy, dwarfish. 2. A little fat man, a dwarf. 3. A venomous spider. Pl. ي *ī*. غندئ *ghundda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A little fat woman, a dwarf. 2. A large black spider, a tarantula, 3. A plant the remedy for its bite. Sing. and Pl.

غنده *ghundda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A detached hill, separated from the higher range. 2. A round piece of leaven. 3. A large round stone, a pebble. Pl. ي *ey*. غنده مرئ *ghundda'h mara'ī*, s.f. (6th) Adam's apple, the prominent part of the throat. Sing. and Pl. غند ژبي *ghundd-jzabey*, adj. Thick-tongued, speaking a difficult dialect; all Afghans who change the ګ *gāf* for ږ *jze*, ز *ze* for ځ *dze*, ج *jīm* for ژ *jze*, and ښ *khīn* for ش *shay*—all Western Afghans.

غنداري *ghunddāraey* or غندهاري *ghunddhāraey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of tumour, a bump, a bubo. 2. A noose, a snare. 3. A tumour which breaks out on the back of the neck, and very dangerous, often causing death. Pl. ي *ī*.

غنډايه *ghunddāyah*, s.m. (5th) A clown, a young man, a stripling, a lad, an unformed youth. Pl. غنډايان *ghunddāyān*.

غنډرۍ *ghunddurаey*, s.m. (1st) A ball, anything round, a circle. 2. A splinter of wood, etc. Pl. ي *ī*.

غنډکۍ *ghunddaka'ī*, s.f. (6th) Anything round; the mons veneris. Sing. and Pl.

غنډۍ *ghunddа'ī*, s.f. (6th) A mound or detached hill separated from the higher range. Sing. and Pl.

غنزاښې *ghunzāshaey* (W.) or *ghunzākhaey* (E.), s.m. (1st) A kind of sweetmeat made of flour and sugar fried in butter, generally taken on a journey. Pl. ي *ī*.

غنم *ghanam*, s.m. (6th) Wheat. Sing. and Pl. غنم رنګ *ghanam rang*, adj. Wheat-coloured, brown, russet; (Fem.) غنم رنګه *ghanam ranga'h*, (P گندم)

غنه *ghana'h*, s.m. (3rd) The thorny branch of a tree, a bramble. 2. (W.) The branch of a tree. Pl. ۍ *ey*. 3. adj. Abashed, humbled.

A غني *ghanī*, adj. (act. part. of غنا) Independent, rich, opulent, wealthy.

A غنيمت *ghanīmat*, s.m. (2nd) Plunder, a prize, 2. Abundance, good fortune, a blessing. Pl. غنيمتونه *ghanīmatūnah*. غنيمت شمېرل *ghanīmat sh'meral*, verb trans. To account as gain or good fortune.

غنړه *gharrna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A spider. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See جولا

غو *gho* or غوو *gho-o*, s.m. (9th) Copulation, coition. Sing. and Pl. غو *gho* or غوو کول *gho-o kawul*, verb trans. To copulate, to have connection with; or غوول *gho-wul*, verb trans. To copulate, to have coition. This verb is imperfect, and requires the imperfect infinitive غيل to make the conjugation complete. Pres. غيي *gha-yey* (from غيل); past وُ غوو *wu-gho-wo*; fut. وُ به غيي *wu bah gha-yey*; imp. وُ غيه *wu-gha-yah*; act. part. غوونکي *gho-wūnkaey* or غووني *gho-wūnaey*; past part. غوولي *gho-wulaey*; verb. n. غوونه *gho-wuna'h*.

غوا *ghwā*, s.f. (6th) A cow in general. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. غواوي *ghwāwī*.

غوباړي *gho-bārraey*, s.m. (1st) A horse-fly, a gad-fly, the breese (Tabanus). Pl. ي *ī*.

غوبل *gho-bal*, s.m. (2nd) Treading out corn, threshing, treading under foot. Pl. غوبلونه *ghobalūnah*. غوبل کول *gho-bal kawul*, verb trans. To tread out corn, to press or beat out with the feet.

غوبه *ghobah*, s.m. (4th) A cowherd, a herdsman, Pl. غوبانه *ghobāna'h*. غوبنه *ghobana'h*, s.f. (3rd) A herdswoman, a woman who grazes or tends cattle. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

غوبني *ghobanī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a herdsman, herding or grazing cattle. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. غوبني کول *ghobanī kawul*, verb trans. To herd cattle, to tend flocks.

غوپه *ghūpa'h* or *ghopa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from A غوطه) Dipping, diving, immersion. 2. A dive, a dip, a plunge, an immersion. Pl. ۍ *ey*. غوپه خوړل *ghūpah khwarral*, verb trans. To dive, to dip, to be immersed.

غوټ *ghūtt*, adj. Close-shaved, docked, ears or nose cut off, clipped, shortened, cut short, curtailed; (Fem.) غوټه *ghūtta'h*. غوټ کول *ghūtt kawul*, verb trans, To dock, to cut off, to curtail, to clip, to shorten, to cut off the ears, nose, etc., as a punishment, to cut the ears or tail of a horse, dog, etc. غوټ پرېکول *ghūtt pre-kawul*, verb trans. To cut close, to cut off altogether, as the hair, etc.

غوټه *ghotta'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from A غوطه) Dipping, diving, immersion. 2. A dip, a dive, a plunge. 3. A spring, a snatch, an assault, a clutch, a swoop, a wrench. 4. A fit, fainting. 5. adj. Overwhelmed in care, grief, etc. Pl. ۍ *ey*. غوټه خوړل *ghotta'h khwarral*, verb trans. To dive, to plunge one's-self into the water. غوټه ورکول *ghotta'h war-kawul*, verb trans. To dip, to plunge under water, to immerse, to baptize. غوټه کول *ghotta'h kawul*, verb trans. To spring, to make a snatch at anything, to clutch, to make a swoop or assault. 2. To plunge in grief, sorrow, etc.

غوټه *ghūtta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A knot, a joint, an arti-

culation, a band, a strap, a fastening. 2. A knot, or band of horsemen. Pl. ې *ey*. سخره غوټه *skhara'h ghūtta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hard knot, one not easily opened. غوټيدل *ghūttedal*, verb intrans. To become knotted, entangled, entwined, ravelled, matted, to form knots or joints (as plants). Pres. غوټيږي *ghūttejzī* (W.) or غوټيګي *ghūttegī* (E.); past غوټه شه *ghūtta'h shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; fut. غوټه به شي *ghūtta'h bah shī* or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. غوټه شه *ghūtta'h shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; act.part. غوټيدونکي *ghūttedūnkaey* or غوټيدونې *ghūttedūnaey*; past part. غوټه شوې *ghūtta'h shawaey*; verb. n. غوټيدنه *ghūttedana'h* or غوټيده *ghūtteda'h*. غوټول *ghūttawul*, verb trans. To knot, to form a knot, to entangle, to plait, to mat or make matted, to entwine. Pres. غوټوي *ghūttawī*; past غوټه کړ *ghūtta'h karr* or ؤ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. غوټه به کړي *ghūtta'h bah krrī* or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. غوټه کړه *ghūtta'h krrah* or ؤ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. غوټوونکي *ghūttawūnkaey* or غوټوونې *ghūttawūnaey*; past part. غوټه کړې *ghūtta'h karraey*; verb. n. غوټونه *ghūttawuna'h*.

غوټې *ghūttaey*, adj. Crop-eared, docked, having the ears cropped, one whose ears, nose, etc. have been cut off; (Fem.) غوټۍ *ghūtta'ī*. 2. s.f. (6th) A rose-bud, a bud, a shoot. 3. A bubble, a drop, a globule. 4. A button, a kind of jewel or ornament. غوټې غوټې *ghūttaey ghūttaey*, in drops, in globules, in knots. See غټې, غوټ, and غوټه

غوڅ *ghwuts*, adj. Cut, wounded, separated, cut off, hacked, gashed, ripped, lacerated, chopped up, severed, incised, divided, wounded, etc.; (Fem.) غوڅه *ghwutsa'h*. غوڅيدل *ghwutsedal*, verb intrans. To be cut, cut off, gashed, lacerated, incised, divided, wounded, etc. Pres. غوڅيږي *ghwutsejzī* (W.) or غوڅيګي *ghwutsegī* (E.); past غوڅ شه *ghwuts shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; fut. غوڅ به شي *ghwuts bah shī* or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. غوڅ شه *ghwuts shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. غوڅيدونکي *ghwutsedūnkaey* or غوڅيدونې *ghwutsedūnaey*; past part. غوڅ شوې *ghwuts shawaey*; verb. n. غوڅيدنه *ghwutsedana'h* or غوڅيده *ghwutsedah*. غوڅول *ghwutsawul*, verb trans. To cut, to cut off, to sever, to hack, to gash, to incise, to divide, to wound, etc. Pres. غوڅوي *ghwutsawī*; past غوڅ کړ *ghwuts karr* or ؤ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. غوڅ به کړي *ghwuts bah krrī* or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. غوڅ کړه *ghwuts krrah* or ؤ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. غوڅوونکي *ghwutsawūnkaey* or غوڅوونې *ghwutsawūnaey*; past part. غوڅ کړې *ghwuts karraey*; verb. n. غوڅونه *ghwutsawuna'h*. See غڅيدل and غڅول

غوجل *ghūjal*, s.f. (1st) A cow-house, a cow-pen. Pl. غوجل *ghūjali*. See غجل

غوچ *ghūch*, s.m. (5th) A fighting ram. Pl. غوچان *ghūchān* (T قوچ). See ګډ

غوچه *ghūcha'h*, interj. Oh! halloo! indeed! See غوچي and غچه

A غور *ghaur*, s.m. (2nd) Reflection, consideration, deliberation, thought, meditation. Pl. غورونه *ghaurūnah*. غور کول *ghaur kawul*, verb trans. To consider, to reflect, to investigate, to meditate.

غورزيدل *ghorzedal* or *ghūrzedal*, verb intrans. To jump, to leap, to shake, to bound, to bob, to palpitate, to flop, to surge, to toss about, to be agitated. غورزول *ghorzawul* or *ghūrzawul*. verb trans. To throw, to propel, to project, to fling, to pitch, to jerk, to toss, to agitate, to tumble. For tenses see غرزيدل and غرزول

P غوره *ghūrah*, s.m. (6th) A cotton pod. 2. Unripe grapes or dates. Sing. and Pl. See غوزه and کالکه

غوره *ghwarah*, adj. Chosen, picked, selected, preferred, fancied, choice, excellent, good, exquisite. غوره کيدل *ghwarah kedal*, verb intrans. To be chosen, selected, preferred, fancied. غوره کول *ghwarah kawul*, verb trans. To pick, to choose, to select, to prefer, to fancy.

غوري *ghwarī*, s.m. (1st) (Pl.) The name given to the Mohmands of the plain of Peshāwer by way of distinguishing them from those of the hills called خښي *khakhī* or *khashī*. Sing.

غوري *ghwaraey*, A man of the above tribe. غورئ *ghwara'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above tribe. Sing. and Pl.

غور *ghwarr*, s.m. (6th) Grease, fat, suet. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. Greasy, fat, gross, oily, unctuous, adipose, viscous; (Fem.) غوره *ghwarra'h*. غوريدل *ghwarredal*, verb intrans. To become greasy, fat, unctuous, to become oiled, greased, etc. Pres. غوريږي *ghwarrejzī* (W.) or غوريګي *ghwarregī* (E.); past غور شه *ghwarr shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; fut. غور به شي *ghwarr bah shī* or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. غور شه *ghwarr shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. غوريدونکي *ghwarredūnkaey* or غوريدونې *ghwarredūnaey*; past part. غور *ghwarr* or غور شوې *ghwarr shawaey*; verb. n. غوريدنه *ghwarredana'h* or غوريده *ghwarredah*. غورول *ghwarrawul*, verb trans. To oil, to grease, to anoint, to make greasy, fat, gross, oily, unctuous, etc. Pres. غوروي *ghwarrawī*; past غور کړ *ghwarr karr* or ؤ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. غور به کړي *ghwarr bah krrī* or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. غور کړه *ghwarr krrah* or ؤ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. غوروونکي *ghwarrawūnkaey* or غوروونې *ghwarrawūnaey*; past part. غور کړې *ghwarr karraey*; verb. n. غورونه *ghwarrawuna'h*.

غورپکه *ghorr-paka'h*, s.f. (3rd) An accident, incident, occurrence, event, adversity, calamity, misfortune. 2. A blow, a shock, a stroke of fortune. 3. Novelty, adventure. 4. A cry of anger or vexation. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

غوري *ghwarrī*, s.m. (1st) (Pl.) Clarified butter, fat, grease, butter, tallow, etc. The singular form of this noun is not used.

غوريدل *ghwarredal*, verb intrans. To open, to spread, to grow, to expand, to germinate, to blow (as a flower), to swell, to outgrow, to sprout. Pres. غوريږي *ghwarrejzī* (W.) or غوريګي *ghwarregī* (E.); past غوريده ؤ *wu-ghwarredah* or غوريدَ *ghwarreda*; fut. به ؤ غوريږي *wu bah ghwarrejzī* or غوريګي *ghwarregī*; imp. غوريږه ؤ *wu-ghwarrejzah* or غوريګه *ghwarregah*; act. part. غوريدونکي *ghwarredūnkaey* or غوريدونې *ghwarredūnaey*; past part. غوريدلې *ghwarredalaey*; verb. n. غوريدنه *ghwarredana'h* or غوريده *ghwarredah*. غورول *ghwarrawul*, verb trans. To render larger, to distend, to develope, to inflate, to rarefy, to blow up, to unclose, to lay open, to spread, to raise. Pres. غوروي *ghwarrawī*; past ؤ غوراوه *wu-ghwarrāwuh* or غوراوو *ghwarrāwo*; fut. به ؤ غوروي *wu bah ghwarrawī*; imp. ؤ غوروه *wu-ghwarrawah*; act. part. غوروونکي *ghwarrawūnkaey* or غوروونې *ghwarrawūnaey*; past part. غورولې *ghwarrawulaey*; verb. n. غورونه *ghwarrawuna'h*. See also غريدل and غرول

غوز *ghoz*, s.m. (2nd) The fat of the kidneys. Pl. غوزونه *ghozūnah*.

غوزکرکې *ghozakarkaey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of beetle (Scarbæus). Pl. ي *ī*; or غوزې *ghozaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. ي *ī*. See ګونګټ

غوزه *ghoza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pod, a capsule, a cotton pod, a husk, a shell, a cocoon. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See پلي, کالکه, and غوره (P غوژه).

غوزې *ghūzaey*, s.m. (1st) The embrace, the arms, the bosom, the space between the bosom and the arms. 2. An armful, as much as can be carried in the arms. Pl. ي *ī*. په غوزي کښې نيول *pah ghūzī kshe* or *kkhey nīwal*, verb trans. To take in the arms, to embrace. See غېږ and غيګ

غوږ *ghwajz*, s.m. (2nd) (W.) The ear, an ear, the screw of a violin. Pl. غوږونه *ghwajzūnah*. غوږ پچل *ghwajz pechal* or غوږ تاوول *ghwajz tā-wawul* or غوږ مروړل *ghwajz m'rorral*, verb trans. To pull, to twist, to rub the ears, to punish, to chastise. غوږ يستل *ghwajz yastal*, verb trans. To give ear, to attend to, to mark, to notice. غوږ باسه *ghwajz bāsah*, adv. (imp.) Hark! listen! give ear! attend! have a care! beware!

غوږ څارنه *ghwajz tsārna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Eavesdropping, listening, overhearing. Pl. ۍ *ey*. غوږ څارل *ghwajz tsāral*, verb trans. To listen secretly, to prick up one's ears, to overhear, to practice eaves-dropping. See غوګ

غوږي *ghwajzaey*, s.m. (1st) A flood-gate, a sluice, a lock, a channel to allow the water of a *band* or reservoir when over full to run out. 2. The sun shining through the clouds—a sign of rain. 3. The horn of a bow. 4. The key of a violin. Pl. ي *ī*. See غوګي

غوشاك *ghoshāk*, s.m. (6th) Cow-dung, or dung of the buffalo. Sing. and Pl.

غوشوي *ghosho-e*, s.m. (4th) Moist cow-dung or horse-dung. Pl. غوشايه *ghoshāyah*. See خوشوي and غشوي

غوښت *ghosht* (W.) or *ghokht* (E.), s.m. (6th) Millet, particles of rice ground and made into bread. Sing. and Pl. See خمچي

غوښت *ghosht* (W.) or *ghokht* (E.), s.m. (6th) Desire, wish, request, hankering, longing, relish, bent, fancy, yearning. Sing. and Pl.; or غوښته *ghoshtah* or *ghokhtah*, s.m. (6th). Sing. and Pl.; and غوښتنه *ghoshtana'h* or *ghokhtana'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ې *ey*. غوښتل *ghoshtal* (W.) or *ghokhtal* (E.), To desire, to wish for, to request, to hanker after, to long for, to solicit, to thirst after. Pres. غواړي *ghwārrī*; past ږ غوښت *wu-ghosht* or *wu-ghokht*; fut. ږ به غواړي *wu bah ghwārrī*; imp. ږ غواړه *wu-ghwārrah*; act. part. غوښتونکي *ghoshtūnkaey* or *ghokhtūnkaey* or غوښتوني *ghoshtūnaey* or *ghokhtūnaey*; past part. غوښتلي *ghoshtalaey* or *ghokhtalaey*; verb. n. غوښتنه *ghoshtana'h* or *ghokhtana'h* or غوښته *ghoshtah* or *ghokhtah*.

غوښي *ghoshaey* (W.) or *ghokhaey* (E.), s.m. (1st) The horn or crooked end of a bow. 2. The peg of a violin, etc. Pl. ي *ī*. See also غوږي or غوګي

غوښه *ghwasha'h* (W.) or *ghwakha'h* (E.), s.f. (3rd) Flesh, meat. Pl. ې *ey*. غوښه آخستل *ghwasha'h ākhistal* or *ghwakha'h ākhistal*, verb trans. To take or pick up flesh, to increase in size, to get stout. غوښه تول *ghwasha'h to-wul*, verb trans. (W.) or غوښه تويول *ghwakha'h toey-awul*, verb trans. (E.) To shed or throw flesh, to make or render thin; or غوښه توئيدل *ghwasha'h* or *ghwakha'h toey-yedal*, verb intrans. To lose flesh, to grow thin or emaciated.

غوښور *ghwashawar* (W.) or *ghwakhawar* (E.), adj. Fleshy, stout, plump, chubby, jolly, bouncing; (Fem.) غوښوره *ghwashawara'h* or *ghwakhawara'h*. غوښور توب *ghwashawar-tob* (W.) or *ghwakhawar-tob* (E.), s.m. (2nd) Stoutness, plumpness, chubbiness, embonpoint. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*; or غوښور تيا *ghwashawar-tī'ā* or *ghwakhawar-tī'ā* (W.), s.f. (6th). Pl. تياوي *tī'āwī*. (E.) Sing. and Pl.

P غوغا *gho-ghā*, s.f. (6th) Noise, disturbance, uproar, clamor, alarm, brawl. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. غوغاوي *ghogā-wī*. غوغا کول *ghoghā kawul*, verb trans. To create a noise or tumult. See زوږ

غوګ *ghwag* (E.), s.m. (2nd) The ear, an ear. Pl. غوګونه *ghwagūnah*. For different words used with this, see the Western form of the word, in which the ږ is substituted for ګ

غوګي *ghwagaey*, s.m. (1st) The horn or crooked end of a bow. 2. The key of a violin, etc. 3. A flood-gate, a sluice, a lock, a channel to allow water to escape from a reservoir when over full. 4. The beams of the sun or ray of light appearing through the clouds. Pl. ي *ī*. See غوږي

A غول *ghūl* (vul. *ghol*), s.m. (5th) An imaginary sylvan demon, a man-wolf, a loup garou. Pl. غولان *ghūlān*.

غول *ghol*, s.m. (2nd) A corps, a division, a gang, a troop, a company, a crowd, a division, a throng, a flock, a flight of birds. Pl. غولونه *gholūnah*. غول غول *ghol-ghol* or غول په غول *ghol pah ghol*, adj. In crowds, crowd upon crowd, troop by troop, etc. غولئ *ghola'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small crowd, a small party, a knot, a crew, a covey, a bevy. Sing. and Pl. غولئ غولئ *ghola'ī-ghola'ī*, adj. In coveys, in knots, in small parties. غولئ غولئ ګرزيدل *ghola'ī-ghola'ī garzedal*, verb intrans. To move about in knots, in swarms, in parties. غولئ غولئ کيدل *ghola'ī-ghola'ī kedal*, verb intrans. To swarm, to collect together in flocks, in knots,

or in small parties. غولي غولي کول *ghola'ī ghola'ī kawul*, verb trans. To divide or separate into small parties, or in knots. See ټول

غولونکي *gholawunkaey*, s.m. (1st) A sty on the eyelid. Pl. ي *ī*.

غوله کمانه *ghola'h-kamāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pellet bow. Pl. ې *ey*. See غرکمانه

غولي *gholaey*, s.m. (1st) A court-yard, a yard, a close, a court. Pl. ي *ī*.

غوليدل *gholedal*, verb intrans. To be deceived, to be misled, to be cheated or imposed upon, to be juggled, hoaxed, etc. غولول *gholawul*, verb trans. To deceive, to mislead, to cheat, to dupe, to trick, to take in. For inflections see غليدل and غلول, the more correct and general spelling of the words.

غوندِ *ghūndi* or غوندي *ghūndī*, adj. Alike, similar, like, resembling, near. 2. adv. As if, as it were, just as, such as. See غندِ

غونداي *ghūndaey*, s.m. (1st) A bag or pannier of goat's hair for camels, donkeys, etc. Pl. ي *ī*. See غندي and اندي

غوند *ghūndd*, adj. Round, globular, circular, orbicular. 2. Squat, plump; (Fem.) غونده *ghūndda'h*. For other definitions and compositions of this word see غند

غونددهاري *ghūnddhāraey*, s.m. (1st) A tumor, a bump, a bubo. Pl. ي *ī*. See غندهاري

غونددئ *ghūndda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A mound or detached hill separated from the higher range. Sing. and Pl. See غندئ

غونه *ghūna'h*, s.f. (3rd) The hair of the body, the pores of the body. 2. Color, the color of the skin. Pl. ې *ey*. غونه زيګيدل *ghūna'h zīgedal*, verb intrans. To stand on end (as the hair of the body or head, through fear or cold).

غوو *gho-o*, s.m. (9th) Copulation, coition. Sing. and Pl. غوو کول *gho-o kawul* or غوول *gho-wul*, verb trans. To copulate with, to have coition. See غو for different inflections.

غوولتيا *gho-wul-tī'ā*, s.f. Cowardliness, impotency, imbecility. 2. Cheating at play; trickery, subterfuge. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. غوولتياوي *gho-wul-tī'āwī*.

غوولي *gho-wulaey*, adj. (past part.) Impotent, dastard, cowardly. 2. A catamite, a eunuch, a term of abuse; (Fem.) غوول *gho-wuli*, A woman who has been copulated with, a strumpet, a whore. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

غويره *ghwerah*, adj. Chosen, selected, desired, wished for. See غوره

غويلنګ *ghwaey-lang*, s.m. (2nd) The groin. Pl. غويلنګونه *ghwaey-langūnah*. See مغانه

غويمند *ghoey-mandd*, s.m. (2nd) The running of cattle, treading under foot, tumbling one over the other, tumbling head over heels. 2. Making a road through snow by driving cattle over it. 3. Ruining, destroying, treading under foot, etc. Pl. غويمندونه *ghoey-manddūnah*. غويمند کيدل *ghoey-mandd kedal*, verb intrans. To be trodden under foot, to be destroyed, to tumble head over heels. غويمند کول *ghoey-mandd kawul*, verb trans. To destroy, to trample under foot, to throw head over heels, one over the other.

غويمه *ghwayama'h*, s.f. (3rd) A cow or female buffalo ready to take, or seeking the male. Pl. ې *ey*. غويمتوب *ghwayam-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Animal heat of a cow or female buffalo when ready for the male. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*. غويمه کيدل *ghwayama'h kedal*, verb intrans. To become desirous for the male.

غويي *ghwayaey*, s.m. (4th) (E.), A bull, a bullock, an ox. Pl. غوايه *ghwāyah*. غوائي *ghwāyaey* (W.), s.m. (1st). Pl. غوايي *ghwāyī*. غويي ختل *ghwayaey khatal*, verb intrans. To cover, to mount, to copulate with a cow (*lit.* to ascend). verb trans. in English; or غويي دنګل *ghwayaey dangal*, verb trans.

غه *ghah*, for the remote demonstrative pronoun هغه *haghah*, That, the ه of which is sometimes lost by elision.

A غيب *ghaib*, s.m. (9th) (from غيب) Mystery, absence, invisibility. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. Absent, concealed, latent, invisible, mysterious; (Fem.) غيبه *ghaiba'h*. غيب ويل *ghaib wayal*, verb trans. To foretell, to predict, to augur, to prophesy. See پټ

A غيبت *ghaibat*, s.m. (2nd) Speaking ill of any one behind his back, backbiting, slander, detraction. 2. Absence. Pl. غيبتونه *ghaibat-ūnah*. غيبت کول *ghaibat kawul*, verb trans. To backbite, to slander.

A غير *ghair*, adj. Foreign, strange, exotic, different, other; (Fem.) غيره *ghaira'h*. See پرته and پردي

A غيرت *ghairat*, s.m. (2nd) Modesty, bashfulness, courage, honour. 2. Jealousy, enmity, emulation, a nice sense of honour. Pl. غيرتونه *ghairatūnah*. غيرت مند *ghairat-mand*, adj. Jealous, emulous, high-minded; (Fem.) غيرت مندهٔ *ghairat-manda'h* or غيرت ناك *ghairat-nāk*; (Fem.) غيرت ناکهٔ *ghairat-nāka'h*, and غيرتي *ghairatī*. (Masc. and Fem.)

غيرهٔ *gh'yara'h*, s.f. (3rd) The wild ass or onager. Pl. ي *ey*.

غيږ *ghejz* (W.), s.f. (1st) The embrace, the arm, the bosom, the space between the bosom and the arms. 2. An armful. 3. A wallet. Pl. غيږي *ghejzi* په غيږ کښې نيول *pah ghejz kshey* or *kkhey nīwal*, verb trans. To embrace, to take in the arms; or (E.) غيګ *gheg*. Pl. غيګي *ghegi*, etc. غيګ يستل or غيږ *ghejz* or *gheg yastal*, verb trans. To wrestle, to struggle.

A غيل *ghīl*, s.m. (2nd) A forest, a wood, a thicket, a copse, a grove, etc. Pl. غيلونه *ghīlūnah*.

غيل *ghayal*, verb trans. To copulate, to have sexual intercourse. This infinitive is imperfect, and is used with that of غوول, which see.

غيلي *gheley*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Sheep or goats, flocks in general. The singular form of this word is not used. See پسه

غيندي *ghayandaey*, adj. (past part.) as s.m. (5th) A catamite, a man addicted to fornication. Pl. ي ī. غيندئ *ghayanda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A libidinous woman, a whore, a fornicatress. Sing. and Pl.

غينړ *ghīrrn*, s.m. (2nd) The penis of a man or beast. Pl. غينړونه *ghīrrnūnah* or (W.) s.m. (5th). Pl. غينړان *ghīrrnān*.

ف

ف *fey*, in Arabic *fā*, the twentieth letter of the Arabic and the twenty-third of the Persian, is the thirtieth letter of the Pushto alphabet. It has no exact equivalent in the Sanskrit, the letter फ being substituted. Its sound is the same as English *f*. It stands for 80 in the adoption of letters for numbers, and is often interchanged in Pushto with, and substituted for پ.

A فاتحه *fā-tiha'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from فتح) Commencement, exordium. 2. The first chapter of the Ku'rān, repeated when praying for the souls of the dead, and prayers offered to saints, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. فاتحه کول *fā-tiha'h kawul*, verb trans. To offer up prayers, etc. See پاتا

A فاجر *fājir*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of فجر) A fornicator, an adulterer. Pl. فاجران *fājir-ān*. فاجرهٔ *fājira'h*, s.f. (3rd) An adultress, a fornicatress. 2. Sinful, unchaste. Pl. ي *ey*.

A فاحش *fā-hish*, adj. (act. part of فحش) Obscene, indecent, shameful, gross; (Fem.) فاحشه *fā-hisha'h*, A harlot, a whore.

P فارسي *fārsī*, adj. Persian, relating to Persia. (Masc. and Fem.) فارسي ژبه *fārsī jzaba'h*, The Persian language. فارسي بان *fārsī-bān*, A Persian scholar, a person speaking the Persian language; (Fem.) فارسي بانه *fārsī-bāna'h*.

A فارغ *fārigh*, adj. (act. part. of فرغ) Free, disengaged, at leisure, ceasing from labour on completing it. 2. Absolved, disengaged. 3. Contented; (Fem.) فارغه *fārigha'h*. فارغ کيدل *fā-righ kedal*, verb intrans. To cease work, to become disengaged, to be at leisure. فارغ کول *fā-righ kawul*, verb trans. To free, to absolve, to disengage.

A فاروق *fārūk*, adj. (act. part.) A distinguisher, a discoverer; (Fem.) فاروقه *fārūka'h*.

A فاسد *fāsid*, adj. (act. part. of فسد) Perverse, vicious, depraved, corrupt, pernicious, bad, noxious; (Fem.) فاسدهٔ *fāsida'h*.

A فاسق *fāsiḳ*, adj. (act. part. of فسق) Impious, sinful. 2. s.m. (5th) A sinner, a fornicator, an adulterer, a worthless fellow. Pl. فاسقان *fāsiḳān*; (Fem.) فاسقه *fāsiḳa'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

A فاصله *fā-ṣila'h*, s.f. (3rd) Space, interstice, distance, intermediate space. Pl. ي *ey*. See لري والي

A فاضل *fāẓil*, adj. (act. part. of فضل) Excellent, learned, virtuous. 2. Abundant; (Fem.) فاضله *fāẓila'h*.

A فاطمه *fāṭima'h*, s. prop. The name of Muḥammad's daughter, the wife of Æalī. 2. The name of a woman.

A فاعل *fā-æil*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of فعل) Making, doing, operating. 2. An agent, the actor, the active participle in grammar. Pl. فاعلان *fā-æilān*. فاعله *fā-æila'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. فاعل مختار *fā-æil-i-mukhtār*, A free actor, master of one's own actions.

A فاقه *fāḳa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from فوق) Poverty, want, necessity. 2. A fast, fasting from want. Pl. ي *ey*. فاقه كول *fāḳa'h kawul*, verb trans. To fast. See لوره or لوكه

A فال *fāl*, s.m. (2nd) Augury, an omen, enchantment, a presage. Pl. فالونه *fālūnah*. فال بين *fāl-bīn*, s.m. (5th) An augur, one who foretells, a fortune-teller. Pl. فال بينان *fāl-bīnān*. فال بينه *fāl-bīna'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. فال نيول *fāl nīwal*, verb trans. To take an omen, to augur. فال بيني *fāl-bīnī*, s.f. (3rd) Augury, fortune-telling. Pl. ي *a'ī*. فال بيني كول *fāl-bīnī kawul*, verb trans. To foretell, to presage.

P فالوده *fālūda'h* or پالوده *pālūda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of flummery. Pl. ي *ey*.

P فانوس *fā-nūs*, s.m. (2nd) A shade, a lantern, a pharos, a lighthouse. Pl. فانوسونه *fā-nūsūnah*.

A فاني *fānī*, adj. (act. part. of فنا) Transitory, frail, inconstant, perishable. (Masc. and Fem.)

A فايده *fā-īda'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from فيد) Profit, gain, advantage, benefit, interest, utility. Pl. ي *ey*. فايده مند *fā-īda'h mand*, adj. Profitable, with gain, advantageous; (Fem.) فايده منده *fā-īda'h manda'h*. فايده آخستل *fā-īda'h ākhistal* or فايده مندل *fā-īda'h mundal*, verb trans. To reap benefit, to derive profit or advantage. فايده كول *fā-īda'h kawul*, verb trans. To benefit, to profit. فايده رسول *fā-īda'h rasawul*, verb trans. To benefit any one, to confer benefit or advantage.

فتحه *fatḥa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of A فتح) Victory, conquest. 2. An opening, an aperture. Pl. ي *ey*. فتحه مند *fatḥa'h-mand*, adj. Triumphant, victorious, conqueror; (Fem.) فتحه منده *fatḥa'h-manda'h*. فتحه مندي *fatḥa'h mandī*, s.f. (3rd) Victory, triumph, victoriousness. Pl. ي *a'ī*. فتحه ياب *fatḥa'h-yāb*, adj. Victorious; (Fem.) فتحه يابه *fatḥa'h-yāba'h*. فتحه كيدل *fatḥa'h kedal*, verb intrans. To be conquered, to be overcome. فتحه كول *fatḥa'h kawul*, verb trans. To conquer.

A فتق *fatḳ*, s.m. (2nd) A rupture, hernia. Pl. فتقونه *fatḳūnah*. فتق بند *fatḳ band*, s.m. (2nd) A truss. Pl. فتق بندونه *fatḳ-bandūnah*.

A فتنه *fitna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Sedition, mutiny. 2. Perfidy. 3. Mischief, calamity, evil, sin, pest. 4. Seduction, temptation. Pl. ي *ey*. فتنه انگيز *fitna'h angez*, adj. Turbulent, insurgent, mutinous, seditious, exciting sedition, an incendiary; (Fem.) فتنه انگيزه *fitna'h angeza'h*. فتنه انگيزي *fitna'h angezī*, s.f. (3rd) Causing disturbances, seditiousness. Pl. ي *a'ī*. فتنه انگيزي كول *fitna'h angezī kawul*, verb trans. To cause disturbances, to create or excite sedition. فتنه كول *fitna'h kawul*, verb trans. To injure, to create a mutiny or sedition.

A فتور *futūr*, s.m. (9th) (from فتر) Weakness, infirmity, impotence. 2. (Pushto) Quarrelling, brawling. Sing. and Pl. فتور كول *futūr kawul*, verb trans. To quarrel, to brawl.

A فتوي *fat-wā*, s.f. (6th) (from فتو) A decree, award, sentence, decision, a judgment. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. فتواوي *fat-wāwī*. فتوي وركول *fatwā war-kawul*, verb trans. To pass sentence, to give a decree or award, to decide.

A فحش *fuḥsh*, s.m. (2nd) Obscenity (in word or deed), bawdry, grossness. Pl. فحشونه *fuḥshūnah*. فحش ویل *fuḥsh wa-yal*, verb trans. To speak obscenely.

A فخر *fakhr*, s.m. (9th) Glory, nobility, grace, ornament. 2. Boasting, ostentation, pride, egotism. Sing. and Pl. فخر کول *fakhr kawul*, verb trans. To boast, to manifest ostentation.

A فدا *fidā*, s.m. (9th) A sacrifice, consecration, redemption, devoting one's-self to save another, ransom, cartel, exchange. Sing. and Pl. فدا کول *fidā kawul*, verb trans. To devote, to sacrifice. See جار

P فراخ *farākh*, adj. Ample, capacious, spacious, wide, large, abundant, plentiful, cheap; (Fem.) فراخه *farākha'h*. فراخي *farākhī*, s.f. (3rd) Abundance, cheapness, largeness, wideness. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A فرار *firār*, s.m. (9th) Running away, flight. Sing. and Pl. فرار کیدل *firār kedal*, verb trans. To flee, to take to flight. فرار کول *firār kawul*, verb trans. To put to flight, to run away with, to seduce.

A فراست *farāsat*, s.m. (2nd) Penetration, sagacity. Pl. فراستونه *farāsatūnah*.

A فراش *farāsh*, s.m. (5th) A bedmaker, a chamberlain, one whose business is to spread the carpets, etc. Pl. فراشان *farāshān*. فراشه *farāsha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A chambermaid. Pl. ي *ey*. فراش خانه *farāsh khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A house where carpets are kept. Pl. ي *ey*. فراشي *farāshī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a farāsh, spreading carpets, etc. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A فراغت *farāghat*, s.m. (2nd) Cessation, disengagement, ease, leisure, repose, freedom from care. Pl. فراغتونه *farāghatūnah*.

A فراق *firāḳ*, s.m. (9th) (from فرق) Separation, absence, distance, departing, distinction. Sing. and Pl.

A فرحت *farḥat*, s.m. (2nd) Delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, joy, amusement. Pl. فرحتونه *farḥatūnah*.

A فردوس *far-daus*, s. prop. A garden, paradise. Sing. and Pl.

P فرزند *farzand*, s.m. (5th) A child, a son or a daughter. Pl. فرزندان *farzandān*. په فرزندي نیول *pah farzandī nīwal*, verb trans. To adopt a child.

P فرسخ *far-sakh*, s.m. (2nd) A farsang, or measure of about 6000 yards, a league. Pl. فرسخونه *far-sakhūnah*.

A فرش *farsh*, s.m. (2nd) Anything for spreading, as carpeting, bedding, a cushion, a mat, a carpet, a pavement, etc. Pl. فرشونه *farshūnah*.

فرشته *firishta'h* (W.) or *firikhta'h* (E.), s.f. (3rd) An angel, an apostle, a messenger. Pl. ي *ey*. (P فرشته).

A فرصت *fur-ṣat*, s.m. (2nd) (from فرص) Leisure, freedom, ease, convenience, opportunity, occasion, time, rest, relief. Pl. فرصتونه *fur-ṣatūnah*. فرصت لرل *fur-ṣat laral*, verb trans. To have leisure, to have time or opportunity. فرصت ورکول *fur-ṣat war-kawul*, verb trans. To grant or give leisure.

A فرض *farẓ*, s.m. (6th) A divine command, a duty the omission of which is considered a mortal sin, an obligation. Sing. and Pl. فرض کول *farẓ kawul*, verb trans. To consider as a positive or indispensable duty, to assume, to admit. 2. To obey the divine commands; or فرض ادا کول *farẓ adā kawul*, verb trans.

A فرعون *far-æaun*, s. prop. Pharoah. 2. Any cruel tyrant. Sing. and Pl. فرعوني *far-æaunī*, s.f. (3rd) Haughtiness, arrogance. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A فرق *farḳ*, s.m. (2nd) Difference, distance, distinction, separation, dispersion. 2. The head, the top of anything, the summit. 3. adj. Distinct, distant, separate. Pl. فرقونه *farḳūnah*. فرق کول *farḳ kawul*, verb trans. To distinguish, to part, to make difference or distinction. فرق لرل *farḳ laral*, verb trans. To have distinction, distance, difference, or separation. (Eng. verb intrans.) To be different or distinct.

A فرقه *firḳa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sect, tribe, class, kind, troop, company, society. Pl. ي *ey*. See خیل

P فرمان *farmān*, s.m. (2nd) A command, a mandate, an order, an edict. 2. A royal patent, a grant. Pl. فرمانونه *farmānūnah*. فرمان بردار *farmān bardār*, adj. Obedient, subject to orders, subject; (Fem.) فرمان بردارة *farmān bardāra'h*. فرمان برداري *farmān bardārī*, s.f. (3rd) Obedience, fealty, subjection. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. فرمان برداري کول *farmān bardārī kawul*, verb trans. To obey, to pay fealty unto.

فرمايل *farmāyil*, verb trans. To order, to command, to commission, to will, to direct, to enjoin, to ordain, to bid, to enact. Pres. فرمايي *farmāyī*; past وُ فرمايه *wu-farmāyah*; fut. وُ به فرمايي *wu bah farmāyī*; imp. وُ فرمايه *wu-farmāyah*; act. part. فرمايونکي *farmāyūnkaey* or فرمايونيَ *farmāyūnaey*; past part. فرمايلي *farmāyalaey*; verb. n. فرمايينه *farmāyana'h*.

P فرنگي *farangī*, s.m. (5th) A Frank, a European. Pl. فرنگيان *farangīān*. فرنگئي *faranga'ī*, s.f. (6th) A Frank female. Sing. and Pl. فرنگستان *farangistān*, s. prop. Europe. باد فرنگ *bād-i-farang*, The French pox.

P فرهاد *far-hād*, s. prop. A celebrated Persian statuary, the lover of Shīrīn.

P فرياد *faryād*, s.m. (2nd) Complaint, exclamation, lamentation, crying out for assistance. Pl. فريادونه *faryādūnah*. فرياد رس *faryād-ras*, A redresser of grievances. فرياد رسي *faryād-rasī*, s.f. (3rd) Redress, succour. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. فرياد کول *faryād kawul*, verb trans. to complain, to cry out for redress. فريادي *faryādī*, adj. A complainant, a plaintiff. (Masc. and Fem.)

P فريب *fareb*, s.m. (2nd) Deceit, trick, deception, fraud, allurement. 2. Cheating, deceiving. Pl. فريبونه *farebūnah*. فريب خوړل *fareb khwarral*, verb trans. To swallow deception, (Eng. verb intrans.) to be deceived. فريب ورکول *fareb war-kawul*, verb trans. To cheat, to trick, to impose on, to beguile, to cozen; or فريب کول *fareb kawul*, verb trans. فريبي *farebī*, adj. An imposter, a cheat, an artful person. (Masc. and Fem).

P فريفته *fareftah*, adj. (from فريفتن) Deceived, enamoured, charmed, infatuated. See غليدلي.

فريوان *f'rewān*, adj. Much, abundant, copious, sufficient, opulent (corrup. of P فراوان); (Fem.) فريوانه *f'rewāna'h*.

A فساد *fasād*, s.m. (2nd) Mischief, violence, mutiny, sedition, rebellion, wickedness, iniquity, depravity, disturbance. Pl. فسادونه *fasādūnah*. فساد کول *fasād kawul*, verb trans. To create a mutiny, rebellion, disturbance. 2. To make mischief. فسادي *fasādī*, adj. Mutinous, seditious, rebellious, mischievous, vicious, quarrelsome. (Masc. and Fem.)

A فسق *fisḳ*, s.m. (2nd) Adultery, obscenity, impudence, iniquity, sin, impiety. Pl. فسقونه *fisḳūnah*. فسق کول *fisḳ kawul*, verb trans. To commit iniquity, to sin.

فش *fash*, adj. (corrup. of P فاش?) Apparent, manifest, divulged, made known, notorious; (Fem.) فشه *fashа'h*. فش کول *fash kawul*, verb trans. To divulge, to reveal, to discover, to make notorious.

فصاحت *faṣāḥat*, s.m. (2nd) (from فصح) Eloquence. Pl. فصاحتونه *faṣāḥatūnah*.

فصحا *fuṣaḥā*, (Pl. of A فصيح) adj. Eloquent (men), the eloquent or sweet-tongued.

فصل *faṣl*, s.m. (2nd) Time, season, crop, harvest. Pl. فصلونه *faṣlūnah*.

A فصيح *faṣīḥ*, adj. Eloquent, sweet-tongued; (Fem.) فصيحه *faṣīḥa'h*.

A فصيل *faṣīl*, s.m. (2nd) A parapet, a breastwork, an entrenchment. Pl. فصيلونه *faṣīlūnah*. See مرد رو

A فضل *faẓl*, s.m. (9th) Excellence, virtue. 2. Increase, gain. 3. Gift, reward, favour, grace. Sing. and Pl.

A فضول *faẓūl* or *fuẓūl*, adj. Exuberant, excessive, redundant, extravagant; (Fem.) فضوله *faẓūla'h*. فضولي *faẓūlī*, s.f. (3rd) Exuberance, redundance, excess, extravagance. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. فضولي کول *faẓūlī kawul*, verb trans. To commit excess or extravagance.

A فضيحت *faẓī-ḥat*, s.m. (2nd) (from فضح) Disgrace, infamy, ignominy. Pl. فضيحتونه *faẓī-*

ḥatūnah. فضيحت كول *faẓī-ḥat kawul,* verb trans. To defame, to disgrace. فضيحت كيدل *faẓīḥat kedal,* verb intrans. To become infamous, to be disgraced. فضيحتي *faẓī-ḥatī,* adj. Infamous, disgraceful. (Masc. and Fem.)

A فضيلت *faẓīlat,* s.m. (2nd) (from فضل) Excellence, perfection, virtue, learning, knowledge. Pl. فضيلتونه *faẓīlatūnah.*

A فطرت *fiṭrat,* s.m. (2nd) Wisdom, sagacity, cunning. 2. Trick, deceit. Pl. فطرتونه *fiṭrat-ūnah.*

A فعل *fiæl,* s.m. (2nd) Action, work, operation. 2. Verb. Pl. فعلونه *fiælūnah.*

A فقر *faḳr,* s.m. (9th) Poverty, beggary. Sing. and Pl. فقر كول *faḳr kawul,* verb trans. To beg.

A فقط *faḳaṭ,* adv. Merely, simply, only, solely.

فقهه *fiḳha'h,* s.f. (3rd) (A فقه) Knowledge of religion and law, theology, jurisprudence. Pl. ي *ey.*

A فقير *faḳīr,* s.m. (5th) (from فقر) A beggar, a darwesh, a mendicant. Pl. فقيران *faḳīrān.* فقيره *faḳīra'h,* s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey.* فقيري *faḳīrī,* s.f. (3rd) Poverty, the life of a darwesh, beggary. Pl. ي *a'ī.* فقيري كول *faḳīrī kawul,* verb trans. To beg, to live as a darwesh, to lead a beggar's life.

فقيه *faḳīh,* s.m. (5th) A theologian. Pl. فقيهان *faḳīh-ān.*

A فكر *fikr,* s.m. (2nd) Care, concern, counsel, advice, anxiety, solicitude, idea, conceit, imagination, thought, reflection, notion. Pl. فكرونه *fikrūnah.* فكر مند *fikr mand,* adj. Anxious, thoughtful; (Fem.) فكر مندهٔ *fikr-manda'h.* بي فكر *bey fikr,* adj. Careless, neglectful; (Fem.) بي فكرهٔ *bey fikra'h.*

فلانَي *falānaey,* adj. Such a one, so and so, a certain person or thing; (Fem.) فلانَي *falāna'ī.* See پلانكي (from P).

A فلك *falak,* s.m. (9th) The heavens, the sky, the firmament. 2. Fate, fortune, destiny. Sing. and Pl.

A فليته *falīta'h,* s.f. (3rd) A match, torch, wick, fusee. Pl. ي *ey.* فليته دار *falīta'h-dār,* adj. A matchlock, being fired with a match.

فليل *fulel,* s.m. (2nd) A kind of oil of sweet smell used by women for their hair. Pl. فليلونه *fulel-ūnah.*

فم *fam,* s.m. (2nd) The orifice of the stomach. Pl. فمونه *fam-ūnah.*

A فن *fann,* s.m. (2nd) Science. 2. Skill, art. Pl. فنونه *fann-ūnah.*

A فنا *fanā,* s.f. (6th) (from فني) Mortality, frailty, perdition, death, destruction. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. فناوي *fanāwī.* فنا كيدل *fanā kedal,* verb intrans. To perish, to die. فنا كول *fanā kawul,* verb trans. To destroy, to blight, to dilapidate.

P A فندق *fan-duḳ,* s.m. (2nd) A filbert nut (met. The lip of one's beloved). 2. (T) A bud. Pl. فندقونه *fan-duḳ-ūnah.*

A فواره *fawāra'h,* s.f. (3rd) A fountain, a jet, a spring, a drain. Pl. ي *ey.*

A فوج *fauj,* s.m. (2nd) An army, a multitude. Pl. فوجونه *faujūnah.* فوج كشي *fauj kashī* or *kakhī,* s.f. (3rd) The collecting or assembling of an army. Pl. ي *a'ī.*

فو فنا *fū-fanā,* adj. Entirely destroyed, gone to perdition, gone to the dogs, gone to wreck, trampled under foot, cut up root and branch. فو فنا كول *fū-fanā kawul,* verb trans. To destroy, to exterminate, to annihilate. See فنا

فوكي *fūkaey,* s.m. (1st) A puff, a breath of air, a whiff, a blow, the act of blowing (corrup. of پوكي). Pl. ي *ī.*

P فولاد *folād* or *fūlād,* s.m. (6th) Steel. Sing. and Pl.

P فولادي *folādī* or *fūlādī,* adj. Made of steel, steel.

P فهرست *fihrist,* s.m. (2nd) An inventory, a list, an index, etc. Pl. فهرستونه *fihristūnah.*

P فهم *fahm,* s.m. (9th) Understanding, intellect, comprehension, sense. Sing. and Pl. فهم كول *fahm kawul,* verb trans. To comprehend, to understand, to weigh, to consider. See پوهه

A في الجمله *fī-l-jumlah,* adv. On the whole, upon the whole. في الحال *fī-l-hāl,* adv. Immediately, instantly, on the spot, now, directly.

في الحقيقت *fi-l-ḥaḳīḳat*, adv. Indeed, in fact, really, truly.

فيروژه *fīroj̲za'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of P فيروزه) The turquoise stone. Pl. ي *ey*. See پيروژه

A فيصله *faiṣala'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from فصل) A decree, a settlement, decision, adjudication, sentence, finding, award. Pl. ي *ey*. فيصله كول *faiṣala'h kawul*, verb trans. To adjudicate, to give a decree, to decide.

A فيض *faiẓ*, s.m. (9th) Plenty, abundance, overflowing, profit. 2. Grace, favour, bounty. Sing. and Pl. فيض رسان *faiẓ-rasān*, adj. Bountiful, beneficent; (Fem.) فيض رسانه *faiẓ-rasāna'h*. فيض رساني *faiẓ rasānī*, s.f. (3rd) Munificence, beneficence. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

P فيل *fīl*, s.m. (5th) An elephant. Pl. فيلان *fīlān*. فيله *fīla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female elephant. Pl. ي *ey*. فيل وان *fīl-wān*, s.m. (5th) An elephant driver or feeder. Pl. فيل وانان *fīl-wānān*. فيل خانه *fīl-k̲hāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) An elephant house. Pl. ي *ey*. فيل مرغ *fīl-murg̲h*, s.m. (5th) A turkey-cock. Pl. فيل مرغان *fīl-murg̲hān*. فيل مرغه *fīl-murg̲ha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hen turkey. Pl. ي *ey*. داء الفيل *dāu-l-fīl*, s.m. (9th) Elephantiasis. Sing. and Pl. See هاتي

ق

ق *ḳāf*, called قاف قرشت *ḳāf-i-ḳaraṣ̲hat*, the twenty-first letter of the Arabic alphabet, occurs but rarely in pure Puṣ̲hto terms, being merely used with such Arabic words as have been introduced into the language, and has no analogous letter in the Sanskrit. It stands thirty-first in the Puṣ̲hto alphabet. In sound it differs from ک, inasmuch that it must be uttered by pressing the root of the tongue on the throat. It stands for 100 according to the Arabic system of numbers, and is sometimes used for غ

A قابض *ḳā-biẓ*, (act. part. of قبض) Seizing, holding, grasping, taking. 2. Astringent. 3. A receiver, a possessor; (Fem.) قابضه *ḳā-biẓa'h*.

A قابل *ḳā-bil*, adj. (act. part. of قبل) Receiving, taking. 2. Possible, capable, worthy, fit, skilful, sufficient, able, clever, deserving; (Fem.) قابله *ḳābila'h*; also, A mid-wife, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. قابل كيدل *ḳābil kedal*, verb intrans. To merit, to deserve, to be worthy of.

A قابليت *ḳābil-īyat*, s.m. (2nd) Skill, sufficiency, capacity, capability, accomplishment, possibility. Pl. قابليتونه *ḳābil-īyatūnah*.

A قابو *ḳābū*, s.m. (9th) (from T قاپو) Authority, power, command, opportunity, possession, will. Sing. and Pl. قابو موندل *ḳābū mūndal*, verb trans. To get advantage or power over, to find opportunity.

قاتر *ḳātar*, s.m. (5th) A mule. Pl. قاتران *ḳātarān*. قاتره *ḳātara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female mule. Pl. ي *ey*. See غاتر and خچر or څچر

A قاتل *ḳā-til*, s.m. (5th) (from قتل) Killing, homicide. 2. A murderer, an assassin. Pl. قاتلان *ḳātilān*. 3. adj. Mortal, deadly, fatal. قاتله *ḳātila'h*, s.f. (3rd) A murderess. Pl. ي *ey*.

قاتي *ḳātī*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of A قحط) Famine, dearth, scarcity. Pl. ي *a'ī*. See كاختي

A قادر *ḳā-dir*, adj. (act. part. of قدر) Potent, powerful, mighty, capable, skilful; (Fem.) قادره *ḳā-dira'h*.

قادري *kādaraey*, adj. Short, docked, curtailed; (Fem.) قادري *ḳādara'ī*. 2. s.m. (1st) A long and very full coat or shirt worn by the Yusūfzīs. 2. A short full robe worn by the Western Afg̲hāns. Pl. ي *ī*. See لندي

قار دريا *ḳāri daryāb*, s.m. (2nd) The ocean, the salt sea. Pl. قار دريابونه *ḳāri-daryābūnah*. See قهر دريا and قالي دريا

قارغه *ḳārg̲hah*, s.m. (5th) A crow. Pl. قارغان *ḳārg̲hān* or قارگه *ḳārgah* and قارگان *ḳārgān*.

A قارون *ḳārūn*, s. prop. A person supposed to be the same as Korah, whom the Muḥammadans state to have been the cousin of Moses; a general name for a miser.

A قاري *ḳārī*, s.m. (5th) A reader of the Ḳu'rān, one who reads well. Pl. قاريان *ḳārī-ān*. (Masc. and Fem.)

قاش قاش *ḳāsh-ḳāsh*, s.m. (6th) Poppy seed, a poppy. Sing. and Pl. See قش قاش

قاشوغه *ḳāshogha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ladle made of wood, iron, brass, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. See خونغي

A قاصد *ḳā-ṣid*, s.m. (5th) A courier, an express, a messenger, an envoy, a postman. Pl. قاصدان *ḳā-ṣidān*. قاصدي *ḳā-ṣidī*, s.f. (3rd) Travelling as courier or messenger. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A قاصر *ḳā-ṣir*, adj. (act. part. of قصر) Defective, unable, impotent, deficient, failing; (Fem.) قاصره *ḳā-ṣira'h*.

A قاضي *ḳā-ẓī*, s.m. (5th) act. part. of قضا) A judge, a justice. Pl. قاضيان *ḳā-ẓī-ān*.

A قاعده *ḳā-œida'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from قعد) Rule, custom, institute, system, institution, manners. Pl. ي *ey*.

قاغه *ḳāgha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of rook, a jackdaw. Pl. ي *ey*. (s كاگ) قاغي *ḳāgha'ī*, s.f. (6th) (W.) A common crow, a rook, a jackdaw. Sing. and Pl.

A قافله *ḳāfila'h*, s.f. (3rd) A caravan, a body of travellers. Pl. ي *ey*. قافله باشي *ḳāfila'h bāshī*, s.m. (5th) The leader or chief of a caravan. Pl. باشيان *bāshī-ān*. قافله باشي توب *ḳāfila'h bāshī-tob*, s.m. (2nd) The business of a caravan leader. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*.

A قافيه *ḳāfiya'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from قفا) Rhyme, cadence, metre, the last letter in a verse to which the other distichs rhyme. Pl. ي *ey*.

A قالب *ḳālib*, s.m. (2nd) A mould, a model, a form. 2. A bust, a figure. Pl. قالبونه *ḳālib-ūnah*. See غالب

قام *ḳām*, s.m. (2nd) Tribe, sect, family, people, nation. Pl. قامونه *ḳāmūnah*. See قوم

A قامت *ḳāmat*, s.m. (2nd) Stature, shape, form, figure, body. Pl. قامتونه *ḳāmatūnah*.

A قانع *ḳā-niœ*, adj. (act. part. of قناعت) Contented, satisfied.

G قانون *ḳānūn*, s.m. (9th) Rule, regulation, statute, canon, institute, system. 2. A dulcimer or harp. Sing. and Pl.

A قايم *ḳā-īm*, adj. (act. part. of قوم) Firm, fixed, constant, stable, durable, lasting, continuing. 2. Standing erect, perpendicular; (Fem.) قايمه *ḳā-īma'h*. قايم مقام *ḳā-īm-maḳām*, A viceroy, a lieutenant, a deputy, a vicegerent.

P A قبا *ḳabā*, s.f. (6th) A robe, a dress, a quilted jacket, a mantle, a cover for a book. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) قباوي *ḳabāwī*.

A قباحت *ḳabā-ḥat*, s.m. (2nd) (from قبح) Villany, deformity, turpitude, dishonesty, baseness, a base action, evil, ill. Pl. قباحتونه *ḳabā-ḥatūnah*.

A قبر *ḳabr*, s.m. (2nd) A grave, a tomb. Pl. قبرونه *ḳabr-ūnah*. قبر كند *ḳabr-kand*, s.m. (5th) A grave-digger. Pl. قبر كندان *ḳabr-kandān*. قبر گاه *ḳabr-gāh* or قبرستان *ḳabr-istān*, s.m. (2nd) A grave-yard, a burying ground. Pl. قبر گاهونه *ḳabr-gāhūnah* or قبرستانونه *ḳabristānūnah*.

A قبض *ḳabẓ*, s.m. (2nd) A receipt. 2. A tax, a tribute. 3. Contraction. 4. Costiveness. Pl. قبضونه *ḳabẓ-ūnah*. قبض كيدل *ḳabẓ kedal*, verb intrans. To become costive. قبض كول *ḳabẓ kawul*, verb trans. To make costive. قبض وركول *ḳabẓ war-kawul*, verb trans. To give a receipt.

A قبضه *ḳabẓa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from قبض) Grasp, gripe (of the hand), clutch, possession. 2. A handle, a hilt. Pl. ي *ey*. په قبضه رسيدل *pah ḳabẓa'h rasedal*, verb intrans. To come into one's possession or hands. په قبضه راوړل *pah ḳabẓa'h rā-w'rral*, To get into one's possession, to seize, to appropriate.

A قبل *ḳabl*, adj. First, the first; (Fem.) قبله *ḳabla'h*. 2. adv. Before, previously. See اول and ړنې

قبل *ḳabl*, adj. Surrounded, inclosed, invested, blockaded, besieged; (Fem.) قبله *ḳabla'h*. 2. *ḳibal*, s.m. (2nd) Power. Pl. قبلونه *ḳibalūnah*.

A قبله *ḳibla'h*, s.f. (3rd) Anything opposite. 2. That part to which the Faithful turn their faces to pray, hence Makka. Pl. ي *ey*. قبله گاه *ḳibla'h-gāh*, s.m. (2nd) The place turned to in prayer. Pl. قبله گاهونه *ḳibla'h-gāhūnah*. 2. s.m. (5th) A father, or one beloved. Pl. قبله گاهان *ḳibla'h-gāhān*. قبله نماي *ḳibla'h-numāe*, s.m. (5th) A compass to

show the direction of Makka. Sing. and Pl.

A قبول *ḳubūl* or *ḳabūl*, s.m. (9th) (from قبل) Consent, favorable reception, concession, approbation, assent. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. Accepted, approved, consented, agreed; (Fem.) قبوله *ḳabūla'h*. قبول كيدل *ḳabūl kedal*, verb intrans. To be accepted, to be agreed or assented to. قبول كول *ḳabūl kawul*, verb trans. To assent to, to agree to, to allow, etc. قبليدل *ḳab-ledal*, verb trans. To be accepted, to be agreed to, to be assented to, to be favorably received, to be approved, to be consented to. Pres. قبليژي *ḳablejzī* (W.) or قبليگي *ḳablegī* (E.); past قبول شه *ḳabūl shah* or و شه *wu-shah*; fut. قبول به شي *ḳabūl bah shī* or به و شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. قبول شه *ḳabūl shah* or و شه *wu-shah*; act. part. قبليدونكي *ḳabledūnkaey* or قبليدوني *ḳabledūnaey*; past part. قبول *ḳabūl* or قبول شوي *ḳabūl shawaey*: verb. n. قبليدنه *ḳabledana'h* or قبليده *ḳabledah*. قبلول *ḳablawul*, verb trans. To accept, to receive, to take, to assent, to allow, to confess, to consent, to deign, to agree to, to promise, to own. Pres. قبلوي *ḳablawī*; past قبول كړ *ḳabūl karr* or و كړ *wu-karr*; fut. قبول به كړي *ḳabūl bah krrī* or به و كړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. كبول كړه *ḳabūl krrah* or و كړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. قبلوونكي *ḳablawūnkaey* or قبلوونى *ḳablawūnaey*; past part. قبول كړي *ḳabūl karraey*; verb. n. قبلونه *ḳablawuna'h*.

A قبه *ḳubba'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from قب) A vault, an arch, a dome, a cupola, an alcove. Pl. ي *cy*. See تنبي

A قبيله *ḳabīla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A family, a tribe. 2. A wife. Pl. ي *cy*.

قپ *ḳap* and قپا *ḳapā*. See كپ

قت *ḳat*, s.m. (2nd) A fold, a plait, a layer, stratum. Pl. قتونه *ḳatūnah*. قت په قت *ḳat pah ḳat*, adj. Folded, plaited, layer on layer. قت كول *ḳat kawul*, verb trans. To fold, to lay one over the other.

قتار *ḳatār*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of A قطار) A line, a rank, a file, order, series, row, range. Pl. قتارونه *ḳatārūnah*. هير قتار *her-ḳatār*, A file or string of camels.

قتاري *ḳatāraey*, s.m. (1st) Foolish talk, frivolous contention, squabbling. Pl. ي ī. ويت قتاري *wīt-ḳatāraey*, adj. A talker of nonsense. 2. Quarrelsome, a squabbler, a litigious person; (Fem.) ويت قتاري *wīt-ḳatāri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. See ويته

قتره *ḳatra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A piece, a morsel, a drop, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. Corrup. of قطره, which see. قتره روته *ḳatra'h rota'h*, s.f. (3rd) A collop, a steak, a piece of grilled meat. Pl. ي *ey*. See قطره

قتغ *ḳatagh*, s.m. (2nd) Meat, fish, soup, etc., eaten with bread, to give it a savour, a relish. Pl. قتغونه *ḳataghūnah*.

H قتل *ḳatl*, s.m. (2nd) Slaughter, killing, homicide, murder, assassination. Pl. قتلونه *ḳatlūnah*. قتل عام *ḳatl-i-æāmm*, A general massacre. قتل گاه *ḳatl-gāh*, s.m. (2nd) A place of slaughter or murder. Pl. قتل گاهونه *ḳatl-gāhūnah*. قتليدل *ḳatledal*, verb intrans. To be killed, murdered, slaughtered assassinated, etc. Pres. قتليژي *ḳatlejzī* (W.) or قتليگي *ḳatlegī* (E.); past قتل شه *ḳatl shah* or و شه *wu-shah*; fut. قتل به شي *ḳatl bah shī* or به و شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. قتل شه *ḳatl shah* or و شه *wu-shah*; act. part. قتليدونكي *ḳatledūnkaey* or قتليدوني *ḳatledūnaey*; past part. قتل شوي *ḳatl shawaey*; verb. n. قتليدنه *ḳatledana'h* or قتليده *ḳatledah*. قتلول *ḳatlawul*, verb trans. To kill, to murder, to execute, to assassinate. Pres. قتلوي *ḳatlawī*; past قتل كړ *ḳatl karr* or و كړ *wu-karr*; fut. قتل به كړي *ḳatl bah krrī* or به و كړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. قتل كړه *ḳatl krrah* or و كړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. قتلوونكي *ḳatlawūnkaey* or قتلوونى *ḳatlawūnaey*; past part. قتل كړي *ḳatl karraey*; verb. n. قتلونه *ḳatlawuna'h*.

قتي *ḳutta'ī*, s.f. (6th) A powder horn of wood covered with leather, a flask. Sing. and Pl.

قتي *ḳutaey*, s.m. (1st) A ball used in a game played by children. Pl. ي ī. See گند

قجري *ḳajarī*, s.f. (3rd) A saddle-cloth placed

over the saddle and reaching to the horse's tail. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. See غجري

قچر *ḳach̲ar*, s.m. (5th) A mule. Pl. قچران *ḳach̲arān*. قچره *ḳach̲ara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female mule. Pl. ئي *ey*. (H I خچر) See غاتر and قاتر

قچي *ḳich̲aey*, s.m. (1st) A band, a set, a party, a knot, a gang, a small party, a bevy, a flock, etc. Pl. ي *ī*.

قچي قچي *ḳich̲ī-ḳich̲ī*, adj. In knots, in bands, in flocks, in small bodies, etc.

A قد *ḳadd*, s.m. (2nd) Stature, height. Pl. قدونه *ḳaddūnah*. قد و قامت *ḳadd-o-ḳāmat*, Stature, figure (of a person).

A قدر *ḳadr*, s.m. (2nd) Worth, value, price, importance, dignity. 2. Quantity, size, magnitude, bulk, measure, degree. 3. Fate, destiny. Pl. قدرونه *ḳadrūnah*. قدر دان *ḳadr-dān*, adj. A just appreciator, knowing the worth of, a patron; (Fem.) قدر دانه *ḳadr-dāna'h*. قدر داني *ḳadr dānī*, s.f. (3rd) Due regard to worth, appreciation. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

A قدرت *ḳud-rat*, s.m. (2nd) Power, authority. 2. Omnipotence. Pl. قدرتونه *ḳudratūnah*.

P قدغن *ḳadag̲han*, s.m. (2nd) An injunction, a prohibition. Pl. قدغنونه *ḳadag̲hanūnah*. قدغن کول *ḳadag̲han kawul*, verb trans. To prohibit, to forbid, to enjoin.

A قدم *ḳadam*, s.m. (2nd) A pace, a step, a footstep. 2. The foot, the sole of the foot. Pl. قدمونه *ḳadamūnah*. قدم په قدم *ḳadam pah ḳadam*, Step by step, by degrees.

A قديم *ḳadīm*, adj. (from قدم) Old, ancient, aged; (Fem.) قديمه *ḳadīma'h*.

قر *ḳur*, s.m. (5th) Grumbling sound as produced in the bowels, the croak of a frog. Pl. قرهار *ḳurahār*. قرقر *ḳur-ḳur*, Grumbling of the bowels, Borborygmi. 2. The sound of a horse when trotting. قرقر کول *ḳur-ḳur kawul*, verb trans. To grumble, to croak. See قق‌قق

A قرابت *ḳarābat*, s.m. (2nd) Affinity, propinquity, relationship, kin, vicinity, alliance. Pl. قرابتونه *ḳarābatūnah*. قرابت لرل *ḳarābat laral*, verb trans. To have or hold affinity, to have propinquity (to be related).

قرابين *ḳarābīn*, s.m. (2nd) A carabine, a blunderbuss. Pl. قرابينونه *ḳarābīnūnah*. (French.)

A قرات *ḳir'āt*, s.m. (2nd) (from قرأ) Pronunciation, reading the Ḳu'rān. Pl. قراتونه *ḳir'ātūnah*.

A قرار *ḳarār*, s.m. (9th) Rest, residence, tranquility, quietness. 2. Firmness, stability. 3. s.m. (2nd) Agreement, engagement. Pl. قرارونه *ḳarārūnah*. 4. adj. Firm, strong, fixed, established; (Fem.) قراره *ḳarāra'h*. قرار داد *ḳarār dād*, An engagement, a contract, an agreement. قرار قرار *ḳarār-ḳarār* or قلار قلار *ḳalār ḳalār*, Gently, slowly, softly. قراره قراري *ḳarāra'h-ḳarārī*, Rest and tranquility, complete repose. قراريدل *ḳarāredal*, verb intrans. To repose, To be at rest, to be tranquil, to keep quiet. 2. To be firm, settled, to acquire stability. Pres. قراريږي *ḳarārejẕī* (W.) or قراريګي *ḳarāregī* (E.); past قرار شه *ḳarār sh̲ah* or وُ شه *wu-sh̲ah*; fut. قرار به شي *ḳarār bah sh̲ī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-sh̲ī*; imp. قرار شه *ḳarār sh̲ah* or وُ شه *wu-sh̲ah*; act. part. قراريدونکي *ḳarāredūnkaey* or قراريدونې *ḳarāredūnaey*; past part. قرار *ḳarār* or قرار شوې *ḳarār sh̲awaey*; verb. n. قراريدنه *ḳarāredana'h* or قراريده *ḳarāredah*. قرارول *ḳarārawul*, verb trans. To tranquilize, to reconcile, to compose, to settle, to arrange, to quiet, to give stability to. Pres. قراروي *ḳarārawī*; past قرار کړ *ḳarār kar̲r̲* or وُ کړ *wu-kar̲r̲*; fut. قرار به کړي *ḳarār bah kr̲r̲ī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-kr̲r̲ī*; imp. قرار کړه *ḳarār kr̲r̲ah* or وُ کړه *wu-kr̲r̲ah*; act. part. قراروونکي *ḳarārawūnkaey* or قراروونې *ḳarārawūnaey*; past part. قرار کړې *ḳarār kar̲r̲aey*; verb. n. قراروونه *ḳarārawuna'h*.

A قرآن *ḳur-ān*, s.m. (2nd) The book containing the precepts, etc. of the Prophet Muḥammad, the Alḳorān. Pl. قرآنونه *ḳur-ānūnah*. قرآن آخستل *ḳur'ān ākh̲istal*, verb trans. To swear, to take an oath on the Ḳur'ān.

T قراول *ḳarāwul*, s.m. (6th) The advanced guard of an army. 2. A sentinel, a picquet. Sing. and Pl. (vulg.) قروال *ḳarawal*.

A قربان *ḳurbān*, s.m. (9th) A sacrifice, a victim,

an offering. Sing. and Pl. قربان كيدل *ḳurbān kedal*, verb intrans. To be sacrificed or devoted. قربان كول *ḳurbān kawul*, verb trans. To sacrifice, to devote, to offer up. قرباني *ḳurbānī*, adj. Devoted, sacrificed, offered up.

قرت *ḳurut*, s.m. (6th) Coagulated milk boiled, a kind of cheese. Sing. and Pl. See بكوره

قرت كانري *ḳurt ḳārrnī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. Gravel, small stones or fragments of stone or small pebbles. Sing. كانري *ḳarrnāey*, seldom used.

A قرص *ḳurṣ*, s.m. (2nd) An orb, the disc of the sun or moon. Pl. قرصونه *ḳurṣ-ūnah*. See تكي

A قرض *ḳarẓ*, s.m. (2nd) A loan, a debt, money borrowed at interest. Pl. قرضونه *ḳarẓūnah*. قرض دار *ḳarẓ-dār*, A debtor, a creditor; (Fem.) قرض داره *ḳarẓ-dāra'h*. قرض داري *ḳarẓ dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Being in debt. Pl. ي *a'ī*. قرض كول *ḳarẓ kawul* or قرض آخستل *ḳarẓ ākhistal*, verb trans. To borrow, to take on loan. قرض وركول *ḳarẓ war-kawul*, verb trans. To lend.

قرقره *ḳarḳara'h*, s.f. (3rd) An ornament for the turban, a plume, an aigrette. Pl. ي *ey*.

قرقري *ḳar-ḳaraey*, s.m. (1st) The gripes in a horse, belly-fretting. Pl. ي *ī*.

قرقچن *ḳar-ḳechan*, adj. Mumped, chilled with the cold, frost-bitten; (Fem.) قرقچنه *ḳar-ḳechana'h*. See قرقچن.

A قرمز *ḳirmiz*, s.m. (9th) Cochineal, crimson. Sing. and Pl.

P قرمساق *ḳurram-sāḳ*, adj. A pimp, a term of abuse, or قرمساغ *ḳurramsāgh*. See دهوس

A قرن *ḳarn*, s.m. (2nd) A conjunction of the planets. 2. A century, a period of thirty years. Pl. قرنونه *ḳarnūnah*.

قرنا *ḳurnā*, s.f. (6th) A trumpet, a horn, a clarion, a cornet. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. قرناوي *ḳur-nāwī*. (A H CH قرنائي)

A قريب *ḳarīb*, adv. (from قرب) Near, nigh, almost, about, akin, relative, neighbouring; (Fem.) قريبه *ḳarība'h*.

A قرينه *ḳarīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Context, conjecture, similarity, analogy, symmetry, order, regularity, connection, correspondence. Pl. ي *ey*.

قرچ *ḳurrch*, s.m. (2nd) The white rose tree. Pl. قرچونه *ḳurrchūnah*. See پهلواري

قرقچن *ḳarr-ḳechan*, adj. Mumped, chilled with the cold, benumbed, frost-bitten; (Fem.) قرقچنه *ḳarr-ḳechana'h*.

T قزل باش *ḳazal-bāsh*, s.m. (5th) A kind of Mughal soldier, a tribe of Mughals located at Ḳābul. Pl. قزل باشان *ḳazal-bāshān*. قزل باشه *ḳazal-bāsha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. ي *ey*.

قسب *ḳasab*, s.m. (6th) A kind of red silk, a small turban. Sing. and Pl. See سر بسته

A قسط *ḳisṭ*, s.m. (2nd) A tax, an instalment. Pl. قسطونه *ḳisṭūnah*. قسط ترل *ḳisṭ tarral*, verb trans. To fix instalments, to settle for payment of instalments.

A قسم *ḳism*, s.m. (2nd) Kind, sort, species. 2. Division, part. Pl. قسمونه *ḳismūnah*.

A قسم *ḳasam*, s.m. (2nd) An oath, an affirmation. Pl. قسمونه *ḳasmūnah*. قسم آخستل *ḳasam ākhistal* or قسم خورل *ḳasam khwarral*, verb trans. To take an oath, to swear. قسم وركول *ḳasam war-kawul*, verb trans. To administer an oath, to adjure.

A قسمت *ḳismat*, s.m. (2nd) Fortune, fate, destiny, lot. 2. Share, portion, division, distribution. Pl. قسمتونه *ḳismatūnah*. See بخره and ويش

قشقاش *ḳash-ḳāsh*, s.m. (6th) A poppy, bark, rind, poppy-seed. Sing. and Pl.

قشلاق *ḳishlāḳ*, s.m. (2nd) The winter station of the pastoral tribes of the West, in contradistinction to Eilāk—the summer station. Pl. قشلاقونه *ḳishlāḳūnah* (T قيشلاق)

A قصاب *ḳaṣṣāb*, s.m. (5th) (adj. of قصب) A butcher. Pl. قصابان *ḳaṣṣābān*. قصابي *ḳaṣṣābī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a butcher. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A قصاص *ḳiṣāṣ*, s.m. (2nd) The law of retaliation. Pl. قصاصونه *ḳiṣāṣūnah*.

A قصد *ḳaṣd*, s.m. (2nd) Intention, design, aim, desire, wish, inclination, purpose, project, attempt, conspiracy. Pl. قصدونه *ḳaṣdūnah*. قصد كول *ḳaṣd kawul*, verb trans. To intend,

to design, to project, to propose, to resolve, to make one's object or aim. قصداً *ḳaṣdaṇ*, adv. Voluntarily, intentionally, purposely, wilfully, expressly.

A فصور *ḳuṣūr*, s.m. (2nd) (from قصر) Defect, fault, want, faultiness, deficiency, omission, failure, blame. Pl. قصورونه *ḳuṣūrūnah*. قصور كول *ḳuṣūr kawul*, verb trans. To fail, to be deficient, to commit a fault, to blunder.

A قصه *ḳiṣṣa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from قص) A tale, a story, a narration. 2. Quarrel, dispute. Pl. ي *ey*.

A قصيده *ḳaṣīda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A long poem or ode. Pl. ي *ey*.

A قضا *ḳaẓā*, s.f. (6th) (from قضي) Fate, destiny, decree. 2. Death, fatality. 3. Praying at the appointed time. 4. Judgment, decree, administration of justice. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. قضاوي *ḳaẓā-wī*.

A قضيه *ḳaẓiya'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from قضي) Declaration, determination, proposition. 2. Death. 3. (peculiar to Pushto) A quarrel, wrangling, contention, broil, law-suit, litigation, action at law. Pl. ي *ey*. قضيه كول *ḳaẓiya'h kawul*, verb trans. To quarrel, to wrangle.

A قطار *ḳaṭār* or *ḳiṭār*, s.m. (2nd) A line, a rank, a file, a row, a range, a series. 2. A string of camels. Pl. قطارونه *ḳaṭārūnah*. See قتار. هير قطار *her ḳaṭār*, moving along one after the other as camels.

A قطب *ḳuṭb*, s.m. (2nd) The Polar star, the North Pole. 2. A spindle or axis of a millstone. Pl. قطبونه *ḳuṭbūnah*.

A قطره *ḳaṭra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A drop, a sprinkling, an atom. Pl. ي *ey*. قطره قطره *ḳaṭra'h ḳaṭra'h*, adj. In drops, in atoms.

قغالي *ḳughālaey*, s.m. (1st) A hole made in the centre of a dish of rice, filled with oil or *ghī*. Pl. ي *ī*; also pronounced قوغالي *ḳū-ghālaey* and كوغالي *ko-ghālaey*.

A قفس *ḳafas* or قفص *ḳafaṣ*, s.m. (2nd) (from H and CH) A cage, a lattice, a network. Pl. قفسونه *ḳafasūnah* or قفصونه *ḳafaṣūnah*.

A قفل *ḳufl* or قلف *ḳulf*, (W.) s.m. (2nd) A lock, a bolt. Pl. قفلونه *ḳuflūnah* or قلفونه *ḳulf-ūnah*. See جندره

قق قق *ḳuḳ-ḳuḳ*, s.m. (5th) The sound made by a trotting horse. Pl. قق ققهار *ḳuḳ-ḳuḳahār*. See قر

A ققنس *ḳaḳnas* or ققنوس *ḳuḳnūs*, s.m. (6th) The phœnix, a fabulous bird. Sing. and Pl.

قلا *ḳalā*, s.f. (6th) (corrup. of A قلعه) A fort, a castle, a fortress. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. قلاوي *ḳalāwī*.

قلار *ḳalār*, s.m. (9th) A promise, agreement, promising. Sing. and Pl. See قرار and اقلار

قلار قلار *ḳalār-ḳalār*, adv. Gently, slowly, softly. See قرار قرار

A قلبه *ḳulba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A plough. 2. Quantity of land enough for one plough. Pl. ي *ey*. قلبه كول *ḳulba'h kawul*, verb trans. To plough. See يوي and يويه

قلپ *ḳalp*, adj. (corrup. of قلب) Adulterated, counterfeit (as money); (Fem.) قلپه *ḳalpa'h*.

A قلعه *ḳilaæ'h* or *ḳalaæ'h*, s.f. (3rd) A fort, a castle, a fortress. Pl. ي *ey*. قلعچه *ḳalacha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A redoubt, a small fortress. Pl. ي *ey*.

قلعي *ḳalaæī*, or (vulg.) قليي *ḳalayī*, s.m. (9th) Tin. Sing. and Pl. قلعي گر *ḳalaæī-gar*, s.m. (5th) A tinner of pots. Pl. قلعي گر *ḳalaæī-gær*.

قلف *ḳulf*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of قفل) A lock, a bolt. Pl. قلفونه *ḳulfūnah*. قلف كول *ḳulf kawul*, verb trans. To lock, to bolt.

A قلم *ḳalam*, s.m. (2nd) A reed, a pen. 2. The cutting of a tree or plant. Pl. قلمونه *ḳalam-ūnah*. قلم تراش *ḳalam-tarāsh*, s.m. (2nd) A pen-knife. Pl. قلم تراشونه *ḳalam-tarāshūnah*.

قلم دان *ḳalam-dān*, s.m. (2nd) An inkstand, a writing-case. Pl. قلم دانونه *ḳalam-dānūnah*.

قلم رو *ḳalam-rau*, s.m. (2nd) Empire, dominion, sovereignty. Pl. قلم روونه *ḳalam-rau-ūnah*.

قلم قط *ḳalam-ḳaṭ*, s.m. (2nd) A pin or peg on which the nibs of pens are cut. Pl. قلم قطونه *ḳalam ḳaṭ-ūnah*. قلم يېښول *ḳalam yeshawul* or *yekhawul* or قلم يېښل *ḳalam yeshal* or *yekhal*, verb trans. To plant slips or cuttings.

A قلنج *ḳulinj*, s.m. (9th) The colic. Sing. and Pl.

A قلندر *ḳalandar*, s.m. (5th) An order of devotees

or monks, who desert the world, wife, friends, etc. Pl. قلندران *ḳalandarān.*

قلندري *ḳalandarī,* s.f. (3rd) The practice of a kalandar. Pl. ي *a'ī.*

قلنگ *ḳulang,* s.m. (2nd) Land-tax, revenue, a tax in general. 2. The name of a bird, a fowl of a large breed. Pl. قلنگونه *ḳulangūnah.* See كلنگ

T قمچي *ḳamchī,* s.f. (3rd) A horsewhip, a twig of cane. Pl. ي *a'ī*; or قمچينه *ḳam-chīna'h,* s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *cy.*

A قمر *ḳamar,* s.m. (9th) The moon. Sing. and Pl. See سپوږمي or سپوګمي

A قمري *ḳumrī,* s.f. (3rd) A turtle-dove. Pl. ي *a'ī.*

A قميص *ḳamīṣ,* s.m. (2nd) A shirt, a chemise. Pl. قميصونه *ḳamīṣūnah.*

قنات *ḳanāt,* s.m. (5th) (A قناد) Sweetmeats, confectionary. Pl. قناتان *ḳanātān.*

A قناعت *ḳanā-æat,* s.m. (2nd) (from قنع) Content, tranquility. 2. Abstinence. Pl. قناعتونه *ḳanā-æatūnah.* قناعت کول *ḳanā-æat kawul,* verb trans. To be contented with, to satisfy the mind.

A قنج *ḳanj,* s.m. (2nd) Dissimulation, deceit, trick, imposture. Pl. قنجونه *ḳanj-ūnah.* قنج کول *ḳanj kawul,* verb trans. To act with dissimulation or deceit.

A قند *ḳand,* s.m. (2nd) Sugar or sugar-candy. Pl. قندونه *ḳandūnah.*

A قنديل *ḳandīl,* s.m. (2nd) A hanging lamp, a chandelier, a shade. Pl. قنديلونه *ḳandīlūnah.*

A قواعد *ḳawā'æid,* s.m. (9th) Rules, regulations. 2. Military evolutions, drill. Sing. and Pl. قواعد کول *ḳawā'æid kawul,* verb trans. To practice military evolutions.

A قوام *ḳiwām,* s.m. (2nd) Syrup, essence. Pl. قوامونه *ḳiwāmūnah.* قوامي *ḳiwāmī,* adj. Syrup-like, syrupy.

A قوت *ḳūt,* s.m. (9th) Food, aliment, victuals, subsistence, livelihood. Sing. and Pl. قوت لايموت *ḳūt-lā-yamūt,* Sufficient to sustain life.

A قوت *ḳūwat,* s.m. (2nd) (from قوي) Power, virtue, authority, faculty, strength, vigour. Pl. قوتونه *ḳūwatūnah.*

T قوچق *ḳo-chaḳ,* adj. Lusty, fat, brawny, in good condition (as a man or beast); (Fem.) قوچقه *ḳo-chaḳa'h.*

قوده *ḳawda'h,* s.f. (3rd) A handful, as much as can be held in, or seized by, the hand. Pl. ي *ey.* See کوده

A قول *ḳaul,* s.m. (9th) A word, a saying, assertion. 2. Agreement, promise, contract, consent, affirmation. Sing. and Pl. قول و قرار *ḳaul-o-ḳarār,* s.m. (9th) Agreement, compact. Sing. and Pl. قول و قرار کول *ḳaul-o-ḳarār kawul,* verb trans. To stipulate, to covenant, to agree to.

A قوم *ḳaum,* s.m. (2nd) A tribe, a sect, a people, a nation, a family. Pl. قومونه *ḳaumūnah.* See خيل and قام

A قوي *ḳawī,* adj. Strong, solid, powerful, vigorous. (Masc. and Fem.)

A قهر *ḳahr,* s.m. (2nd) Force, severity, chastisement, rage, fury, indignation, vengeance, calamity, judgment. Pl. قهرونه *ḳahrūnah.* قهر جن *ḳahr-jan,* adj. Passionate, angry, irascible; (Fem.) قهر جنه *ḳahr-jana'h*; or قهر ناك *ḳahr-nāk,* and قهر ناکه *ḳahr-nāka'h.* قهر قهر *ḳahr-ḳahr,* adj. Exceedingly enraged, foaming with passion. قهريدل *kahredal,* verb intrans. To be furious with anger, to be exasperated, to be violent and tumultuous, to storm, to fret, to chafe, to fume. Pres. قهريږي *ḳahrejzī* (W.) or قهريګي *ḳahregī* (E.); past قهريده ږ *wu-ḳahredah* or قهريدَ *ḳahreda*; fut. ږ به قهريږي *wu bah ḳahrejzī* or قهريګي *ḳahregī*; imp. قهريږه ږ *wu-ḳahrejzah* or قهريګه *ḳahregah*; act. part. قهريدونکي *ḳahredūnkaey* or قهريدوني *ḳahredūnaey*; past part. قهريدلي *ḳahredalaey*; verb. n. قهريدنه *ḳahredana'h* or قهريده *ḳahredah.* قهرول *ḳahrawul,* verb trans. To make furious with anger, to exasperate, to make to storm or fret, to chafe, to irritate, etc. Pres. قهروي *ḳahrawī*; past قهراوه ږ *wu-ḳahrāwuh* or قهراوو *ḳahrāwo*; fut. ږ به قهروي *wu bah ḳahrawī*; imp. قهروه ږ *wu-ḳahrawah*; act. part. قهروونکي *kahrawūnkaey* or قهروني *ḳahr-*

awūnaey; past part. قهرولي *ḳahrawulaey*; verb. n. قهرونه *ḳahrawuna'h*.

قهقهه *ḳah-ḳaha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Loud laughter, horse-laugh. Pl. ي *ey*. قهقهه کول *ḳah-ḳaha'h kawul*, verb trans. To laugh aloud or heartily, to giggle. (A قهقه).

A قهوه *ḳahwa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Coffee. Pl. ي *ey*.

A قي *ḳai*, s.m. (9th) Vomiting. Sing. and Pl. قي وهل *ḳai wahal* or قي کول *ḳai kawul*, verb trans. To vomit, to evacuate the contents of the stomach, to spew.

A قياس *ḳiyās*, s.m. (2nd) (from قيس) Measuring or comparing in the mind, judgment, opinion, supposition, thought, guess, theory, a syllogism. Pl. قياسونه *ḳiyāsūnah*. قياس کول *ḳiyās kawul*, verb trans. To consider, to suppose, to think, to guess. قياسي *ḳiyāsī*, adj. Conjectural, theoretical, analogous. (Masc. and Fem.)

A قيامت *ḳiyāmat*, s.m. (9th) The general resurrection, the last day. Sing. and Pl. قيامت گلي *ḳiyāmat-gulaey*, s.m. (1st) The name of a yellow flower. Pl. ي *ī*.

A قيد *ḳaid*, s.m. (2nd) Imprisonment, bond, bondage. 2. An obstacle. 3. An obligation, a compact. Pl. قيدونه *ḳaidūnah*. قيد خانه *ḳaid khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A prison, a jail. Pl. ي *ey*. قيد کول *ḳaid kawul*, verb trans. To imprison, to bind, to fetter, to captivate. قيد کيدل *ḳaid kedal*, verb intrans. To be imprisoned, to be bound.

قيزه *ḳaiza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A watering-bridle. Pl. ي *ey*. See ملونه

A قيل *ḳīl*, s.m. (9th) A word, a speech, a saying. Sing. and Pl. قيل و قال *ḳīl-o-ḳāl*, Conversation, confabulation, clack, babble, controversy, altercation.

A قيمت *ḳīmat*, s.m. (2nd) Price, value. Pl. قيمتونه *ḳīmatūnah*. قيمتي *ḳī-matī*, adj. Valuable, high-priced. (Masc. and Fem.)

ک

ک *kāf*, called کاف کلمن, the twenty-second letter of the Arabic, is the thirty-second letter of the Pushto alphabet. It corresponds to English *k*, and has the same power as Sanskrit क. According to the system of letters for numbers, it stands for 20. The Eastern Afghāns change it for ق sometimes.

کَ *ka*, In poetry is often thus written for که *kah*, and وُ که *wu-kah*, the imperfect and past tenses of the verb کول *kawul*, 'to do.' It may also signify the third person of the present tense, both singular and plural, as also the imperative form of the verb. See Grammar, page 148.

کا *kā*, The third person singular and plural of کول, and used also as the imperfect, and past tense, for explanation of which see Grammar.

P کابل *kābul*, s. prop. The name of a city in Afghānistān. کابلي *kā-bulaey*, s.m. (1st) A native of Kābul. Pl. ي *ī*. کابلۍ *kābula'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of Kābul. Sing. and Pl.

P کابين *kā-bīn*, s.m. (2nd) A marriage portion given to the bride's father, or settled on the bride, a jointure, a dower. Pl. کابينونه *kā-bīn-ūnah*.

کاته *kātah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n.) Seeing, beholding, viewing, contemplating, surveying. 2. Look, glimpse, glance, gaze, stare, regard, etc. Sing. and Pl. See کتل

A کاتب *kā-tib*, s.m. (5th) A scribe, a writer, a copier, a clerk, an amanuensis. Pl. کاتبان *kā-tibān*.

کاچو *kā-chū*, s.m. (5th) A clasp-knife. Pl. کاچوگان *kā-chūgān*; or چاکو *chā-kū* and چاکوگان *chākūgān*.

کاچوغه *kā-chogha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ladle made of wood, iron, or brass. Pl. ي *ey*. See خمچي

کاختي *kākh-tī*, s.f. (3rd) Famine, dearth. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. د کاختۍ کال *da kākh-ta'ī kāl*, A famine year, a year of dearth.

A کاذب *kā-zib*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of کذب) A liar. Pl. کاذبان *kā-zibān*. 2. adj. False, untrue; (Fem.) کاذبه *kā-ziba'h*.

P کار *kār*, s.m. (2nd) Business, action, affair, work, labor, profession, operation. Pl. کارونه *kārūnah*. (E.) چار. کار آزموده *kār āzmūdah*.

adj. Experienced, practised, veteran. کار و بار *kār-o-bār*, s.m. (2nd) Business, affair. Pl. کار و بارونه *kār-o-bārūnah*. کار خانه *kār-khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A manufactory, a dock-yard, an arsenal, a workshop. Pl. ي *ey*. کار دیده *kār-dīdah*, adj. Experienced, tried, veteran. کار روائي *kār-rawā-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Carrying on a business, management, performance. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. کار زار *kār-zār*, s.m. (2nd) Battle, conflict. Pl. کار زارونه *kār-zārūnah*. کار ساز *kār-sāz*, adj. Adroit, clever; (Fem.) کار سازه *kār-sāza'h*. کار ساري *kār-sāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Cleverness, adroitness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. کار کند *kār-kund* (corrup. of P کار کن) adj. Adroit, clever, experienced. 2. A director, a manager; (Fem.) کار کنده *kār-kunda'h*. کار کول *kār kawul*, verb trans. To work, to labor, to trade. په کار راتلل *pah kār rā-t'lal* or راغلل *rāgh-lal*, verb intrans. To be fit, to come into use, to be of use, to be proper or useful. په کار راوړل *pah kār rā-w'rral*, verb trans. To bring to use, to make use of, to expend. په کار دي *pah kār daey*, It is useful. په کار نه دي *pah kār nah daey*, It is useless.

P کارستان *kār-istān*, s.m. (2nd) A place of work, a manufactory, an arsenal. Pl. کارستانونه *kār-istānūnah*.

کارښت *kārisht* (W.) or *kārikht* (E.), s.m. (2nd) A place where the juice is expressed from the grapes in making wine, and made of brick and lime in the shape of a cauldron, a wine-press. Pl. کارښتونه *kārishtūnah* or *kārikhtūnah*.

کارغه *kār-ghah*, s.m. (5th) A crow, the common crow. Pl. کارغان *kār-ghān*. سیلاتي کارغه *selātaey kār-ghah* or سیلاني کارغه *selānaey kār-ghah*, A rook. د کارغه پسکئي *da kār-ghah puska'ī*, s.f. (6th) A shell, the shell of a snail (*lit.* a crow's fart). Sing. and Pl. See ګجي and شاپیټي

کارګوتي *kār-gottaey*, s.m. (1st) (dimin. of P کار) A small matter or affair, unimportant business, a trifling matter. Pl. ي *ī*.

P کاروان *kār-wān*, s.m. (2nd) A caravan, a party of travellers. Pl. کاروانونه *kār-wānūnah*. کارواني *kār-wānī*, adj. Belonging to a caravan. کاروان سراي *kār-wān-sarā'e*, s.m. (2nd) A caravansera. Pl. سرایونه *sarā'eūnah*.

کاره *kāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A large wooden vessel used for covering meat, as a dish cover, also made of cane like a basket. Pl. ي *ey*. See سوده

کارئي *kāra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A creek, a bay, a small inlet of the sea. Sing. and Pl. (s کهاري)

P کاریز *kār-ez*, s.m. (2nd) A canal for watering ground, a subterranean canal. Pl. کاریزونه *kār-ezūnah*. کاریزي *kār-ezī*, adj. Watered by canals (as land).

P کاریګر *kārī-gar*, s.m. (5th) An artificer, a workman, a manufacturer. Pl. کاریګړ *kārī-gær*. کاریګره *kārī-gara'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. کاریګري *kārī-garī*, s.f. (3rd) Masterly work, workmanship. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

کاړ ساو *kārr-sāwo*, adj. Having a long face. 2. s.m. (5th) A long-faced person. Pl. کاړساوان *kārr-sāwo-ān*. 3. Sorrowful, anxious, down in the mouth; (Fem.) کاړساوه *kārr-sāwa'h*, adj. and s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

کاړي واړي *kārrī-wārrī*, adj. Infirm, languid, weakly, decrepit; lazy, indolent, slothful.

P کاز *kāz*, s.m. (2nd) Shears, scissors. 2. The den of a wild beast. 3. A cavern in which men or sheep are lodged in the winter. Pl. کازونه *kāzūnah*. See بیاتي and نغم

کاړل *kājzal*, verb trans. (W.) To pull or draw out, to extract, to pluck out, to root up, to remove, to express, to elicit, to extricate. 2. To write, to take down. This infinitive is imperfect and requires the aid of کښل to complete the conjugations. Pres. کاړي *kājzī*; past (from کښل) وُ کیښ *wu-kesh* or وُ کِښ *wu-kish*; fut. وُ به کاړي *wu bah kājzī*; imp. وُ کاړه *wu-kājzah*; act. part. کښونکي *k'shūnkaey* or کښوني *k'shūnaey*; past part. کښلي *k'shalaey*; verb. n. کاړنه *kājzana'h*. See کاګل

کاړه *kājzah* or کاګه *kā-gah*. See کوړ and کوګ

P کاسب *kā-sib*, s.m. (5th) A tradesman, an artist. Pl. کاسبان *kā-sibān*. کاسبه *kā-siba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A tradeswoman. Pl. ي *ey*.

P كاسني *kās-nī*, s.m. (6th) Endive (Cichorium endivia). Sing. and Pl.

A كاسه *kā-sa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A cup, a bowl, a plate, a goblet. Pl. ي *ey*. د سر كاسه *da sar kāsa'h*, The skull. شنه كاسه سره *sh'na'h kāsa'h sara'h kā-sa'h*, A rainbow. See د بودي تال

كاسي *kā-sī*, s.m. (1st) (Pl.) The name of a tribe of Afghāns. كاسي *kā-saey*, A man of the Kā-sī tribe. كاسي *kā-sa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

كاسير *kā-sīr*, s.m. (5th) An adulterer, a whoremonger. Pl. كاسيران *kā-sīrān*. كاسيره *kā-sīra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A whore, a strumpet. 2. The fourth part of a pice. (s كسيره). Pl. ي *ey*. See ككر and ككره

كاسيري *kā-sīrī*, s.f. (3rd) Adultery, whoremongering, fornication, etc. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

كاش *kāsh*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of T قاش) The bow or pommel of a saddle. Pl. كاشونه *kāshūnah*.

P كاشكي *kāsh-kī*, interj. Would to God! God send! May it happen! See كشكي *kashkī*.

P كاشي *kā-shī*, s.m. (6th) Glazed tile or brick. Sing. and Pl. كاشي گر *kā-shī-gar*, s.m. (5th) A maker of glazed pottery or tiles, a brick-maker. Pl. كاشي گر *kā-shī-gær*.

كاشين *kā-shīn*, s.m. (5th) A kind of rough porcelain, glazed pottery. Pl. كاشينان *kāshīnān*.

كاغ *kāgh*, (W.) adj. Cunning, clever, acute, knowing; (Fem.) كاغه *kāgha'h*. كاغ والي *kāgh wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Cleverness, acuteness, sharpness, cunning. Pl. والي *wālī*.

P كاغذ *kā-ghaz*, s.m. (2nd) Paper. Pl. كاغذونه *kā-ghazūnah*. كاغذي *kā-ghazī*, adj. Delicate, soft, thin. د طلاق كاغذ *da ṭalāḳ kā-ghaz*, A deed of divorce.

كاغذ باد *kā-ghaz-bād*, s.m. (2nd) A paper kite. Pl. كاغذ بادونه *kā-ghaz-bādūnah*.

كاغه *kā-gha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A raven. Pl. ي *ey*.

A كافر *kā-fir*, s.m. (5th) An infidel. Pl. كافران *kā-firān*. كافره *kāfira'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

كافري *kā-firī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a people, consisting of eighteen tribes, inhabiting Kāfiristān, a country of Hindū Kush north of Jelālābād, supposed to be descendants of the Greeks. They are also called Sī'āh-posh. كافري *kā-firaey*, A male of the above tribe. كافري *kā-fira'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl. See my *Notes on Kāfiristān:* "Bengal Asiatic Journal," No. IV.—1859.

A كافور *kā-fūr*, s.m. (6th) Camphor. Sing. and Pl.

A كافي *kā-fī*, adj. (act part. of كفا) Sufficent, enough; able, competent.

P كاك *kāk*, s.m. (2nd) Biscuit, a bannock, a kind of bread baked on heated stones. Pl. كاكونه *kāk-ūnah*.

HI كاكا *kā-kā*, s.m. (5th) A paternal uncle. Pl. كاكاگان *kā-kā-gān*.

كاكر *kā-karr*, s.m. (5th) The name of a numerous and simple tribe of Afghāns. 2. A male of the tribe. Pl. كاكران *kā-karrān*. كاكره *kā-karra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above tribe. Pl. ي *ey*.

P كاكل *kā-kul*, s.m. (2nd) A curl, a lock, a ringlet. Pl. كاكلونه *kā-kulūnah*.

كاكنج *kā-kanj*, s.m. (6th) The name of a grain (Arzan), millet. Sing. and Pl. See ردن

HI كاكي *kā-ka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A paternal uncle's wife. Sing. and Pl.

كاگل *kā-gal*, verb trans. (E.) To pull or draw out, to pluck out, to extract, to root up, to remove, to express, to elicit, to extricate. 2. To write, to take down. For inflections see (W.) كاړل and substitute گ for ړ and in كښل use kh for sh.

كاگه ويلني *kā-gah wele-nī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. Large aniseed, fennel. See خواړه ولني

كال *kāl*, s.m. (2nd) A year. Pl. كالونه *kālūnah* or (W.) كلونه *kalūnah*. (s كال, Time, age, etc.) سړ كال *sajz kāl* or سړنيَ كال *sajzanaey kāl* (W.); and سخ كال *sakh kāl* or سخنيَ كال *sakhanaey kāl* (E.), The present year, مخيَ كال *makhaey kāl* or راتلونيَ كال *rā-t'lūnaey kāl*, The next year, the coming year. پروس كال *parr-os kāl* or پرو سړ كال *paro-sajz kāl*

(W.), Last year. ورم کال *warram-kāl*, The year before last. لا ورم کال *lā warram kāl*, Three years ago. کال په کال *kāl-pah-kāl*, Year by year. هر کال *har kāl*, Every year. کال و تلین *kāl-o-t'lin* or واړه کال *wārræh kāl* and کال و سر *kāl-o-sar* (E.) The whole year.

کالبوت *kāl-būt*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of P کالبد) A model, a figure, a form. 2. The human body, the heart. Pl. کالبوتونه *kāl-būtūnah*.

کالخواهي *kāl-khwāhī*, s.f. (3rd) Choice, will, option, election, authority, power; approval, adoption. Pl. ي *a'ī*. کالخواهي لرل *kāl-khwāhī laral*, verb trans. To have or possess the choice, to have the option, choice, authority, power. کالخواهي کول *kāl-khwāhī kawul*, verb trans. To act for another, to take authority or power. کالخواهي ورکول *kāl-khwāhī war-kawul*, verb trans. To give the option, choice, power, or authority to another.

کالکوچ *kāl-kūch*, s.m. (6th) Distortion, twist, wryness, contortion, malformation. 2. (met.) Cunning, craft, subtlety, archness, deceit, duplicity. Sing. and Pl. کالکوچن *kāl-kūchan*, adj. Distorted, irregular, crooked, twisted, awry. 3. Crafty, artful, cunning, sly, arch, designing, insidious, deep, tricky, cunning as a fox; (Fem.) کالکوچنه *kāl-kūchana'h*; also کالکوچي *kāl-kūchaey*; (Fem.) کالکوچ *kāl-kūchi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

کالکندي *kāla-kunddaey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of vegetable or melon (Cucumis Madraspatanus). Pl. ي *ī*.

کالکه *kāla-ka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Cotton in the pod, the cotton tree. Pl. ي *ey*. کالک چو *kā-lak cho*, s.m. (6th) The dry stalks of the cotton tree used for fuel (W.); or پمبي چو *pumbey-cho*, s.m. (6th) (E.). Sing. and Pl.

کاله پاړي *kāla'h pārrnī*, s. prop. The name of a forest in the Khattak country in which there is much game. This term is generally applied to a place where there are hills, rivulets, and a forest.

کالي *kā-laey*, s.m. (1st) An article, a thing, an instrument, a tool. 2. A dress, any article of dress. 3. An ornament. Pl. کالې *kālē*. The plural form when used signifies, Apparatus, tools, the furniture of a matchlock, articles of clothing, a barber's instruments, a goldsmith's tools, dress and ornaments. د پريوتو کالي *da pre-wato kālē*, Bed clothes. د لاندې يستو کالي *da lāndi yesto kālē*, Carpets, etc. د آغستو کالي *da āghusto kālē*, Wearing apparel.

P کام *kām*, s.m. (2nd) The palate. 2. (s) Desire, wish, inclination. Pl. کامونه *kām-ūnah*. کام نا کام *kām-nā-kām*, Willing or unwilling, nolens volens.

A کامل *kā-mil*, adj. (act. part. of کمال) Perfect, complete, accomplished, entire. 2. Learned; (Fem.) کامله *kā-mila'h*.

P کامياب *kām-yāb*, adj. Prosperous, happy, successful, satisfied, obtaining one's object, or all that one desires; (Fem.) کامياب *kām-yāba'h*. کامياب *kām-yābī*, s.f. (3rd) Prosperity, happiness, attainment of one's wishes. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

P کان *kān*, s.m. (2nd) A mine. Pl. کانونه *kān-ūnah*.

کانجړ *kān-jarrn*, s.m. (2nd) The large wooden shaft or axle of a Persian wheel. Pl. کانجړونه *kān-jarrnūnah*.

کاندې *kāndi*, The third person singular and plural of the present tense of کول 'to do.' Also written کاندي *kāndey*.

کانده *kāndah* (W.) A form of imperative for the second person singular of کول, Do thou. Pl. کانده *kānda'ī*, Do you.

کانګه *kān-ga'h*, s.f. (3rd) The gripes or colic, a violent pain in the bowels, acute pain. 2. Vomiting, evacuating the stomach (W.) Pl. ي *ey*. کانګه وهل *kān-ga'h wahal*, verb trans. To vomit.

کانګي *kān-gaey*, s.m. (1st) Echo, reverberation, peal, swell, re-echo, boom, roar, etc. Pl. ي *ī*. The plural form is mostly used. کانګي کيدل *kān-gaey kedal*, verb intrans. To resound, to echo, to reflect sound. کانګي کول *kān-gaey kawul*, verb trans. To re-echo, to echo, to reverberate, to resound.

کانه *kā-na'h*, s.f. (3rd) A misfortune, a calamity, a disaster. 2. An affair, a matter, an action. 3. One of the principal feathers in a bird's wing. 4. An improper, unbecoming, or inadmissible action or affair; impropriety, unseemliness, indecorum. 5. The upper part of the face. 6. The frame of a mirror or anything similar, edge, margin, side. Pl. ئې *ey*.

کانه *kā-nah*, adj. Foolish, ignorant, weak-minded, stupid. 2. Rotten at the kernel. 3. Blind of an eye. (S काण).

کانئ *kā-na'ī*, s.f. (6th) A straw, chaff, anything worthless. 2. The whiskers. Sing. and Pl.

P کاني *kān-ī*, adj. Mineral, of a mine, fossil. (Masc. and Fem.)

کاڑئ *kāṛṛn-aey*, s.m. (1st) A stone. 2. A stone for grinding condiments, a muller. Pl. ي *ī*.

کاڑېږ *kāṛṛn-eḏz*, adj. Stony, abounding with stones. 2. Hard, cruel, unrelenting, pitiless; (Fem.) کاڑېږه *kāṛṛn-eḏza'h*. کاڑېږه زمکه *kāṛṛn-eḏza'h z'maka'h*, Stony ground. کاڑئ زړه *kāṛṛn-aey z'ṛṛah*, A hard heart.

کاڑئ *kāṛṛna'ī*, The second person plural of the imperative of کول 'to do,' which see.

کاواك *kā-wāk*, adj. Hollow, empty within, empty, void, vacuous, cracked, useless, tending to decay; (Fem.) کاواکه *kā-wāka'h*. Also میان کاواك *mī-ān kā-wāk*.

کاوه *kāwah*, Imperfect tense of کول, which see.

کاهښت *kā-haṣht* (W.) or *kā-haḵht* (E.) s.m. (2nd) The itch, the scab, the mange. 2. Setting the teeth on edge, acrimony, exasperating, acritude, poignancy, harshness, etc. Pl. کاهښتونه *kā-haṣhtūnah* or *kā-haḵhtūnah*.

A کاهل *kā-hil*, adj. (act. part. of کهل) Lazy, indolent, slow, languid, relaxed, tardy, sick; (Fem.) کاهله *kā-hila'h*. کاهلي *kā-hilī*, s.f. (3rd) Indolence, laziness, slowness, tardiness, apathy, sloth, neglect, remissness, languor. Pl. ئې *a'ī*.

A کاهن *kā-hin*, s.m. (5th) A soothsayer, an astrologer, an augur, a magician, a (Jewish) priest. Pl. کاهنان *kā-hinān*. کاهنه *kā-hina'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sorceress. Pl. ئې *ey*. کاهني *kā-hinī*, s.f. (3rd) Sorcery, magic, astrology, jugglery. Pl. ئې *a'ī*. کاهني کول *kā-hinī kawul*, verb trans. To practice sorcery, magic, etc.

P کاهو *kā-hū*, s.m. (5th) The name of a vegetable the seed of which is used medicinally, a lettuce. Pl. کاهوګان *kā-hūgān*.

کاهئ *kā-ha'ī*, s.f. (6th) A ditch, a trench, a moat, a ravine. Sing. and Pl. See کهي

A کب *kab*, s.m. (2nd) A fish. Pl. کبونه *kab-ūnah*. See ماهي

P کباب *kab-āb*, s.m. (2nd) Roasted meat, a roast. Pl. کبابونه *kab-ābūnah*. 2. adj. Roasted; (Fem.) کبابه *kab-āba'h*. کباب کیدل *kab-āb kedal*, verb trans. To be roasted, to burn; to be enraged, or afflicted. کباب کول *kab-āb kawul*, verb trans. To roast, to burn; to distress, to afflict.

P کباب چیني *kab-āb ch̲ī-nī*, s.m. (6th) Cubebs. Sing. and Pl.

کبابي *kab-ābī*, s.m. (5th) A cook, a roaster of meat. Pl. کبابیان *kab-ābīān*.

A کبر *kibr*, s.m. (2nd) Grandeur, arrogance, pride, haughtiness. Pl. کبرونه *kibr-ūnah*. کبر جن *kibr-jan*, adj. Proud, arrogant. 2. Grand; (Fem.) کبرجنه *kibr-jana'h*.

P کبک *kabk*, s.m. (5th) A partridge. Pl. کبکان *kabk-ān*. See زرکه

کبل *kabl*, s.m. (2nd) Reason, cause, motive, principle. Pl. کبلونه *kablūnah*. 2. s.m. (6th) The name of a grass (Agrostis linearis). Sing. and Pl.

کبل ډکي *kabl ḏḏakaey*, s.m. (1st) The name of a kind of grass. Pl. ي *ī*.

کبلئ *kab-laey*, s.m. (1st) A fawn, a young gazelle. Pl. ي *ī*. کبلئ *kab-la'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female fawn. Sing. and Pl.

کبي *kabī*, s.f. (3rd) A halter for a horse. Pl. ئې *a'ī*. See پائي

A کبیر *kab-īr*, adj. (from کبر) Great, large, full-grown, senior; (Fem.) کبیره *kab-īra'h*. See لوي

S کپړئ *kup-ra'ī* or *kap-ra'ī*, s.f. (6th) The skull, the pate. Sing. and Pl. (S کهوپري).

کپړئ *kup-ṛṛa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small leathern bottle, a flask. Sing. and Pl. Also کپئ *kupa'ī*, s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl.

کپن *kapan* or (P) کفن *kafan*, s.m. (2nd) A shroud, a winding-sheet. Pl. کپنونه *kapan-ūnah* or *kafan-ūnah*. کپن کښ *kapan-kasẖ* (W.) or *kakẖ* (E.) s.m. (5th) A shroud-stealer, a miscreant, a caitiff. Pl. کښان *kasẖān* or *kakẖān*.

کپه *ka-pa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A powder, a medicine taken dry and unmixed, generally in the palm of the hand. 2. A tray made of grass for holding fruit. Pl. ې *ey*.

کپي *kap-ī*, s.f. (3rd) A halter for a horse. Pl. ې *a'ī*.

کپي *ku-pa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small leathern bottle, a flask. Sing. and Pl.

کت *kat*, s.m. (2nd) A heap, a pile, a store, a supply, a repository, etc. Pl. کتونه *katūnah*. کت په کت *kat pah kat*, In heaps, pile upon pile.

کت *kat*, s.m. (6th) Catechu, terra japonica, an astringent vegetable extract from the Mimosa (Chadria). Sing. and Pl. (HI کتھ).

A کتاب *kitāb*, s.m. (2nd) (from کتب) A book, writing, despatches, a letter, etc. Pl. کتابونه *kitābūnah*. کتاب خانه *kitāb khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A library. Pl. ې *ey*. کتاب فروش *kitāb farosh*, s.m. (5th) A bookseller. Pl. فروشان *farosh-ān*.

A کتابت *kitā-bat*, s.m. (2nd) Writing. 2. Motto, an inscription. Pl. کتابتونه *kitā-batūnah*.

A کتان *kat-tān*, s.m. (6th) A kind of cloth or linen. Sing. and Pl.

کتاني *katānī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of people said to be Afghāns, about whose descent there are numerous disputes. کتانۍ *katānaey*, A man or male of the above tribe. کتانۍ *katāna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

کتل *kat-al*, verb trans. To see, to behold, to eye, to scan, to look on, to survey, to contemplate, to watch, to bend one's looks upon, to gaze at, to stare, to ogle, to notice, to view, etc. This infinitive is imperfect, and requires the present tenses of ګورل, which has no past tenses, to complete it. Pres. ګوري *go-rī*; past ؤ کوت *wu-kot* or ؤ کاته *wu-kātah*; fut. ؤ به ګوري *wu bah go-rī*; imp. ؤ ګوره *wu-gorah*; act. part. کتونکۍ *kat-ūnkaey* or کتونۍ *kat-ūnaey*; past part. کتلۍ *katalaey*; verb. n. کتنه *katana'h* or کاته *kātah*.

کتنه *katana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n. of کتل) Seeing, beholding, viewing, contemplating, surveying. 2. Look, glimpse, glance, gaze, stare, regard, etc. Pl. ې *ey*. See also کاته

کته *kata'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pack-saddle, a pad for bullocks, donkeys, etc. Pl. ې *ey*. 2. *katah* prep. Below, beneath, under. See ښکته and کښته

کتي پتي *ki-tī pi-tī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. Absurd talk, nonsense, unmeaning language or words.

کتي لعل *kutī-læal*, s.m. (2nd) The name of a shrub bearing a small red berry. Pl. کتي لعلونه *kutī-læalūnah*.

کټ *katt*, s.m. (2nd) A bed, a bedstead. Pl. کټونه *katt-ūnah*. (S کھٹ).

کټ مټ *katt-matt*, adj. Exact, similar, precise, resembling, twin, analogous, allied to, as like as two peas, a chip of the old block, the very image, the picture of, true to nature; (Fem.) کټه مټه *katta'h matta'h*.

کټر *kattar* or کټړ *kattarr*, s.m. (6th) The name of a numerous tribe dwelling at, and about Kālābāgh on the banks of the Indus below Attak. They are designated Hindkīs by the Afghāns, a name given to people of Indian descent. They are in all probability a sept of the aboriginals of those parts, the remains of the Indians of the classical authors. 2. A male of the above tribe. Sing. and Pl. کټره *kattara'h* or کټړه *kattarra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. ې *ey*.

کټکي *katt-key*, s.m. (1st) A small bed or bedstead, a footstool (dimin. of کټ). Pl. ې *ī*.

کټ وټ *katt-watt*, adj. Mixed, promiscuous, unsorted, confused, involved, scattered, indiscriminate, miscellaneous; (Fem.) کټه وټه *katta'h-watta'h*. کټ وټ کیدل *katt-watt kedal*, verb intrans. To become mixed, confused, involved, etc. کټ وټ کول *katt-watt kawul*, verb trans. To mix, to confuse, to involve, to derange.

کتوري *kattoraey*, s.m. (1st) A brass cup, a small bowl or goblet of metal. Pl. ي *ī*. (HI کتورا).

کتوئي *katt-wa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small caldron, a small earthen pot for cooking. Sing. and Pl. کتوئي چټ *katt-wa'ī-chatt*, s.m. (5th) A pot-licker, a parasite, a lick-spittle, a toad-eater. Pl. چټان *chatt-ān*. کتوئي چټه *katt-wa'ī chatt-a'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female as above. Pl. ي *ey*.

کټه *kattæh*, adj. Large, great, big, stout, robust; (Fem.) کټه *katta'h*. See غټ and غټه (HI کٹا)

کټه *kuttah*, s.m. (5th) A dog, other than a greyhound. Pl. کټهگان *kuttah-gān*. (HI کتا)

کټه باز *kattæh bāz*, s.m. (5th) A goshawk, a large species of falcon used in hunting. Pl. کټه بازان *katt-æh bāzān*.

کټه چرگه *kutta'h-charga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hen which has ceased to lay eggs. Pl. ي *ey*.

کټه ګوته *katta'h gūt-a'h*, s.f. (3rd) The thumb, the great toe. Pl. ي *ey*.

کټي *katt-aey*, s.m. (1st) A male buffalo-calf. Pl. ي *ī*. کټئ *katt-a'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

کټيل *katte-yal*, verb trans. To cut (with a shears or the like), to shear, to clip (as the hair), to dock. Pres. کټيي *katte-yī*; past و کټيه *wu-katte-yah*; fut. و به کټيي *wu bah katte-yī*; imp. و کټيه *wu-katte-yah*; act. part. کټيونکي *katte-yūnkaey*; past part. کټيلي *katte-yalaey*; verb. n. کټيينه *katte-yana'h*.

A کثرت *kaṣ-rat*, s.m. (2nd) Excess, abundance, multitude, plurality, multiplicity. Pl. کثرتونه *kaṣ-ratūnah*.

A کثير *kaṣ-īr*, adj. (from کثر) Many, much, abundant, fruitful; (Fem.) کثيره *kaṣ-īra'h*.

کڅوره *kats-orra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bag, a purse, a cover for a book, a wallet. Pl. ي *ey*. Also written کڅوري *kats-orraey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. ي *ī*.

کڅوک *kats-wak*, s.m. (2nd) A species of small pox in which the pustules are few in number. Pl. کڅوکونه *kats-wakūnah*.

P کج *kaj*, adj. Crooked, curved, awry, askew, distorted; (Fem.) کجه *kaja'h*. کج والي *kaj-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Crookedness, curvature, wryness, crossness. Pl. والي *wālī*. کج و کول *kaj-o-kol* or کج و کينړ *kaj-o-kīrrn*, very crooked, all manner of ways.

P کجاوه *kajā-wa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A camel litter. Pl. ي *ey*.

کجک *kajak*, s.m. (2nd) The cock of a gun. 2. A lock of hair or curl worn on the forehead by females. Pl. کجکان *kajak-ān*.

S کجل *kaj-jal*, s.m. (6th) Collyrium prepared from soot, soot, lamp-black. Sing. and Pl. کجولي سترګي *kajūley stargey* or کجلي سترګي *kaj-aley stargey*, eyes anointed or blackened with kajal, a collyrium prepared from lamp-black.

کچ *kach*, s.m. (9th) Measurement. Sing. and Pl. کچ کول *kach kawul*, verb trans. To measure.

کچ *kach*, s.m. (2nd) A fault, a flaw, an injury. Pl. کچونه *kach-ūnah*.

HI کچ *kach*, adj. Small, less, little, diminutive; (Fem.) کچه *kacha'h*.

کچ *kuch*, s.m. (6th) Butter made from sheep's or cow's milk. Sing. and Pl. See کچي

P کچکول *kach-kol*, s.m. (2nd) A bowl, a kind of oblong wooden vessel used by darweshes, a cup, a wallet. Pl. کچکولونه *kach-kolūnah*.

کچماچو *kach-māchū*, s.m. (5th) The plant solanum-nigrum, nightshade, fox's grapes. Pl. کچماچوګان *kach-māchūgān*.

کچنئ *kachana'ī*, s.f. (6th) (corrup. of S کنچني) A dancing girl, a courtezan, a strumpet. Sing. and Pl. See لولي

کچنئ *kuchinaey*, adj. Small, diminutive, puny; (Fem.) کچنئ *kuch-na'ī*.

کچوتوالي *kachūtt-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Puniness, smallness, diminutiveness, infancy, babyhood, childhood. Pl. والي *wālī*.

کچوتئ *kachūttaey*, adj. Small, diminutive, puny, a young child; (Fem.) کچوتئ *kachūtti*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

HI کچه *kachah* or کچ *kacha*, adj. Raw, crude, immature. 2. Silly, inexperienced.

کچه ګوته *kacha'h gūt-a'h*, s.f. (3rd) The little finger, the little toe. Pl. ي *ey*.

کچي *ku-chī*, s.m. (1st) (Pl.) Butter (W.) The singular form is not used. See کچ

کدائي *kadā'ī*, s.f. (5th) A garment, a robe, a vest, a long full robe reaching to the ground. Pl. کدائیان *kadā'īāni*.

P کد خدا *kad-khudā*, s.m. (5th) The head man of a village or small clan, the master of a house, the father of a family. Pl. کد خدایان *kad-khudā-yān*.

کدله *kaddala'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hut or cabin made of reeds or grass. Pl. ي *ey*. See مندو

کده *kadda'h*, s.f. (3rd) Family (such as wife, children, mother, sister, domestics, etc.) the household in general. 2. Migration, march, emigration, flitting, departure. Pl. ي *ey*. کده کول *kadda'h kawul*, verb trans. To migrate, to emigrate, to rove, to march.

کدهل *kadd-hal*, s.m. (2nd) Land or a portion of land prepared for sowing rice in. Pl. کدهلونه *kadd-halūnah*.

کدئي *kadda'ī*, s.f. (6th) The hole made in the ground under the loom for the weaver's feet. Sing. and Pl.

کر *kar*, s.m. (9th) Ploughing and sowing, husbandry, farming, tillage, agriculture. Sing. and Pl. کرل *kar-al*, verb trans. To till, to cultivate, to prepare the ground by ploughing and sowing. Pres. کري *kar-ī*; past وُ کاره *wu-kārah* or وُ کارَ *wu-kāra*; fut. وُ به کري *wu bah kar-ī*; imp. وُ کره *wu-karah*; act. part. کرونکي *karūnkaey* or کرونَي *karūnaey*; past part. کرلَي *karalaey* or کرَي *karaey*; verb. n. کرنه *karana'h*.

کڑ *kær*, s.m. (2nd) Thin excrement, looseness of the bowels, diarrhœa or dysentery. Pl. کڑونه *kær-ūnah*. کڑ وهل *kær wahal*, verb trans. To discharge thin excrement from the bowels.

کرار کرار *kar-ār kar-ār*, adv. Gently, slowly, softly, leisurely. See قلار قلار

کراسته *krāsta'h*, s.f. (3rd) Felt, a kind of cloth made from wool. Pl. ي *ey*.

A کرام *kir-ām*, adj. Great, noble, high in rank or authority, venerable; (Fem.) کرامه *kir-āma'h*. کرامُ کاتبین *kirāmuṇ kātabīṇ*, The recording angels on the right and left of the throne of God, who record the good and evil deeds of mankind.

A کرامت *kirā-mat*, s.m. (2nd) Generosity, magnificence, nobleness, excellence. 2. A miracle. Pl. کرامتونه *kirā-matūnah*.

A کراهت *karā-hat*, s.m. (2nd) (from کره) Dislike, disgust, aversion. Pl. کراهتونه *karā-hatūnah*. See کرکه

کراهه *kirā-ha'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of P کرایه) Hire, rent, fare. Pl. ي *ey*. په کراهه آخستل *pah kirā-ha'h ākhistal*, verb trans. To hire, to rent. په کراهه ورکول *pah kirā-ha'h war-kawul*, verb trans. To let on hire, to hire out. کراهه دار *kirā-ha'h dār* or کراهه کش *kirā-hah kash* (W.) or *kakh* (E.) s.m. (5th) A tenant, a renter, a hirer. Pl. داران *dār-ān* or کشان *kashān* or *kakhān*. کراهه داره *kirā-ha'h dāra'h* or کراهه کشه *kirā-ha'h kasha'h* or *kakha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. ي *ey*.

A کربلا *kar-balā*, s. prop. The name of a place where Ḥusain, son of Æalī, was buried.

کربوري *kar-borraey*, s.m. (1st) A chamelion, a species of lizard. Pl. ي *ī*.

کرپ *krap*, s.m. (5th) Munching, chewing with violence, craunching; a craunch, a munch. Pl. کرپار *krapa-hār*. کرپيدل *krapedal*, verb intrans. To give forth a craunching noise, as from a biscuit or the like chewed with violence or noise. Pres. کرپيږي *krapejzī* (W.) or کرپيگي *krapegī* (E.); past وُ کرپيده *wu-krapedah*; fut. وُ به کرپيږي *wu bah krapejzī* or کرپيگي *krapegī*; imp. وُ کرپيږه *wu-krapejzah* or کرپيگه *krapegah*; act. part. کرپيدونکي *krapedūnkaey* or کرپيدونَي *krapedūnaey*; past part. کرپيدلَي *krapedalaey*; verb. n. کرپيدنه *krapedana'h* or کرپيده *krapedah*. کرپول *krapawul*, verb trans. To gnash the teeth, to munch, to craunch. Pres. کرپوي *krapawī*; past وُ کرپاوه *wu-krapāwuh* or کرپاوو *krapāwo*; fut. وُ به کرپوي *wu bah krapawī*; imp. وُ کرپوه *wu-krapawah*; act. part. کرپوونکي *krapawūnkaey* or کرپوونَي

krapawūnaey; past part. کرپولي *krapawulaey*; verb. n. کرپونه *krapawuna'h*.

کرپندوکي *krapan-dūkaey*, s.m. (1st) Gristle, cartilage. Pl. ي ī. See تندوي and کرچوني

کرپندي *krapandaey*, s.m. (1st) Same as preceeding. Pl. ي ī.

A کرت *karat*, s.m. (2nd) One time, one attack or assault. Pl. کرتونه *karat-ūnah*. کرات مرات *karāt-marāt*, Numbers of times, often.

کرت *kurut*, s.m. (6th) Coagulated milk boiled, a kind of cheese. Sing. and Pl. See قرت and بکوره

S کرتوت *kar-tūt*, s.m. (2nd) Action, business, affair. Pl. کرتوتونه *kar-tūtūnah*.

P کرته *kur-ta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of tunic, a shirt, a waistcoat or jacket. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

کرت *krutt*, adv. In the least, at all, by no means, never, not at all.

کرچ *krach*, s.m. (2nd) An old hawk or falcon well taught. Pl. کرچونه *krachūnah*. کرچه *krach'a'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hen bird of the above description. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

کرچ *krach*, s.m. (5th) Craunching or crushing with the teeth, a craunch, a crush with the teeth, munching, craunching. Pl. کرچهار *krach'a-hār*. کرچول *krachawul*, verb trans. To craunch, to crush with the teeth (as gristle or bone) to chew with violence and noise. Pres. کرچوي *krachawī*; past وُ کرچاوه *wu-krachāwuh* or کرچاوو *krachāwo*; fut. وُ به کرچوي *wu bah krachawī*; imp. وُ کرچوه *wu-krachawah*; act. part. کرچوونکي *krachawūn-kaey* or کرچوونۍ *krachawūnaey*; past part. کرچولي *krachawulaey*; verb. n. کرچونه *krachawuna'h*.

کرچونۍ *krachūnaey*, s.m. (1st) Cartilage, gristle. Pl. ي ī.

کرچي *krachaey*, s.m. (1st) Gristle, cartilage. 2. The name of a shrub. Pl. ي ī.

P کردار *kir-dār*, s.m. (2nd) Action, deed, art, business, labour, doing, manner, conduct. Pl. کردارونه *kir-dārūnah*. کرداري *kirdārī*, adj. The performer of a good action.

P کردگار *kirda-gār*, s.m. (9th) God the Creator. Sing. and Pl.

P کرده *karda'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from کردن) Act, deed, performance. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

کرړي *kir-rraey*, s.m. (1st) A cricket. Pl. ي ī.

کرړي *kariṛrī* or *kiraṛrī*, s.m. (1st) (Pl.) The name of one of the great divisions of the Afghān tribes, in contradistinction to the Sarrabans. کرړۍ *kariṛraey* or *kiraṛraey* (Sing.) A male of the above. کرړۍ *kariṛra'ī* or *kiraṛra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

A کرسي *kur-sī*, s.f. (3rd) The crystalline or empyrean heaven, a throne, a seat, a stool. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. کرسي نامه *kur-sī nāma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A genealogical tree. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

P کرشمه *karash-ma'h*, s.f. (3rd) An amorous look or gesture, a wink, a glance, ogling, blandishment. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

کرښنه *karashna'h* (W.) or *karakhna'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) Painting, drawing, embroidering, picture, engraving, carving, delineation, etc. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

کرښه *kar-sha'h* (W.) or *kar-kha'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) A line, a streak, a mark, lineament. 2. Scrawl, scribble, scratch, scribbling. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

کرغ *kurugh*, s.m. (2nd) A pasture, a meadow, a field, a grazing-ground, a grass-plot. Pl. کرغونه *kurughūnah*.

کرغ *kurugh*, s.m. (2nd) An embargo. 2. Confiscating, a seizure, laying on an embargo. 3. Inclosure, hindrance, prevention of access. Pl. کرغونه *kurughūnah*. کرغ کول *kurugh kawul*, verb trans. To lay an embargo on, to confiscate. 2. To forbid access, to hinder. (A قرق)

کرفس *kar-fas*, s.m. (6th) Dill-seed. Sing. and Pl. See سپیرکۍ

P کرک *kar-ak*, s.m. (5th) A quail. Pl. کرکان *karak-ān*. See مرز

P کرک *kark*, s.m. (2nd) A rhinoceros. 2. Rhinoceros hide. Pl. کرکونه *kark-ūnah*. د کرک سپر *da kark s'par*, A shield of rhinoceros hide.

کرک *krak*, s.m. (2nd) A mark made by a ploughshare, a furrow, a rut. Pl. کرکونه *krak-ūnah*.

کرکنده *kar-kandda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A rolling stone from a mountain. 2. A stone thrown from a hill or the battlements of a castle on an enemy. Pl. ي *ey*.

کرکنړ *kar-karrn*, s.m. (2nd) A brake, a copse, a bush, brush-wood, underwood, a thicket. Pl. کرکنړونه *kar-karrnūnah*. See څنګل

کرکنړه *kar-karrna'h*, s.f. (3rd) The wild jujube and its fruit. 2. A small thorny tree, a brier. Pl. ي *ey*. See بده بيړه

کرکه *krak-a'h*, s.f. (3rd) Disgust, repugnance, aversion, loathing, abomination, horror, detestation, antipathy, abhorrence. Pl. ي *ey*. 2. adj. Nauseous, disgusting, odious, hateful, abominable, repulsive.

کرلانړي *kar-lārrnī*, s.m. (1st) The name of a division of the Afghans, generally applied to those of the west. کرلانړي *kar-lārrnaey*, Sing. A male of the above. کرلانړه *kar-lārrna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

A کرم *karam*, s.m. (2nd) Liberality, generosity, kindness, graciousness, bounty, clemency, benignity. Pl. کرمونه *karamūnah*. کرم کول *karam kawul*, verb trans. To act with kindness or liberality, to show clemency or benignity towards.

کرمنګ *kur-mang*, s.m. (5th) A large kind of fowl, a pheasant. Pl. کرمنګان *kur-mangān*.

S کرور *karorr*, adj. Ten millions; (Fem.) کروره *karorra'h*.

کروره *kar-orra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A whip, a scourge. 2. A stroke with a whip, a stripe. Pl. ي *ey*. کروري خوړل *kar-orrey khwarral*, verb trans. To receive stripes (to be punished with stripes), to receive a flogging. کروري وهل *kar-orrey wahal*, verb trans. To flog, to punish with stripes, to administer corporal punishment.

کروسند *kro-sand*, s.m. (6th) Any stiff or brittle wood which cannot be bent. Sing. and Pl.

P کروه *kroh*, s.m. (2nd) A land measure equal to about two miles, but varying in different localities. Pl. کروهونه *krohūnah*.

کره *karah*, s.m. (5th) A spade, a kind of hoe. Pl. کرهان *kara-hān*. See يوم

کره *karah*, adj. Pure, prime, first sort, genuine, unadulterated. 2. Honest, sincere, candid. (کهرا s).

کرهد *kur-hadd*, s.m. (6th) A kind of greens or pot-herbs (Chenopodium album). Sing. and Pl. (E.) s.m. (2nd). Pl. کرهدونه *kur-haddūnah*. See سارمه

کرئ *kar-a'ī*, s.f. (6th) A ring, an ox muzzle, or halter for a horse. Sing. and Pl.

کري *kur-ey*, interj. Begone! get away! Applied to a dog.

کرياب *kar-yāb*, adj. Unemployed, disengaged, idle, neglected, obsolete; (Fem.) کرياباه *kar-yāba'h*. کرياباېدل *kar-yābedal*, verb intrans. To become idle, disengaged, neglected, to be shelved. کرياباول *kar-yābawul*, verb trans. To render idle, neglected, or obsolete, to put out of use or employ, to shelve.

کرياب *kari-yāb*, adj. Hindered, prevented, impeded, retarded, obstructed, interrupted, hampered, clogged, shackled. 2. Distressed, helpless, tired; (Fem.) کرياباه *kari-yāba'h*. کرياباېدل *kari-yābedal*, verb trans. To be hindered, impeded, retarded, hampered, clogged, obstructed, etc. Pres. کرياباېږي *kari-yābejzī* (W.) or کرياباېګي *kari-yābegī* (E.); past کرياب شه *kari-yāb shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. کرياب به شي *kari-yāb bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. کرياب شه *kari-yāb shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. کرياباېدونکي *kari-yābedūnkaey* or کرياباېدونئ *kari-yābedūnaey*; past part. کرياب *kari-yāb* or کرياب شوئ *kari-yāb shawaey*; verb. n. کرياباېدنه *kari-yābedana'h* or کرياباېده *kari-yābedah*. کرياباول *kari-yābawul*, verb trans. To impede, to hinder, to obstruct, to clog, to cramp, to thwart, to balk, to incommode, to retard, to prevent, etc. Pres. کرياباوي *kari-yābawī*; past کرياب کړ *kari-yāb karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. کرياب به کړي *kari-yāb bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. کرياب کړه *kari-yāb krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. کرياباوونکي *kari-yābawūnkaey* or کرياباوونئ *kari-yābawūnaey*; past part. کرياب

کړي *kari-yāb karraey*; verb. n. کرياپيدنه *kari-yābedana'h.*

کرياپي *kari-yābī*, s.f. (3rd) Hindrance, impedition, stoppage, interruption, an impediment, a hindrance, an obstacle, an encumbrance, a clod, a bar, a hitch, etc. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. Also کرياب والي *kari-yāb wālaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. والي *wālī*.

کړۍ روځ *kara'ī r'wadz*, All the day, the whole day, from morning to night.

کرپړه *kir-īrra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Weeds, grass, or rubbish collected from a ploughed field. 2. The name of a plant (Capparis aphylla). Pl. ۍ *ey*.

کرپړي *kirī-rraey*, s.m. (1st) The name of a tree, the Pīlū (Salvadora persica). Pl. ي *ī*.

P کريز *kur-īz*, s.m. (2nd) Moult, the act of changing the feathers, moulting. Pl. کريزونه *kur-īz-ūnah.* کريز کول *kur-īz kawul*, verb trans. To moult, to shed or cast the feathers.

کړۍ شپه *kara'ī shpa'h*, The whole night, all the night, from night till morning.

کريهه *krey-ha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Hire, fare, rent (corrup. of P کرايه). Pl. ۍ *ey*. See کراهه

S کريله *karela'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a vegetable (Momordica charantia). Pl. ۍ *ey*.

A کريم *karīm*, adj. (from کرم) Bountiful, gracious, an epithet of God.

A کريه *karīh*, adj. (from کړه) Detestable, abominable, disgusting, execrable, filthy, dirty. See کرکه

کريه *kar-ya'h*, s.f. (3rd) Injunction, charge, command. Pl. ۍ *ey*. کريه کول *kar-ya'h kawul*, verb trans. To enjoin strictly, to press, to insist, to charge, to command.

کړ *kurr*, s.m. (5th) A gurgling, rippling sound, as from a small brook, or from a *ḥukka'h*. 2. Cluck, cackle (as a laying hen), etc. Pl. کړهار *kurra-hār.* کړهار کول *kurra-hār kawul*, verb trans. To cluck, to cackle (as a laying hen). (S کڑک) کړ کړ کول *kurr-kurr kawul*, verb trans. To emit a gurgling, rippling sound (as a brook, etc.) 2. To cackle, to cluck.

کړاک *krrāk*, s.m. (6th) A pea. 2. A small piece of stone inserted in a pestle and mortar to assist in grinding or pulverizing anything, in order to make the inside rough. Sing. and Pl.

کړاونه *karrāw-na'h*, s.f. (3rd) A clog, a patten made of wood, a kind of sandal. Pl. کړاونی *karrāw-ney*, A pair of clogs or pattens. See کنړاوه

کړبيزن *karr-bezan*, s.m. (6th) A sniveller, (*lit.* a snotty-nose fellow), a mean worthless creature. Pl. کړبيزن *karr-bezæn.* کړبيزنه *karr-bezana'h*, s.f. (3rd) A snivelling, mean, worthless female. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See کړميزه

کړبيزي *karr-bezey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Mucus from the nose. See کړميزي

کړپ *krrap*, s.m. (5th) A slam, a bang, a swap, a rap, a dab, a bump, the sound produced by striking anything hollow or soft. Pl. کړپهار *krrapahār.* کړپيدل *krrapedal*, verb trans. To slam, to bang, to dab, to rap, to bump. Pres. کړپيږي *krrapejzī* (W.) or کړپيګي *krrapegī* (E.); past وُ کړپيده *wu-krrapedah*; fut. وُ به کړپيږي *wu bah krrapejzī* or کړپيګي *krrapegī*; imp. وُ کړپيږه *wu-krrapejzah* or کړپيګه *krrapegah*; act. part. کړپيدونکي *krrapedūnkaey* or کړپيدوني *krrapedūnaey*; past part. کړپيدلي *krrapedalaey*; verb. n. کړپيدنه *krrapedana'h* or کړپيده *krrapedah.*

کړپول *krrapawul*, verb trans. To chew with violence, to craunch, to munch, to make a noise as when eating a biscuit or the like, to gnash the teeth. Pres. کړپوي *krrapawī*; past وُ کړپاوه *wu-krrapāwuh* or وُ کړپاوو *wu-krrapāwo*; fut. وُ به کړپوي *wu bah krrapawī*; imp. وُ کړپوه *wu-krrapawah*; act. part. کړپوونکي *krrapawūnkaey* or کړپوني *krrapawūnaey*; past part. کړپولي *krrapawulaey*; کړپونه *krrapawuna'h.*

کړتي *krrattaey*, s.m. (1st) A wrinkle, a furrow in the face or body, a crease, a crumple, a pucker, a plait, a rumple. Pl. ي *ī*. کړتي کيدل *krrattaey kedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow wrinkled, creased, furrowed, etc. کړتي کول *krrattaey kawul*, verb trans.

To make wrinkled, to furrow, to crease, to wrinkle.

کړدار *kirr-dār*. See کردار

کړيَ *kirr-rraey*, s.m. (1st) A cricket. Pl. ي ī. See کرري

کړشپ *karr-shap*, adj. Toothless, old, having no teeth and the lips having shrunk back; (Fem.) کړشپه *karr-shapa'h*.

کړشپي *karr-shapaey*, s.m. (1st) A person having no teeth, and whose mouth has fallen in. Pl. ي ī. کړشپۍ *karr-shapa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A toothless old woman. Sing. and Pl.

کړکړۍ *kurr-kurra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A turtle-dove. Sing. and Pl.; or کړکړۍ کوتره *kurr-kurra'ī kaw-tara'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ۍ *ey*. See ګګشتو

کړکه *kurr-ka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A clucking hen. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See کر

کړکۍ *kurr-ka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A kind of snare or trap made from the horn of a buffalo, and catgut. Sing. and Pl.

کړکۍ *karr-ka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A framework or screen made of grass, a screen or shutter for a doorway or window. 2. A window, a sally-port, a casement, a wicket, a loop-hole. Sing. and Pl. (HI کھڑکی)

کړل *krral*, verb trans. To do, act, perform, operate, commit, perpetrate, exercise, inflict, practice; to form, make, set, put in execution, cause, etc. This verb is with کول generally used as an auxiliary. Pres. کړي *krrī*; past و کړ *wu-karr*; fut. به و کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. کړه *krrah* or و کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. کړونکي *karrūnkaey* or کړوني *karrūnaey*; past part. کړيَ *karraey* or کړلي *krralaey*; verb. n. کړنه *krrana'h* or کړه *krrah*.

کړلاړي *karr-lārrnī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. See کرلاري

کړم *karram*, adj. Helpless from wounds, maimed, mutilated, crippled, lamed; (Fem.) کړمه *karr-ama'h*. کړم کيدل *karram kedal*, verb intrans. To become maimed, mutilated, crippled, helpless, etc. کړم کول *karram kawul*, verb trans. To mutilate, to maim, to cripple, to lame.

کړميزي *karr-mezey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Snot, snivel, mucus from the nose. Sing. not used. کړميزن *karr-mezan*, s.m. (6th) A sniveller, a snotty-nosed fellow, a mean worthless person. Pl. کړميزن *karr-mezæn*. کړميزه *karr-meza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A snivelling, mean, worthless, good-for-nothing female, a trollop. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

کړنګ *krring*, adj. Askew, awry, crooked, distorted, twisted, all on one side. 2. Squint-eyed, hump-backed; (Fem.) کړنګه *krringa'h*. See کرينګ

کړنګيَ *krringaey*, adj. as s.m. (1st) A hump-back, a person having a squint eye or eyes, or deformed in any way. Pl. ي ī. کړنګۍ *krringa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female as above. Sing. and Pl.

کړنګ والي *krring wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Crookedness, distortion, wryness, twist. Pl. والي *wālī*. کړنګيدل *krringedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow crooked, distorted, wry, askew, all on one side, etc. کړنګول *krring-awul*, verb trans. To distort, to make crooked, wry, to twist. See کرينګ

کړوسي *karr wasaey*, s.m. (1st) A great grandson. Pl. ي ī. کړوسۍ *karr-wasa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A great grand-daughter. Sing. and Pl. See کودي

کړه *krrah*, s.m. (6th) Doing, acting, making, performing, act, action, etc. (verb. n. of کړل) Sing. and Pl.

کړه وړه *krrah wrrah*, s.m. (6th) Beauty, gracefulness, good looks, grace, neatness, comeliness, spruceness. Sing. and Pl. See جوړاب

کړهيَ *karrah-aey*, s.m. (1st) A cauldron, a shallow iron boiler. Pl. ي ī. (S کڑھا)

کړهيَ *kurr-haey*, s.m. (1st) The fourth part of an *ao-gaey*—a measure of seven seers. Pl. ي ī. See اوګي

کړيَ *kurraey*, s.m. (1st) A dry measure. Pl. ي ī. See preceding.

کړيچۍ *karretsa'ī* or کړچۍ *karrecha'ī*, s.f. (6th) A ladle, an iron spoon. Sing. and Pl. (HI کرچھا)

کړيدل *karredal*, verb intrans. To be parched, grilled, toasted, scorched, baked, to become reduced or diminished by heat, to waste away

through grief, sickness, etc. 2. To be tired, fatigued, oppressed, perplexed. Pres. کړيږي *karrejzī* (W.) or کړيګي *karregī* (E.); past وُ کړيده *wu-karredah* or وُ کړيدَ *wu-karreda*; fut. وُ به کړيږي *wu bah karrejzī* or کړيګي *karregī*; imp. وُ کړيږه *wu-karrejzah* or کړيګه *karregah*; act. part. کړيدونکي *karredūnkaey* or کړيدوني *karredūnaey*; past part. کړيدلي *karredalaey*; verb. n. کړيدنه *karredana'h* or کړيده *karredah*. کړول *karrawul*, verb trans. To roast, to toast, to grill, to simmer, to reduce or diminish by heat, to parch, to scorch, to shrivel, to shrink, to reduce in flesh, to wither (as disease), to waste, to attenuate, etc. 2. To distress, to perplex, to aggrieve. Pres. کړوي *karrawī*; past وُ کړاوه *wu-karrāwuh* or کړاوو *karrāwo*; fut. وُ به کړوي *wu bah karrawī*; imp. وُ کړوه *wu-karrawah*; act. part. کړوونکي *karrawūnkaey* or کړوونی *karrawūnaey*; past part. کړولي *karrawulaey*; verb. n. کړونه *karrawuna'h*.

کړولي *karra-wulaey*, adj. (past part.) Reduced, wasted, parched, grilled, shrivelled through heat or through sickness, withered. 2. Perplexed, aggrieved, distressed. 3. Soiled, dirty, used. 4. Tired, fatigued, worn out, wearied; (Fem.) کړولِ *karra-wuli*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

کړيدلي *karredalaey*, adj. (past part.) Reduced or wasted away through sickness, grief, affliction, diminished or reduced by heat, become parched, grilled, baked, or toasted; fatigued, worn out, perplexed, oppressed, etc.; (Fem.) کړيدلِ *karredali* or کړيدلي *karredaley*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

کړينګ *krring*, adj. Askew, awry, crooked, distorted, twisted, all on one side. 2. Hump-backed, squint-eyed; (Fem.) کړينګه *krringa'h*.

کړينګيدل *krringedal*, verb intrans. To become contorted, twisted, crooked, to grow askew or awry, to grow all on one side. Pres. کړينګيږي *krringejzī* (W.) or کړينګيګي *krringegī* (E.); past کړينګ شه *krring shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. کړينګ به شي *krring bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. کړينګ شه *krring-shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. کړينګيدونکي *krringedūnkaey* or کړينګيدوني *krringedūnaey*; past part. کړينګ *krring* or کړينګ شوي *krring shawaey*; verb. n. کړينګيدنه *krringedana'h* or کړينګيده *krringedah*. کړينګول *krringawul*, verb trans. To distort or contort, to make crooked or awry, to twist. Pres. کړينګوي *krringawī*; past کړينګ کړ *krring karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. کړينګ به کړي *krring bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. کړينګ کړه *krring krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. کړينګوونکي *krringawūnkaey* or کړينګوونی *krringawūnaey*; past part. کړينګ کړي *krring karraey*; verb. n. کړينګونه *krringawuna'h*.

کړينګ والي *krring-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Wryness, deformity, crookedness, twist. Pl. والي *wālī*.

کڅله *kadzala'h*, s.f. (3rd) A dung-heap, a dung-hill, a pile of rubbish, sweepings, etc. Pl. ي *ey*.

کژ *kajz*, s.m. (2nd) The lower part of the jaws, the chin. Pl. کژونه *kajzūnah*. لاس ترکژونه *lās tar kajzūnah*, With hand under the chin, as when contemplating, grieving, down-hearted, etc.

کژ *kajz*, adj. (W.) Crooked, bent. See کوږ

کژدنه *kujz-dana'h*, s.f. (3rd) Betrothing, asking in marriage, affiance, betrothment, promise of marriage. Pl. ي *ey*. کژدنه کول *kujz-dana'h kawul*, verb trans. To affiance, to betroth, to engage.

کژدي *kijzda'ī* or *kajzda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A tent made of goat's hair or coarse black camlet in which the Afghān pastoral tribes generally dwell. Sing. and Pl. See ککدي

کژل *kajzal*, verb trans. To dislike, to disapprove of, to regard with aversion or displeasure, to disrelish, to find fault with, to disparage, to run down, to animadvert upon. Pres. کژي *kajzī*; past وُ کاژه *wu-kājzah*; fut. وُ به کژي *wu bah kajzī*; imp. وُ کژه *wu-kajzah*; act. part. کژونکي *kajzūnkaey* or کژوني *kajzūnaey*;

past part. کړلي *kajzalaey*; verb. n. کړنه *kajzana'h*. See غندل

کړلي *kajzalaey*, adj. (past part.) Unlucky, untoward, unwelcome, calamitous, woful, dreadful, deplorable; (Fem.) کړلۍ *kajzali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

کړ لیچ *kajz-lech*, s.m. (2nd) A bend, a turn, an inclination, a turning, a circuit, a detour, meandering, winding. Pl. کړ لیچونه *kajz-lechūnah*. کړ لیچ کول *kajz lech kawul*, verb trans. To take a bend, to make a bend, turn, or inclination (as a river, road, etc.), to make a detour. کړ لیچ ورکول *kajz-lech war-kawul*, verb trans. To give a bend to (as a wall), to make a bend in a road or the like.

کړ والي *kajz wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Crookedness, angularity, curvature, distortion, convexity, twist, winding, zig-zag. Pl. والي *wālī*. کړیدل *kajzedal*, verb intrans. To become crooked, bent, angular, forked, zig-zag, curved, distorted, twisted, etc. Pres. کړیږي *kajzejzī*; past کوږ شه *kojz shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; imp. کوږ به شي *kojz bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. کوږ شه *kojz shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. کړیدونکي *kajzedūnkaey* or کړیدونۍ *kajzedūnaey*; past part. کوږ *kojz* or کوږ شوي *kojz shawaey*; verb. n. کړیدنه *kajzedana'h* or کړیده *kajzedah*. کړول *kajzawul*, verb trans. To bend, to curve, to twist, to distort, to crook, to render curved, angular, forked, or zig-zag, to bow, etc. Pres. کړوي *kajzawī*; past کوږ کړ *kojz karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. کوږ به کړي *kojz bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. کوږ کړه *kojz krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. کړوونکي *kajzawūnkaey* or کړوونۍ *kajzawūnaey*; past part. کوږ کړي *kojz karraey*; verb. n. کړونه *kajzawuna'h*.

P کس *kus*, s.m. (2nd) The female organ of generation (pudenda femina). Pl. کسونه *kusūnah*. کسي *kusa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A strumpet, a whore. Sing. and Pl. کس دِ خوار *kus di khwār*, A term of abuse. See چندري

P کس *kas*, s.m. (5th) A person, any one, a man, a human being. Pl. کسان *kasān*.

A کسب *kasb*, s.m. (2nd) Trade, profession, employment. Pl. کسبونه *kasb-ūnah*.

A کسبت *kisbat*, s.m. (2nd) A case or bag for powder, ball, flints, etc.; a case or bag in which barbers, surgeons, workmen, etc. keep their tools. Pl. کسبتونه *kisbatūnah*. See کمر کیسه

کستیج *kus-tīj*, s.m. (2nd) The hole in the hem of a pair of drawers through which the string passes. Pl. کستیجونه *kus-tījūnah*. See نیفه

کسکر *kus-kar*, adj. Burnt up or consumed, burnt black, scorched, frost-bitten, shrivelled, contracted. 2. Scorched or burnt with love, inflamed with desire. کسکر کیدل *kus-kar kedal*, verb intrans. To become burnt or consumed, to become scorched, contracted or shrivelled, etc. کسکر کول *kus-kar kawul*, verb trans. To burn, to scorch, to shrivel up, to contract.

کسل *kasal*, verb trans. To look, to view, to see, to behold, a word almost exclusively used by the Khattak tribe for کتل, which see.

کسورۍ *kasūraey*, adj. Broken spirited, unequal to, distressed, humble; (Fem.) کسورۍ *kasūri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

کسوره *kusorra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A linen bag, a purse, a wallet, a cover for a book. Pl. ې *ey*. See کڅوري

کسۍ *kasaey*, s.m. (1st) The pupil of the eye. Pl. ي *ī*. See لیمه, توري, and باتور

کشاله *kashāla'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pulling or dragging along, trailing along the ground. Pl. ې *ey*. کشاله کول *kashāla'h kawul*, verb trans. To pull or drag along, to trail on the ground.

کشپ *kashap*, s.m. (5th) A tortoise, a turtle. Pl. کشپان *kashap-ān*. کشپه *kashapa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The female of the above. Pl. ې *ey* (P کشف). See شمشتي

کشته *kishta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A dried apricot. Pl. ې *ey*.

کشر *kashr*, adj. Junior, younger, minor, less, subaltern, cadet. 2. s.m. (5th) A young man. Pl. کشران *kasharān*; (Fem.) کشره *kashra'h*. Also s.f. (3rd) A young woman. Pl. ې *ey*.

کشرنزي *kash-ranzī*, s.m. (1st) (Pl.) The name of an Afghān tribe. کشرنزي *kash-ranzaey*, (Sing.) A male of the above tribe. کشرنزئ *kash-ranza'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl. See مشرنزي

T کشک *kashak*, s.m. (5th) A watchman, a porter, a guard. Pl. کشکان *kashakān*. کشک ګالل *kashak gāl-al*, verb trans. To keep watch, to guard.

کشکي *kash-key*, interj. Would to God! may it happen! God-send! See کاشکي

کشمالو *kash-mālū*, s.m. (5th) The name of a herb, the holy basil. Pl. کشمالوګان *kash-mālūgān*.

کشمالي *kash-mālaey*, s.m. (1st) The flower and plant sweet basil. Pl. ي ī. See کشمالو

کشو *kash-aw*, s.m. (5th) A kind of weasel or mongoose which bites, and from the bones of which rings are made as charms to drive away disease. Pl. کشوګان *kashaw-gān*.

P کشور *kish-war*, s.m. (2nd) A climate, a clime, a region, a country. Pl. کشورونه *kish-warūnah*.

کشور *kishor*, s.m. (5th) A polecat. Pl. کشوران *kishor-ān*.

کشهار *kasha-hār*, s.m. (5th) (Pl.) The rustling of a silk dress, the noise of footsteps amongst bushes or corn, the sound or rustle of dry leaves (E.) کشهار لرل *kasha-hār laral*, verb trans. To rustle, to clank, to creak, to jangle.

کشئ *kasha'ī*, s.f. (6th) A mattock, a hoe, a bar of iron. Sing. and Pl.

کشئ *kashaey*, adj. as s.m. (1st) An only son. کش *kashi* or کشئ *kashey*, s.f. (8th) An only daughter. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī.

کښ *kash* (W.) or *kakh* (E.) s.m. (2nd) A pull, a draw (of a pipe), drawing the breath, a drawer, a puller, etc. Pl. کښونه *kashūnah* or *kakhūnah*.

کښ *kash*, s.m. (5th) (W.) Rustle, noise of the foot, or dry leaves, creak, jangle. Pl. کښهار *kasha-hār*. کښهار لرل *kasha-hār laral*, verb trans. To rustle, to creak, to jangle. See کشهار

کښت *kisht*, s.m. (2nd) (W.) or *kikht* (E.) A sown field, a field. Pl. کښتونه *kishtūnah* or *kikhtūnah*. کښت ګر *kisht-gar* or *kikht-gar*, s.m. (5th) A husbandman, an agriculturist. Pl. کښت ګر *kisht-gær* or *kikht-gær*. کښت کول *kisht* or *kikht kawul*, verb trans. To till, to sow (P کشت).

کښت *kusht*, s.m. (2nd) (W.) or *kukht* (E.) An opening between two mountains, a gap, interval, interstice, cleft, a gorge, a defile, an aperture. Pl. کښتونه *kushtūnah* or *kukhtūnah*.

کښل *k'shal* (W.) or *k'khal* (E.) verb trans. To pull or draw out, to pluck or root out, to remove, to express, to elicit, to extricate. 2. To write, to take down in writing, to record, to register. This infinitive is imperfect, and requires the tenses of the imperfect verb کاږل to complete it. For conjugations see the latter and کاګل

کښول *k'shawul* (W.) or *k'khawul* (E.) verb. trans. (caus.) To cause to pull or draw out, to cause to remove. 2. To cause to write or take down, to depose to, to cause to be registered. Pres. کښوي *k'shawī* or *k'khawī*; past کښاوه ؤ *wu-k'shāwuh* or *k'khāwuh* or کښاوو *k'shāwo* or *k'khāwo*; fut. به کښوي ؤ *wu bah k'shawī* or *k'khawī*; imp. کښوه ؤ *wu-k'shawa'h* or *k'khawah*; act. part. کښوونکي *k'shawūnkaey* or *k'khawūnkaey* or کښوونئ *k'shawūnaey* or *k'khawūnaey*; past part. کښولئ *k'shawulaey* or *k'khawulaey*; verb. n. کښونه *k'shawuna'h* or *k'khawuna'h*.

کښل *k'shul* (W.) or *k'khul* (E.) s.m. (2nd) A kiss, a salute, a caress, a buss. Pl. کښلونه *k'shulūnah* or *k'khulūnah*. کښلول *k'shulawul* (W.) or *k'khulawul* (E.) verb trans. To kiss, to salute, to caress. Pres. کښلوي *k'shulawī* or *k'khulawī*; past کښلاوه ؤ *wu-k'shulāwuh* or *k'khulāwuh* or کښلاوو ؤ *wu-k'shulāwo* or *k'khulāwo*; fut. به کښلوي ؤ *wu bah k'shulawī* or *k'khulawī*; imp. کښلوه ؤ *wu-k'shulawah* or *k'khulawah*; act. part. کښلوونکي *k'shulawūnkaey* or *k'khulawūnkaey* or کښلوونئ *k'shulawūnaey* or *k'khulawūnaey*; past part. کښلولئ

k'shulawulaey or *k'khulawulaey*; verb. n. کښلونه *k'shulawuna'h* or *k'khulawuna'h*. See ښکلول

کښلې *k'khulaey* (W.) or *k'shulaey* (E.) adj. (past part.) Pretty, handsome, good-looking, bonny, fair, comely (*lit.* kissed); (Fem.) کښل *k'khuli*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. See کوښلې and ښکلې

کښې *kshey* (W.) or *kkhey* (E.) prep. In, within, among, between, at, etc. Also written کښې *kshi* or *kkhi*. See په کښې

کښې *kashaey* (W.) or *kakhaey* (E.) s.m. (1st) A watchman, a man employed to keep birds from sown fields. Pl. ي ī. کښې *kasha'ī* or *kakha'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female employed as above. Sing. and Pl.

کښيباسل *k'she-bāsal* (W.) or *k'khe-bāsal* (E.) verb trans. To insert, to introduce, to implant, to thrust in, to thrust, to stick in, to deposit, to locate, to wedge in, etc. For inflections of this infinitive, which is imperfect, see کښيستل

کښيده *kasheda'h* or *kakheda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of needlework or embroidery, a flower or leaf on silk or other descriptions of cloth. Pl. ې *ey*. کښيده کول *kasheda'h* or *kakheda'h kawul*, verb trans. To embroider, to make flowers, etc. on cloth or silk.

کښيږدل *kshejz-dal* (W.) verb trans. To place, to put, to set, to arrange, to dispose, to set in order, to range, to rank. This verb is imperfect, and is used to complete the inflections of کښيښول *kshe-shwal*, verb trans. Pres. کښيږدي *kshejz-dī*; past کښيښو *kshe-sho*; fut. وُ به کښيږدي *wu bah kshejz-dī* or کښې به ږدي *kshe bah jzdī*; imp. کښيږده *kshejz-dah*; act. part. کښيښوونکې *kshe-shawūnkaey* or کښيښوونې *kshe-shawūnaey*; past part. کښيښولې *kshe-shawulaey*; verb. n. کښيښونه *kshe-shawuna'h*. Also written کښيښوول *kshe-showul*. See کيښول

کښيکښل *kshe-kshal* (W.) verb trans. To shampoo, to knead and press the limbs and flesh. Pres. کښيکاږي *kshe-kājzī*; past کښيکښې *kshe-kcsh*; fut. کښې به کاږي *kshe bah kājzī* or کښې به وُ کاږي *kshe bah wu-kājzī*; imp.

کښيکاږه *kshe-kājzah*; act. part. کښيکښونکې *kshe-kshūnkaey* or کښيکښونې *kshe-kshūnaey*; past part. کښيکښلې *kshe-kshalaey*; verb. n. کښيکښنه *kshe-kshana'h*. See چاپې کول

کښيناستل *kshe-nāstal* (W.) verb trans. To sit, to sit down, to settle (as birds), to squat on the buttocks, to rest on the feet as fowls, etc. Pres. کښيني *kshe-nī*; past کښيناست *kshe-nāst*; fut. کښې به ني *kshe bah nī*; imp. کښينه *kshe-nah*; act. part. کښيناستونکې *kshe-nāstūnkaey* or کښيناستونې *kshe-nāstūnaey*; past part. کښيناستې *kshe-nāstaey* or کښيناستلې *kshe-nāstalaey*; verb. n. کښيناستنه *kshe-nāstana'h* or کښيناسته *kshe-nāstah*. کښينول *kshe-nawul*, verb trans. To seat, to cause to sit, to settle, to fix in a particular place, to instal. Pres. کښينوي *kshe-nawī*; past کښيناوه *kshe-nāwuh* or کښيناوو *kshe-nāwo*; fut. کښې به نوي *kshe bah nawī*; imp. کښينوه *kshe-nawah*; act. part. کښينوونکې *kshe-nawūnkaey* or کښينوونې *kshe-nawūnaey*; past part. کښينولې *kshe-nawulaey*; verb. n. کښينونه *kshe-nawuna'h*. See کينول

کښيوتل *kshe-watal* (W.) verb intrans. To fall into, to drop into (as birds in a net), to slip or slide into, to go down into, to plump into, to sprawl into, etc. Pres. کښيوزي *kshew-zī*; past کښيوت *kshe-wut* or کښيووت *kshe-wot*; fut. کښې به وزي *kshe bah wuzī*; imp. کښيوزه *kshe-wuzah*; act. part. کښيوتونکې *kshe-wutūnkaey* or کښيوتونې *kshe-wutūnaey*; past part. کښيوتلې *kshe-watalaey*; verb. n. کښيوتنه *kshe-watana'h* or کښيواته *kshe-wātah*.

کښيستل *kshe-yastal* (W.) verb trans. To insert, to introduce, to implant, to thrust in, to stick in, to deposit, to locate, to wedge in, to fix in, to make enter, etc. Pres. کښيباسي *kshe-bāsī* (from کښيباسل); past کښييوست *kshe-yost*; fut. کښې به باسي *kshe bah bāsī*; imp. کښيباسه *kshe-bāsah*; act. part. کښييستونکې *kshe-yastūnkaey* or کښييستونې *kshe-yastūnaey*; past part. کښييستلې *kshe-yastalaey*; verb. n. کښييستنه *kshe-yastana'h* or کښييسته *kshe-yāstah*. See کييستل

A کعبه *kaæ-ba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A square building, the temple at Makka. Pl. ي *ey*.

A کف *kuf*, adj. (for کفو) Alike, similar. See سيال

A کفارة *kafārat*, s.m. (2nd) (from کفر) Penitence, penance, atonement, expiation for sin. Pl. کفارتونه *kafārat-ūnah*. کفارت ورکول *kafārat war-kawul*, verb trans. To atone for, to expiate.

A کفايت *kifā-yat*, s.m. (2nd) (from کفي) sufficiency, abundance, plenty, surplus, enough, economy, thrift. Pl. کفايتونه *kifā-yatūnah*. کفايت لرل *kifā-yat laral*, verb trans. To have or possess sufficiency, abundance, etc.

P کفتر *kaf-tar*. See کوتر

A کفر *kufr*, s.m. (2nd) Paganism, infidelity, incredulity, ingratitude. Pl. کفرونه *kufrūnah*. کفر کول *kufr kawul*, verb trans. To blaspheme, to scoff, to profane.

A کفن *kaf-an*, s.m. (2nd) A shroud, a winding-sheet, a coffin. Pl. کفنونه *kaf-anūnah*. See کپن

کک *kak*, s.m. (2nd) A straw, a splinter, a piece of grass, any useless straw or rubbish. 2. Treacle, syrup. Pl. ککونه *kakūnah*.

ککړۍ *kakar-a'ī*, s.f. (6th) The skull. Sing. and Pl. See کپړي

ککړی *kakar-aey*, s.m. (1st) A pup, a puppy. Pl. ي *ī*. ککړۍ *kakar-a'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female pup. Sing. and Pl. See کنګري

ککړ *kakaŗŗ*, adj. Polluted, defiled, contaminated, tainted, stained, soiled, corrupted (in mind or in body). 2. A good tempered man. (Fem.) ککړه *kakaŗŗa'h*, Deflowered, polluted. 2. s.f. (3rd) A whore, a strumpet. Pl. ي *ey*.

ککړ والي *kakaŗŗ wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Uncleanness, foulness, impurity, pollution, nastiness, defilement. 2. Dirt, filth, ordure, etc. Pl. والي *wālī*. ککړيدل *kakaŗŗe-dal*, verb intrans. To become unclean, polluted, defiled, tainted; deflowered, etc. Pres. ککړيږي *kakaŗŗe-jzī* (W.) or ککړيګي *kakaŗŗe-gī* (E.); past ککړ شه *kakaŗŗ shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; fut. ککړ به شي *kakaŗŗ bah shī* or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. ککړ شه *kakaŗŗ shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. ککړيدونکي *kakaŗŗedūnkaey* or ککړيدونی *kakaŗŗedūnaey*; past part. ککړ شوی *kakaŗŗ shawaey*; verb. n. ککړيدنه *kakaŗŗedana'h* or ککړيده *kakaŗŗedah*. ککړول *kakaŗŗawul*, verb trans. To defile, to pollute, to debase, to taint, to render unclean, to smear, to daub; to deflower. Pres. ککړوي *kakaŗŗawī*; past ککړ کړ *kakaŗŗ kaŗŗ* or ؤ کړ *wu-kaŗŗ*; fut. ککړ به کړي *kakaŗŗ bah kŗŗī* or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-kŗŗī*; imp. ککړ کړه *kakaŗŗ kŗŗah* or ؤ کړه *wu-kŗŗah*; act. part. ککړوونکي *kakaŗŗawūnkaey* or ککړوونی *kakaŗŗawūnaey*; past part. ککړ کړی *kakaŗŗ kaŗŗaey*; verb. n. ککړونه *kakaŗŗawuna'h*.

ککوی *kakawaey*, s.m. (1st) The name of a bird, about the size of a crow, which cries at night. It dwells on the banks of rivers. Pl. ي *ī*.

ککوړی *kakoŗŗaey*, s.m. (1st) A round cake of bread, a kind of biscuit, bread cooked on the ashes. 2. The orb of the sun or moon. Pl. ي *ī*.

ککيدل *kagedal*, verb intrans. (E.) To become bent, crooked, curved, twisted, distorted, etc. ککول *kagawul*, verb trans. To bend, to curve, to twist, to distort, etc. See (W.) کړيدل and کړول, etc. for inflections under کوږ, and substitute ګ for ږ

ککي ښپي *kagey khpey* (E.) Bandy-legged, knock-kneed.

P کل *kal*, adj. Bald from age, having no hair on the head; (Fem.) کله *kala'h*. کل کول *kal kawul* or کلول *kalawul*, verb trans. To shave the head, to make bald. (P کل scald-headed.)

کل *kal*, s.m. (6th) Oil-cake. Sing. and Pl. (S کهل).

S کل کل *kal-kal*, s.m. (9th) Vain or empty words, wrangling. Sing. and Pl.

A کل *kul*, adj. All, universal, the whole; (Fem.) کله *kula'h*. See ټول

P S کلال *kulāl*, s.m. (5th) A potter. Pl. کلالان *kulālān*.

A کلام *kalām*, s.m. (2nd) A word, a speech, a discourse, talk, conversation. Pl. کلامونه *kalām-ūnah*.

کلت *kulat* or *kalut*, s.m. (6th) The name of a

grain (Dolichos biflorus). Sing. and Pl. (s كلتهى).

كلك *klak*, adj. Hard, rigid, firm, stiff, tense, horny, inflexible, unyielding, severe, morose, austere; (Fem.) كلكه *klaka'h*. كلك والي *klak-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Hardness, firmness, rigidity, stiffness, inflexibility. Pl. والي *wālī*. كلكيدل *klake-dal*, verb trans. To harden, to stiffen, to become rigid, inflexible, or unyielding, austere, morose. Pres. كلكيږي *klake-jzī* (W.) or كلكيگي *klake-gī* (E.); past كلك شه *klak shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. كلك به شي *klak bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. كلك شه *klak shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. كلكيدونكي *klake-dūnkaey* or كلكيدونى *klake-dūnaey*; past part. كلك *klak* or كلك شوى *klak shawaey*; verb. n. كلكيدنه *klake-dana'h* or كلكيده *klake-dah*. كلكول *klakawul*, verb trans. To render or make hard, to stiffen or make stiff, to ossify, to petrify, to render rigid or inflexible, to make morose or austere. Pres. كلكوي *klakawī*; past كلك كړ *klak karr* or وُ كړ *wu-karr*; fut. كلك به كړي *klak bah krrī* or به وُ كړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. كلك كړه *klak krrah* or وُ كړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. كلكوونكي *klakawūnkaey* or كلكوونى *klakawūnaey*; past part. كلك كړى *klak karraey*; verb. n. كلكونه *klakawuna'h*.

كلمه *kul-ma'h*, s.f. (3rd) An entrail, a gut. Pl. كلمي *kul-mey*, The entrails, the guts. غټه كلمه *ghatta'h kul-ma'h*, s.f. (3rd) The large gut. Pl. ي *ey*. كلمه وتل *kul-ma'h watal*, verb intrans. To come out, as the intestinum rectum when prolapsed. كلمه وتنه *kul-ma'h watana'h*, s.f. (3rd) Prolapsus ani. Pl. ي *ey*.

A كلمه *kalima'h*, s.f. (3rd) A word, a speech. 2. The Muhammadan confession of faith, the belief. Pl. ي *ey*. كلمه ويل *kalima'h wa-yal*, verb trans. To repeat the Muhammadan belief.

كلنگ *kulang*, s.m. (2nd) Furniture of every description which a bride brings to her husband, dower. Pl. كلنگونه *kulangūnah*.

P كلنگ *kulang*, s.m. (5th) A fowl of a large breed, a crane, a heron. 2. A pick or pick-axe. Pl. كلنگان *kulangān*.

كلنگي چرگ *kulangaey chirg*, s.m. (5th) A cock of the kulang breed. Pl. چرگان *chirgān*. كلنگي چرگه *kulanga'ī chirga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hen of the above breed. Pl. ي *ey*.

كلني *kalanaey* (in composition), A termination affixed to numbers to denote so many years old; as شپږ كلني *shpajz-kalanaey* or شپگ كلني *shpag kalanaey*, Six years old. 2. adj. Prior, former, anterior, ancient, previous, antecedent; (Fem.) كلنۍ *kalana'ī*. 3. s.m. (1st) One of the ancients, an ancestor. Pl. ي ī. كلنۍ *kalana'ī*, s.f. (6th) An ancestress, etc. Sing. and Pl. See روښني and پخواني

كلوټ *kalott*, adj. Dark-complexioned, blackish or darkish; (Fem.) كلوټه *kalotta'h*.

كلوشته *kalosh̲ta'h* (W.) or *kalokh̲ta'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) A wisp of straw or grass, a fardel, a floss of silk and the like, a curl, a tuft or lock of hair, etc. Pl. ي *ey*.

كله *kalah*, adj. Ever, at any time, sometime, once, one time. كله كله *kalah kalah*, Now and then, sometimes, occasionally, at times. كله شو لا كله *kalah shū lā kalah*, Since when? how long? (*i.e.* for a long time), long since. كله نى *kalah-naey*, adj. Prior, former, anterior, ancient. Pl. ي ī; (Fem.) كله نۍ *kalah-na'ī*. Sing. and Pl. See كلني

P كله *kala'h*, s.f. (3rd) The head. Pl. ي *ey*. كله منار *kala'h-minār*, s.m. (2nd) A tower of skulls erected on a field of battle. Pl. كله مناروونه *kala'h-minārūnah*. كله پز *kala'h paz*, s.m. (5th) One who cooks and sells sheeps' heads. Pl. كله پزان *kala'h paz-ān*.

P A كله شرطق *kula'h-sharṭak*, The name of a game similar to foot-ball, but with a cap in place of the ball.

كلى *kalaey*, s.m. (1st) A village, a hamlet. Pl. ي ī. د كلي سړي *da kalī sarraey*, A villager. د كلي ښځه *da kalī shadza'h* or *khadza'h*, A village female. كلى كول *kalaey kawul*, verb trans. To take up one's residence

in the same village, to live, to reside, to associate with.

كلي *kilī*, s.f. (3rd) A key. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. See كنجي

كلي *kalaey*, adj. An animal whose horns may not have grown out, short-horned; (Fem.) كلئي *kala'ī*.

كلئي *kala'ī*, s.f. (6th) A corn, a bunion, a gall, a callosity. Sing. and Pl. See بورئي

كم *kam*, interrog. pron. What? which? generally applied to inanimate objects; (Fem.) كمه *kama'h*. See كوم and كومه. (A *kam*, S *kim*).

P كم *kam*, adj. chiefly used in composition, Less, little, deficient, scanty, seldom, etc.; (Fem.) كمه *kama'h*. كم اصل *kam aṣl*, adj. Low-bred, vile; (Fem.) كم اصله *kam-aṣla'h*. كم اصلي *kam aṣlī*, s.f. (3rd) Vileness, lowness or baseness of origin. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. كم بخت *kam bakht*, adj. Unfortunate. 2. Wretch, rascally; (Fem.) كم بخته *kam-bakhta'h*. كم بختي *kam-bakhtī*, s.f. (3rd) Adversity, misfortune, unfortunateness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. كم و بيش *kam-o-beṣh* (W.) *kam-o-bekh* (E.) More or less. كم حوصله *kam-ḥauṣila'h*, adj. Poor-spirited, unaspiring. كم حوصلگي *kam-ḥauṣilagī*, s.f. (3rd) Poor-spiritedness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. كم خرڅ *kam kharts*, adj. Parsimonious, miserly; (Fem.) كم خرڅه *kam-kharsa'h*. كم خرڅي *kam-kharsī*, s.f. (3rd) Parsimony, stinginess. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. كم خور *kam-khor*, adj. Abstemious, eating little; (Fem.) كم خوره *kam-khora'h*. كم خوري *kam-khorī*, s.f. (3rd) Abstinence, abstemiousness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. كم ذات *kam-zāt*, adj. Low-bred, of low descent; (Fem.) كم ذاته *kam zāta'h*, كم ذاتي *kam-zātī*, s.f. (3rd) Lowness of origin or descent. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. كم زور *kam-zor*, adj. Weak, powerless, impotent; (Fem.) كم زوره *kam-zora'h*. كم زور تيا *kam-zor tī'ā*, s.f. (6th) Weakness, debility, impotence. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'āwī*; also كم زور والي *kam-zor wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Pl. والي *wālī*. كم و زيات *kam-o-zī-āt*, More or less. كم عقل *kam-æaḳl*, adj. Stupid, ignorant; (Fem.) كم عقله *kam-æaḳla'h*. كم عقلي *kam-æaḳlī*, s.f. (3rd) Stupidity, ignorance. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. كم فرصت *kam-furṣat*, adj. Occupied, engaged, having no leisure. كم فرصتي *kam-furṣatī*, s.f. (3rd) Want of leisure or opportunity. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. كم فهم *kam-fahm*, adj. Stupid, doltish; (Fem.) كم فهمه *kam-fahma'h*. كم فهمي *kam-fahmī*, s.f. (3rd) Stupidity, ignorance. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. كم قدر *kam-ḳadr*, adj. Worthless; (Fem.) كم قدره *kam-ḳadra'h*. كم قدري *kam-ḳadrī*, s.f. (3rd) Worthlessness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. كم قوت *kam-ḳūwat*, adj. Feeble, powerless; (Fem.) كم قوته *kam-ḳūwata'h*. كم قوتي *kam-ḳūwatī*, s.f. (3rd) Feebleness, inability. Pl. ئي *a'ī*; or كم قوت والي *kam-ḳūwat wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Pl. ئي *ī*. كم قيمت *kam-ḳīmat*, adj. Low-priced, cheap; (Fem.) كم قيمته *kam-ḳīmata'h*. كم قيمتي *kam-ḳīmatī*, s.f. (3rd) Cheapness, lowness of price. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. كم كم *kam-kam*, A little, little by little. كم گوي *kam-go-e*, adj. Taciturn; (Fem.) كم گويه *kam-go-ea'h*. كم مايه *kam mā-yah*, adj. Deficient in quantity, wealth, or capital. 2. Poor, scarce. كم محنت *kam-miḥ-nat*, adj. Lazy, indolent; (Fem.) كم محنته *kam-miḥ-nata'h*. كم نصيب *kam-naṣīb*, adj. Unfortunate, luckless; (Fem.) كم نصيبه *kam-naṣība'h*. كم نصيبي *kam-naṣībī*, s.f. (3rd) Misfortune, bad luck. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. كم نظر *kam-naẓar*, adj. Dim-sighted, weak sighted. 2. Inattentive, unkind; (Fem.) كم نظره *kam-naẓara'h*. كم والي *kam-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Deficiency, littleness, paucity. Pl. والي *wālī*. كم همت *kam-himat*, adj. Spiritless, mean-spirited; (Fem.) كم همته *kam-himmata'h*. كم همتي *kam-himmatī*, s.f. (3rd) Meanness, spiritlessness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. كم ياب *kam-yāb*, adj. Scarce, rare, uncommon; (Fem.) كم يابه *kam-yāba'h*. كم يابي *kam-yābī*, s.f. (3rd) Scarcity, rarity. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. كميدل *kame-dal*, verb intrans. To decrease, to lessen, to diminish, to dwindle. Pres. كميږي *kame-jzī* (W.) or كميگي *kame-gī* (E.); past كم شه *kam shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. كم به شي *kam bah shī* or

به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. کم شه *kam shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. کمیدونکي *kamedūnkaey* or کمیدونی *kamedūnaey*; past part. کم *kam* or کم شوی *kam shawaey*; verb. n. کمیدنه *kamedana'h* or کمیده *kamedah*. کموول *kamawul*, verb trans. To decrease, to make less, to diminish, to curtail, to abridge, to reduce, etc. Pres. کموي *kamawī*; past کم کړ *kam karr* or ؤ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. کم به کړي *kam bah krrī* or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. کم کړه *kam krrah* or ؤ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. کموونکي *kamawūnkaey* or کموونی *kamawūnaey*; past part. کم کړی *kam karraey*; verb. n. کموونه *kamawuna'h*. See لړ and لګ

A کمال *kamāl*, s.m. (9th) Perfection, excellence, completion, conclusion. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. Complete, entire, perfect, finished; (Fem.) کماله *kamāla'h*. کمال دار *kamāl-dār*, adj. Perfect, excellent, a saint; (Fem.) کمال داره *kamāl-dāra'h*; or صاحب کمال *ṣāḥib kamāl*; (Fem.) صاحب کماله *ṣāḥib kamāla'h*.

کمالزي *kamāl-zī*, s.m. (1st) (Pl.) The name of an Afghān tribe. کمالزی *kamāl-zaey* (Sing.) A male of the above tribe. کمالزئي *kamāl-za'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

کمان ګر *kamān-gar*, s.m. (5th) A bow maker (from P.) Pl. کمان ګړ *kamān-gar*.

P کمانچه *kamān-cha'h*, s.f. (3rd) The bow of a violin. Pl. ي *ey*.

کمائي *kamā-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Earning, gain, performance, work, wages, money earned. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. کمائي کول *kamā-ī kawul*, verb trans. To gain, to earn, to work, to labour. See ګټه and ګټنه

کمبلئي *kam-bala'ī*, s.f. (6th) A butterfly. Sing. and Pl.

کمپاره *kam-pāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a medicine (four-seeds), a remedy for diarrhœa (fleawort?). Pl. ي *ey*.

کمچه *kam-cha'h*, s.f. (3rd) The little finger, the little toe. Pl. ي *ey*. See ځچه

P کمر *kamar*, s.m. (2nd) The middle of a mountain, a precipice, a cliff, an escarpment, the high bank of a river, a place where a portion has fallen from a mountain. Pl. کمرونه *kamarūnah*. کمر بند *kamar band*, s.m. (2nd) A girdle, a zone, a waist belt. Pl. کمر بندونه *kamar bandūnah*. کمر کیسه *kamar kīsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A waist-belt with powder horn, and other furniture for a soldier. Pl. ي *ey*. See ملا

P کمري *kamarī*, adj. Weak in the loins (as a horse), respecting the loins. (Masc. and Fem.)

P کمک *kumak*, s.m. (2nd) Aid, help, assistance. 2. The reserve of an army. Pl. کمکونه *kumakūnah*. کمک ور کول *kumak war-kawul*, verb trans. To aid, to assist, to help.

P کمکي *kumakī*, s.m. (5th) A helper, an aider. 2. adj. Auxiliary, ally, aider. Pl. کمکیان *kumakī-ān*. کمکئي *kumaka'ī*, s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl.

کمکي *kam-kaey*, adj. (dim. of کم) Little, small, less. 2. A word of endearment to a child; (Fem.) کمکئي *kam-ka'ī*. See کونکي and کچ

P کمند *kamand*, s.m. (2nd) A lasso, a snare, a noose, a halter, a kind of scaling ladder, a rope to which a line of horses are picketed. 2. The long ringlets of a beautiful woman. Pl. کمندونه *kamandūnah*.

کمړن *kumarrn*, adj. Faded, withered, dead, decayed; (Fem.) کمړنه *kumarrna'h*. کمړن والي *kumarrn wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Decay, impairment, wane, decline. Pl. ي *ī*. کمړیدل *kumarrnedal*, verb trans. To fade, to wither, to die away. کمړول *kumarrnawul*, verb trans. To cause to fade or decay, to wither up.

کمیس *kamīs*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of A قمیص) A shirt, a chemise. Pl. کمیسونه *kamīsūnah*.

A کمین *kamīn*, s.m. (2nd) An ambush, a cover, a hiding or lurking place. Pl. کمینونه *kamīnūnah*. See پټکنئي

P کمینه *kamīnah*, adj. Base, mean, ignoble, abject, defective. 2. Humble, meek. (Masc. and Fem.); also کمین *kamīn*.

P کمیني *kamīnī*, s.f. (3rd) Humility, meekness. 2. Meanness, baseness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. کمیني لرل *kamīnī laral*, verb trans. To possess humility, meekness. کمیني کول *kamīnī kawul*, verb trans. To act with humility.

کمیو *kam-yó* or کم یو *kam-yow*, pron. Which

one? which? (Fem.) كمه يوه *kama'h-yowa'h.*

كناټې *kunāttaey*, s.m. (1st) The rump, the buttock. Pl. كناټي *kunāttī*, The buttocks. كناټور *kunātta-war*, Having large buttocks; (Fem.) كناټوره *kunātta-wara'h*, A woman with large buttocks.

A كنايت *kinā-yat*, s.m. (2nd) Pl. كنايتونه *kinā-yatūnah.* See following word.

A كنايه *kināyah*, s.m. (9th) (from كنا) Allusion, metaphor, sarcasm, ironical expression. Sing. and Pl.

كنټكين *kantt-kīn*, adj. Made of thread; (Fem.) كنټكينه *kantt-kīna'h.*

P كنج *kunj*, s.m. (2nd) A corner, a confined place, a grove, a bower. Pl. كنجونه *kunjūnah.*

كنجكه *kun-jaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small shell used as a coin (Cypræa moneta). Pl. ې *ey.*

كنجوغه *kan-jogha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Saddle straps for fastening anything to a saddle. Pl. ې *ey.*

S كنجۍ *kunja'ī*, s.f. (6th) A key. 2. A small earthern vessel for water. Sing. and Pl. See كلي

كند *kand*, s.m. (2nd) A ravine, a chasm, a cleft, a gorge, a channel made by a mountain torrent. Pl. كندونه *kand-ūnah.*

كند *kind* or *kand*, s.m. (5th) A patched or ragged garment. Pl. كندان *kindān*, or (2nd) كندونه *kindūnah.* See كنډ

كنداغ *kundāgh*, s.m. (2nd) The stock of a gun or musket. Pl. كنداغونه *kundāghūnah.* كنداغ ور آچول *kundāgh war-āchawul*, verb trans. To stock a gun.

كندري كودري *kandarey kawdarey*, s.m. (1st) A shard, a piece or fragment of a broken vessel, or any brittle substance. Pl. ې *ī.* See كودري and كندي

كندري كودري *kandaraey kawdaraey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Rough unbroken ground, ground filled with fissures, ravines, and the like. The Sing. form is not used. See also كندي كودري

كندل *kan-dal*, verb trans. To dig, to delve, to excavate, to sink, to scoop out. This infinitive is imperfect in the present tenses and imperative, and requires the aid of the verb كنل, which is also imperfect in the past tenses, to complete it. Pres. كني *kanī* (from كنل); past كند ؤ *wu-kand*; fut. ؤ به كني *wu bah kanī*; imp. ؤ كنه *wu-kanah*; verb. n. كندونكي *kandūnkaey* or كندونې *kandūnaey*; past part. كندلې *kandalaey*; verb. n. كندنه *kandana'h.*

كندو *kandū*, s.m. (5th) A large earthen vessel for holding grain. Pl. كندوان *kandū-ān.*

A كنده *kunda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ploughshare on which the iron head is placed, a block or billet of wood, stocks for confining criminals. Pl. ې *ey.*

PLV كنده *kanda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A cavity, a chasm, a cleft, a channel made by a torrent, an abyss, a ravine. 2. A large pit or ditch in which a number of dead bodies are buried after a battle. There are several of these at the top of the Malakand Pass, leading into Suwāt from Peshāwer, and weapons and bones are often found protruding. Pl. ې *ey.* See كند

كندې *kandaey*, s.m. (1st) A fragment of a broken vessel or any brittle substance, a shard. Pl. ې *ī.* See كندري كودري

كندي *kandey*, s.f. (3rd) (the Pl. of كنده) Uneven or broken ground, ground filled with ravines and chasms; or كندي كودري *kandey kawdarey.*

كندې *kandaey*, s.m. (1st) A division, a district, a parish, a ward, a quarter of a town or city. Pl. ې *ī.* (S كهنډه).

كنډ *kandd*, s.m. (6th) Sugar-candy. 2. Gum-resin. Sing. and Pl. (HI كهنڈ). See كنډري

كنډ *kundd*, adj. as s.m. (5th) A widower, a man who has lost a wife. Pl. كنډان *kunddān.*

كنډا *kanddā*, adj. Having a hare-lip, a cow or other animal having a broken horn (Masc. and Fem.). See شونډ پاره

كنډاس *kanddās*, adj. as s.m. (6th) A man who has lost his teeth, or whose teeth may have been broken, particularly the front teeth; an old man. Sing. and Pl. كنډاسه *kanddāsa'h*, adj. as s.f. (3rd) A toothless old woman. Pl. ې *ey.*

كنډال *kanddāl*, s.m. (2nd) A cup, a pan, a vessel.

2. A tanner's vessel for steeping skins. Pl. کنډالونه *kanddālūnah*. See کنډولي and کنډول

کنډر *kanddar*, s.m. (2nd) A ruinous or broken down building, the ruins of a house, village, etc. 2. A place haunted by demons. Pl. کنډرونه *kanddarūnah*. (S کھنڈر).

کنډرې *kanddūraey*, s.m. (1st) (dimin. of کنډ) Gum in general. Pl. ي ī.

کنډک *kanddak*, s.m. (2nd) A flock of sheep, a herd of deer, etc. 2. A piece of bread. Pl. کنډکونه *kanddakūnah*. See رمه

کنډ کپړ *kandd-kapaṛṛ*, adj. Broken in bits, cut to pieces, helpless from wounds, severely wounded and completely done up; (Fem.) کنډ کپړه *kandd-kapaṛṛa'h*. کنډ کپړ کیدل *kandd-kapaṛṛ kedal*, verb intrans. To become helpless from wounds, to be severely wounded. کنډ کپړ کول *kandd-kapaṛṛ kawul*, verb trans. To render helpless from wounds, to wound severely.

کنډلې *kanddala'ī*, s.f. (6th) A kind of thistle or circular thorn which sticks to the fleece of sheep or to the clothes. Sing. and Pl.

کنډو *kanddaw*, s.m. (2nd) A notch, a dent, an opening, hole, or passage made in a wall, hedge, etc. کنډوونه *kanddawūna'h*, adj. Notched, dented, crenated, loop-holed; (Fem.) کنډوه *kanddawa'h*.

کنډولې *kan-ddolaey*, s.m. (1st) An earthen cup or vessel, a darwesh's cup. Pl. ي ī.

کنډه *kandd-a'h*, s.f. (3rd) The source of a river, a spring. Pl. ې *ey*.

کنډه *kundd-a'h*, s.f. (3rd) A widow. 2. A hook for a door, a fish-hook, an instrument for driving an elephant. Pl. ې *ey*. (HI کنڈي).

کنډۍ *kun-dda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A wooden cup or bowl. Sing. and Pl. See کنړۍ

کنډې کوډرې *kanddaey kawdarey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Broken uneven ground, ground full of ruts, chasms, etc. Sing. not used.

کنزل *kan-zal*, s.m. (6th) Abuse, upbraiding, invective, vituperation, reviling, etc. Sing. and Pl. 2. verb trans. To abuse, to upbraid, to revile, to execrate. Pres. کنزي *kanzī*; past وُ کانزه or وُ کانزَ *wu-kānzah* or *wu-kānza*; fut. وُ به کنزي *wu bah kanzī*; imp. وُ کنزه *wu-kanzah*; act. part. کنزونکي *kanzūnkaey* or کنزوني *kanzūnaey*; past part. کنزلي *kanzalaey*; verb. n. کنزنه *kanzana'h*. See ښکنځل

کنزله *kan-zala'h*, s.f. (3rd) The sesamum, from which oil is extracted. Pl. کنزلې *kanzaley*, Sesamum seed.

کنزه ګوته *kanza'h gūta'h*, s.f. (3rd) The third finger, the ring-finger. Pl. ې *ey*.

A کنعان *kanæān*, s.prop. The land of Canaan.

A کنف *kanaf*, s.m. (2nd) A side, brink, margin, shore. Pl. کنفونه *kanafūnah*.

کنګړ *kanga-khaṛṛ*, s.m. (6th) Rubbish carried down by a flood or river, rubbish generally found on the banks of rivers. Pl. کنګړ *kanga-khæṛṛ*. See نیز وري

P کنګره *kangara'h* or *kangura'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pinnacle, a turret, a niched battlement of a castle, a porthole, a loophole, a vidette, a parapet wall. Pl. ې *ey*.

کنګرې *kungaraey*, s.m. (1st) A pup, a cub, a whelp. Pl. ي ī. کنګرۍ *kungara'ī*, s.f. (6th) A bitch pup or whelp. Sing. and Pl.; also کوترې *ku-taraey*. Pl. ي ī. کوترۍ *ku-tara'ī*. s.f. (6th) Sing. and Pl.

کنګس *kan-gas*, s.m. (2nd) A trip, a stumble, striking the foot against anything. Pl. کنګسونه *kan-gasūnah*. کنګس خوړل *kangas khwaṛṛal*, verb trans. To trip, to stumble.

کنګل *kangal*, s.m. (6th) Ice, anything congealed or frozen by the cold. 2. adj. Dense, solid, compact, close. Sing. and Pl.; (Fem.) کنګله *kangala'h*. کنګل کیدل *kangal kedal*, verb intrans. To freeze, to become frozen, to congeal.

کنګو *kangū* or *kungū*, s.m. (6th) Saffron. Sing. and Pl.

کنوډل *kanowdal*, verb trans. To dig, to delve, to excavate, to sink, to scoop out, etc. This infinitive is imperfect with regard to the present tenses, which are taken from کنل which has no past tenses. Pres. کني *kanī*; past وُ کنود *wu-kanoud*; fut. وُ به کني *wu bah kanī*; imp. وُ کنه *wu-kanah*; act. part. کنوډونکي *kanoud-*

ūnkaey or کنودونې *kanoudūnaey*; past part. کنودلې *kanoudalaey*; verb. n. کنودنه *kanoudana'h*. See کندل

S کنول *kanwal*, s.m. (6th) The lotus (Nymphæa nelumbo). Sing. and Pl.

P کنه *kana'h*, s.f. (3rd) A tick or louse affecting camels, dogs, sheep, etc. 2. The border of a shawl or garment. Pl. ې *ey*. See کونړ

کنړاوه *karrnāwa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A clog or patten made of wood, a kind of sandal. Pl. کنړاوې *karrnāwey*, A pair of clogs or pattens. See کړاونه. (HI کھڑنو).

کنړه *karrnah*, conj. If not, then, otherwise, and if, etc.

کنړې *karrnaey*, s.m. (1st) The warp, the threads which are extended lengthwise upon a loom. Pl. ې ī.

کنړئ *kurrna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A wooden cup or bowl. Sing. and Pl. See کندي

کنړېدل *karrnedal*, verb intrans. To become deaf or hard of hearing.

کنړول *karrnawul*, verb trans. To make deaf, or hard of hearing. See under کونړ

کواره *kawāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of oblong basket narrow at the ends, used for carrying fruit, a kind of pannier. Pl. ې *ey*.

کوب *k'wab*, s.m. (2nd) The hump of a cow, ox, camel, hunch of a man, etc. Pl. کوبونه *k'wabūnah*.

کوبې *kū-baey*, s.m. (1st) A piece of wood in the horizontal wheel of a Persian wheel, of which there are several, and which catches the cogs (termed بوري) of the smaller one. Pl. ې ī.

کوبې *kūbaey*, s.m. (1st) A person having a hump-back, a hunch-back. Pl. ې ī. کوبئ *kuba'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female with a hump-back. Sing. and Pl.

کوت *kawt*, adj. Contracted, pinched up (as the belly of a horse from exercise, or a person through hunger), drawn in, attenuated, shrunk up, condensed, compact. 2. (P) Gouty, infirm in the feet, unable to rise; (Fem.) کوته *kawta'h*. کوت کول *kawt kawul*, verb trans. To contract, to pinch up, to condense, to attenuate, etc.

کوپ *kūp*, adj. Crooked, bent in the back, a person who stoops through age or weakness. Pl. کوپان *kūpān*; (Fem.) کوپه *kūpa'h*. Pl. کوپې *kūpey*. کوپ کېدل *kūp kedal*, verb intrans. To become bent from age, etc. کوپ کول *kūp kawul*, To bend, to cause to stoop. See تیټ

کوپله *kop-la'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of lark. Pl. ې *ey*. See خرارۍ

کوپې *kū-paey*, s.m. (1st) A hunch-back. Pl. ې ī. کوپئ *kū-pa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female with a hump-back. Sing. and Pl. See کوبې

کوتان *ko-tān*, s.m. (5th) a wild goose. Pl. کوتانان *ko-tānān*; s.f. (3rd) کوتانه *kotāna'h*. Pl. ې *ey*. See زانړه

P کوتاه *ko-tāh*, adj. Short, little, small, brief; (Fem.) کوتاهه *ko-tāha'h*. کوتاه بین *ko-tāh bīn*, adj. Short-sighted; (Fem.) کوتاه بینه *ko-tāh bīna'h*. کوتاه بینې *ko-tāh bīnī*, s.f. (3rd) Short-sightedness. Pl. ې *a'ī*. کوتاه فکر *ko-tāh fikr*, adj. Indiscreet, imprudent, short-sighted; (Fem.) کوتاه فکره *ko-tāh fikra'h*. کوتاه قد *ko-tāh ḳadd*, adj. Short in stature; (Fem.) کوتاه قده *ko-tāh ḳadda'h*, کوتاهي *ko-tāhī*, s.f. (3rd) Smallness, shortness, brevity. 2. Littleness. 3. Deficiency. Pl. ې *a'ī*. کوتاهي کول *ko-tāhī kawul*, verb trans. To neglect, to slight, to disregard. کوتاه کېدل *ko-tāh kedal*, verb intrans. To shorten, to become short, small, or brief. کوتاه کول *ko-tāh kawul*, verb trans. To lessen, to shorten, to decrease, to make brief. لاس کوتاه کول *lās ko-tāh kawul*, To give over, to give up, to abstain from, to abandon.

کوتر *kow-tar*, s.m. (5th) A pigeon. Pl. کوتران *kow-tarān*. کوتره *kow-tara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hen pigeon. 2. The whole species of pigeons. Pl. ې *ey*.

کوترې *kūtar-aey*, s.m. (1st) A pup, a puppy, a cub, a whelp. Pl. ې ī. کوترئ *kūtar-a'ī*, s.f. (6th) A bitch pup, cub, etc. Sing. and Pl.

T کوتک *kū-tak*, s.m. (2nd) A club, a pestle. Pl. کوتکان *kū-takān*.

HI کوتل *ko-tal*, s.m. (2nd) A led horse. Pl.

کوتلونه *ko-talūnah*; s.f. (3rd) کوتله *ko-tala'h*. Pl. ي *ey*.

کوتل *ko-tal*, s.m. (2nd) A pass over a mountain. Pl. کوتلونه *ko-talūnah*.

کوتل *kūtal*, verb trans. To cut up, to divide into joints (as meat). Pres. کوتي *kūtī*; past ز کوته *wu-kūtah*; fut. ز به کوتي *wu bah kūtī*; imp. ز کوته *wu-kūtah*; act. part. کوتونکي *kūtūnkaey* or کوتونې *kūtūnaey*; past part. کوتلي *kūtalaey*; verb. n. کوتنه *kūtana'h*.

کوتلي *kūtalaey*, adj. (past part.) Killed for food, lawfully killed (*lit.* cut up into joints); (Fem.) کوتلي *kūtali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

کوتي لال *kūtī-lāl*, s.m. (6th) The name of a plant bearing a red berry, the ranunculus or crow-foot. Sing. and Pl.

s کوټ *koṯ*, s.m. (2nd) A fort, a castle, a stronghold, a keep (generally applied to small forts on hills or other difficult situations). Pl. کوټونه *koṯūnah*.

کوټخه *koṯakha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A cap made to cover the forehead and ears. Pl. ي *ey*.

کوټک *ko-ṯak*, s.m. (2nd) The back of the head. 2. A bludgeon, a club, a stick, a pestle. Pl. کوټکونه *ko-ṯakūnah*. See کوتک

کوټل *kūṯal*, verb trans. To pound, to bruise, to macerate, to cudgel, to contuse, to abrade. Pres. کوټي *kūṯī*; past ز کوټه *wu-kūṯah*; fut. ز به کوټي *wu bah kūṯī*; imp. ز کوټه *wu-kūṯah*; act. part. کوټونکي *kūṯūnkaey* or کوټونې *kūṯūnaey*; past part. کوټلي *kūṯalaey*; verb. n. کوټنه *kūṯana'h*.

کوټلي *kūṯalaey*, adj. (past part.) Pounded, bruised, cudgeled, contused, ill-used; (Fem.) کوټلي *kūṯali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

کوټوال *koṯwāl*, s.m. (5th) The chief police officer of a city or town. Pl. کوټوالان *koṯwālān*. کوټوالي *koṯwālī*, s.f. (3rd) The office of a Kottwāl, a police office. Pl. ي *a'ī*. (s کوټنا)

کوټنه *kūṯana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Pounding, bruising, abrading, macerating. 2. Cudgeling, beating, ill-using. Pl. ي *ey*.

کوټه *koṯa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A house with a flat roof, a room, a chamber, an apartment. Pl. ي *ey*. (s کوټها).

کوټه *kūṯah*, s.m. (5th) A dog of any breed but a greyhound. Pl. کوټهگان *kūṯah-gān*. Used adjectively, as کوټه سپي *kūṯah-spaey*, A dog of the above breeds. کوټه سپۍ *kūṯa'h spa'ī*, A bitch of the above.

کوټي *kūṯaey*, s.m. (1st) A young donkey. Pl. ي ī. کوټې *kūṯi*, s.f. (8th) (W.) A young female donkey. Pl. ي ī. See کوچي

کوټي *ko-ṯaey*, s.m. (1st) The head. Pl. ي ī.

A کوثر *kau-ṣar*, s.m. (9th) The name of a river or fountain in Paradise. Sing. and Pl.

کوڅه *kū-ṯsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A lane, a narrow street, an alley. Pl. ي *ey* (P کوچه). کوڅه ډب *kū-ṯsa'h-ddab*, s.m. (6th) A mean or cowardly person, a poltroon, a low fellow. Sing. and Pl. کوڅه ډبه *kū-ṯsa'h ddaba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mean low woman. Pl. ي *ey*. کوڅه گرد *kū-ṯsa'h gard*, s.m. (6th) A street-walker, a vagabond, a stroller, a vagrant. کوڅه گردۍ *kū-ṯsa'h garda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A woman of bad character, a whore, a street-walker. Pl. ي *ey*.

کوڅه گردي *kū-ṯsa'h gardī*, s.f. (3rd) Strolling, walking the streets, vagabondism. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

کوڅي *kū-ṯsa'ī*, s.f. (6th) The long braided hair of a female which hangs down the back, a plait, a braid. Sing. and Pl. See کونڅي

P کوچ *kūch* or *koch*, s.m. (2nd) A march, marching. Pl. کوچونه *kūchūnah* or *kochūnah*. کوچ کول *kūch* or *koch kawul*, verb trans. To march, to depart.

کوچټ والي *kūchuṯ-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Childhood, infancy. 2. Smallness, littleness, diminutiveness, etc, Pl. والي *wālī*. See هلکينه

کوچمال *koch-māl*, s.m. (5th) A leader, a conductor, either of troops or a caravan; a chief, manager, supervisor, inspector, a lictor, a sergeant, a pursuivant. Pl. کوچمالان *koch-mālān*. کوچماله *koch-māla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A conductress, a guide, a governess. Pl. ي *ey*.

کوچي *kū-chaey*, s.m. (1st) The tendon of the foot (Tendo Achillis). Pl. ي ī.

کوچي *kū-chaey*, s.m. (1st) (E.) A young donkey.

Pl. ي ī. کوچ *kū-chi*, s.f. (8th) A young female donkey. Pl. ي ī. See کوتي

کوچئ *ko-cha'ī*, s.f. (6th) A short coat made of felt. Sing. and Pl.

کودالئ *kodāla'ī*, s.f. (6th) A mattock, a hoe. Sing. and Pl. See سنبسوره

کودري *kawdaraey*, s.m. (1st) A shard, a fragment of any brittle substance. Pl. ي ī. See کندي

کودن *kaw-dan*, adj. Foolish, silly, shallow, weak; dull, doltish, stupid, addle-headed, imbecile; (Fem.) کودنه *kaw-dana'h*. کودن والئ *kaw-dan wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Incapacity, poverty of intellect, dullness, doltishness. Pl. والي *wālī*.

کودئ *ko-daey*, s.m. (1st) A large pot or vessel made of black earth. 2. A piece of a smutty pot, or of a pot in general, a shard. Pl. ي ī.

کوديک *kow-dīk*, s.m. (2nd) A pot or other vessel. Pl. کوديکونه *kow-dīkūnah*.

کوده *ko-dda'h*, s.f. (3rd) Enchantment, juggling, sorcery, necromancy. Pl. ئ *ey*. کود گر *kodd-gar*, s.m. (5th) A conjuror, a sorcerer, an enchanter. Pl. کود گړ *kodd-gœr*. کود گره *kodd-gara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sorceress, an enchantress. Pl. ئ *ey*. کودي کول *ko-ddey kawul*, verb trans. To practice incantations or sorcery, to enchant, to conjure.

کودئ *kowdda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small shell used as a coin (Cypræa moneta). See کنجکه (s کوڑي).

کودئ *kūdda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A hut, a shed, a temporary shelter of straw, branches of trees, etc. Sing. and Pl.

کور *kor*, s.m. (2nd) A house, a dwelling, a habitation, a residence. Pl. کورونه *korūnah*. کورا کور *korā-kor*, From house to house, from one dwelling to another. کور کول *kor kawul*, verb trans. To live, reside, or associate with. 2. To marry, to take a wife. کور والئ *kor-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Household economy, conjugal duty. Pl. ي ī. کور والئ کول *kor-wālaey kawul*, verb trans. To carry on housekeeping, to act the husband. کورنئ *koranaey*, s.m. (1st) A male domestic, one of a household, a manservant. Pl. ي ī. کورنئ *korana'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of a house, a female domestic. Sing. and Pl. کوربه *kor-bah*, s.m. (4th) A male relation or connection. Pl. کوربانه *kor-bānah*, The male relations of a bride. کوربنه *kor-bana'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female relation or member of a family, the female connection of a bride. Pl. ئ *ey*.

کور *k'war*, s.m. (6th) (E.) A grape, a wild grape. Sing. and Pl.

کورته *korta'h* or *kūrta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A coat, a short shirt. Pl. ئ *ey*. (P کرته)

کور چور *kor chawrr* or کور چورئ *kor chawrraey*, adj. House-abandoned or ruined, a term of abuse signifying a base or mean person, a scoundrel; (Fem.) کور چورئ *kor chawrri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. کور چوريه *kor chawrrīah* or چورئ *chawrrīa*, interj. Oh rascal! oh base one!

کور کمان *kor-kamān*, s.m. (6th) (E.) Turmeric. Sing. and Pl.; or کور کمن *kor-kaman*, s.m. (6th) (W.) Sing. and Pl.

کور مانه *kor-māna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Domestic economy, household affairs, housewifery. Pl. ئ *ey*. See کور والي

کوره *korah*, adj. New, unused, unbleached, unworn (as clothes). (HI کورا)

کورئ *ko-raey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of net for carrying grass or forage. Pl. ي ī.

کوري *kūrī*, A word used in driving away donkeys or horses. کوري کول *kūrī kawul*, verb trans. To drive away a donkey or horse.

کور *korr*, s.m. (2nd) Leprosy. Pl. کورونه *korrūnah*. (s کوڑه)

کورمه *korrma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Family, wife, household, etc. Pl. ئ *ey*.

کوره *korra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hole or pit made in the ground to fire into in a game at marbles. Pl. ئ *ey*.

کوري *korrī*, adj. Leprous. 2. A leper; (Fem.) کورئ *korra'ī*.

کوز *kūz*, adv. Below, beneath, under. کوز و پاس *kūz-o-pās*, Under and over, below and above. کوزيدل *kū-zedal*, verb intrans. To descend, to sink, to drop, to come down, to alight, to

settle, etc. Pres. کوزېږي *kū-zejzī* (W.) or کوزيګي *kū-zegī* (E.); past کوز شه *kūz shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. کوز به شي *kūz bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. کوز شه *kūz shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. کوزيدونکي *kūzedūnkaey* or کوزيدونې *kūzedūnaey*; past part کوز *kūz* or کوز شوې *kūz shawaey*; verb. n. کوزيدنه *kūzedana'h*. کوزول *kūzawul*, verb trans. To make or cause to descend, to cause or make come down or alight, etc. Pres. کوزوي *kūzawī*; past کوز کړ *kūz karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. کوز به کړي *kūz bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. کوز کړه *kūz krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. کوزوونکي *kūzawūnkaey* or کوزوونې *kūzawūnaey*; past part. کوز کړې *kūz karraey*; verb. n. کوزونه *kūzawunah*.

کوز کتل *kūz katal*, verb trans. To look down; to be sick at stomach, to feel nausea.

په اوږو کوزول *pah aojzo kūzawul*, verb trans. To receive on one's shoulder, or take on the shoulder (as a person from a wall or window) and lower him down.

کوزده *koz-da'h*, s.f. (3rd) Betrothal, affiance, asking in marriage. Pl. ې *ey*. کوزده کول *koz-da'h kawul*, verb trans. To affiance, to betroth. See کوژده and کژدنه

کوزغالي *kūz-ghālaey*, s.m. (1st) A dog's basin or platter. Pl. ي *ī*; or کوزغلي *kūz-ghalaey*. Pl. ي *ī*.

P کوزه *kūza'h*, s.f. (3rd) An earthen vessel for water with a spout, a gugglet. Pl. ې *ey*.

کوژدنه *kojz-dana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (W.) Betrothal, affiance, asking in marriage. Pl. ې *ey*. کوژدنه کول *kojz-dana'h kawul*, verb trans. To betroth, to affiance. See کژدنه and کوزده

کوږ *kojz*, adj. Crooked, bent, angular, twisted, distorted. (Pl.) کاږه *kājzah*; (Fem.) کږه *kajza'h*. (Pl.) کږې *kajzey*. See (E) کوک, کږيدل, and کږول. کږې سترګې *kajzey stargey*, Crooked or squinting eyes. (W.)

کوږ *kojz*, s.m. (W.) (4th) A hyena. Pl. کاږه *kājzah*. See کوک

کوږل *k'wajzal* (W.), verb trans. To endeavour, to essay, to make effort or exertion, to strive, to attempt, to show application, to study. Pres. کوږي *k'wajzī*; past وُ کوږل *wu-k'wajzal*; fut. وُ به کوږي *wu bah k'wajzī*; imp. وُ کوږه *wu-k'wajzah*; act. part. کوږونکي *k'wajzūnkaey* or کوږونې *k'wajzūnaey*; past part. کوږلې *k'wajzalaey*; verb. n. کوږنه *k'wajzana'h*.

کوږ وږ *kojz-wojz*, adj. Very much bent, quite crooked, all manner of ways. Pl. کاږه واږه *kājzah-wājzah*; (Fem.) کږه وږه *kajza'h-wajza'h*. Pl. کږې وږې *kajzey-wajzey*. کږې پښې *kajzey pshey* (W.) or کږې ښپې *khpey* (E.) Bandy-legged, bow-legged, knock-kneed.

کوږه *k'wajzah* (W.) or کوګه *k'wagah* (E.) or وُ کوږه *wu-k'wajzah* or وُ کوګه *wu-k'wagah* (imp. of کوږل), Try, endeavour, see what thou canst do, etc.

P کوس *kos*, s.m. (2nd) A large kettle drum or cymbal. Pl. کوسونه *kosūnah*.

کوسي *ko-saey*, s.m. (1st) A coat or robe made of felt, with long sleeves, a felt *choga'h*. Pl. ي *ī*.

P کوشش *ko-shish*, s.m. (2nd) Effort, endeavour, exertion, attempt, application, study. Pl. کوششونه *ko-shishūnah*. کوشش کول *ko-shish kawul*, verb trans. To attempt, to endeavour, to make effort, to study.

کوښښ *ko-shish* (W.), s.m. (2nd) (from P کوشش) Effort, endeavour, exertion, attempt, study, application. Pl. کوښښونه *ko-shishūnah*. کوښښ کول *ko-shish kawul*, verb trans. To strive, to endeavour, make effort, essay.

کوښلي *kūkhalaey*, adj. Pretty, handsome, good-looking, graceful, comely, fair, bonny; (Fem.) کوښل *kūkhali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. See ښکلي and کښلي

کوښه *ko-sha'h* (W.) or *ko-kha'h* (E.), s.f. (3rd) A shoe, a slipper (generally of a female). Pl. ې *ey*. See پرهه and پنړه

کوغالي *ko-ghālaey*, s.m. (1st) A hole made in the centre of a dish of rice, etc., filled with oil or melted butter. Pl. ي *ī*. Also کغالي *kaghālaey*. Pl. ي *ī*. See قغالي

S کوک *kūk*, s.m. (5th) A loud noise, outcry.

2. Sobbing, crying, blubbering. Pl. کوکهار *kūka-hār* or کوکار *kū-kār*, etc. کوک وهل *kūk wahal*, verb trans. To sob, to cry, to blubber, to raise an outcry.

کوکرې *kūkuraey*, s.m. (1st) A puppy, a cub, a whelp. Pl. ي *ī*. See کوتري and کنکري

کوکړې *kū-karraey*, s.m. (1st) A large round cake of bread, baked when a child is first able to place its feet to the ground without assistance. It is then trundled along on its edge after the child, that its daily bread may follow it. The cake is afterwards cut up and given to the poor. Pl. ي *ī*.

P کوکنار *kok-nār*, s.m. (6th) The poppy. Sing. and Pl.

کوکه *kūka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Noise, outcry, complaint, lamentation. 2. Report, fame, rumour. Pl. ې *ey*. کوکه وهل *kūka'h wahal*, verb trans. To complain, to lament, to cry out. 2. To report, to speak about.

کوکوړې *kokorraey*, s.m. (1st) A round cake of bread, a bannock, bread baked in the ashes. Pl. ي *ī*. See ککوړي

کوګ *kog*, adj. Crooked, bent, distorted, twisted, angular. (E.) Pl. کاګه *kāgah*; (Fem.) کګه *kaga'h*. (Pl.) کګې *kagey*. کوګ وګ *kog-wog*, Very much bent, quite crooked. (Pl.) کاګه واګه *kāgah-wāgah*; (Fem.) کګه وګه *kaga'h-waga'h*. (Pl.) کګې وګې *kagey wagey*. کګې سترګې *kagey stargey*, Crooked or squinting eyes. کګ والي *kag-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Crookedness, bend, twist, wryness. Pl. والي *wālī*; or کګ لیچ *kag-lech*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. کګ لیچونه *kag-lech-ūnah*. See کوږ, ککیدل, and ککول

کوګ *kog*, s.m. (4th) (E.) A hyena. Pl. کاګه *kā-gah*. See کوږ

کوګل *k'wagal* (E.), To endeavour, to essay, to make effort or exertion, to strive, to attempt, to show application, to study. See conjugation of کوړل and substitute ګ for ړ

کول *kawul*, verb trans. To do, to act, to perform, to operate, commit, perpetrate, exercise, inflict, practice; to form, make, set, put in execution, etc. This verb is used together with کړل as an auxiliary, and has no past part., but uses that of the latter infinitive. Pres. کوي *kawī*, کا *kā*, کاندِ *kāndi* or کوینَ *kawīna*; past وُ که *wu-kah*, وُ کا *wu-kā*, وُ کَ *wu-ka*, or وُ کې *wu-kaey* (W.); fut. وُ به کي *wu bah kī*, وُ به کا *wu bah kā*, or وُ به کاندِ *wu bah kāndi*; imp. که *kah*, وُ که *wu-kah*, کوه *kawah*, or وُ کوه *wu-kawah*; act. part. کوونکې *kawūnkaey* or کوونې *kawūnaey*; past part. کړې *karraey*; verb. n. کونه *kawuna'h*.

کول *kūl*, adj. Of the same age, a companion, a cotemporary, born in the same year; (Fem.) کوله *kūla'h*. See همزولي

کول *kol*, s.m. (2nd) A family, a house, a race or tribe of people. (corrup. of کهول) Pl. کولونه *kolūnah*.

سر کول *sir-kol*, s.m. (2nd) A mill dam. Pl. سر کولونه *sir-kol-ūnah*.

کولند *ko-landd*, s.m. (2nd) A block of wood, fastened to the neck of an ox or cow to prevent their straying. Pl. کولندونه *ko-landdūnah*.

کولیار *kol-yārr*, s.m. (6th) Name of a tree (Bauhinia variegata). Sing. and Pl.

کوم *kom*, int. pron. What? which? generally applied to objects inanimate. Sing and Pl.; (Fem.) کومه *koma'h*. See کم and کمه

P کومک *kūmak*, s.m. (2nd) Aid, help, assistance. 2. A reserve. Pl. کومکونه *kūmakūnah*. کومکي *kūmakī*, s.m. (5th) An aider, a helper, an assistant. Pl. کومکیان *kūmakīān*. کومکې *kūmaka'ī*, s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl. کومک ورکول *kūmak war-kawul*, verb trans. To aid, to render aid, assistance, help. See کمک

کومي *kūmaey*, s.m. (1st) The palate, the ridge or slit in the roof of the mouth. Pl. ي *ī*. See کام

کونتر *koun-tar*, s.m. (5th) A pigeon, a wood-pigeon. Pl. کونتران *koun-tarān*. کونتره *koun-tara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hen pigeon. 2. The whole species. Pl. ې *ey*. صحرانې کونتره *ṣaḥ-rāna'ī koun-tara'h* or صحرائي کونتره *ṣaḥ-rāa'ī koun-tara'h*, A wild or wood-pigeon. See کوتر

کونټې *kūntaey*, s.m. (1st) A stick with a crook

at the end of it, a shepherd's crook. Pl. ي ī.

کونځي *kon-tsa'ī*, s.f. (6th) The long or braided hair of a woman, a plait, a braid. Sing. and Pl. See کوځي

کونډه *kūndda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A widow. 2. A fish hook, a ring or staple for a door. Pl. ې *ey*. See نوکوښ

کونسټ *kūn-satt*, s.m. (5th) Bread baked under the ashes, bread which has fallen into the ashes. Pl. کونسټان *kūnsattān*. 2. adj. Scorched, shrivelled, shrunk up, as from fire or frost-bites; (Fem.) کونسټه *kūn-satta'h*.

کونسټه *kon-satta'h*, s.f. (3rd) Foundation, basis, root, used only as a term of reproach, as کونسټه دِ وُ خیژه *kon-satta'h di wu-khejzah*, Be thy foundation destroyed! may misfortune befal thee! Pl. ې *ey*. See بونسټ

کون سوي *kūn sawaey*, adj. (past part.) Rubbed from riding, or from riding without a saddle (*lit.* backside rubbed); (Fem.) کون سو *kūn sawi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. کون سوي کیدل *kūn sawaey kedal*, verb intrans. To lose leather, to be rubbed from riding.

کونکي *kon-kaey*, adj. Small, diminutive, little, less; (Fem.) کونکۍ *konka'ī*. See کمکي

کونګري *kūngraey*, s.m. (1st) A pup, a puppy, a whelp, a cub. Pl. ي ī. کونګرۍ *kūngra'ī*, s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl. See کنګري and کوکري

کونه *kūna'h*, s.f. (3rd) The backside (Podex). Pl. ې *ey*. کوني *kūnī*, s.m. (5th) A catamite, a eunuch. Pl. کونیګان *kūnīgān*; or کونیګي *kūnī-gaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. ي ī. کونه سترکي *kūna'h-starkaey* or کونسترکي *kūna-starkaey*, s.m. (1st) A clout, a child's napkin. Pl. ي ī.

کوني *kūnaey*, s.m. (1st) A tick, a dog or sheep louse. Pl. ي ī. See ورارۍ and کنه

کوني *kūnaey*, s.m. (1st) Lime, mortar. Pl. ي ī. See چونه and اهاك

کوني کبر *kūnī-kabar*, s.m. (5th) A crab. Pl. کوني کبران *kūnī-kabarān*. See کوي کبر

کونړ *korrn*, s.m. (5th) A large species of tick or louse, infesting dogs and cattle. Pl. کونړان *korrnān*. See کوني

کونړ *korrn*, adj. Deaf, hard of hearing. Pl. کاڼړه *kārrnah*; (Fem.) کنړه *karrna'h*. Pl. کنړې *karrney*. ټپ کونړ *ttap korrn*, Deaf as a post. کونړ والي *korrn-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Deafness, hardness of hearing, surdity. Pl. والي *wālī*; or کنړ والي *karrn-wālaey*, etc. کنړیدل *karrne-dal*, verb trans. To become or grow deaf, to be hard of hearing. Pres. کنړیږي *karrne-jzī* (W.) or کنړیګي *karrne-gī* (E.); past کونړ شه *korrn shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. کونړ به شي *korrn bah shī* or وُ به شي *wu bah shī*; imp. کونړ شه *korrn shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. کنړیدونکي *karrne-dūnkaey* or کنړیدونې *karrne-dūnaey*; past part. کونړ *korrn* or کونړ شوي *korrn shawaey*; verb. n. کنړیدنه *karrne-dana'h* or کنړیده *karrnedah*. کنړول *karrnawul*, verb trans. To make deaf, to cause deafness. Pres. کنړوي *karrnawī*; past کونړ کړ *korrn karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. کونړ به کړي *korrn bah krrī* or وُ به کړي *wu bah krrī*; imp. کونړ کړه *korrn krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. کنړوونکي *karrna-wūnkaey* or کنړوونې *karrna-wūnaey*; past part. کونړ کړې *korrn karraey*; verb. n. کنړونه *karrnawuna'h*.

کوهي *kū-haey*, s.m. (1st) A well. Pl. ي ī. See څاه

کوي *ko-e*, s.m. (2nd) Itching, titillation. Pl. کویونه *ko-e-ūnah*. کوي کول *ko-e kawul*, verb trans. To itch, to have a desire to scratch; or کویل *ko-yal*, verb trans. Pres. کویي *ko-yī*; past وُ کویه *wu-ko-yah*; fut. وُ به کویي *wu bah ko-yī*; imp. وُ کویه *wu-ko-yah*; act. part. کویونکي *ko-yūnkaey* or کویونې *ko-yūnaey*; past part. کویلي *ko-yalaey*; verb. n. کوینه *ko-yana'h*. See کهه

کویښل *k'wekhal*, verb trans. To write, to pen, to inscribe, to indite, to put or set down in writing. This verb is peculiar to the Khattak tribe, and is imperfect. Past وُ کویښ *wu-k'wekh*; act. part. کویښونکي *k'wekhūnkaey* or کویښونې *k'wekhūnaey*; verb. n. کویښنه *k'wekh-ana'h*. The other inflections are taken from کاږل, which see.

کوي کبر *ko-e-kabar*, s.m. (5th) A crab. Pl. کوي کبران *ko-e-kabarān*. See کوني کبر

کوينَ *kawīna*. See کول

کويني *ko-yinaey*, s.m. (1st) The scrapings of a pot, the burnt part of victuals that sticks at the bottom of the pot. Pl. ي *ī*.

که *kih*, conj. That, as, because, etc. Also used in Persian.

کهاره *kahāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A large basket or pannier for carrying fruit. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See کواره and کاره

کهاره *kuhārra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ring made of rope stuck up as a mark for arrows. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

کهالي *kahā-lī*, s.f. (3rd) Gaping, yawning, stretching. 2. Indolence, laziness. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. کهالي آچول *kahā-lī āchawul*, verb trans. To yawn, to gape, to stretch out. کهالي کول *kahā-lī kawul*, verb trans. To do anything in a lazy or indolent manner.

P کهتر *kihtar*, adj. Small, little, less, junior, mean; (Fem.) کهتره *kihtara'h*. کهتري *kihtarī*, s.f. (3rd) Smallness, littleness, meanness, mediocrity, insignificance. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

P کهربا *kah-rubā*, s.f. (6th) Straw attracting, amber. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. کهرباوي *kah-rubāwī*.

کهند *kuhand*, adj. Old, ancient, veteran (corrup. of P کهن); (Fem.) کهنده *kuhanda'h*; or (W.) کهنګ *kuhang* and کهنګه *kuhanga'h*.

کهول *ka-hol*, s.m. (2nd) A family, a house, a race or tribe of people. Pres. کهولونه *kahol-ūnah* or کهلونه *khol-ūnah*. کهولي *kahol-aey*, s.m. (1st) Domestic affairs, household matters, family affairs. Pl. ي *ī*; or کهول والي *kahol-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Pl. ي *ī*. See کول

کهه *kaha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Itching, a desire to scratch, titillation. Pl. ۍ *ey*. کهه کول *kaha'h kawul*, verb trans. To itch, to have a desire to scratch. See کوي

کهه *kaha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Nausea, sickness at stomach, qualmishness, a qualm. Pl. ۍ *ey*. کهيدل *kahe-dal*, verb intrans. To be sick at stomach, to feel nausea, to become qualmish. Pres. کهيږي *kahejzī* (W.) or کهيګي *kahegī* (E.); past کهيده ؤ *wu-kahedah*; fut. به کهيږي ؤ *wu bah kahejzī* or کهيګي *kahegī*; imp. کهيږه ؤ *wu-kahejzah* or کهيګه ؤ *wu-kahegah*; act. part. کهيدونکي *kahedūnkaey* or کهيدوني *kahedūnaey*; past part. کهيدلي *kahedalaey*; verb. n. کهيدنه *kahedana'h* or کهيده *kahedah*.

کهۍ *kaha'ī*, s.f. (6th) A hoe or kind of pickaxe. 2. The iron axle-tree of a water-mill. 3. (E.) A ditch, a trench, a moat. Sing. and Pl. See کاهۍ

کهيدل *kahedal*, verb intrans. To be sick at stomach, to feel qualmish. See کهه

کي *kaey* or (Fem.) کۍ *ka'ī*, A particle of diminution applied to nouns; as, ډنډ *ddandd*, A pond; ډنډوکي *ddanddūkaey*, A small pond. See Grammar, page 38.

T کيجم *ke-jam*, s.m. (2nd) A peculiar kind of saddle-cloth made from *pashm* or shawl-wool, dyed of various colours, and brought from Badakhshān and Tūrkestān. Called also جيجم *je-jam* and قجري *kajarī* by the Persians. Pl. کيجمونه *ke-jam-ūnah*. کيجم دار *ke-jam dār*, adj. Covered with a *ke-jam* saddle-cloth (a horse).

کيدل *kedal*, sub. verb, To be, to become, used together with شول in forming the passive voice. The former has but three tenses. Pres. کيږي *kejzī* (W.) or کيګي *kegī* (E.); fut. به کيږي ؤ *wu bah kejzī* or به کيګي ؤ *wu bah kegī*; imp. کيږه *kejzah* or کيږه ؤ *wu-kejzah*, or کيګه *kegah* or کيګه ؤ *wu-kegah*; act. part. کيدونکي *kedūnkaey* or کيدوني *kedūnacy*; verb. n. کيدنه *kedana'h* or کيده *kedah*. The other inflections are taken from شول, which see.

کيدنه *kedana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Being, existing, existence, entity, subsistence. Pl. ۍ *ey*; or کيده *kedah*, s.m. (6th) Sing. and Pl.

کير *kīr*, s.m. (6th) Rice and milk. Sing. and Pl. (s کهير).

کيرري *kīr-rracy*, s.m. (1st) The mole-cricket (Gryllus gryllotalpa). Pl. ي *ī*.

کيرۍ *kīra'ī*, s.f. (6th) The felloe of a wheel, the exterior part or rim supported by the spokes. See دراکر

كير *kerr*, s.m. (2nd) A hedge made of the branches of the ghaz, or tamarisk. Pl. كيرونه *kerrūnah*.

كيره *kerra'h*, s.f. (3rd) An iron ring in a plough. 2. A kind of basket work made of saplings of the tamarisk, and used for the ceiling of houses. Pl. ي *ey*.

كيزدل *kejzdal*, verb trans. (W.) To place, to put, to set, to arrange, to dispose, to set in order, to range, to rank. This infinitive is imperfect, and requires the aid of كيښول, which see for inflections of both. (E.) كيگدل

P كيش *kesh*, s.m. (2nd) Faith, religion, manner, quality. 2. A kind of cloth, diaper, damask. (HI كهيس). Pl. كيشونه *keshūnah*. كافر كيش *kā-fir kesh*, Prone to infidelity. روي كيش *rawaey kesh*, The quality of a demon or goblin, diablerie, the black art.

كيښودل *ke-khodal*, verb trans. (E.) To place, to put, to arrange, to set in order, etc. This infinitive is imperfect. Past كيښود *ke-khod*; act.part. كيښودونكي *ke-khodūnkaey* or كيښودوني *ke-khodūnaey*; verb. n. كيښودنه *ke-khodana'h*. The remaining inflections are taken from كيگدل See كښيښول and كښيږدل

كيښول *ke-khwal*, verb trans. (E.) To place, to put, to arrange, to dispose, etc, Pres. كيږدي *kejzdī* (W.) or كيگدي *kegdī* (E.); past كيښو *kekho*; fut. كي به ږدي *ke bah jzdī* or كي به گدي *ke bah gdī*; imp. كيږده *kejzdah* or كيگده *kegdah*; act. part. كيښوونكي *ke-khwūnkaey* or كيښووني *ke-khwūnaey*; past part. يښي *yekhacy* (from يښل); verb. n. كيښونه *ke-khwana'h*. See كښيښول

كيښوول *ke-khowul*, verb trans. (E.) To place, to put, etc. This verb is also imperfect. Past كيښو *kekho*; act. part. كيښوونكي *ke-khowūn-kaey* or كيښووني *ke-khowūnaey*; verb. n. كيښوونه *ke-khowun'ah*. See كښيښول

A كيف *kaif* or كيپ *kaip*, s.m. (2nd) Intoxication, drunkenness. Pl. كيفونه *kaif-ūnah* or كيپونه *kaip-ūnah*. كيپ *kaip* or كيف كول *kaif kawul*, verb trans. To intoxicate, to make drunk. كيفي *kaifī* or كيپي *kaipī*, adj. Intoxicated; a drunken man, a drunkard.

A كيفيت *kaifiyat*, s.m. (2nd) (from كيف) Mode, state, condition, circumstances, account, statement. Pl. كيفيتونه *kaifiyatūnah*.

كيكر *kī-kur*, s.m. (6th) The acacia tree. Sing. and Pl. (HI كيكر).

كيگدل *keg-dal*, verb trans. To place, to put, to to set, to arrange, etc. This is the Eastern pronunciation, and the verb is imperfect. The inflections will be found with those of كيښول *ke-khwal*, which see.

كيل *kīl*, s.m. (2nd) The marks of a carriage wheel, a furrow made by a plough, a rut, a path, a track, a trace, etc. Pl. كيلونه *kīlūnah*.

كيلك *kī-lak*, s.m. (2nd) A cord for fastening the scabbard to the hilt of a sword. 2. A fastening for a horse's feet to prevent his straying. Pl. كيلكونه *kī-lak-ūnah*. See ښكيل and شكيل

S كيله *kela'h*, s.f. (3rd) The fruit of the plantain or banāna, the name of the tree. Pl. ي *ey*.

كيمخت *kī-mukht*, s.m. (2nd) The leather of a horse or ass, shagreen. Pl. كيمختونه *kī-mukht-ūnah*. Also written كيمخ *kī-mukh*, etc.

G كيميا *kī-miyā*, s.f. (6th) Alchemy, chemistry. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. كيمياوي *kī-miyāwī*. كيميا كول *kī-miyā kawul*, verb trans. To work miracles, to do anything wonderful. كيميا گر *kī-miyā-gar*, s.m. (5th) An alchemist, a chymist. Pl. كيميا گر *kī-miyā-gær*. كيميا گره *kī-miyā-gara'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. كيميا گري *kī-miyā-garī*, s.f. (3rd) Alchemy, chemistry. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

كيناستل *ke-nāstal*, verb intrans. (E.) To sit, to sit down, to loll, to recline. Pres. كيني *ke-nī*; past كيناست *ke-nāst*; fut. كي به ني *ke bah nī*; imp. كينه *ke-nah*; act. part. كيناستونكي *ke-nāstūnkaey* or كيناستوني *ke-nāstūnaey*; past part. كيناستلي *ke-nāstalaey* or كيناستي *ke-nāstaey*; verb. n. كيناستنه *ke-nāstana'h*. See (W.) كښيناستل

كيند *kīnd*, s.m. (2nd) A darwesh's habit, a ragged garment. Pl. كيندونه *kīndūnah*. See كند

كينول *ke-nawul*, verb trans. To seat, to make to sit, to locate, to station. Pres. كينوي *ke-*

nawī; past کیناوه *ke-nāwuh* or کیناوو *ke-nāwo*; fut. کي به نوي *ke bah nawī*; imp. کینوه *ke-nawah*; act. part. کینوونکي *ke-nawūnkaey* or کینوونيَ *ke-nawūnaey*; past part. کینولي *ke-nawulaey*; verb. n. کینونه *ke-nawuna'h*. See کنېنول

P کینه *kīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Malice, spite, rancor, resentment, hatred, grudge. Pl. ي *ey*. کینه ور *kīna'h-war*, adj. Malicious, spiteful, rancorous; (Fem.) کینه وره *kīna'h-wara'h*. کینه کول *kīna'h kawul*, verb trans. To show spite or resentment towards any one. کینه لرل *kīna'h laral*, verb trans. To bear a grudge, to nourish malice.

کینړ *kīṛṛn*, adj. Left, the left side, the left hand side; (Fem.) کینړه *kīṛṛna'h*. کینړ لاس *kīṛṛn lās*, s.m. (2nd) The left hand. Pl. کینړ لاسونه *kīṛṛn lāsūnah*. کینړ لور *kīṛṛn lor*, s.m. (9th) The left side. Sing. and Pl. See کڅ and کڅي

گ

گ *gāf*, called کاف عجمي *kāf-i-æajamī*, the twenty-sixth letter of the Persian, is the thirty-third of the Pushto alphabet. The corresponding letter of the Sanskrit is ग, and its sound in English is as *g* in 'good.' The Eastern Afghāns use this letter where the Western tribes use ږ *jze*, and vice versâ.

گاټي *gā-ṭṭaey*, s.m. (1st) An earthern ball, used with a sling to frighten away birds, a pellet, a ball. 2. A large round stone. Pl. ي *ī*. See گټ and گټه

گاټي *gā-ṭṭa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small stone placed at the bottom of a pipe bowl to keep the tobacco or fire from getting into the stem. Sing. and Pl.

گاډي *gāddaey*, s.m. (1st) A cart, a wagon, a wheeled carriage in general. Pl. ي *ī*; or (W.) گاډۍ *gāddа'ī*, s.f. (6th) Sing. and Pl. گاډي وان *gāddaey-wān*, s.m. (5th) A cart-man, a coach-man, a cart-driver. Pl. گاډي وانان *gāddaey-wānān*. (s گاډي).

گاډيره *gāddera'h*, s.f. (3rd) Mixed grain. Pl. گاډيري *gādderaey*, A dish composed of various kinds of grain; or گاډيرون *gādderūn*.

گازره *gāzara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A carrot (Daucus carota). Pl. ي *ey*. (s گاجر). See (W.) زردکه

گالل *gāl-al*, verb trans. To keep, to preserve, to guard, to keep guard, to attend to, etc. 2. To terminate, to complete, to bring to an end.

P گام *gām*, s.m. (2nd) Pace. Pl. گامونه *gāmūnah*.

گانده *gāndah*, s.m. (6th) The future, the coming time. Sing. and Pl. 2. adv. To-morrow, the morrow. See صبا

گانډۍ *gānddа'ī*, s.f. (6th) The long beam of a Persian wheel, to which the bullocks or camels are fastened. Sing. and Pl.

گانګوره *gān-gūṛṛa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Speaking indistinctly or through the nose, through weakness, cold, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. گانګوره کیدل *gān-gūṛṛa'h kedal*, verb intrans. To lisp, to speak indistinctly or through the nose. گانګوره کول *gān-gūṛṛa'h kawul*, verb trans. To make to lisp or speak indistinctly.

گانړه *gāṛṛna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pledge, pawn. Pl. ي *ey*. گانړه کول *gāṛṛna'h kawul*, verb trans. To pawn, to pledge. (s گهنا).

گانړۍ *gāṛṛna'ī*, s.f. (6th) An oil-press. Sing. and Pl. گانړۍ وال *gāṛṛna'ī-wāl*, s.m. (5th) An oil-presser. Pl. گانړۍ والان *gāṛṛna'ī-wālān*.

P گاودم *gāw-dum*, adj. Thick at one end and thin at the other, taper. 2. Sloping, acclivity, descent; (Fem.) گاودمه *gāw-duma'h*.

گاوز *gā-waz*, s.m. (5th) A hill-goat, a chamois. Pl. گاوزان *gā-wazān*. گاوزه *gāwaza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. ي *ey*.

گاولي *gāw-laey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of sandal made of leather. Pl. ي *ī*.

گاومېښ *gāw-meṣh* (W.), s.m. (5th) A male buffalo. Pl. گاومېښان *gāw-meṣhān*. گاومېښه *gāw-meṣha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female buffalo. Pl. ي *ey*. (P گاومیش). See مېښه

گاوند *gā-wandd*, s.m. (5th) A neighbour, a countryman, an associate. Pl. گاونډان *gā-wanddān*. گاونډه *gā-wanddа'h*, s.f. (3rd) Feminine of the above. Pl. ي *ey*; also گاونډي *gā-wanddaey*,

s.m. (1st) Pl. ي ī; and ګاونډئ *gā-wandda'ī*, s.f. (6th) Sing. and Pl. See ګواندي

P ګاه *gāh*, s.m. (2nd) Time. 2. Place. Pl. ګاهونه *gāhūnah*. (In composition) ګاه ګاه *gāh-gāh*, adv. Now and then, sometimes, again and again. شکار ګاه *sh'kār-gāh* (W.), or *kh'kār-gāh* (E.), s.m. (2nd) A place for hunting, a park, a chase. Pl. ګاهونه *gāhūnah*. عبادت ګاه *æibādat-gāh*, s.m. (2nd) A place of worship, a place of prayer. Pl. ګاهونه *gāhūnah*.

ګاهر *gā-har*, s.f. (1st) A herd of cattle. Pl. ګاهرِ *gā-hari*.

ګاهو *gā-hū*, s.m. (5th) A herdsman. Pl. ګاهوګان *gā-hūgān*.

ګاهي *gā-hī*, s.f. (3rd) A deep wound or sore. Pl. ئ *a'ī*. See ګايل

P ګاهي *gā-hey*, adv. One time, once, at any time, sometime. ګاهي ګاهي *gā-hey gā-hey*, At times, now and then, sometimes.

ګايل *gā-yil*, adj. Wounded, injured; (Fem.) ګايله *gā-yila'h*. ګايل کيدل *gā-yil kedal*, verb intrans. To become wounded. ګايل کول *gā-yil kawul*, verb trans. To wound. (HI گھایل)

P ګبر *gabr*, s.m. (5th) A worshipper of fire, a follower of Sapetman Zoroaster, an infidel. Pl. ګبران *gabr-ān*. ګبره *gabra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female fire-worshipper, etc. Pl. ئ *ey*.

ګبينه *gabīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Honey-comb, honey. Pl. ئ *ey*. See ګربيني and د مچئ کور

ګپه *gapa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Prattle, talk, clatter. 2. A lump or clod of mud, as much as can be taken in both the hands. Pl. ئ *ey*. ګپي کول *gapey kawul*, verb trans. to chatter, to prattle.

ګپي *gapī*, s.f. (3rd) A cord used as a bridle, a kind of halter. Pl. ئ *a'ī*. See پاي and خپي

ګتمه *gutma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A loop, a ring, a loop in the string of a sling, a button hole, a loop for a button. 2. A thimble generally made of leather. Pl. ئ *ey*. See ګټمه and ګټمئ

ګته *guta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A finger, a toe. 2. A ring. Pl. ئ *ey*. بټه ګته *batta'h-guta'h*, s.f. (3rd) The thumb, the great toe. Pl. ئ *ey*. See ګوته

ګټ *gatt*, s.m. (2nd) A large round stone, a rock. 2. A black or louring cloud. Pl. ګټونه *gattūnah*. Also ګټه *gatta'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ئ *ey*. See ګاتي

ګټ *gutt*, s.m. (2nd) A corner, a side. 2. A hole dug in the wall of a house by thieves. Pl. ګټونه *guttūnah*. See ګوټ

ګټل *gattal*, verb trans. To gain, to acquire, to win, to get, to realize, to derive, to come by, to bag, to profit, to turn to profit. 2. To worst, to beat, to check-mate, to nonsuit, etc. Pres. ګټي *gattī*; past و ګاټه *wu-gāttah*; fut. و به ګټي *wu bah gattī*; imp. و ګټه *wu-gattah*; act. part. ګټونکي *gattūnkaey* or ګټوني *gattūnaey*; past part. ګټلي *gattalaey*; verb. n. ګټنه *gattana'h* or ګټه *gattah*.

ګټمه *guttma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A loop for a rope or for a button, a noose, a ring. 2. A thimble. Pl. ئ *ey*. See ګتمه and ګته

ګټمئ *guttma'ī*, s.f. (6th) A thimble. Sing. and Pl. See ګتمه

ګټنه *gattana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n. of ګټل) Profit, advantage, gain, emolument, produce, earning, gaining, winning, etc. Pl. ئ *ey*.

ګټه *gatta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A large round stone or pebble. 2. Profit, gain, advantage, earning. Pl. ئ *ey*. ګټه وټه *gatta'h watta'h*, s.f. (3rd) Profit, winnings, produce, gain. Pl. ګټي وټي *gattey-wattey*. ګټه کول *gatta'h kawul*, verb trans. To gain, to win, to earn, to acquire.

ګټئ *gitta'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small piece of broken flat stone, a potsherd, a shard. 2. The gravel. Sing. and Pl.

ګټي *gittaey*, s.m. (1st) A pebble, a small round stone. Pl. ي ī. (W.) See ګاټئ

ګټين *gittīn*, adj. Stony, gravelly, pebbly; (Fem.) ګټينه *gittīna'h*.

ګڅ *gats*, adj. Left, the left side,; (Fem.) ګڅه *gatsa'h*. ګڅ لاس *gats lās*, The left hand.

ګڅي *gatsaey*, s.m. (1st) A left-handed person. 2. adj. Left-handed, having the left hand stronger than the right. Pl. ي ī. ګڅئ *gatsa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A left-handed female. 2. adj. Left-handed. Sing. and Pl.

HI ګچ *gach*, s.m. (6th) Mortar, lime, cement. Sing. and Pl.

P گدا *gadā* or گداي *gadā-e*, s.m. (5th) A beggar, a mendicant. Pl. گدايان *gadā-yān* or *gadā-e-ān*. گدائي *gadā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Begging, beggary, poverty, mendicity. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. گدائي کول *gadā'ī kawul*, verb trans. To beg.

گدل *g'dal*, verb trans. (E.) To place, to put, to lodge, to post, to fix, to establish, to plant, to lay, to set. Pres. گدي *g'dī*; past کيښو *ke-kho* (from کيښول); fut. ږ به گدي *wu bah g'dī*; imp. گده *g'dah*; act. part. کيښونکي *ke-khūnkaey* or کيښوني *ke-khūnaey*; past part. يښلي *yekhalaey* (from يښل); verb. n. يښنه *yekhana'h*. See ږدل

گدر *gudar*, s.m. (2nd) A ferry, a ford. 2. A place made on the banks of a river in order that cattle may be able to come and drink. Pl. گدرونه *gudarūnah*. گدر پوري وتل *gudar pūrī watal*, verb intrans. To ford a river, to cross over. (P گذر)

گډ *gædd*, s.m. (5th) A ram, the male of the sheep. 2. The mountain sheep. Pl. گډان *gæddān*. گډه *gædda'h*, s.f. (3rd) An ewe. 2. A woman, a female (in a contemptible sense). Pl. ئي *ey*. See مږ

گډ *gadd*, adj. Mixed, mingled, intermixed, commingled, hashed up, imbued, infused, compounded, blended, amalgamated; (Fem.) گډه *gadda'h*. گډ وډ *gadd wadd*, adv. (Masc.) Topsy-turvy, higgledy-piggledy, in confusion; (Fem.) گډه وډه *gadda'h wadda'h*. گډه وډه ږيره *gadda'h wadda'h jzīra'h* (W.) or گيره *gīra'h* (E.) A grisly beard. ږيرې or گډ وډ گيرې *gadd wadd gīraey* or *jzīraey*, s.m. (1st) A grey-beard, a middle aged man. Pl. ئي *ī*. See گرويښته. گډي وروځي *gaddey wrūdzey*, Eyebrows meeting over the nose. گډيده د بازار *gaddedah da bāzār*, The bustle of a market. گډيدل *gaddedal*, verb intrans. To become united, to mix, to mingle, to become entangled with, to be jumbled together, to be huddled together. 2. To dance. 3. To become acquainted or intimate. Pres. گډيږي *gaddejzī* (W.) or گډيګي *gaddegī* (E.); past گډ شه *gadd shah* or ږ شه *wu-shah*; fut. گډ به شي *gadd bah shī* or به ږ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. گډ شه *gadd shah* or ږ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. گډيدونکي *gaddedūnkaey* or گډيدوني *gaddedūnaey*; past part. گډ *gadd* or گډ شوي *gadd shawaey*; verb. n. گډون *gaddūn*, گډيدنه *gaddedana'h* or گډيده *gaddedah*. گډول *gaddawul*, verb trans. To join, to mix, to mingle, to unite, to associate, to blend, to amalgamate, to infuse, to jumble together, etc. Pres. گډوي *gaddawī*; past گډ کړ *gadd karr* or ږ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. گډ به کړي *gadd bah krrī* or به ږ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. گډ کړه *gadd krrah* or ږ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. گډوونکي *gaddawūnkaey* or گډوونې *gaddawūnaey*; past part. گډ کړي *gadd karraey*; verb. n. گډونه *gaddawuna'h*.

گډ *gudd*, adj. Lame, crippled, hobbling, injured in the limbs; (Fem.) گډه *gudda'h*. گډ والي *gudd wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Lameness, impaired strength of the body. Pl. والي *wālī*. Also گډ توب *gudd tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*; and گډ تيا *gudd tī'ā*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'ānī*. گډيدل *guddedal*, verb trans. To become lame, crippled. Pres. گډيږي *guddejzī* (W.) or گډيګي *guddegī* (E.); past گډ شه *gudd shah* or ږ شه *wu-shah*; fut. گډ به شي *gudd bah shī* or به ږ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp, گډ شه *gudd shah* or ږ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. گډيدونکي *guddedūnkaey* or گډيدوني *guddedūnaey*; past part. گډ *gudd* or گډ شوي *gudd shawaey*; verb. n. گډيدنه *guddedana'h* or گډيده *guddedah*. گډول *guddawul*, verb trans. To lame, to cripple in the limbs, to injure. Pres. گډوي *guddawī*; past گډ کړ *gudd karr* or ږ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. گډ به کړي *gudd bah krrī* or به ږ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. گډ کړه *gudd krrah* or ږ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part, گډوونکي *guddawūnkaey* or گډوونې *guddawūnaey*; past part. گډ کړي *gudd karraey*; verb. n. گډونه *guddawuna'h*. گډي ښې *guddey khpey* (E.) adj. Lame of both legs, lame-legs; or گډي پښي *guddey pshey* (W.) See شل

گډر *giddarr* or گدر *giddar*, s.m. (5th) A jackal. Pl. گډران *giddarrān* or گدران *giddarān*.

گدره *giddarra'h* or گدره *giddara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female jackal. Pl. ي *ey*. (HI گدڑ).

گدندي *gaddandaey*, s.m. (1st) A dancer. Pl. ي ī. گدندئ *gaddanda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A dancing girl, a female dancer. Sing. and Pl.

گډوري *gæddo-raey*, s.m. (1st) A lamb. Pl. ي ī. گډورئ *gæddo-ra'ī*, s.f. (6th) An ewe lamb. Sing. and Pl. See گډ and وري

گدوزي *guddozaey*, s.m. (1st) A span, the space between the thumb and fore finger. Pl. ي ī. See لويشت

گدون *gaddūn*, s.m. (9th) (verb. n.) Mixture, intermixture, intercourse, association. Sing. and Pl. See گدیدنه and گدیده

گدون *gaddūn*, s.m. (4th) The name of a tribe of Afghāns. 2. A male of the tribe. Pl. گدانه *gaddānah*. گدونه *gaddūna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. ي *ey*.

گدونکي *gaddūnkaey* or گدوني *gaddūnaey*, adj. (act. part.) A dancer; (Fem.) گدونکئ *gaddūnki* or گدوني *gaddūni*, A dancing girl, a female dancer. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī.

گدهل *gadd-hal*, s.m. (2nd) A trough, a tub, a bucket, a pail. Pl. گدهلونه *gadd-halūnah*. See تغار

گدي *guddacy*, s.m. (1st) A lame person, one injured in a limb. Pl. ي ī. گدئ *gudda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A lame female. 2. A doll, a puppet. Sing. and Pl. See ناوکي

گدیدنه *gaddedana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Mixture, mixing, intercourse, association, blending, intermixing. Pl. ي *ey*. Also گدیده *gaddedah*, s.m. (6th). Sing. and Pl. See گد

گدیره *gadderah*, adj. Mixed, adulterated, alloyed. گدیره کیدل *gadderah kedal*, verb intrans. To become mixed, alloyed, adulterated. گدیره کول *gadderah kawul*, verb trans. To mix to alloy. See گدیدل *gaddedal*, etc.

گدیکه *gaddeka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A stilt, a crutch, the support of a spinning wheel. Pl. گدیکي *gaddekaey*, A pair of stilts, crutches.

گذار *guzār*, s.m. (2nd) A blow, a stroke, a tap, a knock, a pass, a lunge, a swap, a thrust, a shove, a jog, a shock, a crash, an encounter. Pl. گذارونه *guzārūnah*. گذار کول *guzār kawul*, verb trans. To make a blow, strike, pass, etc. گذارل *guzāral*, verb trans. To do, to perform (devotions) to complete, to finish. Pres. گذاري *guzārī*; past ؤ گذاره *wu-guzārah*; fut. ؤ به گذاري *wu bah guzārī*; imp. ؤ گذاره *wu-guzārah*; act. part. گذارونکي *guzārūnkaey* or گذاروني *guzārūnaey*; past part. گذارلي *guzāralaey*; verb. n. گذارنه *guzārana'h*. گذاریدل *guzāredal*, verb intrans.; and گذارول *guzārawul*, verb trans. See غزاریدل and غزارول

P گذر *guzar*, s.m. (2nd) A ford, a ferry, a passage. Pl. گذرونه *guzarūnah*. گذر کول *guzar kawul*, verb trans. To ford, to pass a river; or گذر پوري وتل *guzar pūrī watal*, verb intrans.

P گذران *guz-rān*, s.m. (2nd) Life, living, employment, livelihood. Pl. گذرانونه *guz-rānūnah*. گذران کول *guz-rān kawul*, verb trans. To live, to subsist, to spend time or life.

P گر *gar* (In composition), A maker, doer, worker. Pl. گر *gær*; (Fem.) گره *gara'h*.

گر *gar*, s.m. (5th) The sound produced by the wheels of a cart or carriage, rattle or clatter of wheels. Pl. گرهار *gara-hār*.

گران *grān*, adj. (corrup. of گران) Precious, dear. 2. Heavy, important, momentous; (Fem.) گرانه *grāna'h*. گراني *grānī*, s.f. (3rd) Scarcity, dearth, dearness. 2. Weight, importance. Pl. ئ *a'ī*. گران مایه *grān-māya'h*, adj. Valuable, of great price. گرانیدل *grānedal*, verb intrans. To become dear, valuable, or of high price. Pres. گرانیږي *grānejzī* (W.) or گرانیګي *grānegī* (E.); past گران شه *grān shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; fut. گران به شي *grān bah shī* or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. گران شه *grān shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. گرانیدونکي *grānedūnkaey* or گرانیدوني *grānedūnaey*; past part. گران *grān* or گران شوي *grān shawaey*; verb. n. گرانیدنه *grānedana'h* or گرانیده *grānedah*. گرانول *grānawul*, verb trans. To make or render dear, or high priced. Pres. گرانوي *grānawī*; past گران کړ *grān karr* or ؤ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. گران به کړي *grān bah*

kṟṟī or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-kṟṟī*; imp. ګران کړه *grān kṟṟah* or ؤ کړه *wu-kṟṟah*; act. part. ګرانوونکي *grānawūnkaey* or ګرانوونې *grānawūnaey*; past part. ګران کړي *grān-kaṟṟaey*; verb. n. ګرانونه *grānawuna'h*.

ګربينې *garbīnaey*, s.m. (1st) Honey-comb. Pl. ي ī. See ګبينه

ګرت *grut*, s.m. (2nd) The space between the fingers and the toes. 2. The angle between the trunk and branch of a tree. 3. Taking between the finger and thumb (as an arrow). Pl. ګرتونه *grutūnah*.

ګرد *gird*, adj. Round, circular (W.). 2. All, the whole; (Fem.) ګرده *girda'h*. (P گرد)

P ګرداب *girdāb*, s.m. (2nd) A whirlpool, a gulf, a vortex, an abyss. Pl. ګردابونه *girdābūnah*; or ګرداو *girdāo*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. ګرداوونه *girdāo-ūnah*.

P ګرد ګردا *gird-ā-gird*, All round, round about, on all sides.

P ګردني *gardanī*, s.f. (3rd) A head covering for a horse. Pl. ئ *a'ī*.

P ګردون *gardūn*, s.m. (9th) A wheel, a chariot. 2. The heavens, the firmament. 3. Fortune, destiny, chance. Sing. and Pl.

ګردي لېچي *gardaey lechaey*, s.m. (1st) The upper part of the arm above the elbow. Pl. ي ī.

ګرز *garz*, s.m. (2nd) Dirt, dust, sand, etc. Pl. ګرزونه *garzūnah*. ګرز وهلي *garz-wahalaey*, adj. Dusty, dirty, covered with dust; (Fem.) ګرزوهلې *garz-wahali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī.

P ګرز *gurz*, s.m. (2nd) A mace, a pointed iron club, a battle axe. Pl. ګرزونه *gurzūnah*.

ګرزندي *gærzandaey*, s.m. (1st) A whirligig, a kind of swing. Pl. ي ī. See بنرچخ and بامبوره

ګرزنې *gær-zanāey*, s.m. (1st) A reel, a spindle. Pl. ي ī. See جلک

ګرزيدل *gærzedal*, verb intrans. To turn, to turn back, to wheel, to go round, to circumvolve, to spin, to revolve, to walk up and down, etc. Pres. ګرزي *gærzī*; past ؤ ګرزيده *wu-gærzedah*; fut. به ؤ ګرزي *wu bah gærzī*; imp. ؤ ګرزه *wu-gærzah*; act. part. ګرزيدونکي *gærzedūnkaey* or ګرزيدونې *gærzedūnaey*; past part. ګرزيدلي *gærzedalaey*; verb. n. ګرزيدنه *gærzedana'h* or ګرزيده *gærzedah*. ګرزول *gærzawul*, verb trans. To turn, to change, to make to turn or gyrate, to wheel, to twirl, to put round or about, to turn back, etc. Pres. ګرزوي *gærzawī*; past ؤ ګرزاوه *wu-gærzāwuh* or ګرزاوو *gærzāwo*; fut. به ؤ ګرزوي *wu bah gærzawī*; imp. ؤ ګرزوه *wu-gærzawah*; act. part. ګرزوونکي *gærzawūnkaey* or ګرزوونې *gærzawūnaey*; past part. ګرزولي *gærzawulaey*; verb. n. ګرزونه *gærzawuna'h*.

ګرړل *gar-jzal*, verb trans. To scratch, to tear with the nails, to scrape. (W.) Pres. ګرړي *gar-jzī*; past ؤ ګرړه *wu-gar-jzah*; fut. به ؤ ګرړي *wu bah gar-jzī*; imp. ؤ ګرړه *wu-gar-jzah*; act. part. ګرړونکي *gar-jzūnkaey* or ګرړونې *gar-jzūnaey*; past part. ګرړلي *gar-jzalaey*; verb. n. ګرړنه *gar-jzana'h*.

ګرکنده *gar-kandda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A rolling stone from a mountain. 2. A stone thrown from a hill or the battlements of a castle. Pl. ئ *ey*. See کرکنده

ګرکې *gar-kaey*, s.m. (1st) The rattle of carriage wheels, or of a cart, or chariot. Pl. ي ī. See ګر

ګرګ *garg*, s.m. (2nd) The scab, the mange. Pl. ګرګونه *gargūnah*. ګرګې *gar-gaey*, adj. Scabby, mangy, a mean low fellow. Pl. ي ī; (Fem.) ګرګې *gar-ga'ī*. Sing. and Pl. ګرګ نيول *garg nīwal*, verb trans. To take the mange or scab (to become mangy).

ګرګره *gur-gura'h*, s.f. (3rd) The sloe. Pl. ئ *ey*. See ګرنده

ګرګس *gar-gas*, s.m. (5th) A vulture. Pl. ګرګسان *gar-gasān*. See ګنجي

ګرګس *gar-gas*, s.m. (2nd) The cavity or interior of the chest, the breast. Pl. ګرګسونه *gar-gasūnah*. See ګوګل, ګوګل, and لټر

ګرګه *gar-ga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A log of wood, a piece of unhewn timber. 2. The trunk or stem of a tree or shrub, the stalk of a plant. Pl. ئ *ey*.

P ګرم *garm*, adj. Hot, warm. 2. Ardent, active, eager, zealous, choleric, virulent, fiery, pas-

sionate, intent on. 2. Thronged or crowded (as a market or assembly); (Fem.). گرمه *garma'h.* گرم کیدل *garm kedal,* verb intrans. To become hot, warm, ardent, angry, etc.; to become thronged (as a market). گرم کول *garm kawul,* verb trans. To make hot, warm, eager, angry, passionate; to throng, to crowd. See تود and تودکي

گرم *guram,* s.m. (2nd) Internal perturbation from grief, anxiety, and the like. 2. A clump of trees. Pl. گرمونه *guramūnah.* See بنر

گرم *gram,* adj. Confuted, convicted, convinced. 2. Censured, reproached, rebuked, blamed; (Fem.) گرمه *grama'h.* گرم والي *gram-wālaey,* s.m. (1st) Reproach, blame, rebuke, censure. 2. Confutation, conviction. Pl. والي *wālī.* گرم کیدل *gram kedal,* verb intrans. To be rebuked, blamed, censured. گرم کول *gram kawul,* verb trans. To rebuke, to censure.

گرمکه *gar-maka'h,* s.f. (3rd) A small pustule. Pl. گرمکي *gar-makey,* The prickly heat.

گرمه *garmah,* s.m. (6th) A water-melon. Sing. and Pl. See سرده

P گرمي *garmī,* s.f. (3rd) Warmth, heat, fieriness, eagerness, choler, zeal. 2. Throng of a market. 3. Venereal disease. Pl. ي *a'ī.* د گرمي موسم *da garma'ī mosam* or وخت *wakht,* The hot season, the summer. See تود والي and تودونه

گرنده *garandda'h,* s.f. (3rd) A sloe. Pl. ي *ey.* See گرگره

گرو *grau,* s.m. (2nd) (from P *girau*) A pledge, a pawn, a gage. 2. A bet, a wager. Pl. گرونه *grau-ūnah.* گرو کیدل *grau kedal,* verb intrans. To become pledged or pawned, to be mortgaged. گرو کول *grau kawul,* verb trans. To pawn, to pledge, to mortgage.

گرولبي *grol-baey,* s.m. (1st) Phlegm, mucus from the chest. Pl. ي *ī.*

گرول *garawul,* verb trans. To scratch, to scrape, to rub slightly with the nails. Also written گرهول *garah-wul.* Pres. گروي *garawī;* past و گراوه *wu-garāwuh* or گراوو *garāwo;* fut. و به گروي *wu bah garawī;* imp. و گروه *wu-garawah;* act. part. گروونکي *garawūnkaey* or گروونيَ *garawūnaey;* past part. گرولي *garawūlaey;* verb. n. گرونه *garawuna'h.*

گروه *g'rawa'h,* s.f. (3rd) The collar-bone, the collar of a dress. 2. A loop, a button loop. Pl. ي *ey.* See گريوه (s گريوا, The neck).

P گروه *guroh,* s.m. (2nd) A band, a troop, a gang, a company, a crew, a people, a tribe, etc. Pl. گروهونه *gurohūnah.*

گروهيدل *grohedal,* verb intrans. To follow, to admire, to adore, to believe, to place confidence in, to be attracted, captivated. Pres. گروهيږي *grohejzī* (W.) or گروهيکي *grohegī* (E.); past و گروهيده *wu-grohedah;* fut. و به گروهيږي *wu bah grohejzī* or گروهيکي *grohegī;* imp. و گروهيږه *wu-grohejzah* or گروهيکه *grohegah;* act. part. گروهيدونکي *grohedūnkaey* or گروهيدونيَ *grohedūnaey;* past part. گروهيدلي *grohedalaey;* verb. n. گروهيدنه *grohedana'h.*

P گريوان *gire-wān,* s.m. (2nd) The collar or cape of a garment. 2. The neck (fig.). Pl. گريوانونه *gire-wānūnah.*

گريوه *grewa'h,* s.f. (3rd) A collar or cape of a dress. 2. The collar bone. 3. A button-hole, a loop. Pl. ي *ey.* See گروه and گريوان

گړ *garr,* s.m. (2nd) A fort, a castle, a tower. Pl. گړونه *garrūnah.* (s گړه).

گړدي *garr-da'ī,* s.f. (6th) The leather whisp of a spindle, the whirl of a spindle. Sing. and Pl.

گړنج *g'rranj,* s.m. (5th) The tinkling of a bell, the ring of money, chime, jingle, clink. Pl. گړنجهار *g'rranjahār.* گړنجاوو *g'rranjāwū,* s.m. (5th) A child's rattle. Pl. گړنجاووگان *g'rranjāwūgān.* See چنچنري

گړنج *gurranj,* s.m. (2nd) A low sound or voice, a whisper of anything, speaking with suspicion or timorous caution, breathing. Pl. گړنجونه *gurranjūnah.* گړنج آچول *gurranj āchawul,* verb trans. To whisper, to speak with caution and suspicion.

گړنجيدل *g'rranje-dal,* verb intrans. To tinkle, to chime, to ring, to jingle, to chink. Pres. گړنجيږي *g'rranje-jzī* (W.) or گړنجيکي *g'rranje-gī* (E.); past و گړنجيده *wu-g'rranje-dah;* fut.

ږنجيږي ؤ به *wu bah g'rranje-jzī* or ږنجيکي *g'rranje-gī*; imp. ږنجيږه ؤ *wu-g'rranjejzah* or ږنجيکه *g'rranjegah*; act. part. ږنجيدونکي *g'rranjedūnkaey* or ږنجيدونې *g'rranjedūnaey*; past part. ږنجيدلې *g'rranjedalaey*; verb. n. ږنجيدنه *g'rranjedana'h* or ږنجيده *g'rranjedah*. ږنجول *g'rranjawul*, verb trans. To make to tinkle or jingle, to ring, to clink. Pres. ږنجوي *g'rranjawī*; past ږنجاوه ؤ *wu-g'rranjāwuh* or ږنجاوو ؤ *wu-g'rranjāwo*; fut. به ؤ ږنجوي *wu bah g'rranjawī*; imp. ږنجوه ؤ *wu-g'rranjawah*; act. part. ږنجوونکي *g'rranjawūnkaey* or ږنجوونې *g'rranjawūnaey*; past part. ږنجولې *g'rranjawulaey*; verb. n. ږنجونه *g'rranjawuna'h*.

ګړندې *garrandaey*, adj. Swift, fleet, nimble, fast, speedy, rapid, brisk; (Fem.) ګړندې *garranda'ī*. ګړندي توب *garrandaey tob*, s.m. (2nd) Velocity, speed, celerity, swiftness, fleetness, quickness. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*. ګړندي کول *garrandaey kawul*, verb trans. To make haste to speed, to press forward, to hie, to hasten.

ګړنګ *garrang*, s.m. (2nd) An abyss, a deep hollow, a shaft, a gulf, a crater, a cavity. Pl. ګړنګونه *garrangūnah*.

ږنګ *g'rrang*, s.m. (6th) Mucus from the nose. Sing. and Pl. ږنګان *g'rrangān*, adj. A person from whose nose mucus is always running (as a child), snotty-nosed; (Fem.) ږنګنه *g'rrangana'h*.

ګړوبي *gurrobaey*, s.m. (1st) Sherbet, sugar and water, eau sucré, lemonade, etc. Pl. ي *ī*. See ګړه.

ګړونج *garr-wanj*, s.m. (2nd) (W.) A stand for water vessels, a kind of wooden stool. Pl. ګړونجونه *garr-wanjūnah*. (s گهړونچا)

ګړونجې *garr-wanja'ī*, s.f. (6th) See preceding. Sing. and Pl.

ګړه *gurra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Raw sugar, molasses, treacle. Pl. ې *ey*. (s گڑ).

ګړۍ *garra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A space of twenty-four minutes. 2. A large pool of rain water, a mere. Sing. and Pl. (P گړي, s گهڑي).

P گز *gaz*, s.m. (2nd) A measure, a yard, an ell. Pl. گزونه *gazūnah*. گزيدل *gazedal*, verb intrans. To be measured. گزول *gazawul*, verb trans. To measure.

گزاري *gazārī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. Chaff, refuse from sifting, worthless matter. Sing. not used; or (W.) گزاري *gazāraey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. See دروزه

گزک *gazak*, adj. Festered, purulent, frost-bitten, etc. 2. s.m. (2nd) Corruption, decay, putrefaction. Pl. گزکونه *gazakūnah*. گزک آخستل *gazak ākhistal*, verb trans. To fester.

گزن *guzan*, s.m. (2nd) The palsy, paralysis. Pl. گزنونه *guzanūnah*. گزن وهلې *guzan wahalaey*, adj. Palsied, struck with the palsy; (Fem.) گزن وهلې *guzan wahali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. گزن وهل *guzan wahal*, verb trans. To palsy, to paralyze. See افلیج

گڅاري *gadzārey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Chaff, refuse, siftings, any worthless thing, heads of corn left after threshing. Sing. not used. See also دروزه and گزاري

ګړ *gajz*, adj. Piebald, party-coloured, motley, mottled, dappled, tattooed, spotted with the leprosy. 2. A mixed breed, hybrid, a person whose descent is unknown; (Fem.) ګړه *gajza'h*; ګړ ويښتي *gajz weshtey*, Grizzled or grizzly hair, a person with grizzly hair. ګړ کيدل *gajz kedal*, verb intrans. To become grizzly, mottled, spotted, etc. ګړ کول *gajz kawul*, verb trans. To make grizzly (as the hair by age), to spot, to make mottled. See برګ

ګس *gas*, adj. Left, the left, the left-hand side; (Fem.) ګسه *gasa'h*. ګس لاس *gas lās*, The left-hand, on the left.

P ګستاخ *gus-tākh*, adj. Saucy, pert, uncivil, insolent, arrogant, impertinent, presumptuous, rude, cruel, abrupt; (Fem.) ګستاخه *gus-tākha'h*.

P ګستاخي *gus-tākhī*, s.f. (3rd) Sauciness, impertinence, insolence, assurance, rudeness, pertness, impudence, presumption, arrogance, cruelty. Pl. ې *a'i*. ګستاخي کول *gus-tākhī kawul*, verb trans. To act saucily, impudently, etc.; to presume.

گسه *gasa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Recoil, rebound, ricochet, repercussion, blow, stroke, bump. Pl. ي *ey*. گسه وركول *gasa'h war-kawul*, verb trans. To recoil, to rebound, to ricochet. گسه وهل *gasa'h wahal*, verb trans. To send home, as in thrusting anything in. لغته

گسي *gasaey*, adj. Left-handed, having the left hand stronger than the right. 2. s.m. (1st) A left-handed person. Pl. ي *ī*. گسئي *gasa'ī*, s.f. (6th) Sing. and Pl. See گخي

گسيا *gasīā*, adj. Rubbed, abraded, worn, grated, ground, rubbed down, etc. (Masc. and Fem.) گسيا كيدل *gasīā kedal*, verb intrans. To become rubbed, abraded, worn, frayed, pared, etc. گسيا كول *gasīā kawul*, verb trans. To abrade, to rub, to bray, to rasp, to wear away, to file. گسيا والي *gasīā wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Abrasion, rasping, grating, wearing away. Pl. والي *wālī*.

گښت *gasht* (W.) or *gakht* (E.) s.m. (2nd) Patrolling, walking about, strolling, going round, a walk, a stroll, a tour. Pl. گښتونه *gashtūnah* or *gakhtūnah*. (P گشت). گښت كول *gasht kawul* or *gakht kawul*, verb trans. To go rounds, to patrol, to stroll, to walk about.

P گفتار *guftār*, s.m. (2nd) Speech, discourse, dialogue, chit-chat. Pl. گفتارونه *guftārūnah*.

P گفتگوي *guft-o-go-e*, s.m. (2nd) Speech, talk, discourse, conversation. Pl. گفتگويونه *guft-o-go-eūnah*. گفتگوي كول *guft-o-go-e kawul*, verb trans. To speak, to talk, to enter into conversation.

گگر *gagar*, adj. Strong, muscular, stout, brawny; (Fem.) گگره *gagara'h*. گگر والي *gagar wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Sturdiness, stoutness, energy, strength, lustiness. Pl. والي *wālī*.

گگروخه *gagarrodza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Shivering or trembling from cold or fever, quaking, shaking. Pl. ي *ey*. گگروخه نيول *gagarrodza'h nīwal*, verb trans. To tremble, to shiver, as from cold or ague.

گگوشتو *gugūshtū*, s.m. (5th) A ring-dove. Pl. گگوشتوگان *gugūshtūgān* or گگوشتوان *gugūshtūān*. See كركري, تتوه and سپلمه

P گل *gul*, s.m. (2nd) A rose, a flower in general, 2. A disorder of the eyes—the albugo. 3. Monday. Pl. گلونه *gulūnah*. Used in composition; as گل انار *gul-anār*, adj. Scarlet-coloured; (Fem.) گل انارہ *gul-anāra'h*. گل اندام *gul-andām*, adj. Slender, delicate, of a pleasing nature; (Fem.) گل اندامه *gul-andāma'h*. گل بدن *gul-badan*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of red silk with narrow white stripes. Pl. گل بدنونه *gul-badanūnah*. 2. adj. Rosy-bodied; (Fem.) گل بدنه *gul-badana'h*. گل جعفري *gul-i-jaæafarī*, Tagetes patula. گل خيرو *gul-i-khairū*, s.m. (9th) The Chinese and Persian hollyhock. Sing. and Pl. گل داودي *gul-i-dā'ūdī*, s.m. (9th) Chrysanthemum indicum. Sing. and Pl. گل دسته *gul-dasta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A nosegay. Pl. ي *ey*. گل رخ *gul-rukh* or گل رخسار *gul-rukhsār*, adj. Rosy-cheeked; (Fem.) گل رخه *gul-rukha'h* or گل رخساره *gul-rukhsāra'h*. گل رعنا *gul-i-raænā*, s.f. (6th) A beautiful delicate scented rose. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. گل رعناوي *gul-raænāwī*. گل رنگ *gul-rang*, adj. Rose-coloured, red; (Fem.) گل رنگه *gul-ranga'h*. گل ريز *gul-rez*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of firework. Pl. گل ريزونه *gul-rezūnah*. گل زار *gul-zār*, s.m. (2nd) A bed or garden of roses. Pl. گل زارونه *gul-zārūnah*. گل ستبر *gul-i-sat-bar*, s.m. (6th) The name of a yellow flower—ox-eye, a species of chamomile. Sing. and Pl. گل سرنجان *gul-i-saranjān*, s.m. (9th) Flowers of the hermodactyl plant (Colchicum Illyricum). Sing. and Pl. گل سوسن *gul-i-sosan*, s.m. (9th) The lily. Sing. and Pl. گل شبوي *gul-i-shaboey*, s.m. (9th) The tuberose (Polianthes tuberosa). Sing. and Pl. گل عباسي *gul-i-aæbbāsī*, s.m. (9th) Name of a plant—marvel of Peru (Mirabilis jalapa). Sing. and Pl. گل عذار *gul-æizār*, adj. Rosy-cheeked; (Fem.) گل عذاره *gul-æizāra'h*. گل فام *gul-fām*, adj. Rose-coloured; (Fem.) گل فامه *gul-fāma'h*. گل فرنگ *gul-i-farang*, s.m. (9th) The name of a flower (Vinca rosea). Sing. and Pl. گل قند *gul-kand*, s.m. (6th) Con-

serve of roses. Sing. and Pl. گل گلاب *gul-i-gulāb*, s.m. (6th) The rose, the rose tree. Sing. and Pl. گل میخ *gul-mekh*, s.m. (2nd) A stud, a tack, a nail. Pl. گل میخونه *gul-mekhūnah*.

P گلاب *gul-āb*, s.m. (6th) Rose-water. Sing. and Pl.

گلابي *gulābī*, s.m. (5th) (E.) A hair-dresser, a perfumer, a barber. Pl. گلابیان *gulābīān*. 2. adj. Rose-coloured.

P گلخن *gul-khan*, s.m. (2nd) A stone for a bath, a stone in general. Pl. گلخنونه *gul-khanūnah*.

P گلستان *gulistān*, s.m. (2nd) A rose garden, a delightful spot. 2. The celebrated work of Shaikh Sæadī, of which there is a good translation in Pushto. See my Pushto "Text-Book." Pl. گلستانونه *gulistānūnah*.

P گلشن *gul-shan*, s.m. (2nd) A rose-garden. Pl. گلشنونه *gulshan-ūnah*.

P گله *gila'h*, s.f. (3rd) Complaint, lamentation, reproach, blame. Pl. ي *ey*. گله من *gila'h-man*, adj. Complaining, a complainant, one who grieves or laments; (Fem.) گله منه *gila'h-mana'h*. گله کول *gila'h kawul*, verb trans. To complain, to lament, to blame, to reproach.

گلي *gala'ī*, s.f. (6th) A hailstone, hail. (E.) Sing. and Pl. See ولي. گلي لویدل *gala'ī l'wedal*, or گلي وورېدل *gala'ī wo-redal* or اوریدل *ao-redal*, verb intrans. To hail.

گمارل *gumāral*, verb trans. To consign, to intrust, to commit, to make over, to give in charge. Pres. گماري *gumārī*; past و گماره *wu-gumārah*; fut. و به گماري *wu bah gumārī*; imp. و گماره *wu-gumārah*; act. part. گمارونکي *gumārūnkaey* or گمارونې *gumārūnaey*; past part. گمارلي *gumāralaey*; verb. n. گمارنه *gumārana'h*.

P گماشته *gumāshtah*, s.m. (5th) An agent, a factor. Pl. گماشتگان *gumāshtagān*.

P گمان *gumān*, s.m. (2nd) Doubt, distrust, suspicion, imagination, supposition, fancy, opinion. Pl. گمانونه *gumān-ūnah*. گمان کول *gumān kawul*, verb trans. To doubt, to suspect, to imagine, to fancy. گماني *gumānī*, adj. Imaginary, suspicious (person), doubting. (Masc. and Fem.)

P گم راه *gum-rāh* or گم ره *gum-rah*, adj. Astray, wandering, erring, depraved, abandoned. (Masc. and Fem.) گم راهي *gum-rāhī* or گم رهي *gum-rahī*, s.f. (3rd) Error, depravity. Pl. ي *a'ī*. گم راه کیدل *gum-rāh kedal*, verb intrans. To be led astray, to become depraved. گم راه کول *gum-rāh kawul*, verb trans. To lead astray, to make depraved or abandoned.

گمنز *gumanz*, s.f. (1st) A comb. Pl. گمنزِ *gumanzi*. See منز, منگز and مکنز

P گناه *gunāh*, s.m. (2nd) A fault, a crime, a sin. Pl. گناهونه *gunāh-ūnah*. گناه کول *gunāh kawul*, verb trans. To sin, to offend. گناه گار *gunāh-gār*, s.m. (5th) A sinner, a culprit, an offender, a criminal. Pl. گناه گاران *gunāh-gārān*. گناه گاره *gunāh-gāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female offender or sinner. Pl. ي *ey*. گناه گاري *gunāh-gārī*, s.f. (3rd) Criminality, guiltiness. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

گنبت *gunbat*, s.m. (2nd) A jump, a leap, a vault, a bound, a caper, a caracole, a spring, a skip, a hop. Pl. گنبتونه *gunbatūnah*. گنبت وهل *gunbat wahal*, verb trans. To leap, to hop, to jump, to bound, to vault. See ترب

گنبته *gunbata'h*, s.f. (3rd) A vault, an arch, a dome, a cupola. Pl. ي *ey*. (P گنبذ). See قبه and تنبي

P S گنج *ganj*, s.m. (2nd) A granary, a market, a mart; a treasure, a hoard. Pl. گنجونه *ganjūnah*.

گنجه *gunja'h*, s.f. (3rd) A wrinkle on the face, a furrow, a crease, a crumple, a rumple, a pucker, a plait. Pl. ي *ey*. See کرټي, گنزه, جوهره, and چیچر. گنجي کیدل *gunjaey kedal*, verb intrans. To become wrinkled or furrowed. گنجي کول *gunjaey kawul*, verb trans. To wrinkle, to frown.

گنجي *ganjaey*, adj. Scald-headed, bald. 2. s.m. (1st) A person with a scald head, or bald from Tinea capatis. Pl. ي *ī*; (Fem.) گنجي *ganja'ī*. Sing. and Pl. See سدر and لینده. (HI گنج).

گنجي *ganjaey*, s.m. (1st) A vulture. Pl. ي *ī*. گنجي *ganja'ī*, s.f. (6th) A hen vulture. Sing.

and Pl. میر گنج *mīr-ganj*, The king of the vultures. See گرگس

P گنجیفه *gan-jīfa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pack of cards, a game of cards. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

گند *gand*, s.m. (5th) A patched garment worn by devotees. Pl. گندان *gandān*.

گند *gind*, s.m. (5th) A ball of wood or of leather, Pl. گندان *gindān*. (s گیند).

گند *gund*, adj. Equal, even, level, on a par with, on a level with, co-equal. 2. A match, a peer, an equal, a compeer; (Fem.) گنده *gunda'h*. گندي *gundī*, s.f. (3rd) Parity, equality, level, sameness of quality or degree. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. گندي کول *gundī kawul*, verb trans. To equal, to match, to come up to, to cope with. See سیال

گندِ *gundi*, adv. Perhaps, by chance. See گندي

گندنه *gandana'h*, s.f. (3rd) A leek (Allium porrum). Pl. ۍ *ey*. Also گندنا *gandanā*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. گندناوي *gandanāwī* (s گند).

گندولي *gando-laey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of smock-frock or tunic worn by women, a shift without sleeves. Pl. ي *ī*. See پیپني

گند *gandd*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of garment. 2. A kind of ornamental collar worn by women, the edging of a garment. 3. An edge of clay round a mill stone. Pl. گندونه *ganddūnah*.

گندپور *ganddapūr*, s.m. (6th) The name of a tribe of Afghāns. 2. A male of the tribe. Sing. and Pl. گندپوره *ganddapūra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

گندل *ganddal*, verb trans. To sew, to stitch, to cobble, to fasten. Pres. گندي *ganddī*; past وګانده *wu-gānddah*; fut. وُ به گندي *wu bah ganddī*; imp. وُ گنده *wu-ganddah*; act. part. گندونکي *ganddūnkaey* or گندونۍ *ganddūnaey*; past part. گندلي *ganddalaey*; verb. n. گندنه *ganddana'h*. گندول *ganddawul*, verb trans. (caus.) To cause to sew.

گندولي *ganddolaey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of short tunic, a sort of jacket with short sleeves worn by women. Pl. ي *ī*. See گندولي

گندهير *ganddher*, s.m. (6th) The name of a poisonous plant, wild raddish (Aristoloch rododaphne). Sing. and Pl.

HI گندهيري *ganddherī*, s.f. (3rd) A portion or segment of sugar-cane. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

گندي *gunddī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The ears of corn remaining on the threshing floor after threshing. See گزاري

گندیري *gandderaey*, s.m. (1st) The name of a poisonous plant and flower (Nerium odorium). Pl. ي *ī*.

گنز *gunz*, s.f. (1st) A comb. Pl. گنزِ *gunzi*. See گونز

گنزه *gunza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A wrinkle, a furrow, a crease, a pucker, a crumple. 2. A comb. Pl. ۍ *ey*. گنزي کیدل *gunzaey kedal*, verb intrans. To become wrinkled or furrowed, creased, puckered, etc. گنزي کول *gunzaey kawul*, verb trans. To furrow, to wrinkle, to pucker, to crease. 2. To frown. See گنجه

گنس *gans*, adj. Stunned, deafened from sounds, as of cannon, etc.; (Fem.) گنسه *gansa'h*. گنس کیدل *gans kedal*, verb intrans. To become stunned, deafened, confounded. گنس کول *gans kawul*, verb trans. To deafen, to stun, to confound. گنس والي *gans wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Deafening, stunning, making deaf, rendering impervious to sound, confounding with noise. Pl. والي *wālī*; or گنس توب *gans-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*.

P گنگ *gung*, adj. Dumb; (Fem.) گنگه *gunga'h*. گنگي *gungaey*, s.m. (1st) A dumb person. Pl. ي *ī*. گنگۍ *gunga'ī*, s.f. (6th) A dumb female. Sing. and Pl. گنگ کیدل *gung kedal*, verb intrans. To become dumb. گنگ کول *gung kawul*, verb trans. To make or render dumb. See چارا. تپ گنگ *ttap-gung*, adj. Very deaf, deaf as a post; (Fem.) تپه گنگه *ttapa'h-gunga'h*.

گنگري *gin-garraey*, s.m. (1st) A small bell, a hawk's bell. Pl. ي *ī*.

گنگري *gungrī*, s.m. (1st) (Pl.) Boiled grain, saturated or steeped in water.

گنگس *gangas*, s.m. (6th) The narcissus, which grows spontaneously in Suwāt. Sing. and Pl. See کنگس

گنگوسی *gungosaey*, s.m. (1st) Discourse, mention, talk, report, talking over past events. 2. Sound of conversation, muttering, hum, chattering. 3. The sound of footsteps, etc. Pl. ي *ī*. See ښکالوه and سکالوه

P گنه *gunah*, s.m. (2nd) Sin, crime, fault. Pl. گنهونه *gunahūnah*. گنهګار *gunah-gār*, s.m. (5th) A criminal, a culprit, a sinner. Pl. گنهګاران *gunah-gārān*. گنهګاره *gunah-gāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Feminine of the above. Pl. ې *ey*. گنهګاري *gunah-gārī*, s.f. (3rd) Criminality, guiltiness. Pl. ې *a'ī*. گنه کول *gunah kawul*, verb trans. To sin, to commit a crime, or fault. See ګناه

گنهر *gun-har*, s.m. (6th) A kind of vegetable (Aramanthus polygamus). Sing. and Pl. See also سور ګوګي

گنړ *garṛṇ*, adj. Dense, thick, compact, crowded, assembled, teeming, clustered, packed, grouped, swarming, etc. 2. Shady, umbrageous. 3. Lurid, cloudy, muggy; (Fem.) گنړه *garṛṇa'h*, used in composition as گنړ باران *garṛṇ bārān*, Heavy rain. فصل or گنړ پصل *garṛṇ paṣl* or *faṣl*, A good or teeming crop. گنړه اوریځ *garṛṇa'h aor-yedz*, Thick or dense clouds. گنړه ږیره *garṛṇa'h jzīra'h* (W.) or گنړه ګیره *garṛṇa'h gīra'h* (E.) A thick or bushy beard. گنړ ویښته *garṛṇ weshtah* (W.) or *wekhtah* (E.) A thick head of hair. گنړ بنړ *garṛṇ baṛṇ*, A thick grove, etc. گنړ والي *garṛṇ wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Density, compactness, thickness, impenetrability. 2. Shadiness, umbrageousness. 3. Luridness, cloudiness. Pl. والي *wālī*. گنړ کیدل *garṛṇ kedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow thick, dense, compact, to teem, to swarm. 2. To become cloudy, lurid. گنړ کول *garṛṇ kawul*, verb trans. To make dense, thick, compact, to crowd. 2. To render cloudy, lurid. See ګور

گنړل *garṛṇal*, verb trans. To consider, to conclude, to deduce, to infer, to estimate, to distinguish, to know, to perceive, to ascertain, to comprehend, to be aware of, to ken. Pres. گنړي *garṛṇī*; past ګاڼړه ؤ *wu-gāṛṇah*; fut. ؤ به گنړي *wu bah garṛṇī*; imp. ؤ گنړه *wu-garṛṇah*; act. part. گنړونکي *garṛṇūnkaey* or گنړوني *garṛṇūnaey*; past part. گنړلي *garṛṇalaey*; verb. n. گنړنه *garṛṇana'h*.

گنړه *garṛṇah*, adv. As though, as if, as it were.

گوار *go-ār*, s.f. (1st) A flock, a herd, a drove. Pl. گوارې *go-āri*. See گوهار and گاهر

گواښ *gwāsh* (W.) or *gwākh* (E.) s.m. (2nd) Peace, settlement, mediation, intervention, parley, negociation, making up a quarrel. Pl. گواښونه *gwāshūnah* or *gwākhūnah*. گواښ ګرندي *gwāsh-grandaey* (W.) or *gwākh-grandaey* (E.), adj. as s.m. (1st) A mediator, a negociator, an intercessor, a peace-maker, an arbitrator. Pl. ي *ī*. گواښ ګرندې *gwāsh grandi* or *gwākh-grandi*, s.f. (8th). Pl. ي *ī*. گواښل *gwāshal* (W.) or *gwākhal* (E.) verb trans. To mediate, to settle, to make peace, to parley, to compromise, to interfere, to interpose, to make up a quarrel. Pres. گواښي *gwāshī* or *gwākhī*; past گواښه ؤ *wu-gwāshah* or *wu-gwākhah*; fut. ؤ به گواښي *wu bah gwāshī* or *gwākhī*; imp. گواښه ؤ *wu-gwāshah* or *wu-gwākhah*; act. part. گواښونکي *gwāshūnkaey* or *gwākhūnkaey* or گواښوني *gwāshūnaey* or *gwākhūnaey*; past part. گواښلي *gwāshalaey* or *gwākhalaey*; verb. n. گواښنه *gwāshana'h* or *gwākhana'h*.

گواندي *gawānddaey*, s.m. (1st) A neighbour. Pl. ي *ī*. گواندې *gawānddа'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female neighbour. Sing. and Pl.

P گواه *gawāh*, s.m. (5th) A witness, an evidence. Pl. گواهان *gawāhān*. گواهي *gawāhī*, s.f. (3rd) Evidence, testimony. Pl. ې *a'ī*. گواهي ادا کول *gawāhī adā kawul* or گواهي ورکول *gawāhī-war kawul* or گواهي لل *gawāhī lal*, verb trans. To give evidence, to testify. Pres. گواهي لي *gawāhī lī*; past گواهي ؤ له *gawahī wu-lah*; fut. گواهي به لي *gawāhī bah lī* or به ؤ لي *bah wu-lī*; imp. گواهي ؤ له *gawāhī wu-lah*; act. part. گواهي لونکي *gawāhī lūnkaey* or گواهي لوني *gawāhī lūnaey*; past part. گواهي للي *gawāhī lalaey*; verb. n. گواهي لنه *gawāhī lana'h*. This latter infinitive is almost peculiar to the

West, and لل is seldom used apart from گواهي and a few other words.

گوپ *gūp*, s.m. (9th) The planet Venus, the evening star. Sing. and Pl. See د ميلمانه ستركه

گوته *gūta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A finger, a toe. Pl. ي *ey*. بټه گوته *batta'h gūta'h* or غټه گوته *ghatta'h gūta'h* (W.); and کټه گوته *katta'h gūta'h*, s.f. (3rd) The thumb or great toe. شين غټه گوته *shīn-ghatta'h gūta'h* (W.) or مسواك گوته *mis-wāk* (tooth-brush) *gūta'h* (E.) The fore finger, the first toe. مينځه گوته *mīandza'h-gūta'h*, The middle finger or toe. خمټه گوته *khamta'h gūta'h* (E.) The third finger or toe. کيچه گوته *kīcha'h gūta'h* (E.) or خمچه گوته *khamacha'h gūta'h* (W.) The little finger or toe. Pl. ي *ey*. Also written گټه, which see.

گوټ *gott* or *gūtt*, s.m. (2nd) A corner, a nook. Pl. گوټونه *gottūnah* or *gūttūnah*. See گټ

گوجر *gūjar*, s.m. (5th) A cowherd, a herdsman. 2. The name of a tribe in the Panjāb. Pl. گوجران *gūjar-ān*. گوجره *gūjara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. ي *ey*.

گوجي *gūjaey*, s.m. (1st) A snail-shell, a small fresh water shell. Pl. ي *ī*. See پسکي and شاپيټي

گودا *godā*, s.m. (5th) A doll, a puppet, an image. Pl. گوداگان *godā-gān*. گودئ *goda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female doll or puppet. Sing. and Pl. See گدئ and ناوکي

گودر *gūdar*, s.m. (2nd) A landing-place, a ford, a ferry, a watering-place for cattle, a sloping place made on the banks of a river for washing and bathing. Pl. گودرونه *gūdarūnah*. See گدر

گودي *gūddaey*, s.m. (1st) A pouch, a scrip, a wallet. Pl. ي *ī*.

P گور *gor*, s.m. (2nd) A grave, a tomb, a sepulchre. Pl. گورونه *gorūnah*. گور کن *gor-kan*, s.m. (5th) A grave-digger, a sexton. Pl. گور کنان *gor-kanān*.

گور *gūr*, adj. Thick, close, compact, thickset, swarming, teeming, well-laden, well stocked (as fruit on a tree). 2. Shady, umbrageous (as a tree). 3. Misty, muggy, lurid, cloudy; (Fem.) گوره *gūrah*. گور کيدل *gūr kedal*, verb intrans. To teem, to abound, etc.

گورا گور *gorā-gor*, adj. Swift, nimble, fast, fleet; (Fem.) گورا گوره *gorā-gora'h*. See گرندي

P گورستان *goristān*, s.m. (2nd) A grave-yard, a burying-ground. Pl. گورستانونه *goristānūnah*.

گور کښ *gor-kash* (W.) or *gor-kakh* (E.) s.m. (5th) The name of an animal that feeds on carcasses—the Indian badger (Ursus Indicus). Pl. گور کښان *gor-kashān* or *gor-kakhān*.

گورل *go-ral*, verb trans. To see, to behold, to descry, to perceive, to espy, to look, to view, to eye, to scan, to glance on, to regard, to inspect, to survey, to contemplate, to watch, to gaze, to stare, to pore over, to bend one's looks upon, etc. This verb is imperfect, and requires the past tenses of the imperfect verb کتل to complete it. Pres. گوري *gorī*; past و کاته *wu-kātah* or و کوت *wu-kot*; fut. و به گوري *wu bah gorī*; imp. و گوره *wu-gorah*; act. part. کتونکي *katūnkaey* or کتوني *katūnaey*; past part. کتلي *katalaey*; verb. n. کتنه *katana'h* or کاته *kātah*. See کتل

گورم *goram*, s.m. (2nd) A herd of cattle, a drove, Pl. گورمونه *goramūnah*. See گاهر and گوار

گور والي *gūr-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Thickness, closeness, compactness. 2. Plenty, abundance. 3. Shade, umbrageousness. 4. Luridness, cloudiness. Pl. والي *wālī*.

گوروان *gor-wān*, s.m. (5th) A herdsman, a grazier, a drover. Pl. گوروانان *gor-wānān*. See گاهو

گوره خر *gorah-khar*, s.m. (6th) The wild ass or onager. Sing. and Pl. (P گورخر).

گورهنده *gor-handa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Rough or uneven ground with roots of trees in it. 2. A ravine, a chasm, a pit, a grave. Pl. ي *ey*.

گوړئ *gūrra'ī*, s.f. (6th) The juice or sap of trees, vegetables, etc. Sing. and Pl. د خوز گوړئ *da dzoz gūrra'ī*, s.f. (6th) Manna. Sing. and Pl. See خوز

گوزار *gūzār*. See گزار

P گوزن *gawazn*, s.m. (6th) An elk. Sing. and Pl.

گوزن *gūzan* (E.) s.m. (2nd) Palsy, paralysis. Pl. گوزنونه *gūzanūnah*. گوزن وهلي *gūzan*

wahalaey, adj. Palsied, paralyzed; (Fem.) گوزن وهل *gūzan wahali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. گوزن وهل *gūzan wahal*, verb trans. To palsy, to paralyze. See گزن and افليج

گوشي *go-shī*, s.f. (3rd) A capitation tax on cattle. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. گوشي آخستل *goshī ākhistal*, verb trans. To collect a tax on cattle.

گوښه *go-sha'h* (W.) or *go-kha'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) A corner, a nook, an angle, a closet, a cell, a retired place, privacy, retirement. Pl. ئي *ey*. گوښه نشين *go-sha'h-nishīn* (W.) or *go-kha'h-nishīn* (E.) s.m. (5th) A hermit, a recluse, sitting in retirement. 2. adj. Solitary, private, retired. گوښه نشينه *go-sha'h-nishīna'h* or *go-kha'h-nishīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female hermit. Pl. ئي *ey*. گوښه نشيني *go-sha'h* or *go-kha'h-nishīnī*, s.f. (3rd) Retirement, the life of a recluse. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. گوښه گوښه *go-sha'h-go-sha'h* or *go-kha'h-go-kha'h*, adj. Retired, separate, one by one, by separate bodies; or گوښي گوښي *go-shey-go-shey* or *go-khey-go-khey*; and گوښي گوښي *goshī-goshī* or *gokhī-gokhī* (P گوشه)

گوګر *go-garr*, s.m. (6th) Brimstone, sulphur. Sing. and Pl. (P گوگرد).

گوګل *go-gal*, s.m. (2nd) The cavity or interior of the chest, the breast. Pl. گوګلونه *gogalūnah*. See ترتر and سينه

گوګل *go-gil*, s.m. (6th) Brimstone, sulphur. 2. (S) The name of a gum—Bdellium. Sing. and Pl.

P S گولئ *go-la'ī*, s.f. (6th) A ball, a bullet, a globule. Sing. and Pl. See مردک

گوله *go-la'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mouthful. Pl. ئي *ey*.

گونز *gūnz*, s.f. (1st) A comb. Pl. گونز *gūnzi*.

گونزه *gūnza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A wrinkle, a furrow, a crease. Pl. ئي *ey*. گونزه کيدل *gūnza'h kedal*, verb intrans. To grow or become wrinkled, creased, furrowed. گونزه کول *gūnza'h kawul*, verb trans. To furrow, to crease, to wrinkle. See گنزه, گنجه, and جوهرۍ

گونځه *gūndza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A wrinkle, a pucker, a crease, a furrow. Pl. ئي *ey*. See preceding. گونځي کيدل *gūndzey kedal*, verb intrans. To become wrinkled, furrowed, creased, puckered. گونځي کول *gūndzey kawul*, verb trans. To wrinkle, to furrow, to pucker. 2. To look angry, to wrinkle the forehead. گونځي گونځي *gūndzey-gūndzey*, adj. Wrinkled, furrowed, creased.

گونګټ *gūn-gatt*, s.m. (5th) The dung beetle (Scarabæus). Pl. گونګټان *gūn-gattān*. See غوزکرکي

گونګو *gūngū*, s.m. (9th) The name of a shrub of a bright yellow colour, hence the face is compared as more yellow or sallow than the gūngū, through sorrow or sickness. 2. Bastard saffron. Sing. and Pl.

گونګي *gūngaey*, s.m. (1st) An owl. Pl. ي ī.

گوهاټه *go-hātta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A stack of dried cow-dung for fuel. Pl. ئي *ey*. See توپ and تبي

گوهار *go-hār*, s.f. (1st) A herd, a drove. Pl. گوهارې *go-hāri*. See گوهر and گورم

P گوهر *gau-har*, s.m. (2nd) A gem, a pearl, a jewel. 2. Essence, nature, substance. Pl. گوهرونه *gau-harūnah*.

P گوي *go-e*, s.m. (2nd) A ball for play, of wood or leather. Pl. گويونه *go-e-ūnah*. See کند

گوي *go-e*, s.m. (6th) The dry dung of animals. Sing. and Pl.

P گويا *go-yā*, adv. (act. part. of گفتن) As you would say, as if, one would say, thus, etc. See کنړه

P گه گه *gah-gah*, adv. Now and then, sometimes, occasionally, again and again; or گهي گهي *gah-e-gah-e*. See گاه

P گهواره *gah-wāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A swing, a cradle. Pl. ئي *ey*. See زانګو

گهور *guhūr*, adj. Thick, close, compact, thick-set, teeming, well-laden. 2. Shady, umbrageous. 3. Cloudy, lurid, muggy; (Fem.) گهوره *guhūra'h*. گهور کيدل *guhūr kedal*, verb intrans. To teem, to abound, etc. See گور and کنړ

گهيځ *ga-hīdz*, s.m. (2nd) The morning, dawn of day. Pl. گهيځونه *ga-hīdzūnah*.

P گياه *gi-yāh*, s.m. (2nd) grass, green herbage, straw. Pl. گياهونه *gi-yāhūnah*.

گیدئ *ge-daey*, s.m. (1st) A donkey. Pl. ي *ī*. گیدئ *ge-da'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female donkey. Sing. and Pl.

گیده *gedda'h*, s.f. (3rd) The belly. Pl. ئ *ey*. گیده ور *gedda'h-war*, s.m. (5th) A glutton, a gormandizer. 2. A pot-belly. Pl. گیده وُر *gedda'h-wœr*. گیده وره *gedda'h wara'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. ئ *ey*. See خیته

گیدي *geddaey*, s.m. (1st) A load of grass or firewood, a load for the head, or small enough to be carried on the head. Pl. ي *ī*. See بنده

گیدئ *gedda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small bundle of grass, a small sheaf of corn, a truss of straw. Sing. and Pl.

P گیر *gīr*, adj. (part. of گرفتن) in compos. Taking, seizing; a taker, a seizer, a holder, a conqueror; taken, seized; (Fem.) گیره *gīra'h*. گیریدل *gīredal*, verb intrans. To become seized, taken, held, etc. گیرول *gīrawul*, verb trans. To seize, to take, to hold, etc.

گیره *gīra'h*, s.f. (3rd) (E.) The beard. Pl. ئ *ey*. See ږیره

گیږکه *gījzaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A magpie. Pl. ئ *ey*.

P گیسو *gesū*, s.m. (9th) A side-lock, a ringlet, a curl. Sing and Pl.

گیندئ *genddacy*, s.m. (1st) A rhinoceros. 2. A shield made of a rhinoceros' hide. Pl. ي *ī*. گیندئ *gendda'ī*, s.f. (6th) The female of the above. Sing. and Pl. (s گینڈا).

ل

ل *lam*, The twenty-third letter of the Arabic, and the twenty-seventh of the Persian, is the thirty-fourth letter of the Pushto alphabet, and corresponds to Sanskrit ल. It is one of the dental letters, and is equivalent to English *l*. It stands for 30 according to the Arabic system of letters for numbers.

ل A letter the sign of the infinitive of many Pushto verbs, which are for the most part pure, and not deducible from any noun or adjective. The other infinitive affixes are يدل and ول. See my Grammar, page 62.

لا *lā*, adv. Yet, still, hitherto, to this very time. 2. Otherwise, unless. 3. Also used in an affirmative sense, Surely, certainly. لا به ښه وي *lā bah shæh we* (W.) or *lā bah khæh we* (E.) It would have been well. لا به کله *lā bah kalah*, adv. Till when, how long. لا تر کومَ *lā tar koma* or کمَ *kama*, adv. How much longer? as yet how long? لا بل صبا *lā bal ṣabā*, adv. After three days, three days hence. لا ورمه ورځ *lā warma'h wradz*, adv. Three days since. لا لا ورمه روځ *lā lā warma'h rwadz*, Four days since, etc. لا د پاس *lā da pāsa*, adv. Besides, moreover, also, likewise.

A لا *lā*, A negative or privative particle, No, not, by no means, without; or similar to English *un*, *in*, *ir*, *im*, etc. Used in composition, as, لا جواب *lā-jawāb* or لا ځواب *lā-dzawāb*, adj. Speechless, silenced, confuted, disconcerted. لا چار *lā-chār*, adj. Helpless, destitute, without remedy. 2. Certainly, without help. لا چاري *lā-chārī*, s.f. (3rd) Forlornness, helplessness. Pl. ئ *a'ī*. لا وارث *lā-wāriṣ*, adj. Heirless; (Fem.) لا وارثه *lā-wāriṣa'h*.

لاپه *lāpa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of P لاف) Boasting, bragging, self-praise, vanity. Pl. ئ *ey*. لاپ شاپ *lāp-shāp*, s.f. (1st) Boasting, vanity, pride, arrogance, bombast, gasconade. Pl. لاپ شاپ *lāpi-shāpi*; or لاپي شاپي *lāpey-shāpey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. لاپي وهل *lāpey wahal*, or لاپي شاپي وهل *lāpey-shāpey wahal*, verb trans. To boast, to brag, to vaunt, to strut, to swagger, to talk big. لاپک *lāpuk*, adj. as s.m. (6th) A boaster, a braggart, a pretender, a gascon, a puppy. Pl. لاپکان *lāpukān*. لاپکه *lāpuka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. ئ *ey*. See لقه

لات *lāt*, s.m. (9th) The name of an idol of the ancient Arabians. Sing. and Pl. See منات

لاتو *lāttū*, s.m. (5th) A shrike, the butcher bird. Pl. لاتوگان *lāttū-gān*.

لاجبر *lāj-bar*, s.m. (6th) Azure, lapis-lazuli. (corrup. of P لاجورد) Sing. and Pl.

P لاجورد *lāja-ward*, s.m. (6th) Lapis-lazuli. Sing. and Pl.

لاچي *lā-chī*, s.f. (3rd) Cardamom seed. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. See الاچي

لادو *lāddū*, s.m. (5th) A humming top. Pl. لادوګان *lāddū-gān*.

لار *lār*, s.f. (1st) A road, a track, a path, a way, a footpath, a highway, a path way, a thoroughfare. Pl. لارِ *lāri*. بي لارِ *be-lāri*, adj. Lost, astray, depraved, erring, wandering. (Masc. and Fem.) بي لارِ کیدل *be-lāri kedal*, verb intrans. To go astray, to err, to wander. بي لارِ کول *be-lāri kawul*, verb trans. To lead astray, to cause to err, to make depraved. لار پریښوول *lār pre-sho-wul* (W.) or *lār pre-kho-wul* (E.), verb trans. To give way, to admit. لار پریکول *lār pre-kawul*, verb trans. To travel along or on a road. لار ترل *lār tarral*, verb trans. To refuse admittance, to cease all intercourse. د لارِ خرڅ *da lāri kharts*, Travelling expenses, way-charges, transit duties. لار ښوول *lār sho-wul* (W.) or *lār kho-wul* (E.), verb trans. To show or point out a road, to set on the right path. لار کتل *lār katal*, verb trans. To expect, to await, to look out or wait for. لار کول *lār kawul*, verb trans. To contract friendship, to make acquaintance, to introduce or intercede. لارِ په لارِ *lāri-pah-lāri*, adj. Following different customs, at variance, at odds, disagreeing. لارِ په لارِ کیدل *lāri-pah-lāri kedal*, verb intrans. To be at variance, to be at odds, to be disunited. لارِ په لارِ کول *lāri-pah-lāri kawul*, verb trans. To set at odds, to cause disunion or clashing. لار نیول *lār nīwal*, verb trans. To go or take one's way (to go, to depart). 2. To agree, to make up a dispute. لار وهل *lār wahal*, verb trans. To waylay, to rob, to commit highway robbery. لار وهونکي *lār-wahūnkaey* or لار وهونيَ *lār-wahūnaey*, s.m. (1st) (act. part.) A highwayman. Pl. ي *ī*.

لارغه *lārghah*, s.m. (6th) Delay, tardiness, slowness, lateness, dallying. Sing. and Pl. 2. adv. Formerly, whilom, long ago, before now, long since, lang syne. لري لارغه *lirey lārghah*, In days of yore, long long ago. See درنګ

لارل *lārral*, verb intrans. To go, to depart, to set out, to begone, to go forth, to set forward. This verb is imperfect, having only a past tense, and is used to complete the conjugation of تلل, which is also imperfect. See تلل

لاړه *lārra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Spittle, saliva, slaver. Pl. ئي *ey*. The plural form is generally used. لاړي توکل *lārraey tūkal*, verb trans. To spit, to eject saliva from the mouth; or لاړي غورزول *lārraey ghor-zawul*, verb trans. (s لار) See لاړي

A لازم *lāzim*, adj. (act. part. of لزم) Incumbent, necessary, requisite, urgent, indispensable, suitable, proper, important, inseparable; (Fem.) لازمه *lāzima'h*. لازميدل *lāzimedal*, verb intrans. To be incumbent, necessary, requisite, proper, or inseparable. Pres. لازميږي *lāzimejzī* (W.) or لازميګي *lāzimegī* (E.); past لازم شه *lāzim shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. لازم به شي *lāzim bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. لازم شه *lāzim shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. لازميدونکي *lāzimedūnkaey* or لازميدونيَ *lāzimedūnaey*; past part. لازم *lāzim* or لازم شويَ *lāzim shawaey*; verb. n. لازميدنه *lāzimedana'h* or لازميده *lāzimedah*. لازمول *lāzimawul*, verb trans. To render or make incumbent, necessary, inseparable. Pres. لازموي *lāzimawī*; past لازم کړ *lāzim karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. لازم به کړي *lāzim bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. لازم کړه *lāzim krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. لازموونکي *lāzimawūnkaey* or لازموونيَ *lāzimawūnaey*; past part. لازم کړيَ *lāzim karraey*; verb. n. لازمونه *lāzimawuna'h*.

لاس *lās*, s.m. (2nd) The hand. Pl. لاسونه *lās-ūnah*. لاس ولونيَ *lās-wulūnaey*, s.m. (1st) A wash-hand basin of brass, copper, etc. Pl. ي *ī*. See سلمچي. لاس آچول *lās āchawul*, verb trans. To encroach, to meddle, to interfere. لاس آخستل *lās ākhistal*, verb trans. To relinquish, to refrain from, to abstain from. لاس پر سينه دريدل *lās par sīna'h daredal*, verb intrans. To stand with hands folded on

the breast. لاس پر له مښول *lās par lah maṣh-awul* (W.) or *makhawul* (E.) verb trans. To wring the hands, to lament, to regret. لاس پريکړي *lās pre-karraey*, adj. (past part.) Hand-severed, with the hand cut off, handless; (Fem.) لاس پريکړ *lās pre-karri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. لاس پريکول *lās pre-kawul*, verb trans. To cut off the hand, a punishment for theft. لاس په لاس *lās pah lās*, adv. Speedily, with celerity, hand over hand, out of or off-hand, expeditiously. لاس په لاس کول *lās pah lās kawul*, verb trans. To pass from hand to hand, or from one to another. لاس په دودي کول *lās pah ddūddī kawul*, verb trans. To place the hand on the hip (to be very feeble). لاس ټکول *lās ttakawul*, verb trans. To clap the hands, to praise. لاس څنډل *lās tsanddal*, verb trans. To wash the hands of, to give up any affair. لاس کوته کول *lās kotah kawul*, verb trans. To abstain from, to refrain from. لاس لګول *lās lagawul*, verb trans. To punish, to fight with, to reprove, to handle. لاس مچول *lās machawul*, verb trans. To kiss the hand. لاس نيول *lās nīwal*, verb trans. To take by the hand, to aid, to assist. 2. To follow, to become a disciple. لاس ورکول *lās war-kawul*, verb trans. To make a bargain by seizing the hand of another under a cloth; to aid, to help or assist. لاس ور وړل *lās war-w'rral*, verb trans. To put or thrust the hand in, to meddle, to handle, to interfere, to feel. 2. To injure a female's character (met.) لاس وندي *lās wandaey*, s.m. (1st) A bracelet, an ornament for the wrists. Pl. ي ī.

لاسته *lāsta'h*, s.f. (3rd) Side, margin, quarter, extremity, towards. Pl. ي ey. Also written لاستَ *lāsta* and لاستِ *lāsti*.

لاستي *lāstaey*, s.m. (1st) A handle, a hilt, a haft, a shaft, a pestle. 2. The handle of a mill. Pl. ي ī.

لاشوره *lā-shorra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a glutinous plant (Cordea mysea). Pl. ي ey.

لاشه *lāsha'h*, s.f. (3rd) The sting of a scorpion, wasp, etc., a splinter, a spike of barley or some kinds of grasses. Pl. ي ey. See لشه

لاش *lāsh* (W.) or *lākh* (E.) s.m. (2nd) A dead body, a corpse, a carcass. 2. A steep or scarped place in a mountain inaccessible. Pl. لاشونه *lāshūnah* or *lākhūnah*. (P لاش).

لافه *lāfa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Boasting, gasconade, bragging, vanity, self-praise (corrup. of P لاف). Pl. ي ey. لافي کول *lāfey kawul* or لافي وهل *lāfey wahal*, verb trans. To boast, to brag. لافک *lāfuk*, s.m. (5th) A boaster, a gascon, a braggart, a pretender, a puppy. Pl. لافکان *lāfuk-ān*. لافکه *lāfuka'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي ey. See لاپه

لاک *lāk*, s.m. (6th) Sealing-wax. 2. Gum lac. Sing. and Pl.

لاکن *lākin*, adj. Filled or covered with wax; (Fem.) لاکنه *lākina'h*.

P لال *lāl*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of لعل) A ruby. Pl. لالونه *lālūnah*.

لا لره *lā larah*, To me or to us, used in poetry occasionally for را لره *rā larah*.

S لالن *lā-lan*, s.m. (6th) A sweetheart, a lover. Pl. لالڼ *lā-læn*. لالنه *lā-lana'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mistress, a sweetheart. Pl. ي ey.

P لاله *lāla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A tulip. Pl. ي ey. لاله رخ *lāla'h rukh*, adj. Tulip-cheeked, red-cheeked; (Fem.) لاله رخه *lāla'h rukha'h*. لاله زار *lāla'h-zār*, s.m. (2nd) A bed or garden of tulips. Pl. لاله زارونه *lāla'h-zārūnah*.

لالي *lā-ley*, adj. Dear, beloved, darling, a word of endearment. 2. s.m. (1st) A darling, a favorite. Pl. ي ī. adj. and s.f. (6th). لالي *lā-la'ī*, Sing. and Pl.

لانبو *lān-bo*, s.f. (9th) Swimming, floating on the water. Sing. and Pl. لانبو زن *lān-bo-zan*, s.m. (5th) A swimmer. Pl. لانبو زڼ *lān-bo-zæn*. لانبو زنه *lān-bo-zana'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي ey. لانبو کول *lān-bo kawul*, verb trans. To swim, to float.

لاندِ *lāndi*, adv. Below, beneath, down, under. لاندِ باندِ *lāndi-bāndi*, Topsy-turvy, higgledy-piggledy, upside down, in confusion. 2. adj. Confused, over-turned. See لاندي

لانده *lāndah*, adj. Pl. of لوند, which see.

لاندیس *lān-ddes*, s.m. (6th) The cassia fistula. 2. A kind of cucumber. Sing. and Pl. See جرانکو

لاندي *lāndey*, adv. Below, under, beneath, down. لاندي باندي *lāndey-bāndey*, Topsy-turvy, upside down, in confusion. See لاندِ

لاندئ *lāndaey*, s.m. (1st) A sheep or bullock fattened in the summer to be slaughtered and dried in the winter. Pl. ئ ī. د لاندي غوښي *da lāndī ghwashey* (W.) or *ghwakhey* (E.) Mutton or goat's flesh salted and dried in the sun.

لانګه *lānga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A lace or rope at the bottom of a bedstead used for tightening the lacing. 2. The name of a tree from the wood of which arrows are made. 3. The name of a village. Pl. ئ *ey*. See پیارمه

لانوده *lānw-dah*, adj. (Pl. of لوند) Wet, damp, moist, etc. 2. The name given to that portion of the Suwāt valley lying on the right or northern bank of the river of that name, the Suastus of the Greeks. The other side is termed وچه, which see.

لاړي *lārrney*, s.f. (3rd) (Pl.) Spittle, saliva, slaver. لاړي توکل *lārrney tūkal*, verb trans. To spit, to eject saliva from the mouth.

لاهو *lāhū*, adj. Flooded, carried away by a flood as the banks of a river or land in the vicinity of a river. (Masc. and Fem.) لاهو کیدل *lā-hū kedal*, verb intrans. To become flooded or carried away by a flood, to be launched (as a boat). لاهو کول *lā-hū kawul*, verb trans. To flood, to carry away (as land or river banks); to launch (as a boat).

لاي *lā-e*, s.m. (2nd) Mud, mire. 2. A fold, a plait. Pl. لایونه *lā-e-ūnah*. See لي

A لایق *lā-īḳ*, adj. (act. part. of لیق) Worthy, suitable, fit, adapted, proper, becoming, expedient, able, capable, qualified, deserving; (Fem.) لایقه *lā-īḳa'h*. لایق والي *lā-īḳ-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Propriety, aptitude, capacity, fitness, expediency, capability, worth, merit, ability. Pl. ئ ī. لایق کیدل *lā-īḳ kedal*, verb intrans. To deserve, to merit, to be fit for, to be worthy of.

A لباس *libās*, s.m. (2nd) Dress, attire, clothes, habit. 2. Flattery, cajolery. 3. Forgery, deception. Pl. لباسونه *libāsūnah*. لباسي *libāsī*, adj. A flatterer, a cajoler. 2. False, counterfeit. (Masc. and Fem.) ژبه د لباس *jzaba'h da libās*, Flattery, fawning, adulation, toad-eating, sycophancy, deception. لباس آغستل *libās āghustal*, verb trans. To dress one's-self, to put on clothes. لباس واغستول *libās wāghustawul*, verb trans. To dress, to clothe, to dress another. See پوښاك and جوړه

لپ ښت *lap-tsatt*, adj. Fertile, fruitful (as land); (Fem.) لپه ښته *lapa'h-tsatta'h*.

لپړ *laparr*, s.m. (2nd) The name of a kind of game of pitch and toss. 2. A round stone or pebble used in the game. Pl. لپړونه *laparrūnah*.

لپکئ *lapakaey*, s.m. (1st) (dimin. of لپه) The quantity containable in both hands held together. Pl. ئ ī. See لپه

لپه *lapa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The space in the palm of the hand, closed so as to hold anything, a handful. Pl. ئ *ey*; also written لپَ *lapa*.

لت پت *lat-pat*, adj. Smeared, stained, besmeared, splashed, daubed. 2. Soiled, polluted; (Fem.) لته پته *lata'h-pata'h*. لت پت کیدل *lat-pat kedal*, verb intrans. To become smeared, soiled, etc. لت پت کول *lat-pat kawul*, verb trans. To daub, to smear, to pollute.

لتاړه *latārrah*, adj. Trodden under foot, ruined, devastated, desolated, ravaged. (Masc. and Fem.) لتاړیدل *latārredal*, verb intrans. To become ruined, desolated, ravaged. Pres. لتاړیږي *latārrejzī* (W.) or لتاړیګي *latārregī* (E.); past لتاړ شه *latārr shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. لتاړ به شي *latārr bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. لتاړ شه *latārr shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. لتاړیدونکئ *latārredūnkaey* or لتاړیدونئ *latārredūnaey*; past part. لتاړ *latārr* or لتاړ شوئ *latārr shawaey*; verb. n. لتاړیدنه *latārredana'h* or لتاړیده *latārredah*. لتاړول *latārrawul*, verb trans. To desolate, to ravage, to tread under foot, to devastate. Pres. لتاړوي *latārrawī*; past لتاړ کړ *latārr karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. لتاړ به کړي *latārr bah krrī* or

به ؤ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. لتاړ کړه *latārr krrah* or ؤ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. لتاړونکي *latārrawūnkaey* or لتاړوني *latārrawūnaey*; past part. لتاړولي *latārrawulaey*; verb. n. لتاړونه *latārrawuna'h*.

لته *lata'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kick, a blow with the foot. Pl. ي *ey*. لته وهل *lata'h wahal*, verb trans. To kick, to launch out; or به لته وهل *pah lata'h wahal*. (HI لات or لت).

لټ *latt*, s.m. (2nd) The axle of a Persian wheel, or an axle in general. 2. A fishing stake. Pl. لټونه *lattūnah*.

لټ *latt*, adj. Lazy, stubborn (as a bullock which will not work in a plough). (Fem.) لټه *latta'h*.

لټ پټ *latt-patt* or لټ په لټ *latt pah latt*, adj. Trampled on, beaten down, trodden under foot. 2. (HI) Tangled, folded, entangled, clotted (as hair); (Fem.) لټه پټه *latta'h-patta'h*. لټ پټ کیدل *latt-patt kedal*, verb intrans. To be trampled on, entangled, clotted, etc. لټ پټ کول *latt-patt kawul*, verb trans. To trample under foot, to entangle, to clot or mat (as the hair, etc.)

لټول *lattawul*, verb trans. To search, to seek, to look for, to pursue, to examine, to institute. Pres. لټوي *lattawī*; past ؤ لټاوه *wu-lattāwuh* or ؤ لټاوو *wu-lattāwo*; fut. ؤ به لټوي *wu bah lattawī*; imp. ؤ لټوه *wu-lattawah*; act. part. لټوونکي *lattawūnkaey* or لټوونې *lattawūnaey*; past part. لټولي *lattawulaey*; verb. n. لټونه *lattawuna'h*.

لټ *latt*, adj. Lazy, indolent, idle, remiss, slack, inert, heavy, dull, listless, dawdling, laggard, dilatory; (Fem.) لټه *lattah*.

لټه پیر *lattah-per*, s.m. (2nd) Romping, fun, frolic, prank, antic, caper. Pl. لټه پیرونه *lattah-perūnah*. لټه پیر کول *lattah-per kawul*, verb trans. To romp, to play pranks, to cut capers. See تیل تال

لچ *læch*, s.m. (2nd) A disease of the eyes, ophthalmia. Pl. لچونه *læchūnah*. لچن *læchan*, adj. Afflicted with sore eyes; (Fem.) لچنه *læchana'h*. See لیچ

لڅ *luts*, adj. Naked, bare, stark, nude, denuded, exposed. 2. Poor, destitute; (Fem.) لڅه *lutsa'h*. لڅ لیر *luts-laparr* or لڅ پڅ *luts-puts*, adj. Stark-naked, in a state of nature, (Fem.) لڅ لیړه *lutsa'h-laparra'h* or لڅه پڅه *lutsa'h putsa'h*. لڅي پڅي *lutsey-pshey* (W.) or *lutsey-pkhey* (E.) or لڅي ښځي *lutsey khpey*, adj. Bare-footed. لڅ سر *luts sar*, adj. Bare-headed. لڅ والي *luts-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Nakedness, bareness, nudeness, nudity, denudation. Pl. والي *wālī*; or لڅ توب *luts-tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*; and لڅ تیا *luts-tī'ā*. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تیاوي *tī'āwī*. و لڅه ته وتل *wa lutsah tah watal*, verb intrans. To become exposed, bare, or known (as a secret, etc.) لڅیدل *lutsedal*, verb intrans. To become naked, nude, denuded, stripped, ragged, roofless, destitute, exposed, etc. Pres. لڅیږي *lutsejzī* (W.) or لڅیګي *lutsegī* (E.); past لڅ شه *luts shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; fut. لڅ به شي *luts bah shī* or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. لڅ شه *luts shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. لڅیدونکي *lutsedūnkaey* or لڅیدونې *lutsedūnaey*; past part. لڅ *luts* or لڅ شوي *luts shawaey*; verb. n. لڅیدنه *lutsedana'h* or لڅیده *lutsedah*. لڅول *lutsawul*, verb trans. To strip, to divest, to uncover, to lay bare, to denude, to unroof, to rob, to plunder, to deprive, to bereave, to unrig, to make bare by cutting, grazing, etc. Pres. لڅوي *lutsawī*; past لڅ کړ *luts karr* or ؤ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. لڅ به کړي *luts bah krrī* or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. لڅ کړه *luts krrah* or ؤ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. لڅوونکي *lutsawūnkaey* or لڅوونې *lutsawūnaey*; past part. لڅ کړي *luts karraey*; verb. n. لڅونه *lutsawuna'h*. (HI لچ)

A لحد *laḥad*, s.m. (2nd) A niche in the side of a sepulchre in which dead bodies are deposited. Pl. لحدونه *laḥadūnah*.

A لحظه *laḥẓa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A moment, the twinkling of the eye. 2. A glance, a look. Pl. ي *ey*.

لد *lid*, s.m. (2nd) Dung, excrement. Pl. لدونه *lidūnah*. (HI ليد)

A لدن *ladun* or لدون *ladūn* or علم لدن *œilm-i-ladun* or علم لدون *œilm-i-ladūn*, s.m. (9th) Inspired or inherent wisdom or knowledge. Sing. and Pl. علم لدني *œilm-i-laduney* or لدوني *ladūney*, Inspiration, inspired knowledge.

لدر *laddar*, s.m. (5th) A dealer in old clothes, etc. Pl. لدران *laddarān*. 2. adj. Stupid, foolish, dull, wanting intellect; (Fem.) لدره *laddara'h*.

A لذت *lazzat*, s.m. (2nd) Pleasure, enjoyment, delight, flavour, taste, savour, sweetness, deliciousness. Pl. لذتونه *lazzatūnah*. لذت آخستل *lazzat ākhistal*, verb trans. To taste, to savour, to enjoy.

A لذيذ *lazīz*, adj. Delicious, pleasant, savoury, luscious, delightful, pleasant, nice; (Fem.) لذيذه *lazīza'h*.

لر *lar*, adj. Lower, minor, inferior, subordinate, lesser. 2. Vanquished; (Fem.) لره *lara'h*. 3. prep. Beneath, below, in a less degree. لر پښتون *lar-pushtūn* (W.) or *lar-pukhtūn* (E.) The Lower Afghāns, the tribes nearest to Hindūstān and Kashmīr, the Eastern Afghāns, whose language contains a number of Sanskrit words, and who pronounce four letters differently to their Western brethren, viz., ښ *khīn* (E.) for *shay* (W.), ګ *gāf* (E.) ږ *jzay* (W.), ز *zay* (E.) ځ *dzay* (W.), ج *jīm* (E.) ژ *jzay* (W.). The Western Afghāns are those about Kandahār, Shorāwak, Pishīn, and Kābul, and are called بر پښتون *bar-pushtūn* or *bar-pukhtūn*, or Upper Afghāns. لر طرف *lar-taraf*, The losing side, the south, the lower side. لر بر کتل *lar-bar katal*, verb trans. To look about on all sides, to labor under embarrassment or perplexity. لره خوا *lara'h-khwā* or لري خوا *larey-khwā*, The lower side or part.

لرې *liri*, adj. Distant, far, remote. 2. adv. Far away, afar off. See لري

لرغون *lar-ghūn*, adv. Before, previously, ere now, ere while, before now, already, yet. See لارغه

لرغونې *lar-ghūnaey*, adj. Previous, former, preceding, anterior, antecedent, introductory, prefatory. 2. adv. Before, prior, sooner, heretofore, ago, long since. See لري لارغه

لرګي *largaey*, s.m. (1st) Wood, timber, a stick, a staff, a piece of wood. Pl. ي *ī*.

لرګۍ *liragaey*, s.m. (1st) The lobe of the ear. Pl. ي *ī*. See نرمۍ

لرل *laral*, verb trans. To have, to possess, to hold, to own, to inherit, to be worth, etc. Pres. لري *larī*; past لاره ؤ *wu-lārah*; fut. ؤ به لري *wu bah larī*; imp. ؤ لره *wu-larah*; act. part. لرونکي *larūnkaey* or لرونې *larūnaey*; past part. لرلي *laralaey*; verb. n. لرنه *larana'h*. See درلول

لره *larah*, post. governing the dative case, To, unto. It is also construable, For, for the sake of, on account of, towards, near, before, at hand, etc. The other postpositions governing this case are ته and له. See Grammar, page 7.

لرې *laraey*, s.m. (1st) The bowels, the intestines. 2. (from لر) Discomfiture, defeat, loss, forfeiture. Pl. ي *ī*. See اوژري and اوجري

لري *lirī*, adj. Distant, far, remote, far off. 2. adv. Far away, afar off, a great way off, yonder, abroad, beyond. لري کيدل *liri kedal*, verb intrans. To be distant, far, remote, to extend to. لري کول *lirī kawul*, verb trans. To put to a distance, to keep at a distance, to remove, to reject, to repel, to dispel. See لر and بيرته

HI لړ *larr*, s.m. (2nd) A string (of pearls, beads, etc.), a thread, a row, Pl. لړونه *larrūnah*. لړ لړ *larr-larr*, s.m. (2nd) An ornament worn by females, consisting of a string of pearls passing over the head and supporting the *ttika'ī* on the forehead. Pl. لړ لړونه *larr-larrūnah*.

لړزه *larrza'h*, s.f. (3rd) (P لرزه) Shivering, quaking, trembling, tremor, quivering. 2. An earthquake. Pl. ې *ey*. لړزيدل *larrzedal*, verb intrans. To shiver, to quake, to tremble, to be in a tremor. Pres. لړزيږي *larrzejzī*

(W.) or لړزيگي *larrzegī* (E.); past وُ لړزيده *wu-larrze-dah*; fut. وُ به لړزيږي *wu bah larrzejzī* or لړزيگي *larrzegī*; imp. وُ لړزيږه *wu-larrzejzah* or وُ لړزيگه *wu-larrzegah*; act. part. لړزيدونکي *larrzedūnkaey* or لړزيدوني *larrzedūnaey*; past part. لړزيدلي *larrzedalaey*; verb. n. لړزيدنه *larrzedana'h* or لړزيده *larrzedah*. لړزول *larrzawul*, verb trans. To agitate, to cause to quiver, to make tremble, to put in a tremor. Pres. لړزوي *larrzawī*; past وُ لړزاوه *wu-larrzāwuh* or وُ لړزاوو *wu-larrzāwo*; fut. وُ به لړزوي *wu bah larrzawī*; imp. وُ لړزوه *wu-larrzawah*; act. part. لړزوونکي *larrzawūnkaey* or لړزوونی *larrzawūnaey*; past part. لړزولي *larrzawulaey*; verb. n. لړزونه *larrzawuna'h*. See ريږديدل, ريږدول and ګګروخه

لړل *larral*, verb trans. To stir, to mix, to combine, to blend, to move, to put into action. 2. To smear, to anoint, to dip. Pres. لړي *larrī*; past وُ لاړه *wu-lārrah*; fut. وُ به لړي *wu bah larrī*; imp. وُ لړه *wu-larrah*; act. part. لړونکي *larrūnkaey* or لړوني *larrūnaey*; past part. لړلي *larralaey*; verb. n. لړنه *larrana'h*.

لړلي *larralaey* or لړلي *larrah-laey*, adj. (past part.) Combined, mixed, blended, mixed up; hybrid, mongrel. 2. Stained, polluted, smeared, dirtied, dipped. 3. A person who lives an iniquitous life, a rascal, a blackguard; (Fem.) لړلي *larrali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

لړم *larram*, s.m. (5th) A scorpion. Pl. لړمان *larramān*. لړمه *larrama'h*, s.f. (3rd) The female of the above. Pl. ي *ey*. د لړم بالښت *da larram bālikht* (E.) A species of milleped or wood-louse, called also a grammer-sow (*lit.* a scorpion's pillow).

لړمون *larr-mūn*, s m. (4th) The intestines, heart, liver, bowels, etc. Pl. لړمانه *larrmānah*.

لړمه *larrama'h*, s.f. (3rd) The erysipelas, an eruption of the body. Pl. ي *ey*. The plural form is generally used.

لړوختو *larro-tsatto*, adj. A rascal, a low or mean person. (Masc. and Fem.)

لړه *larra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mist, a fog, a vapor. 2. Twilight, the dusk, the grey of the morning. 3. Battle, fighting, quarrel (s লড়). Pl. ي *ey*.

لږ *lajz*, adj. (W.) Little, small, scarce, few, scanty, seldom, less; (Fem.) لږه *lajza'h*. 2. adv. A little, slightly, not much, in some degree; so-so, pretty well, tolerably. لږ لږ *lajz-lajz*, A little, little by little, a small quantity. لږکوتي *lajz-kottaey*, Very little; (Fem.) لږ کوټ *lajz-kotti*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. لږيدل *lajzedal*, verb intrans. (W.) To be small, little, less, few, scanty, trivial, etc. 2. To lessen, to diminish. Pres. لږيږي *lajzejzī*; past لږ شه *lajz shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. لږ به شي *lajz bah shī* or وُ به شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. لږ شه *lajz shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. لږيدونکي *lajzedūnkaey* or لږيدوني *lajzedūnaey*; past part. لږ *lajz* or لږ شوي *lajz shawaey*; verb. n. لږيدنه *lajzedana'h* or لږيده *lajzedah*. لږول *lajzawul*, verb trans. To make small, less, few, scanty, trivial, etc. Pres. لږوي *lajzawī*; past لږ کړ *lajz karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. لږ به کړي *lajz bah krī* or وُ به کړي *bah wu-krī*; imp. لږ کړه *lajz krah* or وُ کړه *wu-krah*; act. part. لږوونکي *lajzawūnkaey* or لږوني *lajzawūnaey*; past part. لږ کړي *lajz karraey*; verb. n. لږونه *lajzawuna'h*. See لګ

لږ ډير *lajz dder*, adj. More or less, somewhat.

لږوالي *lajz-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Smallness, littleness, scantiness, paltriness, meagreness, triflingness. Pl. والي *wālī*.

لس *las*, adj. Ten. لسم *lasam*, The tenth; (Fem.) لسمه *lasama'h*.

لستوړي *lastūrrnaey*, s.m. (1st) The sleeve of a garment. Pl. ي *ī*.

لسته *lasta'h*, s.f. (3rd) Side, margin, quarter, extremity, towards. Pl. ي *ey*. See لاسته and لاستَ

لسره *lasarah*, adv. Never, at no time, ever, at any time, on no occasion, never more. See هيڅري

لشمکي *lash-maka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A deceitful, in-

sidious, artful woman. Sing. and Pl. See شتاهه and نشمي

لشه *laṯha'h*, s.f. (3rd) The spike or beard of wheat or barley, and some kinds of grasses. 2. The sting of a wasp, scorpion, etc. 3. A splinter. Pl. ي *ey*. See لاشه

لش *laṯh* (W.) or *lakh* (E.) s.m. (2nd) A corpse, a dead body, a carcass. Pl. لشونه *laṯhūnah* or *lakhūnah*. See لاش

لشته *laṯhta'h* (W.) or *lakhta'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) A rod, a switch, a wand, a stick, a cane, a ratan, the small branch of a tree. Pl. ي *ey*. په لشته وهل *pah laṯhta'h* or *lakhta'h wahal*, verb trans. To cane, to scourge, to thrash, to flag, to castigate.

لشتي *laṯhta'ī* (W.) or *lakhta'ī* (E.) s.f. (6th) The name of a plant which, if a person eat a little of it, and afterwards breathe in the ear of a wounded person, the wounds of the latter will never heal until the spittle of the former is applied to them. (Æajā'ib-ul-Lughat). 2. A kind of ornament for the ear. 3. A dancing-girl. Sing. and Pl.

لشتي *laṯhtaey* (W.) or *lakhtaey* (E.) s.m. (1st) A brook, a spring, a rivulet, a small stream. Pl. ي *ī*.

لشکر *laṯhkar* (W.) or *lakhkar* (E.) s.m. (2nd) An army. Pl. لشکرونه *laṯhkarūnah* or *lakhkarūnah*; or s.f. (1st) Pl. لشکر *laṯhkari* or *lakhkari*. لشکري *laṯhkarī* or *lakhkarī*, adj. A soldier, a camp-follower, belonging to an army. (Masc. and Fem.) لشکر گاه *laṯhkar-gāh* (W.) or *lakhkar-gāh* (E.) s.m. (2nd) A camp or cantonment. Pl. لشکر گاهونه *laṯhkar-gāhūnah* or *lakhkar-gāhūnah*. لشکري عدالت *laṯhkarī æadālat*, A court-martial. لشکر کښي *laṯhkar-kaṯhī* (W.) or *lakhkar-kakhī* (E.) s.f. (3rd) Levying troops, assembling or sending forth an army. Pl. ي *a'ī*. (P لشکر).

لشکي *laṯhkī* (W.) or *lakhkī* (E.) adv. Ever so little, very little, a very small quantity. See لوکوتي and لکوتي

A لطافت *laṭāfat*, s.m. (2nd) Fineness, thinness, delicacy, elegance, neatness, deliciousness. Pl. لطافتونه *laṭāfatūnah*. لطافت لرل *laṭāfat laral*, verb trans. To have or be possessed of delicacy, fineness, etc.

A لطيف *laṭīf*, adj. Elegant, agreeable, delicate, delicious, exquisite; (Fem.) لطيفه *laṭīfa'h*.

A لطيفه *laṭīfa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A jest, a joke, raillery, pleasantry. Pl. ي *ey*. لطيفه ويل *laṭīfa'h wa-yal*, verb trans. To crack a joke.

P لعل *laæl*, s.m. (2nd) A ruby. Pl. لعلونه *laælūnah*. See also لال

A لعن *laæn*, s.m. (2nd) Cursing, imprecating. Pl. لعنونه *laæn-ūnah*.

A لعنت *laænat*, s.m. (2nd) A curse, an anathema, an execration, an imprecation. Pl. لعنتونه *laænatūnah*. لعن *laæn* or لعنت ويل *laænat wa-yal*, verb trans. To curse, to execrate.

P A لعنتي *laænatī*, adj. Accursed, execrated. (Masc. and Fem.); also لعين *laæ'īn*; (Fem.) لعينه *laæ'īna'h*.

A لغت *lugat*, s.m. (2nd) (from لغو) Dialect, language. 2. A dictionary. 3. A word. Pl. لغتونه *lugatūnah*.

لغته *lagata'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kick, a blow with the foot. Pl. ي *ey*. لغتي وهل *lagatey wahal*, verb trans. To kick, to launch out. په لغتي وهل *pah lagatey wahal*, verb trans. To kick, to strike with the foot or feet, to recoil (as a gun). (P لگد). See لته

لغر *lagarr*, adj. Naked, bare, stark, nude, denuded, exposed. 2. Poor, destitute, roofless; (Fem.) لغره *lagarra'h*. لخ لغر *luṯs-lagarr*, adj. Stark-naked, bare as a coot. لغر والي *lagarr-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Nakedness, bareness, rudeness, nudity, denudation. 2. Poverty. Pl. والي *wālī*. لغره توره *lagarra'h-tūra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A naked sword. Pl. ي *ey*. لغريدل *lagarredal*, verb intrans. To become naked, bare, nude, exposed, poor, destitute, etc. Pres. لغريږي *lagarrejzī* (W.) or لغريگي *lagarregī* (E.); past لغر شه *lagarr ṯhah* or وُ شه *wu-ṯhah*; fut. لغر به شي *lagarr bah ṯhī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-ṯhī*; imp. لغر شه *lagarr ṯhah* or وُ شه *wu-ṯhah*; act. part. لغريدونکي

laghrredūnkaey or لغرېدونکي *laghrredūnaey*; past part. لغړ *laghrr* or لغړ شوي *laghrr shawaey*; verb. n. لغرېدنه *laghrredana'h* or لغرېده *laghrredah*. لغړول *laghrrawul*, verb trans. To strip, to denude, to lay or make bare, to divest, to uncover. Pres. لغړوي *laghrrawī*; past لغړ کړ *laghrr karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. لغړ به کړي *laghrr bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. لغړ کړه *laghrr krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. لغړوونکي *laghrrawūnkaey* or لغړوونې *laghrrawūnaey*; past part. لغړولې *laghrrawulaey*; verb.n. لغړونه *laghrrawuna'h*. See لغ

لغړن *laghrran*, adj. Smoked black, smoky, unclean, dirty, untidy, slovenly. 2. Inflamed, scorched (with love), charred; (Fem.) لغړنه *laghrrana'h*. لغړن کېدل *laghrran kedal*, verb intrans. To become smoked, charred, scorched, untidy, dirty, etc. لغړن کول *laghrran kawul*, verb trans. To smoke, to char, to scorch, to inflame, to soil, to dirty.

A لغز *laghz*, s.m. (2nd) A slip, a trip, slipping. Pl. لغزونه *laghzūnah*. لغزېدل *laghzedal*, verb intrans. To slip, to trip, to slide, to stumble. لغزول *laghzawul*, verb trans. To cause to slip, trip or stumble. See ښوېدل

A لفظ *lafẓ*, s.m. (2nd) A word, a saying. Pl. لفظونه *lafẓūnah*.

A لقب *laḳab*, s.m. (2nd) A title, a surname, a byename. Pl. لقبونه *laḳabūnah*. لقب ورکول *laḳab war-kawul*, verb trans. To grant a title, to give a surname or nickname to any one.

A لقمه *luḳma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mouthful, a morsel. Pl. ي *ey*. See ګوله

A لقوه *laḳwa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from لقا) A disease, a spasmodic distortion of the face. Pl. ي *ey*.

لقه *luḳah*, adj. A bully, a bragger, a braggadocio, an empty fellow. (Masc. and Fem.) See لاپک

لک *lak*, adj. Stiff, standing, rigid, unbending, tense, standing upright. 2. Pierced, perforated, bored, punctured; (Fem.) لکه *laka'h*. لکېدل *lakedal*, verb intrans. To stand, to stand upright, to become rigid, unbending, tense. 2. To be perforated, bored, punctured. Pres. لکېږي *lakejzī* (W.) or لکېګي *lakegī* (E.); past لک شه *lak shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. لک به شي *lak bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. لک شه *lak shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. لکېدونکي *lakedūnkaey* or لکېدونې *lakedūnaey*; past part. لک *lak* or لک شوي *lak shawaey*; verb. n. لکېدنه *lakedana'h* or لکېده *lakedah*. لکول *lakawul*, verb trans. To stiffen, to harden, to render hard, stiff, tense, rigid. 2. To perforate, to pierce, to bore, to stab, to impale, to transfix. 3. To erect, to fix in the ground (as a spear). Pres. لکوي *lakawī*; past لک کړ *lak karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. لک به کړي *lak bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. لک کړه *lak krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. لکوونکي *lakawūnkaey* or لکوونې *lakawūnaey*; past part. لک کړې *lak karraey*; verb. n. لکونه *lakawuna'h*.

PS لک *lak*, s.m. (2nd) A hundred thousand. Pl. لکونه *lakūnah*.

لکتي *lakuttey*, adv. A little, slightly, not much, in some degree. See لږ and پخانړي

لکړه *lakarra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A staff, a crutch, a beam of wood. Pl. لکړي *lakarrey*. (HI لکڑ wood) See امسا and همسا

لکوتي *lakottey*, adv. A little, etc. See لکتي

لکوري *lakorraey*, s.m. (1st) The name of a fruit. Pl. ي *ī*.

لکه *lakah*, adv. So, as, in like manner, to that degree, thus, in this manner. Also written لکَ *laka*. This word is, with but few exceptions, generally followed by هسي. See Grammar, page 26.

لکه *laka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A spot, a blot, a stain, a brand, a blemish. Pl. ي *ey*.

لکه لمي *lakah-lamaey* or لکهلمي *lakah-lamaey*, s.m. (1st) The rump bone. Pl. ي *ī*.

لکۍ *laka'ī*, s.f. (6th) The tail of an animal or bird. Sing. and Pl. لکۍ ښورول *laka'ī shorawul* (W.) or *khorawul* (E.) verb trans. To wag the tail, as a dog. 2. To flatter, to wheedle, to

cajole (met.) لگي په کونه ننيستل *laka'ī pah kūna'h nana-yastal*, verb trans. To put the tail between the legs (as a dog when cowed or frightened).

لگ *lag* (E.) adj. A little, small, scarce, few, scanty, seldom, less. 2. adv. A little, slightly, not much, in some degree; (Fem.) لگه *lagah*. لگ‌لگ *lag-lag*, A small quantity, very little, little by little. لگيدل *lagedal*, verb intrans. To become small, to grow less, to diminish, to be little, less, few, scanty, trivial. لگول *lagawul*, verb trans. To make small, to diminish, to lessen, to make few or scanty. For inflections of the above see the Western form لږيدل and لږول and substitute the E. گ for ږ. لگ والي *lag-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Littleness, smallness, scantiness, thinness, scarceness, scarcity, fewness. Pl. والي *wālī*.

HI لگړ *lagarr*, s.m. (5th) A falcon. Pl. لگړان *lagarrān*. لگړه *lagarra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The hen bird. Pl. ي *ey*.

لگيا *lagī'ā*, adj. Applied, attached, planted, placed, inflicted, connected, fastened, engaged, employed, spread. (Masc. and Fem.) لگيا کيدل *lagī'ā kedal*, verb intrans. To become attached, applied, planted, employed, etc. لگيا کول *lagī'ā kawul*, verb trans. To attach, to apply, to plant, to employ; or لگيدل *lagedal*, verb intrans. To be applied, to apply, begin, to be fixed, attached, close; to adjoin, touch, be employed; to attain, to reach, to join; to befal, to happen, etc. Pres. لگيږي *lagejzī* (W.) or لگيگي *lagegī* (E.); past وُ لگيده *wu-lagedah*; fut. وُ به لگيږي *wu bah lagejzī* or لگيگي *lagegī*; imp. وُ لگيږه *wu-lagejzah* or لگيگه *lagegah*; act. part. لگيدونکي *lagedūnkaey* or لگيدوني *lagedūnaey*; past part. لگيدلي *lagedalaey*; verb. n. لگيدنه *lagedana'h* or لگيده *lagedah*. لگول *lagawul*, verb trans. To apply, attach, close, join, affix, ascribe, impose, lay, add, place, put, plant, set, inflict, spread, fasten, connect, put to work, employ, engage, use, report (as malice), etc. Pres. لگوي *lagawī*; past وُ لگاوه *wu-lagāwuh* or لگاوو *lagāwo*; fut. وُ به لگوي *wu bah lagawī*; imp. وُ لگوه *wu-lagawah*; act. part. لگوونکي *lagawūnkaey* or لگوونې *lagawūnaey*; past part. لگولي *lagawulaey*; verb. n. لگونه *lagawuna'h*. (s लग)

لل *lal*, verb trans. To perform, pronounce, utter, express, give, etc. (particularly and peculiarly applied to giving evidence, paying respects, etc.) Pres. لي *lī*; past وُ له *wu-lah* or وُ لَ *wu-la*; fut. وُ به لي *wu bah lī*; imp. وُ له *wu-lah*; act. part. لونکي *lūnkaey* or لونې *lūnaey*; past part. للي *lalaey*; verb. n. لنه *lana'h*. شاهدي لل *shāhidī lal*, verb trans. To give evidence, to depose to. سلام لل *salām lal*, verb trans. To pay one's respects, to express veneration. See لودل

لل *lal*, adj. Dumb, speechless, tongue-tied (corrup. of P لال); (Fem.) لله *lala'h*. لل والي *lal wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Dumbness, muteness, aphony. Pl. والي *wālī*.

للمي *lalmī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. Growing spontaneously, applied particularly to crops wholly dependent on rain for irrigation, or spring crops. The singular form is not used. See آبي

للو للو *lalo-lalo*, s.m. (9th) A lullaby, a song to soothe a child, solace. Sing. and Pl. للو للو کول *lalo-lalo kawul*, verb trans. To soothe, to cheer, to comfort (a child). See ټاټي

للون *lalūn*, s.m. (4th) Weeding a field or garden. Pl. للانه *lalānah*. للون کول *lalūn kawul*, verb trans. To weed, to separate, to thin. See پوجي and للان

لم *lam*, s.m. (2nd) The tail of an animal, the fat tail of an Afghān sheep. 2. End, extremity, termination, tag, tip, nib, butt-end, etc. Pl. لمونه *lamūnah*. لمور *lamawar*, adj. Large tailed, a fat-tail sheep (*dumbah*); (Fem.) لموره *lamawara'h*; or لمه ور *lamah-war* and لمه وره *lamah-wara'h*. See لکي

لمبر *lumbarr*, s.m. (2nd) The front, the forepart, the face, front-rank, the van, the bow, the prow. Pl. لمبرونه *lumbarrūnah*. لمبري *lumbarraey*, adj. Fore, front, anterior, frontal; adv. Before, in the front, ahead, in advance; (Fem.) لمبرئ *lumbarra'ī*. لمبري کيدل *lum-*

barraey kedal, verb intrans. To be advanced or placed in front or the van. لمبرې کول *lumbarraey kawul*, verb trans. To advance to the front, to place in front or the van. See وړاندې

لمبر *lambarr*, s.m. (5th) A male fox. Pl. لمبران *lambarrān*. لمبره *lambarra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bitch or female fox, and also applied to the species generally when the gender is not actually specified. Pl. ې *ey*. (HI لمبر). See تروږې

لمبل *lambal*, verb trans. To bathe, to wash, to lave, to duck, to dip, to cleanse, to purify, to sponge, to clean, to rinse, etc. Pres. لامبي *lāmbī*; past لمبل ؤ *wu-lambal*; fut. ؤ به لامبي *wu bah lāmbī*; imp. لامبه ؤ *wu-lāmbah*; act. part. لمبونکي *lambūnkaey* or لمبونې *lambūnaey*; past part. لمبلې *lambalaey*; verb. n. لمبنه *lambana'h*. See لمبيدل

لمبه *lamba'h*, s.f. (3rd) Flame, blaze. Pl. ې *ey*. See لنبه

لمبيدل *lambedal*, verb intrans. To wash, to bathe, to perform the act of ablution, to soak. Pres. لمبيږي *lambejzī* (W.) or لمبيګي *lambegī* (E.); past لمبيده ؤ *wu-lambedah*; fut. ؤ به لمبيږي *wu bah lambejzī* or لمبيګي *lambegī*; imp. لمبيږه ؤ *wu-lambejzah* or لمبيګه *lambegah*; act. part. لمبيدونکي *lambedūnkaey* or لمبيدونې *lambedūnaey*; past part. لمبيدلې *lambedalaey*; verb. n. لمبيدنه *lambedana'h* or لمبيده *lambedah*. لمبول *lambawul*, verb trans. To render clean, to bathe, to wash, to cleanse, to dip, to immerse, to absterge. Pres. لمبوي *lambawī*; past لمباوه ؤ *wu-lambāwuh* or لمباوو *lambāwo*; fut. ؤ به لمبوي *wu bah lambawī*; imp. لمبوه ؤ *wu-lambawah*; act. part. لمبوونکي *lambawūnkaey* or لمبوونې *lambawūnaey*; past part. لمبولې *lambawulaey*; verb. n. لمبونه *lambawuna'h*. See لمبل and لنبل

لمټي *lamtsaey*, s.m. (1st) Felt, a kind of cloth made from wool by rolling. Pl. ې *ī*. See کراسته, کوسي, and لمسي

لمسول *lamsawul*, verb trans. To incite, to stimulate, to instigate, to impel, to encourage, to prompt, to animate, to urge, to rouse, to sway, to bias. Pres. لمسوي *lamsawī*; past لمساوه ؤ *wu-lamsāwuh* or لمساوو *lamsāwo*; fut. ؤ به لمسوي *wu bah lamsawī*; imp. لمسوه ؤ *wu-lamsawah*; act. part. لمسوونکي *lamsawūnkaey* or لمسوونې *lamsawūnaey*; past part. لمسولې *lamsawulaey*; verb. n. لمسونه *lamsawuna'h*.

لمسونه *lamsawuna'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Inciting, incitement, stimulating, prompting, stimulus, provocation. Pl. ې *ey*.

لمسي *lamsaey*, s.m. (1st) Felt, a kind of woollen cloth. Pl. ې *ī*. See لمټي

لمغړې *lamgharra'ī*, s.f. (6th) Stratagem, trick, device, manœuvre, wile, dodge, ruse, finesse. Sing. and Pl. لمغړې کول *lamgharra'ī kawul*, verb trans. To intrigue, to manœuvre, to practice stratagem or artifice. 2. To play the old soldier.

لمن *laman*, s.f. (1st) The skirt of a dress, margin, hem, border. Pl. لمن *lamani*. د غرې لمن *da ghra laman*, The skirt, foot, or declivity of a mountain. لمن نیول *laman nīwal*, verb trans. To beg, to petition, to desire (*lit.* to seize the skirt of one's own dress and hold it out.) تر لمن نیول *tar laman nīwal*, verb trans. To seize by the skirt, to seize the hem of another's garment, to take refuge or protection. په لمن کښې آچول *pah laman kshey* (W.) or *k'khey* (E.) *āchawul*, verb trans. To throw one's-self on another's protection.

لمور *lamawar*, adj. Large or long-tailed. 2. The fat-tailed sheep; (Fem.) لموره *lamawara'h*. See لم

لنبل *lanbal*, verb trans. To wash, to bathe, etc. See لمبل

لنبه *lanba'h*, s.f. (3rd) Flame, blaze. Pl. ې *ey*. See لمبه

لنبيدل *lanbedal*, verb intrans, to bathe, to perform ablution; and لنبول *lanbawul*, verb trans. To clean, to bathe. See لمبيدل and لمبول

لنده *linda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bow. Pl. ې *ey*. See لينده

لندي *lin-daey*, s.m. (1st) An archer. Pl. ي *ī*.

لندئ *linda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A bow used by stone-cutters and carpenters, the bow of a fiddle. 2. One of the bones of the lower part of the arm below the elbow. 3. A piece of wood bent over the head of a cradle and covered with a cloth as a canopy. 4. The tendons under the knees. 5. A gush, a jet, a squirt, a spirt, a rush (of water, blood, etc.) 6. The motion made by boiling water, ebullition. 7. The guard of a sword. Sing. and Pl.

لند *landd*, adj. Short, brief, curt, stumpy, small, little; (Fem.) لندۀ *landda'h*. لند لغړ *landd-lagharr*, adj. Stark naked, bare as a coot, as naked as when born; (Fem.) لندۀ لغړۀ *landda'h-lagharra'h*. لند والي *landd-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Shortness, brevity, smallness, stumpiness. Pl. والي *wālī*. لندي *landdaey*, adj. (dimin. of لند) An animal with a short tail, dock-tailed, curtailed, short, dumpy. 2. The name of a river to the north of Peshāwer. Pl. ي *ī*; (Fem.) لندئ *landda'ī*. لنديدل *landdedal*, verb intrans. To be short, shortened, contracted, abridged, to grow short, dumpy, or curt, to be brief, small, etc. Pres. لنديږي *landdejzī* (W.) or لنديګي *landdegī* (E.); past لند شه *landd shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. لند به شي *landd bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. لند شه *landd shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. لنديدونکي *landdedūnkaey* or لنديدوني *landdedūnaey*; past part. لند شوي *landd shawaey*; verb. n. لنديدنه *landdedana'h* or لنديدۀ *landdedah*. لندول *landdawul*, verb trans. To shorten, to abridge, to contract, to curtail, to clip, to dock, to crop, to cut short. Pres. لندوي *landdawī*; past لند کړ *landd karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. لند به کړي *landd bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. لند کړۀ *landd krrah* or وُ کړۀ *wu-krrah*; act. part. لندوونکي *landdawūnkacy* or لندوونې *landd-awūnaey*; past part. لند کړي *landd karraey*; verb. n. لندونه *landdawuna'h*.

لندۀ *landda'h*, s.f. (3rd) The spine at the waist. Pl. ې *ey*.

لندئ *landda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A broad-headed snake, a small poisonous reptile found in Afghānistān, like a snake with a nob at the tail. 2. A description of poetry consisting of seven or eight syllables to the line. Sing. and Pl. See لټکه

P لنګ *lung*, s.m. (2nd) A cloth worn round the loins when bathing. Pl. لنګونه *lungūnah*.

HI لنګر *langar*, s.m. (2nd) An anchor. 2. An almshouse. Pl. لنګرونه *langarūnah*. لنګر آچول *langar āchawul*, verb trans. To cast anchor. لنګر کول *langar kawul*, verb trans. To anchor. لنګر آخستل *langar ākhistal*, verb trans. To weigh anchor. لنګر چلول *langar chalawul*, verb trans. To keep up an almshouse.

HI لنګري *langaraey*, s.m. (1st) A large shallow pan or dish in which bread is kneaded. Pl. ي *ī*.

لنګور *langor*, s.f. (1st) The space between the end of the thumb and the fore-finger, a space or measure of the above length. Pl. لنګوري *langori*.

لنګه *langa'h*, adj. Puerperal, a woman for forty days after child-birth, any animal who has just given birth. لنګ والي *lang-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Lying-in, bringing forth offspring. Pl. والي *wālī*. لنګيدل *langedal*, verb intrans. To bring forth young, to lie in, to bear a child. Pres. لنګيږي *langejzī* (W) or لنګيګي *langegī* (E.); past لنګه شوۀ *langa'h shwah* or وُ شوۀ *wu-shwah*; fut. لنګه به شي *langa'h bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu shī*; imp. لنګه شه *langa'h shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. لنګيدونکي *langedūnki* or لنګيدوني *langedūni*; past part. لنګه شوي *langa'h shawi*; verb. n. لنګيدنه *langedana'h*. لنګول *langawul*, verb trans. To cause to lie in or bring forth, to bring in the family way, to make pregnant. Pres. لنګوي *langawī*; past لنګه کړۀ *langa'h krrah* or وُ کړۀ *wu-krrah*; fut. لنګه به کړي *langa'h bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. لنګه کړۀ *langa'h krrah* or وُ کړۀ *wu-krrah*; act. part. لنګوونکي *langawūnkaey* or لنګوونې *langawūnaey*; past part. لنګه کړ *langa'h karri*; verb. n. لنګونه *langawuna'h*.

P لنګي *lunga'ī*, s.f. (6th) A cloth worn round the waist, a scarf, a kind of striped cloth. Sing. and Pl.

لو *lau*, s.m. (2nd) Reaping, gathering, crop, harvest. Pl. لوونه *lau-ūnah*. لو ګرۍ *lau-garaey*, s.m. (1st) A reaper. Pl. ي *ī*. لوګرئ *lau-gara'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female reaper. Sing. and Pl. لو کول *lau kawul*, verb trans. To reap, to cut a field of corn, to gather in. (s ګ cut.)

لو *lo*, adj. (contract. of لوي) Large, big, great, bulky, immense, huge, enormous.

لو *lū*, s.m. (9th) Smoke, vapor, fume, fumigation, scent raised by fire. Sing. and Pl. لو کول *lū-kawul*, verb trans. To raise a smoke or fume, to fumigate, to fume, to perfume. See لوګي

لوار *l'wārr*, adj. Coarse, thick, rough, not fine, coarsely ground grain. 2. Rude, unpolished (as a man), gruff, blunt, churlish, uncivil, ungracious, bearish, austere, boorish. 3. Gross, inelegant, unrefined; (Fem.) لواره *l'wārra'h*. لوار والي *l'wārr wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Coarseness of grain, roughness, largeness of size, unrefined state. 2. Rudeness, want of polish, grossness. Pl. والي *wālī*. لواريدل *l'wārredal*, verb intrans. To become or grow coarse, rough, etc. لواروول *l'wārrawul*, verb trans. To make or render rough, coarse, etc. لواري خبري *l'wārrey khabarey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Rough, uncourteous words. لواري خبري کول *l'wārrey khabarey kawul*, verb trans. To speak in a rough or churlish manner.

لواره *l'wārra'h*, adj. All, the whole, every one, total.

A لواطة *lawāṭat*, s.m. (2nd) An unnatural crime, sodomy. Pl. لواطتونه *lawāṭatūnah*. لواطة کول *lawāṭat kawul*, verb trans. To commit sodomy.

لوال *liwāl*, adj. Peckish, inclined to eat, hungry, craving, desirous, inclined, eager, hankering after; (Fem.) لواله *liwāla'h*. See وږي or وګي and ليوال

لواور *lawa-āor*, s.m. (2nd) A sickle, a scythe. Pl. لواورونه *lawa-āorūnah*. See لور

A لوبان *lobān*, s.m. (6th) Incense, benzoin (resin), a kind of gum. Sing. and Pl.

لوبه *luwaba'h*, s.f. (3rd) Play, sport, amusement, fun, frolic, pleasantry. Pl. ي *ey*. Also (E.) *loba'h* and *lobey*. لوبه کول *luwaba'h kawul* or *loba'h kawul*, verb trans. To play, to sport, to frolic.

لوبيا *lobiyā*, s.f. (6th) A kind of bean (Dolichos sinensis.) (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. لوبياوي *lobiyāwī*.

S لوټ *lūṭṭ*, s.m. (2nd) Plunder, spoil, booty, prey. Pl. لوټونه *lūṭṭūnah*. لوټ پوټ *lūṭṭ-pūṭṭ*, adj. Spoiled, plundered, sacked; (Fem.) لوټه پوټه *lūṭṭa'h pūṭṭa'h*. لوټ مار *lūṭṭ-mār*, s.m. (5th) A plunderer, a spoiler, a robber. Pl. ماران *mārān*. لوټيدل *lūṭṭedal*, verb intrans. To be plundered, sacked, robbed, stripped, rifled, pillaged, fleeced. Pres. لوټيږي *lūṭṭejzī* (W.) or لوټيګي *lūṭṭegī* (E.); past لوټ شه *lūṭṭ shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. لوټ به شي *lūṭṭ bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. لوټ شه *lūṭṭ shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. لوټيدونکي *lūṭṭedūnkaey* or لوټيدونې *lūṭṭedūnaey*; past part. لوټ شوي *lūṭṭ shawaey*; verb. n. لوټيدنه *lūṭṭedana'h* or لوټيده *lūṭṭedah*. لوټول *lūṭṭawul*, verb trans. To plunder, to rob, to strip, to rifle, to pillage, to fleece, etc. Pres. لوټوي *lūṭṭawī*; past لوټ کړ *lūṭṭ karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. لوټ به کړي *lūṭṭ bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. لوټ کړه *lūṭṭ krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. لوټوونکي *lūṭṭawūnkaey* or لوټوونې *lūṭṭawūnaey*; past part. لوټ کړي *lūṭṭ karraey*; verb. n. لوټونه *lūṭṭawuna'h*. Also لوټل *lūṭṭal*, verb trans. To rob, to plunder, to pillage, to fleece, to strip. Pres. لوټي *lūṭṭī*; past وُ لوټه *wu-lūṭṭah*; fut. وُ به لوټي *wu bah lūṭṭī*; imp. وُ لوټه *wu-lūṭṭah*; act. part. لوټونکي *lūṭṭūnkaey* or لوټونې *lūṭṭūnaey*; past part. لوټلي *lūṭṭalaey*; verb. n. لوټنه *lūṭṭana'h*.

لوټونه *lūṭṭawuna'h* or لوټنه *lūṭṭana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Spoliation, plunder, pillage, rapine, sack, marauding. Pl. ي *ey*.

لوټه *lūṭṭa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A clod of earth, a clod, a clot. Pl. ي *ey*. لوټه مار *lūṭṭa'h-mār* or لوټ

مار *lūṯṯ-mār*, s.m. (2nd) A piece of wood for breaking clods. Pl. مارونه *mārūnah*.

لوټکي *loṯṯkaey*, s.m. (1st) An earthen pot, of the kind used for Persian wheels. 2. A piece of baked earth in the shape of a small pillar, on three of which the iron pan for baking cakes is placed. Pl. ي *ī*.

لوڅ *lūṯs*, adj. Naked, bare, nude; (Fem.) لوڅه *lūṯsa'h*. See لخ, and use in the same manner.

لوڅک *lūṯsak*, adj. Alone, sole, solitary, without relation or friend, lonesome, desolate. 2. Vagabond; (Fem.) لوڅکه *lūṯsaka'h*. See لوچک

لوڅي پوڅي *lūṯsey-pūṯsey*, s.m. (6th) Playing, as a child by rolling and throwing its hands and feet about on a bed or on the floor; rolling on the ground, as a horse, donkey, dogs, etc. 2. The agonies of death. Sing. and Pl.

لوچک *lūchak*, adj. Having little hair on the body (a dog). 2. Lonesome, desolate, without relation or friend. 3. Vagabond, libertine; (Fem.) لوچکه *lūchaka'h*. See لوڅک

A لوح *lauḥ*, s.m. (9th) A black board used as a slate for writing on, a tablet. Sing. and Pl. لوح محفوظ *lauḥ-i-maḥ-fūẓ*, The guarded table in Paradise, on which the destinies of mankind are written. لوح و قلم *lauḥ-o-ḳalam*, The tablet and pen with which the decrees of the Deity are written.

لوحه *loḥa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ruler or scale of iron for drawing lines with. Pl. ي *ey*.

لوخړه *lūkharra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A great flame with smoke, a blaze. Pl. ي *ey*.

لوخه *lūkha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Gorse, reed, long-grass, papyrus. Pl. ي *ey*. نر لوخ *nar-lūkh*, The flowery top of the gorse, etc. See بدګال. (P لوخ).

لودل *law-dal*, verb trans. To perform, to pronounce, to utter, to express, to give, etc. (particularly applied to giving evidence, paying respects, etc.) Pres. لوي *lawī*; past ؤ لوده *wu-lawdah*; fut. ؤ به لوي *wu bah lawī*; imp. ؤ لوه *wu-lawah*; act. part. لودونکي *law-dūnkaey* or لودونی *law-dūnaey*; past part. لودلي *law-dalaey* or لودي *law-daey*; verb. n. لودنه *lawdana'h*. See لل

لودي *lūdī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns from whom Sūltān Bāhlol and his son Sikandar, Emperors of Hindūstān, descended. لودي *lūdaey* (Sing.), A man of the Lūdī tribe. لودئ *lūda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above tribe. Sing. and Pl.

لور *lor*, s.m. (2nd) A sickle, a scythe. Pl. لرونه *larūnah*. See لواور

لور *lor*, s.m. (9th) Side, part, quarter, flank, direction, extremity, margin; towards. Sing. and Pl. لور په لور *lor-pah-lor*, adv. From side to side, side by side, abreast, cheek by jowl. لور د لور *lor da lora*, adv. On all sides, in all directions, everywhere. ښي لور *shaey* (W.) or *khaey* (E.) *lor*, The right side, on the right hand. کيڼ لور *kīṛṛn lor*, The left side, on the left. See لوري

لور *lūr*, s.f. (5th) A daughter, Pl. لونړ *lūṛṛni* or لونړي *lūṛṛnī*. مشره لور *mash-ra'h lūr*, An elder daughter. کشره لور *kash-ra'h lūr*, A younger daughter. منځوئ لور *mandz-wa'ī lūr*, A middle daughter.

لورايه *la-warāyah* or *la-w'rāyah*, adv. From afar, from a distance, a long way off; or لورا *la-w'rā*.

لورشا *lor-shā*, s. prop. The name of a mountain in the country of the Upper Mohmands, or Mohmands of the hills.

لوري *loraey*, s.m. (1st) Side, part, quarter, flank, direction, extremity, margin; towards. Pl. ي *ī*. لري لوري *lirī-lorey*, adv. A long way off, at a long distance, afar off. له کمَ لوري *lah kama lorī*, From whence? from where? ښي لوري *shaey loraey* (W.) or *khaey loraey* (E.) On the right hand, to the right. کيڼ لوري *kīṛṛn loraey*, On the left hand, to the left. See لور

لوړ *lawaṛṛ*, s.m. (2nd) A wooden pestle, a club, a staff, a bludgeon. Pl. لوړونه *lawaṛṛūnah*.

لوړ *l'waṛṛ*, adj. High, lofty, elevated, tall, towering, beetling, elevated, raised, upland, hilly, alpine; (Fem.) لوړه *l'waṛṛa'h*. لوړه *l'waṛṛa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Rising ground, a hill, hilly ground,

highland. Pl. ي *ey*. لور والي *l'warr-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Height, altitude, elevation, eminence, tallness. Pl. والي *wālī*; or لور توب *l'warr-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*; and لور تيا *l'warr tī'ā*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'āwī*. لوړه ژوره *l'warrah jzawarah* (W.); or لوړه جوره *l'warrah-jawarah*, adj. High and low, broken or uneven (ground). لوړيدل *l'warredal*, verb intrans. To be or become high, lofty, towering, to tower, to soar, to overtop, to impend, to rise, etc. Pres. لوړيږي *l'warrejzī* (W.) or لوړيګي *l'warregī* (E.); past لور شه *l'warr shah* or ژ شه *wu-shah*; fut. لور به شي *l'warr bah shī* or ژ به شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. لور شه *l'warr shah* or ژ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. لوړيدونکي *l'warredūnkaey* or لوړيدوني *l'warredūnaey*; past part. لور *l'warr* or لور شوي *l'warr shawaey*; verb. n. لوړيدنه *l'warredana'h* or لوړيده *l'warredah*. لوړول *l'warrawul*, verb trans. To render or make high, to raise, to elevate, to perch up, to upraise, to upheave, to erect, to set up, etc. Pres. لوړوي *l'warrawī*; past لور کړ *l'warr karr* or ژ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. لور به کړي *l'warr bah krrī* or ژ به کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. لور کړه *l'warr krrah* or ژ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. لوړوونکي *l'warrawūnkaey* or لوړووني *l'warrawūnaey*; past part. لور کړي *l'warr karracy*; verb. n. لوړونه *l'warrawuna'h*.

لوړيدل *l'warredal*, verb intrans. To become disjoined, detached, parted, riven, cleft; to part, to divide, to be disconnected, etc. Pres. لوړي *l'warrī*; past لوړيده ژ *wu-l'warredah*; fut. لوړي به ژ *wu bah l'warrī*; imp. لوړه ژ *wu-l'warrah*; act. part. لوړيدونکي *l'warredūnkaey* or لوړيدوني *l'warredūnaey*; past part. لوړيدلي *l'warredalacy*; verb. n. لوړيدنه *l'warredana'h* or لوړيده *l'warredah*. See لوړول لوښتل *l'warrawul*, verb trans. To disjoin, detach, part, sunder, divide, sever, cleave, rive, separate, disconnect, etc. Pres. لوړوي *l'warrawī*; past ولوړاوه *wal'warrāwuh* or ولوړاوو *wal'warrāwo*; fut. لوړوي به ژ *wu bah l'warrawī*; imp. ولوړوه *wal'warrawah*; act. part. لوړوونکي *l'warrawūnkaey* or لوړووني *l'warrawūnaey*; past part. لوړولي *l'warrawulaey*; verb. n. لوړونه *l'warrawuna'h*. See لوستل

لوړه *lwajza'h*, s.f. (3rd) (W.) Hunger, craving, appetite, voracity, longing, yearning. Pl. ي *ey*. See لوګه and وړي or وګي

لوستل *l'wastal*, verb trans. To read, to learn or acquire by reading, to peruse, to spell. Pres. لولي *l'walī*; past ژ لوست *wu-l'wust* or *wu-l'wast*; fut. لولي به ژ *wu bah l'walī*; imp. لوله ژ *wu-l'walah*; act. part. لوستونکي *l'wastūnkaey* or لوستوني *l'wastūnaey*; past part. لوستلي *l'wastalaey* or لوستي *l'wastaey*; verb. n. لوستنه *l'wastana'h*. لولول *l'walawul*, verb trans. (caus.) To cause to read, to teach, to cause to acquire. Pres. لولوي *l'walawī*; past ژ لولاوه *wu-l'walāwuh* or ژ لولاوو *wu-l'walāwo*; fut. لولوي به و *wu bah l'walawī*; imp. ژ لولوه *wu-l'walawah*; act. part. لولوونکي *l'walawūnkaey* or لولووني *l'walawūnaey*; past part. لولولي *l'walawulacy*; verb. n. لولونه *l'walawuna'h*.

لوستل *lawastal*, verb trans. To disperse, to diffuse, to scatter, to strew, to sprinkle, to sow, to scatter to the winds, etc. Pres. لوني *lawanī*; past ژ لوست *wu-lawast*; fut. ژ به لوني *wu bah lawanī*; imp. ژ لونه *wu-lawanah*; act. part. لوستونکي *lawastūnkaey* or لوستوني *lawastūnaey*; past part. لوستلي *lawastalaey* or لوستي *lawastaey*; verb. n. لوستنه *lawastana'h*.

لوشل *l'washal*, verb trans. To milk. Pres. لوشي *l'washī*; past ژ لوشله *wu-l'washalah*; fut. ژ به لوشي *wu bah l'washī*; imp. ژ لوشه *wu-l'washah*; act. part. لوشونکي *l'washūnkaey* or لوشوني *l'washūnaey*; past part. لوشلي *l'washali*; verb. n. لوشنه *l'washana'h*.

لوښتل *l'wushtal* (W.) or *l'wukhtal* (E.), verb intrans. To become disjoined, detached, parted, sundered, severed; to part, to divide, to be severed, to be riven, cleaved, disconnected, etc. Pres. لوړي *l'warrī*; past ژ لوښت *wu-l'wusht* or *wu-l'wukht*; fut. لوړي به ژ *wu bah l'warrī*; imp. لوړه ژ *wu-l'warrah*; act. part.

لوښتونکي *l'wusštūnkaey* or *l'wukštūnkaey*, or لوښتونې *l'wusštūnaey* or *l'wukštūnaey*; past part. لوښتلې *l'wusštalaey* or *l'wukštalaey*, and لوښتې *l'wusštaey* or *l'wukštaey*; verb. n. لوښتنه *l'wusštana'h* or *l'wukštana'h*.

لوښې *lo-sšaey* (W.) or *lo-kšaey* (E.) s.m. (1st) A vessel in general, a basin, a pot, a pan, a dish. Pl. ې *ī*.

لوښې *lo-kšaey* (E.), s.m. (1st) Quality, nature, custom, temperament. Pl. ې *ī*.

لوغزه *lwagh-za'h*, adj. as s.f. (3rd) A goat, ewe, cow, or female buffalo when in milk, sent to one's friends to retain for a time. Pl. ې *ey*.

لوغړن *lū-gharran*, adj. Charred, scorched, smoky, smoked black, inflamed. 2. Dirty, untidy, slovenly; (Fem.) لوغړنه *lū-gharrana'h*. لوغړن کیدل *lū-gharran kedal*, verb intrans. To become charred, scorched, smoked. لوغړن کول *lū-gharran kawul*, verb trans. To char, to scorch, to smoke black. See لغړن

لوغه *l'wagha'h*, s.f. (3rd) (E.) Hunger, appetite, craving, longing, yearning. Pl. ې *ey*. See لوږه and وګي

لوګي *lū-gaey*, s.m. (1st) Smoke, vapour, fume, fumigation, scent raised by fire. Pl. ې *ī*. لوګي کول *lū-gaey kawul*, verb trans. To raise a smoke or fume, to fumigate, to perfume. See لو

لولپه *lū-lapah*, adj. Burnt to ashes, entirely burnt or consumed. (Masc. and Fem.) لولپه کیدل *lū-lapah kedal*, verb intrans. To be entirely consumed or burnt to ashes. لولپه کول *lū-lapah kawul*, verb trans. To burn to ashes.

لولو *lo-lo*, s.m. (6th) An ornament worn round the upper part of the arm, and also, at times, in a turban. Sing. and Pl.

لولول *l'walawul*, verb trans. (caus.) To cause to read or peruse, to teach, to cause to acquire by reading. See لوستل

P لوله *lo-la'h*, s.f. (3rd) A skein or ball of silk or cotton. 2. A roll of cloth, paper, etc. Pl. ې *ey*.

P لولۍ *lo-la'ī*, s.f. (6th) A whore, a courtezan. Sing. and Pl.

لومکه *lūmaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A noose, a snare, a net, a hair trap for catching birds. Pl. ې *ey*; or لومه *lūma'h*. Pl. لومې *lūmey*.

A لون *laun*, s.m. (2nd) Colour, hue, species, kind, genus, external form or appearance. Pl. لونونه *launūnah*. لون لون *laun-laun*, adj. Various, of different kinds or species. څو څو لونه *tso-tso launa*, Of various kinds and species.

لونبړ *lūnbarr*, s.m. (5th) A male fox. Pl. لونبړان *lūnbarrān*. لونبړه *lūnbarra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female fox. Pl. ې *ey*. See لمبړ

لونبړ *lūn-barr*, s.m. (2nd) The front, the forepart, the face, the front rank, van, prow, bow, etc. Pl. لونبړونه *lūn-barrūnah*. See لمبړ for other forms of this word.

لوند *lūnd*, adj. Damp, moist, humid, wet, watery, dank, muggy, dewy, juicy. Pl. (Masc.) لاندهٔ *lāndah* or لاوندهٔ *lāwn-dah*; (Fem.) لندهٔ *landa'h*. Pl. لندې *landey*. لوند خوشت *lūnd-khūsht* (E.) or لوند خشت *lūnd-khisht* (W.), adj. Reeking, wringing wet, wet through, soaked; (Fem.) لندهٔ خوشته *landa'h khūshta'h* or خشته *khishta'h*. لوند والي *lūnd-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Moisture, moistness, humidity, dampness, wetness, dew. Pl. والي *wālī*. لوندیدل *lūndedal*, verb intrans. To become moist, wet, damp, humid, etc. Pres. لونديږي *lūndejzī* (W.) or لونديګي *lūndegī* (E.); past لوند شه *lūnd shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. لوند به شي *lūnd bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. لوند شه *lūnd shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act.part. لونديدونکي *lūndedūnkaey* or لونديدونې *lūndedūnaey*; past part. لوند *lūnd* or لوند شوې *lūnd shawaey*; verb. n. لونديدنه *lūndedana'h* or لونديدهٔ *lūndedah*. لوندول *lūndawul*, verb trans. To moisten, to damp, to bedew, to wet, to humectate. Pres. لوندوي *lūndawī*; past لوند کړ *lūnd karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. لوند به کړي *lūnd bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. لوند کړه *lūnd krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. لونداوونکي *lūndawūnkaey* or لونداوونې *lūndawūnaey*; past part. لوند کړې *lūnd karraey*; verb. n. لونداونه *lūndawuna'h*.

P لوند *lawand*, s.m. (5th) An adventurer, a rake,

a volunteer. 2. adj. Free, independent, having no fixed residence. Pl. لوندان *lawandān.* لونده *lawanda'h,* s.f. (3rd) and adj. A loose female, etc. Pl. ي *ey.*

لوند *lawandd,* adj. as s.m. (5th) A rake, a debauchee, a wild dissolute fellow, an adventurer. 2. A bachelor, a widower. Pl. لوندان *lawandddān;* (Fem.) لونده *lawandda'h,* as s.f. (3rd) A loose woman. Pl. ي *ey.* لوند والي *lawandd-wālaey,* s.m. (1st) Dissipation, debauchery, licentiousness, rakishness, sensuality. Pl. والي *wālī;* or لوند توب *lawandd-tob,* s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah.* (P لوند).

s لونگ *lawang,* s.m. (6th) A clove, cloves. Sing. and Pl. لونگين هار *lawangīn-hār,* s.m. (2nd) A kind of necklace made of cloves, sent by the bridegroom to a bride. Pl. لونگين هارونه *lawangīn-hārūnah.*

لونه *lūna'h,* s.f. (3rd) A boil, a sore, an ulcer, an abscess. Pl. ي *ey.* See نونکي, ښلونه and ښنزه

s لوهار *lo-hār,* s.m. (5th) A blacksmith. Pl. لوهاران *lo-hārān.*

لوهاني *lo-hānī,* s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns who are chiefly carriers between Afghānistān, Hindūstān, and the Panjāb. لوهانيَ *lo-hānaey* (Sing.) A man of the Lohānī tribe. لوهانۍ *lo-hāna'ī,* s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.; also (W.) لوهانړي *lo-hārrnī,* etc.

لوهت *lo-hatt,* s.m. (5th) A kind of pheasant. Pl. لوهتان *lo-hattān.*

لوغونه *lawa-ghūna'h,* s.f. (3rd) A milk pail, an earthen vessel for holding milk. Pl. ي *ey.* See دونړي

لوي *lo-e,* adj. Great, large, big, bulky, massy, huge, immense, vast, mighty. 2. Corpulent, stout, lusty. 3. Grown up, arrived at years of maturity. 4. Great in rank or office, honorable, respectable, venerable. 5. as s.m. (5th) An elder, a chief, a superior. Pl. لويان *lo-e-ān;* (Fem.) لويه *lo-e-a'h,* s.f. (3rd) Pl. ي *ey.* لوي والي *lo-e-wālaey,* s.m. (1st) Bulk, magnitude, degree in rank, or size. Pl. والي *wālī.* لوي اختر *lo-e-akhtar,* The great festival held on the 10th of Ẕu-l-ḥijja, in commemoration of Abraham's offering up Isaac. لويه خوله *lo-e-a'h khūla'h,* A large mouth, wide-mouthed. لويدل *lo-e-edal,* verb intrans. To grow or become large, great, big, mighty; to increase in years or age, to become great in rank or degree, etc. Pres. لويږي *lo-e-ejzī* (W.) or لوييگي *lo-e-egī* (E.); past لوي شه *lo-e shah* or و شه *wu-shah;* fut. لوي به شي *lo-e bah shī* or به و شي *bah wu-shī;* imp. لوي شه *lo-e shah* or و شه *wu-shah;* act. part. لوييدونکيَ *lo-e-edūnkaey* or لوييدونيَ *lo-e-edūnaey;* past part. لوي *lo-e* or لوي شويَ *lo-e shawaey;* verb. n. لوييدنه *lo-e-edana'h* or لوييده *lo-e-edah.* لويول *lo-e-awul,* verb trans. To render large, big, great, mighty, to increase in years, rank, or dignity. Pres. لويوي *lo-e-awī;* past لوي کړ *lo-e karr* or و کړ *wu-karr;* fut. لوي به کړي *lo-e bah krrī* or به و کړي *bah wu-krrī;* imp. لوي کړه *lo-e-krrah* or و کړه *wu-krrah;* act. part. لويوونکيَ *lo-e-awūnkaey* or لويوونيَ *lo-e-awūnaey;* past part. لوي کړيَ *lo-e karraey;* verb. n. لويونه *lo-e-awuna'h.*

ليوت *lo-yatt,* s.m. (2nd) Greatness, largeness, magnitude, size; grandeur, eminence. Pl. لويتونه *lo-yatt-ūnah.* Also لويته *lo-yatta'h,* s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey.*

لويدل *lwe-dal,* verb intrans. To fall, to descend, to fall or drop down, to come down, to plump down from a high place. Pres. لويږي *lwe-jzī* (W.) or لويگي *lwe-gī* (E.); past و لويده *wu-lwe-dah;* fut. و به لويږي *wu bah lwe-jzī* or لويگي *lwe-gī;* imp. و لويږه *wu-lwe-jzah* or و لويگه *wu-lwe-gah;* act. part. لويدونکيَ *lwe-dūnkaey* or لويدونيَ *lwe-dūnaey;* past part. لويدليَ *lwe-dalaey;* verb. n. لويدنه *lwe-dana'h* or لويده *lwe-dah.* See آچول

لويشت *lwesht,* s.f. (1st) A span, the distance between the tip of the thumb and little finger. Pl. لويشتي *lweshti.*

لويشتينک *lweshtīnak,* adj. (dimin. of above), A dwarf, a pigmy. 2. A precocious child; (Fem.) لويشتينکه *lweshtīnaka'h.*

لويگنده *lwey-ganda'h,* s.f. (3rd) The temple of

the head, the fissure in the head of a new born child. Pl. ي *ey*. See شير دانه

لوينه *l'wīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A net or snare for catching birds. Pl. ي *ey*.

لويږند *l'we-jzand* (W.) or لويگند *l'we-gand* (E.) adj. as s.m. (6th) A sponger, a hanger on, one who comes when dinner is ready, a parasite. Sing. and Pl. (Fem.) لويږنده *lwe-jzanda'h*; or لويگنده *lwe-ganda'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

لويي *lo-e-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Greatness, magnitude, dimension, largeness, greatness in age, rank, or degree. Pl. ي *a'ī*. لويي ويل *lo-e-ī-wa-yal*, verb trans. To praise, to speak well of. See لوي

له *lah*, prep. From, governing the ablative case. له نه *lah nah* is also used for this case as preposition and postposition respectively, the له preceding and نه following the substantive. 2. A postposition governing the dative case. See ته, لره, and Grammar, pages 7 and 10.

لهرَي *laharraey*, s.m. (1st) A ridge-pole, a straight beam. Pl. ي *ī*.

له سره *lah sarah* or له سرَ *lah sara*, adv. Entirely, wholly, fully, perfectly, altogether, utterly, outright.

لهلپاند *lah-lapānd*, adj. Burnt to ashes or to a cinder, entirely burnt or consumed; (Fem.) لهلپانده *lah-lapānda'h*. See لولپه

A لياقت *lī-āḳat*, s.m. (2nd) (from ليق) Fitness, expediency, propriety, capability, capacity, aptitude, worth, merit, skill, abilities. Pl. لياقتونه *lī-āḳatūnah*. لياقت لرل *lī-āḳat laral*, verb trans. To have or possess fitness, ability, aptitude, etc.

ليتي *letta'ī*, s.f. (6th) Paste, batter, a kind of caudle given after childbirth, and after burials. Sing. and Pl.

ليتي *lettaey*, s.m. (1st) Hard clay. Pl. ي *ī*. See خوري and خاوري

لخ *lets*, adj. Naked, bare, stark, exposed; (Fem.) لخه *letsa'h*. لخ لغر *lets-laghar*, adj. Stark-naked, as bare as a coot; (Fem.) لخه لغره *letsa'h-laghara'h*. لخيدل *letsedal*, verb intrans. To become naked, bare, nude, denuded, etc. لخول *letsawul*, verb trans. To strip, to divest, to denude, to lay bare. For inflections see لخ and برينډ

لخه *letsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (W.) The fore-arm, the arm from the wrist to the elbow. Pl. ي *ey*. See لچه and سنگل

لچ *lech*, s.m. (2nd) Ophthalmia, a disease of the eyes, rheum. Pl. لچونه *lechūnah*.

لچن *lechan*, adj. Rheumy-eyed, having sore eyes, afflicted with ophthalmia; (Fem.) لچنه *lechana'h*. See لچ

لچه *lecha'h*, s.f. (3rd) (E.) The arm from wrist to elbow. Pl. ي *ey*. See لخه

لچي *lechaey*, s.m. (1st) See preceding. Pl. ي *ī*.

لچئ *lecha'ī*, s.f. (6th) The trotters of a sheep, goat, etc.

ليدل *līdal*, verb trans. To see, to behold, to discern, to perceive, to descry, to spy, to espy, etc. Pres. وينې *wīnī*; past ؤ ليده *wu-līdah* or ؤ ليد *wu-līd*; fut. ؤ به وينې *wu bah wīnī*; imp. وينه *wīnah* or ؤ وينه *wu-wīnah*; act. part. ليدونکي *līdūnkaey* or ليدونَي *līdūnaey*; past part. ليدلَي *līdalaey*; verb. n. ليدنه *līdana'h* or ليده *līdah*. The present tenses appear to be derived from some unknown or obsolete root.

ليده *līdah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n.) Seeing, beholding, perceiving, vision, sight, survey. Sing. and Pl.; or ليدنه *līdana'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

ليرې *līrī*, adj. Far, distant, remote, far off. adv. Far away, at a long distance. See لرې

ليرئ *lera'ī*, s.f. (6th) The narrow ridge of a mountain. Sing. and Pl.

لېږدل *lejzdal*, verb trans. (W.) To march, to set out, to depart, to go from one stage to another (applied to a number of persons such as an army, caravan, etc.) Pres. لېږدې *lejzdī*; past ؤ لېږده *wu-lejzdah*; fut ؤ به لېږدې *wu bah lejzdī*; imp. ؤ لېږده *wu-lejzdah*; act. part. لېږدونکي *lejzdūnkaey* or لېږدونَي *lejzdūnaey*; past part. لېږدلَي *lejzdalaey*; verb. n. لېږدنه *lejzdana'h*. لېږدول *lejzdawul*, verb trans. (caus.) To cause to march, depart, set out, etc. Pres. لېږدوي *lejzdawī*; past ؤ لېږداوه

wu-lejzdāwuh or وُ لیږداوو *wu-lejzdāwo*; fut. وُ به لیږدوي *wu bah lejzdawī*; imp. وُ لیږدوه *wu-lejzdawah*; act. part. لیږدوونکي *lejzdawūnkaey* or لیږدوونې *lejzdawūnaey*; past part. لیږدولې *lejzdawulaey*; verb. n. لیږدونه *lejzdawunah*. See لیکدل and لیکدول

لیږدل *lejzdal*, verb trans. (W.) To send, to dispatch, to transmit, to send out. Pres. لیږي *lejzī*; past وُ لیږه *wu-lejzah*; fut. وُ به لیږي *wu bah lejzī*; imp. وُ لیږه *wu-lejzah*; act. part. لیږونکي *lejzūnkaey* or لیږونې *lejzūnaey*; past part. لیږلې *lejzalaey*; verb. n. لیږنه *lejzana'h*. See لیګل and آستول

لیښل *leshal* (W.) or *lekhal* (E.), verb trans. To load, to lay on a burden. 2. To march, to set out on a journey (as a caravan, etc.); past وُ لیښه *wu-lesh* or *wu-lekh*; act. part. لیښونکي *leshūnkaey* or *lekhūnkaey* or لیښونې *leshūnaey* or *lekhūnaey*; past part. لیښلې *leshalaey* or *lekhalaey*; verb. n. لیښنه *leshana'h* or *lekhana'h*. The other inflections are wanting, and are taken from the verb trans. لیږدل which see.

s لیک *līk*, s.m. (2nd) A line, a mark, a ruled line, a rut, a trace, a track (as of wheels, etc.) Pl. لیکونه *līkūnah*.

لیکل *līkal*, verb trans. To write, to pen, to transcribe. Pres. لیکي *līkī*; past وُ لیکه *wu-līkah*; fut. وُ به لیکي *wu bah līkī*; imp. وُ لیکه *wu-līkah*; act. part. لیکونکي *līkūnkaey* or لیکونې *līkūnaey*; past part. لیکلې *līkalaey*; verb. n. لیکنه *līkana'h*. See also ښکل and کښل

A لیکن *lekin*, conj. But, yet, moreover. See ولي

لیکه *līka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Marks of a wheel, rut, path, track, trace; a ruled line, a line, a mark. Pl. ې *ey*. See لیک

لیګدل *leg-dal*, verb trans. (E.) To march, to set out on a journey. لیګدول *leg-dawul*, verb trans. (caus.) To cause to march. For inflections see (W.) لیږدل and لیږدول, and change the ږ into ګ

لیګل *leg-al*, verb trans. (E.) To send, to transmit, to send out, to dispatch. For inflections see (W.) لیږل and substitute ګ for ږ

A لیلي *lailā*, s. prop. Name of the celebrated mistress of Majnūn. 2. A mistress in general.

لیمه *lemah*, s.m. (6th) The pupil or apple of the eye; the eye. Sing. and Pl.

لیندهٔ *lenda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bow. Pl. ې *ey*. See لندهٔ

لیندې *lenda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A bow. 2. A jet of water, etc. For various meanings see لندې. Sing. and Pl.

لیندهٔ *lenddah*, adj. Bald, scald-headed. (Masc. and Fem.) See ګنجي and سدر

لینګي *len-gaey*, s.m. (1st) The leg from the knee to the ankle. Pl. ې *ī*.

s لیو *lew*, s.m. (2nd) Plaster, mud ground and used to plaster walls. Pl. لیوونه *lew-ūnah*. See ګل

لیوال *lewāl*, adj. Peckish, inclined to eat, hungry, craving, hankering after, inclined; (Fem.) لیواله *lewālah*. 2. s.f. (3rd) Hunger, appetite, hankering, longing after food, etc. Pl. ې *ey*.

لیور *lewar*, s.m. (2nd) A husband's brother. Pl. لیورونه *lewarūnah*.

لیونې *lewanaey*, adj. Mad, insane, crazy, lunatic, touched, cracked, demented, daft, moon-struck, wandering, frantic, raving, out of one's mind or wits. Pl. ې *ī*; (Fem.) لیونې *lewana'ī*. 2. as s.m. (1st) A madman, a maniac. Pl. ې *ī*. لیونې *lewana'ī*, s.f. (6th) A mad woman, etc. Sing. and Pl. لیون توب *lewan-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Madness, insanity, lunacy, phrensy, raving, wandering, disordered intellect. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*. لیوني کیدل *lewanaey kedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow mad, frantic, demented, crazy, etc. لیوني کول *lewanaey kawul*, verb trans. To drive mad, crazy, insane, to madden, to infatuate, to addle the wits, to turn the brain.

لیوه *lewah*, s.m. (5th) A wolf. Pl. لیوان *lewān* and لیوهګان *lewah-gān*. See شرمښ

م

م *mīm*, the twenty-fourth letter of the Arabic and twenty-eighth of the Persian, is the thirty-fifth of the Pushto alphabet, and corresponds

to Sanskrit म. It is one of the labial letters, and is similar in sound to the English *m*. In the numerical arrangement of the Arabic alphabet it stands for 40.

It is sometimes changed into ن, as لنبه for لمبه 'a flame.'

This letter is also one of the affixed personal pronouns (ضمایر متصله) used in forming the tenses of intransitive and substantive verbs, and, with the exception of the six past tenses, for those of transitives also. They are inseparable from the verbs, and have no independent signification. 2. This letter with a (ـِ) or written مي is also used as the agent in a sentence for the first person singular, and with any other than active or transitive verbs points out the object or possessive case. See my Grammar, pages 44 and 47, on the pronouns. 3. This letter is also prefixed to the imperative of a verb in place of the particle مه to indicate prohibition, and occasionally in a deprecative sense. See Grammar, page 162.

ما *mā*, To me, etc., the inflected form of the personal pronoun of the 1st person. (Masc. and Fem.) See Grammar, page 30.

مابوب *mā-būb*, s.m. (5th) (corrup. of A محبوب) A beloved friend. Pl. مابوبان *mā-būbān*. مابوبه *mā-būba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sweetheart, a mistress. Pl. ي *ey*.

ماپښين *mā-p'shīn* (W.) or *mā-p'khīn* (E.) (corrup. of P پیشین), s.m. (2nd) The afternoon. 2. Afternoon prayers. Pl. ماپښينونه *mā-p'shīnūnah* or *mā-p'khīnūnah*.

مات *māt*, adj. Broken, cracked, smashed, shivered, shattered, torn, broken up, disjoined, detached, sundered, split, splintered, cracked, rent, dispersed, etc.; (Fem.) ماته *māta'h*. مات والي *māt-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Demolition, destruction, breaking or falling to pieces, fracture, rupture, etc. Pl. والي *wālī*. مات مات *māt-māt*, adj. Broken or smashed to bits; (Fem.) ماته ماته *māta'h-māta'h*. زړه ماتي *z'rrah-mātaey*, adj. Broken hearted; (Fem.) زړه ماتي *z'rrah-māti*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. ماتيدل *mātedal*, verb intrans. To become broken, smashed, torn, shivered, cracked, rent, etc.; to fall to pieces, to crumble away, to break up. Pres. ماتيږي *mātejzī* (W.) or ماتيګي *mātegī* (E.); past مات شه *māt shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. مات به شي *māt bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. مات شه *māt shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. ماتيدونکي *mātedūnkaey* or ماتيدونې *mātedūnaey*; past part. مات *māt* or مات شوې *māt shawaey*; verb. n. ماتيدنه *mātedana'h* or ماتيده *mātedah*. ماتول *mātawul*, verb trans. To break, to smash, to shiver, to crack, to rend, to demolish, to destroy, to crush, to squash, to tear or shake to pieces, to dilapidate, to dismantle, etc. Pres. ماتوي *mātawī*; past مات کړ *māt karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. مات به کړي *māt bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. مات کړه *māt krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. ماتوونکي *mātawūnkaey* or ماتوونې *mātawūnaey*; past part. مات کړې *māt karraey*: verb. n. ماتونه *mātawuna'h*.

ماته *mā-ta'h*, s.f. (3rd) Prey (of wild beasts), quarry. Pl. ي *ey*. ماته کول *mā-ta'h kawul*, verb trans. To seize (as prey), to hunt for food (as a beast or bird of prey).

ماتيدونکي *mātedūnkaey* or ماتيدونې *mātedūnaey*, adj. (act. part. of ماتيدل), Brittle, liable to be broken or cracked (as glass); (Fem.) ماتيدونکۍ *mātedūnki* and ماتيدونۍ *mātedūni*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī.

مخوڅکي *ma-tsotskaey*, s.m. (1st) The name of a plant which grows in low ground, and is used by alchemists on account of its yellow colour. Pl. ي ī. مچچکي

ماټس *mātus*, s.m. (5th) A bump or swelling occasioned by the blow of a stone, club, or the bite of a wasp, etc. Pl. ماټسان *mātusān*. See پوپکه

ماچي *mā-chey*, s.f. (1st) Pl. (W.) Vermicelli. The Sing. form not used. See ماچي

ماخستن *mā-khustan*, s.m. (9th) (W.) The first watch of the night, the period between evening and going to rest. Sing. and Pl. د ماخستن

خوراك *da mā-khustan khwarāk*, Supper. د ماخستن نمونځ *da mā-khustan n'mūndz*, The prayer said before retiring to rest.

ماده *māda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A matter, a subject, an article, an affair, a clause. Pl. ي *ey*. (A مادّه).

P مار *mār*, s.m. (5th) A snake, a serpent, a viper. Pl. ماران *mārān* or (2nd) مارونه *mārūnah*. مار بچري *mār-bachrraey* or مار بچوري *mār-bachorraey*, s.m. (1st) A young snake. Pl. ي *ī*. مار پيچ *mār-pech*, adj. Crooked, winding, snaky, serpentine, twisting and turning; (Fem.) مار پچه *mār-pecha'h*. مار پچه لار *mār-pecha'h lār*, s.f. (1st) A crooked or winding path. Pl. لاري *lāri*. مار گير *mār-gīr*, s.m. (5th) A snake catcher. Pl. مار گيران *mār-gīrān*. مار مهي *mār-mahaey*, s.m. (1st) An eel. Pl. ي *ī*. د مار هګۍ *da mār haga'ī*, s.f. (6th) The egg of a snake. Sing. and Pl.

A مارج *mārij*, s.f. (1st) A flame of fire, a tongue-shaped flame of fire. Pl. مارج *māriji*. مارجي *mārijaey*, adj. Infernal, belonging to the flames; (Fem.) مارجۍ *mārija'ī*.

مارجړۍ *mār-jara'ī* or مارجړۍ *mār-jarra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A bulbous root a remedy for snake bites, and from which pickles are made. Sing. and Pl.

ماردندان *mār-dandān*, s.m. (6th) Tares growing amongst wheat. Sing. and Pl. See جودر

ماري هاري *mārraey-hārraey*, interj. An exclamation of lamentation, complaint or supplication.

ماز دګر *'māz-digar* or ماز ديګر *'māz-dīgar*, s.m. (9th) (corrup. of P نماز ديګر), Time of evening prayer. 2. Evening. Sing. and Pl.

P مازو *mā-zū*, s.m. (6th) The gall-nut or oak-apple. Sing. and Pl.

ماس پښين *mās-p'shīn* (W.) or *mās-p'khīn* (E.) s.m. (2nd) Afternoon. 2. Afternoon prayers. Pl. ماس پښينونه *mās p'shīnūnah* or *p'khīn-ūnah*. See ماپښين

ماسته *māstah*, s.m. (6th) Coagulated milk, butter milk. Sing. and Pl.

ماسختن *mās-khutan*, s.m. (9th) The time of prayer before going to rest. Sing. and Pl. د ماسختن نمونځ *da mās-khutan n'mūndz*, The prayer said before going to rest. See ماخستن

A ماسوا *mā-siwā*, adv. Besides, moreover, save, over and above.

ماسه *māsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a small weight used by goldsmiths. Pl. ي *ey*. (S ماشه).

P ماش *māsh*, s.m. (6th) The name of a kind of pulse (Phaseolus mungo). Sing. and Pl. گرگره ماش *gir-girah māsh*, Ground pulse.

ماشله *māshila'h*, s.f. (3rd) A skein of silk or thread. Pl. ي *ey*.

ماشوره *mā-shorra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Same as preceding. Pl. ي *ey*.

ماشوق *mā-shūk*, s.m. (5th) A beloved friend. Pl. ماشوقان *mā-shūkān*. ماشوقه *māshūka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mistress, a sweetheart. Pl. ي *ey* (corrup. of A معشوق).

ماشي *māshaey*, s.m. (1st) A gnat, a musquito. Pl. ي *ī*. See غماشه

ماښام *mā-shām* (W.) or *mā-khām* (E.) s.m. (9th) Evening, twilight. Sing. and Pl.

ماغزه *māgh-zah*, s.m. (6th) Marrow, kernel, core, heart. Sing. and Pl. د سر ماغزه *da sar māgh-zah*, The brain.

ماکو *mākū*, s.m. (5th) A weaver's shuttle. Pl. ماکوګان *mākū-gān*. 2. s.m. (6th) The name of a tribe of Afghāns. Sing. and Pl.

A مال *māl*, s m. (2nd) Property, wealth, goods, effects, merchandize, cattle, etc. Pl. مالونه *mālūnah*. مال دار *māl-dār*, adj. Wealthy, rich, possessed of much cattle, etc.; (Fem.) مال داره *māl-dāra'h*. مال داري *māl-dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Wealthiness, opulence. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

مالت *mālat*, s.m. (2nd) A division, a district, a ward, a parish, a quarter. Pl. مالتونه *mālat-ūnah*. See ځم and کندي

A مالک *mālik*, s.m. (5th) (from ملک) Master, lord, possessor, proprietor, owner. Pl. مالکان *mālikān*. مالکه *mālika'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mistress, lady, proprietress. Pl. ي *ey*. See ځښتن

مال کنړۍ *māl-kurrna'ī*, s.f. (6th) The name of a thorny plant. Sing. and Pl.

مالګه *māl-ga'h*, s.f. (3rd) Salt. Pl. ي *ey*. مالګبه *mālg-bah*, s.m. (4th) A man who collects and sells salt. Pl. مالګبانه *mālg-bānah*.

د مالګي ګل *da māl-gī gul*, The fine portion of salt which rises to the top in the preparation of it (*lit.* The flower of salt).

مالګين *mālgīn*, adj. Salt, saline; (Fem.) مالګينه *mālgīna'h*. مالګين والي *mālgīn-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Saltness. Pl. والي *wālī*.

مالګينړي *māl-gīrrney*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. A children's game, one side standing in the shade and the other in the moonlight. Also مارګرنړي *mār-gir-rrney*.

مالوچ *mā-lūch*, s.m. (6th) Cleaned cotton. Sing. and Pl. Also written مالوج *mā-lūj*.

ماله *māla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A weaver's brush. 2. A large flat piece of board drawn over a field after ploughing to smoothe the earth, a sort of harrow. Pl. ي *ey*.

S ماما *mā-mā*, s.m. (5th) A maternal uncle. Pl. ماماګان *mā-mā-gān*. See کاکا

مامن کوټ *mā-man-kott*, A place of safety, a dwelling, a home.

A مامور *mā-mūr*, adj. (past. part. of امر) Ordered, determined, fixed, commanded, established, usage; (Fem.) مامورة *mā-mūra'h*. مامور کول *mā-mūr kawul*, verb trans. To order, to fix, to determine, to establish.

مامولکه *māmū-laka'h*, s.f. (3rd) The birds of the wag-tail (Motacilla) species, applied generally. 2. The hen bird. Pl. ي *ey*. مامولک *māmū-lak*, s.m. (5th) The cock wagtail. Pl. مامولکان *māmū-lakān*.

ماموي *māmū-ī*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of dried apricot with the kernel inserted. Pl. ي *a'ī*. See کشته

مانجي *mānjī*, s.m. (5th) The marriage guest of the bridegroom. Pl. مانجيان *mānjīān*. See جانجي

ماندره *mān-dara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A tent-rope. 2. A heart-string. Pl. ي *ey*. See مانده and مرانده

مانده *mān-da'h*, s.f. (3rd) A heart-string. Pl. ي *ey*. See preceding.

مانده *māndah*, s.m. (2nd) The dry bed of a river, or the bed of a torrent. Pl. ماندونه *māndūnah*. See خور

ماندينه *mān-dīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female in general, a wife, a married woman. Pl. ي *ey*.

A مانع *māniæ*, adj. (act. part. of منع), A forbidder, a preventer, a hinderer, an obstacle or impediment; (Fem.) مانعه *māniæa'h*.

مانګي *mān-gaey*, s.m. (1st) A boatman, a sailor, a steersman. Pl. ي *ī*. مانګۍ *mānga'ī*, s.f. (6th) A boatman's wife, etc. Sing. and Pl. (HI مانجهي)

مانموله *mān-mola'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of vegetable. Pl. ي *ey*.

مانه *māna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Complaint, blame, murmur, mutter, plaint, lamentation, complaining. Pl. ي *ey*. مانه کول *māna'h kawul*, verb trans. To complain, to murmur, to blame, to lament.

مانړګي *mārrn-gaey*, s.m. (1st) A boatman. Pl. ي *ī*. مانړګۍ *mārrn-ga'ī*, s.f. (6th) A boatman's wife, etc. Sing. and Pl. See مانګي

مانړو *mārrnū*, s.m. (5th) The name of a wild fruit, something like a sloe. 2. A species of herb or grass like wild rue. Pl. مانړوګان *mārrnūgān*.

مانړۍ *mārrna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A building, a fabric, a dwelling, a house, a residence, an edifice, a pile, a tenement, etc. Sing. and Pl.

مانړي *mārrnaey*, s.m. (1st) Misunderstanding amongst friends, mutual coolness between two persons; pique, umbrage, estrangement. Pl. ي *ī*. مانړي کول *mārrnaey kawul*, verb trans. To stir up discord or dissension, to create misunderstanding.

ماولۍ *mān-la'ī*, s.f. (6th) A piece of wood inserted in the hollow part of the upper stone of a mill as an axle on which it revolves. Sing. and Pl. See کهۍ

P ماه *māh*, s.m. (9th) The moon. 2. A month. Sing. and Pl. Used in composition; as ماه پيکر *māh-paikar*, A face like the moon, a sweetheart; (Fem.) ماه پيکره *māh-paikara'h*. ماه جبين *māh-jabīn*, adj. Having a forehead beautiful as the moon; (Fem.) ماه جبينه *māh-jabīna'h*. ماه روي *māh-rū'e*, adj. Having a face beautiful as the moon; (Fem.) ماه رويه *māh-rū'e-a'h*. ماه به ماه *māh-bah-māh*, adv. Monthly, every month. See سپوږمۍ and مياشت

P ماهي *mā-haey*, s.m. (1st) A fish in general. Pl. ي *ī*; or s.m. (5th) Pl. ماهيان *mā-haeyān*. د ماهي غوږ *da mā-hī ghwajz* (W.) or غوګ *ghwag* (E.) s.m. (2nd) A shell, an oyster shell. Pl. غوږونه *ghwajzūnah* or غوګونه *ghwagūnah*. ماهي ګير *mā-haey-gīr*, s.m. (5th) A fisherman. Pl. ماهي ګيران *mā-haey gīrān*.

مايچي *māe-chey*, s.f. (3rd) (Pl.) Vermicelli. See ماچي

A مايل *mā'īl*, adj. (act. part. of ميل) Inclined, bent, inclined towards, desirous, fond, taking delight in, having a propensity, inclination, or partiality, addicted, apt; (Fem.) مايله *mā'īla'h*. مايل کيدل *mā'īl kedal*, verb intrans. To incline towards, to become partial or addicted. مايل کول *mā'īl kawul*, verb trans. to incline towards, to bias, to render desirous, addicted, partial.

مايوپ *mā-yūp*, adj. (from A معيوب ?), Short-sighted, near-sighted; (Fem.) مايوپه *mā-yūpa'h*. مايوپ والي *mā-yūp wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Short-sightedness, near-sightedness. Pl. والي *wālī*.

P مايه *mā-ya'h*, s.f. (3rd) Stock, capital, fund, wealth, means. 2. Leaven, ferment. Pl. ي *ey*. See تومنه or تومه

P مايه *mā-yah*, adj. as s.m. (5th) A camel with two humps. Pl. مايهګان *mā-yahgān*.

A مباح *mubāḥ*, adj. (past part. of بوح) Any indifferent action or lawful pleasure. مباحي *mubā-ḥī*, s.m. (9th) Freewill, whatever may be done or left alone, and to which no punishment is attached. Sing. and Pl.

P مبادا *mubādā* or *mabādā*, interj. (from بودن) Be it not! God forbid! by no means! lest!

A مبارک *mubārak*, adj. (past part. III of برک) Blessed, happy, fortunate, august, auspicious, holy. 2. interj. Welcome! hail! may you be happy! etc; (Fem.) مباركه *mubāraka'h*.

A مباركي *mubārakī*, s.f. (3rd) Congratulation, benediction, happiness, auspiciousness. Pl. ي *a'ī*. مباركي وركول *mubārakī war-kawul*, verb trans. To congratulate, to wish success, to hail, to welcome, to felicitate.

A مبالغه *mabālagha'h*, s.f. (3rd) (inf. III of بلغ) Exaggeration, hyperbole, bombast, amplification. Pl. ي *ey*. مبالغه کول *mabālagha'h kawul*, verb trans. To exaggerate.

A مبتدا *mubtadā*, s.f. (6th) (past part. of بدأ) Commencement, principle, or subject of a proposition. 2. A substantive noun in nominative case. Pl. (W.) مبتداوي *mubtadāwī*; (E.) Sing. and Pl.

A مبتدي *mubtadī*, s.m. (5th) A young scholar, a tyro, a disciple just commencing to learn. 2. Beginning. 3. A founder. Pl. مبتديان *mubtadīān*; s.f. (6th) مبتدئي *mubtada'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

A مبتلا *mubtalā*, adj. (past part. VIII of بلا) Afflicted, distressed, distracted, enamoured, fascinated, captivated. (Masc. and Fem.) مبتلا کيدل *mubtalā kedal*, verb intrans. To become afflicted, distressed, fascinated. مبتلا کول *mubtalā kawul*, verb trans. To distress, to perplex, to fascinate, to captivate, to make enamoured.

A مبلغ *mablagh*, s.m. (2nd) (from بلغ) A sum, ready money. Pl. مبلغونه *mablaghūnah*.

مبهم *mub-ham*, adj. (past part. of بهم) Occult, unknown, ambiguous, equivocal; (Fem.) مبهمه *mub-hama'h*.

مپت *mupt*, adv. (corrup. of P مفت) Gratis, for nothing, gratuitously, given away without return or benefit. See وريا and ورپا

A متابعت *mutā-baæat*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. III of تبع) Obsequiousness. 2. Submitting, obeying, following. Pl. متابعتونه *mutā-baæatūnah*. متابعت کول *mutā-baæat kawul*, verb trans. To follow, to obey, to submit to.

متر *matar* or *matr*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of coagulated milk eaten fresh. 2. Sediment, refuse. 3. A kind of syllabub given to lying-in women. Pl. مترونه *matarūnah* or *matrūnah*.

A مترجم *mutarjim*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of ترجم) A translator, an interpreter. Pl. مترجمان *mutarjimān*.

A متردد *mutaraddid*, adj. (past part. of رد) Rejected. 2. Irresolute, perplexed, hesitating, wavering. 3. Adverse. 4. Wandering; (Fem.) متردده *mutaraddida'h*.

متره *matr-a'h*, s.f. (3rd) Coagulated milk. 2. Dregs, dross, refuse, sediment. Pl. ي *ey*.

متره *matra'h*, adj. Rare, scarce, not procurable. 2. s.f. (3rd) Scarcity, dearth, rareness. Pl. ي *ey*. متره کیدل *matra'h kedal*, verb intrans. To become scarce, rare, dear. متره کول *matra'h kawul*, verb trans. To make or render rare, scarce, dear, etc.

متر *mutarr*, adj. A foolish doltish man, a piss-a-bed; (Fem.) متره *mutarra'h*. (S मूत urine.)

A متصل *muttaṣil*, adj. (act. part. VIII of وصل) Joined, near, contiguous, adjoining, successive, continual, continually; (Fem.) متصله *muttaṣila'h*.

A متعلق *mutaæ-liḳ*, adj. (act. part. of علق), Belonging to, appendant, concerning, relative to. 2. Connected with, attached to, addicted, occupied or engaged in; (Fem.) متعلقه *mutaæ-liḳa'h*. متعلقان *mutaæ-liḳān*, s.m. (5th) Pl. Domestics, children, family, possessions.

A متغير *muta-ghaiyir*, adj. (act. part. V of غير) Inconsistent, changed, disturbed, perplexed; (Fem.) متغيره *muta-ghaiyira'h*.

A متفق *muttafiḳ*, adj. (act. part. VIII. of وفق), Agreeing, consenting, conspiring, according, united. 2. s.m. (9th) An accomplice, a co-operator; (Fem.) متفقه *muttafiḳa'h*. Sing. and Pl.

متل *matal*, s.m. (2nd) A saying, a proverb, an adage. Pl. متلونه *matalūnah*. (A مثل).

A متن *matan*, s.m. (2nd) The text in a book, the middle. Pl. متنونه *matanūnah*.

A متولي *mutawallī*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. V of ولي), A superintendent or treasurer of a mosque. Pl. متوليان *mutawallīān*.

متهٔ *matæh*, s.m. (6th) A wild boar. Sing. and Pl. See سدر and سرکوزي

متيازي *miti-yāzey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Urine. Sing. form not used. متيازي کول *miti-yāzey kawul*, verb trans. To pass urine, to piss.

مُت *mætt*, s.m. (2nd) The arm above the elbow. Pl. مُتونه *mættūnah*.

مت *matt*, s.m. (2nd) Quickness, celerity, despatch. 2. Deep dust in a road. 3. A large earthen vessel. (HI مٹکا). Pl. متونه *mattūnah*. مت کول *matt kawul*, verb trans. To act with celerity and quickness.

مت *mutt*, s.m. (2nd) The fist, the hand doubled up. Pl. متونه *mutt-ūnah*. مت کول *mutt kawul*, verb trans. To fist, to strike with the fist. (S مٹھ).

متاك *mattāk*, s.f. (1st) A kind of walnut. Pl. متاكِ *mattāki*. See چغزي

متاكه *mattāka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bump or swelling from the bite of any insect, a blister, a pimple. 2. A kind of walnut with a hard skin. 3. The ball of a pellet bow. Pl. ي *ey*.

HI متائي *mittā'ī* or متيائي *mittī-ā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) A sweetmeat, a confection. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

متکي *matt-kaey*, s.m. (1st) A large earthen vessel or jar. Pl. ي *ī*. (HI مٹکا)

متهٔ *matta'h*, s.f. (3rd) Stickiness, adhesiveness, cohesiveness. Pl. ي *ey*. متهٔ خاورهٔ *matta'h khāwra'h* or متينهٔ خاورهٔ *mattīna'h khāwra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Sticky or glutinous earth, clay. Pl. ي *ey*. متهٔ *matta'h* or متينهٔ زمکهٔ *mattīna'h z'maka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Clay-soil, marl. Pl. ي *ey*. متين *mattīn*, adj. Clayey, glutinous, adhesive, sticky; (Fem.) متينهٔ *mattīna'h*.

متهٔ *mattah*, adj. Lazy, applied to a horse, etc. (Masc. and Fem.)

متي *mutta'ī*, s.f. (6th) An instrument for cleaning cotton, also the club with which the cleaner strikes the string of the instrument. 2. The handle of a plough. 3. The part of anything which is held in the hand, as a haft, shaft, etc. Sing. and Pl. See مشته and هروي

متي *muttaey*, s.m. (1st) (W.) A handle, a hilt, a haft, a shaft, etc. Pl. ي *ī*. (S مٹھي).

متيائي *mittī-ā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Sweetmeat. Pl. ي *a'ī*. See متائي

متيز *mattīz*, s.m.(5th) A man who may have eloped with a female of his own village and taken shelter with another clan, or in another village, Pl. متيزان *mattīzān*. متيز کيدل *mattīz kedal*, verb intrans. To elope, to bolt, to abscond, to elude, to escape, to give one the slip, to cut and run, to take French leave.

متيز کول *mattīz kawul*, verb trans. To run away with, to carry off (as a woman).

متيزه *mattī-za'h*, s f. (3rd) Elopement, running away (as a female with her paramour). Pl. ي *ey*. See ننواتي. متيزه کيدل *mattī-za'h kedal*, verb intrans. To elope, to run away (as a woman with her lover).

A مثال *miṣāl*, s.m. (2nd) (from مثل) Simile, parable, saying, example. Pl. مثالونه *miṣāl-ūnah*. See متل

A مثقال *miṣḳāl*, s.m. (2nd) (from ثقل) A weight containing 4 māshas and 3½ rattīs (Indian weight). Pl. مثقالونه *miṣḳālūnah*. See توله

A مثل *miṣal*, s.m. (2nd) Allegory, fable, simile, parable, metaphor, proverb, similitude, likeness. Pl. مثلونه *miṣalūnah*. See متل

A مثلاً *maṣalaṇ*, adv. For example, namely.

A مجاور *majāwir*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. III of جور) A sweeper at a mosque, or attendant at a shrine. Pl. مجاوران *majāwirān*; or by some ميانجور *mīn-janar*, s.m. (5th). Pl. ميانجوړ *mīn-janœr*.

A مجرا *muj-rā*, s.f. (6th) (past part. IV of جري) Allowance, premium, deduction. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. مجراوي *muj-rāwī*. مجرا وركول *mujrā war-kawul*, verb trans. To deduct, to make an allowance, or take off something on account, to give a premium.

A مجرب *mujarrab*, adj. (inf. III of جرب) Tried, proved; expert, skilful; (Fem.) مجربه *mujarraba'h*.

A مجرد *mujarrad*, adj. (past part. II of جرد) Alone, solitary, single, unmarried, incorporeal, immaterial; (Fem.) مجرده *mujarrada'h*.

A مجرم *mujrim*, adj. (act. part. IV of جرم) Criminal. 2. s.m. (5th) A criminal, a sinner. Pl. مجرمان *mujrimān*; (Fem.) مجرمه *mujrima'h*. Pl. ي *ey*.

A مجلس *maj-lis*, s.m. (2nd) (from جلس) An assembly, a company, a congregation, a party, a conventicle. Pl. مجلسونه *maj-lisūnah*. مجلس کول *maj-lis kawul*, verb trans. To assemble together for conversation or consultation.

A مجمر *maj-mir*, s.m. (2nd) A chafing-dish, a censer for incense. 2. Perfume. Pl. مجمرونه *maj-mir-ūnah*.

A مجمل *muj-mal*, s.m. (2nd) (past part. IV of جمل), An abstract, a summary, an abridgement. Pl. مجملونه *muj-malūnah*.

P مجنون *maj-nūn*, s. prop. The name of the celebrated lover of Lailā.

مچ *mach*, s.m. (5th) A fly. 2. The sight of a gun. Pl. مچان *machān*. د سپي مچ *da spaey mach*, A tick, a dog-louse. مچ شروني *mach-sharrūnaey*, s.m. (1st) A fly-flapper of leather or horse hair. Pl. ي *ī*.

مچچکي *machuchkaey*, s.m. (1st) The name of a plant which grows in low ground, used in alchemy. Pl. ي *ī*. See مخوخکي

مچک *machak*, s.m. (5th) A shepherd's crook, a stick with a crook at the end of it. Pl. مچکان *machakān*.

مچلوغزه *mach-loghza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sling. Pl. ي *ey*. See مچوغنه

مچمچي *mach-macha'ī*, s.f. (6th) (W) The honey-bee. Sing. and Pl. See مچي

مچوغنه *machoghna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sling. Pl. ي *ey*. See مچلوغزه

مچوقنه *machoḳna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Corrup. of the preceding. Pl. ي *ey*.

مچه *macha'h*, s.f. (3rd) (W.) A kiss. Pl. ي *ey*. مچه آخستل *macha'h ākhistal*, verb trans. To take a kiss, to salute. مچه ور کول *macha'h war-kawul*, verb trans. To give a kiss. مچول *machawul*, verb trans. To kiss, to salute, to caress. Pres. مچوي *machawī*; past مچه کړ *macha'h karr* or ؤ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. مچه به کړي *macha'h bah krrī* or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. مچه کړه *macha'h krrah* or ؤ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. مچوونکي *machawūnkaey* or مچوونې *machawūnaey*; past part. مچه کړې *macha'h karraey*; verb. n. مچونه *machawuna'h*. See ښکل

مچي *macha'ī*, s.f. (6th) A bee in general. Sing. and Pl. سره مچي *sara'h-macha'ī*, s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl.; or ډنداره *ddanddāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hornet, a wasp. Pl. ي *ey*. See ډنبره

A محافظت *maḥāfaẓat*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. III of

حفظ), Preservation, protection, guardianship, care, custody. Pl. محافظتونه *maḥāfaẓatūnah.* See ساتل

A محال *muḥāl,* adj. (past part. IV of حول), Impossible, absurd; (Fem.) محاله *muḥāla'h.*

A محبت *muḥabbat,* s.m. (2nd) (from حب), Love, affection, friendship. Pl. محبتونه *muḥabbatūnah.* محبت کول *muḥabbat kawul,* verb trans. To manifest love or affection for, to act friendly towards.

A محبوب *maḥ-būb,* adj. (past part. of حب), Beloved, loved, lovely; (Fem.) محبوبه *maḥ-būba'h.* See مابوب

A محتاج *muḥtāj,* adj. (past part. VIII of حوج), Necessitous, indigent, in want; (Fem.) محتاجه *muḥtāja'h.*

A محتسب *muḥtasib,* s.m. (5th) (act. part. VIII of حسب), A censor, a superintendent of weights and measures. Pl. محتسبان *muḥtasibān.*

A محراب *miḥrāb,* s.m. (2nd) (from حرب), The principal place in a mosque where the priest prays before the people with his face towards Makka. Pl. محرابونه *miḥrābūnah.*

محرمه *muhar̲r̲amah,* adj. (from A محرم), Sacred, venerable, forbidden, excluded. 2. s.f. (3rd) The name of the first Muḥammadan month, held sacred on account of the death of Ḥasan, son of Æalī, killed near Kūfah, by Yazīd. Pl. ي *ey.*

A محروم *maḥ-rūm,* adj. (past part. of حرم) Prohibited, excluded, unfortunate, wretched, disappointed, deprived; (Fem.) محرومه *maḥ-rūma'h.* محروم راز *maḥ-rūm-i-rāz,* A confidant, a confidential person; (Fem.) محروم رازه *maḥ-rūm-i-rāza'h.* محروم کول *maḥ-rūm kawul,* verb trans. To exclude, to prohibit, to disappoint.

A محصل *muḥaṣṣil,* s.m. (5th) (act. part. II of حصل) A tax-gatherer, a bailiff, a dun. 2. Collecting, gathering, acquiring. Pl. محصلان *muḥaṣṣilān.*

محصول *maḥ-ṣūl,* s.m. (2nd) (past part. of حصل) Tax, duty, excise, custom, income, revenue. Pl. محصولونه *maḥ-ṣūlūnah.*

A محض *maḥẓ,* adj. Pure, unmixed. 2. adv. Merely, solely, entirely, wholly, purely.

A محظور *maḥ-ẓūr,* adj. (past part. of حظر) Forbidden, unlawful; (Fem.) محظوره *maḥẓūra'h.*

A محفوظ *maḥ-fūẓ,* adj. (past part. of حفظ) Protected, guarded, preserved, secure; (Fem.) محفوظه *maḥ-fūẓa'h.* See ساتل

A محکم *muḥ-kam,* adj. (past part. IV of حکم) Firm, strong, fortified, strengthened. 2. adv. Firmly, strongly; (Fem.) محکمه *muḥ-kama'h.* محکمي *muḥ-kamī,* s.f. (3rd) Firmness, strength. Pl. ي *a'ī.*

A محکمه *maḥkama'h,* s.f. (3rd) (from حکم) A tribunal, a court of justice, assize. Pl. ي *ey.*

محله *maḥalla'h,* s.f. (3rd) from حل) A district, a quarter, a ward, a parish, a place, a building, etc. Pl. ي *ey.* محله دار *maḥalla'h-dār,* s.m. (5th) The head man of a ward or quarter. Pl. داران *dārān.*

A محمد *muḥammad,* adj. (past part. II of حمد) Praised, blessed. 2. s. prop. The name of the Arabian prophet.

محمدزي *muḥammad-zī,* s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of an Afgh̲ān tribe dwelling to the north of the Kābul river. محمدزي *muḥammad-zaey,* Sing. A male of the above tribe. محمدزئي *muḥammad-za'ī,* s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

A محنت *miḥnat,* s.m. (2nd) Labour, toil, industry, exercise, trouble, misfortune, difficulty, calamity, trial, affliction, sorrow, perplexity. Pl. محنتونه *miḥnatūnah.* محنت کول *miḥnat kawul,* verb trans. To toil, to labor, to work hard. محنتي *miḥnatī,* adj. Laborious, industrious, laboring, hard-working, difficult, unfortunate. (Masc. and Fem.)

مخ *mak̲h̲,* s.m. (2nd) The face, front, fore part, exterior, the outside, the surface, the disc, the skin, the outer part of a garment in opposition to the lining, the upper leather of a shoe or boot. 2. Civility, courtesy, kindness. Pl. مخونه *mak̲h̲ūnah.* مخا مخ *mak̲h̲ā-mak̲h̲,* adv. Face to face, before, in front, opposite. مخ پټي *mak̲h̲ put̲t̲aey,* adj. Hiding the face, concealed,

2. A kind of rice. 3. s.m. (1st) A veil, a sheet for covering the face. Pl. ي ī; (Fem.) مخ پټ *makh putti*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. مخ پټول *makh puttawul*, verb trans. To hide the face, to veil the face. مخ توري *makh toraey*, adj. Disgraced, criminal, sinner, unfortunate; (Fem.) مخ تور *makh tori*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. مخ توري *makh torī*, s.f. (3rd) Disgrace, dishonour, criminal conduct. Pl. ي *a'ī*. تور مخي *tor makhaey*, adj. Disgraced, criminal; (Fem.) تور مخي *tor makhey* or تور مخ *tor makhi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. مخ د توري *makh da tūrey*, The edge of a sword. مخ رونړي *makh rūrrnaey*, adj. Unblamable, honest, respectable, of enlightened understanding; (Fem.) مخ رونړ *makh rūrrni*; or مخ سپيني *makh spīnaey*; (Fem.) مخ سپين *makh spīni*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. مخ سپيني *makh spīnī*, s.f. (3rd) Innocence, blamelessness, guiltlessness. Pl. ي *a'ī*. مخ ور کول *makh war-kawul*, verb trans. To attend to, to regard. مخ ګرزول *makh gærzawul*, verb trans. To turn the face from, to abandon, to dislike, to frown, to contract the face into wrinkles, to scowl at, to look angry or enraged.

A مخالف *mukhālif*, adj. (past part. III of خلف), Opposite, adverse, contrary, dissentient. 2. s.m. (5th) A foe, an opponent, an adversary. Pl. مخالفان *mukhālifān*; (Fem.) مخالفه *mukhālifa'h*; and s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. مخالفت *mukhālifat*, s.m. (2nd) Opposition, dissension, enmity, variance. Pl. مخالفتونه *mukhālifatūnah*.

A مخبر *mukhbir*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. IV of خبر), An informer, a reporter; announcing news, certifying. Pl. مخبران *mukhbirān*. مخبره *mukhbira'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

A مختار *mukhtār*, s.m. (5th) (past part. VIII of خير), An agent, a free agent. Pl. مختاران *mukhtārān*. 2. adj. Chosen, selected. مختاره *mukhtāra'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. مختاري *mukhtārī*, s.f. (3rd) Free-will, independence, authority. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A مختصر *mukhtaṣar*, adj. (past part. VIII of خصر), Abbreviated, abridged, small; (Fem.) مختصره *mukhtaṣara'h*. See کوتاه

A مختلف *mukhtalif*, adj. (act. part. VIII of خلف), Diverse, discordant, different, various; (Fem.) مختلفه *mukhtalifa'h*.

مختورن *makh-toran*, adj. Disgraced, criminal, guilty, unfortunate; (Fem.) مختورنه *makh-torana'h*. See مخ

مخسره *makhsara'h*, s.f. (3rd) Ridicule, joke, fun, pleasantry. Pl. ي *ey*. See مسخره and ټوکه

A مخفي *makhfī*, adj. (past part. of خفي), Concealed, secret, clandestine, occult, private. See پټ

A مخلص *mukhliṣ*, adj. (act. part. IV of خلص), Sincere, a sincere friend; (Fem.) مخلصه *mukhliṣa'h*.

A مخلوق *makh-lūk*, adj. (past part. of خلق), Created, formed. 2. s.m. (2nd) Created creature, a human being. Pl. مخلوقونه *makh-lūkūnah*. (A Pl. مخلوقات *makhlūkāt* generally used.)

A مخمل *makhmal*, s.m. (6th) (from خمل), Velvet. Sing. and Pl. See بخمل

مخوکه *makhūka'h*, s.f. (3rd) The beak of a bird. Pl. ي *ey*. See منبوکه

مخه *mukha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A butt for archery. 2. A mark for arrows. Pl. ي *ey*.

مخه *makha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Side, direction, way, course, inclination, range, path. Pl. ي *ey*.

مخي *makhaey* or *mukhaey* (W.) adj. Even, equal, level in rank or degree, on a par with, up to the mark, equivalent, tantamount. 2. Of the same tribe or clan. 3. An equal; (Fem.) مخي *makha'ī*. مخي توب *makhaey-tob*, s.m. (1st) Equality, parity, sameness in quality or degree. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*. See سيال

A مدام *mudām*, adv. or adj. (from دوم), Continually, eternally, perpetual, lasting, eternal; (Fem.) مدامه *mudāma'h*. مدامي *mudāmī*, adj. Continuing, ceaseless, eternal.

A مدت *muddat*, s.m. (2nd) (from مد) A space or length of time, a long time, antiquity. Pl. مدتونه *muddatūnah*.

A مدد *madad*, s.m. (2nd) (from مد) Aid, assistance, help, succour. Pl. مددونه *madadūnah*. مدد وركول *madad war-kawul*, verb trans. To aid, to succour, to assist. مدد خواه *madad khwāh*, s.m. (5th) one who asks assistance. Pl. مدد خواهان *madad-khwāhān*. مدد خواهه *madad-khwāha'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. مدد گار *madad-gār*, s.m. (5th) An assister, an aider, a protector, an ally, an auxiliary, a helper. Pl. مدد گاران *madad-gārān*. مدد گاره *madad-gāra'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. مدد گاري *madad-gārī*, s.f. (3rd) Assistance, aid, help. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A مدعا *mudda-æā*, s.f. (6th) (past part. VIII of دعا) Desire, wish, meaning, suit, view, object, scope. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. مدعاوي *mudda-æāwī*.

A مدعي *mudda-æī*, s.m. (5th) A plaintiff, a suitor, a claimant, a prosecutor, an accuser. Pl. مدعيان *mudda-æīān*. مدعي *mudda-æī*, s.f. (5th). Pl. مدعيانِ *mudda-æīāni*. مدعي عليه *mudda-æī-æalaihi*, s.m. (9th) A defendant, a criminal. Sing. and Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) Sometimes written مديان

A مدفون *mad-fūn*, adj. (from دفن) Buried, interred, concealed; (Fem.) مدفونه *mad-fūna'h*. See پټ

A مدلل *muddallal* (past part. of دلالت) Indicated, demonstrated, proved, shown.

A مدينه *madīnah*, s. prop. The name of a city in Arabia.

A مذكور *maz̲-kūr*, adj. (past part. of ذكر) Before-mentioned, aforesaid, said, mentioned. 2. s.m. (2nd) Mention, discourse. Pl. مذكورونه *maz̲-kūrūnah*; (Fem.) مذكوره *maz̲-kūra'h*. مذكور كول *maz̲-kūr kawul*, verb trans. To mention, to relate, to discourse about.

A مذمت *maz̲amat*, s.m. (2nd) (from ذم) Blame, abuse, scorn, contempt. Pl. مذمتونه *maz̲-amat-ūnah*.

A مذهب *maz̲-hab*, s.m. (2nd) (from ذهب) Sect, religion, way, mode. Pl. مذهبونه *maz̲-hab-ūnah*.

A مراد *murād*, s.m. (2nd) (past part. of رود) Desire, wish, intention, design, purport, inclination. Pl. مرادونه *murādūnah*. مراد من *murād-man* or مند *mand*, adj. One who has attained his desires or wishes; (Fem.) مراد منه *murād-mana'h* or مندهٔ *manda'h*.

مراوه *m'rā-wa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A part of a Persian wheel which supports one of the troughs. Pl. ي *ey*.

A مربي *murabbī*, s.m. and f. (5th) (act. part. II of ربو) A tutor, a guardian, a patron, a protector. Pl. مربيان *murabbīān*; f. Pl. مربيانِ *murabbī-āni*.

مرت *murt*, s.m. (6th) A kind of worm-wood. 2. A powder applied to the private parts of young children. Sing. and Pl.

A مرتبه *martaba'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from رتب) Dignity, degree, office, employment, rank, order, class, time, turn. Pl. ي *ey*.

مرتد *mur-tadd*, s.m. (5th) (past part. VII of رد) An apostate, a renegade. Pl. مرتدان *mur-taddān*. مرتده *mur-tadda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female renegade or apostate. Pl. ي *ey*. مرتد كيدل *mur-tadd kedal*, verb intrans. To apostatize, to leave one's faith, to turn renegade. مرتد كول *mur-tadd kawul*, verb trans. To make an apostate of, to cause one to leave his faith. مرتد والي *mur-tadd wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Apostasy, total abandonment of one's religious faith. Pl. والي *wālī*.

P مرجان *mar-jān*, s.m. (6th) Coral. Sing. and Pl.

مرجيونره *mar-jīwarrnah*, s.m. (5th) A diver, a pearl diver (s मज्जक). Pl. مرجيونره گان *mar-jīwarrnah-gān*.

S مرچ *mrich* or *mirch*, s.m. (6th) Pepper. Sing. and Pl. سره مرچ *sarah-mrich* or *mirch*, Red pepper, capsicum.

P مرد *mard*, s.m. (5th) A male, a man, a brave man. Pl. مردان *mardān*. مرد آزماي *mard-āzmā-e*, s.m. (5th) A goblin, a demon. Pl. مرد آزمايان *mard-āzmā-e-ān*.

P مردار *murdār*, adj. Polluted, impure, squalid, ugly, profane. 2. Carrion; (Fem.) مردار *murdāra'h*. مرداري *murdārī*, s.f. (3rd) Pollution, impurity, profanity. Pl. ي *a'ī*. مرداري كول *murdārī kawul*, verb trans. To act pro-

fanely. مرداريدل *murdāredal*, verb intrans. To become polluted, impure, or profane. مردارول *murdārawul*, verb trans. To make or render impure, to pollute, to profane.

P مردانه *mardānah*, adj. Manly, brave, man-like. 2. adv. Manfully, like a man. See مير

مردرو *marad-rau* or *mard-rau*, s.m. (2nd) A parapet, a breastwork, an entrenchment. Pl. مردروونه *marad-rau-ūnah* or *mard-rau-ūnah*.

مردك *mardak*, s.m. (5th) A bullet, a ball, a marble. Pl. مردڅ *mardæk*.

مردكه *mardaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A marble. Pl. ۍ *ey*. مردكي كول *mardakaey kawul*, verb trans. To play at marbles.

مردكي *mardakaey*, s.m. (1st) A ball, a bullet, a pellet, a marble, etc. Pl. ي *ī*. See preceding.

P مرده *murdah*, adj. Dead. 2. s.m. (5th) A corpse, a dead body. Pl. مردگان *murdagān*. Also s.f. (5th). Pl. مردگانِ *murdagāni*. See مري.

مرده رنگ *murdah-rang*, adj. Deadly pale, pale as death; (Fem.) مرده رنگه *murdah ranga'h*.

مردي *mardī*, s.f. (3rd) Seed, semen. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*; or مردوي *mardwī*. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

مرسته *marasta'h* or مرستَ *marasta*, s.f. (3rd) Partiality, favor, favoritism, aid, help, assistance. Pl. ۍ *ey*. مرسته كول *marasta'h kawul*, verb trans. To act with partiality, to favor, to lean towards, to aid, to help.

A مرشد *mur-shid*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. IV of رشد) An instructor, a director, a spiritual guide, a monitor, a teacher. Pl. مرشدان *mur-shidān*. مرشده *murshida'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ۍ *ey*.

P A مرشدي *murshidī*, s.f. (3rd) Instruction in religious matters, guidance. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

A مرض *maraẓ* or *marẓ*, s.m. (2nd) Sickness, disease, infirmity. Pl. مرضونه *maraẓūnah*. مرضي *maraẓī*, adj. Sick, diseased, infirm, ailing. (Masc. and Fem.) مرض نيول *maraẓ nīwal*, verb trans. To catch a disease, to fall sick.

A مرضي *mar-ẓī*, s.f. (3rd) (from رضو) Will, pleasure, assent, consent. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

مرغ *m'ragh*, s.m. (2nd) A large stone just the weight to be lifted by a man, and used in the game or exercise of putting the stone. Pl. مرغونه *m'raghūnah*.

مرغچچي *mar-ghachichaey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of grain about the size of a pea made into necklaces and other ornaments for women. Pl. ي *ī*. See شل دانه

مرغري *mar-gharraey*, s.m. (1st) A hard lump formed in the flesh, a glandulous swelling. Pl. ي *ī*.

مرغلره *mar-ghalara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pearl. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See در

مرغمي *mar-ghamaey*, s.m. (1st) A male kid. Pl. ي *ī*. مرغمي *marghamey* or مرغم *mar-ghami*, s.f. (8th) A female kid. Pl. ي *ī*. See ورغمي

A مرغوب *mar-ghūb*, adj. Desired, desirable, amiable, beautiful, estimable, etc.; (Fem.) مرغوبه *mar-ghūba'h*.

مرغه *mar-gha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A description of grass given to horses. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

مرغه *murghah*, s.m. (5th) (P مرغ) A fowl or bird in general. Pl. مرغان *murghān*. د مرغه چچي *da murghah chīchaey*, s.m. (1st) A young bird, a chicken until the feathers have come out. Pl. ي *ī*. د مرغه چچۍ *da murghah-chīcha'ī*, s.f. (6th) A young hen bird. Sing. and Pl. 2. مرغۍ *murgha'ī*. s.f. (6th) A sparrow in general, cock or hen, a small bird. 2. Any eatable bird or game, in distinction to مرغه *murghah*, a bird of prey. Sing. and Pl. بنده كړي مرغي *banda'h karrey murgha'ī*, s.f. (6th) A decoy bird, a decoy duck. Sing. and Pl. مرغ باز *murgh-bāz*, s.m. (5th) A cock-fighter. Pl. مرغ بازان *murgh-bāzān*. See چرگ باز

مرغيچي *murghechaey*, s.m. (1st) A man or boy who drives away or frightens the birds from a corn field. Pl. ي *ī*.

مركندۍ *mar-kandda'ī*, s.f. (6th) The throat, the windpipe, the gullet. 2. The end of the backbone where the neck joins. Sing. and Pl. See مرۍ

P مرگ *marg*, s.m. (2nd) Death. Pl. مرگونه *mar-*

gūnah. Also مرگي *margaey*, s.m.(1st). Pl. ي *ī*. مرگ و رواك *marg-o-jzwāk* or مرگ رواك *marg jzwāk*, Life and death, living and dying. مرگ ماهي *marg-i-māhī*, s.m. (6th) The name of a seed for killing fish. Sing. and Pl. مرگ مفاجات *marg-i-mafājāt*. Sudden death. مرگ موش *marg-i-mūsh*, s.m. (6th) Arsenic. Sing. and Pl.

مرگت *margatt*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of S مرگهٔت) A place where Hindūs burn their dead. Pl. مرگتونه *margattūnah*. See هندو سوز

مرگوتي *margottaey*, s.m. (1st) (dimin. of P مرگ) Death, demise, decease, dissolution. Pl. ي *ī*.

G مرمر *mar-mar* or سنگ مرمر *sang-i-mar-mar*, s.m. (6th) Marble. Sing. and Pl.

A مروت *murūwat*, s.m. (2nd) (from مرا) Affection, kindness, humanity, generosity, affability, urbanity. 2. Fortitude, manliness. Pl. مروتونه *murūwatūnah*. مروت کول *murūwat kawul*, verb trans. To show kindness or affection, to act with generosity or urbanity.

مروت *murwat*, s.m. (6th) The name of a district of Afghānistān—Derah Ismāeīl Khān, as far as the Sūlīmān Range. 2. The people inhabiting it. Sing. and Pl.

مروت *mar-wat*, s.m. (2nd) Twist, coil, plait, fold, a revolution. 2. A screw. Pl. مروتونه *mar-watūnah*. See پيچ

مرور *marawur*, adj. Vexed, displeased, angry, offended; (Fem.) مرورهٔ *marawura'h*. مرور کيدل *marawur kedal*, verb intrans. To become vexed, displeased, offended, مرور کول *marawur kawul*, verb trans. To offend, to displease, to vex. مرور والي *marawur-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Vexation, displeasure, umbrage, pique. 2. Huff, pet, a passion. Pl. والي *wālī*. Also مرور توب *marawur-tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*; and مرور تيا *marawur-tī'ā*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'ānī*.

مروندي *marwandda'ī*, s.f. (6th) The name of a shrub. Sing. and Pl.

مروري *marorī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. Camomile.

HI مرور *marorr*, s.m. (2nd) Twist, turn, writhe, contortion, convolution. Pl. مرورونه *marorrūnah*. مرور ور کول *marorr war-kawul*, verb trans. To twist, to contort, to distort, to gripe.

A مرهم *mar-ham*, s.m. (2nd) A plaster, a salve. Pl. مرهمونه *mar-hamūnah*. See ملهم

مرئي *mara'ī*, s.f. (6th) A bone joining the spine to the neck, the gullet, the windpipe. 2. A bead, a shell. 3. A charm, an antidote. Sing. and Pl. See مرکندئي

A مريد *murīd*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. IV of رود) A disciple, a scholar, a follower. Pl. مريدان *murīdān*. مريدهٔ *murīda'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ئي *ey*.

A مريدي *murīdī*, s.f. (3rd) Scholarship, the state of being a disciple, tuition, instruction. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. مريدي کول *murīdī kawul*, verb trans. To act the disciple, to follow.

A مريض *marīz*, adj. (from مرض) Sick, diseased, afflicted; (Fem.) مريضه *marīza'h*.

مرينرهٔ *marīrrna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A patch or part of a field of corn, etc., left uncut. Pl. ئي *ey*.

مريي *m'rayaey*, s.m. (1st) (E.) A slave. Pl. ي *ī*; or (W.) s.m. (5th). Pl. مريان *m'rayān*.

مر *marr*, adj. Dead, defunct, lifeless, inanimate, demised. Pl. مرهٔ *m'rræh*; (Fem.) مرهٔ *m'rra'h*. Pl. مرئي *m'rrey*. مر ژواندي *marr-jzwāndaey*, adj. Half-dead, near death, at death's door, being on one's last legs; (Fem.) مر ژواندِ *marr-jzwāndi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. مر کيدل *marr kedal*, verb intrans. To die, to expire, to perish. مر کول *marr kawul*, verb trans. To kill. مرل *m'rral*, verb intrans. To die, to expire, to perish. Pres. مري *m'rī*; past و مر *wu-marr* or مر شه *marr shah* or و شه *wu-shah*; fut. و به مري *wu bah m'rī*; imp. و مره *wu-m'rah*; act. part. مرونکي *m'rrūnkaey* or مرونيَ *m'rrūnaey*; past part. مر *marr* or مريَ *marraey* or مر شوي *marr shawaey*; verb. n. مرنه *m'rrana'h*.

مرام *m'rrām*, adj. Dead, withered, decayed, faded; (Fem.) مرامه *m'rrāma'h*. مراميدل *m'rrāmedal*, verb intrans. To wither, to die, to decay, to fade. Pres. مراميږي *m'rrāmejzī* (W.) or مراميکي *m'rrāmegī* (E.); past مرام شه *m'rrām shah* or و شه *wu-shah*; fut. مرام به شي *m'rrām*

bah shī or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. مړام شه *m'rrām shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. مړامیدونکي *m'rrāmedūnkaey* or مړامیدونې *m'rrāmedūnaey*; past part. مړم *m'rrām* or مړام شوې *m'rrām shawaey*; verb. n. مړامیدنه *m'rrāmedana'h* or مړامیده *m'rrāmedah*. مړامول *m'rrāmawul*, verb trans. To wither, to destroy, to dry up, to spoil. Pres. مړاموي *m'rrāmawī*; past مړام کړ *m'rrām karr* or ؤ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. مړام به کړي *m'rrām bah krrī* or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. مړام کړه *m'rrām krrah* or ؤ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. مړامونکي *m'rrāmawūnkaey* or مړامونې *m'rrāmawūnaey*; past part. مړام کړې *m'rrām karraey*; verb. n. مړامونه *m'rrāmawuna'h*.

مړانه *marrāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Bravery, heroism, intrepidity, gallantry. Pl. ې *ey*.

مړاو *m'rrāw*, adj. Dead, withered, faded, decayed, destroyed; (Fem.) مړاوه *m'rrāwa'h*. مړاوي سترګي *m'rrāwey stargey*, Sleepy eyes. مړاو کیدل *m'rrāw kedal*, verb intrans. To wither, to fade, to die, to decay. مړاو کول *m'rrāw kawul*, verb trans. To destroy, to wither, to make fade or decay; also مړاویدل *m'rrāwedal*, verb intrans., and مړاوول *m'rrāwawul*, verb trans. the inflections of which are the same as مړامیدل *m'rrāmedal*, etc., by substituting و for م.

مړچپن *marr-tsapan*, adj. Withered, faded, decayed, drooping, dead; (Fem.) مړچپنه *marr-tsapana'h*. See مړام and مړاو

مړد *marrd*, s.m. (5th) A saint, a religious instructor. Pl. مړدان *marrdān*. See مرد and بزرګ

مړدکي *marr-dakaey*, s.m. (1st) A ball, a pellet, a bullet, a marble. Pl. ي *ī*. See مردکي

مړشومه *marr-shūma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Food sent to the house of a deceased person on the day of the death and funeral, by friends or acquaintances. Pl. ې *ey*.

مړز *marraz*, s.m. (5th) A quail. Pl. مړزان *marrazān*. مړزه *marraza'h*, s.f. (3rd) The hen bird. Pl. ې *ey*. See نوړز

مړغوني *marraghūnaey*, s.f. (3rd) (Pl.) The bitter apple, colocynth. The singular form is not often used. See ترخه ککوره and ترخه هندوانه

مړغیچن *marr-ghechan*, adj. Half-dead, faded, withered; (Fem.) مړغیچنه *marr-ghechana'h*. See مړام and مړاو

مړل *m'rral*, verb intrans. To die, etc. For inflections see under مړ

مړني *marranaey*, s.m. (1st) A brave man, a hero, a daring fellow, a Hector. Pl. ي *ī*. مړني *marrana'ī*, s.f. (6th) A brave-hearted or courageous female. Sing. and Pl.

مړ والي *marr-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Satiety, satiating, quenching (as hunger, etc.) Pl. والي *wālī*. See مور والي

مړوښه *marro-sha'h* (W.) or *marro-kha'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) A married woman, a wife, a woman whose husband is alive, in opposition to a widow. Pl. ې *ey*.

مړول *marrawul*, verb trans. To satiate, to satisfy, to cloy, to glut, to surfeit. 2. To quench, to extinguish, to kill, to destroy. See under مور

مړوند *marrwand*, s.m. (2nd) The wrist. Pl. مړوندونه *marrwandūnah*.

مړوندۍ *marrwanda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A kind of shrub used in dyeing. Sing. and Pl.

مړه *marrah*, adj. (Fem. of مور), which see.

مړه *marrah*, s.m. (only applied in a vocative sense between friends or relations, to a man) Oh friend! oh man! Pl. مړو *marro*.

مړه خواه *marrah khwāh*, adj. Satisfied, satiated, cloyed, glutted.

مړه خوږ *m'rrah khwajz* (W.) مړه خوګ *m'rrah khwag* (E.) s.m. (6th) The dropsy. Sing. and Pl.

مړې *m'rraey*, adj. (past part. of مړل) Dead, lifeless, defunct. 2. As s.m. (1st) A dead body, a dead man. Pl. ي *ī*. مړې *m'rrey* or مړ *m'rri*, s.f. (8th) A dead female. Pl. ي *ī*.

مړیدل *marredal*, verb intrans. To become satiated, satisfied, glutted, surfeited, quenched, etc. See under مور

مړیدنه *marredana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Satiety, satisfaction, contentment, repletion, plenty,

fulness. Pl. ي ey; or مرېده marredah, s.m. (6th). Sing. and Pl. See under مور

A مزاج miz-āj, s.m. (2nd) (from مزج) Constitution, temperament, complexion, habit of body. 2. Disposition, temper, humor. Pl. مزاجونه miz-ājūnah. مزاجي miz-ājī, adj. Constitutional, habitual. (Masc. and Fem.)

A مزاخ mazākh, s.m. (2nd) A jest, a joke, pleasantry. Pl. مزاخونه mazākhūnah. See ټوکه

P مزد muzd or mazd, s.m. (2nd) Wages, hire, reward, salary, premium. 2. The corn taken by a miller as price for grinding corn at the rate of so many pounds per load. Pl. مزدونه muzdūnah.

مزدګري mazd-garaey, s.m. (1st) A miller, a laborer at a mill. Pl. ي ī; or مزده maz-dah or muz-dah, s.m. (6th). Sing. and Pl. See also آسيوان

P مزدور maz-dūr, s.m. (5th) A laborer, a porter, a carrier, a workman. Pl. مزدوران maz-dūrān. مزدوره maz-dūra'h, s.f. (3rd) A female laborer, a char-woman. Pl. ي ey.

P مزدوري maz-dūrī, s.f. (3rd) Labor, laboring, wages, price of labor, hire. Pl. ي a'ī. مزدوري کول maz-dūrī kawul, verb trans. To work, to labor.

مزري m'zaraey, s.m. (1st) A tiger, a panther. 2. A lion. Pl. ي ī. مزرئ m'zara'ī, s.f. (6th) A tigress, a lioness. Sing. and Pl. شين مزري shīn m'zaraey, adj. A very bold or ravenous tiger or lion.

مزري mazaraey, s.m. (1st) A kind of grass or reed from which sandals (څپلي) or mats are manufactured. Pl. ي ī.

مزکه m'zaka'h, s.f. (3rd) Ground, land, soil, earth. Pl. ي ey. See زمکه

مزل mazal, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of P منزل) A stage, a march, a day's journey. Pl. مزلونه mazalūnah. مزل کول mazal kawul, or مزل وهل mazal wahal, verb trans. To go a journey, to go a stage or march, to travel.

P مزه maza'h, s.f. (3rd) Taste, relish, flavor, delight, pleasure, enjoyment, anything agreeable to the mind or body. Pl. ي ey. مزه دار maza'h-dār, adj. Delicious, tasteful, palatable; (Fem.) مزه داره maza'h-dāra'h. مزه لرل maza'h laral, verb trans. To possess or be endowed with taste, pleasure, flavor, relish. (Eng. verb intrans. To be delicious). مزه کول maza'h kawul, verb trans. To give pleasure, delight, flavour, relish. مزه آخستل maza'h ākhistal, verb trans. To feel, experience, receive, take pleasure, to enjoy, to revel or riot in. See خوند

مزي mazaey, s.m. (1st) A thread, twist, cord of silk, cotton, flax, etc. 2. The piping round the edge of a dress, a ribbon, a thread, a border, etc. 3. A tent rope. Pl. ي ī.

مزي mazaey, adj. Strong, powerful, brawny, stalwart, well knit; (Fem.) مزې mazi. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī.

مږ majz (W.) s.m. (2nd) A ram. Pl. مږونه majzūnah. See ګډ and مېږ

مږک majzak, s.m. (5th) A mouse in general. Pl. مږکان majzakān. مږک وهونکي majzak-wahūnkaey, s.m. (1st) A mousing hawk. Pl. ي ī. مږک وهونکې majzak-wahūnki, s.f (8th) The hen bird. Pl. ي ī. See مګک and منګه کوري

مږه majza'h, s.f. (3rd) A rat. Pl. ي ey. See مګه

A مس mis (W.) or mas (E.) s.m. (6th) Copper. 2. A cup for catching lamp black. Sing. and Pl.

A مسافر musāfir, s.m. (5th) (act. part. III of سفر) A traveller, a stranger, a passenger. Pl. مسافران musāfirān. مسافره musāfira'h, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي ey. مسافري musāfirī, s.f. (3rd) Travelling, journeying, going a journey. Pl. ي a'ī. مسافري کول musāfirī kawul, verb trans. To travel, to set out on a journey.

P مست mast, adj. Drunk, intoxicated, proud, lustful, lascivious, wanton, sensual; (Fem.) مسته masta'h. مستيدل mastedal, verb intrans. To become drunk, to grow lustful or wanton. مستول mastawul, verb trans. To make drunk, proud, wanton, lascivious, etc. The inflections are according to the common form for verbs derived from adjectives.

مستک *mas-tak*, s.m. (6th) (E.) A weed that grows among corn, tares, the name of certain leguminous plants, the *vicia sativa*, considered to be the darnel (Matt. xiii.) Sing. and Pl.

P مستي *mastī*, s.f. (3rd) Drunkenness, intoxication. 2. Lust, wantonness. 3. Pride. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. مستي کول *mastī kawul*, verb trans. To play pranks, to jump and dance about, to act with pride, wantonness, etc.

A مسجد *mas-jid*, s.m. (2nd) (from سجد) A mosque, a Muḥammadan church. Pl. مسجدونه *mas-jidūnah*.

مسحه *mas'ḥa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of A مسح) Wiping, washing, cleaning, anointing, a part of the purification before prayer. Pl. ئي *ey*. مسحه کول *mas'ḥa'h kawul*, verb trans. To wash, to purify, etc.

A مسخره *maskhara'h*, s.f. (3rd) Drollery, buffoonery, a jest, a saying. Pl. ئي *ey*. مسخره کول *maskhara'h kawul*, verb trans. To joke, to jest, to play the buffoon. مسخراچي *maskhara-rāchī*, s.m. (5th) A buffoon, a jester, a droll. Pl. مسخراچيان *maskha-rāchīān*.

A مسرف *mus-rif*, adj. Extravagant, prodigal (act. part. IV of سرف); (Fem.) مسرفه *mus-rifa'h*.

A مسکن *mas-kan*, s.m. (2nd) (from سکن) An abode, a dwelling, a place of residence, a habitation. Pl. مسکنونه *mas-kanūnah*. See آستوګه

مسکي *muskacy*, s.m. (1st) Smiling, laughing. Pl. ئي *ī*. مسکي کول *muskacy kawul*, verb trans. To smile, to laugh. See مسيدل and مسول

مسل *masal*, s.m. (6th) Smiling, laughing, a smile, a grin, a smirk, a simper. Sing. and Pl.

A مسلمان *musalmān*, s.m. (5th) (from سلم) A believer, a follower of Muḥammad. Pl. مسلمانان *musalmānān*. مسلمانه *musalmāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female follower of Muḥammad. Pl. ئي *ey*. مسلماني *musalmānī*, s.f. (3rd) The Muḥammadan religion, circumcision, the tenets of the faith. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

A مسله *masala'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from سال) Question, problem, proposition, generally a precept of Muḥammad. Pl. ئي *ey*.

A مسند *masnad*, s.m. (2nd) (from سند) A throne, a large cushion, a chair, a prop. Pl. مسندونه *masnadūnah*.

مسواک *miswāk*, s.m. (2nd) (from سوک) A stick used to clean the teeth with, a tooth-brush. Pl. مسواکونه *miswākūnah*.

مسئي *masa'ī*, s.f. (6th) An ornament for the head. Sing. and Pl.

مسيدل *masedal*, verb intrans. To smile, to smirk, to simper, to grin. Pres. مسيږي *mase-jzī* (W.) or مسيګي *mase-gī* (E.); past ؤ مسيده *wu-masedah*; fut. ؤ به مسيږي *wu bah mase-jzī* or مسيګي *mase-gī*; imp. ؤ مسيږه *wu-masejzah* or مسيګه *masegah*; act. part. مسيدونکي *mase-dūnkaey* or مسيدوني *mase-dūnaey*; past part. مسيدلي *masedalaey*; verb. n. مسيدنه *masedana'h*.

مسين *misīn* or *masīn*, adj. Brazen, made of brass; (Fem.) مسينه *misīna'h* or *masīna'h*.

مسينه *masīna'h* or *misīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A set of brass pots and pans for household purposes. Pl. ئي *ey*.

A مشابه *mushābih*, adj. (act. part. III of شبه) Like, resembling, analogous. (Masc. and Fem.)

مشابهت *mushā-bahat*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. III of شبه) Resemblance, similitude, agreement, conformity. Pl. مشابهتونه *mushā-bahatūnah*. مشابهت لرل *mushā-bahat laral*, verb trans. To have or hold resemblance or similarity.

مشاته *mashāta'h*, s.f. (3rd) The face; an ugly or sour looking face. Pl. ئي *ey*. See مشاد

مشاد *mashād*, adj. Ugly, sour looking, ill-tempered, cross looking; (Fem.) مشاده *mashāda'h*.

مشال *mashāl*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of A مشعل) A torch, a flambeau. Pl. مشلونه *mashalūnah*.

P مشت *musht*, s.m. (2nd) The fist, a blow with the fist, a handful. Pl. مشتونه *mushtūnah*. مشت و ګريبان *musht-ow-gircbān*, Fist and collar, fighting, struggling.

مشته *musht'a'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of club which

a cotton cleaner uses in striking the string of the cleaning instrument. Pl. ي ey. See مشي

مشر mashar, adj. Elder, senior, aged, old, venerable. 2. A patriarch, the elder of a tribe, a chief; (Fem.) مشره mashra'h, An elderly female, etc. کشر مشر kashar mashar, Young and old, junior and senior, small and great; (Fem.) کشره مشره kashra'h mashra'h. مشرنزي mash-ranzī or مشر رانړيزي mashar-rāṛṛnīzī, s.m. (1st) (Pl.) The name of a tribe of Afghāns, a sept of the Kamālzīs. مشرنزي mashran-zaey or مشر رانړيزي mashar rāṛṛnīzaey (Sing.) A man or male of the above tribe. s.f. (6th) Sing. and Pl. ي a'ī.

A مشرف musharraf, adj. (past part. II of شرف) Exalted, ennobled, honored; (Fem.) مشرفه musharrafa'h. مشرف کول musharraf kawul, verb trans. To exalt, to ennoble.

A مشرق mashrik, s.m. (9th) (from شرق) The east. Sing. and Pl.

A مشرک mush-rik, s.m. (5th) (act. part. IV of شرک) An infidel, an idolater, a polytheist. Pl. مشرکان mush-rikān. مشرکه mush-rika'h, s.f. (3rd) An idolatress. Pl. ي ey.

A مشغول mash-ghūl, adj. (past part. of شغل) Occupied, employed, diligent, anxious, busy; (Fem.) مشغوله mash-ghūla'h. مشغوليدل mash-ghūledal, verb intrans. To become busied, employed, occupied. مشغولول mash-ghūlawul, verb trans. To employ, to occupy, to make busy.

مشغولا mash-ghūlā, s.f. (6th) Business, employment, occupation. 2. Pastime, discourse, conversation. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. مشغولاوي mash-ghūlāwī.

A مشفق mushfik, adj. (act. part. IV of شفق) Kind, shewing favor, condoling, merciful. 2. A friend, a companion; (Fem.) مشفقه mushfika'h.

A مشق mashk, s.m. (2nd) An example, a copy to write from, an exercise, practice, usage, use. Pl. مشقونه mashkūnah.

A مشقت mashakkat, s.m. (2nd) (inf. of شق) Trouble, labour, pains, toil, assiduity. Pl. مشقتونه mashakkatūnah. مشقت کول mashakkat kawul, verb trans. To labour, to toil, to take pains, to be assiduous.

P مشک mashk, s.m. (2nd) A leather bag for carrying water, a water bag. Pl. مشکونه mashkūnah.

P مشک mushk, s.m. (6th) Musk. Sing. and Pl. مشکندۍ mush-kundda'ī, s.f. (6th) A pod of musk. Sing. and Pl. مشکين mush-kīn, adj. Musky, emitting musk. مشکين مرک mushkīn-majzak (W.) or مګک magak (E.), A musk-rat.

مشکار mash-kār, s.m. (5th) (corrup. of P مير شکار) A falconer, a trainer of hawks, a bird-catcher, a huntsman. Pl. مشکاران mash-kārān.

A مشکل mush-kil, adj. (act. part. IV of شکل) Difficult, intricate, hard, painful; (Fem.) مشکله mush-kila'h.

مشکنړه mash-karṛna'h, s.f. (3rd) A glass bead. Pl. ي ey.

P مشکي mushkaey, adj. Dark bay approaching to black, musk coloured; (Fem.) مشکۍ mushka'ī.

مشل mashal, s.m. (2nd) A torch, a flambeau. Pl. مشلونه mashalūnah. See مشال

مشوانړۍ mashwāṛṛna'ī, s.f. (6th) An inkstand. Sing. and Pl.

مشوانړي mash-wāṛṛnī, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of an Afghān tribe dwelling in the vicinity of Shurrah-rūd. مشوانړي mash-wāṛṛnaey (Sing.) A male of the above tribe. مشوانړۍ mash-wāṛṛna'ī, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

A مشورت mashwarat, s.m. (2nd) (from شور) Counsel, consultation, advice. Pl. مشورتونه mashwaratūnah. مشورت کول mashwarat kawul, verb trans. To consult, to advise.

مشوکه mashūka'h, s.f. (3rd) The beak of a bird. Pl. ي ey. See مښوکه

A مشهور mash-hūr, adj. (past part. of شهر) Celebrated, published, conspicuous, famous, divulged, well-known, notorious; (Fem.) مشهوره mash-hūra'h. مشهور کيدل mash-hūr kedal, verb intrans. To become famous, notorious, conspicuous. مشهور کول mash-hūr kawul, verb

trans. To render famous, to publish, to celebrate, to proclaim.

مښک *mukhk* (E.) or *mushk* (W.) s.m. (6th) Musk. Sing. and Pl. مښکين *mukhkīn* or *mushkīn*, adj. Musky, emitting musk; (Fem.) مښکينه *mukhkīna'h* or *mushkīna'h*. See مشک

مښکي *mashkaey* (W.) or *makhkaey* (E.) s.m. (1st) A musk rat, a mole. Pl. ي ī. See مشکين مرک

مښکئ *makhka'ī* (E.) or *mashka'ī* (W.) s.f. (6th) A kind of sweet-scented grass. Sing. and Pl.

مښګيرک *mush-gīrak* or *mukh-gīrak*, s.m. (5th) A mousing hawk. Pl. مښګيرکان *mush-gīrakān* or *mukh-gīrakān*. See مرک وهونکي

مښل *mushal* (W.) or *mukhal* (E.) verb trans. To rub, to anoint, to lubricate, to grease, to rub up, to clean, to burnish, to polish. 2. To arouse, to awaken, to excite by friction. Pres. مرئي *mujzī* or مکي *mugī*; past مښه ؤ *wu-mushah* or *mukhah*; fut. مرئي به ؤ *wu bah mujzī* or مکي *mugī*; imp. مرئه ؤ *wu-mujzah* or مګه ؤ *wu-mugah*; act. part. مښونکي *mushūnkaey* or *mukhūnkaey* or مښونئ *mushūnaey* or *mukhūnaey*; past part. مښلئ *mushalaey* or *mukhalaey*; verb. n. مښنه *mushana'h* or *mukhana'h*.

جهان مښل *jahān mushal* or *mukhal*, verb trans. To scour the world in search of a thing, to make a great search, to travel all over the world.

مښنه *mushana'h* (W.) or *mukhana'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Rubbing, anointing, coating with grease, cleaning, exciting by friction. Pl. ي *ey*. Also مښود *mushod* or *mukhod*, s.m. (6th). Sing. and Pl.

مښوکه *makhūka'h* (E.) or *mashūka'h* (W.) s.f. (3rd) The beak or bill of a bird. Pl. ي *ey*. See مشوکه

A مصر *miṣr*, s. prop. Egypt, a large city.

A مصرف *maṣ-raf*, s.m. (2nd) (from صرف) Expenditure, expense, disbursement, cost. Pl. مصرفونه *maṣ-rafūnah*. په مصرف خرڅول *pah maṣ-raf khartsawul*, verb trans. To expend in a proper manner. بي مصرف خرڅول *bey maṣ-rafa khartsawul*, verb trans. To expend improperly, not to apply to a proper purpose.

A مصرف *muṣrif*, adj. (act. part. of صرف) Prodigal; (Fem.) مصرفه *muṣrifa'h*.

A مصروف *maṣrūf*, adj. (past part. of صرف) Expended, employed. 2. Occupied, busy; (Fem.) مصروفه *maṣrūfa'h*.

A مصرئ *miṣ-ra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A good sword, an Egyptian cimetar. Sing. and Pl.

A مصلحت *maṣlaḥat*, s.m. (2nd) (from صلح) The what is right, fit, convenient; convenience, expedience, counsel, advice. Pl. مصلحتونه *maṣlaḥatūnah*. مصلحت کول *maṣlaḥat kawul*, verb trans. To consult, to advise, to conspire, to counsel.

مصله *muṣalla'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of A مصلا) A place of prayer, a carpet to pray on. Pl. ي *ey*.

A مصور *maṣauwir*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. II of صور) A painter, a limner, a drawer, a sculptor. Pl. مصوران *maṣauwirān*. مصوره *maṣauwira'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female artist, etc. Pl. ي *ey*.

A مصيبت *muṣībat*, s.m. (2nd) (from صوب) Misfortune, disaster, affliction, calamity, adversity, evil, ill, misery. Pl. مصيبتونه *muṣībatūnah*.

A مضبوط *maẓ-būṭ*, adj. (past part. of ضبط) Strong, fast, firm, fixed. 2. Possessed, occupied, restrained; (Fem.) مضبوطه *maẓ-būṭa'h*. مضبوط کول *maẓ-būṭ kawul*, verb trans. To strengthen, to render firm, fixed. 2. To strengthen in possession.

A مضبوطي *maẓ-būṭī*, s.f. (3rd) Strength, firmness, durability. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A مضطرب *muẓ-ṭarib*, adj. (act. part. VIII of ضرر) Agitated, distracted, disturbed in mind; (Fem.) مضطربه *muẓ-ṭariba'h*.

A مضمون *maẓ-mūn*, s.m. (2nd) (past part. of ضمن) Purport, meaning, sense, signification. Pl. مضمونونه *maẓ-mūnūnah*.

A مطابق *muṭābiḳ*, adj. (act. part. III of طبق) Suitable, conformable, equal, identical, answering, agreeable to, corresponding; (Fem.) مطابقه *muṭābiḳa'h*.

A مطابقت *muṭābaḳat*, s.m. (2nd) Conformity,

equality, identity, analogy, correspondence. Pl. مطابقتونه *muṭābaḳatūnah.*

A مطالعه *muṭā-liæa'h,* s.f. (3rd) (act. part. III of طلع) Contemplation, consideration, reading, study, perusal. Pl. ي *ey.* مطالعه كول *muṭā-liæa'h kavul,* verb trans. To read, to study, to peruse.

A مطلب *maṭ-lab,* s.m. (2nd) (from طلب) Intention, wish, desire, object, aim, purpose, purport, meaning, demand. Pl. مطلبونه *maṭ-labūnah.* مطلب لرل *maṭ-lab laral,* verb trans. To have or possess an object, wish, desire, aim. مطلب كول *maṭ-lab kavul,* verb trans. To effect one's object, aim, purpose.

A مطلق *muṭ-laḳ,* adj. (past part. IV of طلق) Absolute, altogether, universal, principal, supreme. 2. adv. Wholly, at all, not in the least, entirely, altogether; (Fem.) مطلقه *muṭ-laḳa'h.*

A مطلوب *maṭ-lūb,* adj. (past part. of طلب) Required, demanded, wanted, desired, necessary; (Fem.) مطلوبه *maṭ-lūba'h.*

A مظلوم *maẓ-lūm,* adj. (past part. of ظلم) Injured, oppressed. 2. Mild, gentle, modest; (Fem.) مظلومه *maẓ-lūma'h.*

A معاش *ma-æāsh,* s.m. (2nd) (from عيش) Means or place of living, livelihood, subsistence, living. Pl. معاشونه *ma-æāshūnah.*

A معاف *mu-æāf,* adj. (act. part. III of عفو) Pardoned, excused, absolved, exempted, forgiven; (Fem.) معافه *mu-æāfa'h.* معاف كيدل *mu-æāf kedal,* verb intrans. To become forgiven, pardoned, absolved. معاف كول *mu-æāf kavul,* verb trans. To pardon, to forgive, to absolve, to exempt.

A معافي *mu-æāfī,* s.f. (3rd) (act. part. III of عفو) Exempt from tax and rent. 2. A grant of land from a sovereign, free of tax, immunity, exemption, remission, pardon, absolution. Pl. ي *a'ī.*

A معالجه *mu-æālaja'h,* s.f. (3rd) (inf. III of علج) Curing, healing, treatment. 2. A cure, a remedy. Pl. ي *ey.* معالجه كول *mu-æālaja'h kavul,* verb trans. To heal, to cure, to attend.

A معاملت *mu-æāmalat,* s.m. (2nd) (inf. III of عمل), Affair, treaty, transaction, business, negotiation, procedure, concern, cause or suit in law. Pl. معاملتونه *mu-æāmalatūnah*; or معامله *mu-æāmala'h,* s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey.* معامله كول *mu-æāmala'h kavul,* verb trans. To treat with, to negotiate, to deal with.

A معتبر *muæ-tabar,* adj. (past part. VIII of عبر) Confidential, respectable, worthy of confidence, credible, creditable, trustworthy, reputable; (Fem.) معتبره *muæ-tabara'h.*

A معتقد *muæ-taḳid,* s.m. (5th) (act. part. of عقد) A believer, a faithful friend, a servant, an adherent. Pl. معتقدان *muæ-taḳidān.* معتقده *muæ-taḳida'h,* s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey.*

A معذور *maæ-ẕūr,* adj. (past part. of عذر) Excusable, excused. 2. Disappointed; (Fem.) معذوره *maæ-ẕūra'h.* معذور گڼرل *maæ-ẕūr garṇal,* verb trans. To consider excusable, to hold excused.

A معرفت *maæ-rifat,* s.m. (2nd) (from عرف) Account, cause, (by) reason, (by) means, (through) the means. 2. Knowledge, understanding. Pl. معرفتونه *maæ-rifatūnah.*

A معركه *maæ-rika'h,* s.f. (3rd) A party of arbitrators or persons sent to make peace between two tribes, etc. 2. The business of making peace or any arrangement between two parties. Pl. ي *ey.* See جرگه

A معشوق *maæ-shūḳ,* s.m. (5th) (past part. of عشق) A beloved object, a very dear friend or companion. Pl. معشوقان *maæ-shūḳān.* معشوقه *maæ-shūḳa'h,* s.f. (3rd) A sweetheart, a mistress. Pl. ي *ey.*

P A معشوقي *maæ-shūḳī,* s.f. (3rd) Loveliness, the state of being loved, love. Pl. ي *a'ī.*

A معطل *muæaṭṭal,* adj. (past part. II of عطل) Unemployed, vacant, disengaged, neglected, idle, suspended from office; (Fem.) معطله *muæaṭṭala'h.* معطل كول *muæaṭṭal kavul,* verb trans. To suspend, to neglect, to render unemployed.

A معقول *maæ-ḳūl,* adj. (past part. of عقل) Pertinent, proper, fair, just, reasonable, pro-

bable, intelligible; (Fem.) معقوله *maæ-ḳūla'h.*

A معلوم *maæ-lūm*, adj. (past part. of علم) Known, notorious, distinguished, evident, apparent, obvious; (Fem.) معلومه *maæ-lūma'h.* معلومیدل *maæ-lūmedal*, verb intrans. To appear, to seem, to become evident, apparent, obvious, distinguished. 2. To become known. Pres. معلومیږي *maæ-lūmejẓī* (W.) or معلومیګي *maæ-lūmegī* (E.); past معلوم شه *maæ-lūm shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. معلوم به شي *maæ-lūm bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. معلوم شه *maæ-lūm shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. معلومیدونکي *maæ-lūmedūnkaey* or معلومیدونې *maæ-lūmedūnaey*; past part. معلوم *maæ-lūm* or معلوم شوې *maæ-lūm shawaey*; verb. n. معلومیدنه *maæ-lūmedana'h* or معلومیده *maæ-lūmedah.* معلومول *maæ-lūmawul*, verb trans. To find out, to discover, to know, to understand, to suppose, to deem. Pres. معلوموي *maæ-lūmawī*; past معلوم کړ *maæ-lūm kaṛṛ* or وُ کړ *wu-kaṛṛ*; fut. معلوم به کړي *maæ-lūm bah kṛṛī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu kṛṛī*; imp. معلوم کړه *maæ-lūm kṛṛah* or وُ کړه *wu-kṛṛah*; act. part. معلوموونکي *maæ-lūmawūnkaey* or معلوموونې *maæ-lūmawūnaey*; past part. معلوم کړې *maæ-lūm kaṛṛaey*; verb. n. معلومونه *maæ-lūmawuna'h.*

A معني *maæ-nī* or معنيٰ *maæ-nā*, s.f. (6th) (from عني) Meaning, signification, sense, acceptation, reality. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. معنيٰوي *maæ-nāwī.*

A معين *mu-æaiyan*, adj. (past part. II of عين) Fixed, established, appointed, certified, ascertained; (Fem.) معينه *mu-æaiyana'h.*

مغار *mughār*, s.m. (2nd) A cavern, a pit, an abyss. Pl. مغارونه *mughārūnah.*

A مغالطه *mughālaṭa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (inf. III of غلط) Leading into ambiguity, error, or delusion. Pl. ې *ey.*

مغانه *m'ghāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) The groin. Pl. ې *ey.* See غویلنګ

A مغرب *maghrab* or *maghrib*, s.m. (9th) The west, the place where the sun sets, sunset. Sing. and Pl.

A مغرور *magh-rūr*, adj. (past part. of غرّ) Proud, arrogant, haughty, fastidious; (Fem.) مغرورهٔ *magh-rūra'h.* مغروري *magh-rūrī*, s.f. (3rd). Pride, arrogance. Pl. ې *a'ī.*

مغزن *magh-zan*, adj. Strong, powerful, sturdy, stalwart; (Fem.) مغزنه *magh-zana'h.*

مغزې *maghzaey*, s.m. (1st) The hem, border or edging of a garment, etc. 2. The brain, the marrow, a kernel. 3. The neck. Pl. ې *ī.* (P مغز).

P مغل *mughal*, s.m. (6th) A Mughal. Sing. and Pl. مغله *mughala'h*, s.f. (3rd) A Mughal female. Pl. ې *ey.* مغل والې *mughal-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Tyranny, oppression, the custom of Mughals. Pl. والي *wālī.* Sometimes written مغل واره *mughal-wāra'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ې *ey.*

A مغلوب *magh-lūb*, adj. (past part. of غلب) Overcome, conquered, discomfited; (Fem.) مغلوبه *magh-lūba'h.* مغلوب کول *magh-lūb kawul*, verb trans. To conquer, to overcome.

A مفاجات *mafājāt*, s.m. (9th) (inf. III. of فجأ) Sudden death. Sing. and Pl.

A مفارقت *mufāraḳat*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. III of فرق) Separation, absence, alienation. Pl. مفارقتونه *mufāraḳatūnah.*

P مفت *muft*, adv. Gratuitously, gratis, for nothing, acquired without cost or labour, without return or benefit. See مپت and وړیا

A مفتي *muftī*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. IV of فتو) A superior officer among Muḥammadans whose decrees are regarded as law, a Muftī. Pl. مفتیان *muftīān.* مفتي ګري *muftī-garī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a Muftī. Pl. ې *a'ī.*

A مفسد *mufsid*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. IV of فسد) A seditious person, author of evil, mischief-maker, mischievous, noxious, incendiary. Pl. مفسدان *mufsidān.* مفسده *mufsida'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ې *ey.*

مفسدي *mufsidī*, s.f. (3rd) Seditiousness, mischievousness. Pl. ې *a'ī.* مفسدي کول *mufsidī kawul*, verb trans. To create or cause mischief or sedition.

A مفلس *muflis*, adj. (act. part. IV of فلس) Wretched, poor, beggarly, bankrupt; (Fem.) مفلسه *muflisa'h.*

A مفلسي *muflisī*, s.f. (3rd) Poverty, indigence, bankruptcy. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A مفيد *mufīd*, adj. (act. part. IV of فيد) Profitable, useful, beneficial, salutary, advantageous; (Fem.) مفيدة *mufīda'h*.

A مقابل *muḳābil*, adj. (act. part. III of قبل) Opposite, confronting, opposing, matching, resembling, equal, comparing; (Fem.) مقابله *muḳābila'h*. See مخامخ

A مقابله *muḳābala'h*, s.f. (3rd) (inf. III of قبل) Comparison, collation, opposition, confronting, contest, contending, presence. Pl. ي *ey*. مقابله كيدل *muḳābala'h kedal*, verb intrans. To confront, to meet, to be in front. مقابله كول *muḳābala'h kawul*, verb trans. To contend, to confront, to oppose, to compare, to emulate.

A مقام *muḳām* or *maḳām*, s.m. (3rd) (from قوم) Dwelling, mansion, station, abode, place, place of residence or encamping. 2. A halting place. Pl. مقامونه *muḳāmūnah* or *maḳāmūnah*. مقام كول *muḳām kawul*, verb trans. To halt, to encamp, to take up residence.

A مقبول *maḳ-būl*, adj. (past part. of قبل) Acceptable, agreeable, accepted, grateful, taken in good part, agreed on; (Fem.) مقبوله *maḳ-būla'h*.

A مقتدي *muḳtadī*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. VIII of قدو) A follower, an imitator. Pl. مقتديان *muḳtadī-ān*.

A مقتول *maḳ-tūl*, adj. (past part. of قتل) Killed, slain; (Fem.) مقتوله *maḳ-tūla'h*.

A مقدم *muḳaddam*, adj. (past part. II of قدم) Antecedent, prior, preceding. 2. A chief, a leader; (Fem.) مقدمه *muḳaddama'h*.

A مقدمه *muḳaddama'h*, s.f. (3rd) (past part. II of قدم) Preamble, preface, preliminary. 2. Affair, business, matter, subject, thesis. 3. A cause in law. Pl. ي *ey*. مقدمه كول *muḳaddama'h kawul*, verb trans. To litigate, to squabble, to quarrel, to split, to declare war.

A مقدور *maḳ-dūr*, s.m. (2nd) (past part. of قدر) Power, possibility, ability, authority. Pl. مقدورونه *maḳ-dūrūnah*.

A مقرر *muḳarrar*, adj. (past part. II of قر) Fixed, ascertained, established, certain, infallible, unquestionable, appointed, employed. 2. adv. Certainly, assuredly, positively; (Fem.) مقررة *muḳarrara'h*. مقرر كول *muḳarrar kawul*, verb trans. To fix, to appoint, to establish, to ascertain, to settle, to assign. مقرر كيدل *muḳarrar kedal*, verb intrans. To be settled, established, assigned.

A مقصد *maḳ-ṣad*, s.m. (2nd) (from قصد) Design, intention, meaning, purpose, object, aim, purport, desire, wish, scope. Pl. مقصدونه *maḳ-ṣadūnah*; or مقصود *maḳ-ṣūd* (past part. of قصد). Pl. مقصودونه *maḳ-ṣūdūnah*.

A مقل *muḳl*, s.m. (6th) The fruit of the dwarf palm. The name of a tree or gum (Amyris agallocha). Sing. and Pl.

A مقيش *maḳḳaish*, s.m. (6th) Brocade (gold or silver thread); brocade (a garment), ornamented with gold or silver thread.

A مكار *makkār*, s.m. (5th) (adj. sup. of مكر) A cheat, a knave, an impostor. 2. adj. Deceitful, insidious, artful. Pl. مكاران *makkārān*. مكارة *makkāra'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

A مكاري *makkārī*, s.f. (3rd) Fraud, deceitfulness, imposture, cheating, artifice, roguery. Pl. ي *a'ī*. مكاري كول *makkārī kawul*, verb trans. To cheat, to impose, to deceive.

A مكتب *maktab*, s.m. (2nd) (from كتب) A school, an academy. Pl. مكتبونه *maktab-ūnah*.

A مكر *makr*, s.m. (2nd) Fraud, deceit, imposture, artifice, evasion. Pl. مكرونه *makrūnah*. مكر كول *makr kawul*, verb trans. To deceive, to impose on, to evade. مكر جن *makr-jan*, s.m. (5th) A deceiver, an evader. Pl. مكر جُن *makr-jæn*. مكر جنه *makr-jana'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

A مكرر *mukarrar*, adj. (past part. II of كر) Repeated, again; (Fem.) مكررة *mukarrara'h*. مكرر ويل *mukarrar wayal*, verb trans. To repeat.

A مكروه *mak-rūh*, adj. (past part. of كره) Hated, odious, abominable, detestable, execrable, disgusting, obscene, abhorred; (Fem.) مكروهه *mak-rūha'h*.

مکنړا *mak-ṛṛnā*, s.f. (6th) A kind of spoke in the cross piece of a Persian wheel in which the upright cylinder turns, and to which the bullock or camel is yoked. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. مکنړاوي *mak-ṛṛnāwī*.

A مکه *makkah*, s. prop. The name of a city in Arabia, the birth-place of Muḥammad.

مکیز *makez*, s.m. (2nd) Coquetry, amorousness, pretence, blandishment. Pl. مکیزونه *makez-ūnah*. مکیز کول *makez kawul*, verb trans. To coquet, to feign.

مګ *mag*, s.m. (2nd) A ram. Pl. مګونه *mag-ūnah*. مګه *maga'h*, s.f. (3rd) An ewe. Pl. ي *ey*. See میږ and میګ

P مګر *magar*, conj. Unless, perhaps, only, except, but, however. See ولي

مګک *magak*, s.m. (5th) (E.) A mouse, a rat. Pl. مګکان *magakān*. See مړک and مګه or منګه

مګنز *maganz*, s.f. (1st) or منګز *mangaz*, A comb for the hair. Pl. مګنزِ *maganzi* or منګزِ *mangazi*.

مګنځ *magandz*, s.f. (1st) A comb. Pl. مګنځِ *magandzi*. See ګنز and ږمنز

مګه *maga'h*, s.f. (3rd) (E.) A rat, a bandicoot rat. Pl. ي *ey*. See مږه

مګهر *maghar*, s.m. (2nd) A peg or stone used in playing a game like pitch and toss. Pl. مګهرونه *magharūnah*. See موسي

مګه کوري *maga'h-kūraey* (E.) or مږه کوري *majza'h-kūraey* (W.) s.m. (1st) A young rat, a mouse. Pl. ي *ī*. See منګه کوري

مل *mal*, s.m. (4th) A companion, an associate, a compeer, a comrade, a chum, a crony, a messmate, a fellow-traveller. 2. adj. Crony, boon, intimate, sociable, companion. Pl. ملَ *m'la* or مله *m'lah*. مله *m'la'h*, adj. and s.f. (3rd) A female companion, associate, etc. Pl. ملي *m'ley*. مل ګیري *mal-gīrī*, s.f. (3rd) Friendship, companionship, association, intercourse, consortship, acquaintanceship, fellowship. Pl. ي *a'ī*; or ملګرتیا *mal-gar-tī'ā*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تیاوي *tī'āwī*. مل ګیري کول *mal-gīrī kawul*, verb trans. To consort, to associate with, to pick or scrape acquaintance, to fraternize.

ملا *m'lā*, s.f. (6th) The waist, the loins. (W.) Pl. ملاوي *m'lāwī*. (E.) Sing. and Pl. ملا ترل *m'lā tarral*, verb trans. To gird the loins, to prepare for action, etc. ملا وستني *m'lā-wastanaey*, s.m. (1st) A girdle, a waist-band. Pl. ي *ī*. دوه بغرګه ملا *dwah b'gharga'h m'lā*, Double, bent, crooked (as the waist, from age, toil, etc.)

A ملا *mullā*, s.m. (5th) (corrup. of مولي) A doctor, a schoolmaster. 2. Learned in Arabic. Pl. ملایان *mullā-yān*.

ملا تړ *m'lā-tarr*, s.m. (6th) (*lit.* loins-binder) Assistance, aid, support, succour. 2. A feudal retainer. 3. A reserve. Sing. and Pl.

ملا چرګک *mullā-chargak*, s.m. (5th) A huddud, the hoopoe. 2. The penis (met.) Pl. ملا چرګکان *mullā-chargakān*.

A ملاح *mallāḥ*, s.m. (5th) (adj. sup. of ملیح) A sailor, a boatman, a mariner, a waterman. Pl. ملاحان *mallāḥān*. See مانګي and مهانه

A ملاحظه *mulā-ḥiẓa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (inf. III of لحظ) Contemplating, looking at, consideration, view, notice, regard. Pl. ي *ey*. ملاحظه کول *mulā-ḥiẓa'h kawul*, verb trans. To view, to look at, to contemplate, to regard, to notice.

ملاست *m'lāst*, adj. Recumbent, reclining, lying down, sitting, reposing, resting, unrestrained, going to sleep, etc.; (Fem.) ملاسته *m'lāsta'h*. ملاست کول *m'lāst kawul*, verb trans. To sleep with, to lie down or go to bed with. ملاستل *m'lāstal*, verb intrans. To recline, to lie down, to sit, to repose, to rest, to go to sleep, etc. This infinitive is imperfect, and requires the aid of ځمل to complete it, which is also imperfect with regard to the inflections which the other has. Pres. ځملي *tsamlī*; past ز ملاست *wu-m'lāst*; fut. ز به ځملي *wu bah tsamlī*; imp. ځمله *tsamlāh* or ز ځمله *wu-tsamlah*; act. part. ملاستونکي *m'lāstūnkaey* or ملاستوني *m'lāstūnaey*; past part. ملاست *m'lāst* or ملاستلي *m'lāstalaey*; verb. n. ملاستنه *m'lāstana'h* or ملاسته *m'lāsta'h*. See ځملاستل

ملاسته *m'lāsta'h* or ملاستنه *m'lāstana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Recumbency, lying down, prostration, reposing, reclining, resting, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. See خملاستل

A ملاقات *mulāḳāt*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. III of لقي) Interview, meeting, visiting, encountering, conversation. Pl. ملاقاتونه *mulāḳātūnah*. ملاقات کول *mulāḳāt kawul*, verb trans. To meet, to visit, to encounter.

A ملال *malāl*, s.m. (6th) Sadness, grief, anguish, dejection, languor. 2. Sad, dejected. Sing. and Pl.; (Fem.) ملاله *malāla'h*. ملالي سترګي *malāley stargey*, Languishing eyes.

A ملامت *malāmat*, s.m. (2nd) (from لوم) Reproach, blame, rebuke, censure. Pl. ملامتونه *malāmatūnah*. ملامت کول *malāmat kawul*, verb trans. To blame, to reproach, to censure, to rebuke.

A ملامتي *malāmatī*, adj. Reproached, blamable, reprehensible. (Masc. and Fem.)

ملامتيا *malāmat-tī'ā*, s.f. (6th) Accusation, criminality, disgrace, censure. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'āwī*.

ملامتيدل *malāmatedal*, verb intrans. To become censured, rebuked, blamed, reproached. Pres. ملامتيږي *malāmatejẓī* (W.) or ملامتيګي *malāmategī* (E.); past ملامت شه *malāmat shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. ملامت به شي *malāmat bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. ملامت شه *malāmat shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. ملامتيدونکي *malāmatedūnkaey* or ملامتيدونَي *malāmatedūnaey*; past part. ملامت *malāmat* or ملامت شوَي *malāmat shawaey*; verb. n. ملامتيدنه *malāmatedana'h* or ملامتيده *malāmatedah*. ملامتول *malāmatawul*, verb trans. To blame, to reproach, to censure, to rebuke. Pres. ملامتوي *malāmatawī*; past ملامت کړ *malāmat karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. ملامت به کړي *malāmat bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. ملامت کړه *malāmat krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. ملامتوونکي *malāmatawūnkaey* or ملامتوونَي *malāmatawūnaey*; past part. ملامت کړَي *malāmat karraey*; verb. n. ملامتونه *malāmatawuna'h*.

ملا وستني *m'lā-wastanaey*, s.m. (1st) A girdle, a waistband. Pl. ي *ī*.

A ملتوي *multawī*, adj. (act. part. VIII of لوي) Delayed, postponed, protracted, spinning out. 2. Bent, crooked. (Masc. and Fem.) ملتوي کول *multawī kawul*, verb trans. To postpone, to delay, to protract.

ملخ *malakh*, s.m. (5th) A locust. Pl. ملخان *malakhān* or sometimes ملک *malak*. Pl. ملکان *malakān*.

ملخوزي *malkhozey*, s.f. (3rd) Fenugreek seed. The singular form ملخوزه *malkhoza'h* is used only as the name of the plant.

A ملک *mulk*, s.m. (2nd) A country, a kingdom, a realm, a region. Pl. ملکونه *mulkūnah*. ملک نيول *mulk nīwal*, verb trans. To conquer a country.

A ملک *malik*, s.m. (5th) A king, a chief, a master, the head man of a village. Pl. ملکان *malikān*. ملکه *malika'h*, s.f. (3rd) A queen, a mistress. ملک زاده *malik-zādah*, s.m. (5th) A king's son, the son of a chief. Pl. ملک زادګان *malik-zādagān*. ملکي *malakī*, adj. Relating to government. ملکي کول *malikī kawul*, verb trans. To govern, to rule.

A ملک *milk*, s.m. (2nd) Possession, property, right, dominion. Pl. ملکونه *milkūnah*.

ملکه *malaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) An angel (corrup. of A ملک). Pl. ي *ey*. ملک الموت *malaku-l-maut*, The angel of death.

ملګرَي *mal-garaey*, s.m. (1st) A companion, an associate, a compeer, a comrade, a chum, a crony, a messmate, a fellow-traveller; (Fem.) ملګرِ *mal-gari*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. See مل

HI ململ *mal-mal*, s.m. (6th) Muslin. Sing. and Pl.

ملنده *malandda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A joke, a jest, drollery, jesting, buffoonery. Pl. ي *ey*. ملندي کول *malanddey kawul*, verb trans. To joke, to jest, to play the fool. See توکه

ملندَي *malanddaey*, s.m. (1st) A droll, a jester, a buffoon. Pl. ي *ī*. ملندئ *malandda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female as above. Sing. and Pl. See توکي

HI ملنگ *malang*, s.m. (5th) A kind of darwesh. Pl. ملنگان *malangān*. ملنگه *malanga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female darwesh. Pl. ي *ey*.

ملنگیان *malangīān*, s.m. (6th) The name of a drug given as a stomachic. Sing. and Pl.

ملو *malaw*, s.m. (2nd) A sort of sack or bag, in which articles are packed previous to being loaded on camels, etc. Pl. ملوونه *malaw-ūnah*.

ملوب *mal-ob*, s.m. (2nd) Blood and water, or blood and matter. Pl. ملوبونه *mal-obūnah*.

ملوك *malūk*, adj. Delicate, handsome; (Fem.) ملوکه *malūka'h*. Pl. ملوکي *malūkey*; also used to signify 'the fair.'

A ملول *malūl*, adj. (past part. of ملل) Sad, dejected, grieved, languid, fatigued, melancholy; (Fem.) ملوله *malūla'h*.

ملونه *m'lūna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bridle for a horse, reins, bit, etc., complete. Pl. ي *ey*.

مله *mala'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of grass. Pl. ي *ey*.

P ملهم *mal-ham*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of مرهم) Salve, plaster, ointment. Pl. ملهمونه *mal-ham-ūnah*.

ملیا *milī-ā*, adj. Encountering, meeting, joining, coming into contact. ملیا کیدل *milī-ā kedal*. verb intrans. To encounter, to meet, to fall in with, to happen. ملیا کول *milī-ā kawul*, verb trans. To cause to or make meet, to bring about a meeting or encounter. See میلیا. (s ملن).

ملیزي *malle-zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns. ملیزي *malle-zaey* (Sing.) A male of the above tribe. ملیزئي *malle-za'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

ممانړنه *mamāṛṇ-na'h* or ممانړه *mamāṛṇa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A wild fruit tree bearing a red berry, also the fruit. Pl. ي *ey*.

A ممتاز *mum-tāz*, adj. (past part. VIII of میز) Chosen, exalted, eminent, distinguished; (Fem.) ممتازه *mum-tāza'h*.

P مم یز *mam-rez*, s.m. (2nd) A spur. Pl. ممریزونه *mam-rezūnah*.

A ممکن *mum-kin*, adj. (act. part. IV of مکن) Possible, contingent; (Fem.) ممکنه *mum-kina'h*.

A مملکت *mumlakat* or *mamlukat*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. of ملک) Dominion, sovereignty, country, region, kingdom. Pl. مملکتونه *mumlakatūnah* or *mamlukatūnah*.

A مملوك *mam-lūk*, adj. (past part. of ملک) In one's power, possessed. 2. A Mamlūk—a purchased slave or captive; (Fem.) مملوکه *mamlūka'h*.

A من *mann*, s.m. (4th) The name of a weight which varies considerably, the Ḳandahār or Tabrīz *mann* being only 8lbs. whilst that of Peshāwer is 80lbs. Pl. منونه *m'nnūnah*.

منا *manā*, s.f. (6th) (E.) A raised stage for watching a field from. Sing. and Pl. See منه

A مناة *manāt*, s. prop. An idol of the Arabs before they embraced Islāmism. لات و مناة *lāt-o-manāt*, Two idols worshipped by the ancient Arabs.

A مناجات *manājāt*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. III of نجو) Supplication, prayer. Pl. مناجاتونه *manājāt-ūnah*. مناجاتي *manājātī*, One who prays. See نمونج

A منادي *manādī*, s.f. (3rd) (from ندا) A proclamation. Pl. ي *a'ī*. See جار and جارچي

A منارة *manāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from نور) A turret, a minaret. Pl. ي *ey*; also منار *manār*, s.m. (5th). Pl. منارات *manārān*. کله منار *kala'h-manār*, A tower of heads or skulls erected on a field of battle.

A مناسب *munāsib*, adj. (act. part. III of نسب) Fit, proper, meet, suitable, becoming, expedient, pertinent, apposite, congruous; (Fem.) مناسبه *munāsiba'h*.

A مناسبت *munāsabat*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. III of نسب) Suitableness, fitness, meetness, connection, relation, consistency, expediency, analogy, comparison, accordance. Pl. مناسبتونه *munāsabatūnah*. مناسبت لرل *munāsabat laral*, verb trans. To have or possess fitness, suitableness, relation, consistency, analogy.

منافق *manāfiḳ*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. III of نفق) A hypocrite, an atheist, an enemy. Pl. منافقان *manāfiḳān*. منافقي *manāfiḳī*, s.f. (3rd) Hypocrisy, atheism, enmity. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A ممبر *mimbar*, s.m. (2nd) (from نبر) A pulpit. Pl. ممبرونه *mimbar-ūnah*.

A منت *minnat*, s.m. (2nd) An obligation, a favour, an entreaty, a supplication. Pl. منتونه *minnat-ūnah*. منت بار *minnat-bār*, adj. Obliged, favoured, under obligation; (Fem.) منت باره *minnat-bāra'h*. منت کول *minnat kawul*, verb trans. To supplicate, to entreat. 2. To oblige.

S منتر *mantar*, s.m. (2nd) A charm, a spell, an incantation, a philter. Pl. منترونه *mantar-ūnah*. منتر ویل *mantar wayal*, verb trans. To exorcise, to charm, to bewitch. See پار

A منتظر *mun-taẓir*, adj. (act. part. VIII of نظر) Expecting with impatience, looking out for, waiting or tarrying for; (Fem.) منتظره *mun-taẓira'h*. منتظر کیدل *mun-taẓir kedal*, verb intrans. To be expectant, to be looking out for.

منج *manj*, s.m. (2nd) A bed, a bedstead. Pl. منجونه *manjūnah* (S منجا)

منج *munj*, s.m. (6th) A kind of grass from which ropes are made (Saccharum munja). Sing. and Pl. (S مونج)

منجقي *manjaḳaey*, s.m. (1st) The clitoris. Pl. ي *ī*.

منجقیه *manjaḳaeyah*, A term of abuse; also منجقو *manjaḳū*.

منجله *manjala'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of ring of grass, rope, or wood, used to support a vessel with a round bottom, or placed on the head as a pad to support a load in general. Pl. ي *ey*.

منجیله *manjīla'h*, s.f. (5th) Same as preceding. Pl. ي *ey*.

مند *mand*, A particle adopted from the Persian, which, added to nouns, implies possession or having; (Fem.) منده *manda'h*. At times corrupted into من *man* and منه *mana'h*.

مندانړو *mandāṛṛno*, s.m. (5th) The name of a plant. Pl. مندانړوگان *mandāṛṛno-gān*.

مندانړو *mandāṛṛno*, s.m. (5th) A churning stick. 2. A rolling pin. Also written مندانړو *mandd-āṛṛnū*. Pl. مندانړوگان *mandāṛṛnogān*, etc. See ونړي

مندا *mandāow*, s.m. (2nd) The withers of a horse. Pl. مندااوونه *mandāow-ūnah*.

مندري *mandaraey*, adj. Small, little, short in stature. 2. s.m. (1st) A little man. Pl. ي *ī*. 3. (Fem.) مندرئي *mandara'ī*, and s.f. (6th) A little woman. 4. An ornament for the ears. 5. A pearl. Sing. and Pl. (HI مندرا).

مندل *mundal*, verb trans. To find, to find out, to get, to meet with, to fall upon, to trace, to get at, to stumble upon, to detect. See موندل

مندنه *mundana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Finding, discovering, acquiring, detecting, obtaining. Pl. ي *ey*. See موندنه

مندو *mandow*, s.m. (2nd) The withers of a horse. Pl. مندوونه *mandow-ūnah*. See مندا

مندو *mandaw*, s.m. (6th) (W.) The seed of the mustard plant, from which oil is extracted. Sing. and Pl.

مند *mandd*, s.m. (2nd) A footmark, a footprint of man or beast. 2. A pathway made in the snow from one village to another. 3. The stump or trunk of a tree. Pl. مندونه *mandd-ūnah*. See also غویمند

مندر *munddar*, s.m. (2nd) The stump or trunk of a tree. Pl. مندرونه *munddarūnah*. See مند and موند

مندر *manddar*, s.m. (6th) The name of one of the two great divisions of the Yūsufzīs. Sing. and Pl. See مندړ

مندل *manddal*, verb trans. To thrust, to stuff, to cram, to force or run in, to foist, to insinuate. 2. To knead the limbs, to shampoo. Pres. مندي *manddī*; past وُ ماندهٔ *wu-māndda'h*; fut. وُ به مندي *wu bah manddī*; imp. وُ مندهٔ *wu-manddah*; act. part. مندونکي *manddūnkaey* or مندونئي *manddūnaey*; past part. مندلي *manddalaey*; verb. n. مندنه *manddana'h*.

مندو *manddaw*, s.m. (2nd) A hut of grass or wood, a shed, a porch. Pl. مندوونه *manddaw-ūnah*. (S منڈوا).

مندوس *manddūs*, s.m. (2nd) A ball of cloth or leather used in play. 2. A cloth tied over

the turban and under the chin. Pl. منډوسونه *manddūsūnah*. See پنډوس

منډه *manddaʼh*, s.f. (3rd) A run, a course, a rush, a step, a pace, a race, a spurt, etc. Pl. ې *ey*. منډې وهل *manddey wahal*, verb trans. To run a course, to rush, to bound, to dash on, to gallop, to bolt, to trot, etc. خر منډې *khar manddey*, Cutting capers or antics (*lit.* the capers of an ass).

منډې *munddaey*, s.m. (1st) The innermost of the two bullocks in treading out corn or working a well or Persian wheel. 2. A tree with its branches cut off. 3. A person who has lost an arm or leg. 4. A squat, dapper person. Pl. ي *ī*. منډې *manddaʼī*, s.f. (6th) A short dumpy woman, etc. Sing. and Pl. See مونډې and نوي

A منزل *manzil*, s.m. (2nd) (from نزل) A day's journey, a stage, a march. Pl. منزلونه *manzilūnah*. منزل کول *manzil kawul*, verb trans. To camp, to halt, to make a stage of or halting place. منزل وهل *manzil wahal*, verb trans. To finish a journey, to travel.

A منزلت *manzilat*, s.m. (2nd) Dignity, station, rank, condition, post of honour. Pl. منزلتونه *manzilatūnah*.

منځ *mandz*, adv. and prep. Between, betwixt, among, amongst, midst. په منځ *pah mandz* or په منځ کښې *pah mandz kshey* or *kkhey*, In between, in the midst. منځ ګرې *mandz-garacy*, s.m. (1st) A mediator, a peacemaker, an intercessor. Pl. ي *ī*. منځ ګرې *mandz-garey* or منځ ګر *mandz-gari*, s.f. (8th). A mediatrix. Pl. ي *ī*. منځ ګرې کول *mandz-garaey kawul*, verb trans. To mediate, to intercede, to compromise, to make peace. See ګواښ

A منصب *manṣab*, s.m. (2nd) (from نصب) Dignity, office, ministry, rank. Pl. منصبونه *manṣabūnah*. منصب دار *manṣab-dār*, s.m. (5th) A person holding a government appointment. Pl. منصب داران *manṣab-dārān*.

A منصف *munṣif*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. IV of نصف) A judge, an arbitrator, a dispenser of justice. 2. adj. Equitable, just, fair. Pl. منصفان *munṣifān*. (Fem.) منصفه *munṣifaʼh*, adj. and s.f. (3rd). Pl. ې *ey*.

A منصفي *munṣifī*, s.f. (3rd) Arbitration, judgment, justice, decision. Pl. ې *aʼī*. منصفي کول *munṣifī kawul*, verb trans. To judge, to arbitrate, to decide.

A منظور *man-ẓūr*, adj. (past part. of نظر) Approved of, agreeable, chosen, acceptable, admissible, admired; (Fem.) منظوره *man-ẓūraʼh*. منظور کول *man-ẓūr kawul*, verb trans. To approve of, to accept, to admire.

منعه *manæaʼh*, s.f. (3rd) (from A منع) Prohibition, forbidding, refusal, hindrance. Pl. ې *ey*. منعه کول *manæaʼh kawul*, verb trans. To forbid, to prohibit, to hinder, to dissuade.

A منکر *munkir*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. IV of نکر) Denying, rejecting, a denier, a rejecter. Pl. منکران *munkirān*. منکره *munkiraʼh*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ې *ey*. منکریدل *munkiredal*, verb intrans. To deny, to reject (*lit.* to become a rejecter). Pres. منکریږي *munkirejzī* (W.) or منکریګي *munkiregī* (E.); past منکر شه *munkir shah* or و شه *wu-shah*; fut. منکر به شي *munkir bah shī* or و به شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. منکر شه *munkir shah* or و شه *wu-shah*; act. part. منکریدونکي *munkiredūnkaey* or منکریدونې *munkiredūnaey*; past part. منکر *munkir* or منکر شوې *munkir shawaey*; verb. n. منکریدنه *munkiredanaʼh* or منکریده *munkiredah*. منکرول *munkirawul*, verb trans. To make another reject or deny, or make a rejecter. Pres. منکروي *munkirawī*; past منکر کړ *munkir karr* or و کړ *wu-karr*; fut. منکر به کړي *munkir bah krrī* or و به کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. منکر کړه *munkir krrah* or و کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. منکروونکي *munkirawūnkaey* or منکروونې *munkirawūnaey*; past part. منکر کړې *munkir karraey*; verb. n. منکرونه *munkirawunaʼh*.

منکر نکیر *munkar nakīr*, s. prop. The names of two angels who, agreeably to the Muḥammadan creed, examine the spirits of departed persons in the tomb.

منګار *mangār*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of viper ex-

ceedingly venomous. Pl. منگارونه *mangārūnah*. See منگور

منگاره *mangāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A scratch, scratching, wounding with the nails. Pl. ي *ey*. منگاري کول *mangārey kawul*, verb trans. To scratch, to wound with the nails.

منگر *mangar*, conj. (corrup. of P مگر) But, if, although, otherwise, unless, by chance, perhaps.

منگر *mangar*, s.m. (9th) The name of the eighth month of the Hindū calendar, used by the Eastern Afghāns in agricultural matters. Sing. and Pl.

منگري *mangaraey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of viper, a small snake. Pl. ي *ī*.

منگړ *mangurr*, s.m. (5th) A bug. Pl. منگړان *mangurrān*. See منگنړ

منگز *mangaz*, s.f. (1st) A comb for the hair. Pl. منگزِ *mangazi*. See گمنز and گونز

منگل *mangul*, s.f. (1st) A paw, a hand, a talon, a grasp, the five fingers. Pl. منگلِ *manguli*. See منگول and خپړ

منگنړ *mungarrn*, s.m. (5th) A bug. Pl. منگنړان *mungarrnān*. See منگړ

منگوتي *mangottaey*, s.m. (1st) A small earthen pot. Pl. ي *ey*. See منگي

منگور *mangor*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of viper, very venomous. Pl. منگورونه *mangorūnah*. See منگار and منگري

منگول *mangūl*, s.f. (1st) The hand including the five fingers, the paw of a beast, the talon of a bird. Pl. منگولِ *mangūli*.

منگه *mungah*, One of the plural forms of the first personal pronoun, We. See موږ and "Grammar," page 31. Also written منگ *munga* and مونگه *mūngah*.

منگي *mangaey*, s.m. (1st) An earthen pot, a pitcher. Pl. ي *ī*. منگوتي *mangottaey*, s.m. (1st) (dimin. of منگي) A small earthen pot. Pl. ي *ī*.

منل *manal*, verb trans. To obey, to submit to, to serve, to succumb to, to comply, to follow, to attend, to comply with the commands of another, to be ruled by, to yield, to cringe, to bend to. Pres. مني *manī*; past ؤ منل *wu-manal* (W.) or ؤ مانه *wu-mānah* (E.); fut. ؤ به مني *wu bah manī*; imp. ؤ منه *wu-manah*; act. part. منونکي *manūnkaey* or منوني *manūnaey*; past. part. منلي *manalaey*; verb n. مننه *manana'h*.

A منور *munawwur*, adj. (past part. II of نور) Illuminated, explained, illustrated, enlightened, clear, splendid, brilliant, elucidated; (Fem.) منوره *munawwara'h*.

منه *manah*, s.m. (2nd) A hut of grass or branches, a temporary residence, a shed. Pl. منهونه *manahūnah*.

منه *mina'h*, s.f. (3rd) A house, a dwelling, a place of residence, a mansion. Pl. ي *ey*. See مينه

منی *munaey*, s.m. (1st) (S मुनि) A pious, God-fearing person. 2. A sage. 3. adj. Pious, godly, devout, religious. 4. Sage, wise. Pl. ي *ī*. منئ *muna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A pious, devout, or wise female. 2. adj. Pious, devout. 3. Wise, sage. Sing. and Pl.

منی *manaey*, s.m. (1st) Autumn, the autumnal harvest. Pl. ي *ī*.

A مني *manī*, s.f. (3rd) Sperma genitale viri aut mulieres. 2. (P) Egotism, boasting, presumption. 3. Pride, grandeur. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

منړه *marrnah*, s.f. (3rd) An apple. Pl. ي *ey*.

مو *mo*, The second person plural of a form of pronoun used with all past tenses of verbs in the active voice, and in other than the active voice of transitives, points out the object or the possessive case. It has but one inflection, and signifies, You, yours, or to you. See Grammar, page 44.

مو *mū*, The plural form for the first person of the pronouns mentioned above, and signifying We, ours, or to us.

مو *mū*, s.m. (6th) Fat, grease, tallow. Sing. and Pl.

A مواجب *ma-wājib*, s.m. (2nd) Salary, pension, wages. Pl. مواجبونه *ma-wājibūnah*.

موړه *muwarra'h*, s.f. (3rd) An instrument for cleaning cotton. Pl. ي *ey*. See مټي

مواس *ma-wās*, s.m. (5th) A tell-tale, a tale-

bearer, a backbiter, a spy, an informer. 2. A mischief-maker, a fomenter of sedition, an insurgent, a turbulent person. 3. The devil (met.) Pl. مواسان *ma-wās-ān.* مواسه *ma-wāsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A tell-tale or mischief-making female, etc. Pl. ي *ey.*

HI مواس *ma-wās*, s.m. (2nd) Protection, refuge, asylum, retreat. Pl. مواسونه *ma-wās-ūnah.* مواس نيول *ma-wās nī-wal*, verb trans. To take refuge, to seek a retreat or asylum with anyone.

A موافق *muwāfiḳ*, adj. (act. part. III of وفق) Conformable, consonant, congruous, apt, like, fit, analogous, agreeing, according, concordant, suitable, favorable, propitious; (Fem.) موافقه *muwāfiḳa'h.*

A موافقت *muwāfaḳat*, s.m. (2nd) Conformity, analogy, agreement, accordance, affinity, concord. Pl. موافقتونه *muwāfaḳatūnah.* موافقت كول *muwāfaḳat kawul*, verb trans. To conform with, to agree, to enter into friendship.

A موت *maut*, s.m. (9th) Death, annihilation. Sing. and Pl.

موټ *moṯṯ*, s.m. (6th) A kind of lentil vetch, also the grain (Phaseolus max, or radiatus). Sing. and Pl. See مڼي

موټ *mūṯṯ*, s.m. (2nd) A handle, a hilt; fist, hand, handful. Pl. موټونه *mūṯṯūnah.* (s موټه).

موټک وهل *mūṯṯak wahal*, verb trans. (from موټ) To practice self-pollution or onanism.

موټي *mūṯṯaey*, s.m. (1st) The hilt of a sword, a haft, a handle, etc. Pl. ي *ī.* (s موټها).

A موج *mauj*, s.m. (2nd) A wave, a billow, a surge. Pl. موجونه *maujūnah.* موج وهل *mauj wahal*, verb trans. To billow, to wave, to surge.

A موجب *mūjib*, s.m. (2nd) (act. part. IV of وجب) Cause, reason, motive, object. Pl. موجبونه *mūjibūnah.*

A موجود *mo-jūd* or *maujūd*, adj. (past part. IV of وجد) Present, existing, existent, standing before, at hand, ready; (Fem.) موجوده *mo-jūda'h.* موجود كول *mo-jūd* or *maujūd kawul*, verb trans. To bring, to cause to be or make present.

موچړه *moch̲arr̲na'h*, s.f. (3rd) A shoe. Pl. ي *ey.*

موخه *mūkh̲a'h*, s.f. (3rd) A target or mark for arrows. Pl. ي *ey.* موخي كول *mūkh̲ey kawul*, verb trans. To practice shooting at a mark.

موده *mūda'h*, s.f. (3rd) Appointed time, season, or period. Pl. ي *ey.*

A موذن *mū-az̲z̲in*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. II of اذن) A public crier to prayers. Pl. موذنان *mū-az̲z̲inān.*

A موذي *mū-z̲ī*, adj. (act. part. IV of أذي) Importunate, troublesome; pesterer, troubler, vexer, tormenter, botherer, hurter; pernicious, noxious.

مور *mor*, s.f. (5th) A mother. Pl. مينديي *mendey* or *maindey* or مينډي *mendi* or *maindi*; (W.) مندي *mandey.* مور زاده *mor-zādah*, adj. Innate, as born of the mother (Masc. and Fem.) مور ګنۍ *mor-gana'ī*, s.f. (6th) A mother's relations or connections. Sing. and Pl. مورنيي *moranaey*, adj. Born of one mother and by two fathers; (Fem.) مورنۍ *morana'ī.* مور والي *mor-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Maternity, motherhood. Pl. والي *wālī.* See پلار

S مور *mor*, s.m. (1st) A peacock. Pl. موران *morān.*

مورانۍ *mūrāna'ī*, s.f. (6th) The ferrule of a knife handle. Sing. and Pl. See غمي

P مورچه *morch̲a'h*, s.f. (3rd) A battery. Pl. ي *ey.*

مورګه *morga'h*, s.f. (3rd) The lip or edge of a vessel, cup, etc.; brim, edge, verge, brink, margin, border, rim, side, etc. Pl. ي *ey.* See غاړه

A موروث *mau-rūṣ*, adj. (past part. of ورث) Hereditary, heritage; (Fem.) موروثه *mau-rūṣa'h* or موروثي *mau-rūṣī* (Masc. and Fem.).

P مورۍ *mora'ī*, s.f. (6th) A pipe or subterranean passage for water. Sing. and Pl.

مور *mor̲r̲*, adj. Satisfied, satiated, glutted, surfeited, sated, contented, filled, snug, comfortable, well off, well to do in the world. Pl. ماړه *mār̲r̲ah*; (Fem.) مړه *mar̲r̲a'h.* Pl. مړي *mar̲r̲ey.* مور تيا *mor̲r̲-tī'ā*, s.f. (6th) Satiety, repletion, gratification, content, contentment,

snugness, comfort, peace of mind, well being. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'āwī.* مريدل *marredal,* verb intrans. To become satisfied, satiated, glutted, contented, filled, snug, comfortable, well off, etc. Pres. مريږي *marrejzī* (W.) or مريګي *marregī* (E.); past مور شه *morr shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. مور به شي *morr bah shī* or وُ به شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. مور شه *morr shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. مريدونکي *marredūnkaey* or مريدونيَ *marredūnaey*; past part. مور *morr* or مور شوي *morr shawaey*; verb. n. مريدنه *marredana'h* or مريدهٔ *marredah.* مرول *marrawul,* verb trans. To satiate, to satisfy, to glut, to gratify, to slake, to quench, to fill, to make snug or comfortable, to render content. Pres. مروي *marrawī*; past مور کړ *morr karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. مور به کړي *morr bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. مور کړهٔ *morr krrah* or وُ کړهٔ *wu-krrah*; act. part. مروونکي *marrawūnkaey* or مروونيَ *marrawūnaey*; past part. مور کړيَ *morr karraey*; verb. n. مرونه *marrawuna'h.*

مورهٔ *morra'h,* s.f. (3rd) A sort of padded saddle, a pad or cushion put upon the back of an animal, and on which the load is placed. 2. A stool. Pl. يْ *ey.*

موز *moz,* s.m. (6th) A plantain. Sing. and Pl.

P موزهٔ *moza'h,* s.f. (3rd) A stocking, a boot, a covering for the legs, a long boot. Pl. يْ *ey.*

موزي *mo-zī,* adj. (corrup. of A موذي) Noxious, pernicious, troublesome, importunate, vexatious. 2. Hurter, vexer, tormenter, teaser, pesterer.

موږ *mujz,* We. The plural form of the first personal pronoun. Masc. and Fem. See مونګه and منګ

موږي *mojzaey,* s.m. (1st) (W.) A wooden peg or stake. Pl. يْ *ey.* See موګي

A موسيٰ *mūsā,* s. prop. Moses, the patriarch Moses.

A موسم *mausim,* s.m. (2nd) (from وسم) Season, time, period. Pl. موسمونه *mausimūnah.*

موسۍ *mosa'ī,* s.f. (6th) A round counter of stone or mud used by children in a game similar to pitch-and-toss. Sing. and Pl. See مکهر

موسيدل *mūsedal,* verb intrans. To smile, to simper, to smirk, to grin. For inflections see مسيدل and add an extra و.

P موسيقار *mūsīkār,* s.m. (5th) A musician. 2. The Pandean-pipes. 3. A fabulous bird supposed to have various holes in its beak from which sounds issue. Pl. موسيقاران *mūsīkārān.*

G موسيقي *mūsīkī,* s.f. (3rd) Music, musical sounds in general. Pl. يْ *a'ī.*

P موشګير *mūsh-gīr,* s.m. (5th) A sparrow-hawk. Pl. موشګيران *mūsh-gīrān.* Also موش ګيرک *mūsh-gīrak,* s.m. (5th). Pl. موش ګيرکان *mūsh-gīrakān* (from P موش *mūsh,* A rat).

A موقوف *mauḳūf,* adj. (past part. of وقف) Stopped, settled, rested, bound, fixed or dependent on, deferred, postponed, abolished, relinquished; (Fem.) موقوفه *mauḳūfa'h.* موقوف کيدل *mauḳūf kedal,* verb intrans. To be stopped, to cease, to be dependent on. موقوف کول *mauḳūf kawul,* verb trans. To stop, to cease, to leave off, to abolish, to abrogate, to annul.

موک *mok,* s.m. (2nd) A bribe, a gift. Pl. موکونه *mokūnah.* موک آخستل *mok ākhistal,* verb trans. To take or receive a bribe; or موک خوړل *mok khwarral,* verb trans. موک ور کول *mok war-kawul,* verb trans. To give a bribe. See بډهٔ

موګي *mo-gaey,* s.m. (1st) A wooden stake or peg. Pl. يِ ī. See موږي

A مولا *maulā,* s.m. (5th) (from ولي) God. 2. A judge, master, lord, the Lord. Pl. مولايان *maulāyān.* See خښتن

مولي *molaey,* s.m. (1st) A large wooden pestle for beating or pounding grain. 2. The stump of a tree left standing in the ground. Pl. يِ ī. See بغري

مولۍ *mūla'ī,* s.f. (6th) A radish. Sing. and Pl. (s مولي).

P موم *mūm,* s.m. (6th) Wax. Sing. and Pl. موم جامهٔ *mūm-jāma'h,* s.f. (3rd) Waxed-cloth, cerceloth. Pl. يْ *ey.*

A مومن *mūmin,* adj. (act. part. IV of أمن)

Orthodox, faithful, believing. 2. s.m. (5th) A believer, an orthodox Muḥammadan. Pl. مومنان *mūminān*. مومنه *mūmina'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

S مونج *mūnj*, s.m. (6th) The name of a grass from which ropes are made (Saccharum munja). Sing. and Pl. See منج

موندره *mūnd-ra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ring, an ear-ring. Pl. ي *ey*. (S موندري).

موندل *mūndal*, verb trans. To find, to obtain, to acquire, to derive, to procure, to gain, to win, to receive, to reap, to come by, to come in for, to bag, to net, to get at, to find out, to trace, to detect, to meet with, etc. Pres. مومي *mumī*; past وُ موند *wu-mūnd*; fut. وُ به مومي *wu bah mūmī*; imp. وُ مومه *wu-mūmah*; act. part. موندونکي *mūndūnkaey* or موندوني *mūndūnaey*; past part. موندلي *mūndalaey*; verb. n. موندنه *mūndana'h*. See مندل

موندلي *mūndalaey*, adj. (past part.) Found, discovered, obtained, acquired, met with, detected; (Fem.) موندلِ *mūndali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

موندنه *mūndana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n. of موندل) Finding, discovering, meeting with, recovering, acquiring, detecting, obtaining, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. See مندنه

موندي *mūndaey*, s.m. (1st) A he-goat or ram having small ears. Pl. ي *ī*. موندئ *mūnda'ī*, s.f. (6th) An ewe or goat with small ears. Sing. and Pl.

موند *mūndd*, s.m. (2nd) The root of a tree, the germ or radix of a plant. 2. Cause, source, nucleus, stem, stock. Pl. موندونه *mūnddūnah*. See وله and ونج

موندهي *mūnddhaey*, s.m. (1st) The inside bullock of a pair in treading out corn, or in working a well. Pl. ي *ey*. See نوي and مندي

موندي *mūnddaey*, s.m. (1st) The inner bullock of a pair or row in working a wheel, or treading out corn. 2. The trunk of a tree having all its branches cut off, a stump. 3. A man who has lost a leg or an arm. 4. A squat, dumpy, dapper person. موندئ *mūndda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A short, dumpy female. 2. A female who has lost a limb. See مندي and نوي

مونز *mūnz*, s.m. (4th) Prayer. Pl. مانزه *mānzah* or مانز *mānza*. See نمونج

مونگ *mūn-ga* or مونگه *mūngah*, We. The plural form of the personal pronoun of the 1st person. (Masc. and Fem.) See موږ and منگه and Grammar, page 31.

مونري *mūrrnaey*, s.m. (1st) A plug made of cloth or rags for stopping the hole of a water tank or cistern. Pl. ي *ī*.

مويښي *maveshey* (W.) or *mavekhey* (E.) s.f. (3rd) Pl. Hemorrhoids, the piles. See بواسير

مه *mah*, adv. of prohibition, Do not, prefixed to the imperatives of verbs.

P مهار *muhār*, s.m. (2nd) A bridle or rein for a camel fastened to the نته. Pl. مهارونه *muhārūnah*.

A مهال *mahāl*, s.m. (2nd) Delay, pause, respite. Pl. مهالونه *mahālūnah*.

مهتابي *mah-tāba'ī*, s.f. (6th) A description of firework (from P مهتاب). Sing. and Pl.

A مهتر *mihtar*, s.m. (5th) A prince; the title given to the Ban-i-Israel by some historians. 2. A groom, a horsekeeper. Pl. مهتران *mihtarān*. مهتري *mihtarī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a horsekeeper or groom. Pl. ئ *a'ī*.

A مهجور *mah-jūr*, adj. (past part of هجر) Separated, cut off, left, forsaken; (Fem.) مهجوره *mah-jūra'h*.

A مهر *mahr*, s.m. (2nd) A marriage portion or gift settled upon a wife before marriage, a jointure, alimony. Pl. مهرونه *mahrūnah*.

P مهر *muhr*, s.m. (2nd) A seal. 2. A gold coin. Pl. مهرونه *muhrūnah*. مهر دار *muhr-dār*, s.m. (5th) A keeper of the seal, an officer of state. Pl. مهر داران *muhr-dārān*. مهر کول *muhr kawul*, verb trans. To seal, to close up.

P مهر *mihr*, s.m. (2nd) Love, friendship, kindness, affection. Pl. مهرونه *mihrūnah*. مهربان *mihr-bān*, adj. Friendly, kind, affectionate, indulgent, gracious; (Fem.) مهربانه *mihr-bāna'h*. مهرباني *mihr-bānī*, s.f. (3rd) Kindness, favor, friendship, affection, graciousness. Pl. ئ *a'ī*; or

مهربانگي *mihr-bāngī* and مهربانگۍ *mihr-bānga'ī*. مهرباني کول *mihr-bānī kawul*, verb trans. To favor, to befriend, to show kindness to, or friendship for.

P مهر کن *muhr-kan*, s.m. (5th) A seal-engraver. Pl. مهر کنان *muhr-kanān*. مهر کني *muhr-kanī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a seal-engraver. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*; also مهر کند *muhr-kand* and مهر کندي *muhr-kandī*.

P مهره *muhra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A shell. 2. A rubber for smoothing paper. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

A مهلت *muhlat*, s.m. (2nd) (from مهل) Retarding, deferring. 2. Delay, laziness, indolence, time, respite, leisure, intermission, cessation, armistice. Pl. مهلتونه *muhlatūnah*. مهلت ورکول *muhlat war-kawul*, verb trans. To grant a respite, to make or enter into an armistice.

مهلک *muhlik*, adj. (act. part. IV of هلک) Deadly, mortal, killing, destroying, fatal, destructive; (Fem.) مهلکه *muhlika'h*.

A مهم *muhim*, adj. (act. part. IV of هم) Important, serious. 2. s.m. (2nd) An important affair, urgent business, affair of consequence, exigence, exploit, enterprise. Pl. مهمونه *muhimūnah*.

P مهمان *mihmān*, s.m. (5th) A guest, a stranger. Pl. مهمانان *mihmānān*. مهمانه *mihmāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female guest, etc. Pl. ۍ *ey*. مهمان خانه *mihmān-khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A dining-room, a place for the reception of strangers or guests. Pl. ۍ *ey*. مهمان دار *mihmān-dār*, s.m. (5th) A host or entertainer. 2. An officer appointed to receive an ambassador. Pl. مهمان داران *mihmān-dārān*. مهمان داري *mihmān-dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Entertainment, hospitality. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. مهمان دوست *mihmān-dost*, adj. Hospitable; (Fem.) دوسته *dosta'h*.

P مهماني *mihmānī*, s.f. (3rd) Entertainment, hospitality, a feast, a banquet. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. مهماني کول *mihmānī kawul*, verb trans. To feast, to entertain, to give a feast or banquet.

مهمند *mohmand* or *mahmand*, s.m. (6th) The name of an Afghān tribe inhabiting the plain of Peshāwer to the north-west; those in the plain are called Lower, and those in the hills to the west, Upper Mohmands. مهمنده *mohmanda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above tribe. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

مهرنه *maharrnah*, s.m. (5th) A boatman, a sailor, a mariner. Pl. مهرنگان *maharrna-gān*. (Panjābī).

مهوت *mahawat*, s.m. (5th) An elephant-keeper. Pl. مهوتيان *mahawat-yān* (from s مهاوت).

مهي *mahaey*, s.m. (1st) A fish. Pl. ۍ *ī*. مهي ګير *mahaey-gīr*, s.m. (5th) A fisherman. Pl. مهي ګيران *mahaey-gīrān*. مهيخورک *mahaey-khwarak*, s.m. (5th) A king-fisher. Pl. مهيخوركان *mahaey-khwarakān*. See ماهي

مهي *mahey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. A kind of pulse. 2. Bread made of pulse and other similar grain. See راره

مهيرګه *maher-ga'h*, s.f. (3rd) The epilepsy. Pl. ۍ *ey*. (HI مرګي). See پتو مهيرګه

P مهين *mihīn*, adj. Fine, subtile, thin, not coarse; (Fem.) مهينه *mihīna'h*.

مهينه *mahīnah*, adj. Prior, preceding, antecedent, former, ancient, foregoing. 2. The elder born or first-born. 3. Early sown (as a field). 4. adv. Before, prior to, already, erewhile, before now, previously, See پسينه and زاري

مهينه *mahīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Monthly wages, salary, pay. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

P مي *mai*, s.m. (6th) Wine, spirituous liquor. Sing. and Pl. مي پرست *mai-parast*, s.m. (5th) A lover of wine, a wine-bibber, a sot, a drunkard. Pl. مي پرستان *mai-parastān*, or مي خور *mai-khor*, s.m. (5th). Pl. مي خوران *mai-khorān*. مي پرستي *mai-parastī* or مي خورګي *mai-khwaragī*, s.f. (3rd) Love of wine, wine-drinking, drunkenness. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. مي ناب *mai-i-nāb*, Pure wine.

ميا *mī'ā*, s.m. (5th) (corrup. of HI ميان) A title given to holy men, master, sir. Pl. مياګان *mī'ā-gān*.

مي *mī*, I, mine, of me—one of a class of personal pronouns used with all past tenses of the active voice, to denote the agent in a sentence. With other than transitive verbs, they point out the object or possessive case. Pl.

مو *mū*, We, ours, of us. See Grammar, p. 44.

میاشت *mī-āsht*, s.f. (1st) A month, the new moon, the first and last two or three days of the moon. Pl. میاشتې *mī-āshti*. میاشت په میاشت *mī-āsht-pah-mī-āsht*, Month by month, monthly, every month.

P میان *mī'ān*, s.m. (2nd) The middle, the waist, the loins. 2. The scabbard of a sword, etc. Pl. میانونه *mī'ānūnah*. 3. prep. Between, betwixt, in, etc. See مینځ and منځ

P میانه *mī'ānah*, adj. Middling, moderate (Masc. and Fem.) Used in composition, as میانه حال *mī'ānah ḥāl*, Middling, moderate. میانه قد *mī'ānah ḳadd*, Of middling stature.

میانه *mī'āna'h*, s.f. (3rd) The eleventh month of the Afghān year, so called as being between the festival of the Ramaẓān and Ḳurbān. Pl. ې *ey*; or میني *mi-yanī* (W.) s.f. (3rd). Pl. ې *a'ī*.

میتل *mītal*, verb trans. To piss, to pass urine. Pres. میژي *mījzī*; past وُ میتل *wu-mītal*; fut. وُ به میژي *wu bah mījzī*; imp. وُ میژه *wu-mījzah*; act. part. میتونکي *mītūnkaey* or میتوني *mītūnaey*; past part. میتلي *mītalaey*; verb. n. میتنه *mītana'h*.

میچ *mech*, s.m. (9th) Measurement, measure, extent, scale, estimation, reckoning. Sing. and Pl. میچ کړي *mech karraey*, adj. (past part.) Measured, estimated, reckoned, appraised; (Fem.) میچ کړ *mech-karri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ې *ī*. میچ کول *mech kawul* or میچول *mechawul*, verb trans. To measure, to estimate, to survey, to gauge, to graduate, to appraise. Pres. میچوي *mechawī*; past میچ کړ *mech karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. میچ به کړي *mech bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. میچ کړه *mech krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. میچوونکي *mecha-wūnkacy* or میچوونې *mecha-wūnacy*; past part. میچ کړي *mech karraey*; verb. n. میچونه *mechawuna'h*.

میچن *mīchan*, s.f. (1st) A hand-mill. Pl. میچنې *mīchani*. د میچنې خوله *da mīchani khūla'h*, The mouth of a mill or place where the grain is poured in.

P میخ *mekh*, s.m. (2nd) A nail, a brad, a pin, a tent pin, a tenter, a bolt. Pl. میخونه *mekhūnah*.

P میخانه *mai-khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A wine shop, a tavern. Pl. ې *ey*.

میخورک *mai-khwarak*. See مهیخورک

P میدان *mai-dān*, s.m. (2nd) A plain, a field, an area. 2. A field of battle, a parade ground. Pl. میدانونه *mai-dānūnah*.

P میده *maidah*, s.m. (9th) Flour of the purest sort sifted, anything like flour, or finely pulverized. Sing. and Pl. See وور

P میر *mīr*, s.m. (5th) A chief, a leader. 2. A title given to Suyeds. Pl. میران *mīrān*. میر آخور *mīr-ākhor*, The master of the horse. میر مجلس *mīr-majlis*, A president or chairman. میره *mīra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of a *mīr* or Suyed. Pl. ې *ey*.

A میراث *mīrāṣ*, s.m. (2nd) (from ورث) Heritage, patrimony, hereditary, a bequest. Pl. میراثونه *mīrāṣ-ūnah*. میراثي *mīrāṣī*, adj. Inherited, hereditary. (Masc. and Fem.) میراث خور *mīrāṣ-khor*, s.m. (5th) The holder of a heritage or hereditary estate. Pl. خوران *khorān*. میراث خوره *mīrāṣ-khora'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ې *ey*.

میرځمن *mīr-tsaman*, adj. Deceitful, false, lying; odious, hateful, abominable, vile; (Fem.) میرځمنه *mīr-tsamana'h*.

میرځي *mīr-tsī*, s.f. (3rd) Distress, trouble, sorrow, affliction, woe. 2. Enmity, umbrage, grudge, bitterness. Pl. ې *a'ī*.

میرخانې *mīr-khāna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A kind of turban of fine cloth. 2. A kind of fine muslin used in making turbans. 3. A turban of large dimensions. Sing. and Pl.

میر خیل *mīr-khel*, s.m. (6th) A class of religious beggars. Sing. and Pl.

میرزا *mīr-zā*, s.m. (5th) A prince, a title of some noble Persians. 2. A title given to a secretary or mūnshī. Pl. میرزایان *mīr-zā-yān*. (P مرزا).

میرځري *mīr-dzaraey*, s.m. (1st) The name of a tree resembling the date. Pl. ې *ī*. See میزري

P میر سنگ *mīr-sang*, s.m. (2nd) A large shell,

a conch which, amongst the Hindūs, is blown before the temples, and, in Afghānistān, by the people of the *ḥammāms*, or hot-baths, to announce when they are open. Pl. سنګونه *sangūnah*.

ميرګاټي *mīr-gāṯṯaey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of gravel which children use in play. 2. The name of a game played by children. Pl. ي *ī*.

ميرګنج *mīr-ganj*, s.m. (5th) The king of the vultures. Pl. ميرګنجان *mīr-ganjān*. See ګنجي

ميرګي *mer-gaey*, s.m. (1st) (W.) The epilepsy. Pl. ي *ī*. (HI مرګي). See مهيرګي

ميرمن *mer-man*, s.f. (1st) A lady, madam, a princess, a hostess, a matron. Pl. ميرمن *mer-mani*. Also ميرمنه *mer-mana'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ې *ey*.

ميره *maira'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mother-in-law, a step-mother. 2. A desert, an open plain, the name of a desert tract of land to the north and east of Noh-shairah, between Attak and Peshāwer. Pl. ې *ey*. A mother-in-law is also called by some tribes مره *mara'h*.

ميره *merrah*, s.m. (2nd) A husband, a master, a lord. Pl. ميرونه *merrūnah* or مرونه *marrūnah*.

P ميزان *mīzān*, s.m. (2nd) A balance, a pair of scales. 2. Measure, metre. 3. Addition (in arithmetic). Pl. ميزانونه *mīzānūnah*.

ميزر *mai-zar*, s.m. (2nd) A veil worn by women of very fine muslin, etc. Pl. ميزرونه *mai-zarūnah*.

ميزري *mai-zaraey*, s.m. (1st) A tree like the date-palm, from which mats, sandals or *tsapla'īs*, and the like are made. Pl. ي *ī*. See مزري and مېخري

ميږ *mejz*, s.f. (1st) An ewe. Pl. ميږ *mejzi*. See مږ, ګډ, and ګډه. (S ميکهه).

ميږي *mejzaey*, s.m. (1st) An ant in general. Pl. ي *ī*. شانګور ميږي *shāngawar-mejzaey* (W.), The large long-legged black ant. سور ميږي *sor-mejzaey*, The small red ant. اوينه *aoey-nah*, The white ant. Sing. and Pl. See ميکي

ميږتون *mejza-tūn*, s.m. (4th) An ant's nest. Pl. ميږتانه *mejza-tānah*.

A ميسر *muyassar*, adj. (past part. of يسر) Attained, attainable, procurable, obtainable, easy, favorable, facilitated; (Fem.) ميسره *muyassara'h*.

ميشته *mīshta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A dwelling, a residence, abode, quarters, domicile. Pl. ې *ey*. ميشته کول *mīshta'h kawul*, verb trans. To dwell, to take up one's abode, to reside.

ميښ *mesh* (W.) or *mekh* (E.) s.m. (5th) A male buffalo. Pl. ميښان *meshān* or *mekhān*, or ګاو ميښ *gā'o-mesh* or *gā'o-mekh*. Pl. ګاو ميښان *gāo-meshān* or *gāo-mekhān*. ميښه *mesha'h* or *mekha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female buffalo. Pl. ې *ey*. See ګاوميښ and سنډه

ميښ ميښ *mīsh-mīsh* (W.) or *mīkh-mīkh* (E.) adj. Sick in the stomach, feeling nausea. 2. Disappointed.

A ميعاد *mī-æād*, s.m. (2nd) The time or place for the fulfilment of a promise or agreement. Pl. ميعادونه *mī-æādūnah*.

ميګي *megaey*, s.m. (1st) (E.) The ant, an ant in general. Pl. ي *ī*. ښانګور ميګي *khāngawar-megaey*, The large long-legged black ant. سور ميګي *sor-megaey*, The small red ant. See ميږي

ميګتون *mega-tūn*, s.m. (4th) An ant's nest. Pl. ميګتانه *mega-tānah*.

P ميل *mīl*, s.m. (2nd) A needle, a bodkin, a skewer, an instrument used to apply a collyrium to the eyes, and when heated, to blind people by drawing it hot over the eyes. 2. The barrel of a gun. Pl. ميلونه *mīlūnah*. 3. adj. A horse which rears and stands on its hind legs.

ميلمستيا *melmastī'ā*, s.f. (6th) Hospitality, entertainment, heartiness, conviviality. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. ميلمستياوي *mel-mastī'āwī*. ميلمستيا ورکول *mel-mastī'ā war-kawul*, verb trans. To show or practice hospitality, to entertain.

ميلمه *mel-mah*, s.m. (4th) A guest, a visitor. Pl. ميلمانه *mel-mānah*. ميلمنه *melmana'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female guest or visitor. Pl. ې *ey*. د ميلمانه ستره *da melmānah starga'h*, s.f. (3rd) The evening star, Venus or Hesperus, so called because it rises about the time that wayfarers or guests drop in of an evening. Pl. ې *ey*.

ميلو *mīlū*, s.m. (5th) A bear. Pl. ميلوگان *mīlū-gān*. سپين ميلو *spīn-mīlū*, The white or brown bear. تور ميلو *tor-mīlū*, The black bear. ميلو *mīlū*, s.f. (5th) A female bear. Pl. ميلوگانې *mīlūgāney* or ميلوگان *mīlūgāni*. See يږ

ميله *mela'h*, s.f. (3rd) A fair, a concourse of people for religious or commercial purposes, an assemblage of fakīrs. Pl. ې *ey*. (s ميلا). ميله کول *mela'h kawul*, verb trans. To assemble together for religious purposes, etc.

ميليا *mīlī'ā*, adj. Encountering, meeting, joining, coming into contact. See مليا

مي مي *mey-mey*, The bleating of a sheep, lamb, kid, etc. مي مي کول *mey-mey kawul*, verb trans. To bleat, as a sheep, lamb, or kid.

مين *ma-yan*, adj. In love, loving, fond of, attached to, distracted, tender, spoony. 2. s.m. (5th) A lover, an adorer. Pl. مين *ma-yæn*; (Fem.) مينه *ma-yana'h*, adj. and s.f. (3rd). Pl. ې *ey*. مين توب *ma-yan-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Love, fondness, affection, tenderness, attachment, passion, adoration. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*. مين کيدل *ma-yan kedal*, verb intrans. To love, to like, to dote on. 2. To fall in love, to become attached to, to become enamoured, to lose one's heart. مين کول *ma-yan kawul*, verb trans. To love, to regard with affection, to esteem, to adore.

HI مينا *mai-nā*, s.f. (6th) The name of a bird (Coracias indica). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. ميناوي *mai-nāwī*.

ميڼجور *mīn-jawar*, s.m. (5th) An attendant at a mosque, one who sweeps at a mosque or shrine. Pl. ميڼجوړ *mīn-jawœr*. ميڼجوره *mīn-jawara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female attendant at a mosque. Pl. ې *ey*. See مجاور

ميندۀ *mīn-dah*, s.m. (5th) A male kept for breeding purposes, generally applied to a male buffalo, a bull, a he-goat, or a ram. Pl. ميندان *mīn-dān*. See ترم and هيندۀ

مينز *mi-yanz*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. مينزونه *mi-yanzūnah*. See following.

مينځ *mi-yandz*, s.m. (2nd) The middle of anything, the centre. Pl. مينځونه *mi-yandzūnah*. 2. adv. and prep. In, between, in the midst, among, betwixt, during. مينځ غالې *mi-yandz-ghālaey*, s.m. (1st) An interstice, opening, chasm, gap, a gorge. Pl. ې ī. په مينځ *pah mi-yandz*, or په مينځ کښې *pah mi-yandz kshey* (W.) or *kkhey* (E.) In the midst, in the middle, in between. د مينځ ګوته *da mi-yandz gūta'h*, s.f. (3rd) The middle finger. Pl. ې *ey*. مينځمې *mi-yandzmaey*, مينځنې *mi-yandz-naey*, or مينځوې *mi-yandzwaey* (W.) adj. Middle, mid, middlemost, intermediate, central. 2. A middle brother. Pl. ې ī. (Fem.) ې *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl. See منځ

مينځل *mīn-dzal*, verb trans. (W.) To wash, to cleanse, to purify, to clean, to lave, to absterge. Pres. مينځي *mīn-dzī*; past مينځه ؤ *wu-mīn-dzah*; fut. ؤ به مينځي *wu bah mīn-dzī*; imp. مينځه ؤ *wu-mīn-dzah*; act. part. مينځونکې *mīn-dzūn-kaey* or مينځونې *mīn-dzūnaey*; past part. مينځلې *mīn-dzalaey*; verb. n. مينځنه *mīn-dzana'h*. See (E.) وينځل and ولل

مينځه *mīn-dza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A slave-girl, a handmaid, a female slave. Pl. ې *ey*. See وينځه

مينه *mīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Love, affection, liking, inclination, regard, partiality, attachment, devotion, friendship. Pl. ې *ey*. مينه کول *mīna'h kawul*, verb trans. To make love to, to show love for or attachment to, to manifest regard or partiality, etc. 2. To fondle, to caress.

مينه *me-na'h*, s.f. (3rd) A dwelling, a habitation, a residence. Pl. ې *ey*. See منه

ميو *mi-yaw*, s.m. (5th) The mewing of a cat. Pl. ميوهار *mi-yaw-hār*. ميو کول *mi-yaw kawul*, verb trans. To mew, as a cat, or ميوهار لرل *mi-yaw-hār laral*, verb trans.

ميور *m'yawr*, s.m. (5th) A peacock. Pl. ميوران *m'yawrān*. ميوره *m'yawra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A peahen. Pl. ې *ey*. (s मयूर).

P ميوه *mewa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Fruit in general. Pl. ې *ey*. ميوه دار *mewah-dār*, adj. Fruitful, bearing fruit; (Fem.) ميوه داره *mewah-dāra'h*. ميوه نيول *mewah nī-wal*, verb trans. To bear fruit.

مئي *ma'yī*, s.m. (1st) The name of a kind of pulse (Phaseolus mungo).

ن

ن *nūn*, the twenty-fifth letter of the Arabic, and twenty-ninth of the Persian, is the thirty-sixth letter of the Pushto alphabet, and corresponds to Sanskrit न. It is one of the dental letters, and has the sound of English *n*; and in the application of the Arabic letters to denote numbers, it stands for 50.

It is often substituted before ب for م, as in لنبه 'a flame,' for لمبه; هونبره 'so much,' for هومبره; عنبر 'ambergris,' for عمبر, etc.

It is also used as an adverb of negation, joined to a word instead of نه, and affixed to some nouns forms an adjective; as پم *pam*, scab, پمن *paman*, scabby. See Grammar, page 177.

P S نا *nā*, adv. No, not, a negative prefix to nouns or particles having the same meaning as English *un, in, dis, non*, etc. نا آشنا *nā-āshnā*, adj. Unacquainted, stranger. (Masc. and Fem.) نا آشنائي *nā-āshnā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Friendlessness, being without acquaintance. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. نا اميد *nā-umīd*, adj. Hopeless, despairing; (Fem.) نا اميده *nā-umīda'h*. نا اميدي *nā-umīdī*, s.f. (3rd) Despair, hopelessness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. نا انصاف *nā-inṣāf*, adj. Unjust; (Fem.) نا انصافه *nā-inṣāfa'h*. نا اهل *nā-ahl*, adj. Unworthy, unfit, incapable; (Fem.) نا اهله *nā-ahla'h*. نا بالغ *nā-bāligh*, adj. Not arrived at puberty; (Fem.) نا بالغه *nā-bāligha'h*. نا پکار *nā-pakār*, adj. Useless, vile, worthless, good for nothing; (Fem.) نا پکاره *nā-pakāra'h*. نا پکاري *nā-pakārī*, s.f. (3rd) Uselessness, worthlessness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. نا بلد *nā-balad*, adj. Without a country, a foreigner, an alien; (Fem.) نا بلده *nā-balada'h*. نا بود *nā-būd*, adj. Annihilated, non-existent, vanished. 2. Fallow (land), unproductive, waste; (Fem.) نا بوده *nā-būda'h*. نا بوده زمکه *nā-būda'h z'maka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Fallow or waste land. Pl. ئي *ey*. نا بودي *nā-būdī*, s.f. (3rd) Annihilation, non-existence. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. نا بيان *nā-biyān*, adj. Unspeakable, unexplainable; (Fem.) نا بيانه *nā-biyāna'h*. نا بينا *nā-bīnā*, adj. Blind. (Masc. and Fem.) See روند. نا پاك *nā-pāk*, adj. Impure, defiled, polluted, unclean, filthy, dirty; (Fem.) نا پاکه *nā-pāka'h*. نا پاك کيدل *nā-pāk kedal*, verb intrans. To become impure, polluted, unclean. نا پاك کول *nā pāk kawul*, verb trans. To pollute, to render impure or unclean. نا پاکي *nā-pākī*, s.f. (3rd) Defilement, impurity, pollutedness, uncleanness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. نا پايان *na-pā'e-ān*, adj. Endless, immense, deep, bottomless, unfathomable; (Fem.) نا پايانه *nā-pā'e-āna'h*; or نا پاياو *nā-pā'e-āw*; (Fem.) نا پاياوه *nā-pā'e-āwa'h*. نا پايدار *nā-pā'e-dār*, adj. Unstable, unsteady, frail, fickle, transitory; (Fem.) نا پايداره *nā-pā'e dāra'h*. نا پروا *nā-parwā*, adj. Independent, fearless, free from concern or care. (Masc. and Fem.) نا پسند *nā-pasand*, adj. Disagreeable, disapproved of, unacceptable; (Fem.) نا پسنده *nā-pasanda'h*. نا پيدا *nā-paidā*, adj. Unborn, inexistent, that has never existed. (Masc. and Fem.) نا پوه *nā-poh*, adj. Ignorant, foolish, simple; (Fem.) نا پوهه *nā-poha'h*. نا پوهي *nā-pohī*, s.f. (3rd) Ignorance, simplicity, foolishness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. نا تاب *nā-tāb*, adj. Weak, infirm; (Fem.) نا تابه *nā-tāba'h*. نا تجربه *nā-tajribah*, adj. Inexperienced, untried. (Masc. and Fem.) نا ترس *nā-tars*, adj. Fearless, pitiless, severe, hard-hearted; (Fem.) نا ترسه *nā-tarsa'h*. نا تمام *nā-tamām*, adj. Unfinished, imperfect, deficient; (Fem.) نا تمامه *nā-tamāma'h*. نا تمامي *nā-tamāmī*, s.f. (3rd) Deficiency, imperfection. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. نا توان *nā-tawān*, adj. Powerless, weak, infirm, impotent; (Fem.) نا توانه *nā-tawāna'h*. نا تواني *nā-tawānī*, s.f. (3rd) Impotence, weakness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. نا ځار *na-tsār*, adj. Helpless, forlorn, distressed, constrained, remediless; (Fem.) نا ځاري *nā-tsārī*, s.f. (3rd) Helplessness, constraint, distress. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. نا ځيزه *nā-tsīzah*, adj. Of no consequence, insignificant, worthless, contemptible. (Masc. and

Fem.) نا خيزي *nā-tsīzī*, s.f. (3rd) Insignificance, worthlessness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. نا جنس *nā-jins*, adj. Strange in kind, of another species or race; (Fem.) نا جنسه *nā-jinsa'h*. نا جنسي *nā-jinsī*, s.f. (3rd) Being of a different race or kind, want of gentility. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. نا جور *nā-jorr*, adj. Indisposed, unwell, sick, ailing; (Fem.) نا جورة *nā-jorra'h*. نا جور تيا *nā-jorr-tī'ā*, s.f. (6th) Indisposition, sickness. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'āwī*. نا حق *nā-ḥaḳḳ*, adj. Unjust, improper, illegal, undeserved; (Fem.) نا حقه *nā-ḥaḳḳa'h*. نا حقي *nā-ḥaḳḳī*, s.f. (3rd) Injustice, illegality, impropriety. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. نا خوال *nā-khwāl*, adj. Improper, unbecoming; (Fem.) نا خواله *nā-khwāla'h*. نا خدا ترس *nā-khudā-tars*, adj. Ungodly, not fearing God; (Fem.) نا خدا ترسه *nā-khudā-tarsa'h*. نا خوانده *nā-khwāndah*. adj. Unread, unlearned, illiterate. (Masc. and Fem.) نا خواه *nā-khwāh*, adj. Unwilling, constrained. 2. adv. Constrainedly, unwillingly. خواه نا خواه *khwāh nā-khwāh*, adj. Nolens volens, willingly or unwillingly. نا خوش *nā-khwash* (W.) or *nā-khwakh* (E.) adj. Displeased, disgusted, unpleasant, unhappy; (Fem.) نا خوشه *nā-khwasha'h* or *nā-khwakha'h*. نا خوشي *nā-khwashī* or *nā khwakhī*, s.f. (3rd) Displeasure, unpleasantness, disagreeableness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. نا دار *nā-dār*, adj. Poor, insolvent, helpless; (Fem.) نا داره *nā-dāra'h*. نا داري *nā-dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Insolvency, distress, poverty. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. نا ديده *nā-dīdah*, adj. Unseen, a person who has seen little, inexperienced. (Masc. and Fem.) نا راست *nā-rāst*, adj. Untrue, wrong, unjust, false; (Fem.) نا راسته *nā-rāsta'h*. نا راستي *nā-rāstī*, s.f. (3rd) Injustice, dishonesty, falseness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. نا راض *nā-rāẓ*, adj. Discontented, dissatisfied; (Fem.) نا راضه *nā-rāẓa'h*. نا روا *nā-rawā*, adj. Unworthy, unlawful, illegal. (Masc. and Fem.) نا روغ *nā-rogh*, adj. Unwell, indisposed, not well, ailing; (Fem.) نا روغه *nā-rogha'h*. نا زو كري *nā-zū-karraey*, adj. Not brought forth, unborn. نا زور *nā-zor*, adj. Weak, infirm; (Fem.) نا زوره *nā-zora'h*. نا شدني *nā-shudanī*, adj. Impossible, improbable. نا شكر *nā-shukr*, adj. Ungrateful; (Fem.) نا شكره *nā-shukra'h*. نا شكري *nā-shukrī*, s.f. (3rd) Ingratitude. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. نا شكري كول *nā-shukrī kawul*, verb trans. To act with ingratitude. نا شناس *nā-shināsh*, adj. Ignorant, foolish; (Fem.) نا شناسه *nā-shināsa'h*. نا شاد *na-shād* (W.) or *nā-khād* (E.) adj. Cheerless, low-spirited, dull, dissatisfied; (Fem.) نا شاده *nā-shāda'h* or *nā-khāda'h*. نا شايسته *nā-shā-īstah* (W.) or *nā-khā-īstah* (E.), adj. Ugly, bad-looking, sour. (Masc. and Fem.) نا صاف *nā-ṣāf*, adj. Impure, unclean; (Fem.) نا صافه *nā-ṣāfa'h*. نا صواب *nā-ṣawāb*, adj. Not right, sinful, bad; (Fem.) نا صوابه *nā-ṣawāba'h*. نا طاقت *nā-ṭāḳat*, adj. Infirm, weak, powerless; (Fem.) نا طاقته *nā-ṭāḳata'h*. نا غوره *nā-ghwarah*, adj. Not chosen, unselected, not picked out. (Masc. and Fem.) نا فرمان *nā-farmān*, adj. Disobedient, stubborn; (Fem.) نا فرمانه *nā-farmāna'h*. نا فرماني *nā-farmānī*, s.f. (3rd) Disobedience, stubbornness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. نا فهم *nā-fahm*, adj. Stupid, ignorant, unintelligent; (Fem.) نا فهمه *nā-fahma'h*. نا فهمي *nā-fahmī*, s.f. (3rd) Stupidity, folly, ignorance. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. نا قابل *nā-ḳābil*, adj. Unfit, incapable, worthless; (Fem). نا قابله *nā-ḳābila'h*. نا قبول *nā-ḳabūl*, adj. Unacceptable, refusing, rejecting; (Fem.) نا قبوله *nā-ḳabūla'h*. نا قرار *nā-ḳarār*, adj. Unstable, uneasy; (Fem.) نا قراره *nā-ḳarāra'h*. نا كار *nā-kār*, adj. Useless, of no use, worthless; (Fem.) نا كاره *nā-kāra'h*. نا كاري *nā-kārī*, s.f. (3rd) Uselessness, worthlessness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. نا كام *nā-kām*, adj. Disappointed, useless; (Fem.) نا كامي *nā-kāmī*, s.f. (3rd) Discontent, disappointment. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. نا كردي *nā-kardaey*, adj. Improper, unfit to be done. نا كس *nā-kas*, adj. A person of light character or no consequence; (Fem.) نا كسه *nā-kasa'h*. نا گومان *nā-gūmān*, adj. Unexpected, unsuspected; (Fem.) نا گومانه *nā-gūmāna'h*. نا لايق *nā-lā-īḳ*, adj. Unfit, unworthy, improper; (Fem.) نا لايقه *nā-lā-īḳa'h*. نا مبارك *nā-*

mubārak, adj. Unfortunate, unblessed; (Fem.) نا مباركه *nā-mubāraka'h.* نا محرم *nā-maḥram*, adj. A stranger, not a confidant, one not permitted to enter the women's apartment; (Fem.) نا محرمه *nā-maḥrama'h.* نا مراد *nā-murād*, adj. Dissatisfied, disappointed in one's hopes or wishes; (Fem.) نا مراده *nā-murāda'h.* نا مرادي *nā-murādī*, s.f. (3rd) Dissatisfaction, disappointment of one's hopes. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* نا مرد *nā-mard*, adj. Unmanly, a coward, impotent; (Fem.) نا مرده *nā-marda'h.* نا مردي *nā-mardī*, s.f. (3rd) Unmanliness, impotence, cowardliness. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* نا معلوم *nā-maæ-lūm*, adj. Unknown, undiscovered; (Fem.) نا معلومه *nā-maæ-lūma'h.* نا ممكن *nā-mumkin*, adj. Impossible, not to be done; (Fem.) نا ممكنه *nā-mumkina'h.* نا مناسب *nā-munāsib*, adj. Inconsistent, unbecoming, improper, unfit; (Fem.) نا مناسبه *nā-munāsiba'h.* نا موافق *nā-mūā-fiḳ*, adj. Disagreeing, dissimilar, adverse, unwholesome; (Fem.) نا موافقه *nā-mūā-fiḳa'h.* نا موافق كيدل *nā-mūā-fiḳ kedal*, verb intrans. To disagree, to become unwholesome. نا مهربان *nā-mihrbān*, adj. Unkind, unfriendly; (Fem.) نا مهربانه *nā-mihrbāna'h.* نا مهرباني *nā-mihrbānī*, s.f. (3rd) Unkindness, unfriendliness. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* نا وارث *nā-wāriṣ*, adj. Friendless, patronless, without friend or protector; (Fem.) نا وارثه *nā-wāriṣa'h.* نا واقف *nā-wāḳif*, adj. Unskilled, unacquainted, ignorant, inexperienced; (Fem.) نا واقفه *nā-wāḳifa'h.* نا واقفيت *nā-wāḳfiyat*, s.m. (2nd) Inexperience, ignorance. Pl. نا واقفيتونه *nā-wāḳfiyatūnah.* نا وقت *nā-waḳt*, adj. Out of time, unseasonable; (Fem.) نا وقته *nā-waḳta'h.* نا ولي *nā-wulacy*, adj. Unwashed, unclean. نا ياب *nā-yāb*, adj. Rare, scarce, difficult to be found out; (Fem.) نا يابه *nā-yāba'h.* نا يابي *nā-yābī*, s.f. (3rd) Scarcity, rareness. Pl. ئي *a'ī.*

P ناب *nāb*, adj. Pure, clear, genuine; (Fem.) نابه *nāba'h.*

نابر *nā-baṟṟ*, adj. Robust, sturdy, bluff, clumsy; (Fem.) نابره *nā-baṟṟa'h.*

نابر *nā-paṟṟ*, adj. (Fem.) نابره *nā-paṟṟa'h.* See preceding.

نا تار *nā-tār*, s.m. (2nd) Plunder, robbery. 2. Injury, destruction. Pl. ناتارونه *nā-tārūnah.* نا تار كول *nā-tār kawul*, verb trans. To plunder, to destroy.

ناتكي *nāt-ka'ī*, s.f. (6th) Unity (in number) singleness, oneness, individuality. Sing. and Pl. See وتر

نا خاپه *nā-ṯsāpah*, adv. Suddenly, all at once, all of a sudden.

ناجو *nā-jū*, s.m. (5th) A fir-tree, a pine. Pl. ناجوگان *nā-jūgān.* See سراسر

P نادان *nā-dān*, adj. Ignorant, simple, silly; (Fem.) نادانه *nā-dāna'h.*

P ناداني *nā-dānī*, s.f. (3rd) Ignorance, folly, foolishness, stupidity, simplicity. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* ناداني كول *nā-dānī kawul*, verb trans. To act foolishly, stupidly, to manifest ignorance, stupidity, etc.

A نادر *nā-dir*, adj. (act. part. of ندر) Rare, wonderful, exquisite, choice; (Fem.) نادره *nā-dira'h.* نادري *nā-dirī*, s.f. (3rd) A rarity, rarity, choiceness. Pl. ئي *a'ī.*

نار *nār*, s.m. (2nd) A sprout, a shoot. Pl. نارونه *nārūnah.*

P نارنج *nā-ranj*, s.m. (6th) An orange. Sing. and Pl.

نارو *nā-rū*, s.m. (5th) A Guinea-worm. 2. A disease known as the guinea-worm (Filaria medinensis). Pl. ناروگان *nā-rūgān.* (HI نهاروا)

ناره *nāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of A نعره) A sound, a noise, shout, crying, clamor. Pl. ئي *ey.* ناري سوري *nārey sūrey*, s.f. (3rd) (Pl.) Loud noise, shouts, bawling, clamor, hullaballoo, hubbub. ناره كول *nāra'h kawul*, verb trans. To call or cry out, to shout, to raise a clamor; or ناري وهل *nārey wahal*, verb trans.

S ناريل *nāriyal*, s.m. (6th) A cocoa-nut, the cocoa-nut tree. Sing. and Pl.

نارينه *nārīnah*, s.m. (6th) A male, a man, a husband, a brave man. 2. Mankind. Sing. and Pl. 3. adj. Masculine, male. See سړي

ناري *nāraey*, s.m. (1st) Food eaten at breakfast, breakfast. Pl. ي ī. See نهاري

نار *nārr*, s.m. (9th) The stalks of barley, wheat, or other description of grain left in the ground after reaping, stubble. Sing. and Pl. نار گوره *nārr-gora'h*, s.f. (3rd) Stubble land. Pl. ي *ey*. See خريز

ناره *nārra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The stem or main axis of a plant, such as the stalk of a tulip, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. See موند

P ناز *nāz*, s.m. (2nd) Fondling, blandishment, coquetry, playfulness, gracefulness, elegance, soothing, amorous playfulness. 2. Pride, consequential airs. Pl. نازونه *nāzūnah*. ناز پرور *nāz-parwar*, adj. Delicately brought up, pampered, spoiled (as a child); (Fem.) ناز پروره *nāz-parwara'h* or نازولي *nāzawulaey*; (past part.) (Fem.) نازول *nāzawuli*. ناز کول *nāz kawul*, To fondle, to play, to coquet, to show consequential airs. ناز ورل *nāz-w'rral*, verb trans. To bear or put up with the airs or whims of another. ناز و نخره *nāz-o-nakhra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Coquetry, dalliance, toying, blandishment. Pl. ي *ey*. Also ناز و نياز *nāz-o-nī-āz*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. ناز و نيازونه *nāz-o-nī-āzūnah*. نازيدل *nāzedal*, verb intrans. To coquet, to assume graceful or amorous airs. Pres. نازيږي *nāzejzī* (W.) or نازيگي *nāzegī* (E.); past و نازيده *wu-nāzedah*; fut. و به نازيږي *wu bah nāzejzī* or نازيگي *nāzegī*; imp. و نازيږه *wu-nāzejzah* or و نازيگه *wu-nāzegah*; act. part. نازيدونکي *nāze-dūnkaey* or نازيدوني *nāze-dūnaey*; past part. نازيدلي *nāze-dalaey*; verb n. نازيدنه *nāzedana'h* or نازيده *nāzedah*. نازول *nāzawul*, verb trans. To treat with an appearance of tenderness or regard, to coquet, to pamper, to spoil as a child, to soothe, to fondle. Pres. نازوي *nāzawī*; past و نازاوه *wu-nāzāwuh* or نازاوو *nāzāwo*; fut. و به نازوي *wu bah nāzawī*; imp. و نازوه *wu-nāzawah*; act. part. نازوونکي *nāzawūnkaey* or نازووني *nāzawūnaey*; past part. نازولي *nāzawulaey*; verb. n. نازونه *nāzawuna'h*.

P نازک *nā-zuk*, adj. Thin, light, subtile, delicate, tender, nice, fragile, elegant; (Fem.) نازکه *nā-zuka'h*. نازک بدن *nā-zuk-badan*, adj. Thin, delicate (in the limbs); (Fem.) نازک بدنه *nā-zuk-badana'h*.

نازکه *nāzaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A doll, a puppet. Pl. ي *ey*. See نينزکه and گودا

P نازکي *nāzukī*, s.f. (3rd) Delicacy, nicety, tenderness, delicateness. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

نازل *nāzil*, s.m. (9th) (act. part. نزل) Descending, dismounting, alighting (as a calamity). نازليدل *nāziledal*, verb intrans. To descend, to alight, to come down. Pres. نازليږي *nāzilejzī* (W.) or نازليگي *nāzilegī* (E.); past نازل شه *nāzil shah* or و شه *wu-shah*; fut. نازل به شي *nāzil bah shī* or و به شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. نازل شه *nāzil shah* or و شه *wu-shah*; act. part. نازليدونکي *nāziledūnkaey* or نازليدوني *nāziledūnaey*; past part. نازل شوي *nāzil shawaey*; verb. n. نازليدنه *nāziledana'h* or نازليده *nāziledah*. نازلول *nāzilawul*, verb trans. To make descend, to cause to alight. Pres. نازلوي *nāzilawī*; past نازل کړ *nāzil karr* or و کړ *wu-karr*; fut. نازل به کړي *nāzil bah krrī* or به و کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. نازل کړه *nāzil krrah* or و کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. نازلوونکي *nāzilawūnkaey* or نازلوني *nāzilawūnaey*; past part. نازل کړي *nāzil karraey*; verb. n. نازلونه *nāzilawuna'h*.

A نازله *nāzila'h*, s.f. (3rd) A calamity, a misfortune, disorder. Pl. ي *ey*.

P نازنين *nāznīn*, adj. Delicate, lovely; (Fem.) نازنينه *nāznīna'h*, as s.f. (3rd) A delicate female, a belle, a sweetheart. Pl. ي *ey*.

ناست *nāst*, adj. Seated, sitting, reclining, lolling, squatting; (Fem.) ناسته *nāsta'h*. ناست ولاړ *nāst-walārr*, Sitting and standing, distracted, restless.

په پښو ناستل *pah psho* (W.) or *pkho* (E.) *nāstal*, verb intrans. To sit on the feet (ready to rise up), to be ready prepared for any matter, to expect, to anticipate anything.

ناسته *nāsta'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n. of ناستل *nāstal*, To sit, etc. It is conjugated with a prefix. See کښيناستل), Sitting, lolling, the act of

sitting down, incubation, perching, alighting. Pl. ي ey. ناسته ولاړه nāsta'h-walārra'h, Sitting and standing, restlessness. د ناستي ځاي da nāstey dzā-e, s.m. (2nd) A seat, a place for sitting on. Pl ځايونه dzā-e-ūnah.

ناسره nā-sarah, adj. Bad, counterfeit, alloyed, impure, not current.

ناسوار nāswār, s.m. (6th) Snuff. Sing. and Pl. See نسوار

A ناسوت nā-sūt, s.m. (9th) Humanity, human, kind, human nature. Sing. and Pl.

A ناسور nāsūr, s.m. (9th) (from نسر) A disease in the corner of the eye or in the gums, a disease in the podex attended by constant defluxion. Sing. and Pl.

ناسولت nā-solatt, adj. Uncircumcised, a term of abuse. See شوپا

ناشپاتي nāsh-pātaey, s.m. (1st) A pear. Pl. ۍ.

P ناشته nāshta'h, s.f. (3rd) A morning repast, breakfast. Pl. ي ey. See نهاري

نا ښنده nā-khanda'h, (E.) s.f. (3rd) Impropriety, wrong, etc. Pl. ي ey. See ناښني and نښنده

ناښني nā-khaney, (E.) s.f. (3rd). (Pl.) Impropriety, inconsistency, wrong, what ought not to be done, unlawfulness.

A ناصح nā-ṣiḥ, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of نصح) An adviser, a monitor, a sincere friend or counsellor. Pl. ناصحان nā-ṣiḥān. ناصحه nā-ṣiḥa'h, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي ey.

ناصر nāṣar, s.m. (6th) The name of a powerful tribe of Afghāns. 2. A man or male of the Nāṣar tribe. Sing. and Pl. ناصره nāṣara'h, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. ي ey.

A ناظر nā-ẓir, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of نظر) Seeing, looking, inspecting, beholding. 2. An inspector, a superintendent, a keeper. 3. An officer in judicial courts, a sort of sheriff. Pl. ناظران nāẓirān. ناظره nāẓira'h, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي ey.

A ناظم nā-ẓim, s.m. (5th) (from نظم) A governor, a ruler. 2. A composer, an arranger, an adjuster. Pl. ناظمان nā-ẓimān.

T ناغه nā-gha'h, s.f. (3rd) Adjournment, respite, putting off. 2. A fine, a mulct. Pl. ي ey. 3. adj. Vacant, void, unemployed. 4. Sunk in (as the eyes from sickness). (Masc. and Fem.) ناغه وهل nā-gha'h wahal, verb trans. To sink into the forehead (as the eye).

A نافع nā-fiæ, adj. (act. part. of نفع) Salutary, useful, profitable, advantageous; (Fem.) نافعه nā-fiæa'h.

P نافه nāfa'h, s.f. (3rd) A pod of musk. Pl. ي ey.

A ناقص nā-ḳiṣ, adj. (act. part. of نقص) Defective, imperfect, deficient, mutilated, inexpert; (Fem.) ناقصه nā-ḳiṣa'h. ناقص عقل nā-ḳiṣ æaḳl, adj. Deficient in understanding, foolish, ignorant; (Fem.) ناقص عقله nā-ḳiṣ æaḳla'h. ناقص کيدل nā-ḳiṣ kedal, verb intrans. To want, to fail. ناقص کول nā-ḳiṣ kawul, verb trans. To mutilate, to render or make deficient.

A ناقل nā-ḳil, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of نقل) A reciter, a reporter, a narrator, a relater. Pl. ناقلان nā-ḳilān. ناقله nā-ḳila'h, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي ey.

ناك nāk, s.m. (6th) A pear. Sing. and Pl. See ناشپاتي

ناکه nā-ka'h, s.f. (3rd) An alligator. Pl. ي ey. (s ناکا)

P ناگاه nā-gāh, adv. Suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once, unawares, abruptly.

ناگدون nāg-dūn, s.m. (6th) Worm-wood. Sing. and Pl. (s ناگدونا)

P ناگمان nā-gumān, adj. Unsuspected, sudden, unexpected, all at once; (Fem.) ناگمانه nā-gumāna'h. 2. adv. Suddenly, unexpectedly.

P ناگه nā-gah. See ناگاه

P ناگهان nā-gahān, adj. Sudden. 2. adv. Suddenly, unawares; and ناگهاني nā-gahānī.

نال nāl, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of A نعل) A horse-shoe, the iron portion of a horse-shoe. Pl. نالونه nālūnah. نالول nālawul, verb trans. To shoe a horse. نال آچول nāl āchawul, verb trans. To cast a shoe (as a horse).

ناله nāla'h, s.f. (3rd) A rivulet, a brook, a canal, a gutter, a furrow, a ravine. Pl. ي ey. (H نالا)

نالي nālī, s.f. (3rd) A kind of quilt, a cushion,

a small carpet. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. (Corrup. of P نهالي which see.)

P نام *nām*, s.m. (2nd) Name, appellation (used in Pushto composition only), as نام خدا *nām-i-khudā*, interj. In God's name! bravo! نام دار *nām-dār*, adj. Famous, celebrated, notorious; (Fem.) نام داره *nām-dāra'h*. نام داري *nām-dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Celebrity, fame. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. نام و ننګ *nām-o-nang*, Honour, reputation; shame, disgrace. نام ور *nām-war*, adj. Celebrated, renowned; (Fem.) نام وره *nām-wara'h*. نام وري *nām-warī*, s.f. (3rd) Renown, celebrity. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. See نوم

A ناموس *nāmūs*, s.m. (2nd) (from نمس) Reputation, fame, renown. 2. Disgrace. 3. The female part of a family. Pl. ناموسونه *nāmūs-ūnah*.

نامه *nāma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A letter, a writing, a history, a work, a treatise, a book. Pl. ئي *ey*.

نامي نامي *nāmī-nāmaey*, adj. Unknown, mean, poor, humble; (Fem.) نامي نامي *nāmī-nāmi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ئي *ī*.

نامير *nāmer*, adj. Renowned, celebrated, famous (for beauty), etc. 2. Lovely; (Fem.) نامیره *nāmera'h*.

نان واي *nān-wā-e*, s.m. (5th) (from P) A baker. Pl. نان وايان *nān-wā-e-ān*. نان وائي *nān-wā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a baker, bakery. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. نان وائي کول *nān-wā'ī kawul*, verb trans. To carry on the business of a baker; also written نان بائي *nān-bā'ī*, etc.

نانګه *nān-gah*, s.m. (5th) A blackberry. 2. The name of a tree. Pl. نانګان *nān-gān* or نانګه ګان *nān-gah-gān*.

ناور *nāwar*, s.m. (2nd) A small pond in which rain water is collected, a tank. Pl. ناورونه *nāwarūnah*.

ناوک *nāwak*, s.m. (6th) A sort of arrow. 2. A bee's sting. 3. The tube through which arrows are pointed. Sing. and Pl.

ناوکي *nāwaka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A doll, a puppet, a plaything. Sing. and Pl. See ګودا

ناوکي *nāwakaey*, s.m. (1st) (from P ناوک) A sort of arrow or dart. Pl. ي *ī*.

ناوند *nāwn-dah*, adj. (Pl. of نوند) Damp, wet, moist, etc. See لاوند

ناوه *nāwa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A gutter, a canal, a launder, a tube for carrying off water. 2. A long barrelled musket. Pl. ئي *ey*. ناوه ګئي *nāwa'h-ga'ī*, s.f. (6th) (dimin. of ناوه) A small tube or gutter; the leaves of some kinds of grain tube-shaped.

ناوي *nā-wey*, s.f. (5th) A bride. Pl. ناويان *nā-weyāni*.

ناويات *nā-wiyāt*, adj. Rare, peerless, nonesuch, crack, matchless, tip-top, admirable, choice; (Fem.) ناوياته *nā-wiyāta'h*.

S نائي *nā'ī*, s.m. (5th) A barber, a hairdresser. Pl. نائيان *nā'ī-ān* or نائيګان *nā'ī-gān*. نايينه *nā-yana'h* or نايږه *nā-yarṛna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A barber's wife, female of the above. Pl. ئي *ey*.

A نا ويسا *nā-waisā*, adj. Of no credit or estimation, not to be trusted or relied on.

A نايب *nā-īb*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of نوب) A deputy, a delegate, a vicegerent, an attorney, a lieutenant. Pl. نايبان *nā-īb-ān*. نايبي *nā-ībī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a deputy, agency, delegation. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

P نبات *nabāt*, s.m. (6th) Sugar, sweetmeat. Sing. and Pl.

A نبض *nabẓ*, s.m. (2nd) The pulse. Pl. نبضونه *nabẓūnah*. نبض کتل *nabẓ katal*, verb trans. To feel the pulse (*lit.* 'to see the pulse').

A نبوت *nubūwat*, s.m. (2nd) (from نبأ) Prophecy. Pl. نبوتونه *nubūwat-ūnah*.

A نبي *nabī*, s.m. (5th) A prophet. Pl. نبيان *nabīān* (or A Pl. انبيا *anbī'ā*).

نتکئي *nat-ka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small ring worn in the nose by females. Sing. and Pl.

نتل *natal*, verb trans. To carry off or away, to lay violent hands on, to pillage, to rifle, to sack, to despoil, to strip. Pres. نتي *natī*; past وُ ناته *wu-nātah*; fut. وُ به نتي *wu bah natī*; imp. وُ نته *wu-natah*; act. part. نتونکي *natūnkaey* or نتوني *natūnaey*; past part. نتلي *natalaey*; verb. n. نتنه *natana'h*.

نتلي *natalaey*, adj. Pillaged, rifled, ransacked,

despoiled, carried off, stripped; (Fem.) نتلِ *natali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ۍ.

نته *nata'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ring worn by females in the left nostril. 2. The piece of wood in a camel's nose. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See نتکۍ (s نته)

A نتیجه *natīja'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from نتج) Result, consequence, deduction, inference, issue, conclusion. 2. Fœtus, birth, offspring. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

S نټ *natt*, s.m. (5th) The name of a tribe who are generally jugglers, rope-dancers, tumblers, etc. 2. A cheat, a knave, a deceiver. Pl. نټان *nattān*. نټه *natta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above tribe, a courtezan. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

A نثار *niṣār*, s.m. (2nd) (from نثر) Scattering, strewing, throwing. 2. Money thrown among the people or to the bride on festive occasions. Pl. نثارونه *niṣār-ūnah*. نثار کول *niṣār kawul*, verb trans. To throw, to scatter (as money or flowers).

نڅا *natsā*, s.f. (6th) Dancing, waving or shaking (as the branches of trees by the wind). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. نڅاوي *natsāwī*. نڅیدل *natsedal*, verb intrans. To dance. 2. To wave, to shake (as the branches of a tree by wind). نڅول *natsawul*, verb trans. To make or cause to dance. 2. To make to shake or wave. See ګډیدل

نڅا *nitsā*, s.f. (6th) Agitation (as of a tree from the wind), stir, shake, tremor, trepidation, quiver, commotion, turmoil, etc. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. نڅاوي *nitsāwī*. په نڅا ګډول *pah nitsā gaddawul*, verb trans. To shake, to agitate, to toss, to disturb, to shake up, to buffet, to make the sport of the winds, to shake like an aspen-leaf.

نڅۍ *natsa'ī*, s.f. (6th) Thread or string made from wool, camel's hair, etc. Sing. and Pl. See انڅۍ

A نجا *najā*, s.f. (6th) Liberating, escaping, being set free. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. نجاوي *najāwī*.

A نجات *najāt*, s.m. (2nd) Freedom, liberation, deliverance, salvation, escape, pardon, absolution. Pl. نجاتونه *najātūnah*. نجات موندل *najāt mūndal*, verb trans. To obtain freedom, deliverance, salvation, absolution.

A نجار *najjār*, s.m. (5th) (W.) A carpenter. Pl. نجاران *najjārān*. See ترکان

نجاري *najjārī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a carpenter, carpentry. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. نجاري کول *najjārī kawul*, verb trans. To carry on the business of a carpenter.

A نجاست *najāsat*, s.m. (2nd) (from نجس), Filth, nastiness, dirtiness, impurity. Pl. نجاستونه *najāsatūnah*.

نجتل *'n'jatal*, verb trans. To plant in the ground (as a spear), to stick in, to erect in the ground by sticking in, to plant, to thrust in, to ingraft, to insert. Pres. نجني *'n'janī*; past نجت ؤ *wu-'n'jat*; fut. نجني ؤ به *wu bah 'n'janī*; imp. نجنه ؤ *wu-'n'janah*; act. part. نجتونکي *'n'jatūnkaey* or نجتوني *'n'jatūnaey*; past part. نجتلي *'n'jatalaey* or نجتي *'n'jataey*; verb. n. نجتنه *'n'jatana'h* or نجته *'n'jata'h*.

نجته *'n'jata'h* or نجتنه *'n'jatana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Planting in the ground, sticking in, inserting, implanting, erecting. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

نجل *'n'jal*, s.f. (1st) A young woman, a damsel, a girl betrothed, but living in the house of her parents. Pl. نجل *'n'jali*. See جل

A نجوم *najūm*, s.m. (9th) Astrology, astronomy. Sing. and Pl.

نجومي *najūmī*, s.m. (5th) An astrologer, a fortune-teller. Pl. نجومیان *najūmī-ān*.

نچا *nachā*, نچیدل *nachedal*, and نچول *nachawul*. See نڅا, etc.

نچورول *nichorawul*, verb trans. (E.) To wring, to squeeze, to press, to strain, to express, to extort, to exact. Pres. نچوروي *nichorawī*; past نچور کړ *nichor karr* or ؤ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. نچوروي ؤ به *wu bah nichorawī*; imp. نچور کړه *nichor krrah* or ؤ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. نچوروونکي *nichorawūnkaey* or نچوروني *nichorawūnaey*; past part. نچور کړي *nichor karraey*; verb. n. نچورونه *nichorawuna'h*. See نښتیخل

نچه *nicha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A weaver's reel. 2. The

stem of a *ḥuḳḳa* or *kalliān*. Pl. ي *ey*. See نيچه

A نحس *naḥs*, adj. Bad, unlucky, inauspicious. 2. Unlucky planet; (Fem.) نحسه *naḥsa'h*.

A نحسيت *naḥsīat*, s.m. (2nd) (from نحس) Unluckiness, inauspiciousness, abomination. Pl. نحسيتونه *naḥsīat-ūnah*.

نخالس *na-khālus*, adj. Pure, unmixed, unadulterated; (Fem.) نخالسه *na-khālusa'h*.

نخچ *na-khach*, s.m. (6th) A kind of grass. Sing. and Pl.

نخره *nakhra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Trick, artifice, joke, waggery, pleasantry, fun, deceit, pretence, sham. 2. A fracture, a hole, a cleft, a crevice (corrup. of P رخنه). Pl. ي *ey*. نخره باز *nakhra'h-bāz*, s.m. (5th) An affected person; adj. Affected. Pl. بازان *bāzān*. نخره بازه *nakhra'h-bāza'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. نخره كول *nakhra'h kawul*, verb intrans. To practice or play tricks, to pretend, to practice deceit. 2. To fracture, to rend, to make a cleft or crevice in anything.

نخبش *nu-khash* (W.) or *nu-khakh* (E.) s.m. (2nd) An iron hook used for drawing meat out of a pot. Pl. نخبشونه *nu-khashūnah* or *nu-khakhūnah*.

نخبشه *nakhsha'h* (W.) or *nakhkha'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) A sign, a mark, a token, a cipher, an emblem, a device, a countersign, a pass-word. Pl. ي *ey*.

A نخل *nakhl*, s.f. (1st) A date tree, a palm tree, a young plant. Pl. نخل *nakhli*.

A نخلستان *nakhlistān*, s.m. (5th) A date grove. Pl. نخلستانان *nakhlistānān*.

A نخوت *nakhwat*, s.m. (2nd) Pride, arrogance, haughtiness, pomp, magnificence. Pl. نخوتونه *nakhwatūnah*.

P نخود *nukhūd*, s.m. (6th) A kind of pulse (Cicer arietinum). Sing. and Pl. See چنړه

A ندا *nidā*, s.f. (6th) Sound, voice, calling, call to prayer, proclamation, vocative. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. نداوي *nidāwī*. ندا كول *nidā kawul*, verb trans. To call out, to exclaim.

نداپ *naddāp* or (P) نداف *naddāf*, s.m. (5th) A cleaner of cotton, a cotton dresser. Pl. نداپان *naddāpān* or ندافان *naddāfān*. نداپه *naddāpa'h* or نداڤه *naddāfa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The feminine of the above. Pl. ي *ey*.

نداپي *nadāpī* or (P) نداڤي *nadāfī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a cotton dresser, cotton cleaning. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A ندامت *nadāmat*, s.m. (2nd) (from ندم) Repentance, penitence, regret, contrition. Pl. ندامتونه *nadāmatūnah*. See پښيماني

ندرور *'n'dror*, s.f. (5th) A husband's sister. Pl. ندرندي *'n'drandey* or ندرندي *'n'drandi*.

A نذر *nazr*, s.m. (2nd) A gift, a present, an offering. Pl. نذرونه *nazrūnah*. نذر كول *nazr-kawul* or نذر ور كول *nazr war-kawul*, verb trans. To make a present, to present a gift.

A نذرانه *nazrāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A gift, a present offered or received when people of rank meet. Pl. ي *ey*.

P S نر *nar*, s.m. (5th) A male, a man. Pl. نړ *nær*. 2. adj. Masculine, male.

P نرخ *nirkh*, s.m. (2nd) Price current, tariff, rate, Pl. نرخونه *nirkhūnah*. نرخ نامه *nirkh-nāma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A paper containing the price current. Pl. ي *ey*.

نرسوي *nar-sawacy*, s.m. (1st) A kind of pomegranate. 2. The rind of the fruit. Pl. ي *ī*.

نرغټ *nar-ghutt*, s.m. (5th) A he-cat. Pl. نرغټان *nar-ghuttān*. See برغټ

نركښ *nar-kash* (W.) or *nar-kakh* (E.) s.m. (5th) A mountain ram, the leader of the flock. Pl. نركښان *nar-kashān* or *nar-kakhān*.

نركوښ *nar-kosh* (W.) or *nar-kokh* (E.) s.m. (2nd) A fish-hook, a hook used in gathering fruit. Pl. نركوښونه *nar-koshūnah* or *nar-kokhūnah*.

P نرگس *nar-gis*, (s.m.) 6th The narcissus, (met.) the eye of a mistress. Sing. and Pl.

نرلوخ *nar-lūkh*, s.m. (6th) The flowery top of the gorse. Sing. and Pl.

P نرم *narm*, adj. Soft, tender, mild. 2. Easy, gentle, ductile, silly; (Fem.) نرمه *narma'h*.

P نرمي *narmī*, s.f. (3rd) Softness, tenderness, mildness. 2. Easiness, gentleness, ductileness, silliness. Pl. ي *a'ī*; also نرم والي *narm-*

wālaey, s.m. (1st). Pl. والي *wālī*. نرم زړه *narm z'rrah*, adj. Soft-heart. نرم زړي *narm z'rraey*, adj. A soft or tender hearted person; (Fem.) نرم زړ *narm z'rri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

نرميدل *narmedal*, verb intrans. To soften, to grow soft, tender, mild, to mollify; to become gentle. Pres. نرميږي *narmejzī* (W.) or نرميګي *narmegī* (E.); past نرم شه *narm shah* or و شه *wu-shah*; fut. نرم به شي *narm bah shī* or به و شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. نرم شه *narm shah* or و شه *wu-shah*; act. part. نرميدونکي *narmedūnkaey* or نرميدوني *narmedūnaey*; past. part. نرم *narm* or نرم شوي *narm shawaey*; verb. n. نرميدنه *narmedana'h* or نرميده *narmedah*. نرمول *narmawul*, verb trans. To make or render soft, to soften, to mollify, to relax. Pres. نرموي *narmawī*; past نرم کړ *narm karr* or و کړ *wu-karr*; fut. نرم به کړي *narm bah krrī* or به و کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. نرم کړه *narm krrah* or و کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. نرموونکي *narmawūnkaey* or نرموونې *narmawūnaey*; past part. نرم کړي *narm karraey*; verb. n. نرمونه *narmawuna'h*.

نرمئ *nar-ma'ī*, s.f. (6th) The lobe of the ear. Sing. and Pl.; or نرمه *nar-ma'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ئ *ey*.

نر ناحق *nar-nā-ḥakk*, adj. Totally unjust, entirely illegal, improper, wrong, undeserved, etc.

نرې *naraey*, adj. Thin, slender, fine, narrow, slim, taper, spare, delicate, scant; (Fem.) نرئ *nara'ī*. نرې نرې *naraey-naraey*, Very thin, exceedingly slender, thin as a lath, very slim or spare; (Fem.) نرئ نرئ *nara'ī-nara'ī*. نرې والې *naraey-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Slenderness, thinness, fineness, spareness, narrowness, tenuity. Pl. والي *wālī*. نرې رنز *naraey ranz*, Slight fever, slight indisposition, slightly unwell, so-so. نرې کيدل *naraey kedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow thin, small, narrow, slim, scant, emaciated, attenuated. نرې کول *naraey kawul*, verb trans. To render thin, small, slight, etc.; to emaciate, to attenuate.

نرئ اوبه *nara'ī aobah*, s. prop. The name of a river in Afghānistān in the Kohātt district.

نرا *narrā*, s.f. (6th) The cry, bellow, bell, bray, etc. of animals. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. نراوي *narrāwī*.

نرل *narral*, verb trans. To bawl, to cry out. 2. To bray. Pres. نارې *nārrī*; past و نرل *wu-narral*; fut. و به نرې *wu bah narrī*; imp. و ناړه *wu-nārrah*; act. part. نرونکي *narrūnkaey*; past part. نرلې *narralaey*; verb. n. نرنه *narrana'h*.

نرئ *narra'ī*, s.f. (6th) The world, the universe, the earth, the globe. Sing. and Pl.

نريدل *narredal*, verb intrans. To be razed, demolished, levelled, overthrown, upset, prostrated, turned over, subverted, knocked down, etc. Pres. نريږي *narrejzī* (W.) or نريګي *narregī* (E.); past و نريده *wu-narredah*; fut. و به نريږي *wu bah narrejzī* or نريګي *narregī*; imp. و نريږه *wu-narrejzah* or و نريګه *wu-narregah*; act. part. نريدونکي *narredūnkaey* or نريدوني *narredūnaey*; past part. نريدلې *narredalaey*; verb. n. نريدنه *narredana'h* or نريده *narredah*. نروول *narrawul*, verb trans. To raze, to demolish, to level, to overthrow, to upset, to prostrate, to subvert, to knock down, etc. Pres. نروي *narrawī*; past و نراوه *wu-narrāwuh* or و نراوو *wu-narrāwo*; fut. و به نروي *wu bah narrawī*; imp. و نروه *wu-narrawah*; act. part. نروونکي *narrawūnkaey* or نروونې *narrawūnaey*; past part. نرولې *narrawulaey*; verb. n. نرونه *narrawuna'h*.

نريدلې *narredalaey*, adj. (past part.) Become demolished, razed, levelled; (Fem.) نريدل *narredali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. نرولې *narrawulaey*, adj. Destroyed, razed, turned over, demolished, knocked down; (Fem.) نرول *narrawuli*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

P نزاکت *nazākat*, s.m. (2nd) Delicacy, delicateness, elegance, neatness, softness. Pl. نزاکتونه *nazākatūnah*.

P نزد *nazd*, adj. Near, close to, hard by, con-

tiguous, neighbouring, adjacent. 2. adv. Almost, about, near, within a little. See نژدي

A نزله *nazla'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from نزل) A defluxion of humours, rheum, a catarrh. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

نژتي *n'jzataey*, adj. Erect, standing or sticking out (as the fingers when raised to the ears at the commencement of prayer); (Fem.) نژتي *n'jzati*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ۍ *ī*. See تجتل

نژدي *najzdey*, adj. Near, close to, hard by, contiguous, neighbouring. adjacent. 2. adv. Almost, near, within a short distance.

نژديکي *najzde-kī*, s.f. (3rd) Nearness, closeness, propinquity, proximity, vicinity, contiguity. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. Also (W.) نژديکت *najzdekat*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. نژديکتونه *najzdekat-ūnah*.

نژدي کيدل *najzdey kedal*, verb intrans. To draw near, to approach. نژدي کول *najzdey kawul*, verb trans. To come near to, to cause or make to approach.

نړي *n'jzaey*, s.m. (1st) (W.) A sneeze. Pl. ۍ *ī*. نړي کول *n'jzaey kawul* or نړل *n'jzal*, verb trans. To sneeze. Pres. نړي *n'jzī*; past نړه ؤ *wu-n'jzah* or نړل ؤ *wu-n'jzal*; fut. نړي به ؤ *wu bah n'jzī*; imp. نړه ؤ *wu-n'jzah*; act. part. نړونکي *n'jzūnkacy* or نړوني *n'jzūnacy*; past part. نړلي *n'jzalaey*; verb. n. نړنه *n'jzana'h*. See نګل and پرچ

نړور *n'jzor*, s.f. (5th) A son's wife, a daughter-in-law. Pl. نړيندي *n'jzendey*. See نګور

نړول *n'jzawul*, verb trans. (caus.) To make or cause to sneeze (as snuff, etc.). See نګول

نس *nas*, s.m. (2nd) The belly, the lower part of the stomach. 2. Concupiscence, sensuality, desire, envy (corrup. of A نفس). Pl. نسونه *nasūnah*. نس خوړي *nas-khūjzī*, s.f. (3rd) Flux, diarrhœa, purging, loosening. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. لوي نسي *lo-e nasaey*, adj. Gluttonous, greedy, gormandizing; (Fem.) لوي نسي *lo-e nasi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ۍ *ī*. نسور *nasa-war*, adj. Big-bellied, pot-bellied, a big belly; (Fem.) نسوره *nasa-wara'h*. See ګيده

A نسب *nasab*, s.m. (2nd) Genealogy, lineage, family, descent. Pl. نسبونه *nasabūnah*. نسب نامه *nasab-nāma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pedigree, a genealogical tree. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

A نسبت *nis-bat*, s.m. (2nd) Relation, affinity, respecting, regarding, attribute, reference. Pl. نسبتونه *nisbatūnah*. نسبت لرل *nisbat laral*, verb trans. To have or bear affinity, relation or reference to. نسبت کول *nisbat kawul*, verb trans. To attribute, to refer.

A نسخ *naskh*, s.m. (9th) A kind of Arabic character, in which Pushto is written. Sing. and Pl.

A نسخه *nuskha'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from نسخ) A recipe, a prescription of ingredients. 2. A copy, a model, a prototype. 3. A writing book. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

P نسرين *nas-rīn*, s.m. (9th) A wild rose. Sing. and Pl.

نسغ کول *nasagh kawul*, verb trans. To pierce the nose with a spike or large needle as a punishment, after which a piece of wood with reins attached (as to the nose of a camel) is inserted, and the criminal is led about as an example to others.

نسکور *nas-kor*, adj. Inverted, upside down, reverse, inverse, antipodal; (Fem.) نسکوره *nas-kora'h*. نسکور والي *nas-kor wālacy*, s.m. (1st) Inversion, contraposition, reversion, anteposition, opposition, antipodes. Pl. والي *wālī*. نسکوريدل *nas-koredal*, verb intrans. To become inverted, reversed, capsized, upturned, upside down. Pres. نسکوريږي *nas-korejzī* (W.) or نسکوريګي *nas-koregī* (E.); past نسکور شه *nas-kor shah* or شه ؤ *wu-shah*; fut. نسکور به شي *nas-kor bah shī* or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. نسکور شه *nas-kor shah* or شه ؤ *wu-shah*; act. part. نسکوريدونکي *nas-koredūnkacy* or نسکوريدوني *nas-koredūnacy*; past part. نسکور *nas-kor* or نسکور شوي *nas-kor shawacy*; verb.n. نسکوريدنه *nas-koredana'h* or نسکوريده *nas-koredah*.

نسکورول *nas-korawul*, verb trans. To invert, to reverse, to overturn, to upset, to turn topsy-turvy, to tilt over, to capsize. Pres. نسکوروي *nas-korawī*; past نسکور کړ *nas-kor karr* or کړ ؤ *wu-karr*; fut. نسکور به کړي *nas-kor bah krrī* or

به ؤ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. نسکور کړه *nas-kor krrah* or ؤ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. نسکوروونکي *nas-korawūnkaey* or نسکوروني *nas-korawūnaey*; past part. نسکور کړي *nas-kor karraey*; verb. n. نسکورونه *nas-korawuna'h*.

A نسل *nasl*, s.m. (2nd) Race, pedigree, descent, breed, cast, origin, family, offspring, lineage. Pl. نسلونه *naslūnah*. نسلي *naslī*, adj. Of or relating to a family. (Masc. and Fem.)

نسوار *naswār*, s.m. (6th) Snuff. Sing. and Pl. See ناسوار

A نسيم *nasīm*, s.m. (9th) (from نسم) A fragrant air, a gentle zephyr. Sing. and Pl.

A نسيه *nasīah* or *nasiyah*, s.m. (9th) Credit, delay allowed for the payment of money. Sing. and Pl. په نسيه آخستل *pah nasīah ākhistal*, verb trans. To buy on credit.

P نشتر *nashtar*, s.m. (2nd) A lancet, a fleam. Pl. نشترونه *nashtarūnah*. په نشتر وهل *pah nashtar wahal*, verb trans. To bleed, to phlebotomize.

نشته *na-shta'h*, Is not, the negative form of شته

نشم *nashm*, s.m. (2nd) Deceit, artfulness, craft, insidiousness. Pl. نشمونه *nashmūnah*. نشم کول *nashm kawul*, verb trans. To act with artfulness or deceit. See لشمکي

نشمي *nashmī*, adj. Deceitful, insidious, artful; (Fem.) نشمۍ *nashma'ī*. See شتاهه

A نشه *nasha'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from نشو or نشي) Intoxication, intoxicating liquor. Pl. ۍ *ey*. نشه خور *nasha'h khor*, s.m. (5th) A person who takes intoxicating drinks. Pl. خوران *khorān*. نشه خوره *nasha'h khora'h*, s.f. (3rd) A drunken female. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

نښان *nishān* (W.) or *nikhān* (E.) s.m. (2nd) A mark, sign, signal, proof, type, emblem, device, impression, scar, badge, flag, standard, colours. 2. A butt for arrows. Pl. نښانونه *nishānūnah* or *nikhānūnah*. نښان ورکول *nishān* or *nikhān war-kawul*, verb trans. To give a sign, signal, emblem, etc. نښانه *nishāna'h* or *nikhāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mark for arrows, a target, a butt, aim. Pl. ۍ *ey*. نښان ويشتل *nishān* or *nikhān-wīshtal*, or نښانه ويشتل *nishāna'h* or *nikhāna'h wīshtal*, verb trans. To hit the mark or butt. (P نشان)

نښاني *nishānī* or *nikhānī*, s.f. (3rd) A mark, a sign, a token, a model. 2. A keepsake, a token of remembrance. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

نښتر *nashtar* (W.) or *nakhtar* (E.) s.m. (5th) The mountain pine. Pl. نښتر *nashtær* or *nakhtær*.

نښتل *n'shatal* (W.) or *n'khatal* (E.), verb intrans. To stick, to cling, to cleave, to hold, to grow or hang together, to become suspended, hitched, fastened, entrapped, as a bird in a net, etc. Pres. نښلي *n'shalī* (W.) or *n'khalī* (E.), past ؤ نښت *wu-n'shat* or *wu-n'khat*; fut. ؤ به نښلي *wu bah n'shalī* or *n'khalī*; imp. ؤ نښله *wu-n'shalah* or *wu-n'khalah*; act. part. نښتونکي *n'shatūnkaey* or *n'khatūnkaey* or نښتوني *n'shatūnaey* or *n'khatūnaey*; past part. نښتلي *n'shatalaey* or *n'khatalaey* or نښتي *n'shataey* or *n'khataey*; verb. n. نښتنه *n'shatana'h* or *n'khatana'h* or نښته *n'shata'h* or *n'khata'h*.

نښته *n'shata'h* (W.) or *n'khata'h* (E.), s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Sticking, clinging, adhering. 2. Confusion, struggling, fighting, clinging, holding fast. 3. Catching, dangling, flapping (as a bird in a net). Pl. ۍ *ey*; or نښتنه *n'shatana'h* or *n'khatana'h*. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

نښتي *n'shataey* (W.) or *n'khataey* (E.), adj. (past part.) Caught, entrapped, stuck, suspended, adhering; (Fem.) نښتې *n'shati* or *n'khati*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ۍ *ī*.

نښتې ژبه *n'shati* or *n'khati jzaba'h*, Stammering-tongue, having an impediment in the speech. ژبه نښتل *jzaba'h n'shatal*, or *n'khatal*, verb trans. To stammer in speaking.

نښتېدل *nashtedzal* (W.) or *nakhtedzal* (E.) To wring, to squeeze out, to press, to strain, to express, to extort, to exact, to extract, etc. Pres. نښتېدي *nashtedzī* or *nakhtedzī*; past ؤ نښتېده *wu-nashtedzah* or *nakhtedzah*; fut. ؤ به نښتېدي *wu bah nashtedzī* or *nakhtedzī*; imp. ؤ نښتېده *wu-nashtedzah* or *nakhtedzah*; act. part. نښتېدونکي *nashtedzūnkaey* or

nakhtedzūnkaey or نښتېدونکي *nashtedzūnaey* or *nakhtedzūnaey*; past part. نښتېدلي *nashtedzalaey* or *nakhtedzalaey*; verb. n. نښتېدنه *nashtedzana'h* or *nakhtedzana'h*. See نچورول

نښلېدل *n'shaledal* (W.) or *n'khaledal* (E.) To stick, to cling, to cleave, to grow or hang together, to become suspended, hitched, fastened, entrapped (as a bird in a net), etc. Pres. نښلېږي *n'shalejzī* (W.) or نښلېګي *n'khalegī* (E.); past نښلېدهٔ وُ *wu-n'shaledah* or *wu-n'khaledah*; fut. وُ به نښلېږي *wu bah n'shalejzī* or نښلېګي *n'khalegī*; imp. وُ نښلېږهٔ *wu-n'shalejzah* or وُ نښلېګهٔ *wu-n'khalegah*; act. part. نښلېدونکي *n'shaledūnkaey* or *n'khaledūnkaey* or نښلېدونکي *n'shaledūnaey* or *n'khaledūnaey*; past part. نښلېدلي *n'shaledalaey* or *n'khaledalaey*; verb. n. نښلېدنه *n'shaledana'h* or *n'khaledana'h* or نښلېدهٔ *n'shaledah* or *n'khaledah*. نښلول *n'shalawul* or *n'khalawul*, verb trans. To catch, to hitch, to suspend, to entrap, to embroil, to cause confusion. Pres. نښلوي *n'shalawī* or *n'khalawī*; past نښلاوهٔ وُ *wu-n'shalāwuh* or *wu-n'khalāwuh* or نښلاوو وُ *wu-n'shalāwo* or *wu-n'khalāwo*; fut. وُ به نښلوي *wu bah n'shalawī* or *n'khalawī*; imp. وُ نښلوهٔ *wu-n'shalawah* or *wu-n'khalawah*; act. part. نښلوونکي *n'shalawūnkaey* or *n'khalawūnkaey* or نښلوونکي *n'shalawūnaey* or *n'khalawūnaey*; past part. نښلولي *n'shalawulaey* or *n'khalawulaey*; verb. n. نښلونه *n'shalawuna'h* or *n'khalawuna'h*. See نښتل

نښني *na-khaney*, s.f. (3rd) (Pl.) Wrong, impropriety, etc. See ناښني

نښه *nashā'h* (W.) or *nakhā'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) A sign, a mark, a token, an emblem, a countersign, a pass-word. 2. A butt, a target. Pl. ي *ey*. See نخښه

A نصيب *naṣīb*, s.m. (2nd) (from نصب) Fortune, lot, luck, chance, portion, fate, destiny. Pl. نصيبونه *naṣībūnah*.

A نصيحت *naṣī-ḥat*, s.m. (2nd) (from نصح) Advice, counsel, admonition, precept. Pl. نصيحتونه *naṣī-ḥatūnah*. نصيحت کول *naṣī-ḥat kawul*, verb trans. To advise, to counsel, to admonish, to exhort. 2. To reprove, to reprimand; or نصيحت ورکول *naṣī-ḥat war-kawul*.

A نظر *naẓar*, s.m. (2nd) Sight, vision, look, regard, a glance, a view, inspection, observation. Pl. نظرونه *naẓarūnah*. نظر کول *naẓar kawul*, verb trans. To look, to see, to behold. نظر بند *naẓar-band*, adj. Strictly watched without being imprisoned, under arrest; (Fem.) نظر بندهٔ *naẓar-banda'h*. نظر بند کول *naẓar-band kawul*, verb trans. To watch closely, to place under arrest. نظر بندي *naẓar bandī*, s.f. (3rd) Confinement, arrest. 2. Fascination, juggle. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A نظم *naẓm*, s.m. (2nd) Poetry, verse. 2. Order, arrangement. 3. A string. Pl. نظمونه *naẓmūnah*.

A نعرهٔ *naæra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Clamor, noise, shout, crying out. Pl. ي *ey*. نعرهٔ زن *naæra'h-zan*, adj. Crying out, shouting, exclaiming; (Fem.) نعرهٔ زنهٔ *naæra'h-zana'h*. نعرهٔ کول *naæra'h kawul*, verb trans. To shout out, to exclaim. See نارهٔ

A نعل *naæl*, s.m. (2nd) The shoe of a horse, the ferrule of a scabbard. Pl. نعلونه *naælūnah*. نعل بند *naæl-band*, s.m. (5th) A farrier, a blacksmith who shoes horses. Pl. نعلبندان *naæl-bandān*. نعلول *naælawul*, verb trans. To shoe a horse or bullock. See نال and نالول

A نعمت *niæmat*, s.m. (2nd) Favor, graciousness, benefit. 2. Delight, joy. 3. Affluence, ease, wealth, comforts of life. Pl. نعمتونه *niæmatūnah*. نعمت لرل *niæmat laral*, verb trans. To have or possess the comforts of life, ease, or affluence. نعمت ورکول *niæmat war-kawul*, verb trans. To grant a favor, benefit, etc.

A نعوذ بالله *na'æūzu-bi-l-lāhi*, interj. Let us flee to God for protection (from anything wicked).

نغارهٔ *naghāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kettle drum. Pl. ي *ey*. نغارچي *naghārchī*, s.m. (5th) One who beats the kettle drum. Pl. نغارچيان *naghārchīān*. See A نقارهٔ

نغارل *n'ghārral*, verb trans. To twist, to roll up, or fold up, as a cloth or mat; to coil up, to wrap

up, to pack, etc. Pres. نغاړي *n'ghārrī*; past نغاړه ؤ *wu-n'ghārrah*; fut. نغاړي ؤ به *wu bah n'ghārrī*; imp. نغاړه ؤ *wu-n'ghārrah*; act. part. نغاړونکي *n'ghārrūnkaey* or نغاړوني *n'ghārrūnaey*; past part. نغاړلي *n'ghārralaey*; verb. n. نغاړنه *n'ghārrana'h*.

نغتل *n'ghutal*, verb trans. To obey, to attend to, to listen to, to hearken to, to attend, to regard, to give heed to. See نغوتل

نغري *n'gharaey*, s.m. (1st) A fire-place. Pl. ي *ī*.

نغړدل *n'gharrdal*, verb trans. To swallow, to bolt, to take down, to gulp. Pres. نغړي *n'gharrī*; past نغړد ؤ *wu-n'gharrd*; fut. نغړي ؤ به *wu bah n'gharrī*; imp. نغړه ؤ *wu-n'gharra'h*; act. part. نغړدونکي *n'gharrdūnkaey* or نغړدوني *n'gharrdūnaey*; past part. نغړدلي *n'gharrdalaey* or نغړدي *n'gharrdaey*; verb. n. نغړدنه *n'gharrdana'h*.

نغښتل *n'ghashtal* (W.) or *n'ghakhtal* (E.) verb trans. To wrap up, to roll up, to fold, to pack. Past نغښت ؤ *wu-n'ghasht* or *wu-n'ghakht*; act. part. نغښتونکي *n'ghashtūnkaey* or *n'ghakhtūnkaey* or نغښتوني *n'ghashtūnaey* or *n'ghakhtūnaey*; past part. نغښتلي *n'ghashtalaey* or *n'ghakhtalaey*; verb. n. نغښته *n'ghashta'h* or *n'ghakhta'h*. The other inflections are wanting, and are taken from نغاړل, which see.

نغلاند *nagh-lānd*, adj. Hungry, craving, sharp-set, voracious, desirous; (Fem.) نغلانده *nagh-lānda'h*. نغلاندي *nagh-lāndaey*, s.m. (1st) A hungry, peckish person. Pl. ي *ī*. نغلاندې *nagh-lāndi*, s.f. (8th). Pl. ي *ī*. نغلاند سترګي *nagh-lānd stargey*, adj. A greedy, rapacious, insatiable, or covetous person, hungry-eyed; (Fem.) نغلاند سترګې *nagh-lānd stargi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) نغلاند سترګي *nagh-lānd stargī*.

P نغم *nagham*, s.m. (2nd) A mine, a subterranean passage. Pl. نغمونه *naghamūnah*.

A نغمه *naghma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Melody, song, modulation. 2. A musical note. Pl. ې *ey*.

نغوتان *n'ghwatān*, s.m. (9th) (verb. n.) Hearing, listening, attending, giving ear to, obeying, etc. Sing. and Pl. See نغوتل

نغوتل *n'ghwatal*, verb trans. To give ear to, to attend, to listen, to obey, to regard, etc. Pres. نغوړي *n'ghwajzī* (W.) or نغوګي *n'ghwagī* (E.); past نغوت ؤ *wu-n'ghwat*; fut. نغوړي ؤ به *wu bah n'ghwajzī* or نغوګي *n'ghwagī*; imp. نغوړه ؤ *wu-n'ghwajzah* or نغوګه ؤ *wu-n'ghwagah*; act. part. نغوتونکي *n'ghwatūnkaey* or نغوتوني *n'ghwatūnaey*; past part. نغوتلي *n'ghwatalaey*; verb. n. نغوتنه *n'ghwatana'h* or نغوته *n'ghwata'h*.

نغوتنه *n'ghwatana'h* or نغوته *n'ghwata'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Attending, giving ear to; regard, attention, obedience. Pl. ې *ey*.

نغې *nughaey*, s.m. (1st) A scar, a cicatrix, a brand, a mark made by burning with a hot iron, cutting off the nose, ears, etc., a mark of infamy. Pl. ي *ī*. نغنې *nughanaey*, adj. Branded, marked, stigmatized; (Fem.) نغنې *nughani*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. نغې ايښول *nughaey aeshawul* (W.) or *aekhawul* (E.) verb trans. To brand, to impress a mark with a hot iron as a sign of infamy.

A نفاق *nifāk*, s.m. (9th) (from نفق) Hypocrisy, fallacy, prevarication. 2. Disagreement, enmity. Sing. and Pl.

A نفر *nafr* or *nafar*, s.m. (5th) A groom, a servant, a person, an individual. Pl. نفران *nafarān*. نفره *nafra'h* or *nafara'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ې *ey*.

A نفرت *nafrat*, s.m. (2nd) Abomination, disgust, aversion, abhorrence, detestation. Pl. نفرتونه *nafratūnah*.

P نفرين *nafrīn*, s.m. (2nd) A curse, an imprecation. Pl. نفرينونه *nafrīnūnah*. See بښرا

A نفس *nafas*, s.m. (2nd) The breath, respiration, the voice or sound from the breast. Pl. نفسونه *nafasūnah*. نفس کښل *nafas k'shal* or نښکل *khkal*, verb trans. To breathe, to draw breath. نفس وهل or شړل *nafas wahal* or *sharral*, verb trans. To pant, to breathe heavily. See شاخ

A نفس *nafs*, s.m. (2nd) The soul, spirit, essence, self. 2. Sensuality, concupiscence. 3. Desire. 4. Sperm. 5. Gravity, pride. 6. Envy. 7. Vice. Pl. نفسونه *nafsūnah*. نفس وجلل *nafs*

waj-lal or نفس وژل *nafs wajzal* (W.), verb trans. To mortify the sensual desires.

A P نفساني *nafsānī*, adj. Sensual, carnal, lustful, luxurious. (Masc. and Fem.)

نفعه *nafæa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of A نفع) Gain, profit, advantage, interest. Pl. ي *ey*. نفعه لرل *nafæa'h laral*, verb trans. To have or possess advantage or profit (Eng. To be profitable or advantageous). نفعه کول *nafæa'h kawul*, verb trans. To profit, to benefit.

A نفقه *nafaḳa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Necessary expenses of living. Pl. ي *ey*.

A نفل *nafl*, s.m. (2nd) A voluntary act of devotion which may be omitted, a work of supererogation. Pl. نفلونه *nafl-ūnah*.

نفيه *nafīa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of A نفي) Forbidding, prohibition. 2. Rejecting, refusing. 3. Negation. 4. Nonexistence, refuse. Pl. ي *ey*.

A نقاب *niḳāb*, s.m. (2nd) (from نقب) A veil. Pl. نقابونه *niḳābūnah*. See پروني

A نقاره *naḳāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kettle drum. Pl. ي *ey*. See نغاره

A نقد *naḳd*, s.m. (6th) Ready money, cash. Sing. and Pl.

A نقدي *naḳdī*, adj. Relating to cash, in cash, possessing ready money, moneyed. (Masc. and Fem.)

A نقره *nuḳra'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from نقر) Silver. Pl. ي *ey*. See سپين زر

نقرائي *nuḳ-rā'ī*, adj. Made of silver, silver. (Masc. and Fem.)

A نقش *naḳsh*, s.m. (2nd) Painting, embroidering, carving, engraving, delineation, plan, drawing, impression, etc. Pl. نقشونه *naḳshūnah*. نقاش *naḳāsh*, s.m. (5th) An engraver, a carver, painter, etc. Pl. نقاشان *naḳāshān*. نقاشه *naḳāsha'h*, Feminine of the preceding. Pl. ي *ey*.

A نقشه *naḳsha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A model, a pattern, a map, a chart, a delineation, a drawing. Pl. ي *ey*. نقشي *naḳshī*, adj. Painted, drawn, delineated.

A نقصان *nuḳṣān*, s.m. (2nd) (from نقص) Loss, defect, deficiency, detriment, damage, injury, blemish, prejudice, mischief. Pl. نقصانونه *nuḳṣānūnah*. نقصان لرل *nuḳṣān laral*, verb trans. To possess or bear injury, detriment, loss (*i.e.*, 'to be injurious or detrimental'). نقصان کول *nuḳṣān kawul*, verb trans. To make or cause loss, deficiency, detriment, injury.

A P نقصاني *nuḳṣānī*, adj. Detrimental, injurious, prejudicial. (Masc. and Fem.)

A نقطه *nuḳ-ṭa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A point, a dot, a spot, a stain, a vowel. 2. (met.) A fault, a flaw. Pl. ي *ey*. نقطه ییښول *nuḳ-ṭa'h yeshawul* or *yekhawul*, verb trans. To criticise, to impute a fault to.

A نقل *naḳl*, s.m. (2nd) A history, narrative, tale, story, anecdote, fable. 2. Copying, mimicing, acting. 3. Transcript, copy, counterpart. 4. Removing, translation from one place to another. Pl. نقلونه *naḳlūnah*. نقل کول *naḳl kawul*, verb trans. To copy, to transcribe. 2. To relate, to narrate. نقلي *naḳlī*, adj. Copied, traditional, fictitious. 2. s.m. (5th) A narrator, a story-teller. Pl. نقليان *naḳlī-ān*.

نکاح *nikāḥ*, s.m. (2nd) Matrimony, marriage. 2. Copulation. Pl. نکاحونه *nikāḥ-ūnah*. نکاح ترل *nikāḥ tarral*, verb trans. To marry (to perform the ceremony as a priest). نکاح کول *nikāḥ kawul*, verb trans. To marry, to take a wife.

A نکته *nukta'h*, s.m. (3rd) (from نکت) A point of wit, a wise or pithy saying. Pl. ي *ey*. نکته ویل *nukta'h wa-yal*, verb trans. To make a witty speech. نکته گیر *nukta'h-gīr*, s.m. (5th) Subtle, sagacious person. 2. adj. Subtle, nice. Pl. نکته گیران *nukta'h-gīrān*. نکته گیره *nukta'h-gīra'h*, adj. and s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. نکته گیري *nukta'h-gīrī*, s.f. (3rd) Criticism, sagacity, captiousness, cavil. Pl. ي *a'ī*. نکته گیري کول *nukta'h gīrī kawul*, verb trans. To criticise, to cavil at.

نکریزي *nukrezey* or *nakrezey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. The name of a dye, Eastern privet, ḥinnā. The Sing. form not used.

A نکهت *nuk-hat*, s.m. (2nd) Perfume, anything odoriferous. Pl. نکهتونه *nuk-hat-ūnah*.

A نكير *nakīr*, s. prop. The name of an angel. See منكر

P نگار *nigār*, s.m. (6th) A picture, an idol, an effigy. Sing. and Pl. نگاره *nigāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A beautiful woman, a mistress. Pl. ي *ey*. نقش و نگار *naksh-o-nigār*, Portraits, paintings, etc.

P نگاه *nigāh*, s.m. (2nd) A look, a glance, a sight, a view, aspect. 2. Watching, observation. 3. Care, custody. Pl. نگاهونه *nigāh-ūnah*. نگاه كول *nigāh kawul*, verb trans. To observe, to regard, to view, to oversee.

P نگاهبان *nigāh-bān*, s.m. (5th) A guard, a keeper, an observer. Pl. نگاهبانان *nigāh-bānān*. نگاهبانه *nigāh-bāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Feminine of the preceding. Pl. ي *ey*.

P نگاهباني *nigāh-bānī*, s.f. (3rd) Watching, guarding, taking care of, guardianship. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. نگاهباني كول *nigāh-bānī kawul*, verb trans. To guard, to protect.

نگبي *n'gubaey*, s.m. (1st) The pommel of a saddle. Pl. ي *ī*. See كاش and انه

نگښي *n'gashaey* (W.) or *n'gakhaey* (E.), s.m. (1st) The hair plaited on the temples or foreheads of young women. Pl. ي *ī*.

نگوبي *n'gūbaey*, s.m. (1st) The pommel of a saddle. Pl. ي *ī*. See نگبي

نگور *n'gor*, s.f. (5th) A son's wife. Pl. نگيندئ *n'gendey* or نگيندِ *n'gendi*. See نرور

نگولَي *n'golaey*, s.m. (1st) Meat or fish, etc., eaten with bread and rice. Pl. ي *ī*. See قتغ

نگون *nigūn*, adj. Hanging downwards, upside down; (Fem.) نگونه *nigūna'h*. نگون بخت *nigūn bakht*, adj. Helpless, unfortunate; (Fem.) نگون بختهٔ *nigūn bakhta'h*. See نسكور

نگه *nigah*, contract. of نگاه which see.

نگهبان *nigah-bān* and نگهباني *nigahbānī*. See نگاهبان, etc.

نگَي *n'gaey*, s.m. (1st) (E.) A sneeze. Pl. ي *ī*. نگَي كول *n'gaey kawul*, verb trans. To sneeze; or نگل *n'gal*, verb trans. For inflections see (W.) نرل *n'jzal*, substituting گ for ر. See پرچ

نگول *n'gawul*, verb trans. (caus.) To cause or make to sneeze (as snuff, etc.)

S نل *nal*, s.m. (5th) A cane, a tube, the stalk of a tree, a reed, a shepherd's pipe. Pl. نلان *nalān*. نل وهل *nal wahal*, verb trans. To play on the pipe. See شپيلي and درمه

نل پيچ *nal-pech*, s.m. (2nd) The tube of a hukkah or tobacco pipe. Pl. نل پيچونه *nal-pechūnah*.

نله *nula'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ureter, a urinary duct. Pl. ي *ey*.

نم *nam*, adj. The ninth; (Fem.) نمه *nama'h*. See نهم

P نم *nam*, adj. Moist, damp, wet, humid; (Fem.) نمه *nama'h*. 2. s.m. (2nd) Moistness, dampness, humidity. Pl. نمونه *namūnah*. نم دار *nam-dār* or نم ناك *nam-nāk*, adj. Moist, damp, wet; (Fem.) نم داره *nam-dāra'h* or نم ناكه *nam-nāka'h*. نم ناكي *nam nākī*, s.f. (3rd) Dampness, moistness, moisture, humidity. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. نم كيدل *nam kedal*, verb intrans. To become moist, damp, wet. نم كول *nam kawul*, verb trans. To make wet or damp, to moisten. See نو and لوند

نمازل *n'māzal*, verb trans. To nourish, to support, to maintain, to foster, to sustain, to rear, to bring up, to patronize, to protect, to educate, to nurse. Pres. نمازي *n'māzī*; past و نمازه *wu-n'māzah*; fut. و به نمازي *wu bah n'māzī*; imp. و نمازه *wu-n'māzah*; act. part. نمازونكي *n'māzūnkaey* or نمازوني *n'māzūnaey*; past part. نمازاي *n'māzalaey*; verb. n. نمازنه *n'māzana'h*. See نمانځل

نمازنه *n'māzana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Nourishment, support, maintenance, protection; sustaining, rearing, fostering, etc. Pl. ي *ey*.

نماست *n'māst*, adj. Sitting, lying down, reclining, stretched out at full length; (Fem.) نماسته *n'māsta'h*. See خملاست and ملاست

نمابام *n'mā shām* (W.) or *n'mā-kham* (E.), s.m. (9th) Early evening, the time of evening prayer (corrup. of P نماز شام).

نمايه *nimāyah*, adj. See نيم

نمانځل *n'māndzal*, verb trans. To nourish, to support, to sustain, to foster, to rear, to nurse, to bring up, to protect, to patronize, to educate, etc. Pres. نمانځي *n'māndzī*; past و نمانځه

wu-n'māndzah; fut. وُ به نمانځي *wu bah n'māndzī*; imp. وُ نمانځه *wu-n'māndzah*; act. part. نمانځونکي *n'māndzūnkaey* or نمانځوني *n'māndzūnaey*; past part. نمانځلي *n'māndzalaey*; verb. n. نمانځنه *n'māndzana'h*.

نمانځنه *n'māndzana'h*, s.f.(3rd) (verb.n.) Nourishment, protection, sustenance, protection, support; rearing, nursing, bringing up, patronizing, educating, etc. Pl. ي *ey*.

نمد *numd*, adj. Wet, damp, moist; (Fem.) نمده *numda'h*. نمد والي *numd-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Dampness, wetness, humidity. Pl. والي *wālī*. See لوند

نمر *n'mar*, s.m. (2nd) The sun, sunshine. Pl. نمرونه *n'marūnah*. د نمر روښاني *da n'mar roshnā'ī* (W.) or *rokhnā'ī* (E.), s.f. (3rd) The light of the sun, sunshine. Pl. ي *a'ī*. نمر پريوتل *n'mar pre-watal*, verb intrans. To set, to go down (as the sun); or نمر لويدل *n'mar l'wedal* (W.) verb intrans. or نمر ختل *n'mar khatal* (E.), verb intrans. To rise (as the sun). نمر پريواته *n'mar pre-wātah*, s.m. (6th) Sunset, the going down of the sun. 2. The west. Sing. and Pl. نمر خاته *n'mar khātah*, s.m. (6th) The rising of the sun, sunrise. 2. The east. Sing. and Pl. نمر تندر نيول *n'mar tandar nī-wal*, verb trans. To eclipse (*lit.* The sun to take an eclipse). See نور

A نمرود *nimrūd*, s. prop. Nimrod.

نمري *n'marī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. Clothes, dress, habiliments.

نمر *numarr*, adv. Before, previously, ere now, formerly, prior, etc. 2. adj. Fixed, determined, appointed, pledged. 3. Betrothed, promised, engaged; (Fem.) نمره *numarra'h*. نمر کول *numarr kawul*, verb trans, To determine, to fix, to engage, to betroth.

نمرۍ *numarracy*, adj. Previous, former, before, preceding, antecedent, anterior; (Fem.) نمرۍ *numarra'ī*.

نمرۍ *n'marra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A mouthful. 2. Bread. Sing. and Pl.

نمسي *n'masaey*, s.m. (1st) A grandson. Pl. ي ī. نمسۍ *n'masa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A grand-daughter. Sing. and Pl.

P نمک *namak*, s.m. (9th) Salt; used only in composition, as نمک حرام *namak ḥarām*, adj. Disloyal, wicked, perfidious, traitor, ungrateful; (Fem.) نمک حرامه *namak ḥarāma'h*. نمک حرامي *namak ḥarāmī*, s.f. (3rd) Disloyalty, perfidy, treachery, ingratitude. Pl. ي *a'ī*. نمک حرامي کول *namak ḥarāmī kawul*, verb trans. To act perfidiously, disloyally, or traitorously. نمک حلال *namak ḥalāl*, adj. Loyal, faithful, grateful; (Fem.) نمک حلاله *namak ḥalāla'h*. نمک حلالي *namak ḥalālī*, s.f. (3rd) Fidelity, loyalty, gratitude. Pl. ي *a'ī*. نمک حلالي کول *namak ḥalālī kawul*, verb trans. To show fidelity, loyalty, gratitude.

نمله *namla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pad for a horse, or for a saddle. Pl. ي *ey*.

P نمود *namūd*, s.m. (2nd) (from P نمودن) Index, guide, show, display, appearance. Pl. نمودونه *namūdūnah*. نمود کول *namūd kawul*, verb trans. To display, to exhibit, to show, to expose.

P نمودار *namūdār*, s.m. (5th) An exemplar, a proof, a symbol, specimen, model. Pl. نموداران *namūdārān*. 2. adj. Famed, noted, conspicuous, manifest, showy, gaudy; (Fem.) نموداره *namūdāra'h*.

نمونځ *n'mūndz*, s.m. (4th) (E.) Prayer, supplication. Pl. نمانځ *n'māndza* or نمانځه *n'māndzah*; (W.), s.m. (2nd). Pl. نمونځونه *n'mūndzūnah*. نمونځ کول *n'mūndz kawul*, verb trans. To pray, to offer up a prayer. نمانځي *n'māndzī*, adj. One who prays, pious, religious; or نمانځ ګذار *n'māndz-guzār*; (Fem.) نمانځ ګذاره *n'māndz guzāra'h*.

P نمونه *namūna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pattern, example, sample, model, type, specimen, muster. Pl. ي *ey*.

P نمي *namī*, s.f. (3rd) Dampness, humidity. Pl. ي *a'ī*. See لونه and نو

نن *nan*, adv. To-day, this day. نن روځ *nan-rwadz* or نننۍ روځ *nanana'ī-rwadz*, To-day,

this very day. نن شپه *nan-shpa'h*, To-night; or ننني شپه *nanana'ī-shpa'h*. نن و صبا *nan-o-ṣabā*, Now-a-days, to-day or to-morrow, in a day or two.

نندارہ *nandāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A spectacle, sight, show, entertainment, amusement, fun, etc. Pl. نندارې *nan-dārey*. نندارچي *nandārchī*, s.m. (5th) A spectator, a beholder, an observer, a looker on, a witness, a bystander. Pl. نندارچيان *nandārchīān*. نندارچي *nandārchī*, s.f. (5th). Pl. نندارچيان *nandārchīāni*. نندارہ کول *nandāra'h kawul*, verb trans. To make a show, display, pageant, spectacle, parade, etc.; to get up an entertainment.

ننزرہ *nanzarrah*, s.m. (6th) Tar, a resinous substance obtained from the pine. Sing. and Pl. See زرنزہ and رانجرہ

P ننگ *nang*, s.m. (2nd) Honor, reputation, good name, esteem. 2. Disgrace, infamy. Pl. ننگونہ *nangūnah*. ننگ و ناموس *nang-o-nāmūs*, Honor, reputation. 2. Disgrace, ignominy. ننگ يالي *nang-yālaey*, adj. Honorable, reputable, esteemed. 2. s.m. (1st) An esteemed or respected person. Pl. ننگ يالي *nang-yālī*. ننگ يالې *nang-yāla'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female as above. Sing. and Pl. ننگ کول *nang kawul*, verb trans. To act honorably.

نننۍ *nananey*, adj. Hodiernal, of to-day, of this day; (Fem.) نننۍ *nanana'ī*. See نن

ننوتل *nana-watal*, verb intrans. To enter, to go in, to come into, to introduce one's-self, to find one's way into. 2. To take refuge with a person, to throw one's-self on the protection of another. Pres. ننوزي *nananwuzī*; past ننووت *nananwot*; fut. نن به وزي *nana bah wuzī*; imp. ننوزہ *nananwuzah*; act. part. ننوتونکۍ *nananwatūnkaey* or ننوتونۍ *nananwatūnaey*; past part. ننوتلۍ *nananwatalaey*; verb. n. ننوتنہ *nananwatana'h* or ننواتہ *nananwāta'h*.

ننواتہ *nananwātah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n.) Entrance, ingress, admission, introduction. 2. Taking refuge or sanctuary in the house of another and refusing to eat or drink until one's request be complied with, and which it is considered a point of honor to accede to; asking assistance. 3. Shelter, refuge, asylum. Sing. and Pl. ننواتۍ *nananwātaey*, (past part.) as s.m. (1st) A person who has taken refuge in the house of another. ننواتې *nananwāti*, s.f. (8th) A female who has taken refuge, a refugee. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ې *ī*.

ننه *nanah*, adv. Inside, in, within. See دننه

ننيستل *nana-yastal*, verb trans. To insert, to introduce, to make or cause to enter, to lead or bring in, to conduct and make known, to import, to insinuate, etc. This infinitive, like يستل, from which it is taken, is imperfect, using the present tenses of باسل to complete it. Pres. ننباسي *nana-bāsī*; past ننيوست *nana-yost*; fut. نن به باسي *nana bah bāsī*; imp. ننباسه *nana-bāsah*; act. part. ننيستونکۍ *nana-yastūnkaey* or ننيستونۍ *nana-yastūnaey*; past part. ننيستلۍ *nana-yastalaey*; verb. n. ننيستنه *nana-yastana'h*.

نو *naw*, s.m. (2nd) (W.) Moisture, humidity, dampness, wetness. Pl. نوونه *naw-ūnah*. See لوند. نون *nawan* (W.) adj. Damp, moist, humid; (Fem.) نونه *nawana'h*; or نون *nau-an*, and نونه *nau-ana'h*; also نوجن *nau-jan* and نوجنه *nau-jana'h*.

نو *nū*, s.m. (9th) The navel. Sing. and Pl. See نوم

A نواب *nuwwāb*, s.m. (5th) A nābob, a governor, a chief. Pl. نوابان *nuwwābān*. نوابه *nuwwāba'h*, s.f. (3rd) The wife of a nābob or chief. Pl. ې *ey*.

A نواحي *nawāḥī*, s.f. (3rd) (Pl. of ناحيه) Territories, environs, parts, suburbs. Pl. ې *a'ī*.

HI نوار *niwār* or *nawār*, s.m. (6th) Tape of a coarse kind, used for fastenings or strings of drawers, lacings of beds, etc. Sing. and Pl.

نوارہ *nawāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A habitation, an inhabited, pleasant, or cultivated place; cultivation, population, prosperity. Pl. ې *ey*. نوارہ کول *nawāra'h kawul*, verb trans. To people, to populate, to bring under cultivation, etc.

نوار *niwārr* or *nawārr*, s.m. (6th). Sing. and Pl. See نوار

نوارۍ *nawārraey*, s.m. (1st) The belt of a pair

of drawers or breeches, the part of the drawers through which the string runs. 3. A kind of double seam, a fell. Pl. ي ī. See سروزنه

P نواز *nawāz*, act. part. (in composition) Cherishing, caressing, soothing; (Fem.) نوازه *nawāza'h*.

P نوازش *nawāzish*, s.m. (2nd) Caress, blandishment, kindness, favor, patronage. Pl. نوازشونه *nawāzishūnah*. نوازش کول *nawāzish kawul*, verb trans. To patronize, to favor, to cherish.

P نوبهار *no-bahār*, s.m. (9th) The spring. Sing. and Pl. See پسرلي

A نوبت *naubat* or *nobat*, s.m. (2nd) (from نوب) Time, period, turn, access (of fever), a fit. 2. Relieving guard, keeping watch. 3. An accident. 4. Opportunity, occasion, vicissitude. 5. Instruments of music sounded at the gate of a great man. 6. (fig.) Death. Pl. نوبتونه *naubatūnah* or *nobatūnah*. نوبت خانه *naubat-khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A guard or watchhouse. Pl. ي *ey*. نوبت زغول *naubat zaghawul* (W.) or غګول *ghagawul* (E.) or وهل *wahal*, verb trans. To beat the *naubat*. See وار

نور *nūr*, adj. Other, another, not the same, quite another thing, different, more. 2. adv. Moreover, likewise, furthermore, besides; (Fem.) نوره *nūra'h*. نور څوک *nūr tsok*, Another or a different person. نور کله *nūr kalah*, A different time, another time. نور نور *nūr-nūr*, Various, different, diverse, heterogeneous, multifarious; (Fem.) نوري نوري *nūrey-nūrey*. نوريدل *nūredal*, verb intrans. To be different, to be other, to differ, to vary, to change, to be variable. Pres. نوريږي *nūrejzī* (W.) or نوريګي *nūregī* (E.); past نور شه *nūr shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. نور به شي *nūr bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. نور شه *nūr-shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. نوريدونکي *nūredūnkaey* or نوريدونې *nūredūnaey*; past part. نور *nūr* or نور شوي *nūr shawaey*; verb. n. نوريدنه *nūredana'h* or نوريده *nūredah*. نورول *nūrawul*, verb trans. To vary, to change, to alter, to render different, to modify, to transform. Pres. نوروي *nūrawī*; past نور کړ *nūr karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. نور به کړي *nūr bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. نور کړه *nūr krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. نوروونکي *nūrawūnkaey* or نوروونې *nūrawūnaey*; past part. نور کړي *nūr-karraey*; verb. n. نوروونه *nūrawuna'h*.

نور *n'war*, s.m. (2nd) The sun, sunshine. Pl. نورونه *n'warūnah*. نور پريوتل *n'war pre-watal*, verb intrans. To set, to go down (as the sun), or نور لويدل *n'war l'wedal* (W.) verb intrans. To rise as the sun. نور ختل *n'war-khatal*, verb intrans. To rise as the sun. نور پريواته *n'war pre-wātah*, s.m. (6th) Sunset, the going down of the sun. 2. The west. Sing. and Pl. نور خاته *n'war khātah*, s.m. (6th) The rising of the sun, sunrise. 2. The east. Sing. and Pl. نور تندر نيول *n'war tandar nī-wal*, verb trans. To eclipse (*lit.* The sun to take an eclipse). د نور روښانائي *da n'war roshnā'ī*, or *rokhnā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Sunlight, sunshine. Pl. ي *a'ī*. See نمر

A نور *nūr*, s.m. (2nd) Light, splendor. Pl. نورونه *nūrūnah*. د سترګو نور *da sturgo nūr*, s.m. (2nd) The light of the eyes. 2. A son. Pl. نورونه *nūrūnah*. See رڼا

A P نوراني *nūrānī*, adj. Serene, bright, light, clear. (Masc. and Fem.)

نورز *n'waraz*, s.f. (1st) A sandpiper or titmouse. 2. A quail. (?) Pl. نورزي *n'warazi*. See چتي

نورزي *nūr-zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a powerful tribe of the Afghāns. نورزي *nūr-zaey* (Sing.) A male of the Nūr-zī tribe. نورزئي *nūr-za'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

P نوروز *nau-roz*, s.m. (2nd) New year's day of the Persian calendar. Pl. نوروزونه *nau-rozūnah*.

نوري *n'waraey*, s.m. (1st) A garment, a dress, a vestment. Pl. ي ī. نوري آغوستل *n'warī āghūstal*, verb trans. To put on one's clothes, to dress one's-self, to array, to apparel.

نورز *n'warrz*, s.f. (1st) A quail. Pl. نورزي *n'warrazi*. See نورز and مرز

نورزه *n'warraza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A quail. Pl. ي *ey*. See preceding.

نورئي *n'warra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A morsel, a mouthful. 2. Bread. Sing. and Pl. See مرئي and نمرئي

نوريدل *n'warredal*, verb intrans. To peel off, to become stripped, pared, excoriated. نورول *n'warrawul*, verb trans. To peel, to strip off, to excoriate. See لوريدل and لورول and substitute ن for ل

نوږ *nojz* (W.) or نوګ *nog* (E.) adj. Pure, clean, genuine, unmixed, unadulterated; unsullied, spotless, taintless, immaculate. Pl. (Masc.) ناږه *nājzah* or ناګه *nāgah*; (Fem.) نوږه *nojza'h* or نوګه *noga'h*. Pl. نوږې *nojzey* or نوګې *nogey*.

نوس *nos*, s.m. (2nd) The soul, spirit, essence, substance, self. 2. Lust, sensuality, inordinate desire (corrup. of A نفس which see). Pl. نوسونه *nos-ūnah*.

نوسي *n'wasaey*, s.m. (1st) A grandson. Pl. ـي ـ. نوسۍ *n'wasa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A grand-daughter. Sing. and Pl. See نمسي

نوعه *nauæ'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of A نوع) Species, kind, sort, manner, mode. Pl. ـې *ey*.

نوک *nūk*, s.m. (2nd) The nail of a finger or toe, the claw of an animal or bird. Pl. نوکونه *nūkūna'h*. (W.) s.m. (5th). Pl. نوکان *nūkān*. (P *nok*).

نوکاره *nūkāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Scratching, scraping with the nails, clawing, tearing with the nails. 2. A scratch, a slight wound. Pl. ـې *ey*. نوکاري کول *nūkārey kawul*, verb trans. To scratch, to claw, to rend or tear with the nails or talons.

P نوکر *nau-kar*, s.m. (5th) A servant, an attendant, a servitor, a vassal. Pl. نوکران *nau-karān*. نوکره *nau-kara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female servant. Pl. ـې *ey*.

P نوکري *nau-karī*, s.f. (3rd) Service, dependence, servitude, vassalage, attendance. Pl. ـې *a'ī*. نوکري کول *nau-karī kawul*, verb trans. To perform service, to serve, to attend on. نوکر پیشه *nau-kar pesha'h*, One who lives on servitude or attendance.

نوګ *nog* (E.) adj. Pure, genuine, unadulterated; clean, unsullied, spotless, taintless, immaculate. Pl. ناګه *nāgah*; (Fem.) نوګه *noga'h*. Pl. ـې *ey*. See نوږ

نول *nūl*, s.m. (2nd) Grief, sorrow, affliction, concern, distress of mind. Pl. نولونه *nūlūnah*. See نوليدل etc.

نولس *naw-las*, adj. Nineteen. نو لسم *naw-lasam*, The nineteenth; (Fem.) نو لسمه *naw-lasama'h*.

نولي *no-lacy*, s.m. (1st) A mongoose, a ferret, a weasel. Pl. ـي ـ ī.

نوليدل *nūledal*, verb intrans. To waste away, to pine (through sorrow), to grieve, to fret, to mourn, to worry one's-self, to droop, to despair. Pres. نولیږي *nūlejzī* (W.) or نوليکي *nūlegī* (E.) past ږ نوليده *wu-nūledah*; fut. ږ به نولیږي *wu bah nūlejzī* or نوليکي *nūlegī*; imp. ږ نولیږه *wu-nūlejzah* or ږ نوليګه *wu-nūlegah*; act. part. نوليدونکي *nūledūnkaey* or نوليدونۍ *nūledūnaey*; past part. نوليدلي *nūledalaey*; verb. n. نوليدنه *nūledana'h*. نولول *nūlawul*, verb trans. To make or cause to pine, to fret, to aggrieve, to worry, to make to droop or despair, to make thin or emaciated (as grief). Pres. نولوي *nūlawī*; past ږ نولاوه *wu-nūlāwuh* or ږ نولاوو *wu-nūlāwo*; fut. ږ به نولوي *wu bah nūlawī*; imp. ږ نولوه *wu-nūlawah*; act. part. نولوونکي *nūlawūnkaey* or نولوونۍ *nūlawūnaey*; past part. نولولي *nūlawulaey*; verb. n. نولونه *nūlawuna'h*.

نوم *nūm*, s.m. (2nd) Name, appellation, reputation, character, honor, fame. 2. The navel. Pl. نومونه *nūmūnah*. نوم ور *nūm-war*, adj. Famous, renowned, celebrated; (Fem.) نومه وره *nūma'h-wara'h*. نوم وري *nūm warī*, s.f. (3rd) Fame, renown, celebrity. Pl. ـې *a'ī*. نوم يښول *nūm yeshawul* or *yekhawul*, verb trans. To name, to give a name unto.

نوماندي *nūmāndaey*, adj. Named, yclept, called, denominated, designated by name; (Fem.) نوماندې *nūmāndi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ـي ـ ī. نوماندي کول *nūmāndaey kawul*, verb trans. To name, to call, to yclep, to designate, to style. See نمري

نومد *nūmd*, adj. Damp, moist, humid; (Fem.) نومده *nūmda'h*. See لوند

نومړي *nūmarraey*, adj. Named, called, designated, yclept, known as. 2. Ordained, determined, named, nominated. 3. Celebrated, eminent, great, honorable; (Fem.) نومړې *nūm-*

arri. نومړي کول *nūmarraey kawul,* verb trans. To name, to designate, to yclep, to style. See نمر

P نومید *naumīd,* adj. Hopeless, despairing; (Fem.) نومیدۀ *naumīda'h.* نومیدي *naumīdī,* s.f. (3rd) Hopelessness, despair. Pl. ۍ *a'ī.* See نا امید

نوند *nūnd,* adj. Damp, wet, moist, humid; (Fem.) نوندۀ *nūnda'h.* نوند والي *nūnd-wālaey,* s.m. (1st) Dampness, moisture, humidity. Pl. والي *wālī.* نوندیدل *nūndedal,* verb intrans. To grow or become damp, moist, etc. نوندول *nūndawul,* verb trans. To make damp, moist, humid. For inflections see لوندیدل *lūndedal,* etc. and substitute ن for ل

نونکۍ *nonaka'ī,* s.f. (6th) A sore, a pimple, a pustule, a blister, etc. Sing. and Pl. See also خلوني , لوني , and ښزۀ

نویشت *na-wīsht* or نوویشت *naw-wīsht* or نه ویشت *noh-wīsht,* adj. (W.) Twenty-nine. نوویشتم *naw-wīshtam* or نه ویشتم *noh-wīshtam,* The twenty-ninth; (Fem.) نوویشتمه *naw-wīshtama'h* or نه ویشتمه *noh-wīshtama'h.*

نوۍ *nawaey,* adj. New, fresh, unused, modern, late; (Fem.) نو *nawi.* نوي والي *nawaey-wālaey,* s.m. (1st) Newness, freshness, lateness. Pl. والي *wālī.* نوي کیدل *nawaey kedal,* verb intrans. To become new, renewed, restored. نوي کول *nawaey kawul,* verb trans. To make new, to renovate, to restore. (P نو , S नव)

نوي *nū-e,* s.m. (2nd) A mother's brother, a maternal uncle. Pl. نویونه *nū-e-ūnah.*

نوۍ *nawaey,* s.m. (1st) The inside bullock of a pair in treading out corn or in working a well. Pl. ۍ *ī.*

نوي *nawey* or نو *nawi,* adj. Ninety. نویم *naweyam,* The ninetieth; (Fem.) نویمه *naweyama'h.*

نه *nah,* neg. part. No, not, nay, neither, nor. نه نه *nah-nah,* No no, by no means.

نه *noh,* adj. Nine. نهم *naham,* The ninth; (Fem.) نهمه *nahama'h.* نه لس *noh-las,* Nineteen. نه لسم *noh-lasam,* The nineteenth. نه ویشت *noh-wīsht,* Twenty-nine. نه ویشتم *noh-wīshtam,* The twenty-ninth. نه دیرش *noh-dersh,* Thirty-nine. نه دیرشم *noh-dersham,* The thirty-ninth. نه څلویښت *noh-tsalwesht* or *noh-tsalwekht,* Forty-nine. نه څلویښتم *noh-tsalweshtam* or *noh-tsalwekhtam,* The forty-ninth. نه پنځوس *noh-pindzos,* Fifty-nine. نه پنځوسم *noh-pindzosam,* The fifty-ninth. نه شپیته *noh-shpetah,* Sixty-nine. نه شپیتم *noh-shpetam,* The sixty-ninth. نه اویا *noh-awyā,* Seventy-nine. نه اویایم *noh-awyāam* or *awyāyam,* The seventy-ninth. نه اتیا *noh-atī'ā,* Eighty-nine. نه اتیایم *noh-atī'āyam.* The eighty-ninth. نه نوي *noh-nawey* or نه نو *noh-nawi,* Ninety-nine. نه نویم *noh-naweyam* or نه نوم *noh-nawyam,* The ninety-ninth. The feminines are formed by fixing ۀ to the final م

P نهاري *nihāraey,* s.m. (1st) Breakfast, food taken in the morning. Pl. ۍ *ī.* ناري کول *nā-raey kawul* or نهاري کول *nahāraey kawul,* verb trans. To breakfast, to take breakfast. نهاري ور کول *nahāraey war-kawul,* verb trans. To give a breakfast.

P نهال *nihāl,* s.m. (2nd) A young plant, a shoot, a sapling, a sucker. Pl. نهالونه *nihālūnah.*

P نهالي *nihālī,* s.f. (3rd) A quilt, a wrapper, a coverlet, a mattress, a cushion. Pl. ۍ *a'ī.* See تولائي

P نهایت *nihāyat,* s.m. (2nd) (from نهي) The extreme, extremity, end, bound, limit, boundary. 2. Excess. Pl. نهایتونه *nihāyatūnah.* 3. adj. Very much, extreme, excessive, remarkable; (Fem.) نهایته *nihāyata'h.* 4. adv. At the utmost, at last, at the furthest, at the end.

A نهر *nahr,* s.m. (2nd) A stream, a rivulet, a brook, a canal. Pl. نهرونه *nahrūnah.* See والۀ , لښتي , and خور

نهر *nahar,* adj. Fasting, lenten, unfed, famished; (Fem.) نهرۀ *nahara'h.*

نهري *nharaey,* s.m. (1st) (W.) Breakfast. Pl. ۍ *ī.* See نهاري and ناري

P نهنګ *nahang,* s.m. (5th) A crocodile, alligator,

or shark. 2. A water-dragon or other such like monster. Pl. نهنګان *nahangān.*

نهوه *nahwa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Refusing to take food, starving one's-self, fasting. Pl. ي *ey.* نهوه نيول *nahwa'h nī-wal*, verb trans. To fast, to refuse to take food. See شومي

نهه *naha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Tuesday. Pl. ي *ey*; or نهې *naha'ī*, s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl.

نه يرزن *nah-yar-zan*, adj. Unworthy, unfit, improper, unsuitable, incapable, unqualified, unbecoming; (Fem.) نه يرزنه *nah-yar-zana'h.* See يرز

نهيه *nahīa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Prohibition, interdiction. 2. An interdict. Pl. ي *ey.* نهيه کول *nahīa'h kawul*, verb trans. To prohibit, to interdict. (A نهي).

نهيل *nahīl*, adj. Meagre, weak, slender; (Fem.) نهيله *nahīla'h.* (A نحيل).

ني *nai*, s.m. (5th) A reed, a tube, a pipe, a flute, a cane. Pl. نيان *nai-ān.*

P ني *ne*, neg. part. No, not, neither, nor. See نه

نيا *nī'ā*, s.f. (5th) A grandmother, either paternal or maternal. Pl. نياګان *nī'ā-gāni.* د نيا مور *da nī'ā mor*, s.f. (5th) A great-grandmother. Pl. د نيا مينډ *da nī'ā mendi.* د نيا نيا مور *da nī'ā nī'ā mor*, s.f. (5th) A great-great-grandmother. Pl. د نيا نيا مينډ *da nī'ā nī'ā mendi.* نياګانه *nī-ā-gāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mother's family or relations. Pl. ي *ey.* See مورګنې and under انا

P نياز *niyāz*, s.m. (2nd) Petition, supplication, prayer. 2. Indigence, poverty. 3. Anything dedicated, an offering. Pl. نيازونه *niyāzūnah.* نياز کول *niyāz kawul*, verb trans. To petition, to supplicate. نياز يښول *niyāz yeshawul* or *yekhawul*, verb trans, To dedicate, to devote, to consecrate anything. نياز مند *niyāz-mand* or نياز من *niyāz-man*, adj. Indigent, necessitous, suppliant; (Fem.) نياز مندهٔ *niyāz-manda'h* or نياز منهٔ *niyāz-mana'h.* نياز مندي *niyāz-mandī*, s.f. (3rd) Necessitousness, supplication. Pl. ي *a'ī.*

S نياو *nyāw*, s.m. (2nd) Justice, equity, right. Pl. نياوونه *nyāwūnah.* نياو کول *nyāw kawul*, verb trans. To administer justice, to judge.

نيايه *niyā-yah*, s.m. (2nd) A maternal uncle. Pl. نييونه *nia-yūnah.* See نوي

A نيت *nī-yat*, s.m. (3rd) (from نوي) Intention, design, will, purpose, desire, wish, aim. Pl. نيتونه *nī-yatūnah.* نيت لرل *nī-yat laral*, verb trans. To have or hold an intention, design, purpose, to intend, to mean. نيت کول *nī-yat kawul*, verb trans. To purpose, to design, to intend, to will.

نيته *netta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A promise, a contract, an engagement, an agreement, a bargain. Pl. ي *ey.* نيته کول *netta'h kawul*, verb trans. To make or give a promise, to engage, to agree, to bargain, to stipulate. نيته ماتول *netta'h mātawul*, verb trans. To break an engagement, to break one's word or promise.

P نيرنګ *nairang*, s.m. (2nd) Deceit, trick, pretence, evasion, incantation, magic, sorcery. Pl. نيرنګونه *nairangūnah.* نيرنګ ساز *nairang sāz*, s.m. (5th) A magician, a sorcerer. Pl. سازان *sāzān.* نيرنګ سازهٔ *nairang sāza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sorceress. Pl. ي *ey.* نيرنګ سازي *nairang sāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Magic, sorcery, incantation. Pl. ي *a'ī.*

نيرهٔ *nīra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A shoemaker's awl. Pl. ي *ey.* See رينه

نيز *nīz*, s.m. (4th) An inundation, a flood, a torrent, a deluge. Pl. نيازهٔ *nī-āzah.* نيازهٔ وريَ *nī-āzah warraey*, s.m. (1st) Rubbish or the like carried along by a flood. Pl. ي *ī.* 2. adj. Carried or floated away (by a flood or inundation); (Fem.) نيازهٔ ور *nī-āzah warri.* Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) نيازهٔ وري *nī-āzah warrī.* See نيوز

P نيزهٔ *neza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A spear, a lance, a javelin, a dart, a pike. 2. A piece of reed from which pens are made. Pl. ي *ey.* نيزهٔ باز *neza'h-bāz*, s.m. (5th) A spearman, a player with the spear. Pl. نيزهٔ بازان *neza'h bāzān.* نيزهٔ بازي *neza'h bāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Throwing the spear. Pl. ي *a'ī.* د نيزو بند *da nezo band*, s.m. (2nd) A sort of litter or stretcher made by fastening several spears together, and used

for carrying wounded persons. Pl. بندونه *band-ūnah.*

A نیستي *nestī*, s.f. (3rd) Non-existence, nullity, annihilation. Pl. ي *a'ī.* نیستي کول *nestī kawul*, verb trans. To annihilate, to destroy.

P نیشتر *nesh-tar*, s.m. (2nd) A lancet. Pl. نیشترونه *nesh-tarūnah.*

نیښ *nesh* (W.) or *nekh* (E.) s.m. (2nd) The sting of any venomous animal. 2. A puncture. 3. A lancet. 4. The tusk of a camel or dog, etc. Pl. نیښونه *neshūnah* or *nekhūnah.* نیښ زن *nesh-zan* or *nekh-zan*, adj. A stinger, an animal that stings; (Fem.) نیښ زنه *nesh-zana'h* or *nekh-zana'h.* نیښ وهل *nesh wahal* or *nekh wahal*, verb trans. To sting, to puncture. (P نیش).

نیغ *negh*, adj. Rigid, hard, strait, stiff, tense, firm, unbending, unyielding; (Fem.) نیغه *negha'h.* نیغ والي *negh-wālacy*, s.m. (1st) Hardness, rigidity, stiffness, tenseness, firmness, etc. Pl. والي *wālī.* نیغ کتل *negh katal*, verb trans. To look fixedly on, to stare at, to gaze, to gloat on. نیغ کیدل *negh kedal*, verb intrans. To become stiff, rigid, tense, etc. نیغ کول *negh kawul*, verb trans. To render hard, stiff, rigid, tense.

نیغي *neghacy*, s.m. (1st) The clitoris. Pl. ي *ī.* See منجقي

P نیک *nek*, adj. Good, lucky. 2. s.m. (5th) Anything good, a pious or good man. Pl. نیکان *nekān*; (Fem.) نیکه *neka'h.* Pl. ي *ey.* نیک اختر *nek-akhtar*, adj. Fortunate, auspicious; (Fem.) نیک اختره *nek-akhtara'h.* نیک اندیش *nek-andesh*, Well-disposed, meaning well; (Fem.) نیک اندیشه *nek-andesha'h.* نیک بخت *nek-bakht*, Fortunate, of good disposition; (Fem.) نیک بخته *nek-bakhta'h.* نیک بختي *nek-bakhtī*, s.f. (3rd) Virtue, good fortune. Pl. ي *a'ī.* نیک خواه *nek-khwāh*, Well-wishing, faithful, grateful; (Fem.) نیک خواهه *nek-khwāha'h.* نیک خوي *nek-kho-e*, Of good disposition, good-hearted; (Fem.) نیک خویه *nek-kho-e-a'h.* نیک ذات *nek-zāt*, Of good family, of good disposition; (Fem.) نیک ذاته *nek-zāta'h.* نیک ذاتي *nek-zātī*, s.f. (3rd) Goodness of family, goodness of disposition. Pl. ي *a'ī.* نیک عهد *nek-æahd*, Good to one's engagements; (Fem.) نیک عهده *nek-æahda'h.* نیک کردار *nek-kirdār*, Of good habits; (Fem.) نیک کرداره *nek-kirdāra'h.* نیک مرد *nek-mard*, A good man. نیک نام *nek-nām*, Of good repute, of good name, respectable; (Fem.) نیک نامه *nek-nāma'h.* نیک نامي *nek-nāmī*, s.f. (3rd) Good character, renown. Pl. ي *a'ī.* نیک نیتي *nek-nīyataey*, Of good intentions, meaning well; (Fem.) نیک نیتي *nek-nīyati.*

نیکهٔ *nīkæh*, s.m. (5th) A paternal grandfather. 2. The name given to the chief of the Wazīrī tribe. Pl. نیکگان *nīkæ-gān*; or s.m. (2nd) Pl. نیکونه *nīkūnah.* ور نیکه *wær nīkæh*, A great-grandfather on the father's side. غړ نیکهٔ *ghær nīkæh* or لا وړ نیکهٔ *lā wær nīkæh*, A great-great-grandfather. تړ نیکهٔ *ttær nīkæh* or لا لا وړ نیکهٔ *lā lā wær nīkæh*, A great-great-great-grandfather.

P نیکي *nekī*, s.f. (3rd) Goodness, good, virtue, piety, beauty, probity. Pl. ي *a'ī.* نیکي کول *nekī kawul*, verb trans. To manifest goodness or virtue, to act uprightly.

PS نیل *nīl*, s.m. (6th) Indigo, blue. Sing. and Pl.

P نیلاب *nīl-āb*, s. prop. The name given to the river Indus, Sindhu, or Attak by the Persians, and نیلاو *nīl-āow* by the Afghāns, both of which words mean the "Blue water." See ابا سیند and سین or سیند

S نیلم *nīlam* or نیلمني *nīl-manī*, s.m. (6th) A gem, a sapphire. Sing. and Pl.

P نیلوفر *nīlofar*, s.m. (6th) The lotus nilofer, the water-lily (Nymphæa lotus). Sing. and Pl.

نیله *nīlah*, adj. Of a blue color, indigo colored. (Masc. and Fem.) See سرماني

نیلي *nīlacy*, s.m. (1st) A white horse or donkey. Pl. ي *ī.* نیلئ *nīla'ī*, s.f. (5th) A white mare, etc. Sing. and Pl.

P نیم *nīm*, adj. Half, the middle; (Fem.) نیمه *nīma'h.* نیم بسمل *nīm-bismil*, adj. Half dead; (Fem.) نیم بسمله *nīm-bismila'h.*

HI نيم بولي *nīm-boley*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. A necklace of gold and glass beads, an ornament worn in the nose and which lies on the lips.

نيمه خوا *nīma'h-khwā*, adj. Mutable, erratic, variable, ever changing, unstable, fluctuating. 2. Unfinished, incomplete, embryonic, raw, immature, crude. 3. Unavailing, bootless, unattained, baffled. (Masc. and Fem.)

نيم زال *nīm-zāl*, adj. Middle-aged man; (Fem.) نيم زاله *nīm-zāla'h*, A middle-aged female.

نيم سرې *nīm-siraey*, s.m. (1st) A pain affecting a half of the head, a species of headache. Pl. ي *ī*.

نيم سړې *nīm-sarraey*, adj. Half a man, a thing, an ass, a coward, a poltroon. Pl. ي *ī*.

نيمه شپه *nīma'h-shpa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Midnight, the middle of the night, the dead of night. Pl. ې *ey*. 2. adj. and adv. Midnight, at midnight.

نيم كوره *nīm-korah*, adj. A person having two houses and residing in each occasionally. 2. A house only occupied occasionally.

نيمگړې *nīm-garraey*, adj. Incomplete, unfinished, imperfect, deficient, unaccomplished. 2. Embryo, immature, crude, incipient, inchoative; (Fem.) نيمگړی *nīm-garri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

نيمايه *nīmāyah*, s.m. (6th) Half, one of two equal parts. Sing. and Pl.

نيمچه *nīmcha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of pelisse with short sleeves, made of prepared sheep or kid skin, with the hair inside. Pl. ې *ey*.

نيمچه *nīmchah*, s.m. (6th) The name applied to some Seāh-posh Kāfirs and other tribes to the north of the Kābul river, between Kābul and Jelālābād, who are not Afghāns, but have embraced Islāmism. Sing and Pl.

نيمې *nemaey*, s.m. (1st) A half, a part of anything, a moiety. Pl. ي *ī*.

نينزكه *nenzaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A doll, a puppet, a plaything. Pl. ې *ey*. See نازكه, گودا and ناوكې

نيني *nīney*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Roasted grain (taken on a journey generally). نيني كول *nīney kawul*, verb trans. To roast grain.

نيوز *nī-ūz*, s.m. (2nd) A torrent, an inundation, a flood. Pl. نيوزونه *nī-ūzūnah*. See نيز

نيول *nī-wal*, verb trans. To take, to get, to lay, to catch, to take or catch hold of, to possess one's-self of, to resume, to appropriate, etc. This infinitive is imperfect, and takes some of its inflections from the obsolete infinitive نسل. Pres. نسي *nasī* or *nisī*; past وُ نيوه *wu-nī-wah*; fut. وُ به نسي *wu bah nasī* or *nisī*; imp. وُ نسه *wu-nasah* or *nisah*; act. part. نيوونكې *nī-wūn-kaey* or نيوونې *nī-wūnaey*; past part. نيولې *nī-walaey*; verb. n. نيونه *nī-wana'h* or نيوه *nī-wah*.

نيوه *nī-wah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n.) Taking, appropriation, sequestration. Sing. and Pl.; or نيونه *nī-wana'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ې *ey*.

و

و *wāw*, the twenty-sixth letter of the Arabic and thirtieth of the Persian, is the thirty-eighth letter of the Pushto alphabet, and corresponds to Sanskrit व. It stands for six according to the Arabic system of substituting letters for numbers.

This letter is variously sounded according to the several vowel points, and may be either *w*, *ū*, *o*, *ow*, or *au*. Thus it is one of the labial letters having the sound of English *w*. With *zamma'h* (ـُ) it is called *wāw-i-maæ-rūf*, or known, from its occurring in Arabic and exhibiting the full sound of *zamma'h*, and is equivalent to *oo* or *ū* in English. It is called *wāw-i-maj'hūl*, unknown or concealed, when it bears the sound of *o*, because it does not occur in Arabic, and because the sound of *zamma'h* (ـُ) is here obscured by an admixture of that of *fat'ha'h* (ـَ). It is also called *wāw-i-æajamī* or *wāw-i-fārsī*. When a quiescent و follows a letter having *fat'ha'h* (ـَ), the diphthong *au* is formed, and the و is then called *wāw-i-sākin* or *wāw-i-mā-kabl-i-maftūh*. The و never occurs after *kasra'h* (ـِ).

Its other uses are—1. It may be used as the

conjunction 'and,' as in Persian and Arabic. 2. As a prefix to the particles marking the dative case of nouns and pronouns. 3. As the particle governing the vocative case. 4. It is affixed to all nouns capable of inflection to mark the plural oblique cases, and also to the personal pronoun of the third person. 5. As the affixed personal pronoun added to verbs to mark the first person plural. 6. It is prefixed to the simple past, aorist, and the imperative mood, in the same manner as Persian ب, and like that prefix is often rejected as redundant. 7. With (ـُ) it is often used for وُ, the third person singular of the masculine form of the past tense of the verb 'To be,' and with (ـِ) for the third person feminine plural of the same tense. 8. It is used with the particle به to mark the masculine singular and feminine plural forms of the conditional or optative tense of the same verb. 9. It is used with (ـِ) for وي, the third person plural of the imperfect tense of the infinitive ویل 'To say.' 10. It is often used in the place of (ـُ) and *vice versâ*. When used with Arabic and Persian words, it is subject to the rules of those languages. See "Grammar."

P وابسته *wā-bastah*, s.m. (5th) An adherent, a dependent. Pl. وابستگان *wā-bastagān*. 2. Bound, related, connected. (Masc. and Fem.)

واتة *wātah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n. of وتل) Coming forth, going out, departure, exit, egress, issue. Sing. and Pl. واته ننواته *wātah-nana-wātah*, Exit and entrance, going and coming.

S واټ *wāṯ*, s.f. (1st) A road, a path. Pl. واټِ *wāṯi*.

واټن *wāṯan*, s.m. (2nd) Distance, space, interval, extent, scope, range, remoteness. Pl. واټنونه *wāṯanūnah*.

واج *wāj*, s.m. (2nd) Exchange, trading in kind, giving goods in exchange for others without payment of money. Pl. واجونه *wājūnah*. په واج سودا کول *pah wāj saudā kawul*, verb trans. To trade in kind, to exchange.

A واجب *wā-jib*, adj. (past part. of وجب) Necessary, incumbent, obligatory, expedient, proper, worthy, fit, meet, convenient, just, reasonable; (Fem.) واجبه *wā-jiba'h*. واجب کول *wā-jib kawul*, verb trans. To render or make necessary, incumbent, obligatory, etc.

A واجبي *wā-jibī*, adj. Necessary, expedient.

A واحد *wā-ḥid*, adj. (past part. of وحد) Sole, single, one, singular, individual; (Fem.) واحده *wā-ḥida'h*.

واخ *wāḵh*, interj. Alas! sorrow! well-a-day! See آخ

واده *wādah*, s.m. (2nd) A marriage, a wedding, a marriage festival. Pl. ودونه *wadūnah* or وادونه *wādūnah*. واده کیدل *wādah kedal*, verb intrans. To be married. 2. To marry and reside with the parents of the bride. واده کول *wādah kawul*, verb trans. To marry, to take a wife. واده کړي *wādah karraey*, adj. (past part.) Married (a man). واده شو *wādah shawi*, Married (a woman). ودیدل *wadedal*, verb intrans. To marry, to enter into the conjugal state, to unite, as husband or wife, to take a husband or wife. Pres. ودیږي *wadejzī* (W.) or ودیګي *wadegī* (E.); past واده شه *wādah shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. واده به شي *wādah bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. واده شه *wādah shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. ودیدونکي *wadedūnkaey* or ودیدونې *wadedūnaey*; past part. واده شوي *wādah shawaey*; verb. n. ودیدنه *wadedana'h* or ودیده *wadedah*. ودول *wadawul*, verb trans. To marry, to unite in wedlock, to join a man or woman for life, to dispose of in marriage, to take for husband or wife. Pres. ودوي *wadawī*; past واده کړ *wādah karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. واده به کړي *wādah bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. واده کړه *wādah krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. ودوونکي *wadawūnkaey* or ودوونې *wadawūnaey*; past part. واده کړي *wādah karraey*; verb. n. ودونه *wadawuna'h*.

واده *wāda'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of A وعده) A promise, vow, agreement, bargain, assigna-

tion, appointment. Pl. ي ey. وادهٔ ترل wāda'h tarral or وادهٔ کول wāda'h kawul, verb trans. To enter into an agreement, to bargain, to agree, to promise.

وار wār, s.m. (2nd) Time, period, turn (for duty, etc.), season, opportunity, occasion, vicissitude. 2. (HI) A blow with a sword, an attack, assault, a lunge, a pass, a charge, an onset. 3. (S) Leisure, spare time. Pl. وارونه wārūnah; or واري wāraey, s.m. (1st). Pl. ي ī. واري کول wāraey kawul, verb trans. To make a lunge or blow with a sword, to pass, to charge, to attack, to assault. وار په وار wār pah wār, adv. Frequently, often, always, continually. وار و پار wār-o-pār, Through and through, right through, on both sides. وار خطا wār khatā, A lost opportunity, a person who has lost an opportunity for performing any affair, missed, lost, gone by. یو وار yow wār, Once. دوه واره dwah wārah, Twice, etc.

P وار wār, A particle affixed to words signifying like, resembling, having, possessed, endowed with; as امید وار umīd-wār, Hopeful. شاه وار shāh-wār, Worthy of a king.

A وارث wāriṣ, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of ورث) An heir, a master, lord, owner. Pl. وارثان wāriṣān. وارثه wāriṣa'h, s.f. (3rd) A female heir. Pl. ي ey.

واری wārey. See وار

واریزه wāreza'h, s.f. (3rd) Fever, intermittent. Pl. ي ey.

واره wārrah, adj. All, the whole, every, total, entire, integral. 2. adv. Wholly, entirely, totally, altogether, all in all.

واره wārrah, adj. Pl. of وور, which see.

P واز wāz, adj. Open, unclosed, not fastened; (Fem.) وازه wāza'h. واز خولي wāz-khūley, adj. Open-mouthed, astonished, gaping with astonishment; (Fem.) واز خولي wāz-khuli. وازي سترگي wāzey-stargey, Immodest eyes. واز سترگي wāz-stargaey, adj. Having immodest eyes, impudent, immodest; (Fem.) واز سترگي wāz-stargi. وازيدل wāze-dal, verb intrans. To unclose, to open, to unfold, to unclose itself, to gape, to begin to appear. وازول wāzawul, verb trans. To unclose, to lay open, to reveal, to disclose, to make gape, etc. See پرانتل

وازده wāz-da'h, s.f. (3rd) Fat, blubber, grease. suet. Pl. ي ey. See وازگه

وازگه wāz-ga'h, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي ey. See preceding.

P واژگون wājz-gūn, adj. Inverted, upside down, contrary, preposterous; (Fem.) واژگونه wājz-gūna'h. See نسکور

وازه wāzah, s.m. (2nd) A fathom, the space from the ends of the fingers with the arms stretched out, stretch of a horse from the fore to the hind feet. Pl. وازونه wāz-ūnah or وزونه waz-ūnah.

A واسطه wās-ṭa'h, s.f. (3rd) Account, sake, cause, reason. 2. wāsiṭa'h, Means, medium, motive, cause, the thing intermediate. Pl. ي ey.

واسیکه wāsī-kah, adj. Now, immediately, just now.

واښ wāsh, s.m. (2nd) (W.) or wākh (E.) Rope made from the hair of goats, camels, wool of sheep, etc. Pl. واښونه wāshūnah or wākhūnah. واښکي wāsh-kaey (W.) or wākh-kaey (E.) s.m. (1st) Rope made of the hair of goats, camels, wool of sheep, etc. Pl. ي ī.

واښه wāshah (W.) or wākhah (E.) s.m. (6th) Grass, hay, fodder, straw. Sing. and Pl. سابه واښه sā-bah wāshah or wākhah, s.m. (5th) A superior kind of grass, produced in the spring months, and very nourishing. Sing. and Pl. وچ واښه wuch-wākhah or wāshah, Dry grass, hay. لامده واښه lāmdah wāshah or wākhah, Green grass. واښه ريبل wāshah or wākhah rebal, verb trans. To mow, cut, or reap grass.

A واصل wā-ṣil, adj. (past part. of وصل) Joined, connected, coupled, arrived; one who meets and enjoys the society of his beloved; (Fem.) واصله wā-ṣila'h. واصل کيدل wā-ṣil kedal, verb intrans. To become joined, coupled, connected, to meet one's beloved. واصل کول wā-ṣil kawul, verb trans. To join, to couple, to connect, to make or cause to meet.

A واعظ *wā-æiẓ*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of وعظ) A preacher, a monitor, an admonisher, an adviser. Pl. واعظان *wā-æiẓān*. واعظه *wā-æiẓa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female monitor. Pl. ي *ey*.

واغوز *wā-ghoz*. See under سنگ پاره

P واف *wāf*, s.m. (2nd) A nightingale, a songster, a singer. Pl. وافونه *wāf-ūnah*.

A واقع *wāḳiæ* (act. part. of وقع) Befalling, happening, occurring, arriving, appearing; situate; (Fem.) واقعه *wāḳiæa'h*.

A واقعه *wāḳiæa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from وقع) Event, occurrence, incident, intelligence, news. 2. Death. Pl. ي *ey*. واقعه كيدل *wāḳiæa'h kedal*, verb intrans. To happen, to come about, to occur, to befal, etc. واقعه كول *wāḳiæa'h kawul*, verb trans. To bring about, to make or cause to happen or befal.

A واقعي *wāḳiæī*, adj. True, real. 2. adv. Really, truly, verily, in fact, certainly, actually.

A واقف *wā-ḳif*, adj. (act. part. of وقف) Acquainted, experienced, conversant, intelligent, knowing, learned, sensible; (Fem.) واقفه *wā-ḳifa'h*. واقف حال *wāḳif-i-ḥāl*, adj. Experienced, expert, intelligent. واقف كيدل *wā-ḳif kedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow conversant, experienced, acquainted, etc. واقف كول *wā-ḳif kawul*, verb trans. To make acquainted, conversant, to acquaint, to teach.

واقفيت *wāḳif-īyat*, s.m. (2nd) Experience, knowledge, intelligence, acquaintance. Pl. واقفيتونه *wāḳif-īyatūnah*. واقفيت لرل *wāḳif-īyat laral*, verb trans. To have or possess experience, acquaintance or knowledge.

واك *wāk*, s.m. (2nd) Will, choice, authority, command, sway, control, influence. 2. Power, might, force, capability, capacity, ableness. Pl. واكونه *wākūnah*. واك رسيدل *wāk rasedal*, verb intrans. To be or become capable, able, to be qualified, efficient, strong, competent, etc.; to be able to reach. واك لرل *wāk laral*, verb trans. To have or hold authority, will, choice, command, influence. واك وركول *wāk war-kawul*, verb trans. To give or grant authority, will, or control (to another).

واگه *wāga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A rein, a bridle. Pl. ي *ey*. See ملونه and جلب

وال *wāl*, An affix applied to nouns in forming patronymical adjectives, as بنير *buner*, The district of Buner. بنير وال *buner-wāl*, An inhabitant of Buner, etc.

P والا *wālā*, s.f. (6th) A kind of silk or sarcenet. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. والاوي *wālā-wī*.

HI والا *wālā*, s.m. (6th) (in composition) Agent, doer, keeper, man, possessor, owner, etc., as آس والا *ās-wālā*, The owner of a horse. دودئي والا *dlodda'ī wālā*, A bread-man, a baker or seller of bread. (Masc. and Fem.)

واله *wāla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A canal, a water-course, a stream. Pl. ي *ey*; or وله, which see. Also لبتي

A والي *wālī*, s.m. (5th) A prince, a chief, a superior, a sovereign, a master, a ruler. Pl. واليان *wālīān*.

والي *wālacy*, s.m. (1st) An ear-ring passing through the centre of the ear. Pl. ي *ī*. (s بالي).

وانره *wārrna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A large heap of uncleaned grain which has been trodden out, but not yet separated from the husk. Pl. ي *ey*.

واوره *wāwra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A fall of snow, a flake of snow. Pl. ي *ey*. واوره اوريدل *wāwra'h aoredal* or پريوتل *prewatal*, verb intrans. To fall (as snow), to snow.

A وا ويلا *wā-wailā*, s.f. (6th) Lamentation, bewailing. (W.) Pl. وا ويلاوي *wā-wailāwī*. (E.) Sing. and Pl. وا ويلا كول *wā-wailā kawul*, verb trans. To bewail, to lament.

P واه *wāh*, interj. Bravo! well done! excellent! fie! alas! واه واه *wāh-wāh*, Excellent! very good indeed!

A واهمه *wāhima'h*, s.f. (3rd) (act. part. Fem. of وهم) Imagination, fancy. 2. Fear, apprehension. Pl. ي *ey*. واهمه لويدل *wāhima'h lwedal* or واهمه پريوتل *wāhima'h prewatal*, verb intrans. To fear, to apprehend, to fancy, to fall into doubt or apprehension, etc.

A واي *wā-e*, interj. Alas! woe! fie! or واي واي

wā-e-wā-e. واي په تا باندِ *wā-e pah tā bāndi,* Woe unto thee!

A وبا *wabā,* s.f. (6th) Pestilence, plague, great sickness. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. وباوي *wabāwī.* وبا لويدل *wabā l'wedal* or گډيدل *gaddedal,* verb intrans. To break out, as a plague or pestilence. وبا وهل *wabā wahal,* verb trans. To be stricken with a plague or pestilence.

A وبال *wabāl,* s.m. (2nd) (from وبل) An unhealthy climate. 2. A crime, fault, punishment. 3. Pest, plague, vexation, misfortune, ruin, curse. Pl. وبالونه *wabālūnah.* See اوبال

وبله *wab-lah* or وبلته *wab-latah* or وبله ته *wab-lah tah,* adv. One with another, together, one on another, in concert, in company.

وبله باندِ *wab-lah bāndi,* Together, in folds, scattered, in strata. 2. Behind and before, above and below, one on another; or زبله باندِ *zab-lah bāndi.* See بل

وپار *wapār,* s.m. (2nd) Trade, commerce, traffic. Pl. وپارونه *wapārūnah.* وپار کول *wapār kawul,* verb trans. To trade, to carry on trade, to traffic (peculiar to Hindūs). See also سوداگر

وپاري *wapārī,* s.m. (5th) A trader, a merchant. Pl. وپاريان *wapārīān.* (s بيپار, etc.)

وت *wat,* s.m. (2nd) Interval, break, gap, interstice, chasm, hiatus, a cleft, a crevice, a cranny, a fissure, a fracture. 2. A gorge, a defile, a ravine, a pass. Pl. وتونه *watūnah.*

وت *wit,* adj. Wide open, gaping, ajar, yawning. 2. Pert, saucy, wanton, impudent, mischievous, hurtful; (Fem.) وته *wita'h.* وت کيدل *wit kedal,* verb intrans. To gape, to yawn, to become ajar or gaping. وت کول *wit-kawul,* verb trans. To make or cause to gape, open wide, etc. See وته

و تا وته *wa tā wa-tah,* To, *or* unto thee. See "Grammar," page 32, par. 108.

وتر *watar,* adj. A field or portion of land ready for the plough or for sowing, after it has been watered; (Fem.) وتره *watara'h.*

وتر *witar,* s.m. (6th) The prayer repeated before retiring to rest. Sing. and Pl. 2. Singleness, unity. 3. adj. Single, sole, individual. (Masc. and Fem.)

وتراوي *watr-āwī,* adj. Without harmony, unaccented (peculiarly applied to verse).

وتل *watal,* verb intrans. To go out, to come out or come forth, to emerge, issue or move out; to exude, to run through, to percolate, to ooze, to trickle, to drop, to gush, to spout, run, or flow out. Pres. وزي *wuzī;* past وُ ووت *wu-wot;* fut وُ به وزي *wu bah wuzī;* imp. وُ وزه *wu-wuzah;* act. part. وتونکي *watūnkaey* or وتونيَ *watūnaey;* past part. وتلي *watalaey;* verb. n. وتنه *watana'h* or واته *wātah.*

وته *wita'h,* s.f. (3rd) Forwardness, wantonness, assurance, pertness, impudence. 2. Mischief, harm, hurt. Pl. ي *ey.* وت خولي *wit khūlaey,* adj. Open-mouthed, agape, flabbergasted, all agog, struck all of a heap, amazed, astonished, inquisitive, gaping, on the tip-toe of expectation, over curious; (Fem.) وت خولِ *wit khūli.* Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī.* See ويته and ويتکي

وته *watta'h,* s.f. (3rd) Deficiency, defect, blemish, injury. 2. Discount, exchange. Pl. ي *ey.* وته لرل *watta'h laral,* verb trans. To bear discount or deficiency. (HI بٹا).

وڅکه *watska'h,* s.f. (3rd) A kind of raisin with a stone, a raisin or currant. Pl. ي *ey.*

وجار *wijārr,* adj. Desolate, dilapidated, destroyed, demolished, devastated; (Fem.) وجاره *wijārra'h.* وجار والي *wijārr-wālaey,* s.m. (1st) Destruction, desolation, dilapidation, demolition. Pl. والي *wālī.* وجاريدل *wijārredal,* verb intrans. To become desolate, laid waste, devastated, to go to the dogs, etc. Pres. وجاريږي *wijārrejzī* (W.) or وجاريکي *wijārregī* (E.); past وجار شه *wijārr shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah;* fut. وجار به شي *wijārr bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī;* imp. وجار شه *wijārr shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah;* act. part. وجاريدونکي *wijārredūnkaey* or وجاريدونيَ *wijārredūnaey;* past part. وجار *wijārr* or وجار شوي *wijārr shawaey;* verb. n. وجاريدنه *wijārredana'h* or وجاريده *wijārredah.* وجارول *wijārrawul,* verb trans. To desolate, to de-

stroy, to lay waste, to devastate, to demolish. Pres. وجاروي *wijārrawī*; past وجار کړ *wijārr karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. وجار به کړي *wijārr bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. وجار کړه *wijārr krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. وجاروونکي *wijārrawūnkaey* or وجاروونې *wijārrawūnaey*; past part. وجار کړي *wijārr karraey*; verb.n. وجارونه *wijārrawuna'h*.

وجاري *wijārraey*, adj. Desolated, devastated, destroyed; (Fem.) وجاري *wijārri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. See preceding.

وجلل *waj-lal*, verb trans. To kill, to slay, to murder, to put to death, to slaughter, to deprive of life, to despatch, to put an end to. Pres. وجني *wajnī*; past وُ واجه *wu-wājah*; fut. وُ به وجني *wu bah wajnī*; imp. وُ وجنه *wu-wajnah*; act. part. وجلونکي *wajlūnkaey* or وجلونې *wajlūnaey*; past part. وجلي *wajlaey* or وجللي *wajlalaey*; verb. n. وجلنه *wajlana'h* or وجله *wajlah*. See وژل

A وجود *wujūd*, s.m. (9th) (from وجد) Intention. 2. Existence, essence, being, substance, body. 3. Penis. Sing. and Pl.

وجه *wuja'h*, s.f. (3rd) (W.) A nerve, a tendon. Pl. ې *ey*. See وژه

وجه *waja'h*, s.f. (3rd) (E.) The hollow part of the back of the neck where the head joins the spine between the tendons. Pl. ې *ey*.

A وجهه *wajha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Cause, reason. 2. Manner, mode, way. 3. Face, visage, semblance, appearance. Pl. ې *ey*. په څه وجهه *pah tsah wajha'h* or په کمه وجهه *pah kama'h wajha'h* or په کومه وجهه *pah koma'h wajha'h*, How? in what manner or way? why? wherefore? په هيڅ وجهه *pah hets wajha'h*, By no means.

وچ *wuch*, adj. Dry, not wet, arid, dried up, parched, undamped, sapless; (Fem.) وچه *wucha'h*. تپ وچ *ttap-wuch*, Dry as a bone, dry as a stick; (Fem.) تپه وچه *ttapa'h-wucha'h*. وچ ډکي *wuch ddakaey*, s.m. (1st) A piece of dry straw or stick, or any useless herb, etc. Pl. ي *ī*. وچ ککر *wuch kakar*, adj. Dry as a bone, dry as a biscuit, dry as a stick, dry as dust; (Fem.) وچه ککره *wucha'h kakara'h*. وچ واښه *wuch wāshah* (W.) or *wuch wākhah* (E.), s.m. (6th) Dry grass or straw. Sing. and Pl. وچ والي *wuch wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Dryness, aridity, drought, siccity. Pl. والي *wālī*. وچيدل *wuchedal*, verb intrans. To become dry, to dry up, to become parched or arid. Pres. وچيږي *wuchejzī* (W.) or وچيګي *wuchegī* (E.); past وچ شه *wuch shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. وچ به شي *wuch bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. وچ شه *wuch shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. وچيدونکي *wuchedūnkaey* or وچيدونې *wuchedūnaey*; past part. وچ *wuch* or وچ شوي *wuch shawaey*; verb. n. وچيدنه *wuchedana'h* or وچيده *wuchedah*. وچول *wuchawul*, verb trans. To dry, to make dry, to dry up, to parch. Pres. وچوي *wuchawī*; past وچ کړ *wuch karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. وچ به کړي *wuch bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. وچ کړه *wuch krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. وچوونکي *wuchawūnkaey* or وچوونې *wuchawūnaey*; past part. وچ کړي *wuch karraey*; verb. n. وچونه *wuchawuna'h*.

وچکول *wuch-kūl*, s.m. (5th) (W.) A castrated ram. Pl. وچکولان *wuch-kūlān*.

وچکولي *wuch-kūlaey*, s.m. (1st) (E.) See preceding. Pl. ي *ī*.

وچکي *wuchaka'ī*, s.f. (6th) Burning fever. Sing. and Pl.

وچولي *wuch-wulaey*, s.m. (1st) The forehead. Pl. ي *ī*. See اچولي

وچه *wucha'h*, adj. (Fem. of وچ *wuch*), The name given to all that part of the Suwāt valley lying on the left or southern bank of the river. See وچ

وچه غاړه *wucha'h-ghārra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The windpipe. Pl. ې *ey*.

وچ موري *wuch-moraey*, adj. as s.m. (1st) A weanling, a child stinted in milk (*lit.* mother dried up), a child or animal newly weaned before its time; (Fem.) وچ مور *wuch-mori* or وچ موري *wuch-morey*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. See بهاري

A وحش *waḥsh*, s.m. (5th) A wild beast. Pl. وحشان *waḥshān*. وحشه *waḥsha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female wild beast. Pl. ي *ey*.

A وحشت *waḥshat*, s.m. (2nd) Fright, fear, dread, loneliness, solitariness. 2. A desert, a wild, a solitude, a dreary place. 3. Wildness, ferocity, savageness. Pl. وحشتونه *waḥshatūnah*. وحشت ناك *waḥshat-nāk*, adj. Horrible, frightful; (Fem.) وحشت ناکه *waḥshat-nāka'h*.

A وحشي *waḥshī*, adj. Wild, savage, ferocious. 2. s.m. and f. (5th) A wild beast, a savage, a brute. Pl. وحشيان *waḥshīān*; (Fem.) وحشيانِ *waḥshīāni*.

وخ *ūkh*, An exclamation of sorrow, distress, or pain.

وخت *wakht*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of A وقت) Time, season, opportunity, turn. Pl. وختونه *wakhtūnah*. وخت په وخت *wakht-pah-wakht*, From time to time, frequently, occasionally; or وخت نا وخت *wakht-nā-wakht*. بي وخت *bey wakht*, Out of season, at an unstated time. په خپل وخت *pah khpul wakht*, At a stated time, seasonably. وختي *wakhtī*, Betimes, early, in one's own season, seasonably. وخت تيرول *wakht terawul*, verb trans. To pass away the time. هر وخت *har wakht*, Always, ever, at all times, whenever. څو وختَ *tso-wakhta*. How often? how many times? کم *kam* or کوم وخت *kom wakht*, When? at what time? وخت کتل *wakht katal*, verb trans. To look out for an opportunity, to bide one's time.

A وداع *widāæ*, s.m. (9th) Farewell, adieu, bidding farewell. Sing. and Pl. وداع کول *widāæ kawul*, verb trans. To bid farewell or adieu, to say good bye.

وداں *wadān*, adj. Cultivated, peopled, inhabited, populous, prosperous; (Fem.) وداںه *wadāna'h*.

وداني *wadānī*, s.f. (3rd) Cultivation, population, prosperity. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

وداںيدل *wadānedal*, verb intrans. To become peopled, cultivated, inhabited, prosperous. وداںول *wadānawul*, verb trans. To people, to inhabit, to cultivate, to improve, to render populous.

وديدل *wudredal*, verb intrans. To stand, to stand up, to stand erect, to be upon the feet, not to sit, kneel, or lie, to stop, to halt, to lie fixed or steady, to maintain one's ground. 2. To persist, to abide, to make delay. Pres. وديږي *wudrejzī* (W.) or وديګي *wudregī* (E.); past وديده *wudredah*; fut. ؤ به دريږي *wu bah drejzī* or دريګي *dregī*; imp. وديږه *wudrejzah* or وديګه *wudregah*; act. part. وديدونکي *wudredūnkaey* or وديدوني *wudredūnaey*; past part. وديدلي *wudredalaey*; verb, n. وديدنه *wudredana'h*. وديول *wudrawul*, verb trans. To cause or make to stand, to make abide, to cause to halt, stay, or remain, to pitch (as a tent), to support, to prop, to uphold, to fix. Pres. وديوي *wudrawī*; past وديوه *wudrāwuh* or وديوو *wudrāwo*; fut. ؤ به دروي *wu bah drawī*; imp. وديوه *wudrawah*; act. part. وديوونکي *wudrawūnkaey* or وديوونی *wudrawūnaey*; past part. وديولي *wudrawulaey*; verb. n. وديونه *wudrawūna'h*.

ودل *o-dal*, verb. trans. To weave. See اودل and وودل

ودا *ū-da'h*, s.f. (3rd) Breath, respiration, breathing on a wound or snake bite, as a charm. Pl. ي *ey*. ودا کول *ū-da'h kawul*, verb trans. To breathe, to breathe on, to charm. See اودا and هودا

وديدل *wadedal*, verb intrans. To marry, to be married. وديول *wadawul*, verb trans. To marry, to give in marriage. See under وادا

وډ *wadd*, s.m. (2nd) Land lying fallow, or from which the crop has been cut. Pl. وډونه *waddūnah*.

P ور *war*, particle applied to nouns in composition, implying possession, enjoying, having; as, ګيډه ور *gedda'h-war*, Pot-belly. جان ور *jān-war*, An animal, a beast. ژبه وره *jzaba'h-wara'h*, A long-tongued woman, etc.

ور *war*, s.m. (2nd) A door, a gate. Pl. ورونه *warūnah*. ور پوري کول *war pūrī-kawul*, verb trans. To shut a door or gate. ور تړل *war-*

tarral, verb trans. To fasten a door. ور خلاصول *war khalāṣawul* or ور پرانتل *war prā-natal*, verb trans. To open or unfasten a door.

ور *war*, One of the pronominal dative affixes or second form of pronouns used in the Pushto language for the third person singular and plural, signifying To him, her, it, or them, and is not liable to change for gender. It may be also inflected; as, له or لره, ور ته *wartah, larah* or *lah*. See Grammar, page 46.

ور هسته *war histah*, adv. Towards him, her, it, or them, that side, yonder, across.

ورا *w'rā*, s.f. (6th) A party of women who accompany the bride in procession to the house of the bridegroom, a marriage procession. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. وراوي *w'rāwī*. See جانجي

ور *w'ra* or ورد *w'rah* for ورد *w'rrah*, imp. of ورل, which see.

A ورا *warā*, adv. Far, far off, far away, beyond, yonder, at a great distance off. 2. Besides, except. له ورا *lah warā*, From a distance. See ورايه

ورابانړي *w'rābārrnaey*, s.m. (1st) (W.) A man who forms one of a *w'rā* or marriage procession. Pl. ي ī. ورابانړنی *w'rābārrni*, s.f. (8th) A female as above. Pl. ي ī. See جانجي

A وراثت *wirāṣat*, s.m. (2nd); (from ورث) Heritage, heirship. Pl. وراثتونه *wirāṣatūnah*.

وراره *w'rārah*, s.m. (2nd) A nephew, a brother's son. Pl. وراروونه *w'rārūnah* or وررونه *w'rarūnah*. See خورئ

وراره *w'rāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A woman who may have lost her brother by death. Pl. ي *ey*.

وراڅه *w'rādza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small red insect or species of tick infesting dogs, sheep, and camels in particular. Pl. ي *ey*.

وراشه *w'rāsha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Speech, language, parlance, talk, locution, say, oral communication. Pl. ي *ey*.

وران *warān*, adj. Ruined, desolated, deserted, destroyed, razed, sacked; (Fem.) وراته *warāna'h*. ورانيدل *warānedal*, verb intrans. To be or become ruined, desolated, destroyed, sacked; to go to the dogs. ورانول *warānawul*, verb trans. To ruin, to destroy, to desolate, to sack. (P ويران). See روان

وراني *warānī*, s.f. (3rd) Ruin, desertion, desolation, destruction, devastation. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

ورايه *warāyah* or *w'rāyah*, adv. Far, far away, a-far off, a long way off, beyond, yonder; or له ورايه *lah warāyah* or *lah w'rāyah*, From a-far, etc. ډير له ورايه *dder lah w'rāyah*, A very great distance off, very very far away.

وربوز *wurbūz*, s.m. (2nd) The lower part of the face (particularly applied to the lips and nostrils of a horse and other animals. Pl. وربوزونه *wurbūzūnah*. په وربوز خبري کول *pah wurbūz khabarey kawul*, verb trans. To speak to a person with the head turned aside, as when forced to answer against one's wish, or when angry or disgusted. See تمبوزك

ورتك *war-tag*, s.m. (9th) (from ورتلل) Departure, outset, exit, removal. Sing. and Pl.

ورتيدل *wuratedal*, verb intrans. To be fried, cooked, roasted, grilled, etc. Pres. ورتيږي *wuratejzī* (W.) or ورتيګي *wurategī* (E.); past ورت شه *wurat shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; fut. ؤ به ورتيږي *wu bah wuratejzī* or ورتيګي *wurategī*; imp. ورت شه *wurat shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. ورتيدونکي *wuratedūnkaey* or ورتيدونی *wuratedūnaey*; past part. ورت *wurat* or ورت شوی *wurat shawaey*; verb. n. ورتيدنه *wuratedana'h* or ورتيده *wuratedah*. ورتول *wuratawul*, verb trans. To roast, to fry, to grill, to cook. Pres. ورتوي *wuratanī*; past ورت کړ *wurat karr* or ؤ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. ورت به کړي *wurat bah krrī* or به ؤ کړي *bah wu krrī*; imp. ورت کړه *wurat krrah* or ؤ کړه *wu krrah*; act. part. ورتوونکي *wuratawūnkaey* or ورتوونی *wuratawūnaey*; past part. ورت کړی *wurat karraey*; verb. n. ورتونه *wuratawuna'h*. See وريت *wurīt*, etc.

ورت *wratt*, s.m. (9th) A flood or outburst of tears, a gush of tears. Sing. and Pl. په ورت ورت ژړل *pah wratt-wratt jzarral*, verb trans. To cry violently, to burst into tears, to cry one's eyes out. See رت

ورجي *w'rijey*, s.f. (3rd) (Pl.) Rice. The singular form is rarely used, except to signify a single grain. See ورژي

ورچني *war-chiney*, adj. Without, outside, exterior. See ورچيني and ورڅني

ورچيني *war-chīney*, adv. See preceding.

ورخ *warkh*, s.m. (2nd) A small passage to allow water for irrigation purposes to pass from one bed to another, or from one portion of ground to another. Pl. ورخونه *warkhūnah*.

ورخاري *war-khārraey*, s.m. (1st) The herb purslain (Portulaca oleracea). 2. (W.) A disease amongst sheep and goats, a murrain. Pl. ي *ī*.

ورختهٔ *war-khatah*, adv. First, in the first place, in the beginning. له ورختهٔ *lah war-khatah*, From the first, from the beginning. ورختنيَ *war-khatanaey*, s.m. (1st) A precursor, predecessor, the leader, the first person. Pl. ي *ī*. ورختنئ *war-khatana'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female as above. Sing. and Pl.

ورخړهٔ *war-kharra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Rubbish, sweepings, litter of any kind. Pl. ئ *ey*. See خزله

ورخهٔ *war-kha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small channel in a field for irrigation purposes. Pl. ئ *ey*. See ورخ

A ورد *wird*, s.m. (2nd) Daily use, practice, task, a portion of the Ḳur'ān fixed for reading at a certain time. Pl. وردونه *wirdūnah*.

وررِيدل *w'raredal*, verb intrans. To become lacerated, to become torn away or broken (as the nose of a camel, the soft part of the ear, etc.), to be torn asunder, separated, to be rent away. Pres. وررِيږي *w'rarejzī* (W.) or وررِيګي *w'raregī* (E.); past وررِيدهٔ ؤ *wu-w'raredah*; fut. ؤ به وررِيږي *wu bah w'rarejzī* or وررِيګي *w'raregī*; imp. وررِيږهٔ ؤ *wu-w'rarejzah* or وررِيګهٔ ؤ *wu-w'raregah*; act. part. وررِيدونکيَ *w'raredūnkaey* or وررِيدونيَ *w'raredūnaey*; past part. وررِيدلي *w'raredalaey*; verb. n. وررِيدنه *w'raredana'h* or وررِيدهٔ *w'raredah*. وررول *w'rarawul*, verb trans. To tear away or asunder, to rend, to lacerate, to forcibly detach or separate. Pres. وررَوي *w'rarawī*; past وررَاوهٔ ؤ *wu-w'rarāwuh* or وررَاوو ؤ *wu-w'rarāwo*; fut. ؤ به وررَوي *wu bah w'rarawī*; imp. وررَوهٔ ؤ *wu-w'rarawah*; act. part. وررَوونکيَ *w'rarawūnkaey* or وررَوونيَ *w'rarawūnaey*; past part. وررَولي *w'rarawulaey*; verb. n. وررَونه *w'rarawuna'h*.

ورز *w'raz*. See ورځ

ورزِيدل *wur-zedal*, verb intrans. To fly, to take wing, to move through the air. Pres. ورزي *wur-zī*; past ورزهٔ ؤ *wu-wur-zah*; fut. ؤ به ورزي *wu bah wur-zī*; imp. ورزِيدهٔ ؤ *wu-wur-zedah*; act. part. ورزِيدونکيَ *wur-zedūnkaey* or ورزِيدونيَ *wur-zedūnaey*; past part. ورزِيدلي *wur-zedalaey*; verb. n. ورزِيدنه *wur-zedana'h*. ورزول *wur-zawul*, verb trans. To make or cause to fly, to put to flight. Pres. ورزوي *wur-zawī*; past ورزاوهٔ ؤ *wu-wur-zāwuh*; fut. ؤ به ورزوي *wu bah wur-zawī*; imp. ورزوهٔ ؤ *wu-wur-zawah*; act. part. ورزوونکيَ *wur-zawūnkaey* or ورزوونيَ *wur-zawūnaey*; past part. ورزولي *wur-zawulaey*; verb. n. ورزونه *wur-zawuna'h*.

ورځ *wradz*, s.f. (1st) Day, a day, the day-time. Pl. ورځ *wradzi*. ورځ به ورځ *wradz pah wrádz* or ورځا ورځ *wradzā-wradz*, adv. Daily, every day, constantly. د ميعاد ورځ *da mīaād wradz*, The last day, or judgment-day. شپه و ورځ *shpa'h-o-wradz*, Night and day, constantly. هرهٔ ورځ *hara'h wradz*, Every day, always. ښه ورځ *sha'h* (W.) or *kha'h* (E.) *wradz*, A great or solemn day, a feast, a sabbath. نن ورځ *nan wradz*, To-day, this very day. پرون ورځ *parūn wradz*, Yesterday. ورمه ورځ *warma'h wradz*, The day before yesterday. لا ورمه ورځ *lā warma'h wradz*, Four days since. See روځ

ورڅني *war-dzaney*, adj. Outside, without, exterior. See ورچني

ورڅهٔ *w'radza'h*, s.f. (3rd) The eye-brow. Pl. ئ *ey*. ګډي ورڅي *gaddey-w'radzey*, Eyebrows meeting over the nose. توندي ورڅي *tūndey w'radzey*, Full and long eyebrows. کږي ورڅي *kajzey w'radzey* (W.) or ګګي ورڅي *kagey w'radzey* (E.) Arched eyebrows.

ورژل *war-jzal*, verb trans. To chop, to mince, to cut up, to make mince-meat of. Pres. ورژني *warjzanī*; past ورژهٔ ؤ *wu-warjzah*; fut. ؤ به

ورژني *wu bah warjzanī*; imp. وُ ورژه *wu-war-jzah*; act. part. ورژونکي *war-jzūnkaey* or ورژوني *war-jzūnaey*; past part. ورژلي *war-jzalaey*; verb. n. ورژنه *war-jzana'h*.

ورژنه *war-jzana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Hacking, lacerating, cutting up, mincing, cutting into small pieces (as meat). Pl. ي *ey*.

ورژون *w'ra-jzūn*, s.m. (9th) Dispersion, scattering, dissipation; casting forth, dispelling, etc. Sing. and Pl. د ګناه ورژون *da gunāh w'rajzūn*, An atonement or expiation for sin. See رژيدل

ورژي *w'rijzey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Rice. ورژه *w'rijza'h*, A grain of rice. See ورجي

ورږ *w'rajz* (W.) s.m. (6th) The mane of a horse, ass, or mule, etc. Sing. and Pl. See ورګ

ورږه *wur-jzah*, s.m. (6th) The first milk given by a cow, goat, etc., after calving, biestings. Sing. and Pl. See ورګه

ورستو *w'rusto*, adv. and prep. In the rear, after, behind, astern, ago, afterwards, in the absence. 2. Remaining behind after another's departure (being left behind). په ورستو لويدل *pah w'rusto l'wedal*, verb intrans. To run after, to importune, to dun, to persecute, to torment. ورستو آستول *w'rusto āstawul*, verb trans. To send after or in the rear of another. ورستو پاتکيدل *w'rusto pātakedal* or پاتيدل *pātedal*, verb intrans. To be in the rear, to lag or remain behind, to drop astern. په ورستو *pah w'rusto* or ورستو تلل *w'rusto t'lal*, verb intrans. To follow, to follow or go after, to set out after, to bring up the rear, to be in the wake of, to come after. 2. To obey, to follow the ways or customs of another. د *da* or په ورستو زغاستل *pah w'rusto z'ghāstal* or زغاښتل *z'ghākhtal*, verb intrans. To run after, to follow, to pursue, to chase, to hunt. ورستو کول *w'rusto kawul*, verb trans. To send after, to dispatch after another. ورستو کيدل *w'rusto kedal*, verb intrans. To lag behind, to follow in the rear. ورستو وتل *w'rusto watal*, verb intrans. To follow, to set out after another has departed, to follow in the rear. ورستو راتلل *w'rusto rā-t'lal*, verb intrans. To come after, to follow after, to come up in the rear. ورستو وراندِ *w'rusto w'rrāndi*, Behind and before, past and present.

ورستول *war-stawul*, verb trans. To send, to transmit, to impel; to utter, to ejaculate. See آستول

ورسته *w'rustah*, s.m. (6th) The rear, the stern, the poop, the croup, the after part, the background, the heels, the breech. Sing. and Pl.

ورستي *w'rustaey*, adj. Hinder, postern, the rearmost, rear, back, posterior, hindermost; (Fem.) ورستئ *w'rusta'ī*. ورستي کال *w'rustaey kāl*, Last year. ورستئ مياشت *w'rusta'ī mī'āsht*, Last month. ورستئ ورځ *w'rusta'ī wradz* or روځ *rwadz*, The last day of the month, year, life, etc.

ورستيدل *w'rastedal*, verb intrans. To decay, to stink, to become putrid, rotten, offensive. ورستول *w'rastawul*, verb trans. To make rotten, to make putrid, to cause to decay. For inflections see وروست

ور سر کول *war sar kawul*, verb trans. To give freely, liberally, bounteously, or largely, to bestow without scruple or reserve, to act liberally.

ورشو *wur-sho*, s.f. (9th) A meadow, a place for grazing, a field. Sing. and Pl.

ورشه *war-shah*, imp. second person singular of the infinitive تلل 'To go,' Go thou. Pl. ور شئ *war-sha'aī*, Go you.

A ورطه *war-ta'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from ورط) A maze, a labyrinth, a whirlpool, embarrassment, difficulty. Pl. ي *ey*.

ورغالي *orghālaey*, s.m. (1st) A fire-place, a hole dug in the ground to light a fire in or for cooking. Pl. ي *ī*. See اورغالي

ورغاړي *war-ghārrnaey*, s.m. (1st) Rubbing a new born child, or woman after childbirth, with wheat flour and clarified butter, also the butter and flour so used. Pl. ي *ī*.

ورغلل *wu-raghlal*, verb intrans. To go, to depart, or set out (towards him, her, it, or them). It appears to be a corruption of ور *war*, To him, etc., and راغلل *rāgh-lal*, 'To go,' but without the former غلل has no meaning. For

inflections see راغلل and leave out the را and add ور

ورغومي *wur-ghūmaey*, s.m. (1st) A young male kid. Pl. ي *ī*. ورغوم *wur-ghūmi*, s.f. (8th) A female kid. Pl. ي *ī*.

ورغوي *war-ghowaey*, s.m. (1st) The palm of the hand, the sole of the foot. When distinction is required, the word 'hand' or 'foot' is used. Pl. ي *ī*.

A ورق *warak*, s.m. (2nd) The leaf of a book, a card, a slice. Pl. ورقونه *warakūnah*. Also ورقه *warakah*, s.f. (3rd) (W.) Pl. ي *ey*.

ورك *wuruk*, adj. Lost, mislaid, missed, wasted, lapsed, alienated, minus, bereaved of, forfeited, irrecoverable; (Fem.) وركه *wuruka'h*. ورك کیدل *wuruk kedal* or وركيدل *wurukedal*, verb intrans. To be or become lost, missed, mislaid, wasted, lapsed, bereaved of, alienated. ورك کول *wuruk kawul* or وركول *wurukawul*, verb trans. To lose, to mislay, to miss, to alienate, to forfeit.

وركړل *war-krral*, verb trans. To give, to bestow, to grant. See وركول

وركړونكي *war-krrūnaey*, s.m. (1st) (act. part. of the preceding), A giver, a bestower, a granter; وركړوني *war-krrūni*, s.f. (8th). Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. See وركونكي

وركړه *war-krrah*, s.m. (6th) Giving, bestowing, donation, offering, presentment, endowment, charity, bounty. Sing. and Pl.

وركړه راكړه *war-krrah-rā-krrah*, Giving and receiving, trade and commerce, barter, traffic.

وركول *war-kawul*, To give, to bestow, to accord, to confer, to grant, to concede, to present, to give away, to assign, to allow, to endow, to invest, to contribute, to consign, etc. In the conjugation of this infinitive, that of کول must be adopted, and را, در or ور prefixed, according as to whether the meaning be intended for 'me' or 'us,' 'thee' or 'you', and 'him', 'her', 'it,' or 'them.'

وركوونكي *war-kawūnkaey*, s.m. (1st) (act. part. of the preceding). وركوونی *war-kawūni*, s.f. (8th) Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. This form signifies the giver, bestower, etc., to 'him,' 'her,' 'it' or 'them;' thus را and در must be used instead, if the receiver be either in the first person or the second. See Grammar, page 46. This word may also be written in the same manner as the second form of act. part. of verbs.

وركه *wuruka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Loss, lapse, deprivation, losing, mislaying, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. See ورك

ورگ *warg*, s.m. (2nd) The fleece of a sheep. Pl. ورگونه *wargūnah*.

ورگ *w'rag* (E.) s.m. (6th) The mane of a horse, ass, etc. See ورږ, يال and اوښي

ورگه *w'raga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A flea. Pl. ي *ey*. See روگه

ورگه *wur-gah*, s.m. (6th) The first milk given by a cow, goat, etc., after calving, biestings. Sing. and Pl. See ورږه

ورله *war-la'h*, adj. Pregnant, big, breeding, with young, in the family way. 2. s.f. (3rd) A pregnant woman, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. ورله توب *wār-la'h-tob*, s.m. (1st) Pregnancy, fecundity, fertility, pullulation, propagation, procreation. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*; or ورله تيا *war-la'h-tī'ā*, s.f. (6th) (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'āwī*. ورله کیدل *war-la'h kedal*, verb intrans. To become pregnant, to get in the family way, to become big with young. ورله کول *war-la'h kawul*, verb trans. To make pregnant, to get or bring in the family way, or with young. See بلاريه

A ورم *waram*, s.m. (2nd) A swelling, a tumour. 2. Inflation, conceit, vanity; comfortable circumstances, happiness, independence; good condition, fatness. Pl. ورمونه *waramūnah*. 3. adj. Swelled, inflated; (Fem.) ورمه *warama'h*. ورم کیدل *waram kedal*, verb intrans. To swell up, to become inflated. ورم کول *waram kawul*, verb trans. To cause or make to swell, to inflate. See پاڑسوپ

ورماگه *war-māgah*, s.m. (9th) A disease in children, in which boils break out on the face. Sing. and Pl.

ورمارگه *war-mārgah*, s.m. (9th) (W.). See preceding. Sing. and Pl.

ور مېږ *war-mejz*, s.m. (2nd) (W.) The neck, the

back of the neck. Pl. ورمیږونه *war-mejzūnah.*

ورمیګ *war-meg*, s.m. (2nd) (E.) The neck, the throat. Pl. ورمیګونه *war-megūnah.* See preceding.

ورندار *warandār*, s.f. (1st) A brother's wife. Pl. ورندارې *warandāri.* See وندیار

ورنیکه *wær-nīkæh*, s.m. (5th) A great-grandfather on the father's side, an ancestor. Pl. ورنیکه ګان *wær-nīkæh-gān.* See نیکه

ورو *w'ro*, adv. Slowly, gently, gradually, leisurely, deliberately. په ورو ورو *pah w'ro-w'ro*, By degrees, gradually. See رو and رورو

ورور *w'ror*, s.m. (2nd) A brother. Pl. ورونړ *w'rūrrna* or ورونړه *w'rūrrnah.* دیني ورور *dīnī w'ror*, A brother in faith, a friend. کشر ورور *kashar w'ror*, A younger brother. مشر ورور *mashar w'ror*, An elder brother. منځوي ورور *mandz-waey w'ror* or منزوي ورور *manz-waey w'ror*, A middle brother, between the elder and younger brother. ناسکه ورور *nā-sakah w'ror*, A half-brother, either by a different father or by a different mother. د تي ورور *da tī w'ror*, A foster-brother. ورور ګلوي *w'ror galwī*, s.f. (3rd) Brotherhood, brotherliness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*; also ورور والي *w'ror-wālaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. والي *wālī*; and ورور ولي *w'ror-walī*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ئي *a'ī.*

وروري *w'rorī*, s.f. (3rd) Brotherhood, fraternity, relationship, company. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* وروري کول *w'rorī kawul*, verb trans. To show fraternity, to act in a brotherly manner; also to show enmity (Afghān brotherliness).

وروزه *w'rūza'h*, s.f. (3rd) (E.) The eyebrow. Pl. ئي *ey.* See ورځه

وروځه *w'rūdza'h*, s.f. (3rd) See preceding. Pl. ئي *ey.* For different combinations with this word, see ورځه

وروست *w'rost*, adj. Rotten, decayed, putrid, rank, stinking, offensive. Pl. وراسته *w'rāstah*; (Fem.) وروسته *w'rasta'h.* Pl. وروستي *w'rastey.* وروست والي *w'rost-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Rottenness, decay, rankness, offensiveness. Pl. والي *wālī.* وروستیدل *w'rastedal*, verb intrans. To rot, to stink, to decay, to become rotten, putrid, offensive. Pres. وروستیږي *w'rastejzī* (W.) or وروستیګي *w'rastegī* (E.); past وروست شه *w'rost shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. وروست به شي *w'rost bah shī* or وُ به شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. وروست شه *w'rost shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. وروستیدونکي *w'rastedūnkaey* or وروستیدونی *w'rastedūnaey*; past part. وروست *w'rost* or وروست شوي *w'rost shawaey*; verb. n. وروستیدنه *w'rastedana'h* or وروستیده *w'rastedah.* وروستول *w'rastawul*, verb trans. To make rotten, to cause to stink, to make putrid. Pres. وروستوي *w'rastawī*; past وروست کړ *w'rost karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. وروست به کړي *w'rost bah krrī* or وُ به کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. وروست کړه *w'rost-krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. وروستونکي *w'rastawūnkaey* or وروستوني *w'rastawūnaey*; past part. وروست کړي *w'rost karraey*; verb.n. وروستونه *w'rastawana'h.* See سخا

ورون *w'rūn*, s.m. (2nd) The thigh. Pl. ورونه *w'ranūna'h.* په ورنو کښې نیول *pah w'rano kshe* or *khe nī-wal*, To take or press between the thighs (as a horseman pressing the flanks of his horse, etc.)

ورهیدل *wur-hedal*, verb intrans. To become free or liberated, to escape, to be delivered, acquitted, discharged, relieved, saved, manumitted. Pres. ورهیږي *wur-hejzī* (W.) or ورهیګي *wur-hegī* (E.); past وُ ورهیده *wu-wur-hedah*; fut. وُ به ورهیږي *nu bah wur-hejzī* or ورهیګي *wur-hegī*; imp. وُ ورهیږه *wu-wur-hejzah* or وُ ورهیګه *wu-wur-hegah*; act. part. ورهیدونکي *wur-hedūnkaey* or ورهیدوني *wur-hedūnaey*; past part. ورهیدلي *wur-hedalaey*; verb. n. ورهیدنه *wur-hedana'h.* ورهول *wur-hawul*, verb trans. To free, to liberate, to acquit, to release, to deliver, to save, to manumit. Pres. ورهوي *wur-hawī*; past وُ ورهاوه *wu-wur-hāwuh*; fut. ر به ورهوي *wuh bah wur-hawī*; imp. وُ ورهوه *wu-wur-hawah*; act. part. ورهوونکي *wur-hawūnkaey* or ورهوونی *wur-hawūnaey*; past part. ورهولي *wur-hawulaey*; verb. n. ورهونه *wur-hawuna'h.*

وري *w'raey*, s.m. (1st) A lamb. Pl. ورئي ī. ي

w'ra'ī, s.f. (6th) The feminine of the above. Sing. and Pl.

وري *waraey* or *wuraey*, s.m. (1st) A load for the head, one of the packs placed on the back of a camel, pony, etc., a load. Pl. ي *ī*.

وريت *w'rīt*, adj. Fried, cooked, roasted, grilled, broiled, toasted, parched; (Fem.) وريته *w'rīta'h*. وريتيدل *w'rītedal*, verb intrans. To become fried, cooked, broiled, grilled, toasted, etc. وريتول *w'rītawul*, verb trans. To grill, to toast, to fry, to parch, to broil, to roast. For inflections see ورتيدل and add an extra ي

وريدل *ore-dal* or ووريدل *wore-dal*, verb intrans. To rain, to fall, as snow or hail, to drizzle, to mizzle, to drop, to trickle, to distil. Pres. وري *orī* or وريږي *orejzī* or ووريږي *wo-rejzī* (W.) or وريګي *oregī* or ووري *wo-rī* or ووريګي *wo-regī* (E.); past وريده ؤ *wu-oredah* or ووريده ؤ *wu-wo-redah*; fut. وري به ؤ *wu bah orī* or ووري *wo-rī*; imp. وره ؤ *wu-orah* or وريږه ؤ *wu-orejzah* or وريګه ؤ *wu-oregah* or وره ؤ *wu-wo-rah* or ووريږه ؤ *wu-wo-rejzah* or ووريګه ؤ *wu-wo-regah*; act. part. وريدونکي *oredūnkaey* or ووريدونکي *wo-redūnkaey* or وريدوني *oredūnaey* or ووريدوني *wo-redūnaey*; past part. وريدلي *oredalaey* or ووريدلي *wo-redalaey*; verb. n. وريدنه *oredana'h* or ووريده *wo-redah*. ورول *orawul* or وورول *worawul*, verb trans. To pour, to drop, to discharge, to pour out, to shower down, to cause to fall (as rain, snow, hail, etc.) Pres. وروي *orawī* or ووروي *wo-rawī*; past وراوه ؤ *wu-orāwuh* or ووراوه ؤ *wu-wo-rāwuh* and وراوو ؤ *wu-orāwo* or ووراوو ؤ *wu-wo-rāwo*; fut. وروي به ؤ *wu bah orawī* or ووروي به ؤ *wu bah wo-rawī*; imp. وروه ؤ *wu-orawah* or ووروه ؤ *wu-wo-rawah*; act. part. وروونکي *orawūnkaey* or ووروونکي *wo-rawūnkaey* and وروونی *orawūnaey* or ووروونی *wo-rawūnaey*; past part. وروليَ *orawulaey* or ووروليَ *wo-rawulaey*; verb. n. وروونه *orawuna'h* or ووروونه *wo-rawuna'h*. See اوريدل and اورول

وريره *warera'h*, s.f. (3rd) A brother's daughter, a niece. Pl. ي *ey*.

وريز *war-yaz*, s.f. (1st) A cloud, mist. Pl. وريزِ *war-yazi*. See اوريزه

وريزه *war-yaza'h*, s.f. (3rd). See preceding. Pl. ي *ey*.

وريڅ *war-yadz*, s.f. (1st) (W.) A cloud, a mist. Pl. وريڅ *war-yadzi*. Also وريڅه *war-yadza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. ي *ey*. See اوريڅ and اوريڅه

وريشل *w'reshal*, verb trans. To spin, to twist. For inflections see ريشل and add the و

وريښم *w'reshm* (W.) or *w'rekhm* (E.) s.m. (6th) Silk, silk-cloth. Sing. and Pl. وريښمين *w'reshmīn* or *w'rekhmīn*, adj. Silken, made of silk; (Fem.) وريښمينه *w'reshmīna'h* or *w'rekhmīna'h*. د وريښم غوزه *da w'reshmo ghoza'h*, s.f. (3rd) The silk cocoon. Pl. ي *ey*. د وريښم چينجي *da w'reshmo chīnjaey*, s.m. (1st) The silkworm. Pl. ي *ī*. See ريښم

وريزه *w'reyza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female member of a bridal procession summoned by the bridegroom. Pl. ي *ey*. See ورا and جانجي

ور *wurr*, adj. Small, diminutive, less, little, minute, inconsiderable, puny, wee, petty, undersized. Pl. واره *wārrah*; (Fem.) وره *wurra'h*. Pl. وري *wurrey*. وروکي *wurrūkey*, adj. A little one, a wee thing, a little child (dimin. of ور); (Fem.) وروکي *wurrūki*. ور والي *wurr wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Littleness, smallness, minuteness, diminutiveness, puniness, undersize. Pl. والي *wālī*. وريدل *wurredal*, verb intrans. To become or grow small, minute, little, puny, diminutive. 2. To become or grow humble, meek, humbled, lessened, humiliated. Pres. وريږي *wurrejzī* (W.) or وريګي *wurregī* (E.); past ور شه *wurr shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; fut. ور به شي *wurr bah shī* or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. ور شه *wurr shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. وريدونکي *wurredūnkaey* or وريدوني *wurredūnaey*; past part. ور *wurr* or ور شوي *wurr shawaey*; verb n. وريدنه *wurredana'h* or وريده *wurredah*. ورول *wurrawul*, verb trans. To make small, little, puny, minute, diminutive, etc. 2. To

humble, to humiliate. Pres. وروي *wurrawī*; past ور کړ *wurr-karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. ور به کړي *wurr bah krrī* or وُ به کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. ور کړه *wurr krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. وروونکي *wurrawūnkaey* or وروونې *wurrawūnaey*; past part. ور کړې *wurr karraey*; verb. n. وروونه *wurrawuna'h*. See وور

ور *wærr*, adj. Successful, winning, triumphant, conquering, victorious, beating, gaining a suit at law, attaining, etc.; (Fem.) وره *wærra'h*. ور والي *wærr wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Success, prize, successfulness, triumph. Pl. والي *wālī*. ور طرف *wærr ṭaraf*, The winning side. ور کیدل *wærr kedal*, verb intrans. To become successful, to become the winner in a race, match, or suit, etc. ور کول *wærr kawul*, verb trans. To make or cause to win, to cause to succeed, to make the winner or conqueror, to give the victory unto. See ورانه and پر

ور *warr*, s.m. (2nd) The scab of a wound. 2. Small pieces of gold and silver collected together, a kind of miscellany, a mass. Pl. ورونه *warrūnah*. See خير

ورَ *wurra* or وره *wurrah*. Imp. of ورل which see.

وراندِ *w'rrāndi* or وراندي *w'rrāndī*, s.m. (9th) Bow, prow, van, fore, front, vanguard, face, front-rank. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. Preceding, prior, previous, anterior, before. (Masc. and Fem.) 3. adv. Before, in the front, ahead, in advance, foremost, headmost. 2. Long before, some time previously. وراندني *w'rrāndinaey* or وراندیني *w'rrāndīnaey*, adj. Former, prior, preceding, anterior, antecedent, previous, before. 2. Preliminary, preparatory, introductory. 3. Fore, front, frontal; (Fem.) وراندنۍ *w'rrāndina'ī* or وراندینۍ *w'rrāndīna'ī*. وراندني کال *w'rrāndinaey-kāl*, The prior or previous year. وراندنۍ میاشت *w'rrāndina'ī mīāsht*, The preceding or previous month. وراندنۍ ورځ *w'rrāndina'ī wradz* or روځ *rwadz*, The preceding or prior day. وراندنۍ شپه *w'rrāndina'ī shpa'h*, The prior or preceding night. وراندِ آستول *w'rrāndi āstawul*, verb trans. To send on or despatch before, to send on in advance. وراندِ تلل *w'rrāndi t'lal*, verb intrans. To go on in advance, to get the lead, to get before, to get the start. وراندِ راتلل *w'rrāndi rā-t'lal*, verb intrans. To precede, to come on before. وراندِ زغاستل *w'rrāndi z'ghāstal* or زغاهتل *z'ghākhtal*, verb intrans. To run on before, to take the lead. وراندِ کول *w'rrāndi kawul*, verb trans. To place in the front or van, to place before, to prefix, to send on before. وراندِ کیدل *w'rrāndi kedal*, verb intrans. To be before, to come to the front. وراندِ وتل *w'rrāndi watal*, verb intrans. To come out before, to pass out or issue before another (as in leaving a house). وراندِ ورستو *w'rrāndi w'rusto*, Before and behind, in front and rear, before and after. وراندِ ورستو کتل *w'rrāndi w'rusto katal*, verb trans. To have a care, to consider, to look both before and behind, to have one's wits about one. وراندِ والي *w'rrāndi-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Getting the start in anything, anticipating, anticipation, being beforehand, surpassing, excelling. Pl. والي *wālī*. See also دوراندِ which may be used indiscriminately with وراندِ

ورانه *warr-āna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Winning, gaining, succeeding in anything, success, luck, prize, emolument. Pl. ۍ *ey*. ورانه پرانه *warrāna'h-parrāna'h*, Winning and losing, gain and loss. See ور and پر

ورکي *w'rrukaey*, adj. Little, small, wee. 2. A wee thing, a little one, a term of endearment to a child; (Fem.) ورکۍ *w'rrukey* or ورکِ *w'rruki* (dimin. of ور which see). Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ۍ *ī*. See وور and کچني

ورل *w'rral*, verb trans. To bear, to carry, to remove, to transport, to carry over, to convey, to waft, etc. (particularly applied to inanimate things, in distinction to بیول which see.) Pres. وري *w'rrī*; past یو ور *yo-wurr*; fut. وُ به وري *wu bah w'rrī*; imp. وره *w'rrah*; act. part. وروونکي *w'rrūnkaey* or وروونې *w'rrūnaey*; past part. ورې *warraey*; verb. n. ورنه *w'rrana'h*.

پناه ورل *panāh w'rral*, verb trans. To take refuge or shelter.

ورم کال *warm kāl*, adv. The year before last, two years since. ورمه ورځ *warma'h wradz*, or روځ *rwadz*, The day before yesterday. لا ورمه ورځ *lā warma'h wradz* or روځ *rwadz*, Three days since. ورمه شپه *warma'h shpa'h*, The night before last. ورمه میاشت *warma'h māisht*, The month before last.

ورمبي *w'rrumbaey*, adj. First, the first, primary, original, primitive, chief, principal; (Fem.) ورمبۍ *w'rrumba'ī*. 2. adv. First, in the first place. See also رمبي and رنبي

ورن *warran*, adj. Shaggy, having a long or shaggy fleece or coat, as a sheep or camel; hairy; (Fem.) ورنه *warrana'h*. وريني *warrī-nah*, adj. Of wool, woollen, made of wool or camel's hair. See وړۍ

ورنبلي *w'rrum-balaey*, adj. First, etc.; (Fem.) ۍ *a'ī*. See preceding and following.

ورنبي *w'rrunbaey*. See ورمبي and امري

وروکي *wurrūkaey*. See وړکي

وړه *warrah*, s.m. (6th) Flour, meal. Sing. and Pl. See اوړه

وړه پړه *w'rra'h-p'rra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Winning and losing, gain and loss. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See وړ and وړانه پړانه

وړۍ *warra'ī*, s.f. (6th) Wool. Sing. and Pl. وريني *warrīnah*, adj. Woollen, made of wool.

وري *worraey*, s.m. (1st) Summer. Pl. ۍ ī. See اوري

وري *ūrraey*, A particle of diminution applied to nouns; as, چرګ *chirg*, A cock; چرګوري *chirgūrraey*, A little or young cock, etc.

وريا *wirrī-ā* or *warrī-ā*, adv. Gratis, for nothing, given away without return or benefit, freely, gratuitously, without recompense. See ويريا

وريدل *warredal*, verb intrans. To become ground, triturated, rubbed, scoured, etc. وړول *warrawul*, verb trans. To grind, to triturate, to pulverize, to rub, to scour, to polish, etc. See اوريدل and اوړول

وز *wuz*, s.m. (7th) A he-goat. Pl. وزونه *w'zūnah*. وزه *wuza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A she-goat. Pl. ۍ *ey*. (P بز). وزګري *wuz-garaey*, s.m. (1st) A young he-goat (dim. of وز). Pl. ۍ ī. وزګرۍ *wuz-gari*, s.f. (8th) A young she-goat. Pl. ۍ ī.

وزبک *wuz-bak*, s.m. (5th) The name of a tribe residing about Bālkh, an Uzbek. Pl. وزبکان *wuz-bakān*. وزبکه *wuz-baka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above tribe. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

وزر *wazr*, s.m. (2nd) The wing of a bird, the largest feather in a bird's wing. Pl. وزرونه *wazrūnah*. See بنړه

وزر سست کول *wazar sust kawul*, verb trans. To lower or flap the wings before alighting, as a bird.

وزګار *waz-gār*, adj. Unemployed, out of work, idle, unoccupied, doing nothing, set aside; (Fem.) وزګاره *waz-gāra'h*. وزګار توب *waz-gār-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Inactivity, inaction, being out of work or employment. Pl. توبونه *tob-ūnah*. وزګاريدل *waz-gāredal*, verb intrans. To be out of work or employment, idle, doing nothing, laid on the shelf, set aside, to be laid up in ordinary, etc. Pres. وزګاريږي *waz-gārejzī* (W.) or وزګاريګي *waz-gāregī* (E.); past وزګار شه *waz-gār shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. وزګار به شي *waz-gār bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. وزګار شه *waz-gār-shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. وزګاريدونکي *waz-gāredūnkaey* or وزګاريدوني *waz-gāredūnaey*; past part. وزګار *waz-gār* or وزګار شوي *waz-gār shawaey*; verb. n. وزګاريدنه *waz-gāredana'h* or وزګاريده *waz-gāredah*. وزګارول *waz-gārawul*, verb trans. To render inactive, to set aside, to put out of work, to shelve, to supersede, to discard, to dismiss. Pres. وزګاروي *waz-gārawī*; past وزګار کړ *waz-gār karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. وزګار به کړي *waz-gār bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. وزګار کړه *waz-gār krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. وزګاروونکي *waz-gārawūnkaey* or وزګاروونې *waz-gārawūnaey*; past part. وزګار کړي *waz-gār karraey*; verb. n. وزګاروونه *waz-gārawuna'h*.

وزګري *wuz-garaey*, s.m. (1st) A young he-goat. Pl. ۍ ī. See وز

A وزیر *wazīr*, s.m. (5th) A Minister of State. Pl. وزیران *wazīrān*.

PA وزیري *wazīrī*, s.f. (3rd) The office of a Minister of State. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

وزیري *wazīrī*, s.m. (1st) (Pl.) The name of a tribe of Afghāns, notorious robbers, dwelling round about the mountain known as Soloman's Throne. وزیرۍ *wazīraey* (Sing.) A male of the above tribe. وزیرۍ *wazīra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

وزیمه *wazema'h*, s.f. (3rd) A she-goat or ewe ready for the male. Pl. ۍ *ey*. وزیمه توب *wazema'h-tob*, s.m. (2nd) The state of being ready for the male, the animal heat. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*.

وُ ژغورد *wu-jzghorah*, adv. (imp. of ژغورل) Keep, preserve, shield (us), etc.

وژل *wajzal* (W.) verb trans. To kill, to slay, to deprive of life, to put an end to, to murder, to put to death, to slaughter. Pres. وژني *wajznī*; past وُ وژي *wu-wajzī*; fut. وُ به وژني *wu bah wajznī*; imp. وُ وژنه *wu-wajznah*; act. part. وژلونکي *wajz-lūnkaey* or وژلونی *wajz-lūnaey* or وژونکي *wajzūnkaey* or وژونی *wajzūnaey*; past part. وژلي *wajzalaey*; verb. n. وژنه *wajzana'h*. See وژلل and وجلل

وژلل *wajz-lal*, verb trans. To kill, etc. For inflections see وجلل and substitute ژ for ج

وژه *wujza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A vein, a nerve, a tendon. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

وژه *wajza'h*, s.f. (3rd) The hollow of the back part of the neck where the head joins the spine. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

وږد *ūjzd*, adj. Long, longsome, lengthy, outstretched, lengthened, elongated, prolonged. 2. Tall, a tall man, etc. Pl. وږدهٔ *ūjzdæh*; (Fem.) وږده *ūjzda'h*; also a tall woman. وږد والي *ūjzd-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Length, longitude, span, elongation, prolongation. Pl. والي *wālī*. وږدیدل *ūjzdedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow long, longsome, lengthy, elongated, tall, to shoot out, to sprout. وږدول *ūjzdawul*, verb trans. To make or render long, to elongate, to extend, to prolong, to stretch, to spin or draw out. See اوږد and اوګد

وږم *wajzm* (W.) s.m. (2nd) Steam, glowing heat, vapor, exhalation, effluvium, scent. Pl. وږمونه *wajzmūnah*. وږم کول *wajzm kawul* or وږم لرل *wajzm laral*, verb trans. To steam, to throw out steam, vapor, etc.

وږمکۍ *wajz-maka'ī*, s.f. (6th) The moon, moonlight. Sing. and Pl. See also سپوږمۍ

وږمه *wajz-ma'h*, (E.) s.f. (3rd) Breath, respiration; steam, vapor, exhalation. 2. A light air or breeze, a cat's paw. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See وګمه

وږمۍ *wajz-ma'ī*, s.f. (6th) The moon, moonlight. Sing. and Pl. See وږمکۍ

وږي *wajzaey*, adj. Hungry, pinched with hunger, craving, peckish, voracious, ravenous; (Fem.) وږۍ *wajzi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ۍ ī. وږي کیدل *wajzaey kedal*, verb intrans. To hunger, to crave, to become peckish, voracious, ravenous. وږي کول *wajzacy kawul*, verb trans. To make hungry, to pinch with hunger, to make voracious or ravenous. See لوږه and لوګه

وږي *wajzaey*, s.m. (1st) An ear of corn. Pl. ۍ ī. See وګي. وږي چي *wajzaey-chaey*, s.m. (1st) A male gleaner. Pl. ۍ ī. وږۍ چۍ *wajzaey-cha'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female gleaner. Sing. and Pl.

وس *was*, s.m. (2nd) Endeavour, attempt, essay, trial. 2. Power, energy, force, ability, control, ableness, competency, etc. Pl. وسونه *wasūnah*. وس کول *was kawul*, verb trans. To endeavour, to attempt, to essay, to try. وس لرل *was laral*, verb trans. To have or possess power, energy, competency, ability.

وس *was*, s.m. (2nd) (S वस, Dwell) Abundance, prosperity; cultivation, population. Pl. وسونه *was-ūnah*.

وساه *wisā'h*, s.f. (9th) Belief, trust, credit, confidence, dependence on, reliance, assurance. Sing. and Pl. وساه کول *wisā'h kawul*, verb trans. To place faith on, to trust, to credit, to confide in, to rely upon. وساه لرل *wisā'h laral*, verb trans. To have faith or reliance

on, to have dependence or confidence in. See ساويسا and ويساه

وسپنه *wuspina'h*, s.f. (3rd) Iron. Pl. ي *ey*. وسپنخرئ *wuspin-kharraey*, s.m. (1st) The dross of iron remaining after smelting. Pl. ي *ī*.

وسته *wasta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small pond or lake, a pool of water. Pl. ي *ey*.

وسکٔ *was-ka* or وسکه *waskah*, adv. Then, therefore, moreover, finally. 2. As if, as, as it were. See سکه

وسله *wasla'h*, s.f. (3rd) Arms, tools, weapons, implements, accoutrements, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. See درسته

A وسمه *was-ma'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from وسم) The leaves of the woad or indigo plant, from which an extract is made, and used for dyeing hair, clothes, etc. Pl. ي *ey*.

A وسواس *was-wās*, s.m. (2nd) (from وسوس) The temptations of the Devil, distraction of the mind. 2. Doubt, suspense, hesitation, apprehension, suspicion, dread, perplexity, superstition, fluctuation of mind, scrupulousness. Pl. وسواسونه *was-wāsūnah*. وسواس کول *was-wās kawul*, verb trans. To doubt, to hesitate; to make suspicious or apprehensive; to perplex.

A وسواسي *was-wāsī*, adj. Doubtful, causing suspense, distracting, scrupulous, apprehensive.

A وسوسه *was-wasa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Temptation, evil suggestion. Pl. ي *ey*. وسوسه آچول *was-wasa'h āchawul*, verb trans. To tempt, to endeavour to lead astray, to incite to evil.

وسه *wasa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Summer rain, a summer shower. Pl. ي *ey*. See د ووري باران

A وسيله *wasīla'h*, s.f. (3rd) Affinity, propinquity. 2. Cause, occasion, conjuncture. 3. Support, prop. 4. Means, mediation, intervention, patronage. Pl. ي *ey*. وسيله دار *wasīla'h-dār*, s.m. (5th) A client, a dependent. Pl. وسيله داران *wasīla'h-dārān*. وسيله داره *wasīla'h-dāra'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. وسيله داري *wasīla'h dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Clientship, patronage, dependence. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. وسيله لرل *wasīla'h laral*, verb trans. To have or possess patronage, mediation, intervention. وسيله کول *wasīla'h kawul*, verb trans. To make or obtain patronage or mediation.

وشته *washta'h* or *wushta'h*, s.f. (3rd) Joking, jesting, pleasantry, mirth, drollery, jocularity. 2. A joke, a jest, a sally, a retort. Pl. ي *ey*. وشته کول *washta'h kawul*, verb trans. To jest, to crack a joke; also وشتي کول *washtey kawul*. See توقه

وښتي *washtey* (W.) or *wakhtey* (E.), s.f. (3rd) Pl. A kind of rice grown in the hills, which is of a brown colour when cooked. وښته *washta'h* or *wakhta'h*, A grain of rice of the above species.

وښخور *wash-khor* (W.) or *wakh-khor* (E.) adj. An eater of grass (animal) in opposition to a beast of prey; (Fem.) وښخوره *wash-khora'h* or *wakh-khora'h*.

وښکل *wu-sh'kul* or *wu-kh'kul*, verb trans. To draw out. See ښکل

وښئ *washaey* (W.) or *wakhaey* (E.), s.m. (1st) A bracelet. Pl. ي *ī*.

A وصال *wiṣāl*, s.m. (9th) (from وصل) Meeting, interview, connection. 2. Death. 3. Society, confederacy. 4. Fruition, enjoyment. Sing. and Pl.

A وصف *waṣf*, s.m. (2nd) Praise, encomium, description of qualities, merits, virtue, worth, attributes, etc. Pl. وصفونه *waṣf-ūnah*. وصف کول *waṣf kawul*, verb trans. To describe, to praise.

A وصل *waṣl*, s.m. (9th) Meeting, union, conjunction, connection. Sing. and Pl. وصل کول *waṣl kawul*, verb trans. To unite, to attach, to cement, to conjoin, to annex. وصل کيدل *waṣl kedal*, verb intrans. To become united, joined.

A وصلت *waṣlat*, s.m. (2nd) Conjunction, joining, meeting, connection. Pl. وصلتونه *waṣlat-ūnah*. وصلت کول *waṣlat kawul*, verb trans. To attach, to join, to cause to meet.

A وصول *wuṣūl*, s.m. (9th) (from وصل) Arrival, conjunction, acquisition, or enjoyment. Sing. and Pl. وصول کول *wuṣūl kawul*, verb trans. To collect, to acquire. وصول کيدل *wuṣūl*

kedal, verb intrans. To get, to obtain, to derive.

A وصي *waṣī*, s.m. (5th) (from وصي) An executor, an administrator, a preceptor. Pl. وصيان *waṣīān*.

A وصيت *waṣī-yat*, s.m. (2nd) A last will and testament, a legacy, a bequest. 2. A precept, a mandate. 3. Making a will. Pl. وصيتونه *waṣī-yatūnah*. وصيت نامه *waṣī-yat nāma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A testament, a will. Pl. ي *ey*. وصيت كول *waṣī-yat kawul*, verb trans. To bequeath, to devise, to leave by will.

وضبك *waẓ-bak*. See وزبك

A وضو *waẓū*, s.m. (9th) (from وضأ or وضؤ) Ablution before prayer. وضو كول *waẓū kawul*, verb trans. To perform the required ablutions before prayer. Sing. and Pl. See اودس

A وطن *waṭan*, s.m. (2nd) Native country, home, country, abode, residence. Pl. وطنونه *waṭan-ūnah*. جلاوطن *jalā-waṭan*, Emigration, leaving one's country. جلا وطني *jalā-waṭanī*, Banishment, expulsion from one's native land. جلا وطن كيدل *jalā waṭan kedal*, verb intrans. To be exiled, to emigrate or abandon one's country. جلا وطن كول *jalā waṭan kawul*, verb trans. To banish, to exile.

P A وطني *waṭanī*, adj. Belonging to one's country.

A وطواط *waṭ-wāṭ*, s.m. (2nd) A mountain swallow, a martinet. 2. A man having a voice like a swallow. 3. A bat, a rere mouse. 4. A timid or languid man. Pl. وطواطونه *waṭ-wāṭūnah*. وطواطه *waṭ-wāṭa'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

A وظيفه *waẓīfa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from وظف) A pension, a stipend, a salary, stipulated allowance, a daily performance or task, land bestowed in gift for past services. Pl. ي *ey*.

A وعده *waæda'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from وعد) A promise, a vow, agreement, bargain, appointment, assignation. Pl. ي *ey*. وعده خلاف *waæda'h khilāf*, A false contract, a person who does not keep his promise; (Fem.) وعده خلافه *waæda'h khilāfa'h*, A female who does not keep a promise. وعده خلافي *waæda'h khilāfī*, s.f. (3rd) Breach of promise, breaking a contract. Pl. ي *a'ī*. وعده كول *waæda'h kawul*, verb trans. To make an agreement or bargain, to promise, to appoint, to make an appointment. وعده وفا *waæda'h wafā*, adj. True to one's word or promise.

A وعظ *waæẓ*, s.m. (9th) Advice, admonition, exhortation, sermon. Sing. and Pl. وعظ كول *waæẓ kawul*, verb trans. To preach, to exhort.

وغه *wagha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A large red worm, particularly the species infesting children. Pl. ي *ey*. See جنجي

A وغيره *wa-ghaira'h*, Et cætera, and so forth.

A وفا *wafā*, adj. (from وفي) Performing a promise, fulfilment, sincerity, fidelity, faithfulness. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. وفاوي *wafāwī*. وفا دار *wafā-dār*, adj. Faithful, sincere, constant; (Fem.) وفا داره *wafā-dāra'h*. وفا داري *wafā-dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Faithfulness, constancy, sincerity. Pl. ي *a'ī*. وفا كول *wafā kawul*, verb trans. To perform a promise. وفاداري كول *wafā-dārī kawul*, verb trans. To act with faithfulness, constancy, or sincerity.

A وقار *wiḳār*, s.m. (2nd) (from وقر) Dignity, estimation. 2. Steadiness, constancy. 3. Majesty, authority, dignity. 4. Mildness, gravity, modesty; honor, reputation. Pl. وقارونه *wiḳārūnah*.

A وقت *waḳt*, s.m. (2nd) Time, season, opportunity. Pl. وقتونه *waḳtūnah*. For the different combinations of this word see under وخت

A وقف *waḳf*, s.m. (2nd) A legacy for pious uses, an endowment, dedication, or foundation for pious purposes. Pl. وقفونه *waḳfūnah*. وقف كول *waḳf kawul*, verb trans. To dedicate to pious uses.

A وقوف *wuḳūf*, s.m. (9th) (from وقف) Understanding, information, sense, experience, wisdom. Sing. and Pl. وقوف دار *wuḳūf-dār*, adj. Informed of, experienced; (Fem.) وقوف داره *wuḳūf-dāra'h*.

A وكالت *wakālat*, s.m. (2nd) (from وكل) Embassy, agency, deputation, delegation, commission. Pl. وكالتونه *wakālatūnah*. وكالت

کول *wakālat kawul*, verb trans. To act as agent, or delegate.

ز کړه *wu-krrah*, s.m. (6th) (past tense of کړل) Action, act, deed, doing, proceeding. 2. Labour, art, business, manner, conduct, etc. Sing. and Pl.

وکېل *wu-k'khal*, verb trans. To pull or draw out, to remove, to elicit, to express, to extricate. See کېل and prefix و

A وکيل *wakīl*, s.m. (5th) (from وکل) An agent, ambassador, representative, counsellor (at law), attorney, deputy, delegate, commissioner. Pl. وکيلان *wakīlān*.

وګد *ūgd* or ووګد *wūgd*, adj. (E.) Long, lengthened, lengthy. Pl. وګدۀ *ūgdæh* or ووګدۀ *wūgdæh*. (Fem.) وګده *ūgda'h*. Pl. وګدې *ūgdey*. وګد والي *ūgd-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Length, elongation, span, longitude, prolongation. Pl. والي *wālī*. وګديدل *ūgdedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow long, lengthy, to shoot out, to grow apace. وګدول *ūgdawul*, verb trans. To make long, to prolong, to extend, to spin out. For other combinations see اوږد, اوګد, and وږد

وګړي *wagarraey* or *wugarraey*, s.m. (1st) A person, a human being, a living creature. Pl. وګړي *wagarrī* or *wugarrī*, People, human beings, persons.

وګم *wagm*, s.m. (2nd) (E.) Steam, vapor, exhalation, glowing heat. 2. Effluvium, scent. Pl. وګمونه *wagmūnah*. وګم لرل *wagm laral* or وګم کول *wagm kawul*, verb trans. To steam, to exhale, to throw out or have or contain effluvium or smell. See وږم

وګمه *wag-ma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Breath, respiration, steam, vapor, effluvium. 2. A light air, a gentle breeze, a cat's paw. Pl. ې *ey*. See وګم and وږمه

وګې *wagaey*, s.m. (1st) (E.) An ear of corn. Pl. ې *ī*. وګې چاڼرې *wagaey chārrnaey*, adj. as s.m. (1st) A gleaner; (Fem.) وګې چاڼرې *wagaey chārrni*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ې *ī*. See وږي

وګې *wagaey* or *wugaey*, adj. Hungry, peckish, voracious, pinched with hunger, craving, ravenous; (Fem.) وګې *wagi* or *wugi*. وګې کيدل *wagaey kedal*, verb intrans. To hunger, to crave, to become peckish, ravenous, voracious. وګې کول *wagaey kawul*, verb trans. To make hungry or peckish, to pinch with hunger, to render ravenous or voracious. See وږي, لوږه and لوګه

ول *wal*, s.m. (7th) Cheapness, low price. Pl. ولونه *w'lūnah*. ول or په وله *pah w'lah* or *w'la*, adj. Cheap, moderate, reasonable, low in price. See ويل

ول *wal*, s.m. (2nd) A twist, a curl, a turn, a coil, a bend, a wind, a wrench, a tangle. 2. Entanglement, winding, turning, twisting. Pl. ولونه *walūnah*. ول کيدل *wal kedal*, verb intrans. To become twisted, curled, tangled, bent, etc. ول کول *wal kawul*, verb trans. To bend, turn, tangle, coil, twist, etc. ول دار *wal-dār*, adj. Bent, twisted, curled, coiled, tangled, turned, etc.; (Fem.) ول داره *wal-dāra'h*.

ول *wul*, A particle affixed to adjectives and other words in forming the infinitives of transitive verbs, together with ل. See Grammar, page 49.

ولاړ *walārr*, adj. Standing, erect, on the feet (in opposition to sitting or lying down), remaining erect, upright (generally applied to animate objects); (Fem.) ولاړه *walārra'h*. ولاړ کيدل *walārr kedal* or ولاړيدل *walārredal*, verb intrans. To rise up, to stand, to stand erect, to be on the feet, to be erect, to become erect, to stop, to halt, not to proceed. Pres. ولاړيږي *walārr-ejzī* (W.) or ولاړيګي *walārregī* (E.); past ولاړ شه *walārr shah* or ز شه *wu-shah*; fut. ولاړ به شي *walārr bah shī* or به ز شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. ولاړ شه *walārr shah* or ز شه *wu-shah*; act. part. ولاړيدونکي *walārredūnkaey* or ولاړيدونې *walārredūnaey*; past part. ولاړيدلې *walārredalaey*; verb. n. ولاړيدنه *walārredana'h* or ولاړيده *walārredah*, and ولاړه *walārra'h*. ولاړول *walārrawul*, verb trans. To cause or make to stand, to raise up, to erect, to place on the feet, to make to halt, stop, etc. Pres. ولاړوي *walārrawī*; past ولاړ کړ *walārr karr* or ز کړ

wu-karr; fut. ولاړ به کړي *walārr bah krrī* or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. ولاړ کړه *walārr krrah* or ؤ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. ولاړوونکي *walārrawūnkaey* or ولاړوونې *walārrawūnaey*; past part. ولاړ کړي *walārr karraey*; verb. n. ولاړونه *walārrawuna'h*.

ولاړه *walārra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Rising up, standing on the feet, the act of being erect, halting, stopping. Pl. ې *ey*; also ولاړېده *wa-larredah*, s.m. (6th). Sing. and Pl.; and ولاړېدنه *walārredana'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl, ې *ey*; (verb. ns. of ولاړېدل), ناسته ولاړه *nāsta'h walārra'h*, Sitting down and rising up, visiting, acquaintance.

ولاړې *walārrey* or ولاړ *walārr*, adv. A short time, a little, somewhat, a small quantity, slightly, a few minutes or moments.

A ولايت *wilāyat*, s.m. (2nd) An inhabited country, dominion, district, a foreign country, abroad. Pl. ولايتونه *wilāyatūnah*.

ولايتي *wilāyatī*, adj. Foreign, of a foreign country, a foreigner.

ولل *w'lal*, verb trans. To wash, to cleanse, to purify, to lave, to absterge, to clean. Pres. ولي *w'lī*; past ؤ ولل *wu-w'lal* or ؤ وله *wu-w'lah*; fut. ؤ به ولي *wu bah w'lī*; imp. ؤ وله *wu-w'lah*; act. part. ولونکي *w'lūnkaey* or ولونې *w'lūnaey*; past part. وللي *w'lalaey* or ولي *w'laey*; verb. n. وله *w'la'h* or ولنه *w'lana'h*. See وينځل and مينځل

وله *w'lah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n. of ولل) Cleaning, washing, laving, ablution. Sing. and Pl.; or ولنه *w'lana'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ې *ey*.

وله *wula'h* or *wala'h*, s.f. (3rd) The root of a tree, particularly the smaller parts, a fibre. 2. *wala'h*, A canal, a small stream, a watercourse. 3. A willow. a sort of cane. Pl. ې *ey*. See واله

و له *wa-lah*, prep. or post. 'Unto' or 'to,' one of the signs of the dative case. See Grammar, page 30.

A ولي *walī*, s.m. (5th) A prince, a lord, a master, a friend of God, a saint. 2. A slave, a servant. Pl. وليان *walīān*.

ولي *waley* or ولِ *wali*, adv. Why, wherefore, on what account or reason. (W.) ولي *walī*.

P ولي *wal-e*, adv. But, yet, however, besides, also, likewise.

ولي *walaey*, s.m. (1st) The shoulder-blade of an animal used in augury. Pl. ي *ī*.

ولي *wilī*, adj. Melted, liquified (as snow, etc.). See ويلي

وليشت *w'lesht*, s.f. (1st) A span, the distance between the tip of the thumb and the little finger when stretched out. Pl. وليشتې *w'leshti*.

وليشتينک *w'leshtīnak*, adj. (dimin. of the above) A dwarf, a pigmy; a precocious child; (Fem.) وليشتينکه *w'leshtīnaka'h*.

وليښت *w'lekht* or *w'lesht*, s.f. (1st). Pl. وليښتې *w'lekhti* or *w'leshti*. See preceding.

ومړي *wum-rrey*, adv. Before, previously, in time past, erewhile, before now.

ونَ *wana*, s.f. (3rd) A tree. Pl. ونې *wani*. See ونه

وند *wand*, s.m. (2nd) A dike, a bank of earth raised to restrain a river or the like. Pl. وندونه *wandūnah*.

وندر *wandar*, s.f. (1st) A rope having several nooses to which the feet of cows and the like are fastened, and the heads of sheep and other small animals when pent up at night. Pl. وندر *wandari*.

وندنَي *wandanaey*, s.m. (1st) The band of a sheaf of corn, a rope made of grass or straw. Pl. ي *ī*.

وندیار *wand-yār*, s.f. (1st) A brother's wife, a sister-in-law. Pl. وندیار *wand-yāri*. See ورندار

وندِ *wandd*, s.m. (2nd) A share, a lot, an allotment, a portion, a division, a quota, a meed, a dividend, a distribution. 2. The land of a ward of a town, an estate, or farm. Pl. وندونه *wanddūnah*. وندِ کول *wandd kawul*, verb trans. To portion, to divide, to allot, to share, to dole or parcel out.

وندهٔ *wandda'h*, s.f. (3rd) (W.) A share, a lot, a portion, etc. Pl. ې *ey*. وندهٔ کول *wandda'h kawul*, verb trans. To allot, to share. See preceding.

ونزل *winzal*, verb trans. To wash. See وينځل

وينزه *winza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female slave, a handmaid. Pl. ي *ey*. See وينځه and وينزه

ونګره *wangara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pool, a pond, a lake, a small reservoir of water. Pl. ي *ey*. See ناور and وسته

ونه *wana'h*, s.f. (3rd) A tree in general. Pl. ي *ey*. آغزنه ونه *āgh-zana'h wana'h*, s.f. (3rd) A thorny tree. Pl. ي *ey*. ګڼري وني *garrney waney*, Trees thick or close together, a thicket.

وُ *wū*, The plural form of the past tense of 'To be,' for the first and third persons, which are distinguishable by their prefixed personal pronouns. See Grammar, page 52.

وو *wo*, s.m. (9th) Wind, draught, stream, or breath of air. 2. Pains in the limbs, rheumatism. Sing. and Pl. وو آلوتل *wo-ālwatal*, verb intrans. To blow (as the wind). وو وړي *wo-warraey*, adj. Carried away by the wind, the sport of the winds (met.) a traveller. 2. A gossamer; (Fem.) وو وړ *wo-warri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

وودل *wo-dal*, verb trans. To weave, to plait, to mat, to braid. Pres. وويي *wo-yī*; past وُ وود *wu-wod*; fut. وُ به وويي *wu bah wo-yī*; imp. وُ وويه *wu-woyah*; act. part. وودونکي *wo-dūn-kaey* or وودونيَ *wo-dūnaey*; past part. وودلي *wo-dalaey*; verb. n. وودنه *wo-dana'h*. See اودل

وودهٔ *wūdah*, adj. Asleep, sleeping, fast asleep, sound asleep, napping. (Masc. and Fem.) وودهٔ کيدل *wūdah kedal*, verb intrans. To fall or go to sleep, to slumber, to drop to sleep, to take a nap. وودهٔ کول *wūdah kawul*, verb trans. To put to sleep, to make sleep, to put to bed. See بيده and خوب . کلک وودهٔ *klak wūdah* or اودهٔ *ū-dah*, adj. Fast asleep, in a sound sleep, sleeping like a top.

وورژه *wūrjzah*, s.m. (6th) The first milk given by a cow, goat, etc. after calving, biestings. Sing. and Pl. See وررهٔ and ورګه

ووريدل *wo-redal*, verb intrans. To rain, to drizzle, to drop, to trickle, to fall as snow or hail. وورول *wo-rawul*, verb trans. To pour, to drop, to discharge, to shower, to shower down, to cause to fall, or drop as rain, hail, snow, etc. For inflections see وريدل and اوريدل

وور *worr*, adj. (W.) Small, minute, puny, diminutive, less, petty, undersized. 2. Humble, humiliated, mean. Pl. واره *wārrah*. (Fem.) وره *warra'h*. Pl. وري *warrey*. For other combinations of this word see ور

ووركي *worr-kaey*, adj. as s.m. (1st) A little one, a child, a term of affection. ووركِ *worr-ki* or ووركي *worr-key*, s.f. (8th) A little girl, etc. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. See وركي

وورهٔ *worrah*, s.m. (6th) Flour, meal. Sing. and Pl. See اوره or اورَ

ووري *worraey*, s.m. (1st) Summer, the hot season. Pl. ي *ī*. See اوري

ووژد *wūjzd*. See وژد and اوژد

ووژي *wojzaey*, s.m. (1st) A measure for corn and other dry goods, holding four pounds or two *sīrs* (Indian weight). Pl. ي *ī*. See ووکي

ووسئ *wo-sa'ī*, s.f. (6th) Deer, gazelle, applied to the species in general. Sing. and Pl. ووسيَ *wo-saey*, s.m. (1st) A male deer or gazelle, a stag. Pl. ي *ī*. ووسئ *wo-sa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A hind, a female deer or gazelle. See اوسي

ووګد *wūgd*. See وګد and اوګد

ووګي *wo-gaey*, s.m. (1st) (E.) A corn measure containing four pounds. Pl. ي *ī*. See ووژي

وونه *wū-na'h*, s.f. (3rd) A description of sword with black or dark damascene on it. Pl. ي *ey*.

وو وړي *wo-warraey*, s.m. (1st) Gossamer, a seed with a light filmy substance outside, many of which are carried about by the wind in summer. Pl. ي *ī*.

وُ وينه *wu-wīnah*, adv. (imp. of ليدل) Look out! take care!

وهٔ *wuh*, He *or* it is. The past tense, third person singular masculine of the substantive verb 'To be'; (Fem.) وَهٔ *wah*, She is.

وهل *wahal*, verb trans. To strike, to beat, to smite, to hit, to thump, to whack, to cuff, to punch, to pummel, to thrash, to whip, to scourge, to lash, etc. 2. To give impetus, to propel or discharge. Pres. وهي *wahī*; past وُ واهه *wu-wāhah*; fut. وُ به وهي *wu bah wahī*;

imp. وُ وهه *wu-wahah*; act. part. وهونكي *wah-ūnkaey* or وهونيَ *wahūnaey*; past part. وهلي *wahalaey*; verb. n. وهنه *wahana'h*.

وهلندي *wah-landaey*, adj. Winding (as a road or river), meandering, waving (curls), undulating, snaky, serpentine, tortuous, sinuous, wreathed, frizzled, twisted, dishevelled; coiled, spiral. Pl. ي *ī*. (Fem.) وهلندي *wah-landa'ī*. وهلندي توب *wah-landaey-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Winding, wave, undulation, meandering, sinuosity, involution. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*. See اولندي

A وهم *wahm*, s.m. (2nd) Fancy, idea, imagination, conjecture, apprehension, anxiety, opinion, dread. Pl. وهمونه *wahmūnah*. وهم لرل *wahm laral*, verb trans. To have or possess fancy, imagination, anxiety, dread. وهم كول *wahm kawul*, verb trans. To fancy, to imagine, to apprehend, to conjecture, to fear, to dread.

A P وهمي *wahmī*, adj. Imaginary, conjectural, visionary, ideal, fanciful, fidgetty.

وهنه *wahana'h*, s.f. (3rd) Beating, thrashing, striking, hitting; castigation, discipline, punishment. 2. Highway robbery. Pl. ي *ey*.

وهوه *wah-wah*, interj. Well done! bravo! See also واه واه

وهويله *wah-wela'h*, s.f. (3rd) Complaint, lamentation, wailing, wail. Pl. ي *ey*. وهويلي كول *wah-weley kawul*, verb trans. To complain, to lament, to wail. See وا ويله

وهير *wa-her*, adj. Forgotten, unremembered; (Fem.) وهيره *wa-hera'h*. وهير غاري *wa-her-ghārraey*, adj. A forgetter, a forgetful, heedless person; (Fem.) وهير غاري *wa-her-ghārri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. وهيريدل *wa-heredal*, verb intrans. To slip from the memory, to be forgotten. وهير كول *wa-her kawul*, verb trans. To forget, to lose. See هير etc.

وي *waey*, Thou wast. وئي *waa'ī*, You were. See 'To be,' Grammar, page 52.

وياز *wi-yār* or *wī-ār*, s.m. (9th) Jealousy, envy. Sing. and Pl. وياز كول *wi-yār kawul*, verb trans. To envy, to entertain jealousy.

وياز *wī-ārr*, s.m. (9th) Vanity, vain-glory, conceit, pride, self-confidence, self-gratulation. Sing. and Pl.

وياز *wī-ārral*, verb trans. To boast of, to plume one's-self on, to exult, to crow, to chuckle, to hug one's-self, to laugh in one's sleeve, to grin, to simper, to smirk. Pres. وياري *wī-ārrī*; past وُ وياز *wu-wī-ārral*; fut. وُ به وياري *wu bah wī-ārrī*; imp. وُ وياره *wu-wī-ārrah*; act. part. وياروني *wī-ārrūnkaey* or وياروني *wī-ārrūnaey*; past part. وياري *wī-ārralaey*; verb. n. وياره *wī-ārrana'h*.

وياره *wī-ārrana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Exultation, rejoicing, triumph, gratulation, laughing in one's sleeve, chuckling, pluming one's-self, being in high glee, simpering, smirking, coquetting, etc. Pl. ي *ey*.

ويت *wīt*, adj. Wide open, gaping, ajar, yawning. 2. Pert, saucy, wanton, impudent, mischievous, hurtful; (Fem.) ويته *wīta'h*. ويت كيدل *wīt kedal*, verb intrans. To gape, to yawn, to become ajar or gaping. ويت كول *wīt kawul*, verb trans. To make or cause to gape, to open wide, etc. ويت خولي *wīt-khūlaey*, adj. Open-mouthed, agape, all agog, flabbergasted, struck all of a heap, amazed, astonished; inquisitive, over-curious, on tip-toe of expectation; (Fem.) ويت خول *wīt-khūli*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. See وت

ويتكي *wītakaey*, s.m. (1st) A child who is forward and talks much, a precocious, forward, talkative child. Pl. ي *ī*. ويتكي *wītaka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A girl as above. Sing. and Pl.

ويته *wīta'h*, s.f. (3rd) Forwardness, wantonness, assurance, pertness, impudence, precociousness. 2. Mischief, harm, hurt. Pl. ي *ey*. See وته

ويجار *wījārr*, adj. Uncultivated, desolated, desolate, destroyed, depopulated, demolished; (Fem.) ويجاره *wījārra'h*. ويجار والي *wījārr-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Desolation, destruction, depopulation. Pl. والي *wālī*. ويجاريدل *wījārr-edal*, verb trans. To become desolate, or depopulated. ويجاروول *wījārrawul*, verb trans. To depopulate, to desolate. See under وجار for inflections, and add an extra ي

وجارہ *wījārra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Uncultivated land, waste or fallow land. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

وېخ *wekh*, s.m. (2nd) The root of a tree, root, origin, foundation. Pl. وېخونه *wekhūnah*. (P بیخ).

وېر *wīr*, s.m. (2nd) Grief, sorrow, lamentation, mourning, beating the breast. Pl. وېرونه *wīrūnah*. وېر کول *wīr kawul*, verb trans. To mourn, to lament, to beat the breast. وېره ژلۍ *wīrah-jzalaey*, adj. (as s.m.) One who beats his breast, a mourner, a lamenter; (Fem.) وېره ژلۍ *wīrah-jzali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ۍ ī. Also written وېره جلي

P ویران *wairān*, adj. Ruined, laid waste, depopulated, desolated; (Fem.) ویرانه *wairāna'h*.

P ویرانه *wairāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A solitude, a desolate or desolated place. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

P ویراني *wairānī*, s.f. (3rd) Desolation, depopulation, destruction, desert place. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. See وجار and وېجار or وران

ویران کیدل *wairān kedal*, verb intrans. To become ruined, depopulated or desolated. ویران کول *wairān kawul*, verb trans. To desolate, to depopulate, to ruin.

وېره *wera'h*, s.f. (3rd) Fear, timidity, fright, dread, terror, apprehension, awe, alarm, trepidation, nervousness, hesitation, qualm, want of confidence. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

وېروونکۍ *werawūnkaey* or وېروونۍ *werawūnaey*, adj. (act. part. of verb trans.) Inspiring fear, fearful, alarming, horrid, dreadful, formidable; (Fem.) وېروونکې *werawūnki* or وېروونې *werawūni*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ۍ ī.

وېرېدل *weredal*, verb intrans. To fear, to be afraid, to apprehend, to take alarm, to quail, to funk, to tremble, to shake, to cower. Pres. وېرېږي *werejzī* (W.) or وېرېګي *weregī* (E.); past وېرېده ؤ *wu-weredah*; fut. ؤ به وېرېږي *wu bah werejzī* or وېرېګي *weregī*; imp. وېرېږه ؤ *wu-werejzah* or وېرېګه ؤ *wu-weregah*; act. part. وېرېدونکۍ *weredūnkaey* or وېرېدونۍ *weredūnaey*; past part. وېرېدلۍ *weredalaey*; verb. n. وېرېدنه *weredana'h* or وېرېده *weredah*. وېرول *werawul*, verb trans. To terrify, to frighten, to alarm, to scare, to dismay, to appal, to intimidate, to startle, to cow. Pres. وېروي *werawī*; past وېراوه ؤ *wu-werāwuh* or وېراوو ؤ *wu-werāwo*, fut. ؤ به وېروي *wu bah werawī*; imp. وېروه ؤ *wu-werawah*; act. part. وېروونکۍ *werawūnkaey* or وېروونۍ *werawūnaey*; past. part. وېرولۍ *werawulaey*; verb. n. وېرونه *werawuna'h*.

وېرېدونکۍ *weredūnkaey* or وېرېدونۍ *weredūnaey*, adj. (past part. of verb intrans.) Fearful, timid, timorous, nervous, frightened, alarmed, terrified, cowed, panic-struck. 2. A coward; (Fem.) وېرېدونکې *weredūnki* or وېرېدونې *weredūni*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ۍ ī.

وېر *wīrr*, adj. Spread, expanded, enlarged, distended, opened out, unrolled; (Fem.) وېره *wīrra'h*. وېره خوله *wīrra'h-khūla'h*, adj. Open-mouthed, grinning, laughing. وېره خولۍ *wīrra'h-khūlaey*, adj. A person always laughing or grinning; (Fem.) وېره خول *wīrra'h-khūli*. وېر والۍ *wīrr-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Expansion, extension, spread, enlargement. Pl. والي *wālī*. وېرېدل *wīrredal*, verb intrans. To become or grow larger, to enlarge, to unroll, to expand, to open, to extend, to deploy, etc. Pres. وېرېږي *wīrrejzī* (W.) or وېرېګي *wīrregī* (E.); past وېر شه *wīrr shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; fut. وېر به شي *wīrr bah shī* or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. وېر شه *wīrr shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. وېرېدونکۍ *wīrredūnkaey* or وېرېدونۍ *wīrredūnaey*; past part. وېرېدلۍ *wīrredalaey*; verb. n. وېرېدنه *wīrredana'h* or وېرېده *wīrredah*. وېرول *wīrrawul*, verb trans. To render larger, to expand, to open out, to distend, to unroll. Pres. وېروي *wīrrawī*; past وېر کړ *wīrr-karr* or ؤ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. وېر به کړي *wīrr bah krrī* or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. وېر کړ *wīrr-karr* or ؤ کړ *wu-karr*; act. part. وېروونکۍ *wīrrawūnkaey* or وېروونۍ *wīrrawūnaey*; past part. وېرولۍ *wīrrawulaey*; verb. n. وېرونه *wīrrawuna'h*.

وېرېده *wīrredah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n.) Expanding, unrolling, dispansion, spread, extension. Sing. and Pl.; or وېرېدنه *wīrredanu'h*, s.f.

(3rd). Pl. ي ey. ويرونه wīrrawuna'h, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n. of verb. trans.) Causing to or making expand or unroll, increasing, spreading out. Pl. ي ey.

وريا werrīā, adv. Gratis, free, gratuitous, free of cost, without charge. See وريا

ويزار wezār, adj. Vexed, angry, disgusted, out of humour, displeased; (Fem.) ويزاره wezāra'h. ويزاريدل wezāredal, verb intrans. To become vexed, angry, displeased, out of humour. ويزارول wezārawul, verb trans. To vex, to displease, to disgust, to put out of humour. See بيزار

ويزاري wezārī, s.f. (3rd) Anger, bad humour, displeasure, disgust. Pl. ي a'ī.

ويسا wīsā, s.f. (6th) Faith, belief, trust, credit, confidence, dependence, reliance, assurance. (W.) Pl. ويساوي wīsāwī. (E.) Sing. and Pl. ويسا لرل wīsā laral, verb trans. To place, or have faith in, to have confidence in, or dependence upon. ويسا كول wīsā kawul, verb trans. To rely on, to place faith in, to trust, to depend on. See ساويسا and وساه

ويساك waisāk, s.m. (9th) (corrup. of بيساكه) The first solar month of the Hindū year—April-May. Sing. and Pl.

ويش wesh, s.m. (2nd) Division, share, distribution, portion. 2. A division or interchange of lands peculiar to Yūsufzīs and a few other clans, a kind of agrarian law. Pl. ويشونه weshūnah. ويشل weshal, verb trans. To divide, to share, to distribute, to portion, to apportion, to distribute. Pres. ويشي weshī; past ويشه ز wu-weshah; fut. ويشي به ز wu bah weshī; imp. ويشه ز wu-weshah; act. part. ويشونكي weshūnkaey or ويشوني weshūnaey; past part. ويشلي weshalaey; verb. n. ويشنه weshana'h.

ويشتل wīshtal, verb trans. To throw, to project, to propel, to cast, to lance, to hurl, to dart, to let off, to discharge, to shoot, to launch, to let fly, etc. Pres. ولي wulī; past ويشت ز wu-wīsht; fut. ولي به ز wu bah wulī; imp. وله ز wu-wulah; act. part. ويشتونكي wīshtūnkaey or ويشتوني wīshtūnaey; past part. ويشتلي wīshtalaey; verb. n. ويشتنه wīshtana'h.

ويشتلي wīsh-talaey, adj. (past part. of ويشتل) Struck, hurted, hit, wounded, injured, bruised, mauled, scotched, etc.; (Fem.) ويشتل wīsh-tali. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī.

ويشتنه wīshtana'h, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Propulsion, pushing, discharging, shooting, launching, etc. Pl. ي ey.

ويشله weshala'h, s.f. (3rd) A kind of unleavened bread. Pl. ي ey.

ويښ wīsh (W.) or wīkh (E.) adj. Awake, watchful, aroused, vigilant, active; (Fem.) ويښه wīsha'h or wīkha'h. ويښيدل wīshedal (W.) or wīkhedal (E.) verb intrans. To awake, to become aroused, to be vigilant, active, or watchful. Pres. ويښيږي wīshejzī or ويښيګي wīkhegī; past ويښ شه wīsh or wīkh shah or ز شه wu-shah; fut. ويش به شي wīsh or wīkh bah shī or به ز شي bah wu-shī; imp. ويښ شه wish or wikh shah or ز شه wu-shah; act. part. ويښيدونکي or wīshedūnkaey or wīkhedūnkaey or ويښيدوني wīshedūnaey or wīkhedūnaey; past part. ويښيدلي wīshedalaey or wīkhedalaey; verb. n. ويښيدنه wīshedana'h or wīkhedana'h or ويښيده wīshedah or wīkhedah. ويښول wīshawul (W.) or wīkhawul (E.) To awaken, to arouse, to make active, vigilant, or watchful. Pres. ويښوي wīshawī or wīkhawī; past ويښ کړ wīsh or wīkh karr or ز کړ wu-karr; fut. ويښ به کړي wīsh or wīkh bah krrī or به ز کړي bah wu-krrī; imp. ويښ کړه wīsh or wīkh krrah or ز کړه wu-krrah; act. part. ويښوونکي wīshawūnkaey or wīkhawūnkaey or ويښووني wīshawūnaey or wīkhawūnaey; past part. ويښولي wīshawulaey or wīkhawulaey; verb. n. ويښونه wīshawuna'h or wīkhawuna'h.

ويښته weshtah (W.) or wekhtah (E.) s.m. (6th) Hair, the hair of a human being or animal. Sing. and Pl. ويښته په ويښته weshtah pah weshtah or wekhtah pah wekhtah, Hair by hair. تور ويښته tor weshtah or wekhtah, Black hair.

سور *sūr* or سارہ ویښتہ *sārah weshtah* or *wekhtah*, Red hair. سپین ویښتہ *spīn weshtah* or *wekhtah*, White hair. ګږ ویښتہ *gajz weshtah* (W.) or برګ ویښتہ *brag wekhtah* (E.) Grey hair.

ویل *wa-yal*, verb trans. To speak, to say, to tell, to talk, to discourse, to declaim, to hold forth, to speechify, to harangue, to lecture, etc. Pres. وایي *wā-yī*; past وایہ ؤ *wu-wā-yah* or ؤ وي *wu-wey* or ؤ و *wu-wi* or ؤ ویل *wu-wa-yal*; fut. ؤ به وایي *wu bah wā-yī*; imp. ؤ وایہ *wu-wā-yah*; act. part. ویونکي *wa-yūnkaey* or ویونې *wa-yūnaey*; past part. ویلي *wa-yalacy*; verb. n. وینہ *wa-yana'h*.

ویل *wel*, s.m. (2nd) Cheapness, low price. Pl. ویلونہ *wel-ūnah*. په ویل *pah wel* or په ویل کښې *pah wel kshey*, or *kkhey*, adj. At a low rate, cheap, moderate in price.

ویلني *wīlanī* or *welanī*, s.m. (1st) (Pl.) The herb mint. خواږہ ویلني *khwājza'h wīlanī* or کاګہ ویلني *kāga'h wīlanī*, Large aniseed, fennel.

ویلہ *we-la'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small stream, a brook, a rivulet, a small river or canal. Pl. ې *ey*. See ولہ

ویلي *wī-lī*, adj. Melted, molten, liquefied, unfrozen, melted or fused by heat, thawed, heated. ویلي والي *wī-lī-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Fusion, melting, liquefaction, thaw, dissolving, deliquation. Pl. والي *wālī*. ویلي کیدل *wī-lī kedal*, verb intrans. To melt, to run, to dissolve, to thaw, to fuse, to become liquefied. ویلي کول *wī-lī kawul*, verb trans. To heat, to melt, to make or render liquid or molten, to fuse, to dissolve, to liquefy, to thaw.

ویلي وچولي *wī-lī wuchwulaey*, adj. Of an open countenance, gay, cheerful, blithe. په ویلي وچولي *pah wī-lī wuchwulaey*, Cheerfully, blithely, openly.

وینا *wai-nā*, s.f. (6th) Speech, prattle, palaver, recitation, delivery, harangue, sermon, tirade, soliloquy, etc. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. ویناوي *wai-nāwī*. وینا ویل *wai-nā wa-yal*, verb trans. To discourse, to make a speech, to recite, to harangue, to soliloquize, to say, to speechify, to preach, to hold forth.

وینزل *wīn-zal*, verb trans. To wash, to lave, to clean. See وینځل

وینزہ *wīnza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A slave girl, a handmaid, a female slave. Pl. ې *ey*. See وینځہ

وینځل *wīn-dzal*, verb trans. To wash, to cleanse, to purify, to lave, to absterge, to clean. Pres. وینځي *wīn-dzī*; past وینځہ ؤ *wu-wīn-dzah*; fut. ؤ به وینځي *wu bah wīn-dzī*; imp. ؤ وینځہ *wu-wīn-dzah*; act. part. وینځونکي *wīn-dzūn-kaey* or وینځونې *wīn-dzūnaey*; past part. وینځلي *wīn-dzalaey*; verb. n. وینځنہ *wīn-dzana'h*. See also مینځل and ولل

وینځہ *wīn-dza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A slave-girl, a handmaid, a female slave. Pl. ې *ey*. Also ونځہ, ونزہ, and وینزہ

وینہ *o-ena'h*, s.m. (6th) A white ant. Sing. and Pl. Also اوینہ, which see.

وینہ *wī-na'h*, s.f. (3rd) Blood, gore. Pl. ې *ey*. The plural form is generally used. په وینو لړلي *pah wī-no larralaey*, adj. Bloody, covered with blood. سرہ په وینو *s'rah pah wī-no*, Red with blood, bloody. وینې توول *wī-ney to-wal*, or تویول *to-yawul*, verb trans. To shed blood, to slaughter, to butcher, to assassinate, to put to the sword. وینې ښکل *wī-ney khkal* (E.) or کښل *k'shal* (W.), verb trans. To bleed, to let blood, to phlebotomize. وینیدل *wīnedal*, verb intrans. To bleed, to run with blood (by whatever means), to lose blood. وینول *wī-na-wul*, verb trans. To bleed, to let blood, to take blood from by opening a vein, etc.

وینہ *wa-yana'h*, s.f. (3rd) Speaking, saying, discoursing, breaking silence. 2. Speech, talk, parlance, palaver, prattle, oration, recitation. 3. Elocution, eloquence, oratory, declamation. Pl. ې *ey*. See وینا

ویونکي *wa-yūnkaey* or ویونې *wa-yūnaey*, s.m. (1st) (act. part.) An orator, a speaker, a spokesman, a mouth-piece, a speechmaker, a spouter. ویونکې *wa-yūnki* or ویونې *wa-yūni*, s.f. (8th) An oratress, etc. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ې *ī*.

وبي *wa-yaey*, s.m. (1st) A saying, speech, word, talk, conversation, chatter, gab, nonsense,

prattle, cackle, loquacity, garrulity, talkativeness, twaddle, volubility. Pl. ۍ. ويدل *wa-yedal*, verb trans. To talk, to prate, to chatter, to be loquacious, to twaddle, to jabber, to spin a long yarn. Pres. ويږي *wa-yejzī* (W.) or ويګي *wa-yegī* (E.); past وُ وييده *wu-wa-yedah*; fut. وُ به ويږي *wu-bah wa-yejzī* or ويګي *wa-yegī*; imp. وُ ويږه *wu-wa-yejzah*; or وُ وييګه *wu-wa-yegah*; act. part. وييدونکي *wa-yedūnkaey* or وييدونې *wa-yedūnaey*; past part. وييدلې *wa-yedalaey*; verb. n. وييدنه *wa-yedana'h*. ويول *wa-yawul*, verb trans. To cause or make to chatter, prate, or gabble, to make loquacious or garrulous. Pres. ويوي *wa-yawī*; past وُ وياوه *wu-wa-yāwuh* or وُ وياوو *wu-wa-yāwo*; fut. وُ به ويوي *wu bah wa-yawī*; imp. وُ ويوه *wu-wa-yawah*; act. part. ويوونکې *wa-yawūnkaey* or ويوونې *wa-yawūnaey*; past part. ويولې *wa-yawulaey*; verb. n. ويونه *wa-yawuna'h*.

ه

ه *hā*, called هاي هوز *hā-i-hawaz* or هاي مدوره *hā-i-mudawwara'h*, the twenty-seventh of the Arabic and thirty-first of the Persian, is the thirty-ninth letter of the Pushto alphabet, and corresponds to Sanskrit ह. It is one of the guttural letters, and has the sound of English *h*.

When it occurs at the end of a word it is either 'perceptible or apparent,' called هاي ظاهر *hā-i-ẓāhir*, as in ويښته *weshtah* or *wekhtah*, Hair, or قارګه *kār-gah*, A crow; or هاي خفي *hā-i-khafī*, 'imperceptible, secret, or concealed,' as in ښځه *khadza'h* or *shadza'h*, A woman, a female, or وينه *wī-na'h*, Blood. All words ending in the former are masculine, and all those ending in the latter are feminine.

When it occurs at the end of Arabic words it is generally written with two points over it, thus ة, and is pronounced as *t*. When used for a number it denotes five; and in words ending with *hā-i-ẓāhir*, it is sometimes lost or suffers apocope in the plural, as مرغه *mur-ghah*, A bird; مرغان *mur-ghān*, Birds; and at times retained as آه *āh*, A sigh; آهونه *āhūnah*, Sighs.

The *hā-i-khafī* is also prefixed to all masculine nouns terminating in any other letter than ي (with the exception of some nouns terminating in *yā-i-mokūf* or silent ي) in the formation of their feminines; as اوښ *ūsh* or *ūkh*, A male camel; اوښه *ūshah* or *ūkhah*, A female camel. سوي *so-e*, A hare; سويه *so-ea'h*, The female. لوي *lo-e*, Great (male); لويه *lo-ea'h*, Great (female). In the uninflected nominative plural the ه is changed to ۍ.

This letter, it must also be remembered, is often dropped for (ـه), particularly at the end of a line in poetry. It also occurs as the termination of the imperative mood of the second person singular; in the past tense, etc.; the whole of which will be found explained in the Grammar.

ها *hā*, s.f. (6th) The egg of a bird. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. هاوي *hā-wī*. See هګۍ

ها *hā*, adv. A word which expresses affirmation or consent, Yes, very good, very well. 2. Of astonishment or surprise, as Lo! behold! see! just look!

هاتي *hātī*, s.m. (5th) (corrup. of S هاتهي) An elephant. Pl. هاتيان *hātī-ān*. هاتره *hātarrna'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ۍ *ey*. د هاتي غاښ *da hātī ghāsh* or *ghākh*, Ivory, elephant's tooth.

هاجي *hā-jī*. See حاجي

A هادي *hā-dī*, s.m. and f. (5th) (act. part. of هدي) A leader, a director, a guide (spiritual). Pl. هاديان *hā-dīān*; (Fem.) Pl. هادياني *hā-dīāney* or هاديان *hā-dīāni*.

P S هار *hār*, s.m. (2nd) A necklace of pearls, etc., a wreath, a chaplet. Pl. هارونه *hārūnah*.

هار *hār*, A particle affixed to nouns signifying sound of any kind, in forming the plural, as ګرنګ *grrang*, Ring, jingle, clatter. Pl. ګرنګهار *grranga-hār*, Clatterings, jingles, etc.

هاره هوره *hārra'h-hūrra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Noise, din, confusion, tumult, disturbance, commotion, turmoil, riot, rumpus. Pl. هارۍ هورۍ

hārrey-hūrrey. هاري هوري کول *hārrey-hūrrey kawul,* verb trans. To create a noise, tumult or uproar, to raise a disturbance or riot.

هاري هاري *hārrey-hārrey,* s.f. (3rd) Pl. Coaxing, wheedling, supplicating, entreating. 2. An exclamation of surprise or pleasure. هاري هاري کول *hārrey-hārrey kawul,* verb trans. To wheedle, to coax, to entreat.

A هاله *hā-la'h,* s.f. (3rd) A halo or circle of mist round the moon. Pl. ۍ *ey.*

هاله *hā-lah,* adv. Then, at that time. See هله

هاها *hā-hā,* The sound produced when laughing heartily. هاها کول *hā-hā kawul,* verb trans. To laugh, to laugh heartily.

هاهو *hā-hū,* s.m. (9th) Noise, clamor, tumult, disturbance, row, din, riot. Sing. and Pl. هاهو آچول *hā-hū āchawul* or کول *kawul,* verb trans. To create a tumult or disturbance, to get up a row or riot. See هاړه هوړه

S هاي *hā-e,* interj. Alas! ah! sorrow! هاي هاي *hā-e hā-e,* Oh dear! alas, alas! alack-a-day! dear me! هاي هاي کول *hā-e hā-e kawul,* verb trans. To lament, to wail, to cry out. هاي هوي *hā-e hū-e* (P) interj. Ah me! woe, woe! well-a-day! alas the day! etc. 2. A confused noise (as of combatants). هاي هوي کول *hā-e hū-e kawul,* verb trans. To wail, to bewail, to lament, to sigh, to grieve. 2. To make a great noise, to create confusion.

هايه *hā-yah,* A prox. dem. pron. somewhat emphatic in its meaning, 'This,' 'this very,' etc. (Masc. and Fem. and Sing. and Pl.)

هبته *haba-tah,* adj. (corrup. of A حبطه) Useless, futile, bootless, inefficient, unavailing, unprofitable, fruitless, vain, worthless, valueless, nugatory, ill-spent, good for nothing. (Masc. and Fem.) هبته کیدل *haba-tah kedal,* verb intrans. To become useless, futile, worthless, nugatory, good for nothing. هبته کول *haba-tah kawul,* verb trans. To render nugatory, futile, vain or valueless, to make unavailing or good for nothing. هبته والي *haba-tah wālaey,* s.m. (1st) Inutility, uselessness, inefficacy, futility, vanity, unprofitableness. 2. Trash. Pl. والي *wālī.*

A هبه *hiba'h,* s.f. (3rd) A gift, a bequest. Pl. ۍ *ey.* هبه کول *hiba'h kawul,* verb trans. To devise, to bequeath. هبه نامه *hiba'h nāma'h,* s.f. (3rd) A deed of gift.

هبه ډبه *haba'h-ddaba'h,* s.f. (3rd) A disease to which children are liable, the hooping cough. Pl. ۍ *ey.*

هپ دپ *hap-dap,* adj. Quick, hasty, unexpected, all at once. 2. Lost unexpectedly; (Fem.) هپه دپه *hapa'h dapa'h.* 2. adv. Hastily, quickly, unexpectedly, all of a sudden.

هپه *hapa'h,* s.f. (3rd) Assistance, aid, help, succour; rescuing property from thieves or from the men of another clan who may have made a foray. 3. The people who set out in pursuit. 4. An attack or assault on a village, a foray by day. Pl. ۍ *ey.* هپه کول *hapa'h kawul,* verb trans. To render assistance, to aid, to help. 2. To attack, to make a foray. په هپه وتل *pah hapa'h watal,* verb intrans. To set out in pursuit of plunderers, to sally forth to the rescue.

هته *hata'h,* s.f. (3rd) A part of a weaver's loom, the yarn beam. 2. A cubit, the distance between the elbow and the tips of the fingers. Pl. ۍ *ey.* See اته (HI هتها).

هتيات *hatī-āt,* s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of A احتياط) Caution, foresight, circumspection, scrupulousness, care. Pl. هتياتونه *hatī-ātūnah.* په هتيات سره *pah hatī-āt sarah,* With care, carefully, cautiously. هتيات لرل *hatī-āt laral,* verb trans. To have or be endowed with caution, circumspection, or foresight. هتيات کول *hatī-āt kawul,* verb trans. To act with care and caution, to manifest foresight and circumspection, to take care or precaution.

هتياتي *hatī-ātī,* adj. Careful, circumspect, thoughtful, cautious, wary, discreet, steady. 2. s.f. (3rd) Discretion, caution, circumspection, wariness, steadiness, foresight. Pl. ۍ *a'ī.* هتياتي لرل *hatī-ātī laral,* verb trans. See under هتيات. هتياتي کول *hatī-ātī kawul,* verb

trans. To act with caution and circumspection, to manifest caution, discretion, steadiness, etc. په هتياتي ييښول *pah hatī-ātī yeshawul* (W.) or *yekhawul* (E.) verb trans. To place or put down carefully (as anything brittle).

s هتيار *hati-yār*, s.m. (2nd) A tool, an implement, a weapon, apparatus. Pl. هتيارونه *hati-yārūnah*. هتيار ترل *hati-yār tarral*, verb trans. To arm, to prepare for action or work.

هټ *hatt*, s.m. (2nd) Obstinacy, perverseness, resistance, crossness, disobedience, unpersuadableness. Pl. هټونه *hattūnah*. (s हठ). See زد

هټ *hatt*, adj. Standing up, erect, risen up (from a sitting posture), standing still (in a road), rooted, stopping, stationary, etc.; (Fem.) هټه *hatta'h*. هټيدل *hattedal*, verb intrans. To stand up, to stand erect, to rise up, to stand still, to stop, to stay, to become stationary, rooted, etc. هټول *hattawul*, verb trans. To cause or make to stand up, stand still, to make to stay, to raise up, to station, etc. See هتال

هتال *hittāl*, adj. Stopped, prevented, repelled, driven backwards, foiled. 2. Distressed, reduced to difficulties, rendered desperate; (Fem.) هتاله *hittāla'h*. هتال والي *hittāl-wālacy*, s.m. (1st) Prevention, repulsion, stopping, foiling. 2. Distress, desperation, difficulty. Pl. والي *wālī*. هتاليدل *hittāl-edal*, verb intrans. To be stopped, prevented, foiled, repelled, to be driven back, to retreat, to boggle. 2. To become desperate or reduced by difficulties, or distressed. Pres. هتاليږي *hittāl-ejzī* (W.) or هتاليګي *hittāl-egī* (E.); past هتال شه *hittāl shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. هتال به شي *hittāl bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. هتال شه *hittāl shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. هتاليدونکي *hittāledūnkacy* or هتاليدونې *hittāledūnacy*; past part. هتال *hittāl* or هتال شوې *hittāl shawacy*; verb. n. هتاليدنه *hittāledana'h* or هتاليده *hittāledah*. هتالول *hittāl-awul*, verb trans. To stop, to prevent, to repel, to foil, to drive back. 2. To reduce to extremities, to distress, to render desperate. Pres. هتالوي *hittāl-awī*; past هتال کړ *hittāl karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. هتال به کړي *hittāl bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. هتال کړه *hittāl krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. هتالوونکي *hittālawūnkacy* or هتالوونې *hittālawūnacy*; past part. هتال کړې *hittāl karraey*; verb. n. هتالونه *hittālawuna'h*.

هټکي *hatt-kacy* (E.) s.m. (1st) The hiccough, a hiccough. Pl. ي *ī*. هټکي لګيدل *hatt-kī lagedal*, verb intrans. To hiccough, to have convulsive catches of the respiratory muscles before death, to be in the agonies of death. هټکي وهل *hatt-kī wahal*, verb trans. To hiccough. See هګلي (W.)

هټه *hattah* or هټ *hatta*, adj. Stout, active, robust, vigorous. (s हठा).

هټي *hatta'ī*, s.f. (6th) A chandler's shop. Sing. and Pl. (s هټي).

هڅ *huts*, adj. Infatuated, mad, perplexed, confused, through grief or distress; (Fem.) هڅه *hutsa'h*. هڅ والي *huts wālacy*, s.m. (1st) Infatuation, perplexity, confusion. Pl. والي *wālī*. هڅ کيدل *huts kedal*, verb intrans. To become perplexed, troubled in mind, distressed, or infatuated. هڅ کول *huts kawul*, verb trans. To distress, to perplex, to render infatuated. (HI هيچ)

هڅه *hatsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Fatigue, labour, endeavour, trouble, bustle, toil, running about on business or in search of employment, great exertion. 2. Desire, wish, inclination. Pl. ي *ey*. هڅه کول *hatsa'h kawul*, verb trans. To toil, to bustle, to endeavour, to take great trouble in any matter. Also written هڅڅه *hats-tsa'h*. See هندو

A هجر *hajr* or *hijr*, s.m. (9th) Separation, disjunction, desertion of country and friends, absence. Sing. and Pl.

A هجران *hijrān*, s.m. (9th) Separation, etc. See preceding. Sing. and Pl. د هجران شپه *da hijrān shpa'h*, The night of separation and absence.

A هجرت *hij-rat*, s.m. (9th) Flight, the flight of

Muḥammad from Makka to Madīnah. Sing. and Pl.

هجري *hijrī*, adj. Of or belonging to the *hij-rat* or flight, the name given to the Muḥammadan era.

هجره *huj-ra'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of A حجرة) A chamber, a closet, a pavilion. Amongst the Afghāns, the public room of a village, where the people meet on public occasions, and where travellers are lodged. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See my "Account of Peshāwer," *Bombay Geographical Transactions*, 1851-52.

هجري *hij-rraey*, s.m. (1st) An hermaphrodite, an eunuch. Pl. ي *ī*. (HI هجڑا).

هجګي *hij-gī*, s.f. (3rd) Spelling as children when learning their lessons. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. (A هجا). په هجګي ویل *pah hij-gī wa-yal*, verb trans. To spell, to tell or name the letters of a word, with division into syllables. See پیزي and هیرګي

هچ *hich*, adj. (corrup. of P هیچ) Nothing. 2. adv. Never, at no time, on no account.

A هدایت *hidā-yat*, s.m. (2nd) (from هدي) Direction, guidance, direction in the right way, in the road to salvation, righteousness. Pl. هدایتونه *hidā-yatunah*. هدایت کول *hidā-yat kawul*, verb trans. To guide, to direct, to set on the right path.

هدیره *hade-ra'h*, s.f. (3rd) An enclosure, a yard, a fold. 2. A burying-ground or grave-yard. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

A هدیه *hadī-ya'h*, s.f. (3rd) A present to a Mullā or schoolmaster after spelling through the Ḳur'ān. 2. (A) A present. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

هډ *hadd*, s.m. (2nd) A bone, bone. 2. Nobility, greatness, grandeur. 3. Ancestry, lineage. Pl. هډونه *haddūnah*. د هډو درد *da haddo dard*, Pain in the bones, rheumatism. هډ ماتول *hadd mātawul*, verb trans. To show great kindness or favour to any one. 2. To cause enmity between two parties (*lit.* to break a bone between, a bone of contention). (S هڈ a bone). See هډوکي

هډ والي *hadd-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Strength, sturdiness, having large bones, boniness. Pl. والي *wālī*.

هډور *haddawar*, adj. Bony, having long and large bones, full of bones, stout, strong; (Fem.) هډوره *haddawara'h*.

هډو *haddo*, A word of endearment. 2. adv. Never, by no means.

هډوکي *haddūkaey*, s.m. (1st) A bone, a small bone (dimin. of هډ). Pl. ي *ī*.

هډي *haddaey*, s.m. (1st) The bone-spavin in horses. 2. One of the small bones at the back of the tongue, one of the tonsils. Pl. ي *ī*.

S هر *har*, s.m. (5th) A rogue, a wag. Pl. هران *har-ān*. هره *hara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A roguish female, a wag. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

هُر *hær*, s.m. (5th) The bray of an ass. Pl. هُرهار *hæra-hār*. هُرهار لرل *hæra-hār laral* or کول *kawul*, verb trans. To bray, as an ass.

P هر *har*, adj. Every, any. Used in composition prefixed to words, as هر څو *har tso*, adv. How many, how much soever, how much, so much, so many. هر څوک *har tsok*, Whoever or whomever. هر څومبره *har tsombrah*, As much as. هر چا *har chā*, By whomever. هر چرته *har chirtah* or هر یو ځاي *har yow dzā-e*, Every where, in all places. په هر حال *pah har ḥāl* or په هر حال کښي *pah har ḥāl kshey* or *kkhey*, Under any circumstances, by hook or by crook, by all means, howsoever. هر دم *har dam*, Every moment. هر رنګ *har rang*, Every color, every way, mode, or method. هر ځاي *har dzā-e*, Everywhere, every place. هر ځله *har dzalah*, Every time, as often as, whenever. هر طرف *har ṭaraf*, Every side, on all sides. هر طور *har ṭaur*, Every mode or fashion, by every means, under every circumstance. هر کار *har kār*, All sorts of work, every sort of business. هر کال *har kāl*, Every year, yearly. هر کله *har kalah*, Always, ever, constantly, frequently. هر کله چه *har kalah chih*, Whenever. هر ګاه *har gāh*, Whenever, always. 2. Wherever, everywhere. هرګز *har-giz*, Ever. هر هر *har har*, Every one, all, the whole. Pl. هرو هرو

haro haro. هر وار *har wār*, Every time, each time. هر وخت *har wakht*, Always, at all times, each time. هر یو *har yow* or *yo*, Every one, each, each one; (Fem.) هره یوه *hara'h yowa'h.* هره پلا *hara'h plā*, Every time, always, ever, each time. هره شپه *hara'h shpa'h*, Every night, nightly. هره روڅ *hara'h rwadz* or ورڅ *wradz*, Every day, daily. هره میاشت *hara'h mī-āsht*, Every month, monthly.

هراول *harāwal*, s.m. (6th) The advanced guard of an army, an advanced picquet. Pl. هراوُل *harāwæl.* هراولي *harāwalī*, s.f. (3rd) Skirmishing, the business of an advanced guard or picquet. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* See قراول

هراند *har-ānd*, adj. Timid, timorous, fearful, frightened, abashed, alarmed, cowed, overawed; (Fem.) هرانده *har-ānda'h.* هراند والي *har-ānd wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Timidity, fear, nervousness, fright, dread, awe, dismay, panic. Pl. والي *wālī.* هراندیدل *har-āndedal*, verb intrans. To fear, to be afraid, to take alarm, to distrust, to quake, to apprehend, to stand aghast, to grow pale. هراندول *har-āndawul*, verb trans. To alarm, to excite fear, to terrify, to frighten, to scare, to daunt, to awe.

هرړئ *hara-rra'ī*, s.f. (6th) The handle of a plough. Sing. and Pl. See مټئ

هرړي *hir-rraey*, s.m. (1st) A common long-tailed sheep (a ram). Pl. ي *ī.* هرړئ *hir-rra'ī*, s.f. (6th) An ewe. Sing. and Pl. See هیرړي and ګډوري (S بهیڑ).

هرڅائي *har-dzā'ī*, s.m. and f. (5th) A vagabond, a stroller, a rascal. Pl. هرڅائیان *har-dzā-ī-ān.* Pl. (Fem.) هرڅائیان *har-dzā-ī-āni.*

هرزه *har-zah*, adj. Absurd, nonsensical, frivolous, trifling. (Masc. and Fem.)

P هرکاره *har-kārah*, s.m. (5th) (from هر Every, and کار Business) A running footman, a courier. 2. A spy or emissary. 3. A messenger. 4. One who does all sorts of work. A man of all work. Pl. هرکارګان *har-kāragān.* 5. adj. Doing all sorts of work. (Masc. and Fem.)

هرکاره *har-kāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A large iron spoon or ladle. Pl. ئي *ey.*

هرګوره *har-gorah*, adv. Altogether, wholly, entirely, thoroughly.

هرئ *hira'ī*, s.f. (6th) Pretence, excuse, plea, pretext, shift. Sing. and Pl. هرئ کول *hira'ī kawul*, verb trans. To pretend, to make shift or excuse.

هرړه *hare-rra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A dried fruit given in medicine, myrobalan. Pl. ئي *ey.* (H هڑ).

هریز *hur-yez*, s.f. (1st) A cloud, a mist, mist. Pl. هریز *hur-yezi.* See اوریخ

هرړي *harr-pa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small box or casket. Sing. and Pl.

هزاره *hazārah*, s.m. and f. (5th) The name of a tribe of Mughals or Tārtars, dwelling in the hills between Kābul and Hirāt. Pl. هزارګان *hazāra-gān*; Fem. Pl. هزارګان *hazāra-gāni.*

هزم *hazm*, s.m. (2nd) Digestion. Pl. هزمونه *hazm-ūnah.* هزمیدل *hazmedal*, verb intrans. To become digested. هزمول *hazmawul*, verb trans. To digest. See هضم

هژدات *hajz-dāt*, s.m. (6th) (corrup. of S اژدهات) The name of a mixed metal, bell-metal, brass. Sing. and Pl. د هژداتو غر *da hajz-dāto ghar*, A mountain of brass, a brazen mountain.

هسار *hisār*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of A حصار) A fort, a fortress, a fortification. Pl. هسارونه *hisārūnah.*

هساریدل *hisāredal*, verb intrans. To become a prisoner or captive. هساروول *hisārawul*, verb trans. To confine, to make captive (corrup. from A حصار A fortress, which see).

هسپه *has-pa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of rupture breaking out on the face and body, particularly the former, a kind of erysipelas. Pl. ئي *ey.*

هسپه بوټي *has-pa'h būtaey*, s.m. (1st) The name of a plant used in medicine, a remedy for erysipelas. Pl. ي *ī.*

P هستي *hastī*, s.f. (3rd) Existence, entity, world. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* هستي نیستي *hastī-nīstī*, Existence and non-existence, entity and non-entity. هستي لرل *hastī laral*, verb trans. To have or possess entity or existence.

هسک *hask*, adj. High, tall, lofty, uppermost. 2. prep. Up, above, aloft; (Fem.) هسکه *haska'h*. هسک کول *hask kawul*, verb trans. To raise aloft, above, or on high. هسک کیدل *hask kedal*, verb intrans. To become high, tall or lofty, to shoot up as a plant, tree, etc.; to be raised aloft or on high.

هسک *hisk*, s.f. (1st) (W.) Lot, chance, lottery, toss up, hazard. 2. Drawing lots by placing pieces of paper in a bag with the names of the drawers written on them, or with the dung of sheep, camels, etc. placed in a turban or skirt, or by pieces of wood differently marked. Pl. هسکې *hiski*. هسک *hisk* (E.) s.m. (2nd). Pl. هسکونه *hisk-ūnah*. هسک کول *hisk kawul* or آچول *āchawul*, verb trans. to cast or draw lots, to raffle, to toss up. See بچه and خسنړي

هسي *hasey* or هس *hasi*, adv. As, in like manner, thus, therefore, for this reason, denoting similarity or resemblance. It is generally preceded or followed by لکَ *laka* or لکه *lakah* or شان *shān*, as *as* and *so* in English. See Grammar, page 26. 2. دا هسي *dā hasey* or داسي *dā-sey* or دغه سي *daghah-sey*, Thus, so, in this manner.

هښمه *hashma'h* (W.) or *hakhma'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) A shower of rain, a spring shower lasting for a short time, but falling heavily. Pl. ې *ey*.

هښيار *hush-yār* (W.) or *hukh-yār* (E.) adj. (P هوشيار) Intelligent, prudent, cautious, acquainted; alert, watchful, awake, in senses, abstinent, sober. 2. adv. Be cautious! take care! (Fem.) هښياره *hush-yāra'h* or *hukh-yāra'h*. هښياريدل *hush-yāredal* or *hukh-yāredal*, verb intrans. and هښياروول *hush-yārawul* or *hukh-yārawul*, verb trans. See under هوښيار

هښياري *hush-yārī* or *hukh-yārī*, s.f. (3rd) Understanding, care, attention, study. Pl. ې *a'ī*. See هوښياري

A هضم *hazm*, s.m. (2nd) Digestion. Pl. هضمونه *hazmūnah*. هضميدل *hazmedal*, verb intrans. To become digested, to digest. Pres. هضميږي *hazmejzī* (W.) or هضميګي *hazmegī* (E.); past هضم شه *hazm shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; fut. هضم به شي *hazm bah shī* or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. هضم شه *hazm shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. هضميدونکي *hazmedūnkaey* or هضميدونيَ *hazmedūnaey*; past part. هضم شوي *hazmshawaey*; verb n. هضميدنه *hazmedana'h* or هضميده *hazmedah*. هضمول *hazmawul*, verb trans. To digest, to embezzle. Pres. هضموي *hazmawī*; past هضم کړ *hazm karr* or ؤ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. هضم به کړي *hazm bah krrī* or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. هضم کړه *hazm krrah* or ؤ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. هضموونکي *hazmawūnkaey* or هضموونيَ *hazmawūnaey*; past part. هضم کړيَ *hazm karraey*; verb. n. هضمونه *hazmawuna'h*. See also هزم, etc.

هغومبره *haghom-bra'h*, adv. So much; or هغونبره *haghon-bra'h*, and هغونمبره *haghonm-bra'h*. هغومبره قدر *haghom-bra'h kadr*, etc. That much. See هومبره and دهومبره

هغه *haghah*, The personal pronoun of the 3rd person Sing. and Pl., 'He, she, it, they,' and also used as the remote demonstrative pronoun 'that.' When inflected it becomes هغِه *highih* or هغې *highey* for the feminine Sing. and هغو *hugho* and هغوي *hughoey* for the Masc. and Fem. Pl.; but the latter forms are not so common as the former. See Grammar, page 35. هغه پلو *haghah pal-aw* or *pal-o* or هغه خوا *haghah khwā*, Beyond, on that side, there, thither. هغه جهان *haghah jahān*, That world, the world to come. هغه دغه *haghah-daghah*, This and that, these and those; and هغو دغو *hagho dagho*. هغه شان *haghah shān*, هغه رنګ *haghah rang*, or هغه طور *haghah taur*, So, in that way or manner. هغه ځاي *haghah dzā-e*, That place, there, thither. له هغه ځايه *lah haghah dzā-e-a'h* or ځايَ *dzā-ea*, From thence or from thither. هغه وخت *haghah wakht*, Then, at that time. له هغه سببَ *lah haghah sababa*, For that reason, on that account, therefore. تر هغه پورِ *tar haghah pūri* or پوري *pūrī*, So far, to that degree.

P هفته *haf-ta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A week. Pl. ې *ey*.

هره هفته *hara'h haf-ta'h*, Every week, weekly.

هک پک *hak-pak*, adj. Confused, confounded, aghast; (Fem.) هکه پکه *haka'h-paka'h*. هک پک کیدل *hak-pak kedal*, verb intrans. To become confused or confounded. هک پک کول *hak-pak kawul*, verb trans. To confound, to confuse. See حلق دلق and هاره هوره

هګۍ *haga'ī*, s.f. (6th) An egg. Sing. and Pl. See ها

S هل *hal*, s.m. (2nd) The handle of a plough, a plough. Pl. هلونه *halūnah*. See یوبه

A هلاک *halāk*, s.m. (6th) (from هلک) Perdition, destruction, ruin, slaughter, death. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. Lost, destroyed, ruined, fatigued; (Fem.) هلاکه *halāka'h*. هلاک والۍ *halāk-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Perdition, ruin, destruction, annihilation. Pl. والي *wālī*; or هلاک توب *halāk-tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*; and هلاک تیا *halāk-tī'ā*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تیاوي *tī'āwī*. هلاکیدل *halākedal*, verb intrans. To become destroyed, ruined, slaughtered, annihilated. Pres. هلاکیږي *halākejzī* (W.) or هلاکیګي *halākegī* (E.); past هلاک شه *halāk shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. هلاک به شي *halāk bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. هلاک شه *halāk shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. هلاکیدونکی *halākedūnkacy* or هلاکیدونۍ *halākedūnaey*; past part. هلاک *halāk* or هلاک شوۍ *halāk shawaey*; verb. n. هلاکیدنه *halākedana'h* or هلاکیده *halākedah*. هلاکول *halākawul*, verb trans. To destroy, to drive to destruction, to kill, to annihilate. Pres. هلاکوي *halākawī*; past هلاک کړ *halāk karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. هلاک به کړي *halāk bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. هلاک کړه *halāk krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. هلاکوونکی *halākawūnkacy* or هلاکوونۍ *halākawūnaey*; past part. هلاک کړۍ *halāk karraey*; verb. n. هلاکونه *halākawuna'h*.

A هلاکت *halākat*, s.m. (2nd) (from هلک) Death, destruction, perdition, annihilation. Pl. هلاکتونه *halākat-ūnah*; or

A هلاکي *halākī*, s.f. (3rd) Death, destruction, perdition, ruin. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. See هلاک والۍ, etc.

A هلال *hilāl*, s.m. (9th) The new moon, the first and last two or three days of the moon. Sing. and Pl.

هلال *halāl*, adj. Lawful (corrup. of A حلال, which see).

S P هلاهل *halā-hal* or *halā-hil*, s.m. (6th) Poison. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. Deadly, mortal (as poison).

هلته *hal-tah*, adv. There, thither, in that place, yonder; as in the proverb, چرته ډب هلته ادب *chartah ddab hal-tah adab*, 'Where there is chastisement, there is respect.'

هلته کي *haltah-kī*. See preceding.

هلک *halak*, s.m. (5th) A boy, a youth, a lad until the age of puberty. Pl. هلکان *halak-ān*. 2. adj. Small, little, diminutive, young, youthful; (Fem.) هلکه *halaka'h*. هلک والۍ *halak-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Boyhood, youth, the time of boyhood, school-boy days. Pl. والي *wālī*. See الک

هلکت *halakat* or *halkat*, s.m. (2nd) Boyhood, youth. Pl. هلکتونه *halakatūnah*. See preceding.

هلکینه *hal-kīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Infancy, childhood, youth, boyhood, girlhood. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

هلم *halam*, s.m. (6th) Cresses, a kind of greens, asparagus (?). Sing. and Pl.

هلواک *hal-wāk*, adj. Fast, swift, rapid, fleet, agile, nimble-footed, eagle-winged; (Fem.) هلواکه *hal-wāka'h*. هلواک کول *hal-wāk kawul*, verb trans. To make haste, to hie, to hasten, to push on. په هلواک تلل *pah hal-wāk t'lal*, verb intrans. To walk or move briskly or with speed, to cut along. هلواک والۍ *hal-wāk wālāey*, s.m. (1st) Velocity, speed, haste, fleetness. Pl. والي *wālī*.

هله *halah*, adv. Then, at that time.

هله *hala'h*, s.f. (3rd) An attack, assault, tumult, uproar (corrup. of A حمله). Pl. ۍ *ey*. هله کول *hala'h kawul*, verb trans. To assault, to attack, to storm. 2. To raise an uproar or tumult.

هلي *haley*, adv. Here, hither, in this place.

هم *hum*, conj. Also, even, same, likewise, in the same manner, equally (P هم *ham*). In com-

position, Together, with, same, etc.; as هم اصل *hum aṣal*, adj. Of the same origin or descent. هم پياله *hum piyāla'h*, adj. Pot companion. هم پيشه *hum pesha'h*, adj. Of the same trade, similar in occupation. هم جنس *hum jins*, adj. Of the same species, of a feather, homogeneous, fellow creature. هم چشم *hum chashm*, adj. An equal, a fellow, an enemy. هم چشمي *hum chashmī*, s.f. (3rd) Equality, strife, contention. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. هم چسمي کول *hum chashmī kawul*, verb trans. To contend, to strive against. هم خواب *hum khwāb*, adj. A bed-fellow; or هم خوابه *hum khwāba'h*, A spouse, a wife. هم درد *hum dard*, adj. A condoler, a partner in adversity, a fellow-sufferer. هم دم *hum dam*, adj. Intimate, friendly. هم ذات *hum ẕāt*, adj. Of the same nature or kind. هم راز *hum rāz*, Acquainted with each other's secrets, a confidant. هم رنگ *hum rang*, adj. Of the same color or disposition. هم ژبه or زبان *hum jzaba'h* or *zabān*, Speaking the same language. هم زولي *hum-zolaey*, adj. Cotemporary, of the same age; (Fem.) هم زولِ *hum-zoli*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. هم سايه *hum-sā-yah*, A neighbour, neighbouring. هم سايه توب *hum-sā-yah-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Neighbourliness, kindness. Pl. توبونه *tob-ūnah*; or هم سايه ګلوي *hum-sā-yah galwī*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ئي *a'ī*. هم سبق *hum sabaḳ*, A class-fellow. هم شکل *hum shakl*, adj. Alike, of the same appearance, resembling. هم صحبت *hum ṣuḥ-bat*, Associating, of the same society. هم عمر *hum æumr*, adj. Coeval of the same age. هم قد *hum ḳadd*, adj. Of equal stature. هم کوم *hum kaum*, adj. Of the same clan or tribe; also هم خيل *hum khel* or هم قام *hum ḳām*. هم کار *hum kār*, adj. Of the same business, fellow-workman. هم کلي *hum kalaey*, Of the same village or hamlet. هم کور *hum kor*, A fellow-lodger, an inmate, a companion. هم مذهب *hum maz-hab*, Of the same religion. هم نام *hum nām*, Of the same name, a namesake. هم نسل *hum nasl*, Of the same breed. هم نشين *hum nishīn*, A companion. هم وزن *hum wazn*, Of the same weight. هم وطن *hum waṭan*, A fellow-countryman, a compatriot, etc. The feminines may be formed by adding ه, as explained in Grammar.

A هم *hamm*, s.m. (2nd) Grief, care, solicitude, turning over a thing anxiously in the mind. Pl. همونه *hammūnah*.

P هما *humā*. See هماي

P هماي *humā-e*, s.m. (9th) A bird of happy omen, an eagle or phœnix, and it is supposed that every head it overshadows will wear a crown. Sing. and Pl. See عنقا

همبره *humbra'h*, adv. That much. See هومبره

A همت *him-mat*, s.m. (2nd) (from هم) Spirit, mind, resolution, inclination, bravery, liberality, courage, magnanimity, design, purpose. Pl. همتونه *him-matūnah*. همت لرل *him-mat laral*, verb trans. To possess or have spirit, courage, resolution, etc. همت کول *him-mat kawul*, verb trans. To manifest or show spirit, resolution, bravery, or inclination.

A P همتي *him-matī*, adj. Bold, daring, resolute. (Masc. and Fem.)

P هم راه *ham-rāh*, s.m. (5th) A fellow traveller, a comrade, an acquaintance. Pl. همراهان *ham-rāhān*. همراهه *ham-rāha'h*, s.f. (3rd. Pl. ئي *ey*. See ملګري

همره *hum-ra'h*. See هومبره

همسا *ham-sā*, s.f. (6th) A staff, a crutch, a stick, a bludgeon. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. همساوي *ham-sāwī*. See امسا

P همګي *hama-ḡī*, adj. All, the whole. See ټول

A هموش *ham-oṣ*, s.m. (9th) A lion tearing his prey (in composition). Sing. and Pl. Also written هموس *ham-os*.

P همه *hamah*, adj. All, the whole. See ټول

P هميانی *ham-yānī*, s.f. (3rd) A purse. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

P هميشه *hamesha'h* or هميش *hamesh*, adv. Always, ever, at all times, continually. See هر کله and مدام

هنبره *hun-bra'h*. See هومبره

هنج *hanj*, s.m. (6th) (W.) Assafœtida. Sing. and Pl. See under.

هنجه *hanja'h*, s.f. (3rd) Assafœtida or devil's

dung. 2. The business of collecting and preparing the gum. Pl. ي *ey*. هنجه کول *hanja'h kawul*, verb trans. To manufacture assafœtida. (s هينگ).

هند *hind*, s. prop. India, Hindūstān.

هنداره *hindāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mirror, a looking-glass. Pl. ي *ey*. See اهنه

هندکو *hind-ko*, s.f. (9th) The language of India. Sing. and Pl. See هندي

هندکي *hind-kī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe, not Afghāns, supposed to be of Indian descent. They are numerous about Peshāwer and in Bājawarr or Bājourr, and some are found in the Yūsufzī country. 2. A name given to the people of India. هندکي *hind-kaey* (Sing.) A male of the above class, a Hindūstānī. هندکۍ *hind-ka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

A P هندو *hindū*, s.m. (5th) A Hindū, a Gentū, a worshipper of idols. Pl. هندوان *hindūān*.

هندوبار *hindū-bār*, s.m. (9th) A place where Hindūs meet or dwell. Sing. and Pl.

هندوستان *hindūstān*, s. prop. India or Hindūstān, chiefly applied to the upper provinces.

هندوګي *hindū-gaey*, s.m. (1st) (dimin. of هندو) A chandler, a grain-dealer. 2. A designation of vileness or meanness applied to Hindūs in general. Pl. ۍ *ī*. هندوګۍ *hindūga'ī*, s.f. (3rd) A Hindū female. Sing. and Pl.

P هندوانه *hinduwāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A water-melon. Pl. ي *ey*. Also هندوانه *hind-wāna'h*.

هندوانړۍ *hind-wārrna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A Hindū female in general. Sing. and Pl.

هنده *han-da'h*, s.f. (3rd) Wish, desire. Pl. ي *ey*. See هنده

A P هندي *hindī*, adj. Relating to India, Indian, the Hindī language. See هندکو

هند *hindd*, s.m. (9th) The name of a village in the Yūsufzī country situated in the Sudhum valley. 2. The name of a ferry on the Sindhu, Attak, or Indus. Sing. and Pl.

هنده *handda'h*, s.f. (3rd) Desire, wish, want, inclination, leaning, bent, fancy, partiality, longing, yearning, ambition. Pl. ي *ey*. هنده لرل *handda'h laral*, verb trans. To desire, to want, to have a bent or inclination for, to long for. و هنده رسيدل or په *pah* or *wa handda'h rasedal*, verb intrans. To attain one's desires or wants. See هڅه

هنده *hinddah*, s.m. (5th) A bull, a stallion, or male animal kept for breeding purposes. Pl. هندان *hinddān*. See مينده

S هندۍ *hundda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A bill of exchange. Sing. and Pl.

P هنر *hunr*, s.m. (2nd) Art, skill, excellence in any art, attainment, ingenuity, cleverness, virtue. Pl. هنرونه *hunrūnah*. هنر مند *hunr-mand* or هنر ور *hunr-war*, adj. Skilful, clever, ingenious; (Fem.) هنر منده *hunr-mandah* or هنر وره *hunr-wara'h*. هنر مندي *hunr-mandī*, s.f. (3rd) Skilfulness, ingeniousness. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. هنر لرل *hunr laral*, verb trans. To have or be possessed of skill in any art or trade.

هنبره *hun-bra'h* or هنمره *hunm-bra'h*. See هومبره

هنکهار *hanka-hār* or هنګهار *hanga-hār*, s.m. (5th) Pl. Groaning, moaning, as a sick person. هنکهار *hanka-hār* or هنګهار کول *hanga-hār kawul*, or هنکهار *hanka-hār* or هنګهار لرل *hanga-hār laral*, verb trans. To groan, to moan, to cry out. See هينګ

S هنس *hans*, s.m. (5th) A goose. 2. A bird that, the Afghāns say, lives on pearls, which are its only food. Pl. هنسان *hansān*. هنسه *hansa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The hen bird. Pl. ي *ey*.

هنړ *harrn*, s.m. (5th) The neigh of a horse, or bray of an ass when requiring grain or water. Pl. هنړهار *harrna-hār*. هنړيدل *harrnedal*, verb intrans. To neigh, to bray. Pres. هنړيږي *harrnejzī* (W.) or هنړيګي *harrnegī* (E.); past و هنړيده *wu-harrnedah*; fut. و به هنړيږي *wu bah harrnejzī* or هنړيګي *harrnegī*; imp. و هنړيږه *wu-harrnejzah* or و هنړيګه *wu-harrnegah*; act. part. هنړيدونکي *harrnedūn-kaey* or هنړيدونۍ *harrnedūnaey*; past part. هنړيدلي *harrnedalaey*; verb. n. هنړيدنه *harrnedana'h* or هنړيده *harrnedah*.

هو *ho*, adv. Yes, ay, be it so. 2. vocative part.

Ho! halloo! 3. Hurrah, or word used in an attack. هو کول *ho kawul*, verb trans. To say yes to, to agree to, to answer in the affirmative. 2. To halloo, to call out, to cheer. (S هو).

هوا *hawā*, interj. Alas! ah! ah me! sorrow! dear me! See هاي

A هوا *hawā*, s.f. (6th) (from هوي) Lust, desire. 2. Love, affection. 3. Air, atmosphere, wind. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. هواوي *hawāwī*. هوا دار *hawā-dār*, adj. Airy, well ventilated. 2. A vain or proud person. 3. A lover; (Fem.) هوا داره *hawā-dāra'h*. هوا ور کول *hawā war-kawul*, verb trans. To air, to put anything out for an airing. هوا و هوس *hawā-o-hawas*, Lust, concupiscence, sensuality, vanity, ambition, luxury.

هواد *hiwād*, s.m. (2nd) A country, a region, a tract of country, a distant land. Pl. هوادونه *hiwādūnah*. See هيواد

هوار *hawār*, adj. Even, smooth, level, flat; (Fem.) هواره *hawāra'h*. هوار توب *hawār-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Evenness, levelness, flatness, smoothness. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*; or هوار والي *hawār-wālaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. والي *wālī*; and هوار تيا *hawār-tī'ā*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'āwī*. هواريدل *hawāredal*, verb intrans. To become level, smooth, flat. Pres. هواريږي *hawārejzī* (W.) or هواريګي *hawāregī* (E.); past هوار شه *hawār shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. هوار به شي *hawār bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. هوار شه *hawār shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. هواريدونکي *hawāredūnkacy* or هواريدوني *hawāredūnaey*; past part. هوار *hawār* or هوار شوي *hawār shawaey*; verb. n. هواريدنه *hawāredana'h* or هواريده *hawāredah*. هوارول *hawārawul*, verb trans. To level, to make level, flat, smooth. Pres. هواروي *hawārawī*; past هوار کړ *hawār karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. هوار به کړي *hawār bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. هوار کړه *hawār krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. هوارونکي *hawārrawūnkaey* or هوارونی *hawārrawūnaey*; past part. هوار کړي *hawār karraey*; verb. n. هوارونه *hawārawuna'h*.

A هوبهو *hū-ba-hū*, adv. Quite, exactly, perfectly, the very same and no other.

A هود *hūd*, s. prop. A prophet—the patriarch Heber, so called by the Arabs.

هوده *hūda'h*, s.f. (3rd) Blowing or breathing on anything (as old women when charming, and conjurers and jugglers when exorcising or juggling). 2. Business, office, post, commission, appointment. (A عهده) Pl. ي *ey*. هوده کول *hūda'h kawul*, verb trans. To breathe on, to charm, to exorcise. هوده دار *hūda'h-dār*, adj. An exorcist, a juggler, one who charms. 2. Intrusted with any office, employed, an officer; (Fem.) هوده داره *hūda'h-dāra'h*.

هوده *haw-da'h*, s.f. (3rd) A litter used by eastern females when they travel, the open seat on an elephant. Pl. ي *ey*.

هود *hodd*, s.m. (2nd) The contrary, the opposite, contrariety, obstinacy, opposition, perverseness. Pl. هودونه *hoddūnah*. هود کول *hodd kawul*, verb trans. To persist, to spite, to persevere, to contradict, to act with obstinacy and contrariety. هود لرل *hodd laral*, verb trans. To be possessed of or affected with obstinacy, spite, perversity (English verb intrans. To be obstinate or perverse). هودي *hoddī*, adj. Obstinate, perverse, contrary, a perverse or obstinate person. (Masc. and Fem.)

هوده *hodda'h*, s.f. (3rd) Obstinacy, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. See preceding.

هودي *hoddaey*, s.m. (1st) A perverse, stubborn, captious, wayward person. 2. The name of the high mountain facing Attak on the Indus. Pl. ي *ī*. هودئي *hodda'ī*, s.f. (3rd) A perverse, wayward female. Sing. and Pl.

هور *hor*, s.m. (2nd) Fire. (H אור). 2. Time, period, season. Pl. هورونه *horūnah*. See اور

هور *hor*, s.m. (5th) A deer. Pl. هوران *hor-ān*. هوره *hora'h*, s.f. (3rd) The female of the above. Pl. هوري *horey*. This word is almost obsolete.

هور *hūri* or هوري *hūrey*, adv. There, thither, in

that place; also هور ته *hūri tah* and هوري ته *hūrey tah* or هور ته *hor tah*.

هوړه *hūrra'h*. See هاړه

هوږه *hūjza'h*, s.f. (3rd) (W.) Garlic. Pl. ې *ey*. See هوګه

A هوس *hawas*, s.m. (2nd) Desire, lust, sensuality, concupiscence. 2. Ambition. 3. Inordinate desire. 4. Curiosity. Pl. هوسونه *hawasūnah*. هوس ناک *hawas-nāk*, adj. Desirous, sensual, ambitious, full of desire; (Fem.) هوس ناکه *hawas-nāka'h*. هوس کول *hawas kawul*, verb trans. To show great desire, ambition, or curiosity, to desire, to wish or long for. هوسيدل *hawasedal*, verb intrans. To be desirous, to become or grow desirous, curious, ambitious of, to become eager, anxious, covetous, sensual, etc. هوسول *hawasawul*, verb trans. To make eager, desirous, curious, anxious, covetous, to create, excite, or provoke desire, to render sensual, to fill with ambition.

هوسا *hosā*, adj. Refreshed, untired, unwearied, restored, recruited, renewed in strength. (Masc. and Fem.) هوسا کيدل *hosā kedal*, verb intrans. To become refreshed, recruited, repaired, refitted, regaled. هوسا کول *hosā kawul*, verb trans. To recruit, to refresh (as a commander his troops before action), to repair, to refit, to give tone to.

هوسي *ho-saey*, s.m. (1st) An antelope, a deer. Pl. ې *ī*. هوسۍ *ho-sa'ī*, s.f. (6th) The feminine of the above, a hind. Sing. and Pl. See اوسي and کبلي

P هوشنګ *ho-shang*, s. prop. The name of the second Persian monarch of the Peshdādiān dynasty.

هوښ *hosh* (W.) or *hokh* (E.) s.m. (9th) (from P هوش) Understanding, sense, judgment, capacity, instinct, intelligence, recollection. 2. Mind, soul. Sing. and Pl. هوښ کول *hosh* or *hokh kawul*, verb trans. To use judgment (in any matter or work), to show capacity or understanding, to act with sense and intelligence. هوښ لرل *hosh* or *hokh laral*, verb trans. To have or be endowed with understanding, capacity, or intelligence. په *pah* or پر هوښ کيدل *par hosh* or *hokh kedal*, verb intrans. To come to one's-self, to recover one's senses or recollection. په *pah* or پر هوښ کول *par hosh* or *hokh kawul*, verb trans. To bring another to his senses or intellect, to recover.

هوښيار *hosh-yār* (W.) or *hokh-yār* (E.) adj. Intelligent, clever, sensible, wise, endowed with judgment or capacity, careful, prudent, discreet, cautious, attentive, alert, awake, watchful, accurate, sober, etc.; (Fem.) هوښياره *hosh-yāra'h* or *hokh-yāra'h*. هوښيار کيدل *hosh-yār* or *hokh-yār kedal*, verb intrans. To become sensible, intelligent, attentive, alert, etc. هوښيار کول *hosh-yār* or *hokh-yār kawul*, verb trans. To make or render sensible, intelligent, alert, active, etc.

هوښيار تيا *hokh-yār tī'ā* (E.) or *hosh-yār tī'ā* (W.) s.f. (6th) Prudence, sobriety, caution, foresight, intelligence, watchfulness. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'āwī*.

هوښياري *hosh-yārī* or *hokh-yārī*, s.f. (3rd) Intelligence, prudence, caution, care, discretion, watchfulness, carefulness, sobriety, activity, alertness. Pl. ې *a'ī*. هوښياري کول *hosh-yārī* or *hokh-yārī kawul*, verb trans. To show intelligence, to act with caution and prudence.

هوک *hūk*, adj. Sunk, overwhelmed (in water or grief), flooded, inundated, overflowed; (Fem.) هوکه *hūka'h*. هوک کيدل *hūk kedal*, verb intrans. To become flooded, inundated, overwhelmed. هوک کول *hūk kawul*, verb trans. To flood, to inundate, to overflow. See لاهو

هوکلۍ *hok-la'ī*, s.f. (6th) A large wooden pestle. Sing. and Pl. See بغرۍ

هوکه *hau-kah*, adj. Fatigued, tired, weary, jaded, knocked up, foot-sore, worn out, spent, unrefreshed. (Masc. and Fem.) هوکه کيدل *hau-kah kedal*, verb intrans. To become tired, fatigued, jaded, knocked up. هوکه کول *hau-kah kawul*, verb trans. To tire, to jade, to knock up. See ستړي

هوکې *ho-kaey*, s.m. (1st) Consent of parents or

friends of a girl to her marriage, agreement, (from هو *ho*, Yes). Pl. ي *ī*. هوکي راوړل *ho-kaey rā-w'rral*, verb trans. To bring consent of parents to a betrothal or marriage. هوکي ورکول *ho-kaey war-kawul*, verb trans. To give consent.

هوګه *hū-ga'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) Garlic. Pl. ې *ey*. See هوږه

هول *hūl*, s.m. (2nd) A bar or bolt for a door, a prop to a matted shutter. Pl. هولونه *hūlūnah*. See ټنبه (W.)

A هول *haul*, s.m. (2nd) Fear, terror, horror, dismay. Pl. هولونه *haul-ūnah*. هول ناک *haul-nāk*, adj. Terrific, horrible, dismal, horrid, terror-striking; (Fem.) هول ناکه *haul-nāka'h*. هولي *haulī*, adj. Terrified, horrified, terror-struck, dismayed. (Masc. and Fem.) هول آخستل *haul ākhistal*, verb trans. To take fright. (Eng. verb intrans.) To become horrified at, to become dismayed; or هول کول *haul kawul*, verb trans.

هول آخستونې *haul ākhistūnaey* or آخستونکې *ākhistūnkaey*, adj. Fearful, timid; (Fem.) آخستونې *ākhistūni* or آخستونکې *ākhistūnki*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. هول آخستلې *haul ākhistalaey*, adj. Horrified, terror-stricken; (Fem.) آخستلې *ākhistali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

P A هولناکي *haul-nākī*, s.f. (3rd) Frightfulness, dreadfulness, terror. Pl. ې *a'ī*.

هومره *hom-ra'h*, adv. So much. May also be written هونبره *hon-bra'h* and د هومبره *da hom-bra'h* or د هونبره *da hon-bra'h*. هومره قدر *hom-ra'h ḳadr*, etc. That much. See also هغومبره

هونبره *hon-bra'h*. See preceding. Also د هونبره *da hon-bra'h*.

هونړا *horrnā*, s.m. (5th) A snare or net for catching birds. 2. A sort of perch placed over the snare for the bird to alight upon. Pl. هونړاګان *horrnā-gān*.

هوي *hū-e*, An exclamation of sorrow or distress. See هاي هوي

P هويدا *huwaidā*, adj. Clear, manifest, plain, evident, open. See خرګند

سويه *ho-ya'h*. s.f. (3rd) An egg. Pl. ې *ey*.

هه *hah*, interj. Indeed! really! 2. A sound made use of in rousing a person from sleep—ho! halloo! ahoy! etc.

هي هي *hai hai*, interj. Alas, alas! dear, dear! 2. Wonderful! strange! هي هي کول *hai hai kawul*, verb trans. To cry out, to lament, to bewail. See هاي

A هيات *hai-āt*, s.m. (2nd) (from هيئ) Aspect, face, outward form, figure, countenance, manner. Pl. هياتونه *hai-ātūnah*.

A هيبت *hai-bat*, s.m. (2nd) (from هيب) Fright, panic, horror, dread, awe, perturbation. Pl. هيبتونه *hai-batūnah*. هيبت ناک *hai-bat nāk*, adj. Frightful, terrible, terrific, awful, tremendous, dreadful; (Fem.) هيبت ناکه *hai-bat-nāka'h*. هيبت آخستل *hai-bat ākhistal*, verb trans. To become panic-struck, to take fright, to be seized with horror, awe, perturbation, or dismay. هيبت لرل *hai-bat laral*, verb trans. To be possessed with horror, dread, or panic. هيبت کول *hai-bat kawul*, verb trans. To awe, to daunt, to alarm, to appal, to dismay. هيبت وهل *hai-bat wahal*, verb trans. To terrify, to strike with horror or dismay, to petrify, to make one's hair stand on end. هيبت وهلې *hai-bat wahalaey*, adj. (past part.) Horror-struck, panic-stricken, petrified; (Fem.) هيبت وهلې *haibat wahali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

هيڅ *hīts*, adv. In no degree, none, naught, nothing whatever. هيڅ څوک *hīts-tsok* or هيڅ کس *hīts-kas*, Nobody, no one. هيڅ کله *hīts kalah*, هيڅ کله نه *hīts kalah nah*, or هيڅ وخت *hīts wakht*, Never, at no time. په هيڅ رنګ *pah hīts rang*, or په هيڅ طور *pah hīts ṭaur* or صورت *ṣūrat*, By no means, by no means whatever.

هيچرې *hīchari* or هيچري *hīcharey*, adv. Never, at no time.

هيچرته *hīchartah*, adv. Nowhere.

هير *her*, adj. Forgotten, unremembered, slipped from the memory, lost, effaced, bygone, buried or sunk in oblivion; (Fem.) هيره *hera'h*.

هيريدل *heredal*, verb intrans. To slip, to escape or fade from the memory, to sink into oblivion, to be forgotten or unremembered. Pres. هيريږي *herejzī* (W.) or هيريګي *heregī* (E.); past هير شه *her shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. هير به شي *her bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. هير شه *her shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. هيريدونکي *heredūnkaey* or هيريدونې *heredūnaey*; past part. هير *her* or هير شوې *her shawaey*; verb. n. هيريدنه *heredana'h* or هيريده *heredah*. هيروول *herawul*, verb trans. To forget, to lose, to unlearn, to efface, to discharge from the memory, to mistake, to err. Pres. هيروي *herawī*; past هير کړ *her karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. هير به کړي *her bah krī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krī*; imp. هير کړه *her krah* or وُ کړه *wu-krah*; act. part. هيروونکي *herawūnkaey* or هيروونې *herawūnaey*; past part. هير کړې *her karraey*; verb. n. هيرونه *herawuna'h*. هير والې *her-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Forgetfulness, want of memory, oblivion, error, mistake. Pl. والي *wālī*; or هير تيا *her-tī'ā*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'āwī*.

هيرړي *her-rraey*, s.m. (1st) A short-tailed or common sheep. Pl. ي *ī*. هيرړئ *her-rra'ī*, s.f. (6th) An ewe. Sing. and Pl. See هرړي, هر, and برې and ايرې (s بيږ).

هير قطار *hīr ḳaṭār*, s.m. (2nd) Filing along, going one after the other in single file like camels. Pl. قطارونه *kaṭār-ūnah*. See پره

هير *herr*, s.m. (6th) Time, period, season. Sing. and Pl. يو هير *yo* or *yow herr*, adv. Once, one time, etc. بل هيره *bal-herrah* or هيرَ *herra*, Again, another time. See هيره

هيره *herra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Time, occasion, a period of time. Pl. ي *cy*. يوه هيره *yawa'h herra'h*, adv. Once, one time, on one occasion.

هيرې *herraey*, s.m. (1st) A long-tailed sheep, the common sheep, a ram. Pl. ي *ī*. هيرئ *herra'ī*, s.f. (6th) An ewe. Sing. and Pl. See هر, ايرې, هيرړي, and برې

P هيز *hīz*, s.m. (5th) An hermaphrodite. Pl. هيزان *hīz-ān*. See هجړي

هيزګي *hez-gī*, s.f. (3rd) Spelling words by naming the letters and syllables (as children when learning to read). Pl. ي *a'ī*. هيزګي کول *hez-gī kawul*, verb trans. To spell, to name the letters and syllables of words. See هجګي and پيزي

هيڅګي *hedz-gī*, s.f. (3rd). See preceding. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

هيسته *hīs-tah*, adv. Here, hither, in this place. هيسته شه *hīs-tah shah*, Get out, be off, get hence, etc. را هيسته *rā-hīs-tah*, Near me or us. در هيسته *dar-hīs-tah*, Near thee or you. ور هيسته *war-hīs-tah*, Near him, her, it, or them.

هي شه *hai shah*, interj. Alas! well-a-day! alack! dear me! ah me! heigh ho!

هيښ *hesh* (W.) or *hekh* (E.), adj. Perplexed, astonished, confounded, amazed, disturbed; (Fem.) هيښه *hesha'h* or *hekha'h*. هيښ کيدل *hesh* or *hekh kedal*, verb intrans. To become perplexed, amazed, confounded astonished. هيښ کول *hesh* or *hekh kawul*, verb trans. To perplex, to confound, to astonish.

هيغ *hegh*, adj. Straight, unbent, rigid, stiff, firm, unyielding, tense; (Fem.) هيغه *hegha'h*. هيغ نيغ *hegh-negh*, adj. Unable to move from sickness, such as rheumatism, etc.; cramped, stiff; (Fem.) هيغه نيغه *hegha'h-negha'h*. هيغ والې *hegh-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Erectness, uprightness, straightness. 2. Stiffness, rigidity, tenseness. 3. Cramping. Pl. والي *wālī*. هيغ کول *hegh kawul*, verb trans. To make straight or upright, to cramp, to stiffen, to harden.

هيکل *hai-kal*, s.m. (2nd) An ornament worn round the neck in the figure of a man or beast. 2. Figure, face, form, appearance, person, stature, shape. Pl. هيکلونه *hai-kalūnah*.

هيل *hel*, s.m. (6th) Cardamoms. Sing. and Pl.

هيله *hīla'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pretence, etc. (corrup. of A حيله, which see). 2. Hope, expectation, trust, dependence. Pl. ي *ey*. هيله لرل *hīla'h laral*, verb trans. To have hope or expectation from anyone, to trust to; also هيله کول *hīla'h kawul*. See اميد

هيلۍ *hela'ī*, s.f. (6th) A water-fowl, a duck, a teal. 2. The name of a village. Sing. and Pl. تورهٔ هيلۍ *tora'h hela'ī*, A dip-chick, a black water-fowl which is in the continual habit of diving. خرارهٔ هيلۍ *khrārra'h hela'ī*, A grey water-fowl. پرانګهٔ هيلۍ *prānga'h hela'ī*, A spotted wild fowl.

هينګ *heng*, s.m. (5th) A groan, a sigh, a moan. Pl. هينګهار *hengahār*, Moaning, groaning, groans or moans. هينګهار لرل *hengahār laral*, verb trans. To groan, to moan, to sigh, to cry out through sickness or pain; or هينګهار کول *hengahār kawul*, verb trans. See زګيروي and انګهار

هيواد *hewād*, s.m. (2nd) A country, a region, a tract of country, a distant land. Pl. هيوادونه *hewādūnah*. 2. Lamenting, bewailing, grieving. See هواد

P هيون *ha-yūn*, s.m. (5th) A horse. 2. A camel of burden. Pl. هيونان *ha-yūnān*. هيونه *ha-yūna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mare. 2. A female camel. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

A هيهات *hai-hāt*, interj. (from هيه) Alas! alack-a-day! begone! Part. Bewailing, lamenting.

ي

ي *yā*, called ياي حطي *yā-i ḥuṭṭī* or ياي تحتاني *yā-i taḥ-tānī*, The twenty-eighth letter of the Arabic and thirty-second of the Persian, is the fortieth and last letter of the Pushto alphabet. It corresponds to Sanskrit य; and when appropriated to denote a number, it stands for 10.

There are several modifications and sounds of which this letter is capable, and which are of great importance and require explanation, as the corresponding letter of whatever language, introduced into Pushto, is subject to these rules.

1. *Yā-i taḥ-tānī mā-ḳabl-i-maf-tūḥ*, i.e. ي with (ـَ) *fat-ḥa'h* preceding it, being a compound of *fat-ḥa'h* and *yā* quiescent, is used as the singular termination of a number of nouns, and by which their gender may be known. In the plural it is changed into *yā-i-maæ-rūf* or ي preceded by (ـِ) *kasra'h*; as سړي *sarraey*, A man; سړي *sarrī*, Men. These letters and combinations are also used for the Pushto masculine *yā-i-nisbat*, to express relation or connection; as قندهار *ḳanda-hār*, The city of Ḳandahār; قندهاري *ḳanda-hāraey*, A man or male of Ḳandahār; قندهاري *ḳanda-hārī*, Men of Ḳandahār, etc.
2. Feminine nouns ending in ه (*hā-i-khafī*) take *yā-i-maj-hūl* (ۍ) in the plural; as, شځه *shadza'h* (W.) or *khadza'h* (E.) A woman; شځې *shadzey* or *khadzey*, Women.
3. *Yā-i-maæ-rūf mā-ḳabl-i-hamza'h-i-khafī-i-maksūr, i.e.* ي with (ـَ) preceding it, ۍ *a'ī*, is the termination of a number of feminine nouns, which are both singular and plural; as جينۍ *jīna'ī*, A girl or girls. This termination is also used as the *yā-i-nisbat* for the feminine gender, to denote relation or connection; as قندهارۍ *ḳanda-hāra'ī*, A female or females of Ḳandahār.
4. The letter ي is used as the affixed personal pronouns of the second person, as in the Semitic, Persian, and Sindīān languages; thus, *yā-i-maj-hūl* denotes or stands for the termination of the second person singular; as, آخلې *ākhal-ey*, Thou takest, and is changed in the plural to *hamza'h-i-malaiyinah-i-maksūr wo yā-i-taḥ-tānī-i-maæ-rūf*, i.e., softened *hamza'h* and ي with *kasra'h* (ـِ); as, آخلۍ *ākhal-a'aī*, You take. This is often written by way of distinction by some of the oldest authors with (ـْ) *jazma'h* over ي, but I have generally adopted the former as being the more correct method. The Western Afghāns, however, do not usually make any difference between the pronunciation of this termination and that of the third person singular and plural hereafter noticed.
5. *Yā-i-maæ-rūf mā-ḳabl-i-mak-sūr* is used as the pronominal termination or affixed personal pronoun of the third person, both singular and

plural; as, آخلي *ākhal-ī*, He, she, it, or they take, which sound the Western Afghāns give to the termination of the second person plural also.

6. *Yā-i taḥ-tānī-i-sākin mā-ḳabl-i-maf-tūḥ* is (as in No. 1) affixed to the infinitives, and sometimes to the roots of verbs in forming the past participle for the masculine singular; as, آخستلي *ākhistalacy* or آخستي *ākhistacy*; which is changed into *yā-i-maj-hūl* for the singular feminine. This latter, however, by way of distinction, I have written with simple (ـِ) *kasra'h*, which also gives the pronunciation, and more particularly as the vowel points (ـَ) (ـِ) and (ـُ) are commonly used in Pushto for, and indiscriminately with ا, ي, and و. The plurals of both genders take *yā-i-maæ-rūf mā-ḳabl-i-maksūr*, ي *ī*. The terminations ونکي and وني added to the roots of verbs in forming the active participle are subject to precisely the same changes as for the past participles already described.

7. Numerous words in the language terminate in *yā-i maæ-rūf mā-ḳabl-i-maksūr*, and are for the most part feminine. Amongst them will be found a number of foreign words adopted from the Persian and other languages. They take *yā-i-maæ-rūf mā-ḳabl-i hamza'h-i-khafī-i-maksūr* in the plural; as, میرڅي *mīr-tsī*, Distress, میرڅي *mīr-tsa'ī*, Distresses. This latter termination, as warranted by the system of ancient Eastern Afghān writers, may also be written with (ـٔ) over it—میرڅئ, which conveys the same sound.

8. A number of foreign words have been adopted from Persian, Sanskrit, and other languages, which may be either masculine or feminine, terminating in *yā-i-maæ-rūf mā-ḳabl-i-maksūr*, as in No. 7; but they all take either ان, گان, or یان for the masculine, and انِ, گانِ, or یانِ or انيْ, گانيْ, or یانيْ for the feminine, plurals; as, هاتي *hā-tī*, An elephant, هاتیان *hā-tīān*, elephants; دائي *dā'ī*, A nurse, دائیگانِ *dā'ī-gāni*, Nurses.

As in Arabic, ي is like ا and و, is one of the *ḥurūf i-æillat*, or weak letters; and is, like the English *y*, sometimes a consonant and sometimes a vowel.

P یا *yā*, conj. Or. 2. A vocative particle, O! or Oh! as یا خدایَ *yā khudā-e-a*, Oh God!

HI یابو *yā-bū*, s.m. and f. (5th) A pony, a galloway. Pl. یابوگان *yā-bū-gān*. Pl. (Fem.) یابوگانِ *yābū-gāni*.

A یاجوج ماجوج *yā-jūj mā-jūj*, s. prop. Gog and Magog.

P یاد *yād*, s.m. (2nd) Memory, recollection, remembrance, retentiveness. Pl. یادونه *yādūnah*. یاد داشت *yād-dāsht*, s.m. (2nd) A memorandum, a keepsake. Pl. یاد داشتونه *yād-dāshtūnah*. یاد دهي *yād-dih-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Putting in mind, reminiscence. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. یاد دهي کول *yād-dih-ī kawul*, verb trans. To put one in mind of anything. یاد گار *yād-gār*, s.m. (2nd) A memorial, a valuable present, a monument, a souvenir, a keepsake, a token. Pl. یاد گارونه *yād-gārūnah*. په یاد راغلل *pah yād rā-ghlal*, verb intrans. To recur, to come to mind, to come to one's recollection. په یاد ورکول *pah yād war-kawul*, verb trans. To remind, to bring to one's recollection. یادیدل *yādedal*, verb intrans. To recur, to return to the recollection, to come to mind. Pres. یادیږي *yādejzī* (W.) or یادیگي *yādegī* (E.); past یاد شه *yād shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. یاد به شي *yād bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. یاد شه *yād shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. یادیدونکي *yādedūnkacy* or یادیدونيَ *yādedūnacy*; past part. یاد شوي *yād shawacy*; verb. n. یادیدنه *yādedana'h* or یادیده *yādedah*. یادول *yādawul*, verb trans, To recollect, to call to mind, to remember, to keep in mind, to carry in the memory, to know by heart, to learn, to get by heart. Pres. یادوي *yādawī*; past یاد کړ *yād karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. یاد به کړي *yād bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. یاد کړه *yād krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. یادوونکي *yādawūnkacy* or یادوونيَ *yād-*

awūnaey; past part. ياد کړي *yād karracy*; verb. n. يادونه *yādawuna'h*.

P يار *yār*, s.m. (5th) A friend, a lover, a gallant, a paramour. 2. An assistant, a companion, a comrade. Pl. ياران *yārān*. يارهٔ *yāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mistress, a sweetheart. Pl. ي *ey*. يار بازي *yār-bāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Fornication, wantonness. Pl. ي *a'ī*. ياري *yārī*, s.f. (3rd) Friendship, love, gallantry, intriguing. Pl. ي *a'ī*. ياري کول *yārī kawul*, verb trans. To intrigue, to show friendship, to manifest love or affection. يار غار *yār-i-ghār*, A sincere friend; (Fem.) يار غارهٔ *yār-i-ghāra'h*. وفادار يار *wafādār yār*, A faithful friend; (Fem.) وفادارهٔ يارهٔ *wafādāra'h yāra'h*.

يارهٔ *yāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female friend, a sweetheart, a mistress, a paramour. Pl. ي *ey*.

ياسته *yās-tah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n. of يستل) Putting out, ejecting, expelling, expulsion, ejection, exclusion, extraction, hatching, putting forth, etc. Sing. and Pl. See يستل

ياستئ *yāsta'aī*, You are, a word derived from an obsolete infinitive. See Grammar, page 52.

P ياسمين *yās-mīn* or *yāsa-mīn*, s.m. (6th) Jasmine. Sing. and Pl.

T ياغي *yāghī*, adj. Rebel, rebellious, mutinous. (Masc. and Fem.) 2. as s.m. (5th) A rebel, a mutineer. Pl. ياغيان *yāghīān*; Fem. Sing. the same. Pl. ياغيان *yāghīāni*. ياغي کيدل *yāghī kedal*, verb intrans. To become rebellious or mutinous, to rebel, to mutiny, to revolt. ياغي کول *yāghī kawul*, verb trans. To make rebellious or mutinous, to cause to rebel, to incite to rebellion. (A باغي).

ياغيگر *yāghī-gar*, s.m. (5th) A mutineer, a rebel, Pl. ياغيگران *yāghī-garān*. ياغيگرهٔ *yāghī-gara'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

ياغيگري *yāghī-garī*, s.f. (3rd) Mutiny, rebellion, revolt, sedition. Pl. ي *a'ī*. ياغيگري کول *yāghī-garī kawul*, verb trans. To rebel, to mutiny, to revolt, to rise.

A ياقوت *yāḳūt*, s.m. (6th) A ruby. Sing. and Pl. ياقوتي *yāḳūtī*, adj. Of or relating to a ruby.

P T يال *yāl*, s.m. (2nd) The mane of a horse. Pl. يالونه *yālūnah*. See ورږ and ورګ

يانه *yānah*. See يون

P ياور *yā-war*, adj. Friendly, aiding. 2. s.m. (5th) An assistant, a friend, a coadjutor, a comrade, a companion. Pl. ياوران *yāwarān*; ياورهٔ *yāwara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female friend. Pl. ي *ey*.

ياورهٔ *yā-wara'h*, adj. Big-bellied (applied to horses, mares, and females in general).

ياوري *yāwarī*, s.f. (3rd) Aid, assistance, favour, friendship. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A ياهو *yā-hū*, s. prop. Jehovah.

يبل *yabl*, adj. Barefooted, unshod; (Fem.) يبله *yabla'h*. پښه يبله *khpa'h yabla'h* (E.) or پښه يبله *pshah yabla'h* (W.) Barefoot; or يبله پښه *yabla'h khpa'h* or پښه *pshah*. See ابل

A يتيم *yat-īm*, s.m. (5th) (from H and A يتم) An orphan, a fatherless boy, a ward. Pl. يتيمان *yat-īmān*. يتيمه *yat-īma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A fatherless or orphan girl. Pl. ي *ey*; also پلار مړي *plār-marracy*, etc., which see.

P يخ *yakh*, s.m. (9th) Cold. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. Cold, chill, bleak, raw, inclement, nipping, piercing, torpid, cool. 3. Satiated, glutted, satisfied, slacked, damped, cooled; (Fem.) يخه *yakha'h*. See سور and سارهٔ. يخيدل *yakhedal*, verb intrans. To freeze, to congeal, to benumb, to become cold or torpid. 2. To become satiated or glutted (as in one's passions), to become slacked or quenched. يخول *yakhawul*, verb trans. To make or cause to freeze or congeal, to make or render cool, to damp, to slack, to quench, to satiate. See سړيدل, etc.

يخني *yakhnī*, s.f. (3rd) Cold, coldness, frigidity, chilliness, chill. 2. (P) Gravy used in dressing *pulā'o*, sauce, stew, hash. Pl. ي *a'ī*. يخني لرل *yakhnī laral*, verb trans. To have coldness, chilliness, or frigidity. (Eng. verb intrans. To be cold as a country or a bleak day). يخني پخول *yakhnī pakhawul* or جوړول *jorrawul*, verb trans. To prepare gravy, stew, etc.

P يخ *yakh*, s.m. (1st) Ice, cold, gelidness. Pl. يخونه *yakhūnah*. يخي *yakhaey*, s.m. (1st) Ice, cold, frigidity. Pl. ي *ī*.

يرري *yer-rraey*, s.m. (1st) A long-tailed sheep. Pl. ي *ī*. s.f. (6th) ئي *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl. See هيرري, etc.

يرز *yarz*, s.m. (2nd) Fitness, capacity, worth, merit, skill, ability; congruity, consistency, expediency, propriety, etc. Pl. يرزونه *yarz-ūnah*. يرزن *yarz-an*, adj. Worthy, suitable, fit, capable, qualified, expedient, consistent, adapted, apposite; (Fem.) يرزنه *yarz-ana'h*. يرز لرل *yarz laral*, verb trans. To hold or possess merit, fitness, worth. (Eng.) To merit, to deserve, to be worthy of, etc.

P يرغمال *yar-ghamāl*, s.m. (2nd) A hostage, a surety, a sponsor. Pl. يرغمالونه *yar-ghamāl-ūnah*. يرغماله *yar-ghamāla'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. See يرغمل

P يرغه *yarghah*, adj. An ambling horse, ass, etc. (Masc. and Fem.) يرغه تلل *yarghah t'lal* or وهل *wahal*, verb trans. To amble.

يره *yera'h* or *era'h*, s.f. (3rd) Fear, timidity, fright, apprehension, dread, alarm, trepidation, qualm, nervousness, awe, want of confidence, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. يريدل *yeredal* or *eredal*, verb intrans. To fear, to be afraid, to take alarm, etc. يرول *yerawul* or *erawul*, verb trans. To alarm, to frighten, to scare, etc. See ويره and ويريدل, etc.

P يزدان *yaz-dān*, s. prop. God. يزداني *yaz-dānī*, adj. Divine, of or from God.

يزيد *yazīd*, s. prop. The name of an arch heretic amongst the Muhammadans, who caused the murder of Hasan and Husain, sons of Æalı (hence) wicked, cruel, accursed.

يژ *yajz*, s.m. (5th) A bear. Pl. يژان *yajzān*. يژه *yajza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A she bear. Pl. ي *ey*. تور يژ *tor yajz*, A black bear. سپين يژ *spīn yajz*, A white or brown bear. See يگ and ميلو

يستل *yas-tal*, verb trans. To put out, to eject, to take out, turn out, or expel, to cause to issue, to exclude, to extract, to perform, to accomplish, to discover, to produce, to hatch, to put forth, to extricate, to exhibit, to pick, to clean, to sift, to clear off, etc. This infinitive is imperfect in all the present tenses, which are taken from باسل *bāsal*, which also is imperfect in the past tenses. Pres. باسي *bāsī*; past ؤ يوست *wu-yost*; fut. ؤ به باسي *wu bah bāsī*; imp. ؤ باسه *wu-bāsah*; act. part. يستونكي *yastūnkaey* or يستوني *yastūnaey*; past part. يستلي *yastalaey* or يستي *yastaey*; verb. n. يستنه *yastana'h* or ياسته *yāstah*.

يستنه *yastana'h*, s.f. (3rd) Putting out, ejecting, ejection, expulsion, etc. Pl. ي *ey*.

P يشم *yashm* or يشب *yashab*, s.m. (6th) Agate. Sing. and Pl.

يشند *yashand*, adj. Boiling, bubbling through heat, scalding hot, seething, etc.; (Fem.) يشنده *yashanda'h*. يشندي اوبه *yashandey ao'bah*, Boiling water.

يشنا *yashnā*, s.f. (6th) Ebullition, boiling, effervescence, coction. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. يشناوي *yashnāwī*; or يشيدنه *yashedana'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. See ايشنا

يشيدل *yashedal*, verb intrans. To boil, to bubble by the action of heat, to boil over, to chafe, to be agitated, to be agitated by the action of heat, etc. Pres. يشي *yashī*; past ؤ يشيده *wu-yashedah*; fut. ؤ به يشي *wu bah yashī*; imp. ؤ يشه *wu-yashah*; act. part. يشيدونكي *yashedūnkaey* or يشيدوني *yashedūnaey*; past part. يشيدلي *yashedalaey*; verb. n. يشيده *yashe-da'h* or يشنه *yashna'h*. يشول *yashawul*, verb trans. To boil, to make to boil, to stew, to cook, to seethe, to scald, to parboil. Pres. يشوي *yashawī*; past ؤ يشاوه *wu-yashāwuh* or ؤ يشاوو *wu-yashāwo*; fut. ؤ به يشوي *wu bah yashawī*; imp. ؤ يشوه *wu-yashawah*; act. part. يشوونكي *yashawūnkaey* or يشوونى *yashawūnaey*; past part. يشولي *yashawulaey*; verb. n. يشونه *yashawuna'h*.

يهل *yeshal* (W.) or *yekhal* (E.) verb trans. To place, to put, to locate, to lay, to set, to seat, to deposit, to stow, to fix, to root, to plant, etc. Applied to inanimate things. This infinitive

is imperfect, and takes some of its inflections from ږدل or ګدل and کېښول. Pres. ږدي *jz'dī* (W.) or ګدي *g'dī* (E.); past کېښو *ke-sho* or *ke-kho*; fut. وُ به ږدي *wu bah jz'dī* or ګدي *g'dī*; imp. ږده *jz'dah* or ګده *g'dah*; act. part. ېښونکي *yeshūnkaey* or *yekhūnkaey* or ېښونې *yeshūnaey* or *yekhūnaey*; past part. ېښې *yekhaey* or *yeshaey*; verb. n. ېښنه *yeshana'h* or *yekhana'h*. See also ږدل or ګدل, کېږدل or کېګدل and کېښول

ېښودل *yekhodal* (E.) or *yeshodal* (W.) verb trans. To place, to put, to locate, etc. See preceding, and ايښودل

ېښوده *yeshoda'h* (W.) or *yekhoda'h* (E.), s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Placing, putting, locating. 2. Arranging or sorting the threads of the warp in a loom for the woof. Pl. ې *ey*.

ېښول *yeshawul* (W.) verb trans. To place, to put, to locate, to arrange, etc. See preceding.

ېښې *yashaey* (W.) or *yakhaey* (E.) adj. (past part.) Arranged, located, placed, distributed, put, set, ranged, grouped, assorted, etc.; (Fem.) ېښې *yashi* or *yakhi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ې *ī*.

A يعني *yaænī*, adv. (aorist of عني H) To wit, namely, for, because, that is to say, videlicit, i.e., etc.

A يقين *yakīn*, adj. (from يقن) Certain, true, sure, real, indisputable. 2. adv. Certainly, truly, assuredly, infallibly. يقين والي *yakīn wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Certainty, reality, infallibility, truth. Pl. والي *wālī*. يقين راوړل *yakīn rā-w'rral*, verb trans. To believe, to credit, to place faith in. يقين کول *yakīn kawul*, verb trans. To ascertain, to believe, to make certain, to discover.

A يقيناً *yakīn-an*, adv. Certainly, assuredly, indisputably, infallibly.

A يقيني *yakīnī*, s.f. (3rd) Certainty, truth, reality. Pl. ې *a'ī*. 2. adj. Certain, real, indisputable. (Masc. and Fem.)

P يک *yek* or *yak*, adj. One, a, an. Only used in Pushto composition; as, يکايک *yekā-yek*, All at once, immediately; يکبارګي *yek-bārgī*, All at once, suddenly, immediately, at once; يک تا *yek-tā*, Single, unique; يکتائي *yek-tā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Unity, singleness, uniqueness. Pl. ې *a'ī*. يک جهت *yek-jihat*, Of one accord, unanimous. 2. A friend. يکجهتي *yek-jihatī*, s.f. (3rd) Unanimity, friendship, agreement. Pl. ې *a'ī*. يک دل *yek-dil*, adj. Of one heart or mind, unanimous; (Fem.) يک دله *yek-dila'h*. يک دلي *yek-dilī*, s.f. (3rd) Accord, unanimity, agreement. Pl. ې *a'ī*. يک سان *yek-sān*, adj. Equal, alike, even, in the same manner, the same, ditto, uniform, conformable, level, parallel, plain; (Fem.) يک سانه *yek-sāna'h*. يک ساني *yek-sānī*, s.f. (3rd) Uniformity, parity, sameness, identity. Pl. ې *a'ī*. يک لخت *yek-lakht*, All at once. 2. Entirely, wholly, totally, suddenly, all of a sudden; or يک لختهٔ *yek-lakhtah*.

P يک لنګه *yek-linga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A lever supported on a post, with a bucket suspended at one end and a weight of stone or earth at the other, used in drawing water from a well, etc. Pl. ې *ey*. See ډنګرې

يکشنبه *yek-shamba'h*, s.f. (3rd) Sunday. Pl. ې *ey*.

P يکلائي *yek-lā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) A veil or cloak worn over the head and shoulders, a coat or upper dress of single cloth. Pl. ې *a'ī*.

يکه *yekah*, adj. Single, solitary, unique, unequalled. (Masc. and Fem.) 2. A single child, an only child. 3. The ace (at cards). 4. A soldier who serves alone. يک همان *yek-hamān*, adj. Alike, similar.

يکهمان *yekah-mān*, adj. (P يک One; S मन Mind, heart) Alone, by itself, all alone, single; (Fem.) يکهمانه *yekah-māna'h*.

P يکهمان *yek-hamān*, adj. Alike, similar, uniform, identical, parallel; (Fem.) يکهمانه *yek-hamāna'h*.

يکي *yekī*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a small coin, a copper coin. Pl. ې *a'ī*.

يګ *yag*, s.m. (5th) A bear. (E.) Pl. يګان *yagān*. يګه *yaga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A she-bear. Pl. ې *ey*. تور يګ *tor-yag*, A black bear. سپين يګ

spīn-yag, A white or brown bear. See ميلو and يږ

P يګانګي *yagāna-gī*, s.f. (3rd) Concord, union, unity, unanimity. 2. Singularity, excellence, Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. يګانګي لرل *yagāna-gī laral*, verb trans. To have unanimity in any matter (Eng. verb intrans. To be unanimous). يګانګي کول *yagāna-gī kawul*, verb trans. To act with unity or unanimity, to act in union. دم د يګانګۍ وهل *dam da yagāna-ga'ī wahal*, verb trans. To contract friendship.

P يګانه *yagānah*, adj. Single, sole, singular, unique, unequalled. 2. Agreed, unanimous. (Masc. and Fem.)

يګه *yaga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A she-bear. 2. A kind of tumour on the back, a boil. 3. A disease affecting the tail of a horse and causing the hair to fall off. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

T يلغر *yal-ghar*, s.m. (2nd) A sudden incursion, a foray, a raid, the forced march of an army. Pl. يلغرونه *yal-gharūnah*. Also يلغار *yal-ghār* and يلغارونه *yal-ghārūnah*. يلغر *yal-ghar* or يلغار کول *yal-ghār kawul*, verb trans. To make a sudden incursion, raid, foray, etc. Also written ايلغار

يله *yalah*, adj. Free, liberated, at large, unrestrained, uncontrolled, unbridled, unrestricted, disengaged, free and easy, irresponsible, etc. 2. Wandering, vagabond, dissolute. (Masc. and Fem.) يله کيدل *yalah kedal*, verb intrans. To wander, to be or become free, liberated, at large, or unrestrained. يله کول *yalah kawul*, verb trans. To release, to free, to set at large, to wander about, to make a wanderer or vagabond of, to render dissolute. سر يله *sar yalah*, A bad or dissolute man or woman. يله ګرد *yalah gard*, s.m. (5th) A wanderer, a vagrant. Pl. ګرد *gærd* or ګردان *gardān*. يله ګرده *yalah garda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A vagabond female. Pl. ۍ *ey*. يله ګرۍ *yalah garī*, s.f. (3rd) Vagabondism, wandering about, vagrancy. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. Also يله والۍ *yalah-wālaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. ۍ *ī*. يله دار *yalah-dār*, s.m. (5th) A scout, a sentinel, a vedette. Pl. يله داران *yalah dārān*. See خار and ايله

يله *yala'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bog, a morass, a slough, a quagmire, a marsh. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

يله داري *yalah dārī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a scout. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. يله داري کول *yalah dārī kawul*, verb intrans. To act the scout. See خار کول

H يم *yam*, s.m. (2nd) The ocean, the sea. Pl. يمونه *yamūnah*.

يندۀ *yenda'h* or *enda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A gulp, swallowing eagerly or by large draughts, a draught, a quaff, a swig, etc. Pl. ۍ *ey*. يندۀ کول *yenda'h* or *enda'h kawul*, verb trans. To gulp up, to toss off, to swallow eagerly. See اندۀ and ايندۀ

ينګ *yang*, s.m. (2nd) Manner, conduct, state, condition, way, mode, method. Pl. ينګونه *yanjūnah*. See شان

ينه *yina'h*, s.f. (3rd) The liver, the heart, the vitals. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See اينه

يو *yow* or *yo*, adj. One, once, one time. May also be used as an article, *a*, *an*; (Fem.) يوه *yawa'h*. See ورنۍ. يو په يو *yow-pah-yow*, One by one, successively, all at once. 2. Singly, individually; (Fem.) يو په يوه *yow pah-yowa'h*. يو تر بل *yow tar bala* or بله *balah*, One from another, diverse, opposed to another. يو څو *yow-tso*, Some, several, a few, somewhat. يو دم *yow dam* or په يو دم *pah yawa dam*, One moment, in a moment. يو رنګ *yow rang*, Of one colour, uniform, similar, corresponding; (Fem.) يو رنګه *yow ranga'h*. يو زړه *yow-z'rrah*, Unanimous, of one mind, of one heart. يو ځاي *yow dzā-e*, One place, somewhere or other, together. يو ځل *yow dzal*, Once, one time; or يو ځل *yow dzala* or ځله *dzalah*. يو ساعت *yow sā-æat*, An hour, a short time. يو شان *yow shān*, Alike, equal, similar, corresponding, uniform, the same, parallel. يو طرف *yow taraf*, On one side, aside. يو طور *yow taur*, One state or condition, of one sort, fashion, or kind. يو قلم *yow kalam*, All, total, entirely, altogether, positively. يو له بل *yow lah bala* or بله *balah*, One another, one with another, together, in company, in

concert. يو موټ *yow-mutt*, Prompt payment, all at once, at once, immediately. يو نفس *yow nafas*, In a breath, in a moment. يو نه بل *yow nah bal*, One or the other. يو نيم *yow-nīm* or يو و نيم *yow-o-nīm*, One and half. يو نيم *yow-nīm*, adj. A few, some, a small number, not many; (Fem.) يوه نيمه *yowa'h nīma'h*. يو و بل *yow-o-bal*, One and another, one with the other. يو وار *yow-wār* or يوه پلا *yowa'h plā* or يو څله *yow dzalah*, Once, one time. يوه خوا *yowa'h khwā*, On one side, aside. يوه مرتبه *yowa'h martaba'h*, One time or turn, on one occasion. يو يو *yow yow*, Singly, separately, apart. يو يا دواره *yow-yā-dwārrah*, One or both.

يواد *yawād*, s.m. (2nd) (W.) A far country. Pl. يوادونه *yawādūnah*. 2. adj. Far, afar off. See هيواد

يو اتيا *yow-at-yā*, adj. Eighty-one. يو اتيايم *yow-at-yāyam*, The eighty-first; (Fem.) يو اتيايمه *yow-at-yāyama'h*.

يوادين *yawādīn*, s.m. (2nd) A distant land, a far country. Pl. يوادينونه *yawādīnūnah*.

يوازي *yawāzaey*, adj. Alone, solitary, single, unique, singular. 2. Apart, private, without company. 3. adv. Separately, alone, by itself; (Fem.) يواز *yawāzi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. يوازي کيدل *yawāzaey kedal*, verb intrans. To become solitary, single, private. يوازي کول *yawāzaey kawul*, verb trans. To isolate, to seclude, to shut up. يوازي توب *yawāzaey-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Solitude, singleness, loneliness, seclusion, privacy, retirement, isolation. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*; or يوازي والي *yawāzaey-wālaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. والي *wālī*. See بيل

يواڅي *yawādzaey*, adj. See preceding; (Fem.) يواڅ *yawādzi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī.

يو اويا *yow-ow-yā*, adj. Seventy-one. يو اويايم *yow-ow-yāyam*, adj. The seventy-first; (Fem.) يو اويايمه *yow-ow-yāyama'h*.

يو پنځوس *yow-pindzos*, adj. Fifty-one. يو پنځوسم *yow-pindzosam*, The fifty-first; (Fem.) يو پنځوسمه *yow-pindzosama'h*.

يو څلويښت *yow-tsal-weshṯ* (W.) or *yow-tsal-wekhṯ* (E.) adj. Forty-one. يو څلويښتم *yow-tsal-weshṯam* or *yow-tsal-wekhṯam*, The forty-first; (Fem.) يو څلويښتمه *yow-tsal-weshṯama'h* or *yow-tsal-wekhṯama'h*.

يو ديرش *yow-dersh*, adj. Thirty-one. يو ديرشم *yow-dersham*, The thirty-first; (Fem.) يو ديرشمه *yow-dershama'h*.

يور *yor*, s.f. (5th) A husband's brother's wife. Pl. يورني *yūrrney*.

يور *yor*, s.m. (2nd) Fire. Pl. يورونه *yorūnah*. (corrup. of اور which see.)

P يوز *yūz*, s.m. (5th) A lynx, a panther. Pl. يوزان *yūzān*. يوزه *yūza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female lynx or panther. Pl. ي *ey*.

يوسپ *yūsup*, s. prop. (corrup. of A يوسف) The patriarch Joseph.

يوسپزي *yūsup-zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of one of the most numerous, most powerful, and most pugnacious of the Afghān tribes, who hold the whole of the country to the north of the Kābul river, and immediately west of the Indus, including the Sama'h, Buner, Suwāt, and Panjkorah. يوسپزي *yūsup-zaey*, (Sing.) A male of the above tribe. يوسپزئ *yūsup-za'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl. See يوسف

يوستوي *yawas-tawaey*, adj. Single, simple, of one fold, without a lining (as a garment); (Fem.) يوستوئ *yawas-tawey* or يوستو *yawas-tawi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī.

A يوسف *yūsuf*, s. prop. The patriarch Joseph.

يوسفزي *yūsuf-zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of an Afghān tribe. يوسفزي *yūsuf-zaey* (Sing.) A male of the above tribe. يوسفزئ *yūsuf-za'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl. See also يوسپزي

يوسل *yo-sal*, verb trans. To bear, to carry, to remove, to transport, to carry over, to convey, to waft, etc. (applied particularly to inanimate objects, in distinction to بيول). It is also imperfect, and takes its past tenses, etc. from وړل, which see. Pres. يوسي *yo-sī*; past يووړ *yo-warr*; fut. يو به سي *yo bah sī*; imp. يوسه *yo-*

sah; act. part. وړونکي *w'rrūnkaey* or وړونې *w'rrūnaey*; past part. وړې *warraey*; verb. n. وړنه *w'rrana'h* or وړه *w'rrah*.

يو شپيته *yow-shpetah*, adj. Sixty-one. يو شپيتم *yow-shpetam*, The sixty-first; (Fem.) يو شپيتمه *yow-shpetama'h*.

يو لس *yow-las* (E.) or *yaw-o-las* (W.) adj. Eleven. يو لسم *yow-lasam* or *yow-o-lasam*, The eleventh; (Fem.) يو لسمه *yow-lasama'h* or *yow-o-lasama'h*.

يوم *yūm*, s.m. (2nd) A spade, a shovel, a kind of hoe. Pl. يومونه *yūmūnah*, or (5th) يومان *yūmān*. See کره

يون *yūn*, s.m. (4th) Gait, movement, carriage, step, motion in walking. 2. Habit, custom, method, practice, way. 3. Moving, passing, gliding along, rolling on (as time), sweeping along (as a river). Pl. يانه *yānah* or يانَ *yāna*. يون کول *yūn kawul*, verb trans. To move along, to pass or glide along, to make to roll, pass, or sweep along.

A يونان *yūnān*, s. prop. Greece, Ionia. يوناني *yūnānī*, s.m. and f. (5th) A Greek, a Grecian. Pl. يونانيان *yūnānīān*; (Fem.) Pl. يونانيانِ *yūnānīāni*.

يو نوي *yow-nawī*, adj. Ninety-one. يو نويم *yow-nawī-am*, The ninety-first; (Fem.) يو نويمه *yow-nawī-ama'h*.

يو والي *yo* or *yow-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Singularity, excellence. 2. Concord, unanimity, unity, union. Pl. والي *wālī*.

يو ويشت *yow-wīsht*, adj. Twenty-one. يو ويشتم *yow-wīshtam*, The twenty-first; (Fem.) يو ويشتمه *yow-wīshtama'h*.

يوي *yawey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. (E.) Ploughing, etc. يوي کول *yawey kawul*, verb trans. To plough. See following.

يويه *yow-ya'h*, s.f. (3rd) (W.) A plough. 2. Ploughing, preparing the ground for sowing. Pl. يۍ *ey*. يويه کول *yow-ya'h kawul*, verb trans. To plough, to prepare the ground.

ييښل *yeshal* (W.) or *yekhal* (E.) To place, to put, to locate. See ښېل and ښېول

يه *yah*, adv. No, not.

ئي *yey*, The affixed personal pronoun of the third person. Sing. and Pl., He, she, it, or them; and may also signify, His, hers, its, theirs, or to his, etc. (W.) يه *yah*. 2. The 2nd pers. sing. of the sub. verb 'To be.' See Grammar, pages 44 and 51.

ADDITIONAL WORDS AND IDIOMS,

COLLECTED SINCE THE FIRST EDITION WAS PUBLISHED, AND WHILST THE FOREGOING SHEETS PASSED THROUGH THE PRESS.

آرا

ا

په اتفاق سره *pah itta-fāḳ sarah*, By mutual consent, in harmony. 2. Accidently, by chance, incidentally.

P اختر *akh-tar*, s.m. (2nd) A festival, a feast-day, Pl. اخترونه *akh-tarūnah*. لوي اختر *lo-e akh-tar*, The Æīdu-l-ḳurbān, a festival held in commemoration of Abraham's offering up Isaac.

آخستل *ākhistal*, verb trans. To drive off cattle (as thieves); ex. مويشي ؤ نيوه را و ئي خستله "They seized the cattle and drove them off." See this word at p. 14.

آخوند جيو *ākhūnd-jī'o*, s. prop. The name of a poet, inhabitant of Noh-shairah. 2. A title bestowed on Mullās of celebrity, such as Ākhūnd Darwezah. See آخوند

آرت زړه *ārat-z'rrah*, s.m. (2nd) An open, frank, or sincere heart. Pl. آرت زړونه *ārat-z'rrūnah*. آرت زړي *ārat-z'rraey*, adj. Open-hearted, frank, honest, straightforward (person); (Fem.) آرت زړ *ārat-z'rri*. Pl. (M. and F.) ي ī.

ارتي *arataey*, s.m. (1st) Wind from behind. Pl. ي ī. See ارتل

آرويده *ār-wedah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n. of آرويدل) Hearing, hearkening, attending. S. and Pl.

اره ځکول *ara'h ts'kawul*, verb trans. To saw asunder (as wood).

آراند *ārrānd*, adj. Hampered, impeded, hindered, clogged, encumbered, incommoded, saddled with, thwarted, balked, frustrated; (Fem.) آرانده *ārrānda'h*. آراند کيدل *ārrānd kedal*, verb intrans. To be hindered, detained, impeded.

است

آراند کول *ārrānd kawul*, verb trans. To hinder, to impede. See آر

ارخ لګول *arrkh* or *arrakh lagawul*, verb trans. To lean on one's elbow, also to lie down.

آزاد وتل *āzād watal*, verb intrans. To pass right through anything, to go in one side and come out the other.

آزميښت *āz-meyisht* (W.) or *āz-meyikht* (E.), s.m. (2nd) Trial, proof, examination, essay, experiment. 2. Temptation. Pl. آزميښتونه *āz-meyishtūnah* or *āz-meyikhtūnah*. See آزمايښت

اژدهام *ijzdihām*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of A ازدحام) A concourse, a crowd of people, press, throng, mob, gathering together of people. Pl. اژدهامونه *ijzdihāmūnah*.

P آس *ās*, s.m. (2nd) A mill-stone. 2. Ground corn; a grinding of wheat, barley, etc. 3. (A) Cinders or ashes remaining in a grate. Ruins or remains of a dwelling. Pl. آسونه *āsūnah*.

آستاندار *āstāna-dār*, s.m. (5th) The member of a holy family, the descendants of the pious men among the Afghāns of bygone times, who, according to the histories and traditions of that people, were Suyeds, who came and settled among them, and took Afghān wives. Pl. آستانداران *āstāna-dārān*. آستانداره *āstāna-dāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female as above. Pl. ي *ey*. See ستان

A استقلال *istiḳ-lāl*, s.m. (2nd) Absolute power or authority, sovereignty, independence, absoluteness. 2. Resolution, intrepidity, vigour.

Pl. استيقلالونه *istiḳ-lāl-ūnah.* بالاستقلال *bi-l-istiḳ-lāl,* With absolute power, etc. (as a king or ruler), with full power (as a governor) etc.

آستوګيه *āstog-ya'h,* s.f. (3rd) Residence, etc. Pl. ي *ey.* See استوګنه

آستوګيي *āstoǫ-yaey,* s.m. (1st) A resident, a dweller, an inhabitant, a sojourner, a denizen, etc. Pl. ي *ī.* آستوګيي *āstog-ya'ī,* s.f. (6th) The feminine of the above. S. and Pl.

A اعتماد *iæ-timād,* s.m. (2nd) (inf. VIII of عمد) Confidence, trust, dependence, faith, reliance. Pl. اعتمادونه *iæ-timādūnah.* اعتماد کول *iæ-timād kawul* or لرل *laral,* verb trans. To place faith in, to rely on, to depend upon.

A اعيان *aæyān,* s.m. (Pl. of عين) Eyes. 2. Headmen, notables, grandees, nobles, chiefs.

الا *a-lā,* s.f. (6th) (W.) A run. 2. Running. Pl. الاوي *a-lāwī.* الا کول *a-lā kawul,* verb trans. To run, to take a run.

الاج ګر *a-lāj-gar,* s.m. (5th) A comber or carder of cotton. Pl. ګران *garān.* الاج ګره *a-lāj-gara'h,* s.f. (3rd) A female as above. Pl. ي *ey.* See الاج

الا بلا کول *alā balā kawul,* verb trans. To show or feel inquietude, solicitude, alarm, apprehension, despondency, etc.

P الکه *ul-ka'h,* s.f. (3rd) A province, a district. 2. Dominion, possession. Pl. ي *ey.*

الګه *a-laga'h,* adj. as s.f. (3rd) A female or animal which has had offspring, but has ceased bearing young for a time, or altogether.

A الم *alam,* s.m. (2nd) Grief, affliction, anguish, pain. Pl. المونه *alamūnah.*

آلوتک *āl-watak* or *āl-wutak,* adj. Fledged, feathered, ready or able to fly; (Fem.) آلوتکه *āl-wataka'h* or *āl-wutaka'h.*

الووي *al-wo-e,* s.m. (9th) An unripe head of corn roasted on the fire and eaten. S. and Pl. See ډاډه

امرل *a-maral,* verb. trans. To part, to separate, to detach, to disunite, to segregate, etc. Pres. امري *a-marī;* past و امره *wu-amarah;* fut. و به امري *wu bah a-marī;* imp. و امره *wu-amarah;* act. part. امرونکي *a-marūnkaey;* past part. امرلي *a-maralaey;* verb. n. امرنه *a-marana'h.*

امليل *am-le-yal,* verb trans. To conceal, to hide away, to secrete, to keep back, etc.

انبوه لښکر *an-boh-i-laḵhkar* or *laṯhkar,* The main body of an army. See انبوه

اندت *an-ddat,* s.m. (2nd) Wind from behind. Pl. اندتونه *an-ddat-ūnah.*

انځر *andzar,* s.m. (6th) A fig. Pl. انځر *andzær.* See انځير

انګار *in-gār,* s.m. (2nd) Relinquishment, discontinuance, dropping, leaving off, giving over, etc. Pl. انګارونه *in-gārūnah.* انګار کول *in-gār kawul,* verb trans. To relinquish, to leave off, to discontinue, to give over, to drop.

انګه *an-ga'h,* s.f. (3rd) Way, manner, wise, etc. Pl. ي *ey.* په څه انګه *pah tsah an-ga'h,* How? in what manner?

انه *ana'h,* s.f. (3rd) The pommel of a saddle. Pl. ي *ey.* See کاش and نکي

اوبول *ao-bawul,* verb trans. To water (as cattle), to give water, to irrigate, to overflow with water, etc. اوبيدل *ao-bedal,* verb intrans. To become satiated with water (as cattle), to grow moist. See اوبه

اوتاک *ao-tāk,* s.m. (2nd) A temporary residence, a lodging. Pl. اوتاکونه *ao-tākūnah.* See اوطاک

اوچار *ū-chār,* adj. Apparent, manifest, clear, etc.; (Fem.) اوچاره *ū-chāra'h.* See اوڅار

اورجل *aor-jal,* adj. Scorched, burnt; (Fem.) اورجله *aor-jala'h.*

اورغالي *aor-ghālaey,* s.m. (1st) A fireplace, a hole dug in the ground for kindling a fire. Pl. ي *ī.* See ورغالي

آوريدل *ā-wurredal,* verb trans. To change, to deviate, to turn, to change about, to alter. 2. To abandon a bad habit or the like. 3. To cross or pass over a mountain, hill, etc. This verb is defective, and has only a few tenses, which are taken to complete another defective verb of the same signification—آوېستل which see.

اوز *aoz,* ind. pro. Some, certain, some one, more than one, etc. See څنري

اوږده رجا *aojz-da'h rijā*, Hope of long life, a lengthened hope, hope for the future.

اوږمکه *aojz-maka'h*, s.f. (3rd) The new moon, the moon on the wane, particularly the last two or three days. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

ترخه اوسپینه *tarkha'h aospīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Bar-iron (particularly the iron brought into Afghānistān from Bombay, considered very inferior). Pl. ۍ *ey*. خوږه اوسپینه *khwajza'h aospīna'h*, The iron of Khurāsān, used in making steel and for all fine work.

اوښکې *aoshkey* or اوښې *aoshey* (W.) or *aokhkey* or *aokhey* (E.) s.f. (3rd) Pl. Tears.

اوښکې *ūshkaey*, s.m. (1st) A sigh, a sob. Pl. ۍ *ī*. لوی اوښکې *lo-e ūshkaey*, A deep sigh, a convulsive sob. See اسویلی

S اول *ol*, adj. Hostage, subject, enthralled, constrained, subjected; (Fem.) اوله *ola'h*.

اوي *aoe*, int. Alas! sorrow! well-a-day! ah me! etc. See هاي

اهاك *a-hāk*, s.m. (6th) Lime used for building purposes. S. and Pl.

ایرغ *ey-ragh*, s.m. (2nd) A weapon, apparatus, etc. Pl. ایرغونه *ey-raghūnah*. See یرغ

ایشنه *aeshnah*. See ایشنا and یشنا

ایښ *aesh* (W.) or *aekh* (E.) adj. Poor, distressed, friendless, wretched, contemptible, abject, miserable, etc.; (Fem.) ایښه *aesha'h* or *aekha'h*. See هیښ

ایمنیدل *aem-nedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow calm, quiet, gentle; to become appeased, softened, etc. ایمنول *aem-nawul*, verb trans. To quiet, to appease, to mollify, to soothe, to tranquilize, to pacify. See ایمن

ایسته *īs-ta'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from P استادن) Stand, persistence, endurance, resistance, making a stand (against an enemy). Pl. ۍ *ey*.

ب

باخملي *bākh-mala'ī* or بخملي *bakh-mala'ī*, s.f. (6th) A sort of palmer worm. S. and Pl. See p. 79.

بادار *bād-ār*, s.m. (5th) A master, an employer, a superior. Pl. بادارانِ *bād-ārān*. بادارهٔ *bād-āra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The mistress of a house, etc. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

P بادشاه *bād-shāh*, s.m. (5th) 2. A Saiyid or Suyed, a descendant of Husain, the grandson of Muhammad. 3. The queen bee of a hive. Pl. بادشاهان *bād-shāhān*.

P بارگیر *bār-gīr*, adj. A bearer of loads, a baggage horse, a camel, a beast of burden. 2. A horse-soldier who does not find his own horse. (Fem.) بارگیره *bār-gīra'h*. See بارکبس

S بارۍ *bārra'ī*, s.f. (6th) An inclosed piece of ground, a kitchen garden, a garden; a house with a garden, orchard, etc., attached to it. 2. A hedge of thorns round a village and the space inclosed therein. 3. A breastwork, a palisade, a fortification, etc. See باره and سنگر S. and Pl.

P باغ باغ *bāgh bāgh*, adj. Delighted, charmed, gladdened, rejoiced, transported. باغ باغ کول *bāgh bāgh kawul*, verb trans. To delight, to gladden, to charm.

بامبوره *bām-būra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A whirligig. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See بنرچخ

بانګي *bāngī*, s.m. (5th) The *mu'azzin* or crier who calls the people to prayer. Pl. بانګیان *bāngī-ān*. See بانګ

بتکې *batakaey*, s.m. (1st) A small earthen or leathern vessel, the diminutive of بتک (which see). Pl. ۍ *ī*.

بخت *ba-khut*, adj. Busy, employed, diligent, occupied, etc.; (Fem.) بخته *ba-khuta'h*, بخت کیدل *ba-khut kedal*, verb intrans. To be employed, busy, occupied. بخت کول *ba-khut kawul*, verb trans. To employ, to occupy, to devote one's-self to.

بخله *ba-khula'h*, s.f. (3rd) The agony of death, the signs of dissolution, giving up the ghost. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

A بدرقه *bad-raka'h*, s.f. (3rd) An escort, a convoy, a guide, a guard. Pl. ۍ *ey*. بدرقاني *bad-rakānī* or بدرګاني *bad-ragānī*, s.f. (3rd) Hire paid to an escort by merchants and traders for protection, escort money. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. See بدرګه

HI بر *bar*, s.m. (2nd) Breadth, width, amplitude, expanse, extent, only applied to cloth, and the like. Pl. برونه *bar-ūnah*. بر دار *bar-dār*, adj. Broad, wide, etc. (Fem.) بر دارہ *bar-dāra'h*. See پسور , سور , and پلن

بربند سور *bar-bandd sor*, A light-horseman, a horseman lightly armed. See under بربند and سور

P بردہ *bar-dah*, s.m. (5th) A male slave, a captive, a servant. Pl. بردہگان *bar-dah-gān*, or بردگان *barda-gān*. See other significations at p. 98.

برغند برغند *bar-ghandd bar-ghandd*, adj. In bits, in pieces, in atoms, etc. (Fem.) برغندہ برغندہ *bar-ghandda'h bar-ghandda'h*.

برگ یالي *brag-yālaey*, adj. Variegated, varied, motley, mottled, iridescent; (Fem.) برگ یالي *brag-yāla'ī*.

برید *burīd*, s.m. (2nd) A boundary between lands, a small embankment of earth for a boundary. Pl. بریدونه *burīdūnah*. See پوله

بریښیدل *brekhedal* (E) or *breshedal* (W.) verb intrans. To be overpowered by light, to waver (as the sight from intense light). بریښول *brekhawul* or *breshawul*, verb trans. To dazzle (as the sight), to overpower with light.

S بر *barr*, s.m. (2nd) The name of a tree (Ficus Bengalensis or Indica). Pl. برونه *barr-ūnah*.

برلگه *b'jzalga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A scream, a shriek, outcry, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. برلگه کول or وهل *b'jzalga'h kawul* or *wahal*, verb trans. To scream, to shriek, to cry out.

برزي *bajzaey*, s.m. (1st) The cramp, convulsion, spasm. Pl. برزي *ī*. برزي نیول *bajzī nī-wal*, verb trans. To cramp, to affect with cramp, to convulse. برزي نیولي *bajzī-nī-walaey*, adj. (past p.) Affected with cramp, convulsed.

بسیرہ *basera'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from S वस Dwell) The time before evening when birds return to their nests. 2. A bird's roost or nest. 3. The remaining of a bird on its roost. 4. A night's lodging. This word is applied more particularly to the falcon tribe by the Afghāns. Pl. ي *ey*. بسیرہ کول *basera'h kawul*, verb trans. To roost.

بخل *bakhal*, verb trans. To forgive, to pardon, to absolve. See other signification at p. 107.

بگر *bagarr*, s. prop. The name of a portion of the Yūsufzī district, in which the mountain of Bihī and village of Jalālā are situated.

A بلغا *bulaghā*, adj. Eloquent, poetic.

بلگ *balg*, s.m. (2nd) A leaf. Pl. بلگونه *balgūnah*. See برگ.

بلوسیدل *b'losedal*, verb intrans. To clash, come in contact (as enemies), *fig.* to cross the path of another, to interfere with, to antagonize, etc. See other significations under same word at p. 114, and read "verb intrans." instead of "verb trans."

بلوسیدنه *b'losedana'h*, s.f. (3rd) Antagonism, clashing, crossing one's path, interference, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. See significations at p. 114.

P بند خانه *band-khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A prison. Pl. ي *ey*.

بنرېدل *burrnedal*, verb intrans. and بنرکي *burrn-kaey*, s.m. (1st). See بونرېدل and بونرکي

بندکي *bandakaey*, s.m. (1st) A mode of plaiting or tracing the hair on the forehead by unmarried females of cities and towns, and different to that called توتکي which see. Pl. ي *ī*.

A بوتراب *bū-tarāb*, adj. Covered with dust; (Fem.) بوترابه *bū-tarāba'h*.

بودہ *būddah*, s.m. (5th) (S बुड्ढा An old man. Pl. بودہگان *būddah-gān* or بودگان *būddagān*. بودئي *būdd-a'ī*, s.f. (3rd) An old woman. S. and Pl. Such words as these, to be found in this book, are, for the most part, used only in Peshāwar and its neighbourhood, where, from proximity to the Panjāb and Hindūstān, such words have crept into the Pushto of that district.

بوراکي *bawrā-gaey*, s.m. (1st) A black bee. Pl. ي *ī*. See بورا

بورجل *bor-jal*, s.f. (1st) 2. A trysting place, a place where lovers meet. Pl. بورجلي *bor-jali*. See p. 120.

بهاري *bahāraey* or *bihāraey*, s.f. (1st) A wean-

ling, a child stinted in milk, a child or animal weaned before its time. بهار *bahāri* or *bihāri*, s.f. (8th) A female child as above. Pl. (M. and F.) ي ī. See وچ موري

A بهايم *bahāym*, s. (Pl. of A بهيمه) Beasts, brutes, wild beasts.

بهسوت *bih-sūt*, s. prop. The name of a small and weak tribe of Afghāns. 2. A male of the tribe. S. and Pl. بهسوته *bih-sūta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

S بهو *bha'o*, s.m. (2nd) Existence, life; living, being. Pl. بهوونه *bha'o-ūnah*.

بهه *baha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Course, stream, current, flow of a river, etc. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

بي آړکيدو *bey ārr-kedo*, adj. Without prevention, stop, or hindrance. بي نور *bey nūra*, adj. Stupid, ignorant; (Fem.) بي نوره *bey-nūra'h*. بي تللي *bey-talalaey*, adj. Unweighed, unsearched, not examined, etc.; (Fem.) بي تلل *bey-talali*. Pl. (M. and F.) بي تللي *bey-talalī*, بي وسي *bey-wasī*, s.f. (3rd) Powerlessness, the being without authority, power, means, etc. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. بي وس *bey-wasa*, adj. Powerless, helpless, of no authority; (Fem.) بي وسه *bey-wasa'h*. (S वश).

بيا *bī-ā*, adv. 2. Already, erewhile, just now. 3. Then, at that time. See other meanings at p. 138.

بيله *bela'h*, s.f. (3rd) 2. A trough, a gutter, a scupper, a launder, and the like. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See ترناو

پ

پاټکي *pāttkaey*, s.m. (1st) A little, a small space, a little way, a scrap. Pl. ي ī.

پاړ *pārr*, s.m. (2nd) A charm, a spell, an incantation. Pl. پاړونه *pārrūnah*. See پاړو

پاسته *pāsta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A thin cake of unleavened bread baked on a girdle, large or small. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See چپتي

پاسنې *pāsnaey*, adj. Upper, higher, etc. At Peshāwar, and east of the Khaibar, this term is applied to the people, animals, etc. of Kābul, Ḳandahār, Ghaznī, etc., whilst at Ḳandahār it is applied to the people and animals, etc. of the north, such as Ghaznī, Kābul, etc. 2. A male as above. Pl. ي ī. (Fem.) پاسنې *pāsna'ī*, as s.f. (3rd) A female as above. S. and Pl. See کښيني

پاسول *pāsawul*, verb trans. To anoint a camel or other animal with lime and oil, or the like, as a remedy for the mange. پاسولې *pāsawulaey*, adj. Anointed as above. (Fem.) پاسولِ *pāsawuli*. Pl. (M. and F.) ي ī.

پاشل *pā-shal*, verb trans. To sprinkle, to scatter, to diffuse, to pour out, to dissipate.

پاړن *pārrn*, s.m. (2nd) A cliff, a precipice. See under same word p. 151.

پپلي *piplī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. Long pepper (piper longum). The singular form of the word is only used for a single grain.

پټ پيچان *putt-pechān*, adj. Armed cap-a-pie (a soldier).

پټان *pattān*, s. prop. The name said to have been bestowed on Æabd-ur-Rashīd, the great ancestor of the Afghāns, and the first Afghān convert to the faith, by Muḥammad. The word is said to signify the keel or keelson of a vessel. 2. s.m. (5th) A name by which the Afghāns are known in India, an Afghān. Pl. پټانان *pattānān*. پټانه *pattāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) An Afghān female. Pl. ۍ *ey*. Also written بټان

پټکه *pattaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A razor strap. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

پټگونې *patt-gona'ī*, s.f. (6th) An ambush, an ambuscade, a cover, a lurking-place. S. and Pl. See پټ ګنې

پټيل *patte-yal*, verb trans. To conceal, to hide, to secrete, to cover, to screen, to shroud, to ensconce, to muffle up, etc. Pres. پټي *patte-yī*; past وُ پټيه *wu-patte-yah*; fut. وُ به پټي *wu-bah patte-yī*; imp. وُ پټيه *wu-patte-yah*; act. part. پټيونکي *patte-yūnkaey*; past part. پټيلې *patte-yalaey*; verb n. پټينه *patte-yana'h*. See پټول etc.

پڅونې *patsūnaey*, s.m. (1st) An ambush, an ambuscade, a lurking place, cover, a place of concealment. Pl. ي ī. په پڅوني کښې کښيناستل

pah patsūnī k'shey or *k'khey k'shenāstal* or *k'khenāstal*, verb intrans. To lie in ambush, to lurk, etc. See پسوني

پجه *paja'h*, s.f. (3rd) A furnace, a place for the manufacture of glass, a glass-house, a place where glass is made. Pl. ي *ey*.

پچه آچول *pacha'h āchawul*, verb trans. To dung, as goats, sheep, etc. پچه کول *pacha'h kawul*, verb trans. To cast lots by means of the orbicular dung of animals put into a cap, or the like, shaken, and drawn out (vulgar). پچه ورل *pacha'h w'rral*, verb trans. To win, to draw the lot, by the method above alluded to. See پچه at p. 156.

پدل *padl*, s.m. (2nd) Fear, dread, awe, terror. Pl. پدلونه *padlūnah*.

پدول *pudūl*, s.m. (5th) A betrayer, a blabber, a tale-bearer. Pl. پدولان *pudūlān*. پدوله *pudūla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female as above. Pl. ي *ey*.

پدولي *pudūlī*, s.f. (3rd) Disclosure, betrayal, exposé, revealment. Pl. ي *a'ī*. پدولي کول *pudūlī kawul*, verb trans. To betray, to divulge, to blab, to peach, to let the cat out of the bag.

پروهل *par wahal*, verb trans. To fly, to stretch the wings (applied to animals), to stretch one's legs, to go, to walk, to enter.

P پرتاب *par-tāb*, s.m. (2nd) Shining, brilliancy, brightness. Pl. پرتابونه *par-tābūnah*.

پرخي *par-khaey*, s.m. (1st) Augmentation, increase, surplus, addition, excess. Pl. ي *ī*. 2. adj. More, excessive, too much, too many, etc.; (Fem.) ي *a'ī*. S. and Pl.

پرشه *par-sha'h* (W.) or *par-kha'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) Rock, a rock, a ledge of rock. Pl. ي *ey*.

P پرمهره *par-muhra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A cud of feathers, etc., which birds of prey discharge from their crops. Pl. ي *ey*. پرمهره آچول *par muhra'h āchawul* or غرزول *ghurzawul*, verb trans. To discharge the cud of feathers, etc.

پروشول *pro-shawul* (W.) or *pro-khawul* (E.) verb trans. To twist, to contort, to writhe, to distort, to wrest. Pres. پروشوي *pro-shawī* or *pro-khawī*, or پروشئي *pro-shayī* or *pro-khayī*; past پروشاوه ز *wu-proshāwuh* or *wu-prokhāwuh*; fut. ز به پروشوي *wu bah pro-shawī* or *pro-khawī*, or ز به پروشئي *wu bah pro-shayī* or *pro-khayī*; imp. ز پروشوه *wu-pro-shawah* or *pro-khawah*; act. part. پروشوونکي *pro-shawūnkaey* or *pro-khawūnkaey*; past part. پروشولي *pro-shawulaey* or *pro-khawulaey*; verb n. پروشونه *pro-shawuna'h* or *pro-khawuna'h*.

پرهار ژلي *par-hār-jzalaey*, adj. Wounded, hurt, etc.; (Fem.) پرهار ژلي *par-hār-jzalī*. Pl. (M. and F.) ي *ī*. See under پرهار

پري *prey*, prep. On him, her, it, etc. It is sometimes used adverbially, and means, thereby, by the means of, by, through, by which, by means of which, whereby, etc. Also written پر *pri*. See پر, and Grammar, p. 48.

پريباسل *pre-bāsal*, verb trans. To throw, to propel, to fling, to dart, to cast, to project, to discharge, to hurl, to chuck, etc. Pres. پريباسي *pre-bāsī*; past پريست *pre-yast*; fut. پري به باسي *pre bah bāsī*; imp. پريباسه *pre-bāsah*. The other forms are wanting, and are taken from پريستل, which is also imperfect, the incomplete forms of the two verbs making the conjugation complete.

پريږدل *prejz-dal* (W.) or پريکدل *preg-dal* (E.), verb trans. 2. To allow, permit, admit, give leave or permission, concede, tolerate, etc. See other meanings at p. 168.

پريوتل *pre-watal*, verb intrans. 2. To encamp, to halt, to take up one's residence. 3. To go down (as to go down from Kābul to Peshāwar). See other significations at p. 170.

پريوته *pre-wata'h*, s.f. (3rd) A species of creeper with a white flower, sort of bind-weed. Pl. ي *ey*.

پريس *prrīs* or پرس *prris*, adj. Round, fat, stout, broad, corpulent, obese. (Fem.) پريسه *prrīsa'h* or پرسه *prrisa'h*. پرس والي or پريس *prrīs* or *prris-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Roundness, stoutness, fatness, rotundity, obesity, corpulence, etc. Pl. والي *wālī*. See لنډ

لنډه پزه *landda'h paza'h*, A long nose. لنډ پزه

landd paza'h, A long-nosed person. پزه وتل *paza'h watal*, verb intrans. To break out about the nose in small pimples (as after fever). See پوزه and پزه

پږ *pujz*, s.m. (2nd) A puff, a blast, etc. 2. Squirting or sprinkling water, or the like. Pl. پږونه *pujzūnah*. پږ وهل *pujz wahal*, verb trans. To squirt or sprinkle water. See پوږ

پستنه لړل *pastanah-lārral*, verb intrans. To retire, to return, to go back, etc. See پستنه

پسولل *p'solal*, verb trans. To put on, to wear, to dress in, to deck or trick one's-self out in jewels, fine clothes, etc. Pres. پسولي *p'solī*; past پسوله ؤ *wu-p'solah*; fut. پسولي ؤ به *wu bah p'solī*; imp. پسوله ؤ *wu-p'solah*; act. part. پسولونکي *p'solūnkaey*; past part. پسوللي *p'solalaey*; verb n. پسولنه *p'solana'h*. See پوسلل and پسولول

پسوللي *p'solalaey*, past part. Decked out, dressed; (Fem.) پسوللې *p'solali*. Pl. (M. and F.) ۍ ۍ.

پسي *pasey* or پسې *pasi*, These words when used in a sentence like the following—محمد دا کار ؤ کړ پسې دا کار ؤ کړ the ي denoting the agent is included in, or rather absorbed into it, but only in the 3rd person. See پس at p. 175.

پسه *pusa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Bread made from the seeds of the mastic tree. Pl. ې *ey*.

پشقاب *pish-ḳāb*, s.m. (2nd) A small plate or saucer. Pl. پشقابونه *pish-ḳābūnah*. See رغي

پښې *pusha'ī* (W.) or *pukha'ī* (E.), s.f. (6th) A sort of edible rhubarb. S. and Pl. See رواش

پک *pæk*, adj. Bald, bald-headed; (Fem.) پکه *pæka'h*. پک والي *pæk wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Baldness. Pl. والي *wālī*.

پلانکي *plānkaey*, adj. Such a one, so and so, what's his name, a certain person or thing; (Fem.) پلانکې *plānka'ī*. See فلاني

پلس *pils*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of P فلس) The scale (of a fish), a scale or anything similar. Pl. پلسونه *pils-ūnah*.

پلوس *palūs*, s.m. (6th) (W.) The cassia fistula. S. and Pl. See جرانکو

پلیشه *plesha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A flame of fire. Pl. ې *ey*.

پن *pun*, s.m. (2nd) (W.) The scab in sheep, the itch. Pl. پنونه *punūnah*. پن آخستل *pun ākhistal*, verb trans. To catch the scab or itch. See پم, پون, and خارښت

پنجک *panj-ak*, s.m. (2nd) A fifth, a tax on land, consisting of a fifth of the produce. Pl. پنجکونه *panj-akūnah*. پنجک آخستل *panj-ak ākhistal* or پنجک ټولول *panj-ak ttolawul*, verb trans. To collect the land-tax or *panj-ak*.

پنجکوره *panj-kora'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a mountainous district lying to the north of Peshāwer. Pl. ې *ey*.

پنډئ *pandda'ī*, s.f. (6th). 2. A socket, a haft. S. and Pl.

پنګئ فروش *panga'ī-farosh*, s.m. (5th) A pedlar, a cadger, a hawker. Pl. فروشان *faroshān*.

پوتئ *pota'ī*, s.f. (6th) Face, visage, countenance, 2. An unbound book. S. and Pl.

پوځونې *potsūnaey*, s.m. (1st) An ambush, a lurking place. Pl. ۍ ۍ. See پیځونه

پوشا پوش *poshā-posh*, Continual or repeated warnings (from پوشه, 'Take care!').

پوګر *pū-gar*, s.m. (6th) A bellows. 2. A blowpipe used by goldsmiths. 3. The blower of a bellows. Pl. پوګړ *pū-gær*. پوګره *pū-gara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female who blows the bellows. Pl. ې *ey*.

پونده *pūnda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A socket, a haft. Pl. ې *ey*. Also پونډئ *pūndda'ī*, s.f. (6th). S. and Pl.

پونده *po-wandah*, s.m. (6th) (P v. پویدن) The name given to the nomad tribes of Afghāns who move about with their flocks and herds, and act as carriers between their own country and India. S. and Pl. پونده *po-wanda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female nomad. Pl. ې *ey*. See سړ ترلي and کوچي

پوړیول *pūrrn-yawul*, verb trans. (W.) To nibble, to munch, to mumble, to gnaw. Ex. وږي مږک ؤ پوړیاوه *wajzī majzak wu-pūrrn-yāwuh*, "The mouse gnawed or nibbled the corn." (E.) وږي مږک ؤ وهل *wajzī majzak wu-wahal*.

پوهوینه *pohawīnah*, pres. tense of پوهول with the

نه affixed, for explanation of which see Grammar, p. 103.

پوهيدل *pohedal*, verb intrans. To comprehend, to have cognizance of, to conceive. See p. 200.

په بريتو غلط شول *pah breto ghalaṭ sh'wal*, verb intrans. To grow or become proud or arrogant, to give one's-self airs, to become vain or conceited, to assume, to presume, strut, etc.

په کار راغلل *pah kār rāghlal*, verb intrans. To become of use. په کار راوړل *pah kār rāw'rral*, verb trans. To use, to make use of, to employ, to turn to account, to make the most of.

په څو *pah tso*, Why, wherefore, for what reason. See under څه

په دا *pah dā*, adv. Then, on this, etc.

پيايل *pīā-yal*, verb trans. To make or cause to browse, to graze. This verb is imperfect, and is used to complete the tenses of پوول which is imperfect also. See p. 199.

پيټک *pe-ttak*, s.m. (2nd) A present given to a child soon after birth by relations and connections of the parents. Pl. پيټکونه *pe-ttakūnah*.

پيچمه *pech-ma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Derision, jesting, jest. 2. A laugh, laughter. 3. A laughing-stock. Pl. ې *ey*.

پېڅونې *petsūnaey*, s.m. (1st) An ambush, etc. Pl. ې ī. See پڅوني and پوڅوني for other meanings.

پير *per*, s.m. (2nd) Change, revolution, alternation, vicissitude, mutablility, etc. 2. Turning about and facing an enemy when retreating before him, facing about, etc. See under same word, p. 205. Pl. پيرونه *per-ūnah*.

پيرزو لرل *per-zo laral*, verb trans. To be suitable (*lit*. To have or hold what is suitable). See پيرزو

پيرودل *pīrawdal*, verb trans. 2. Occasionally signifies, To seize, to take by force. See p. 206.

پيروې *perawaey*, s.m. (1st) Cream from warm milk, sort of clouted cream. Pl. ې ī.

پيزل *pe-jzal*, verb trans. (W.) To notch, as a piece of wood, in order to divide it easily, to cut across with a knife, (as a surgeon when amputating, or the like). Pres. پيزي *pe-jzī*; past وُ پيزه *wu-pe-jzah*; fut. وُ به پيزي *wu bah pe-jzī*; imp. وُ پيزه *wu-pe-jzah*; act. part. پيزونکې *pe-jzūnkaey*; past part. پيزلې *pe-jzalaey*; verb. n. پيزنه *pe-jzana'h*.

پيس *pīs*, s.m. (2nd) Coxcombry, vanity, conceit, swagger, puppyism, pertness, assumption, etc. Pl. پيسونه *pīs-ūnah*. پيس کول *pīs kawul*, verb trans. To show off, to swagger, to act the puppy.

پيسې *pīsaey*, s.m. (1st) A puppy, a coxcomb, a dandy, a fop, etc. Pl. ې ī. پيسې *pīsa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A vain conceited female. S. and Pl.

پيشک *peshak*, s.m. (2nd) The leprosy. Pl. پيشکونه *peshak-ūnah*. See پيس

پيشکې *pesh-kaey*, s.m. (1st) A leper. Pl. ې ī. پيشکې *pesh-ka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female leper. S. and Pl.

P پيشين *peshīn*, s.m. (2nd) The afternoon, the time of afternoon prayer. Pl. پيشينونه *peshīn-ūnah*.

پيل و مټ *pīl-o-matt*, Great or utmost endeavour, making every attempt or essay possible. پيل is probably corrup. of A فعل. See مټ.

پيمل *p'yamal*, verb trans. To measure (as liquids, or as grain, etc.). Pres. پيمي *p'yamī*; past وُ پيمه *wu p'yamah*; fut. وُ به پيمي *wu bah p'yamī*; imp. وُ پيمه *wu-p'yamah*; act. part. پيمونکې *p'yamūnkaey*; past part. پيملې *p'yamalaey*; verb. n. پيمنه *p'yamana'h*.

پيوستيدل *paiwastedal*, verb intrans. To be bound, become fastened, tied, etc. See other significations of the same word, p. 214.

پيل or پېل *pe-yal*, verb trans. To thread (as a needle), to string (as beads or pearls), to pass through, to spit, to stick, to empale, to pierce, to spear, etc. Pres. پيي *pe-yi*; past وُ پيه *wu-pe-yah*; fut. وُ به پيي *wu bah pe-yī*; imp. وُ پيه *wu-pe-yah*; act. part. پيونکې *pe-yūnkaey*; past part. پيلې *pe-yalaey*; verb. n. پيينه *pe-yana'h*.

ت

تارول *tārawul*, verb trans. To shake or ruffle the feathers, as a bird when pleased. Pres. تاروي

tārawī; past ؤ تارول *wu tārawul*; fut. ؤ به تاروي *wu bah tārawī*; imp. ؤ تاروه *wu-tārawah*; act. part. تاروونکي *tārawūnkaey*; past part. تارولي *tārawulaey*; verb n. تارونه *tārawuna'h*.

تار *tārr*, s.m. (2nd) A band of raiders. 2. A raid, a foray. Pl. تارونه *tārrūnah*. See p. 217.

تاقي *tā-ḳī*, adj. Clasped, having a collar, ring, or clasp round the neck (corrup. of A طوق, A collar, a yoke).

P تانسته *tānista'h*, s.f. (3rd) A spider's web. Pl. ي *ey*.

تپتي *tap-ta'ī*, s.f. (6th) Adversity, difficulty, distress, calamity, misfortune. S. and Pl.

A تجلا *tajallā*, s.f. (6th) (A تجلي) Brilliancy, brightness, lustre, splendour, clearness, etc. (E.) S. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تجلاوي *tajallāwī*. تجلا کول *tajallā kawul*, verb trans. To shine, to glisten, to gleam, to give forth lustre, brightness, etc. See تجله

ترارة *tarāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Confusion, disorder, perturbation. 2. Fear, terror, alarm, panic. Pl. ي *ey*.

تربت *tar-bat*, adj. Choked, obstructed, interrupted, hampered, hindered, etc.; (Fem.) تربته *tar-bata'h*. تربت کیدل *tar-bat kedal*, verb intrans. To become choked or obstructed. تربت کول *tar-bat kawul*, verb trans. To choke, obstruct, impede.

تربوزک *tar-būzak*, s.m. (2nd) The muzzle, the mouth and nose of an animal, also the muzzle or fastening for the mouth of an animal. Pl. تربوزکونه *tar-būzakūnah*. See تمبوزک.

S ترت *turt*, adv. Instantly, immediately, quickly, directly, hastily.

ترخ *trats*, s.m. (2nd) Side, margin, border, edge, shore, etc. Pl. ترخونه *tratsūnah*. په ترخ کښې ویل *pah trats kshey* or *kkhey wa-yal*, verb trans. To speak secretly, or say aside, or by stealth.

ترجمي *tarajzma'ī*, s.f. (6th) (W.) Darkness, murkiness, gloom. S. and Pl. See تورکمي

ترکي *taraka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A pile of rocks separated from a mountain range, or jutting out into a plain. S. and Pl. See غونډي and راغه

ترمه *trama'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bog, a quagmire, a swamp. 2. Sediment, dregs, lees, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. See ترمنه

P ترنج *turanj*, adj. Wrinkled, drawn together. 2. Hard, dry, rough; (Fem.) ترنجه *turanjah*.

A تزویج *taz-wīj*, s.m. (2nd) Joining, associating, marrying. Pl. تزویجونه *taz-wījūnah*.

تلاوه *talāwa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from P. تلایه ?) Watching, keeping guard, keeping watch and ward. Pl. ي *ey*. Ex. څو سړي ئې د تلاوي د ها هو دپاره واستول "He sent some men to patrol, and to keep watch and ward." See هاي هوي

تلنه *til-nah*, s.m. (6th) A complete or full year. S. and Pl.

تلول *tal-wal*, adj. Abundant, abounding, plenteous, replete, plentiful; (Fem.) تلوله *talwala'h*.

تلول *talawul*, verb trans. To slide, to slip, to thrust along, or thrust by slipping. 2. To make to slip, to cause to err, etc. For conjugation see تلول 'To fry,' at p. 256. تلیدل *taledal*, verb intrans. To slide, to slip, to slide along (as on ice, etc.) Pres. تلیږي *tale-jzī*; past ؤ تلیده *wu-taledah*; fut. ؤ به تلیږي *wu bah tale-jzī*; imp. ؤ تلیږه *wu-tale-jzah*; act. part. تلیدونکي *tale-dūnkaey*; past part. تلیدلي *tale-dalaey*; verb. n. تلیدنه *tale-dana'h*. See ښکیدل and ښوهیدل

تمبوګي *tambūgaey*, s.m. (1st) A small tent. (from HI تمبو). 2. A spider's web or dwelling. Pl. ي *ī*. See تانسته

تمندار *tuman-dār*, s.m. (5th) The leader of a brotherhood, the chief or head man of a clan. Pl. تمنداران *tuman-dārān*. See تومن

تن توش *tan-tosh*, s.m. (2nd) Provision for a journey. Pl. تن توشونه *tan-toshūnah*. See څوري

تنڅري *tandzaraey*, s.m. (1st) The common grey partridge. Pl. ي *ī*. Some of the mongrel Peshāwarīs not being able to pronounce the Afghān letter څ, use Arabic ذ or ز, which is alike common to Persian and Afghān, instead. See p. 262.

تنراکه چاودل *tarrnā-ka'h chāwdal*, verb trans. To lay (*fig.*), to allay, to cool, sober down, restrain, curb, bring down, tame.

توپ *top*, s.m. (1st) (E.) A cannon. Pl. توپِ *topi*. See under p. 266.

توتکي *to-takaey*, s.m. (2nd) A knot of hair worn in front, on the forehead, by virgins. This refers to a strange custom prevalent some hundred years since amongst the whole of the Afghāns, and still observed by the Ghalzīs, and other tribes of central Afghānistān, of plaiting the front hair of young girls, from about eight years of age, until their marriage, in a large round plait, often the size of a saucer, in front of the forehead, and sometimes reaching to the tip of the nose, covering the eyes, and acting, in fact, the part of a mask. It may be raised or put aside to enable the wearer to eat. On the morning of the marriage it is opened, and not plaited again. See "Character and Costume of Afghānistān," a series of drawings by the late Capt. L. W. Hart, of the former Bombay Army, where there is a drawing of a female with one. Pl. ي *ī*. See غوټه

توده *tūda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A heap, a pile, a sheaf or bundle of arrows, a hillock, a tumulus. 2. A little heap of sand or earth, as a target for arrows. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

تورخيل *tor-khel*, s.m. (2nd) A slave (*lit.* the black clan or khel), first applied to negro slaves probably, but now used as a general term for slave. Pl. تورخيلونه *tor-khelūnah*. تورخيله *tor-khela'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female slave. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

توره *tora'h*, s.f. (3rd) A collection of *kijzda'īs* or black tents, an encampment of the wandering or pastoral tribes. 2. A village, a hamlet. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

توري *toraey*, s.m. (1st) The milt of animals and fish. Pl. ي *ī*. See p. 270.

توري *tora'ī*, s.f. (6th) A sort of small trumpet with a shrill sound. S. and Pl.

توزن *tū-zan*, adj. Poor-spirited, base, craven, dastard, cowardly; (Fem.) توزنه *tū-zana'h*. See تزن

توسند *tosand*, adj. Greedy, ravenous, esurient, lustful; (Fem.) توسنده *tosanda'h*.

توشل *taw-shal*, adj. Flat, shallow (as a dish, boat, etc.); (Fem.) توشله *taw-shala'h*. توشل والي *taw-shal-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Flatness, shallowness, etc. Pl. والي *wālī*. See پلن.

پر ځان توکل *par dzān tū-kal* or پر ځان ته توکل *dzān tah tū-kal* or پر ږيره توکل *par-jzīra'h tū-kal*, verb trans. To debase one's self, to make a fool of one's self, to lower one's self, to spit upon one's own beard.

توګ *tog*, s.m. (2nd) Method, way, mode, fashion, etc. Pl. توګونه *tog-ūnah*. See توګه

تومن *tūman*, s.m. (2nd) A brotherhood, a clan, a party, a troop, etc. Pl. تومنونه *tūmanūnah*. See تمن

تون *tūn*, s.m. (2nd) A native country, a birthplace, hence the Afghāns are called Pushtūn and Pushtānah, from پاښت *pāsht* or *pākht* or پښت *pasht* or *pakht*, the name of their first locality near the Takht-i-Sūlīmān, west of the Indus. See Introduction to Grammar, p. 8. Pl. تانه *tānah*. بي ځاي تون *bey dzā'ea tūna*, Without a country or home, with no place to lay one's head, homeless.

تهداي *tah-dā-e*, s.m. (2nd) Foundation, basis, basement, plinth, etc. Pl. تهدايونه *tah-dā-e-ūnah*. تهداي آچول *tah-dā-e āchawul* or وهل *wahal*, verb trans. To lay a foundation, to found. See داي

تهنه *tahana'h*, s.f. (3rd) Descent, slope, declivity, a slope or hollow. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

تيپ *tīp*, s.m. (2nd) A row, a rank, a squadron, etc. Pl. تيپونه *tīpūnah*. تيپ ترل *tīp tarral*, verb trans. To form in a row, to form ranks, etc.

کاني تيرانداز *kānī tīrandāz*, A skilful bowman or archer, an unerring shot with the bow and arrow. See p. 278, and کاني

تيغون *teghūn*, adj. Golden-winged (as a bird), bright, shining. 2. Wavy (as a sword); (Fem.) تيغونه *teghūna'h*. (P تيغ).

P تيمار *tīmār*, s.m. (2nd) 5. Grooming a horse with a coarse woollen cloth, also the cloth used. Pl. تيمارونه *tīmārūnah*. تيمار کول *tīmār kawul*, verb trans. 2. To groom a horse with a coarse woollen cloth. See p. 281.

ټ

ټال *ttāl*, s.m. (2nd) A lasso, a noose. Pl. ټالونه *ttālūnah*.

ټپريدل *ttapar-edal*, verb intrans. To feel about for (as for anything in the dark), to feel one's way (as a blind person), to grope for. 2. To trudge, to hobble along, to grope. See p. 285.

ټپول *ttapawul*, verb trans. To close (peculiar to books and the like). Pres. ټپوي *ttapawī*; past ټپ کړ *ttap karr* or ټپ وُ کړ *ttap wu-karr*; fut. ټپ به کړي *ttap bah krrī*; imp. ټپ کړه *ttap krrah*; act. part. ټپوونکي *ttapawūnkaey*; past part. ټپ کړي *ttap karraey*; verb. n. ټپونه *ttapawuna'h*. See ټپ

ټکي *ttikaey*, s.m. (1st) The name of an ornament worn by women on the forehead. Pl. ي *ī*.

ټوپ *ttop*, s.m. (2nd) 4. A round tower such as that of Manakiālah in the Panjāb, and those in various parts of Afghānistān, supposed to be Buddhist monuments. 5. A cap wadded with cotton, with flaps for the ears. Pl. ټوپونه *ttopūnah*. See خورجينه

د وينښتانو ټوپي *da weshtāno* or *wekhtāno ttopa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A wig, a periwig. S. and Pl.

ټونګريل *ttongreyil*, verb trans. To excite, to insult, to provoke, etc. See ټونګاره

ټونګول *ttongawul*, verb trans. To excite, to set on, to irritate, to provoke. See ټونګ

ټيري *tteraey*, s. prop. The name of a place, south-west of Kohātt, belonging to the Khattaks.

ټيک *ttīk*, adj. (HI ٹھیک) Exact, even, accurate, complete, true, just, right, meet, proper, etc.; (Fem.) ټيکه *ttīka'h*.

ټينګول *ttīngawul*, verb trans. 3. To strengthen (as a fortress), to make or render strong. See p. 299.

ث

څارل *tsā-ral*, verb trans. To watch, to mark, to set the eye upon, to peep at, to reconnoitre, to explore, etc. See under څار

څاښي *tsāshaey* (W.) or *tsākhaey* (E.), An axis. Pl. ي *ī*. See p. 302.

څپ-څپاړي *tsap-tsapārrnī*, adj. Agitated, disturbed, distracted, afflicted, chagrined, etc. څپ-څپاړي کيدل *tsap-tsapārrnī kedal*, verb intrans. To become agitated or disturbed. څپ-څپاړي کول *tsap-tsapārrnī kawul*, verb trans. To agitate, to disturb.

څپه *tsapa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Swoop, clutch, carrying off, pouncing upon. Pl. ۍ *ey*. څپه وهل *tsapa'h wahal*, verb trans. To pounce upon, to carry off, to seize (as a bird of prey does its quarry), to snap at, to clutch. See p. 304.

څرخ *tsarkh*, s.m. (2nd) (P. چرخ). 2. A wheeled-carriage, a gun-carriage, a cart. Pl. څرخونه *tsarkhūnah*. See p. 308.

څرګند *tsargand*, adj. 2. Eminent, distinguished, illustrious, famous, renowned, celebrated. See p. 309.

څره *tsara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A deep pit or well in which grain is stored. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See کډهل

څړ *tsarr*, s.m. (2nd) (W.) Pasture, forage, pasturing, grazing, etc. Pl. څړونه *tsarrūnah*. څړيدل *tsarredal*, verb intrans. To graze, to browse. څړول *tsarrawul*, verb trans. To graze (supply with food or cause to feed). See (E.) څر

څړه سپاهي *tsarrah s'pāhī*, s.m. (5th) A light armed soldier; also one without baggage. Pl. سپاهيان *s'pāhīān*. See under څړه

څښتن والي *tsashtan* (W.) or *tsakhtan-wālaey* (E.) s.m. (1st) or څښتن توب *tsashtan* or *tsakhtan-tob*, s.m. (2nd) or څښتن تيا *tsashtan* or *tsakhtan-tīā*, s.f. (6th) The business, right, duty, or power of a master, possessor, etc. See څښتن

څک *tsak*, adj. Shapely, well-set, symmetrical; (Fem.) څکه *tsaka'h*. څک والي *tsak-wālaey*,

s.m. (1st) Straightness, erectness, uprightness, perpendicularity. Pl. والي *wālī*.

د آسمان څکلي *da āsmān tsakalaey*, s.m. (1st) The common bat. Pl. ي *ī*.

څکول *ts'kawul*, verb trans. To draw or drag along, to extract, to unsheath, etc. See څخول

څکيدل *tsakedal*, verb intrans. To turn or grow straight, symmetrical, regular, shapely, etc. څکول *tsakawul*, verb trans. To make regular, straight, symmetrical, shapely, etc.

څلي *tsalaey*, s.m. (1st). 5. A heap of stones to mark the scene of a battle, murder, or any remarkable event. Pl. ي *ī*. See p. 314.

څم See under جم and چم

څمڅ *tsmats*, s.f. (1st) A cavern, a cave, a grotto, a cavity. Pl. څمڅ *tsmatsi*. See سمڅ

څندول *tsanddawul*, verb trans. To shake, to agitate, to clean by shaking. See څندل and څڈ وهل

څو *tsaw* or *tsao*, s.m. (2nd) An ambush, an ambuscade, a place of ambush, retreat, cover, lurking place, etc. Pl. څوونه *tsaw-ūnah* or *tsao-ūnah*. څو کول *tsaw* or *tsao kawul*, or ناستل or کښيناستل or څوي or په څو *pah tsaw* or *tsawaey k'shenāstal* (W.) or *k'khenāstal* (E.) or *nāstal*, verb intrans. To lie in ambush, to lurk or lie in wait for. څوي کول or څو *tsaw* or *tsawaey kawul*, verb trans. To lay an ambush or ambuscade. See څوي

څور *tsūrr*, adj. Irregular, distorted, twisted, awry, wry, askew, crooked, all manner of ways; (Fem.) څوره *tsūrra'h*. څور والي *tsūrr wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Distortion, wryness, twist, contortion, malformation. Pl. والي *wālī*. څوريدل *tsūrredal*, verb intrans. To turn or grow awry, distorted or twisted, to become or grow crooked. څورول *tsūrrawul*, verb trans. To make or render crooked, to distort, to twist, to contort, to make wry.

څورنګ *tsorrang*, s.m. (9th) The members or parts of an animal or bird. S. and Pl. (From S चतुरंग).

څور *tsawarr*, s.m. (2nd) (W.) A block of wood bound or fastened round a bullock's neck to keep him from straying. 2. A sort of covering for the loins of horses and asses. Pl. څوروونه *tsawarrūnah*. See کولند

څوکري *tsūk-raey*, s.m. (1st) A stalk of the edible rhubarb plant in its natural state, with greenish red stalks, different to رواش, which has white stalks. Pl. ي *ī*. The plural form is used to indicate the plant generally.

څيره *tsera'h*, s.f. (3rd) A garland or crown of flowers worn by a bridegroom on the night of his marriage. Pl. ي *ey*.

د سر څيري خلق *da sar-tsīrrey khalk*, Troops sent on in advance of the main body, advance of an army, or the advance guard.

ج

جاله *jā-la'h*, s.f. (3rd). 5. A bee-hive. The mode of making a hive among the Afghāns is by inserting an earthen pot in the wall of the house, or a wooden-bowl, and just leaving a hole for the bees to enter. This orifice is then smeared with coarse sugar to attract the bees. The earthen pot used is called منګي *mangaey*, and the wooden bowl is called ډهولکي *ddholkaey* or ډولکي *ddolkaey*, being in shape like a drum. The whole when made and fixed is termed جاله. Pl. ي *ey*. See my "Account of Suwāt," Journal Bengal Asiatic Society for 1862.

A جذبه *jazba'h*, s.f. (3rd). 2. Ecstacy, inspiration, trance, second-sight. Pl. ي *ey*. په جذبه راغلل *pah jazba'h rāghlal*, verb intrans. To fall into (religious) ecstacy, to become inspired, to become gifted with second-sight.

جرأت لرل *jur'āt laral* or جرأت کول *jur'āt kawul*, verb trans. To show courage, to act with courage or temerity, to dare. See جرأت p. 330.

A جريده *jar-īdah*, adj. Alone, unattended, separate, unencumbered, solitary. 2. Light armed (as troops).

جګ *jig*, adj. Stuck up, erected, set up, upreared, elevated, standing erect, uplifted. 2.

High, elevated, tall, lofty, crowning, soaring, etc.; (Fem.) جگه *jiga'h*. Also written جيگ *jīg* and جيگه *jīga'h*, and چگ *chig* and چگه *chiga'h*.

جل *jal*, s.m. (9th) The midst of the sea. 2. (s) Restraint, durance, hiding, concealment, inclosure, limitation, circumscription.

يک جلو *yek-jalaw*, All at once, in a body, altogether, also يک جلبه *yek-jalabah*. See p. 337.

جواب ده *jawāb-dih*, adj. 2. Amenable, accountable, answerable, liable, responsible.

جواب دهي *jawāb-dihī*, s.f. (3rd) Amenability, responsibility, onus, liability, etc. S. and Pl. See جواب p. 342, and correct the misprint.

جوانه *juwānah*, s.m. and s.f. (5th) A young bullock or bull that has not yet been worked. Pl. جوانه گان *juwānah-gān*. Fem. Pl. جوانه گانِ *juwānah-gāni*.

جوړه *joṛra'h*, s.f. (3rd) 3. A description of verses or poetry, in singing which two persons take part and answer each other, a sort of part-song. Pl. ي *ey*.

جوړئي *joṛra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A kind of cloth made of cotton and very narrow, generally worn by the Afghāns and Sindīāns. S. and Pl.

جوگي رنگ *jogī-rang*, A kind of dirty orange color, the color of the clothes worn by Hindū Jogīs or devotees. See under رنگ

جالي or د جولا جاله *da jolā jā-lah* or *jāla'ī*, A spider's web, a cobweb. See جالي جولا and تانسه

جويړ *jo-eyṛr*, s.m. (2nd) A hollow or ditch in which the rain accumulates, and the bottom of which is muddy. Pl. جويړونه *jo-eyṛrūnah*. Also written جوير

جه *jah*, adj. Inflexible, unyielding, determined, resolute. See p. 348.

جيلاني *jīlānī*, s. prop. The name of a celebrated Pīr or saint of the Musalmāns, so called from Jīlān, in Persia, the province in which he was born. His tomb or shrine is at Bāghdād.

چ

چاپلوس *chāp-lūs*, adj. 2. Flattering, sycophantic, fulsome, etc. (Fem.) چاپلوسه *chāp-lūsa'h*. See p. 350.

چار تاره *chār-tāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of rebeck or four-stringed violin. Pl. ي *ey*.

چار ښاخه *chār-shākha'h* (W.) or *khākha'h* (E.), s.f. (3rd) A kind of pitchfork, an instrument used in winnowing corn. Pl. ي *ey*. See ښانگي

چاريک *chār-yāk*, s.m. (2nd) A quarter, a fourth part. Pl. چاريکونه *chār-yākūnah*. See چاريک

P چاشني *chāshnī*, s.f. (3rd) Taste, trial, tasting a thing by way of sample. Pl. ي *a'ī*. چاشني کول *chāshnī kawul*, verb trans. To taste, to try, to sample.

چا و چا *chā-o-chā*, Some people, some folks, etc., as چا و چا هسي وُ ويل *chā-o-chā hasī wu-wayal*, "Some people said so."

چپ *chup*, s.m. (2nd) (P چف) A breath, a puff, charming by breathing on a person or a wound, etc. Pl. چپونه *chupūnah*. چپ کول *chup kawul*, verb trans. To breathe, to breathe on by charming. See دم.

چپړوس *chap-ṛrūs*, adj. Flattering, wheedling, sycophantic, fulsome. Also s.m. (5th) A flatterer, a sycophant, a toad-eater, a parasite. Pl. چپړوسان *chap-ṛrūsān*. (Fem.) چپړوسه *chap-ṛrūsa'h*. Also s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

چپښ *chapash* (W.) or *chapakh* (E.), adj. Flat-footed (person), having the sole of the foot flat and the heel very prominent, as in negroes; (Fem.) چپښه *chapasha'h* or *chapakha'h*.

چپلاخه *chapalākha'h*, s.f. (3rd) The flat of the hand, a slap, striking with the flat of the hand. Pl. ي *ey*. په چپلاخه وهل *pah chapalākha'h wahal*, verb trans. To strike with the flat of the hand, to slap, to box (as the ears). See څپېړه

چر *char* (corrup. of چار), which see.

چراتي *charāta'ī*, s.f. (6th) A kind of gravel or some heavy mineral substance of a dark brown color, found in the passes leading into Suwāt, and in the upper parts of that valley. It is

used for shot in shooting small birds, etc. S. and Pl. Also termed گيتي which see.

چراسپه *charāspa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A thick rope or cable made of goat's hair, used for picketing a line of horses, the head-ropes being attached to a *charāspa'h* in front, and the heel-ropes to another behind, a cable used in drawing artillery. 2. A rope made of leather twisted or plaited, used as traces or harness, etc. Pl. ي *ey*.

چرپ *chrrap*, s.m. (5th) The sound produced by the lips meeting, as when kissing with violence, or the splashing of water, making a noise whilst eating, smack. Pl. چرپهار *chrrapahār*. چرپيدل *chrrapedal*, verb intrans. To emit a sound as above. چرپ چرپ کول *chrrap-chrrap kawul*, or چرپول *chrrapawul*, verb trans. To make such a sound with the lips, to splash, to smack.

P شب چراغ *shab-chirāgh*, s.m. (2nd) A carbuncle. 2. A glow-worm. Pl. شب چراغونه *shab-chirāghūnah*.

چغر *chaghar*, adj. Anything dark in which there may be a spot or stye, wall-eyed (as a horse); (Fem.) چغره *chaghara'h*. چغر سترګي *chaghar-starghaey*, adj. Wall-eyed (as a horse, etc.); (Fem.) چغر سترګې *chaghar-stargi*. Pl. (M. and F.) ي *ī*.

چغله *chughula'h*, s.f. (3rd) A beetle. Pl. ي *ey*. See ګونګټ

چغليدل *chughaledal*, verb intrans. To be traduced, maligned, or calumniated. چغلول *chughalawul*, verb trans. To backbite, to traduce, to slander, to malign, to defame, to blow upon, to be informed against, to tell tales.

چغ و بغ *chagh-o-bagh*, Clamor, noise, din, tumult, hullaballoo. See under چغ

چک *chak*, s.m. (2nd) A band, a party, a concourse, a drove, a gang, etc. 2. (W.) The hand. Pl. چکونه *chakūnah*. چک په چک *chak-pah-chak*, In droves, in bands, in troops, in knots, etc. 2. (W.) Hand in hand.

چکي چکي *chikī-chikī*, Words used in calling goats. See چکر

چمچوري *chamchura'ī*, s.f. (6th) A young frog, a tadpole. S. and Pl.

چمکلي *chamkala'ī*, s.f. (6th) A kind of ornament worn on the forehead by females. S. and Pl.

چندخ *chindakh*, s.m. (5th) A toad. Pl. چندخان *chindakhān*. See چندخه and چنګهه

چندري *chandaraey*, s.m. (1st) Pudendum muliebre. Pl. ي *ī*.

چنګ *chungh*, s.m. (2nd) A handful, as much as the hand will contain. Pl. چنګونه *chunghūnah*.

چنګوټي *changottaey*, s.m. (1st) A cub, a pup, a kitten, etc. Pl. ي *ī*. چنګوټي *changotta'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female cub, etc. S. and Pl.

چنغاله *changhāla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A betrothed girl, but still dwelling in her father's house. Pl. ي *ey*.

چنه *chana'h*, s.f. (3rd) The corner of a wall. Pl. ي *ey*. See other meanings under چنه

چنړ *charrn*, s.m. (2nd) The bottom part of a door which revolves in a socket in the lintel and serves in place of a hinge. Pl. چنړونه *charrnūnah*. See چونړ.

چوپړ *cho-parr*, s.m. (2nd) A sort of beetle or mallet used by washermen and dyers instead of an ironing-box. 2. Drudgery, toil, particularly on foot. Pl. چوپړونه *cho-parrūnah*.

چورلټه *chūr-latta'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from چورليدل) Whirling about, spinning round, twirling, turning, gyrating. Pl. ي *ey*.

په چوغي چوغي تلل *pah chūghī chūghī t'lal*, verb intrans. To crawl or creep along. See چوغي

چونړيا *chūrrnīā*, adj. Purple.

چه *chih*, 2. The relative pronoun. See p. 378, and Grammar, p. 127.

چيچونکي سپي or خوړونکي سپي *chīchūnkaey* or *khwarrūnkaey spaey*, A savage or snarling dog. چيچونکې سپي or خوړونکې سپي *chīchūnki* or *khwarrūnki spa'ī*, A bitch as above. See سپي and خوري

چيخل *chī-khal*, verb trans. 2. To cram (fill), to stuff in, to over-eat one's self, etc. See p. 379.

چيشن *che-shan*, adj. Hairy, over-grown with hair, shaggy, bushy, hirsute, rough. (Fem.)

چيشنه *che-shana'h.* چيشن توب *che-shan-tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*, or چيشن والي *che-shan-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Hairiness, roughness, shagginess, shag. Pl. والي *wālī.* چيشنيدل *che-shanedal*, verb intrans. To grow or turn shaggy, hairy, bushy, etc. چيشنول *che-shanawul*, verb trans. To make hairy, rough, bushy, etc.

ح

حبيبه *ḥabiba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A beloved one, a sweetheart, a mistress. Pl. ي *ey.* See حبيب p. 383.

A مستور الحديد *mastūr-l-ḥadīd*, adj. Armed cap-a-pie. See پت پنهم

حقپليت *ḥakk-pul-yat*, s.m. (2nd) Saying adieu, bidding farewell, taking leave (*lit.* asking forgiveness, one friend of another). Pl. حقپليتونه *ḥakk-pul-yatūnah.* حقپلول *ḥakk-pulawul*, verb trans. To bid adieu, to say farewell, to take leave, etc. (from A حق, and پلول), which see.

حمايت *ḥimā-yat*, s.m. (2nd) 2. Assistance, aid, help. Pl. حمايتونه *ḥimā-yatūnah.* حمايت کول *ḥimā-yat kawul*, verb trans. To aid, to assist, to help, etc. See p. 392.

خ

خار خوږي *khār-khwarra'ī*, s.f. (6th) Broken or uneven ground, ground interspersed with jungle or brushwood, and ravines, good for lying in ambush. S. and Pl. See خور

خارښت آخستل *khārisht* or *khārikht ākhistal*, verb trans. To catch the itch or scab. See خارښت

خاصي خيل *khāṣī khel*, s. prop. The name of a small clan amongst the Yūsufzī tribe.

خاك ليوه *khāk-lewa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The first few days of spring, so called from sheep, etc. eating the young grass, which from its shortness they eat with the earth also, and which causes a disease among them. Pl. ي *ey.*

خبره *khabara'h*, s.f. (3rd) 3. Prediction, prophesy. Pl. ي *ey.* See p. 403.

خبره غبرګول *khabara'h gh'bargawul*, verb trans. To answer (impertinently), to retort.

خټ *khæt*, s.f. (1st) A shirt, a garment, a vest, a robe, a mantle, etc. Pl. خټي *khæti.*

ختل *khatal*, verb intrans. 2. To go up (as from Peshāwar to Kābul, or the like). See p. 405.

ختمه *khatma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A dinner given in the name of a defunct, either on the third or seventh day, the fortieth day, or at the completion of a year, from the decease of the person. Pl. ي *ey.*

ختکي *khattkaey*, s.m. (1st) Ebullition, bubbling, agitation, effervescence. 2. Paroxysm, convulsion, vehemence, rage, wildness, etc. Pl. ي *ī.* See خوتکي

خته *khutta'h*, s.f. (3rd) 2. A testicle. Pl. ي *ey.* See خوته

خرڅيدل *khartsedal*, verb intrans. To become sold, to sell. خرڅول *khartsawul*, verb trans. To sell, etc. See p. 410.

خرچله *khar-chila'h*, s.f. (3rd) Jumping about, cutting capers, caper, kicking out the heels, as a horse, ass, etc. Pl. ي *ey.* خرچلي وهل *khar-chiley wahal*, verb trans. To caper about, to cut capers, to kick out with the heels, etc.

خرګي *khar-gaey*, s.m. (1st) 4. A stand for a lamp, generally made of mud or wood. Pl. ي *ī.* See p. 412.

خرندل *khranddal*, verb trans. To importunate, to bore, to pester, to plague, to bother, to worry. Pres. خرندي *khranddī*; past وُ خرندل *wu-khranddal*; fut. و به خرندي *wu bah khranddī*; imp. وُ خرنده *wu-khranddah*; act. part. خرندونکي *khranddūnkaey*; past part. خرندلي *khranddalaey*; verb. n. خرندنه *khranddana'h.*

خروه *kharawa'h*, s.f. (1st) The oak tree. Pl. ي *ey.* دَ خروي داني *da kharawey dāney*, An acorn. See بلوط

خري *kharraey*, s.m. (1st) Dross, scum, residue, refuse, scoriæ. 2. Excrement. Pl. ي *ī.*

خسک *khasak*, s.m. (2nd) A species of bug or wood-louse. Pl. خسکونه *khasak-ūnah*.

خفاف *khaffāf*, s.m. (5th) (W.) A shoemaker, a seller of shoes. Pl. خفافان *khaffāfān*.

خلفه *khulfa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Purslain. Pl. ي *ey*. See خرفه

خوله پرانتل or خله *khula'h* or *khūla'h prā-natal*, verb trans. To open the mouth, to speak, to lift up one's voice, to say, etc. خوله or خله ختل *khula'h* or *khūla'h khatal*, verb intrans. To get rid of one, or one's importunities, to get out of a person's clutches, or become freed from his annoyances or importunites. خوله وتل or خله *khula'h* or *khūla'h watal*, verb intrans. To break out in pimples about the mouth after fever.

T خمیازه *khamiyāza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Gaping, yawning, stretching. Pl. ي *ey*. خمیازه کول *khamiyāza'h kawul*, verb trans. To gape, to yawn, to stretch.

خمیز والي *khamez wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Crookedness, obliquity, bend, curvature. Pl. والي *wālī*.

خوا یخول *khwā yakhawul*, or خوا سرول *khwā sarrawul*, verb trans. To satiate one's rage, revenge, etc., to avenge, to wreak one's anger on. خوا یخیدل *khwā yakhedal* or خوا سریدل *khwā sarredal*, verb intrans. To become avenged, etc. بده خوا *bada'h khwā*, s.f. (6th) Affront, huff, umbrage, pique, etc. (E.) S. and Pl. (W.) Pl. خواوي *khwāwī*. See خوا

خواجه خدري *khwāja'h khidrī*, s.f. (3rd) The small quantity of bread collected in the evenings by a herdsman, to which he is entitled, after bringing home the village cattle, from each person having cattle in the place. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. The village shepherd gets his food daily according to the number of sheep belonging to each inhabitant, staying in the house of each a certain number of days, according to the number fixed by the Malik or head-man of the town or village. The shepherd is likewise entitled to a certain quantity of grain at each harvest, and to one sheep out of every hundred yearly, by which means he in time obtains a flock of his own. He then retires to his native village, if a stranger, or continues to dwell where he has served. خواجه خدري کول *khwājah khidrī kawul*, verb trans. To collect the bread as already referred to above.

خوبانئي *khūbāna'ī*, s.f. (6th) Dried apricots. S. and Pl. See کشته.

خوټ *khūts*, s.m. (5th) Bubbling of water, etc. when boiling. Pl. خوټهار *khūtsa-hār*. Also خوټکي *khūts-kaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. ي *ī*. خوټیدل *khūtsedal*, verb intrans. To bubble (as water when subjected to heat). خوټول *khūtsawul*, verb trans. To make to bubble.

خور *khor*, s.m. (2nd) Manner, fashion, mode, way, method. 2. Condition, state. Pl. خورونه *khorūnah*.

خور *khor*, adj. 3. Flourishing, improved, prosperous, etc. خوریدل *khwaredal*, verb intrans. To scatter, to disband. 2. To flourish, to prosper, to improve. خورول *khwarawul*, verb trans. 2. To cause to flourish, to improve. See under خور p. 434.

خورا *khwarā*, adv. of emphasis used with adjectives to denote intensity or emphasis, as خورا زور *khwarā zorr*, Very old.

خورئي *khaw-raey*, s.m. (1st) A clay-pit. Pl. ي *ī*.

خوځیدل *khwadzedal*, verb intrans. 2. To be arranged in order of battle, to be put in array. 3. To move, to make a movement (as troops in the field). خوځول *khwadzawul*, verb trans. To array, to move. See p. 437.

خوسي *khosaey*, s.m. (1st) The name of a game in which the players on both sides hold up the left leg with the right hand, and try to upset each other. Pl. ي *ī*. خوسي کول *khosaey kawul*, verb trans. To play at *khosaey*.

بد خوښول *bad khwashawul* or *khwakhawul*, verb trans. To delight in evil, or in doing wrong. نیک خوښول *nek khwashawul* or *khwakhawul*, verb trans. To delight in doing good.

خوګ لن *khūg-lan*, s.m. (2nd) Hot ashes, live coals, cinders. Pl. خوګ لنونه *khūg-lanūnah*.

خوله *khāla'h*, s.f. (3rd) The mouth, mouth, orifice, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. See خله

خونې *khwanaey*, s.m. (1st) Scattering money, or dried dates, raisins, etc. on marriages or other festive occasions. Pl. ي *ī*.

خوښې *khūshaey*, s.m. (1st) (W.) A marriage-feast or supper. Pl. ي *ī*.

خونړې *khūnarraey*, s.m. (2nd) A murderer, a slayer, a homicide, a sanguinary person. Pl. ي *ī*. خونړې *khūnarra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A murderess. the feminine of the above. S. and Pl.

خوون *kho-wūn*, s.m. (4th) The olive tree. Pl. خوانه *khwānah*.

خويش *kh'esh* (W.) or *kh'ekh* (E.) s.m. (5th) (P خويش) A kinsman, a relation or kinsman of one's wife. Pl. خويشان *kh'eshān* or *kh'ekhān*. خويشه *kh'eshа'h* or *kh'ekha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female relation, a kinswoman by marriage. Pl. ي *ey*. خويشي *kh'eshī* or *kh'ekhī*, s.f. (3rd) Relationship by marriage. Pl. ي *a'ī*. خويشي کول *kh'ekhī* or *kh'eshī kawul*, verb trans. To contract relationship by marriage. See خيش

خير *khīr*, adj. 3. Headstrong, obdurate, dogged, stubborn. (Fem.) خيره *khīra'h*. See p. 445.

د

دار درول *dār-darawul*, verb trans. To hang up or suspend a mark for archers to fire at, or men on horseback to tilt at. It is sometimes a stuffed skin, but at times rings of gold, or cups are suspended as prizes. See دري وهل

دار مدار *dār-o-madār* or *dār-madār*, Courtesy, politeness. See p. 450.

دارباز *dār-bāz*, s.m. (5th) A mountebank, a rope-dancer. Pl. دارباز *dār-bāzān*. دارباز *dār-bāza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female mountebank. Pl. ي *ey*. دارباز *dār-bāzī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a mountebank, rope dancing. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

داره بريوتل *dārra'h prewatal*, verb intrans. To fall upon (as raiders), to attack, داره کول *dārra'h kawul*, verb trans. To make an irruption or raid. See داره

P دامن or دامان *dāman* or *dāmān*, s.m. (2nd) The skirt of a garment, the sheet of a sail. Pl. دامنونه or دامانونه *dāmanūnah* or *dāmānūnah*. See p. 451. دامن گير *dāman-gīr*, adj. Affected, impressed, inspired, enkindled, excited, touched. 2. Seizing the skirts, attached to. (Fem.) دامن گيره *dāman-gīra'h*.

P داو *dā'o*, s.m. (2nd) Opportunity, turn, juncture. Pl. داونه *dā'o-ūnah*.

P داي *dā-e*, s.m. (2nd) A layer, a stratum of brick, stone, mud, etc. of a building or wall. Pl. دايونه *dā-e-ūnah*.

دپ *dæp*, adj. Stunned, deafened, rendered deaf (as from noise, etc.); stupefied, overcome, paralyzed, deadened, etc.; (Fem.) دپه *dæpa'h*. دپ کيدل *dæp kedal*, verb intrans. To become stunned or deafened. دپ کول *dæp kawul*, verb trans. To stun, to deafen, to confound. See گنس

دجاجه *dujāja'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hen. Pl. ي *ey*. See دجاج

S دراکړ *drākarr*, s.f. (1st) The felloe of a wheel. Pl. دراکړ *drākarri*.

P درد *durd*, s.m. (2nd) Sediment, lees, dross. Pl. دردونه *durdūnah*.

درغل *dar-ghal*, adj. Deceived, misled, imposed upon, led astray, deluded; wrong, erroneous; (Fem.) درغله *dar-ghala'h*. درغل والي *dar-ghal-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Error, mistake, misconception, inaccuracy, blunder, delusion, etc. Pl. ي *ī*. درغل کيدل *dar-ghal kedal*, verb intrans. To become deceived, led astray, drawn into error, misled, to err, to commit error. درغل کول *dar-ghal kawul*, verb trans. To mislead, to lead astray, to make to err or blunder, to delude, to beguile.

درغلل *dar-ghlal*, verb intrans. To come or go to or towards thee or you. This requires some further explanation. راغلل *rā-ghlal*, is used generally to signify To come, to arrive, etc.; but *lit.* means, To come to or towards me or us, whilst درغلل *dar-ghlal* means To come or go to or towards thee or you; and ورغلل *war-ghlal*, To go to or towards him, her, it

or them. For explanation of را, در, and ور, see Grammar, p. 46. غلل has no meaning apart from or without those pronominal dative prefixes.

درک *darak*, s.m. (2nd) Entrance, a passage, a place of entrance. 2. Beginning, commencement. Pl. درکونه *darak-ūnah*.

درگه *darga'h*, s.f. (3rd). 2. An impenetrable jungle, a dense forest, a wilderness (particularly of canes, etc.). Pl. ي *ey*. See p. 458.

درگي *dragaey*, s.m. (1st) Stamping, trampling, trotting, run, trot, etc. Pl. ي *ī*. په درگي تلل *pah dragī t'lal*, verb intrans. To trot, to go at a trot, to run, to double march (as soldiers). درگي کول *dragaey kawul*, verb trans. To make trot or run, to put to the double, etc.

درلل *dar-lal*, verb trans. To have, to hold, to possess, to own, to be master of, to be worth, to have in hand, etc. Pres. درلي *dar-lī*; past و درله *wu-dar-lah*; fut. ؤ به درلي *wu bah dar-lī*; imp. ؤ درله *wu-dar-lah*; act. part. درلونکي *dar-lūnkaey* or درلوني *dar-lūnaey*; past part. درللي *dar-lalaey*; verb. n. درلنه *dar-lana'h*.

درم *darim*, s.m. (6th) (P) The name of a tree. S. and Pl. *daram*, s.m. (2nd) A reed, a cane. Pl. درمونه *daramūnah*.

درمه *darma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A species of cane or reed growing in marshy places. Pl. ي *ey*.

درنښت *dranæsht* or *dranækht*, s.m. (2nd) Heaviness, weight, gravity, ponderousness. Pl. درنښتونه *dranæsht-ūnah* or *dranækht-ūnah*.

درنگ په درنگ *drang pah drang*, adv. Again and again, every now and again, continually, etc.

دروهول *drohawul*, verb trans. To decoy, to beguile, to deceive. See p. 461.

درويَ *darwaey*, s.m. (1st) A species of cane or reed growing in marshy places. Pl. ي *ī*. See درمه

اخوند درويزه *Akhūnd Darweza'h*, s. prop. A celebrated teacher or divine, who lived in the reign of the Mughal Emperor Akbar, and was venerated as a saint by the Afghāns. He was a Tājik by birth, the name applied to inhabitants of Afghānistān, who are not Afghāns, but of Persian descent, or rather descendants of the ancient Irānīāns or Persians. See p. 462, where by an oversight he is called "An Afghān Akhūnd," instead of "An Akhūnd of the Afghāns."

دري ښاخه *drey-shākha'h* or *khākha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of pitchfork with three prongs, made of wood. Pl. ي *ey*. See ښاخه and چار ښاخه

دريغ کول *daregh kawul*, verb trans. To withhold, to grudge, to hold back, to show dislike or disinclination towards any work, duty, or the like. See دريغ

دريمه *dreyama'h*, s.f. (3rd) Victuals cooked on the third day after the death of a person, and partaken of by all who visit the house of the deceased. Pl. ي *ey*.

درره *darra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A piece, a fragment, a portion, a shred, a splinter, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. درره کول *darra'h kawul*, verb trans. To split, to reduce to shreds or fragments, to splinter. درره کيدل *darra'h kedal*, verb intrans. To splinter, to be split or rent into long pieces. درري درري *darrey darrey*, adj. Broken to bits, in bits, in shreds, in atoms. درري درري کول *darrey darrey kawul*, verb trans. To break to bits, to shiver to atoms, etc. درري درري کيدل *darrey darrey kedal*, verb intrans. To become broken, to become shivered to bits. See در در

درره *darra'h*, s.f. (3rd) 5. The form, the figure, the body, also a dead body, a corpse, a carcass. Pl. ي *ey*. درري وهل *darrey wahal*, verb trans. To tilt at a dead body for practise. It was the custom in ancient times among the Afghāns and other nations, to set up, or hang up a carcass, generally of a cow, sheep, or the like, but at times a corpse was hung up for the same purpose. At these, horsemen tilted with spears, swords, and lances to perfect themselves.

درئي *darra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A weight containing about ten pounds. S. and Pl. (HI دهڑي)

دست اندازي *dast-andāzī*, s.f. (3rd) 2. Annoyance, molestation. Pl. ي *a'ī*. See p. 464.

په دست او بازو پوري وتل *pah dast aw bāzū porī*

watal, verb intrans. To cross (a river) by swimming.

دستک *dastak*, s.m. (2nd) 2. A knocker of a door. 3. A small pole. Pl. دستکونه *dastak-ūnah*. See دستکي and p. 465.

دغه *dagha'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from P. دغا) Deceit, imposture, cheating, fraud. Pl. ي *ey*. دغه باز *dagha'h-bāz*, adj. Deceitful, knavish, fraudulent, treacherous, etc. 2. A knave, a cheat, an impostor, a traitor, a betrayer. (Fem.) دغه باز *dagha'h-bāza'h*. دغه بازي *dagha'h-bāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Cheating, knavery, imposture, foul play, treason. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

دل *dal*, s.m. (9th) 2. A small portion, a piece or fragment of anything. S. and Pl. See p. 468.

دلاسه *dilāsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Corrup. of P. دلاسا which see. Pl. ي *ey*.

دم دَ انا و لا غيري وهل *dam da anā o lā-ghairī wahal*, verb trans. To account others as nothing and self as all, to consider one's self superior to all besides.

دمل *damal*, verb trans. To blow (with the breath, as in breathing or charming, or as the wind), to appear as (the dawn). Pres. دمي *damī*; past وُ دمل *wu damal*; fut. وُ به دمي *wu bah damī*; imp. وُدمه *wu-damah*; act. part. دمونکي *damūnkaey*; past part. دملي *damalaey*; verb. n. دمنه *damana'h*.

دو دله *do-dilah*, adj. Wavering, doubtful, in suspense, irresolute, hesitating, faltering, absent in mind. دو دله کيدل *do-dilah kedal*, verb intrans. To waver, to hesitate, to be irresolute, to falter, to vacillate. دو دله کول *do-dilah kawul*, verb trans. To cause another to hesitate, falter, etc., to make irresolute or undetermined.

دو لړه *do-larrah* or *larra*, or لړ or دو لړه *do-lārrah* or *lārra*, adj. Two-stringed, double.

دورمه *dūrma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A species of reed or cane from which mats are made, a cane growing in marshy ground. Pl. ي *ey*. See درمه

دور S *daurr*, s.m. (2nd) Attack, assault, incursion, run, military expedition. Pl. دورونه *daurrūnah*. دور کول *daurr kawul*, verb trans. To attack, to assault, to make an incursion or expedition.

دوهان *do-hān* (corrup. of S. دهوان). See دوهي

دهاړه *dhārra'h*, s.f. (3rd) An attack made on a village by day or night, with violence, a raid, foray, etc. 2. A gang of robbers, raiders, or forayers. Pl. ي *ey*. See دار, داړه, and هپه

P دیدوان *dīd-wān*, s.m. (2nd) The sight of a gun or matchlock. Pl. دیدوانونه *dīd-wānūnah*. 2. s.m. (5th) A place for looking out, a person on the look out, a watch, an observer. 3. A seer. Pl. دیدوانان *dīd-wānān*. See زري

دیراوت *derā-wat*, s. prop. The name of a district in the Kandahār country.

P دیگر *dīgar*, adj. The time of afternoon prayers. See نماز دیگر

ډ

ډاډ دَ زړه *da z'rrah ddādd* (*lit.* The heart's consolation), Comfort, solace, consolation. See ډاډ

ډار *ddār*, s.m. (2nd) 2. Threat, menace, intimidation. Pl. ډارونه *ddār-ūnah*. ډارول *ddār-awul*, verb trans. To threaten, to menace, to intimidate. See p. 483.

ډال غاړي *ddāl-ghārraey*, s.m. (1st) A sword and buckler man (*lit.* with buckler round the neck or throat). Pl. ي *ī*.

ډډ *ddadd*, s.m. (2nd) The trunk or hollow of a tree. 2. The bass in music. Pl. ډډونه *ddadd-ūnah*. 3. adj. Empty, hollow (as a tree, etc.); (Fem.) ډډه *ddadda'h*.

ډډ *ddadd* or ډډو *ddaddū*, s.m. (5th) The large tree toad. Pl. ډډان *ddaddān* or ډډوان *ddaddūān*. See چنګښه

ډډه *ddadda'h*, s.f. (3rd) The hollow over the hip-bone, the hip, the side, the hypochondria. Pl. ي *ey*.

ډړه *ddara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A shred, a piece, a fragment, a portion, a splinter, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. ډړه کول *ddara'h kawul*, verb trans. To split, reduce to shreds or fragments, to splinter. ډړه کيدل *ddara'h kedal*, verb intrans. To splinter, to become split or rent, to fall to shreds, etc.

ډغړه *ddaghara'h*, s.f. (3rd) 2. Lashing or beating

of waves. دغره وهل *ddaghara'h wahal*, verb trans. To lash (as waves).

HI دکه *ddaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) The swoop of a falcon, or such like bird of prey. Pl. ي *ey*. په دکه آخستل *pah ddaka'h ākhistal*, verb trans. To carry off anything by a swoop (as a bird of prey). دکه وهل *ddaka'h wahal*, verb trans. To make a swoop on. 2. To push, to jolt, to jog. See under دکه, p. 486.

د ماښام دودئ *da mā-khām, ddodda'ī*, The Peshāwarī term for supper. See شومه

دوزي بلل *ddūzey balal*, verb trans, To boast, to brag, to strut, to swagger. See دوزه

S دولئ *ddūla'ī*, s.f. (6th) A kind of sedan for females. 2. A sort of palankeen in which the sick and wounded are carried. S. and Pl.

ر

را مه اوسه *rā mah aosah* or را مه گوره *rā mah gorah*, Come quickly, make haste, be sharp, etc.

راتگ *rā-tag*, s.m. (9th) Arrival, advent, return. S. and Pl.

P راستي *rāstī*, s.f. (3rd) Truth, veracity, etc. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. See راست گوي

راشه *rā-shah*, imp. of راغلل, Come, come now, draw near.

راقي *rā-ḳī*, s.f. (3rd) Cornelian, a red gem. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

رامیده *rāmedah*, s.m. (6th) Obedience, tameness, calmness, submission. S. and Pl. رامیدل *rāmedal*, verb intrans. To grow tame or domestic, to become obedient or submissive. رامول *rāmawul*, verb trans. To tame, to reduce to submission or obedience, to calm, (P رام)

ربیه خیل *rabīah-khel*, s. prop. The name of an Afghān clan, a sept of the Ismā-æīlzīs, dwelling in Wāghoz-gærr. S. and Pl.

رت *ratt*, adj. Open, expanded, uncovered, unloosed, ample, extensive, capacious, etc.; (Fem.) رته *ratta'h*. See under ارت p. 18.

رچه *richa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A fragment, a shred, a bit, an atom, etc. Pl. ي *ey*.

P رخنه *rakhna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A gap, a crevice. 2. Means of entry. 3. Opening, occasion, opportunity, crisis, turn, course, etc. Pl. ي *ey*.

رد *radd*, adj. Open, expanded, dilated, ajar, wide open; amazed, struck, electrified, stunned, confounded, petrified, flabbergasted, struck all of a heap. 2. An animal that stands stock still (as a donkey, etc.); (Fem.) رده *radda'h*, رديدل *raddedal*, verb intrans. To open, to expand, to dilate. 2. To be struck, electrified, amazed, stunned, flabbergasted. ردول *raddawul*, verb trans. To open, to expand, to dilate. 2. To stun, to amaze, to electrify, to petrify.

رسا ليندي *rasā līndaey*, s.m. (1st) An archer, a bowman. Pl. ي *ī*.

رسئ *rasa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A cable, a hawser, rope. S. and Pl. د ميزرو رسئ *da mai-zaro rasa'ī*, Rope or cord made from the *maizarey* tree. See ميزري and p. 505.

رشمه *rashma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Small rope made from *pashm* or camel's hair or wool, but less in thickness than رسئ Pl. ي *ey*.

رغدي *raghdaey*, adj. Pure, simple, true, unadulterated, unmixed, genuine, etc. (Fem.) رغدئ *raghda'ī*. رغد والي *raghd-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Purity, clearness, simpleness, reality. Pl. والي *wālī*.

رمند *ramandd*, adj. Naked, nude, uncovered, bare, stripped, undressed; (Fem.) رمنده *ramandda'h*. See برمند

رواش *rawāsh* or *riwāsh*, s.m. (6th) The rhubarb plant. S. and Pl. See خوکري

رودنگ *ro-dang*, s.m. (6th) The name of a vegetable dye of a red or brick color (Rubia manjith. *Roxb.*). S. and Pl. See لورم

روي داري *rū'e-dārī*, s.f. (3rd) 2. Flattery, complaisance, compliment. 3. Regard, countenance, protection. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. See p. 521.

ريچه *rīcha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A tick, a nit, the egg of a louse. 2. A fragment, a filing, an atom, a bit. Pl. ي *ey*. ريچي ريچي *rīchey-rīchey*, adj. In bits, in atoms, in fragments. ريچي ريچي کول *rīchey-rīchey kawul*, verb trans. To

reduce to fragments, to break to bits. See رچه and خخيرل

ريد کول *red kawul*, verb trans. To sprout, to germinate, to pullulate, to bud, to open.

ريل *ra-yal*, verb trans. To bray (as an ass). For conjugation see under ريا p. 522.

ړ

ړت ږيرې *rrat jzīraey* or ړتې ږيرې *rrataey jzīraey*, s.m. (1st) A coward, a dastard, a poltroon, a milksop. Pl. ې *ī*. See ږيرې

ړنده مږه *rranda'h majza'h*, s.f. (3rd) The mole (*lit.* A blind rat). Pl. ې *ey*. See مږه

ز

زار و نزار *zār-o-nizār*, adj. Emaciated, weak, thin, etc.; (Fem.) زار و نزاره *zār-o-nizāra'h*.

زامي زني کړپيدل *zāmey zaney krrapedal*, verb intrans. To chatter, as the teeth through excessive fear, or from cold. See زنه

زده کول *z'dah kawul*, verb trans. 2. To get up, to acquire (as knowledge, or the contents of a book, task, etc.). زده که *z'dah kah*, imp. of the above, Know! mind! recollect!

زدويل *z'do-yal*, verb trans. 2. To chafe. 3. To shape, etc. See p. 532 for other significations.

زر تر زرَ or زره *zar tar zara* or *zarah*, adv. Very quick, quickly, instantaneously.

زړ خوږي *zarr-khūjzī*, s.f. (3rd) (W.) The name of a sickness in which the afflicted person longs after meat, clarified butter, or any greasy food. Pl. ې *a'ī*.

زړه خسته *z'rrah khastah* or خسته زړه *khastah z'rrah*, adj. Afflicted in mind, sorrowful, woebegone, unhappy, etc.

زږ والي *zijz-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) (W.) Roughness, rigidity, stiffness, sternness, harshness, etc. Pl. والي *wālī*.

زلمي توب *zalmaey-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Youth, juvenescence, the state of youth. 2. Dandyism, foppery, etc. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*.

زموخ والي *z'mokh-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Astringency, dryness (to the taste). Pl. والي *wālī*.

زنبک *zunbak*, s.m. (5th) 2. A peaked beard. 3. A mole with hair on it. 4. A flower, worked or made, on a dress. S. and Pl.

P زور *zor*, s.m. (2nd) 2. Energy, spirit, animation. Pl. زورونه *zor-ūnah*. زور آور *zor-āwar*, adj. Energetic, spirited, animated. 2. Populous (as a town or village). (Fem.) زور آوره *zor-āwara'h*.

په زوري سره روانيدل *pah zorī sarah rawānedal*, verb intrans. To set out in great force or numbers (as an army).

زورې *zawarraey*, s.m. (1st) A steep place, the face of a hill or ascent. Pl. ې *ī*. See زور

زوږ *zwajz*, adj. Lost, wanting, missing, mislaid. 2. Distracted, perturbed; (Fem.) زوږه *zwajza'h*, زوږ کيدل *zwajz kedal*, verb intrans. To become lost or mislaid, to become or grow distracted. زوږ کول *zwajz kawul*, verb trans. To lose, to mislay. 2. To distract, to disturb.

زوګ *zwag*, adj. (E.) Same as preceding word, both of which are chiefly used by the Eastern Afghāns, زوږ by the Khattaks, and زوګ by the Tīrāhīs and Banghashīs; (Fem.) زوګه *zwaga'h*. زوګ کيدل *zwag kedal*, verb intrans. زوګ کول *zwag kawul*, verb trans.

زوي مړيَ *zo-e-marrīa*, Oh unfortunate! Poor fellow! Poor creature! Pl. زوي مړيو *zo-e-marrīo*, Poor creatures! See زوي

زوي والي *zo-e-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Sonship, filiation, the character of a son. Pl. والي *wālī*; also زوي ګلوي *zo-e-galwī*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ې *a'ī*.

زهر خندې *zahr-khanddaey*, s.m. (1st) A week of dark cold weather, just before the vernal equinox, such as cold easterly winds and frosty weather in England in the spring. Pl. ې *ī*. See ژمي

زيرې *zeraey*, s.m. (1st) A gossamer. Pl. ې *ī*. See وو وري

زيړې *z'yarra'ī*, s.f. (6th) Ignominy, infamy, dishonor, disgrace, disrepute. S. and Pl.

زيړې کول *z'yarra'ī kawul*, verb trans. To cry out, to sing out, to scream, to cry out before one is hurt.

زيږندي *zejzandaey*, adj. (act. part.) A producer,

bringer forth. 2. Prolific, fecund, productive, generative, procreant; (Fem.) زېږندې *zejzan-da'ī*. See زېږيدل

P زيست *zīst*, s.m. (9th) Life, living, existence. 2. Employment, occupation, etc. S. and Pl. زيست کول *zīst kawul*, verb trans. To live, to exist. See زست and ژوندون

زيګ والي *zīg-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) (E.) Roughness, hardness, stiffness, rigidity, sternness. Pl. والي *wālī*. See زږوالي

زيګې *zīgga'ī*, s.f. (6th) The female porcupine or hedge-hog. S. and Pl. See p. 523.

خ

خار و جار *dzār-o-jar*, An expression equivalent to 'thy sins be upon me' of Scripture, sacrifice, propitiatory offering. خار و جار کول *dzār-o-jār kawul*, verb trans. To bid adieu (*lit.*, to say 'thy sacrifice,' etc.), to say 'God bless you,' to bid farewell. See خار

تر سر خارول *tar sar dzāranul*, verb trans. To wave over the head, as a flag or cap, to raise up and cast down, as in wrestling. See سر

په خان *pah dzān* or په خان سره *pah dzān sarah*, In person, personally. خان خاني *dzān-dzānī*, Every one for himself. See p. 555.

په خاي کيدل *pah dzā'e kedal*, verb intrans. To be at rest, to be in tranquillity or repose. په خاي کول *pah dzā'e kawul*, verb trans. To give rest or repose, to tranquillize.

خرول *dzarranul*, verb trans. To lower, to lower down. See p. 557.

خخيرل *dzadzeral*, verb trans. To reduce to bits, to break to pieces, etc. See رچه

خږه *dzajza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A slight pain in the stomach, the stomach ache, the first pains of childbirth. Pl. ې *ey*.

خګر ګوش *dzigar-gosh*, adj. Dearly beloved (person); (Fem.) خګر ګوشه *dzigar-gosha'h*. Also جګر, which see.

خلاند *dzlānd*, adj. (pres. part.) Shining, glittering, refulgent, lucid, sparkling, scintillating; (Fem.) خلانده *dzlānda'h*. See خليدل

خلبلاند *dzal-balānd*, adj. Agitated, distracted, disordered, lost; affected, troubled, chagrined; (Fem.) خلبلانده *dzal-balānda'h*.

خنخول *dzan-khwal*, s.m. (2nd) The pericardium or veil covering the heart. Pl. خنخولونه *dzan-khwalūnah*.

خنل *dzanal*, verb trans. To run through (as with a spear), to pierce through, to perforate, to transpierce, to transfix, to spear, to empale, etc. Pres. خني *dzanī*; past وُ خانه *wu-dzānah*; fut. وُ به خني *wu bah dzanī*; imp. وُ خنه *wu-dzana'h*; act. part. خنونکي *dzanūn-kaey*; past part. خنلي *dzanalaey*; verb. n. خننه *dzanana'h*.

خواب *dzawāb*, s.m. (2nd) (P. جواب) An answer, a reply, a rejoinder. Pl. خوابونه *dzawābūnah*. See under جواب for various terms and idioms, and substitute خ for ج

خور *dzaur*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of A جور) Violence, oppression, tyranny. Pl. خورنه *dzaurūnah*.

خور *dzūr*, adj. Apt, acute, sharp, quick, astute, keen, keen-witted, sagacious, long-headed, intelligent, etc.; (Fem.) خوره *dzūra'h*. خور تيا *dzūr-tī'ā*, s.f. (6th). (E.) S. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'āwī*; or خور والي *dzūr-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Acuteness, aptitude, quickness, shrewdness, acumen, cleverness, etc. Pl. والي *wālī*.

خور *dzwarr*, adj. Low, flat, level with the ground, depressed, below, etc. (Fem.) خوره *dzwarra'h*; خور والي *dzwarr-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Lowness, depression, flatness, etc. Pl. والي *wālī*. خور لور *dzwarr l'warr*, adj. Uneven (as ground), rough, unequal, etc. (Fem.) خوره لوره *dzwarra'h l'warra'h*. See لور

خوي *dzo-e*, s.m. (5th) A son. Pl. خامن *dzāman*. خوي والي *dzo-e-wālaey*, s m. (1st) Sonship, the state of being a son, filiation. Pl. والي *wālī*; also خوي ګلوي *dzo-e-galwī*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. ې *a'ī*. خوي مړي *dzo-e-marraey* or خو مړي *dzo-marraey*, A person who has lost a son. (Fem.) خوي مړ *dzo-e-marri* or خو مړ *dzo-marri*. Pl. (M. and F.) ې *ī*. See زوي

خير *dzīr*, s.m. (9th) See p. 561. Also used as

an adjective with شول or کيدل, as ولي موږ تة خير شئ *walī mūjz tah dzīr shaey*, Why dost thou gaze or stare thus at me?

ويش خداي دِ په خيرمه شه *wīsh-khudā-e di pah dzerma'h shah!* The Almighty comfort thee! The Lord have pity on thee! See خيرمه

ژ

ژبه تکول *jzaba'h ttakawul*, verb trans. To smack the lips.

ژبه تلول *jzabah talawul*, verb trans. To loll the tongue, to talk like a fool.

ژړ *jzær*, adj. Quick, speedy, nimble, soon, with celerity. ژړ تيا *jzær-tī-ā*, s.f. (6th) Speed, celerity, haste, nimbleness, swiftness, etc. (E.) S. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *ti'āwī*. ژړ کول *jzær kawul*, verb trans. To make haste, to be quick, to act with celerity.

ژمئ *jzamaey*, s.m. (1st) The winter. See p. 563. The three months of winter are sub-divided thus—The first twenty-five days are called تور ژمئ *tor jzamaey*, (*lit.* Black winter), the next forty days are called چله *chila'h*, and the next twenty-five days سپين ژمئ *spīn-jzamaey* (*lit.* White winter). This last portion is again sub-divided into four periods, the first twelve days are termed سيهه *sīaha'h*, the six following امني بمني *amanī-bamanī*, the next seven زهر خندئ *zahr khunddaey*, at which time cold winds and frost set in, and the next five days are termed پنج و ګنج *panj-o-ganj*, when the buds shoot forth, and spring commences. These periods vary in length at different times.

P ژوليده *jzolīda'h*, adj. Intricate, entangled, difficult. See خپولي

ژوئ *jzawaey*, s.m. (1st) A person, an individual, a body, a creature, a mortal, a party, etc. (Fem.) ژو *jzawi*, s.f. (8th) Pl. M. and F. ئ *ī*. See وګړي

ژيړه *jz'yarra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Abuse, taunt, reproach, gibe, scoff, aspersion; disgrace, ignominy. Pl. ئ *ey*. ژيړي کول *jz'yarrey kawul*, verb trans. To abuse, to taunt, to reproach, to gibe at, to scoff at, to asperse, to disgrace.

س

P ساغري *sāgharī*, s.f. (3rd) The hind quarters of a horse or other animal. Pl. ئ *a'ī*. See p. 572.

ساير *sā-īr*, adj. 2. The remainder, the remaining part or portion, or when applied to persons or people, generally signifies, the crowd, the populace. See p. 574.

سپارلي *spārlī*, s.f. (3rd) 2. Train, cavalcade, retinue. Pl. ئ *a'ī*. See p. 579.

پټ سپاهي *putt sipāh-ī*, s.m. (5th) A soldier armed from head to foot, cap-à-pie. Pl. سپاهيان *sipah-ī-ān*. See p. 574.

سپرمغ *spar-magh*, s.m. (9th) The grease which floats on soup or oil, such as rises to the surface of coffee or cocoa, etc. S. and Pl. بي سپرمغ ښوروا *bey spar-magha shorwā*, or *khorwā*. Poor or thin soup or broth.

سپرول *sparawal*, verb trans. 2. To mount another, to give, or provide another with, a horse. See p. 577.

سپکه *spuka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Nonentity, nothing. 2. A trifle, a small matter, a straw, a rush, a pin, a fig. 3. Trash, stuff, fiddlestick. Pl. ئ *ey*; also سپکاوئ *spukāwaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. ئ *ī*.

سپيلني ملخ or دَ سپلني *da spalanī* or *spelanī malakh*, s.m. (5th) A grasshopper in contra-distinction to a locust. Pl. ملخان *malakhān*. See p. 934.

سپور والئ *spor-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Dryness, plainness, simplicity, roughness, etc. Pl. والي *wālī*. See سپور

سپيدار *s'pedār*, s.m. (5th) (P. سفيدار) The white poplar, also the wood. Pl. سپيداران *s'pedārān*. See p. 580.

سپيدي دم *sapedey-dam*, s.m. (2nd) The dawn, the time of dawn. Pl. دمونه *damūnah*. See سپيدي داغ

سپيرلم *sper-lam*, s.m. (5th) A fox. Pl. سپيرلمان

sper-lamān. سپیرلمه *sper-lama'h,* s.f. (3rd) A bitch fox. Pl. ي *ey.* See سپلم

سپیغوک *spe-ghok,* s.m. (5th) The name of a small yellow flower. Pl. سپیغوکان *spe-ghokān.*

سپین سره *spīn-sara'h,* s.f. (3rd) An old woman (*lit.*) a white head or grey head. Pl. ي *ey.*

ستاندار *stānadār,* s.m. (2th) A holy family—the descendants of pious men who dwelt among the Afghāns of by-gone times, who, according to the histories and traditions of that people were Suyads, who came and settled among them, and took Afghān wives. Pl. ستانداران *stānadārān.* ستانداره *stānadāra'h,* s.f. (3rd) A female as above. Pl. ي *ey.* See آستاندار and Grammar, Introduction, pp. 9-10.

ستري وتري پرېوتل *satrey watrey prewatal,* verb intrans. To fall or lie in heaps, or piled one over another, as fruit on the ground, or the dead and wounded on a battle field, etc. ستري وتري کول *satrey watrey kawul,* verb trans. To lay in heaps or piles, or strew in heaps, etc.

ستري *sat-ra'ī,* s.f. (6th) A small stack of corn, a number of sheaves piled up in a field, a cock of hay, etc. S. and Pl. See ستري وتري

ستو کهل *sato-kahl,* adj. Worthless or malicious (person); (Fem.) ستو کهله *sato-kahla'h.* (s खल)

سټ کول *satt kawul,* verb trans. To overthrow, to upset, to knock over or tumble over, to kill, to vanquish, to level (as a wall), to fell (as a tree). سټ ور کول *satt war-kawul,* verb trans. To vanquish, to give a defeat unto. سټ کیدل *satt kedal,* verb intrans. To become overthrown, felled, overturned, killed, knocked over, vanquished, etc.

A سحار *sahār,* s.m. (9th) The early part of the morning from dawn to sunrise. S. and Pl. لوي سحار *lo-e sahār,* s.m. (9th) The dawn of day, day-break. S. and Pl. See سپیدي داغ

سحرگري *sihr-garī,* s.f. (3rd) Enchantment, magic, sorcery, etc. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* See p. 590.

سدوزي *sado-zī,* s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns, a branch of the Abdālīs, and from which the Afghān sovereigns were chosen, and of whom the unfortunate Shāh Shujāæ was the last. 2. The name of a clan of the Utmānzī Mandarrs, but in no way connected with the former. See p. 594.

سر *sar,* s.m. (2nd) Anything given to boot in a bargain, boot, profit, advantage. Pl. سرونه *sar-ūnah.* سر ور کول *sar war-kawul,* verb trans. To give to boot. سرځوري *sar-tsūraey,* s.m. (1st) Good weight, a small quantity added in weighing articles, above the exact weight. Pl. ي *ī.*

سر *sur,* s.m. (5th) The sound produced when swallowing soup, water, or any other liquid greedily. Pl. سرهار *surahār.*

سر پرستي *sar-parastī,* s.f. (3rd) 2. Seeing that all is safe, going round by day or night to see that all is safe. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* سر پرستي کول *sar-parastī kawul,* verb trans. To go round to see that all is safe. 2. To aid, to protect.

سر سره لګیدل *sar sarah lagedal,* verb intrans. To join, to meet (as two hills or mountains), to approach each other, to approximate, to converge. سر سره لګول *sar sarah lagawul,* verb trans. To make peace, to come to terms.

سر ترلي *sar-tarralaey,* s.m. (1st) A man of the pastoral or nomad tribes of Afghāns (*lit.* head-bound), so called from merely wearing a turban without a cap under it. Pl. سر ترلي *sar-tarralī,* Those tribes generally.

سر تیټي *sar-ttīttaey,* s.m. (1st) A hog, a pig. Pl. ي *ī.* سر تیټ *sar-ttītti,* s.f. (8th) A sow. Pl. ي *ī.* See سر کوزي

سرده *sardah,* s.m. (6th) A melon peculiar to Afghānistān. S. and Pl.

سرغ کول *sargh kawul,* verb trans. To saddle (a horse, etc.) See سرغ

P سرغنه *sar-ghanah,* s.m. (5th) A chief, a great person, one without equal. Pl. سرغنګان *sar-ghanagān.*

سرغوندد *sar-ghūndd,* s.m. (9th) The mumps. S. and Pl.

سر کل *sar-kul,* adj. (W.) Standing on one's head, hanging with the heels in the air and head undermost. See p. 602.

سر کنددئي *sar-kunddaʼī,* s.f. (6th) Allowing the hair to grow of its own accord, when naturally

short. S. and Pl. سر کندې کول *sar-kunddaey kawul*, verb trans. 2. To crop or cut short the hair of the head. See p. 601-2.

P سرفراز *sur-farāz*, adj. Distinguished, exalted, eminent, promoted. (Fem.) سرفرازه *sar-farāza'h*. سرفراز کول *sar-farāz kawul*, verb trans. To exalt, to ennoble, to promote, to dignify, to honour.

P سرفرازي *sar-farāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Distinction, exaltation, honour, promotion. Pl. ې *a'ī*.

A سرور *surūr*, s.m. (2nd) Pleasure, gladness, joy, cheerfulness, delight. Pl. سرورونه *surūrūnah*.

سروڅنه *sar-wadzana'h*, s.f. (3rd) The part of the drawers through which the string runs, etc. Pl. ې *ey*. See سروزنه p. 603.

سر له دي *sarah lah dey*, adv. Although, nevertheless, howbeit, for all that, etc.

سريش *sar-īsh*, s.m. (2nd) The name of a tree (Seris mimosa) Pl. سريشونه *sar-īshūnah* (S शिरीष) See سرېخ

سړز *sarrz*, adj. Cold, frigid, cool, chill, frosty. (Fem.) سړزه *sarrza'h*.

يو نيم سړي *yow nīm sarraey*, A few persons (*lit.* one or one and a half).

سږه *sijza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A species of deer, much larger than the antelope of the plains, and inhabiting the hilly parts, at the skirts of hills, and rocky places. It is also called the mountain goat, and considered to be of the same species as the musk-deer. Pl. ې *ey*. See سرژه or more correctly سرږه and راموسي

سفيدي *s'fedey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. The dawn. سفيدي داغ *s'fedey dāgh*, The morning's dawn, the time at which the horizon begins to show a little light, the break of day, day-break. سفيدي چاودل *s'fedey chāwdal*, verb trans. To break (as the day), to dawn (from P سفيده).

سکندري *s'kandarī*, s.f. (3rd) Tripping, striking the foot against anything, stumbling, a stumble. Pl. ې *a'ī*. سکندري خوړل *s'kandarī khwarral*, verb trans. To stumble, to trip.

سکولې *skwalaey*, s.m. (1st) A sheep-shearer. Pl. ي *ī*.

سل *sal*, s.m. (2nd) A raft made by laying pieces of wood over bundles of canes, and covering the whole with coarse grass or reeds. Used in crossing rivers. Pl. سلونه *salūnah*.

سلائي *salā'ī*, s.m. (5th) 2. A sort of wedge used in lifting a mill-stone. Pl. سلائيگان *salā'ī-gān*. See p. 613.

سلگيدل *sal-gedal*, verb intrans. To force the air with violence through the nostrils (as a horse or a bull when angry), to snort.

سمس *s'mas*, s.f. (1st) (E.) A cave, or cavern. Pl. سمسي *s'masi*. See سمج

سم سيال *sam-sī-āl*, adj. Equal in every way, perfectly equal, on an equality; (Fem.) سمه سياله *sama'h-sī-āla'h*. See سم and سيال

سمور *samūr*, adj. In ear (as grain) but not yet set. (Fem.) سمورې *samūra'h*.

سنا *sanā*, s.f. Senna. (E.) S and Pl. (W.) Pl. سناوي *sanāwī*. See سنه مکي

سنجاغ *san-jāgh*, s.m. (2nd) A pin (as used by women). Pl. سنجاغونه *san-jāghūnah*.

سو *so* and په سو *pah so*. See څو

سوباري *so-bārraey*, s.m. (1st) A wooden instrument with which washermen beat clothes. Pl. ي *ī*. See p. 620.

سوټ *sūtt*, adj. Angry, enraged, vexed. 2. Dry, harsh, withered. 3. Avaricious, ill-natured. 4. Pure, simple, unadulterated; (Fem.) سوټه *sūtta'h*. See سوټ بوټ

سوټه *sūtta'h*, s.f. (3rd) Bread (by the Kākarr Afghāns). Pl. ې *ey*. See p. 621.

سوران *sūrān*, s.m. (1st) Outcry, noise, clamor, din, uproar, tumult, disturbance, brawl, etc. Pl. سورانونه *sūrānūnah*. سوران کول *sūrān kawul*, verb trans. To make a noise, din, or uproar, to raise a tumult or outcry, to create a disturbance. See سوري

سورلنې *swar-lanaey*, s.m. (1st) A horseman, a mounted man, a trooper, a horse jockey or breaker. Pl. ي *ī*. 2. Adj. Mounted, riding, on horseback; (Fem.) سورلنې *swar-lana'ī*. See سور

سورول *swarawul*, verb trans. 2. To mount another (provide a horse for riding). See p. 622.

سوري سوري *sūrī-sūrī*, adj. Perforated, riddled,

etc. سوري سوري کول *sūrī-sūrī kawul*, verb trans. To perforate with holes, to riddle.

سوري کول *siw-raey* or *sor-aey kawul*, verb trans. To shadow, to overshadow, to shade, etc.

سولند *swaland*, adj. Greedy, desirous, inclined, craving, eager, bent on, impetuous, rampant (particularly applied to sensual desires); (Fem.) سولنده *swalanda'h*.

سولي *sū-la'ī*, s.f. (6th) A cold or high wind with dust. S. and Pl. See p. 627.

سوهانگی *so-hāngaey*, s.m. (1st) A small file. Pl. ي *ī*. See سوهان

A P سهيل *suhail*, s.m. (9th) The south, also the south-west, (the direction of the star Canopus). S. and Pl.

سياه لنگي *sī-āh-langī*, s.f. (3rd) The scurvy. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. وهل or سياه لنگي نيول *sī-āh langī nī-wal* or *wahal*, verb trans. To become afflicted with scurvy. وهلي or سياه لنگي نيولي *sī-āh-langī nī-walaey* or *wahalaey*, adj. (past part.) Affected with scurvy. (Fem.) وهلي or سياه لنگي نيولي *sī-āh langī nī-wali* or *wahali*. Pl. (M. and F.) ي *ī*.

سياهه *siyāha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Account, list, inventory, written accounts. Pl. ئي *ey*. (HI. سياها).

سيب *s'yab*, s.m. (2nd) A roof, a covering, a house, a home, a place of shelter, where one may lay one's head. Pl. سيبونه *s'yabūnah*.

A P سيلابي *sailābī*, adj. Relating to a flood or torrent, depending on a flood or torrent (as land). سيلابي زمکه *sailābī z'maka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Land liable to be flooded, land irrigated only by floods. Pl. ئي *ey*.

سيلاوه *selā-wa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A large and long knife, a formidable weapon about two feet long or more, used by the Afghāns. Pl. ئي *ey*.

سيمک *sīmak*, s.m. (5th) A plant from which brooms are made (common rush). Pl. سيمکان *sīmakān*.

ش

شاخ See under نفس

شالشوي *shāl-sho-e*, s.m. (5th) A fuller, a cleaner of shawls, silks, etc. Pl. شالشويان *shāl-sho-e-ān*.

شاه باسي *shāh-bāsaey*, s.m. (1st) (corrup. of P. شاه باشي which see) Applause, praise, laudation. Pl. ي *ī*. Used chiefly by the people about the city of Peshāwar, who may not be pure Afghāns, who are in the constant habit of vitiating correct words. See p. 641.

شبه *shabah*, adj. (W.) Heavy, violent, pouring, used with reference to rain, or to volleys of arrows, and the like. See شيبه

پخه شپه *pakha'h shpa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Midnight. Pl. ئي *ey*.

شخول *shkhol*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of wallet, a scrip, or knapsack, made of leather, and carried on the back by a strap. Pl. شخولونه *shkhol-ūnah*; also شخولي *shkholaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. ي *ī*. See جولي, خولي, بني and گودي, and p. 646.

P شرم *sharm*, s.m. (2nd) 2. Scandal, dishonour, disgrace. 3. Honour. Pl. شرمونه *sharmūnah*. See p. 649.

شست *shast*, s.m. (2nd) A ring worn on the thumb of young women with a small mirror or looking-glass inserted, in which they view themselves. 2. (P) The space between the forefinger and thumb, also a thumbstall. Pl. شستونه *shastūnah*.

شکرانه *shukr-āna'h*, s.f. (3rd) 2. Money or goods given to Mullās or Faḳīrs in return for any benefit, supposed to have been caused by their prayers, by way of thank-offering. Pl. ئي *ey*. See p. 655.

P شگون *shugūn*, s.m. (2nd) Augury, omen, divination. Pl. شگونونه *shugūnūnah*. See فال

شنالغه *shnāl-ghah*, s.f. (3rd) Syrup made from the fruit of the mastic tree. Pl. ئي *ey*. See شني

شنځکي *shindzaka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A pimple, a boil, an abscess. S. and Pl. Also written (W.) شنجکي *shinjaka'ī*.

شنه *shna'h*, adj. (Fem.) of شين, which see.

شومه *shū-ma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Evening, the time between sunset and about an hour after, twilight. 2. Supper, the meal taken after sunset. Pl. ئي *ey* ورمښي شومه or ورنښي *w'rrun-*

bana'ī or *w'rrumba'ī shū-ma'h*, Early evening, soon after sunset, twilight. The Peshāwarīs call supper د ما ښام دوډۍ, which see.

شونګنړ *shūngarrn*, s.m. (6th) Augury, omen. (P شګون) Pl. شونګنړ *shūngærrn*.

A شهاب *shihāb*, s.m. (2nd) A bright or falling star, a meteor, flame. 2. *shahāb*, Milk diluted with water (*fig.* tears). Pl. شهابونه *shihāb-ūnah* or *shahābūnah*.

شیبه *shebah*, adj. Heavy (as rain, volleys of arrows, and the like). See p. 666.

P شیرازي *shīrāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Happiness, felicity, comfort, pleasure, gladness, cheer. Pl. ئي *a'ī* (from P شیراز).

ښ

ښاخله *shākhla'h* or *khākhla'h*, s.f. (3rd) The bough or branch of a tree. Pl. ئي *ey*. ښاخله دار *shākhla'h*, or *khākhla'h dār*, adj. Branchy, having numerous boughs. (Fem.) ښاخله داره *shākhla'h* or *khākhla'h-dāra'h*. See ښاخ

ښاغلي *shāghalaey* or *khāghalaey*, adj. 2. Excellent, favourite, capital, admirable, etc. 3. Distinguished, honoured, noted, respected, etc. See p. 671.

ښانګۍ *shānga'ī* or *khānga'ī*, s.f. (6th) A kind of pitchfork, an instrument used for winnowing corn. S. and Pl. See دري ښاخه and چار ښاخه

ص

صاحب کار *ṣāḥib-kār*, s.m. (5th) A steward, a bailiff, a factor, an overseer. Pl. صاحب کاران *ṣāḥib-kārān*; also صاف کار *ṣāf-kār*. Pl. صاف کاران *ṣāf-kārān*.

A صرفه *ṣarfa'h*, s.f. (3rd) 3. Neglect, laches, omitting to do anything, failing, passing over, remissness, etc. Pl. ئي *ey*. صرفه کول *ṣarfa'h kawul*, verb trans. 2. To omit, to neglect, to pass over, to be guilty of any neglect, imprudence, or remissness. صرفه نه کول *ṣarfa'h nah kawul*, verb trans. Not to omit to do, not to neglect or pass over, not to let slip an opportunity, not to overlook or disregard.

A صلب *ṣulb*, s.m. (2nd) The loins. 2. Offspring, 3. Race, family. Pl. صلبونه *ṣulb-ūnah*. صلبي *ṣulbī*, adj. Proceeding from the loins, true (as offspring).

ض

ضایفه *ẓā-īfa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A woman, a female in general, as the weaker vessel. (A ضعیف). Pl. ئي *ey*.

P ضمیران *ẓamīrān*, s.m. (6th) The herb sweet basil. S. and Pl.

ط

طغ *ṭugh*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup.? A طوغ) An emblem of rank attached to a spear, a standard, a flag. Pl. طغونه *ṭughūnah*. See توغ

A طمع *ṭamaæ*, s.f. (1st) 2. Hope, desire, appetite, cupidity. Pl. طمعِ *ṭamaæi*. See p. 695.

ع

د سر عالم *da sar æā-lam*, s.m. (2nd) The advance of an army, the vanguard. Pl. عالمونه *æā-lam-ūnah*. See p. 699.

عقل خوځیدلي *æaḳl khwadzedalaey*, adj. Brainless, foolish, brain-turned, lost; (Fem.) عقل خوځیدلِ *æaḳl khwadzedali*. Pl. (M. and F.) ئي *ī*.

A علي الانفراد *æal-ul-infrād*, adj. Separately, exclusively.

غ

غارګه *ghārgah*, s.m. (5th) A crow, the common crow. Pl. غارګان *ghārgān*. Not commonly used. See کارغه and کارګه

غاړه غرونه *ghārrah-gh'rūnah*, Hill and dale, mountain and plain.

غاړه څکول *ghārra'h ts'kawul*, verb trans. To sing, to modulate.

تر غاړه وتل *tar ghārra'h watal*, verb intrans. To fall upon one's neck (embrace). غاړه نیول *ghārra'h nī-wal*, verb trans. To take or catch cold. See غاړه

غبرګولي *gh'bargolaey*, s.m. (1st) A male twin. Pl. ئي *ī*. غبرګولۍ *gh'bargola'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female twin. S. and Pl. See غبرګوني

غر او سمه *ghar aw sama'h*, Highland and lowland, hill and dale, mountain and plain. See غر

غرژي *gharjzaey*, s.m. (1st) The growl of a dog. Pl. ي ī. غرژيدل *gharjzedal*, verb intrans. To growl (as a dog). This infinitive is imperfect, and takes its present and future tenses from غرژل. غرژول *gharjzawul*, verb trans. To cause to bark.

A غره *ghara'h*, adj. (from مغرور) Proud, haughty, arrogant. 2. Cross.

غريبي *gharībī*, s.f. (3rd) A description of poetry, in which the war-songs of the Afghāns are composed. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

P غريز *gharīz*, s.m. (2nd) Clemency, forbearance. Pl. غريزونه *gharīzūnah*.

غرېدل *gharredal*, verb intrans. To go out of the way, to go astray. See p. 724. غرول *gharrawul*, verb trans. To disobey, to transgress. See p. 724.

غښتلي *ghashtalaey* or *ghakhtalaey*, adj. as s.m. (1st) A strong athletic man, a wrestler. Pl. ي ī. See p. 727.

غل غدوي *ghal ghadoe*, Arrant thieves, freebooters, depredators, robbers, etc. See غل

A غليظ *ghalīẓ*, adj. (from غلظ) Cruel, severe, stubborn, rude, ragged. 2. Dirty, foul, soiled, etc.; (Fem.) غليظه *ghalīẓa'h*. غليظ قسم *ghalīẓ ḳasam*, A binding, severe, or stringent oath.

غنده *ghundda'h*, s.f. (3rd) 4. A clod of earth or mud. Pl. ئي *ey*. See p. 734.

غندول *ghunddawul*, verb trans. To collect in a heap, to pile up, to amass, to convene, draw together, group, convoke, etc. See غونډول and غونډه

غنه *ghana'h*, s.f. (3rd) 2. The stout branch of a tree in general, used in making fences, a rail, a pile. Pl. غني *ghaney*; also used to signify a hedge of thorny branches, a fence round fields or small villages. غني درول *ghaney darawul*, verb trans. To fence, fix fences, or pales, to rail off, to enclose by railings as above.

غوته *ghūtta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A plait or knot of hair worn on the forehead by virgins of the Ghalzī tribe, which is opened on the day of marriage, and not plaited again. Pl. ئي *ey*. See under توتکي and غوته p. 736.

غوروليي *ghwarrawulaey*, adj. (past part.) Spread (as a carpet), expanded, opened, etc.; (Fem.) غورول *ghwarrawuli*. Pl. (M. and F.) ي ī.

غوزه *ghoza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pine cone. Pl. ئي *ey*. See p. 740.

غوزي *ghozaey*, s.m. (1st) 3. A faggot. Pl. ي ī. See p. 740.

غومبه *ghūmba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A wen. Pl. ئي *ey*.

غونډه *ghūndda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A detached hill separated from the higher range, a bluff, a height, a rising ground. 2. A round piece of leaven. 3. A large round stone, a pebble. 4. A clod of earth or mud. Pl. ئي *ey*. غونډول *ghūnddawul*, verb trans. To collect in a heap, to pile up, to amass, to convene, to draw together, to group, to convoke, etc. See غنده

غونځيدل *ghūndzedal*, verb intrans. To creep, to crawl (as a worm, etc.), to move slowly. 2. To move secretly, to move so as to escape detection, or prevent suspicion. 3. To steal in, to move forward unheard and unseen. Pres. غونځيږي *ghūndzejzī*; past وُ غونځيده *wu-ghūndzedah*; fut. وُ به غونځيږي *wu bah ghūndzejzī*; imp. وُ غونځيږه *wu-ghūndzejzah*; act. part. غونځيدونکي *ghūndzedūnkaey*; past part. غونځيدلي *ghūndzedalaey*; verb. n. غونځيدنه *ghūndzedana'h*.

ف

P فاخته *fākhta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ringdove, also the genus. Pl. ئي *ey*. فاختئي رنګ *fākhta-ī rang*, Dove colour. See تتوه

فوج د سر عالم *fonj da sar æā-lam*, s.m. (2nd) The advance or vanguard of an army. Pl. عالمونه *æā-lamūnah*.

ق

A قبل *ḳabl*, s.m. (2nd) Siege, blockade, obstruction, closing up. Pl. قبلونه *ḳablūnah*.

T قراولي *ḳarāwulī*, s.f. (3rd) A picket, a patrol, a guard. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. قراولي کول *ḳarāwulī*

kawul, verb trans. To patrol, to go rounds (as troops), to skirmish.

P قروشج *ḳarūshaj*, s.m. (5th) The male elk. Pl. قروشجان *ḳarūshajān*. قروشجه *ḳarūshaja'h*, s.f. (3rd) The female elk. Pl. ي *ey*.

A قصبه *ḳaṣaba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small town. Pl. ي *ey*. زوروره قصبه *zor-awara'h ḳaṣaba'h*, A powerful or populous town.

P قلاش *ḳalāsh*, adj. Cunning, crafty, shrewd, malicious. 2. A needy, worthless fellow; (Fem.) قلاشه *ḳalāsha'h*.

A قلب *ḳalb*, adj. Difficult (as a country for military purposes), broken (as ground full of pits and ravines, etc.); (Fem.) قلبه *ḳalba'h*. See کلب

T قلماغ *ḳal-māgh* or قلماق *ḳal-māḳ*, s.m. (5th) A Calmuck Tārtar. Pl. قلماغان *ḳal-māghān* or قلماقان *ḳal-māḳān*. قلماغه *kal-māgha'h* or قلماقه *ḳal-māḳa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the Calmuck tribe. Pl. ي *ey*.

قنديل آخستل *ḳandīl ākhistal*, verb trans. To seize by a swoop (as a hawk his quarry).

قول See under کول next page.

ک

کارگه *kār-gah*, s.m. (5th) A crow, the common crow. Pl. کارگان *kār-gān*. کارغه تکي or د کارگه *da kār-gah* or *kār-ghah ttika'ī*, s.f. (6th) The mallow plant. See کارغه

کار *kārr*, s.m. (2nd) (W.) A desert, a wilderness, a desolate tract of country. Pl. کارونه *kārrūnah*.

کاغي *kā-gha'ī*, s.f. (6th) A rook, a jackdaw. S. and P. See قاغي and قاغه

کافرکي *kā-fir-kaey*, s.m. (1st) A poor, mean, or despicable *kā-fir* or infidel. Pl. ي *ī*. کافرکي *kā-fir-ka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female as above. S. and Pl.

کاني *kānī*, adj. Skilful, clever, a good marksman, etc. (probably from P کان a mine), *i.e.* a 'real' marksman. See تيرانداز

د کانرو توپ *da kārrno ttop*, A heap or pile of stones. See کانري

P کاهبر *kāh-bar*, s.m. (2nd) A packing needle. Pl. کاهبرونه *kāh-barūnah*.

کبي *kuba'ī*, s.f, (6th) A bubble. S. and Pl. See کوبي

A کتب *katab*, s.m. (2nd) The upright pieces of wood used in making a camel's saddle. Pl. کتبونه *katabūnah*.

کت *katt*, adj. Large, big, stout, dense, firm. 2. Strong, athletic, muscular; (Fem.) کته *katta'h*. کته گوته *katta'h gūta'h*, The thumb or great toe. See گوته

P کچکول *kach-kol*, s.m. (2nd) A gourd. Pl. کچکولونه *kach-kol-ūnah*. See p. 782.

کدل *kaddal* or *kuddal*, s.f. (1st) A hut or cabin made of reeds or grass. Pl. کدلي *kaddali* or *kuddali*; or کدله which see.

کدغالي *kadd-ghālaey* or *kudd-ghālaey*, s.m. (1st) A small hut or cabin made of reeds or grass. 2. A house of grass for fowls, etc. Pl. ي *ī*.

کدهل *kadd-hal*, s.m. (2nd) 2. A pit in general, a ditch where water collects. Pl. کدهلونه *kadd-halūnah*.

کراره *k'rārra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of *ḳurut* or coagulated milk. Pl. ي *ey*. See قرت or کرت and بکوره

کرارئي *kararra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A mushroom. S. and Pl.

کرکنره *karkarrna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Brushwood, low jungle, thicket, and the like. Pl. ي *ey*. See p. 787.

کروره *kar-warra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A thorny creeper. Pl. ي *ey*.

کروره *kar-orra'h*, s.f. (3rd) 3. (met.) Cause, occasion, subject, inducement, motive, etc.; ex. پري کروره شه *prey kar-orra'h shah*, "He was urged to (buy) it, or he was stimulated to do so." See p. 787.

کرس *krras*, s.m. (5th) The sound produced as by volleys of arrows meeting in the air, or the like, crash, crack, snap, etc. Applied to sounds from wood chiefly. Pl. کرسهار *krrasa-hār*. کرسيدل *krrasedal*, verb intrans. To crack, snap, make a crash, etc. کرسول *krras-awul*, verb trans. To crack, clash, snap.

کرم *karram*, adj. Defective, imperfect, deficient, inexpert. 2. Mutilated, docked, tail-cut, etc.;

(Fem.) کړمه *kaṛṛama'h.* کړم کول *kaṛṛam kawul*, verb trans. To mutilate, to dock, to render imperfect or defective. 2. To speak against one, to put a spoke in one's wheel, to render abortive, etc.

کړم *kuṛṛam*, s.m. (2nd) A pool of standing water, standing water, a mere. Pl. کړمونه *kuṛṛam-ūnah*. See ډنډ

کړنچ *kṛṛunch*, s.m. (5th) The yelping of a dog, a howl. Pl. کړنچهار *kṛṛunchahār*; also کړنچي *kṛṛunchaey*, s.m. (1st) Pl. ي *ī*; and کړنچوره *kṛṛunchūrah*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. ې *ey*.

کړوپ *kṛṛūp*, adj. Bulged, dented; (Fem.) کړوپه *kṛṛūpa'h.* کړوپيدل *kṛṛūpedal*, verb intrans. To become dented or bulged. کړوپول *kṛṛūp-awul*, verb trans. To dent, to bulge.

کړوپ والي *kṛṛūp-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Indentation, dent, hollowness, cavity. Pl. والي *wālī*.

کړوه *kaṛṛwa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bullock or buffalo hide stuffed with hay or straw and rolled along before troops to defend the men in advance from the arrows of their opponents. In the battles between the Yūsufzī and Dilazāk Afghāns, in the 15th century, the Utmān-khel (one of the lesser independent Afghān tribes who accompanied the Yūsufzīs when the latter first appeared east of the Khaibar Pass) on one occasion formed the advance, and used these stuffed hides as above mentioned; and it appears they were clever in making them. Pl. ې *ey*.

کسي *kisa'ī*, s.f. (6th) An enigma, a riddle. S. and Pl. کسي آچول *kisa'ī āchawul*, verb trans. To give a riddle or enigma to another to solve. کسي خلاصول *kisa'ī khalāṣawul*, verb trans. To solve or read a riddle.

P کشمکش *kash-ma-kash*, s.m. (2nd) Pulling backwards and forwards; struggle, scuffle, set to, etc. 2. Difficulty, want, distraction, dilemma. Pl. کشمکشونه *kash-ma-kashūnah.* کشمکش کول *kash-ma-kash kawul*, verb trans. To struggle, to scuffle, to have a set to, to fight.

کښته *kshata'h*, adv. (W.) Below, beneath, under. 2. Inferior, lower, under, etc. See (E.) ښکته

P کښتي *kishta'ī* (W.) *kikhta'ī* (E.) s.f. (6th) A boat, a bark, a small vessel. S. and Pl. See بېړۍ (P کشتي).

کښېنځي *kshenaey*, adj. Lower. Applied by people dwelling on higher elevations or more elevated tracts of country to people dwelling lower; for example, at Kābul, the people of the Peshāwar and neighbouring districts and the people of Ghaznī and Kāndahār are so called. Pl. ي ī. (Fem.) کښېنځه *kshena'ī.* S. and Pl. See پاسني

کلپ *kalp*, adj. Difficult (as a country for military purposes), broken (as ground full of pits, ravines, etc.; (Fem.) کلپه *kalpa'h.* See قلب

کلپي *kalpī*, s.f. (3rd) Falseness, duplicity, dissimulation, evasion, etc. Pl. ې *a'ī*. (From A قلب probably).

کلي وهل *kalaey wahal*, verb trans. To plunder or burn a village.

کماله *kumā-la'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a description of grass famous for fattening animals, probably the "prangos." Pl. ې *ey*.

کمين توګ *kamīn-tog* or کمينه توګ *kamīnah-tog*, adj. Mean, base, ignoble, vulgar; (Fem.) کمين توګه *kamīn toga'h* or کمينه توګه *kamīna'h toga'h.* See توګه

کمول *kamol*, s.m. (5th) A crane. Pl. کمولان *kamolān.* کموله *kamola'h*, s.f. (3rd) The hen bird. Pl. ې *ey*.

P کنج و کاو *kunj-o-kāw* (from کنج A subterranean excavation, and کاو Hollowing out, digging, etc.) used to signify a cavern, cave, or den.

کندي *kundaey*, s.m. (1st) Traced rope made from hair of animals, but not so thick as واښکي which see. Pl. ي ī.

P کنګاش *kan-gāsh* or *kin-gāsh*, s.m. (6th) Deliberation, counsel, advice. S. and Pl.

کنګس *kangas*, s.m. (6th) The narcissus. S. and Pl. See ګنګس

کوبي *kūba'ī*, s.f. (6th) A bubble. S. and Pl. See حباب

کوتان *kotān*, s.m. (5th) A pelican. Pl. کوتانان *kotānān.* See p. 814. کوتانه *kotāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) The hen bird. Pl. ې *ey*.

کوتل *kū-tal*, verb trans. To kill, to slay, to slaughter. See p. 815.

کوټه *kotta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A fort, a fortification. Pl. ې *ey*.

کوټه *kwatta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mound, a heap, a pile of earth, stones, etc. 2. The town of Shāwl in Balūchistān is also called *Kwattah* from its being situated on a mound. English writers erroneously call the town Quetta. Pl. ې *ey*.

کوټني *kwattana'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small pile, heap, etc., the diminutive of the preceding. کوټه کول *kwatta'h kawul*, verb trans. To heap or pile up, to collect together in a heap, etc. کوټني کول *kwattana'ī kawul*, verb trans. To play a game so called by hopping on one leg on a number of small heaps of earth; or کوټني وهل *kwattana'ī wahal*, verb trans. See خسي

کوچتي *kūchuttaey*, adj. Small, diminutive, little, minute, tiny, wee, etc.; (Fem.) کوچتې *kūchutti*. Pl. (M. and F.) ې ī.

کوچي *kochaey*, s.m. (1st) (P کوچ march, decampment) A nomad, a male of the nomadic or pastoral tribes of the Afghāns, not the proper name of a tribe, as some who have written about the Afghāns and their country have stated, from not knowing any better. Also used as adj. Nomadic, wandering, etc. Pl. ې ī. کوچئ *ko-cha'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the nomadic tribes. S. and Pl. کوچيدل *kochedal*, verb intrans. To march, to decamp, to set out, to depart.

P کوته ماندہ *kotah-māndah*, adj. Tired, weary, languid. 2. Broken down (as cattle), infirm, worn out.

کور خوري *kor khoraey*, Oh unfortunate! May thy house become desolate (originally کور خور شي, but now used or expressed as above).

د مچئ کور *da macha'ī kor*, s.m. (2nd) The cell of a honey comb. Pl. کورونه *kor-ūnah*. See کبينه

کور ديده *kor-dīdah*, adj. Foolish, idiotic, simple, soft, a natural, gone in the upper works. (From P.)

P کول *kol*, s.m. (2nd) (for قول) A pond or reservoir. 2. A ford, shallow water, or place where it stagnates. Pl. کولونه *kolūnah*.

کولک *ko-lak*, s.m. (2nd) A hole in the roof of a house to let the smoke out. 2. The brow above the forehead. Pl. کولکونه *ko-lakūnah*.

کوي *kowaey*, s.m. (1st) The small-pox. Pl. ې ī. کوي نيول *kowaey nī-wal*, verb trans. To catch the small-pox. کوي تکول *kowī ttakawul*, verb trans. To mark (as the small-pox) with pock marks.

کهال *kahāl*, adj. Lazy, indolent, slow, slothful, dull, heavy, listless, supine, inert. (Fem.) کهاله *kahāla'h*.

کهل والي *kahal-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Household affairs, care of house and family. 2. Connubial duty. Pl. والي *wālī*; also کهوله *kahola'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. ې *ey*.

کهوټ *khott*, s.m. (2nd) A fort. Pl. کهوټونه *khottūnah*. See کوټ

کهول *kahol*, s.m. (2nd) 2. Household, wife, family, servant. Pl. کهولونه *kaholūnah*.

گ

گاټه *gātta'h* or بده گاټه *bada'h gātta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A large stone, a boulder. Pl. ې *ey*.

بدي گاټي *badey gāttey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Loose stones and boulders, as found in the dry beds of rivers, ravines, and the passes in Afghānistān.

گارو *gārū*, s.m. (5th). A boat-builder. Pl. گاروگان *gārū-gān*.

په گاندو کښي *pah gāndo kshey* or *kkhey*, adv. In future, hereafter, anon, by and by. See په مخ کښي

گاوئ *gā-wa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A side lock or curl. S. and Pl. See کجک

گټ *gutt* or گوټ *gūtt*, s.m. (2nd) A turn, a bend, as in a range of hills or a river's bank. Pl. گټونه *guttūnah* or گوټونه *gūttūnah*. See p. 832.

گدر *gudar*, s.m. (2nd) 2. A road, a pathway. Pl. گدرونه *gudarūnah*. See p. 833.

گډ *gadd*, adj. 2. Launched (as a boat). گډيدل *gaddedal*, verb intrans. To become launched. گډول *gaddawul*, verb trans. 2. To launch

(as a boat, etc.). 3. To attack, to charge. په دریاب گډ کړل *pah dar-yāb gadd krral*, verb trans. To launch (as a boat or vessel).

گډوه *gadd-wa'h*, s.f. (3rd) An ewer. Pl. ې *ey*.

گذار *guzār*, s.m. (3nd) Attack, onset, assault, cut, charge. 2. Time, period, turn, tour (of duty). Pl. گذارونه *guzār-ūnah*. See p. 835.

P گذر *guzar*, s.m. (2nd) 2. A road, a pathway, a road between two hills, a defile. Pl. گذرونه *guzar-ūnah*.

گربته *gur-bata'h*, s.f. (3rd) A large species of the falcon tribe. Pl. ې *ey*.

گردله *gardala'h*, s.f. (3rd) Snow falling in flakes or eddies, and whirled about by the wind. Pl. ې *ey*.

گردنه *gar-dana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (P گردن) A gorge, a defile. Pl. ې *ey*.

گرمیدل *garmedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow hot, warm, etc. گرمول *garmawul*, verb trans. To make hot or warm. See گرم

گرم *gram*, adj. 2. At fault, blameable, censurable, deserving of blame or censure; (Fem.) گرمه *grama'h*. See p. 839.

گریبان *gire-bān*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. گریبانونه *gire-bānūnah*. See گریوان

گربوزی *gurr-būzaey*, s.m. (1st) The space, in length, between the tip of the thumb and the forefinger. Pl. ې *ī*. See لویشت

P گله *gala'h*, s.f. (3rd) A herd, a drove, a flock. 2. A stud of horses. Pl. ې *ey*.

گم گام *gum-gām*, adv. Secretly, underhand, closely, by stealth.

گوال *g'wāl*, s.m. (2nd) A turn or bend in a river or a range of mountains. Pl. گوالونه *g'wālūnah*.

گوتول *gūtawul*, verb trans. To copulate with, to have connection with. See غوول and غیل

گودر *gūdar*, s.m. (2nd) 2. A road, a pathway. Pl. گودرونه *gūdarūnah*. See گدر and گذر

گوسره *gos-rra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A blow with the clenched fist, a punch. Pl. ې *ey*. گوسره وهل *gos-rra'h wahal*, verb trans. To strike with the clenched fist, to punch (HI?).

گوگ *gog*, s.m. (2nd) A hollow, a cavity, a concavity; a dale, a dell, a glen, a grotto, a cave, a cavern. Pl. گوگونه *gogūnah*.

گوگر *gūgarr*, adj. Old, aged, weak, worn out (as a man or beast); (Fem.) گوگره *gūgarra'h*.

گوگن *gogan*, adj. Hollow, concave, cavernous, etc.; (Fem.) گوگنه *gogana'h*. گوگن والي *gogan-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Hollowness, concavity, etc. Pl. والي *wālī*.

P گولو *gūlū*, The throat, the gullet (rarely used in Pushto). See غاړه

گوندي *gūndī* or گندي *gundī*, adv. Perhaps, by chance, probably; also گوندي چه or گندي or گندِ *gundi*, or *gundī*, or *gūndī chih*. See گندِ and گوندِ

گیډۍ *gedda'ī*, s.f. (6th) 2. A small bundle of sticks. S. and Pl. See p. 855.

گونگوسي *gūngosaey*, s.m. (1st) Muttering, hum, etc. Pl. ې *ī*. See گنگوسي

گهر *guhar*, s.m. (2nd) A pearl, a gem, a jewel. 2. Lustre of a gem or sword. See گوهر

گهنه *gharrna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pledge, pawn. 2. Ornaments, jewellery. Pl. ې *ey*. گهنه کول *gharrna'h kawul*, verb trans. To pawn, to pledge, to mortgage. (S گهنا)

گیلاس *gī-lās*, s.m. (6th) A large description of cherry growing in N. Afghānistān. S. and Pl.

ل

لار *lārr*, s.m. (2nd) A string (as of beads, pearls, etc.), a thread, a row, a series. Pl. لارونه *lārr-ūnah*. دوه لاره *dwah lārrah*, Two-stringed, double. See لړ and همیل

لاس دورستو تړل *lās da-wrusto tarral* or لاسونه مشک تړل *lās-ūnah mushk tarral*, verb trans. To bind the hands behind one's back, to pinion (as a criminal).

لاسَ or دَ لاسه *da lāsah* or *lāsa*, adv. Besides, moreover, likewise, too, else, and eke, to boot, withal, with, etc.

لاندي *lāndaey*, s.m. (1st) 2. Any meat salted and dried in the autumn for winter use. Pl. ې *ī*.

لاندي کیدل *lāndey kedal*, verb intrans. To become conquered, to be overcome. 2. To be overtaken. لاندي کول *lāndey kawul*, verb

trans. To conquer, to overcome; to overtake, to come up with. See p. 861.

لاه *lāh*, (corrup. of A لا). adv. No, not, not at all, لاه کول *lāh kawul*, verb trans. To give up, to abandon (*lit.* to say no unto).

A لبان *lubān*, s.m. (6th) Frankincense, olibanum, benzoin (resin). S. and P. See لوبان

لټکه *latt-ka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small snake with a broad head. Pl. ې *ey*. See لنډې

تر لرغوه *tar larghoeah* or تر لرغوي *tar larghoea*, adv. Henceforth, for ever, henceforward, from this time, evermore.

د ګدۍ لړ *da gada'ī larr*, s.m. (2nd) A strap or handle for a shield. Pl. لړونه *larrūnah*.

لړزاند *larr-zānd*, adj. Trembling, quivering, tremulous; (Fem.) لړزانده *larr-zānda'h*. See لړزیدل

لغت *laghat*, s.m. (2nd) A kick, a blow with the foot. Pl. لغتونه *laghatūnah*. لغت کول *laghat-kawul*, verb trans. To kick, to urge on with the foot (as a horse). See لغته

لغړ پغړ *laghar-paghar* or لخ لغړ *luts-laghar*, adj. Stark naked, completely nude; (Fem.) لغړه پغړه *laghara'h-paghara'h* or لخه لغړه *lutsa'h-laghara'h*. See لغړ, p. 870.

لګاو *lagā-o*, s.m. (2nd) Contact, application, adherence, place of attainment, or a place that can be reached or attacked. (s. लग).

لنګتون *lang-tūn*, s.m. (9th) Lying in, bringing forth offspring. S. and Pl. See لنګیدل

لو *law*, s.m. (2nd) The stem or branch of a vine, creeper, or the like. Pl. لوونه *law-ūnah*.

لورم *l'waram*, s.m. (6th) The name of a vegetable dye of a red colour. S. and Pl. See رودنګ

لوړه *lorra'h*, s.f. (3rd) An oath, a vow, swearing. Pl. ې *ey*. لوړه کول *lorra'h kawul*, verb trans. To take oath, to vow, to swear, etc. See لوړ

لوړي *loarraey*, adj. as s.m. (1st) A holy person, a person by whom one swears. Pl. ي *ī*.; (Fem.) لوړ *loarri*, as s.f. (8th). Pl. ي *ī*.

له بیخ لوړول *lah bekha l'warrawul*, verb trans. To root up, to take up by the roots.

زاړ لوغزه *zārri l'wagh-za'h*, s.f. (3rd) An animal whose milk has run short, or become less. Pl. ې *ey*. See لوغزه and زاړ

لیزم *le-zam*, adj. Confuted, abashed, ashamed; (Fem.) لیزمه *le-zama'h*. لیزم کیدل *le-zam kedal*, verb intrans. To be confuted, abashed, or ashamed. لیزم کول *le-zam kawul*, verb trans. To confute, to abash, to make ashamed.

لیه *li-yah*, adj. Useless, inutile, unavailing, worthless, good-for-nothing. 2. Unrestrained, unchecked, uncontrolled, unbridled, wanton, 3. (A) Covered, veiled, concealed. 4. High, noble, exalted. 5. adv. Merely, simply, only. لیه کیدل *li-yah kedal*, verb intrans. To grow worthless or useless. 2. To become uncontrolled, wanton, etc., to be let loose, set at large. لیه کول *li-yah kawul*, verb trans. To render worthless, good-for-nothing. 2. To let loose, to set at large, to let one have his own way.

لیه *li-ya'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a tree, the tamarisk. Pl. ې *ey*.

م

مات *māt*, adj. 2. Taken, carried by assault, captured. (Fem.) ماته *māta'h*. See p. 893.

ماتیه *māt-ya'h*, s.f. (3rd) Defeat, repulse, discomfiture, rout, overthrow, downfall, wreck. 2. A defeated body of troops. Pl. ې *ey*.

A ماتم *mātam*, s.m. (2nd) Grief, mourning, lament. Pl. ماتمونه *mātamūnah*. ماتم کول *mātam kawul*, verb trans. To mourn, to grieve, to lament. ماتم دار *mātam-dār*, s.m. (5th) A mourner. Pl. داران *dārān*. ماتم داره *mātam-dārah*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ې *ey*. ماتمي لباس *mātamī libās*, Mourning dress.

مار دار *mār-dārr*, s.m. (2nd) Conflict, scuffle, conflict and pillage, sack, etc. Pl. مار دارونه *mār-dārrūnah*. مار دار کول *mār-dārr kawul*, verb trans. To attack and plunder, to pillage, to sack.

ماشه *māsha'h*, s.f. (3rd) The pan of a gun or matchlock where the priming is placed. Pl. ې *ey*. See تشخانه

مالګوانړي *mālg-wārrnaey*, s.m. (1st) A man who collects or sells salt. Pl. ي *ī*. See مالګه

مامته *mā-mata'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of A محوطه) An enclosure, an area, a wall, etc. forming an enclosure. Pl. ي *ey*. See بارئي

مارنه *mārrna'h* s.f. (3rd) Complaint, murmur, lamentation. Pl. ي *ey*. See مانه

A مايوس *mā-yūs*, adj. Desperate, hopeless. (Fem.) مايوسه *mā-yūsa'h*. مايوسي *mā-yūsī*, s.f. (3rd) Hopelessness, despair. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

مايه *mā-yah*, s.f. (3rd) A cell, the socket of a bone, a small hollow in anything. Pl. ي *ey*. دَ ښني مايه *da shney* or *khney mā-yah*, One of the sockets of the *os ilium* which receives the bone of the thigh.

مټ کول *matt kawul*, verb trans. 2. To endeavour, to essay, to try hard. See p. 902, and پيل و مټ

مټه *mattah*, adj. Lazy, indolent. Applied to human beings as well as animals. مټه والي *mattah-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Laziness, indolence, slothfulness. Pl. والي *wālī*.

مخ *makh*, s.m. (2nd) 3. Honour, glory, celebrity, repute, credit, fame. See p. 906.

په مخ *pah makh* or په مخ کښي *pah makh kshey* or *kkhey*, adv. In future, hereafter, anon, by and by. See ګاندۍ

مرجونرا *mar-jūrrnā*, s.m. (5th) A species of sea bird, probably a species of diver. Pl. مرجونراګان *mar-jūrrnāgān*. See مرجيونرۍ

مده *muda'h*, s.f. (3rd) Appointed time, season, period. Pl. ي *ey*. See مودۍ

P مرچه or مورچه *mūrcha'h* or *murcha'h*, s.f. (3d) A battery, a place made or raised to shoot from. Pl. ي *ey*.

مرغ *m'ragh*, s.m. (2nd) 2. Taking omens, or auguring by means of three round stones or pebbles, by throwing them or putting them in a cap, or the like. مرغ نيول *m'ragh nī-wal*, verb trans. To augur by putting the stones in a cap, and marking them. مرغ آچول *m'ragh āchawul*, verb trans. To augur by throwing or pitching the stones.

مزري *mazaraey*, s.m. (1st) 2. The dwarf palm, a species of Chamærops. Pl. ي *ī*. See p. 917.

مرړئ *marra'ī*, s.f. (6th) Bread. 2. A morsel. S. and Pl. See نمرړئ

مقيش دوزي A kind of brocade. See مقيش

مړ *majz* (W.) s.m. (7th) A ram. Pl. مړونه *m'jzūnah*. Sometimes s.m. (2d). See p. 918 and مير

مړګوري *majz-gorraey*, s.m. (1st) A mouse, a field-mouse. Pl. ي *ī*.

A مسطور *masṭūr*, adj. (p. part. of سطر) Written, expressed, aforesaid, specified; (Fem.) مسطوره *masṭūra'h*. Peshāwarīs, who are constantly in the habit of corrupting words, write this مستور

A معاملت *mu-æāmalat*, s.m. (2nd) 2. Controversy, brawl, dispute, disagreement. Pl. معاملتونه *mu-æāmalatūnah*. See p. 926.

A معجزه *muæjiza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A miracle. Pl. ي *ey*.

A معصوم *maæ-ṣūm*, s.m. (5th, an infant, a child, an innocent. 2. adj. Simple, innocent, pure. Pl. معصومان *maæ-ṣūmān*. معصومه *maæ-ṣūma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female infant, etc. Pl. ي *ey*.

A مفصل *mufaṣṣal*, adj. (act. part. II. of فصل) Distinct, detailed, full, ample, etc. 2. adv. Distinctly, fully, in detail; (Fem.) مفصله *mufaṣṣala'h*.

A مقبره *maḳbara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A burying-place, a tomb, a mausoleum. Pl. ي *ey*.

A مقدس *muḳaddas*, adj. (past part. II. of قدس) Consecrated, holy; (Fem.) مقدسه *muḳaddasa'h*. بيت المقدس *baitu-l-muḳaddas*, Jerusalem.

دَ ملا تړ سړي *da m'lā tarr sarraey*, A man capable of bearing arms. Pl. ي *ī*.

A ملازمت *mulāzamat*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. III. of لزم) Assiduity, diligence. 2. Service (paying respects to a superior), attendance. Pl. ملازمتونه *mulāzamatūnah*.

مليدل *m'ledal*, verb intrans. To live, to dwell, to remain, to reside, to take up one's abode, to occupy, etc. Pres. ملي *m'lī*; past وُ مليده *wu-m'ledah*; fut. وُ به ملي *wu bah m'lī*; imp. مليده *m'leda'h*; act. part. مليدونکي *m'ledūnkaey*, or مليدوني *m'ledūnaey*; past part. مليدلي *m'ledalaey*; verb. n. مليدنه *m'ledana'h*.

منعه کیدل *manæa'h kedal*, verb intrans. To be forbidden, prohibited, debarred, etc. See منعه

A منفول *mun-faæil*, adj. (part. act. of نفل) Disturbed, afflicted, affected. 2. Bashful, abashed, ashamed; (Fem.) منفعله *mun-faæila'h*.

منګنۍ *manganaey*, adj. as s.m. (1st) A term applied to the young of sheep or goats born early in the season. Pl. ۍ ۍ; (Fem.) as s.f. (6th) منګنۍ *mangana'ī*. S. and Pl. See زاړي

P مني *manī*, Egoism, or that sufficiency in himself and independence of other beings, which is peculiar to the Deity.

مړنه *marrna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A species of ornament worn round the neck in former times by the Afghān females, consisting of beads in the shape of small apples, hence the word. 2. A bead made of Kāmbay stones, or from the sinews of a camel's feet. Pl. مړنې *marrney*, a necklace. See p. 942.

په موږ موږه سره *pah mūjzah mūjz sarah*, Amongst ourselves, between us or ourselves.

مولیزي *mo-lezī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a clan of the Akozī Yūsufzīs. مولیزۍ *mo-lezaey*, S. A male of the above clan. مولیزئي *mo-leza'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. S. and Pl.

A مهلک *muhlik*, adj. 2. A place of danger. See p. 949.

مهرباش *mihr-bāsh*, adj. Friendly, affectionate, kind, loving; (Fem.) مهرباشه *mihr-bāsha'h*.

A مهم *muhim*, s.m. (2nd) 2. A warlike expedition, a campaign. Pl. مهمونه *muhimūnah*. See p. 949.

P مهماني *mihmānī*, s.f. (3rd) 2. Ministration, accommodation, etc. 3. Supplies, supports, succour. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

په دا میان *pah dā mī'ān* or په دا میان کښې *pah dā mī'ān kshey* or *kkhey*, adv. Meanwhile, in the mean time, ad interim, etc.

پاسنۍ میږ *pāsana'ī mejz* (W.) A Kābul sheep. See p. 953.

میخرۍ *mai-dzaraey*, s.m. (1st) A species of date palm. Pl. ۍ ۍ. See میرخرۍ and میزرۍ

میلمه *mel-mah*, s.m. (2nd) (E.) A guest, a visitor. Pl. میلمانه *mel-mānah*. See p. 954.

ن

نار *nār*, s.m. (2nd) A sprout, a shoot. Pl. نارونه *nār-ūnah*.

نا ویسا *nā-wīsā*, adj. Unworthy of trust, not to be trusted or relied upon. See p. 968.

نانګه *nānga'h*, s.m. (5th) A species of cherry (small), also a cherry in general, whether wild or otherwise. Pl. نانګان *nāngān*.

نځۍ *natsa'ī*, s.f. (6th) Yarn, worsted. S. and Pl. See p. 969.

دَ نس خوږ *da nas khūjz*, Flux, diarrhœa, etc. (خوږ a wound, see). See p. 975.

نسکورول *nas-koravul*, verb trans. To unhorse, to dismount. See p. 972.

نسیا *nasī-ā*, s.f. (6th) Credit, trust, tick (E.) S. and Pl. (W.) Pl. نسیاوي *nasī-āvī*. See نسیه

نښتر *nashtar* or *nakhtar*, s.m. (5th) 2. The cedar tree and its wood. Pl. نښتر *nashtær* or *nakhtær*. See p. 978.

ځان نښلول *dzān n'shalavul* or *n'khalavul*, verb trans. To entangle one's self in any affair, to embroil one's self, to take to anything, to employ one's self in any difficult matter.

A نعره *naæra'h*, s.f. (3rd) 2. Address, appeal. 3. Exclamation, invocation. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See p. 980.

A نقلي *nakl-ī*, s.m. (5th) A story-teller, a narrator. Pl. نقلیان *nakl-īān*.

P نماز دیګر *namāz-i-dīgar*, The time of afternoon prayers, also the prayers repeated at that time. See نماز

نمرۍ *n'mara'ī*, s.f. (6th) (W.) Clothes, dress, etc. S. and P. See p. 987.

د صحار نمونځ *da ṣahār n'mūndz*, Morning prayer before sunrise, matins. د نما پښین نمونځ *da n'mā-pishīn* or *pikhīn n'mūndz*, The mid-day prayer. د نماز دیګر نمونځ *da n'māz-dīgar n'mūndz*, The prayer before sunset, afternoon prayer. د نما ښام نمونځ *da n'mā-shām* or *n'mā-khām n'mūndz*, Prayer after sunset, early evening prayer. د نما خستن نمونځ *da n'mā-khustan n'mūndz*, The prayer before sleep, repeated about an hour after sunset.

P نموداري *namūdārī*, s.f. (3rd) Display, show, parade. Pl. ئې *a'ī*. نموداري کول *namūdārī kawul*, verb trans. To display, exhibit, parade in battle array (applied chiefly to troops).

S نیاو *nyāw*, s.f. (1st) Justice, equity, etc. Pl. (E.) نیاوِ *nyāwi*. This word is used in the same way as لهکر sometimes s.m. (2nd), and sometimes as s.f. (1st). See p. 997.

نیت ترل *nī-yat tarral*, verb trans. To purpose, intend, determine, will, etc. See نیت کول

نیو *n'yaw* or نیاو *n'yāw*, s.m. (2nd) Stay, pause, waiting a little for a person to overtake another. Pl. نیوونه *n'yaw-ūnah* or نیاوونه *n'yāw-ūnah*.

S نیولئې *nī-wala'ī*, s.f. (6th) A weasel, a ferret, a mongoose. S. and Pl.

و

A واقعه *wākiæa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A vision in sleep, a dream. Pl. ئې *ey*. See p. 1007.

ودان *wadān*, adj. 2. Saved, preserved, flourishing; (Fem.) ودانه *wadāna'h*.

ورځي or ورځ په ورځ *wradz pah wradzi* or *wradzī*, adv. Daily, constantly. See ورځ

ورژلي *warjzalaey*, adj. (past part. of ورژل) Chopped, minced, cut up, hacked, lacerated, etc. 2. Ornamented by cross cuts or marks, as trinkets; (Fem.) ورژلې *warjzali*. Pl. (M. and F.) ئې *ī*.

له ورستو *lah w'rusto*, From behind, in the rear, in the wake of. 2. Afterwards, subsequently, at a subsequent or later period, thereafter, etc. See ورستو

ورسک *war-sak*, s.m. (2nd) The spur or ridge of a mountain, a cape, a hummock, an elevation, a peak, a crag. 2. An angle, a bend, etc., in a mountain. Pl. ورسکونه *war-sakūnah*.

ورسکۍ *war-sakaey*, s.m. (1st) The diminutive of the above—a little spur or ridge, a small elevation or peak. 2. A small bend or angle in a mountain. Pl. ئې *ī*.

ورګ *warg*, adj. 2. A three-year old (ram or goat); (Fem.) ورګه *warga'h*, A three-year old (ewe or she-goat). Sheep and goats above this age are termed خر ورګ *khar-warg* and خر ورګه *khar-warga'h*. See پسرلۍ and دوشرل

وسله *wasla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A set or stand of arms. Pl. ئې *ey*. See p. 1033.

وظیفه *wazīfa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A certain portion of the Kur'ān appointed to be read daily. Pl. ئې *ey*. See p. 1035.

ولګه *wulga'h*, s.f. (3rd) Appetite, desire. Pl. ئې *ey*. See لیوال

ولمه *wul-ma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Food, victuals, daily food, eatables. This word is used by the Kākarr tribe more particularly. Pl. ئې *ey*.

ولمه *wul-mah*, s.m. (4th) A guest, a visitor. Pl. ولمانه *wul-mānah*. ولمنه *wul-mana'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female guest. Pl. ئې *ey*. See میلمه

ونکه *wanaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A species of rhubarb (not edible) from which the medicinal root is obtained, Pl. ئې *ey*. See پښې

ونه *wana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (W.) The mastic tree. د ونې ژاوله *da waney jzāwla'h*, s.f. (3rd) Gum mastic. Pl. ئې *ey*. د ونې تیل *da waney tel*, s.m. (6th) Oil made from the fruit of the mastic tree. S. and Pl.

ووړ پسته *pas-tah wor*, s.m. (2nd) Light or drizzling rain. Pl. پسته وورونه *pas-tah wor-ūnah*. See باران

ویره *wera'h*, s.f. (3rd) Awe through fear or respect. Pl. ئې *ey*. ویریدل *weredal*, verb intrans. To be filled with awe through fear or respect. ویروول *werawul*, verb trans. To awe, to fill with awe. See 1045.

ویش خدای دِ په زیرمه or خیرمه شه *wīsh, khudāe di pah zerma'h* or *dzerma'h shah*. God bless thee! God be good to thee! God be merciful to thee! The Lord comfort thee!

ه

هاي هوي کول *hā-e hū-e kawul*, verb trans. 3. To call out "all's well" when on sentry (as a soldier or watchman), to patrol at night. 4. To shout or cheer when making an attack. See p. 1053.

هډ ماتول *hadd mātawul*, verb trans. 2. To cause

enmity between two parties (*lit.* to break the bone of contention), either by killing a person of a tribe, or carrying off a damsel, or property of a member of another tribe, and causing a feud. See p, 1057.

هر هر څوك *har har tsok*, Every one soever. See څوك

A هكذا *hakazā*, adv. In this manner, thus. See هسي

هلواك *halwāk*, adj, Amazed, completely astonished, at a loss what to do; (Fem.) هلواكه *hal-wāka'h*.

هميل *hamel*, s.m. (2nd) A necklace, an ornament for the neck. Pl. هميلونه *hamelūnah*.

هوسا كيدل *hosā kedal*, verb intrans. To take rest. هوسا كول *hosā kawul*, verb trans. To give rest to.

هو هو *hū-hū*, Calling out, as soldiers when on sentry, such as "all's well," etc. See هاي هوي كول

هيژه *hejza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bubo. Pl. ي *ey*. See يژه

A هيئت *hai'at*, s.m. (2nd) Outward form or appearance. 2. Astronomy. Pl. هيئتونه *hai'atūnah*. په هيئت عظيم *pah hai'at-i-a'zīm*, In great force, making a great figure, massed together, as troops.

ي

A يحيي *yaḥyā*, s. prop. The name by which St. John the Baptist is known among Muḥammadans; also a common name among Afghāns. The Evangelist John is called يوحنا *yoḥanā*.

يرغ *y'ragh*, s.m. (2nd) A weapon, arms, apparatus, etc. Pl. يرغونه *y'raghūnah*. See ايرغ (From T يراق ?)

يژه *yajza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bubo, a tumour. Pl. ي *ey*. See هيژه

يك لخت *yek-lakht*, Of one accord. See p. 1086.

A يمن *yumn*, s.m. (2nd) Felicity, prosperity, good luck. Pl. يمنونه *yumnūnah*.

THE END.

STEPHEN AUSTIN, PRINTER, HERTFORD.

The following New Editions of the Author's Works have just been issued.

I.

In One Volume, Imperial 8vo., Cloth Boards. Price £2 2s.

GULSHAN-I-ROH:

BEING SELECTIONS, PROSE AND POETICAL, IN

THE PUS'HTO, OR AFGHĀN LANGUAGE.

SECOND EDITION.

II.

In One Volume, Imperial 8vo., Cloth Boards. Price £1 1s.

A GRAMMAR OF THE PUK'HTO, PUS'HTO,

OR

LANGUAGE OF THE AFGHĀNS.

THIRD EDITION.

III.

New and Cheaper Edition. In One Volume, Square Crown 8vo., Cloth. Price 14s.

SELECTIONS

FROM

THE POETRY OF THE AFGHĀNS,

FROM THE SIXTEENTH TO THE NINETEENTH CENTURY,

TRANSLATED FROM THE ORIGINAL PUS'HTO,

WITH MEMOIRS OF THE DIFFERENT AUTHORS.

IV.

New and Cheaper Edition. In One Volume, Imperial 16mo., Cloth Boards. Price 5s.

A THESAURUS

OF

ENGLISH AND HINDŪSTĀNĪ TECHNICAL TERMS

USED IN BUILDING AND OTHER USEFUL ARTS; AND

SCIENTIFIC MANUAL

OF WORDS AND PHRASES IN THE HIGHER BRANCHES OF KNOWLEDGE.

From the Secretary to the Civil and Military Examination Committee in the Native Languages, Bombay.—"The undersigned is directed to report that the work is doubtless very useful."—*Bombay Castle, 27th July*, 1859.

ATHENÆUM, *February 11th*, 1860.—"Captain Raverty is already well known in the literary world, by his excellent Pus'hto works. He has here done for one department of Hindūstānī—that is, for technical phraseology—what Mr. Fallon has done for law terms. We have read enough of it to testify that it is a very useful contribution in aid of the Hindūstānī student."

From M. GARÇIN DE TASSY, *Professor of Oriental Languages in the Institute de Paris.*—"The most valuable and useful 'Thesaurus of English and Hindūstānī Technical Terms.' . . . It was forsooth a desideratum for Hindūstānī studies. . . . I shall not fail to speak of it in due time."—*Paris, 26th September*, 1859.

From Lieut. (now Major) J. T. VERTUE, *Madras Engineers, District Engineer, Vizagapatam.*—"I shall, with pleasure, make known the work, which, without flattery is, I may truly say, both very valuable and much required."—*Camp, Waltair, 30th August*, 1859.

From J. NEVILLE WARREN, Esq., *Agent Sinde Railway Company.*—"Your little book is found to be so very useful, that I should be obliged if you would direct 20 more copies to be sent to me."—*Kurrachee, 19th November*, 1859.

From P. P. GORDON, Esq., *Agent Eastern Bengal Railway Company.*—"I believe the work will be found a very useful one."—*Calcutta, 21st January*, 1860.

V.

8vo., Gratis.

THE GOSPEL FOR THE AFGHĀNS,

Being a short critical examination of a portion of a version in the Afghān Language.

LONDON: WILLIAMS AND NORGATE,

HENRIETTA STREET, COVENT GARDEN, AND 20, SOUTH FREDERICK STREET, EDINBURGH.

CALCUTTA: W. NEWMAN AND CO.